

**INDEX**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2020

**USER'S GUIDE**

The Minnesota Statutes index is a specialized index containing features that may not be familiar to every reader. Readers will find the index easier to use if they understand the thinking behind it.

**What does the Index Cover?**

The material indexed is the entire statutes and Minnesota Constitution. Indexes to the court rules are in Volume 15, the court rules volume.

**For Whom Is the Index Written?**

Minnesota Statutes, the state's official publication, is used extensively by state employees and by attorneys and law schools. It is also used by the general public and is available online via links from the Web page of the Minnesota legislature at [www.revisor.mn.gov](http://www.revisor.mn.gov). The printed edition is available for use in county and city public libraries.

So the index to Minnesota Statutes is designed to serve three audiences: the employees of state agencies, the bench and bar, and the public. The index terms include popular names and words familiar to lay readers as well as the words of law.

**How Are the Terms Alphabetized?**

Main headings in the index are alphabetized word by word. Word-by-word arrangement differs slightly from letter-by-letter arrangement, the common system. In the letter-by-letter system, word divisions are ignored. Here are examples of the different systems:

<b>Word by word</b>	<b>Letter by letter</b>
fire alarms	fire alarms
fire code	firearms
fire departments	fire code
fire engines	fire departments
fire escapes	fire engines
fire hydrants	fire escapes
fire insurance	firefighters
firearms	firefighters equipment
firefighters	fire hydrants
firefighting equipment	fire insurance

Hyphens and slashes are treated as spaces, so that, for example, "all-terrain vehicles" sorts before "alleys." Arabic numerals are usually sorted as if spelled out. For example, under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS, the subheading "501(c)(3) corporations" sorts with the F subheadings.

**What Are the Basic Features of the Index?**

1. *Main headings, subheadings, and section numbers.* The words in full capitals and boldface type, followed by indented lines and statute section numbers, are main headings. The indented lines below main headings are called subheadings.

Instead of page numbers, the index directs readers to the section numbers of the Minnesota Statutes or articles and sections of the Minnesota Constitution. For an explanation of the statutes' numbering system, see the User's Guide to Minnesota Statutes in Volume 1.

Here is an example of a main heading with a subheading and section number.

**FISHERS** (*main heading*)  
 Hunting (*subheading*)  
 Season, 97B.635 (*sub-subheading and section number*)

2. *"See" references from entry terms.* Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT, See COURTS." In such cases, the phrase "JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT" is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE, See SOLID WASTE." When you find the main heading SOLID WASTE, You will find "Mixed municipal waste" as a subheading under it.

3. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "Addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

**ANNUITIES**

Retirement annuities

Public retirement plans, *see* Annuities under specific plans

This type of cross-reference lets you know that you must look under each type of retirement plan for the subheading "Annuities." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each plan individually.

4. *"See" references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings: to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

**CLERKS**

Clerks of court, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

This reference directs you to the main heading COURT ADMINISTRATORS.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Taxpayers' rights advocates, *see* under TAXES

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

**TAXES**

Taxpayers' rights advocates

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "see." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Supreme Court, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT

This reference directs you to find the main heading SUPREME COURT and under it the subheading "Court administrator."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub-subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":



**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots

Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic

A cross-reference like the one above is directing you to look for

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Mail and mailing...

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

**ABSENTEE VOTING**Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots...

5. "*See also*" references. The words "See also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "AFFRAY," you will find a direction: "See also BREACH OF THE PEACE."

### What Search Strategies Should a Reader Use?

1. Learn some background about the main headings. Main headings are usually names of particular officers, organizations, animals, plants, places, objects, documents, crimes, or commercial activities. They are less often the names of laws or "issues." For example, transfers to minors are dealt with under TRANSFERS TO MINORS, not "Uniform Transfers to Minors Act."

2. Look first for the term as a main heading. Many main headings in this index are very specific. Examples include specific crimes, such as ARSON, and specific game animals, such as FOXES.

3. If you don't find the specific heading you are looking for, try a more general term next. For example, a search for the main heading "GREAT HORNED OWLS" will not be productive, but if you look under "BIRDS," you will find "Great horned owls" as a subheading.

4. If you are looking for a law you first read about in a general newspaper, or heard about on the radio or television, try looking up the name as you heard it. For example, the SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW has its own main heading. Such popular names are also listed under the main heading POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS. Very informal names of laws like "Lemon law" and "Green acres law" are included there. Uniform laws are also gathered under UNIFORM LAWS, and interstate compacts under INTERSTATE COMPACTS.

### How Can Readers Make Suggestions or Comments?

The index evolves with changes made to the law each year and with suggestions brought to our attention by index users. Users who have comments or questions are encouraged to submit them to the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. Call Jason Kuenle at 651-296-0218, fax comments to us at 651-296-0569, or e-mail your comments to:

**[jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov](mailto:jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov)**

## ABANDONED

254

## ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

*See also* LOST PROPERTY

Agreements to locate property, 345.515

## Animals

Abandonment as cruelty, 343.20

Veterinarians, animals left with, 346.37, 514.93

Archives repositories, property loaned to, 345.72

Auctions, *see* Abandoned and unclaimed property under AUCTIONS

Baggage, 345.09 to 345.12

Bail, forfeited bail, 484.83, 484.843

Bailments, 345.01 to 345.07, 345.14

## Banking organizations

Charges on deposits, 345.41

Credit unions, 52.191

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Liquidation under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIESLiquidation, *see* under BANKS

Property presumed abandoned, 345.32

Savings associations, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONSSavings banks, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS BANKSTrust companies, *see* Liquidation under TRUST COMPANIES

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.71

Bonds, religious organizations, 345.25

Building movers, abandonment of buildings, 221.81

Buildings, *see* Vacant buildings under BUILDINGS

## Business associations

Charges on deposits, 345.41

Property presumed abandoned, 345.32

Business corporations, 302A.771

Cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Cities, 471.195

## Claims against the state

Appropriation to pay, 345.49

Determination, Commerce Department, 345.50

Filing, 345.49

Judicial review, 345.51

Property destroyed or disposed of, 345.525

Commerce Department, powers, 45.027

Compensation and salaries, 345.39

## Confiscation

Game and fish laws, 97A.223

Sheriff, duties, 345.15

## Consignments and bailments

Affidavits about, 345.03

Court administrators, 345.06, 345.14

Inventory, 345.04, 345.14

Perishable goods, 345.02

Record keeping, 345.01

Sale, 345.02 to 345.07

Cooperative associations, *see* Unclaimed property under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

County nursing homes, finances, management of, 376.58

Court fees, 484.83, 484.843

## Credit unions

Inactive accounts, 52.191

Liquidation, *see* under CREDIT UNIONS

Cut-off date, 345.58

## Definitions

Personal property held for another person, 345.39

Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31

## Delivery to Commerce Department

Department's election to accept, 345.52

Lawsuits to compel delivery, 345.54

Liability, effect of delivery on, 345.44

Limitation periods, effect, 345.46

Refusal to deliver, 345.44, 345.54, 345.55

Requirement, 345.43

Destruction, 345.525

Dies and molds, 345.20

## ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY (Cont'd)

Dissolution (businesses), unclaimed distributions, 302A.771, 317A.771

Financial organizations, *see* Banking organizations under this topic

## Foreign states

Escheat, 345.57

Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485

Reciprocity, 345.40

Furnished apartment houses, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Generally, 345.31 to 345.60

## Holders of

Baggage, 345.09 to 345.12

Consignments, 345.01 to 345.07, 345.14

Delivery or payment to Commerce Department, 345.43

Indemnity, 345.44

Records, examination by Commerce Department, 345.53

Reports given, 345.41, 345.55

Hotels, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Liquidation under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

## Insurance companies

Fire insurance companies, abandonment to company, 65A.01

Liquidation of assets, unclaimed funds, 60B.47

Intangible property, 345.39

Interpretation, uniformity, 345.59

Laws, compliance, residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.13

## Lawsuits

Recovery, 345.485

Statutes of limitation, 345.46

## Liability

Holders of, 345.44

Lodging establishments, 327.71

Metropolitan area towns, rubbish removal, 368.01

Minnesota Historical Society, acquisition, 345.47, 345.525

## Money orders

Dormancy charges, 345.321

Presumed abandonment, exclusion, 345.39

Property held by banking or financial organizations or by business associations, 345.32

Reports about, 345.41

Money transmitters, compliance, 53B.18

Motor vehicles, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Museums, property loaned to, 345.72

Nonprofit corporations, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 317A.771

Notices about, publication, 345.42

## Owners of

Assertions by, agreements to locate property, 345.515

Interest, crediting to owner account, 345.451

Notice received, 345.41

## Personal property

Tangible personal property generally, 345.75

Tax-forfeited lands, sale, 282.04

Personal property tax refunds, 276.19

## Presumptions of abandonment

Banking organizations, 345.32, 345.36

Business associations, 345.35, 345.36

Courts, 345.38

Fiduciaries, 345.37

Financial organizations, 345.32, 345.36

Generally, 345.39

Life insurance corporations, 345.33

Limitation periods, effect, 345.46

Local governments, 345.38

Public corporations, 345.38

Public officials, 345.38

Reciprocity with other states, 345.40

Retirement plans, 345.381

Securities, 345.35

State warrants, 16A.45

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Presumptions of abandonment (Cont'd)

- Stocks, 345.35
- Tangible personal property, 345.75
- Utilities, deposits, 345.34

Prisoners, sale, deposit of proceeds, 241.09

Probate, distributions, 524.3-914

Property tax refunds, 276.19

Public premises, property found on, disposition, 345.15

Public retirement plans, annuities or benefits, exclusion, 356.65

Real estate brokers, duties, 82.80

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173

Real property

- Eminent domain proceedings, 117.025, 117.0412
- Environmental covenants, effect of abandonment, 114E.40

Receivership property, 576.47

Recovery by owner

- Consignments or bailments, 345.07
- Prisoners, 241.09
- Property abandoned in public places, 345.15

Reports about

- Failure to report, 345.55
- Limitation periods, effect, 345.46
- Requirements, 45.027, 345.41

Residential rental property, abandonment by tenants, landlord rights, 504B.271

Resorts, storage or disposal, liability, 327.71

Sale

- Procedures, 282.04, 345.47
- Proceeds, deposits, 241.09, 345.48

Savings associations, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* Liquidation under SAVINGS BANKS

Securities

- Delivery to Commerce Department, 345.43
- Presumption of abandonment, 345.35
- Sale, 345.47

Seizure, 97A.223, 345.15

Sheriff, duties, 345.15

State lands, abandonment by purchaser, 92.212

State-operated services facility residents, 246.16

State warrants, presumption of abandonment, 16A.45

Statutes of limitations, 345.46

Stolen property, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.07

Storage

- Baggage, liens, 345.10
- Lodging establishments, liability, 327.71

Tangible personal property, 345.75

Tax-forfeited land, abandoned property on, sale of, 282.04

Title, transfer at sale, 345.47

Travelers' checks, 345.32, 345.41

Trust companies, *see* Liquidation under TRUST COMPANIES

Unemployment insurance taxes, refunds, 268.057

Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

Veterans homes, 198.23, 198.231

Warehouse receipts, 327.71

Workers' compensation, presumption of abandonment, 345.39

**ABATEMENT**

*See* specific index headings

**ABDUCTION**

*See* also FALSE IMPRISONMENT

Children

- International child abduction, Hague Convention, 518D.302
- Taking without consent, 609.265

Conviction, effects, human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24

Generally, 609.265

Inmates, juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

**ABLE ACT**

Generally, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08

**ABODE**

*See* RESIDENCE

**ABORTION**

Abortifacients

- Advertising, 617.201, 617.28
- Manufacture, distribution, or sale, 617.20
- Search warrants, 617.27

Abortion facilities

- Born alive infants, death of, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423
- Inspections, 145.4135
- Interference with access, 609.7495
- Licenses, 145.416
- Performing or assisting abortions, 145.414
- Positive abortion alternatives grants, exclusion, 145.4235
- Reports about, 145.4132
- Rulemaking, 145.416

Alternatives to, information and assistance programs, grants for, 145.4235

Birth centers, prohibited, 144.615

Born alive infants, deaths, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423

Children

- Family planning services, employees, 145.925
- Parental notification, 144.343

Complications (medical), reporting, 145.4131, 145.4132

Costs, payment method, reporting, 145.4131

Crimes against unborn children, 609.269

Damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Death of woman, reports about, 145.413

Definitions

- Abortion regulation, 145.411, 145.4131, 145.423
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241

Disclosure, reports about, data, 145.413

Failure or refusal to perform or have done

- Generally, 145.414
- Not a defense, 145.424

Family planning services, 145.925

Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242

Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS

Fetuses, *see* FETUSES

Hearings, pregnant minor women, 144.343

Incapacitated persons, notice about, 144.343

Informed consent, generally, 145.4242

Inspections, abortion facilities, 145.4135

Insurance coverage

- Dental insurance, exclusion, 62A.136
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.041
- Health maintenance contracts, 62A.041, 62D.20, 62D.22
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Policy of state, 145.414
- Reporting, 145.4131
- Superseding law, 145.414
- Vision care insurance, 62A.136

Jurisdiction, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4249

Lawsuits

- Death of born alive infants, 145.4131, 145.423
- Parental notification violations, 144.343
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247

Liability

- Parental notification, 144.343
- Refusal to perform or assist, 145.42

Live births, live fetus after abortion, 145.415, 145.423

Medical assistance

- County relief of poor, 261.28
- Coverage, 256B.0625, 393.07
- Funding, policy of state, 256B.011
- Subsidy prohibited, 256B.40

Medical emergencies

- Informed consent, 145.4242
- Physicians, duties, 145.4245

Methods

- Reporting, 145.4131

**ABORTION (Cont'd)**

Methods (Cont'd)  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4243, 145.4244  
 Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)  
 Notice about, 144.343  
 Parental notification, 144.343  
 Policy of state  
   Insurance coverage, 145.414  
   Medical assistance funding, 256B.011  
 Positive Alternatives Act, 145.4235  
 Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Providers, death of born alive infants, civil and disciplinary actions, 145.4131, 145.423  
 Public information and education programs, Health Department, duties, 145.4243  
 Punitive damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4247  
 Reasons for, reporting, 145.4131  
 Refusal to perform or assist, 145.414, 145.42  
 Regulation, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Reports about  
   Data, classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247  
   Death of woman, 145.413  
   Failure to report, 145.413, 145.4247  
   False or reckless reports, 145.4135  
   Forms, 145.4131, 145.4132, 145.4247  
   Good faith, immunity from liability, 145.4135  
   Medical Practice Board, duties, 145.4132  
   Physicians and surgeons, 145.4131, 145.4132, 145.4247  
   Requirements, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4136  
   Severability of law, 145.4136, 145.4248  
   Summary data, 145.413  
   Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4134, 145.4246  
 Risks, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4243, 145.4244  
 Vital records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Waiting period, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Witnesses, fifth amendment rights, 617.21  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Wrongful birth, 145.424  
 Wrongful life, 145.424

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Bulk plant facilities, red tags, enforcement, 115.071  
 Major aboveground storage facilities, permits, 115.03  
 Notice about, existence of tank, 282.0195  
 Petroleum products tanks, 116.481, 299F.014  
 Rulemaking about, 115.03, 299F.014

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

*See also* ELECTIONS

**Absentee ballots**

Absentee voters, duties, 203B.08  
 Absentee voting in person, polling places, 203B.081  
 Acceptance or rejection  
   Challenges, 204C.13  
   County auditors, duties, 203B.085  
   Election judges, duties, 203B.23, 203B.24  
   List of voters, statewide voter registration system, 203B.12  
 Applications, *see* Ballot applications under this topic  
 Australian ballot system elections, costs, 203B.05  
 Ballot boards, *see* same under this topic  
 Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13  
 Costs, payment, 203B.05  
 County auditors  
   Agents' delivery of ballots to, 203B.11  
   Ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.085  
   Duties, 203B.08, 203B.12  
   Voting in office of, 203B.081  
 Data, classification, 13.37  
 Delivery of, by designated agent, 203B.08, 203B.11, 205.17  
 Delivery to voters, 203B.06  
 Duplicate ballots, 203B.24  
 Election judges, duties, 203B.24  
 Electronic transmission, 203B.21, 203B.22, 203B.225

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)****Absentee ballots (Cont'd)**

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Entry in statewide voter registration system, 203B.065  
 Form, modifications, 203B.21  
 Health care patients, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.11  
 Inspection of, 203B.04  
 Local elections, costs, 203B.05  
 Mail and mailing, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.21  
 Marks and marking, 203B.03, 203B.08  
 Municipal clerks, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.12, 205.17  
 Names of voters, confidentiality, 203B.12  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Paper ballots, 203B.08  
 Preparation, 204B.35  
 Processing and counting, 203B.121  
 Quantities, 204B.35  
 Reconciliation, 203B.24  
 Rejection, 203B.24  
 Replacement ballots, 203B.22  
 Reports about, 203B.19, 203B.28  
 Returning, 203B.08  
 Rulemaking, 203B.08, 203B.125  
 Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 205.17  
 Security, 203B.08  
 Unofficial ballots, guidelines for, 203B.06  
 Vote totals, 205A.10, 206.86  
 Voter registration applications, 203B.04  
 Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27  
 Write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227  
 Absentee voter lists, form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09  
 Absentee voters  
   Absentee voting applications, rejection notice, 203B.19  
   Assistance to, 203B.11  
   Ballot applications, *see* same under this topic  
   Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic  
   Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13  
   Election judges, duties, 203B.11  
   Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
   List, checking at election day registration, 201.061  
   Safe at Home program participants, 5B.06  
   Signatures, 203B.04  
   Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27  
 Administration of law  
   City clerks, duties, 203B.05  
   Clerical assistance, 203B.14  
   Costs, payment, 203B.05, 203B.15  
   County auditors, duties, 203B.05  
   Town clerks, duties, 203B.05, 203B.07, 203B.08  
 Armed forces members, voters in military or abroad, generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27  
 Ballot applications  
   Acceptance, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085  
   Adult correctional facility address provided, 203B.06  
   Audits, 203B.04  
   Australian ballot system elections, 203B.05  
   Certified copies, 203B.23  
   City clerks, duties, 203B.05  
   Contents, 203B.04, 203B.17  
   County auditors, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085, 203B.09  
   Election judges, duties, 203B.04, 203B.11  
   Electronic submission of, 203B.17  
   Facsimiles, use, 203B.04  
   False statements, 203B.03  
   Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09  
   Forms, mailing, 203B.06  
   Forwarding to proper official, 203B.06, 203B.18  
   Health care patients, 203B.04, 203B.11  
   Local elections, 203B.05  
   Multiple applications submitted, 203B.03  
   Municipal clerks, 203B.04, 203B.06, 203B.085, 203B.09  
   Oaths, 203B.04

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Ballot applications (Cont'd)

- Online absentee ballot applications, 203B.04
- Permanent register, voters in military or abroad, 203B.23
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.06, 203B.09
- Procedures, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Receiving automatically, rulemaking, 203B.04
- Safe at Home program participants, 5B.06
- School district clerks, duties, 203B.05
- Secretary of state, duties, 203B.04
- Town clerks, duties, 203B.04, 203B.05
- Validity, term, 203B.17
- Voter registration, *see* same under this topic
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Voting precincts, 203B.23

Ballot boards

- Absentee ballots, duties regarding, 203B.121
- Acceptance or rejection, 203B.23
- Delivery of ballots to, 203B.08
- Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46
- Postelection review of ballots, 206.89
- Recounts, 206.89
- School district elections, 205A.10
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.23

Ballots, *see* Absentee ballots under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Alternative procedures, in-person voting, 203B.081
- False certificates, 203B.03
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.17, 203B.21
- Voting eligibility, 203B.07, 203B.09, 203B.11

Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13

Cooperative associations, members, voting method, 308A.635

Costs, payment, 203B.05, 203B.15, 203B.27

Definitions, 203B.01

Directions

- Audio files, 203B.07
- Braille or cassette, providing, 203B.07
- Candidate names on, 203B.06, 203B.21
- County auditors, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09
- Mail and mailing, 203B.21
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Secretary of state, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Voter registration, 203B.07

Election judges

- Absentee ballots, acceptance or rejection, 203B.23, 203B.24
- Absentee voters, judges' duties regarding, 203B.11
- Ballot applications, duties regarding, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Records and record keeping, 203B.24
- Voter registration, duties regarding, 203B.06
- Voters in military or abroad, duties regarding, 203B.24

Election law, 203B.001

Electronic rosters, 201.225

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Eligibility

- Ballot applications, 203B.04
- Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13
- Generally, 203B.02
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.16 to 203B.27

Eligibility certificates

- Election judges, duties, 203B.11
- Form, contents, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Health care patients, 203B.11

Emergencies, 203B.02

Envelopes

- Affidavits, voters in military or abroad, 203B.21, 203B.24
- Candidate names on, 203B.06, 203B.21
- County auditors, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Form and content, rulemaking, 203B.09
- Mail and mailing, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.07, 203B.09

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Envelopes (Cont'd)

- Print and printing, rulemaking, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Return envelopes, *see* same under this topic
- Transmittal envelopes, 203B.06, 203B.11

Generally, 203B.001 to 203B.27

Health care patients

- Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.11
- Ballot applications, 203B.04, 203B.11
- Certificate of voting eligibility, 203B.11

Identity and identification, voters in military or abroad, 203B.17, 203B.21

Information about, 203B.03, 203B.16, 204B.27

Legislative intent, Uniformed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act, 203B.16

Mail and mailing

- Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.08, 203B.21
- Air mail service, use, 203B.06, 203B.21
- Allocation of costs, 204B.32
- Ballot application forms, 203B.06
- County auditors, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Directions, 203B.21
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Paper ballots, use, 203B.08
- Postage, 203B.07, 203B.21
- Postal text or symbol, transmission outside U.S., 203B.06
- Priority in mailing, 203B.06, 203B.22
- Return envelopes, 203B.07, 203B.08, 203B.21
- Special federal postal services, 203B.06, 203B.22

Permanent absentee voting status

- Rulemaking, 203B.04
- Safe at Home program participants, 5B.03, 5B.06

Petitions, eligibility challenges, 203B.20

Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES

Records and record keeping

- Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.21, 203B.24, 203B.26
- Ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.24
- Copies to election officials, 203B.23

County auditors

- Absentee ballot applications, 203B.06, 203B.19
- Duties, 203B.081
- Returned absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.12, 203B.23
- Voter registration, 203B.06

Disposition, 203B.19

Election judges, 203B.24

Inspection, identification, 203B.03

List of voters, statewide voter registration system, 203B.12

Municipal clerks

- Absentee ballot applications, 203B.19
- Absentee ballots, 203B.12
- Duties, 203B.08, 203B.081, 203B.23
- Mail and mailing, 203B.06

Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES

- Preservation, procedures, 203B.06
- Reconciliation, 203B.24
- Return envelopes, 203B.08
- Voters in military or abroad, 203B.19, 203B.23, 203B.26
- Voting precincts, 203B.26

Reports about

- Official returns, 206.86
- Secretary of State, report to legislature, 203B.28

Return envelopes

- Certificate of voting eligibility, 203B.07, 203B.09
- Contents, design, 203B.06, 203B.07, 203B.21
- Directions to voters on, 203B.07
- Generally, 203B.08

School district elections, 203B.05

Special elections, vacancies in nomination, 204B.13

Voter registration

- County auditors, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Election judges, duties, 203B.06
- Instructions, 203B.07
- Late vote, effect, 201.171

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

## Voter registration (Cont'd)

- Master list, availability, 201.091
- Municipal clerks, duties, 203B.06, 203B.07
- Procedures, 201.054, 203B.04
- Proof of residence, 203B.04
- Reports about, 201.022
- Verification, 203B.06
- Voter registration applications, 203B.04, 203B.06

## Voters in military or abroad

- Absentee ballots, 203B.06, 203B.21 to 203B.24
- Affidavits, return envelopes, 203B.21, 203B.24
- Ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19, 203B.23
- Certificates and certification, 203B.17, 203B.21
- Challenges, 203B.20, 204C.13
- Costs, payment, 203B.27
- Deceased voters, 203B.24
- Election judges, duties, 203B.24
- Electronic absentee ballot applications, 203B.17
- Eligibility, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.24
- Generally, 203B.16 to 203B.27
- Identity and identification, 203B.17, 203B.21
- Indefinite residence abroad, 203B.02, 203B.16
- Mail and mailing, *see same under this topic*
- Permanent residence abroad, 203B.02
- Records and record keeping, 203B.19, 203B.23, 203B.26
- Secretary of state, duties, 201.022, 203B.16, 203B.18
- Signatures, 203B.17, 203B.21

## Voting returns, reports about, 205A.10, 206.86

**ABSENTEES***See* MISSING PERSONS**ABSTRACTERS**

## Abstract companies, collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

- Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Administrative actions, violations, 386.705, 386.76
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Bonds to Commerce Department, 386.66
  - Bonds to county, 386.18
  - Relicensure, condition for, 45.027

## Commerce Department, powers, 45.027

## Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

## County recorders

- Employment by, 386.73
- Records, access to data, 386.17

## Liability insurance policies, 386.66

## Licenses

- Applications for, 386.65
- Contents, 386.69
- Continuing education, 214.12
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 45.027
- Examinations, 386.65
- Fees, 386.68
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Renewal, 214.12
- Requirements, 386.62
- Term of license, 386.69

## Ramsey County, 383A.381

## Records and record keeping, substitutes for lost instruments, 601.04

## Reports given

- Abstracted property, deeds and claims, 290B.04
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

## Seals, 386.67, 386.72

## Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**

## Consumer information about, 386.375

## Copies, sworn copies, use as evidence, 601.05

## County recorders, duties

- Abstracters, access to records, 386.17, 386.71
- Abstracters law, relationship to county recorders, 386.74
- Compiling, 386.05, 386.37, 386.459
- Fees, 357.18
- Methamphetamine clandestine lab sites, 152.0275

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

## County recorders, duties (Cont'd)

## Storage and maintenance of, 386.459

## Evidence

- Lost deeds or other instruments, substitutes, 601.04, 601.05
- Prima facie, 386.72, 600.19
- Title to real property, 600.19

## Fees for

- Consumer information about, 386.375
- County recorders, 357.18

Land registration, *see* Abstracts of title under LAND REGISTRATION

## Mineral lands, lawsuits by part owners to mine, 560.02

## Storage, 136F.36, 386.375

## Technical college carpentry program documents, 136F.36

## Title insurers, authority to issue, 68A.01

## Transfer to buyer at closing, 386.375

**ABUSE***See also* MALTREATMENTAnimals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALSChild abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSEChildren in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

## Definitions

- Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36
- Vulnerable adults, 626.557

## Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

Domestic abuse, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE

## Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

## Home and community-based services recipients, prevention plan, 245D.071

Nursing home residents, *see* Abuse under NURSING HOMES  
Pets, 346.36, 346.37

## Policy of state, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86

Sexual abuse, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCTVulnerable adults, *see* Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS**ABUSE OF PROCESS***See* CONTEMPTS**ABUSIVE HEAD TRAUMA FROM SHAKING***See also* SHAKEN BABY SYNDROME

## Chemical dependency treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444

## Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40

## Child foster care provider education, 245A.144

## Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50

**ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS**

## Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

## Purpose, 62J.691

University of Minnesota Academic Health Center, *see* Academic Health Center under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**

## Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861

## Adult high school diploma programs, 124D.52

## Alternative standards, when required, 120B.021

## Assessments, 120B.02, 120B.022

## Benchmarks, 120B.023

## Career and college readiness, 120B.023, 127A.70

## Career and technical education, 120B.022, 127A.70

## Content, 120B.021 to 120B.023

## Definitions

- Curriculum and assessment, 120B.018
- Education Code definitions, applicability, 120B.01

## Early graduation, 120B.07

## Education Department, duties, 120B.02, 120B.021, 127A.095

## Elective standards, 120B.022

## Elementary and Secondary Education Act, implementation, 127A.095

## Foreign languages, 120B.022

## Generally, 120B.02

## Graduation requirements

- Benchmarks, 120B.023

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Graduation requirements (Cont'd)  
 Children of armed forces members, 127A.85  
 Credits, 120B.024, 127A.851  
 Generally, 120B.02  
 Standards, 120B.021  
 Testing, 120B.30  
 Implementation, 120B.021  
 Indians  
 Languages, 120B.022  
 Required, 120B.021  
 Locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.301  
 Mathematics  
 Alignment with testing, 120B.021  
 Graduation requirements, 120B.30  
 Testing, 120B.30  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 P-TECH schools, 124D.093  
 Policy of state, curriculum and instruction, 120B.10  
 Regional centers of excellence, student achievement support, 120B.115  
 Revision and review, 120B.021  
 School districts, 120B.021, 120B.11  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Social studies, graduation requirements, 120B.02  
 State bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022  
 Statewide testing, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302  
 Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11  
 Student performance, public reporting, 120B.31  
 Waivers, rigorous course of study, 120B.021  
 World language proficiency certificates, 120B.022

**ACADEMIES**

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Military academies  
 Military companies, armed, 624.61  
 United States military academies, college savings plan benefits, 136G.13  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Postsecondary schools  
 Accreditation, 136A.65  
 Closure, 136A.645  
 Degrees, 136A.65  
 Information to Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
 List of authorized schools, 136A.66  
 Names, 136A.65, 136A.685  
 Ownership, change, 136A.63  
 Payments by, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Policy, legislature, 136A.61  
 Records, 136A.68  
 Refunds, 136A.646  
 Registering  
 Denial for fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685  
 Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.65  
 Requirements, 136A.63  
 Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71  
 Standards, risk analysis, 136A.675  
 Student complaints, 136A.672  
 Students, records, 136A.68  
 Surety bonds, 136A.646  
 Unauthorized representations, 136A.67  
 Violations and penalties, 136A.705  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025  
 State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 Taxes, exempt from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1

**ACCESS REVIEW BOARD**

Generally, 471.471

**ACCESS ROADS**

Airports in metropolitan areas, 473.121  
 Athletic facilities, 240A.12  
 Corridors of disturbance, winter roads defined as, 84.035

**ACCESS ROADS (Cont'd)**

County forest access road account  
 Appropriation, 89.72  
 Gasoline taxes, apportionment, 296A.18  
 Definitions, natural resources, 84.035  
 Grants for  
 Athletic facilities, 240A.12  
 Ice centers, 240A.09  
 Ice centers, 240A.09  
 Maintenance, wetland areas, 103G.2241  
 "No trespassing" signs, posting, 97B.001  
 Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Water access sites, 86A.05  
 Wetlands, access road maintenance, 103G.2241  
 Winter roads, 84.035

**ACCESSORIES (CLOTHING AND PERSONAL ITEMS)**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ACCESSORIES TO CRIME**

*See also* ACCOMPLICES

Burglary, 609.582  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.78  
 Duress, 609.08  
 Generally, 609.05

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

Agricultural buildings, *see* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS  
 Construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Greenhouses, *see* GREENHOUSES  
 Manufactured home parks, maintenance, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Sectional structures, personal property taxes, 272.02  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENTS****Aeronautics**

Aircraft, operation with consent of owner, 360.0216  
 Investigations, 360.015  
 Pilots, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753  
 All-terrain vehicles  
 Accident reports, 84.924  
 Death of driver, autopsy report, 84.911  
 Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Bills of lading, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502  
 Boats and boating, 86B.105, 86B.335, 86B.341  
 Building movers, reporting, 221.81  
 Choking, 325F.08, 325F.09  
 Construction accidents, employee deaths, memorial plaques, 182.6625  
 Damages, *see* DAMAGES  
 Definitions, transportation accidents, 18C.005, 18D.01  
 Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502  
 Drowning, 86B.105, 86B.335, 387.03  
 Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601  
 Express companies, 218.031  
 Gasoline destroyed by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Hunting, *see* Accidents under HUNTING  
 Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Investigations  
 Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Sheriffs, duties, 387.03  
 Mining, *see* Accidents under MINING  
 Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Occupational safety and health, accident and injury reduction, 182.653  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.80, 84.911  
 Prevention, home safety programs, 144.055  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Railroads, 218.031  
 Recreational vehicles  
 Bodies, examination by coroners or medical examiners, 84.911

**ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Recreational vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Reports about  
   Postsecondary schools, study abroad program, 5.41  
   Recreational motor vehicles, 84.911  
   Snowmobiles, 84.86  
   State employees, 176.551  
   Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Saint Louis County, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Snowmobiles  
   Accident reports, 84.86  
   Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Special motor fuels destroyed by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 State employees, reports about, 176.551  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Transportation accidents, incidents  
   Chemical liability, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

**ACCOMPLICES**  
*See also* ACCESSORIES TO CRIME  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
   1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
   2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Accomplices after the fact, criminal penalties  
   Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Generally, 609.495  
 Definitions, crime victims reparations, 611A.52  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.78  
 Duress, 609.08  
 Gambling and related crimes, 634.031  
 Generally, criminal liability, 609.05  
 Livestock theft, 609.551  
 Minors, accomplices of, 609.494  
 Testimony, corroborating evidence, 634.04

**ACCOUNTANCY ACT**  
 Generally, 326A.01 to 326A.14

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**  
 Employees, 214.04  
 Enforcement, lapsed certificates or licenses, 326A.08  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 214.04, 352D.02  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 326A.02, 326A.08  
 Licensees  
   Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
   Licensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Reports given, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Contingent or referral fees, restrictions, 326A.10  
   Continuing education, 214.12  
   CPA firms, peer review, 326A.05  
   Generally, 326A.02  
   Licenses, renewal, 214.12  
   Professional ethics examinations, 326A.04  
 Tax preparers, complaints, information exchange, 270C.445

**ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Accounting practitioners  
   Registered accounting practitioners (RAPs), 270C.445, 326A.10  
   Voluntary registration, 326A.06  
 Business corporations, 302A.463  
 Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
   Accountancy Act, 326A.01

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   City officers and employees, 412.222  
   County funds audits, 385.06  
 Disciplinary action, 326A.08  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Independent certified accountants, 60A.74  
 Licensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Power of attorney, authority to hire, 523.24  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Consulting, 309.582  
   Exclusion, 309.50  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Rural Finance Authority, employment, 41B.18  
 School districts, 123B.14, 123B.77  
 Security guards, exclusion, 299C.22, 326.32  
 State agencies, duties, 3.972  
 State auditor's audit guide, consulting, 6.65  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11  
 Towns, duties, 367.36  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.241

**ACCOUNTING**  
 Accounting periods  
   Generally, 16A.155  
   Income and franchise taxes, 289A.08, 290.07, 290.32  
 Accounting systems  
   Campaign practices, uniform methods manual, 10A.02  
   Cash basis, statutory cities, conflict of laws, 412.891  
   Investment companies, 54.27  
   Regulated lenders, 56.11  
   Requirements, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under specific topics  
   Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)  
   UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)  
 Accounting year, defined, 309.50  
 Cash basis, statutory cities, conflict of laws, 412.891  
 Definitions  
   Accountants, 326A.01  
   Charitable solicitations, 309.50

**ACCOUNTS**  
 Account books, status as evidence, 600.05  
 Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Consumer account, defined, 336.3-103  
 Definitions, Commercial Code  
   Generally, 336.1-201  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Examining, Commerce Department, powers, 45.027  
 Franchises, books and records, inspection by Commerce Department, 80C.10  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Insurance, exclusion, standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Residential utility sales, customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Security interests, defined, 336.1-201  
 State contracts, 16C.05  
 State treasury, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**ACCREDITATION OF BIRTH CENTERS, COMMISSION FOR**  
 Generally, 144.615

**ACHIEVEMENT AND INTEGRATION FOR MINNESOTA PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 124D.861

**ACID RAIN**  
 Definitions, 116.43  
 Legislative intent, 116.42  
 Monitoring program, 116.454  
 Sensitive areas, 116.44



**ACIDS**

Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50, 358.52

Certificates of acknowledgment

Evidence, 600.14

Notaries' fees, 357.17

Spouses, description of relationship, 358.14

Deeds, commissioners of, appointed by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Defects in, conveyances, effect, 507.251

Definitions, notarial acts, 358.52

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Domestic animal quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662

Evidence

Acknowledged instruments, 600.14

Corporations, partnerships, or trusts, 358.50

Lease agreements, receipt of, landlord and tenant law, 504B.115

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.05

Pleadings, civil lawsuits, 549.211

Power to take

Authority to administer oaths, 358.09

Corporate officers or stockholders, 358.25

Court commissioners, 489.02

Notarial acts, *see* Revised Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC

Notaries public, *see* Acknowledgments under NOTARIES PUBLIC

Real estate agents and brokers, agency disclosure forms, 82.67

Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.17

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

*See also* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4171 to 144.4186

Case management grants, Health Department, duties, 145.924

Case management services, grants for, 256.01

Definitions, health threats to others, 144.4172

Drugs and medicine, AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), Human Services Department, 256.01

Exposure, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Insurance, health plan company service location, 62Q.14

Patients

Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50

Case management, grants for, 256.01

Housing opportunities for persons with AIDS program, 256B.492

Nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04

Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50

Prevention and treatment

Education and training, public schools, 121A.23

Grants for, 145.924

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 144.55

Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, 256.01

Testing

Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Offenders or victims of crime, insurance underwriting, 72A.20

Sex offenders, 611A.19

Vaccine research, participants, insurance companies, 72A.20

Transmission, knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241

**ACQUITTAL**

*See also* TRIALS

Bar to prosecution or conviction

Acquittals barring indictment for same offense, 630.33

Acquittals not barring indictment for same offense, 630.32

Constitution, provisions on double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7

**ACQUITTAL (Cont'd)**

Bar to prosecution or conviction (Cont'd)

Convictions or acquittals in other states, 609.045

Exceptions

Aggravated witness tampering, 609.498

Burglary, crimes committed during, 609.035, 609.585

Crimes against unborn children, 609.2691

Criminal vehicular operation, 609.251

Failure to aid shooting victim, 609.662

Generally, 609.035

Kidnapping, 609.251

Police radios, possession or use, 609.856

Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, 609.494

Generally, 609.035

Lesser included offenses, 609.04

Racketeering, bar to civil suits, 609.910

Double jeopardy, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under this topic

Foreign states, effect, 609.045

Gambling contraband, release, 349.2125

Mental illness or cognitive impairment, civil commitment, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18

Murder, conviction for manslaughter, 631.14

Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37

Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Right to, reasonable doubt, 611.02

Seized property, return

Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20

Natural Resources Department, 97A.221, 97A.225

**ACT AGAINST UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION AND COMPETITION**

Generally, 325D.01 to 325D.07

**ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

Generally, 174.38

**ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)**

Children, child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Tax withholding statements, copies, 289A.09, 290.9201

**ACTS**

*See* POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS

**ACTS OF GOD**

*See* NATURAL DISASTERS

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial demonstration, long-term care insurance, initial filing, 62S.021

Actuarial opinions

Insurance, Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25

Mutual life insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Property and casualty insurance company reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296

Qualified actuaries, 62S.01

Workers' compensation self-insurance, private self-insurers, outstanding liabilities, 79A.06

Actuarial Standards Board, 79A.04

Actuarial valuations, public employee retirement plans, *see* Public retirement plans under RETIREMENT PLANS

Approved actuaries, defined

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Casualty Actuarial Society, 79A.04

Casualty actuaries, controlled insurers, 60J.09

Cemetery associations, actuaries hired by, 306.03, 306.04

Certificates and certification

Community integrated service networks, provider amount at risk, 62N.27

Fraternal benefit societies, valuation of certificates, 64B.26

Health plan policies, 60A.235

Long-term care insurance, 62S.021, 62S.265

Title insurance companies, annual statements, 68A.03

**ACTUARIES (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department, *see* Actuaries under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Contested cases, disqualification, 79A.04

Contracts and agreements, public pension plans, 356.214

Court appointed actuaries, 518.582

Definitions

- Approved actuaries, defined, *see* same under this topic
- Managing General Agents Act, 60H.02
- Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.19

Illustration actuaries, life insurance, 61A.74

Liability, 60A.1295

Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

Medical assistance

- Consulting, 256B.037
- Demonstration project for people with disabilities, consulting, 256B.77
- Independence requirements, 256B.69
- MinnesotaCare, consulting, 256B.037, 256L.12
- Public employee retirement plans, *see* Public retirement plans under RETIREMENT PLANS
- Qualified actuaries, definitions, 61A.25, 62S.01
- Reinsurance, loss reserves, duties, 60A.74
- Reports given, pension benefits or rights, marital property, valuation, 518.582
- Risk-based capital plans, consulting, 60A.53, 60A.63
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, consultants, 424A.04

Workers' compensation insurance

- Casualty actuaries, 79.095
- Consulting, 79.561

Workers' compensation self-insurance

- Actuarial studies, 79A.21, 79A.24
- Disqualification notice, 79A.04
- Future liabilities, reporting violations, 79A.04
- Private self-insurers, outstanding liabilities, 79A.06

**ACUPUNCTURE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 147B.04, 147B.05

**ACUPUNCTURISTS**

Acupressure, 147B.01, 147B.02

Advisory council, 147B.04, 147B.05

Continuing education, 147B.03

Definitions, generally, 147B.01

Disciplinary action, 147B.02, 147B.07

Education and training, program approval, fees, 147B.08

Equipment, sterilization, 147B.06

Generally, 147B.01 to 147B.07

Human leukocyte antigens registry, data, 147B.06

Licenses

- Continuing education, 147B.03
- Fees, 147B.08, 148.108
- Lapsed license, renewal schedule, 147B.02
- NCCAOM license and professional development activity, 147B.01 to 147B.03, 147B.05
- Renewal cycle, 147B.09
- Renewals, 147.02
- Requirements, 147B.02

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012

Needle sickness, 147B.01, 147B.06

Noninvasive techniques, 147B.02

Practice standards, 147B.06

Professional conduct, 147B.06

Public health regulations, 147B.06

Reciprocity, 147B.02

Records and record keeping, 147B.06

Referrals to other health care practitioners, 147B.06

Scope of practice

- Body art procedures, 146B.03
- Generally, 147B.06

Student acupuncturists, 147B.02

Temporary permits, 147B.02

Titles, 147B.02

**ACUPUNCTURISTS (Cont'd)**

Treatment by, health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.15, 62D.107

Visiting acupuncturists, 147B.02

**ADDICTION**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADDRESSES**

*See* specific index headings

**ADJOURNMENT**

*See* also TRIALS

Criminal proceedings, release of defendant with or without bail, 629.47

District court, 484.30, 484.31

Hearings

- Bail hearings, 629.47
- Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Labor and Industry Department, 175.10

Legislature, *see* Adjournment under LEGISLATURE

Meetings, appeal and equalization boards, 274.01

Supreme court, cases pending at adjournment, 480.03

Town meetings, 365.58

Trials, 504B.341, 546.16

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, sessions, 175A.06

**ADJUSTMENT, BOARDS OF**

Appeals to

- Noxious weed control appeals, 18.83
- Waivers, land developers, 462.3531

County land use planning

- Appeals, building permit denials, 394.361
- Duties generally, 394.27
- Hearings, 394.26, 394.361

Municipal planning

- Administrative officers, errors, 462.357
- Appeals to, 462.359, 462.361
- Comprehensive plans, 462.356
- Generally, 462.353
- Hearings, 462.354
- Interim zoning ordinances, 462.355
- Notice, 462.354
- Orders, appeals from, 462.361
- Zoning ordinances, 462.357

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

Active duty orders, 190.08

Alcoholic beverages, licenses on bases, approvals by, 340A.404

Appointment, 190.02, 190.07, 192.40

Appropriations to, indemnity bonds, supply off, 192.13

Armories, duties regarding

- Joint armories, 193.22
- Payments, 193.145
- Rental support, pay rates, policy for service, 190.08
- Sites, approval, 193.144
- Unused armories, 193.144, 193.36
- Uses, designations, 193.144, 193.23

Armory Board, appointments to, 193.29

Armory Building Commission, appointments, 193.142

Assignments, 192.19

Assistant adjutant generals, appointment and duties, 190.08

Assistant state judge advocates, appointments, 192A.04

Battle flags, repairs, 190.096

Camp Ripley, duties regarding

- Permission to enter, 609.396
- Requisitions for tax-forfeited lands, certification, 190.30
- Sentinel landscape coordinating committee, 190.33
- Timber sales, 190.25

Chief of staff to commander-in-chief, 190.09

Civilian employees, *see* Employees under this topic

Compensation and salaries, 190.08

Confidential employee for the governor, unclassified service, 43A.08

Contracts and agreements

- Authority, generally, 190.16
- Battle flags, repairs, 190.096

**ADJUTANT GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Uncompensated and voluntary services, acceptance and reimbursement, 190.161  
 Courts-martial  
 Adjutant general, duties, 192A.20  
 Duties, 192A.095, 192A.363  
 Special courts-martial, 192A.10  
 Deputy adjutant general, 190.08, 190.09  
 Duties, generally, 190.09, 190.16  
 Employees  
 Assistant adjutant generals, 190.08  
 Civilian employees  
 Appointments, 190.08  
 Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Generally, *see* Employees under MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
 Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
 Compensation and salaries, 190.08  
 Contracts, delegation of authority to, 190.16  
 Deputy adjutant general, 190.08, 190.09  
 Officers, appointments, 190.08  
 Flags  
 Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
 National Guard members, flags at death, 192.381  
 Funds  
 Leases, duties, 190.16  
 National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515  
 Honor guards, duties regarding, 192.382  
 Lands for military training, 190.25  
 Leases, 190.16, 193.144  
 Liability  
 Limited personal liability, 190.16  
 Payments by, 192.55  
 Military installations, acquiring, 190.11  
 Mission of department, 190.09  
 National Guard, duties regarding  
 Battle flags, repairs, 190.096  
 Bonds for money, supplies, and property, payments, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41  
 Court costs, payment, 192.68  
 Dishonorable discharges, orders, 192.22  
 Expense bills, audits, 192.52  
 Honor guards, 192.382  
 License plates, design, 168.12  
 Members, deaths, flags, 192.381  
 Officers, appointment, 192.06, 192.105  
 Payments, approval, 192.55  
 Payrolls, allowances and expenses, payment, 192.55  
 Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525  
 Recommendations by, 192.04, 192.20, 192.40  
 State-sponsored life insurance program, 192.552  
 Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, payment, 192.38  
 Transportation expenses, payment, 192.54  
 Office, 190.09  
 Officers, appointment, 190.08  
 Orders  
 Active duty orders, 190.08  
 Grades for staff positions, 190.08  
 National Guard, dishonorable discharges, 192.22  
 Seal, 190.09  
 Powers and duties, generally, 190.09, 190.16  
 Promotion, 190.07  
 Property leases, 190.16, 193.144  
 Public information and education programs, employment discrimination, 181.535  
 Qualifications, 190.07  
 Rank, 190.07  
 Reclassification bonus program, duties, 192.501  
 Records and record keeping, 190.09  
 Removal from office, 190.07  
 Rentals, 190.16

**ADJUTANT GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Agency operations, biennial budget reports, 190.09  
 Camp Ripley sentinel landscape, 190.33  
 Support Our Troops account, 190.19  
 Retirement  
 Generally, 352D.02  
 Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, 352.85  
 State judge advocates, appointments, 192A.04  
 Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298  
 Term of office, 190.07  
 United States government, cooperation, 190.16  
 Vacancies in office, 190.07  
 Workers' compensation insurance, purchasing, 15.38  
**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**  
 Alcoholic beverages, seized, requests for state use, 340A.904  
 Appropriations to  
 Central motor pool revolving fund, 16B.54  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053  
 Electric vehicle infrastructure bond proceeds fund, 16A.963  
 Endowment fund, 16B.39  
 Energy conservation training, 16B.481  
 Energy costs, 16C.14  
 Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485  
 Fees for procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.03, 16C.11  
 General services revolving fund, 16B.48, 16B.53  
 Internal service funds, loans between, 16B.485  
 Materials handling services, 16B.48  
 Open Meeting Law opinions, fees for, 13.072  
 Parking fees, state facilities, 16B.58  
 Productivity loan account, 16B.86  
 Public television equipment bond proceeds fund, 16A.964  
 State buildings, capital improvement plans, 16B.31  
 State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32  
 State laws and resolutions, proceeds of sale, 16B.53  
 State Register publication account, 14.46  
 Statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
 Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975  
 Technology for People with Disabilities Advisory Council, 16B.053  
 Vaccine cost reduction program, proceeds, 144.062  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.09  
 Approvals by, generally, electronic approvals, 16B.05  
 Archaeology  
 Field archaeology, 138.31, 138.38, 138.39  
 State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35  
 Architects, landscape architects, and professional engineers, licensing, 326.10  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, services to, 15.0145  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055  
 Bids, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Border city zones, small business preference, 16C.16  
 Budget  
 Biennial budget and agency performance report, 16B.04  
 Litigation awards, reports about, 16B.31  
 State building maintenance and betterment, consulting, 16A.11  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632  
 Capital improvement projects, cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Capitol area board, cooperation, 15B.11, 15B.15, 15B.34  
 Capitol area cafeterias, 16B.275  
 Capitol building, 15B.15, 15B.155, 15B.21, 15B.34  
 Capitol Complex Security, duties transferred, 299E.01  
 Capitol events, fees, 16B.2405  
 Central mailing system, 16B.48, 16B.49  
 Central motor pool, 16B.54  
 Central store and equipment service, 16C.03  
 Certificates, equal pay, 363A.44  
 Child day care center, 16B.04, 16B.24  
 Children with disabilities, nonpublic data, access to, 125A.23  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner  
 Appointment, 15.06, 16B.02  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
 Delegation of duties, 16B.05  
 Duties, generally, 15.06  
 Memberships  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
 Productivity Loan Committee, 16B.87  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Staff, generally, 16B.03  
 State chief information officer, 16E.02  
 State planning officer, 4A.01  
 Term, 15.06  
 Competitive bidding, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Computers and information systems  
 Sharing by agencies, 16E.01  
 State information systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts  
 Contractors' bonds, 574.26 to 574.262  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281  
 Guaranteed energy savings evaluations, 16C.144  
 Information systems development projects, risk assessment and mitigation plans, 16E.04  
 Natural disasters, state response, waiver of contract approval procedures, 12A.15  
 State agency contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
 County Attorneys Council, services to, 388.20  
 Criminal alert network, cooperation, 299A.61  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Data privacy duties, generally, *see* Government data under this topic  
 Definitions, generally, 16B.01  
 Delegation of duties, 16B.05  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners, 16B.03  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, assistance to, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Dissolved or suspended agencies, 16B.38  
 Documents  
 Division, 3.195  
 State agencies, production, 16B.51  
 State records, 15.08  
 Duties, generally, 16B.04  
 Easements for public purposes, state lands, 16B.26  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Employee assistance programs, 13.43, 43A.319  
 Employees  
 Appointments, appointing authority, 16B.03  
 Conflicts of interest, competitive bidding, audits of compliance, 16C.29  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Signatures, facsimiles, 16B.05  
 Transfer to Administrative Hearings Office, 14.56  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Workers' compensation, claims against the state, 176.541

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employment and Economic Development Department, contracts, 116J.035  
 Employment and training demonstration project plans, filing, 116J.035  
 Endowment fund for state employee rewards, 16B.39  
 Energy conservation  
 Alternative energy sources, 16B.32  
 Rulemaking, standards, 216C.20  
 Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, policies and procedures, 16C.143  
 Energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322  
 Energy use, report, 16C.137  
 Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Equal pay certificates, generally, 363A.44  
 Executive orders, copies, 4.035  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, expenses, approval, 116U.35  
 Federal surplus property, housing for homeless veterans, 16B.2975  
 Financing agreements, 16B.321, 16B.322  
 Funds and accounts  
 Appropriations to, *see* same under this topic  
 Central accommodation account, 16B.4805  
 Cooperative purchasing venture revolving fund, 16C.11  
 Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485  
 Internal service funds, loans between, 16B.485  
 State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32  
 State compensation revolving fund, *see* State compensation revolving fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Surplus services revolving fund, 16B.2975  
 Transfers from, internal service or enterprise fund accounts, 16B.052  
 Transfers to, vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
 Gasoline, 16B.57  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 16B.2975  
 Gillette Children's Hospital employees, transfer, 250.05  
 Government data  
 Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64  
 Classifications, 13.06  
 Commissioner's orders, 13.04  
 Data practices law, compelling compliance, 13.08  
 Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data, classification, 13.599  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Open Meeting Law opinions, 13.072  
 Public documents received, 13.05  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Rulemaking authority, 13.07  
 Government records  
 Reports by state agencies, 16B.51  
 State records, 15.08  
 Governor  
 Delegation of duties to department, 16B.04  
 Residence, maintenance, 16B.27  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Grants management  
 Data, 13.599, 16B.97  
 Policy and procedures, 16B.97, 16B.98  
 Termination of grant, criminal offenses, 16B.991  
 Health plan companies, external review entities, contract, 62Q.73  
 Health threats to others, records, retention, 144.4186  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, services to, 136A.40  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Housing Finance Agency loans, 462A.03  
 Human services  
 Experimental project plans, 256.01  
 Licensing application process, 245A.09  
 Substance use disorder treatment services vendors, 254B.05  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Information Policy Analysis Division, 16E.05

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Information systems, *see* State information systems under this topic

Insurance

- Risk management, 16B.85
- State property, 15.38

Interior designers, certification, 326.10

Interoffice mail distribution system, 16B.49

Investigations, state agencies generally, 16B.36

Investment Board, services to, 11A.10

Latino Affairs Council, services to, 15.0145

Lawsuits, contract or procurement disputes, 16C.281

Lead hazard reduction, 144.9503, 144.9508

Leases

- Capitol area, lease purchase agreements, 16B.24
- Community-based services for mentally ill and developmentally disabled persons, 245.036
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board property, 298.22
- Master lease program, 16A.85
- Regional treatment centers, 245.036
- State-operated services, 245.036

Legislative redistricting plan, distribution, 2.91

Loans, productivity loans to state agencies, 16B.86, 16B.87

Mail and mailing, 16B.48, 16B.49

Manufactured homes, permits, 327.32

Medical assistance, disbursement of payments, contracts, 256B.041

Minnesota Milestones, duties regarding, 3.885, 4A.11

Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, services to, 15.0145

Mission of department, 16B.04

Motor vehicles

- Central motor pool, 16B.54
- Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY

Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193

Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.48, 115.49

National Guard

- Battle flags, repairs, 190.096
- Expense bills, audits, 192.52
- Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525

Natural Resources Department divisions, funds transfers between, 84.084

Non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441

Open Meeting Law opinions, 13.072, 13D.06

Opinions

- Data practices law, 13.685
- Open Meeting Law, 13.072, 13D.06

Organization of state government, 16B.36

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinances, consulting, 16B.328

Parking, 16B.58

Performance report, 16B.04

Petroleum products, furnishing to state agencies, 16B.57

Planning, state planning officer, 4A.01

Productivity loans, 16B.86, 16B.87

Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.07

Public campground leasing rules, 92.46

Public Employees Retirement Association, services to, 353.03

Public Information Policy Analysis Division, 62J.61

Public information policy training program, 13.073

Public radio grants, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.19

Public Service Department matters, transfer, 174.06

Public television grants, 129D.11 to 129D.16, 129D.18

Purchasing

- Carpets, 16C.073
- Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281
- Model procurement program, 115A.15
- Nonvisual technology access standard, consulting, 16C.145
- Paper, 16C.073
- Preferences, state correctional facilities, 241.27
- Procurement system, 16C.02 to 16C.35
- Recycled materials, 16C.0725, 115A.15
- Rehabilitation facilities, consulting, 16C.15

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Purchasing (Cont'd)

- Services, billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286
- Voluntary service agencies, Human Services Department, 246.36

Railroads, rights-of-way over state-owned land, approval, 222.025

Recycled materials, purchasing, 16C.0725

Regional treatment centers, consolidation, 246.60

Reorganization of state agencies

- Dissolved or suspended agencies, 16B.38
- Generally, 16B.04
- Reorganization orders, 16B.37
- Reorganization services by contractors, 16C.36

Reports given

- Agency reorganization services by contractors, 16C.36
- Biennial budget and agency performance, 16A.10
- Capital asset preservation and replacement account, projects, 16A.632
- Capitol area, 15B.15
- Capitol events fees, 16B.2405
- Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
- Central accommodation account, 16B.4805
- Child day care center in Capitol complex, 16B.24
- Construction and major remodeling plans, 16B.335
- Driver and vehicle services data, audits, 171.12
- Energy improvement projects, 16B.322
- Equal pay certificates, 363A.44
- Guaranteed energy savings agreements, 16C.144
- Minnesota Milestones, 4A.11
- Professional or technical services to state agencies, 16C.08
- Public safety policies, recommendations, 16B.875, 299A.01
- Resource recovery program, 115A.15
- State agencies, performance, 16A.055
- State agency organization, 16B.36
- State lands, inventory, 16B.245

Reports of state agencies, production and distribution, 16B.51

Resource recovery program, 115A.15

Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM

Risk management, insurance, 16B.85

Risk Management Division, conciliation court, duties, 491A.02

Rulemaking authority

- Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
- Exemptions, 16B.56, 125A.23
- Field archaeology, 138.39
- Generally, 16B.04
- Government data, 13.05, 13.07
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.08, 327B.10
- Manufactured homes, generally, 327.32
- Parking fees, 16B.58
- Public radio, grants to, 129D.14
- Small business preference program, 16C.16, 16C.19
- Small targeted group business preference program, 161.321
- Solar energy systems, standards, 216C.25
- State Building Code, 216C.20
- State contracts, 16C.03
- State surplus property, 16C.03
- Van pool program, state employees, 16B.56

Rules of Criminal Procedure, publication, 480.059

Rules of Evidence, publication, 480.0591

Safety rest areas, leases, approval, 160.272

School pest management coordinators, consulting about, 18B.095

Schools, children with disabilities, nonpublic data, access to, 125A.23

Settlement and contingency reserve account, reserves, assessments, 176.611

Sewage disposal systems, municipal, 115.48, 115.49

Silver Bay Veterans Home, contracts, 198.35

Small agencies, department assistance to, 16B.371

Small business preference program

- Bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262
- Generally, 16C.16 to 16C.21
- Local government contracts, 473.142

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Small business preference program (Cont'd)  
 Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16, 473.142  
 State Agricultural Society, exemption from supervision, 37.02  
 State archaeologist, appointment, 138.35  
 State band, department duties regarding, 16B.24  
 State buildings  
 Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86  
 Approvals by, 16B.30  
 Capital improvements, 16B.31 to 16B.35  
 Construction plans and projects, review, 16B.335  
 Database of state-owned facilities, 16A.633  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Energy shared savings program in state buildings, 16B.32  
 Governor's residence, 16B.27  
 Heating and cooling systems, solar and geothermal, 16B.326  
 Inmate or project labor on state facilities, 16B.34  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinances, 16B.328  
 Plans, specifications, and drawings, data classification, 13.64  
 Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
 Sales or transfers, 16B.24  
 State agencies, capital improvement plans, 16B.305  
 State offices outside metropolitan area, 16B.241  
 Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State demographer, appointment, 4A.02  
 State employees  
 Child day care center, 16B.04  
 Conflicts of interest in state contracts, policy, 16C.04  
 Hiring practices, duties regarding, 135A.1459  
 Individual annuities, purchase for public officers and employees, 471.615  
 Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
 Non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441  
 Regional treatment centers, consolidation, 246.60  
 Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic  
 State government, organization, 16B.36  
 State information systems  
 Advisory task force, 16B.45  
 Criminal justice information system, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)  
 Duties, *see* Agency information systems under STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
 Land management information system, 103B.311  
 MN.IT Services Office, *see* MN.IT SERVICES OFFICE  
 National Crime Information Center, 299C.52  
 State Information Systems Advisory Task Force, 16B.45  
 State lands  
 Easements for public purposes, state lands, 16B.26  
 Hazardous substance remediation, funds for, 115B.20  
 Inventory, 16B.245  
 Lease with option to buy, 16B.24  
 Lost property, searches on state land, 16B.25  
 Real property acquired, environmental response actions, 115B.17  
 State surplus lands sales, 16B.281 to 16B.287  
 Wetlands, acquisition, 97A.135, 97A.145, 103F.535  
 State laws and statutes, 3C.12, 16B.53  
 State motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 State property  
 Insurance, 15.38  
 Surplus property, 16B.2975, 16C.03  
 State records, access to, 15.08  
 State recycling center, 16B.48  
 State Register, *see* STATE REGISTER  
 State Register publication account, 14.46  
 State seal, request for duplication, 5.071  
 Strategic and long-range planning, state planning officer, 4A.01  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 16B.36

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Substance use disorder treatment services vendors, 254B.05  
 Supreme court opinions, sales, 480.12  
 Surplus land sales, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS  
 Surplus property  
 Disposal, generally, 16B.2975, 16C.03  
 Duties generally, 16B.04  
 Suspended agencies, 16B.04, 16B.38  
 Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325  
 Targeted neighborhoods, small business preference, 16C.16  
 Telecommunication facilities, supervision, 16B.48  
 Telephone services for certain telecommunications purposes, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transit services to state agencies, 473.409  
 Travel information centers, leases, approval, 160.272  
 Travel services to state agencies, 16B.531  
 Trunk highways, contracts, 161.315, 161.321  
 Van pool program, 16B.56  
 Veterans, homeless, housing for, 16B.2975  
 Veterans Building, 16B.24  
 Veterans homes  
 Construction or remodeling, 198.05  
 Real or personal property, duties, 198.16  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, contracts, 198.35  
 Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03, 84B.04, 84B.09  
 Waste reduction education program, 115A.072  
 Water management data, land management information system, 103B.311  
 Workers' compensation  
 Administrative costs, 176.603  
 Claims, duties, 176.541, 176.571  
 Settlement and contingency reserve account, reserves, assessments, 176.611  
 State employees' claims, settlement, generally, 16B.04  
 Volunteers, 176.011  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, services to, 175A.04, 175A.07  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, duties, 79.34  
**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES**  
*See* PROBATE  
**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**  
*See* also CONTESTED CASES  
*See* also RULEMAKING  
 Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Annexation of territory, 414.12  
 Appropriations to  
 Administrative Hearings Office account, 14.54  
 Government data, administrative remedies, 13.085  
 Business licenses, consolidated hearings, 116J.82  
 Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.31 to 211B.37  
 Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Child placement  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, review of, 260.93  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment, review, 260D.05  
 Child support magistrates, expedited hearings, 484.702  
 Compensation judges  
 Additional awards, duties, 176.225  
 Affidavits of prejudice for cause, filing against, 176.312  
 Appointment for specific cases, 14.49  
 Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10  
 Assignments  
 Award set aside, new hearing, 176.461  
 Block system, 176.307  
 Generally, 14.48, 14.50  
 Penalties, appeals, 176.85  
 Petitions, 176.305  
 Questions of fact, 176.381

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Compensation judges (Cont'd)  
 Assignments (Cont'd)  
   Reassignment, petitions, 176.312  
   Stipulated facts, 176.322  
 Chief compensation judge, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 175.101  
 Classified service, 14.48  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 176.371  
 Conduct, Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48  
 Decisions, 176.322, 176.371  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Duluth office, 176.306  
 Hearings, duties, 14.50, 176.191, 176.371  
 Investigations, authority to make, 176.391  
 Jurisdiction, 176.191  
 Lump-sum payments to minors, review, 176.092  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 176.351  
 Orders  
   Appeals, 176.421  
   Digitized signatures, 176.281  
   Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238  
   Filing, 176.281  
   Liability, disputes, 176.191  
   Workers' compensation, 176.165  
 Petitions by, 176.305  
 Petitions to  
   Liability, determination, 176.191  
   Procedures, 176.305  
   Reassignment of case, 176.312  
 Physicians and surgeons, appointments, 176.155  
 Procedures, rulemaking, 176.83  
 Qualifications, 14.48  
 Questions of fact, referred to, 176.381  
 Referrals from district court, 176.301  
 Reports given, 176.301, 176.381  
 Reports received, 176.391  
 Retirement age, 14.48  
 Retraining, compensation, 176.102  
 Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129, 176.1292  
 State employees, workers' compensation, duties, 176.561  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 176.351  
 Training, 14.48  
 Workers' compensation awards, setting aside, hearing and determination, 176.461  
 Workers' compensation hearings, 176.081, 176.238, 176.371, 176.511  
 Court reporters, 14.52  
 Creation, 14.48  
 Dental auxiliaries, license suspension, 150A.08  
 Dentists, license suspension, 150A.08  
 Discrimination against employees, complaints, 182.669  
 Drug and alcohol testing of employees, results, 181.954  
 Electronic records, filing, workers compensation, 176.2611  
 Employees  
   Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Transfer, 14.56  
   Unclassified, 43A.08, 352D.02  
 Exempt rules, 14.386, 14.388  
 Fire Code variances, appeals, 299F.011  
 Government data, duties, administrative remedies, 13.085  
 Health maintenance organizations, briefs, arguments against stays, 62D.17  
 Hearings  
   Contested cases, *see* Hearings under CONTESTED CASES  
   Government data, actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
   Rulemaking, *see* Hearings under RULEMAKING  
 Help America Vote Act complaints, duties, 200.04  
 Hennepin County employment grievances, 383B.38  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, hearings requested by, 3.842  
 Local governments, metropolitan area, land use system statements, amendments, 473.857

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.371  
 Marriages, performing, 517.04  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS  
 Nursing home arbitration, 144A.10  
 Peace officers, complaints against, 214.10  
 Predatory offenders, risk determination, hearings, 244.052  
 Public utilities, rates, settlement conferences, 216B.16  
 Public Utilities Commission hearings, 216A.037  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Exempt rules, approval, 14.386, 14.388  
   Fees and expenses, awards, contested cases, 15.474  
   Municipal boundary proceedings, 414.01  
   Petitions for adoption or change of administrative rules, 14.08  
   Rulemaking hearings, procedural rules, 14.51  
   Statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131  
   Workers' compensation, 176.081, 176.281, 176.285, 176.83  
 Rulemaking by other agencies  
 Documents, electronic transmission  
   Adopted rules, 14.08, 14.16, 14.26  
   Exempt rules, 14.386  
   Generally, 14.05  
   Exempt rules, review of legality, 14.386, 14.388  
   Hearings, *see* under RULEMAKING  
   Review, *see* Chief administrative law judge under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04  
 Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.66  
 State High School League, eligibility rules and policies, 128C.03  
 Telephone companies, rates, settlement conferences, 237.076  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.35  
**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**  
 Approvals by  
   Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128  
   Notice of withdrawal of request for public hearing of rule, 14.25  
   Rules to be adopted without public hearing, 14.26  
 Assignments  
   Generally, 14.48, 14.50  
   Workers' compensation, 176.85  
 Chief administrative law judge  
   Administrative law judge's report, extensions, 14.15  
   Alternative dispute resolution, sanitary districts, 442A.29  
   Appointment, 14.48  
   Approvals by, 14.05, 14.08, 14.26, 14.3895  
   Assignment of administrative law judge to hearing, 14.14  
   Assignments by, 176.307, 176.322, 176.381, 176.461  
   Certificates and certifications, transcripts, workers' compensation, 176.421  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083, 15A.13  
   Consulting, rulemaking procedure, 14.225  
   Correction of defects, review, 14.16  
   Delegation of duties, 14.48  
   Filing with, 14.48, 176.312, 176.421  
   Finding of substantial difference, approval, 14.15  
   Joint Underwriting Association, contested cases, 62I.22  
   Need or reasonableness of rule, suggestions to agency, 14.15  
   Notice received, 14.126, 14.47, 97A.0455  
   Powers, generally, 14.48  
   Record keeping, workers' compensation, appeals on penalties, 176.85  
   Reports given, petitions to amend or repeal rules, decisions, 14.091  
   Rulemaking, 176.83  
   Rulemaking by other agencies  
   Good cause exemptions, disapprovals, review, 14.388

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Chief administrative law judge (Cont'd)

- Rulemaking by other agencies (Cont'd)
  - Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091
  - Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.08, 14.26
- Sanitary districts, duties regarding, 442A.02, 442A.29
- Statements of need and reasonableness, rules for preparation, 14.131
- Subpoenas, 14.51
- Substantial difference, review, 14.16
- Term, 14.48
- Text of rules, duties, 14.14, 14.18, 14.22
- Unclassified service, 14.48
- Workers' compensation
  - Appeals on penalties, duties, 176.85
  - Awards set aside upon settlement, referral for assignment, 176.521
  - Complaints, duties, 176.225
  - Hearings, duties, 176.306, 176.311, 176.341
  - Orders to intervene, 176.361
  - Questions of fact, referral to, 176.381
  - Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.421
  - Workers' compensation judges, 176.381
- Child support magistrates, administrative law judges serving as, 484.702
- Collective bargaining, appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10
- Comments on rules, notice soliciting, 14.101, 14.19
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083
  - Setting, chief administrative law judge, 43A.18
- Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE
- Conduct, Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Contested cases, proceedings generally, *see* CONTESTED CASES
- Decisions
  - Predatory offenders, risk assessments, contested cases, 244.052
  - Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Claims against the state, 15.471
- Disclosure
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389
- Fees
  - Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27
  - Education cooperative, withdrawal, 123A.24
  - Human Rights Department, contested cases, 363A.29
- Health-related licenses, temporary suspensions, 214.077
- Hearings
  - Contested cases, *see* Hearings under CONTESTED CASES
  - Generally, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE
  - Rulemaking, *see* same under this topic
- Joint Underwriting Association, duties, amendment to rating plan, hearings, 62L.06
- Local governments, administrative proceedings, contracts for services, 14.55
- Marriages, solemnization of, 517.04
- Municipal boundary proceedings
  - Agricultural preserves, 473H.14
  - Mediation, 572A.01, 572A.015, 572A.02
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.14
- Orders
  - Contested cases, 299A.43, 299A.802
  - Discrimination against employees, occupational safety and health, 182.669
  - Unadopted rules, ceasing enforcement, 14.381

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Unfair discriminatory practices, cease and desist orders, 363A.29

Qualifications, 14.48

Recommendations by

- Ambulance services, licenses, 144E.11
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.17
- Human Services Department, licenses, contested case hearings, 245A.07, 245A.08
- Teachers, disciplinary action, 122A.20

Referrals by, peace officers, disciplinary action, 214.10

Reports given

- Architects, contested cases, 326.111
- Code of Judicial Conduct, 14.48
- Commerce Department, cease and desist order hearings, 45.027
- Dental auxiliaries, licenses, suspension, 150A.08
- Dentists, licenses, suspension, 150A.08
- Emergency medical responders, contested cases, 144E.27
- Emergency medical technicians, contested cases, 144E.28
- Generally, 14.50
- Geoscientists, contested cases, 326.111
- Interior designers, contested cases, 326.111
- Labor and Industry Department licensees, violations, 326B.082
- Landscape architects, contested cases, 326.111
- Marriage and family therapists, licenses, temporary suspension, 148B.371
- Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Motor carriers, orders, recommendation, 221.036
- Predatory offenders, risk assessment determinations, contested cases, 244.052
- Professional engineers, contested cases, 326.111
- Public health orders, hearings, 144.991
- Public safety administrative penalty orders, hearings, 299A.802
- Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037
- Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting requirement appeals, 349.172
- Rulemaking hearings, 14.15, 14.365, 14.50
- Surveyors, contested cases, 326.111

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Request for stay

- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.17
- Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.371

Retired judges, appointments, 14.48

Retirement, 14.48, 352D.02

Rulemaking

- Chief administrative law judge, *see* same under this topic
- Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389

Hearings

- Conduct of hearing, 14.14, 14.50
- Farm lands, action which adversely affects, 17.84
- Hearing reports, 14.15, 14.365, 14.50
- Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091
- Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128
- Petitions to amend or repeal rules, review, 14.091

Temporary administrative law judges, 14.49

Transfer from Administration Department, 14.56

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Contested cases, 14.60

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT**

*See* CONTESTED CASES

*See* RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

*See* RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISION MODEL ACT**

Generally, 60G.01 to 60G.09



**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES**

See also PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Affidavits, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
Ancillary administration

Application of law, 524.4-207  
Definitions, 524.4-101

Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under  
BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Conservatorship estates, *see* under GUARDIANS AND  
CONSERVATORS

Conveyance of real property, encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21

Corporations, legal work, 481.02

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102  
Fiduciaries, 520.01, 520.21  
Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
Legal representatives, 302A.011  
Personal representatives, 291.005, 524.1-201, 527.21,  
529.01  
Special administrators, 524.1-201  
Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101

Foreign administrators, lawsuits, 573.05

Foreign corporations, 303.03

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

General assistance medical care, claims against decedents  
estates, 256B.15

Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as, 53.05

Investments

Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Judgments against, effect, 573.03

Lawsuits

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 574.24, 574.25  
Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
Foreign administrators, 573.05  
Judgments, effect, 573.03

Letters of administration, Revenue Department, rights, 291.21

Liability

Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
Tax liability, 297E.02, 297F.05, 297G.06

Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21

Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15

Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successors,  
336.3-302

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.455

Oaths of office, 358.06

Payments to

Negotiable instruments, person to whom payable,  
336.3-110  
Void property taxes, refunds, 283.05

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax  
listing statements, verification, 273.25

Savings associations, 51A.28

Savings banks, 50.085, 50.17

Service of process on, motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety  
Department, agent for administrator, 169.09

Special administrators

Appointment, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618  
Definitions, 524.1-201, 527.21, 529.01  
Duties, generally, 524.3-616, 524.3-617  
Qualifications, 524.3-615  
Termination, 524.3-618

Supervised administration, 524.1-201, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505

Tax liability

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05  
Decedents estates, 270C.58  
Gambling taxes, 297E.02

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Tax liability (Cont'd)

Liquor taxes, 297G.06

Trust companies, acting as, 48A.07

**ADMISSION FEES**

See also EXHIBITIONS

See also PERFORMANCES

Local admissions taxes

Baseball park (major league), 473.762  
Metrodome, 473.595  
Target Center, 473.595, 473.599  
Vikings stadium, 473J.23

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.70, 297A.96  
Generally, 297A.61  
Resold admission tickets, 297A.68

Specific exhibits and shows, *see* specific index headings

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Examinations, Law Examiners Board, 481.01

Supreme court, 480.05

**ADMISSIONS (EVIDENCE)**

Admissions of guilt

Generally, 611.033  
Peace officers' licenses, revocation, 626.8431

Health services occupations, 148.10, 148.261

Marriage, 602.02

Peace officers, 626.89

Physician assistants, 147.091

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

Podiatrists, failure to submit to examination, 153.21

Records and record keeping, 486.02

Sales, 336.2-201

Settlement offers, environmental response and liability,  
115B.443

Signatures, 600.15

**ADOLESCENTS**

See CHILDREN

**ADOPT-A-PARK PROGRAM**

Generally, 85.045

**ADOPTION**

Acknowledgment, 259.37

Adoptees

Address, filing, 259.27  
Adoption records, access, 144.2252, 259.89  
Birth parents, *see* same under this topic  
Communication or contact with birth relatives, 259.58,  
259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635

Consent, 259.24, 260C.629

Death, notice, 259.27, 260C.613

Decree, change of name, 259.57

Defined as dependent children

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
Small employer insurance plans, 62L.02  
Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Defined as individuals who are related, 245A.02

Defined as surviving children, 356.303

Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83

Health and accident insurance, 62A.27, 62Q.23

Hearing on petition, 259.49

Indian children, *see* same under this topic

Intestate succession

Adoption pending, 524.2-118  
Genetic parent relationship, 524.2-119  
Inheritance by and from child, 260C.635

Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.057, 259A.65

Minority children, 257.0651

Preadoption residence, 259.53

Social and medical histories, 259A.01, 260C.609

Stepchildren, 524.2-119

Terminal illness, notice, 259.27, 260C.613

Unmarried minor children, 257C.08

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Adoption agencies  
 Access to data, 259.41, 259.61  
 Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47  
 Audits, 245A.04, 259.45  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Birth parent history requests, 259.83  
 Certificates and certification, 257.05  
 Certified records, birth records, issuance, 144.225  
 Child placement decisions, records, 259.31  
 Consent, 259.24  
 Contracts, family recruitment, 259.77  
 Definitions, 259A.01  
 Disclosure, 259.29, 259.37, 259.45  
 Expense statements, filing, 259.53  
 Family recruitment, 259.77  
 Fees, 259.37, 259.45  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 259.77  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 259.77  
 Investigations, duties, 259.53  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Lists, 145.4243  
 Misrepresentation, lawsuits, damages, 259.37  
 Notice received, 259.27  
 Orders, audits, 259.45  
 Payments to, 259.22  
 Postadoption search services data, 259.88  
 Prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47  
 Purchase of service contracts, 259A.75  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Religious societies, and civil marriages, 517.201  
 Reports given, 259.22, 259.45, 259.53  
 Surety bonds, 245A.04  
 Violations and penalties, 259.37, 259.45  
 Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Adoption exchange, duties, 259.75  
 Adoption studies and reports, 259.41, 260C.611  
 Adoptive homes, suitability, certification, 257.05  
 Adoptive parents  
 Address, filing with agency, 259.27  
 Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47, 260C.611  
 Agreements by, communication or contact, 259.58, 260C.619, 260C.635  
 Attorney fees, payment, 259.65  
 Background checks and studies, *see* same under this topic  
 Birth parent histories, *see* same under this topic  
 Cooperation, background checks, 259.53  
 Definitions, 125A.27, 259A.01, 260C.603  
 Guardians, costs, payment, 259.65  
 Intent to adopt, notice given, 257.03  
 Legal effect of adoption, 260C.635  
 Notice received, 259.27, 259.35  
 Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE  
 Payments by, petitions, agency motions and reports, costs, 259.22  
 Prospective adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic  
 Reimbursement, nonrecurring expenses, children with special needs, 259.73  
 Social and medical histories for children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609  
 Stepparents, 259.43, 259.53  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.301  
 Adoptive siblings, defined as family for child care programs, 119B.011  
 Adult adoption, 259.21, 259.241, 259.89  
 Affidavits  
 Anonymity of parents, disclosure, Indian children, 257.34  
 Birth parents, 259.39, 259.47, 259.89  
 Hearings on petition, 259.49  
 Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47  
 Temporary preadoptive custody, emergency orders, 259.47  
 Agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Agency audits, 245A.04, 259.45  
 Appeals, 259.63, 260C.633  
 Attorneys, 259.65  
 Authority to place for adoption, agreement, 259.25  
 Availability for adoption, 260C.317  
 Background checks and studies  
 Adoption assistance program, 259A.10  
 Adoption studies, 245C.33, 245C.34, 259.41  
 Adoptive parents, 259.53  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.601  
 Fees, 245C.10  
 Generally, 259.20, 259.29, 259.41, 259.57  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic  
 Birth parent histories  
 Agencies, duties, 259.83  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609  
 Defined as placement activities, 259.21  
 Generally, 259.43  
 Prospective adoptive parents, custody motions, 259.47  
 Birth parents  
 Acknowledgment, agency disclosures, 259.37  
 Address, filing with agency, 259.27  
 Affidavits, 259.47, 259.89  
 Agreements by, 259.47  
 Communication or contact with adopted child, 259.58, 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635  
 Consent, 259.24, 259.89, 260C.629  
 Counseling, 259.47  
 Death, notice, 259.27, 260C.613  
 Expenses, payment by prospective adoptive parents, 259.55  
 Histories, *see* Birth parent histories under this topic  
 Information about, 144.2252  
 Lawsuits, agencies, disclosure violations, 259.37  
 Legal counsel, 259.47  
 Legal rights, 260C.635  
 Notice received, 257.74, 259.24, 259.27, 259.47  
 Payments to, 259.55  
 Placement, preferences, 259.29, 259.57  
 Searches for, 259.88  
 Signatures, agency disclosure statements, 259.37  
 Stepparent adoptions, confirmation of adoption, 259.61  
 Terminal illness, notice, 260C.613  
 Termination of parental rights, 259.47  
 Waivers, direct adoptive placement, counseling, legal counsel, 259.47  
 Birth records  
 Adult adoption, 259.89  
 Data, classification, 144.225  
 Disclosure, 144.2252, 260C.637  
 Indians, use for tribal enrollment or membership, 144.2252  
 Original birth records, 144.218, 259.89  
 Replacement birth records, 144.218  
 Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME  
 Child custody proceedings, 259.20, 518D.103  
 Child-placing agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic  
 Children in need of protection or services  
 Parental consent, exception, 259.24  
 Placement, 260C.201  
 Children over age 14, consent to adoption, 259.24, 260C.629  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 256N.28, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637  
 Communication or contact agreements, 259.58, 259.59, 260C.619, 260C.635  
 Confidential or privileged information, 259.53  
 Consent  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.629  
 Generally, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47  
 Putative fathers, denial of paternity, 259.52  
 Costs  
 Adoption studies, 259.41  
 Birth parent expenses, 259.47, 259.55  
 Children's homes, 317A.907  
 Expense statements, 259.55

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)

- Fees, *see* same under this topic
- Legal counsel, 259.47
- Nonrecurring expenses, special needs children, 259.73
- Payment by prospective adoptive parents, 259.55
- Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907

Damages, adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45

Data, *see* Adoption under GOVERNMENT DATA

Decrees

- Certified copies, foreign persons, replacement birth records, 144.218
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.631
- Data, classification, 144.218
- Generally, 259.57
- Intercountry adoptions, 259.60

Definitions

- Accident and health insurance, 65A.27
- Adoptees, *see* same under this topic
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.603
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Disclosure, consent, 144.212
- Generally, 259.21, 259.24
- Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007
- Permanency dispositions, 260C.007
- Transfers to minors, 527.21

Dependent or neglected children, hearing on petition, notice, service on guardian, 259.49

Developmentally disabled persons

- Consent, 259.24
- Public guardian or conservator, powers, 252A.111

Direct placement adoptions

- Generally, 259.47
- Orders, 259.45, 259.47, 260.781
- Preadoptive placement, human services licensing, 245A.03
- Reports, 259.53

Disabled children

- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637
- Expenses, *see* Costs under this topic
- Special needs, adoption assistance, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Disclosure

- Adoption agencies, 259.29, 259.37, 259.45
- Birth certificate information, 144.225, 259.89
- Generally, 259.53
- Prospective adoptive parents, 260C.613
- Records, 259.53, 259.79

Discrimination prohibited, 260C.613

Effect, 259.59

Emotionally disturbed children, consent, 259.24

Equitable adoption, intestate succession, effect, 524.2-122

Ethnic minorities, *see* Minority children under this topic

Exchange, duties, 259.75

Execution, 259.24

Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION

Fathers' adoption registry, 259.21, 259.49, 259.52

Fees

- Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45
- Petitions, 259.52, 357.021

Grandparent visitation, adopted child, 257C.08, 259.78, 518.1752

Grants for, 256.01, 259.77

Guardians ad litem

- Access to reports on suitability, 259.53
- Appointment, 259.65

Guardians and conservators

- Hearing on petition, notice about, 259.49
- Minor unmarried parents, guardian's consent, 259.24
- Service of process on, 259.49

Hearings

- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.607, 260C.627 to 260C.631
- Confidentiality, 259.61

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

- Consent procedures, 259.47
- Hearings on petition, notice, 259.49, 259.53, 260C.627

Home studies, 260C.212

Indian children

- Background checks, adoption studies, 245C.34
- Best interests of child, placement, 259.29, 259.57
- Child custody proceedings, 259.20
- Child's tribe, 144.2252, 259.89, 260.761
- Consent, 260C.629
- Enrollment in tribe, 260C.635
- Extended family members, identification, social services agencies, 260.761
- Indian Child Welfare Act, 257.0651, 259.57

Intercountry adoptions

- Adoptive homes, 257.05
- Procedures, 259.60
- Putative fathers, 259.52

Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65, 260C.615, 260C.621

Investigations

- Generally, 259.53
- Human Services Department, 257.03, 257.04

Jurisdiction, juvenile courts, 259.23, 260C.101, 260C.621

Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001

Lawsuits

- Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45
- Birth parents, payment violations, 259.55
- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Paternity, 257.57
- Placement violations, 259.47, 259.55

Legal counsel, 259.47

Legal effect, children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.635

Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Members of beneficiary's family, 529.01

Minority children

- Adoption agencies, 257.0651
- Indian children, *see* same under this topic

Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

Orders

- Adoption agencies, audits, 259.45
- Direct adoptive placement, 259.47
- Indian children, juvenile court, 260.781
- Temporary preadoptive custody, emergencies, 259.47

Parent and child relationship, establishment, 257.54, 524.2-118

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Parents

- Adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic
- Birth parents, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 259.49
- Prospective adoptive parents, *see* same under this topic

Petitions

- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.623, 260C.627 to 260C.633
- Contents, 259.23
- Denial, procedures, 259.57, 260C.633
- Filing, 259.22, 259.23, 259.47, 260C.623, 357.021
- Generally, 259.53
- Hearings, 259.49, 259.53
- Intercountry adoptions, 259.60
- Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47
- Requirements, generally, 259.22
- Residence, 259.22, 259.23
- Surcharges, 259.52
- Verification, 259.23, 259.53

Placement

- Adoption placement agreements, 260C.607, 260C.613, 260C.615, 260C.623
- Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.605 to 260C.607, 260C.613
- Definitions, 259.21, 260C.603
- Local social services agencies, 393.07

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Placement (Cont'd)  
 Petitions, filing, 259.22  
 Preadoptive placement, human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03  
 Violations and penalties, 259.47, 259.55  
 Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION  
 Policy of state  
 Best interests of child, 259.29, 259.57  
 Generally, 259.20  
 Indian children, 259.29, 259.57  
 Religious preference, 259.29, 259.57  
 Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235  
 Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES  
 Postplacement assessments, 259.47, 259.53  
 Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Process  
 Agencies, disclosure, 259.37  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.601 to 260C.637  
 Legal requirements, statements, Human Services Department, 259.37, 259.39  
 Prospective adoptive parents  
 Adoption studies, 259.21, 259.41, 259.47, 260C.611  
 Agency disclosure statements, 259.37  
 Definitions, 260C.603  
 Disclosure, 260C.613  
 Expense statements, filing, 259.53  
 Generally, 259.47  
 Names, disclosure, 259.41  
 Payments by  
 Adoption studies, costs, 259.41  
 Agency costs, motions for orders, reports, 259.22  
 Agency fees, 259.37  
 Birth parents, 259.47, 259.55  
 Direct adoptive placement, legal costs, 259.47  
 Payments to, 259.55  
 Recruitment, 260C.605  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, 144.2252  
 Birth certificates, 259.89  
 Child placement decisions, adoption agencies, 259.31  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.609, 260C.613, 260C.625, 260C.629  
 Confidentiality, juvenile court records, 259.61  
 Contents, 259.79  
 Data, classification, 13.10, 259.79  
 Direct adoptive placement, adoption agencies, duties, 259.47  
 Disclosure, 259.53, 259.79  
 Purchase of service records retention, 259A.75  
 Requirements, generally, 257.01, 257.066  
 Retention, 259.47, 259.79  
 Rulemaking, 257.066, 259.87  
 Transfer and storage, costs, surety bonds for, licenses, 245A.04  
 Treatment, generally, 13.10  
 Use, 259.79  
 Recruitment efforts, 260C.317  
 Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37  
 Reports about  
 Children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.625  
 Confidentiality, 259.53  
 Investigations, part of court file, 259.53  
 Safe Place for Newborns adoptions, 260C.150  
 Siblings  
 Human Services Department, 259.24  
 Placed together, 260C.613, 260C.617  
 Social and medical histories, 259A.01, 260C.609  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Special needs children, adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Standards, 259.47  
 Studies  
 Defined as placement activities, 259.21  
 Direct adoptive placement, 259.47  
 Filing, 259.41, 259.47  
 Support services, ombudsperson for families, 257.0762  
 Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Venue, 259.23, 259.47, 260C.621  
 Waivers  
 Birth parents, 259.47  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, prohibited, 260C.605  
 Generally, 259.22  
 Hearing on petition, 259.24, 259.49  
 Legal counsel, 259.47  
 Preadoption residence, 259.53  
 Witnesses  
 Consents, generally, 259.24  
 Hearing on petition, waiver of notice, 259.49  
**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Administration, 259A.05  
 Adoptees  
 Children, exclusion from MFIP assistance units, 256J.24  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.057, 259A.65  
 Adoption assistance account, transfers to, 259A.05  
 Adoption assistance agreements  
 Assignment, 259A.40  
 Extension past age 18, 259A.45  
 Generally, 259A.15  
 No new execution, 259A.12  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.25, 259A.12  
 Termination, 259A.35  
 Timing, 259A.55  
 Adoption assistance payments  
 Determination, 259A.25  
 Generally, 259A.20  
 MFIP, income or property limitations, exclusions, 256J.24  
 Recovery of overpayments, 259A.50  
 Reimbursement of certain agency costs, 259A.75  
 Reimbursement of nonrecurring adoption expenses, 259A.70  
 Tribal customary adoptions, 259A.75  
 Adoptive parents  
 Death of, 259A.35  
 Disqualifying conditions for adoption, 609B.445  
 Reports given, 259A.30  
 Support and training, 256N.261  
 Appeals, 259A.55  
 Benefits and payments, 259A.20 to 259A.25, 259A.70 to 259A.75  
 Certification, 259A.15  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.615  
 Definitions, 256N.02, 259A.01  
 Eligibility, 259A.10 to 259A.15, 259A.55  
 Generally, 259A.01 to 259A.75  
 Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.001 to 256N.28  
 Public information and education programs, 259A.05  
**ADOPTION EXCHANGE**  
 Duties, 259.75  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.28  
**ADRIAN (CITY)**  
 Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967  
**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Beverages, 297A.67  
 Building materials and supplies, 297A.71  
 Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.71

**ADULT DAY CARE**

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under  
BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
Combined with adult foster care, *see* Adult foster care under  
FOSTER CARE  
Definitions, 62S.01, 245A.02  
Employees  
    Alzheimer's disease and related disorders, 245A.04  
    Scholarship program, 144.1503  
Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
Family adult day care, *see* under FAMILY DAY CARE  
HOMES  
Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
Home and community-based services waiver rates, 256B.4914  
Licenses, fees, 245A.10  
Long-term care insurance, 62S.22  
Medical assistance, 256B.49, 256B.4911, 256B.765  
Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
Nonresidential programs (human services)  
    Attendance records, 245A.14  
    Definitions, 245A.02  
    Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
    Residents, fishing license exemptions, 97A.445  
Predatory offenders, education and training about, 244.0521  
Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly  
funded services, 245A.14

**ADULT EDUCATION**

*See also* BASIC EDUCATION

*See also* COMMUNITY EDUCATION

Adult basic education programs  
    Administrative costs, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.531  
    Admission, 120B.02  
    Audits, 124D.531  
    Basic service levels, 124D.52, 124D.531  
    Consortiums  
        Community education, 124D.20  
        Fiscal agents, 124D.521, 124D.531  
        Generally, 124D.52, 124D.521  
    Contact hours, 124D.518  
    Cooperation, 124D.19, 124D.52  
    Coordination, early childhood family education, 124D.13  
    Data collection and outcomes, 124D.52, 124D.521  
    Defined as work activities, 256J.49  
    Definitions, 124D.518  
    Education and employment transitions partnerships,  
    124D.49  
    English as a second language, proficiency, 148.725  
    Enrollment, high school graduation incentives program,  
    124D.68  
    Fiscal agents, 124D.521, 124D.531  
    Funding  
        Aid, use, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.531  
        Community education revenue, 124D.20  
        Contact hours, formula, 124D.518  
        Generally, 124D.521, 124D.531  
        Supplemental services, 124D.522  
    Generally, 124D.52  
    Grants for, 124D.522, 124D.531  
    Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to  
    136D.49  
    Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), employment  
    plans, 256J.531  
    Nursing assistants, reimbursement, 144A.611  
    Record keeping, 124D.531  
    Reporting, 124D.52, 124D.531  
    Service disruptions, 124D.518, 124D.531  
    Students, eligibility, 120B.02, 124D.52  
    Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52  
    Technology, 124D.522

**ADULT EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED  
ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
Definitions, adult basic education aid, 124D.518  
Diplomas, standard high school diploma for adults, 124D.52  
Distance learning, 124D.518, 124D.522  
Educational support, hard-of-hearing persons, 124D.57  
Energy education, Commerce Department, 216C.13  
Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
Funding  
    Adult basic education programs  
        Aid, 124D.52 to 124D.522  
        Formula, 124D.531  
        Service disruptions, 124D.518  
        English as a second language, 124D.52  
        Tuition, 124D.52  
    Hard-of-hearing persons, educational support services, 124D.57  
    High school graduation, *see* High school equivalency under  
    SCHOOL DROPOUTS  
    Indians, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
    Institute for Lifelong Learning, 138.911  
    Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
    MN Reconnect, 136A.123  
    Nursing assistants, reimbursement, 144A.611  
    School-age child care programs, coordination, 124D.19  
    School boards, authority, 124D.51  
    Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
    Shade trees, planting, information, 17.86  
    State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE  
    COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM  
    (MNSCU)  
Students  
    Disabled, grants for, 124D.522  
    Eligibility, 120B.02, 124D.52  
    Learning plans, 124D.52  
    Performance, tracking, 124D.52  
    Secondary schools, part-time, 124D.02  
    Social Security numbers, 13.32, 124D.52  
    Students over 21, public school eligibility, 120A.20  
Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05  
Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52  
University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under  
COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
Volunteers, 124D.52, 124D.522  
Workforce Development Board, 116L.665  
**ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS**  
Local governments, regulation, 609B.545, 617.242  
**ADULT GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE  
PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION ACT**  
Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH ACT**  
Generally, 245.461 to 245.486  
**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**  
Alcoholic beverages  
    Bodily fluids, 609.688  
    Tampering with containers, 340A.508, 340A.702  
Cannabinoid products, 151.72  
Commercial feed, 25.37, 25.38  
Conviction, effects  
    Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
    Human services licensees, 245C.15  
Cream, 32D.13, 32D.19  
Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
Drugs and medicine, *see* Adulteration under DRUGS AND  
MEDICINE  
Feed, commercial feed, 25.37, 25.38  
Felony, 609.687  
Fertilizers, 18C.231  
Food, *see* Adulterated food under FOOD  
Forfeitures, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
Milk, 32D.13  
Pretrial diversion  
    Ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

## Pretrial diversion (Cont'd)

- Notice to and input from victim, 611A.031
- Soil and plant amendments, 18C.231
- Synthetic drugs, 151.35
- Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031
- Violent crime, 609.1095

**ADULTERY**

- Generally, 609.36

**ADULTS**

- See MAJORITY (AGE)

**ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

- See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

- Acceptance policies, 136A.87
- Courses and examinations, 120B.13, 120B.14
- Participation, programs for, 120B.132
- Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021

**ADVANCED PRACTICE NURSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Generally, 148.2841

**ADVANCES**

- Business corporations, *see* Advances of money under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- City funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under CITIES
- Cooperative associations, advances of money, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301, 308B.471
- County funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES
- Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104
- Financing agencies, Commercial Code, defined, 336.2-104
- Future advances, secured transactions, security interests, 336.9-204, 336.9-323
- Intestate succession, advancements, 524.2-109
- Limited liability companies, 322C.0408
- Mortgages, *see* Mortgagees under MORTGAGES
- Nonprofit corporations, *see* Advances of money under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Partnerships, advances to partnership, 323A.0401
- State agencies, claims against the state, 16A.41
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202, 336.7-209

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY**

- Adverse possession, *see* ADVERSE POSSESSION

- Agricultural property, 583.26
- Attorney general, duties, 559.013
- Boundary lines, 559.23 to 559.25
- Buildings, removal, 559.09
- Cemetery associations, lawsuits, 306.28
- Children as defendants, 599.02
- Claimants
  - Common grantor, joinder as parties, 559.04
  - Compensation before execution, 559.12
  - Demand to pay value of land, service on occupant, 559.13
  - Judgment for, setoff for improvements, 559.15
  - Pleadings, 559.11
- Contracts for deed
  - Agricultural property, notice of mediation, 559.209
  - Generally, 559.21
  - Modification not construed as creating a mortgage, 559.205
  - Notice, 559.21, 559.213
  - Residential property, definitions, 559.201
  - Termination, 559.209, 559.21, 559.211
- Conveyances
  - Action to declare conveyance a mortgage, time limit, 559.19, 559.20
  - Claimants under common grantor, 559.04
  - Mortgage not deemed a conveyance, 559.17
  - Mortgagor to mortgagee, effect, 559.18, 559.20
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Boundary line disputes, 559.23
  - Plaintiffs, 559.03
  - State as party, limitation of costs, 559.013
- Crops, removal by occupant, 559.14

**ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

## Damages

- Alienation, recovery from purchaser, 559.22
  - Plaintiff's right to recover, 559.06, 559.08
  - Setoff, improvements made by defendant, 559.08, 559.15
- Debtors, claims against, 575.06
- Defendants
- Children, 599.02
  - Claimants, 559.013, 559.02, 559.03
  - Occupants
    - Alienation, effect, 559.22
    - Ejectment, 559.07, 559.08, 559.10, 559.14
- Delinquent property taxes, policy of state, 279.001
- Environmental covenants, effect of claims on, 114E.40
- Execution
  - Payment of compensation to occupant before execution, 559.12
  - Payment of value of land by occupant, effect, 559.13
- Farm lands, 559.209
- Good faith, 559.09, 559.10
- Improvements
  - Ejectment after compensation, 559.10
  - Setoff for improvements made by occupant, 559.08, 559.15
  - Value, determination by court, 559.11
- Joint tenancy, 559.05
- Judgments
  - Boundary line disputes, 559.25
  - Setoff for improvements made by occupant, 559.15
- Land registration, *see* Adverse claims to real property under LAND REGISTRATION
- Lawsuits
  - Boundary lines, 559.23 to 559.25
  - Cemetery associations, 306.28
  - Contracts for deed, *see* same under this topic
  - Right of action, 559.01
- Minor defendants, 599.02
- Mortgages
  - Action to declare conveyance a mortgage, 559.19
  - Conveyance by mortgagor to mortgagee, 559.18
  - Generally, 559.17
- Motions, 559.16
- Notices about
  - Contracts for deed, 559.21, 559.213
  - Pendency of action, 559.02
- Occupants
  - Actual possession, 559.15
  - Compensation before execution, 559.12
  - Demand to pay value of land, time limit, 559.13
  - Pleadings, 559.11
  - Sale of property after ejectment action begun, 559.22
- Plaintiffs
  - Costs, payment of, 559.03
  - Damages for withholding property, 559.06, 559.08
- Pleadings
  - Boundary line disputes, 559.24
  - Claimants, 559.11
  - Contracts for deed, termination, 559.211
  - Occupants, 559.11
- Presumptions, holder under color of title, 559.10
- Receivers and receivership, 559.17
- Residential rental property, 504B.121
- State lands, 559.013, 559.21
- Tax-forfeited land sales, limitations, 284.28
- Tenants in common, denial of plaintiff's rights, 559.05
- Topographic surveys, ordered by court, 559.16
- Trials, 559.07, 559.11
- Unknown defendants, title of action, 559.02
- Verdicts, findings of court, 559.11
- ADVERSE HEALTH CARE EVENTS REPORTING ACT**
- Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069
- ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**
- See CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
- ADVERSE POSSESSION**
- See also TITLE

**ADVERSE POSSESSION (Cont'd)**

- Environmental covenants, effect of adverse possession on, 114E.40
- First class cities, acquisition of land by adverse possession, 465.013
- Judgments, actions to vacate, time limit, 548.25
- Land registration, *see* Adverse possession under LAND REGISTRATION
- Lawsuits, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY
- Real property, conveyance by disseisee, validity, 507.161
- State lands
  - Attorney general, duty to prosecute, 8.04
  - Leased lands, 90.311
- Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.02

**ADVERTISING**

- See also* BRANDS
- See also* MARKETING
- See also* PROMOTION
- See also* SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Abortifacients, mailing, violations, 617.26
- Agricultural products, 17.101
- Agricultural seeds, 21.86
- Agriculture Department publications, 17.03
- Aircraft, 360.075
- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.308, 340A.507
- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03
- Ambulance services, 144E.16
- Architects, 326.03
- Auctions, 161.44, 330.08
- Banks, *see* Advertising under BANKS
- Barber poles, 154.28
- Batteries, new lead acid, 325E.1151
- Bicycle racks and storage facilities, advertisements on, 160.27
- Bids, advertising for, *see* BIDS
- Bonds, sale of, 475.60
- Bridges, construction contracts, 174.18
- Cable communications system fraud, 609.80
- Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22
- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Cigarettes
  - Unfair sales, 325D.33, 325D.37
  - Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
- Commerce Department licenses, courses for, 45.37
- Commercial electronic mail messages, 325F.694
- Common interest communities, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117
- Community integrated service network technical assistance program, seminars, 62N.23
- Computers, public schools, 125B.022
- Condominiums, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117
- Construction code work, advertising by unlicensed persons, 326B.084
- Consumer fraud, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING
- Contests, prizes, disclosures, 325F.755
- Continuing care facilities, 80D.03, 144.50
- Contraceptives, 617.201, 617.202, 617.26
- Corporate takeovers, filing of solicitation materials, 80B.04
- Cosmetology schools, 155A.30
- Counties
  - Economic and agricultural development, 375.83
  - Taxes, delinquency dates, 385.40
- Credit services organizations, 332.54
- Dairy products, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Debt management services, 332A.16
- Debt settlement services providers, 332B.02, 332B.11
- Dental services, 150A.11
- Detectives, 326.3381, 326.3384
- Deviates
  - Capitol area, 15B.28
  - Chicks, ducks, goslings, rabbits, 343.32 to 343.35
- Diesel fuel, 239.751
- Docks, piers, and wharves, 86B.115
- Dog and cat kennels and dealers, 347.36, 347.37
- Drainage systems, bids, 103E.501
- Drug paraphernalia, 152.095
- Emergency medical services, 144.50

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Employment agencies, 184.24, 184.38
- Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.63
- False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING
- Fax transmissions, unsolicited, 325E.395
- Financial institutions, *see* Advertising under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Financial planners, 45.026
- Fine prints, 324.08, 324.09
- Fireworks, 624.21
- Flags, American or state, use on advertisements, 609.40
- Food, *see* Advertising under FOOD
- Forb seed, 21.86
- Forced, bankrupt, or closeout sales, 325D.05
- Foreclosure, mortgages, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE
- Franchises, 80C.01, 80C.09
- Free samples, *see* SAMPLES
- Gambling, 325E.42, 349.12
- Gasoline or diesel fuel, 239.751
- Geoscientists, generally, 326.03
- Grass seed, 21.86
- Hatcheries, 29.031
- Health and accident insurance
  - Advertising, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, 62A.4517
- Health care providers, 65B.54
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* Advertising under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Home care providers, 144A.479
- Hospices, 144.50
- Hospitals, 144.50
- Insulation, 325F.20, 325F.22, 325F.23
- Insurance companies, *see* Advertising under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Interior designers, generally, 326.03
- Internet advertising, viatical settlements
  - Approval, 60A.9574
  - Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582
  - Definitions, 60A.957
- Kosher foods, 31.651
- Labor and employment, 185.10, 363A.09
- Landscape architects, generally, 326.03
- Lead (mineral), licenses, 144.9505
- Legal newspapers, 331A.02
- License plates, personalized, 168.12
- Limousine services, 221.84
- Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697
- Long-term care facilities, 144.50
- Long-term care insurance, *see* Advertising under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Lottery service businesses, 299L.09
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.09
- Maps, trunk highway system, 161.31
- Materials sent outside of state, 297A.68
- Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091
- Medical cannabis, 152.28
- Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Membership camping, *see* Advertising under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING
- Mining, application for permit to mine, 93.481
- Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05
- Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02
- Misrepresenting geographic location of a business, deceptive trade practice, 325D.46
- Mortgages
  - Advertisements, 47.206
  - Foreclosure, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE
- Mortuary science, 149A.70
- Music concerts, impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492
- Natural resource conservation, 84.027
- Nonresidential programs (human services), 245A.03

## ADVERTISING

276

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Nontaxable advertising, 297A.61  
 Nursery stock, 18H.12, 18H.14, 18H.15  
 Nursing homes, 144.50, 144A.115  
 Online, *see* Internet advertising, viatical settlements under this topic  
 Optometrists, 148.56  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.50  
 Packaged commodities, 239.094  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Pollution Control Agency, 115B.28  
 Postsecondary enrollment options program, 124D.09, 135A.101  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Poultry and poultry products, 29.031, 29.071  
 Private career schools, 136A.828  
 Professional engineers, generally, 326.03  
 Protective agents, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Psychologists, 148.96  
 Public schools, computers and related services, 125B.022  
 Public utilities, 173.08, 216B.16, 216B.169  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.69  
 Real property, *see* Advertising under REAL PROPERTY  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.03  
 Regulated lenders, 56.12  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.88  
 Residential building contractors  
     Continuing education courses for, 326B.0981  
     Generally, 326B.87  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02, 58.13, 58.14  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.03  
 Residual payments, defined as wages, 268.035  
 Retail dealers, out-of-state, 297A.66  
 Retail prices as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.12  
 Road construction, contracts, bids, 160.17  
 Safety rest areas, 160.2725, 160.276  
 Sanitariums, 144.50  
 Savings associations, 47.09, 51A.05, 51A.22  
 Savings banks, 47.09, 48.151  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.979  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, cure of, 617.28, 617.29  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, 290.015  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* Advertising under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 State High School League positions, 128C.15  
 State lands, sale, 84.03, 92.10, 92.14  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.09  
 Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251  
 Storage, materials sent outside of state, 297A.68  
 Surveyors, generally, 326.03  
 Telecommunications, service obtained by fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Telecommunications providers, 911 emergency service, 325F.991  
 Telephone advertising, health care providers, motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
 Telephone advertising services, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.70  
 Television advertising, *see* TELEVISION ADVERTISING  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, 214.15  
 Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Travel information centers, 160.2725, 160.276  
 Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07  
 Trust companies, *see* Advertising under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Veterans benefits services, disclosure, 197.6091  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlements  
     Approval, 60A.9574  
     Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Viatical settlements (Cont'd)  
     Definitions, 60A.957  
 Wine, 340A.417  
 Wiretapping equipment, 626A.03  
**ADVERTISING AGENCIES**  
 Liability  
     False advertising, 325F.67  
     Rental purchase agreements, 325F.88  
     Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
**ADVERTISING SIGNS**  
*See* BILLBOARDS  
**ADVISORY BOARDS**  
*See* BOARDS  
**ADVISORY COMMISSIONS**  
*See* COMMISSIONS  
**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
*See* COMMITTEES  
**ADVISORY COUNCILS**  
*See* COUNCILS  
**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**  
*See* TASK FORCES  
**AERATION SYSTEMS**  
*See* PUBLIC WATERS  
**AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES  
**AERONAUTICS**  
 Accidents, *see* Aeronautics under ACCIDENTS  
 Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076  
 Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018  
 Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Civil Aeronautics Board (U.S.), 360.0161, 360.521, 366.13  
 Definitions  
     Aeronautics law, 360.013  
     Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Federal essential air service, matching funds, 360.305  
 Flight schools, 360.013 to 360.022  
 Flying clubs, 360.013  
 Ground schools, *see* GROUND SCHOOLS  
 Injunctions, generally, 360.015  
 Lawsuits, Transportation Department, 360.015  
 Legislation, recommendations, 360.015  
 Matching funds, federal essential air service, 360.305  
 Minnesota Aeronautics Commission, powers, 473.679  
 Non-fare-paying aviation, illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, 625.15  
 Noncommercial aviation, recreational land use liability, 604A.21  
 Policy of state, 174.01, 360.011  
 Public information and education programs, 360.015  
 Recreational land use liability for noncommercial aviation activities, 604A.21  
 Reports about, 360.015  
 State airways system, 360.015  
 Stunt flying, 360.013, 360.075  
 Testimony, exemptions, 360.015  
**AFFIDAVITS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.03  
 Absentee voting, 203B.11, 203B.21  
 Administrators of estates, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
 Adoption, *see* Affidavits under ADOPTION  
 Adverse claims to real property, cause of action, 559.02  
 Affiants, 358.07, 595.01  
 Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Affidavits of mailing  
     Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.131



**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Affidavits of mailing (Cont'd)  
 Eminent domain proceedings, commissioners' reports, notice of filing, 117.115

Affidavits of prejudice, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE

Affidavits of publication  
 Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.13  
 Legal newspapers, 331A.07, 600.12  
 Newspapers, 600.10 to 600.12  
 Notice of foreclosure sale, evidence of sale, 580.15

Affidavits of residency, 290.92

Affidavits of service  
 Attachment proceedings, actions against third parties, 550.135  
 Bankruptcy judgments, applications for discharge, 548.181  
 Breach of trust, proceedings to secure compliance, 501B.41  
 Child support judgments, 548.091  
 Consular representatives, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Counterclaims for possession, escrow of rent to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
 Dishonored checks, 604.113, 609.535  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.11  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 117.075  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.152, 260C.152  
 Legal separation, personal service of summons and petition, 518.11  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 580.15, 582.32  
 Pension plan administrators, proof of marriage dissolution proceedings, 356.49  
 Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, applications to recover trust funds, 82.86  
 Smoking regulations, penalties, 327.742  
 Spousal maintenance judgments, 548.091  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 176.275, 176.305

Affidavits of survivorship, 507.092

Agricultural chemicals, corrective action, response costs, 18E.04

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), former recipients, 256.87

Ambulance services, hearings, evidence, 144E.19

Amusement park operators, inspections, 184B.04

Armed forces members  
 Homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
 Instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Assumed names, certification, 333.055

Attachment, contents, 570.026

Attempted service of process, foreign corporations, 5.25

Attorney general, unauthorized insurers, addresses, 72A.42

Authority to administer, arbitration panels, public employees, 179A.16

Bail, 629.62, 629.67

Ballots, substitute ballots, 204B.39

Barber schools, examinations, hours completed, 154.09

Barbers  
 Experience, reciprocity, 154.11  
 Perjury, 154.21

Bloodborne pathogens  
 Blood tests, petitions, 144.7407  
 Significant exposure, secure treatment facility employees, 246.716

Boats and boating, owners, failure to pay judgment, 579.05

Boiler operators, license applications, 326B.978

Bond sureties, justification, 574.12

Building contractors, fire damage, 65A.50

Burial lot deeds and instructions, safe deposit box searches, 55.10

Business corporations  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Notice via electronic communication, 302A.436  
 Tax returns, filing exemption, 302A.821

Candidates for public office  
 Candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Candidates for public office (Cont'd)  
 Selection, *see* Affidavits under CANDIDATES  
 State elections campaign account, matching contributions, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 Withdrawal, *see* Affidavits under CANDIDATES

Certified copies, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29

Certiorari, affidavit of facts, with motion to dismiss, 606.05

Change of venue, defendant's affidavit, contents, 549.17

Charter schools  
 Affiliated nonprofit building corporations, 124E.13  
 Defined, 124E.02  
 Filing, 124E.06

Child custody  
 Custody orders, 518.185  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, emergency hearings, 257C.03

Child support  
 Health care expenses, unreimbursed and uninsured, 518A.41  
 Judgments, affidavits of default, 548.091  
 Obligor community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Service of process, access to addresses, 518A.47

City councils, fire damaged structures, 65A.50

Civil trials, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Common interest communities, termination, 515B.2-119

Condominiums, declaration amendments, 515A.2-119

Consolidation of counties, persons collecting petition signatures, 371.03, 371.04

Contempts, constructive, affidavits of facts, 588.04

Continuances, civil trials, 546.08

Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Service, notice of termination, 559.21  
 Supplementary affidavit, abandonment of real estate, 559.214  
 Termination of contract, 559.213

Cooperative associations, notice via electronic communication, 308B.531

Corporate identity, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29

Corporations  
 Business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.821  
 Dissolution proceedings, evidence, 316.18

Corrections Department, cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18

County auditors, affidavits of candidacy, duties, 204B.10

County boards, county highways, 163.11, 163.12

County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03

County seats, changing, 372.01, 372.02

County surveyors, surveys by petition, 381.04

Court administrators, sale of seized liquor tax contraband, 297G.20

Creditors, motor vehicle accidents, unsatisfied judgments, 171.182

Cruelty to animals, 343.22

Custodians of real property, trusts, 507.50

Death, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29

Debtors  
 Earnings supporting family, exemption from execution, 575.05  
 Leaving state or hiding, 575.03  
 Persons indebted to, 575.07

Decedents estates, claims against, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Defendants, change of venue, 542.10

Definitions  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212  
 Witnesses, 595.01

Delinquent property taxes, *see* Affidavits under PROPERTY TAXES

Dentists, license suspensions, hearings, 150A.08

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Dishonored checks, notice about, affidavit of service by mail, 604.113, 609.535

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Disposition, court administrators, 485.23  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.11, 518.131  
 Domestic abuse, protection order violations, 518B.01  
 Drivers  
     Insurance, 171.182  
     License reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19  
 Election contests, notice  
     Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04  
     Service of process, affidavit in place of, 209.021  
 Emergency medical services, hearings, evidence, 144E.27  
 Emergency medical technicians, hearings, evidence, 144E.285  
 Eminent domain  
     Commissioners' reports, notice of filing, affidavits of mailing, 117.115  
     Nonresident owners, notice of hearings, 117.055  
     Orders compelling delivery of possession, 117.043  
 Employees, workers' compensation, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341  
 Evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.321  
 Executions (creditors remedies), third party disclosures, 550.135  
 Expert review of professionals, 544.42  
 Experts, malpractice lawsuits, 145.682  
 Extradition  
     Crimes committed in other states, 629.03, 629.13  
     Crimes committed in this state, requisition for return, 629.23  
 Farm wineries, state products, 340A.315  
 Fees, notaries public, 357.17  
 Fire chiefs, damaged structures, 65A.50  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgage foreclosure sales under this topic  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-432  
 Fraternal benefit societies, evidence, 64B.14  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205  
 Good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Harassment hearing notice, attempted service, 609.748  
 Health Department  
     Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4182  
     Nursing homes, emergencies, petitions for involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Historical boiler operators, 326B.956  
 Horse racing, class A racetrack license applications, 240.06  
 Human Services Department  
     Reburials, state-operated services, service of process, 246.34, 246.35  
     Residential and nonresidential programs, involuntary receivership, petitions, 245A.13  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02  
 Industrial gas containers, misuse, 299F.40  
 Instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29  
 Insurance companies, boards of directors, audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Interstate carriers, plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67  
 Judgment creditor's affidavits, 548.09, 548.28  
 Judgment debtors  
     Affidavit of diligent search, filing, 548.17  
     Discharge of judgment after bankruptcy, service on creditors, 548.181  
 Judgments  
     Foreign judgments, life span or interest rate, 548.27  
     Foreign-money claims, U.S. dollar value, 548.50  
 Lawsuits  
     Absence of evidence, 546.08  
     Judgment by court, effect, 548.24  
     Lawsuits against professionals, affidavits of expert review, 544.42  
     Malpractice, 145.682  
     Submission to court without action, contents, 548.24  
 Leasehold cooperative developers, homestead law, compliance, 273.124  
 Legal newspapers, notices before 1900, Minnesota Historical Society, affidavits of publication, 600.12  
 Legal separation, summons and petition, personal service, 518.11

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies, company name, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Liquid petroleum gas containers, 299F.40  
 Local governments, warrants for payment of money, duplicates, 471.415  
 Loss or destruction  
     Certificate of sale of state land, 92.29  
     Evidence of title to land, 601.04  
     Unpaid warrant for claim against state, 16A.46  
 Malpractice lawsuits, 145.682  
 Manufactured home parks  
     Class I, proof of compliance, 327C.16  
     Closure or conversion, affidavits of compliance, 327C.095  
 Manufactured homes  
     Affidavits of affixation, 168A.141  
     Ownership at issue, 168A.143  
     Repossession, 327.64, 327.65  
     Severance from realty, 168A.141, 168A.142  
 Marital status, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Medical assistance liens, homestead affidavits, 514.981  
 Minnesota Historical Society, 600.12  
 MinnesotaCare, enrollees, residence, 256L.09  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
     Abandoned properties, 582.032  
     Affidavits of costs, 580.17  
     Affidavits of nonagricultural use, 580.23  
     Affidavits of publication, 580.15  
     Affidavits of service, 580.15  
     Certificates of sale, 580.09, 580.19  
     Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
     Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042  
     Military status of owner of mortgaged premises, 580.15  
     Notice of sale, 580.041, 580.15  
     Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
     Redemption, 580.25  
     Vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031  
     Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
 Motions  
     Continuance, affidavits in support, 631.02  
     Use in argument, affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
 Motor carriers, gross revenues, 221.031  
 Motor vehicle owners  
     Collector motor vehicles, registration, 168.10  
     False affidavits, drivers license revocation, 171.17  
     Nonuse, 168.31  
     Ownership at issue, 168A.07  
 Motor vehicles, transfer of title, sales tax exclusion, 297B.01  
 Motorcycle owners, classic motorcycles, affidavits of registration, 168.105  
 Newspapers, notices in, affidavits of publication, 600.10, 600.11  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Corporate names, 317A.115  
     Notice via electronic communication, 317A.450  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06  
 Nonprofit organizations, collector military vehicles, registration, 168.10  
 Notaries public  
     Change of name or residence, 359.071  
     Fees, 357.17  
 Notarization, affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, qualifying property, 273.112  
 Partial satisfaction, 549.09  
 Paternity, allegations or denials of, filing, 257.62  
 Peace corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
 Personal representatives, birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225  
 Petitions  
     County boundary changes, 370.03, 370.04  
     Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12  
     School districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.46

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Petitions (Cont'd)  
 Unadopted rules, 14.381  
 Plaintiffs, aircraft, damage lawsuits, compliance with law, 360.0215  
 Pleadings, verification, 544.15  
 Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04  
 Power of attorney, *see* Affidavits under POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Printers, publication, prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11  
 Private transfer fee obligations, notices, 513.76  
 Product liability, identity of manufacturer, 544.41  
 Proof of service, *see* Affidavits of service under this topic  
 Property taxes, partial payments, 279.01  
 Prostitution, application for protection order against promoters, 609.3232  
 Public Safety Department, drivers' licenses, reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19  
 Publication, *see* Affidavits of publication under this topic  
 Rabies proclamation, publication, 35.68  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
   Death of owners, 281.05  
   Expiration of redemption, notices, proof of publication, 281.23  
   Jointly held land, payment by one owner, claims for recovery, 281.12  
   Lands, rental, 280.38  
   Notices, proof of publication, 281.23  
   Partial redemptions, notice, evidence, 281.10  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174  
 Real property  
   Environmental covenants, 114E.45  
   Evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.321  
   Instruments affecting title, 507.29  
   Married persons, second homestead qualifications, 273.124  
   Transfers, contamination, description, 115B.16  
 Recorded affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, 507.29  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Religious corporations, *see* Affidavits under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Religious organizations and societies, 315.12, 315.35, 315.38  
 Replevin, contents, 565.23, 565.24  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption certificate, 326B.805  
 Restitution, 611A.04, 611A.045  
 Restraining orders, contents, 609.748  
 Rural water user districts, petitions to organize, 110A.10  
 Search warrants, probable cause statements, 626.08 to 626.10, 626.12, 626.14  
 Secured parties, motor vehicles, involuntary transfers, 168A.12  
 Service marks, registration, 333.19  
 Service of process, *see* Affidavits of service under this topic  
 Show and hobby boiler operators, 326B.956  
 Signatures on, form and declaration, 358.116, 609.48  
 State Agricultural Society, secretary, monthly statement, 37.07  
 State elections campaign account, matching contributions, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 State nursing homes, reburials, 246.34  
 Superfund sites, tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.0195  
 Supporting affidavits, probable cause statements, 626.08 to 626.10, 626.12, 626.14  
 Taxpayers, 274.07  
 Telecommunications services, obtaining by fraud, 237.73  
 Timber bounties, proof of growing timber, 348.02  
 Town boards of supervisors, 65A.50  
 Towns  
   County board appointment procedures, 365.59  
   Roads, petitioners, notice, 164.07  
 Trademarks, registration of similar marks, 333.19  
 Traffic accidents, plaintiffs, compliance, 169.09  
 Transfers to minors, conveyances by custodians, 527.405  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Trustees  
   Birth and death records, copies, issuance to, 144.225

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Trustees (Cont'd)  
 Real property transactions, 501C.1014  
 Trusts, custodians of real property, 507.50  
 Tuberculosis, witnesses, 144.4805  
 Unemployment tax liens, affidavits of default, 548.091  
 Vessels, owners or masters, failure to pay judgment, 579.05  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false affidavits, 273.124  
 Voter registration violations, 201.275  
 Voting, eligibility challenges, 201.195  
 Wills, safe deposit box searches, 55.10  
 Wiretapping, 626A.06, 626A.08  
 Workers' compensation, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341  
**AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY**  
*See also* CANDIDATES  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
 Addresses as private data, 204B.06  
 City officers, municipal boundary adjustments, 414.09  
 Contents, 204B.06  
 Digest of laws, copies of to be filed with, 211B.14  
 District court judges, 2.722  
 Filing  
   Absent candidates, 204B.09, 205.13  
   County auditors, duties, 204B.10  
   Dates, notice, 204B.33  
   Failure to file, district court judges, vacancies, 2.722  
   Limitation, 204B.06  
   Municipal elections, 205.13  
   Nonpartisan offices, vacancies in nomination, 204B.07, 204B.131  
   Numbering of affidavits received, 204B.10  
   Presidential elector candidates, 204B.03  
   Requirements, 204B.03, 204B.06, 204B.09  
   School district elections, 205A.06, 205A.12  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204B.10  
   Signatures, before notarial officer, 204B.09  
   Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305, 204B.06  
   Special district candidates, filing, 204B.09  
   Write-in candidates, filing, 204B.09  
 General elections, particular offices, 204B.06  
 Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031  
 Hospital board members, 447.32  
 Municipal elections, 205.13  
 Political party candidates, 204B.06  
 School district elections  
   Filing, dates, notice, 205A.06, 205A.12  
   Generally, 205A.06  
 Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305, 204B.06  
 Special elections  
   Generally, 204D.23  
   Vacancies in office, 204D.28, 204D.29  
 Town officers and employees, 367.03, 367.33  
**AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**  
 Judges, disqualification of judges, 542.16  
 Sheriff's prejudice, 390.31  
 Workers' compensation cases, 176.312  
**AFFILIATES**  
 Affiliated agencies, 309.52, 309.53  
 Affiliated corporations, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Banks, substitution, 48A.09, 48A.10, 48A.15  
 Charter schools, 124E.02  
 Definitions  
   Banks and trust companies, 48A.12  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Charter schools, 124E.02  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Condominiums, 515A.1-103  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Liquor law, 340A.101  
   Manufactured home sales, 327B.01

**AFFILIATES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Residential contractors, 326B.802
- Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Marketplace providers, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Retailers maintaining a place of business in state, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Trust companies, substitution, 48A.10, 48A.15

**AFFIRMATIONS**

See OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Generally, 363A.36, 363A.37

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**

- Bisexuality, policy of state, 363A.27
- Certificates of compliance, metropolitan agencies, 473.144
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.04
- Firefighters, protected groups, certification from eligible register, 420.07
- Horse racing
  - Class A, racetracks licenses, 240.06, 240.19
  - Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, 240.07, 240.19
  - Class D, county fair licenses, 240.19
  - Rulemaking, 240.23
- Legislative intent, 363A.27
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.143, 473.144, 473.606
- Metropolitan Council, 473.143, 473.144
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.143, 473.144
- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.143, 473.144, 473.553
- Peace officers, protected groups, certification from eligible register, 419.06
- Sheriffs' departments, disparities, extra candidates, 387.36
- State agencies, supported employment, 43A.191
- State contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37
- State employees
  - Agency affirmative action programs, 43A.191, 43A.36
  - Definitions, 43A.02
  - Policy, 43A.01
  - Protected groups, 43A.02, 43A.09
  - Rulemaking authority, state employment, 43A.04
  - Statewide affirmative action program, 43A.19
- State High School League, 128C.15, 128C.20
- Teachers
  - American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.75
  - Bilingual education and English as a second language, 122A.19
- Transportation Department, affirmative action plan, 174.02

**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**

See also MNSURE

- Annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15
- Balance billing prohibition, 62K.11
- Catastrophic plans, 62Q.81
- Compliance plans, 62E.04
- Definitions, 62A.011, 62K.03, 256L.01
- Disclosure, 62K.07
- Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528
- Essential health benefits package, 62Q.81
- Federal compliance required, 62K.05
- Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18
- Health carrier accreditation standards, 62K.09
- Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.021
- Health plan market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15
- Income methodologies, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.14
- Marketing standards, 62K.08
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical loss ratio, 256L.03
- Metal level mandatory offerings, 62K.06
- MinnesotaCare, as basic health program, 256L.02
- Periodic data matching for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare recipients, compliance, 256B.0561
- Prescription drug coverage, 62Q.529

**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT (Cont'd)**

- Preventative items and services, 62Q.46
- Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
- Provider network notifications, 62K.075
- Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12
- Self-administered medications, 62Q.529
- Service area requirements, 62K.13
- Service delivery, competitive bidding, 256L.121
- Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82
- AFFORDABLE HOME MORTGAGES**
- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- AFFORDABLE HOUSING**
- See COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS
- See HOUSING PROJECTS
- See METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW
- AFFORESTATION**
- See also REFORESTATION
- See also TREE PLANTING
- County parks, forest conservation, 398.09
- Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264
- Public lands set aside for, Const. art 11 s 11
- Real property used for, classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
- State reforestation projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Urban forests, 17.86

**AFFRAY**

See also BREACH OF THE PEACE

Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep to peace, 625.15

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922

## Definitions

- Communities of color, 145.924, 257.076
- Families of color, 257.076
- Education and training, collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635
- Experts, 257.0762
- Holidays, Juneteenth, 10.55
- Legislation affecting, *see* MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL
- Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762
- Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02
- State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01
- Teacher candidates, grant program, 136A.1275

**AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

## Investments in

- Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28
- Savings banks, 50.14

**AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

See also PROBATE

- Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds, 507.328
- Public service corporations, mortgages or trust deeds, 301B.04, 301B.05
- Receivers and receivership, 576.48
- Transfer on death deeds, interpretation, 507.071
- Warranty and quitclaim deeds, 507.07
- Wills, interpretation, 524.2-604

**AFTERBORN CHILDREN**

See POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

**AGATES**

See also GEMSTONES

Lake Superior agates, state gemstone, 1.147

**AGE**

See also AGED PERSONS

See also MAJORITY (AGE)

Age-based limitations or restrictions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.042, 62A.14, 62A.302
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Motor vehicle insurance policy cancellation, 65B.17

**AGE (Cont'd)**

Age-based limitations or restrictions (Cont'd)  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program participants, 290B.03  
 Small employer health benefit plan premiums, age-based variations, 62L.08  
 All-terrain vehicle operators, *see* Registration under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Blood donors, 145.41  
 Boats, *see* Operators under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Business corporations, *see* Incorporators under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Candidates, Const. art 5 s 2, 204B.06, art 7 s 6  
 Compulsory retirement age  
 Employees less than age 70, 181.81  
 Police and fire departments, grandfather provisions, 423.076  
 Definitions  
 Adult, 645.45, 645.451  
 Child, 645.45, 645.451  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Legal age, 645.451  
 Normal retirement age, *see* same under this topic  
 School age child, 245A.02  
 Discrimination, Human Rights Act, 363A.20  
 Drinking age, 260B.235, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Firearms  
 Assault weapons, carrying, 624.7181  
 Possession, 97B.021  
 Safety course, 97B.015  
 Knowledge of age of minor, effect on criminal intent, 609.02  
 Legal age  
 Antenuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Defined, 645.451  
 License, certification, or registration  
 Architects, 326.10  
 Auctioneers, 330.01  
 Body art technicians, 146B.02, 146B.03  
 Boiler engineers, 326B.978  
 Detectives, 326.3382  
 Drivers licenses  
 Applicants, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Examinations, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Instruction permits, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Motor vehicles for hire, 171.322  
 Fireworks display operators, 624.22  
 Fishing licenses, 97A.441, 97A.451  
 Geoscientists, 326.10  
 Historical boiler operators, 326B.956  
 Hunting licenses, 97A.451, 97B.715  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.041  
 Interior designers, 326.10  
 Landscape architects, 326.10  
 Motor carrier drivers, 221.0314  
 Motorcycle road guard certification, 171.60  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Nursing home administrators, 144A.20  
 Pharmacists, 151.10  
 Professional engineers, 326.10  
 Protective agents, 326.3382  
 Psychologists, 148.191  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.59  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.08  
 Snowmobile operators, 84.82, 84.872  
 Surveyors, 326.10  
 Veterinarians, 156.02  
 Majority  
 Defined, 645.451  
 Public wards, 260C.451  
 Mandatory retirement age  
 Armed forces members, Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.85  
 Executives, 181.81  
 Firefighters, first class cities, 423.075  
 Judges, 490.124, 490.125

**AGE (Cont'd)**

Mandatory retirement age (Cont'd)  
 Local relief associations, generally, 423.076  
 Notice, employers' duties, 181.81  
 Police, first class cities, 423.075  
 Restrictions, employees less than age 70, 181.81  
 Rulemaking, 181.81, 181.812  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.21  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.44  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.26  
 Marriage, *see* Age under MARRIAGE  
 Maximum age  
 National Guard, service in, 190.06  
 Peace officers, employment, 363A.20  
 Minimum age  
 Age certificates, 181A.04, 181A.06, 181A.07  
 Annuitants, reemployment, 352.115, 353.37  
 Child labor law, *see* Age under CHILD LABOR  
 Customers, liquor establishments, 340A.33  
 Disability benefits, 354A.36  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.06, 64B.16, 64B.19  
 Gambling law, 349.2127  
 Public retirement plans, survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Resumption of teaching after retirement, 354.44, 354A.31  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011, 354A.37  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.01, 424A.02  
 Misrepresentation of age, alcoholic beverages, purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Misstatement of age  
 Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04  
 Life insurance policies, general provisions, 61A.03  
 Normal retirement age  
 Definitions  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
 Minnesota State Retirement System (MSRS), 352.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Public retirement plans, Social Security Act, 356.403  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Old age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCE  
 Proof of age  
 Minors employed without proof of age, 181A.12  
 Reliance upon representation of, defense  
 Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to minors, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Gambling law, 349A.12  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13  
 Tobacco, sale to persons under age 21, 609.685  
 Requirement  
 Child labor law, 181A.06  
 Judges retirement, applications, 490.126  
 State park fees, persons over 65, 85.052, 85.053  
 Telephone assistance plan, applications, 237.70  
 Retirement age  
 Compulsory retirement age, 181.81, 423.076  
 Judges, *see* Age of retirement under JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
 Mandatory retirement age, *see* same under this topic  
 Normal retirement age, *see* same under this topic  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Age of retirement under specific plans  
 School safety patrol members, 121A.34  
 Statutory construction  
 Adult, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Legal age, defined, 645.451  
 Majority, defined, 645.451  
 Voting, eligibility, *see* Eligibility under VOTING  
**AGE DISCRIMINATION**  
*See* DISCRIMINATION  
**AGED PERSONS**  
 Abuse, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01  
 Alternative care services, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Area agencies on aging  
   Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
   Long-term care quality profile system, consulting and coordination, 256B.439  
   Minnesota River Area Agency on Aging, employees, retirement, 353.01  
   Representation, home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
   Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752  
   Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Assistance to  
   Election procedures, pamphlets, 204B.27  
   Electric rates, low-income affordability program, 216B.16  
   Food, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE  
   Paper ballots, instruction posters, 204B.27  
   Polling places, 204B.18  
   Public transit drivers, driver education, 174.23  
   Voter registration, 201.071, 204B.27  
   Voting, 201.071  
 Beverages purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Citizens advisory committees, expenses, payment, 256.01  
 Communities for a lifetime, 256.975  
 Community-based services  
   Essential community supports, 256B.0917, 256B.0922  
   Home and community-based services waivers, *see* Elderly waiver (EW) under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
   Payment rates, customized living services, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
   Policy of state, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Transition to, 256B.0911  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Companion services  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Generally, *see* Companion services under HOME CARE SERVICES  
   Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollment, 62E.18  
 Congregate dining  
   Generally, 256.9752  
   Lawful purpose of gambling, 349.12  
 Congregate housing  
   Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
   On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* same under this topic  
 Consumer protection  
   Deceptive trade practices against, 325F.71  
   Special care units, disclosure, 325F.72  
 Continuing care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Counseling, senior insurance program, notice, 62S.29  
 County services coordinators, 256.01  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day care or day services, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Definitions  
   Home and community-based services, 256B.0917, 256S.02  
   Housing, Human Rights Act, 363A.21  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Property taxes, 273.13  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Dementia, *see* DEMENTIA  
 Discounts, drugs and medicine, 151.26  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* Seniors' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Drugs and medicine, discounts, 151.26

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Dwellings  
 Anoka County, 383E.19  
 Congregate housing, *see* same under this topic  
 Data, 13.585  
 Elderly housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Housing for elderly persons, human rights, 363A.21  
 Housing projects, *see* Senior citizens housing projects under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.21  
 Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
 Employment  
   Highway rest areas and travel information centers, 160.272, 160.282, 169.305  
   Maintenance services, recreational areas, 84.025  
 Essential community supports  
   Appeals, 144.0724  
   Community-based services, 256B.0917, 256B.0922  
   Payment rates, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0802  
 Financial exploitation  
   Generally, *see* Financial exploitation under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
   Stranger-originated life insurance practices (STOLI), *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Fishing licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Food purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Foster grandparents program, 256.976  
 Functional impairment, 245A.02  
 Fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Geriatric rapid assessment stabilization program (GRASP), 251.013  
 Higher education, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Home and community-based services  
   Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
   Generally, 256B.0917  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home-delivered meals, 144A.43, 256.975, 256.9752  
 Home management service providers, 144A.43  
 Homemaker services, 256B.093, 297A.70  
 Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193  
 Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic  
 Housing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hunting  
   Canada goose special season license, 97B.802  
   Deer, 97A.091, 97B.301  
   Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
   Migratory waterfowl stamps, exemption, 97B.801  
   Pheasant stamp, exemption, 97B.715  
 Income, data, 13.51  
 Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
 Indians, elders, 256.975  
 Insurance  
   Comprehensive health insurance, enrollment, 62E.18  
   Life insurance, policies, applications, copies, 61A.071  
   Motor vehicle insurance, accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
   No-fault automobile insurance, disability and income loss coverage, 65B.44  
   Senior insurance counseling program, notice, 62S.29  
   Senior-specific certifications and professional designations use prohibited, 72A.204  
 Legal noncitizens, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare, *see* MEDICARE  
 MFIP participants, employment plan, 256J.42, 256J.561  
 Minnesota identification cards, *see* under IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Nonprofit organizations, fund-raising, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Nursing home services experimental program, Human Services Department, 256B.51  
 Nursing home transition planning grants, 144.1464  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE  
 On-site coordination (osc) services projects  
   Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
   Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212  
   Payments to, health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Organizations  
   Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166  
   Fund-raising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
   Real property, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Personal care services, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Polling places, 204B.16, 204B.18  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE), 256B.69  
 Property taxes, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Recreational facilities and programs, counties, authority to levy for, 471.16  
 Research on, Minnesota Board on Aging, 256.975  
 Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977  
 Senior fraud, 325F.71  
 Senior insurance counseling program, 62S.29  
 Senior LinkAge line  
   Board on Aging, duties regarding, 256.975  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.29  
   Long-term care quality profiles, 256B.439  
   Nursing home and boarding care home resident relocation, 144A.161  
 Senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Special assessments, deferments, 273.111, 435.193 to 435.195  
 Special consultant on aging, 256.01  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 State parks, parking and campsite use, 85.052  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Supplemental security income, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
 Telephone service, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 609.2336  
 Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753  
 Vouchers, food purchases, rural areas, 256.9752

**AGENCIES**

Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**AGENT ORANGE**

Definitions, veterans, 196.21  
 Environmental Hazards Information and Assistance Act, 196.19 to 196.26

**AGENT ORANGE (Cont'd)**

Referral programs, 196.22  
 Studies, 196.22  
 Veterans affected  
   Confidentiality of name, 196.25  
   Counseling services, 196.05  
   Settlement payments, MFIP, income or property limitations, exclusion, 256J.21

**AGENTS**

Acknowledgments of, notarial acts, 358.52  
 Acting for principal, punitive damages, 549.20  
 Agents of specific persons or bodies, *see* specific index headings  
 Authority, recording, statute of frauds, 513.05  
 Bank deposits and collections, banks, status as, 336.4-201  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Bills of lading, holders rights, 336.7-502  
 Business transactions, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Certificates and certification  
   Affidavits of personal service, 518.11  
   Digital signatures, warranties, acceptance, 325K.12  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Conservators, employment of, 524.5-426  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.12  
 Documents of title, holders rights, 336.7-502  
 Fiduciaries, agents defined as, 336.3-307, 520.01  
 Fiscal agents  
   Savings associations, acting as, 51A.21  
   Savings banks, acting as, 50.085  
 Funds transfers, payment orders through system, 336.4A-206  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Insurance companies, *see* Managing general agents under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Issuer, defined, 336.7-102  
 Management agents, residential rental property, 481.02  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 582.03  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-110, 336.3-402, 336.3-420  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personal representatives, employment of, 524.3-721  
 Railroads, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS  
 Real estate agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Sales  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16  
   Person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
   Timber agents, 90.031  
 Spouses, contracts between, agent of each other, 519.06  
 Theft, indictments for, violations and penalties, 628.27  
 Transfer agents  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Transportation Department, *see* Agents under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trust companies  
   Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
   Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
   Service of process on, 48A.13  
 Trusts  
   Agents of settlor with reservation of investment control, 501C.1208  
   Noncharitable irrevocable trusts, 501C.0411  
   Representatives, serving as, 501C.0303  
   Trustee power of delegation, 501C.0807

**AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Warehouse receipts  
 Due negotiation, holders rights, 336.7-502  
 Signatures, 336.7-202  
 Warranties, digital signatures, 325K.12

**AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES**  
*See also* MINING  
 Additional to other taxes, 298.394  
 Amount, 298.393  
 Definitions, 298.001, 298.391  
 Generally, 298.395  
 Imposition of tax, 298.393  
 In lieu of other taxes, 298.394  
 Orders, 298.392, 298.396  
 Qualification, 298.392  
 Revenues  
 Apportionment, 298.396  
 Distribution to school districts, 126C.48, 127A.45  
 Multiple taxing districts, 298.396

**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**  
*See also* ROCK  
 Delivery  
 Charges for, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 State contracts, labor laws, 177.43, 177.44  
 Deposits, 84.94  
 Generally, 298.75  
 Storage  
 Aggregate materials taxes, imposition, 298.75  
 Warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Transportation  
 Aggregate materials taxes, imposition, 298.75  
 Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Loading, 169.81  
 Road construction materials, permits, restrictions, 169.869

**AGGREGATE MATERIALS TAXES**  
 Generally, 298.75

**AGGREGATE RESOURCE PRESERVATION PROPERTY TAX LAW**  
 Generally, 273.1115

**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**  
 Aged persons, nutrition status, evaluation methods, 144.092  
 Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01, 256.975  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Appropriations to  
 Nursing home and boarding care home license fees, 144A.33  
 Use, 256.975  
 Executive secretary, 256.01  
 Foster grandparents program, duties, 256.976  
 Generally, 256.01, 256.975  
 Grants, local or community-based initiatives, 256.975  
 Members, 15.0591  
 Nursing facility preadmission screening  
 Funding, 256.975  
 Staff, 256B.0911  
 Nursing homes, resident and family council education, 144A.33  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Foster grandparents program, 256.976  
 Senior companion program, 256.977  
 Senior companions, duties, 256.977  
 Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375  
 Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, duties, 256.9753  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021

**AGREEMENTS**  
*See* CONTRACTS

**AGRIBUSINESS**  
*See also* AGRIPROCESSING  
*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

**AGRIBUSINESS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Agriculture supply businesses, 17.117  
 Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02  
 Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Farming operation, defined, 336.9-102  
 Fertilizer industry, consulting, 18C.141, 18C.60  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Minnesota Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
 Promotion and development, duties, 17.03  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT**  
 Deposits to, 41A.06, 297A.94  
 Generally, 41A.03, 41A.05, 41A.06

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**  
 Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.03, 41A.05, 297A.94  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Appropriations to  
 Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.05  
 Authority to accept, 41A.023  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Chair, 41A.02  
 Employees, duties, 41A.08  
 Established, 41A.01  
 Ethanol development, 41A.03  
 Executive director, 41A.08  
 Fees, 41A.023  
 Loans by, 41A.023, 41A.035  
 Meetings, 41A.0235  
 Members, 41A.02  
 Powers, generally, 41A.023  
 Rulemaking authority, 41A.04  
 Small business development loans, 41A.036  
 Successor status  
 Generally, 41A.01, 41A.023  
 Minnesota Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Board, 41A.021  
 Minnesota Energy and Economic Development Authority, 41A.022

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
 Appropriations for, counties, 375.83

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural processing facilities, *see* AGRIPROCESSING  
 Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Barns, insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135  
 Construction or alteration, authorized activities, 326.03  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Agricultural processing facilities, 469.1811  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 State Building Code, 326B.103  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Fire insurance policies, loss, 65A.08  
 Flood or snow damage, loans, 41B.043  
 Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS



**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Hatcheries, 29.001, 29.021, 29.081

## Insurance

- Barns, 66A.08, 66A.26
- Fire insurance policies, loss, 65A.08
- Township mutual companies, 67A.14

Silos, 177.25

State Building Code, application, 326B.106, 326B.121

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE  
COMPENSATION BOARD**

Definitions, 18E.02

Duties generally, 18E.05

Funding, 18E.03

Generally, 18E.01 to 18E.06

Reimbursement, payments by, 18E.04

Reports given, 18E.06

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account,  
*see* Agricultural fund under STATE FUNDS AND  
ACCOUNTS

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law

- False statements, generally, 18D.302
- Generally, 18E.01 to 18E.06

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530 to 18C.575

Agriculture Department, duties, 18D.01 to 18D.331

Analysis, 18D.201

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998

Bulk storage facilities

- Construction, fees, 18B.14
- Safeguards, substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18C.005
- Substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18B.14, 18C.005

Containers, 18D.305

Containment facilities and equipment, property taxes,  
exemptions, 272.025

Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Contested cases

- Corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04
- Orders, 18D.321

Corrective actions, chemical liability

- Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board,  
18E.01 to 18E.06

Attorney general, duties, 18D.105, 18E.04

Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Duties, 18D.105, 18D.1051

Emergency corrective action, 18D.105

Generally, 18E.04

Passive bioremediation, 18D.105

Crop production input, 514.963

Damage caused by, 18D.201

Dealers, retail, 168.018, 168.185

Defenses

- End user or landowner, 18D.101
- Generally, 18D.325

Definitions

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement,  
18D.01Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law,  
18E.02

Agricultural pesticides, 18B.01

Chemical liability, 18D.01

Control, 18.77

Corrective action, 18D.01

Groundwater protection, 103H.005

Hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01

Substantial alteration, 18B.01, 18C.005

Devices, 18D.305

Discharge preparedness, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND  
RELEASES

Disposal

- Hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331
- Site requirements, 18B.065
- Sites, inspection, 18D.201

Distributors, sites, inspection, 18D.201

Emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of laws

- Generally, 18D.301
- Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40

Environmental covenants, provisions concerning, 114E.05

Environmental tracking, 144.995 to 144.998

Equipment, 18D.305

Facilities

- Generally, 18D.305
- Municipal airports, financial security requirements, 18E.035

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Fines, depositing, 18D.323

Groundwater pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER  
POLLUTIONHandling, municipal airport facilities, financial security  
requirements, 18E.035

Hearings, corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04

Incidents

- Corrective action, 18E.04
- Definition, 18E.02
- Emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04
- Generally, 18D.201
- Landowners, duties, 18D.103
- Liability, 18D.01 to 18D.331
- Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS,  
LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Recontamination, 18E.02, 18E.04
- Reporting, 18D.103
- Response and reimbursement fees, 18E.03, 18E.04

Investigations, false statements, 18D.302

Labels and labeling, federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and  
Rodenticide Act, 182.653

Land applications of contaminated soil, 18D.1052

Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE  
APPLICATORS

Lawsuits

- Enforcement of law, 18D.301
- Recovery of penalties, 18D.315, 18D.325

Liability

- Agriculture Department, duties, 18D.01 to 18D.331
- Apportionment, 18D.115
- Contribution, 18D.115
- Corrective action, 18D.111
- End user or landowner, 18D.101
- Enforcement of law, 18D.301
- Incidents, 18D.111
- Inspection costs, violator's liability, 18D.201
- Transportation, 18D.01

Licenses

- Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316
- Application on railroad property, 18B.346
- Effects on, of violations, 18D.305
- False statements, 18D.302

Manufacturers, sites, inspection, 18D.201

Oaths, 18D.201

Orders

- Contested cases, 18D.321
- Corrective action costs, reimbursement, 18E.04

Outdoor recreation lands, penalties for discharge, 18D.40

Permits

- Bulk storage facilities, 18C.305
- Exemptions, 18C.305
- False statements, 18D.302

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDESRecontamination, corrective action costs, reimbursements,  
18E.04

Records and record keeping, false statements, 18D.302

Registration

- Effects on, of violations, 18D.305
- False statements, 18D.302

Renewable chemical production incentive program, 41A.17

Reports about, false statements, 18D.302

Rinsates, 18D.305

Samples, 18D.201

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

## AGRICULTURAL

286

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

## Storage

Bulk storage facilities, substantial alteration, 18C.305  
Municipal airport facilities, financial security requirements, 18E.035

Sites, inspection, 18D.201

Training, farm employers, duties, 182.653

## Transportation

Drivers, rules, exceptions, exemptions, 221.031, 221.033  
Intrastate transportation, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018

Shipping papers, exceptions, exemptions, 221.033

Sites, inspection, 18D.201

2007 floods, incidents caused by, 18E.04

## Violations and penalties

Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40

Sanctions for, 18D.305

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES PROMOTION ACT**

Generally, 17.51 to 17.69

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS***See also* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Administration, 17.58

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, 18C.70, 18C.80

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Appointments by, 17.61

Approvals by, 17.59

Attorney, appointment and compensation, 17.61

Audits and examinations, 17.58

Barley Research and Promotion Council, 17.63

Canola Council, 17.56, 17.63

Chief administrative officers, 17.58

Contracts and agreements, generally, 17.58

Creation, 17.52, 17.54

Cultivated Wild Rice Research and Promotion Council, 17.63

Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59

Employees, generally, 17.58

Executive committee, 17.54, 17.62

Financial statement, 17.57

Generally, 17.54

Gifts, authority to accept, 17.57

Inspections, records, 17.62

Lawsuits, authority to enter, 17.57

Liability, 17.69

Meetings, 17.54, 17.56

Members, 17.54, 17.60

Payments to, monetary penalties, 17.67

Policy of state, 17.52

## Promotional orders

Adoption, 17.56

Budget, 17.57

Checkoff fees, 17.56, 17.57, 17.59, 17.63

Consulting, 17.56, 17.64

Hearings, 17.56, 17.64

Information and data, collection, 17.57

Referendum, 17.56, 17.59, 17.64

Reports given, annual report, 17.57

Termination, 17.64

Records and record keeping, 17.62

## Referendum

Financing, 17.59

Promotional orders, 17.56, 17.59, 17.64

Saint Louis County, 383C.70

Wheat Research and Promotion Council, 17.63

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Generally, 17.101, 375.83

**AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION LEADERSHIP COUNCIL**

Generally, 41D.01 to 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT DEALERSHIP ACT**

Generally, 325E.061 to 325E.067

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

## Forestry

Foresters continuing education, 89.65

Research, 89.66

Funds and accounts, mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14

Mosquito control research and public health, cooperation, 473.716

Noxious-weed-free forage and mulch certification agency, 18.79

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521

Seed certification agencies, duties, 21.91

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, notice received, referendum, 17.56

Agricultural machinery and equipment, duties, determinations, reasonable rental value, 514.661

Applications to, voluntary mediation, 583.26

Appropriations to, rural health and safety program, 137.34

Commercial animal waste technicians, education and training, cooperation, 18C.430

Conservation easements, cooperation, 103F.521

Contracts and agreements, mediators, 583.23

County cooperative extension work, 38.33 to 38.38

County extension committees, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES

County extension offices, reports received, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.57

## Courses of study

Egg candlers and graders, 29.22

Pesticides, 18B.305

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, instructors, 17.107

## Definitions

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

Generally, 38.331

## Directors

Forestry extension activities, authorization, 89.66

Mediation notices, 559.209, 582.039, 583.27

Research in forest resources, authorization, 89.66

Farm safety specialist, 137.341

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act

Forms, 583.30

Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26

Fertilizers and fertilizer products, phosphorus-containing, consulting, 18C.60

Filing with, mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26

Gifts, rural health and safety program, 137.34

Grants, rural health and safety program, 137.34

Groundwater protection, 103H.151

Information dissemination, 103H.201

Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114

Manure applicator education and training programs, cooperation, 18C.432

Noxious weed designation by, 18.79

Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045

Public information and education programs

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.79

Urban forest development, 17.86

Records and record keeping, rural youth farm equipment safety program, participants, 17.107

Report, foresters continuing education, cooperation, 89.65

## Representation

Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94

Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101

Rural health and safety program, 137.34

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, cooperation, 17.107

Saint Louis County, county extension, 383C.074, 383C.555

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE (Cont'd)**

School pest management coordinators, consulting, registration, 18B.095

Soil and water conservation districts, technical and administrative assistance, 103C.335

Urban forest development, research, 17.86

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

See FEED

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZER RESEARCH AND EDUCATION COUNCIL**

Generally, 18C.70

Grant programs, 18C.71, 18C.80

**AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**

See FARM LABORERS

**AGRICULTURAL LAND PRESERVATION PROGRAMS**

See AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

See FARM LANDS

**AGRICULTURAL LIMING MATERIALS LAW**

Generally, 18C.530 to 18C.575

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

See also AGRIBUSINESS

Accessory tools and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12

Agricultural Equipment Dealership Act, 325E.061 to 325E.067  
Agricultural preserves, ordinances or regulations, limitation, 40A.12

**Attachment**

Exemptions, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Newly acquired property, 550.366

Brakes, 169.801

Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Children, rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Conservation farm equipment, acquisition, Rural Finance Authority, combination programs, 41C.04

Dairy equipment manufacturers, cooperation, mercury manometers, 17.861

Debts, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.24

**Definitions**

Agricultural business enterprises, 41C.02

Farm equipment dealerships, 325E.06, 325E.061, 325E.062

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Junkyard Act, 161.242

Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Delivery, trailers or semitrailers, brakes, 169.67

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving rules, 169.801

**Execution**

Exemptions, 550.37

Limits on, 550.366

**Farm equipment dealerships****Discontinuation**

Contracts, 325E.05 to 325E.064

Dealer's inventory, 325E.05, 325E.06

Dealer's rights, 325E.06, 325E.062

Definitions, 325E.061

Disclosure, 325E.06, 325E.062

Generally, 325E.06

Trade practices, generally, 325E.05 to 325E.067

Violations and penalties, 325E.06, 325E.062, 325E.063

Wholesaler's duties, 325E.06, 325E.062

Farm tractors, *see* under TRACTORS

Lawsuits against manufacturers, 325E.065

Manufacturer's warranties, claims against, 325E.0631

Remedies against manufacturers, 325E.065

Farm equipment manufacturers, warranties, claims against, 325E.0631

Farm machinery, 297A.61

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Farm safety grant and outreach programs, 17.1195

Farm tractors, *see* under TRACTORS

Fertilizer application equipment

Generally, 18C.201

Mobile mechanical units, *see* under FERTILIZERS

Forced sales, tax on gain, debt, discharge in bankruptcy, 290.491

Garnishment, exemption from

Exemption from execution, generally, 550.37

Exemption notices

Funds in financial institution, 571.912

General form, 571.72

Prepayment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932

Gross weight

Brake requirements for specific weights, 169.801

Exceeding 24,000 pounds, 169.67

Tires, 169.801

Hitches, towed implements of husbandry, 169.801, 169.82

Insurance, 66A.26

Judgments, mediation notice, 550.365

Junk, 161.242

License plates, exemptions, 168.012

Liens on, *see* Agricultural liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Lights and lighting

Self-propelled, 169.55, 169.64, 169.801

Towing, 169.50, 169.801

Two-wheel trailers, 169.47

Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055

Low-slung trailer-type vehicles, 169.47, 169.801

Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861

Minnesota Agricultural Equipment Act, 325E.066

Mobile mechanical units, *see* under FERTILIZERS

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.03

Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168A.01

Operators, licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Outdoor power equipment, farm equipment dealerships, 325E.06

**Permits**

Operation on highways, 169.72

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862

Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

Repair or replacement parts, 297A.69

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Safety, 17.107, 17.1195

Safety cables and chains, towing, 169.82

**Sales**

Forced sales, tax on gain, discharge in bankruptcy, 290.491

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, exclusion, 53C.01

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Self-propelled agricultural machinery and equipment

Lights and lighting, 169.55, 169.64

Red reflectors, 169.50, 169.55

Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

Soil and water conservation districts, aid to land occupiers, 103C.331

Specialized low-slung vehicles, load, size, and weight restrictions, 169.801

Threshers, *see* THRESHERS

**Tires**

Protuberances allowed, 169.72

Weight per inch of width, 169.801

**Towing**

Driving left of roadway center, exception, 169.18

Generally, 169.801

Hitches, 169.801, 169.82

Safety chains and cables, 169.801, 169.82

Taillights, 169.50

Traffic regulations, 169.801

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Transportation  
 Dollies, 169.80  
 Drivers, 221.031  
 Low bed trailers, 169.80  
 Permits, 169.72, 169.86, 169.862  
 Size, weight, and load restrictions, 169.80, 169.801  
 Trailers, dealers, 168.27  
 Violations and penalties, state rail bank property, 222.63

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**  
*See also FARM PRODUCTS*  
 Advertising, Agriculture Department, 17.101  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.691 to 17.701  
 Arbitration, 17.697, 17.698  
 Associations, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Bargaining, 17.697, 17.698  
 Bargaining teams, 17.702  
 Conflict of laws, mediation, prevailing law, 17.697  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Cooperatives, 308A.205, 308B.311  
   Generally, 17.94, 17.9442  
   Handlers, duties, 17.697  
   Producers, duties, 17.697  
   Production contracts, 17.710  
   Promotional activities, 17.101  
 Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Dairy products, 17.98, 32D.26  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693, 17.697  
   Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
 Enforcement of law, mediation, 17.697  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09  
 Grants for, sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116  
 Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702  
 International markets, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03, 17.101  
 Investigations, generally, 17.03  
 Livestock market agencies, *see* under LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Marketing studies, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
 Mediation, 17.697, 17.698  
 Minnesota grown logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 National markets  
   Agriculture Department, 17.03, 17.101  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, 17.03  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, Agriculture Department, 17.03  
 Organic food, Agriculture Department, 31.94  
 Policy of state, 17.692  
 Private processors, dairy products, filing, 17.54  
 Promotion, 17.03  
 Publications, Agriculture Department, 17.03  
 Research, 17.101  
 Subpoenas, 17.697  
 Unfair labor practices, employees, 179.11  
 Unfair trade practices, handlers, cooperative associations, 17.696  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Violations and penalties  
   Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.70  
   Attorney general, duties, 17.70

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Subpoenas, disobedience, contempt of court, 17.697

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING AND BARGAINING ACT**  
 Generally, 17.691 to 17.701

**AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
   Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
   Plans and official controls, 40A.05, 40A.07, 40A.071, 40A.152  
   Rulemaking, 40A.15  
 Annexation of land, 40A.121  
 Applications, 40A.10, 273.119  
 Commencement of zone, 40A.10  
 Conservation tax credit  
   Certification and payment, 273.1392  
   County reimbursements, 40A.152  
   Generally, 273.119  
   Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
   Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Contested cases, 40A.06  
 County recorders, duties, 40A.10  
 Covenants running with the land, 40A.10, 40A.11  
 Definitions, 40A.02  
 Duration of zone, 40A.11  
 Eligibility, 40A.09  
 Eminent domain, 40A.122  
 Fees  
   Applications, 40A.10  
   Restriction of normal agricultural practices, 40A.12  
 Land transfers, federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276  
 Land use, 40A.18  
 Land use planning, generally, 40A.05, 40A.07  
 Maps, 40A.10  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Ordinances or regulations, limitation, 40A.12  
 Preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19  
 Property taxes, *see* Conservation tax credit under this topic  
 Protection for normal agricultural practices, 40A.12  
 Public sewers, water systems, drainage, construction, 40A.123  
 Regional development commissions, 40A.10  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 40A.10  
 Soil conservation, 40A.13  
 Special assessments, deferment, land transferred to agricultural preserves, 273.111  
 Subdivision regulations, first class cities, subdivision prohibited, 462.358

Taxes  
 Agricultural property taxes, transfer from, 40A.19  
 Conservation tax credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Use, 40A.18  
 Valuation of property, lost revenues, reimbursement, 40A.152  
 Zoning, generally, 40A.05, 40A.07

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
*See FARM PRODUCTS*

**AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY TAX LAW**  
 Generally, 273.111

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 41A.01 to 41A.08, 469.148

**AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS**  
*See also AGRICULTURE EDUCATION*  
 Generally, 41D.01

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**  
*See also FARM PRODUCTS*  
 Advertising, 21.86  
 Agricultural commodities, 17.101  
 Clover seed, weights and measures, 239.32  
 Coated agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.87  
 Confiscation, weed-seed infested seeds, 21.77

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Agricultural contracts, 17.90
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Screenings Act, 21.72
- Seed Law, 21.81
- Seed potatoes, 21.111, 21.1196

Fines, permits, reporting violations, 21.891

Forb seed, advertising or sale, germination tests, 21.86

Grass seed, *see* GRASS SEED

## Hempseed

- Testing, certification, labeling, 21.82
- Weights and measures, 239.32

## Labels and labeling

- Coated agricultural seeds, 21.82, 21.87
- Generally, 21.86
- Initial labelers, permits, 21.89, 21.891
- Requirements, 21.82, 21.87
- Rulemaking, 21.82

## Liens on

- Agricultural crop liens, 514.963
- Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

Nonhybrid seed varieties, registration, 21.901

## Permits

- Generally, 21.89
- Violations and penalties, 21.891

Potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES

Rapeseed, weights and measures, 239.32

## Records and record keeping

- Generally, 21.84
- Sales, 21.86

## Sales

- Defined as specific services, 160.292
- Generally, 21.86
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Samples and sampling, 21.84, 21.891

Seed law, exemptions, 21.87

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

Soil and water conservation districts, aid to land occupiers, 103C.331

Tests and testing, 21.86

Treated agricultural seed, labels and labeling, 21.82

## Variety

- Brand name registration, fees, 21.891
- Labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.86

Weed-seed infested seeds, violations and penalties, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Agricultural diversification, consulting, 17.03

Agricultural historical societies, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Association of Wheat Growers, 18C.70

## Corn Growers Association

- Assignment, agricultural commodity fees, 17.63
- Generally, 18C.70

County agriculture societies, *see* COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

Dakota County Agricultural Society, 353.01, 383D.49

Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDSFairs, *see* FAIRS

Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, county boards, 375.18

Future Farmers of America, 41D.01

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045

Representation, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute Advisory Board, 116V.01

State Agricultural Society, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

Technical assistance, Minnesota Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Farm service program, crop damage by elk, 3.7371

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521

**AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS**

Agricultural Education Association, 41D.01

Agricultural schools, 41D.01

Definitions, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

Technical assistance, Minnesota Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04

**AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Appropriations to, 116V.02

Audits, 3.971, 116V.01

Employees, 15A.086, 116V.01

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21

Generally, 116V.01

Representation, Sustainable Agriculture Advisory Committee, 17.114

**AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**

## Certificates and certification

## Audits

- Audits, 17.9898
- Duties, 17.9895
- Licenses and requirements, 17.9894
- Violations, 17.9895

Analytical instruments, 17.9893

Certainty, 17.9897

Procedures, 17.9896

Data, 13.6435, 17.9899

Definitions, 17.9892

Financial assistance, 17.993

Generally, 17.9891 to 17.993

Land, owned or leased, 17.9896

## Producers

- Audits, 17.9898
- Duties, 17.9896
- Violations, 17.9896

Purpose, 17.9891

Reports, 17.992

Rulemaking authority, 17.991

**AGRICULTURAL ZONES**Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Definitions, all-terrain vehicle use, 84.92

Farms in, nuisance liability, 561.19

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

**AGRICULTURE**Agricultural buildings, *see* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGSAgricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Agricultural Interpretive Center, designation, 138.93

Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471

Agricultural operations, definitions, nuisance liability, 561.19

## Agricultural production

- Best management practices, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Materials stored, used, or consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Water quality certification program, 17.9893

Agricultural products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural resources, development of, bonds (public debt), Const. art 11 s 5

Agricultural waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Agriculture supply businesses, 17.117

Agriprocessing, *see* AGRIPROCESSING

Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40

Agroforestry, 17.458

Agroforestry loans, 41B.048

## AGRICULTURE

290

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Aircraft, agricultural, 360.55  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Best management practices  
   Definitions, 17.117  
   Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE  
 Breeding, *see* BREEDING  
 Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Conservation tillage, 17.117  
 Contour farming as conservation practice, 103F.401  
 Contracts and agreements, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Cooperative farming agreements, Natural Resources Department lands, 97A.135  
 Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9892  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
   Rural development financing authorities, 469.143  
   Small businesses, 14.15  
   Soil conservation, 103F.401  
 Development corporations  
   Business corporations, 302A.031  
   Department of Transportation, 174.02  
   Generally, 301.71 to 301.84  
 Diversification, 17.03  
 Drainage, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Education and training, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION  
 Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Enforcement of law  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.04  
 Farm cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Farmer-lender mediation, *see* under MEDIATION  
 Farms, *see* FARMS  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms  
   Definitions, 18F.02  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 18F.13  
   Generally, 18F.01 to 18F.13  
   Permits for release, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.12, 18F.13  
   Purpose of law, 18F.01  
   Rulemaking, 18F.07, 18F.12  
   Violations and penalties, 18F.07  
 Germination, 21.81, 21.82, 21.85  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
 Integrated pest management, 17.114, 18B.305, 121A.30  
 Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION  
 Land preservation programs, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471  
 Lands, *see* FARM LANDS  
 Liability, nuisance, 561.19  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Loans  
   Farm loans, *see* under FARMS  
   Federal, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038  
   Interest rates, 334.011  
   Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
   Sustainable agriculture, shared savings program, 13.643  
   Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
 Manure, *see* MANURE  
 Natural disasters, state response, agricultural producers, assistance to, 12A.04  
 Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS  
 Publications, Agriculture Department, 17.03  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Reports about, diversification, 17.03  
 Research  
   Agriculture Department, 17.03  
   Crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for research or testing, 604.13  
   Data on research, monitoring and assessment, management of, 13.643  
   Grants for, 17.116, 41A.14 to 41A.19, 116V.01  
   University of Minnesota, College of Agriculture, 17.03  
 Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
 Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
 Seller financed agricultural input, credit sales, 325E.36  
 Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Standards, health, nontraditional agriculture, rulemaking, 17.03  
 Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE  
 "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11  
 Wells, research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
**AGRICULTURE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES LOAN SUBCOMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 17.117  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
 Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16  
 Agribusiness, *see* AGRIBUSINESS  
 Agricultural chemical contaminated soil, land application, 18D.1052  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Agricultural contracts, 17.90 to 17.98  
 Agricultural cooperatives, 17.101, 17.69, 17.694  
 Agricultural Development Advisory Group, 17.101  
 Agricultural development grants, 17.101, 18.90, 41A.12, 375.83  
 Agricultural diversification program, 17.03  
 Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
 Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, 18C.70, 18C.80  
 Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
   Federal aid, 375.471  
   Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19  
 Agricultural lands, *see* Farm lands, duties regarding under this topic  
 Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530 to 18C.575  
 Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Agricultural processing facility zones, consulting, 469.314  
 Agricultural producers and commodity handlers, 17.694  
 Agricultural promotion, duties, 116J.966  
 Agricultural seeds  
   Enforcement of law, 21.75  
   Inspections, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
   Nonhybrid varieties, 21.901  
   Stop-sale orders, 21.73  
 Agricultural water quality certification program, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM  
 Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Agriculture laboratory, 17.85, 31.39  
 Agriculture ombudsman, 17.95  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant program, 41A.14 to 41A.19  
 Animal Health Board  
   Agricultural emergency account, transfer of funds, 17.041  
   Cooperation, 29.051  
 Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Apples, 30.002, 239.32

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
 Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.03, 18E.04  
 Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
 Agricultural fertilizer research and education account, 18C.80  
 Agricultural revolving account, 17.117  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer account, 41A.14  
 Beverage inspection fees and fines, 34.07  
 Clean water revolving fund, 17.117  
 Commercial canneries inspection fees, 31.39  
 Commercial feed inspection fees and penalties, 25.39  
 Commodities research and promotion fees, 17.59  
 Cottage foods account, 28A.152  
 Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12  
 Dairy approval service fees, 32D.02  
 Dairy services account, 32D.02  
 Departmental services, payments for, 17.03  
 Eggs and poultry, 29.22  
 Environmental revolving account, 17.117  
 Fertilizer inspection fees, 18C.131  
 Food certificate account, 28A.081  
 Food handler facility plan review fees, 28A.082  
 Food handler reinspection fees, 28A.085  
 Fruit and vegetable inspection fees, 27.07  
 Good food access account, 17.1017  
 Grain buyers and storage account, fees, 223.17, 232.22  
 Grain storage fees, 232.22  
 Industrial hemp growers license fees, 18K.07  
 Laboratory Services Division, fees, 17.85  
 Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.06  
 Livestock weighing fees, 17A.11  
 Meat and poultry inspection, costs of administration, 31A.29  
 Milk procurement fees, 32D.02, 32D.11  
 Minnesota grown food products logo license fees, 17.102  
 Minnesota grown matching account, 17.102  
 Nursery stock inspection and certification fees, 18H.17  
 Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10  
 Promotional activities expenditures, 17.1015  
 Public terminal warehouse fees, 232.22  
 Publications, reports, informational, and promotional materials, fees and revenues, 17.03  
 Remediation fund, 116.155  
 Rural Finance Authority administrative account, 41B.03  
 Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account payments, 41B.06  
 Seed inspection account, 21.92  
 Seed potato inspection fees, 21.115  
 Warehouse fees, 232.22  
 Waste pesticide collection fees, assessments, 18B.05  
 Approvals by, household goods warehouses, rates and charges, 231.13  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquatic farms, annual reports, 17.4984  
 Arbor Day activities, cooperation, 17.86  
 Audits and examinations  
 Uniform accounting methods, 17.101  
 Water quality certification program, 17.9898  
 Bacteriologists, 31.311, 31.39  
 Bakeries and bakery products, 31.77  
 Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707  
 Barberry bushes, control, 375.30  
 Bees, *see* APIARIES  
 Beginning farmer program  
 Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41C.05  
 Loans, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Bikeways, model standards, 160.262  
 Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Biofuels, petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Biomass center, 216C.33  
 Bulk food, disease control, 31.874  
 Cannabis sativa l., *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Canned foods, brands and labels, 31.38  
 Canneries, 31.311, 31.32, 31.37  
 Carcasses, storage and handling, 31A.16  
 Cats, best management standards, 346.58  
 Cheese and cheese products, 32D.02  
 Chemical compounds, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Chemical incident response administrative costs, reimbursement, 18E.03  
 Chemical liability  
 Administrative actions, 18D.305  
 Contested cases, orders, 18D.321  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325  
 Generally, 18D.201  
 Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40  
 Chemigation permits, 18B.08, 18C.205  
 Clean Water Council, 114D.30  
 Clean water partnership program, 17.117  
 Cold storage warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
 Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Commercial feed, withdrawal from distribution, 25.42  
 Commercial Feed Law, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED  
 Commercial pest control applicators, 18B.33, 18D.301  
 Commissioner  
 Agent for service of process on, 18D.301, 41B.21  
 Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
 Definition, 17.445  
 Delegation of powers, 17.013  
 Emergency powers, 34A.11  
 Generally, 15.06, 17.01  
 Memberships  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.54  
 Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
 Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33  
 Clean water partnership program, project coordination team subcommittee, 17.117  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018  
 Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.91  
 Rural Finance Authority, chair, 41B.025  
 Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
 Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Service of process on, 18D.301, 41B.21  
 Committees  
 Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891  
 Good food access program, 17.1017  
 Manure applicator education planning, 18C.432  
 Seed Program Advisory Committee, 21.851  
 Community-based plans, 394.232  
 Compensation to farmers, crops, *see* Damage under CROPS  
 Conservation Corps, cooperation, 84.991  
 Convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corrective actions, chemical liability, *see* under AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 County agricultural societies, *see* COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES  
 Cream, 32D.01, 32D.02  
 Created, 17.01

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Custom processing, sanitary conditions, 31A.15  
 Dairies  
   Dairy approval service fees, 32D.02  
   Dairy consulting program, 32D.12  
   Dairy modernization loans, 116J.407  
   Dairy producers, permits, 32D.02, 32D.09  
 Dairy farms, 32D.02, 32D.19  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Data  
   Agriculture data, 13.643  
   Industrial hemp licensing data, 18K.04  
   Water quality certification program, 17.9899  
 Data collection, 144.996  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Departmental services, costs, 17.03  
 Depositions, authority to take, generally, 17.984  
 Deputy commissioner, 17.01, 17.013  
 Dietary foods, 31.75  
 Dogs, best management standards, 346.58  
 Dutch elm disease, *see* DUTCH ELM DISEASE  
 Duties, generally, 17.03  
 Eggs  
   Dealers, inspections, licenses, 29.22  
   Rulemaking authority, 29.23, 29.27  
 Elk  
   Crop damage by, compensation, 3.7371  
   Management, 97B.516  
 Emergency regulations, 18G.02, 18G.06  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emerging farmer working group, 17.055  
 Employees, generally  
   Farm crisis assistance contractors, exclusion, 17.03  
   Intermittent employees, unclassified positions, 43A.08  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified employees, 43A.08  
   Warehouses, information, disclosure, 231.37  
   Workers' compensation, data sharing, 176.181  
 Enforcement of laws, 18J.02  
 Entomologists, 18G.01, 18H.03  
 Environmental and resource management, permits, 17.03  
 Environmental cleanup liens  
   Cleanup action expenses, 514.671 to 514.676  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.996, 144.998  
 Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, representation, 144.998  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Environmental revolving account, 17.117  
 Ethanol  
   E20, 239.7911  
   Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
   Research, 17.101  
 Eurasian wild pigs, 17.457  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102  
 Export certificates (plants), 18G.10  
 Export seed, 21.85  
 Farm advocates, 13.643, 17.039  
 Farm crisis assistance contractors, 17.03  
 Farm lands, duties regarding  
   Actions which adversely affect, 17.81 to 17.84  
   Restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
   Rulemaking actions adversely affecting, 14.111  
 Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.039, 41B.0391, 41C.05  
 Farm products  
   Contracts, 17.91, 17.945  
   Imports, foreign states and countries, 18G.10

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Farm safety grant and outreach programs, duties, 17.1195  
 Farm wineries, state products, 340A.315  
 Farmed cervidae  
   Definitions, 35.153  
   Inspection, duties regarding, 35.155  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, rulemaking authority, 583.285  
 Federal funds, application for and use of, 17.03  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.09  
 Feedlots, county zoning ordinances, review, 394.25  
 Fees  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license applications, 18B.316  
   Apiary inspection and services, 17.445  
   Generally, 17.03  
   Pesticide sales application fee, 18B.065  
   Plan review fee, waiver in disaster areas, 28A.082  
   Waste pesticide program surcharge, 18B.065  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Fish  
   Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
   Fish quarantine facilities, 17.496  
   Fishery products, inspection, 31.101  
   Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992  
 Food additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Food and food products, duties, *see* FOOD  
 Food delivery equipment, certification, 28A.0753  
 Food establishments, certification, 28A.081  
 Food handlers  
   Facility plan review, 28A.082  
   Grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
   Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.08  
   Reinspection fees, 28A.085  
 Food Law, publication, 31.10, 31.132  
 Food licenses, *see* Licenses under FOOD  
 Food processors, 28A.0753  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, 28A.21  
 Forest pest infestations, 18G.07  
 Forestry education, cooperation, 17.86  
 Fruit, 27.07, 31.101  
 Funds and accounts  
   Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
   Agricultural fertilizer research and education account, 18C.80  
   Cottage foods account, 28A.152  
   Good food access account, 17.1017  
   Grain warehouses, grain sales, special fund, 232.22  
   Livestock investment grant program, 17.118  
   Minnesota grown account, 17.102  
   Noxious Weed and Invasive Plant Species Assistance Account, 18.89  
   Pesticide regulatory account, application fees deposited to, 18B.065  
   Rural Finance Authority administrative account, 41B.048  
   Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account, 41B.056, 41B.057, 41B.06  
   Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065  
 Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS  
 Fur farms, *see* FUR FARMS  
 Furs, *see* FURS  
 Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992  
 General storage warehouses, 231.04, 231.16  
 Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.07  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
 Genetically engineered plants, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.425  
 Gifts to, 17.03, 17.101  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee  
   Cooperation with, 17.1017  
   Establishment, 17.1018  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Grain buyers, 223.17, 223.177, 223.22, 223.23  
 Grain dealers, 31B.03  
 Grain Inspection Division, 232.22, 232.23  
 Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE



**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Grain warehouses, 232.23  
 Grants, authority to accept, 17.03  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Grocery stores, 28A.075  
 Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER  
 POLLUTION  
 Hatcheries, 29.021, 29.031  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03  
 Hearings, 32D.02  
 Hemp, *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Honey, 31.74, 273.13  
 Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Horticulture, *see* HORTICULTURE  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under  
 WAREHOUSES  
 Household goods warehouses, charges and rates, schedules,  
 231.11  
 Importation, certificates and permits, 18G.10  
 Industrial hemp, duties regarding, 18K.01 to 18K.09  
 Integrated pest management  
   Coordination, 17.114  
   New and emerging plant pest programs, state-local  
   cooperation on, 18G.11  
   Schools, pesticide application, 121A.30  
 Invasive species (plants), 18G.12, 84D.02  
 Investigations, generally, 17.03, 28A.0753  
 Kosher foods, 31.651 to 31.671  
 Labels and labeling  
   Rulemaking authority, 31.101  
   State approved, 31.632  
 Laboratory director, managers, and analysts, 31.13  
 Laboratory Services Division, 17.85, 31.39  
 Lawsuits, authority to enter, 28A.0753  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.08  
 Livestock destruction by wolves, compensation, 3.737  
 Livestock investment grant program  
   Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program,  
   41A.12  
   Generally, 17.118  
 Livestock market agencies, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Local pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Mahonia bushes, 375.30  
 Manure  
   Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
   Manure applicator education and training programs,  
   18C.432  
   Manure testing laboratories, certification, 18C.141  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY  
 INSPECTION  
 Meat Industry Division, 31.60  
 Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.05, 473H.06,  
 473H.09  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee,  
 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
 Milk, *see* MILK  
 Minnesota approved label, meat and meat products, 31.632  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, cooperation, 84.991  
 Minnesota grown label or logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD  
 PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Mission of department, 17.03  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Monorail scales, inspections, 17A.10  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Mosquito research plots, cooperation, 144.95  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.04  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC  
 BEVERAGES  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, licenses, 18B.316,  
 18B.34  
 Nontraditional agriculture, health standards, 17.03

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.79  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nursery stock  
   Generally, 18H.02 to 18H.18  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Oaths, authority to administer, generally, 17.984  
 Offices, outside metropolitan area, 16B.241  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.05  
 Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94  
 Organic food, *see* ORGANIC FOOD  
 Outdoor recreation lands, chemical liability, 18D.40  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, fines, 17.983  
 Packing plants, 17A.15, 31.54, 31B.03  
 Paint, *see* PAINT  
 Perishable foods, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS  
 Pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Pest control applicators  
   Commercial pest control applicators, 18B.33, 18D.301  
   Private pesticide applicators, certification, 18B.36  
   Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32, 18D.301  
 Pest management, school coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Pesticides, control generally, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Pet foods, 25.40  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products,  
 18C.60  
 Plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Plant pathologists, 18G.01, 18H.03  
 Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Plant protection and export certification  
   Generally, 18G.01 to 18G.14  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
   Nursery stock, 18H.03  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Poultry, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Poultry Industries Division, 29.021  
 Power lines, routing, permits affecting farm land, 216E.10  
 Power plants, siting, permits affecting farm land, 216E.10  
 Private applicator manure certification program, 18C.432  
 Private pesticide applicators, certification, 18B.36  
 Promotional activities, 17.01, 17.101, 17.1015, 116J.966  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS  
 Publication by  
   Bulletins, 31.32  
   Food Law, 31.10, 31.132  
   Generally, 17.03  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, 31.783  
 Quarantine  
   Fish facilities, 17.496  
   Plant pests, 18G.03, 18G.06  
 Rabbits, *see* RABBITS  
 Railroad rights of way, use, 230.10, 230.11  
 Raspberries, 30.002  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting,  
 462.39  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Reports given  
   Advanced biofuel production incentive programs, 41A.19  
   Agency operations, 17.03  
   Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account,  
   18E.06  
   Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.17  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Aquaculture recommendations, 17.4984  
   Biodiesel fuels, 239.77  
   Canneries, 31.32  
   Chronic wasting disease, 35.156  
   Cold storage warehouses, storage extension, 28.08  
   Elk herd damage to crops or fences, damages paid, 3.7371

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Emergency response and preparedness activities, agricultural emergency account, 17.041
- Environmental and resource management, permits, 17.03
- Farm products dealers, investigations, 27.13
- Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, minimum eligible debt amount, 583.24, 583.27
- Good food access program, 17.1017
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Incident response program report, 18E.06
- Industrial hemp licensing data audits, 18K.04
- Nursery stock, 18H.09
- Organic agriculture, 31.94
- Pesticide management plan, 18B.045
- Pesticides and pesticide application, 18B.17
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, use, 18C.60
- Private applicator manure certification program, 18C.432
- Remediation fund, use, 115B.20
- Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111
- Seed potato law, violations, 21.121
- Venison distribution and reimbursement programs, 17.035
- Violation of laws, 28A.0753
- Water quality certification program, 17.992
- Work plan, remediation fund, 116.155

Research, generally, 17.03

Resident aliens, status, 500.21

Restricted species (exotic animals), containment measures, 17.457

Retail food handlers, 28A.0752

Retail food stores, 28A.075

Rulemaking authority

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.54, 17.58
- Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, referendum for repeal, 17.694
- Agricultural development grants, 17.101
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance programs, 40A.15
- Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545, 18C.575
- Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.701
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Animals, dead, dying, disabled, or diseased, not used as food, 31A.20
- Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.4991
- Bacterial or coliform counts, 32D.13
- Bakeries and bakery products, 31.77
- Beverage production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115
- Bulk food, disease control, 31.874
- Carcasses, storage and handling, 31A.16
- Cheese and cheese products, 32D.02
- Chemical liability, 18E.05, 103H.275
- Chemigation, fertilizers, 18C.205
- Cold storage warehouses, 28.13
- Commercial canneries, 31.36
- Commercial feed, 25.35 to 25.37, 25.40
- Concurrent review, genetically engineered plants, pesticides, fertilizers, soil and plant amendments, 18F.12
- County agricultural inspectors, 18.80
- Cream, 32D.01
- Crop damage by elk, compensation, 3.7371
- Custom processing, sanitary conditions, 31A.15
- Dairies, 31.101, 32D.02
- Dairy products
  - Artificial sweeteners, 31.75
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
  - Filled dairy products, 31.01
  - Generally, 32D.02
  - Trade practices, generally, 32D.25
- Dietary foods, 31.75
- Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127
- Eggs, 29.23, 29.27

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 346.58
- Farm lands, action which adversely affects, 14.111, 17.81 to 17.84
- Farm products, contracts, 17.945
- Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285
- Feeder pig markets, 17A.09
- Fertilizers
  - Chemigation, 18C.205
  - Generally, 18C.121
  - Genetically engineered fertilizers, release permits, 18F.12
  - Guaranteed analysis, 18C.211
  - National standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121
  - Retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952
- Fishery products, inspection, 31.101
- Fluid milk processors, fees, 32D.02
- Fluid milk products, pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.13
- Food
  - Federal law, uniformity, 31.101
  - Labeling, 31.103, 31.104, 31.12, 34A.03
  - Packaging, 31.103
  - Policy of state, 31.002
  - Standards of identity, 31.102
  - Temporary permits, 31.102
  - Violations, penalties, 31.11
- Food additives, 31.101, 31.122
- Food licensing law, 28A.10
- Fruit, 31.101
- Generally, 18B.39
- Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, release permits, 18F.07, 18F.12
- Grain buyers, 223.175, 223.19
- Groundwater protection, water resources protection, 103H.275
- Hatcheries, terminology, accreditation, and certification, 29.021
- Horsemeat, labeling, 31A.12
- Industrial hemp pilot program, 18K.09
- Industrial hemp production, testing, processing, and licensing, 18K.06
- Inspections, 31A.03, 31A.08
- Kosher foods, 31.671
- Labels and labeling, 31.101
- Laboratories, milk, grade A certification, 32D.17
- Liming materials, 18C.121
- Livestock destruction by wolves, compensation, 3.737
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.09, 17A.15
- Local weed inspectors, 18.81
- Manure testing laboratories, standards, 18C.141
- Meat and meat products
  - Incorporations by reference, 31.101
  - Labels and labeling, 31.632, 31A.07
  - Storing and handling, 31A.16 to 31A.18
- Milk
  - Bacterial or coliform counts, 32D.13
  - Fluid milk products, pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.13
  - Generally, 32D.02
  - Pasteurization, 32D.01, 32D.02, 32D.13
  - Processing and production standards, 32D.02, 32D.13
- Milk fat tests, methods and equipment, 32D.18
- Minnesota approved label, meat and meat products, 31.632
- Minnesota food products logo, 17.102
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09
- Nontraditional agriculture, health standards, 17.03
- Noxious weed designation, 18.79
- Nursery stock, 18H.04, 18H.07
- Packing plants, 17A.15, 31.54
- Pasteurization, 32D.02, 32D.13
- Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, 31.783

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Pesticides
  - Bulk pesticides, 18B.14
  - Containers, return and disposal, 18B.07, 18B.135
  - Control, safeguards, 18B.01
  - Generally, 18B.06, 18B.39
  - Genetically engineered pesticides, release permits, 18F.12
  - Groundwater contamination, prevention, 18B.10
  - Retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952
- Pet foods, 25.40
- Plant food testing laboratories, certification, 18C.121
- Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.03
- Poultry and poultry products, 29.021, 29.031, 31A.16
- Poultry food products, storage and handling, 31A.16
- Promotional contracts, 17.101
- Public grain warehouses, 232.23
- Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, 31.783
- Railroad property pesticide applications, 18B.346
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- Salvaged food, 31.495
- Screenings Act, 21.75
- Seed laws, 21.85
- Seed potatoes, 21.118
- Seeds, labels, 21.82
- Slaughter houses, 31.54
- Soft drinks, 34.09
- Soil and plant amendments, 18C.121, 18F.12, 115A.952
- Soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141
- Somatic cell count, goat milk, 32D.13
- Stockyards, Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.15
- Vegetables, 31.101
- Vending machines, identification, 28A.09
- Water quality certification program, 17.991
- Weed inspectors, 18.79
- Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242
- Wetlands, public values, determining, 103B.3355
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.14
- Wood preservatives, retail handling practices, consumer information, 115A.952

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Salvaged food, 31.495

Sampling and analysis, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04

Sanitarians, commercial canneries, 31.311

Seed potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES

Seed Program Advisory Committee, 21.851

Seeds, *see* SEEDS

Services provided by department, 17.03

Shorelines development standards, 103F.211

Siding production incentive program, 41A.20

Slaughter houses, 31.54

Soft drinks, 34.09

Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Soil testing laboratories, analyses, 18C.141

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State livestock weighmaster, 17A.03, 17A.10

Stockyards
 

- Licenses, fees, 31B.03
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, rulemaking authority, 17A.15
- Records, access to data, 17A.08
- Reports given, 31B.03

Strawberries, 30.002

Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32, 18D.301

Subpoenas, authority to issue, generally, 17.984

Sustainable agriculture, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.08

Terrestrial invasive species management, 18G.12

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Trade promotion, duties, 116J.966

Trade secret information, 18B.38, 18C.405

Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07

Urban forest development, 17.86

Value-added agricultural products, 17.101, 41B.046

Vegetables, 27.07, 31.101

Vending machines, 28A.09

Venison distribution and reimbursement, duties regarding, 17.035

Warehouse Division, 223.20

Warehouses, duties, *see* WAREHOUSES

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Water and Soil Resources Board
 

- Administrative penalties, 103B.101
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Waters
 

- Clean water revolving fund, 17.117
- Dredge and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127
- Quality, certification, *see* AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM
- Water assessments and analyses, 17.9893, 103A.43
- Water planning and project implementation, 103B.205, 103B.231, 103B.255
- Water resources protection, 103H.275

Weed control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS

Wells
 

- Agricultural pesticides and chemical contamination, 18B.10
- Water wells, dairy farms, testing, 32D.05

Wetlands
 

- Values, 103B.3355, 103G.2242
- Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242, 103G.2375
- Wetland protection and management plans, 103G.2243

Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

Wild rice, cultivated, 17.53, 17.63, 30.49

Wine, farm wineries, 340A.315

Wolves, livestock destruction by, compensation, 3.737

Wood preservatives, retail handling, consumer information, 115A.952

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Agricultural activities, cooperation, 17.03

Agricultural land preservation programs, state survey, 40A.14

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, cooperation, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521

Approvals by, liquid manure storage structures, plans, 116.07

Artificial sweeteners, cooperation, 31.75

Clean water revolving funds, for local governments, 446A.072

Contracts and agreements
 

- Plant pest quarantines, 18G.06
- Resource conservation and development project areas, 375.471

Cooperative agreements, farm products, inspection, 27.07

County extension committees, cooperation, 38.33, 38.37

Data, flood control planning, 103F.135

Eggs, processing of liquid, frozen, or dried products, 29.27

Farm Service Agency, 17.117, 116.07

Financial assistance, application planning costs, grants for, 17.101

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership, 28A.21

Fur farmer registration, 17.353

Inspections
 

- Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58
- Commercial canneries, ingredients, 31.39
- Farmed cervidae slaughtered, 17.452
- Meat and meat products, 31.632, 31A.07, 31A.21
- Poultry and poultry products, state approved label, 31.632

Licenses
 

- Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58
- Regulated animals, possession, 346.155

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Loans, 465.73  
 Mosquito control research and public health matters, cooperation, 473.716  
 Natural Resources Conservation Service, *see* NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, timber growth rates, 88.52  
 Payments by, supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training program, 256D.051  
 Permits, sale, shipment, or transportation of biological control agents, noxious weeds, or plant pests, 18G.09  
 Poultry improvement, production, and egg quality, cooperation, 29.021  
 Regulations, livestock and monorail scales, cooperative enforcement program, 17A.10  
 Representation  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Organic Advisory Task Force, 31.94  
 Secretary of agriculture (U.S.), approvals by, rural rehabilitation account, use, 116J.955  
 Seed Law enforcement, cooperation, 21.85  
 Soil and water conservation districts, technical assistance, cooperation, 103C.335  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Waivers, healthy eating program, 138.912  
 Waivers, supplemental nutrition assistance program, 256D.0512

**AGRICULTURE EDUCATION**

Agricultural Education Leadership Council  
   Generally, 41D.01  
   Grant program, 41D.02  
   Outreach programs, 41D.04  
   Powers and duties, 41D.03  
 Agriculture education grants, 41A.14 to 41A.19  
 Agriculture teachers, student loan forgiveness, 136A.1794  
 Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04  
 Public schools, agriculture education sites, acquisition, 123B.744  
 Teachers, 41D.01, 41D.04, 583.22  
 Tractor rollover safety equipment grants, 17.1195  
 University of Minnesota, agricultural education program, 41D.01  
 Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39

**AGRICULTURE RESEARCH, EDUCATION, EXTENSION, AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER GRANT PROGRAM**

Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16  
 Advisory panel, 41A.14  
 Biomass thermal production incentive program, 41A.18  
 Definitions, 41A.15  
 Duties, generally, 41A.14  
 Funding, 41A.14  
 Generally, 41A.14 to 41A.19  
 Purpose, 41A.14  
 Renewable chemical production incentive program, 41A.17  
 Reports given, 41A.19

**AGRIPROCESSING**

Agricultural business enterprises, loans, 41C.03, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.12  
 Agricultural processing facility zones  
   Defined, 469.310  
   Designation, 469.314  
   Tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Agricultural product processing facilities  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Construction contracts, 177.435  
   Construction materials and equipment, 297A.71, 297A.75  
   Definitions, 177.435  
   Property taxes, exemption, 469.1811  
   Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Job opportunity building zones, 469.310  
   Labor Relations Act, 179.01

**AGRIPROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.435  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 41B.046  
 Fines, agricultural product processing facilities, construction contracts, 177.435  
 Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Private processors, area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54  
 Qualified on-farm biogas recovery facilities, renewable energy production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41  
 Replacement agricultural product processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.71  
   Payment and refunds, 297A.75  
 Water, allocation priorities, 103G.261  
**AGRITOURISM**  
 Immunity from liability, 604A.40  
**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**  
 Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46  
 Applicants  
   Child support enforcement, 256.741  
   Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
   Supplemental aid recipients, persons living with, 256D.435  
 Assignment, child support or spousal maintenance rights, 16D.02  
 Assistance payments  
   Generally, 256.82  
   MFIP 60-month time limit, exclusions, 256J.42  
   Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471  
   Protective payments, welfare fraud, 256.98  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, application, 256G.01  
 Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic  
 Benefits, *see* Assistance payments under this topic  
 Centralized disbursement system, 256.01, 256.023  
 Employment and training programs  
   Overpayments, judgments, 256.0471  
   Quality control/quality assurance, 256.017  
 Family rental housing assistance, 462A.21  
 Federal aid, 256.01, 256J.01  
 Foster care maintenance payments, 256.82  
 Fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD  
 Hearings, 256.045  
 Income  
   Child support, unearned income, 256.741  
   Counting methodologies, 256B.056  
 Judgments, overpayments, employment and training, 256.0471  
 Medical assistance  
   Assets, methodologies, 256B.056  
   Eligibility, 256B.055  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic  
 Public assistance, AFDC defined as, 256.741  
 Recipients  
   Assets, methodologies, medical assistance, 256B.056  
   Chemical dependency treatment, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
   Child support payments to, 256.741, 518A.39, 518A.47  
   Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
   Former recipients, affidavit for termination of continuing parental contribution, 256.87  
   Immunization reminders, 256.01  
   Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021  
   Personal data, 13.46  
   Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Recovery of money  
   Apportionment, 256.019

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC) (Cont'd)**

Recovery of money (Cont'd)  
Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471

**Sanctions**

Child support enforcement, 256.741  
Disqualification, 256.98

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

**AIDS**

*See* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

**AIR****Air quality**

Rulemaking, 144.1222, 144.495  
Standards, 144.0751

Compressed air, pressure vessels, boiler inspection, exception, 326B.988

**Definitions**

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Enforcement of law, urea formaldehyde, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Standards, air quality, 144.0751

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

**AIR AMBULANCES**

*See* AMBULANCE SERVICES

**AIR CONDITIONING**

*See also* COOLING SYSTEMS

**Air conditioners**

Disposal, farms, solid waste permit exemptions, 17.135  
Electrical appliance units, air conditioners defined as, 326B.38

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
Generally, 216C.19

Motor vehicles, CFC product sales, recycling, 325E.38

Scrap air conditioners, chlorofluorocarbon removal, recycling, 116.731 to 116.735

**Air conditioning systems**

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, motor vehicles, recycling equipment, 325E.38

Common areas and facilities, air conditioning defined as, 515.02

Definitions, 326B.802, 515.02

Inspectors, competency, construction code, 326B.135

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Energy conservation measures, school districts, 123B.65

Environmental control devices, defined as capital equipment, 297A.68

Motor vehicles, 216H.12

Sales and use taxes, business exemption, 297A.68

School buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71

State buildings, solar and geothermal energy, 16B.326

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

Infectious waste incineration, 116.801

Particulate matter standards, variances, 116.0715, 116.0716

**AIR FORCE (U.S.)**

Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, proclamation, 10.57

Secretary of air force, approvals by, National Guard, property and fiscal officers, 192.40

**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES****Acquisition of property**

Costs, reimbursement, 360.032, 360.036

Generally, 360.021

Prior acquisition, validity, 360.034

Public necessity, 360.033

Relocation, 360.032

Requirements, 360.021, 360.032

Zoning authorities, 360.021, 360.305

**Assignments**

Approval, 360.023

Construction or improvement, 360.038

**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Assignments (Cont'd)**

Transportation Department, duties, 360.023

**Bonds (public debt)**

Local governments, 360.036

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.667, 473.6671

Charges and rates, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, collection, 473.608

Construction, 360.305

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 360.019

Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013

Easements, public necessity, 360.033

**Eminent domain**

Generally, 360.021, 360.032

Joint operations, 360.042

Exclusive rights, forbidden, 360.015

**Federal aid**

Federal regulations, compliance, 360.016

Municipalities, powers, 360.039

Transportation Department, duties, 360.016, 360.0161, 360.039

Federally owned air navigation facilities, 360.018

Fees, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, collection, 473.608

Funding for, bonds (public debt), 473.608

**Guards and police**

Municipalities, duties, 360.036

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

**Inspections**

Generally, 360.018

Prior to acquisition, 360.032

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Joint municipal airports boards, 360.036, 360.042, 360.063, 360.68

Jurisdiction, municipalities, 360.045

**Leases**

Generally, 360.015, 360.021, 360.038

Joint municipal airports boards, duties, 360.042

Licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022

Metropolitan area facilities, bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671

Orders, designation, 360.305

**Plans and planning**

Prior to acquisition, 360.021, 360.032

Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Radio and navigational aids, 360.305

Reciprocity, foreign municipalities, 360.201 to 360.203

Rents, Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, collection, 473.608

**Revenues**

Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036

Pledging, 473.608

Use, 360.037, 360.042

Right of entry, 360.018

**Sales**

Generally, 360.021, 360.038

Joint municipal airports boards, duties, 360.042

**State aid**

Generally, 360.015, 360.017, 360.305

Municipalities, powers, 360.039

State airways system, 360.015

State system of radio and navigational aids, municipalities and airports, designation, 360.305

Structures, 360.021

Supervision, Transportation Department, 360.015, 360.018

**Surveys**

Prior to land acquisition, 360.021, 360.032

Transportation Department, 360.021, 360.305

Transfers or assignments, 360.023

**AIR POLLUTION**

Abatement, 116.061

Abatement and control property

Defined as project, 469.153

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025

Qualifying property, 272.02

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Air quality control regions, designation, 116.05  
 Air quality impact assessment, silica sand projects, 116C.991  
 Air quality monitoring, asbestos abatement, 326.71  
 Air quality standards  
   Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
   Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
 Ambient air quality standards, exemptions, livestock production, 116.0713  
 Atmospheric carbon dioxide, reducing, state releaf program, 88.82  
 Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Control  
   Abatement and control property, 272.02, 272.025, 469.153  
   Enforcement, generally, 115.071  
   Generally, 115.075  
   Public utilities, environmental projects, 216B.1695  
 Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
 Definitions, Pollution Control Agency law, 116.06  
 Emissions  
   Agricultural operations, 116.061  
   Animal feedlots, nuisance liability, 561.19  
   Emissions standards, violations, 388.051, 609.671  
   Grain storage, temporary facilities, exemption from standards, 116.07  
   Greenhouse gases, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES  
   Mercury, 116.915, 116.925  
   Permits, 116.07, 116.801  
   Public utilities, emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
 Energy supply emergencies, suspension of air quality standards, 216C.15  
 Enforcement of law  
   Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
   Livestock odor violations, 116.0713  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Ice centers, indoor air quality improvements, 240A.09  
 Incinerators, 115A.97, 116.801 to 116.85  
 Indoor air standard, asbestos, 326.77  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general expenses, 115.072  
   Generally, 115.071  
 Motor fuels, waivers, 239.791  
 Natural disasters, air pollution defined as, 275.065  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171  
 Odorous emissions, ordinances, 145A.05  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Ramsey County, powers and duties, 383A.14  
 School buildings and grounds, indoor air quality, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Small business air quality compliance assistance program  
   Advisory council, 116.99  
   Establishment, 116.97  
   Ombudsmen, 116.98  
   Requirements of program, 116.97  
   Small Business Air Quality Compliance Assistance Act, 116.95, 116.96  
 Toxic air contaminants, 115D.14  
 Violations and penalties, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40

**AIR SPACE**

Aeronautics, *see* AERONAUTICS  
 Air rights, acquisition, lease, sale, or use  
   Public utilities, 222.01  
   Railroads, 222.01  
   Separate interest, property taxes, 272.04  
 Aircraft noise zones, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671  
 Aircraft using, burden of proof, 360.54  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Approaches under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Charts, Transportation Department, 360.015

**AIR SPACE (Cont'd)**

Definitions, Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
 Easements  
   Airport protection, 360.013, 360.021, 360.032  
   Municipalities, 360.032  
 Maps, 360.015  
 Ownership, 360.012  
 Property taxes, enforcement of law, 272.04  
 Sovereignty, state, 360.012  
 State airways system, 360.015  
 Taxes, *see* under AIRCRAFT  
 Zoning, 462.357  
**AIRCRAFT**  
 Accidents, 360.015, 360.0216, 360.0753  
 Acquisition, Transportation Department, air transportation service charges, 360.024  
 Ad valorem taxes, federal law, certification of validity, 270.078  
 Advertising, violations, 360.018, 360.075  
 Agricultural aircraft, 360.55  
 Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653  
 Air navigation, 360.013  
 Aircraft refitters, generally, 360.511, 360.653  
 Airlines, *see* AIRLINES  
 Altitude, violations, 360.075  
 Antique aircraft, 360.55  
 Aquaplanes, *see* AQUAPLANES  
 Assessment, personal property, 360.531  
 Assignment, registration certificates, 360.59  
 Authorized use, 299D.07  
 Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Certificates and certification  
   Damaged aircraft, 360.60  
   Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015, 360.018  
   Inspections, 31.08, 360.018  
   Registration, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67  
   Sales and use taxes, payment or exemption, 360.595  
 Charters, *see* Rental or charter under this topic  
 Classic aircraft, 360.55  
 Collectors' aircraft  
   Generally, 360.55  
   Insurance, 360.59  
 Collisions, liability, 360.012  
 Commercial operations  
   Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013  
   Liability insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, permits, or certificates, acting without, unlawful, 360.018  
   Taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES  
 Complaints, cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125  
 Confiscation  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Contraband  
   Airplanes defined as, 297F.21  
   Pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125  
 Contracts and agreements, in-flight, effect, 360.012  
 Counties, powers, 360.044  
 Crimes in flight, 360.012  
 Dealers and merchants  
   Agents, registration, 360.59  
   Commercial use permits, 360.654  
   Licenses, 360.018, 360.63, 360.654  
   Revenue Department, duties, 360.654  
   Taxes, 360.531, 360.63, 360.653, 360.654  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics law, 360.013  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Flight property taxes, 270.071  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
   Registration and taxation, 360.511, 360.531  
 Deicer, disposal, 115A.916

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons, 256C.02  
 Discharging lasers at, 609.857  
 Dual control aircraft, operating, 360.018  
 Engine repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under this topic  
 Equated plane hours, 270.071  
 False advertisement, registration, effect on, 360.018  
 Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015, 360.018  
 Fees  
   Dealers aircraft demonstration licenses, 360.63, 360.654  
   Licenses, 360.018  
   Registration, 360.55  
 Fines, late registration, 360.61  
 Fireworks, use, 624.23  
 Flight over state lands and waters, 360.012  
 Flight property  
   Personal property taxes, 272.02  
   Taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES  
   Valuation, 270.074  
 Forced landings, 360.012  
 Foreign aircraft, 360.018  
 Forfeiture  
   Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Fuel  
   Aviation turbine fuel, 239.761, 239.80  
   Gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE  
   Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
   Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Government aircraft, 360.018, 360.55  
 Hot air balloons, 360.55  
 Hunting from, bounty animals, 97B.055  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Inspections, 31.08, 360.018  
 Insurance  
   Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
   Coverage, 60A.081  
   Liability insurance, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93  
   Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
   Reinsurance, 60A.09  
 Interstate commerce, 360.018  
 Landing, 360.012  
 Lawsuits  
   Injury or damage, generally, 360.012  
   Nonresident owners, service of process, 360.0215  
   Operators under influence of controlled substances, alcohol, or intoxicating substances, 360.0753  
   Recovery of taxes, 360.64  
 Lease or rental, sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 Leases  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Lessees, liability, 360.012  
   Transfer of aircraft by, registration, 360.59  
 Liability, 360.012  
 Liability insurance  
   Coverage, 60A.081  
   Generally, 360.59, 360.93  
   Operating without, 360.92  
   Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Licenses  
   Dealers, 360.63, 360.654  
   Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 360.015  
   Generally, 360.018  
   Inspections, 31.08  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595  
   Violations, 360.022  
 Liens  
   Injuries, liens on aircraft causing, 360.012  
   Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
   Taxes, 360.59, 360.64

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Loss or damage caused by  
   Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
   Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Maintenance facilities  
   Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04  
   Definitions, 360.013  
   Funding, bond proceeds, uses for, 360.032  
   Leases, 360.038  
   Northwest Airlines, bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Manifests, false statements, 609.645  
 Manufacture, first year of life, defined, 360.531  
 Manufacturers  
   Agents, registration, 360.59  
   Listing of aircraft, 360.651  
   Models, prices, specifications, statement, filing, 360.57  
   Tax and registration, 360.653  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 97A.095  
 Model aircraft, operating, 360.018  
 Models  
   Corresponding, taxes, 360.531  
   Manufacturers, duties, 360.57  
   Similarity, taxes, 360.531  
 Noise levels  
   Stage 3, noncompliance, 473.608  
   Violations, 360.075, 473.608  
 Nonresidents, use or operation  
   Commercial aircraft, registration, 360.532  
   Generally, 360.018  
   Noncommercial operations, tax exemptions, 360.55  
   Owners, 360.0215  
   Pilots, right of operation in state, denial, notice, 360.0753  
   Registration, 360.532  
   Tax refunds, 360.532  
   Transportation commissioner, attorney for service of process, 360.0215  
 Operation of aircraft  
   Agricultural aircraft, operation not for agricultural purposes, 360.55  
   Antique or classic aircraft, operation as other than collectors' aircraft, 360.55  
   Medical cannabis, operating under influence of, 152.23  
   Registration, 360.018  
   Violations and penalties, 169A.03, 360.075, 360.0752  
 Operators, *see* Pilots under AVIATION WORKERS  
 Owners  
   Affidavits, 360.55, 360.59  
   Agents, powers, 360.59  
   Air space use, burden of proof, 360.54  
   Damaged aircraft, statements, 360.60  
   False statements, perjury, 360.60  
   Government-owned aircraft, 360.018, 360.55  
   Insurance, duties, 360.59, 360.93  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Liability, 360.012  
   Nonresident owners, service of process, 360.0215  
   Principal aircraft, substitution, notice given, 360.55  
   Registration applications, certifications, 360.59  
   Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20  
   Transfer of ownership, 360.59, 360.67  
 Passengers  
   Contracts, in-flight contracts, effect, 360.012  
   Crimes in flight, 360.012  
   Disabled persons, 256C.02  
   Liability insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, certificates, and registration, right of inspection, 360.018  
   Torts in flight, 360.012  
 Permits  
   Dealers and merchants, commercial use, 360.654  
   Federal permits, 360.015, 360.018  
 Pilots, *see* under AVIATION WORKERS  
 Presumptions, aircraft subject to registration tax, 360.54

## AIRCRAFT

300

## AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Prices  
 Base price, taxation, 360.531, 360.55  
 Manufacturers' statements, 360.57  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.531  
 Private aircraft, taxes, *see* Taxes under this topic  
 Quiet aircraft, 270.074  
 Radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02  
 Rebuilt aircraft, 360.511, 360.531  
 Recreational aircraft, 360.55  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, airplane landing fields, 84A.55  
 Registration  
 Aircraft refitters, 360.653  
 Applications, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67  
 Approval, 360.59  
 Assignment, 360.59  
 Certificates, 360.55, 360.59, 360.67  
 Damaged aircraft, 360.60  
 Dealers, aircraft held by, 360.653  
 Duplicates, 360.59  
 Exemptions, 360.018, 360.60, 360.653  
 Federally certified aircraft, exemption, 360.521  
 First registration, 360.61  
 Fiscal year, 360.511  
 Forms, 360.59  
 Generally, 360.55  
 Inspections, 31.08, 360.018  
 Manufacturers, 360.653  
 Nonresident commercial aircraft, 360.532  
 Numbers, United States, registration number, manufacturers, listing, 360.651  
 Renewal, 360.61  
 Requirements, generally, 360.018, 360.521, 360.58  
 Revocation, suspension, amendment, or modification, 360.015, 360.018, 360.59, 360.67  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595  
 Signatures, 360.59  
 Tax exempt aircraft, 360.55, 360.58, 360.61  
 Taxes, 360.595, 360.61  
 Violations and penalties, 360.022, 360.59 to 360.61, 360.67  
 Reinsurance, risks, 60A.09  
 Rental or charter  
 Commercial purposes, exemption, 360.654  
 Defined as commercial operations, 360.013  
 Renters defined as owners, 360.511  
 Sheriffs, duties, 387.03  
 Repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under this topic  
 Reports about, federal licenses, certificates, or permits, refusal to register, 360.015  
 Sales  
 Agricultural aircraft, 360.55  
 Antique or classic aircraft, 360.55  
 Balancing products containing lead or mercury, 116.931  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Lead, balancing products containing, 116.931  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Mercury, balancing products containing, 116.931  
 Registration certificate, 360.59  
 Unregistered aircraft, 360.67  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Dealers and merchants, 360.654  
 Generally, 360.595  
 Sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668  
 Salvage, mercury and lead removal, 116.931  
 Seaplanes  
 Defined as watercraft, 84D.01  
 Watercraft, 86B.005, 86B.301  
 Specifications, manufacturers' statements, 360.57  
 Stage 3 noise levels, noncompliance, operation at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608  
 Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
 Stunt flying, 360.013, 360.075  
 Tax refunds, 360.532, 360.55, 360.62

## AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Taxes  
 Administration, expenses, reimbursement, 360.66  
 Agricultural aircraft, 360.55  
 Assignment, registration certificates, 360.59  
 Collectors' aircraft, 360.55  
 Conditional receipts, 360.59  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 5  
 County attorneys, duties, 360.64  
 Dealers and merchants, 360.653, 360.654  
 Delinquent taxes, recovery, 360.64  
 Depositing, 297A.82  
 Due date, 360.61  
 Election for taxation, 360.521  
 Enforcement, 360.64  
 Evasion, 360.67  
 Exemptions  
 Damaged aircraft, 360.60  
 Federally certified aircraft, 360.521  
 Generally, 360.54, 360.653  
 Government, civil air patrol, air shows, 360.55  
 Nonresidents, Const. art 10 s 5  
 Fiscal year, 360.511, 360.531  
 Flight property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES  
 Generally, 360.531, 360.58  
 In lieu tax, Const. art 10 s 5, 360.531, 360.55  
 Lawsuits, 360.64  
 Lien upon aircraft, 360.59, 360.64  
 Listings, 360.59  
 Manufacturers, 360.59, 360.653  
 Nonresident commercial operations, 360.532  
 Payment, 360.521, 360.59, 360.61  
 Penalties (monetary), 360.61, 360.64, 360.66  
 Personal obligation of owner, 360.64  
 Recovery, state, right of action, 360.64  
 Recreational aircraft, 360.55  
 Refunds, 360.532, 360.55, 360.62  
 Registration, 360.595, 360.61  
 Reports about, state airports fund expenditures, 360.675  
 Revenues, depositing, 360.66  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 360.595  
 Subject to tax, conditions, 360.54  
 Violations and penalties, 360.59, 360.61, 360.67  
 Withholding, 360.63  
 Torts in flight, 360.012  
 Turboprops, flight property valuation, 270.074  
 Valuation, 270.074  
 Violations and penalties  
 Dropping unauthorized objects, 360.075  
 Explosives, transporting, 360.075  
 Federal airman's or aircraft license, certificate, or permit, 360.075  
 Forms or applications, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67  
 Improper hazarding, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, punitive articles, 192A.55  
 In flight killing or attempting to kill birds or animals, 360.075  
 Migratory waterfowl, stirring up, driving, or rallying, 360.075  
 Noise violations, 360.075, 473.608  
 Operating under the influence, military personnel, 192A.555  
 Operations violations  
 Generally, 360.075, 360.0752  
 Operating under the influence, 152.23, 360.0752  
 Operating while impaired, 169A.03  
 Second or subsequent violations, 360.075  
 Tampering or interfering with aircraft, 360.075  
 Weapons violations, 360.075  
 Weight, gross less than 30,000 pounds, flight property taxes, exclusion, 270.072  
 Wheel weights and balancing products, lead and mercury prohibition, 116.931  
**AIRCRAFT NOISE ZONES**  
*See also* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS



**AIRCRAFT NOISE ZONES (Cont'd)**

## Metropolitan area

- Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192
- Noise abatement, bonds (public debt), 473.6671
- Noise mitigation program, 473.661

## Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport

- Noise abatement, 473.608
- Noise mitigation, funding recommendations, 473.661

## Ordinances, metropolitan area, 473.192

**AIRLINES**

## Accidents, 360.015, 360.0216, 360.0753

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

## Commercial operations, licenses, permits, or certificates, acting without, 360.018

## Definitions

- Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511
- Flight property taxes, 270.071

## Employees

- Overtime, 177.25
- Security guards, exclusion, 326.32

## False advertisement, registration, suspension, or revocation, 360.018

Flight property, *see* under AIRCRAFT

## Flight property taxes, 270.075, 270.076

## Foreign air carriers, secured transactions, location, 336.9-307

## Frequent flier credits, public officers and employees, 15.435

## Indebtedness, flight property taxes, personal debt, 270.072

## Northwest Airlines

- Aircraft facilities bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Facilities, leases, 116R.02

## Loans to, state loans, conditions, 473.608

Maintenance facilities, *see* under AIRCRAFT

## Oaths, tax assessment reports, 270.072

Passengers, *see* AIRCRAFT

## Penalties (monetary), 270.0725

## Personal property, tax assessments, 270.072

## Property taxes

- Assessment, 270.072
- Flight property, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

## Real property, tax assessments, 270.072

## Records and record keeping, court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16

## Registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018

Repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT

## Reports given

- Flight property, reports about, 270.072, 270.0725
- Tax assessment reports, 270.072

## Secured transactions, foreign air carriers, 336.9-307

## Security interests, foreign air carriers, 336.9-307

## Service to small or medium sized communities, flight property taxes, 270.074

## Subpoenas to produce, records, 8.16, 388.23

## Taxation

- Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT
- Annual assessments, election, 360.521
- Flight property, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES
- Property taxes, 270.072

## Travel accounts, contracts for, 471.91

## Violations and penalties, flight property, reporting violations, 270.0725

**AIRPLANES***See* AIRCRAFT**AIRPORT AUTHORITIES**

## Generally, 360.0426

## Grants to, airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program, 116J.439

## Municipalities, airport authorities defined as, airport zoning, 360.061

## Powers, generally, 360.0425

## Property taxes, certification, 360.0427

## Special taxing districts, airport authorities defined as, 275.066

**AIRPORT BOARDS OF ADJUSTMENT**

## Generally, 360.067 to 360.072

**AIRPORT COMMISSIONS**

## Agents, Transportation Department, designated for receipt and disbursement of funds, 174.04

## Financial assistance, applications, 174.04

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS***See also* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*See also* ZONING

## Acquisition of land, generally, 360.021

## Administrative agents, 360.067

## Establishment, 360.305

## Generally, 360.063, 360.069

## Joint airport zoning boards

- Appeals from, 360.068 to 360.072
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 360.063, 473.608

## Zoning standards

- Commissioner's standards, 360.0655
- Custom zoning standards, 360.0656
- Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067

## Zoning hearings, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

## Acquisition of land or property

- Agreements, 360.305
- Certificate of approval, 360.018
- Construction or improvement, 360.038
- Costs, 360.036, 360.305
- Easements, 360.033, 360.074
- Generally, 360.021
- Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal airports, 360.034 to 360.036, 360.202
- Prior acquisition, validated, 360.034
- Public necessity, 360.033

## Adjacent areas

- Structures, height regulation, 360.063, 360.83
- Zoning, 360.021, 360.032

## Administrative agents, state owned or operated airports, 360.067

Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

## Air rights, acquisition, 360.074

Air space, *see* AIR SPACEAir traffic patterns, *see* Structures under this topicAircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

## Aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities

- Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04
- Generally, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT

## Aircraft parking ramps, property taxes, 273.13

Airlines, *see* AIRLINES

## Airport foreign currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51

## Airport hazard areas

- Standards, 360.066
- Zoning, 360.063, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.067

## Airport hazards

- Elimination, preferred method, 360.305
- Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067
- Hearings, licensing, 360.063
- Interests, acquisition, 360.021
- Lights and lighting, 360.021, 360.032, 360.067
- Local governments, prevention, 360.062
- Marking, 360.021, 360.032, 360.067, 360.915
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 360.018
- Public nuisances, 360.062
- Right of entry, 360.021, 360.032
- Zoning, 360.063, 360.0655, 360.0656

## Airport managers, police powers, 360.015

## Airport protection privileges

- Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic
- Easements, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074
- Public nuisances, abatement, 360.032

## Airport reference points, 360.82, 360.83

## Airports law, uniform, 360.031 to 360.045

## AIRPORTS

302

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Alcoholic beverages  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.405  
 Sales, 340A.405, 340A.504

All-terrain vehicles, operation on, 84.928

Application of law, structures, federal permits, 360.84, 360.85

Approach roads (streets and roads), 360.032, 360.036, 360.038

Approaches  
 Airport hazard areas, 360.065 to 360.067  
 Easements, *see* same under this topic  
 Hazards, *see* Airport hazards under this topic  
 Structure heights, 360.81 to 360.91

Aprons, property taxes, 273.13

Aviation workers, *see* AVIATION WORKERS

Boards of adjustment, 360.067 to 360.072

Bonds, *see* Airports and landing fields under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Buildings, *see* Structures under this topic

Businesses, *see* AIRLINES

Certificates of approval, 360.018

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, bonds, 116R.04

Classification, property taxes, 273.13

Closure, municipal airports, 360.046

Commissions, 174.04

Comprehensive plans, airport safety zones, 394.23, 462.355

Concessions, generally, 360.021

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55

Construction  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, Const. art 11 s 5, 360.036  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Generally, 360.305

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 360.019

Cost-sharing, metropolitan area airports, acquisition of land or property, 473.638

Costs  
 Counties, expenditures, record keeping, 360.015  
 Generally, 360.305

Currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51

Definitions  
 Aeronautics law, 360.013  
 Airport safety zone, 462.352  
 Airport zoning, 360.061  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Minnesota aeronautics bonds, 360.305  
 Owners, agricultural chemical response and reimbursement, 18E.02  
 Purchase price, 360.036  
 Structure heights, regulation, 360.82  
 Uniform airports law, 360.031

Duluth International Airport, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Easements  
 Acquisition of land, 360.033, 360.074  
 Airport protection, airspace, 360.021, 360.032, 360.074  
 Lights and lighting, 360.021, 360.032  
 Marking, 360.021, 360.032  
 Municipalities, 360.032  
 Public necessity, 360.033  
 Use to eliminate hazards, 360.305

Eminent domain, 360.021, 360.032, 360.042, 360.202

Employees, *see* Officials and employees under this topic

Enforcement of law, structures, height regulations, 360.89

Evacuations, threats of violence, causing by, 609.713

Exclusive rights, 360.015

Federal aid  
 Applications for, approval, 360.0161  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.0161  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.016, 360.0161

Federally owned airports, rules, exemption, 360.015

Fees, licenses, 360.018

Fines, municipal airports, closing, 360.046

Free newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Funding, municipal airports and landing fields, revenues, 360.037

Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale permitted, 239.791

Grants to, air service marketing program, 360.0151

Guards and police  
 Appointment, 360.038  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

Hangars, *see* HANGARS

Hazard areas, *see* Airport hazard areas under this topic

Hazards, *see* Airport hazards under this topic

Hearings  
 Licenses, 360.018  
 Municipal airports, closing, 360.046  
 Structures, permits, 360.87, 360.88  
 Zoning, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.068

Improvements  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, Const. art 11 s 5, 360.036  
 Generally, 360.305

Injunctions  
 Structures, height regulations, enforcement of law, 360.89  
 Zoning violations, 360.073

Inspections  
 Generally, 360.018, 360.305  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021

Intermediate system airports  
 Generally, 360.305  
 Metropolitan area, 473.609, 473.625

Investigations  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Structures, permits, 360.87

Joint airport zoning boards, *see* under AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS

Joint municipal airports boards  
 Approvals by, building revenue certificates, issuance, fund establishment, 360.68  
 Defined as owning or controlling municipality, 360.063  
 Generally, 360.042  
 Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 360.036

Jointly owned airports  
 Buildings, 360.68, 360.69, 360.71 to 360.73  
 City-county airports, property tax provisions, 360.042  
 Generally, 360.68  
 Operations, generally, 360.021, 360.042  
 Rents, depositing in airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.70  
 Revenues, depositing, 360.042

Key system airports, generally, 360.305

Land acquisition, *see* Acquisition of land or property under this topic

Landing areas  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Restricted, 360.013, 360.015

Landing strip system, 360.305

Landing strips, runways  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Restrictions, 473.653

Leases  
 Aircraft maintenance and engine repair facilities, 360.038  
 Generally, 360.021  
 Municipalities, 360.035, 360.043  
 Permitted, 360.015  
 Real property, 360.038  
 Rentals, 360.035, 360.036, 360.70

Licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022

Liens  
 Personal property, fees, 360.021  
 Property repairs or improvements, 360.038

Lights and lighting  
 Airport hazards, permits, variances, 360.067  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032  
 Structures, 360.86

Local zoning authorities, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Generally, 360.305

Major new metropolitan airport  
 Acquisition of land or property, 473.608, 473.641  
 Aircraft noise zones, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671  
 Alternatives to, final environmental impact statement, 473.608  
 Defined, 473.121  
 Development area, tax sharing, local governments, 473.64  
 Planning, Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608

Managers, police powers, 360.015

Marks and markers  
 Airport hazards, permits, variances, 360.067  
 Easements, 360.021, 360.032  
 Structures, 360.86, 360.915

Meteorological towers, visibility, marks, records, notice, fees, penalty, 360.915

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Metropolitan area airports  
 Acquisition of land or property  
 Approval, 473.622  
 Cost-sharing, 473.638  
 Generally, 473.608  
 Hearings, 473.641  
 Intermediate airports, 473.609  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608, 473.622, 473.638  
 Retention or sale, 473.638

Bonds (public debt), *see* Airports and landing fields under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Capital improvements, 473.608, 473.614, 473.661  
 Funding for, 473.608  
 Intermediate airports, 473.609, 473.625  
 Location, 473.621  
 Major new metropolitan airport, *see* same under this topic  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, establishment, 473.608  
 Minneapolis, generally, 473.621  
 Minor airports, 473.641, 473.653  
 New airports, construction, equipment, and operation by MAC, 473.608  
 Noise abatement, 473.602, 473.608  
 Parking, improvements, funding for, 473.608  
 Planning, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.146  
 Privately owned airports, 473.146, 473.608, 473.622  
 Publicly owned airports, Metropolitan Airports Commission, control restrictions, 473.622  
 Reliever airports, use, 473.608  
 Revenues, pledging, 473.608  
 Runways, length, permanent net reduction, 473.653  
 Saint Paul, 360.018, 473.621  
 Transportation, improvements, funding for, 473.608

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Motor vehicles, unauthorized or reckless operation on airport property, 360.018

Municipal airports  
 Acquisition of land or property, 360.034 to 360.036, 360.202  
 Agricultural chemicals, storage, handling, or distribution, financial security, 18E.035  
 Air space, easements, 360.013, 360.021, 360.032  
 Aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, *see* Maintenance facilities under AIRCRAFT  
 Airport hazards, easements, 360.032  
 Airport safety zones, maps, 462.357  
 Approach roads, construction, 360.032  
 Bonds (public debt), 360.036  
 Buildings and trees, adjoining property, 360.032  
 Closure, 360.046  
 Costs, generally, 360.036  
 Eminent domain, 360.202

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Municipal airports (Cont'd)  
 Federal aid, 360.0161  
 Financial assistance to, 360.015  
 Interim ordinances, extension pending review of comprehensive plan, 462.355  
 Jointly owned airports, 360.68 to 360.73  
 Leases, 360.035, 360.043  
 Limitations, 360.032, 360.036  
 Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic  
 Owners and ownership, 18E.02, 18E.035, 273.19  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01  
 Property taxes, 272.01, 273.19  
 Rentals, 360.035, 360.038  
 Taxation, exemption, 360.035  
 Technical assistance to, 360.015  
 Zoning, *see* same under this topic

Noise abatement  
 Aircraft noise zone, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671  
 Costs, payment, 360.305, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.602

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Officials and employees  
 Airport managers, police powers, 360.015  
 Aviation workers, *see* AVIATION WORKERS  
 Inspections, licenses, registration, or certificates, right of inspection, 360.018

Operation  
 Costs, 360.305  
 Defined as aeronautics, 360.013  
 Joint operations, 360.021, 360.042  
 Metropolitan area airports, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments for, airport systems, designation, 360.305

Orders  
 Enforcement of law, 360.89  
 Generally, 360.019  
 Limitations, 360.072  
 Structures, failure to file permits, show cause orders, 360.88  
 Zoning, appeals, 360.068

Permits, structures, 360.83 to 360.88  
 Personnel, *see* Officials and employees under this topic  
 Pine Creek Airport, maintenance, Transportation Department, duties, 360.021

Planning  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.146  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021  
 Transportation Department, duties, 360.021, 360.305

Privately owned airports, contracts, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Privately owned public use airports, property taxes, 273.13  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Protection privileges, *see* Airport protection privileges under this topic  
 Public access areas, property taxes, 272.01, 273.13

Public airports  
 Definitions, 360.013, 360.82  
 Structures, *see* same under this topic

Public waters, airports on, municipalities, powers, 360.041

Radio and navigational aids, 360.305  
 Reciprocity, 360.201 to 360.203  
 Reclaimed land, airports on, municipalities, powers, 360.041  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

Rentals  
 Determination, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Exemptions, 360.035  
 Generally, 360.038  
 Jointly owned airports, depositing, 360.70  
 Municipalities, assistance to other municipalities, 360.043  
 State airports, cost defined as including rentals, 360.036  
 Tax exemptions, 360.035  
 Research and development, 360.305  
 Restricted landing areas, 360.013, 360.015

## AIRPORTS

304

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Revenues  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 360.036  
 Uses, 360.037  
 Right of entry, eminent domain, 360.021, 360.032  
 Runways  
 Metropolitan area airports, length, permanent net reduction, 473.653  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Striping, reimbursements, deposit in state airports fund, 360.305  
 Safety equipment, costs, state aid, 360.305  
 Sales, generally, 360.021  
 Sales and use taxes, 360.035  
 Snow removal, costs, state aid, 360.305  
 Snowmobiles, operation on, 84.87  
 State airport zoning boards, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 State airports  
 Generally, 360.021  
 Rentals, 360.021, 360.038  
 Tax exemptions, 360.035  
 Streets and roads  
 Construction, 360.032  
 Management, 360.038  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Structures  
 Building rentals, airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.70  
 Construction, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Enforcement of law, 360.067, 360.89  
 Failure to file for, hearings, orders, 360.88  
 Federal agencies, structures existing or authorized by, 360.83  
 Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067  
 Height, regulation, 360.063, 360.067, 360.81 to 360.91  
 Identification, permits to specify, 360.86  
 Investigations, 360.87  
 Lights and lighting, 360.86  
 Maintenance, Transportation Department, 360.021  
 Marks, 360.86, 360.915  
 Meteorological towers, visibility, marks, records, notice, fees, penalty, 360.915  
 Permits, 360.83 to 360.87  
 Rulemaking, 360.83, 360.90  
 Zoning, 360.067, 360.83  
 Surveys  
 Municipalities, duties, 360.032, 360.036  
 Prior to land acquisition, 360.021, 360.032  
 Taxation  
 Exemptions, 272.01, 360.035  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes, 360.035  
 Taxiways, property taxes, 273.13  
 Technical assistance, Transportation Department, 360.015  
 Traffic signals, false signals, 609.851  
 Trees  
 Enforcement of regulations, 360.067  
 Establishment, 360.021  
 Federal no hazard determinations, 360.067  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Zoning permits, 360.067  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Uniform airports law, generally, 360.031 to 360.045  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Zoning  
 Administrative agencies, 360.069, 360.071  
 Airport boards of adjustment, duties, 360.071  
 Airport hazard areas, 360.063, 360.0655, 360.0656  
 Appeals, 360.068  
 Boards, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 Comprehensive zoning regulations, 360.064  
 Counties, *see* Zoning under COUNTIES  
 Definitions, 360.061  
 Disclosure, real property sales, 513.56

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Zoning (Cont'd)  
 Districts, town board duties, 366.13  
 Hearings, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656  
 Maps, municipalities, airport safety zones, 462.357  
 Notice, 360.065  
 Orders, limitations, 360.072  
 Ordinances, 360.021, 360.305  
 Permits, 360.067  
 Policy of state, 360.062  
 Population, density, 360.063  
 Protection of existing land uses, 360.0655  
 Regulations  
 Commissioner's standards, approval, 360.0655  
 Custom zoning standards, 360.0656  
 Disclosures about, 82.67, 513.56  
 Generally, 82.67  
 Structures, 360.83  
 Zoning boards, 360.063  
 Safety zones, regulations, 360.065  
 Standards, 360.066  
 Use to eliminate hazards, 360.305  
 Variances, 360.063, 360.067  
 Violations, 360.073  
 Zoning authorities, *see* AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
**AITKIN COUNTY**  
 Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
 Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Business incubators, 272.02  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in  
 Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23, 84A.33  
 County board  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.55, 282.151  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
 Recommendations by, 298.17  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Malmo Mounds and Village Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Payments to, state payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
 Property taxes, *see* Aitkin County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Savanna Portage, historic place, 138.664  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
**ALARMS**  
 Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
 Burglar alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51  
 Code grabbing devices, possession, 609.586  
 Fire alarm systems, *see* FIRE ALARMS  
 Persons engaged to respond to, detective or protective agent licenses, 326.3341  
 Smoke detectors, *see* SMOKE DETECTORS  
**ALBERT LEA (CITY)**  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722

**ALBERT LEA (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Nursing homes, beds, relocation, 144A.071

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**ALBERT LEA PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Generally, 469.069

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 103L.661, 469.141

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**ALCOHOL**

Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELS

Ethyl alcohol, *see* ETHANOL

Gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE

Industrial alcohol, liquor law, 340A.906

Wood alcohol, poisoning, 144.34

**ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

Laboratories, 634.15

Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, barred importation, 624.712

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**

Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Alcohol and drug counselor interns, 148F.105

Alcohol and drug counselor technicians, 148F.045

Background checks, licenses, 148F.025

Behavioral Therapy and Health Board, duties, 148F.01 to 148F.205

Billing, 148F.09, 148F.13, 148F.19

Burden of proof

Competence, 148F.125

Licenses, qualifications, 148F.09

Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable, 144.4804

Chemical dependency reviewers, insurance companies, 72A.201

Classification, 144.84

Clients

Assessments and tests, 148F.18

Bill of rights, 148F.165

Children, 148F.13

Client education, 148F.01

Complaints, 148F.205

Consent, 148F.13, 148F.135, 148F.14

Data, 148F.165, 148F.18

Definitions, 148F.01

Dependent on provider, 148F.01

Exploitation, prohibited, 148F.165

Group clients, 148F.01, 148F.13, 148F.135

Information, rights, 148F.13

Informed consent, 148F.01, 148F.14

Privacy, 148F.13

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Welfare, 148F.165

Complaints against

Burden of proof, 148F.125

Client rights, 148F.165

Licenses, restrictions, 148F.07

Reports, 148F.205

Conduct

Disciplinary action, grounds, 148F.09, 148F.205

Discrimination, prohibited, 148F.165, 148F.17

Generally, 148F.12

Provider impairment, 148F.155, 148F.16, 148F.205

Research subjects, welfare, 148F.17

Sexual behavior violations, 148F.165, 148F.17

Supervisees, welfare, 148F.17

Unprofessional conduct, 148F.01, 148F.09, 148F.12, 148F.17

Continuing education

Clock hours, 148F.05, 148F.07, 148F.075

Generally, 148F.075, 148F.125

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)

Licenses, reinstatement, 148F.065

Sponsors and sponsored continuing education, 148F.08, 148F.115

Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33

Definitions

Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Disciplinary action, grounds for

Client privacy, violations, 148F.13

Generally, 148F.09

Health professionals services program violations, 214.355

Licenses, failure to renew, 148F.055

Reports about, 148F.205, 148F.2051

Unprofessional conduct, 148F.12

Disclosure, client information, 148F.13

Duty to warn, 148F.13

Education and training

Clock hours, 148F.025, 148F.035

Generally, 148F.01, 148F.025, 148F.125

Practicum, 148F.01, 148F.025, 148F.035, 148F.105

Specialties, 148F.185

Temporary practice, 148F.035

Wine educators, 340A.4042

Examinations

Licenses, 148F.025, 148F.09

Mental, physical, or chemical health, 148F.09, 148F.095

Specialty boards, 148F.185

False statements, 148F.185

Fees, 148F.09, 148F.19, 148F.195, 148F.20

Fines, 148F.09, 148F.095

Fraud, 148F.09, 148F.095

Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585

Information exchange, 148F.13

Informed consent, clients, 148F.01, 148F.14

Injunctions, 148F.095

Investigations

Cooperation, 148F.10

Records and record keeping, 148F.135

Violations and penalties, 148F.09

Liability

Duty to warn, 148F.13

Psychotherapy services, 148.975

Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Liability insurance, 148F.205

Licenses

Applications, 148F.025, 148F.03, 148F.04, 148F.05, 148F.065

Background checks, 148F.025

Cancellation, 148F.065

Denial, 148F.09, 148F.12

Disciplinary action, 148F.09

Examinations, 148F.025

Exceptions, 148F.11

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 148F.025, 197.4552

Expiration, 148F.055

Fees

Generally, 148F.015, 148F.025, 148F.115

Reinstatement, 148F.065

Renewal, 148F.05, 148F.055, 148F.075, 148F.115

Temporary permits, 148F.035, 148F.115

Generally, 148F.001 to 148F.205

Inactive status, 148F.07, 148F.115

Indians, 148F.11

Information, currency, 148F.02

Lapse, 148F.055

Practicing without license, 148F.195

Reciprocity, 148F.03

Reinstatement, 148F.06, 148F.065

Renewals, 148F.05, 148F.07, 148F.075, 148F.115

Rulemaking, 148F.015

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Scope, 148F.001  
 Suspension or revocation, grounds  
   Generally, 148F.09  
   Group temporary suspension, 214.077, 214.32  
 Termination, 148F.055, 148F.06, 148F.065  
 Transferability, 148F.085  
 Malpractice, 148F.205  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Memberships, 121A.26, 148B.51  
 Misrepresentation, 148F.185, 148F.19  
 Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Outpatient counselors, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Permits, temporary permits, 148F.035, 148F.105, 148F.115  
 Practice of alcohol and drug counseling  
   Case management, 148F.01  
   Clock hours, 148F.035  
   Competence, 148F.01, 148F.125  
   Disciplinary action, 148F.09  
   Group clients, 148F.01, 148F.13, 148F.135  
   Indians, 148F.11  
   Lapsed licenses, practice prohibited, 148F.055  
   Liability, 148F.13  
   Malpractice, reports, 148F.205  
   Orders, 148F.09  
   Postdegree, 148F.04  
   Practice foundation, 148F.01  
   Scope, 148F.01, 148F.125  
   Specialties, 148F.185  
   Students, 148F.01, 148F.11  
   Temporary practice, 148F.035, 148F.115  
   Treatment, disclosure, 148F.165  
 Psychotherapy services, liability, 148.975  
 Public statements, 148F.01, 148F.185  
 Qualifications  
   Specialties, 148F.185  
   State employees, 144.84  
   Treatment programs, 245G.11  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148F.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Billing, violations, 148F.095  
   Client records, 148F.09, 148F.13, 148F.135, 148F.15, 148F.165  
   Clients, rights, 148F.135, 148F.165  
   Continuing education, 148F.075  
   Counselors, health examinations or evaluations, 148F.09  
   Currency, 148F.02  
   Generally, 148F.01, 148F.15  
   Investigations, 148F.135  
   Orders, 148F.13  
 Referrals, 148F.165, 148F.19  
 Reports given  
   Assessments and tests, 148F.18  
   Case reports, 148F.13  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 148F.13  
   Complaints, 148F.205  
   Generally, 148F.01  
   Insurers, duties, 148F.205  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
   Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 148F.13  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Services  
   Coordination, 148F.175  
   Core functions, 148F.01  
   Crisis and emergency services, 148F.01, 148F.14  
   Fees, 148F.19, 148F.195, 148F.20  
   Health and medical care, coordination, 148F.175  
   Informed consent, 148F.04  
   Multiple relationships, 148F.155  
   Public statements, 148F.01  
   Termination, 148F.145, 148F.16

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Students  
 Duty to warn, 148F.13  
 Supervision, 148F.01, 148F.11  
 Treatment programs, 245G.11  
 Welfare, 148F.17  
 Supervision  
   Alcohol and drug counselor technicians, 148F.045  
   Clock hours, 148F.035  
   Licensing, 148F.01, 148F.025  
   Postdegree professional practice, 148F.04  
   Students, 148F.01, 148F.11  
   Temporary practice, 148F.035  
 Supervisors  
   Licensing, 148F.01  
   Qualifications, 148F.04  
   Treatment programs, 245G.10, 245G.11  
 Testimony  
   Privileged communications, 595.02  
   Tuberculosis carriers, danger to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Titles, use  
   Alcohol and drug counselor trainees (ADC-Ts), 148F.035  
   Generally, 148F.105  
   Restrictions, 148F.11  
   Temporary permit holders, 148F.035, 148F.105  
 Violations and penalties  
   Conduct  
     Licensing, 148F.01  
     Unprofessional conduct, 148F.12  
   Disciplinary action, grounds, 148F.09, 148F.2051  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148F.2051  
   False statements, 148F.185  
   Fines, 148F.09, 148F.095  
   Injunctions, 148F.095  
   License violations, 148F.105, 148F.195, 148F.20, 148F.205  
   Malpractice, 148F.205  
   Misrepresentation, 148F.185, 148F.19  
   Orders, 148F.09, 148F.095  
   Proof, 148F.20  
   Records and record keeping, 148F.09  
   Reports about, 148F.205  
   Sexual behavior, 148F.165, 148F.17  
   Title violations, 148F.105  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.14, 245F.15  
**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**  
 Appropriations to, alcohol enforcement account, 299A.706  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Conflicts of interest, 299A.02  
 Criminal history data, Gambling Control Board access, 349.151  
 Director  
   Appointment, 340A.201  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Enforcement of law, 299A.02  
   Peace officer status, 299L.01  
   Unclassified service, 340A.201  
 Duties, generally, 299A.02  
 Employees  
   Essential employees, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
   Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
   Retirement, 352B.011  
   Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04  
 Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling devices  
   Inspections, 299L.08, 349.163  
   Tests, 349.162  
 Gambling distributors, inspections, 349.162  
 Gambling manufacturers, inspections, 299L.08, 349.163  
 Inspections, records, 349.19  
 Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07, 349.151  
 Linked bingo game providers, inspections, 349.1635

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02  
 Reports, 299A.02  
 Rulemaking, generally, 299A.02  
 Storage facilities, inspections, 349.162  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 299A.02

**ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 15.0591, 254A.04

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

Agricultural alcohol gasoline, gasohol, 296A.01, 296A.16  
 Definitions

Alternative fuels, 216C.01  
 Crop liens, 514.963  
 Distributors, 239.051  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Wet alcohol, 296A.01

Distributors, 239.051, 239.101

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL

Gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE

Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL

Industrial alcohol, liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.02

Inspections

Fees, 239.10  
 Requirement, 239.75  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Violations, 239.80  
 Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.753

Methyl alcohol, wood alcohol, poisoning, 144.34

Public information and education programs, Energy Information Center, duties, 216C.11

Wet alcohol

Definitions, 296A.01  
 Ethanol production facilities, 41B.02, 41B.044

**ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**

*See also* ALCOHOLISM

*See also* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Alcoholism counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Child abuse and maltreatment, multidisciplinary child protection teams, family assessments, 260E.20

Definitions, alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01

General assistance eligibility, 256D.05

Practice of psychology, diagnosis and treatment defined as, 148.89

Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Abuse, *see* ALCOHOLISM

Adjoining states, 340A.507

Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702, 609.688

Advertising

Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
 Regulation, 340A.507  
 School buses, 123B.93

Aircraft, operating under influence of alcohol, 360.075, 360.0752

Airports

Off-sale licenses, 340A.405  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504

Alcohol concentration

.04 or greater, driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20  
 .08 or greater, driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20  
 .20 or greater, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 Defined, 169A.03  
 Driving while impaired, crime, 169A.20, 171.30  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Zero tolerance, 169A.31, 169A.33

Alcohol mist machines, 340A.706

Alcohol safety programs, 169A.70

Alcohol testing

Boating deaths, 86B.335

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Alcohol testing (Cont'd)

Generally, 169.09  
 Sensory testing research, 325E.041  
 Standards of purity, 340A.508  
 Workplace, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Alcohol use and abuse, teachers

Discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Training courses, 122A.66

Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706

Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM

American Association of University Women (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Assigned risk plan, *see* LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE

Auctions, 297G.20, 340A.707

Auto racing facilities, 340A.404

Background checks

Gambling, license applicants, 349.151  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301  
 On-sale licensees, 340A.412  
 Retailers, 340A.402

Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Bartering, State Fairgrounds, 37.21

Baseball leagues, summer collegiate leagues, on-sale licenses, 340A.404

Beer, *see* BEER

Beverages unfit for human consumption, destruction, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12

Bloody Mary bill, 340A.504

Boarding and lodging houses, illegal consumption by children, effects, 327.73

Boating while impaired, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Retail licensees, 340A.412

Border cities, 340A.507

Bottle clubs

Collateral sanctions, 609B.168  
 Generally, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504

Bottles

Commemorative bottles, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.301  
 Distilled spirits, size, limitation, 340A.511  
 Growlers, 340A.285  
 Inspections, Public Safety Department, 340A.508  
 Miniature, Target Center, 340A.404  
 Premix and dispensing machines, 340A.508  
 Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702

Bowling centers

On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504  
 3.2 malt liquor licenses, 340A.411

Brands

Defined, 340A.311  
 False branding, 340A.306  
 Indian leaders, implied connection with, 340A.311  
 Minnesota-only brands, 340A.307  
 Registration, 340A.311

Brandy, 297G.01, 340A.101

Brave New Institute (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Brave New Workshop, on-sale license, 340A.404

Brew pubs

Containers, 340A.285  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Licenses, 340A.24

Brewers

Beer brewers, *see* Brewers under BEER  
 Brewer taproom licenses, 340A.26  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Interest in or by wholesale business, 340A.301  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 270C.725  
 Malt beverages, *see* Brewers under MALT BEVERAGES  
 Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308  
 Sales without license, 340A.301

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Brewers (Cont'd)  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Small brewer licenses, 340A.28  
 Wholesaler's license, 340A.301  
 Brokers, licensing, 340A.317  
 Chemical abuse or dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Chemical use assessments, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Children  
 Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor, 181A.115  
 Employment, by licensees, 340A.412, 340A.503  
 Giving to, public nuisances, 617.81  
 Household consumption, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Licenses, ineligible, 340A.402  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Restrictions, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Screening, foster care, 260C.219  
 Selling to or serving, 340A.503, 340A.701, 340A.702, 340A.801  
 Underage drinking, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Cities  
 Border cities, 340A.507  
 Defined, 340A.101  
 Licenses  
 Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413  
 Fees, 340A.26, 340A.408  
 First class cities, inactive licenses, 340A.412  
 Limits, 340A.26, 340A.413  
 Local restrictions, 340A.509  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601 to 340A.604  
 Off-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.405, 340A.412  
 On-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Patrol limits, 410.04  
 Referendum, 340A.413, 340A.416  
 Reissuance where once prohibited, 340A.412  
 Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413  
 Small cities, 340A.406  
 Statutory cities, number of licenses permitted, 340A.413  
 Suspension or revocation, 340A.415  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.404, 340A.410, 340A.418, 340A.907  
 Claims for damages, 340A.410, 340A.802  
 Clubs, *see* Alcoholic beverages under CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)  
 Cocktail rooms, 297G.032  
 Cocktails, 340A.22, 340A.508  
 Coin-operated games, 340A.410  
 Colleges and universities, events, 340A.507  
 Commemorative bottles  
 Defined, 297G.01  
 Importing, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
 Selling, license, 340A.301  
 Commerce Department, insurance duties, 340A.409  
 Common carriers  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.407, 340A.408  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504  
 Confections containing alcohol, food adulteration, exception, 31.121  
 Confiscation, 297G.08, 297G.20  
 Consignment shipments, liquor taxes, 297G.07  
 Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
 Consumption  
 Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 On land of another, trespass, 471.985  
 On premises of licensed retailer, regulation, 340A.512  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Underage drinking and driving, drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.18

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Containers  
 Aging whiskey, rulemaking, exemptions, 299A.02  
 Bottles, *see* same under this topic  
 Contraband  
 Alcoholic beverages defined as, 641.165  
 Correctional facilities, 243.55  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Contracts and agreements, exclusive, 340A.309  
 Control, authority, 340A.201  
 Cooking classes, licenses, 340A.4041  
 Correctional facilities  
 Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Counties, licenses  
 Distance limitation, 340A.405  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Restrictions, 340A.410  
 Retail license fees, 340A.408  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 Cricket Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Culinary or cooking classes, licenses, 340A.4041  
 Dealers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Definitions  
 Alcohol concentration, 169A.03  
 Brands, 340A.311  
 Comparative fault, 604.01  
 Contraband, jails, 641.165  
 Food, lodging, and beverage establishments, 157.16  
 Generally, 340A.101  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
 Public place, prostitution, 609.321  
 Delivery, coercion, beer brewers, 325B.02  
 Dependency  
 Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM  
 Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Destruction, beverages unfit for human consumption, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12  
 Discrimination  
 Clubs, racial discrimination, 340A.410  
 Sales to wholesalers or manufacturers, 340A.307  
 Dispensing machines, 340A.508  
 Distilled spirits, *see* DISTILLED SPIRITS  
 Distributors, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Dram shops  
 Insurance, 340A.409  
 Lawsuits, 340A.801, 604.01  
 Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 Misuse, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Suspension, 340A.503  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Drug stores  
 License restrictions, 340A.412  
 Off-sale licenses, 340A.405  
 3.2 malt liquor licenses, 340A.411  
 Drunkenness, *see* INTOXICATION  
 Electronic alcohol monitoring devices  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.277, 169A.73  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73, 171.29  
 Emergency medical technicians, violations and penalties, 144E.28  
 Entertainment facilities, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Ethyl alcohol as fuel, *see* ETHANOL  
 Evidence, illegal manufacture, 340A.705  
 Exclusive liquor stores  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.405  
 Liqueur-filled candy, sales, 340A.908  
 Tastings conducted by, 340A.419  
 Extended hour permits, 340A.414, 340A.504  
 Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Fines

Retailers, violations, 340A.415  
Sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725

Fitzgerald Theatre (Saint Paul), on-sale license, 340A.404  
510 Groveland Associates (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Forfeiture, 297G.20

Fort Ridgely State Park golf course, on-sale license, 85.0505

Fort Snelling State Park, on-sale license, 85.34

Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306

Furnished apartment houses, illegal consumption by children, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Gambling and gambling devices, 340A.410, 340A.415

General food stores, 340A.101, 340A.405

Generally, 340A.101 to 340A.910

Gin, 297G.01, 340A.101

Great American History Theater (Saint Paul), on-sale license, 340A.404

Guthrie Theater (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562

Hollywood Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

Home brewing, 340A.301

Hospitals, sales near, 340A.702

Hotels, *see* Alcoholic beverages under HOTELS

Household consumption by minor, 340A.503, 340A.703

Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723

## Identification

False identification, 340A.503, 340A.702

Lending to another, 340A.503, 340A.703

Illusion Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

## Importation

Beer, brand extensions, 325B.031

Brand registration, 340A.311

Discrimination, 340A.307

Generally, 340A.3021

Licenses, 340A.301, 340A.302

Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19

Reports given, factual reports, 299A.02

Resale, violations, 340A.701

Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Indian tribes, 340A.4055

Industrial alcohol, 340A.906

Infused beverages, 340A.508

Inhalation, alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706

## Inspections

Administration and enforcement, appropriations for, 299A.706

Beer keg sales records, 340A.513

Bottle clubs, 340A.414

Liquor licenses, 340A.907

Liquor taxes, 297G.13

Peace officers, duties, 340A.306, 340A.414

Public Safety Department, 297G.13

Revenue Department, 297G.13

Shipments, 340A.306

Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION

## Investigations

Costs, payment, sheriff's contingent fund, 387.213

Generally, 340A.412

Unmarked police vehicles, use, 168.012

Jails, inmates, furnishing to, 642.12

Joint purchases, 340A.312

Juvenile petty offenders, purchase by, juvenile court dispositions, 260B.235

## Labels and labeling

Brand registration, 340A.301

Malt liquor, off-sales, 340A.285

Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02

Purity and contents, assuring, 299A.02

Wine, shipments for personal use, 340A.417

## Lawsuits

Civil liability, 340A.801, 340A.802

License restrictions, 340A.410

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Local governments, 466.15

Police regulations, 340A.410

## Liability

Adult common law liability, 340A.801, 340A.802

Breath alcohol testing devices, immunity from, 604A.30

Complicity defense, fault defined as, 604.01

Insurance, 62I.02, 62I.07, 340A.409, 340A.603

Local governments, 466.15

## Licensees

Breath alcohol testing devices, 604A.30

Convictions, reports, 340A.905

Death, 340A.408, 340A.410

Employees, 340A.412, 340A.501, 340A.503, 340A.703

Liability, *see* same under this topic

Notice received, 340A.408, 340A.410, 340A.802

Public places, licensees defined as, 609.321

Reports given, corporations, change in ownership, 340A.303

Responsibility, sales to intoxicated persons, 340A.502

Retailers, *see* same under this topic

Samples, dispensing, 340A.510

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Wholesalers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

## Licenses

Administration and enforcement, 299A.706

Airports, 340A.404, 340A.405

American Association of University Women (Minneapolis), 340A.404

American Swedish Institute (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Anoka County, 383E.26

Applications, 340A.412

Auto racing facilities, 340A.404

Baseball, summer collegiate leagues, 340A.404

Baseball park (major league), 473.761

Bed and breakfast wine licenses, 340A.404

Bingo premises, 349.17

Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 609B.168

Bowling centers, 340A.404

Brave New Institute (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Brave New Workshop, 340A.404

Brew pub licenses, 340A.24

Brewer taproom licenses, 340A.26

Brokers, 340A.317

Cities, *see* same under this topic

Combination, 340A.406

Commemorative bottles, 340A.301

Common carriers, 340A.407

Counties, licenses, *see* same under this topic

Cricket Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Culinary or cooking classes, 340A.4041

Eligibility, 340A.402

Exclusions from license limits, 340A.413

Exemptions, 340A.301

Expiration dates, 340A.412

Extensions, 340A.410

Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.315

## Fees

Brewer taprooms, 340A.26

County school funds, deposits to, 127A.34

Manufacturers and wholesalers, 340A.301

Microdistilleries, 340A.22

Retail licenses, 340A.408

Small brewers, 340A.28

Fitzgerald Theatre (Saint Paul), 340A.404

510 Groveland Associates (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Liquor licenses under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Fort Ridgely State Park golf course, 85.0505

Generally, 340A.403 to 340A.405

Great American History Theater (Saint Paul), 340A.404

Guthrie Laboratory (Minneapolis), 340A.404

Guthrie Theater (Minneapolis), 340A.404

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562  
 Historic Pantages Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Hollywood Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Illusion Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Importation, 340A.301, 340A.302  
 Indian tribes, 340A.4055  
 Investigations, 340A.412  
 Jungle Theater (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Liquor liability insurance, 62I.02, 62I.07, 340A.409, 340A.603  
 Loring Playhouse (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Lottery ticket sales, 340A.410  
 Manufacturers, 270C.725, 340A.301, 340A.303  
 Metrodome, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 Microdistillery licenses, 340A.22  
 Military bases, 340A.404  
 Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 340A.404  
 Multiple licenses, 340A.702  
 Nonprofit organizations, 340A.414  
 Northrop Auditorium, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Number permitted, 340A.413  
 Off-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 On-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Orpheum Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Political committees, 340A.404, 340A.410  
 Premises of ineligible persons, 340A.412  
 Prohibited locations, 340A.412  
 Public facilities, 340A.401  
 Reissuance in cities where once prohibited, 340A.412  
 Requirement, 340A.401  
 Resorts, 340A.414  
 Restaurants, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Restrictions, 340A.410, 340A.412  
 Retailers, *see* same under this topic  
 Saint Paul, University of Minnesota campus area, 340A.412  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 School buildings and grounds, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701  
 Seasonal, 340A.403, 340A.404  
 Small brewer licenses, 340A.28  
 Small cities, 340A.406  
 Southern Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Sports arenas, 340A.404  
 Sports facilities, 340A.404  
 State Capitol, wine and malt liquor, 340A.425  
 State Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Sunday sales, 340A.504  
 Suspension or revocation, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Target Center, 340A.404  
 Temporary licenses, 340A.410, 340A.418, 340A.907  
 Terminology, nonintoxicating liquor, term prohibited, 340A.411  
 Theaters, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Theatre de la Jeune Lune (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 3.2 percent malt liquor licenses, 340A.403, 340A.411  
 Tour boats, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Towns, 340A.405  
 Transfers, 340A.303, 340A.412  
 University Gateway Corporation (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.0226, 340A.404  
 Vikings stadium, 340A.404, 473J.21  
 Walker Art Center, 340A.404  
 Wholesalers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Wine auctions, 340A.405  
 Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Wine tastings, 340A.4042, 340A.418  
 Zurah Shrine Temple (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 Liqueur-filled candy, *see* Confections containing alcohol under CANDY

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Liquor Act

Citation, 340A.901  
 Industrial alcohol, 340A.906  
 Liquor stores  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Exclusive liquor stores, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* same under this topic  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Local restrictions, 340A.509  
 Lockers, 340A.414  
 Lockups, inmates, furnishing to, 642.12  
 Loring Playhouse (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Low-alcohol malt liquor, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under MALT BEVERAGES  
 Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES  
 Manufacturers  
 Brew on premises stores, 340A.33  
 Brew pubs, 340A.24  
 Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
 Coupons, nonacceptance, 340A.5071  
 Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
 Illegal manufacture, 340A.701, 340A.705  
 Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
 Licenses, 270C.725, 340A.24, 340A.301, 340A.303  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Permits, 340A.301  
 Reports given, 299A.02, 340A.317, 340A.318  
 Requirements, 340A.301  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Violations, 340A.301, 340A.304, 340A.701, 340A.907  
 Warehouse permits, 340A.3055  
 Medicines, 340A.906  
 Metrodome, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 340A.504  
 Microdistilleries, 297G.03, 297G.032, 340A.101, 340A.22  
 Military bases, licenses, 340A.404  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 340A.5041  
 Minnesota-brewed beer in public places, 340A.909  
 Minnesota-produced wine at airport, 340A.405  
 Minors, *see* Children under this topic  
 Mist machines, 340A.706  
 Mixed drinks, 340A.22, 340A.508  
 Municipal liquor stores  
 Appropriations to, hearings, 426.20  
 Competing licensees, 340A.405  
 Continuation of operation, hearings, 340A.602  
 Convictions, reports, 340A.905  
 Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698, 471.6985  
 Financial responsibility, 340A.603  
 Generally, 340A.601  
 Liquor liability insurance, 340A.603  
 Operating expenses hearing, 426.20  
 Pull-tabs, 349.151  
 Referendum, 340A.601, 426.19  
 Revenues, disbursement, 412.141, 412.271, 426.19  
 Sales, 340A.503, 340A.601  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Signs and signals, criminal penalties and health warning signs, 340A.410  
 Storage, locations, 340A.412  
 Suspension of operation, 340A.604  
 Violations and penalties, 340A.503, 340A.604  
 Museum of Russian Art (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Naturally fermented fruit juice, tastings, 340A.301  
 Negligence  
 Comparative fault law, applicability, 340A.801  
 Fault, complicity defense defined as, 604.01  
 Neutral spirits, 340A.506  
 Nonprofit organizations  
 Licenses, 340A.414  
 Raffles or auctions by, 340A.707

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Notice of injury, 340A.410, 340A.802  
 Off-highway motorcycles, operating under the influence, 84.795  
 Off-sale licenses  
   Fees, 340A.408  
   Generally, 340A.405, 340A.413  
   Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
   Interest in more than one license, 340A.24, 340A.412, 340A.702  
   Microdistilleries, 340A.22  
   Names of licensees, 340A.412  
   Number issued, limitation, 340A.412  
   Pull-tabs, use in establishments, 349.151  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.28, 383C.29  
 On-sale licenses  
   Brew pub licenses, 340A.24  
   Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
   Cities  
     Generally, 340A.412, 340A.413  
     Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
     Temporary licenses, 340A.404  
     Wine educators, 340A.4042  
   Common carriers, 340A.407, 340A.408  
   Culinary or cooking classes, 340A.4041  
   Fees, 340A.26, 340A.404, 340A.408  
   Fort Snelling State Park, commercial developer, 85.34  
   Gambling, bar operations, 349.12  
   Generally, 340A.404  
   Hennepin County Government Center, 383B.562  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.293  
   Taverns and saloons, pull-tab dispensing devices, rulemaking, 349.151  
   Temporary licenses, 340A.404, 340A.418  
   Wine educators, 340A.4042  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Orpheum Theatre (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 Parents, giving alcohol to minor children, 340A.503  
 Peace officers, inspections, 340A.306, 340A.414  
 Permits, manufacturers, 340A.301  
 Pilots, aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752  
 Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
 Political committees, 340A.404, 340A.410  
 Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06  
 Pop wines, 340A.307  
 Possession  
   Correctional facilities, 243.55  
   Intent to consume, 340A.503, 340A.703  
   Intent to manufacture, 340A.705  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
   Polling places, 204C.06  
   Power hour law, 340A.503  
   Regional treatment centers, 624.701  
   Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
   School buildings and grounds, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
   State Fairgrounds, 37.21, 37.22  
   Tampering or diluting, 340A.508  
   Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Pregnant women, consumption  
   Immunity for reporting, 260E.34  
   Reports about, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31  
 Premix machines, 340A.508  
 Prescription drugs, use with alcoholic beverages, labeling, 151.212  
 Prices  
   Fixing, beer brewers, 325B.09, 325B.12  
   Suggested retail, 340A.314  
   Volume prices, 340A.312  
 Proof gallon, defined, 340A.101  
 Proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Public facilities, definitions, 340A.101  
 Public information and education programs, 171.06, 171.0705

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Purchases  
   Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) cards, prohibited, 256.987, 256.9871  
   Illegal purchases, persons under age 21, 171.171, 609B.277  
   Proof of age, 171.07, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Purity, 299A.02, 340A.508  
 Racetracks, 340A.413  
 Raffles, 340A.707  
 Reciprocity, 340A.305  
 Records and record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Referendum  
   Local option election, 340A.416  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
   On-sale licenses, number issued, 340A.413  
 Regional treatment centers  
   Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
   Possession or introduction, 624.701  
   Sales near, 340A.702  
 Research, sensory testing, 325E.041  
 Resorts  
   Illegal consumption by children, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Permits, 340A.414  
 Restaurants  
   Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
   Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
   Removal of bottle by patron, 340A.404  
 Retail sales, definitions, 340A.101  
 Retailers  
   Background checks, 340A.402  
   Collectors, exclusion from definition, 297G.01  
   Coupons, nonacceptance, 340A.5071  
   Credit extensions, 340A.318  
   Defined, 340A.510  
   Distilled spirits, bottles, size limitation, 340A.511  
   Equipment furnished by wholesalers, 340A.308  
   Fines, violations, generally, 340A.415  
   Fingerprints, 340A.402  
   Gambling on premises, 340A.410  
   Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
   Interest in manufacturers, brewers, or wholesalers, 340A.301, 340A.402  
   Joint purchases, 340A.312  
   Liability insurance, 340A.409  
 Licenses  
   Background checks, 340A.402  
   Eligibility, 340A.402, 609B.165  
   Fees, 340A.408  
   Generally, 340A.410  
   Interests in manufacturers, brewers, or wholesalers, 340A.404  
   Off-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   On-sale licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Requirement, 340A.401  
   Suspension or revocation, 340A.415, 340A.907  
   3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 Lottery ticket, sales, 340A.410  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* same under this topic  
 Off-sale retailers, 340A.513  
 Payments to, liquor tax refunds, 297G.12  
 Premises, consuming alcoholic beverages on, 340A.512  
 Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
 Pull-tabs, use in establishments, 349.151  
 Record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Reports given, factual reports, 299A.02  
 Sales to Indian tribes, 297G.08  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Signs and signals, criminal penalties and health warning signs, 340A.410  
 Solicitation from brewers or wholesalers, 340A.308  
 State Lottery retailers, illegal sales, contracts, 349A.06  
 Stock in trade, 297G.12  
 Storage, locations, 340A.412  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Rum, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Saint Louis County  
   Off-sale licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29  
   On-sale licenses, 383C.293  
 Sales  
   Credit, 340A.318  
   Discrimination, 340A.307  
   Electronic incapacitation devices, on premises where alcoholic beverages are sold, 624.731  
   Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.315  
   Food licenses, exemptions, 28A.16  
   Generally, 340A.501 to 340A.512  
   Home rule charter prohibitions, 410.121  
   Hotels, exceptions, 340A.504  
   Hours and days of sale, 340A.315, 340A.504  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
   Indian tribes, 297G.07, 297G.08  
   Intoxicated persons, sales to, 340A.502  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Liqueur-filled candy, 340A.908  
   Liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission property, sales on, 473.608  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
   Power hour law, 340A.503  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.02  
   Regional treatment centers, sales near, 340A.702  
   Resale, 340A.505  
   Retailers, *see same under this topic*  
   Sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
   School buildings or grounds, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
   Seized materials, 340A.904  
   Small wineries, 297G.03  
   State Fairgrounds, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412  
   State parks, 85.0505  
   Tear gas, premises where alcoholic beverages are sold, 624.731  
   Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
   Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
   Wholesalers, *see WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS*  
 Samples, 340A.317, 340A.510  
 School buildings and grounds  
   Licenses in or near, 340A.403, 340A.412, 624.701  
   Possession or sale in, 121A.28, 121A.29, 624.701  
 Search warrants, 340A.704  
 Seizures, 340A.904  
 Sensory testing research, 325E.041  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20  
 Severability of law, 340A.910  
 Shipments from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to state, liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
 Small wineries, 297G.03  
 Sourcing of sales, liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Sparkling wine, 297G.01, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Sports facilities, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 State Capitol, 340A.412  
 State correctional facilities  
   Introduction, 243.55, 641.165  
   Licenses or sales near, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 State Fairgrounds  
   Licenses, 340A.412  
   Possession or sales, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412  
 State nursing homes, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 State-owned recreation, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 State Theatre (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 State universities, temporary on-sale licenses, 340A.404, 340A.412  
 Stills, unauthorized, 340A.705  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Subrogation claims, 340A.801  
 Sunday sales, 340A.26, 340A.315, 340A.504  
 Suspension, drivers license, consumption by underage persons, 609B.273  
 Taprooms, 340A.26

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Taps, 340A.308  
 Target Center, 340A.404  
 Taverns and saloons, on-sale premises, pull-tab dispensing devices, rulemaking, 349.151  
 Tests, *see Alcohol testing under this topic*  
 Theaters, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Theatre de la Jeune Lune (Minneapolis), 340A.404  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, *see under MALT BEVERAGES*  
 Torts, fault, complicity defense defined as, 604.01  
 Tour boats, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Towns  
   Licenses, 340A.405  
   Local restrictions, 340A.509  
   Sunday sale, referendum, 340A.504  
 Transportation  
   Consignment shipments, 297G.07  
   Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
   Importer's licenses, 340A.302  
   Interstate commerce, contraband exception, 297G.20  
   Resale, violations, 340A.701  
   Shipments to foreign diplomatic personnel assigned to state, 297G.07  
   Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
   Warehouse space, 340A.305  
 Underage drinking, *see Children under this topic*  
 University Gateway Corporation (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404  
 University of Minnesota, 137.0226, 340A.412  
 Veterans homes, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Veterans organizations, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Violations and penalties  
   Adulteration, 340A.508, 340A.702  
   Aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752  
   Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706  
   Beer kegs, sales records or identification, 340A.513  
   Consumers, 340A.3021, 340A.7035  
   Consumption, 171.18, 471.985  
   Convictions, reports, 340A.604, 340A.905  
   Discrimination, 340A.307, 340A.410  
   Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.18, 340A.503  
   Electronic incapacitation devices, premises where alcoholic beverages sold, 624.731  
   Employees, consumption during nonworking hours, unlawful restrictions, 181.938  
   Exclusive contracts, 340A.309  
   Felonies, generally, 340A.701  
   Fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
   Generally, 340A.702, 340A.703  
   Home rule charter prohibitions, 410.121  
   Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
   Importation violations, 340A.304, 340A.907  
   Jails or lockups, introducing, 642.12  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation  
     Credit extensions, reporting violations, 340A.318  
     Generally, 340A.412  
     Manufacturers or importers, 340A.304, 340A.907  
     Retailers, 340A.415, 340A.907  
     Sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.18, 297G.19  
   Manufacturers, 340A.301, 340A.304, 340A.701, 340A.907  
   Municipal liquor stores, 340A.503, 340A.604  
   Off-highway motorcycles, operating under the influence, 84.795  
   Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
 Possession  
   Polling places, 204C.06  
   Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
   School buildings and grounds, 121A.29  
   State Fairgrounds, 37.21  
   Power hour law, 340A.503  
   Public nuisances, 617.81  
   Purchase violations, persons under age 21, 171.171, 609B.277  
   Reporting violations, credit extensions, 340A.318

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Resale violations, 340A.505, 340A.701

## Retailers

Fines, 340A.415

Indian tribes, sales violations, seizure of liquor, 297G.08

Licenses, suspension or revocation, 340A.415, 340A.907

Prohibited transactions, 340A.308

Sales to persons under age 21, 340A.503

## Sales violations

Defenses, 340A.503, 340A.801

Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33

Indian tribes, seizure of liquor, 297G.08

Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

Retailers, 340A.401, 340A.702

Sales near regional treatment centers, 340A.702

Sales near state correctional facilities, 340A.702

Sales to delinquent taxpayers, licenses, effects on, 270C.725

Sales to intoxicated persons, 340A.502

Sales to minors, 340A.503, 340A.702

School buildings or grounds, notices, 121A.29

State Lottery retailers, contracts, effects on, 349A.06

Unlicensed sales, 340A.401, 340A.702, 617.81

Serving to minors, 340A.503

Social workers, 148E.220

State correctional facilities, 243.55, 340A.412, 340A.702, 641.165

State Fairgrounds, possession or sales on, 37.21, 37.22, 340A.412

State Lottery retailers, illegal sales, contracts, effect on, 349A.06

Suggested retail prices, 340A.314

Tear gas, on premises where alcoholic beverages sold, 624.731

Transportation or importation for resale, 340A.701

## Underage drinking

Civil actions, 340A.90

Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.171, 171.173, 609B.273, 609B.277

False identification, seizure, 340A.503, 340A.702

Fines, 340A.703

Gross misdemeanor, 340A.503, 340A.702

Purchase or sales violations, 171.171, 340A.503

Underage drinking and driving, drivers' license suspension, 171.18

Warehouse receipts, Commercial Code, 336.7-201

Warehouses, 340A.305, 340A.3055

Whiskey, 297G.01, 340A.101

Wholesale dealers, distributors, or merchants, *see* WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERSWine, *see* WINE

Zurah Shrine Temple (Minneapolis), on-sale license, 340A.404

**ALCOHOLISM**

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261

Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTSAlcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## Alcoholic persons

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Clients defined as, 246.51

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

General assistance recipients, 256D.09

Hennepin County, housing support, 256I.04, 256I.05

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMENWomen, *see* WOMEN

Aviation workers, 360.018

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chiropractors, 148.10

Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08

Dentists, 150A.08

**ALCOHOLISM (Cont'd)**Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME

## Insurance coverage

Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Health and accident insurance, generally, 62A.149

MinnesotaCare, 256L.03

Qualified long-term care, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15

Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION

Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

Practical nurses, 148.261

Pregnant women, 254A.21

Prevention grants, 245.61, 254A.21

Public officials, 351.07

Public policy, 254A.01

Referral services, monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

Targeted youth, *see* Alcoholic persons under this topic

## Treatment

Data, disclosure, 13.46

Insurance coverage, *see* same under this topic

Minors, consent, 144.343

Outpatient treatment, health care utilization review, physician review, exceptions, 62M.09

Pregnant and postpartum women, substance use disorder pilot projects, 254B.16

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Veterinarians, 156.081

Women, *see* WOMEN**ALIENATION (REAL PROPERTY)***See also* PERPETUITIES

Adverse claims to real property, effect on action, 559.22

Heirs, alienation of inherited real property, personal liability, 573.17

Suspension of power of alienation, trust assets, 501C.1202

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

## Lawsuits

Policy of state, 553.01

Right of action, abolished, 553.02

**ALIENS***See also* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

Adoption, new birth certificates, intercountry, 259.60

Aged persons, general assistance, 256D.05

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Blind persons, general assistance, 256D.05

Commitments, notice about, U.S. immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51

Conviction, notice about, U.S. immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51

## Definitions

Insurance law, 60A.02

Workers' compensation law, 176.011

Disabled persons, general assistance, 256D.05

E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075

Employees, death, notice, 176.151

Firearms, possession, 624.713, 624.719

Illegal aliens, 256B.06, 256L.04

Intestate succession, 524.2-111

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15

Legal noncitizens, *see* under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06

Minnesota real property interests, holders of, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19

Nonimmigrants, 256B.06, 256L.04

Public assistance termination, grounds, 256.01

Qualified noncitizens, *see* under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIPRefugees, *see* REFUGEESResident aliens, *see* RESIDENT ALIENS

**ALIENS (Cont'd)**

Retirement  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.385  
 Undocumented noncitizens  
 Medical assistance, 256B.06  
 MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.04  
 Public assistance eligibility and verification establishment, 256P.04  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Data, 268.085, 268.19  
 Eligibility, 268.085  
 Workers' compensation  
 Alien employees, death, 176.151  
 Dependents outside United States, 176.161

**ALKALINE HYDROLYSIS**  
 Containers, 149A.02, 149A.70 to 149A.72  
 Definitions, 149A.02  
 Disclosures, 149A.72  
 Facilities  
 Generally, 149A.941  
 Titles, use, 149A.70  
 Licenses  
 Fees, 149A.65  
 Generally, 149A.54  
 Health Department, duties, 149A.03  
 Renewal, 149A.55  
 Violations and penalties, 149A.55

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**  
 Accidents, 84.911, 84.924, 387.03  
 Age restrictions, 84.922, 84.925 to 84.9257  
 All-terrain vehicle account, 84.927, 84.9275  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Brakes, 84.928  
 Children  
 Contests, 84.928  
 Generally, 84.9256  
 Registration, age, 84.922  
 Safety certificate, 84.027, 84.925, 84.9256  
 Civil citations, 84.775  
 Class 2 vehicles, operation, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Collector vehicles, 84.922  
 County regulation, 84.928  
 Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780  
 Dealers, 84.92, 84.922  
 Definitions  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.03, 169A.20  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Natural resources law, 84.92  
 Designated wildlife management areas, 97A.133  
 Driving while impaired  
 Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33  
 Bail, forfeited, disposition, 97A.065  
 Consecutive sentences, 609.035  
 Crime, 169A.20  
 Definitions, 169A.20  
 Fines, disposition, 97A.065  
 Later drug and alcohol offenses, boating, 86B.331  
 Misdemeanor, 84.91  
 Prior impaired driving conviction, defined, 169A.03  
 Suspension of operating privileges, 84.91  
 Education and training program, 84.027, 84.925  
 Engine capacity, age restrictions, 84.9256  
 Equipment, 84.928  
 Farm lands, 84.928  
 Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Forest road travel  
 Allowed, 97A.133  
 Class 2 restrictions, 84.926  
 Forest trail use, 84.926  
 Forfeiture  
 Driving while impaired, 84.927, 169A.63  
 Wetland disturbance, 84.7741  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles  
 Generally, 169.045  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.002, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Ice, operating on, 86B.106  
 Implement of husbandry, drivers' license, exemptions, 171.03  
 Insurance, four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045  
 Interstate highways or freeways, 84.928  
 Lawsuits, counties, liability, 466.03  
 Lights, law enforcement vehicles, 169.541  
 Manufacturers  
 Permanent identification number, 84.923  
 Registration number, space to affix, 84.923  
 Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915  
 Natural Resources Department  
 Duties, generally, 84.92 to 84.928  
 Purchases, engines, 84.025  
 Night time, 84.928  
 Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES  
 Off-road recreational vehicles, *see* under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Operation, generally, 84.928  
 Operators  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Children, 84.922, 84.925 to 84.9257  
 Physicians' certificates, 169.045  
 Ordinances  
 Four-wheel vehicles, operating on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Operation on public roads or streets, 84.928  
 Passengers, 84.9257  
 Permits  
 Dealers, duties, 84.922  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045  
 Temporary registration permits, 84.922  
 Racing  
 Contests or events, permission, 84.928  
 Vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.922  
 Registration  
 Generally, 84.922  
 Motor vehicles, 168.002  
 Numbers, affixing to vehicle, 84.922, 84.923  
 Private use registration, 84.922, 84.928  
 Rulemaking, 84.924  
 Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025  
 Rights-of-way, 84.928  
 Road use  
 Age restrictions, 84.9256  
 Alcohol or controlled substances, *see* Driving while impaired under this topic  
 Class 2 restrictions, 84.926, 84.928  
 Crossings of streets or highways, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Driver's license, 84.9256  
 Local ordinances, 84.928  
 Operation, generally, 84.928  
 Posted lands, 84.90  
 Rulemaking, 84.924  
 Trunk highways use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736  
 Safety certificates, 84.925, 84.9256, 171.07  
 Sales  
 Generally, 84.922

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Sales Installment Act, exclusion, 53C.01  
 Trailers, prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection and refunds, 297A.825  
 Proof of payment, 84.922  
 Registration, 84.922  
 State lands, use on, 84.777, 84.926  
 Tires, 84.92  
 Towing, reflectors, 84.928  
 Trail use  
 Class 2, 84.926  
 Forest trails, 84.926  
 Generally, 85.018  
 Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.9256  
 Nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Passes, nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Trailers  
 Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81  
 Trails  
 Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781  
 Operation on, 84.771, 84.773  
 Transfers of ownership, 84.922  
 Tree nurseries, destruction of stock, violations and penalties, 84.928  
 Violations and penalties, 84.774  
 Wildlife management areas, 97A.133  
**ALLEYS**  
 Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Cemetery lots, access, 306.18  
 Cities  
 First class cities, 446.04, 452.08  
 Fourth class cities, heating systems, using for, 451.04  
 Home rule charter cities, water supply, using for, 456.37  
 Improvements, 429.041  
 Service charges, special assessments, 429.101  
 Statutory cities, 412.221, 412.851, 455.28  
 Toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Definitions  
 Motor carriers, 221.012  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Easements, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 First class cities  
 Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Municipally owned utilities, using, 452.08  
 Fourth class cities, heating systems, using for, 451.04  
 Home rule charter cities, water supply, using for, 456.37  
 Improvements, cities, 429.041, 446.04  
 Inspections, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Intersections, right of way, blind persons, 169.202  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Park boards, powers, planting and removal of plants, 448.56  
 Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, clearance and access, 327.20  
 Repairs or restoration, 237.16  
 Right of way, intersections, blind persons, 169.202  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Statutory cities  
 City council powers, 412.221  
 Power lines, using for, 455.28  
 Vacating, 412.851  
 Vacating  
 Conveyance of land abutting, 507.17  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Plats, 505.14  
 Statutory cities, 412.851  
**ALLIANCE FOR ARTS IN EDUCATION**  
 Generally, 129C.20, 129C.25

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**

Addresses, dental practices, 150A.09  
 Advanced dental therapists  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Generally, 150A.106  
 Medical assistance coverage of services, 256B.0625  
 Advanced practice dental therapists, licenses, 150A.106  
 Affidavits, evidence, licenses, 150A.08, 150A.091  
 Assistants, generally, *see* Dental assistants under this topic  
 Authority to administer, 150A.04  
 Certificates and certification  
 Advanced or basic life support, 150A.10  
 Duplicate certificates, 150A.09  
 Licenses, 150A.06  
 Collaborative agreements  
 Advanced practice dental therapists, 150A.106  
 Dental assistants, 150A.10  
 Dental hygienists, limited authorization for, 150A.10  
 Dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105  
 Contested cases, 150A.08  
 Continuing education  
 License renewals, 214.12  
 Requirements, 150A.10  
 Volunteers or retired dental auxiliaries, waivers, 150A.06  
 Contracts and agreements, dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105  
 CPR certification, 150A.06  
 Defenses, violations, generally, 150A.12  
 Definitions  
 Dentistry law, 150A.01, 150A.05  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Dental assistants  
 Collaborative practice, 150A.10  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Generally, 150A.10  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensure, fraud, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Minnesota Dental Assistants Association, 150A.02  
 Permits, 150A.091  
 Supervision of, 150A.105  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552  
 Dental hygienists  
 Credentials, 150A.091  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Hepatitis B (HBV) infected dental hygienists, 144.054  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infected dental hygienists, 144.054  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Minnesota Dental Hygienist's Association, 150A.02  
 National Board of Dental Hygiene examination, 150A.06  
 Practice of, 150A.05  
 Resident dental providers, 150A.06  
 Services, 150A.05, 150A.10, 256B.76  
 Supervision of, 150A.10  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLS  
 Dental technicians  
 Certification, 150A.30  
 Dental laboratories, 150A.27  
 Generally, 150A.10  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Dental therapists  
 Advanced dental therapy examination fee, 150A.091  
 Defined as practitioners, pharmacy law, 151.01  
 Definitions, 150A.01  
 Generally, 150A.05, 150A.105

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Dental therapists (Cont'd)  
 Health professionals clinical training expansion grant program, 144.1505  
 Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.105  
 Medical assistance coverage of services, 256B.0625  
 Resident dental providers, 150A.06  
 Supervision by, 150A.05, 150A.06, 150A.10, 150A.105  
 Work orders, 150A.21  
 Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
 Costs, 150A.08  
 Grounds, 150A.08, 150A.11, 214.25  
 Drugs and medicine, providing, administering, or dispensing, 150A.105, 150A.106  
 Education and training  
 Generally, 150A.06, 150A.10  
 Health professionals clinical training expansion grant program, 144.1505  
 Emeritus licensed dental personnel, limited practice, 150A.06  
 Ethics, 150A.06  
 Evidence, affidavits, licenses, 150A.08  
 Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06  
 Examinees, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Fees, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fines, 150A.08, 150A.12  
 Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Hygienists, *see* Dental hygienists under this topic  
 Immunity, self-incrimination, 150A.08  
 Implied consent, medical examinations, 150A.08  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Liability, Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01  
 Licenses  
 Advanced dental therapists, 150A.106  
 Affidavits, 150A.091  
 Applications, 150A.03, 150A.06  
 Credentials, licensure by, 150A.06, 150A.091  
 Dental assistants, 150A.06  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.06  
 Dental therapists, 150A.06, 150A.105  
 Disciplinary action, 150A.08, 150A.11, 214.25  
 Duplicate certificates, 150A.09  
 Emeritus licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091  
 Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06  
 Fees, 150A.03, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.09, 150A.091  
 Generally, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Guest licenses, 150A.06  
 Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
 Registration, 150A.09  
 Reinstatements, 150A.091  
 Renewals, 150A.09, 214.12  
 Resident dental providers, 150A.06  
 Suspension or revocation, 214.106  
 Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552  
 Verification, 150A.091  
 Medical emergencies, management, 150A.105  
 Medical examinations  
 Records, data classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Required by board, 150A.08  
 Medical records  
 Access, patients' rights, notice given, 144.334  
 Subpoenas, patients of HBV or HIV infected dental hygienists, 144.054  
 Minnesota Dental Assistants Association, recommendations by, Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Minnesota Dental Hygienist's Association, recommendations by, Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Names, display, 150A.06, 150A.11  
 Patients, consent for services, 150A.10  
 Permits, 150A.091  
 Professional development portfolio audits, 150A.091  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Professional services, firms, 319B.02  
 Professionals, dental auxiliaries defined as, 319B.02  
 Reciprocity  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Licenses, 150A.06  
 Records and record keeping  
 Dental therapists, 150A.105  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals by, 150A.10  
 Registered dental assistants, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Registration, licenses, 150A.09  
 Restorations, 150A.10  
 Retirees, education and training, 150A.06  
 Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03  
 Services, 150A.10  
 Signs, display of name and certificates, 150A.06  
 Subpoenas, medical records, patients of HBV or HIV infected dental hygienists, 144.054  
 Supervision of, 150A.05, 150A.06, 150A.10, 150A.105, 150A.106  
 Tax clearance certificates, 150A.08  
 Technicians, *see* Dental technicians under this topic  
 Verification, licenses, 150A.091  
 Violations and penalties  
 Advertising violations, 150A.11  
 Dental prostheses, owner identification, violations, 150A.21  
 Dividing fees, 150A.11  
 Generally, 150A.08  
 Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Prosthodontics, violations, 150A.21  
 Unauthorized dental services, performance of, 150A.10  
 Unlawful practice, 150A.11  
 Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12  
 Volunteers  
 Education and training, 150A.06  
 Guest licenses, 150A.06  
 Waivers  
 Generally, 150A.06  
 Privileged communications, 150A.08  
 Work orders, 150A.10, 150A.21  
**ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)**  
 Advisory groups  
 Bond authorization requests, 403.27  
 Regional advisory committees, 403.40  
 Anoka County, bonds, tax levy, 383E.21  
 Appropriations for, 403.30  
 Backbone system  
 Construction, ownership, operation, maintenance, and enhancement, 297A.70  
 Generally, 403.21, 403.36, 403.37  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Anoka County, 383E.21, 383E.22  
 Counties, debt authority, 373.47  
 General obligation bonds, first phase, 403.32  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 403.27, 403.32  
 Refunding bonds, 403.32  
 Revenue bonds, 403.27, 403.29, 403.30  
 Cellular 911 service, fund distribution for payment of, 403.113  
 Communication plan  
 Implementation, 174.70  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Operating costs, allocation, 403.31  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70  
 Cost-sharing, 403.31, 403.37  
 Counties  
 Debt authority for, 373.47  
 Establishment and antenna site agreements, 375.87  
 Crime control purposes, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.16  
 Definitions, 403.21  
 Emergency telecommunications system  
 Cellular 911 service, coordination of planning for, 403.08



**ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER) (Cont'd)**

Emergency telecommunications system (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 403.025  
 Enhancements, 403.37  
 Equipment and equipment sites  
 Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70  
 County radio systems, antenna site agreements, 375.87  
 Excess capacity, 403.37  
 Fees  
 Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70  
 User fees, 403.34  
 First phase  
 Bonds, 403.27  
 Costs, 403.31  
 Fourth through sixth phases, 403.31  
 Funding, 174.70  
 Funds, allocation, 403.37  
 Greater Minnesota, 403.21, 403.36  
 Hennepin County, 383B.255  
 Integration with other states and Canada, 403.37, 403.38  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Local governments  
 Governing bodies, powers, 403.31  
 Joining system, 403.34  
 Payments by, operating costs, 403.31  
 Name, 403.20  
 911 service  
 Emergency telecommunications system, cost accounting, 403.11  
 Statewide Emergency Communication Board, duties, 403.382  
 Operating costs, payment, 403.31  
 Planning  
 Communication plan, *see* same under this topic  
 Local governments, compliance, 403.36  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, duties, 403.36  
 Statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, duties, 403.36, 403.37  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.70  
 Protocols, 403.37  
 Public safety radio communications operators  
 Collective bargaining units, 179A.10  
 Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Regional emergency communication board, election to become, 403.392  
 Regional radio boards  
 Election to become regional emergency communication board, 403.392  
 Incorporation of Indian tribes, 403.39  
 Joint powers, 403.39  
 Metropolitan area chair, 403.36  
 Successors, 403.21  
 Reports about, 299A.01, 403.36  
 Second phase  
 Bonds, 403.27  
 Costs, 403.31  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, *see* STATEWIDE RADIO BOARD  
 System backbone, 403.36, 403.37  
 Technical standards, 403.37, 403.39  
 Third phase  
 Costs, 403.31  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.21  
 Towers, 174.70  
 Use, 403.34  
 Users, payments by, operating costs, 403.31  
**ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**  
 Adult foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Case management, 256B.0913  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Clients  
 Expansion, SAIL projects, 256B.0917  
 Generally, 256B.0913

**ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Clients (Cont'd)  
 Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Consumer-directed community supports services, 256B.4911  
 Consumer-directed services option, 256B.0913  
 Coverage, 256B.0913  
 Demonstration programs, 256B.0913  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.0913  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services for older adults, generally, 256B.0917  
 In-home care, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Lawsuits, subrogation, 256B.37  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, alternative care program defined as, 256B.15  
 Payments  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Inflationary adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Private benefits to be used first, 256B.37  
 Providers  
 Grants to, community services development program, 256.9754  
 Requirements, 256B.0913  
 Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Rates, 256B.038, 256B.0913, 256B.765, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Reform 2020, 256B.0913  
 Section 1115 waiver demonstration, allocation under, 256B.0913  
 Subrogation, state's rights, 256B.37  
 Waivers  
 Generally, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**  
*See* also COLLABORATIVE LAW  
*See* also CONCILIATION  
 Annexation of territory, 414.12  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Certification of programs, rulemaking, 572.41  
 Child custody, *see* Alternative dispute resolution under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child permanency, 260C.509  
 Child placement petitions, 260C.163  
 Child support, 494.03, 572.40  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.163  
 Children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.43  
 Civil lawsuits, summonses, information about alternative dispute resolution, 543.22  
 Civil mediation, mediated settlement agreements, 572.33 to 572.40  
 Collaboration and Dispute Resolution Office, *see* COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 484.76, 494.01 to 494.05  
 Community integrated service networks, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Community private nonprofit mediation entities, 179.90  
 County state-aid highways, 162.02  
 Criminal liability, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Data, classification, 13.88  
 Dispute Resolution Office, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Dissolution of marriage, 494.03, 572.40  
 District court pilot project, 484.74  
 Divorce, 494.03, 572.40  
 Domestic abuse  
 Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Education Department, cooperative units, withdrawal from, 123A.24

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

Employment and Economic Development Department, community development corporations, 116J.982

Essential community providers (health care), 62Q.19

Farm tractors, warranty defects, 325F.6656

Farmer lender mediation, voluntary participation, 583.311

Fraternal benefit societies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04

Home warranties, 327A.051

Information sheet pertaining to, family law hearings, 518.168

Insulin safety net program, 151.74

Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Juries, 484.74

Lemon cars, manufacturers, duties, 325F.665

Light rail transit, 473.3994

Local governments

- Administrative law judge services, contracts, 14.55
- Local water management, 103B.345
- Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857
- Supreme court legal services funds, 480.242

Malpractice, medical, 604.11

Mediation, *see* MEDIATION

Medical malpractice cases, use, 604.11

Metropolitan Council, light rail transit planning, 473.3994

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.64

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporations

- Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41
- Defined, 480.24
- Mediators' statements of qualifications, 572.37

Nursing homes, deficiency citations, 144A.10

Parenting time, 494.03, 518.1751

Persons presiding at proceedings

- Liability, immunity, limitations, 604A.32
- Witnesses in subsequent legal or administrative proceedings, 595.02

Pharmacy Board, insulin safety net program, 151.74

Public employees, nondisplacement protection, MFIP, job placements, 256J.72

Public Employees Retirement Association, board of directors, election policies, 353.03

Ramsey County District Court, 484.74

Remodeling contractors, 327A.02, 327A.051

Sanitary districts, 442A.29

School districts, project labor agreements, 123B.52

Settlement conferences

- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 518.58
- Public utilities, rates, 216B.16
- Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.076
- Workers' compensation, *see* Settlement conferences under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Special education, 125A.091, 125A.25

Statewide alternative dispute resolution program, supreme court, duties, 484.76

Supreme court legal services funds

- Combinations in restraint of trade, 325D.55
- Generally, 480.24 to 480.244

Tax increment financing

- County costs, disputes over, 469.1762
- Violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771

Telecommunications service providers, 237.078

Termination of parental rights petitions, 260C.163

Town roads on town lines, 164.12

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28

Water and Soil Resources Board, dispute resolution, 103B.101, 103B.345

Water management districts, 103D.729

Watershed districts, 103D.539

Workers' compensation, teleconferences, use, 176.107

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, teleconferences, use, 176.107

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04

**ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

*See* SCHOOLS (K-12)

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Alternative fuel vehicles

- Definitions, 169.011, 216C.01, 296A.01
- Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.761

Analysis, Commerce Department, 216C.315

Biofuels, *see* BIOFUELS

Bonds (public debt), interest, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, payments from, 298.292

Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71

Coal-derived liquefied fuels, defined as alternative fuels, 216C.01

Definitions

- Generally, 216C.01
- Industrial development districts, 469.153

Development, policy of state, 17.80

Development funding, Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.292

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Gas utilities, flexible tariffs, impact, 216B.163

Gathering, processing, generating, transmitting, or distributing, defined as project, 469.153

Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Input-output multipliers, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.315

Legislative Energy Commission, duties, 3.8851

Marketing, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.315

Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER

Policy of state, development, 17.80

Public information and education programs, 216C.315

Renewable energy sources

- Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS
- Generally, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY

Solar, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11

Water power, *see* WATER POWER

Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

**ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE**

*See* COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE

**ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAMS**

*See* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

**ALTERNATORS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**

*See* also AGED PERSONS

*See* also DEMENTIA

*See* also VULNERABLE ADULTS

Amherst H. Wilder Center facilities, moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071

Autopsies, costs, medical assistance payment, exclusion, 145.131

Care providers

- Data collection, 62U.15
- Education and training

  - Adult day care providers, 245A.04
  - Housing with services establishments, 144D.065, 144D.10
  - Nursing facility employees, 144.6503
  - Notice of home care services, 144A.4791

Consumer protection, special care units, disclosure, 325F.72

Costs, 145.131

Day care or day services, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Dead persons suspected of having, brain, authorization to remove, 390.11

Insurance

- Life insurance, accelerated benefits, long-term care contingencies, 61A.072
- Long-term care insurance, 625.08, 625.15

**ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE (Cont'd)**

## Insurance (Cont'd)

Long-term care policies, coverage, 62A.48

Local and community-based initiatives, Minnesota Board on Aging grants, 256.975

Pathological studies, costs, medical assistance, payment, exclusion, 145.131

## Special care units

Disclosure, consumer protection, 325F.72

"I'm OK" check services, 325F.721

Nursing home beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071

**AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION**

Amateur sports events, sponsorship, 240A.04 to 240A.06

Amateur sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES

Appointments by, 240A.02

## Appropriations to

Advertising revenues, 240A.03

Joint purchasing agreements, administrative fees, 240A.10

Approvals by, special assessments, 240A.03

Chair, appointment, 240A.02

## Contracts and agreements

Cooperative purchasing, ice arena equipment, 240A.10

Generally, 240A.03

Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556

## Employees

Bond or fidelity insurance, 240A.03

## Retirement

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Executive director, 240A.02

## Fees

Administrative expenses, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10

Generally, 240A.03

Filing with, employees, bond or fidelity insurance policies, 240A.03

Generally, 240A.01 to 240A.11

Gifts to, authority to accept, 240A.03

## Grants by

Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12

Generally, 240A.03

Ice centers, 240A.09, 240A.10

Skate parks, 240A.20

Soccer field development, 240A.13

Grants to, authority to apply for and accept, 240A.03

## Ice centers, duties regarding

Bleacher safety upgrades, 240A.09

Bonds, 240A.11

Contracts with local governments, 240A.10

Equipment and services, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10

Grants, 240A.09, 240A.10

Proposals and site selection, 240A.09

Lawsuits, authority to bring, 240A.03

Leases, Target Center, long-term lease, 473.556

Liability insurance, generally, 240A.03

Local governments, cooperation, 240A.06

Meetings, 240A.02

Members concerning, 240A.02

Payments by, national amateur sports events, costs, 240A.03

Personal property concerning, 240A.03

Physical fitness programs, duties, 240A.04

Promotional activities, duties, 240A.04

Publications, advertising in, 240A.03

Real property concerning, 240A.03

Reports given, 240A.03

## Research

Amateur sports, duties, 240A.04

Generally, 240A.03

Rulemaking authority, generally, 240A.03

Sports associations and organizations, representation, 240A.04

State High School League, sporting events, 240A.05

Use assignments, generally, 240A.03

Vikings stadium use, 473J.27

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

*See also* AMBULANCES

*See also* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Advanced life support

Generally, 144E.101

Paramedic education programs, 144E.285

Who may perform, 144E.16

Advertising, rulemaking, 144E.16

## Affidavits

Ambulance personnel, service, 144E.41, 144E.45

Hearings, evidence, 144E.19

## Air ambulance services

Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653

Aviation fuel tax, exemption, 296A.09

Licenses, 144E.12

Rules, compliance, 144E.121

## Ambulance service personnel

Air ambulance emergency medical personnel, 144E.121

Annual assessment, 144E.265

Attendants, *see* same under this topic

Directories, 214.071

Education and training, 144E.121

Generally, 144E.101

Interhospital and interfacility transfers, substitution, 144E.127

Representation, Trauma Advisory Council, 144.608

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.03

Appeals, 144E.31

Applications by, primary service areas, change, 144E.07

Approvals by, other services, expansion of primary service areas, 144E.07

## Attendants

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Certificates and certification, emergency care courses, 169.58

Continuing education, 144E.52

Definitions, 144.7401

Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Motor vehicles, red lamps, 169.58

## Retirement

Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Termination, notice given, 169.58

Volunteer personnel, *see* same under this topic

## Base of operations

Definitions, 144E.001

Expansion procedures, 144E.14, 144E.15

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Relocation, 144E.15

Basic life support, 144E.101

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Cessation of operations, 169.58

Chief administrative officers, 144E.41, 144E.45

Cities, 144E.16, 471.476

Claimant agencies, ambulance service defined as, 270A.03

Claims, revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10

Collective bargaining, agreements, violation reporting, effect, 144E.305

Committees, defined as review organizations, 144E.32, 145.61

Complaints, procedures, 144E.125

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Contempts, subpoenas, noncompliance, 144E.30

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 144E.19

Contracts and agreements, EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285

Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40 to 144E.48

## Counties

Generally, 471.476

Regulation, 144E.16

Crew members, *see* Attendants under this topic

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

## Definitions

- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.45
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001, 144E.101
- Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.067
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
- One call excavation notice system, 216D.01
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Denial of service, 144E.101

Determination by, longevity award and incentive program, eligibility, 144E.40

## Drivers

- Certificates and certification, emergency care courses, 169.58
- Drivers' licenses, 144E.101
- Emergency vehicle driving courses, 144E.101
- Headphones in vehicles, 169.471
- Hours of service, 221.031
- License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Motor vehicles owned by, red lamps, 169.58
- Retirement
  - Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48
  - Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Termination, notice given, 169.58
- Volunteer personnel, *see* same under this topic

Drug overdoses, emergency medical assistance, 144E.101

## Drugs and medicine

- Advanced life support, 144E.101, 144E.103
- Operational procedures, 144E.125

Emergencies, suspension of requirements, 144E.266

Emergency calls and communications, *see* under EMERGENCIES

## Emergency responders

- Ambulance services defined as, 216D.01, 299J.02
- Retirement
  - Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48
  - Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Variations, 144E.101

Emergency telecommunications systems, services, availability, 403.03

Employees, *see* Ambulance service personnel under this topic

## EMT-P training programs

- Generally, 144E.285
- Violations, 144E.33

## Evidence

- Hearings, 144E.19
- License applications, 144E.11

Fees, rulemaking, 144E.16

Financial data, 62J.49

Fines, violations, generally, 144E.31

Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.065 to 275.067

Funding, emergency medical services district tax proceeds, 144F.01

Guidelines, triage, treatment, and transportation, 144E.265

Health care information, review, 144E.32

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59

Hearings, 144E.19, 144E.30

## Hennepin County

- Drivers and attendants, drivers' licenses, 383B.56
- Exceptions, 471.476

Hennepin County Medical Center, medical assistance, 256B.196

Hospital districts, generally, 471.476

Hours of service, 144E.101

Infection control, 144E.125

Infectious waste management, 116.78

Injunctions, 144E.30

Inspections, 144E.11, 144E.18

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Interfacility transfers, ambulance personnel, 144E.127

Interhospital transfers, ambulance personnel, 144E.127

Investigations, cooperation, 144E.30

Judicial review, license applications, 144E.11

## Licensees

- Advanced life support, medical control agreements, 144E.101
- Agreements by, mutual aid, 144E.101
- Approvals by, 144E.28
- Definitions, 144E.001
- Directories, 214.071
- Emergency vehicle driving courses, duties, 144E.101
- Fines, notice about, 144E.31
- Hearing rights, licenses, effect on, 144E.19
- Liability, mandatory reporting, immunity, 144E.305
- Operational procedures, duties, 144E.125
- Reports given, 144E.305
- Service of process on, temporary license suspension orders, 144E.19
- Violations, 144E.30

## Licenses

- Air ambulance services, 144E.12
- Applications, 144E.11, 144E.12, 144E.19
- Data about, collection, 144E.123
- Definitions, 144E.001
- Fees, 144E.11, 144E.16, 144E.29
- Generally, 144E.10, 144E.11
- Primary service areas, 144E.10, 144E.11, 144E.13
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144E.123, 144E.19, 144E.31
- Rulemaking, 144E.16
- Temporary licenses, issuance, 144E.13
- Transfer, 144E.13

Local governments, shared service purchasing agreements, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345

Medical advisors, longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48

## Medical assistance

- Coverage, 256B.0625
- Hennepin County Medical Center, 256B.196
- Medical control, advanced life support, 144E.101

## Medical directors

- Duties, 144E.101, 144E.265
- Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Recommendations by, EMT instructors, 144E.283

Statements by, 144E.101, 144E.121, 144E.265

Medicare assignment, exemption, 62J.25

Minnesota Ambulance Association, recommendations by, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, member appointments, 144E.01

Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08

Municipal ambulance services, defined as claimant agencies, 270A.03

Natural disasters, services during, rulemaking, 144E.16

## Nonmetropolitan areas

- Basic life support ambulances, staffing, 144E.101
- Mutual aid, ambulance services in border states, 144E.101

Obstructing, criminal penalties, 609.50

Operational procedures, licensees, duties, 144E.125

## Orders

- Correction orders, 144E.31
- Subpoenas, compliance, 144E.30

Ownership, transfer, 144E.14

Part-time advanced life support, 144E.101

Patient care, 144E.101, 144E.123

## Payments to

- Health plan companies, 62J.48
- Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199

## Primary service areas

- Definitions, 144E.001, 144E.06
- Expansion, procedures, 144E.07, 144E.14, 144E.15

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Primary service areas (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 144E.07  
 Licenses, 144E.10, 144E.11, 144E.13  
 Rulemaking, 144E.06  
 Rural areas, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
 Service outside, 144E.101  
 Public ambulance services, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
 Recommendations by, ambulance services, license applications, 144E.11  
 Records and record keeping  
 Advanced life support, medical control agreements, 144E.101  
 Air ambulance personnel, training completion, statements, 144E.121  
 Investigations, copies, 144E.30  
 Mutual aid agreements, 144E.101  
 Operational procedures, 144E.125  
 Personnel files, 144E.101  
 Regulation, generally, 144E.101  
 Reports about, primary services areas, change, 144E.07  
 Reports given  
 Data, classification, 144E.123  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Prehospital care, 144E.123  
 Trip reports, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Violations, 144E.305  
 Requests by, correction orders, reconsideration, 144E.31  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Review organizations, ambulance services defined as, 145.61  
 Saint Louis County, contracts, 383C.201  
 Service of process on, 144E.30  
 Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Specialized life support, 144E.101  
 ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) transport protocols, 144E.16  
 Staffing, *see* Ambulance service personnel under this topic  
 Standards, local governments, establishing, procedures, 144E.16  
 Stroke transport protocols, 144E.16  
 Subpoenas, 144E.30  
 Supplies, purchasing, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Tax-exempt status, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
 Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Towns, 471.476  
 Transcripts, contested case hearings, 144E.11  
 Trauma patients, 144.604, 144E.101  
 Types of service, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Unemployment insurance, charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047  
 Variances  
 Ambulance services personnel, certification, 144E.101  
 Rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Volunteer ambulance drivers, wages, frequency of payment, 181.101  
 Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52, 471.88  
 Volunteer personnel  
 Attendants  
 Compensation and salaries, 144E.001, 144E.41  
 Definitions, 144E.001, 176.011  
 Education costs, reimbursements, 144E.35  
 License plates, special plates, 168.12  
 Longevity award and incentive program, salary, 144E.41  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Compensation and salaries, 268.051, 268.085, 353.01  
 Definitions, 144.7401, 176.011, 353.01  
 Drivers, 169.58, 176.011  
 Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Liability, immunity, 604A.01

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Volunteer personnel (Cont'd)  
 License plates, special, 168.12  
 Public employees, considered as, Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
 Retirement  
 Longevity award and incentive program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Plan alternatives, 353.86  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Waivers, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Witnesses, hearings, 144E.30  
**AMBULANCES**  
 Air ambulances, 144E.121, 360.653  
 Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Attendants, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Carseats, use, 169.685  
 Classic cars, exclusion, 168.10  
 Conflict of laws, vehicles registered in foreign states, 168.012  
 Costs, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Counties, purchase or lease, 373.01  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Definitions  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Drivers, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Emergency responders, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Air ambulances, 144E.121  
 Generally, 144E.103  
 Rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Gross weight limit, exemptions, 169.829  
 Hennepin County, 383B.56  
 Home rule charter cities, capital notes for, 410.32  
 Hospital districts, bonds (public debt) for, 447.35  
 In-service ambulances, 144E.001  
 Leases  
 Counties, procedures, 373.01  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
 Licenses, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Local governments  
 Donations of ambulances, liability, 466.03  
 Purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Maintenance, ambulance services  
 Equipment, supplies, and drugs, 144E.103  
 Operational procedures, 144E.125  
 Metropolitan area towns, purchase procedures, 368.01  
 Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
 Motor vehicle lemon law, application, 325F.665  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 297B.03  
 Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Patient compartments  
 Ambulance service personnel, 144E.101  
 Safety restraints and seat belts, 144E.103  
 Personnel, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Purchasing or leasing, local governments, 471.3455  
 Radios, 144E.103  
 Ramsey County, 383A.13  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Sanitation, 144E.103  
 Seat belts, 144E.103  
 Services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144E.16  
 Statutory cities  
 Ambulance personnel, housing assistance, authorized expenditures, 412.153  
 Certificates of indebtedness for, 412.301

## AMBULANCES

322

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Storage, equipment and supplies, 144E.103  
 Traffic regulations, 169.03  
 Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

**AMENDMENTS**

Specific documents, *see* Amendments under specific index headings

**AMERICAN ALLIES DAY**

Generally, 10.597

**AMERICAN INDIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 254A.03 to 254A.035  
 Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

**AMERICAN INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Generally, 260.835

**AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION ACT**

Generally, 124D.71 to 124D.82

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

Capacity building grants, 462A.21  
 Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Housing authority, established, 462C.13  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.07  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 462A.07, 462A.21

**AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS**

American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82  
 Compensation and salaries, 124D.75  
 Education and training, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.79  
 Hiring, 124D.75  
 In-service training, 124D.74, 124D.79  
 Licenses, 124D.75  
 Policy of state, 124D.72  
 Qualifications, 124D.75, 135A.12  
 Recruiting, 124D.77  
 Seniority, 124D.75, 124D.77

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

*See* INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

American Legion Day, 197.996  
 Employees, 43A.27  
 Insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 Public recreational facilities and programs  
   Authority to operate, 471.15  
   Generally, 471.17  
   Land and building leases, 471.191  
 Purchases by, awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15  
 Veterans Building, quarters, 16B.24

**AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT**

*See* FEDERAL AID

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Disaster volunteers  
   Hennepin County employees as, leave provision for, 383B.389  
   State employees, volunteer, leave, 43A.185

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 State, American Samoa Islands defined as  
   Interstate bank mergers, 49.411  
   Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
   Trust institution offices, 48A.12

**AMERICORPS PROGRAM**

Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Lead abatement program, grants for, 144.9512  
 Minnesota math corps program, 124D.42  
 Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42  
 National service educational awards, income and franchise taxes, subtraction, 290.0132

**AMERICORPS PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Payments, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21  
 ServeMinnesota, *see* SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

**AMISH**

Hunting clothing, color, alternatives for religious reasons, 97B.071  
 Sales and use tax returns, electronic filing, exception to, 289A.11, 289A.20  
 Slow moving vehicle emblems, alternate form, 169.522

**AMMONIA**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Piping  
   High pressure piping, 326B.91  
   Standards, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.106

**AMMUNITION**

*See also* FIREARMS  
 Big game, 97B.031  
 Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713  
 Bullets, 169.09, 609.066, 624.7191  
 Children, furnishing to, criminal penalties, 609.66  
 Confiscation, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192  
 Crimes committed with, minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Deer zone, 97B.041  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02, 624.712  
 Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Displays accessible to minors, violations and penalties, 609.663  
 Dog trainers, permits, 97B.005  
 Forfeitures  
   Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314  
   Disposition, 609.5315  
 Less lethal munitions, 609.066  
 Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, uses permitted, manufacturer testing, 609.67  
 Manufacturers, testing, 609.67  
 Permits, dog trainers, 97B.005  
 Possession  
   Aircraft, 360.075  
   Committed persons, eligibility restored, 624.713  
   Convicted persons, 609.165  
   Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66  
   Crimes of violence, 609.165  
   Persons ineligible, 624.713  
   Use in antique firearms, 624.715

**Raccoons, 97B.621**

Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165  
 Seizure, emergencies and disasters, 624.7192  
 Short barreled shotguns, uses permitted, manufacturer testing, 609.67  
 Transportation, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165  
 Violations and penalties, possession, 609.165  
 Wolves, 97B.031

**AMPHIBIANS**

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Reptiles, 346.36  
 Wildlife exhibits, 97A.041

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68  
 Coin-operated entertainment and amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Fireworks displays, permits, 624.22  
 Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183  
 Public buildings, amusement park buildings defined as, 609.5631  
 Rides, 184B.01 to 184B.07

**AMUSEMENT RIDES**

*See also* AMUSEMENT PARKS  
 Alterations or modifications, 184B.03  
 Cessation of operations  
   Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20  
   Orders, 184B.09  
 Coin-operated rides, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Definitions, regulation, 184B.01  
 Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

**AMUSEMENT RIDES (Cont'd)**

## Inspections

- Affidavits, 184B.04
- Generally, 184B.03
- Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05
- Operators, duties, 184B.04

## Inspectors, definitions, 184B.01

## Lawsuits, 184B.07

## Liability insurance

- Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20
- Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05
- Operators, 184B.02, 184B.04, 184B.05
- Requirements, 184B.02

## Modifications, 184B.03

## Operators

- Affidavits, inspections, 184B.04
- Certificates and certification, insurance, 184B.04
- Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20
- Liability insurance, 184B.02
- Minors employed in operation of rides, 181A.04
- Training, 184B.021
- Underwriting standards, notice about, 184B.03

## Owners

- Information to Labor and Industry Department, 184B.05
- Training policies, 184B.021, 184B.20

## Records and record keeping, first-aid incident report log, 184B.045

## Riders

- Behavior, rules about, 184B.08
- Injuries or illnesses, 184B.03, 184B.045

## Safety, 184B.03, 184B.20

## Safety rules, 184B.08

## Sponsors, lessors, or landowners, 184B.04

**ANALGESICS**

## Authority to administer, podiatrists, 153.26

## Intractable pain, controlled substances for, 152.125, 152.126

## Nitrous oxide, 153.26

## Nonprescription analgesics

- High school students, self-administration, 121A.22
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

## See ORGAN DONORS

**ANESTHETICS**

## Authority to administer

- Birth centers, 144.615
- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.04
- Dentists, 150A.04
- Podiatrists, 153.01

## General anesthetics, dental procedures, 62A.308, 150A.091

## Insurance coverage

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.06
- General anesthetics, dental procedures, 62A.308

**ANGLING**

## See FISH AND FISHING

**ANGORA (TOWN)**

## Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

## Controlled substances, use in manufacture of, 152.136

## Definitions

- Petroleum products, 221.012
- Transportation accidents, 18C.005

## Formula, 18C.005

## Inspections, 18C.111, 18D.201

## Petroleum product, anhydrous ammonia defined as, 221.012

## Possession, intent to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0262

## Sales, retail, temperature correctable liquid meters, 239.531

## Storage and handling, certification of regulatory compliance, 18C.111, 18D.201

## Transportation, pickup trucks drawing trailers, 169.81

**ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

## See also POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

## See also RABBITS

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES**ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**Custom slaughtering, *see* CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING

## Definitions, Food Law, 31.51, 31.59

## Diseased animals, separate slaughtering, 31A.03

## Farm slaughter, 31.56

## Farmed cervidae, 17.452

## Halal ritual slaughter, humane methods, 31.59

## Humane slaughter, 31.59, 31.591

## Jewish ritual slaughter, humane methods, 31.59

## Llamas, 17.456

## Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03

## Ratitae, 17.454

## Sausage plants, 31.51

Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

## Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

**ANIMAL DISEASES**Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARDAnthrax, *see* ANTHRAXAvian influenza, *see* AVIAN INFLUENZABovine tuberculosis, *see* BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

## Brucellosis, 176.011

## Cats, 325F.791

## Chronic wasting disease

## Cervidae, 35.155, 97A.505

## Farmed cervidae, mandatory surveillance for, 35.155

Diseased animals, *see* under ANIMALS

## Dogs, 325F.791

Domestic animals, *see* Diseased animals under DOMESTIC ANIMALS

## Farmed cervidae

## Definitions, 35.153

## Disease control programs, 35.155

Fish diseases, *see* Diseases under FISH AND FISHING

## Genetic diseases, examining for, dogs and cats, 325F.791

Livestock, *see* Diseased animals under LIVESTOCK

## Llamas, inspections, animal health law, compliance, 17.456

Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES

## Poultry diseases

## Control and eradication, 29.051, 29.061, 29.071

## Reporting, 35.06

Rabies, *see* RABIES

## Ratitae, inspections, 17.454

## Wild animals

## Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027

## Prevention and control, 97A.045, 97A.441

**ANIMAL FEED**

## See FEED

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

## Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

## Animal waste, application, 18C.433

## County feedlot program grants, 116.0711

## Definitions

## Animal unit, 116.06

## Pasture, 116.06

## Private truck wash, 116.07

## Environmental covenants, 114E.05

## Environmental review process, exemption, 116D.04

Feed, *see* FEED

## Level one inventories, counties, 116.0712

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

## Notice to adjoining property owners, 116.07

## Permits

## Conditions for permits, 116.0711

## Grants by counties, 116.0711

## Pollution Control Agency powers, 115.076, 116.07

## Waste disposal system permits, duration, 115.03

## Permittees, rain and snow records, 116.0711

## Roofs for, property taxes, 272.02

## Shoreland feedlots, resumption of operation, 116.0711

## Truck washes, private, 116.07

## Zoning

## County regulations, 394.25

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

## Zoning (Cont'd)

Municipal ordinances, 462.355, 462.357

**ANIMAL FIGHTS**

Criminal penalties, 343.31

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

See also ANIMALS

See also LIVESTOCK

Administrative actions, 35.93, 35.94

Animal biosecurity measures, directives about, 17.986

Animal health emergencies

Duties, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662

Emergency response and preparedness, funds, 17.041

Animal premises data, 13.643

Appropriations to

Cervidae inspection account, 35.155

Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63

Bovine tuberculosis

Cattle destroyed for, indemnity, 35.085

Control zones, 35.244

Management zones, 35.086, 97A.045

Rulemaking authority, 35.244

Brands or marks

Approval, 35.821, 35.822

Fees, 35.824 to 35.826, 35.829

State brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827

Breeder excellence recognition, 347.65

Carcasses, domestic animals, disposition, 35.815, 35.82

Certificates and certification, 35.93

Commercial breeders of cats or dogs, *see under BREEDING*

Consultants to board, 35.02

Data

Animal premises data, 13.643

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 13.643

Definitions, 35.153

Depositions, authority to take, 35.06

Diseased animals, *see under ANIMALS*

Domestic animals, *see DOMESTIC ANIMALS*

Duties

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58

Generally, 35.03, 35.05

Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, transfers to, 17.041

Employees, retirement, 352D.02

Enforcement of law

Administrative actions, 35.93, 35.94

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.61

Dead livestock, disposal, 35.815

Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.78

Powers, generally, 35.92

Recovery of penalties, costs, and disbursements, 35.95

Eurasian wild pigs, escape, notice, 17.457

Executive director

Administrative actions, 35.93

Duties, generally, 35.02

Enforcement of laws, duties, 35.92

Permits, 35.93

Farmed cervidae, disease control programs, 35.155

Fines, dog and cat breeders licensing account, deposits to, 347.63

Garbage, feeding to livestock, *see GARBAGE*

Genetically engineered organisms, consulting about, 18F.04

Imported animals

Duties generally, 35.05

Inspections, 35.16

Inspections

Authority, generally, 35.90

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.58

Investigations, commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 347.60

Kennels and dealers, duties regarding, 347.33, 347.35, 347.37, 347.38

Laboratory, 35.03, 35.05

Lawsuits

Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Enforcement of laws, 35.92

Recovery of penalties, 35.95

Licenses, kennels, *see Licenses under KENNELS*

Livestock dealers, violations by, 17A.04

Livestock market agencies, violations by, 17A.04

Meetings, 35.03

Members, generally, 35.02

Mink ranchers, carcass disposition, 35.82

Officers, 35.02, 35.03

Orders

Enforcement, district court, duties, 35.95

Generally, 35.93

Violations, generally, 35.91

Payments by, indemnity for destroyed cattle, 35.085

Permits

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 35.93

Zoological Board, duty to obtain, 85A.02

Pet food processors, 35.82

Poultry, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

Quarantines

Authority, 35.05

Breaking, unlawful, 35.065

Garbage fed livestock or poultry, 35.77

Imported animals, 35.063

Rabies, *see RABIES*

Regulated animals, 346.155

Remedial action orders, 35.93

Rendering plants, 35.81, 35.82

Reports given

Annual report, 35.03

Chronic wasting disease, 35.156

Rulemaking authority

Animals, 35.15, 35.16

Bovine tuberculosis control, 35.244

Brands or marks, 35.822, 35.831

Carcasses, disposition, 35.82

Diseased animals, export, 35.03, 35.82

Domestic animals, 35.03, 35.05

Farmed cervidae, 35.155

Garbage, feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.751, 35.79

Kennel and dealer licenses, 347.33, 347.35

Livestock carriers, sanitation, 35.81

Llamas, 17.456

Mink ranchers, 35.82

Pet food processors, 35.82

Poultry, 29.051, 35.15

Ratitae, 17.454

Rendering plants, 35.81, 35.82

Rules violations, penalties, 35.96

Violations, generally, 35.91

Slaughtering, *see ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING*

Stray animals, *see ESTRAYS*

Subpoenas, generally, 35.92

Testimony, power to compel, 35.06

Veterinarians, representatives of board, 35.82

**ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**

Definitions, trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896

Furs or pelts, *see FURS*

Game animals

Indian reservations, hunting on, 97A.515

Inedible portions, possession, transport, and sale, 97A.512

Possession, game animals, 97A.512

Protected species, sales, 84.0895

Sales

Fur farms, 97A.105

Game animals, 97A.512

Protected species, 84.0895

Transportation, game animals, 97A.512

**ANIMAL SHELTERS**

See also HUMANE SOCIETIES

See also POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)



**ANIMAL SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

Defined, 346.36  
 Delivery to, dogs or cats left in motor vehicles, 346.57  
 Employees, notice given, location of animals, to owners, 346.54  
 Impounded animals, disposal, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29  
 Research animals, offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191

**ANIMALS**

Abandoned, 343.20, 346.37, 514.93  
 Aircraft, in-flight killing or attempting to kill, 360.075  
 Animal control officers, 17.986, 343.20, 343.21, 343.29  
 Animal-drawn vehicles, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Animal fights, 343.31  
 Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD  
 Animal waste, *see* MANURE  
 Antiques, trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Breeding, *see* BREEDING  
 Carcasses or pelts, *see* CARCASSES  
 Care  
   Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292  
   Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Control, ordinances  
   Counties, 145A.05  
   Forms, 368.01  
   Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Cruelty to, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS  
 Dangerous animals, failure to control, culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Defenses, violations generally, 35.95  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Animal health law, 35.821  
   Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
   Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
   Exclusions, 156.001  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91  
   Harmful exotic species, 84D.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
   Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
   Veterinary medicine, 156.001  
 Destructive or nuisance animals, *see* Vicious animals under this topic  
 Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal matter  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Manufacture of commercial products, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Diseased animals  
   Livestock, *see* Diseased animals under LIVESTOCK  
   Orders, 35.93  
   Running at large, 35.82  
   Violations and penalties, 35.82, 35.93, 35.96  
 Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Distraint, *see* Damage by under LIVESTOCK  
 Domestic animals, *see* DOMESTIC ANIMALS  
 Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Fines, violations, generally, 35.95  
 Fur, *see* FURS  
 Herded animals, defined as traffic, 169.011  
 Hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS  
 Importation, rulemaking, 35.15, 35.16  
 Impounding, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Inspection, importation rules, violation, 35.16  
 Investigations, diseased animals, 35.93  
 Killing of, from aircraft, 360.075

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Liability, research animals, authorized release, 346.56  
 Licenses, control, county board, 145A.05  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock theft (rustling), 609.551  
 Missing persons' property, sale, court orders, 578.10  
 Native species, defined, 84D.01  
 Orders  
   Diseased animals, 35.93  
   Violations, 35.91  
 Organisms  
   Animals defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91  
   Aquatic organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, 103G.615  
   Research organisms, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
 Owners  
   Payments by, inspections, imported animals, 35.16  
   Practice of veterinary medicine, exclusion, 156.12  
 Pets, *see* PETS  
 Pounds, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Prohibited animal parts, trade in, 84.0896  
 Public transit, without operator's consent, 609.855  
 Quarantine, definitions, 18H.02  
 Railroad property, trespass on, 609.85  
 Refuse, diseased matter, community health boards, 145A.07  
 Regulated animals, possession, 346.155  
 Releasing, unauthorized, criminal penalties, 609.552  
 Repelling devices, fireworks, use, 624.23  
 Research animals  
   Damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
   Dealers, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
   Offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
   Unauthorized release, 346.56, 609.552  
   Veterinary medicine, 156.12  
   Violations, 347.39, 604.13, 609.552  
 Ridden animals, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Rodents  
   Care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.41  
   Pests, *see* PESTS  
 Rulemaking violations, generally, 35.91  
 Sales  
   Diseased animals, 35.93  
   Missing persons' property, 578.10  
   Prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Service animals, *see* SERVICE ANIMALS  
 Sexual intercourse with, 609.294  
 Shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS  
 Sites, animals defined as, 18C.005  
 Slaughter, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Theft, rustling, livestock, 609.551  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Transportation, diseased animals, violations, orders, 35.93  
 Trespass, railroad property, 609.85  
 Unborn young of animals  
   Defined as goods, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
   Leases, identification of goods, 336.2A-217  
   Sales, insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE  
 Vicious animals  
   Destruction, 609.205, 609.227, 609B.535  
   Dogs, *see* Dangerous dogs under DOGS  
   Natural Resources Department, control by, 97A.045  
 Waste, *see* MANURE  
 Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS  
**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.121  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 414.12  
 Arbitration, 414.12  
 Cities  
   Abutting lands, petition by landowners, 414.033

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

Annexation agreements, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067

Approvals, factors considered, 414.031

Boundary changes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033

Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061

Contracts, maintenance of town roads, 414.038

Cooperation and combination, *see under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS*

Electric companies, assigned service areas, effect, 216B.41, 216B.44

Floodplain land, 414.033

Form of government, 414.031

Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 414.0335

Joint informational meeting, 414.0333

Land abutting town roads, 414.038

Land use planning, 414.0325

Liquor licenses, annexed or consolidated areas, 340A.413

Metropolitan area cities, 473F.13

Mississippi headwaters area lands, moratorium, platting and building permits, 103F.375

Municipal planning, interim ordinances, 462.355

Natural gas utility agreements, effect, 216B.361

Notice, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.0333

Orderly annexations, 414.0325

Orders, rural and urban service districts, 272.67

Ordinances, 414.033, 414.0335

Petitions, 414.031, 414.0325

Population estimates, duties, 414.01

Property taxes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033

Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80

Referendum, 414.031

Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036

Resolutions, 414.036

Shoreland areas, 414.033

State aid, effect, 477A.014

Tour of area, 414.031

Township easements, effect, 414.039

Transition from town to city, 414.031

Voting precincts, 204B.14

Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061

Contested cases, 414.12

Counties, *see Annexation of territory under COUNTIES*

Differential taxation, 414.035

Dispute resolution, mediation, 414.12

Hearings, chief administrative law judge

Designated areas, orderly annexations, 414.0325

Ordinances, annexation by, 414.033

Hospital districts, 447.36

Joint planning boards, 414.0325

Lake improvement districts, 103B.575

Land use planning, 414.0325

Mediation, 414.12, 572A.01, 572A.015, 572A.02

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12

Orderly annexations

Generally, 414.0325

Reimbursement to town for taxable property, 414.036

Orders

Joint resolutions for annexation, 414.033

Reimbursement to towns for taxable property, 414.036

Ordinances, 414.033

Park districts, 398.21

Property taxes

Differential taxation, 414.035

Levy authority, 414.031

Payments from cities to towns, 414.033

Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.65

Rural water user districts, generally, 110A.18 to 110A.22

Sanitary districts, 442A.05

School districts, detachment and annexation, hearings, notice, 123A.45

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY (Cont'd)**

## Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.205

## Towns

Agricultural preserves, 40A.121

Chief administrative law judge, recommendations, 414.051

Cooperation and combination, *see under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS*

Easements, effect, 414.039

Joint informational meeting, 414.0333

Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13

Municipal planning, interim ordinances, 462.355

Natural gas utility agreements, effect, 216B.361

Notice, 414.031, 414.0333

Orderly annexations, 414.0325

Petition to county board, 379.02

Property taxes, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033

Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80

Reimbursement from cities for taxable property, 414.036

State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014

Tour of area, 414.031

Town roads, effect, 414.038

Unincorporated property, annexation by order, chief administrative law judge, 414.031

Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14

Zoning, 414.0325

**ANNUITIES**

Advertising, 45.026

Annuitants, insureds, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32

Applicants

Conservation communications, copies, 61A.55

Replacement annuities, 61A.55, 61A.56, 61A.58

Replacement communications, copies, 61A.55, 61A.57

Benefits

Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, 61B.23

Termination, notice, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Conservation

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.59

Communications, copies, 61A.55

Continuation and conversion privileges, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.23

Contracts and agreements

Generally, 61B.20

Liability claims, structured settlements, 61B.19

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Deferred annuities, *see Retirement annuities under this topic*

Definitions

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Life insurance companies, 61A.01

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Replacement annuities, 61A.53, 61A.60

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Direct-response sale, replacement annuities, 61A.58

Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20

Existing annuities, replacement, identification, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58

Group annuities

Forms, approval, 61A.09

Group annuity contracts, defined as unallocated annuity contracts, 61B.20

Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06

Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

## Income

Annuities defined as, 256D.02  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
 Sales (executions), 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Individual annuity contracts, public officers and employees, 471.615

## Insurance annuities

Accelerated benefits, 60A.06  
 Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06, 60A.07  
 Beneficiaries, 61A.12  
 Capital stock insurance companies, authority to issue, surplus, 60A.07  
 Claims, estate liquidation, order of distribution, 60B.44  
 Contested cases, contract forms, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, 61A.02  
 Contracts, 61A.02, 61A.07, 61A.245  
 Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58  
 Disclosure, funding agreements, rulemaking, 61A.276  
 Forms, approval, 61A.02  
 Funding agreements, 60B.44, 61A.09, 61A.276, 61B.20  
 Group annuities, forms, approval, 61A.09  
 Individual deferred annuities, 61A.245  
 Insurance companies, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Life insurance companies, valuation of reserves, 61A.25  
 Mortality tables, use, 61A.15, 61A.245  
 Mutual insurance companies, authority to issue, surplus, 60A.07  
 Nonforfeiture law for individual deferred annuities, standard, 61A.245  
 Replacement annuities, 61A.53 to 61A.60  
 Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58  
 Rulemaking, funding agreements, 61A.276  
 Sales, single policy, life insurance and annuity prohibited, 61A.021  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245  
 Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Structured settlement annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Suitability for consumer, *see Suitability under this topic*  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.204  
 Variable contracts, 61A.15

Interest rates, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, 61B.19

Issuance, living wills, effect, 145B.11

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Lottery annuities, coverage, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19

## Medical assistance

Recipients, transfers, 256B.0595  
 Recovery of payments, 256B.056, 256B.0594

## Payments

Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption, 550.37  
 Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111

Purchasing, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.45

Rebates, 72A.20

## Replacement annuities

Agents, brokers, and solicitors, duties, 61A.55, 61A.57  
 Applicants, 61A.55, 61A.56, 61A.58  
 Definitions, 61A.53, 61A.60  
 Exemptions, 61A.54  
 Generally, 61A.53 to 61A.60

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

## Replacement annuities (Cont'd)

Notice, replacement, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58, 61A.60  
 Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58

## Retirement annuities

Coverage, *see under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION*  
 Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, purchasing, 136F.45  
 Public retirement plans, *see Annuities under specific plans*  
 State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645  
 Teachers retirement fund, 354.42

## Sales

Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58  
 Living wills, effect, 145B.11  
 State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645  
 State Lottery, installment payment of prizes, 349A.08  
 Structured settlement annuities  
 Annuity issuers, financial requirements, 60A.976  
 Definitions, 60A.975, 61B.20  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.20, 61B.23

## Suitability

Construction, relationship to other law, 72A.2036  
 Definitions, 72A.2031  
 Enforcement, 72A.2035  
 Exemptions from law, 72A.203  
 Insurance producers, training, 72A.2032, 72A.2033  
 Insurer's duties regarding, 72A.2032  
 Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46  
 Recommendations, 72A.20  
 Suitability information, 72A.2032, 72A.2035  
 Training about, for insurance producers, 72A.2032, 72A.2033  
 Violations and penalties, 72A.2034

Tax-sheltered annuities, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU) employees, 136F.45

Trust assets, property subject to depletion, 501C.1111

Unemployment insurance, offset, 268.085

Validity, living wills, effect, 145B.11

Variable annuities, *see Variable basis contracts under LIFE INSURANCE*

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**ANNULMENT**

*See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*

*See also MARRIAGE*

Child custody, 518.03

Child support, 518.03

Cohabitation, 518.04

Community property, 518.03, 518.58

Complaints, filing, 518.03

Decrees, 518.005, 518.03

Findings, division of marital property, 518.58

Generally, 518.005

Grounds, 518.02, 518.04

Health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09

Hennepin County Family Court, 484.65

Interest on verdicts, awards, judgments, 549.09

Power of attorney, termination, 523.08, 523.09

Proof of nullity, 518.03

Property rights, community property, 518.03, 518.58

Ramsey County Family Court, duties, 484.64

Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Summons, service, 543.20

Time, 518.05

Trusts, revocable trusts, effect of annulment, 501C.1207

Void marriages, dissolution of marriage, 518.01

**ANOKA (CITY)**

District court, tenth district chambers, 2.722

Police relief association, *see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Achieve program, employee retirement, 383E.09

**ANOKA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Aged persons, housing for, 383E.19  
 Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 383E.26  
 Bonds  
   Libraries, 383E.20  
   Public safety communication system, 383E.22  
   Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Cities in, dangerous dog registration, 383E.25  
 City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Civil service, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 County assessors, tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051  
 County auditor  
   Appointment, 383E.03  
   County debts, payment procedure, 383E.28  
   1986 election, 383E.05  
   Tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 County board  
   Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 383E.26  
   Appointments by, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
   County appointive offices, duties, 383E.06  
   Members, 375.01, 383E.01, 383E.02  
   Parks, establishment, 383E.11  
   Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
   Representation, 473.703  
   Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
 County officers, deeds, recording, 383E.04  
 County recorder, 383E.03, 383E.04, 383E.05  
 County treasurer, 383E.03, 383E.05  
 Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Dangerous dogs, registration, 383E.25  
 Debts, payment by county auditor, 383E.28  
 Deeds, recording, 383E.04  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Dogs, dangerous, registration, 383E.25  
 Eminent domain, parks, playgrounds, or scenic areas, 383E.12  
 Employees  
   Disciplinary action, 383E.07  
   Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
   Retirement, achieve program, 383E.09  
 Grants to  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
   Shade tree diseases, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, 383E.17, 383E.18  
 Housing projects, 383E.19  
 Housing support  
   Alcoholic persons, 256I.05  
   Homeless adult facilities, 256I.04  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Jail, prisoners, boarding for cities or towns, 383E.27  
 Joint Law Enforcement Council, public safety improvements and equipment, bond approval, 383E.21  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Land registration, 383E.04  
 Library tax, 383E.23  
 Low-income housing projects, 383E.19  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemptions, 383E.19  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Ordinances, parks, 383E.10

**ANOKA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Parks and parklands  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
   Park ordinances, 383E.10  
 Payments by, prisoners (jail inmates), health care costs, limitations, 641.15  
 Personnel board of appeals, duties, 383E.07  
 Playgrounds  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
 Property taxes  
   Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
   Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
   Tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public waters, drainage by system repair, 103E.745  
 Recreational areas  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Scenic areas  
   Establishment, 383E.11  
   Land acquisition, 383E.12  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Sheriff, undersheriff, 383E.08  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special elections, subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
 State aid, county-tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124  
 Subordinate service districts, 383E.24  
 Tax-forfeited land, sale, 383E.15, 383E.16  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Undersheriff, 383E.08  
 Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water management, soil loss ordinances, consistency with, 103F.405  
**ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**  
 Commitments to, disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Consumer-directed community supports, medical assistance, budget exception for persons leaving, 256B.4911  
 County, liability, 246.54  
 Federal Medicaid matching funds, 256B.021  
 Mental health urgent care and psychiatric consultation, 245.4862  
 Records and record keeping, review boards, access, 253B.22  
 Reports about, 246.131  
 Review boards, 253B.22  
 Waiver allocations for transition populations, 256B.092, 256B.49  
**ANSWERS**  
*See also* COMPLAINTS  
 Annulments, 518.005  
 Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02, 579.03, 579.06  
 Carriers, complaints, 216.14, 216.15  
 Child custody, 518.005  
 Child support, 518.005  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Claims against the state, 3.751  
   Costs and disbursements, defendants, 549.13  
 Corporations, violations, complaints, 316.02  
 Defendants, civil trials, assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.15, 279.17  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Time for answering, 518.12

**ANSWERS (Cont'd)**

Domestic relations, 518.005  
 Elections, contested, generally, 209.03, 209.045  
 Extradition, crimes in other states, 629.14  
 Failure to answer  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.13  
   Executors or administrators, effect on, 573.03  
 Foreign corporations, 5.25  
 Habeas corpus, 589.29  
 Hazardous buildings, orders to repair or remove, 463.18  
 Judgment rolls, civil trials, 548.08  
 Land registration, contents, 508.17  
 Landlords and tenants, code violations lawsuits, 504B.411  
 Legal separation  
   Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Time for answering, 518.12  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.11  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Contested cases, 182.661  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, county attorney or attorney general, 590.03  
 Pull-tabs, complaints against property, 349.2125  
 Replevin lawsuits, dismissal before answer, judgment, 548.04  
 Spousal maintenance, 518.005  
 Tipboards, complaints against property, 349.2125  
 Usury, complaints, oaths, 334.04  
 Warehouse operators, complaints, 216.14, 216.15  
 Workers' compensation petitions, 176.321, 176.331  
 Writs of mandamus, alternative writs, 586.06, 586.07

**ANTELOPES**

Big game, defined as including antelopes, 97A.015  
 Season, no open season, 97B.201

**ANTHRAX**

Anthrax contracted through employment, reports about, 175.33, 175.35  
 Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT**

Generally, 299A.292

**ANTIBIOTICS**

Sale as bulk food, 31.83

**ANTILAPSE STATUTE**

Generally, 524.2-603

**ANTIQUÉ CARS**

See COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES

**ANTISLAMMING LAW**

Generally, 237.66 to 237.663

**ANTITRUST ACT**

See RESTRAINT OF TRADE

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

See also LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
 Cable companies, see Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Common interest communities, see COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Condominiums, see CONDOMINIUMS  
 Congregate housing services projects, facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
 Cooperative apartments, see COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Definitions  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
   Furnished apartment houses, 327.70  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Door answering services, telephone company regulations, 237.59

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Electric meters, 326B.106  
 Elevators, not required, 471.469  
 Exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022  
 Furnished apartment houses  
   Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71  
   Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
   Costs and disbursements (courts), lawsuits, 327.76  
   Damage deposits, 327.73  
   Definitions, 327.70  
   Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Fires, 327.74  
   Fraud, 327.75  
   Guests, 327.70 to 327.731, 327.76  
   Innkeepers, 327.70, 327.71, 327.73, 327.76  
   Lawsuits, 327.742, 327.76  
   Liability, 327.71 to 327.731  
   Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
   Negligence, 327.71, 327.731, 327.74  
   Orders, innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
   Payments to, 327.73, 327.742, 327.76  
   Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
   Personal injuries, 327.731  
   Personal property of guests, 327.71, 327.73, 327.731, 327.76  
   Property damage, 327.73, 327.731  
   Refunds, 327.73  
   Rooms, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
   Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
   Smoking, violations, 327.742  
   Transient occupancy, 327.70  
   Trespass, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
   Valuables, 327.70, 327.71, 327.76  
   Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71  
   Violations and penalties, 327.71 to 327.75  
   Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Housing with services establishments, see HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Leases  
   Generally, see Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
   Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Managers, statements by, residence verification, 256D.02  
 Mental illness, persons with, living services, rulemaking, 245A.095  
 Posting (notices)  
   Landlords and tenants, rights and obligations, 471.9995  
   Pesticide postapplication precautions, 18B.37  
 Residential building contractors, see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Smoke detectors  
   Fire prevention, 299F.362  
   State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Tanning facilities, see TANNING FACILITIES  
 Townhouses, see TOWNHOUSES  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**APIARIES**  
 Apiary products  
   Defined as agricultural production, 297A.61  
   Defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
   Generally, see FARM PRODUCTS  
 Bees, see BEES  
 Definitions  
   Inspection services and fees, 17.445  
   Pest control, 18B.01  
   Property taxes, classification of property, 273.13  
 Honey, 31.74, 273.13  
 Inspections, fees, 17.445  
**APPAREL**  
 See CLOTHING

**APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS***See also* PROPERTY TAXES

Appearances before, 274.01  
Audits, tax reassessments, 272.11  
Cities, special review boards, 274.01  
City appeal and equalization boards, joint tax assessment agreements, effect, 273.072  
City councils, designation as, 274.01  
County appeal and equalization boards  
    Compatible offices, exception, 273.061  
    Complaints, hearings, 274.01  
    County assessors, duties, 273.061  
    Courses of study, 274.135  
    Determinations by, personal property, place of listing, 273.48  
    Generally, 274.13  
    Handbook, 274.135  
    Meetings, 273.061, 273.121, 274.13, 274.14  
    Records and record keeping, 274.14, 274.17  
    Secretary, duties, 274.17  
    Special county equalization boards, 274.13, 274.135, 274.14  
    Tax assessments, 270C.89  
    Transfer of duties to, Dakota County, 383D.73  
    Valuation of property, 273.11, 273.125, 274.13  
Dakota County, city and town boards, transfer of duties, 383D.73  
Delegation of duties to county boards  
    Alternative review process, 274.13  
    Authority, 274.01  
    Local boards, noncompliance with appeals and equalization training, 274.014  
    Notice and hearings, 274.01  
Local appeal and equalization boards  
    Appeals and equalization training and compliance, 274.014  
    Meetings, property valuation notices, 273.121, 273.125  
    Procedures and responsibilities handbook, 274.014  
    Removal of property from tax rolls, authority not granted, 274.01  
    Tax assessment abstracts, duties, 270C.89  
    Valuation of property, manufactured homes, correction, 273.125  
Meetings  
    Notice, 274.01, 274.03  
    Property valuation notices, 273.121  
Members  
    Conflicts of interest, 274.01  
    County commissioners, compensation and salaries, exclusion, 375.055  
    Tax laws and duties, noncompliance, 270C.85  
    Votes and voting, 274.01  
Orders  
    Amendment, correction, or superseding, orders issued by state equalization board, 270.12  
    Contested orders, Tax Court, jurisdiction, 271.01  
    Local and county boards, consistency, 270.12  
Records and record keeping, *see* Assessment books under PROPERTY TAXES  
Saint Louis County, adjustment board, 383C.071  
Special city review boards, 274.01  
Special equalization boards, *see* County appeal and equalization boards under this topic  
State Appeal and Equalization Board  
    County assessors, duties, 270.12, 273.061  
    Generally, 270.11, 270.12, 270C.89  
    Property tax rates, determination, 275.01  
    Valuation of property, duties, 270.12, 273.11  
Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
Tax Court, appeals or petitions to, notice received, 271.06  
Town appeal and equalization boards, appeals to, joint tax assessment agreements, 273.02  
Town boards of supervisors, designation as, 274.01  
Valuation of property  
    Limitations, 273.11  
    Manufactured homes, correction, 273.125  
    Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12

**APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property (Cont'd)

Reassessment orders, 270.12  
True and full values, 273.1101

**APPEALS***See* specific index headings**APPEALS COURT***See* COURT OF APPEALS**APPLES**

Honeycrisp apple, state fruit, 1.1475  
Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**APPLIANCES**

Air conditioners, *see* under AIR CONDITIONING  
Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), servicing, removal, or recycling, 116.731  
Clothes dryers, 17.135, 216C.19  
Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
Dehumidifiers, disposal, 17.135  
Dishwashers, detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23  
Disposal  
    Appliances containing mercury, 115A.932, 116.92  
    Generally, 17.135  
    Major appliances, 115A.9561  
Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  
Fans, condominiums, 515.02  
Fire alarm systems, 609.686  
Freezers, disposal, 17.135  
Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
Gas appliances, pilot lights, 216C.19  
Household appliances, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
Installation, Electrical Act, exemption, 326B.38  
Major appliances, recycling, 115A.9561  
Mercury, appliances containing, 115A.932, 116.92  
Ovens, 17.135, 216C.19  
Rechargeable consumer products, *see* Household under BATTERIES  
Refrigerators, *see* REFRIGERATORS  
Repair services, *see* REPAIRS  
Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37  
Steel, reprocessing firms, 297A.68  
Stoves, *see* STOVES  
Television sets, *see* Sets under TELEVISION  
Water heaters, *see* WATER HEATERS  
**APPOINTING AUTHORITIES**  
Allocations or reclassification protests, 43A.07  
Approvals by, salary savings leave, 43A.49  
Claims against, payroll claims, state employees, 43A.37  
Conflicts of interest, 43A.38  
County officers and employees, collective bargaining, duties, 375.64  
Declassified positions, incumbents, 43A.07  
Definitions  
    Regional jail merit system, 641.263  
    State classified employment system, 43A.02  
Demotions, 43A.15, 43A.17  
Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointments, 43A.111  
Discharge of employees  
    Illegal payments, cause for removal, 16A.15  
    Procedures, 43A.33  
Discipline of employees, procedures, 43A.33  
Employee expenses, approval, 43A.38  
Finance commissioner, delegation of duties, 43A.36  
Generally, 43A.15  
Joint employers, public employment labor relations, 375.64  
Labor negotiations, 179A.22  
Management and Budget Department, new classified positions, 43A.07  
Payroll certification, 43A.37

**APPOINTING AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Probationary appointments, 43A.15, 43A.16  
 Recruitment of employees, 43A.09  
 Registration of agencies with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Reports given, ethical violations, 43A.39  
 Retiring employees, insurance eligibility, notice given, 43A.27  
 Total compensation plans, 43A.18  
 Training programs, 43A.21  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Unusual employment situation increases, 43A.17  
 Vacancies in multimember agencies, appointments to fill, notice given, 15.0597  
 Veterans preference  
   Duties, 43A.11  
   Noncompetitive appointment, disabled veterans, 43A.111

**APPOINTMENTS**

Powers of appointment, *see* POWERS OF APPOINTMENT IN PRIVATE INSTRUMENTS  
 Public offices, *see* Appointment under specific index headings

**APPORTIONMENT**

*See also* CONGRESS (U.S.)  
*See also* CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS  
*See also* LEGISLATURE  
 Congressional districts  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3, 2.731  
   Redistricting, 2.91, 480A.02

**Counties**

Commissioner districts, *see* under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Redistricting, 375.025, 375.056

**Judicial districts, 2.722****Legislative districts**

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Plan, redistricting, 2.91

**Ramsey County Board, duties, 383A.23****Redistricting project, 204B.145****Voting precincts, redistricting, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS****APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES****Appraiser panels, annual size calculation, 82C.025****Appraisers, conduct toward**

Compensation, 82C.17  
 Disputes with, adjudication, 82C.15  
 Prohibited conduct, 82C.14

**Citation, 82C.01****Consent to service of process, 82C.07****Contracts and agreements**

Fee disclosure to clients, 82C.17  
 Limitations, 82C.11

**Definitions, 82C.02****Employees, 82C.10, 82C.11****Exemptions, 82C.06****Fees**

Licensing fees, 82C.08  
 Reasonable and customary fees, 82C.17

**Investigations, 82C.09****Licenses**

Disciplinary actions, 82C.16  
 Exemptions, 82C.06  
 Generally, 82C.03  
 Lapsed licenses, 82C.16  
 Renewal, 82C.05  
 Term, 82C.04

**Records and record keeping, 82C.13****Standards, 82C.12****Subpoenas, 82C.09****Violations and penalties, prohibited conduct, 82C.14****APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANY LICENSING AND REGULATION ACT**

Generally, 82C.01 to 82C.16

**APPRAISERS*****See also* VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Appraiser panels, appraisal management company calculation, 82C.025

**APPRAISERS (Cont'd)****Banks**

Stock banks, 49.41, 49.43  
 Value of reverse stock splits, appointment, 48.056  
 Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, appointment, 302A.473

**Commerce Department, appointment, 60A.03****Compensation, appraisal management companies, 82C.17****County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS****County buildings, change of county boundaries, 370.22****Definitions****Insurance adjusters, 72B.02****Insurance law, 60A.121****Execution sales, property in excess of exemption, 550.41****Fees****Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473****Partnerships, buyouts of dissociated partners, 323A.0701****Property seized on attachment, 357.21****First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.14****Franchises, 80C.11****Insurance companies, *see* Appraisers under INSURANCE COMPANIES****Livestock, damage by, 346.09, 346.10****Oaths****Oaths of office, 358.06****Power to administer, 358.10****Restricted residence districts, 462.14****Real property appraisers, *see* REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS****Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13****Savings associations****Appointing, qualifications, 51A.44****Loans, duties, 51A.38****Savings bank stock, 49.41****Township mutual companies, 67A.161****Transportation Department, *see* Employees under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT****Trust companies, stock, 49.41, 49.43****Watershed districts, *see* Appraisers under WATERSHED DISTRICTS****APPRENTICESHIP ADVISORY COUNCIL****Correctional industries, consulting, 241.27****APPRENTICESHIP BOARD**

Generally, 178.01 to 178.041

**APPRENTICESHIPS*****See also* INTERNS*****See also* JOB TRAINING****Advisory council, 241.27****Apprenticeship Board, 178.01 to 178.041****Apprenticeship training facilities, property taxes, exemption, 272.02****Breach of indenture, statute of limitations, 541.07****Certificates and certifications, completion of apprenticeship, 178.03****Children, child labor law, exemption, 181A.07****Commercial fishing, licenses, 97C.841****Committees****Establishment, 178.01****Programs, 136A.833, 178.11****Compensation and salaries****Apprentice agreements, 178.07****Disabled persons, rulemaking, 177.28****Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.03****Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791****Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47****Contracts and agreements****Apprenticeship Board, duties, 178.02****Approval, 178.03, 178.07****Generally, 178.01, 178.07****Hearings, 178.09****Investigations, 178.09****Record keeping, 178.03****Rulemaking, 178.09**

## APPRENTICESHIPS

332

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Termination, 178.03, 178.07  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.09  
 Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47

Definitions  
 Apprenticeships as reemployment assistance training, 268.035  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19 MFIP, 256J.49

Disabled persons, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28

Employers, duties, 178.035

Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833

Farming, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 178.012, 178.036, 178.091

Hours of work, agreements, 178.07

Hunters, apprentice validation, 97B.022

Industrial hygienists, 182A.04

Jurisdiction, agreements, appeals, 178.09

Juvenile offenders, 178.10

Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 178.03

Mentors, youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47

Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791

Plumbers, 326B.42, 326B.47, 326B.49

Programs  
 Certificates and certification, 178.035  
 Definitions, 178.011  
 Exemptions, private career schools, 136A.833  
 Investigations, 178.091  
 Labor education advancement grants, generally, 178.11  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
 Notice to unions, 178.035  
 Registration, 178.035  
 Reinstatement of deregistered programs, 178.091  
 Review, 178.035  
 Standards, 178.036, 178.091  
 Work-based learning, 175.46  
 Youth apprenticeship program, *see* same under this topic

Purpose, 178.01

Reciprocity, approval, 178.03

Reports about, 178.01

Rules in conformity with federal regulations, 178.012

Safety professionals, 182A.04

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45

Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

Sponsors, duties, 178.035

Sprinkler fitters, 299M.01, 299M.03

State Apprenticeship Agency, 178.012

Supplementary instruction, 178.03, 178.07

Termination, 178.07

Unemployment compensation, apprenticeships as reemployment assistance training, 268.035

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.20

Wages, 178.036, 178.044, 178.07

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workforce Development Board, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Youth apprenticeship program  
 Compensation and salaries, 124D.47  
 Displacement of paid employees, 124D.48  
 Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49  
 Funding, 124D.46  
 Generally, 124D.46 to 124D.48, 124D.50  
 Mentors, 124D.47  
 Occupational safety and health, 124D.48  
 Participants, duties, 124D.47  
 Support services, 124D.47  
 Workforce Development Board, duties, 124D.46, 124D.50

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**APPROPRIATIONS**

*See also* FISCAL YEAR

*See also* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Account for each appropriation, 16A.47

Allotments  
 Accounting, 16A.055, 16A.15  
 Cancellation, 16A.28  
 Defined, 16A.011  
 Generally, 16A.14  
 Improvements to real property, 16A.15, 16A.28  
 Reductions, 16A.152, 16A.643  
 Requirement, for payment of state money, 16A.57  
 Violations, 16A.15

Asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307

Bills (legislature)  
 Approval or veto, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Effective date, 645.02  
 Governor, approval or veto, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Method of making, Const. art 4 s 24  
 Money drawn from state treasury, Const. art 11 s 1  
 Religious purposes, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Revenue bills, house of representatives, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2

Bond payments, appropriations for  
 County or city building debt, Public Facilities Authority bonds, 446A.086  
 Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.662  
 Public safety radio communication system, design, construction, and acquisition, 373.47  
 University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54

Bond proceeds, generally, 16A.641

Bond proceeds fund, appropriations from  
 Grants, recipients' duties, 16A.695  
 Public library sale funding, 134.45

Capital projects, appropriations for  
 Asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307  
 Commitments from nonstate sources, 16A.502

Carryforward of savings based on innovation, 16A.28

City funds, *see* Appropriations to under CITIES

Claims against the state  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.49  
 Claims involving patients or inmates of state facilities, 3.738

County funds, *see* Appropriations under COUNTIES

Data, constitutional fund expenditures, data on, 16A.0561

Definitions, 16A.011

Depositing, 16A.69

Effective date, statutory construction, 645.02

Encumbrances  
 Cancellation, 16A.28  
 Capital project appropriations, reports about expenditure, 16A.501  
 Defined, 16A.011  
 Grant recipients, 16B.98, 16B.991  
 Grants, certification for additional year, 16A.28

Exceeding, general prohibition, 16A.138

Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

General fund, *see* GENERAL FUND

Hennepin County, *see* Appropriations by under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Lapse, 16A.28, 16A.281

Matching funds, federal aid, 16A.79

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.03

Pay-for-performance program, appropriations bonds, 16A.94

Refunds, accounting periods, 16A.155

Reorganized agencies, appropriations to, 16B.37

Requests for  
 Management and Budget Department, 16A.095  
 Reports, state budget, 16A.10, 16A.11

Required for payment of state money, 16A.57

SAVI program, 16A.28

Specific agencies, *see* Appropriations to under specific index headings



**APPROPRIATIONS (Cont'd)**

State agencies generally, appropriations to

- Advisory inspections, 15.985
- Appropriations for operations, disbursements from, 10.30
- Capital project appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, report, 16A.501
- CAPRA appropriations, projects funded with, report, 16A.632
- Carryforward of savings based on innovation, 16A.28
- Credit card payment convenience fees charged by agencies, 16A.626
- Data preparation fees, 16B.51
- Debts to state, collection costs, 16D.12
- Exceeding, general prohibition, 16A.138
- Fees, 13.03, 15.985
- Government data, access fees, 13.03
- Imprest cash funds, 15.191
- Indirect costs, reimbursement to general fund, 16A.127
- Intra-agency transfers, reports to legislature, 15.0395
- Moving expenses, lapse, 16A.28
- Multimember agencies, per diems and expenses, 15.0595
- Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056
- Payments from, employees' bond premiums, 574.03
- Receipts for services to the University of Minnesota, 137.22
- Relocation funds, request for, 16A.115
- Reorganized agencies, 16B.37
- Restitution or monetary criminal penalties, 16A.151
- Social Security, employer contributions, deficiencies, 355.03
- Specific agencies, *see* Appropriations to under specific agencies
- State property, loss or damage, reimbursement, 16A.722
- State Register, purchase, 14.46
- Tort claims, payment, 3.736
- Transfers between programs within funds, 16A.285
- Transfers of powers, 15.039
- Unencumbered balances, transfer to other projects, 16A.60, 16A.69
- University of Minnesota, receipts for services to, 137.22
- University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54

State buildings

- Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355
- Maintenance and betterment, state budget guidelines, 16A.11

State mandates, shortfalls in funding for, line item appropriations in state budget, 3.989

Statutory appropriations, defined, 16A.011

Town funds

- Appropriations by, *see* under TOWNS
- Appropriations to, *see* under TOWNS

Transfers

- Appropriations to legislature, 3.30
- Between programs, 16A.285
- Intra-agency transfers, reports to legislature, 15.0395
- Transfers of powers among state agencies, 15.039

Unallotment, 16A.152, 16A.643

Undisclosed source, 16A.575

Website, 16A.056

Zero coupon bond accounts, appropriations to, 16A.646

**APPROVED COMPLEMENTS**

Bilingual employees, complements not increased to hire, 15.441

Correctional facilities, exceeding, 246.60

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04

Reports about, state budget, 16A.11

Transfers among state agencies, 15.039

**AQUACULTURE**

Advisory committee, 17.496, 17.497

Agricultural pursuit, aquaculture deemed as, 17.491

Aquaculture Development Act, generally, 17.46 to 17.4997

Aquarium facilities

- Game fish, transfers from, shipping documents, 17.4988
- Licenses, 17.4988
- Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

Aquatic farmers

- Financial requirements, restoration of waters, 17.498
- License permit or denial, notice about, 17.495
- Reports given, net pen aquaculture, water quality, 17.498

Aquatic farms

- Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4988, 17.4996
- Classification, 17.4981
- Containment facilities, 17.4991
- Effluent disinfection, 17.4991
- Fish health certification, 17.4991
- Fish manure, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999
- Inspections, 17.4984
- Interference prohibited, 17.4983
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Loans for, interest rates, 334.011
- Nonprofit organization, restraint of trade exemption, 325D.55
- Notice received, 17.4983, 17.4991
- Policy of state, 17.4981
- Records and record keeping, 17.4984, 17.4991
- Reports given, 17.4984, 17.4991
- State list, 17.4984
- Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996
- Vehicles, aquatic farm vehicle endorsements, 17.4988
- Waters, *see* same under this topic

Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic

Brood stock, game fish, 17.4992

Certificates and certification, fish health, 17.4991

Commercial fish licensees' holding facilities, 97C.821

Commission, 17.4997

Confiscation, emergency disease determination, disposition of aquatic life, 17.4991

Containment facilities, 17.4991

Contested cases, license or permit denial, 17.495

Cultured aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Database, generally, 17.49

Definitions

- Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
- Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982

Development, generally, 17.49

Discharge, Pollution Control Agency permits, compliance, 17.4983

Disinfection

- Effluent, 17.4982, 17.4991
- Facilities, emergency disease determination, 17.4991

Eggs and fry

- Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984
- Game fish, diseased fish, stocking and transfer, 17.4992
- Importation, 17.4986
- Sucker eggs from public waters, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.211

Emergency disease determination, 17.4982, 17.4991

Emergency enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986

Enforcement of law, conservation officers, duties, 17.4984

Enzootic disease areas, importation, 17.4986

Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species

- Importation, rulemaking, 17.497
- Release, regulation, 17.4981

Facilities

- Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996
- Commercial fish licensees' holding facilities, 97C.821
- Containment facilities, 17.4991
- Licensed facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Quarantine facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Standard facilities, 17.4986, 17.4991

Farmers, 17.495, 17.498

Farms, *see* Aquatic farms under this topic

Fees, 17.4981

Fish

- Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984
- Eggs or fry, 17.4984, 97C.203
- Game fish, 17.4992
- Purchases, 17.4984, 97C.391

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

Fish (Cont'd)  
 Sales, 17.4984, 97C.391  
 State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
 Taking, generally, 97C.301  
 Fish hatcheries, *see* Private fish hatcheries under FISH AND FISHING  
 Fish health inspections  
 Catfish, 17.4985, 17.4991  
 Disease-free histories, 17.4986  
 Fees, 17.4988, 17.4991  
 Fish health inspectors, duties, 17.4982, 17.4991  
 Requirements, 17.4982, 17.4988, 17.4991  
 Salmon, 17.4985, 17.4991  
 Transportation of aquatic life, 17.4985  
 Trout, 17.4991  
 Fish stocking  
 Contracts, 16C.055  
 Generally, 17.4992  
 Nonpublic waters, bills of lading, 17.4985  
 Public waters, 17.4987  
 Waters of the state, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Game fish, 17.4992  
 Genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981  
 Harvesting, 17.4983, 97C.821  
 Importation  
 Aquarium facilities, importing to, licenses, 17.4988  
 Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, rulemaking, 17.497  
 Generally, 17.4986  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Saltwater aquatic life, 17.499  
 Transportation, 17.4985, 17.499  
 Inspections  
 Containment facilities, 17.4988  
 Effluent disinfection processes, 17.4991  
 Fees, 17.4988, 17.4991  
 Fish health inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 17.4984  
 Private aquatic life, 17.4991  
 Quarantine facilities, 17.4988  
 Transportation permits, 17.4985  
 Intensive culture  
 Sucker eggs, 17.4994  
 Walleye eggs or fry, 17.4992  
 Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 97A.155  
 Licensed facilities  
 Aquarium facilities, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
 Aquatic farms, *see* same under this topic  
 Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under this topic  
 Containment facilities, 17.4991  
 Disinfection, 17.4982, 17.4991  
 Harvesting, 17.4983  
 Quarantine facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Standard facilities, 17.4986, 17.4991  
 Transfers between, 17.4992  
 Licensed waters, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 17.4984  
 Aquarium facilities, 17.4988  
 Denial, 17.495  
 Endorsements  
 Requirements, 17.4984, 17.4988  
 Sucker eggs or sperm, taking, 17.4993, 17.4994  
 Fees, 17.4981, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4995  
 Generally, 17.494  
 Issuance, 17.4984, 17.4988  
 Limitations, 17.4984  
 Listed waters, 17.4984  
 Minnows, 17.4985, 17.4993  
 Notice required, 17.4984  
 Private hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.342  
 Property rights, effect, 17.4984  
 Purpose, 17.4981

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Reinstatement, 17.4998  
 Requirements, 17.4981, 17.4984  
 Taking fish under, 97C.301  
 Voiding, 17.4998, 609B.103  
 Listed waters, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Minnows  
 Import permits, 97C.515  
 Licenses, 17.4993  
 Restrictions, exemption, 97C.505  
 Transportation, 17.4985  
 Transportation and disease control, 97C.515  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993  
 Net pen aquaculture, water quality reports, 17.498  
 Nets, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345  
 Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821  
 Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03  
 Orders  
 Emergency disease determination, disposition of aquatic life, 17.4991  
 Licenses, 17.494  
 Permits, 17.494  
 Ownership of fish  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.025  
 Private aquatic life, 17.4983  
 Permits  
 Application, data, classification, 13.643, 17.498  
 Army Corps of Engineers (U.S.), 103G.2241  
 Bait fish, transportation, 97C.342  
 Denial, 17.495  
 Game fish, brood stock taken by angling, 17.4992  
 Generally, 17.494  
 Invasive species certification, commercial fishing, 97C.821  
 Issuance, 17.4988  
 Licensed waters, aeration, 17.4984  
 Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.499, 17.4996  
 Water quality, 17.498  
 Private aquatic life  
 Acquisition and sale, 17.4983, 17.4996, 97C.391  
 Area fisheries supervisors, duties, 17.4984  
 Article of interstate commerce, 17.4981  
 Confiscation, 17.4983  
 Disposal, emergency disease determination, 17.4991  
 Importation, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspections, 17.4991  
 Listed species, 17.4984  
 Ownership, 17.4983  
 Protection, 17.4981  
 Rough fish, acquisition from White Earth Indian Reservation, 17.4996  
 Saltwater aquatic life, 17.499  
 Stocking, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4992  
 Transfer or release  
 Ownership, 17.4983  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Property of state, 17.4983  
 Release into unlicensed public waters, 17.4983, 17.4987  
 Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
 Vaccines, agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02  
 Wildlife, 17.4981, 17.4983  
 Yellow perch, acquisition from White Earth Indian Reservation, 17.4996  
 Private hatcheries, fishing prohibitions, 97C.025  
 Production equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69  
 Programs, coordination, 17.49  
 Quarantine facilities  
 Designation, application, 17.4991  
 Generally, 17.496  
 Inspections, 17.4988  
 Violations, generally, 17.4998, 609B.103  
 Records and record keeping  
 Aquatic farms, 17.4984, 17.4991

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Bait fish, frozen or dead, 97C.342  
 Regulation, generally, 17.4981  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Research, generally, 17.49  
 Saltwater aquaculture, 17.4982, 17.499  
 Seines, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345  
 Standard facilities  
   Designation, application, 17.4991  
   Importation to, 17.4986  
 Therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4991  
 Transportation of private aquatic life  
   Bills of lading, 17.4985, 17.4986  
   Importation, 17.4986, 17.499  
   Rough fish and yellow perch acquired from White Earth  
     Indian Reservation, 17.4996  
   Saltwater aquatic life, 17.499  
   Shipping documents, 17.4985, 17.499  
   Transportation permits, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.499  
   Vehicles, identification, 17.4985, 17.499  
 Traps, restrictions, exemption, 97C.345  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control  
   Containment facilities, 17.4982  
   Fish health inspections, 17.4991  
   Game fish, 17.4992  
   Importation, 17.4986  
   License and inspection fees, 17.4988  
   Minnows, testing, 17.4993  
   Stocking private aquatic life, 17.4987  
   Transportation, 17.4985  
 Water quality, 17.498  
 Waters  
   Containing nonnative aquatic species, 97C.821  
   Licensed, 17.4983, 17.4984  
   Trophic state, 17.498  
 Waters of the state, use  
   Access, 17.4984  
   Generally, 17.4983  
   Listed waters, 17.4984  
   Stocking, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4992  
 Wetlands replacement  
   Determining value, 103B.3355  
   Exemption, 103G.2241

**AQUACULTURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 17.496, 17.497

**AQUACULTURE COMMISSION**  
 Aquaculture, rules, publication, 17.4997

**AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 17.46 to 17.4997

**AQUAPLANES**  
 Night use, 86B.315  
 Observer or mirror, 86B.315  
 Towing equipment, rulemaking, 86B.211  
 Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

**AQUARIUMS**  
 Aquaculture, *see* Aquarium facilities under AQUACULTURE  
 Home aquariums, transportation of fish, 17.4985

**AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
 Criteria for establishment, 86A.05  
 Fees, establishment of, 97A.045  
 Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Wetlands protection, 86A.05

**AQUATIC PLANTS**  
 Algae, control, local governments, 103G.621  
 Aquatic macrophytes  
   Inspection for, 84D.01, 84D.105  
   Permits, 84D.11  
   Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075  
   Transportation, 84D.09, 84D.11

**AQUATIC PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Aquatic macrophytes (Cont'd)  
 Water-related equipment, 84D.10, 84D.11

Boats and boating  
 Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061  
 Personal watercraft, operating through vegetation, 86B.313

Confiscation, 97A.221  
 Contraband, confiscation, 97A.221

Control  
 Herbicides, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Permits, 84.091

Curly leaf pondweed, 84D.02

Definitions  
 Contraband, 97A.015  
 Invasive species, 84D.01  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01

Destroying, permits, 103G.615  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Harmful plants or organisms  
 Destruction, permits, 103G.615, 103G.625  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, ballast  
 water management cooperation with, 115.1707  
 Local government control, 103G.621, 103G.625

Harvesting or controlling  
 Fees, depositing, water recreation account, 86B.706  
 Permits, 103G.615, 103G.625

Invasive species, *see* under NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Local governments, control, 103G.621, 103G.625  
 Management, permits, 103G.615  
 Native species, defined, 84D.01  
 Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Northern water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Permits  
 Electronic issuance, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.405  
 Fees, 84.091  
 Harvesting, controlling or destroying, 103G.615  
 Local governments, 103G.625  
 Management, 103G.615  
 Requirement, 84.091  
 Violations, enforcement, 84.0894

Pests  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Harmful plants or organisms, generally, 103G.615

Plant parts, application of law, 84D.075  
 Public waters, ownership, state, 84.091  
 Restoration, grants, 84.975  
 Seizure, 97A.221

Water levels, 103G.285

Weeds  
 Control, 103G.621  
 Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

White Bear Lake, 103B.661  
 Wild ginseng, *see* GINSENG  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

**AQUIFERS**  
*See also* GROUNDWATER  
*See also* WELLS  
 Groundwater systems, aquifers defined as, 103B.305  
 Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.621  
 Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271  
 Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

**ARBITRATION**  
*See also* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION  
*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
*See also* MEDIATION  
*See also* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Agreements to arbitrate  
 Effect, 572B.04  
 Enforcement, jurisdiction, 572B.26  
 Validity, 572B.06

American Arbitration Association, lists, insurance review  
 board, duties, 60A.177

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Annexation of territory  
 Concurrent annexation and detachment of territory, decision standards, 572A.03  
 Disputed annexations, 572A.015  
 Appeals, generally, 572B.28  
 Applicability of law, 572B.03, 572B.30  
 Application for judicial relief, 572B.05, 572B.27  
 Arbitrators and arbitration boards  
 Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
 Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02, 572A.03  
 Expenses and fees, payment, 179A.16  
 Generally, 179A.04  
 Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Labor arbitrator roster, 179A.04, 179A.06, 179A.16  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Peace officers, grievance arbitration roster, 626.892  
 Public employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Arbitrators generally  
 Appointment, 572B.11  
 Arbitration process, 572B.15  
 Disclosures, facts affecting impartiality, 572B.12  
 Expenses and fees, in award, 572B.21  
 Immunity from liability, 572B.14  
 Misconduct or partiality, 572B.23  
 Multiple arbitrators, 572B.13  
 Pre-award rulings, 572B.18  
 Provisional remedies, orders for, 572B.08  
 Assisted living facilities, assisted living contract clauses, 144G.51  
 Attorney fees, 572B.21  
 Attorneys, right to an attorney, 572B.16  
 Awards  
 Arbitrator's expenses, 572B.21  
 Boards of trade, 317A.905  
 Chambers of commerce, 317A.905  
 Changes by arbitrator, 572B.20  
 Confirmation, 572B.22, 572B.25  
 Contested cases, judicial review, 14.63  
 Exchanges, 317A.905  
 Fees, 572B.21  
 Interest, 549.09  
 Judgments about, 572B.25  
 Modification or correction by court, 572B.24, 572B.25  
 Pre-award rulings, incorporating into award, 572B.18  
 Punitive damages, 572B.21  
 Records of, 572B.19  
 State employees, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
 Time limits for making, 572B.19  
 Vacating, 572B.23, 572B.25  
 Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.07  
 Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS  
 Business corporations, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Cities, decision standards, 572A.03  
 Civil Mediation Act, generally, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Community-based comprehensive plans  
 Decision standards, 572A.03  
 Disputed plans, 572A.01  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compulsory arbitration, hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Consolidation of proceedings, 572B.10  
 Contested cases  
 Agreements to arbitrate, 14.57  
 Awards, judicial review, 14.63  
 Informal disposition, 14.59  
 Dakota County, federal and state protection of rights under, 383D.35  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, generally, 572B.01  
 Depositions, 572B.17  
 Disciplinary actions, data, classification, 13.43  
 Discovery, 572B.17

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure, employee test results, 181.954  
 Electronic signatures, 572B.31  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, 325E.05 to 325E.067  
 Farm products, 17.91  
 Farm products dealers, contract provisions, 27.131  
 Fire insurance, 65A.12, 65A.50  
 Foreclosure consultant contracts, 325N.09  
 Foreclosure purchaser contracts, 325N.16  
 Grievance arbitration  
 Community rehabilitation provider, 268A.07  
 Data, classification, 13.67  
 Human rights violations, 363A.28  
 Medicare select policies and certificates, 62A.318  
 Peace officers, 626.892  
 Public employees, 179A.21  
 State employees, 43A.06  
 State troopers, 299D.03  
 Hail insurance, disputed awards, 66A.29  
 Hearings  
 Public employees, teachers, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 State Patrol, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03  
 Venue, 572A.02  
 Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Hurricane insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31, 70A.02  
 Information sheet pertaining to, family law hearings, requirements, 518.168  
 Initiating arbitration, 572B.09  
 Interest arbitration, data, classification, 13.67  
 Iron mining, state lands, royalties  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 State mineral leases, 93.20  
 Judicial arbitration, district court, 484.73  
 Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
 Labor arbitrator roster  
 Empanelments, fees, 179A.04  
 Interest arbitration, 179A.16  
 Removal, 179A.06  
 Teacher discharge or termination arbitrators, 179A.04  
 Labor disputes  
 Generally, 179.09  
 Hospital labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Temporary arbitration tribunals, 179.09, 179.38  
 Labor organizations, *see* UNIONS  
 Medical malpractice cases, 604.11  
 Medicare select policies and certificates, grievances, 62A.318  
 Metropolitan Council transit employees, collective bargaining agreements, 473.405  
 Motions  
 Application for judicial relief, 572B.05, 572B.27  
 Change in award, 572B.20  
 Compelling or staying arbitration, 572B.07  
 Confirmation of award, 572B.22  
 Consolidation of proceedings, 572B.10  
 Modification or correction of award by court, 572B.24  
 Vacation of award, 572B.23  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.17  
 Municipal incorporations, decision standards, 572A.03  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.525, 65B.53, 65B.56  
 Notice  
 Acts constituting notice and receipt of notice, 572B.02  
 Initiating arbitration, 572B.09  
 Panels, *see* Arbitrators and arbitration boards under this topic  
 Parties to arbitration  
 Arbitrators, appointment, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation hearings, 327C.095  
 Right to attorney, 572B.16  
 Written agreements, submission to arbitration, 179.09  
 Partnerships, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Peace officers, grievance arbitration roster, 626.892  
 Pre-award rulings, 572B.18  
 Privileged information, 572B.17  
 Procedure, 572B.15  
 Protective orders, 572B.17  
 Provisional remedies, orders for, 572B.08  
 Public employees  
   Arbitrators and arbitration panels, 179A.07, 179A.16, 179A.21  
   Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
   Confidential employees, collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.06  
   Essential employees, 179A.16  
   Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
   Grievance arbitration, 179A.21  
   Group insurance premiums, retired employees, exclusion, 179A.16  
   Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
   Labor arbitrator roster, 179A.04, 179A.06, 179A.16  
   Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 122A.41, 179A.16  
   Negotiations, 179A.14, 179A.22  
   Nondisplacement protection, MFIP, job placements, 256J.72  
   Nonessential employees, 179A.16  
   Petition, 179A.16  
   Procedure, 179A.16  
   Reports about, arbitration decisions, 179A.16  
   Rights, 179A.06  
   State employees, awards, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
   Teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Punitive damages, 572B.21  
 Refusal to arbitrate, 572B.07  
 Remedies, 572B.21  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, collective bargaining agreements, 458A.03  
 Sales representatives, termination, 325E.37  
 Savings clause, 572B.30  
 State employees, awards, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22  
 State Patrol, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 299D.03  
 Statutory construction, 572B.29  
 Subpoenas, 572B.17  
 Taconite royalties  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   State mineral lands, 93.201  
 Tax increment financing, county costs, 469.1762  
 Teachers, *see* Public employees under this topic  
 Tornado insurance companies, mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.161  
 Tribunals, 179.09, 179.38  
 Trunk highways, public lands, replacement, 161.202  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, generally, 572B.01 to 572B.31  
 Warranty service contracts, 59B.01  
 Witnesses, 572B.17  
 Workers' compensation, liability disputes, 176.191

**ARBOR DAY**  
 Arbor Month Committee, 17.86  
 School activities, 17.86

**ARBOR MONTH COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 17.86

**ARBUTUS**  
 Gathering, 18H.18

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Field archaeology  
   Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
   Violations and penalties, 138.41  
 Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES (Cont'd)**

Jeffers Petroglyphs, Cottonwood County, historic place, 138.664  
 Kathio Archaeological District, 138.73  
 Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES  
 Preservation  
   Field archaeology, 138.31 to 138.42  
   Scientific investigations, 138.40  
   State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40  
   State historic sites, policy, 86A.05

**ARCHAEOLOGY**  
*See also* MUSEUMS  
 Field archaeology  
   Definitions, 138.31  
   Development plans, 138.40  
   Enforcement powers, 138.34  
   Generally, 138.31 to 138.42  
   Legislative intent, 138.32  
   Licenses, 138.33, 138.35, 138.36  
   Objects and data, 138.37  
   Rights reserved to state, 138.32, 138.37  
   Scientific investigations, 138.40  
   State agencies, cooperation, 138.40  
   Violations and penalties, generally, 138.41  
 Sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 State archaeologist, *see* STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

**ARCHERY**  
 Equipment, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Hunting, *see* under BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Ranges, 273.112

**ARCHERY RANGES**  
*See also* ARCHERY  
 Property taxes, assessments, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

**ARCHITECTS**  
*See also* ENGINEERS  
*See also* SURVEYORS  
 Addresses, applicants, register, 326.09  
 Advertising, generally, 326.03  
 Age, licenses, 326.10  
 Agents, licenses, 326.02  
 AIA Minnesota, nominations, Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Architectural Registration Boards National Council, 326.10  
 Architecture practice  
   Generally, 326.02  
   Licenses, 326.02 to 326.15  
   Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111  
 Armed forces members  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 326.04, 326.10  
   License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Certificates and certification  
   Disabled employees, remodeling or building of dwellings, 176.137  
   Highway construction documents, 326.12  
   Interior design certification, 326.02, 326.105  
   Retirees, 326.02  
   Seals and signatures, generally, 326.12  
 Construction contracts  
   Hennepin County design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158  
   Indemnification agreements, 604.21  
   Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031  
   State contracts, 16B.31, 16C.08, 16C.087  
 Consultants  
   Consulting services, generally, 326.03  
   License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Conviction, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111

## ARCHITECTS

338

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Corporations, licenses, 326.14  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.17, 374.36  
 Definitions  
   Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Documents, 326.03  
 Education and training  
   Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
   Energy efficient building education, 216C.32  
   Licenses, 326.10  
 Evaluation services, generally, 326.03  
 Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Examinations, 326.10  
 False personation, 326.15  
 False statements, 326.15  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Fraud, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gross negligence, effect on license, 326.11  
 Incompetence, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111  
 Indemnification agreements, construction contracts, 604.21  
 Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Insanity, effect on license, 326.11  
 Inspections, school buildings and grounds, 123B.72  
 Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigation services, generally, 326.03  
 Land surveying practice, 326.02  
 Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
 Lawsuits  
   Professional review, certification, 544.42  
   Unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Licenses  
   Applicants' register, 326.09  
   Certification, 326.105  
   Corporations, 326.14  
   Exemptions  
     Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
     Consultation, investigation, or evaluation, 326.03, 326.06  
     Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
     Plans, preparation, 326.02  
     Practice before licensure, 326.13  
     Public officials, 326.03  
   Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
   Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
   Generally, 326.10  
   In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
   Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
   Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14  
   Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
   Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
   Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111  
   Replacement, 326.11  
   Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
   Retirees, 326.02  
   Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
   Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
   Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11  
   Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10  
   Temporary permits, 326.13  
   Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111  
   Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15  
 Misconduct  
   Disciplinary action, 326.111  
   License revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Names, applicants, register, 326.09

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, qualifications, 326.10  
 Negligence, effect on license, 326.111  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Payments by  
   Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
   Fines, fees, 326.111  
   License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications  
   Exclusions, 326.02  
   Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03  
   Preparation, licenses, 326.03  
   Public buildings, construction contracts, 326.031  
 Practice of architecture, 326.02 to 326.15  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, architects defined as, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Retirees, licenses or certification, 326.02  
 Seals and sealing  
   Generally, 326.12  
   Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
   Violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Training, 216C.32, 326.10, 326.111  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Water and wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Work experience, 326.02  
 Workers' compensation, disabled employees, remodeling or building, duties, 176.137  
**ARCHITECTURAL PAINT PRODUCT STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 115A.1415  
**ARCHITECTURAL REGISTRATION BOARDS NATIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, technical qualifications, 326.10  
**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**  
 Administrative services, providing, 326.04  
 Chair, election of, 326.07  
 Complaint committee, 326.111  
 Creation, 326.04  
 Employees, 214.04, 326.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 214.04  
 Fees, setting, 326.04  
 Fiscal year, 214.08, 326.04  
 Generally, 326.06  
 Lawsuits, 326.111  
 Licensees  
   Architects, *see* ARCHITECTS  
   Geoscientists, *see* GEOSCIENTISTS  
   Interior designers, *see* INTERIOR DESIGNERS  
   Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
   Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
   Surveyors, *see* Licenses under SURVEYORS  
 Meetings, 326.07, 326.09  
 Members, 326.04 to 326.06  
 Office space, providing, 326.04  
 Officers, 326.07  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 214.07, 326.04

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority  
 Continuing education, 214.12, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Fees, 326.10  
 Generally, 326.06  
 Licenses and certificates, 214.12, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
 Seal, 326.06

**ARCHIVES**

See also HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

See also LIBRARIES

Archives repositories, property loaned to  
 Abandoned property, acquisition of title, 345.72  
 Change of address or ownership, notice, 345.71  
 Conservation measures, 345.74  
 Definitions, 345.70  
 Gifted property, presumption, 345.73  
 Records and record keeping, 345.71  
 Undocumented property, acquisition of title, 345.73  
 Definitions, state archives, 138.17, 138.67  
 Digital signatures, certificates, recognized repositories, 325K.25  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, archival purposes, exemption, 325E.19  
 Recorded music center, 138.96  
 State archives  
 Administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.161  
 Data transferred to, 13.03, 138.17, 384.14  
 Disclosure, records inspection, 138.17  
 Employees, government records, right to inspect, 138.17  
 Establishment, 138.161  
 Generally, 138.161 to 138.25  
 Government Data Practices Act, exclusion, 13.40  
 Holdings, 138.17 to 138.225, 384.14  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.161, 138.21  
 Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 State archivist, 138.20

**ARDEN HILLS (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**AREA AGENCIES ON AGING**

See AGED PERSONS

**AREA LEARNING CENTERS**

See STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

**AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

See also HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Audits and examinations, 469.123

**Boards**

Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
 Joint boards, 469.112  
 Members (commissioners), 469.111, 469.114

Bonds (public debt), 469.115, 469.116

Chair, 469.114

Conflicts of interest, 469.113

Cooperation with other agencies, powers of local agencies, 469.115

Definitions, business and economic development, 469.110  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 469.117

**Employees**

Conflicts of interest, 469.113  
 Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Staff services provided by municipalities, 469.114

Establishment, 469.111

Expenses, reimbursement, 469.114

Federal agencies, powers of local agencies, 469.115, 469.122

**Financial assistance**

Acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Loans for redevelopment projects, conditions, 469.118

Generally, 469.109 to 469.123

**AREA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Governing bodies, 469.110, 469.111

Grants, acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115

Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077

Investments, powers of local agencies, 469.115

Joint powers agreements, 469.112

**Loans**

Acceptance, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Applications, 469.119  
 Conditions, terms, deposit of payments, 469.118

Meetings, 469.114

Mortgages, security for loans, 469.118

**Municipalities**

Bonds issued by agencies, limitation of liability, 469.116  
 Joint powers agreements, 469.112  
 Staff services, providing, 469.114

Notes, issuance, powers of local agencies, 469.115

Payments by, compensation, property acquired by eminent domain, 469.117

**Personal property**

Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Transferred property, tax status, 469.116

**Powers**

Generally, 469.114, 469.115  
 Limitations, 469.122

Purpose, 469.109

**Real property**

Acquisition by eminent domain, 469.117  
 Loan applications, contents, 469.119  
 Powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Transferred property, tax status, 469.116

Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081

**Redevelopment areas**

Designation, powers of local agencies, 469.115  
 Property in, acquisition by eminent domain, 469.117

**Redevelopment projects**

Loan applications, 469.119  
 Loans for, conditions, 469.118  
 Powers of local agencies, 469.115

Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813

Secretary, 469.114

**ARENAS**

Air quality, indoor, rulemaking, 144.1222

Aldrich Arena, Ramsey County, 383A.03, 383A.07

Arson, 609.5631

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

**Definitions**

Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Enclosed sports arenas, Ramsey County, purchase or construction, 383A.07

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99

Food and drink, persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

Indoor ice arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

Met Center, 473.551, 473.556, 473.581

Metrodome, *see* METRODOME

Metropolitan Stadium, 473.581

Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

State Building Code, 326B.108

Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**

See also MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

See also MILITARY FORCES

See also WAR

Absentee voting, *see* Voters in military or abroad under ABSENTEE VOTING

Accountants, temporary certificates, 326A.04

**Active service**

Activities to support, lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation consideration, 192.503

Brevet promotion for National Guard members, 192.20

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Active service (Cont'd)

- Child custody, 518E.101 to 518E.503
- Drivers licenses, renewals, 171.27, 197.65
- Economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans to eligible businesses, 116J.996
- Educational assistance, 197.791
- Exclusion from definition of resident, income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Family members, employment rights, 192.02
- Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0132
- Fiduciaries, suspension of powers, 525.95
- Homeowners insurance, 65A.297
- Homesteads, special assessments, deferments, 435.193
- Hunting licenses, 97A.465
- License plates, surrender, 168.032
- Local government employees, active duty, salary differential, 471.975
- Membership travel contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.55
- Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992
- Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility after service, 256L.15
- Motor vehicle registration renewals, 168.031, 197.65
- Nonresidents, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04
- Physicians and surgeons, licensing examinations, time to pass, 147.02
- Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing, *see same under this topic*
- Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124, 279.01
- Public employees, leaves of absence, 192.261
- Public employees police and fire fund, survivor benefits, 353.657
- Public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.45
- Real property appraisers, continuing education requirements, 82B.19
- Rental contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.55
- Reservists, protection of businesses owned by, 192.056
- Return from deployment, child custody agreement termination, 518E.401 to 518E.404
- Sendoff or homecoming ceremonies, 181.948, 192.502
- Service contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.55
- State employees, salary differential, 43A.183
- State park permits, free, 85.053
- State student grants, eligibility, 136A.121
- Student child care grants, eligibility, 136A.125
- Teachers, probationary periods, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Trade licenses, exemptions, 326.56
- Utility payments, 325E.028, 325G.55
- Wireless contracts, cancellation without penalty, 325G.54

Affidavits

- Instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.171

Aides-de-camp, field grade, appointment, 190.02

Alcohol and drug counselors, temporary licenses, 148F.025, 197.4552

Appeals by, tax matters, extension, 289A.39

Architects

- License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Temporary licenses, 326.10

Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Assessors, temporary licenses, 197.4552

Awards and medals

- Combat wounded persons, license plates, 168.123
- License plates, design, 168.123

Barbers, temporary permits and certificates of registration, 154.11

Benefits

- Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992
- Power of attorney, 523.231, 523.24

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

Cemeteries, counties, soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.273, 375.36 to 375.38

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, property owned and occupied by, 281.273 to 281.277

Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Chaplains, Four Chaplains Day, proclamation, 10.56

Child custody

- De facto and third party custody proceedings, petition, 257C.03
- Deployment, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Children

- Absentee ballot applications, submitting, 203B.17
- Child care assistance, eligibility, 119B.09
- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effect, 260.93
- Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children, 127A.85 to 127A.852

Chiropractors, temporary licenses, 197.4552

City officers and employees, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975

Coast guard, 86B.341

Commissioned officers, oaths, authority to administer, 192.205

Compensation and salaries

- Forfeiture, nonjudicial punishment, 192A.0851
- Local government employees, salary differential, 471.975
- State employees, salary differential, 43A.183
- Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085

Contracts and agreements

- Cancellation, 325G.55
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.171

Convicted persons, presentence investigations, 609.115

Cosmetologists

- Expedited and temporary licensing, 155A.25, 197.4552
- Temporary licenses, 155A.27

County officers and employees, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975

Cross-country skiing, 85.41

Death

- Family leave for relatives of, 181.947, 192.502
- Findings of presumed death or capture, evidence, 600.24 to 600.26
- In the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51
- Income tax liability, exception, 289A.39

Definitions

- Military Code, 190.05
- Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Dependent care credit, resident, restrictions, 290.067

Dependent children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06

Deployment, *see* Active service under this topic

Designees, insurance producers, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42

Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56

Dietitians, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.624, 197.4552

Discharge

- Certificates of discharge, release, or transfer, county recorders, duties, 386.20
- Confidentiality, 196.08
- Dishonorably discharged, 624.713

Discrimination against

- Employment, 192.34
- Family of service member, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325
- Public accommodations or services, 192.32

Dissolution of marriage, 518.07, 518.09, 518.10

Drivers' licenses, 171.03, 171.13, 171.27

Electrical or technology systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341

Employment rights

- Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56



**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Employment rights (Cont'd)  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05  
 Employments licensed by state, license or certificate renewals, exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Enlisted members, *see* under NATIONAL GUARD  
 Estheticians, temporary licenses, 155A.27  
 Families, Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571  
 Federal retirement system members, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Fees, business reinstatement fees waived for returning combat veterans, 5.33  
 Firefighters, reciprocity exams, 299N.06  
 Fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Health care workers, temporary licenses, 148.57, 148.624, 153.16, 197.4552  
 Honor and Remember Flag, 197.987  
 Hunting licenses  
   Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.015, 97B.020  
   Generally, 97A.465  
   Spouses, eligibility for, 97A.465  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Income taxes, filing requirements, 289A.08  
 Insurance, health and accident, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56  
 Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Lands owned by armed forces members, *see* under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Lawsuits  
   Damages, recovery, 192.33  
   Officers, lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30  
   Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05  
 License plates, 168.032, 168.04  
 Licensed professional clinical counselors, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.5301, 197.4552  
 Licensed professional counselors, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.53, 197.4552  
 Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Low-income housing, preference, 469.021  
 Machine guns, ownership or possession, reporting, exemption, 609.67  
 Marriage and family therapists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148B.33, 197.4552  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Medical officers  
   Barbering, exemptions, 154.04  
   Licenses, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Military academies, persons attending, 136G.13  
 Military and naval forces  
   Governor to be commander-in-chief, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
   Right to vote, Const. art 7 s 2  
   Subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14  
 Military identification cards, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Military identification numbers  
   Body art clients, 146B.07  
   Voter registration lists, 201.091  
 Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992  
 Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677  
 Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota working family credit, resident, restrictions, 290.0671  
 Missing in action persons, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS  
 Mobilized members, *see* Active service under this topic

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
   Nonresidents, exemptions, 168.04  
   Proportionate payment, 168.033  
   Refunds, 168.032  
 Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Nail technicians, temporary permits, 155A.27  
 National Guard, *see* Members under NATIONAL GUARD  
 Naval militia, retirement, 352.01  
 Nonresidents  
   License plates, exemptions, 168.04  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.04  
 Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63  
 Nutritionists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.624, 197.4552  
 Occupational and professional licenses  
   Generally, 197.65  
   Renewals, 192.502  
 Optometrists, expedited and temporary licensing, 148.57, 197.4552  
 Organizations, armories, use, 193.34  
 Payments by  
   Delinquent real estate, taxes and assessments, 281.274  
   Motor vehicle registration tax, 168.033  
 Payments to  
   Military pay or benefits, assignment prohibition, 325F.992  
   Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.032  
 Peace officers, temporary licenses, 197.4552  
 Petitions by, tax matters, extension, 289A.39  
 Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Podiatrists  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, 153.16, 197.4552  
   Unlawful practice, 153.18  
 Power of attorney for  
   Alternative short form for, 523.231  
   Deployed parents, 518E.204, 518E.205  
 Professional engineers  
   License exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
   Temporary licenses, 197.4552, 326.10  
 Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025  
   Cosmetologists, 155A.25  
   Dietitians, 148.624  
   Licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.5301  
   Licensed professional counselors, 148B.53  
   Military members, 197.4552  
   Optometrists, 148.57  
   Podiatrists, 153.16  
   Renewals, 192.502  
 Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Qualified noncitizens, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Quitclaim deeds, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274  
 Real property appraisers, continuing education, 82B.19  
 Real property owned by, homestead, determination, 273.124  
 Recruitment, educational data, access for student recruiting information, 13.32  
 Reserve members  
   Employment, discrimination, 181.535  
   Insurance, refusal to issue or continue, unfair competition, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
   Local government employees, active duty, salary differential, 471.975  
   Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small businesses loans, 116J.996  
   State employees, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Residence, MFIP eligibility, effect, 256J.12  
 Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Residents discharged from active service, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465

Retired members, military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677

Retirement service credit

- Judges retirement plan, 490.1211
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.27
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.093
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.53

Retirement service credit, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.014, 353.0141

School district employees, compensation and salaries, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975

Self-service storage facilities, military protections, 514.975

Service of process on, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, hearings, notice, 281.275

Servicemembers Civil Relief Act

- Mortgage foreclosure, 580.15
- Protections, 190.055
- Real estate tax sales, 281.273 to 281.275, 281.277

Short barreled shotguns, ownership or possession, reporting, exemption, 609.67

Spouses

- Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.17
- Drivers' licenses, expiration and renewal, 171.27
- Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- Military Spouses and Families Day, 10.571
- Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licensing, *see same under this topic*
- Surviving spouses, military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677

State employees

- Active service, salary differential, 43A.183
- Interchange of employees among government agencies, exemption from law, 15.56
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), state violations, 1.05

State guard called into U.S. military service, 191.08

State military forces, interfering or obstructing, 609.39

State park permits, free, 85.053

Students

- Protections, 192.502
- University of Minnesota, undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105

Support Our Troops grants, eligibility

- Gold Star license plates, 168.1253
- Organizations, 190.19

Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298

Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Tax returns, filing, extensions, 289A.08, 289A.39

Teachers

- Probationary, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Temporary licenses, 197.4552

Town officers and employees, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975

Traffic regulations, exemptions, 192.31

Tuition, University of Minnesota

- Refunds, 137.10
- Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105

Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights, 190.055

Uniformed services members, state employees, salary differential, 43A.183

University of Minnesota, tuition refunds, enlisting or being inducted, 137.10

Veterans, *see VETERANS*

Voting, *see Voters in military or abroad under ABSENTEE VOTING*

War memorials, *see WAR MEMORIALS*

War records commissions, Saint Louis County, 383C.74

Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

**ARMORIES**

Alcoholic beverages, possession in, 193.331

Armory Building Commission, *see ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION*

Boards, 193.29, 193.30

Bonds, joint armories, 193.38

Closings, adjutant general, duties, 193.36

Construction, 193.141, 193.37

Control and use, 193.29, 193.34

Conveyances

- Sites, 193.144
- State conveyances to, 193.148

Deeds, 193.147

Definitions, military affairs law, 193.139

Drill halls, senior member, premises control, 193.31

Joint armories and municipal buildings

- Bonds, 193.38
- Building control, 193.23
- Contracts, 193.38
- Generally, 193.22
- Joint boards, 193.29
- Shared city facilities, 193.38
- State aid, 193.23
- Use designated by adjutant general, 193.23

Leases, 193.144, 193.145

Mortgages, 193.147, 287.04

Rentals, 190.08, 193.29

Sites

- Acquisition, 193.143 to 193.145
- Authority to provide, 193.144
- Conveyances, 193.144, 193.148
- Counties, authority, 193.144
- Municipalities, authority, 193.144
- Unused sites, disposition, 193.144, 193.36

State aid, joint armories, 193.23

State armories, construction and maintenance, inmate labor, 16B.34

Unused, 193.144, 193.36

Use and control, 193.29, 193.34

**ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION**

Adjutant general, duties, 193.142

Bonds (public debt)

- Generally, 193.146
- Issuing, conditions, 193.143, 193.146
- Payments made in full, 193.148
- Total indebtedness, limitations, 193.143
- Treasurer, duties, 193.142
- Unencumbered funds, 193.148
- Unused funds, disposition, 193.148, 193.27

Bylaws, 193.143

Condemnation proceedings, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Continuation, 193.142

Contracts and agreements

- Generally, 193.143
- Joint armories, 193.38

Conveyances to, local governments, 465.035

Corporation status, 193.139, 193.142, 193.143

Creation, 193.142

Depositories, designation, 193.143

Eminent domain, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144

Employees

- Generally, 193.143
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)*
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Expenses, payments, 193.143

Funds and accounts

- Armory Building Commission fund, 193.143
- Depositories, 193.143
- Examination of books by legislative auditor, 193.149
- Proceeds, 193.29
- Tax levies, 193.145, 193.27

**ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Unused funds, disposition, 193.27  
 Gifts to, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144  
 Grants to, generally, 193.143  
 Leases  
 Real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144  
 State, armories leased to, 193.145  
 Loans, securing, conditions, 193.143  
 Members, 193.142, 193.143  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Officers, 193.142  
 Powers and duties, 193.142, 193.143  
 Purchases by, real or personal property acquisition for armory sites, 193.143, 193.144  
 Records and record keeping, legislative auditor, duties, 193.149  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Treasurer, 193.142, 193.143  
 Trustees, duties, generally, 193.142  
 Vacancies, 193.142

**ARMY (U.S.)**

Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)  
 Secretary of the Army (U.S.), approvals by, National Guard, property and fiscal officers, appointment, 192.40

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**

Aquaculture activities, permits, 103G.2241  
 Floodplain management, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, cooperation, 103F.179  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, contracts, 86A.24  
 Mississippi headwaters control plan, 103G.421  
 Red River of the North, flood control, cooperation, 103F.161  
 Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242  
 Wetland replacement sites, identifying, 103G.2242

**ARRAIGNMENT**

*See also* TRIALS  
 Names, correcting in indictments, 630.12  
 Records, court register, 630.37

**ARREST WARRANTS**

Arrests without, *see* Warrantless arrests under ARRESTS  
 Authority to issue  
 District court judges, 390.33  
 Hennepin County Municipal Court, 625.03, 629.41  
 Authority to serve, *see* Authority to arrest under ARRESTS  
 Certifying on, release of arrested person on bail, 629.44  
 Contempts, *see* Arrest warrants under CONTEMPTS  
 Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085  
 Extradition, *see* Arrest warrants under EXTRADITION  
 Home schools, violations, 120A.26  
 Indices, data, classification, 13.82  
 Issuance, judges, powers, 625.03, 629.41  
 Judgment debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.03  
 Juvenile courts, issuance, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.645, 103B.683  
 National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25  
 Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Reports about, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.12  
 Showing to arrested person, 629.32  
 Threats to commit crimes, judges, issuance, 625.03  
 Time of arrest, 629.31  
 Traffic tickets, failure to appear, notice, 169.99  
 Warrantless arrests, *see* under ARRESTS

**ARRESTS**

*See also* CUSTODY  
*See also* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE  
 Adult court traffic offenses, children age 16 or older, 260B.225  
 Aiding an offender to avoid  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Criminal penalties, 609.495  
 Aircraft operators, operating under the influence, 360.0752

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

Arrest, booking, or testing process, electronic recording, 629.406  
 Arrested persons  
 Arrests in other states, 629.14  
 Attorneys for, admitting for consultation with, 481.10  
 Bail, release on, *see* BAIL  
 Children of, disposition after arrest, 611.027  
 Escape from custody, 609.485, 629.39  
 Mental illness, persons with, officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625  
 Motor vehicles, liability of state for, 3.736  
 Return transportation, 629.404  
 Right to know grounds of arrest, 611.01  
 Right to representation, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Sheriffs, transporting, 387.12  
 Vehicles, towing, 168B.035  
 Assault, customs or immigration officers, 629.34  
 Authority to arrest  
 Appraisers, timber lands, 90.061  
 Arrests without proper authority, 626.863  
 Bail bond sureties, 629.63  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau, 45.0135  
 Conservation officers, *see* Arrests under CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Correctional facility employees, persons carrying messages to or from inmates, 243.59  
 Customs agents, 629.30, 629.34  
 Enforcement officers, game and fish laws, 97A.205, 97A.211  
 Fairgrounds officers, 629.364  
 Federal law enforcement officers, 626.77  
 Forest officers, 88.10  
 Fugitive Apprehension Unit officers, 241.025  
 Immigration officers, 629.30, 629.34  
 Masters of vessels, 629.364  
 Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
 Peace officers, *see* Arrests by under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Private persons, 629.30, 629.37  
 Railroad conductors, 629.363, 629.364  
 Railway station agents, 629.364  
 Resort owners or employees, 629.364  
 Sanitary districts, 442A.23, 458D.18  
 Sheriffs, *see* Arrests under SHERIFFS  
 State colleges and universities, traffic enforcement employees, 169.966  
 State Fairgrounds, special peace officers, 37.20  
 State troopers, 299D.03  
 University of Minnesota, traffic enforcement employees, 169.965  
 Bail  
 Bail bond sureties, arrests by, 629.63  
 Default on bail, 629.61  
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, wrongful dishonor of items, 336.4-402  
 Boats of arrested persons, limitation of liability for, 86B.331  
 Booking photographs, data classification, 13.82  
 Breach of the peace, 629.36  
 Breaking into dwellings to make arrest  
 Peace officers making arrest, 629.33, 629.34  
 Private persons making arrest, 629.38, 629.39  
 Check forgery, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Citizen's arrests, *see* Private persons under this topic  
 Communication disabled persons, interpreters for, 611.32  
 Correctional facility employees, authority to arrest, 243.59  
 Counties, duties regarding  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
 Rewards for capture, 375.28  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
 Information exchange, reciprocity agreements, 299C.13  
 Powers, 299C.03  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Cruelty to animals, 343.12  
 Custodial arrests  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.40

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

Custodial arrests (Cont'd)  
 Misdemeanors with increased penalties, 609.153  
 Customs officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34  
 Data, *see* Arrests under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deadly force, 299C.80, 609.066  
 Decorative materials, offenses involving, 88.645  
 Definitions, criminal proceedings, 629.30  
 Domestic abuse  
   Arrest and detention, 629.72  
   Data, classification, disclosure, 13.82  
   Law enforcement agencies, policies, 629.342  
   Peace officers, immunity from liability, 629.341  
   Warrantless arrests, 629.34, 629.341  
 Drainage laws, violations, 103E.085  
 E-charging, 299C.41  
 False arrest, 326.3382, 471.44, 471.45  
 Felonies  
   Private persons, authority to arrest, 629.37  
   Time, 629.31  
   Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 629.34  
 Force  
   Deadly force, 299C.80, 609.066  
   Duty to intercede, 626.8452, 626.8475  
   Grounds for use, 609.06  
   Investigations, 299C.80  
   Legislative intent, 609.066  
   Limitations, 609.06  
   Model policy, 626.8452  
   Reports, 626.5534, 626.8452, 626.8475  
 Fugitives from justice, rewards, county boards, duties, 375.28  
 Gambling  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.03  
   Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, seizure, 609.762  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement powers, 97A.205, 97A.211  
 Giving peace officer a false name, 609.506  
 Gross misdemeanors  
   Arrest under pretense of process, 629.402  
   Delay in delivering person to judge, 629.401  
   Time restrictions, 629.31  
 Grounds for  
   Arrested persons' right to know, 611.01  
   Stating, 629.38  
 Harassment, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Homeland Security Department, 626.77  
 House arrest, *see* under IMPRISONMENT  
 Immigration officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34  
 Immunity from  
   Election day, civil process, Const. art 7 s 4  
   Legislators, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
   Nonresident witnesses, 634.08  
 Jurors, failure to report for duty, 628.48  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Adult court traffic offenses, children age 16 or older, 260B.225  
   Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Legislators, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
 Masters of vessels, authority to arrest, 629.364  
 Methamphetamine lab sites, arrests at, 152.0275  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice  
   Generally, 192A.055  
   Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48  
 Misdemeanors  
   Custodial arrests, increased penalties, 609.153  
   Refusal to aid peace officer, 629.403  
   Refusal to arrest another, 629.403  
   Time restrictions, 629.31  
 Motor vehicles  
   Arrested persons, owned by, limitation of liability, 3.736  
   Boarding moving cars, arrest for, 624.62  
 Nighttime, warrantless, 629.35

**ARRESTS (Cont'd)**

Obstructing, criminal penalties, 609.50  
 Order to arrest, offense in presence of judge, 629.36  
 Peace officers, *see* Arrests by under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Personal injuries, law enforcement officers, local governments, liability, 466.101  
 Private persons  
   Assistance to peace officers, 629.30, 629.403  
   Authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.37  
   Bloodborne pathogens, testing, 144.7401  
   Breach of the peace, arrests for, 629.36  
   Breaking into dwelling, 629.38, 629.39  
   Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
   Grounds for arrest, disclosing, 629.38  
   Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835  
   Taking arrested person to judge or peace officer, 629.39, 629.401  
 Probable cause arrests, *see* Warrantless arrests under this topic  
 Property damage, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Railway conductors, authority to arrest, 629.363, 629.364  
 Railway station agents, custody of arrested person, 629.363, 629.364  
 Records and record keeping, restrictions on use, employment or licensing applications, 364.04  
 Reports about  
   Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
   Sheriffs, jail inmates, 641.01  
 Resisting arrest  
   Arrests at night, 629.35  
   Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
   Force, use of, 629.33  
 Resort owners, authority to arrest, 629.364  
 Rewards, county boards, duties, 375.28  
 Robbery, stolen property, custody, 629.361  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Sanitary districts, powers, 442A.23, 458D.18  
 Security service data, classification, 13.861  
 Sheriffs, *see* Arrests under SHERIFFS  
 Smoking, railroad conductors, 629.363  
 State Fairgrounds, peace officer powers, 37.20  
 State timber appraisers, 90.061  
 Swindling, 629.364  
 Theft  
   Stolen property, custody, 629.361  
   Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Time, 629.31, 629.35  
 Traffic violations, *see* Violators under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Warrantless arrests  
   Assault, 5th degree, on school property, 629.343  
   Criminals in other states, 629.14  
   Custodial arrests, increased penalties, 609.153  
   Customs officers, 629.30, 629.34  
   Domestic abuse protection orders, persons violating, 518B.01  
   Emergency vehicles, right of way violations, 169.20  
   Extradited persons, breach of bail conditions, 629.18  
   Harassment, 609.748, 629.34  
   Head Start bus drivers, driving while impaired, 169A.40  
   Hunters under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065  
   Immigration officers, 629.30, 629.34  
   Juvenile offenders, gross misdemeanors, 629.34  
   Nighttime, 629.35  
   Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
   Part-time peace officers, 629.34  
   Peace officers, 629.30, 629.34  
   Procedures generally, 169.93  
   Railroad conductors, 629.363  
   School bus drivers, driving while impaired, 169A.40  
   School property, trespass on, 609.605  
   Shoplifting, 629.366  
   Traffic regulations, emergency vehicles, right of way violations, 169.20  
 Warrants, *see* ARREST WARRANTS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18

**ARROWHEAD REGION**

See also LAKE SUPERIOR

Arrowhead Regional Development Commission, contracts,  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
County boards, recommendations by, occupation tax revenues,  
apportionment, 298.17

Iron Range, *see* IRON RANGE

Towns in, economic development grants and loans to,  
occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
Trails, 85.015

**ARSENIC**

Arsenical compounds, tobacco products, manufacturer's  
reports, 461.17

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Fertilizer containing arsenic, licensing or registration  
restrictions, 18C.401

Poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35

**ARSON**

See also FIRES

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Background check crime, 299C.61

Conviction

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24

No bar to other convictions, 609.035

Crime of violence, 624.712

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Death caused while committing, 609.106, 609.185

Definitions, negligent fires, 609.556

Degrees

1st degree, 299F.05, 609.561

2d degree, 609.562

3d degree, 609.563

4th degree, 609.5631

5th degree, 609.5632

Dogs, 609.596

Dwellings, 609.5641

Evidence

1st degree arson, 299F.05

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.054, 299F.055

Excluded fires, 609.564

Explosives, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Felonies, wildfire arson, 609.5641

Flammable materials, 609.561

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Investigations

Procedure, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.06

Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification,  
exemption, 471.346

Juvenile firesetter intervention network, 299F.059

Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of arson, 631.14

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

Reporting, immunity, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Sentencing

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

Presentence investigations, 609.115

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Statutes of limitations, 628.26

Victims, 611A.031

Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

Wildfire arson

Conviction, no bar to other convictions, 609.035

Criminal penalties, 609.5641

**ARSON DOGS**

Killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596

**ARSON REPORTING IMMUNITY LAW**

Generally, 299F.052 to 299F.057

**ART COMMISSIONS**

First class cities, 450.20

**ART GALLERIES**

See also MUSEUMS

See also WORKS OF ART

Art sales, *see* Consignment under WORKS OF ART

**ART GALLERIES (Cont'd)**

Artists, *see* ARTISTS

Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.66, 609.67

Fine print sales, 324.06 to 324.10

First class cities, park museums

Devises, bequests and gifts for, 450.23, 450.24

Maintenance, 450.24

Property taxes, 450.25

Library galleries, 134.15

Walker Art Center, restaurant, alcoholic beverage license,  
340A.404

**ART THERAPISTS**

Teachers, art therapists defined as, 179A.03

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Specific bodies, *see* Articles of incorporation under specific  
index headings

Surrender, racketeering, 609.911

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

See also ASSISTED REPRODUCTION

See also GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS

Errors, adverse health care events reporting, 144.7065

Generally, 257.56

**ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSES**

Canals, *see* CANALS

Channels, 301B.01, 465.26, 465.27

Defined, 103G.005

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Sluiceways, 117.47, 301B.01

Viaducts, 301B.01, 446.04

**ARTISANS**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments,  
471.941

Craft shows, hobby craft items, sales and use tax permits,  
297A.87

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

See also ARTISTS

See also ARTS GRANTS

Alliance for Arts in Education, 129C.20, 129C.25

Appropriations to, local governments, 471.941

Community arts organizations, contributions to, defined as  
lawful purpose, 349.12

Definitions, regional arts councils, 129D.01

Industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Nonprofit arts organizations

Building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes,  
exemption, 297A.71

Events and shows, admissions, 297A.70, 297A.96

Regional arts councils, Arts Board appropriations, distribution,  
129D.045

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE  
ORGANIZATIONS

Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20,  
363A.24

**ARTISTS**

See also WORKS OF ART

Alliance for Arts in Education, 129C.20, 129C.25

Art sales, artists' rights, 324.02 to 324.04

Art teachers, 129C.26

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments,  
471.941

Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, proposals to, 15B.36

Definitions

Art sales, 324.01

Body art, 146B.01

Fine prints, 324.06

Grants to

Arts Board, legend on materials, 129D.05

Generally, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Performance bonds, art in state buildings, exemption, 16B.35

**ARTS BOARD**

See also FINE ARTS

Advisory committees, 129D.04

**ARTS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Receipts, publications and workshops, 129D.04  
 Regional arts councils, distribution, 129D.045  
 Works of art in state buildings, unexpended portion, 16B.35  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund awards, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, cooperation, 15B.05  
 Capitol Area Board Advisory Committee, appointments, 15B.11  
 Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, appointments, 15B.36  
 Chair, 129D.02  
 Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.20, 129C.25  
 Definitions, 129D.01  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Director, 16B.27, 129D.03  
 Duties, generally, 129D.04  
 Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, 129D.03  
 Retirement  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02  
 Grants by  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund awards, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Data, 13.599  
 Legend on recipients publications, 129D.05  
 Public broadcasting, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.18, 129D.19  
 Members  
 Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
 Conflicts of interest, 129D.03  
 Generally, 129D.02  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System works of art, selection, 16B.35  
 Private career schools, fine arts instruction, 136A.833  
 Professional touring program, administration, 129D.04  
 Public radio, grants, 129D.14 to 129D.16, 129D.19  
 Public television, grants, 129D.11 to 129D.16, 129D.18  
 Regional arts councils, 129D.01, 129D.04, 129D.045  
 Reports given, 129D.02, 129D.04  
 Rulemaking authority, 129D.04

**ARTS EDUCATION COMMITTEES**

Comprehensive arts planning funds, 129C.26

**ARTS GRANTS**

*See also* ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS

*See also* FINE ARTS

*See also* WORKS OF ART

Appropriations for, Ramsey County, tax levies, 383A.03  
 Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15, 129D.17  
 Arts Board, grants by, 13.599, 129D.05  
 Center for Arts Education, 129C.10  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, constitutionally dedicated funding accountability information, 3.303  
 Public radio, 129D.14  
 Public radio cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.19  
 Public television  
 Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.18  
 Generally, 129D.13  
 Reports about, Arts Board, duties, 129D.02  
 School districts, comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26

**ASBESTOS****Abatement**

Affidavits of completion, contamination tax exemptions, 270.94  
 Buildings, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
 Contractors, 326.76, 326.78

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)****Abatement (Cont'd)**

Nonresponsible parties, contamination taxes, owners, duties, 270.91  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Asbestos removal or encapsulation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Specifications, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76  
**Abatement workers**  
 Certification, 326.73  
 Discrimination against, 326.81  
 Licenses, 326.70 to 326.81  
**Addresses**  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Certificates, 326.73  
 Licenses, 326.72  
**Affirmations, Health Department, authority to administer,** 326.78  
**Application, enclosure, removal, and encapsulation,** rulemaking, 326.78  
**Armed forces members, license exemptions,** 326.55, 326.56  
**Asbestos Abatement Act, generally,** 326.70 to 326.81  
**Asbestos-related work**  
 Abatement workers, duties, 326.74  
 Generally, 326.71  
 Notice, 326.74  
 Permits, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Persons performing, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Rulemaking, 326.78  
**Bonds, contractors, rulemaking,** 326.78  
**Certificates and certification**  
 Contracting entities, duties, 326.76  
 Fees, 326.75  
 Generally, 326.78  
 Persons certified, 326.73  
 Rulemaking, 326.76, 326.78  
 Subcontractors, 326.76  
**Cleanup standards, rulemaking,** 326.78  
**Containment barriers, tunnel abatement enclosures, limitations,** 326.785  
**Contamination taxes,** 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
**Continuing education, rulemaking,** 326.78  
**Contracting entities**  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Contractors and subcontractors, 326.76  
**Contractors**  
 Bond and insurance, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Licenses and certificates, 326.76  
**Depositions, Health Department, authority to take,** 326.78  
**Documentary evidence,** 326.78  
**Education and training**  
 Asbestos-related training courses, permit fees, 326.75  
 Continuing education, 326.78  
 Generally, 326.73  
 Health Department, duties, 326.73, 326.78  
 Rulemaking, 326.73, 326.78  
**Enforcement of law, Health Department, delegation of duties to other state agencies,** 326.78  
**Examinations,** 326.78  
**Federal employees, license exemptions,** 326.55, 326.56  
**Fees**  
 Generally, 326.75  
 Project permits, 326.72, 326.75  
 Service of process, 326.78  
 Witness fees, 326.78  
**Fines, violations, generally,** 326.78  
**Indoor air standard,** 326.77  
**Inspections, Health Department, delegation of duties to other state agencies,** 326.78  
**Inspectors,** 326.71, 326.73  
**Insurance, contractors, rulemaking,** 326.78  
**Lawsuits,** 326.78  
**Licenses**  
 Contracting entities, duties, 326.76

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Copies, 326.72  
 Display of, 326.72  
 Examinations, 326.78  
 Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, 326.75  
 Generally, 326.70 to 326.81  
 Health Department, 326.72, 326.78  
 Issuance, 326.78  
 Requirements, 326.72  
 Rulemaking, 326.76, 326.78  
 Single family homeowners, exemption, 326.72  
 Subcontractors, 326.76  
 Suspension or revocation, 326.78  
 Term, 326.78  
 Management, affidavits of implementation, contamination tax exemptions, 270.94  
 Management activity  
 Contractors and subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76  
 Specifications, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Management planners, 326.71, 326.73  
 Mileage, witnesses, costs, 326.78  
 Names  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Certificates, 326.73  
 Licenses, 326.72  
 Oaths, Health Department, authority to administer, 326.78  
 Orders, compliance orders, 326.78  
 Permits, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery violations, 325F.01  
 Project designers, 326.71, 326.73  
 Project managers  
 Asbestos-related work, notice, 326.74  
 Qualifications, rulemaking, 326.78  
 Project permits  
 Compliance, 326.72  
 Fees, 326.71, 326.72, 326.75  
 Posting (notices), 326.72  
 Removal, *see* Abatement under this topic  
 Reports about, employers, duties, 326.74  
 School buildings, *see* Asbestos removal or encapsulation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Service of process, 326.78  
 Standards  
 Cleanup standards, 326.78  
 Indoor air standard, 326.77  
 Subcontractors, licenses and certificates, 326.76  
 Subpoenas, 326.78  
 Training, 326.73, 326.75, 326.78  
 Tunnel abatement enclosures, containment barriers, limitations, 326.785  
 Witnesses, 326.78  
**ASBESTOS ABATEMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 326.70 to 326.81  
**ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**  
 Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371  
 Appointments by, ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 Appropriations to, 257.0769  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, grants, consulting, 299A.2994  
 Asian children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725  
 Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Generally, 15.0145  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES  
 Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

**ASIAN PEOPLE**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
 Children, placement recommendations, 257.0725  
 Definitions  
 Communities of color, AIDS, prevention grants, 145.924  
 Families of color, ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 Experts, court advocates, 257.0762  
 Hmong, language, 256B.69, 609.5314  
 Juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.294  
 Legislation affecting, *see* ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
 Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69  
 State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01  
 Teacher candidates, grant program, 136A.1275

**ASPEN**

Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424  
 Recycling program, 84.95, 88.80

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Bituminous asphalt mix, transportation, exemptions, 221.025  
 Debris, stream maintenance, eligible projects, 103G.701  
 Definitions  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Intrastate transportation or commerce, exemptions, 221.025  
 Lead poisoning prevention, enclosure with impermeable materials, 144.9501  
 Ready-mix concrete equipment, defined as capital equipment, 297A.68  
 Residential contractors, licenses, 326B.802  
 Road construction materials, hauling, permits, restrictions, 169.869  
 Standards, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Stream maintenance program, eligible projects, removal of debris, 103G.701

**ASSAULT**

1st degree, generally, 609.221  
 2d degree, generally, 609.222  
 3d degree, generally, 609.223  
 4th degree, generally, 609.2231  
 5th degree, generally, 609.2242  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Arrests for  
 Customs or immigration officers, 629.34  
 Warrantless, assaults on school property, 629.343  
 Assault of an unborn child  
 Conviction, not bar to other convictions, 609.035, 609.2691  
 Death of child caused by assault, 609.268  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Felony, 609.267, 609.2671  
 Fines, 609.101  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of assault, 631.14  
 Misdemeanor, 609.2672  
 Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Assault with a dangerous weapon, 609.222  
 Background check crime, 299C.61  
 Bail, 480.30, 629.471, 629.74  
 Bias-motivated assault, 609.2231  
 Burglary, 1st degree burglary, element of crime, 609.582  
 Community crime prevention group members, 609.2231  
 Conviction, effects  
 Child custody or parenting time, 631.52  
 Detectives and protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Firearms, orders to transfer, 609.2242, 624.713, 624.7144  
 Gambling licenses, 349.155  
 Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Previous conviction, heinous crimes, 609.106

**ASSAULT (Cont'd)**

Conviction, effects (Cont'd)  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offense after, 609.224, 609.2242  
 School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215, 631.40  
 Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime against the person, 243.167  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Death caused while committing, effect, 609.20  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02  
 Degrees  
 1st degree, 609.221  
 2d degree, 609.222  
 3d degree, 609.223  
 4th degree, 609.2231  
 5th degree, 609.2242  
 Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 Domestic abuse  
 Relationship to  
 Domestic violence-related offense, 609.02, 609.224, 609.2242  
 Protection order violations, 518B.01  
 Repeat domestic abuse, 609.224, 609.2242  
 Domestic assault, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Emergency medical responders  
 Assault by, 144E.27  
 Assault on, 609.2231  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Fines, minimum, 609.101  
 Firearms use during domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Heinous crime, 609.106  
 Hospital emergency room staff, assault on, 609.2231  
 Judges, assault on, 609.2231  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of assault, 631.14  
 Malignant punishment of a child, 609.224  
 Patients and residents, assault on, 144.651  
 Pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Petty misdemeanor, misdemeanor violations certified as, 609.131  
 Police horses, assault on, criminal penalties, 609.597  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pregnant women, assault on, assault of an unborn child, 609.267  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065  
 Prosecutors, assault on, 609.2231  
 Protective agents  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Public school students, open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03  
 School property, warrantless arrests, 629.343  
 Sentencing  
 Maximum sentence, crimes motivated by bias, 609.2233  
 Minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Sexual assault, generally, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Sports officials, assault on, State High School League, 128C.08  
 State officials, recall, 211C.01  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, 609.1095, 611A.08, 624.712  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2231, 626.557  
 Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**  
 Auditoriums, *see* AUDITORIUMS  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Construction, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
 Convention centers, 13.55, 92.50  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.5631  
 Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

**ASSEMBLY HALLS (Cont'd)**

Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES  
 State Building Code, 326B.108

**ASSESSMENTS**  
 Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS

**ASSESSORS**  
*See also* VALUATION OF PROPERTY  
 Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Administration, contamination taxes, 270.98  
 Appeals by, railroad property, determination of type, 270.81  
 Appraisals by, 270.41  
 Assistance to, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Attorney general, duty to prosecute, violations and penalties, 8.03  
 Board, *see* ASSESSORS BOARD  
 City assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 Contamination taxes, reports, 270.94  
 Contested cases, effect on license, 270.41  
 Continuing education, license renewals, 214.12  
 Conviction, effect on license, 270.41  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 Courses of study, Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, true and full values, 273.1101  
 Disclosure to, housing agency data, 13.585  
 Examinations, Assessors Board, duties, 270.47  
 Exemptions, real property appraiser licensure, 82B.035  
 Filing with, tax exemption statements, 272.025  
 Findings, net tax capacities, prima facie correct, 270C.924  
 Housing agency data, access, 13.585  
 Income property assessment data, 13.51  
 International Association of Assessing Officers, publication by, standard on assessment sales ratio studies, 270.12

Licenses  
 Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Continuing education, 214.12  
 Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
 Generally, 270.48  
 Real property appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035  
 Refunds, fees paid erroneously, 270.455  
 Renewal, 214.12  
 Sanctions, 270.41, 270.45  
 Local assessors, complaints against, 273.0645  
 Manuals, Revenue Department, 270C.87  
 Minnesota Association of Assessing Officers, recommendations by, 270.41  
 Misconduct, 270C.85  
 Negligence, 270C.85  
 Nonfeasance, misfeasance, and malfeasance, 273.0645

Oaths  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Power to administer, 358.10

Qualifications  
 Assessors Board, duties, 270.41  
 Criteria, rulemaking, 270.47  
 Licenses, 270.48

Real property, contamination value, notice given, 270.96  
 Refunds, fees paid erroneously, 270.455  
 Removal from office, 270C.85  
 Sanctions by Assessors Board, 270.45

Special assessors  
 Compensation and salaries, 270C.96  
 Deputy special assessors, 270C.94, 270C.95  
 Generally, 270C.94  
 Oaths of office, 270C.95  
 Reassessments, duties, 270C.94, 270C.95  
 Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax Court, notice received, appeal or petitions to, 271.06  
 Town assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS  
 Training, education requirements, 273.0755  
 Waivers, examinations, 270.50, 270C.9901



**ASSESSORS BOARD**

Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Administrative services, 214.04, 270.42  
 Appropriations to, expenses, 270.45  
 Employees, generally, 270.42  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 270.42, 270.44, 270.45, 270.455  
 Fiscal year, 214.08, 270.42  
 Generally, 270.41  
 Licensees, *see* ASSESSORS  
 Members, 270.41, 270.42, 270.45  
 Office and equipment, 270.42  
 Refunds, fees paid erroneously, 270.455  
 Reports given  
   Disciplinary actions, 270.41  
   Non-health-related licensing board reports, 214.07  
   Requirements generally, 270.42  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Generally, 270.47  
   Licenses, 214.12  
 Secretary, 270.41

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**  
*See also* ASSIGNMENTS

Assignees  
   Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
   Definitions, 336.1-201, 520.01  
   Fraudulent conveyances, 577.07  
   Judgments, enforcement, 550.01  
   Notice received, 577.16  
   Partnerships, enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
   Powers, 577.15  
   Removal, 577.17  
   Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
   Trust companies, 48A.03, 48A.07

Beer wholesalers  
   Agreement cancellation, exemption, 325B.04  
   Disclosure, intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05  
   Successor obligations, 325B.14

Court administrator, duties, 577.14  
 Creditors, fraudulent conveyances, effect as to creditors, 577.07  
 Definitions, 577.11  
 District court, supervision, 577.12  
 Estates, fraudulent conveyances, 577.07  
 Forms, 577.13  
 Judgments, enforcement, 550.01  
 Liability, workers' compensation, payment during, 176.021  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603  
 Notice to creditors, 577.16  
 Partnerships, 323A.0601, 323A.0807  
 Real property interests, treatment, 577.15  
 Receivership law, application to assignments, 577.18  
 Removal of assignees, 577.17  
 Requirements generally, 577.12  
 Signatures, 577.13  
 Supervision by district court, 577.12  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Benefits, exemption, 268.192  
   Priority, 268.057  
 Workers' compensation, liability for, 176.021

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Adoption assistance agreements, 259A.40  
 Aircraft  
   Former owners, assignment of tax credit, 360.62  
   Registration certificates, 360.59

Assignees  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
   Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.03, 283.05  
   Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, taxes, listing, assessment, 273.46  
   Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Bank holding companies, charitable trusts, authority, 501B.45  
 Banks  
   Charitable trusts, authority, 501B.45  
   Limitations, 48.16  
 Beneficiaries, property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Brands, 35.829  
 Cemetery associations, money or property, to other cemetery associations, 306.28  
 Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.19  
 Child support  
   Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 518A.49  
   Public assistance applicants or recipients, 16D.02, 256.741  
 City clerks, duties, fees, 357.39  
 Collection agencies  
   Personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
   Pretended assignment of accounts, 332.38  
 Collector motor vehicles, license plates, 168.10  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Consent of employer, 181.05  
   Employer's acceptance, 181.07  
   Fees or commissions, 181.05  
   Filing, 181.07  
   Garnishment, effect, 181.041  
   Notice of assignment, 181.04  
   Payroll deductions, 181.06  
   Public employees, 181.063  
   Regulated lenders, 56.16, 56.17  
   Time and amount, 181.06  
 Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422  
 Consumer credit sales, contract assignee, liability, 325G.16  
 Contracts for deed  
   State surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13  
   Vendee's interest, recording, 507.235  
 Conveyances, encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, assignment, 144E.47  
 Corn Growers Association, Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council checkoff fee refunds, 17.63  
 County recorders, duties, destruction, 386.46  
 Debt management services providers, registration, 332A.05  
 Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93  
 Definitions  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Depositories, collateral, public funds (local), 118A.03  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
 Emergency medical services, licenses, not assignable, 144.53  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Farm income, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Farm loan restructuring program loans, 41B.04  
 Federal health insurance credit, state health care program enrollees, assignment to state, 256.362  
 Fees, city clerks, filing, 357.39  
 Fences, agreements to divide, 344.08  
 Fiduciaries, 520.21, 520.23, 520.24  
 Financial institutions, insolvency, assignments, 49.013  
 Foreclosure, mortgages, 580.02  
 Grain buyers, savings accounts in lieu of bond, 223.17  
 Group life insurance, certificate of insurance, generally, 61A.09  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Claims, discounts, 72A.201  
   Contracts, Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Health care providers, accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56

## ASSIGNMENTS

350

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, assignment, 383B.51

Hospices, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Hospitals

- Accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56
- Licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Income and franchise taxes, refunds, 290.0679

Individual retirement account plan, assignments prohibited, 354B.25

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, controlling producers, contracts, assignment, 60J.09

Insurance companies, managing general agents, contracts, 60H.04

Insured persons, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.11

Intermediate care facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Inventions, employees, assignments to employers, 181.78

Judgments

- Assignees, enforcement, 550.01
- Assignment by state, 548.16
- Content of assignment for validity, 548.13
- Personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101

Landlords, eviction actions, right to bring, 504B.171

Lawsuits, *see* Assignees under PARTIES TO SUITS

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

Letters of credit, 336.5-114

License plates, collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Limited liability companies, *see* Assignments under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Long-term care facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Marks, Animal Health Board, 35.829

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, assignable, 514.73

Medical assistance, *see* Assignments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medicare, health care providers, mandatory assignment, 62J.25

Membership camping contracts, assignees, rights, 82A.15

Mineral leases

- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Mining permits, 93.481
- State mineral lands, 93.27, 93.28

Mining permits, 93.481

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), caregivers, 256J.30

Minnesota State Retirement System, assignment prohibited, 352.15

Mortgages

- Corporate identity changes, 507.411
- Financial corporations law, 47.205
- Foreclosure, 580.02
- Notice, 47.205
- Recorded assignments, notice to parties, 507.32

Motor carriers, permits, 174.64

Motor vehicles

- Generally, *see* Assignment under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Registration, sale or transfer of vehicle, 168.15, 168.16
- Registration tax refunds, 168.16

Negotiable instruments

- Drawers' payment rights, 336.3-414
- Funds, assignment by check or draft, 336.3-408
- Partial assignees, 336.3-203
- Setoff, defense, 540.03

Nonprofit corporations, documents, signature, 317A.661

Nursing homes, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Outpatient surgical centers, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Parties to lawsuits, *see* Assignees under PARTIES TO SUITS

Partnerships, 323A.0601, 323A.0807

Peace officers, lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 471.45

Permits to cut timber, 90.171

Property taxes, refunds, 290A.11

Public Employees Retirement Association, assignment prohibited, 353.15

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, lenders, loan rights and interest to Transportation Department, 222.58

**ASSIGNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, lands bid in for the state, effect, 281.24

Real property

- Liens, unemployment insurance, rights of redemption, 268.058
- Recorded fifteen years, validated, 507.021

Registered land, foreclosure, 580.02

Regulated lenders

- Canceling and returning, 56.14
- Compensation and salaries, 56.16, 56.17

Reinsurance intermediary-managers, contracts, 60A.73

Rental purchase agreements, contract assignee, liability, 325F.94

Retail installment contracts, motor vehicles, 53C.08

Rural Finance Authority, contracts, 41C.05

Sales, contract rights, 336.2-210

Sanitariums, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Secured transactions, *see* Assignments under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Securities, fiduciary transfers, 520.23, 520.24

Service marks, 333.23

Spousal maintenance, public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741

State Lottery

- Prizes, 349A.08
- Procurement contracts, 349A.07

Statutory construction, generally, 645.44

Supervised living facilities, licenses, not assignable, 144.53

Tax liens, real property, redemption rights, 270C.63

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, assignment prohibited, 354A.11

Teachers Retirement Association, assignment prohibited, 354.10

Timber, permits, 90.171

Trademarks, 333.23

Transfers, assignments defined as, 323A.0101

Trust companies, limitations, 48.16

Trusts, choses in action, writing, statute of frauds, 513.03

Unemployment insurance, liens on real property, taxes or reimbursements, rights of redemption, 268.058

Workers' compensation self-insurance security deposits, 79A.071

**ASSISTED LIVING**

*See also* CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES

*See also* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Clients

- Home care bill of rights, 144A.441
- Home care services, termination, 144A.442, 144G.04

Definitions

- Home care services, 144G.01

Drugs and medicine, medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34

Housing with services establishments, *see* Assisted living facilities under HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

Medical assistance, elderly waiver, 144G.05

Requirements, 144G.03

Title, use of, 144G.02

**ASSISTED LIVING BILL OF RIGHTS**

Generally, 144G.91

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES**

- Accounts and accounting, termination of services, 144G.42
- Appeals, 144G.20, 144G.54
- Arbitration, assisted living contract, provisions, 144G.54
- Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.90, 144G.91
- Assisted living contracts

  - Appealing termination, 144G.54
  - Arbitration clauses, 144G.51
  - Designation of representative, 144G.50
  - Requirements, 144G.50
  - Termination, 144G.52

- Authorized agents

  - Applications, contents, 144G.12

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Authorized agents (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 144G.08, 144G.18

Background studies  
 Owners and employees, 144G.13, 144G.60  
 Policies and procedures, 144G.41

Boarding and lodging house rules, application of law, 144G.11

Business operations, 144G.42

Closure of facility, closure plan requirements, 144G.57

Complaints, retaliation, residents or employees, actions against, 144G.92

Consent, electronic monitoring, 144.6502

Consumer advocacy services, contact information, providing to residents, 144G.93

Contracts and agreements  
 Assisted living contract requirements, 144G.50  
 Consent, electronic monitoring, 144.6502

Controlling individual, 144G.08, 144G.20

Coordinated moves, resident transfers, 144G.55

Correction orders, reconsideration process, 144G.32

Costs, electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502

Customized living services, elderly waiver recipients  
 Alternative rate system, 256S.204  
 Managed care rates, 256S.203  
 Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Requirements, 256S.20

Definitions  
 Electronic monitoring, 144.6502  
 Generally, 144G.08  
 Termination, assisted living contracts, 144G.52

Dementia, defined, 144G.08

Dementia care  
 License requirements, 144G.80, 144G.82  
 Life safety code requirements, 144G.45  
 Policies and procedures, 144G.82  
 Relinquishment of license, notice, 144G.80  
 Specialized care, 144G.08  
 Training, 144G.63, 144G.64, 144G.90

Design, 144G.45, 144G.81

Directors  
 Education and training, 144A.20  
 Licenses, 144A.21, 144A.26  
 Qualifications, 144A.20

Disability waivers, payments, 144G.401

Disaster planning, 144G.42

Disclosure  
 Resident transfer within facility, conditions, 144G.56  
 Services checklist, 144G.40

Education, dementia care, employees and supervisors, 144G.83

Elderly waiver program, customized living services  
 Alternative rate system, 256S.204  
 Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215

Emergency preparedness plans, 144G.42

Emergency relocation, residents, 144G.52

Employees  
 Background studies, 144G.13, 144G.60  
 Dementia care, education and training, 144G.64, 144G.83, 144G.90  
 Employee records, 144G.42  
 Orientation, 144G.63  
 Policies and procedures, 144G.40, 144G.41, 144G.84  
 Qualifications and training, 144G.60, 144G.61, 144G.62  
 Requirements, 144G.40, 144G.41, 144G.84  
 Resident property, facility restrictions, 144G.42  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512, 144G.92  
 Supervision, 144G.62, 144G.83  
 Termination in good faith, 144G.60  
 Unlicensed personnel, 144G.60, 144G.61, 144G.62

Enforcement, 144G.20

Family councils, 144G.41

Fees, applications, contents, 144G.12

Fines and penalties, 144G.31, 144G.32

Fire safety, requirements, 144G.45

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Grievances  
 Reporting procedures, 144G.41  
 Retaliation, residents or employees, actions against, 144G.92

Health-related services  
 Medication management, 144G.71  
 Policies and procedures, 144G.41  
 Tuberculosis prevention and control, 144G.42

Hearings, enforcement proceedings, 144G.20

Housing, responsibilities, 144G.40

Investigations, 144G.30

Landlord and tenant, application of law, 144G.11

Language, accommodation for communication disabilities, 144G.90

Legal services organizations, contact information, providing to residents, 144G.93

Licenses  
 Applications, 144G.12, 144G.15  
 Categories, 144G.10  
 Conditional licenses, 144G.20  
 Dementia care, 144G.80, 144G.82  
 Director, qualifications, 144A.20  
 Display, 144G.42  
 Employee records, 144G.42  
 Fees, 144G.12  
 Health care professionals, 144G.60  
 Provisional licenses, 144G.16  
 Renewals, 144G.17  
 Requirements, 144G.10  
 Revocation, 144G.20  
 Suspensions, 144G.20  
 Transfers, prohibitions, 144G.19  
 Violations, 144G.10

Life safety code, 144G.45

Life-sustaining treatments, requests for discontinuation, 144G.70

Maltreatment, reporting procedures, 144G.41, 144G.42

Management  
 Background studies, 144G.13  
 Generally, 144A.20  
 Notice of change, 144G.18, 144G.90  
 Officials, 144G.08  
 Quality management activity, 144G.42  
 Resident funds, restrictions, 144G.42

Medical cannabis, 144G.70

Medication management  
 Generally, 144G.71  
 Services included, 144G.08

Notice  
 Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.90  
 Dementia care training, 144G.90  
 Enforcement proceedings, 144G.20  
 Nonrenewal of housing, 144G.53  
 Required notices, 144G.90  
 Termination, assisted living contracts, 144G.52  
 Transfer of residents, 144G.16

Nurses, delegation of nursing or therapy tasks, 144G.41, 144G.62, 144G.71, 144G.72

Ombudsman for long-term care, 144G.93, 144G.95

Orientation, staff and supervisors, 144G.63

Oversight, Health Department, 144G.09

Owners and ownership  
 Background studies, 144G.13  
 Controlling individual, 144G.08, 144G.20  
 Defined, 144G.08  
 Enforcement proceedings, effect, 144G.20  
 Notice of change to residents, 144G.90

Payments to, public health response contingency fund, 144.4199

Physical plant, 144G.45

Policies and procedures  
 Assisted living contract, termination, 144G.52  
 Background studies, 144G.41  
 Dementia care, 144G.82

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Policies and procedures (Cont'd)  
 Staff and staffing, 144G.41, 144G.81, 144G.84  
 Treatment and therapy management, 144G.18  
 Prescription drug repository program, requirements, immunity from liability, 151.555  
 Prescription drugs, medication management, 144G.71  
 Provisional licenses  
 Enforcement, 144G.20  
 Notice, change in information, 144G.18  
 Reconsideration requests, 144G.16  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, 144G.43  
 Electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502  
 Medication management, 144G.71  
 Resident records, 144G.43  
 Treatment and therapy management, 144G.72  
 Referrals, residents in need of other services, 144G.70  
 Relocation plans, coordinated moves, 144G.55  
 Reporting procedures, crime or maltreatment, 144G.42  
 Resident Quality of Care and Outcome Improvement Task Force, 144G.9999  
 Residents  
 Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.41, 144G.91  
 Consent, electronic monitoring, 144.6502  
 Consumer advocacy services, contact information, 144G.93  
 Coordinated moves, 144G.55  
 Dementia care, services required, 144G.84  
 Emergency relocation, 144G.52  
 Grievance procedures, 144G.41  
 Legal services, contact information, 144G.93  
 Monitoring, electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502  
 Nonrenewal of housing, 144G.53  
 Notice of enforcement proceedings, 144G.33  
 Orientation of staff, 144G.63  
 Record keeping requirements, 144G.43  
 Resident councils, 144G.41  
 Resident property, facility restrictions, 144G.42  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512, 144G.92  
 Right to return, 144G.52  
 Rights, 144G.41, 144G.91, 144G.911  
 Service plans and revisions, 144G.70  
 Services, reservation of rights, 144G.40  
 Temporary services plans, 144G.70  
 Transfer within facility, 144G.56  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 144.6512, 144G.07, 144G.92  
 Services  
 Assisted living bill of rights, 144G.91  
 Dementia care, license requirements, 144G.80  
 Disclosure, 144G.40  
 Elderly waiver recipients, requirements, 256S.20  
 Generally, 144G.70  
 Medication management, 144G.71  
 Notice of available assistance, 144G.90  
 Policies and procedures, 144G.41  
 Requirements, 144G.41  
 Resident rights and charges, 144G.40  
 Treatment and therapy, 144G.08  
 Unlicensed personnel, training and qualifications, 144G.60  
 Supervision  
 Delegated nursing or therapy tasks, 144G.41, 144G.62, 144G.71, 144G.72  
 Dementia care, education and training, 144G.64, 144G.83  
 Medication management, 144G.71  
 Orientation, 144G.63  
 Supportive services, 144G.08, 144G.41  
 Surveys, 144G.16, 144G.19  
 Termination, assisted living contract, 144G.52, 144G.54  
 Transfers  
 Coordinated moves, 144G.55  
 Resident records, 144G.43  
 Resident transfer to other facility, 144G.16  
 Resident transfer within facility, 144G.56  
 Treatment and therapy management, 144G.08, 144G.72

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis prevention and control, 144G.42  
 Variance, innovation variances, 144G.33  
 Violations  
 Enforcement, 144G.20  
 Level and scope, 144G.31  
 License revocation, 144G.20  
 Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention plan, 144G.42  
**ASSISTED REPRODUCTION**  
*See also ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION*  
 Gestational agreements, intestate succession  
 Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Effect, 524.2-121  
 Intestate succession, children conceived by, 524.2-120  
**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**  
 Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Definitions  
 Education Code definitions, applicability, 125A.01  
 Special education, 125A.57  
 Devices  
 Assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, duties, 16B.055  
 Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Sales  
 Definitions, 325G.203  
 Disclosure, nonconforming devices, 325G.206  
 Express warranties, 325G.204  
 Leasing, 325G.205  
 Nonconforming devices, 325G.205, 325G.206  
 Repair, 325G.208  
 Temporary replacement, manufacturer's duties, 325G.208  
 Violations and penalties, 325G.207  
 Special education  
 Assessments, 125A.08  
 Funding, 126C.10  
 Sale or purchase, 125A.57 to 125A.60  
 Electronic tablets, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.01  
 Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Administration Department, duties, 16B.053  
 Grants for, 16B.053  
 Technology for disabled persons, duties, 16B.055  
**ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES**  
 Appointments by, Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Employees  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78  
**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117  
 Best practices review, advisory council, 3.971  
 Clean water partnership program, 17.117  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, member appointments, 299C.65  
 Dues, county boards, payment, 375.163  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, member appointments, 144E.01  
 Employees  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Health care county-based purchasing, mediation panels, 256B.692  
 Human Services Performance Council, membership, 402A.16

**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Insurance trusts, *see* MINNESOTA COUNTIES  
 INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRUST  
 Local government best practices reviews, 6.78  
 Local Results and Innovation Council, appointments, 6.90  
 Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee,  
 256B.0625  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, mediation panels, 256B.69  
 Rural road safety account grants, 174.52  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for  
 Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee members, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board members, 403.36  
 Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems Implementation and  
 Enforcement Task Force, 115.55  
 Transportation Department local road improvement grants and  
 loans, 174.52

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See* BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS

**ASSUMED NAMES**

Abbreviations, true names, 333.01  
 Addresses, 333.001, 333.01  
 Affidavits, duplicate or similar names, certification, 333.055  
 Banks, *see* Names under BANKS  
 Businesses, *see* Corporate names under BUSINESS  
 CORPORATIONS  
 Certificates  
   Amendments, 333.035  
   Certified copies, presumptive evidence, 333.04  
   Execution, 333.01  
   Failure to file, costs, 333.06, 333.065  
   Fees, 5.12, 333.055  
   Filing, 333.01, 333.02, 333.035  
   Generally, 333.055  
   Publication, 333.01 to 333.035  
 Charitable organizations, duplication or similarity, 309.55  
 Consent, duplicate or similar names, certification, 333.055  
 Costs, payment, lawsuits, 333.06  
 Definitions, 333.001  
 Duplication or similarity of names, secretary of state, duties,  
 333.055  
 Fees  
   Generally, 333.04, 333.055  
   Secretary of state, 5.12  
 Insurance producers, licensing, documentation, 60K.41  
 Lawsuits, certificates, failure to file, stay of proceedings,  
 333.06  
 Limited liability companies, company powers, 322C.0105  
 Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
 Misrepresentation prohibited, 333.01  
 Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-401  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Corporate names under  
 NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Reservation, secretary of state, duties, 5.35  
 Savings associations, *see* Names under SAVINGS  
 ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, *see* Names under SAVINGS BANKS  
 Stay of proceedings, lawsuits, 333.06  
 True names  
   Abbreviations and certain phrases, 333.01  
   Certificates, 333.01  
   Defined, 333.001  
   Requirements, 333.001  
 Trust companies, *see* Names under TRUST COMPANIES

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Digital signatures, recipients, unreliable signatures, 325K.20  
 Negligence, railroad personnel  
   Equipment improperly maintained by carrier, 219.64  
   Lawsuits, assumption of risk no defense, 219.80  
   Structures, clearances, and obstruction of space, violations,  
 219.53

**ASYLUM (POLITICAL)**

*See* POLITICAL ASYLUM

**ATHLETE AGENTS ACT**

Generally, 81A.22 to 81A.37

**ATHLETES**

Amateur athletes, National Guard and armed forces members  
 as, 192.503  
 Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS  
 COMMISSION  
 Athlete agents  
   Appointments by, agent for service of process, 81A.24  
   Contracts, student athletes, 81A.25, 81A.31, 81A.32,  
   81A.33  
   Educational institution employees, 325E.33  
   False representation, 81A.35  
   Intercollegiate athletic eligibility, 325E.33  
   Lawsuits, 81A.361, 325E.33  
   Misconduct, 325E.33  
   Professional sports contracts, 325E.33  
   Prohibited conduct, 81A.35  
   Record keeping, 81A.34  
   Registration certificates  
     Applications for, 81A.26  
     Fees, 81A.30  
     Issuance, 81A.27  
     Requirement, 81A.25  
     Suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 81A.28  
     Temporary registration, 81A.29  
     Term, 81A.27  
   Secretary of state, duties, 325E.33  
   Uniform Athlete Agents Act, 81A.22 to 81A.37  
   Violations and penalties, 81A.36, 81A.361, 81A.362,  
   325E.33  
 Athlete Agents Act  
   Definitions, 81A.23  
   Electronic Signature in Global and National Commerce  
   Act, compliance, 81A.37  
   Generally, 81A.22 to 81A.37  
 Athlete Agents Act, generally, 81A.22 to 81A.37  
 Athletic directors, notice received, student athlete contracts,  
 81A.32  
 Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Bribery, 609.825  
 Definitions  
   Athletic directors, 81A.23  
   Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802  
 Income, nonresidents, income and bonuses earned in state,  
 determination, assignment, 290.17  
 Income taxes, *see* Entertainment taxes under INCOME AND  
 FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Nonresidents  
   Entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
   Income and bonuses earned in state, determination,  
   assignment, 290.17  
 Professional athletes  
   Drug testing, 181.951, 181.955  
   Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085  
 Public employees, athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Sex discrimination, student athletes, 121A.04  
 Student athletes  
   Concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 124E.03, 128C.02  
   Contracts, 81A.25, 81A.30 to 81A.33  
   Elementary and high school students, *see*  
   EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
   Former student athletes, lawsuits against, 81A.361  
   Interscholastic, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
   Misconduct, 81A.35  
   Sex discrimination, 121A.04  
   Uniforms, school district cooperation and combination,  
   costs, funding, 123A.41  
   Women, ice time, 126C.45  
 Tax liability, entertainment taxes, 289A.31, 290.9201  
 Tax withholding statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201  
 Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Withholding (taxes), *see* Entertainment taxes under INCOME  
 AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Women  
   Ice time, 240A.09

**ATHLETES (Cont'd)**

## Women (Cont'd)

- Schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04
- Student athletes, *see same* under this topic

**ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT**

- Fees, public schools, 123B.36

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

- Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

## Athletic teams

- Employees, income and bonuses earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17
- Income and franchise taxes, credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06

- Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

- High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

- Income and bonuses, athletic team employees, earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

- Nonprofit athletic organizations, volunteer coaches, liability, 604A.11

- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

- Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

*See also* COACHES

*See also* SPORTS

- Addresses, change of address, notice to board, 148.7811

- Applicability, 148.7814

- Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7801 to 148.7815

- Athletic training student, identification, 148.7803

- Board of Certification, associations, 148.7802

- Complaints against, investigations, 148.7805

- Continuing education, 148.7802, 148.7812

- Council, 148.7805

- Credentialing, certification board, 148.7802

- Definitions, Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802

- Designations and titles, 148.7803

- Disciplinary action, 148.7813

- Duties, generally, 148.7806

## Education and training

- Continuing education, 148.7802, 148.7812
- Licensure, 148.7808

- Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Athletic Training, approved or accredited programs, 148.7802

- License required, 148.7803

## Licensure

- Denials, hearings, 148.7810

- Fees, 148.7815

- Lapse of licensed status, 148.7809

- Notification of board action, 148.7810

- Renewals, 147.02, 148.7809

- Requirements, 148.7808

- Maintenance of competence, 148.7802

- Medical Practice Board, duties regarding, 147.012, 148.7804

- Physical therapy services, supervision, 148.7806

- Practice, limitations, 148.7807

- Primary physicians, 148.7802, 148.7806

- Records and record keeping, protocols, forms, 148.7806

- Referrals by, 148.7807

- Titles, 148.7803

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS ACT**

- Generally, 148.7801 to 148.7815

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Generally, 148.7805

**ATHLETICS**

*See* SPORTS

**ATOMIC VETERANS DAY**

- Designated, 10.583

**ATTACHMENT**

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

- Affidavits, contents, 570.026

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural machinery and equipment

- Exemptions, 550.37

- Limits on, 550.366

- Notice of mediation, 550.365

- Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26

- Assets, fraudulent transfers, 513.47

- Bank accounts, criminal proceedings, 609.532

- Banks, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

- Bills of lading, goods, 336.7-602

- Bonds, claimant's bond, conditions, 570.041

## Claimants

- Bonds, 570.041

- Failure to clear title to respondent's property, 570.131

- Costs and disbursements (courts), respondent's property, failure to clear title, 570.131

- Credit unions, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

- Creditor process, attachment defined as, 336.4A-502

- Creditors' remedies, fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.47

- Damages, concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094

- Deficiency judgments, agricultural property, 582.30

## Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.4A-502

- Generally, 570.011

## Detaining authorities

- Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21

- Refusal to produce person petitioning for habeas corpus, 589.10, 589.11

- Documents of title, goods, 336.7-602

- Earnings attachable, 550.136

## Exemptions

- Bail money, 629.53

- Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371

- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47

- Crime victims reparations, 611A.60

- Economic development authorities, 469.1081

- Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18

- Generally, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

- Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98

- Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51

- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165

- Homesteads, 510.01 to 510.09

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014, 469.039

- Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30

- Insurance benefits, 550.39

- Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.59

- Insurance taxes, 2971.05

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98

- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05

- No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57

- Notices, form, 550.143

- Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05

- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15

- State of Minnesota, 3.736

- Tax refunds, 270C.435

- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11

- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10

- Unemployment benefits, 268.192

- Veterans benefits, 550.38

- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

- Work release, earnings from, 241.26

- Farmers, newly acquired property, 550.366

- Fees for, sheriffs, 357.09

- Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53

- Forms, notice of subsequent hearing, 570.025

- Funds transfers, creditor process, 336.4A-502

- Grounds for attachment, generally, 570.02

- Habeas corpus, eligibility for, 589.01

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Hearings  
 Notice of hearing, 570.025, 570.026  
 Preliminary attachment orders, subsequent hearings, 570.025  
 Subsequent hearings, 570.025  
 Homesteads  
 Exemptions, 510.01 to 510.09  
 Generally, 510.08  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Judgments, satisfaction and discharge  
 Personal property, 570.12  
 Real property, 570.11  
 Jurisdiction, quasi in rem jurisdiction, 570.02  
 Jurors, failure to report for duty, 628.48  
 Land registration, *see* Attachment under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Leases  
 Liens, priority, 336.2A-307  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Mortgage foreclosures, interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22  
 Motions  
 Prehearing attachment orders, bad faith, 570.025  
 Service on respondent, 570.026  
 Nonresident defendants, place of trial, venue, 542.05  
 Nonresident employers, workers' compensation, 176.295  
 Notice to respondent  
 Hearing notice, contents, 570.026  
 Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025  
 Notices, forms, 550.143  
 Orders  
 Contents, 570.051  
 Delivery of property to sheriff, 570.051  
 Expiration, conditions, 570.131  
 Issued by judges, 570.01  
 Modification, 570.131  
 Perishable property, execution, 570.061  
 Personal property, 570.061, 570.12  
 Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025  
 Procedure for acquiring after notice and hearing, 570.026  
 Protection of claimant, 570.026  
 Real property, 570.061, 570.14  
 Recording by county recorder, method, 570.14  
 Satisfaction and discharge, filing with county recorder, 570.11  
 Stays, 570.026  
 Vacating before entry of judgment, 570.131  
 Personal judgments, agricultural property, 582.30  
 Preliminary attachment orders, procedure for obtaining, 570.025  
 Proceedings  
 Ancillary to civil action for recovery of money, 570.01 to 570.14  
 Grounds for, 570.02  
 Property, judgment debtors, certificate furnished to officer, 550.15  
 Property subject to attachment, 570.01, 570.061  
 Punitive damages, concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* Lands bid in for state under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real property  
 Interest acquired subject to lien, 550.23  
 Medical assistance liens, 514.981  
 Sale to satisfy judgment, 550.04  
 Subject to attachment, 570.01, 570.061  
 Respondents  
 Concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094  
 Intent to delay or defraud creditors, attachment, 570.02  
 Satisfaction of judgment  
 Filing with county recorder, 570.11  
 Personal property, 570.12  
 Real property, 570.11  
 Sale of property by sheriff, 570.08, 570.094

**ATTACHMENT (Cont'd)**

Savings associations, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Savings banks, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Secured transactions, security interests, 336.9-203  
 Security for judgment claimant may recover, 570.01 to 570.14  
 Security interests  
 And perfection, 336.9-309  
 Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336  
 When occurring, 336.9-203  
 Sheriffs, duties, fees for, 357.09  
 State, debts to, priority, 16D.05  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Trust companies, unlawful, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Warehouse receipts, goods, 336.7-602  
 Writs of attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT  
**ATTEMPTS AT CRIME**  
 Acquittal of, bar to reindictment, 630.33  
 Bribery, state funds, inducing deposits, 16A.273  
 Coercion, 609.275  
 Controlled substances, sale, transfer, or delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Conviction  
 Defendants not guilty of crime, guilty of attempt, 631.14  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Defenses, 609.17  
 Definitions  
 Crimes of violence, 624.712  
 Generally, 609.17  
 Domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.224  
 Sentencing  
 Criminal penalties, 609.17  
 Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Suicide attempts, 609.215  
**ATTESTATION**  
*See* Attestation under specific index headings  
*See* SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)  
*See* SIGNATURES  
*See* WITNESSES  
**ATTORNEY FEES**  
 Administrative Hearings Office, workers' compensation hearings, 176.081  
 Adoption  
 Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65  
 Birth parent legal fees, payment by adoptive parents, 259.47  
 Minor unmarried parents, counties, payment, 259.24  
 Agents, *see* under CORPORATIONS  
 Agriculture Department  
 Agricultural chemicals, administrative penalties, 18D.315  
 Contracts, 17.94, 17.9441  
 Alcoholic beverages, beer brewers, wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08  
 Animals  
 Consumers' rights violations, 325F.791  
 Destroyed animals, lawsuits, 35.95  
 Appeals  
 Criminal cases, prosecutor appeals, 611.27  
 Drainage systems, 103E.097  
 Arbitration, sales representatives, termination, remedies, 325E.37  
 Attachment, prehearing orders, bad faith motions, 570.025  
 Attorney general  
 Costs, generally, 8.15  
 Private remedies, damages, 8.31  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515  
 Representation of state officers, boards, or commissions, payment by state agency, 8.06  
 Attorneys, claims for, client's property, retention, 481.14

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Barbers, licenses, 154.161  
 Bids, construction, violations lawsuits, 181.721  
 Bills of lading, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Boats and boating, titling of watercraft, indemnification, 86B.830  
 Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
 Business corporations, *see* Attorney fees under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Business subsidies, noncompliance lawsuits, 116J.994  
 Cable communications systems, unfair preference lawsuits, 238.18  
 Candidates for public office, opponents' reporting violations, petitions for equitable relief, 10A.20  
 Cats, lawsuits regarding, 35.95, 325F.791  
 Charitable organizations, violations of rules or laws, 309.57  
 Charitable trusts, 317A.811, 501B.43  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reporters, lawsuits against, 260E.34  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.14, 518A.735, 518D.312  
 Child support proceedings, *see* Attorney fees under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02  
 City officers and employees, reimbursement by city, 465.76  
 Claims against the state  
   Contested cases, 15.472  
   Contract claims, 15.471 to 15.474  
   Management and Budget Department, payment, duties, 16A.124, 16A.1245  
   Prisoners, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365  
   State employees, 3.736, 3.7365  
 Claims against United States, payment, 8.10  
 Collateral sources, adjustment for, 548.251  
 Commerce Department, insurance examiners, libel lawsuits, 60A.031  
 Commitments of sex offenders, hearings, 253D.03  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151, 515B.4-116  
 Condominiums, lawsuits, 515A.4-115  
 Contempts, child support orders, 588.02  
 Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, limitations, 363A.43  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Contracts for deed  
     Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
     Recording, enforcement actions, 507.235  
     Termination, 507.21  
   Credit sales contracts, 47.59  
   Generally, 549.01  
   Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 80C.146, 80F.17  
   Motor vehicle sales franchises, 80E.05, 80E.13, 80E.17  
   Municipal contracts, 471.345  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Attorney fees under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Defined as, 549.01  
   Preverdict, preaward, or prereport interest, exclusion, 549.09  
 County officers and employees, reimbursement, 465.76  
 Court-appointed attorneys  
   Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4185  
   Commitments of sex offenders, hearings, 253D.03  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Credit service organizations, lawsuits, 332.60  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, proceedings, 611A.58, 611A.61  
 Currency exchanges, false advertising actions, 53A.13  
 Dairy products, trade practices violations, lawsuits, 32D.27  
 Decedents estates, claims against, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.45  
 Definitions  
   Costs, 549.01  
   Lawsuits against the state, 15.471

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52  
 Digital signatures, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18  
 Discrimination lawsuits, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12  
 Dishonored checks, lawsuits regarding, 604.113  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* Attorney fees under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Documents of title, lost, stolen, or destroyed, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Dogs, lawsuits regarding, 35.95, 325F.791  
 Dram shop lawsuits, bad faith notices, 340A.802  
 Drug and alcohol testing lawsuits, employers, lawsuits against, 181.956  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Electric companies, cogeneration and small power production, disputes, 216B.164  
 Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, lawsuits, 299K.10  
 Eminent domain, *see* Attorney fees under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Employees, *see* Labor and employment under this topic  
 Employers, *see* Labor and employment under this topic  
 Environmental Quality Board, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, lawsuits, 115B.14  
 Eviction proceedings, manufactured home parks, 327C.11  
 Farm tractor clock-hour meters, tampering, 325E.167  
 Financial institutions  
   Consumer privacy violations, lawsuits regarding, 47.69  
   Credit sales contracts, lawsuits regarding, 47.59  
   Funds transfers, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
   Interest rates, usurious, lawsuits regarding, 47.20  
   Regulated lenders, debtor payment of, limitations, 56.131  
   Trade practices lawsuits, 48.185  
 Firefighters, lawsuits against, payment by municipality, 471.86  
 Flag display lawsuits, 500.215  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgage foreclosures under this topic  
 Franchises  
   Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 80C.146, 80F.17  
   Motor vehicle sales franchises, 80E.05, 80E.13, 80E.17  
 Fraternal benefit societies, personal liability, indemnification, 64B.08  
 Funds transfers, financial institutions, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Funeral directors and morticians, 149A.98  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.90  
 Government data lawsuits  
   Actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
   Generally, 13.08  
   Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Graffiti, lawsuits, 617.90  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
   Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Hazardous substance releases, lawsuits regarding, 115B.14  
 Hazardous waste facilities, stabilization and containment facilities, siting, appeals, 115A.30  
 Health and accident insurance, subrogation of claims, 62A.095  
 Health care, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Health Department  
   Administrative penalties, 144.991  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary proceedings, 149A.10  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 148.941  
   License revocations, 148.10  
   Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order proceedings, 144.4805  
 Higher Education Office, debt collection, 136A.131  
 Hospital liens, 514.02, 514.71  
 Human Rights Department  
   Contested cases, payment by respondents, 363A.29  
   Lawsuits, generally, 363A.33



**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

## Indemnification

Business corporations, 302A.521  
 Credit union officers and directors, 52.04  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.08  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0408  
 Motor vehicles, conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Nonprofit corporations, 302A.521  
 State employees, 3.736, 3.7365  
 Titling of watercraft, 86B.830

Insurance, workers' compensation, 79.36, 79.52

## Insurance companies

Breach of insurance policy, insured's recovery of, 60A.0811  
 Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 604.18  
 Foreign companies, 60A.19  
 Generally, 60A.06  
 Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, lawsuits, 66A.41  
 No-fault automobile insurance, subrogated claims, 65B.53  
 Premium finance agreements, default, 59A.10  
 Qualifying trust agreements, 60A.097  
 Rehabilitation and liquidation  
   Application for termination, 60B.48  
   Distribution of claims, preference, 60B.44  
   Health maintenance organizations, 60B.191  
   Reexamination of fees, 60B.32  
   Reinsurers or receivers, rights, 60B.365  
 Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21

Insurance examiners, libel lawsuits, 60A.031

Insurance premium finance companies, default charges, 59A.10

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.56

Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196

Juvenile courts, 260B.331, 260C.331

## Labor and employment

Age discrimination lawsuits, 181.81  
 Commissions, 181.14, 181.145  
 Compensation and salaries lawsuits, 181.171  
 Construction bids, 181.721  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956  
 Employee assistance services, 181.980  
 Employees, 181.937, 181.938  
 Employers, 177.27, 181.68, 181.81, 593.50  
 False statements, inducement to enter employment, 181.65  
 Food processing plants, recruitment violations, 181.635  
 Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Jurors, retaliation for serving as, 593.50  
 Labor disputes, injunctions, 185.13  
 Lie detector tests, 181.75  
 Migrant workers, 181.89  
 Occupational safety and health, discrimination lawsuits, 182.669  
 Personnel records, 181.9641, 181.965  
 Pregnancy and parenting leave lawsuits, 181.944

## Labor and Industry Department

Contested case hearings, exclusions, 326B.139  
 Employers, records violations lawsuits, 177.27

## Landfill cleanup

Environmental response costs, recovery, 115B.444  
 Recovery, Pollution Control Agency, 115B.406, 115B.41, 115B.412  
 Third-party claims, 115B.414

Landlords and tenants, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

## Leases

Cancellation, 504B.291  
 Unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108

Legal separation, *see* Attorney fees under LEGAL SEPARATION

Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligation lawsuits, 336.5-111

## Liens

Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
 Liens for attorney fees, *see* Liens under ATTORNEYS  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

## Liens (Cont'd)

Public assistance liens, claims, deduction, 256.015  
 Tax liens, release, delay, 270C.63

Life insurance companies, limitations, 61B.19

Limited liability companies, *see* Attorney fees under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, derivative actions, 321.1005

Littering, lawsuits, 169.421

Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59

Local governments, Open Meeting Law lawsuits, 13D.06

Long-term care facilities, contracts, lawsuits, 80D.13

Manufactured home parks, eviction proceedings, 327C.11

Marketing agreements, motor vehicle fuel, 80F.17

Mechanics and material suppliers liens

  Contractors, liability, 514.011

  Generally, 514.02

  Hospital liens, 514.71

Mediation, court supervised, 583.27

## Medical assistance

  Claims against estates, 256B.15

  Contested cases, 256B.50

  Liens, payment, deduction of fees, 256B.042

  Nursing facilities, 256R.04, 256R.06

  Vendors, false representation, 256B.121

Membership camping, lawsuits, generally, 82A.19

Mentally disabled persons, public guardianship hearings, 252A.20

## Mortgage foreclosures

  Amount, limitations, 580.09, 582.01

  Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02

  Loss mitigation, violations, 582.043

  Mortgagors, 582.01, 582.02

  Receivers, rent after default, 582.08

  Regulated lenders, 56.131

  Requirements, generally, 481.02

  Sales, affidavits of cost, 580.17

## Motor carriers

  Claims against, 221.036, 221.251

  Violations, generally, 221.271

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.17

Motor vehicle retail installment sales

  Contracts, collections, 53C.08

  Finance company violations, 53C.12

Municipal Contracting Law, limitations, 471.345

National Guard, lawsuits against officers, 192.30

## Natural Resources Department

  Drainage system appeals, 103E.097

  Hunting while intoxicated, 97B.066

  Land purchases, landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.53

Nonprofit hospitals, extraordinary debt collection practices, 604.175

Nursing mothers, lawsuits, 181.944

Odometers, lawsuits regarding, 325E.16

Open Meeting Law, lawsuits, 13D.06

Packaging, toxics in, violations, 115A.965

## Parents

  Pregnancy and parenting leave, lawsuits, 181.944

  Recognition of parentage, orders vacating, 257.75

Partnerships, buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701

Paternity lawsuits, 257.69

Peace officers, lawsuits against, payment by municipality, 471.44, 471.45, 624.7192

Performance bonds, public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.26

Personal property, self-service storage facilities, owners, liability, 514.972

Personal representatives, 524.3-720

Pharmacy Board, unfair price discrimination, 151.061

Pistols, permits to carry, denial or revocation, appeals hearings, 624.714

Plain Language Contract Act, lawsuits, limitations, 325G.34

Pollution Control Agency

  Administrative penalties, collection, 103B.101, 116.072

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Pollution Control Agency (Cont'd)  
 Harmful substance injury claims, limitation, 115B.37  
 Landfills, cleanup, 115B.406, 115B.41, 115B.412  
 Power of attorney, accounting to principal, 523.26  
 Pregnancy accommodations, lawsuits, 181.944  
 Prescriptions, unfair price discrimination, 151.061  
 Private transfer fee obligations, recovery, 513.75  
 Product liability lawsuits, 604.04  
 Professional fund raisers, violation of rules or laws, 309.57  
 Prostitution, coercion of persons for, when awarded, 611A.87  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.04, 554.045  
 Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, limitations, 363A.42  
 Racketeering, lawsuits initiated by prosecuting authority, 609.911  
 Railroads  
 Cattle guards or fences, failure to erect, lawsuits, 219.33  
 Railroad crossing violations, lawsuits regarding, 219.10  
 Real estate brokers and agents, real estate education, research and recovery fund lawsuits, 82.86  
 Real property sales  
 Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, disclosure, 115.55  
 Wells, disclosure, 103I.235  
 Regulated lenders, 56.131  
 Replevin judgments, 548.04  
 Residential rental property, *see* Attorney fees under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Revenue Department, cigarette and tobacco products taxes lawsuits, payment, 297F.02  
 Sanitary districts, contracts, 115.49  
 School personnel, reimbursement, 123B.02  
 Self-service storage facilities, owners, liability, 514.972  
 Separation of husband and wife, *see* Attorney fees under LEGAL SEPARATION  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, recovery by counties, 473.849  
 Solid waste facilities  
 Designation, ordinances, violation, 115A.86  
 Records, inspection, 115A.882  
 Spousal maintenance proceedings, 518.14, 518C.305, 518C.313  
 State mineral lands, quieting title, 93.055  
 Stolen property, lawsuits brought by injured party, 609.53  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.04, 554.045  
 Subcontractors  
 Local governments, prompt payment of bills, 471.425  
 State contracts, awards, 16A.1245, 137.36  
 Subdivided land sales  
 Lawsuits, generally, 83.37  
 Sales contracts, rescission, 83.28  
 Suicide or attempted suicide, lawsuits regarding, 609.215  
 Superfund lawsuits, 115B.14  
 Tax increment financing districts, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771  
 Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445  
 Taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
 Tax liens, release, delay, 270C.63  
 Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.075  
 Tenants, right to recover, 504B.172  
 Town officers and employees, reimbursement by town, 465.76  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.04  
 Trusts  
 Charitable trusts, 317A.811, 501B.43  
 Court proceedings, administration of trust, 501C.1004  
 Unemployment insurance, proceedings, 268.105  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057  
 Unfair campaign practices, hearings, 211B.36  
 University of Minnesota, subcontractors, state contracts, 137.36  
 Verdicts, interest, exclusion, 549.09  
 Victims of crime, perpetrators, injuries to, lawsuits, 611A.08  
 Video rental or sale customers, records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Wage disclosure, lawsuits, 181.944

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Warehouse receipts, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Watershed districts, appeals, managers' decisions, 103D.545  
 Wells  
 Contamination, lawsuits, 103I.241  
 Disclosure, real property sales, 103I.235  
 Wiretapping lawsuits, 626A.13  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, lawsuits, 145.4247  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Attorney fees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Definitions, 79.52  
 Reinsurance associations, reimbursement, 79.36  
**ATTORNEY GENERAL**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property matters, 45.027  
 Abstracters, referral from Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Additional counsel, need for, 8.06  
 Administrators, appointment by courts, 8.31  
 Adoption agencies, misuse of assets, 259.45  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.013  
 Aged persons, deceptive practices against, 609.2336  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.105, 18D.301, 18D.325, 18E.04  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, violations, 17.70  
 Agricultural preserves, violations, 40A.122  
 Aircraft and flight property, ad valorem taxes, 270.078  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51  
 Animal health, 35.92, 35.95  
 Antitrust Act, duties, 8.31  
 Appearance for state, 8.01  
 Appropriations to  
 Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
 Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14  
 Fees, 8.15  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78  
 Assistant attorneys general  
 Compensation and salaries, 8.025  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
 Duties, generally, 8.02, 8.06  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Special assistants, 49.24  
 Attachment, when permitted, generally, 570.01, 570.02  
 Attorney fees, *see* Attorney general under ATTORNEY FEES  
 Attorney general-elect, 4.06  
 Auctioneers, nonresident license applicants, 330.11  
 Audits and examinations, contested, duties, 6.59  
 Auxiliary forest contracts, cancellation, 88.49  
 Banks, forfeiture of charter, 316.13  
 Batteries, 325E.12, 325E.1251  
 Bedding, 325F.29  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 154.07, 574.20  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Bond issues, 16A.641, 16A.672  
 General obligation special tax bonds, validity, 16A.661  
 Purchase by Investment Board, 475.73  
 State bonds, duplicates, certification, 16A.462  
 Trunk highway bonds, 167.50  
 Bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11  
 Budget, biennial request, 8.15  
 Burial grounds, violations, generally, 307.082  
 Business corporations, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.917  
 Business trusts, violations, 318.06  
 Cable communications access, 238.25  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, legal services, 10A.02  
 Campaign practices law, digest, 211A.04, 211B.14  
 Campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Defined, 10A.01

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Candidates for office (Cont'd)  
 Filing fees, 204B.11  
 Major political party candidates, 200.02  
 Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
 Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Casualty insurance companies, 61A.47  
 Cemeteries, violations, 307.082  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.462, 16A.672  
 Change of name application, convicted persons, objection, 259.13  
 Charitable organizations, duties regarding, 45.027, 309.50 to 309.61  
 Charitable trusts, duties regarding  
   Beneficiaries, representation of, 501B.31  
   Enforcement of law, 501B.41  
   Extension of time for filing required information, 501B.38  
   Powers generally, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.37 to 501B.43  
   Register of trusts and trustees, 501B.37, 501B.39  
   Reports received, 501B.40  
   Supervision, 501B.34  
   Suspension of filing of required information, 501B.38  
   Tax-exempt corporations, transfers, 317A.811  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.06  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Child support proceedings  
   Duties, generally, 518C.308  
   Human services data, access, 13.46  
   Public information and education programs, 8.35  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, 297F.02  
 Cigarette fire safety, duties, 299F.856  
 City attorneys  
   Assistance to, prosecutions, 484.87  
   Motor vehicles, excess gross weight, civil actions, appearance, 169.871  
 Claims against the state  
   Claimant's release form, 3.736  
   Contract claims against the state, 3.751  
   Settlements, approval in writing, 3.732  
 Claims against United States, 8.09, 8.10  
 Claims due state, duties, taxes, 8.30  
 Club contracts, 325G.28  
 Coaches, misconduct, 122A.20  
 Collection agencies  
   Prohibited practices or violations, 332.39  
   Referral from Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Commercial activities, violations, 45.027  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, 325F.245  
 Commitments, false reports causing, 253B.23  
 Commitments of sex offenders, false reports causing, 253D.03  
 Communications with, by state employees, 181.932  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary recommendations, compensation council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Purpose statement, to secretary of state, 3.21  
   Titles, 204D.15  
 Consultants, authority to retain, 309.582  
 Consumer affairs  
   Consumer Division, data, classification, 13.65  
   Consumer Fraud Act, 8.31  
   Generally, 8.32  
   Public utilities, rates, service, 8.33  
   Telecommunications matters, rates, service, 8.33  
 Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67, 325F.70, 325F.71

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Consumer reports, access, 13C.04  
 Consumer short term loans, 47.601  
 Contamination cleanup assistance, 116J.557  
 Contested cases, judicial review, copy of petition, 14.64  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Duties, generally, 8.05  
   Human Services Department, court awarded funds, 245.90  
   Legal services, providing, 8.15  
   Private attorney contracts, 8.065  
   Review, delegation, 8.20  
 Controlled substances, crimes in special zones, 152.029  
 Cooperative associations, dissolution, lawsuits, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Corporate and partnership farming, violations, generally, 500.24  
 Corporations  
   Annulment or dissolution  
     Involuntary, 317A.751, 317A.753  
     Judgment against corporation, filing, 556.12  
     Lawsuits, 556.06, 556.07  
     Receivership, 556.10  
   Public interest matters, 316.10  
   Takeovers, violations, 80B.09, 80B.10  
   Violations, generally, 316.02, 316.06  
 County attorneys  
   Appearance for, 388.051  
   Assistance to, 8.01  
   Assistance to attorney general, 8.06  
   Motor vehicles, excess gross weight lawsuits, 169.871  
   Powers of, exercising, 8.01  
   Reports, offenses, 8.08  
   Required to appear, claims adverse to the state, 8.04  
   Training in conjunction with, sex offender sentencing, training program, 388.25  
 County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Credit card disclosures, 325G.43, 325G.44  
 Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.59  
 Crime Information Reward Fund Advisory Group, 299C.066  
 Criminal prosecutions, *see* Victims of crime, duties under PROSECUTORS  
 Currency exchanges, duties, 8.31  
 Dairy products, contest of barriers, duties, 8.13  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Data warehouses, breaches of security, 13.055  
 Debt collection for state, 16D.14  
 Debt management services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332A.18  
 Debt settlement services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332B.13  
 Debts to state, collection  
   Assistance, 16D.08  
   Consulting about, 16D.03  
   Data, classification, 16D.06  
   Lawsuits, 16D.14  
 Decisions, *see* Opinions under this topic  
 Declaratory judgment proceedings alleging unconstitutionality, 555.11  
 Definitions  
   Election law, 209.01  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
   Public nuisances, 617.80  
   Public officials, 10A.01  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Deputy attorneys general  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Definitions, 10A.01  
   Disclosure, generally, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
   Duties, generally, 8.02  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Children, boarding care, recovery of costs, 252.27  
   Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons (Cont'd)  
 Public guardianship hearings, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Disabled persons, deceptive practices against, 609.2336  
 Divisions, Consumer Division, 8.31 to 8.33, 13.65  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Duties, generally, 8.02, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.09, 293.11  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election laws, annotations, duties, 204B.27  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS  
     CAMPAIGN FUND  
       State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
       Generally, Const. art 5 s 1  
       Requirements, 204D.02  
       State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
     Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162  
     Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
     Emergencies, duties, money, certification of need, 9.061  
     Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50  
     Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, 299K.10  
     Emergency telecommunications systems, enforcement, 403.09  
     Eminent domain, 117.035, 117.055  
     Employees  
       Additional counsel, 8.06  
       Compensation, and collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
       Investigative services, licensing boards, 214.04  
       Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
         Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
     Employment and Economic Development Department  
       Counsel for, 268.20  
       Written materials, 116J.0124  
     Endorsements, incorporation, compliance with law, 315.23  
     Energy audit program data, release, 216C.31  
     Energy conservation violations, 216C.30  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
     Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
     Environmental rights actions, intervention, 116B.03, 116B.10  
     Estate taxes, collection, 291.27  
     Excavations, restraint of violations, 216D.09  
     Executive officer  
       Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
       Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
     Exempt rules, opinions, 14.03  
     Expenditures, reports about, 8.15  
     Extradition, 629.04, 629.27  
     False advertising, 8.31, 325F.67, 325F.70, 325F.71  
     Farm products, contract violations, 17.944  
     Farm tractor clock-hour meters, lawsuits, 325E.167  
     Fees, 8.15  
     Filing or recording with, Agricultural Utilization and Research Institute, audits, 116V.01  
     Financial institutions  
       Commerce Department licensees, lawsuits, 45.027  
       Financial corporations, violations, 47.03, 47.23, 47.72  
       Liquidation, 49.24  
     Fire damage, 89.01  
     Fire investigation training courses, 299F.051  
     Fire Marshal Division, special attorney, 299F.03  
     Food  
       Adulteration and misbranding, 34A.04

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 Fines, recovery, 34A.09  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06  
 Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.18, 303.20  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0809  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1105  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0906  
 Forests for the future program, duties regarding, 84.66  
 Fort Snelling State Park, leases, 85.34  
 Franchise violations, 80C.16  
 Fraternal benefit societies, duties, 64B.32  
 Funding, biennial budget requests, 8.15  
 Gambling  
   Advertising and marketing, 325E.42  
   Contraband, 349.2125  
   Gambling organizations, violations, 349.36  
   Gambling taxes, prosecution of violations, 297E.13  
   Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152  
   Gang and Drug Oversight Council, 299A.292  
   General obligation special tax bonds, validity, 16A.661  
   General storage warehouses, 231.32  
   Generally, 8.01, 8.03  
   Gold and silver sales, 325F.744  
   Government data, temporary classification, approval, 13.06  
   Governor, duties  
     Advisor to, 8.05  
     Biennial reports to, 8.08  
   Grain buyers, 223.21  
   Grain dealers, 18J.05  
   Grain storage, 18J.05  
   Grand juries, attending upon, 8.01  
   Greenhouse gas emission control  
     Mobile air conditioner leakage rates, 216H.12  
     Violations, 216H.03  
   Habeas corpus, 589.18  
   Hazardous substance release responses, 115B.17, 115B.18  
   Hazardous toys, seizures, 325F.14  
   Hazardous waste, 115B.16, 221.036  
   Health care taxes, tax statement and billing violations, 295.53  
   Health Department  
     Health care costs, cooperation, 144.699  
     Plain language in written materials, 144.056  
     Unpaid fines, recovery, 144.653  
   Health-related licensing boards, complaints, 214.103  
   Hennepin County campaign practices, violations, 383B.054, 383B.057  
   High-level radioactive waste, violations of law, 116C.74  
   Historical or archaeological sites, damages, 138.36  
   Home solicitation of sales, 325G.10, 325G.11  
   Horse racing, violations, 240.26  
   Hospices, license violations, 144.50  
   Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, penalties, 144.7022  
   Hospitals, 144.50, 144.551, 144.581  
   Household goods warehouses, violations, 231.34  
   Housing with services establishments, injunctions, 144D.05  
   Human Rights Department, 363A.28, 363A.29, 363A.32, 363A.33  
   Human services, 256.01, 256.015, 256.019  
   Human Services Department, plain language, 256.016  
   Human services licensing, duties, 245A.03  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Incorporation, compliance with law, 315.23, 315.27  
   Indigent persons, interstate transportation and support, 261.25  
   Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05  
   Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
   Information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
   Insolvency proceedings, 316.13  
   Insulation, 325F.19, 325F.20, 325F.22  
   Insurance companies  
     Commerce Department licensees, 45.027  
     Lawsuits, 60A.031

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Reports, orders, failure to comply, 60A.032  
 Sanctions, penalty collections, 60A.1391, 60B.11  
 Unfair competition, duties, 72A.25  
 Insurance fraud, 45.0135  
 Interrogatories, serving, 8.31  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, 245.52  
 Invention developers, 325A.06, 325A.09  
 Investigations, 147.161  
 Joint, with governor and chief justice, 15.0598  
 Judgments, 548.16  
 Land exchanges, duties, 94.341, 94.345, 94.346  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landfill cleanup  
 Costs, recovery, 115B.406, 115B.444  
 Settlement agreements, 115B.443  
 State assumption of federal obligations, 115B.406  
 Landlords and tenants  
 Residential dwelling notices, 471.9995  
 Residential rental property, 504B.181, 504B.275  
 Rights and duties, statements, 504B.275  
 Violation of tenants' right to seek emergency assistance, 504B.205  
 Lawsuits  
 False claims against the state, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Food, 34A.04, 34A.09  
 Usurpation of office, 556.02  
 Legal services agreements, 8.15  
 Lemon cars, 325F.665  
 Licensing boards, 214.04, 214.10  
 Lie detector tests, violations, duties, 181.75  
 Life insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plan, 61A.47  
 Limited liability companies  
 Actions to dissolve company, 322C.0701, 322C.0708  
 Intervention in proceedings, 322C.1205  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0808, 321.0908  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.02  
 Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Duty to defend, land registration lawsuits, 508.77, 508A.77  
 State facility liability trust fund, claims, 115A.301  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Manufactured homes, dealers or manufacturers, 327B.12  
 Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67  
 Medical assistance  
 Appeals, contested case demands, 256B.50  
 Duties, generally, 256B.12  
 Enforcement of subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37  
 Liens, third-party liability, 256B.042  
 Medicaid expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Notice received, 256B.04  
 Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
 Membership camping violations, 82A.18  
 Membership travel contracts, violations, 325G.51  
 Memberships  
 County Attorneys Council, 388.19  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Executive Council, 9.011  
 Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8, 11A.03  
 Land Exchange Board, 94.341  
 Pardons Board, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01  
 Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.15  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission activities, 116C.836  
 Mineral lands, 93.055, 93.51  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
 Mississippi headwaters plan hearings, 103G.421  
 Misuses of public resources, reports received, 3.975  
 Monopolies in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Mortgage foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.06  
 Motions, public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85  
 Motor carriers, enforcement of law, 221.036  
 Motor fuel franchises, violations, 80C.145, 80C.146  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding  
 Damage, 325F.6643  
 Excess gross weight, civil actions, 169.871  
 Forfeiture, impaired driving law, 169A.63  
 Franchise violations, 80E.16  
 New equipment, safety standard violations, 169.469  
 Unlawful reassignments, 325F.666  
 Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Motor vehicles of attorney general, marking, 16B.54  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, appeals, 414.07  
 Municipal sewage disposal contracts, enforcing, 115.51  
 National Guard, counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
 Natural disaster assistance agreements, review, 12.221  
 Natural Resources Department forms  
 Conveyances to establish boundaries of state lands and resolve trespass, 84.0273  
 Deeds, to trail lands, sale, 85.015  
 Leases, 84.153  
 Quitclaim deed, release of easement, 84.632  
 Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, duties, 8.31  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Assets, disposition, 317A.601, 317A.661  
 Compliance with law, 317A.813, 317A.827  
 Consolidations, 317A.601  
 Conversions, 317A.681  
 Directors, breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257  
 Dissolution, *see* under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Mergers, 317A.601  
 Public interest matters, 317A.903  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467  
 Nonprofit limited liability companies, duties regarding, 322C.1101  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Nursery stock, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511  
 Nursing homes, license violations, 144.50  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.672  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Oil sales, complaints, 325D.67  
 Opinions  
 Administration Department data practices opinions, 13.072, 13D.06  
 Copies, record keeping, 8.02  
 County attorneys, 8.07, 375A.10  
 Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03  
 Generally, 8.07  
 Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Legislative commissions or committees, 8.05  
 Legislature, 8.05  
 Public schools, 120A.10  
 Reports given, 8.08  
 State agencies, intellectual property contracts, 16C.05  
 Taxes, 270C.09  
 United States flag pins or patches on uniforms, 15.60  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.161  
 Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50  
 Partition of real estate, 558.32  
 Patents  
 Bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Vacation or annulment, 556.11

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Patient Protection Act violations, complaints, 62J.73  
Peace officers  
  Acting as without authority, 626.863  
  Convicted officers, hiring and licensing policies, 364.09  
Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.14  
Petroleum tank releases, 45.027, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
Physician assistants, misconduct, 147A.17  
Physicians and surgeons, 147.161  
Pipeline safety, 299J.13, 299J.16  
Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.33, 325G.34, 325G.35  
Plant pests, 18J.05  
Plants (vegetation), 18J.05, 18J.10  
Plastic bags, 325E.046  
Plastic containers, sale and labeling, 325E.044  
Pleadings, verification of, 544.15  
Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
Pollution Control Agency  
  Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
  Enforcement, generally, 115.071  
  Generally, 116.11  
  Lawsuits, expenses, 115.072  
Postconviction remedy petitions  
  Appeals, 590.06  
  Response to petition, 590.03  
Postsecondary schools, violations of registration, 136A.71  
Power plant siting and routing, 216E.17  
Precious metal dealers, licenses, 325F.744  
Predatory offender risk determination, 244.052  
Private career schools, violations, 136A.831  
Private foundations, 317A.113, 501B.32  
Prize disclosures, 325F.755  
Probate proceedings  
  Devises for charitable purposes, 525.831  
  Intestate succession, notice, no surviving spouse or kindred, 525.161  
Professional fund raisers  
  Duties regarding, 309.50 to 309.61  
  Laws or rules violations, 309.533  
  Records, 309.54  
  Registration, 309.531  
  Violations, 309.57  
Property taxes  
  Collection actions in foreign states, 272.58  
  Delinquent, lists and notices, 279.12  
Prosecutions, 349.22  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.08  
Public health laws, enforcement, 144.991, 144.993, 145A.06  
Public lands, *see* State lands under this topic  
Public nuisances, 617.80 to 617.82, 617.85  
Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
Public safety administrative penalties, 299A.80  
Public utilities  
  Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241  
  Failure to obey law, 216B.54, 216B.64  
  Proceedings, intervention in, 216A.07  
  Rate regulation, persons subject to, 216A.036  
  Recovery of assessments, 216B.63  
  Small business and residential consumers, 8.31  
Public Utilities Commission  
  Assessments, recovery, 216B.63  
  Commissioners, employment violations, 216A.036  
  Complaints, 216A.037  
  Generally, 216.10, 216B.54, 216B.64  
  Orders, appeals, 237.25  
  Violations, 216B.54  
Publications by, laws or rules violations, 309.533  
Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, restraint of violations, 31.787  
Racial profiling, complaints about, duties, 626.9514  
Racing Commission, counsel to, 240.02  
Racketeering, 609.912  
Railroad crossings, 219.071, 219.384, 219.41, 219.42

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Railroads  
  Acquisitions, 222.86  
  Clearance between structures and cars, violations, 219.52  
  Clearance violations, recovery of fines, 219.51  
  Consists, operating units, or switch engines, violations, 219.551  
  Ditches and culverts, failure to keep clean, recovery of fines, 219.97  
  Land grant railroads, fines, recovery, 222.34  
  Land transfers, reporting violations, 272.24  
  Overcharges, 316.06  
Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
Reciprocity, information exchange, 309.60  
Records and record keeping, 8.02, 309.54  
Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
Repair services, 325F.63  
Replevin, public records unlawfully transferred, 138.226  
Replica firearms, 325F.81  
Reports given  
  Expenditure reports, 8.15  
  Extradition, 629.04, 629.27  
  Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
  Lawsuits and proceedings, 8.08  
  Legal services, receipts, 8.15  
  Opinions, 8.08  
  Racial profiling, 626.9514  
  Recommendations, amendment of laws, 8.08  
Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
Residential building contractors, 45.027  
Restraint of trade, 317A.905, 325D.59, 325D.60, 325D.63  
Retail sales refunds, 325F.80  
Retirement  
  Constitutional officer, attorney general defined as, 3A.01  
  Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461  
  Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
  Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
Revenue Department  
  Counsel for, 271.06, 271.08  
  School district market value appeals, 127A.48  
Revenue recapture, contested cases, 270A.09  
Rulemaking  
  Charitable organizations, 309.52, 309.591  
  Peace officer standards, continuation, 626.843  
  Professional fund raisers, 309.591  
  Rulemaking procedure, dual notices, 14.225, 14.47  
Rulemaking by other agencies  
  Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
  Fees, emergency rules, review, 97A.0455  
  Natural Resources Department, emergency rules, 97A.0451, 97A.0455, 97A.0456  
  Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.09  
Safe deposit companies, 55.06  
Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50  
School administrators, misconduct, 122A.20  
School lands  
  Claims adverse to the state, 8.04  
  Condemnation, 92.83  
Secretary of state, advisor to, 8.05  
Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
Securities violations, 45.027  
Seeds, generally, 18J.05, 18J.10  
Settlement agreements, approval, 3.732  
Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082  
Social corporations, 45.027  
Social Security, 355.01, 355.02  
Solicitor general, *see* SOLICITOR GENERAL  
Special assistants, financial institutions, 49.24  
Special or local laws, certificates of local approval, 645.021  
Split interest trusts, 501B.32  
Spousal maintenance proceedings, 518C.308  
State agencies  
  Additional services, contracts, 8.06

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

State agencies (Cont'd)  
 Advisor to, 8.05  
 Attorney for, 8.06  
 Grant awards and administration violations, authority regarding, 16B.98  
 State employee negotiations, duties, 179A.22  
 State auditor  
 Advisor to, 8.05  
 Guide, consulting about, 6.65  
 State contracts, 16C.05  
 State employees' bonds, form and sureties, 574.20  
 State expenditures, challenging, 8.14  
 State lands  
 Capitol area, 15B.31  
 Claims adverse to the state, prosecution, 8.04  
 Land exchanges, 94.341, 94.345, 94.346  
 Quieting title, 94.346  
 Sales, certificates of extension, form, 92.163  
 Transfers between departments, documents, 15.16  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State officers, attorney for, 8.06  
 State-operated services, clients, 246.52, 246.531  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.07  
 State surplus land sales, quitclaim deeds, forms, 16B.284  
 State-Tribal Compact negotiations, 3.9221  
 Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, advisor to, 353G.02  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.37  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 8.04, 8.16  
 Succession, office of governor, 4.06  
 Tax collections for state, 270C.61  
 Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Agricultural lands, contracts for deed, 282.15  
 Contracts for deed, 282.15  
 Conveyances, 282.011, 282.21, 282.33  
 Instruments of conveyance, 282.01  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.224  
 Repurchase payment receipts, 282.301  
 Unjust deprivation, compensation, 284.28  
 Tax increment financing  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts, 469.175  
 Suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Tax preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Tax returns, access to data  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.11  
 Tax administration proceedings, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08, 284.12  
 Taxes, criminal violations, 270C.055  
 Teachers, misconduct, 122A.20  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74  
 Telephone companies  
 Alternative regulation plans, 237.27, 237.295, 237.461  
 Classification of competitive services, hearings, 237.59  
 Notice received, 237.766  
 Promotion costs, 237.626  
 Telephones, advertising services, duties, 8.31  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4, 204D.02  
 Tobacco products, 325F.77, 325F.78, 325F.781  
 Transportation Department, counsel for, 360.015  
 Trespass actions, 90.321, 542.07  
 Trunk highways  
 Construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34  
 Vacation of roads originating as trunk highways, damages, 161.16  
 Trusts, other treated as qualified beneficiary for notice, 501C.0110  
 Unauthorized insurers, injunctions, duties, 72A.42  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31, 17.944  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, counsel for appeal, 363A.30

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Unfair or unlawful business practices, lawsuits, attachment, when permitted, 570.01, 570.02  
 Uniform laws commissioners, appointment, 3.251  
 Unlawful trade practices, 8.31  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Usurpation of office, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Vacancies in office, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Veterans, exposure to chemical agents, 196.26  
 Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS  
 Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Wage violations  
 Enforcement, 177.45, 181.1721  
 Hearings and litigation, 177.27  
 Warehouses, 18J.05  
 Waste management  
 Solid waste management facilities, 115A.87  
 Waste management bonds, 115A.58  
 Water pollution, action to abate nuisance, 97C.065  
 Welfare fraud, 256.98  
 Wetlands  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, enforcement, 103F.515  
 Wetlands preservation areas, eminent domain, 103F.614  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.05  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy violations, 325E.318  
 Wiretapping  
 Emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065  
 Injunctions, 626A.25  
 Warrant applications, 626A.05  
 Witnesses  
 Charitable trusts, compelling compliance, 501B.40  
 Fees, request for subpoena without advance payment, 357.32  
 Workers' compensation  
 Claims against the state, 176.541, 176.603  
 Intervention, 176.361  
 Special compensation fund lawsuits, 176.061, 176.129, 176.1292  
**ATTORNEY GENERAL (U.S.)**  
*See* JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
**ATTORNEY IN FACT**  
*See* POWER OF ATTORNEY  
**ATTORNEYS**  
 Abstracters, 386.75  
 Acknowledgments  
 Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50  
 Representative capacity, notarial acts, 358.52  
 Sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211  
 Addresses, registered land, instruments, endorsements, 508.65, 508A.65  
 Admission to bar, 480.05, 481.01  
 Advice  
 Adoption, minor unmarried parents, 259.24  
 Invention developers, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05  
 Appearance  
 Habeas corpus petitioners, 589.20  
 Hearings, Public Utilities Commission, 216.16  
 Appointment  
 Adoptions, 259.65  
 Appointed attorneys, reimbursement, 611.35  
 Corporations, conveyance of real estate, 507.05  
 Counsel for committed persons, 253B.07  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081, 252A.09  
 Eminent domain, commissioners, 117.075  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-205, 524.5-311, 524.5-406  
 Human rights lawsuits, 363A.33  
 Juvenile court hearings, 260B.130, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Appointment (Cont'd)  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Public defender services, appointed counsel, 611.27  
 Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, 144.4805, 144.4807  
 Assistant city attorneys, defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Attachment  
 Client's deposited funds, notice about, 609.532  
 Registered land, notice, 508.65, 508A.65  
 Attorney associations, 480B.01  
 Attorney general, *see* ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Attorneys-in-fact, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
 Business corporations, 302A.447, 302A.521  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Change of attorney  
 Civil action, 481.11  
 Disability of former attorney, 481.12  
 City attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS  
 Claims against United States  
 Attorney general, retaining by, 8.09  
 Compensation and salaries, 8.10  
 Clients  
 Authority to represent, 481.08  
 Binding, 481.08  
 Change of attorney, 481.11, 481.12  
 Client security fund, 481.20  
 Confidentiality, 182.669, 481.06, 595.02  
 Delay of suit, misconduct, 481.071  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Proof of authority, 481.09  
 Property, refusal to surrender, 481.14  
 Collection agencies, 332.32, 332.37  
 Commitments, notice received  
 Continuation, hearings, 253B.12  
 Patient transfers, 253B.14  
 Preliminary hearings, 253B.07  
 Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15  
 Release, 253B.17  
 Treatment reports, 253B.12  
 Committed persons, medical records, access to data, 253B.03  
 Committed sex offenders  
 Medical records, access to data, 253D.17  
 Secure treatment facility patients, notice received, administrative restriction, 253D.18  
 Compensation for services, *see* ATTORNEY FEES  
 Conduct, supreme court rules, 480.05  
 Confidential or privileged information, clients, 182.669  
 Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Continuing education, license requirements, 214.12  
 Contracts for deed, adverse claims to real property, agent of seller, 559.21  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Corporations, *see* Attorneys for corporation under CORPORATIONS  
 Counties without county attorneys, special counsel for, 388.09  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
 Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16  
 Definitions  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Interested persons, attorneys defined as, 524.5-102  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 Statutory construction, 645.45

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Delinquent taxes, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Attorneys for under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disbarment, fees, exception, 357.08  
 Disclosures  
 Government data practices, 13.393  
 Motor vehicle theft, insurance information, 65B.80 to 65B.83  
 District court judges, practicing as, 484.06, 484.065  
 District court records, access to data, 485.06  
 Domestic abuse  
 Data, access, 13.82  
 Peace officers' reports, 629.341  
 Duties, generally, 481.06  
 Eminent domain, notice received, commissioners' reports, 117.115  
 Employees  
 Protection of employees or others, access to data, 13.43  
 Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 False personation, contempt, 588.01  
 Fee splitting, mortgage foreclosures, 481.02  
 Fees charged by, *see* ATTORNEY FEES  
 Fees charged to, public defender fees, 481.22  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-304, 524.5-311  
 Health threat to others, hearings, duties, 144.4177  
 Hearings  
 Attendance, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.19  
 Commitment hearings, expenses, payment, 253B.23  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03, 253D.28  
 Persons who are health threat to others, duties, 144.4177  
 Public guardianship, duties, 252A.20  
 Restitution hearings, 611A.045  
 Human services data, access, 13.46  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Invention developers, patent, copyright, or trademark advice, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Investigations, licensing boards, 214.04, 214.10  
 Judgments  
 Execution, 550.04  
 Pleas of confession, filing with court administrator, 548.23  
 Satisfaction of judgments, generally, 548.15  
 Judicial vacancies, consulting, determination, 2.722  
 Law clerks, *see* LAW CLERKS  
 Law Examiners Board, *see* LAW EXAMINERS BOARD  
 Law libraries, *see* LAW LIBRARIES  
 Lawsuits, professional review, certification, 544.42  
 Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board, *see* LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD  
 Liability, violation of acknowledgment of sanctions, 549.211  
 Licenses  
 Reinsurance intermediaries' licenses, exemption, 60A.71  
 Renewal, 214.12  
 Revocation or suspension for related crimes, 332.35, 364.08, 518A.66  
 Tests, exceptions, 214.03  
 Liens  
 Generally, 481.13  
 Homestead exemption, 510.05  
 Judgments, assignment, attorney lien not affected, 548.13  
 Notice of intention to claim lien, city clerks, filing fees, 357.39  
 Priority, public assistance liens, effect, 256.015  
 Registered land, notice requirements, 508.65, 508A.65  
 Workers' compensation, 176.081  
 Limited liability companies, 211B.15, 322C.0408  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606  
 Minnesota State Bar Association  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, suggestions, 480.059



**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Bar Association (Cont'd)  
 Rules of Evidence, suggestions, 480.0591  
 Supreme court legal services fund, advisory committee, 480.242

Misconduct  
 Child support proceedings, violations, disciplinary action, 518A.66  
 Grounds for removal or suspension, 481.15

Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Power of attorney, recording, 580.05  
 Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03

Names, use by person other than attorney, 481.07

Nonattorneys, practice of law by  
 Injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15, 317A.521

Nonresidents, practice in Minnesota, 481.02

Oaths  
 Oaths of office, 358.07  
 Observance, 481.06  
 Violations, 481.15

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

Personnel data, protection of employees or others, access, 13.43

Pleadings  
 Recycled paper, 480.0515  
 Verification of, 544.15

Postconviction remedy petitions, contents, 590.02

Power of attorney  
 Authority to hire, 523.24  
 Generally, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY

Practice as  
 Conciliation court, exceptions, 491A.02  
 County attorneys, 388.21  
 County Attorneys Council, executive director, 388.20  
 County attorneys' law partners, 388.11  
 Deputy sheriffs, 387.13  
 Sheriffs, 387.13  
 State court administrator, 480.14  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Prisoners, visitation by attorneys, 243.48

Product liability, notice of possible claim, 604.04

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

Prosecuting attorneys, *see* PROSECUTORS

Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Public guardianship hearings  
 Duties, 252A.09  
 Fees, reimbursement, 252A.20

Public information and education programs, consulting, paternity, establishing, 257.75

Real estate closing agent licensure, exemption, 82.641

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, *see* Attorneys under RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES

Records and record keeping, government data practices, 13.393

Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37

Removal, 481.15

Revisor's office, code of professional responsibility, 3C.05

Right to an attorney  
 Adoption, birth parents, direct adoptive placement, 259.47  
 Aircraft operators, 360.0753  
 Boating while intoxicated, 86B.335  
 Committed persons, 253B.07, 253B.092  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.20  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Right to an attorney (Cont'd)  
 Extradition to another state, 629.10  
 Firefighters, complaints against, 471.86  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-304, 524.5-406  
 Health threat to others, respondents, 144.4176, 144.4183  
 Hunters, drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066  
 Indigent defendants, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Juvenile court hearings, 260C.163  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.130, 260B.163  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.155  
 Nursing homes, deficiency citation arbitration, 144A.10  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Peace officers, 471.44, 626.89  
 Persons in custody on a charge, admitting attorney for consultation with, 481.10  
 Persons subpoenaed by legislative committee or commission, 3.153  
 Pregnant minor women, abortion hearings, 144.343  
 Putative fathers, 259.52  
 Source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7407  
 Students, dismissal procedures, 121A.47  
 Tax Court appeals, Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.69, 123B.25  
 Threats to commit crimes, persons charged with, 625.04  
 Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, 144.4805  
 Youth camps, permit revocation hearings, 144.73

Service of process on  
 Counsel for tuberculosis carriers, petitioners, communications, 144.4809  
 Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
 Nonresidents, agents for, 557.01  
 Public Utilities Commission, orders and notices, 216.17  
 State Fair licensees, 37.17

Services, farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985

Solicitation, 481.03, 481.05

Solicitor general, *see* SOLICITOR GENERAL

Special attorneys, 8.025, 8.06, 299F.03

Special legal counsel  
 Business corporations, *see* Attorneys for corporation under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Corporations, 302A.447, 302A.521  
 Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15, 317A.521

State Lottery, attorney position, 349A.02

Statutory construction, generally, 645.45

Stolen property, return, duties, 609.523

Subpoenas, authority to issue, developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, hearings, 252A.09

Suspension, 481.15

Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153

Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445

Tax returns  
 Disclosure, 270B.07  
 Inspection, rights, 270B.03

Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11

Testimony, attorney-client privilege, 595.02

Towns, *see* Attorneys under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

University of Minnesota attorney, 3.736

Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, consultants, 424A.04

Witness fees, payment, 357.30

Workers' compensation, notice received, 176.081, 176.092

**AUCTIONEERS**  
 Address changes, notice, 330.09  
 Advertisements, 330.08

## AUCTIONEERS

366

**AUCTIONEERS (Cont'd)**

Age, licenses, 330.01  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Business associations, licenses, 330.01  
 Certified copies, nonresident auctioneers' licenses, 330.11  
 Charitable organizations, registration as, exemption, 309.515  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Consignments, property for sale, contracts, 330.10  
 Contracts and agreements, 330.10  
 Copartnerships, licenses, 330.01  
 Corporations, licenses, 330.01  
 Exclusions  
   Generally, 330.01  
   Real estate licensure, 82.56  
 Fees  
   Duplicate licenses, 330.09  
   Licenses, generally, 330.01  
   Nonresident auctioneers, service of process, 330.11  
   School districts, 123B.29  
   Service of process, 5.25  
   Trunk highway lands or easements, auction, 161.44  
 Fines, property for sale, receiving from minors or servants, 330.04  
 Generally, 330.01 to 330.13  
 Lawsuits, nonresidents, consent to jurisdiction, 330.11  
 Licenses  
   Cancellation, 330.09  
   County auditors, duties, 330.01, 330.08, 330.09  
   Duplicate licenses, 330.09  
   Fees, 330.01, 330.09  
   Generally, 330.01, 330.13  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   Municipal licenses, 330.025  
   Nonresidents, procedures, 330.11  
   Proof, submitting, 330.025  
   Reciprocity, 330.11  
   Revocation, 330.11  
   School buildings and grounds, auctions, 123B.29  
   Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01  
 Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27  
 Nonresidents, 330.11  
 Penalties, generally, 330.12  
 Professional fund-raiser registration, exemption, 309.515  
 Property for sale  
   Contracts, 330.10  
   Receiving from minors or servants, fine, 330.04  
   Unlicensed sales, exceptions, 330.06  
 Qualifications, 330.01  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Reciprocity, 330.11  
 Records and record keeping, sales, accounts and accounting, 330.03  
 Residence, licenses, 330.01  
 Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45  
 Sales  
   Record keeping, 330.03  
   Unauthorized places, sales at, 330.05  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 330.11  
 Surety bonds, 330.02, 330.025  
 Unlicensed sales, 330.06  
**AUCTIONS**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property  
   Baggage, 345.11, 345.12  
   Cities, property in possession, 471.195  
   Commerce Department, duties, 345.47  
   Consignments and bailments, 345.04, 345.05  
   Court orders, 345.04  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, public auctions, 299C.07  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Property on public premises, 345.15  
   Sheriffs, duties, 345.15  
   Uniform disposition procedure, 345.47

**AUCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Advertisements  
   Requirements, generally, 330.08  
   Trunk highway lands or easements, 161.44  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Nonprofit organizations, 340A.707  
   Sale of seized liquor tax contraband, 297G.20  
 Animals, 346.05  
 Auctioneers, *see* AUCTIONEERS  
 Children, 330.04  
 Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Commercial Code  
   Generally, 336.2-328  
   Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
 Construction materials, hazardous buildings, salvaged materials, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Distilled spirits, 297G.20  
 Distraigned animals, 346.05  
 Estrays, 346.05  
 Execution sales, time and manner, 550.20  
 Farm auctions  
   Sale of weedy materials, 21.74  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20  
 Fire insurance companies, stock, 65A.24  
 Fur auctions, licenses, 97B.905  
 Future Farmers of America, 330.13  
 Gambling contraband, public auctions, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
 Hazardous buildings, property removed from, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06  
 Judicial sales, 327.76, 329.14, 645.45  
 Licenses  
   Auctioneers, *see* Licenses under AUCTIONEERS  
   Wine auctions, 340A.405  
 Live animal sales, 97A.105  
 Livestock, 330.13  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.06, 582.11  
 Motor vehicles, impounded vehicles, 168B.08  
 Outdoor advertising, 169.07, 173.08  
 Partition of real estate, procedure, 558.17  
 Penalties, generally, 330.12  
 Permits, outdoor advertising, 169.07  
 Public property, county auditors, duties, 375.195  
 Purchases by state agencies, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Records and record keeping, sales, accounts and accounting, 330.03  
 Reverse auctions  
   Purchases by municipalities, 471.345  
   Purchases by state agencies, 16C.03, 16C.10  
   Sales by municipalities, 471.345  
 Sales, 330.03, 330.06  
 School buildings and grounds, constructed as school assignments, 123B.29  
 Signs, outdoor advertising, temporary placement, highway rights-of-way, 169.07  
 Special motor fuel contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
 State-operated services facilities, residents' unclaimed personal property, 246.16  
 Stolen property, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, public auctions, 299C.07  
 Surplus property, public employees, sales to, 15.054  
 Tax judgment sales, method of sale, 270C.7101  
 Timber on state lands, *see* Auctions under TIMBER  
 Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Towns, pounds (animal control), sale of animals, 367.24  
 Transient merchants, *see* under DEALERS AND MERCHANTS  
 Unauthorized places, sales at, 330.05

**AUCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Unlicensed sales, 330.06  
 Warehouse liens, sale to enforce, 336.7-210  
 Wild animals, live animal sales, 97A.105  
 Wine, 297G.20, 340A.405

**AUDIO**

See also ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT  
 Court documents, electronic files, 611.271  
 Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
 Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471  
 Radar, 169.14  
 Radio, *see* RADIO  
 Recorded material, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

See also COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH  
 Billing  
   Medical assistance, 256R.54  
   Uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Certificates and certification  
   Denied or revoked, offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
   Fees, 153A.17  
   Medical assistance, appropriate therapy, 256R.54  
 Clinical fellowship status, 148.5161  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Continuing education  
   Contact hours, 148.512, 148.5193  
   Fees, 148.5194, 153A.175  
   Licenses, 148.5193  
   Sponsors, 148.512, 148.5193  
 Criminal background checks, 144.0572  
 Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
 Disciplinary action, 148.5195  
 Doctoral externship status, 148.5161  
 Examinations, 148.515  
 Fines, violations, 148.5194, 148.5195, 153A.175  
 Hearing aid dispensing  
   Certificates and certification  
     Criminal history background study, 153A.14  
     Denied or revoked, offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
     Fees, 153A.17, 153A.175  
   Consulting, consumer information, 153A.18  
   Exclusions, 148.513  
   License exemption, 153A.13, 364.09  
   Qualifications and requirements, 148.515, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Hearings, 148.5195  
 Investigations, disciplinary action, 148.5195  
 Licensees  
   Change of address, notice, 148.519  
   Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.5161  
   License denial, rights, 148.5195  
 Licenses  
   Background study, 148.519  
   Change of employment, 148.519  
   Change of name, 148.519  
   Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516, 148.5161  
   Continuing education, 148.5193  
   Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
   Denied or revoked, 148.5195, 364.09  
   Dual licenses, 148.5194  
   Equivalency, 148.516  
   Expiration, 148.5191  
   Fees, 148.5194, 148.5197  
   Generally, 148.514  
   Hearing aid dispensing licenses, exemption, 148.515, 153A.13  
   Lapsed status, 148.518  
   Numbers, 148.5197  
   Procedures, 148.514, 148.519  
   Public health occupations, 148.511 to 148.5196

**AUDIOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Qualifications, 148.514, 148.515  
   Reciprocity, 148.517  
   Reinstatement, 148.5195  
   Renewals, 148.518, 148.5191, 148.5194  
   Requirements, 148.513  
   Supervision, 148.518  
   Surcharge, criminal background checks, 148.5194  
   Suspension or revocation, 148.5195  
   Temporary licenses, 148.5175, 148.518  
 Medical assistance  
   Ancillary materials and services, payment rates, 256R.54  
   Cost allocations, 256R.12  
   Generally, 256B.0625  
   Medical necessity, 256R.54  
 Memberships, Hearing Instrument Dispenser Advisory Council, 153A.20  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Practice of audiology, 148.512, 148.513, 148.5194  
 Reciprocity, 148.517, 148.5175  
 Records and record keeping, continuing education, 148.5193  
 Registration  
   Medical assistance, reimbursement rates, 256B.0625  
   Supervised clinical training, 148.515  
   Temporary registration, 256B.0625  
 School personnel, titles, use of, 148.511  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Speech-language pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Teachers, audiologists defined as, 179A.03  
 Titles  
   Protected and restrictions on use, 148.513, 148.5161, 148.5194  
   Unauthorized use, 148.5195  
 Waivers, continuing education, 148.5193  
**AUDIOVISUALS**  
 Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
 Movies, *see* MOVIES  
 Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75  
 Television, *see* TELEVISION  
 Video, *see* VIDEO RECORDINGS  
**AUDITORIUMS**  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Convention centers, 13.55, 92.50  
 Definitions  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
   Persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55  
 Food and drink, persons with special diets, 145.867  
 Municipal auditoriums  
   Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
   Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.21  
 Public facilities, auditoriums defined as, 145.867  
 Public places, auditoriums defined as, 144.413  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
**AUDITORS**  
 County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 Independent auditors, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.22, 79A.23  
 Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Public officials, audit on filing of official bond, 574.23  
 Security guards, exclusion, 299C.22, 326.32  
 State auditor, *see* STATE AUDITOR  
 Township mutual companies, duties, qualifications, 67A.241  
**AUGSBURG (TOWN)**  
 Historic certified seed potato area, 21.1196  
**AUSTIN (CITY)**  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722

**AUSTIN (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exception, 144A.071

Steam heating systems, exemption from law, 451.09

**AUSTIN PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.070

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**AUTHENTICATION**

Aggravated forgery, official authentication or certification of copy, 609.625

Authenticating trustees, investment securities, 336.8-205, 336.8-208, 336.8-407

Commercial Code documents, 336.1-307

County board proceedings, 375.11

Documents, admission as evidence, 600.15

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27

Food, analysis, 31.13

Indian burial grounds, 307.08

Investment securities, warranties, 336.8-208

Letters of credit, 336.5-104

Signatures, electronic, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)**

Airport authorities, *see* AIRPORT AUTHORITIES

**Definitions**

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

Newspaper law, 331A.01

State agencies, 15.012

Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

**Local agencies**

Child support, *see* Agencies under CHILD SUPPORT

City housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

County housing authorities, *see* COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37

Economic development authorities, *see* ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

**Employees**

Domestic violence and sexual abuse training programs, 256.741

Governments, immunity from liability, 466.03

Indemnification, 466.07

Individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615

Liability, limitation, 118A.02, 466.04

Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Liability, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Matching programs, *see* Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authority, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Port authorities, *see* PORT AUTHORITIES

Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES

Tax increment financing, duties, *see* Authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**State agencies**

Appointments to, open appointments program, 15.0597

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, 13.02, 15.012

Higher Education Facilities Authority, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY

Matching programs, *see* Computerized comparison of data under GOVERNMENT DATA

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES) (Cont'd)****State agencies (Cont'd)**

Members, 15.0575

Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

War, relocation of authorities during, 1.26

**AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS****Autistic children**

Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943

Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02

Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment initiatives, 256B.69

Medical assistance, early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention benefit, 256B.0949

Respite care, 252.27

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**Definitions**

Early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention, 256B.0949

Health plan coverage, 62A.3094

Hospitals and community services for persons with developmental disability, 252.021, 252.27

Developmental disability, autism defined as, 252.021, 252.27

Drivers licenses, autism spectrum identifier, 171.07

Health insurance coverage, 43A.23, 62A.3094

Minnesota identification cards, autism spectrum identifier, 171.07

Peace officers, autism training, 626.8474

Service providers, 256B.0949

**AUTO GLASS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOMATED SALES SUPPRESSION DEVICES**

Civil penalties, 289A.60

Criminal penalties, 289A.63

Definitions, 289A.14

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**AUTOMOBILE THEFT PREVENTION ADVISORY BOARD**

Generally, 65B.84

**AUTOMOBILES**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOPSIES**

Accident victims, recreational vehicles, alcohol tests, 84.911

Alzheimer's disease, costs, medical assistance, 145.131

Brain, removal, 390.11

Cats, consumers' rights, contests, 325F.791

Citizen review panels (child welfare), data, access, 256.01

**Consent**

Relatives, 390.11, 390.32

Workers' compensation, 176.155

Coroners, *see* Autopsies under CORONERS

**Costs**

Alzheimer's disease, medical assistance, 145.131

Workers' compensation, 176.155

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Deaths by fire, 299F.04, 390.11, 390.32

Deaths during national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Dogs, consumers' rights, contests, 325F.791

Fees, coroners, 357.11

Health and accident insurance, claims, 62A.04

Infants, sudden infant death, 145.898, 390.11

Medical examiners, *see* Autopsies under MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Objections to autopsy, religious beliefs or grounds, 390.11

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, Medical Review Subcommittee, duties, 245.97

Power to order, Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.56

Records, access, 256.01

Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), 145.898, 390.11

Workers' compensation, 176.155

**AUXILIARY FORESTS**

Abstracts of title, 282.011  
 Appeal upon cancellation of contract, 88.49  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Cancellation, 88.49, 88.51, 88.52  
   Expiration, effect, 88.491  
   Generally, 88.49  
   Supplemental agreements, 88.523  
 Defined, natural resources law, 88.01  
 Designation, 282.011  
 Forest types, 88.52  
 Fraud in execution of contract, 88.49  
 Hearings, 88.52  
 Inspections, 88.53  
 Lands  
   Disposal after ceasing to be auxiliary forest, 88.53  
   Exchanges with local governments, 88.49  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.011  
   Withdrawal, 88.49  
 Schools located in, payments for, 123B.747  
 Surety bonds, 88.49, 88.52  
 Taxes  
   Assessments, 88.49, 88.52  
   Constitutional limitations, Const. art 10 s 2  
   Evasion, 88.75  
   Generally, 88.50  
   Market value, 88.51  
   Rate, 88.51  
   Sustainable forest taxes, 88.49, 88.491  
   Timber, 88.52, 88.75  
   Tree growth taxes, expired contracts, 88.491  
 Timber  
   Cutting and removal, 88.49, 88.52  
   Examination, Natural Resources Department, 88.52  
   Reports about, 88.52  
   Taxes, 88.52, 88.75  
 Title transfer, 88.49  
 Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING  
**AVIAN INFLUENZA**  
 Game birds, disease risk from, 97B.668  
 Prevention, restrictions on public access to land, 97A.045  
**AVIATION**  
*See* AERONAUTICS  
*See* AIRCRAFT  
**AVIATION GASOLINE**  
*See also* AIRCRAFT  
 Aviation turbine fuel, 296A.01  
 Blending, 239.75, 239.761  
 Dealers, 296A.01, 296A.10, 296A.23  
 Definitions, motor fuels taxes, 296A.01  
 Distributors  
   Inspection fees, 239.101  
   Liability, unpaid taxes, 296A.10  
   Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15, 296A.23  
 Inspections  
   Fees, 239.10  
   Requirement, 239.75  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
   Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
 Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemption, 296A.07  
 Reports about, motor vehicles, use in, 296A.15  
 Sales, nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
 Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01  
 Taxes, *see* Aviation gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL  
**TAXES**  
 Unused aviation gasoline, *see* Refund claims under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Use in motor vehicles, reporting, 296A.15  
 Users, reports given, 296A.15, 296A.23

**AVIATION WORKERS**

Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018  
 Air-traffic controllers, 360.013  
 Aircraft dispatchers, 360.013  
 Aircraft inspectors, 360.013  
 Aircraft mechanics, 360.013  
 Aircraft refitters, 360.511, 360.653  
 Airmen, 360.015, 360.018, 360.022, 360.075  
 Alcoholism, effect on license, 360.018  
 Chemical dependency  
   Chemical use assessments, aircraft operators, 169A.70  
   License revocation or suspension, 360.018  
 Chemical tests, 360.0753  
 Compensation and salaries, Transportation Department, air transportation service charges, exclusion, 360.024  
 Crew members, 360.013  
 Definitions  
   Aircraft refitters, aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Generally, 360.013  
 Dispatchers, 360.013  
 False statements, 360.018  
 Federal Aviation Administration, *see* FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION  
 Forgery, license revocation or suspension, 360.018  
 Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 360.018  
 Gross incompetence, 360.018  
 Gross negligence, 360.018  
 Licenses, permits, or certificates  
   Generally, 360.018  
   Violations and penalties  
     Acting without, 360.018  
     Displaying or representing license of another, 360.018, 360.022, 360.075  
     Lending or permitting use by unqualified persons, 360.075  
     Refusal to register, 360.015  
 Mechanics, 360.013  
 Navigators, 360.013  
 Nonresidents, 360.018  
 Pilots  
   Cease and desist orders, 360.0753  
   Chemical use assessments, 169A.70  
   Compensation and salaries, 360.024  
   Contracts, in-flight contracts, effect, 360.012  
   Crimes in flight, 360.012  
   Criminal vehicular homicide or injury, probable cause, chemical tests, 360.0753  
   Defined as airmen, 360.013  
   Implied consent, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753  
   Intoxication testing, 360.0753  
   Liability insurance, disclosure, 360.93  
   Operation with owner's consent, operator deemed agent, 360.0216  
   Reports about, 360.015, 360.075  
   Retirement, rulemaking, 181.81  
   State employees, collective bargaining, appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10  
 Reports about  
   Licenses, permits, or certificates, refusal to register, 360.015  
   Operating under influence of alcohol or controlled substances, 360.075  
   Violations and penalties, 360.015  
 Student loan forgiveness program, 136A.1789  
 Theft, effect on license, 360.018  
**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)**  
*See* PRIZES  
**AWARDS IN FORMAL PROCEEDINGS**  
*See also* ATTORNEY FEES  
 Arbitration awards, *see* Awards under ARBITRATION  
 Contested cases, *see* Awards under CONTESTED CASES  
 Definitions, prizes, consumer protection, 325F.755  
**AXLES**  
 Auxiliary axles, trailers, exclusion, 168.002  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.822

**AXLES (Cont'd)**

Distance between, 169.824  
 Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261  
 Front steering axles, pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
 Gross weight  
   Canola hauling vehicles, 169.866  
   Consecutive axles, 169.827, 169.87  
   Earthmover tires, permits to haul, 169.864  
   Evidence, 169.80  
   Freight distribution, permits, 169.868  
   Overweight axles, 169.86  
   Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.824, 169.866  
   Restricted routes, 169.827  
   Road construction materials hauling vehicles, permits,  
     169.869  
   Schedules, 169.824  
   Seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866, 169.87  
   Total maximum gross weight, 169.824  
 Motor carriers, qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01  
 Number  
   Limitation, 169.828  
   Shipping documents, 169.872  
 Overweight axles, oversize vehicle permits, additional costs,  
 fees, 169.86  
 Permits  
   Freight distribution, 169.868  
   Gross weight, seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.864  
   Pulpwood transporters, weight limits, 169.863  
   Quad axle groups, pulpwood transporters, weight limits,  
     169.863  
   Temporary axles, brakes on wheels, exceptions, 169.67  
   Variable load axles, pressure controls, 169.828  
   Wheel load, pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.866  
**BABIES**  
*See* INFANTS  
**BABY SUPPLIES**  
*See* also INFANTS  
*See* also NEWBORNS  
 Infant formula, *see* INFANT FORMULA  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Well-baby care, 62E.06  
**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**  
 Adoptive parents, *see* Background checks and studies under  
 ADOPTION  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, State Lottery,  
 349A.02, 349A.06  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301  
   On-sale licensees, 340A.412  
   Retailers, licenses, 340A.402  
   Wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Background check crimes, defined, 299C.61, 299C.67  
 Banks, acquisition, 46.048  
 Bingo halls, 299L.02  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Boarding care homes, 144.057  
 Bodyguards, 326.336  
 Building managers or superintendents, 299C.67 to 299C.69,  
 609B.155  
 Bullion product dealers, 80G.05  
 Business screening services, 332.70  
 Child placement, emergency placement with relatives,  
 260C.209  
 Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Children's service workers  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.62, 299C.64  
   Definitions, 299C.61  
   Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
   Exceptions, 299C.63  
   Residential facilities and foster residence settings, 245C.04  
   Youth of 17 years or younger, 245C.05  
 City employees and licensees, 299C.72  
 Clinical social workers, 148E.055

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Coaches, school personnel and volunteers, 123B.03  
 Combative sports, 341.30  
 Common carriers, passenger carriers, drivers, 221.178,  
 609B.149  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS) providers,  
 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10, 256B.85  
 Costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
 County employees and licensees, 299C.72  
 County home schools, employees, 241.021  
 Credit background investigations data, web searches, notice  
 to applicants, 13.87  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
   Criminal background checks for tribal law enforcement  
     agencies, 299C.75  
   Fees for, 299C.10  
 Criminal history  
   Information about, *see* Criminal history information under  
     GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Questions about, in hiring  
     Exceptions, 364.10  
     Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
   Reasonable cause to require check, 245C.02  
   Tribal law enforcement agency requests for, 299C.75  
 Criminal offenders, rehabilitation, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.03  
 Data, classification, human services licensees, 245C.22  
 Definitions  
   Child protection, 299C.61  
   Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.02  
   Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
   Manager background checks, 299C.67  
 Detectives, 326.336  
 Driver's license agents, 171.017  
 Driving instructors, 171.35  
 Drug and medicine wholesale distributors, third-party logistics  
 providers, 151.47, 151.471  
 Educational programs, studies initiated by, 245C.20  
 Employment background investigations data  
   Disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
   Evidence, civil actions, 181.981  
   Web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87  
 Family day care homes  
   Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04  
   Contractors serving multiple license holders, 245A.1511,  
     245C.04  
   Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
   Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125  
 Fees, 245C.10, 299C.10  
 Fingerprints  
   Human Services Department, 245C.05, 245C.08, 245C.32  
   Requirements, 260C.209  
   Youth of 17 years or younger, 245C.05  
 Firearms, *see* Background checks under FIREARMS  
 Firefighters, 299F.036, 604A.31  
 Foreign students, host families for, 5A.04  
 Foster care  
   Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21  
   Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
   Generally, 259.20  
   License holders and applicants, children's foster residence  
     settings, 245C.04  
   Notice requirements, 245C.17  
   Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Gambling, lawful gambling, fees, 349.155  
 Gambling Control Board assistance, billing for, 349.151  
 Gambling devices, license applications, 299L.07  
 Gambling enforcement data, 299L.02  
 Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055  
 Guardians ad litem, 260B.163, 518.165  
 Guardians and conservators, 245C.10, 524.5-118  
 Hazardous waste facilities, permit applicants, 115.76  
 Health Department  
   Duties generally, 144.057

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Health Department (Cont'd)  
 Licensees, Human Services Department processing, 245C.10  
 Health-related licensing board licensees  
 Fingerprints, 214.075  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.38  
 Procedures, 144.0572  
 Home care providers, 144A.476  
 Home health care agencies, 144.057  
 Horse racing  
 County fairs, 240.09  
 Occupational license applicants, 240.08  
 Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09  
 Hospice employees, contractors, and volunteers, 157.17  
 Hospitals, 144.057  
 Housing background investigations data, web searches, notice to applicants, 13.87  
 Housing support, managers and employees, 256I.04  
 Housing support services providers, 245C.03  
 Housing with services establishments, 157.17  
 Human services licensees  
 Background checks initiated by others, 245C.20  
 Changes of name, 245C.04  
 Child care background study subject, 245C.02  
 Children's residential facilities and foster residence settings, 245C.04, 245C.14  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256B.0943  
 Conditions for background checks, 245C.04  
 Contested case hearing rights, 245C.28  
 Cost recovery, 245C.10  
 Criminal case information, transfer of new, 245C.04  
 Data exchange among state agencies, 13.46  
 Data privacy, 245C.05, 245C.32  
 Destruction of information used to complete study, 245C.051  
 Disqualifications, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Electronic transmission, 245C.05  
 Expunged criminal records, 609A.03  
 Failure to cooperate, 245C.09  
 Failure to submit, 245A.07  
 False or misleading information, 245A.07  
 False statements, 245C.09  
 Fees, 245A.10, 245C.10, 245C.32  
 Fingerprints, uncertain identity, 245C.08  
 Foster care, 245A.035, 245C.04, 245C.14  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.01 to 245C.34  
 Legal nonlicensed and certified child care programs, 245C.03  
 License applications, compliance, 245A.04  
 Limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Multiple facilities, single study, 245C.07  
 NETStudy system, *see* same under this topic  
 Online system, 245C.04  
 Other state information, notice, 245C.13  
 Pending completion, restrictions on subject, 245C.13  
 Persons studied, 245C.03  
 Processing, 245C.13  
 Reconsideration by commissioner, 245C.23  
 Records and record keeping, 245C.051  
 Self-initiated background studies, 245C.03  
 Variances, 245C.22  
 Youth of 17 years or younger, 245C.05  
 Independent contractors, public schools, 123B.03  
 Indians  
 Adoption studies, 245C.34  
 Tribal employees and licensees, 299C.75  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acquisition, 46.048  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, employees, 241.021

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

Limousine services, 221.84  
 Mental health, adult rehabilitative mental health services staff, records, 256B.0623  
 Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps volunteers, 145A.061  
 Mortgage loan originators, 58A.04  
 Mortgages, accelerated payment providers, 332.301  
 Motor carriers, drivers, 221.0255  
 Multistate information, 260C.209  
 National Instant Criminal Background Check System, *see* NATIONAL INSTANT CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK SYSTEM  
 Natural Resources Department safety courses, volunteer instructors, 84.027  
 NETStudy system  
 Definitions, 245C.02  
 Destruction of information used to complete study, 245C.051  
 Generally, 245C.32  
 Health-related licensing board licensees, processing, 144.0572  
 Nonadjudicated parents, 260C.209  
 Noncustodial parents, 260C.209  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.21, 256N.22, 256N.23  
 Nursing homes, 144.057, 144A.62  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.057  
 Parents, child protection programs and services, 260C.209  
 Peace officers, 626.87  
 Personal care assistants and provider agencies, 245C.03, 245C.04, 256B.0659  
 Photographs, Human Services Department, 245C.05  
 Physicians, 147.38  
 Private detectives, 326.336  
 Protective agents (bodyguards), 326.336  
 Public employees, criminal history consideration, 364.021  
 Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.08  
 Rehabilitation, criminal offenders, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
 Relatives, 245C.33, 260C.209  
 Residential rental property, managers, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155  
 Savings associations, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Savings banks, acquisitions, 46.048  
 School bus drivers  
 Criminal history, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
 Driving records, 171.3215  
 School personnel  
 Generally, 122A.18, 123B.03  
 Work-study grants, 136A.233  
 Security guards, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Social workers, 148E.055, 148E.060  
 Solid waste facility permits, applicants, 115.076  
 Special transportation programs, drivers, 473.386  
 Special transportation service providers, 174.30, 245C.03, 245C.10  
 State Lottery  
 Bidders, 299L.02  
 Employees, 299L.02, 349A.02  
 Vendors, 349A.07  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72  
 Teachers  
 Driver training schools, 171.02  
 Generally, *see* Background checks under TEACHERS  
 Tribal employees and licensees, 299C.75  
 Trust companies, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Unemployment insurance claimants, separation from employment caused by, benefits charged to employers, 268.047, 268.051  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08  
 Volunteers  
 City programs, 299C.72  
 County programs, 299C.72  
 Hospices, 157.17  
 Natural Resources Department safety courses, 84.027

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES (Cont'd)**

## Volunteers (Cont'd)

Public schools, 123B.03

Vulnerable adults, caregivers, agencies, 144.057

Wholesale drug distributor licensing requirements, 151.47, 151.471

Workers' compensation, rehabilitation consultants, 176.136

**BACTERIA***See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*See also* INFECTIOUS WASTEBloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Cream, counts, sour cream, exceptions, 32D.13

Cyanobacterium, defined as organism, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91

## Definitions

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Infectious agents, determination, rulemaking, 182.651

Milk, counts, 32D.13

Organisms, bacteria defined as

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Pests, bacteria defined as, 18B.01

**BADGERS**

Hunting, small game, defined as including badgers, 97A.015

**BAGGAGE***See also* PASSENGERS

Abandoned and unclaimed baggage, 345.09 to 345.12

Boarding and lodging houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Express companies, rates, *see* Charges and rates under EXPRESS COMPANIES

Furnished apartment houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Hotels, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

## Insurance

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Producer licenses, 60K.36, 60K.38

Travel insurance, 60K.383

Railroads, *see* Charges and rates under RAILROADS

Resorts, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**BAGS**

Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998

Pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135

Plastic bags, labeling, 325E.046

**BAHA'I FAITH**

Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**BAIL***See also* RECOGNIZANCE

Affidavits, 629.62, 629.67

## Agents

Enforcement agents, 169.98, 626.88

Fees, defined as gross premiums, 297I.01

Insurance producer licenses, 60K.36, 60K.38

## Amount

Excessive bail, Const. art 1 s 5

Generally, 629.471, 629.70

Appearance bond, default, 629.48

Application for, 629.62

## Arrests

Bail bond sureties, arrests by, 629.63

Default on bail, 629.61

## Bail bonds

Agents, 60K.36, 60K.38

Default on, 629.48, 629.58, 629.61

Enforcement agents, 169.98, 626.88

Extradition, persons under, 629.18

**BAIL (Cont'd)**

## Bail bonds (Cont'd)

Forfeited, 629.59, 629.60

Prosecutions upon forfeiture, place of trial, venue, 542.04

Sureties, *see* same under this topic

## Breach of conditions of release

Apprehension, 629.49

Arrest of defendant, 629.63

Bringing before judge, 629.63

Continuation of bail after, 629.64

District court, proceedings, 629.48

Extradited persons, 629.18

Extradition for, 629.22 to 629.24

Sheriff's fees, payment, 629.65

## Cash bail

Deposit with court administrator, 629.53

Garnishment, exemption from, 629.53

Maximum amounts, 629.471

Payment to judgment creditor, 550.011

Property of accused, 629.53

## Conditions of bail

Breach of conditions of release, *see* same under this topic

Crimes against the person, 629.715

Disorderly houses, 609.33

Electronic surveillance, 629.531

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 5, 7

Contempts, arrest warrants, directions to admit to bail, 588.06, 588.07

Continued cases, 611.05

Crimes of violence, bail hearings, 629.715, 629.725

Debtors, fraud, Const. art 1 s 12

## Default

Appearance bond, 629.48

Arrest of defendant, 629.61

Payments by surety, 629.58

Proceedings, 629.58

Domestic abuse or assault, *see* Bail under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Driving while impaired, 629.471

## Evaluations

Generally, 629.74

Training for court personnel, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30

Extradition, persons under, 629.16 to 629.18

Forest area violations, 88.78

## Forfeiture

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 484.83, 484.843

## Disposition

District court administrators, duties, 485.018

Driving while impaired, off-road recreational vehicles, 97A.065

Game and fish violations, 97A.065

Reimbursements, 485.018

State Patrol, 299D.03

Water safety violations, 86B.705

Drivers' license violations, 171.17, 171.50

Forfeited bonds, 629.59, 629.60

Game and fish violations, 97A.045, 97A.065

Repayment to county when defendant located, 485.018

## Game and fish violations

Forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065

Nonresidents, exemption, 97A.045

Gross misdemeanors, maximum amount, 629.471

Habeas corpus, petitioners, 589.16

Hearings, crimes of violence, 629.715, 629.725

Judgment debtors, conciliation court, failure to notify creditors, 491A.02

Juvenile offenders, transfer to juvenile court, 260B.103

Misdemeanors, maximum amount, 629.471

## Persons free on

Apprehension, county boards, duties, 375.28

Breach of conditions of release, *see* same under this topic

Defendants in certain crimes, court calendar, 630.36

Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, *see* Bail under DOMESTIC ABUSE



**BAIL (Cont'd)**

- Persons free on (Cont'd)
  - Electronic surveillance
    - Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, 609.135, 611A.07, 629.72
    - Monitoring, relationship to bail, 629.531
    - Escape from custody, 609.485
    - Failure to appear, 609.49
  - Recognizance to appear
    - Adjournment of trial or hearing, 629.47
    - Contempts, *see* Bail under CONTEMPTS
    - Form, defects in, 629.60
    - Request to recognize, 629.44
  - Refusal of bail, 629.45
  - Right to, Const. art 1 s 7
  - Setting, *see* Amount under this topic
  - Sureties
    - Affidavits, 629.67
    - Agents, 60K.36, 60K.38
    - Arrest of defendant, 629.63
    - Bringing defendant before judge, notice to sheriff, 629.63
    - Corporate sureties, 629.70
    - Enforcement agents, 169.98, 626.88
    - Extradited persons, 629.16
    - False statements, perjury, 629.68
    - Generally, 629.58
    - Proof of assets, 629.62
    - Sheriff's fees, payment, 629.65
  - Traffic and motor vehicle law violations, forfeited bail money, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03
  - Water safety violations, forfeited bail, disposition, 86B.705

**BAILIFFS**

- Appointment, sheriffs, duties, 387.14
- Compensation and salaries
  - Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06
  - Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29
  - Referee cases, 357.20
  - Sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20
- District court
  - Family court, 484.64, 484.65
  - Retired judges, 484.62
- Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06
- Oaths, 358.07, 387.14, 387.16
- Permitting communication with jurors, violations and penalties, 593.21
- Temporary bailiffs, 387.15, 387.16

**BAILMENTS**

- See also* DELIVERY
- See also* PLEDGES
- See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Bailee in possession or control
  - Risk of loss, 336.2-503, 336.2-509
  - Tender of delivery, 336.2-503
- Bailees
  - Bills of lading, *see* Bailees under BILLS OF LADING
  - Defined, 336.7-102
  - Documents of title, *see* Bailees under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
  - Leases, risk of loss, 336.2A-219
  - Warehouse receipts, *see* Bailees under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- Bailors, warehouse liens against, 336.7-209
- Consumer credit sales, bailments constituting sales, 325G.16
- Currency exchanges, acting as, 53A.09
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.7-102
  - Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Notice about, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02
- Records and record keeping, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01
- Retail installment contracts, bailments defined as, 53C.01

**BAILMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Sales
  - Acknowledgment, goods held for buyer, 336.2-705
  - Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705
  - Secured transactions, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505
- BAIT**
- Artificial bait, hooks, number, 97C.315
- Bait shops
  - Defined as specific services, 160.292
  - Labeling, duties, 97C.342
  - Specific service signs, 160.295
- Ciscoes, 97C.342
- Containers, invasive species and aquatic macrophytes on
  - Inspection for, 84D.01, 84D.105
  - Transportation, 84D.09
  - Water-related equipment, 84D.09, 84D.10
- Dealers
  - Aquatic farm license, bait endorsement, 17.4988
  - Invasive species training, 97C.502
- Disease control, 97C.342
- Frogs, 97C.601
- Gizzard shad
  - Cast netting, 97C.345
  - Infested waters, taking from, 84D.03
- Greyhound training or racing, live bait, 343.315
- Harvest from infested waters, 84D.03, 84D.11, 97C.345
- Hunting with
  - Bear, 97B.401, 97B.425
  - Bears, 97B.426
  - Generally, 97B.328
- Indians, treaty rights, 97A.161
- Labeling, 97C.342
- Medicated bait, 97C.325
- Minnows, *see* MINNOWS
- Prohibitions, 84D.10, 97C.341, 97C.342
- Retailers, aquatic farm license, bait endorsement, 17.4988
- Sales, 97C.342
- Smelt, 97C.342
- Sucker eggs and fry, transportation, bills of lading and permits, 17.4985
- Taking, disease-free certification, 97C.342
- Transportation, 17.4985, 97C.342
- BAKERIES**
- Sanitation, 31.161, 31.77
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12
- BAKERY PRODUCTS**
- Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Frozen food, exclusion, 34A.012
- Nonperishable food, bakery products defined as, 28A.03
- Perishable food, exclusion, 34A.012
- Prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Sanitation, 31.77
- State muffin, designation, blueberry, 1.1496
- BAKKEN, OLE AND SIGRUD**
- House, historic place, 138.664
- BALCONIES**
- Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106
- BALKAN (TOWN)**
- Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22
- Payments to
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28
  - Taconite state aid, 298.285
- BALLOONS**
- Hot air balloons, 360.55
- BALLOTS**
- See also* POLLING PLACES
- Absentee ballots, *see* under ABSENTEE VOTING
- Acceptance or rejection
  - Election judges, duties, 201.061, 204C.13, 204C.22
  - Generally, 204C.22, 204C.23
  - Presidential electors, secretary of state's duties, 208.46
  - Unregistered voters, accepting from, 201.061

## BALLOTS

374

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Acceptance or rejection (Cont'd)  
 Voting challenges, 204C.13  
 Affidavits, substitute ballots, 204B.39  
 Assistance to voters, *see* Voters under VOTING  
 Audio ballot readers, 206.56  
 Australian ballot system, absentee voting, 203B.05  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Ballot booklets  
 Candidate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Election judges, duties, 206.84  
 Ordinances, summaries, 206.61  
 Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Voting for more than one party, notice, 206.84  
 Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Ballot cards  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, 206.84  
 Counting, *see* same under this topic  
 Defective ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Delivery to counting centers, 206.86  
 Election judges, duties, 206.86, 206.90  
 Generally, 206.90  
 Official cards, use for instruction, 206.84  
 Precinct identification, 206.84  
 Spoiled ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Write-in voting, *see* Write-in voting under this topic  
 Ballot questions  
 Campaign law, 10A.01, 211B.15  
 Form of ballot, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic  
 Outcome, influence by gambling, lawful purpose, exclusion, 349.12  
 Petition requirements, 200.039  
 Questions on specific issues, *see* Ballot questions under REFERENDUM  
 Ballot strips  
 Candidate names, 206.61  
 Ordinances, summaries, 206.61  
 Sample ballots, 206.62  
 Bonds (public debt) questions, school districts, 205A.08, 205A.12  
 Booklets, *see* Ballot booklets under this topic  
 Candidate names  
 Alternation, 206.61  
 Ballot booklets, 206.61  
 Ballot strips, 206.61  
 Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 General election ballots, 204D.12  
 Generally, 204B.35, 204B.36  
 Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, 206.61  
 Improper use, notice, 204B.10  
 Municipal ballots, 205.065, 205.13, 205.17  
 Presidential candidates, 206.61, 208.04  
 Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13  
 Primary election ballots (state), 204D.06 to 204D.08  
 Rotation  
 General election ballots, 204D.14, 206.61  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.18, 206.61  
 Procedures for, 204D.08  
 School district ballots, 205A.10  
 Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 School district ballots, 205A.03, 205A.06, 205A.08  
 Similar names, identifying words, 204D.04  
 Special election ballots, 204D.25  
 Vice presidential candidates, 206.61, 208.04  
 Cards, *see* Ballot cards under this topic  
 City offices, 205.17  
 Containers  
 Election judges, duties, 206.86  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
 Contents  
 Ballot booklets, 206.61  
 Ballot cards, duplicates, 206.84, 206.86  
 Ballot strips, 206.61

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Contents (Cont'd)  
 General elections, particular ballots, 204D.11 to 204D.15  
 Generally, 204B.36 to 204B.38  
 Municipal ballots, 205.17  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.08  
 School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.12  
 Special election ballots, 204D.25  
 Substitute ballots, 204B.39  
 Violations, 204B.43  
 Costs, payment  
 Generally, 204B.32  
 Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04  
 Sample ballots, 204D.165  
 Counting  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, testing, 206.83  
 Counting centers, 206.56, 206.85, 206.86  
 Defective ballots, 204C.13, 206.86  
 Election contests, procedures, 209.03  
 Election judges, 204C.19 to 204C.23, 206.86, 206.90  
 Errors, 204C.38, 204C.39, 209.07  
 Excess ballots, procedures, 204C.20  
 Generally, 206.85, 206.86  
 Initialing by election judges, 204C.09  
 Interference with, 204C.19  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Public access, 204C.19  
 Recounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 209.06  
 School district elections, 205A.08  
 Security measures, 206.845  
 Summary statements, 204C.21, 204D.19  
 Uncounted ballots, 204C.20  
 Write-in voting, 204C.33, 206.86, 206.90  
 Counting centers  
 Generally, 206.85, 206.86  
 User lists, 206.56  
 Damaged ballots, election judges, duties, 206.86  
 Defective ballots  
 Counting, 204C.13, 206.86  
 Election judges, duties, 206.86  
 Generally, 204C.21 to 204C.23  
 Invalidation of election, 209.07  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Primary elections, 204C.13, 204C.22  
 Write-in voting, 206.86  
 Definitions  
 Facsimile ballots, newspaper law, 331A.01  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Voting machine law, 206.56  
 Disposition  
 Defective ballots, 206.86  
 Generally, 204C.25  
 Uncounted ballots, 204C.20  
 Voting eligibility, challenges, effect, 204C.12  
 Distribution  
 Absentee voting, 204D.15  
 County auditors, duties, 204D.15  
 Generally, 204B.28, 204C.09, 204C.13  
 Illegal distribution, 204B.43  
 Municipal ballots, 205.17  
 Polling places, 204B.16  
 Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04  
 Receipts, 204D.15  
 Sample absentee ballots, municipal elections, 205.17  
 Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 204D.09  
 School district ballots, 205A.08  
 Secretary of state, 204D.09, 204D.15, 205.17  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election emergency plans, securing ballots, 204B.181  
 Electronic voting system ballots  
 Ballot booklets, 206.56, 206.61, 206.84  
 Ballot cards, *see* same under this topic  
 County auditors, duties, 206.61

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Electronic voting system ballots (Cont'd)  
 Electronic ballot display, 206.56  
 Electronic ballot markers, 206.56, 206.57  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61  
 Secretary of state, duties, 206.84

Envelopes  
 Ballot envelopes, 204B.40, 204C.26, 204C.28  
 Contents, 204C.24, 204C.25  
 Counting, 206.86  
 Disposition of ballots, 204C.25  
 Election judges, 204C.24, 204C.25, 204C.27, 206.86  
 Return envelopes, mail balloting, 204B.45  
 School district elections, 204C.25, 204C.28  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204B.40, 204C.26  
 Security, 204B.40, 204C.24, 204C.25, 204C.28  
 Spoiled ballots, 206.86  
 Summary statements, *see* under VOTING  
 Uncounted ballots, 204C.20  
 Write-in voting, 206.86, 206.90

Example ballots, presidential nomination primary, 207A.14  
 Facsimile ballots, *see* Sample ballots under this topic  
 Federal offices, general elections, special federal ballots, 204D.11

Forms  
 Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Back of the ballot, 204B.37  
 Ballot cards, 206.84  
 County election ballots, 375.20  
 Electronic voting system ballots, rulemaking, 206.84  
 Generally, 204B.36  
 Municipal ballots, 205.17, 410.10  
 Offices, rotation, 204D.04  
 Optical scan voting system ballots, 206.90  
 Partisan and nonpartisan primary ballots, statement, 206.90  
 Presidential elector ballots, rulemaking, 208.04  
 Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13  
 Primary ballots (state), rulemaking, 204D.08  
 Print specifications, *see* Print and printing under this topic  
 Public employee exclusive representatives, certification elections, 179A.12  
 Rulemaking, 204D.08, 206.84, 208.04  
 School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.10, 205A.12  
 Special election ballots, 204D.25  
 State general election ballots, 204D.13 to 204D.15  
 Substitute ballots, 204B.39  
 Violations, 204B.43

General election ballots  
 Candidate names, 204D.12  
 Generally, 204D.11 to 204D.16  
 Judicial ballots, 204C.27, 204D.11  
 Rotation of names, 204D.14  
 School district elections, 205A.08  
 Special elections, use of general election ballot, 204D.25  
 Generally, 204B.35 to 204B.44  
 Handling, 201.061, 204C.19, 206.86  
 Inspections, secretary of state, duties, 204B.40

Judicial ballots  
 County, municipal, or district, 204C.27, 204D.11  
 Nonpartisan general election ballots, rotation of names, 204D.14

Lever voting machine ballots  
 Ballot strips, 206.61, 206.62  
 County auditors, duties, 206.61  
 Inadequate space, 204C.27, 204D.11  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Marking devices, 206.84

Marks and marking  
 Assistance to voters, 204C.15, 204C.16  
 Defective ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Election judges, duties, 204C.09, 204C.13, 204C.15  
 Exhibiting, 204C.17  
 Generally, 204C.13, 204C.22

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Marks and marking (Cont'd)  
 Identifying marks, 204C.18, 204C.22  
 Marking devices, 206.56, 206.57, 206.84  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Political party preferences, notation, 204C.18

Municipal ballots  
 Candidate names, 205.065, 205.13, 205.17  
 Generally, 205.17  
 Limits on questions, 205.10  
 Partisan designation, 205.065, 205.13  
 Preparation, town legal advisor, duties, 204D.04  
 Returning to county auditors, 204C.27  
 Sample ballots, distribution guidelines, 204D.09  
 Snow and ice removal, town election ballots required, 366.016  
 Special municipal ballots, 205.10, 205.17  
 Special municipal elections, limit on ballot questions, 205.10

Number, certification by secretary of state, 204B.28

Paper ballots  
 Absentee voting, 203B.08  
 Assistance to voters, 204C.15  
 Election judges, number, duties, 204B.22, 204C.15  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Voting instruction posters, 204B.27

Political party names, use, 202A.11

Polling places, violations, 204C.06

Preparation  
 City clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185  
 County auditors, 204D.04, 204D.05, 204D.11, 204D.25  
 Errors, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Generally, 204D.04  
 Municipal ballots, 205.17  
 Printing instructions, *see* Print and printing under this topic  
 Requirements, 204B.35  
 Rulemaking, 204D.08  
 School district ballots, 205A.08  
 School district clerks, duties, 205A.08, 205A.10  
 Secretary of state, 204D.04, 204D.08, 204D.11, 204D.13  
 Supplemental ballots, 206.58  
 Town clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185

Presidential elector ballots, 208.04, 208.46

Presidential nomination primary  
 Example ballots, 207A.14  
 Form of ballots, 207A.13

Primary ballots (state)  
 Candidate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 204D.05 to 204D.09  
 Municipal elections, *see* Municipal ballots under this topic  
 Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 School district ballots, *see* same under this topic  
 Special elections, 204D.25

Print and printing  
 City or town clerks, duties, 205.17, 205.185  
 Costs, payment, 204B.32  
 Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
 Generally, 204D.04, 206.61  
 Municipal ballots, 205.17  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Presidential elector ballots, 208.04  
 Primary ballots (state), 204D.08  
 Print specifications, 204B.36, 204B.37  
 School district ballots, 205A.08, 205A.10  
 School district clerks, duties, 205A.08, 205A.10  
 Substitute ballots, 204B.39  
 Violations, 204B.43

Public information and education programs, ballots used for, color, 204B.27

Public notice, facsimile ballots defined as, 331A.01

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

## Quantities

- Generally, 204B.35
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
- Voting precincts, 204B.29, 204D.08

Questions, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic

## Records and record keeping

- Errors, 204C.38, 204C.39, 209.07
- Printed record of election results, 206.845
- Summary statements, *see* under VOTING

## Recounts

- Candidates, duties, *see* Recounts, duties under CANDIDATES
- Canvassing boards, duties, 204C.35, 205A.10, 206.87
- Certification, 206.88
- County elections, 204C.36
- Discretionary candidate recounts, 204C.35
- Election certificates, effect on, 204C.40
- Electronic voting systems, accuracy, verification, 206.88
- Generally, 204C.35 to 204C.361
- Municipal elections, 204C.36, 205.065, 205.185
- Postelection review of voting systems, obviating, 206.89
- Publicly funded recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
- Reports about, 206.88
- School district elections, 204C.36, 205A.03, 205A.10
- Secretary of state, duties, 206.88
- Special primaries or elections, 204D.27

## Referendum ballots

- Counting, *see* same under this topic
- Defective ballots, 204C.23
- Electronic voting systems, form, 206.84
- Errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
- Form, 204B.36
- Marks and marking, 204C.13, 204C.22
- Ordinances, summaries, 206.61
- Recounts, *see* same under this topic
- School district elections, 205A.08, 205A.12
- Voter's intent, 204C.22

## Sample ballots

- Absentee ballots, distribution guidelines, 205.17
- Ballot booklets, comparison, 206.62, 206.84
- Ballot strips, 206.62
- Candidate names, rotation, 206.62
- Copies, 204D.165
- County auditors, duties, 204D.15 to 204D.165
- Distribution guidelines, 204D.09
- Election judges, duties, 206.84
- General elections, 204D.15 to 204D.165
- Municipal clerks, duties, 205.16, 205.17, 205A.07
- Polling places, 206.62
- Posting
  - Municipal ballots, 205.16
  - Polling places, 204C.08
  - Primary ballots (state), 204D.09
  - School districts, 205A.07
  - State general election ballots, 204D.15, 204D.16
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.09, 204D.165
- Proposed constitutional amendment, public inspection, 204D.15
- Public access, 204D.15
- Publishing, 204D.09, 204D.16, 205.16
- Reproduction, costs, payment, 204D.165
- School districts, 204D.09, 204D.165
- Secretary of state, duties, 204D.15
- Voters, use in voting booths, 204C.13
- Voting machines, instructions, 206.62

## School district ballots

- Absentee ballots, 204B.35
- Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 205A.08, 205A.12
- Partisan designation, 205A.03, 205A.06
- Returning to county auditors, 204C.27
- Returning to municipal clerks, 204C.27
- Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

## School district ballots (Cont'd)

- School district primary ballots, 205A.03, 205A.08

## Secrecy

- Identifying marks, 204C.18
- Party preferences, notation, 204C.18
- Secret ballot, 204C.17, 205.185, 205A.10
- Security, election contests, visual guards, 209.05
- Soil and water conservation district offices, general elections, 204C.27, 204D.11

## Special election ballots

- Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 204D.25
- Questions, *see* Referendum ballots under this topic
- Senator (U.S.), designation of term, 204D.28
- Special municipal ballots, 205.17

## Special federal ballots, 204D.11

Specific ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM

## Spoiled ballots

- Automatic tabulating equipment, 206.90
- County auditors, duties, 204C.28
- Delivery to counting centers, 206.86
- Delivery to school district clerks, 204C.28
- Election judges, 204C.13, 204C.17, 204C.25, 206.86
- Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86
- Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.28
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Returning to county auditors or municipal clerks, 204C.25, 204C.27
- School district elections, 204C.28
- Voters, duties, 204C.13, 206.84

## State general election ballots

- Candidate names, *see* same under this topic
- Counting, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 204D.11, 204D.13
- Presidential elector ballots, 208.04
- Primary elections, 204D.08
- Returning to county auditors, 204C.27
- Sample ballots, *see* same under this topic

## Substitute ballots, 204B.39

## Supplemental ballots, lever voting machines, 206.58

Towns, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS

## Unofficial ballots

- Absentee voting, 203B.06
- Generally, 204B.30

## Unused ballots

- Delivery to counting centers, 206.86
- Election judges, duties, 204C.25, 206.86
- Generally, 204C.28
- Returning to county auditors or municipal clerks, 204C.25

## Violations and penalties

- Marks and marking, 204C.16 to 204C.18
- Municipal ballots, 205.13, 205.17
- Offices, rotation, 204D.04
- Official ballot cards, use as samples, 206.84
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.07, 204D.08
- Sample ballots, 206.62
- School district ballots, 205A.03, 205A.06, 205A.08
- Voting results, disclosure, 204C.19

## Vote by, Const. art 7 s 5

## Voters' intent, 204C.22

## Write-in voting

- Counting, *see* same under this topic
- Election judges, duties, 206.90
- Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86
- Envelopes, 206.86, 206.90
- Governor-lieutenant governor teams, counting, 204C.22
- Marking, 204C.13
- Municipal primary ballots, 205.17
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Presidential nomination primary, 207A.13
- Primary ballots (state), 204D.08
- Primary elections, 204C.13, 204C.22
- Requirements, generally, 204B.36

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Write-in voting (Cont'd)
  - School district primary ballots, 205A.08
  - Separate ballots, 206.84
  - Write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227

**BALLPARK AUTHORITY**

- Access to data, Minnesota Twins financial information, 473.759
- Defined as municipality, 473.756
- Employees, 473.754, 473.756
- Establishment, 473.755
- Executive director, 473.755
- Members
  - Commission members, 473.755
  - Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Powers, generally, 473.756

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES**

See also MUSIC

- Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses
  - Contracts, conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881
  - Property taxes
    - Annual tax levy, 412.251
    - Levy authority, 449.09
    - Referendum, 449.10, 449.11, 449.12
    - Revenues, use, 449.13
- Public schools, musical groups, uniforms, 123A.41
- State band, Administration Department duties regarding, 16B.24

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

See also BANKS

- ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08
- Attachment, 609.532
- Audits and examinations, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027
- Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105
- Checking accounts
  - Automatic withdrawals, MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.06, 256L.15
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 520.08 to 520.10
  - Generally, 48.512
  - Numbers, data classification, 13.37
  - Overdraft checking accounts, prepayment, 48.185
- Checks, *see* CHECKS
- Children, *see* Bank accounts under CHILDREN
- Closure, procedures, 47.77
- Commerce Department, access to data, 45.027
- Custodial accounts, public retirement plans, member benefits, 356.001
- Customer accounts
  - Availability of funds, 336.4-215
  - Charge back, 336.4-214
  - Charges against, 336.4-303, 336.4-401
  - Closing, 336.4-403
  - Insufficient funds, determination, 336.4-402
  - Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402
  - Postdated checks, notice, 336.4-401
  - Statements of account, 336.4-406
  - Stop payment orders, 336.4-403
  - Time of settlement, 336.4-213
- Data, account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105, 336.9-102
  - Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
  - Savings accounts, 51A.02
  - Trust companies, 48A.12
- Demand bank accounts, industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.05
- Deposit accounts
  - Savings associations, 51A.21
  - Savings banks, 50.17
  - Secured transactions, *see* Deposit accounts under SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Deposits to
  - Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.17

**BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

- Deposits to (Cont'd)
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 520.08 to 520.10
  - General assistance recipients, benefits, direct deposit, 256D.09
  - Insurance companies, managing general agents, 60H.04
  - Insurance on deposits, 46.045
- Disclosure, dishonored checks, account information, 609.535
- Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS
- Federal Reserve Bank accounts, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303
- Foreign corporations
  - Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
  - Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions, exclusion, 322C.0803
- Freezing, court orders, 609.532
- Gambling organizations
  - Audits and examinations, 349.19
  - Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19
  - Gross receipts, 349.19
- Health savings accounts, 47.75
- Joint accounts, *see* JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS
- Livestock market agencies, *see* under LIVESTOCK
- Medical savings accounts, 47.75
- Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS
- Mutual accounts, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10
- Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04
  - Savings associations, married persons and minors, 51A.251
  - Savings banks, 50.175
- Open end loan accounts
  - Credit card plans, regulated lenders, 56.125
  - Generally, 48.185
- Opening, identification, 48.512, 171.07
- Order of charging, funds transfers
  - Creditor process, 336.4A-502
  - Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504
- Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24
- Real estate trust accounts, 52.04, 82.55, 82.75
- Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73
- Savings accounts
  - Assignment in lieu of bond, grain buyers, 223.17
  - Defined as personal property, 256J.08
  - Developmentally disabled persons, rights, 50.17
  - Family assets for independence participants, 256E.35
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.04, 53.05
  - Investments in, 79A.22, 354B.25, 356A.06
  - Mental illness, persons with, rights, 50.17
  - Minnesota residents, no fee, 47.76
  - Qualifying and nonqualifying accounts, savings promotion raffles, 609.75, 609.761
  - Savings associations
    - Children's accounts, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261
    - Earnings, rate, mutual associations, 51A.32
    - Holder of record, 51A.23
    - Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21, 51A.23
    - Interest, capital stock associations, 51A.32
    - Loans secured by, investing in, 51A.37
    - Mental illness, persons with, accounts, rights, 51A.29
    - Minnesota residents, no fee, 47.76
    - Nonresidents, deceased, 51A.30
    - Redeeming, 51A.34
    - Subscriptions, amount required, 51A.04
    - Withdrawals, generally, 51A.33
  - Savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761
  - State deferred compensation plans, investment options, 356.645
- Savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761
- School districts, accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.78
- Transaction accounts
  - Checking accounts, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 48.512
  - Investments in, health savings accounts, 48.15

**BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

## Transaction accounts (Cont'd)

Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, credit unions, 53.04

Transfers of accounts, procedures, 47.77

Trust accounts, *see* TRUST ACCOUNTS

**BANK EXAMINERS**

*See also* BANKS

Disclosure, conflicts of interest, 46.09

Examiner in charge of liquidation

Commerce commissioner, acting as, 46.14

Generally, 46.08

Salary, 46.17

Generally, 46.08 to 46.10

Industrial loan and thrift companies, examining, 53.09

Reports given, financial institution examinations, 46.12

Special deputy examiners, 46.08, 49.05

Supervisory districts, appointment to, 46.11

**BANK HOLDING COMPANIES**

*See also* BANKS

Acquisition of banks

Interstate banking, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992

Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Charitable trusts, 501B.45

Contested cases

Denial, applications to organize, 46.044

Interstate banking, acquisitions, 48.93

Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Corporate takeover laws, exemption, 80B.12

Definitions

Banking powers, generally, 46.04

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Interstate Banking Act, 48.92

Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

Examinations, commerce commissioner, powers, 46.04

Federal savings bank holding companies, defined as financial institutions, 290.01

Fees, filing, proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Financial institutions, bank holding companies defined as, 290.01

Hearings, proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048

Interstate bank holding companies, acquisition of banks, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992

Investments in

Banks and trust companies, 48.61

Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Out-of-state bank holding companies

Acquisition of banks, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992

Reports given, 48.99

Supervision, 48.96, 48.99

Records and record keeping, 46.04

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Subsidiaries

Defined as financial institutions, 58.02

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

**BANKRUPTCY**

*See also* CREDIT

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

*See also* INSOLVENCY

Bankrupt sales

Prices as cost justification, 325D.05

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21

Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers

Agreement cancellation, good cause, 325B.04

Notice of intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05

Successor obligations, 325B.14

Certified copies

Discharge, 548.181

Documents, recording, 386.45

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

**BANKRUPTCY (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries, employers, payment, 181.16

Debtors, discharge of judgments, 548.181

Debts, forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Trustees, *see* same under this topic

Documents, recording, 386.45

Employers

Compensation and salaries, payment, 181.16

Employment contracts, 338.02

Failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, defense, 181.74

Notice, 181.93

Evidence, documents recorded with county recorder or registrar of titles, 386.45

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, contract cancellation, good cause, 325E.062

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, exceptions, 583.24

Heavy and utility equipment, contract cancellation, good cause, 325E.0681

Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201

Involuntary bankruptcy, individuals, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03

Joint bankruptcy, 550.371

Liability, workers' compensation, payment during, 176.021

Limited liability companies, members of, dissociation, 322C.0601, 322C.0602

Limited partnerships, 321.0603, 321.0604

Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Money transmitters

Extraordinary reporting, 53B.12

License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Railroads, leaseholders, 222.632

Receivers, *see* RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

Residential building contractors, information about, license applications, 326B.83

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, notice, 58.06, 58.14

Sales representatives, termination, good cause, 325E.37

State, debts to, priority, 16D.05

Taxes

Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations suspended

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.17

Gambling taxes, 297E.11

Generally, 289A.41

Liquor taxes, 297G.16

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21

Liability, taxes owed, 289A.31

Tax judgment sales redemption, 270C.63

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03

Taxpayers, gambling taxes, effect, 297E.11

Trustees

Defined as businesses, 363A.03

Defined as creditors, 336.1-201

Defined as employers, 268.035

Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01

Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011

Defined as property owners, public nuisances, 617.80

Defined as successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-102

Income tax returns, bankrupt individuals, filing, 289A.08

Liability, income taxes owed by bankrupt business or property, 289A.31

Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Nonprofit corporations, duties, *see* Trustees under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Signatures, income tax returns, bankrupt individuals, 289A.08

Tax returns of bankrupt individuals, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Unemployment insurance, benefit overpayments or fraud, recovery, cancellation, 268.18

**BANKRUPTCY (Cont'd)**

- Unemployment insurance taxes
  - Priority, 268.057
  - Uncollectible taxes, cancellation, 268.066
- Workers' compensation, liability for, 176.021
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25
  - Private self-insurers, security deposit, use, 79A.04

**BANKS**

See also DEPOSITS

- Acceptance
  - Death or incompetency of customers, effect, 336.4-405
  - Notice of holding, 336.4-212
  - Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
  - Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
  - Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213
- Access devices, information from, 325E.64
- Access to data, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Fiduciary accounts, 48.39
  - Generally, 48.49
  - Individual retirement accounts, 48.15
  - Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15
  - Shareholders, 48.03
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
- Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS
- Acquisitions
  - Interstate acquisitions, 50.245
  - Proposed, 46.048
- Addresses, bingo or gambling organizations, 349.19
- Advertising
  - Money orders, checks, 48.151
  - Restrictions, 47.09
  - Savings departments, 47.23
- Affiliated banks
  - Defined, 48A.09
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10, 48A.15
- African Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28
- Afternoon, defined, 336.4-104
- Age, checks, limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Agents, banks, status as, 336.4-201
- Aggravated forgery, records relating to state funds, 609.625
- Agreements, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic
- Alteration of instruments, *see* Alteration under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Applications for substitution, 48A.10
- Applications to organize
  - Conditions for granting, 46.044
  - Generally, 46.041
  - Trust companies, 48A.02
- Arrests, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402
- Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08
- Asian Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28
- Assets
  - Inventory, liquidation, 49.24
  - Liquid assets, 48.221
  - National banks, state banks organized from, 48.31
  - Pledging, 48.16, 48.18, 48.20
  - Real estate, 47.10, 48.21, 48.24
  - Reserves, 48.221
  - Security, FDIC loans, 49.05
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
  - Transfers, mergers and consolidations, 49.33
- Assignments
  - Insolvency, assignments prohibited, 49.013
  - Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.58
  - Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
- Attachment, 49.04
- Audits and examinations, *see* Examining under this topic
- Background checks, acquisition, 46.048

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

- Bank accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS
- Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES
- Bank notes
  - Counterfeiting, evidence of, signatures, testimony about, 634.02
  - Defined as money, 272.03
- Bankers, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50
- Bankers' acceptances, defined as permissible investments, 53B.03
- Banking days
  - Defined, 336.4-104
  - Funds-transfer business day, defined, 336.4A-105
- Banking institution, banks defined as, 48.01
- Banking law, 47.07
- Banking organization, banks defined as, 345.31
- Banks for cooperatives, interest law, exclusion, 334.06
- Banks owned by holding companies, acquisition, 46.048, 48.93, 48.99, 48.992
- Banks with trust powers
  - Capital, 48.44, 48A.08
  - Generally, 48.44 to 48.47, 48A.07 to 48A.09
  - Name, 48.45
  - Trust services offices, 48A.15
- Beneficiary's bank
  - Choice of law, 336.4A-507
  - Creditor process, 336.4A-502
  - Defined, 336.4A-103
  - Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404
  - Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208
  - Payment orders
    - Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211
    - Notice, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
  - Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
  - Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402
  - Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405
  - Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
  - Restraining orders, 336.4A-503
- Board of directors, *see* Directors under this topic
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
  - Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
  - Security bonds, corporate security bonds, 9.031
  - Surety bonds
    - Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07
    - Corporate surety bonds, 16A.272
    - Economic development authorities, depositories for, 469.099
    - Generally, 48.12 to 48.14
- Branch banks
  - Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
  - Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-107
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Interstate bank mergers or consolidations, 49.411
  - Interstate branch banks, *see* under INTERSTATE BANKING
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-116
  - Secured transactions, location, 336.9-307
  - Separate banks, branches deemed as, 336.4-107, 336.4A-105
  - Stop payment orders, 336.4-107
- Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, 48A.15
- Breach of warranty
  - Encoding warranties, damages, 336.4-209
  - Payor banks, recovery by, exception, 336.4-406
  - Presentment warranties, damages, 336.4-208
  - Retention warranties, damages, 336.4-209
  - Transfer warranties, damages, 336.4-207
- Burglary, 609.582
- Business activities, trust services offices, 48A.15
- Business corporations, banking authority not granted, 302A.501
- Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS
- Bylaws, filing, 47.15
- Canada, obligations, insurance companies, investment in, 60A.11

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Capital  
 Banks organizing as trust companies, 48.44  
 Capital notes, 48.62  
 Generally, 48.02, 48.04, 48.05  
 Impairment, 49.02, 49.04  
 Increase, 48.04, 48.28  
 Investments permitted to banks, *see* same under this topic  
 Trust authority, 48.36, 48.37

Capital stock  
 Common stock, dividends, 48.055  
 Conversions, 49.43  
 Defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Fractional shares, reverse stock splits, 48.056  
 Generally, 49.02  
 Investments, limitation, percentage of capital, 48.61  
 Loans, discounts on security or purchase, limitations, 48.23  
 Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.41, 49.43  
 Payments into, proceeds, employee option and stock purchase plans, 48.605  
 Preferred stock, 48.055  
 Reverse stock splits, 48.056  
 Shares, 48.02, 48.03  
 Stock option and stock purchase plans, increase, 48.605  
 Surplus, proceeds, employee stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605

Cash  
 Final payments, 336.4-215  
 Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213

Cashiers checks, *see* under CHECKS

Certificates and certification, mutual life insurance companies, prerequisite premiums, 60A.07

Certificates of authority  
 Banks organized as trust companies, 48.46  
 Commerce commissioner, duties, 47.16  
 Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04  
 Issuing, 46.041, 46.045

Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Certificates of incorporation  
 Notice of intent to organize, supplying with certificate, 47.14  
 State banks organized from national banks, 48.31  
 Statements accompanying, 47.14

Certificates of indebtedness, state certificates, 16A.671

Certified checks, *see* under CHECKS

Charges and rates  
 Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
 Interest rates, *see* same under this topic

Charitable trusts, banks owned by, sales, assignments, transfers, and mergers, 501B.45

Charters, 46.044, 316.13

Checking accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Claims  
 Preferred claims, 336.4-216  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58  
 Settlement after forfeiture of charter, 316.13

Claims in recoupment  
 Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Clearinghouse rules  
 Collecting banks, items sent to nonbank payors, 336.4-204  
 Electronic presentment, 336.4-110  
 Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303  
 Variation by agreement, 336.4-103

Clearinghouses  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Provisional settlement for items through, 336.4-215  
 Return of items received through, 336.4-301

Clerical service corporations  
 Generally, 48.89  
 Offices, establishment, location, 48.892

Closing  
 Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Closing (Cont'd)  
 Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Holidays and holiday eves, 47.015  
 Mondays, 47.015  
 Permanent, notice, 47.0156  
 Saturdays, 47.015  
 Surety bond violations, 48.14  
 Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155

Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06

Collecting banks  
 Agency status, presumption and duration, 336.4-201  
 Charge back, 336.4-214  
 Death or incompetency of customers, 336.4-405  
 Defined, 336.4-105  
 Designation, 336.4-106  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-502  
 Documents of title warranties, 336.7-508  
 Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
 Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216  
 Holder in due course, status as, 336.4-211  
 Insolvency, preferred claims, 336.4-216  
 Instructions, 336.4-203, 336.4-204  
 Liability, 336.4-202, 336.4-203  
 Notice given, 336.3-503, 336.3-505, 336.4-202, 336.4-212  
 Ordinary care, 336.4-202  
 Payments suspended, 336.4-216  
 Proper action, timeliness, burden of proof, 336.4-202  
 Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215  
 Refunds, 336.4-214  
 Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
 Security interests, 336.4-210  
 Sending and presenting methods, 336.4-204  
 Time limits, delay or modification, 336.4-109  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Collections  
 Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102  
 Time limits, delay or modification, 336.4-109

Commencement, authority, 48.15

Commerce Department  
 Possession, notice received, 49.04  
 Powers, generally, 45.027  
 Rulemaking authority, 46.01

Commercial Code - bank deposits and collections, generally, 336.4-101 to 336.4-504

Commercially reasonable practices  
 Collecting banks, 336.4-202  
 Generally, 336.4-103  
 Payor banks, failure to exercise, 336.4-406

Common trust funds  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
 Farm corporations, generally, 500.24  
 Income taxes, exemption, 290.281  
 Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Trust companies, 48A.07

Communication facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-109

Complaints, insolvency proceedings, 316.13

Computer facilities, interruption causing delay, 336.4-109

Conflict of laws  
 Credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Investment securities, 336.4-102  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-102, 336.4-102  
 Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10

Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic

Contested cases  
 Applications to organize, 46.041  
 Denial, applications to organize, 46.044  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30



**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
 Authorization, 48.11  
 Credit sales contracts, 47.59, 48.194  
 Electronic presentment, 336.4-110  
 Federal banking laws, 48.56  
 Limitation of damages, 336.4-103  
 Making, 48.11  
 Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07  
 Public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 School districts, lines of credit, 123B.12  
 Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213  
 Variation of code provisions, 336.4-103  
 Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02  
 Conversion of instruments, 336.4-203  
 Conversions, 49.42 to 49.44, 49.46  
 Corporate security bonds, state funds secured by, 9.031  
 Corporate surety bonds, depositories, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, 16A.272  
 Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Amendments, 47.171  
 Contents, 47.12  
 Filing, 47.16  
 Restatement, 47.172  
 Corporate powers, 47.12  
 Formation, procedure, 47.12  
 Credit, *see* CREDIT  
 Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sales contracts, 47.59, 48.194  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Creditors, forfeiture of charter, lawsuits, 316.13  
 Custodian banks  
 Insurance company investments, duties, 60A.11  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15  
 Custodians for clearing corporations, 302.021  
 Customers  
 Alteration of instruments, duties, 336.4-406  
 Customer accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Damages for wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
 Death, 336.4-405  
 Defined, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105  
 Incompetency, 336.4-405  
 Overdrafts, liability, 336.4-401  
 Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
 Refunds, 336.4-214  
 Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Signatures, 336.4-403, 336.4-406  
 Stop payment orders, 336.4-403  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Unauthorized payments, duties, 336.4-406  
 Cutoff time, receipt of items, 336.4-108  
 Damages  
 Breach of warranty, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209  
 Limitation by agreement, 336.4-103  
 Measurement, 336.4-103  
 Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403  
 Postdated checks, charges against customer accounts, 336.4-401  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402, 336.4-403  
 Death, deceased customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405  
 Debentures, issuance, 48.62  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Default, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
 Defenses  
 Presentment warranties, breach, 336.4-208, 336.4-302  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Waivers, unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Application for bank, 46.046

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Banking law, 46.23  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Commercial Code  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104, 336.4-105, 336.4-110  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-202  
 Generally, 336.1-201  
 Investment securities, 336.8-102  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-102  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103, 336.3-312, 336.3-411, 336.3-501  
 Sales, 336.2-104  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Detached facilities, 47.51  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Financial institution law, 47.01, 47.02  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Generally, 48.01  
 Insurance law, 60A.11  
 Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Mergers and consolidations, 49.42  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
 Stock transfers, custodians, 302.021  
 Stocks, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Subsidiaries, 48.61  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Trust companies, 48A.12  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Delay in transit, notice, 336.4-202  
 Delivery, documents of title, 336.2-308  
 Depositories  
 City funds and accounts, 427.01  
 Designation by public officials, 471.88, 471.881  
 Economic development authorities, designating, 469.099  
 Securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, corporate surety bond, 16A.272  
 State Agricultural Society, 37.07  
 State funds, 9.031  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16  
 Depository banks  
 Charge back, 336.4-214  
 Defined, 336.4-105  
 Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
 Final payment, 336.4-215  
 Refunds, 336.4-214  
 Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
 Status as holder or holder in due course, 336.4-205  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205  
 Deposits in  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
 Children, deposits in name of, 48.30  
 Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201  
 Creating an ownership interest, racketeering, exemption, 609.903  
 Credit unions, 52.04  
 Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37  
 Exempt deposits, reorganization during liquidation, 49.07  
 Federal deposit insurance corporation, 48.56  
 Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Deposits in (Cont'd)

- Funds exempt from creditors' claims, 550.37
- Guardians and conservators, rights, 48.30
- Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24
- Insurance requirements, 46.045
- Levy on, 550.135, 550.143
- Life insurance, claims payments, 61A.011
- Limitations, 48.27, 48.28
- Prisoners' funds, 241.08
- Reduction, excessive deposits, 48.28
- Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73
- Security, exemptions, 48.63
- Social welfare fund, limitations, 256.89, 256.90
- Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72
- Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096
- Trust funds, 48.64
- Trustees, 501C.0816, 520.10
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, clearing and benefit payment accounts, 268.194
- Withholding (taxes), 270C.60

Derivative transactions, 48.24

Detached banking facilities

- Authorization, 47.52, 47.521
- Definitions, 47.51
- Existing facilities, 47.55
- Functions, 47.53
- Location, transferring, 47.56
- Name, 47.561
- Notice given, 47.54, 49.36
- Violations and penalties, 47.57

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Developmental loans, *see* Loans under this topic

Directors

- Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
- Appointments by, 48.07
- Approvals by, 48.08, 48.11, 48.12
- Audits and examinations, duties, 48.10
- Bank funds, use, 48.08
- Capital, oaths, 48.04
- Federal banking laws, use, 48.56
- Financial reports, duties, 48.48
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Generally, 48.06
- Insolvency, notice to commissioner, 49.013
- Liability, 48.24
- Loans, 48.08, 48.24, 48.39
- Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic
- Quorum, 46.29, 48.06
- Removal, 46.26
- Removals by, officers and employees, 48.07
- Reports given, financial reports, duties, 48.48
- Reports received, audits and examinations, 48.10
- Resolutions by, contracts, 48.11
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations and penalties, commissioner's orders, violating, 46.32

Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 336.4-207, 336.4-208

Disclaimers, prohibited

- Generally, 336.4-103
- Warranties, 336.4-207, 336.4-208

Disclosure

- Affiliate discount brokers, commissions, 48.15
- Dishonored checks, account information, 609.535
- Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.09

Dishonor of items

- Collecting banks, duties, 336.4-202, 336.4-212
- Documentary drafts, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Items not payable at bank, 336.4-212
- Notice of dishonor, 336.4-202, 336.4-212, 336.4-503
- Presenting banks, collections, 336.4-503

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Dishonor of items (Cont'd)

- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Time, 336.4-301
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207
- Transferors, liability for payment, 336.4-207
- Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.4-402

Dividends

- Common stock, 48.055
- Generally, 48.05, 48.09
- Preferred stock, 48.055, 290.0134

Drafts

- Documentary drafts, *see* under DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)
- Financial, *see* DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)
- Sales, 48.151

Drawee banks, liability to principals, fiduciaries, breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08

Drawees

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208

Drawers, notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

Drop boxes, unstaffed after hours, deemed extension of main banking house, 47.51

Electronic funds transfers

- Generally, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic presentment, 336.4-110, 336.4-209

Eligible agricultural lenders, banks defined as, 41B.02

Emergencies

- Closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

Employee stock option and stock purchase plans, 48.605

Employees

- Appointment, 48.07
- Bank funds, use, 48.08
- Bond (officers and fiduciaries), reports about, 48.14
- Powers, generally, 48.17
- Removal, 48.07
- Surety bonds, 48.12
- Violations and penalties, generally, felonies, 47.26

Encoding warranties, 336.4-209

Endorsements

- Pay any bank endorsements, 336.4-201
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.4-203
- Settlement, 336.4-201
- Unauthorized endorsements, 336.4-208
- Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205
- Without recourse endorsements, 336.4-207

Endorsers, notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212

Enforcement

- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Escrow agents, subdivided land sales, 83.26

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Examining

- Auditor, duties, 48.10
- Board of directors, duties, 48.10
- By Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 48.59
- By Federal Reserve Bank, 48.59
- Fees, 46.131
- Generally, 46.04
- Reports about, 48.10, 48.14

Existence, determining, 49.411

Expenses following dishonor, presenting banks, 336.4-503, 336.4-504

Export-Import Bank of the United States, investments in, 60A.11, 61A.28

Extensions, time limits, 336.4-109

FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56

Federal home loan banks, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Federal Reserve banks, *see* FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Federal Reserve regulations  
 Collecting banks, items sent to nonbank payors, 336.4-204  
 Electronic presentment, 336.4-110  
 Settlement, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303  
 Variation by agreement, 336.4-103

Fees  
 Checks, sales, 48.151  
 Copying, records requested by government authorities, 48.513  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Drafts, sales, 48.151  
 Examinations, 46.131  
 Generally, 46.041  
 Investigation, 46.041, 46.05  
 Money orders, sales, 48.151  
 Proposed acquisitions, filing fees, 46.048  
 Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01  
 Relocation applications, 47.101

Fidelity insurance policies, 48.12, 48.13

Fiduciaries, banks acting as  
 Accounting procedures, 48.39  
 Agreements, trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, 48A.15  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Personal accounts, duties, 520.09  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic

Finance charges, 47.59

Financial institutions, banks defined as  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Interest rates, 334.012  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Financing agencies, banks defined as, 336.2-104

Fines  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Financial reports, late submission, 48.48  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Name, improper use, 47.03  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24

Foreclosure, liens, 336.4-504

Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreclosure purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10

Foreign banks  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Exclusion from definitions, interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

Foreign corporations  
 Banks excluded from definition, 303.02  
 Generally, 303.04, 303.05

Foreign currency, charge back or refunds, 336.4-214

Foreign trust associations  
 Banks defined as, 303.02  
 Generally, 303.25  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Forgery, aggravated, 609.625

Fraud, payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302

Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS

Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Good faith  
 Checks, payment after six months, 336.4-404  
 Customer accounts, charges against, 336.4-401  
 Damages, generally, 336.4-103  
 Disclaimers prohibited, 336.4-103  
 Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
 Presentment warranties, 336.4-208  
 Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Health savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

Hearings  
 Applications to organize, 46.041, 46.042  
 Detached facilities, application objections, 47.54

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10

Historic places, 138.664

Holders  
 Acquisition of rights, 336.4-201  
 Depository banks, status as, 336.4-205

Holders in due course  
 Collecting banks, status as, 336.4-211  
 Depository banks, status as, 336.4-205  
 Subrogation of banks, 336.4-407

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Home office protection law, *see* Detached banking facilities under this topic

Identity and identification, transferor banks, 336.4-206

Impairment of capital  
 Assessments, 49.02  
 Liquidation, 49.04

Incompetency, customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405

Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12

Incorporators  
 Applications to organize, signing, 46.041  
 Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14

Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12

Individual retirement accounts, 48.15

Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Improper use of names, 47.03  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Open end loan accounts, competitors, 48.185

Insider agreements, 47.10

Insolvency  
 Collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202  
 Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.013  
 Preferred claims, 336.4-216  
 Preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Proceedings, generally, 316.12  
 Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157

Installment sales contracts, 48.194

Instructions  
 Collecting banks, 336.4-203, 336.4-204  
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 336.4-502, 336.4-503

Insurance  
 Credit insurance, sales, 47.016  
 Fidelity insurance policies, 48.12, 48.13  
 Requirements for deposits, 46.045  
 Uninsured banks, shareholders, liability, 48.033, 48.04

Insurance companies  
 Investments in, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, investments, holding duties, 61A.282

Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03

Inter-American Development Bank, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 61A.28

Interbranch letters of credit, 336.5-116

Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16

Interest rates  
 Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20

Intermediary banks  
 Defined, 336.4-105, 336.4A-104  
 Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302  
 Payments to, sender duties, 336.4A-402  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Intermediary banks (Cont'd)  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, investments in, 50.14, 60A.11, 60A.28

Interstate banking, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

Investigations, Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.041, 46.05

Investment banks, controlling individuals, human services licensing, 245A.02

Investments in banks  
 Canadian insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25  
 Mutual insurance companies, 67A.231  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22

Investments permitted to banks  
 Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Clerical service corporations, 48.89  
 Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965  
 Development corporations, 301.84  
 Federal Reserve banks, 48.32  
 Generally, 48.61  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Trust funds, 48A.10

Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Issuers  
 Banks defined as, 336.5-102  
 Letters of credit, duties, *see* Issuers under LETTERS OF CREDIT

Items  
 Copies, 336.4-406  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Exclusions, 336.4-104  
 Holding for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212  
 Lost items, notice, 336.4-202  
 Order of charging or certifying to customers' accounts, 336.4-303  
 Payable at or through bank, 336.4-106  
 Receipt, time, 336.4-108  
 Retention by payor bank, time, 336.4-406

Return  
 Collecting banks, duties, 336.4-202, 336.4-214  
 Late return, liability, 336.4-302  
 Recovery of payment by, 336.4-301  
 Suspended payments, effect, 336.4-216

Security interests, 336.4-210

Sending, methods, 336.4-204

Unendorsed items, warranties, 336.4-205

Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Judicial review, denial, applications to organize, 46.044

Lawsuits  
 Breach of warranty, 336.4-207, 336.4-208  
 Generally, 316.13  
 Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.4-111  
 Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Leases, 48.152

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Lenders, banks defined as  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56

Lending institutions, banks defined as, 41C.02

Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT

Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Liability  
 Action or nonaction on certain items, 336.4-102  
 Alteration of instruments, limitation, 336.4-406  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 48A.15  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Derivative transactions, 48.24  
 Dishonored items, 336.4-212  
 Generally, 48.24  
 Late return of items, 336.4-302  
 Leases, customer liability, 48.152  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202  
 Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402  
 Postdated checks, damages, 336.4-401  
 Real estate sold for contract for deed, 48.21  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Transaction accounts, 48.512  
 Transfer, mergers and consolidations, 49.33  
 Unauthorized signatures, limitation, 336.4-406  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402

Licenses  
 Manufactured home sales licenses, exemption, 327B.04, 327B.09  
 Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
 Real estate licenses, exemption, 82.56  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Suspension, revocation, or denial, Commerce Department powers, 45.027

Liens, 336.4-504

Life insurance companies, investments, holding duties, 61A.282

Liquidation  
 Certificates, recording, 49.05  
 Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
 Consolidation during, 49.06  
 Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
 Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.24  
 Grounds, 48.28, 49.02  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Lawsuits, 49.05  
 Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32  
 Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
 Reorganization during, 49.07  
 Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05

Loans  
 Agricultural loans, waiver of statutory rights, penalty, 550.42  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loans, 47.60  
 Developmental loans, 301.78  
 Directors, officers, or employees, terms, 48.08  
 Generally, 47.59  
 Interest, 48.195, 48.196  
 Interest rates, 334.012, 334.02, 334.03  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
 School districts, dissolution and attachment, transitional expenses, 123A.76  
 Security for, inapplicable laws, 47.21  
 Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Location  
 Changing, 47.101  
 Mergers and consolidations, agreement, 49.35

Mail and mailing  
 Capital stock, sale, notice, 49.02  
 Denial of application, notice, 46.041  
 Intent to organize, notice, 47.14

Manufactured home sales  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Licenses and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09

Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

Mergers and consolidations  
 Definitions, 49.42  
 Detached banking facilities, 47.51 to 47.57, 49.36  
 Generally, 49.33 to 49.41  
 Interstate banking, 49.411  
 Name, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45  
 National banking associations, 49.43 to 49.46  
 Subsidiaries, consolidation with bank, 48.61

Midnight deadline  
 Defined, 336.4-104  
 Return of items, 336.4-301, 336.4-302  
 Seasonable action, 336.4-202  
 Settlement by bank, 336.4-213

Minnesota banks, interstate banking, 49.411

Minnesota state banks  
 Interstate banking, 49.411  
 State banks organized from national banks, 48.31

Misconduct, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Mistake, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Modification, time limits, 336.4-109

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Money orders, sales, 48.151

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205

Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Names  
 Assumed names, 47.11  
 Banks acting as savings banks, 48.42, 48.43  
 Banks acting as trustees, 48.41, 48.43, 48.45  
 Bingo organizations, linked bingo prize pool accounts, 349.19  
 Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45  
 Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37  
 Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14  
 Using, 47.23  
 Words permitted, 47.03

National Association of Mutual Insurance Companies Bank, investments in, 67A.231

National banks, *see* NATIONAL BANKS

Negligence, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonbank payors, items sent by collecting banks, 336.4-204

Nonprofit corporations, banking authority not granted, 317A.501

Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411

Officers  
 Appointment, 48.07  
 Bank funds, use, 48.08  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 48.12, 48.14  
 Cashiers, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11  
 Chief financial officers, capital funds, oath, 48.02  
 Closing banks, temporary, 47.0153  
 Contracts, authorizing, 48.11  
 Financial reports, duties, 48.48  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
 Liability, 48.24  
 Loans, exceeding limitations, 48.24  
 Powers, generally, 48.17

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Officers (Cont'd)  
 Presidents, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Removal by directors, 48.07  
 Reports given, financial reports, 48.48  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Vice-presidents, 48.02, 48.04, 48.11  
 Violations and penalties, 46.32, 47.26

Offices, closed during emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125

Orders  
 Application denials, 46.041  
 Certificate of authorization, order to issue, 46.041  
 Charter, forfeiture, 316.13  
 Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26  
 Shareholders, assessments, 49.17, 49.18  
 Stop payment orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Surety bonds, 48.14  
 Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Ordinary care, *see* Commercially reasonable practices under this topic

Organization  
 Reorganization as national banks, execution of trust, 48.33  
 State banks organized from national banks, 48.31

Originators  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207  
 Payment orders, notice about, 336.4A-405  
 Payments by, 336.4A-406

Originator's bank  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302  
 Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Overdrafts, 336.4-401, 336.4-402

Parties to suits, 316.13

Payments, Commercial Code provisions  
 Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102  
 Checks, time limit for presenting, 336.4-404  
 Death or incompetency of customers, effect, 336.4-405  
 Final payment, 336.4-215  
 Improper payment, subrogation, 336.4-407  
 Items payable at or through bank, 336.4-106  
 Nonpayment, notice, 336.4-202  
 Notice of holding, 336.4-212  
 Presentment, 336.4-208, 336.4-212  
 Revocation, 336.4-301  
 Suspended payments, 336.4-104, 336.4-109, 336.4-216  
 Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Unauthorized payments, customers' duties, 336.4-406

Payments by  
 Cemetery fund trustees, refusal of payment, 306.81  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, principal, interest, 222.58  
 Trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15

Payor banks  
 Death or incompetency of customers, 336.4-405  
 Defined, 336.4-105  
 Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Dishonor of items, 336.4-301  
 Encoding warranties, 336.4-209  
 Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216  
 Items sent by collecting banks, 336.4-204  
 Late return of items, liability, defenses, 336.4-302  
 Place of presentment, 336.4-204  
 Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215  
 Retention of items, time, 336.4-406  
 Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
 Revocation of payment, 336.4-301  
 Setoff, 336.4-303  
 Stop payment orders, 336.4-303

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Payor banks (Cont'd)  
 Subrogation, 336.4-407  
 Suspended payments, 336.4-216  
 Time limits, delay, 336.4-109  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Unaccepted drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502  
 Waivers, defenses against unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
 Personal property acquisition or lease, 48.152  
 Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24  
 Powers, generally, 48.15  
 Preferred stock, 48.055  
 Presenting banks  
   Defined, 336.4-105  
   Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
   Documentary drafts, 336.4-503, 336.4-504  
   Place of presentment, 336.4-204  
   Provisional settlement of items, 336.4-215  
 Presentment  
   Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102  
   Checks, time limit, 336.4-404  
   Collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202  
   Date, 336.3-501  
   Defined, 336.3-501  
   Dishonor, 336.3-502  
   Documentary drafts, 336.4-501 to 336.4-504  
   Electronic presentment, 336.4-110, 336.4-209  
   Excused, 336.3-504  
   Items not payable by, through, or at bank, 336.4-212  
   Methods, 336.3-501, 336.4-204  
   Obligors, tender of payment, 336.3-603  
   On arrival drafts, 336.4-502  
   Persons to whom made, 336.3-501  
   Place of presentment, 336.4-204  
   Presentment notice, defined, 336.4-110  
   Waivers, 336.3-504  
   Warranties, 336.4-208, 336.4-302  
   When goods arrive drafts, 336.4-502  
 Presumptions, collecting banks, agency status, 336.4-201  
 Prima facie evidence, ordinary care, 336.4-103  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Priorities and preferences  
   Insolvency, preferred claims, 336.4-216  
   Security interests, 336.4-210  
   Suspended payments, 336.4-216  
 Profits  
   Setting aside for surplus, 48.09  
   Undeclared profits, dividend declaration, 48.09  
   Undivided profits, 48.02  
 Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761  
 Prosecution, damages, wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402  
 Publication by  
   Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
   Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Real property  
   Buying, holding, 47.10  
   Generally, 48.21  
   Mortgage loans, improved real estate, limitations, 48.24  
   Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
   Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Receivers  
   Appointment, forfeiture of charter proceedings, 316.13  
   Trust powers, banks acting as receivers, 48A.07  
 Receiving banks  
   Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502  
   Cut-off times, 336.4A-106  
   Defined, 336.4A-103  
   Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Receiving banks (Cont'd)  
 Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208  
 Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
 Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304  
 Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505  
 Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502  
 Payment orders, duties  
   Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
   Amendment, 336.4A-211  
   Authorization, 336.4A-202  
   Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
   Cancellation, 336.4A-211  
   Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
   Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
   Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
   Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
   Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206  
   Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
   Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203  
 Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303  
 Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210  
 Records and record keeping  
   Audits and examinations, reports, 48.10  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Consumer small loans, 47.60  
   Defined, 336.3-103  
   Dishonor, notice, 336.4-301  
   Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
   Government authorities, access, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513  
   Items held for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212  
   Minute book, officers and employees, duties, 48.06, 48.17  
   Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
   Stop payment orders, renewal, 336.4-403  
   Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09  
 Referees (court), documentary drafts, dishonor, duties, 336.4-503  
 Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151  
 Relocating, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152  
 Remotely-created items  
   Presentment warranties, 336.4-208  
   Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
 Reports given  
   Financial statements, 48.48  
   Insolvency, 49.013  
   Officers and employees, bonds, 48.14  
   Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserves, 48.221  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Retention warranties, 336.4-209  
 Retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Reverse stock splits, 48.056  
 S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, jurisdiction to tax, income and franchise taxes, 290.014  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06, 55.15  
 Safekeeping, local public funds, investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06  
 Sales finance companies, banks defined as, 53C.01  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Savings departments, 47.23  
 Savings promotion raffles, authorizing, 48.15, 609.75, 609.761  
 Seals and sealing, contracts, 48.11  
 Securities in lieu of surety bond, 48.13

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Securities intermediaries, banks defined as, 336.8-102

Security interests

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-210, 336.4-211
- Establishing, standard of proof, forfeited property associated with commission of a crime, 609.5319
- Priorities and preferences, 336.4-210

Senders

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211
- Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202
- Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
- Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Notice received, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
- Payment orders, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
- Payments to, 336.4A-402

Separate offices

- Action or nonaction, liability, 336.4-102
- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch, 336.4-107
- Separate banks, separate offices deemed as, 336.4-107, 336.4A-105
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-107

Service of process on

- Items subject to, time, 336.4-303
- Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Setoffs

- Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201
- Payor banks, 336.4-303

Settlements

- Charge back or refund, 336.4-214
- Collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202
- Defined, 336.4-104
- Final payment, 336.4-215, 336.4-216
- Medium and time, 336.4-213
- Provisional settlement, 336.4-201, 336.4-216
- Revocation, 336.4-214, 336.4-301

Shareholders

- Assessments, 49.02, 49.17 to 49.20, 49.24
- Dissent, mergers and consolidations, 49.41
- Documents received, stock, appraisal reports, 49.43
- Liability, 48.03 to 48.04
- List, 48.03
- Notice received, 47.25, 49.02
- Preemptive rights, 48.032
- Reverse stock splits, dissenters' rights, 48.056
- Uninsured banks, liability, 48.033, 48.04
- Votes and voting, 49.37, 49.43

Shares, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Special purpose banks, 46.044, 46.046

State banks, 48.31, 49.411

Statements of account, 336.4-406

Statutes of limitations

- Lawsuits, generally, 336.4-111
- Unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406

Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Stop payment orders

- After customer's death or incompetency, 336.4-405
- Branch banks, 336.4-107
- Constructive notice, knowledge of one branch or separate office, 336.4-107
- Generally, 336.4-403
- Postdated checks, 336.4-401
- Separate offices, 336.4-107

Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04

Subrogation, payor banks, 336.4-407

Subsidiaries

- Defined as financial institutions, 58.02
- Generally, 48.61

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Subsidiaries (Cont'd)

- Qualified subchapter S subsidiaries, dividends distributions, 48.09
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Substitution of affiliates

- Generally, 48A.10
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Supervision by Commerce Department

- Interstate banking, cooperation with federal authorities, 48.96, 48.99
- Powers, generally, 46.05, 47.02
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Supranational banks, 61A.29

Surplus

- Banks organizing as trust companies, 48.44
- Capital notes or debentures, reserve considered as, 48.62
- Fund, amount, 48.09
- Investments permitted to banks, *see* same under this topic
- Reduction, approval, 48.04
- Requirements, 48.02, 48.055
- Trust authority, 48.36
- Withdrawal, 48.05

Suspended payments

- By another bank, excused delay, 336.4-109
- Defined, 336.4-104
- Generally, 336.4-216

Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Teller's checks, *see* under CHECKS

Time

- Availability of funds, 336.4-215
- Branch banks, 336.4-107
- Breach of warranty, damages, 336.4-207, 336.4-208
- Checks, limit for presenting, 336.4-404
- Dishonor of items, 336.4-301
- Extensions, 336.4-109
- Midnight deadline, *see* same under this topic
- Modification, 336.4-109
- Receipt of items, 336.4-108, 336.4-303
- Retention of items by payor banks, 336.4-406
- Separate offices, 336.4-107
- Settlement by bank, 336.4-213
- Stop payment orders, 336.4-403
- Waivers, 336.4-109

Timeliness, collecting banks, ordinary care, 336.4-202

Traceable funds, exemptions from creditors' claims, 550.37

Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Transferor banks, identity and identification, 336.4-206

Transferees

- Liability, 336.4-207
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Transfers between banks, 336.4-206

Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013

Travelers' checks, *see* under CHECKS

Trust companies, banks organized as, *see* Banks with trust powers under this topic

Trust service offices, 48A.15, 48A.18

Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215

Trustees

- Banks acting as
  - Accounts, 48.39
  - Application, 48.36
  - Approval, 48.36
  - Capital, 48.36, 48.37
  - Certificates, 48.37, 48.43
  - Cessation of operations, 48.43, 48.45
  - Court orders, 48.40
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, fiduciary funds lent to, unlawful, 48.39
  - Fiduciary powers, 48A.07
  - Individual retirement accounts, 47.75, 48.15

## BANKS

388

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Trustees (Cont'd)

## Banks acting as (Cont'd)

Industrial development projects, 469.153, 469.161, 469.163

Medical savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38

Name, 48.41, 48.43

National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

Nominees, 48.39

Reports given, 48.40

Securities, 48.36, 48.37, 48.46

Solvency guarantee, maximum deposit, 48.37

Surplus, 48.36

Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.171

Banks defined as, 469.153

Trustees (directors), *see* Directors under this topic

## Unfair discriminatory practices

Human rights law, 363A.09

Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY

Uninsured banks, shareholders, liability, 48.033, 48.04

Unstaffed after-hour depository drop boxes, deemed extension of main banking house, 47.51

Vaults, *see* VAULTS

## Violations and penalties

Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60

Credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Disobeying commerce commissioner's orders, 46.06

Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24

Dividends distribution violations, 48.09

Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

Fiduciary funds, lending to bank directors, trustees, or officers, theft, 48.39

Financial reports, late submission, 48.48

Fines, 45.027

Forfeiture of charter, 316.13

Gross misdemeanors, 48.88

Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68

Interest, usurious interest, 48.196

Loan finance charge violations, 47.59

Loans exceeding limitations, 48.24

Names, improper use, 47.03

Prior liens, pledges or liens upon, 48.18

Substitution of fiduciaries, failure to give notice, 48A.15

Surety bonds, closing of bank, 48.14

Unsafe practices, 46.24

Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36

Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

## Waivers

Application notice and hearing, 46.042

Applications to organize, filing fees, 46.041

Defense against unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406

Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521

Location, laws governing, 47.0152

Time limits, 336.4-109

War, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

## Warranties

Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic

Documents of title warranties, 336.7-508

Encoding warranties, 336.4-209

Presentment warranties, 336.4-208, 336.4-302

Retention warranties, 336.4-209

Transfer warranties, 336.4-207

Unendorsed items, 336.4-205

World Bank, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

**BAR CODES**

Grocery price labeling, 325F.53

Paddletickets, *see* under PADDLEWHEELS

Pull-tabs, 297E.04, 349.163

Tipboards, 297E.04, 349.163

**BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD**

Duties, generally, 154.001, 154.002

Employees, 214.04

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive secretary, 154.002, 214.04

Fiscal year, 154.001, 214.08

Inspections, 154.19, 154.24

Lawsuits, 154.161

## Licensees

Barber, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS

Barbers, *see* BARBERS

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Records and record keeping, 154.24

Reports given, generally, 214.07

## Rulemaking authority

Cosmetology, 155A.23

Generally, 154.24

Sanitation, 154.19, 154.20, 154.24

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

*See also* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

*See also* BARBERS

Admissions, 154.07

Affidavits, students, examination, hours completed, 154.09

Buildings, 154.07, 154.19

Business establishments, violations, 154.19

Charges, for services rendered by students, 154.07

Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

Curriculum, 154.07

Definitions, 154.02

Designated operators, 154.07

Designated registered barber, 154.02

Fines, 154.161, 154.19

Fraud, 154.19

Inspections, 154.19, 154.24

## Instructors

Examination of nonresident instructors, 154.11

Number of, 154.07

Permits, temporary, 154.10

## Registration

Applications, 154.10

Display in conspicuous place, 154.14

Examinations, 154.065

Fees, 154.003, 154.10

Generally, 154.15

Qualifications, 154.065

Requirements, generally, 154.01, 154.065, 154.07

Temporary certificates, 154.065, 154.07

Investigations, 154.19

Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20

Misrepresentation, 154.19

Oaths, designated operators, 154.07

## Owners

Permits, 154.07, 154.10

Registration, 154.01, 154.07, 154.10

Requirements, generally, 154.07

Perjury, violations and penalties, 154.21

## Permits

Display in conspicuous place, 154.07, 154.14

Generally, 154.07

Requirements, generally, 154.10

## Registration

Display in conspicuous place, 154.07, 154.14

Fees, 154.003

Instructors, *see* same under this topic

Renewals, 154.15

Requirements, generally, 154.07, 154.10

Violations, 154.01, 154.19

Requirements, generally, 154.07

Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20

Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Sewers, 154.19

Signs, 154.07

Students, 154.07, 154.09



**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Technical college or state institution, operation by, 154.07  
Towels, 154.19, 154.20  
Water supply, 154.19

**BARBERRY BUSHES**

Control, county boards, appropriations, 375.30

**BARBERS**

*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

## Affidavits

Perjury, 154.21  
Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11

Barber Examiners Board, *see* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

Business establishments, violations, 154.19

Certificates and certification, registration, 154.05, 154.10

Charitable organizations, registration exemptions, 154.04

Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

Continuing education, registration renewal, 214.12

Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

Definitions, barbering law, 154.02

Disciplinary action, 154.161

Examinations, *see* Registration under this topic

## Fees

Examinations, 154.003, 154.08, 154.11  
Renewal of registration, 154.15  
Temporary permits and certificates of registration, 154.11

Fines, 154.161, 154.19

Fraud, 154.19

Hairstyling, 155A.23

## Inspections

Barber Examiners Board, duties, 154.24  
Sanitation provisions, compliance, 154.19

Licenses, *see* Registration under this topic

Master Barbers Association of Minnesota, 154.001

## Misrepresentation

Barber poles, 154.28  
Fraudulent misrepresentation, 154.19  
Petty misdemeanors, 154.27, 154.28

Nonresidents, reciprocity, 154.11

## Oaths

Perjury, 154.21  
Registration, 154.08, 154.10

## Permits

Armed forces members, permits to practice, 154.11, 197.4552  
Display in conspicuous place, 154.14  
Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11  
Temporary, 154.01, 154.10  
Transfers, 154.10

Photographic identification, 154.08

Reciprocity, 154.11

## Registration

Applications, 154.10  
Armed forces members, temporary certificates, 154.11, 197.4552  
Certificates and certification, 154.05, 154.10  
Denials, 154.161  
Display, 154.14  
Examinations  
  Conduct and scope, 154.09  
  Fees, 154.003, 154.08, 154.11  
  Frequency, 154.09  
  Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11  
  Requirements, generally, 154.05, 154.08  
Exemptions, 154.04  
Expiration, 154.15

## Fees

Applications, 154.10  
Examinations, 154.08  
Reciprocity, permits to practice, 154.11  
Renewals, 154.15  
Lack of registration or license, penalties, 154.162  
Oaths, 154.08, 154.10  
Qualifications, generally, 154.05

**BARBERS (Cont'd)**

## Registration (Cont'd)

Reciprocity, 154.11  
Reinstatement, 154.15, 154.161  
Renewals, 154.15, 214.12  
Requirements, generally, 154.01  
Suspension or revocation, 154.161  
Violations, 154.19

Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20

Schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS

Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Symbols, barber poles, 154.28

Towels, 154.19, 154.20

**BARBERSHOPS**

*See also* BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD

*See also* BARBER SCHOOLS

*See also* BARBERS

Barber poles, 154.28

Buildings, 154.19

Complaints, sanitation rules, violations, 154.19

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Fines, 154.161, 154.19

Hours of business, ordinances, 154.26

Inspections, 154.19, 154.24

Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20

Management, registered barbers, 154.01

Misrepresentation, petty misdemeanors, 154.27, 154.28

Ordinances, hours of business, 154.26

Perjury, violations and penalties, 154.21

Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19

Registration cards, fees, 154.003

Sanitation, violations, 154.19, 154.20

Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Sewers, 154.19

## Shop registration cards

Denials, 154.161  
Display in conspicuous place, 154.14  
Generally, 154.10  
Penalties, 154.162  
Reinstatement, 154.161  
Renewals, 154.15  
Requirement, 154.01  
Suspension or revocation, 154.161  
Temporary suspension, 154.161  
Violations, 154.01, 154.19

Supervision, registered barbers, 154.01

## Towels

Laundry facilities, 154.19, 154.20  
Receptacles for, 154.20  
Sanitary use, violations, 154.19, 154.20

Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, 154.27, 154.28

Water supply, 154.19

**BARLEY**

Barley Research and Promotion Council, 17.63

## Definitions

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
Chemically treated grain, 17.41

Producers, checkoff fee payments and refunds, exemptions, 17.63

**BARRELS**

*See* CONTAINERS

*See* STORAGE TANKS

**BARRICADES**

Highways, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Streets and roads, road authorities' duties, 160.16

**BARS**

*See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**BARTERING**

## Animals

Game animals, definitions, 97A.015  
Zoological Board, duties, 85A.02

**BARTERING**

390

**BARTERING (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances  
 Definitions, 152.01  
 Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171

Definitions  
 Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Drugs and medicine  
 Distressed drugs, 151.39  
 Legend drugs, 151.37

Exchange of services, cash value defined as wages, 268.035  
 Savings associations, proxy voting, 51A.15  
 Securities, registration of transfer, business trusts, 318.03  
 State agencies, barter agreements, 16C.055  
 State archaeologist, acquisition of objects, 138.37  
 Zoological Board, duties, 85A.02

**BASEBALL**  
 Amateur baseball, baseball parks owned by 501(c)(3) corporations, property tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Colleges and universities, summer leagues, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Little league baseball, volunteer athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11  
 Major league baseball, agreements by, 473.581  
 Major league baseball team, community ownership, 473.759, 473.763

**BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)**  
 Admissions and amusements tax, 473.762  
 Ballpark implementation committee, 473.758  
 Bonds (public debt), 473.757  
 Capital improvement reserves, 473.757, 473.759  
 Construction, 473.756  
 Debt service account, 473.757  
 Definitions, 473.751  
 Design, 473.756, 473.757, 473.759  
 Environmental impact statements, 473.757, 473.758  
 Financing  
 Bonds, 473.757  
 Contracts, 473.756, 473.759  
 Sales and use tax, 473.757  
 Team contributions, 473.759  
 Grants to, 473.757  
 Hennepin County  
 Duties, 473.757, 473.758  
 Proceeds from sale of Metrodome, 473.5995  
 Lease agreements, 473.75, 473.753, 473.759  
 Liquor license, 473.761  
 Location, 473.752  
 Metropolitan Council review, exemption, 473.756  
 Minneapolis, duties and requirements, 473.758, 473.761  
 Minnesota Ballpark Authority  
 Access to data, Minnesota Twins financial information, 473.759  
 Defined as municipality, 473.756  
 Employees, 473.754, 473.756  
 Establishment, 473.755  
 Executive director, 473.755  
 Members, 10A.01, 473.755  
 Powers, 473.756  
 Minnesota Twins, financial contributions, 473.759  
 Property acquisition and disposition, 473.757  
 Property taxes, exemption, 473.753  
 Public purpose, 473.75  
 Sales and use tax, 473.757, 473.762  
 Special assessments, 473.753  
 Sports Facilities Authority, relationship to park, 473J.07  
 Target Field, 473J.07  
 Taxes  
 Property taxes, exemption, 473.753

**BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE) (Cont'd)**

Taxes (Cont'd)  
 Sales and use tax, 473.757, 473.762  
 Use agreements, 473.75, 473.753, 473.756, 473.759  
 Vendors, 473.754

**BASEMENTS**  
 Commercial canning in, 31.392  
 Defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02  
 Heating oil storage tanks in, 116.492

**BASIC EDUCATION**  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Literacy training, *see* READING  
 Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**  
 Drug overdoses, treatment, 144E.101  
 Ramsey County, paramedics, duties, 383A.13

**BASKETBALL**  
 Amateur sports, *see* under SPORTS  
 Basketball courts, memberships and fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Major league professional organization, agreements by, Target Center, use, 473.599  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, *see* TARGET CENTER

**BASS**  
 Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including bass, 97A.015  
 Hooks, number, 97C.315  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Seasons, 97C.395

**BATHHOUSES**  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Sales and use taxes, admission fees, 297A.61

**BATHING FACILITIES**  
 Handwashing facilities, *see* HANDWASHING FACILITIES  
 Shower facilities, *see* SHOWER FACILITIES

**BATTERED WOMEN**  
*See* also DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Advisory council, *see* BATTERED WOMEN AND DOMESTIC ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL  
 Advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
 Advocates, consulting, public information and education programs, establishing paternity, 257.75  
 Battered Women's Act, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
 Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315  
 Definitions, battered women's shelters, 611A.31  
 Notice of rights, 629.341  
 Programs for  
 Consulting, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37  
 Referral services, 611A.31  
 Protection orders, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Release of person arrested for domestic abuse, notice received, 629.72  
 Restitution to, 518B.01  
 Shelters, *see* Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS

**BATTERED WOMEN AND DOMESTIC ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
*See* also DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Domestic abuse model arrest policy, development, duties, 629.342  
 Forms, uniform order for protection, domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Recommendations by, electronic monitoring, persons convicted of domestic abuse, 611A.07

**BATTERIES**  
 Definitions, Junk Yard Act, 161.242  
 Household  
 Collection, 115A.9155, 115A.961  
 Disposal, 17.135, 115A.961  
 Electrode identification, 325E.125

**BATTERIES (Cont'd)**

- Household (Cont'd)
  - Exemptions, 325E.125
  - Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
  - Manufacturers, duties, 115A.9155
  - Mercury content, limits, 325E.125
  - Pollution Control Agency, enforcement and exemptions, 115.071, 325E.125
  - Processing, 115A.9155, 115A.961
  - Rechargeable, 115A.9157, 115A.961, 325E.125
  - Transportation of waste batteries, manufacturers duties, 115A.9155
  - Violations and penalties, 115.071, 325E.1251
- Junk, 161.242
- Motor vehicle batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Rechargeable
  - Disposal, 115A.9157, 115A.961
  - Labeling, 325E.125
  - Manufacturers, duties, 115A.9157, 325E.125
  - Processing, 115A.961
- Recycling, 325E.125

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

- Advertising, 325E.1151
- Disposal, prohibitions, generally, 115A.915
- Notices about, weights and Measures Division, 239.011
- Recycling, *see* Used lead acid batteries under this topic
- Sales, places of, inspections, 239.011
- Used lead acid batteries
  - Disposal, 17.135, 115A.915
  - Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
  - Fines, 325E.12
  - Generally, 325E.115, 325E.1151
  - Lawsuits, 325E.12
  - Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.071, 325E.115
  - Transportation to recycling facility, 115A.9152
  - Violations and penalties
    - Dealer failure to accept or recycle used batteries, 325E.115, 325E.12
    - Disposal, improper, 115A.915, 325E.1151, 325E.12
    - Fines, 325E.12
    - Generally, 115.071
    - Lawsuits, 325E.12
    - Transportation for recycling, 115A.9152

**BATTERY**

*See* ASSAULT

**BEACHES**

- Bathing beaches, 383B.78, 458.73, 471.1912
- Counties, regulation, 86B.205
- Erosion, Great Lakes Commission, 1.21
- Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551
- Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611
- Lifeguards at, qualifications, 471.1912
- Local governments, liability, exception, 466.03
- White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**BEARS**

- Breeding, 97A.105
- Definitions, big game, 97A.015
- Gallbladders, purchase or sale, 97A.512
- Game and fur farms, 97A.105
- Hunting
  - Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022
  - Artificial lights, use, 97B.081
  - Baiting, 97B.401, 97B.425, 97B.426
  - Big game, 97A.015
  - Crossbow, 97B.036, 97B.037
  - Dogs used to locate wounded bear, 97B.207
  - Licenses, 97A.475, 97A.485, 97B.036, 97B.401
  - Number of hunters limited, 97B.405
  - Outfitters, 97A.475, 97B.431
  - Portable stands for, 97A.137
  - Reports about, bear taken to protect property, 97B.415
  - Season, 97B.411
  - Snaring, permits, 97B.421

**BEARS (Cont'd)**

- Hunting (Cont'd)
  - Taking to protect property, 97B.415
- Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512
- Paws, purchase or sale, 97A.512
- Possession
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Regulated animals, 346.155
  - Tags required, 97A.535
- Sales
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
- Tags, 97A.535
- Transportation
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Tags required, 97A.535

**BEAUTICIANS**

*See* BARBERS

*See* COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*See* COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAVER BAY (TOWN)**

- Payments to
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenue, 298.28
  - Taconite state aid, 298.285

**BEAVERS**

- Damage caused by
  - Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950
  - Taking permitted, 97B.655, 97B.667
- Dams
  - Impairing drainage, removal, 97B.667
  - Natural Resources Department removal, 97A.045, 97A.401
  - Property damage or threat to safety, removal, 97B.665, 97B.667
  - Wetlands created by, 103G.2241
- Definitions, small game, 97A.015
- Government units, removal by, 97B.667
- Hunting
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Permits, special permit to take, 97A.401
  - Removal from state lands, 97B.661
  - Season, 97B.9251
  - Small game, defined as including beavers, 97A.015
- Pelts, tags and seals, 97A.505
- Permit to take, beavers causing damage, 97B.655, 97B.667
- Road authorities, removal by, 97B.667
- Taking, doing damage, 97B.655, 97B.667
- Transportation, live animals, 97A.105

**BECKER COUNTY**

- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Development region, 462.385
- Family service collaboratives, rulemaking waivers, 256F.13
- Flat Lake Mounds, Historic place, 138.664
- Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
- Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57
- Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505
- Judicial district, 2.722
- State monuments, 138.585
- Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Waivers, family services collaboratives, rulemaking, 256F.13

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See* HOTELS

**BEDDING**

- Definitions, consumer protection, products and sales, 325F.25
- Feathers, 325F.32
- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

## BEDDING

392

**BEDDING (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, sale of secondhand bedding, 325F.27  
 Labeling requirements, 325F.30, 325F.31  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Pets, standards of care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Sales, consumer protection, products and sales, 325F.27, 325F.29  
 Secondhand  
   Labeling, 325F.30, 325F.31  
   Sales, 325F.27, 325F.29  
   Secondhand material, 325F.26 to 325F.28  
   Shoddy material, 325F.30  
   Statement of compliance, 325F.31  
   Sterilization, disinfection, and fumigation, 325F.28, 325F.29  
 Sleeping bags, 325F.04 to 325F.07  
 Sterilization, disinfection, and fumigation, 325F.28, 325F.29  
 Violations and penalties  
   Evidence, 325F.34  
   Failure to sterilize, disinfect, or fumigate, 325F.29, 325F.34  
   Sales of secondhand or shoddy bedding, 325F.29  
   Secondhand bedding, mislabeling, 325F.29

**BEEPERS**  
 See PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT

**BEER**  
 Bed and breakfast establishments, licenses, 340A.4011  
 Beer kegs, 340A.513  
 Brands, 325B.031  
 Breweries, 138.664, 297A.68  
 Brewers  
   August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664  
   Definitions, 325B.01  
   Home brewers, 31.115, 297G.07  
   Lawsuits, 325B.08  
   Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115  
   Relations with wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS  
   Small brewer licenses, 340A.28  
   Wholesalers, discrimination against, 325B.12  
   Wholesalers' agreements, intent to terminate, 325B.05

Cans  
   Collectors, 340A.301  
   Detachable parts, 325E.03

Containers, metal, having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03  
 Defenses, beer kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513  
 Definitions  
   Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01  
   Liquor law, 340A.101  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Fermented malt beverage, beer defined as, 297G.01  
 Home brewers  
   Liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
   Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115

Importers, brand extensions, assignment, 325B.031  
 Kegs  
   Sales, 340A.513  
   Scrap metal dealers, receiving, 325E.21

Labels and labeling, kegs, 340A.513  
 Licenses  
   Bed and breakfast inns, 340A.4011  
   Small brewer licenses, 340A.28

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Malt liquor, beer defined as, 340A.101  
 Minnesota-brewed, required sales, 340A.909  
 Prices, discrimination, 325B.12  
 Production facilities, property taxes, 272.03  
 Records and record keeping, beer keg sales, 340A.513  
 Sales  
   Beer kegs, 340A.513  
   Itasca State Park, 85.0505  
   Minnesota-brewed, required sales, 340A.909  
   Violations, 325E.03, 340A.513

**BEER (Cont'd)**

Three-two beer, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under MALT BEVERAGES  
 Violations and penalties  
   Beer kegs, sales records or identification violations, 340A.513  
   Prohibited conduct, judicial remedies and lawsuits, 325B.08  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* Beer wholesalers under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

**BEEES**  
 Agricultural production, bees defined as, 297A.61  
 Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Beekeeping, loans for, interest rates, 334.011  
 Definitions  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
   Pest control, 18B.01  
 Honey, *see* HONEY  
 Inspections, fees, 17.445  
 Pesticides  
   Bees killed by, compensation, 18B.055  
   Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02, 18H.14  
 Pollinator bank, 85A.02  
 Pollinator habitat program  
   Best management, 84.973  
   Roadside, highway sponsorship program, 160.801  
   Solar site management, beneficial vegetation, 216B.1642  
 Pollinator lethal insecticides, 18H.02, 18H.14  
 Rusty patched bumble bee, state bee, 1.1465  
 State bee, 1.1465

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD**  
 Access to data, medical records, 148F.09  
 Audits and examinations, 148F.075  
 Complaint, investigation and hearing procedures, 214.10  
 Established, 148B.51  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 148B.51  
 Generally, 148B.52, 148F.015  
 Health professionals services program, referrals, 148B.59  
 Licensees  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
   Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), *see* COUNSELORS  
 Members, 148B.51  
 Reports given, executive director, performance, 148B.51  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.015  
   Licensed professional counselors, 148B.52 to 148B.54  
   Licenses, 148B.53

**BELLE PLAINE (CITY)**  
 Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Bonds, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Chippewa National Forest, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.52, 84A.56  
 County officers, duties, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Elk management in, 97B.516  
 Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 General fund, transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226  
 Hospitals, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**BELTRAMI COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Payments to  
 National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
 Red Lake Game Preserve lands, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Saum Schools, historic place, 138.664  
 Seed potato growing, 21.1196  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   County board, duties, 383C.522  
   Expenses, payment, 282.226  
   Location, 282.01, 282.16, 282.222  
   Notice requirements, 282.16, 282.222  
   Taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223  
 Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**BEMIDJI (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Indian Affairs Council, office, 3.922  
 Trails, 160.266

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Insignias, 333.07, 333.08, 333.10  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Rebates, 72A.08  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978

**BENEFICIARIES**

Beneficiary forms, security registration, 524.6-305  
 Boats and watercraft, transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Corporate personnel, beneficiaries of, personnel benefits  
   Business corporations, 302A.161  
   Limited liability companies, 302A.161  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
   Religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702  
 Death benefits, *see* under DEATH  
 Decedents estates, 270B.03, 289A.12, 290.014  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.4A-103, 336.5-102  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
   TOD security registration, beneficiary forms, 524.6-301  
   Trusts, 501C.0103  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Devises and bequests, *see* DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
 Estates, 270B.03, 289A.12, 290.014  
 Funds transfers, *see* Beneficiaries under FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Incapacitated beneficiaries, custodial trusts, 529.01, 529.09  
 Income beneficiaries  
   Termination of trust, 501C.0817  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Letters of credit, *see* Beneficiaries under LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Life insurance, *see* Beneficiaries under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Minors, maintenance and education, rents and profits, future estates, 500.17  
 Motor vehicles, transfer on death titles, 168A.125  
 Multiparty accounts, ownership, 524.6-202

**BENEFICIARIES (Cont'd)**

Multiple beneficiaries  
 Custodial trusts, 529.05  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Personal representatives, beneficiaries deemed as, 595.02  
 Power of attorney, beneficiary transactions, 523.24  
 Represented persons, beneficiaries defined as, 336.3-307  
 Retirement plans  
   Generally, *see* Beneficiaries under specific plans  
   Trusts as part of, self-employed persons, powers, limitations, 501C.1203  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Successors  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-102, 336.5-111, 336.5-113  
   Successor of a beneficiary, defined, 336.5-102  
   Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205  
 Testamentary trusts, 524.1-201  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfer on death titles  
   Boats and watercraft, 86B.841  
   Motor vehicles, 168A.125  
 Trustees, *see* TRUSTEES  
 Trusts  
   Actions against trustees, 501C.0802  
   Consent to trustee conduct, 501C.1009  
   Creation of trust, noncharitable trusts without ascertainable beneficiary, 501C.0409  
   Creditor claims, distribution of assets, 501C.0504  
   Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
   Discretionary distributions, 501C.0814  
   Distributions, tax information statements, 289A.12  
   Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
   Medical assistance eligibility, 501C.1205  
   Nonjudicial documents, delivery or waiver, 501C.0109  
   Parents, personal representatives and beneficiaries, 501C.0303  
   Payments for incapacitated beneficiary, 501C.0816  
   Personal jurisdiction of court, 501C.0206  
   Personal representatives, powers and duties, 501C.0301  
   Petitions for sale, mortgage or lease of real property, hearings, notice, 501B.49  
   Place of administration, notice of proposed transfer, 501C.0108  
   Retirement plan limitations, self-employed persons, 501C.1203  
   Rules governing rights, 501C.0105  
   Tax returns of trust, inspection, 270B.03  
   Termination of income interest, 501C.1104  
   Termination of trust, 501C.0414, 501C.0817

**BENEFITS**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Armed forces members  
 Generally, power of attorney, 523.24  
 Veterans, *see* Benefits under VETERANS  
 Benefit plans  
   Cafeteria plans, 353.01, 354.05  
   Defined, 527.21  
   Employee benefit plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Cafeteria plans, salary, exclusion from definition  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 County boards, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day care expenses, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05  
 Death benefits, *see* under DEATH  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Employment law, 181.960  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

## BENEFITS

394

**BENEFITS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Denial, employees eligible for victim reparations, 611A.54
- Disability insurance, *see* DISABILITY INSURANCE
- Disclosure, child support, enforcement, 256.978
- Emergency jobs program, county rules and regulations, 375.554
- Employee benefit plans
  - Business corporations, *see* Employee benefit plans under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Funding agreements, life insurance companies, 61A.276
  - Limited liability companies, *see* Employee benefit plans under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
  - Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41
  - Nonprofit corporations, *see* Employee benefit plans under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Employee benefits, *see* Personnel benefits under this topic
- Employer-paid flexible spending accounts, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05
- Flexible work benefits, gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Fringe benefits
  - Blind persons, vending machine operation, 248.07
  - Disabled persons, *see* Disability benefits under DISABLED PERSONS
  - Personnel records, fringe benefit information defined as, 181.960
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26
- Health and accident insurance, *see* Coverage under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health and wellness services program, Metropolitan Council employees, 473.129
- Health care expense accounts, salary, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354.05
- Income
  - Benefits defined as, 256D.02
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Insurance, *see* Benefits under INSURANCE
- Job performance as basis for, 181.82
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Lawsuits to recover
  - Costs awarded, public employees, 549.02
  - Isolated or quarantined persons, 144.4196
- Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE
- Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE
- Military service, *see* Benefits under VETERANS
- Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE
- Partnerships, health or retirement benefits, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202
- Payment
  - Failure to pay, 181.74
  - Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
  - Requirement, 181.74
- Pensions, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21
- Personnel benefits
  - Attachment, exemption from, 550.37
  - Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
  - Business corporations, 302A.161
  - Debtors, property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37 to 550.39
  - Execution sale, exemption from, 550.37
  - Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
  - Limited liability companies, 302A.161
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161
  - Religious corporations, 317A.909
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Probation officers, 244.19
- Profit sharing, *see* PROFIT SHARING PLANS
- Public safety officer's survivor benefits, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS
- Reduction, 177.24

**BENEFITS (Cont'd)**

- Relocation assistance, eminent domain, *see* Relocation assistance under EMINENT DOMAIN
- Retirement benefits
  - Defined as income, 256D.02
  - Public retirement plans, *see* Benefits under specific plans
  - Retirement plans, generally, *see* Benefits under RETIREMENT PLANS
- Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE
- Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- State employees, *see* Benefits under STATE EMPLOYEES
- Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04
- Stock bonus plans, 500.17, 501A.04
- Survey data, classification, 13.435
- Unemployment insurance, *see* Benefits under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Vacations, *see* VACATIONS
- Veterans, *see* Benefits under VETERANS

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

*See also* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

- Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515
- Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
- Members, swords, wearing, 624.61
- Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Property taxes, tax-exempt property, defined, 273.19

**BENTON COUNTY**

- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Minnesota regional parks and trails plan, 85.50, 85.51
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Consumers Pure Ice and Storage Company Building, historic place, 138.664
- Development region, 462.385
- Housing support facilities, 256I.05
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
- Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)
- State bicycle routes, 160.266

**BERRIES**

- Gooseberries, 239.32
- Raspberries, 30.002
- Strawberries, 30.002

**BETTING**

*See* GAMBLING

**BEVERAGES**

- Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Containers
  - Metal beverage containers, 325E.03
  - Plastic containers, sales, 325E.042
  - Pollution prevention activities, reports about, 115A.121
- Dehydrated beverages, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT
- Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03
- Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Plastic containers, single serving beverage cans, sale, 325E.042
- Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115
- Sales
  - Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
  - Gambling premises, 349.18
  - Implied warranties, 336.2-314
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - State drink, milk, designation, 1.1495

**BIAS CRIMES**

- Bias-motivated assault
  - Crime of violence, 624.712
  - Felony, 609.2231
  - Firearms possession, 624.713
  - Maximum sentence, 609.2233
- Civil lawsuits, 611A.79
- Criminal defamation, 609.765
- Damages, 611A.79
- Definitions, crime victims rights, 611A.79
- Gross misdemeanors, 609.595, 609.605, 609.765
- Invasion of privacy, 609.135
- Mailings to harass, abuse, or threaten, *see* MAILINGS (CRIMES)
- Obscene or harassing calls, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Peace officers, duties, 626.5531, 626.8451
- Prosecutors, training, 8.34
- Reports about, peace officers, 626.5531
- Trespass, 609.605
- Victims
  - Allegations of bias, reporting, 626.5531
  - Civil lawsuits, 611A.79
  - Injunctions, remedies available, 611A.79

**BICYCLE WAYS**

- See also* STATE TRAILS
- Bicycle trail program
  - Coordination, 160.266
  - Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
  - Natural Resources Department program, 85.016
- Bridges (structures), trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14
- Costs, county road and bridge funds, payments from, 163.035
- Curbs, 160.263
- Definitions, 169.011
- Designation
  - Bicycle ways, rustic roads, 160.83
  - Generally, 160.263
- Electric-assisted bicycles on, 85.015, 160.263
- Federal aid, 174.42
- Funding, 160.266
- Marks and marking, 160.263
- Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
- Motorized bicycles on, 169.223
- Motorized foot scooters on, 169.225
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 160.266
- Parking, 169.34
- Replacement, 160.263, 160.264
- Rights-of-way
  - Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.19
  - Electric personal assistive mobility devices, yielding to bicycles, 169.212
  - Establishing, 160.263
- Signs, 160.263
- Speeds, 160.263
- Traffic regulations, 169.18, 169.19, 169.222, 169.223, 169.225
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.266
- Use, electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212

**BICYCLES**

- Bicycle events, 169.222
- Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Bicycle racks, advertising, public art, and informational signs on, 160.27
- Bicyclists, *see* Riders under this topic
- Brakes, 169.222, 169.67
- Child seats, traffic regulations, 169.222
- Controlled access highways, use, 169.305
- Dealers and merchants, license plates, 168.27
- Defenses, bicyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, 169.06
- Definitions
  - Bikeway, 160.02
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - License plate impoundment, 168.041

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Dogs chasing bicycles, potentially dangerous dogs, 347.51
- Electric-assisted bicycles
  - Bicycle ways, 160.263
  - Definitions, 169.011
  - Generally, 169.223
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, exceptions, 168A.03
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
  - Motorcycles, exclusion, 65B.001, 65B.43
  - Motorized bicycles defined as including, 168.002
  - Operators, age, 169.222
  - Riding rules, 169.222
  - Trail use, 85.015, 85.018
- Handlebars, 169.222
- Helmets, motorized bicycles, 169.223
- Hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars, 169.46
- Horns, 169.222, 169.68
- Lights
  - Flashing lights, 169.64
  - Generally, 169.65
  - Head lamps, 169.222, 169.223
  - Motorized bicycles, 169.223
  - Rear lamps, 169.222
  - Visibility, 169.222
- Motor bicycles
  - Dealers, 168.27, 297B.035
  - Defined as rental motor vehicles, 168.041
  - Definitions, 168.041
  - Impoundment, *see* under LICENSE PLATES
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 297B.035
- Motorized bicycles
  - Brake lights, 169.57
  - Brakes, 169.67
  - Controlled access highways, use, 169.305
  - Definitions
    - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
    - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
    - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
    - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
    - Traffic regulations, 169.011
  - Generally, 169.223
  - Lights, 169.223, 169.57
  - Noise limits, 169.974
  - Operating on sidewalks, 169.223
  - Operators, 171.02, 171.05
  - Rulemaking, 171.02
  - Safety courses, 171.02
  - Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685
  - Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81
  - Turn signals, 169.57
- Peace officers operating bicycles, traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.222
- Pedals, reflectors, 169.222
- Policy of state, 174.01
- Reflectors, 169.222
- Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23
- Riders
  - Electric-assisted bicycles, age, 169.222
  - Entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06
  - Motorized bicycles, *see* same under this topic
  - Number per bicycle, 169.222
- Safety, public and nonpublic schools, 123B.90
- Sales, new bicycles, 169.222
- Signals, use, 169.222
- Size, limitations, 169.222
- State bicycle routes, 160.266
- Statewide transportation plan, bicycling component, 174.03

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

Storage facilities, advertising, public art, and informational signs on, 160.27  
 Tires, 169.222, 169.72  
 Traffic regulations  
   Drivers' license examination, 171.13  
   Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
   Driving rules, 169.222, 169.223  
   Motor vehicles passing bicycles, clearance, 169.18, 169.21  
   Parking, 169.222, 169.223  
   Sidewalks, riding on, 169.222, 169.223  
 Trails, Natural Resources Department program, 85.016  
 Visibility, 169.222

**BIDS**

See also **CONTRACTS**

Advertisements for bids, thresholds for  
   Counties, 373.01, 471.345  
   Generally, 471.345  
   Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
   Local governments, 429.041  
 Alcoholic beverages and materials seized, 340A.904  
 Auctions, Commercial Code, 336.2-328  
 Bonds (public debt), improvement bonds, cities, 435.22  
 City contracts  
   Best value contracts, 412.311  
   Best value RFPs, 374.13, 412.311, 429.041  
   Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
   Competitive bidding, 429.041  
   Construction bids, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35  
   Equipment, improvements, streets and roads, 429.041  
   First class cities, 374.13, 374.14  
   Improvements, 429.041, 435.22  
   Public works, 574.27  
   State or federal property, acquisition and disposition, 471.64  
   Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311, 412.361  
   Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457  
   Water tank service contracts, 471.345  
 Collusive bidding, 325D.53  
 Competitive bidding  
   Advertisements for bids, recognized industry trade journals, 331A.01, 429.041  
   Best value RFPs, 412.311, 458D.21, 469.015, 471.345  
   Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164  
   Conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881  
   Exemptions  
     Bloomington Port Authority, public improvements, 469.071  
     Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
     Professional or technical services, 15.061  
     Rochester, certain parking facilities, 469.44  
     State archaeologist, 138.35  
     State parks working capital account, 85.22  
   Hennepin County, 383B.145, 383B.148  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, construction contracts, 469.015  
   Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.46  
   Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.26  
   Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.86  
   Local governments, supplies or equipment, 471.35  
   Local transportation projects, 331A.12  
   Medical assistance, 256B.69  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission, construction contracts, exemption, 473.652  
   Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.705  
   MinnesotaCare, 256B.69, 256L.121  
   Municipal contracts, 471.35  
   Professional or technical services contracts, exemption, 15.061  
   Public notices, 331A.03, 331A.06  
   Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148  
   School district contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   State contracts, *see* same under this topic

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

Competitive bidding (Cont'd)  
   State parks working capital account, exemptions, 85.22  
   Statutory cities, 412.311, 412.361  
   Surplus highway property, 161.41  
   Transit management services, metropolitan area, 473.405  
   University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 471.371  
 Counties  
   Acquisition and disposition of state or federal property, 471.64  
   Community action agency contracts, 375.18  
   Computer software development and marketing, 375.85  
   County and city hall buildings, 374.13, 374.14, 374.34, 374.35  
   County duties, generally, 373.01, 375.21  
   County purchasing departments, 375.72, 375.73, 375.76, 375.77  
   Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07, 279.08  
   Fire prevention, 88.38  
   Generally, 375.21  
   Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
   Municipal contracting law, 471.345  
   Newspapers, publication of county board proceedings, 375.12  
   Public works, 574.27  
   Road construction, 160.17  
   Sales of personal property, requests for bids, 373.01  
   Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
   Waivers, for emergency assistance, 375.22  
 Dakota County, camping areas, operator contracts, 383D.46  
 Definitions  
   Administration Department, 16B.01  
   State procurement law, 16C.02  
 Duluth Transit Authority contracts, 458A.35  
 Electronic bids, Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 First class city contracts, construction bids  
   Best value RFPs, 374.13  
   County and city hall buildings, 374.13, 374.14  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, administration, 62L.16  
 Hennepin County  
   Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
   Construction contracts, design-build, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
   County procedures, generally, 383B.145  
   Job order contracting, 383B.1511  
   Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148  
 Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
 Impounded motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.09  
 Informal bids, 16C.06  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), competitive bidding, 136D.46  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), competitive bidding, 136D.26  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), competitive bidding, 136D.86  
 Local governments  
   Alternative dissemination of bids and requests, 331A.03  
   Transportation projects, 331A.12  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457  
 Metropolitan Council, transit, 473.405  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, competitive bidding, 473.705  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU)  
   Capital improvements and repair, 136F.64, 136F.66  
   Tax-sheltered annuity program, 136F.45  
   Technical college carpentry program, exemption, 136F.36  
 Municipal contracting law, 471.345  
 Noncompetitive bidding, exceptions, noncompliance, void contract, 471.89  
 Preexisting bids, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Public utilities, resource selection, 216B.2422  
 Royalties, prospecting leases, applications, 93.17, 93.22



**BIDS (Cont'd)**

Rural water user districts, contracts, 110A.29

Saint Louis County

- Ditch repair, county board, duties, 383C.094
- Solid waste management facilities, joint county-local government bids, 383C.807

School district contracts

- Advertising, threshold for, 471.345
- Generally, 123B.52
- State or federal property, acquisition and disposition, 471.64
- Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37

Scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09

State archaeologist, competitive bidding exemption, 138.35

State contracts

- Best and final offer, 16C.02, 16C.251
- Best value, 16C.28
- Building and construction contracts, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS
- Competitive bidding or proposals
  - Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Board, exemption, 41A.023
  - Agriculture Department, exemptions, 17.1015
  - Award requirements, 16C.28
  - Bonds (public debt), 16A.641
  - Building and construction contracts, 16C.26 to 16C.29
  - Consultant services, exemption, 15.06
  - Correctional industries, 16C.151, 241.021, 241.27
  - Depositories of state funds, 16A.27
  - Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281
  - Employee bargaining units, 179A.23
  - Higher Education Facilities Authority, exemption, 136A.29
  - Human Services Department, exemption, 246.36
  - I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
  - Lottery procurement contracts, exemption, 349A.07
  - Lottery retailer contracts, exemption, 349A.06
  - Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, exemption, 352.03
  - MinnesotaCare, provider payments, 256L.12
  - Natural Resources Department, 84.025, 85A.02
  - One Call Excavation Notification Center, vendors, 216D.03
  - Recycled content and recyclability of materials, 16C.0725
  - Revisor of statutes, exemption, 3C.10
  - Risk management, 16B.85
  - Schools, statewide testing, 120B.30
  - State information infrastructure, 16E.18
  - Structured settlement consultants, plans exemption, 3.732
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06
  - Trunk highway construction, 161.32
  - Trunk highway system bonds, 167.50
  - University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35
- Construction contracts, *see* under STATE CONTRACTS
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40
- Data classification, disclosure, 16C.06
- Exemptions, 16C.10
- Expenditures over 25,000 dollars, 16C.26
- Expenditures over 50,000 dollars, 16C.06
- Federal agency price schedules in lieu of solicitation process, 16C.10
- Forest improvement contracts, exemption, 90.041
- Natural disasters, state response, waiver of contract approval procedures, 12A.15
- Professional or technical services, competitive bidding, exemption, 15.061
- Purchases, *see* under STATE PROPERTY
- Requests for bids (RFB)
  - Building and construction contracts, 16C.03
  - Data, classification, 13.591, 16C.06
  - Defined, 16C.02
  - Submission to Corrections Department, 16C.151

**BIDS (Cont'd)**

State contracts (Cont'd)

- Requests for proposals (RFP)
  - Correctional industries, 16C.151
  - Data, classification, 13.591, 16C.06
- Rulemaking, 16C.03
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Small business preference program, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES
- State Lottery, 349A.06, 349A.07
- Travel information centers, 160.276
- Trunk highway construction, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Volunteers, Human Services Department, exemption, 246.36

State parks working capital account, competitive bidding, 85.22

Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311, 412.361

Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411

Surplus property sales
 

- Highway property, competitive bidding, 161.41
- Public employees, 15.054

Town contracts

- Acquisition and disposition of property, federal government, 471.64
- Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
- Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345
- Payment, 365.54
- Public works, 574.27
- Requirements for, 365.37
- Road construction, 160.17
- Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37
- Town hall building and maintenance, 365.14
- Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457

Trunk highways

- Bonds, *see* Trunk highway system bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Easements, 161.431
- Lands, conveyance to highest bidder, 161.44
- Surplus earth materials, 161.411

University of Minnesota, competitive bidding, 137.31, 137.35

Veteran-owned small businesses, preference, 471.3457

Wastewater treatment facilities, municipalities, sealed bids, 471.371

Water treatment facilities, municipalities, sealed bids, 471.371

Watershed district contracts, *see* Contracts and agreements under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, construction contracts, competitive bidding, 458D.21

**BIENNIUM**

- Appropriations, disposition at end of biennium, 16A.28
- Defined, Management and Budget Department, 16A.011
- State budget, *see* under GOVERNOR

**BIG FORK RIVER**

- State water trails, 85.32

**BIG GAME**

- Ammunition, hunting, 97B.031
- Antelope, 97A.015, 97B.201
- Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22
- Bears, *see* BEARS
- Bow hunting
  - Arrowhead size, 97B.211
  - Minimum draw weight, 97B.035
- Caribous, *see* CARIBOUS
- Crossbow hunting
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.106
  - Persons age 60 or older, 97B.037
- Deer, *see* DEER
- Definitions, 97A.015
- Dogs
  - Killing, wounding, or pursuing big game, 97A.321, 97B.011
  - Use in hunting, 97B.205
- Elk, *see* ELK
- Firearms, 97B.031, 97B.041
- Horses, use in hunting, 97B.205

**BIG GAME (Cont'd)**

- Hours of hunting, 97B.075
- Illegal big game, 97A.331
- Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512
- Licenses
  - Fees, 97A.475, 97A.485
  - Issuance after conviction, 97A.421
  - Nonresident students, 97A.455
  - One per person, 97A.415
  - Revocation after conviction, 97A.421
  - Transfer, 97A.415
  - Youth hunters, 97A.451
- Moose, *see* MOOSE
- Motor vehicles, hunting from, 97B.055
- Night hunting, 97B.075
- Possession
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Tags required, 97A.535
  - Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331
- Protected wild animals, defined as including big game, 97A.015
- Radios, taking with, 97B.085
- Sales
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
- Shining, 97A.331
- Special hunts, 97B.112
- Tags required, 97A.535
- Taking and possessing out of season, 97A.331
- Transportation
  - Common carrier, 97A.525
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Tags required, 97A.535
- Violations and penalties
  - Paws or gallbladders, purchase or sale, 97A.512
  - Restitution, 97A.341
  - Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
- Youth hunters
  - License requirements, 97A.451
  - Special hunts, 97B.112

**BIG ISLAND VETERANS CAMP--LAKE MINNETONKA**

Board of governors, 197.133

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Big Stone Lake, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**BIG STONE LAKE**

- Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02
- Water levels, 103G.415

**BIGAMY**

Felony, 609.355

**BIKEWAYS**

- Active transportation program, 174.38
- Bridges (structures), design-built, 160.262
- Definitions, 160.02
- Policy of state, 160.262
- State bicycle routes, 160.266
- Traffic regulations, 169.18
- Trunk highways. location and design standards, 161.21

**BILINGUAL EDUCATION**

*See also* ENGLISH LEARNERS

*See also* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS

- Bilingual education programs
  - Definitions, 124D.59
  - Education for English learners students, *see* Educational programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS
- Definitions, Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59

**BILINGUAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- ESL programs, *see* English as a second language under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15
- Teachers
  - Definitions, 124D.59
  - Education, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS
  - Generally, *see* TEACHERS
  - Hiring, 122A.19
  - School districts, duties, 122A.19
- BILL COLLECTORS**
- See* COLLECTION AGENCIES
- BILLBOARDS**
- Advertising devices, 15B.28, 173.02
- Capitol area, 15B.28
- Changeable electronic variable message signs, 173.155
- Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02
- Definitions, advertising devices, 173.02
- Erection and maintenance, highway, street, or road rights-of-way, approval, 160.27
- Federal regulations, conformity
  - Scenic areas, 173.04
  - Transportation Department, duties, 173.05, 173.185
- Health maintenance organizations, advertising, disclosure exemptions, 62D.09
- Interstate highways, *see* under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Location, railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29
- Out-of-state retailers not with place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Outdoor display lighting
  - Energy conservation standard, 216C.19
  - Model ordinance, 16B.328
- Political advertising, noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045
- Public information and education programs, child support, 8.35
- Rights-of-way, billboards in, approvals and requirements, 160.27
- Scenic areas, billboard control, 173.04
- Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015
- Violations and penalties, railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12
- BILLIARD HALLS**
- Licenses
  - Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
  - Statutory cities, 412.221
  - Towns, 366.01, 366.017
- BILLS (LEGISLATURE)**
- See also* LEGISLATURE
- Acts, *see* Enacted bills under this topic
- Altering drafts, 3.185
- Amendments
  - Constitutional amendments, 3.20, 3.21
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 18
  - Drafting, revisor's duties, 3C.03
- Analysis of, tax incidence impact, Revenue Department, 270C.13
- Appropriations bills, *see* Bills (legislature) under APPROPRIATIONS
- Certification, constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 20
- Chapter numbers, 3C.04
- Citations in, statutory construction, 645.46 to 645.48
- Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749
- Constitutional amendments, 3.20
- Copies, sale, Administration Department, 16B.53
- Definitions, 645.01
- Department bills
  - Drafting by revisor, 3C.03
  - Restrictions on contract drafting, 3C.035
- Drafting
  - Form, 645.29, 645.451, 645.46 to 645.48
  - Gender-neutral drafting, 3C.10

**BILLS (LEGISLATURE) (Cont'd)**

Drafting (Cont'd)  
 Manual, 3C.03  
 Requests, 3C.03, 3C.035, 3C.05, 13.64  
 Uniform laws, 3.252

Effective dates  
 Retroactive effect, 645.21  
 Revisor of statutes, editorial powers, 3C.10  
 Statutory construction, 645.02, 645.023

Enacted bills  
 Chapter numbers, 3C.04  
 Copies, 3C.11, 599.12  
 Final enactment, *see* same under this topic  
 Governor's duties, 4.034  
 Last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21  
 Publication, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

Enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22

Engrossments  
 Alteration, 3.191  
 Revisor's duties, 3C.04  
 Rules governing, 3.19

Enrollments  
 Alteration, 3.191  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 20  
 Presentment to governor, 3C.04  
 Revisor's duties, 3C.04  
 Rules governing, 3.19

Errors, correction by revisor, 3C.04

Evidence, enacted bills, 599.12

Final enactment  
 Date of, 3C.06, 645.26, 645.33  
 Defined, 645.01

Fiscal notes, 3.97, 3.98, 13.64, 14.131

Form  
 Amendments to statutes, 645.29, 645.451  
 Statutory citations, 645.46 to 645.48

Gender-neutral drafting, 3C.10

Government data, temporary classifications, 13.06

Governor, duties  
 Generally, 4.034  
 Presentation to, Const. art 4 s 23, 24

Governor's bills  
 Data, classification, 13.605  
 Drafting by revisor, 3C.03

Hearings, notice, tax expenditures, 270C.11

Interpretation, *see* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

Legislative intent, *see* LEGISLATIVE INTENT

Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

One-subject rule, Const. art 4 s 17

Paragraphs, references to, statutory construction, 645.47

Passage, not to pass on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21

Ramsey County Legislative Research Committee, suggested legislation, 383A.43

Reading, Const. art 4 s 19

Reconsideration, Const. art 4 s 23

Revenue bills, house as originator, Const. art 4 s 18

Revenue estimates, 270C.11, 270C.991

Revisor's bills, 3C.04

Rulemaking  
 Repeal of rules by bill, 3.842  
 Rule notes, 3.985

Signing, constitutional provision for, Const. art 4 s 20

Slip laws, *see* Enacted bills under this topic

State mandates, author's explanatory notes, 3.987

Subdivisions, references to, statutory construction, 645.46

Subjects of bills, Const. art 4 s 17

Tax expenditures in, 3.192

Tax incidence impact, 270C.13

Technical bills, 3C.04

Titles, single subject, Const. art 4 s 17

Uniform laws, 3.252

Vetoed bills  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 23  
 Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034

**BILLS OF ATTAINDER**

Prohibition, Const. art 1 s 11

**BILLS OF EXCEPTIONS**

Judgment rolls, 548.08

**BILLS OF LADING**

Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Accord and satisfaction  
 Goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Liens, satisfaction by claimants to goods, 336.7-308

Alteration, 336.7-306

Aquatic life, transportation or importation, 17.4985, 17.4986

Attachment of goods, 336.7-602

Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601

Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307

Bailees  
 Attorney fees, payment, 336.7-601  
 Court costs, payment, 336.7-601  
 Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502  
 Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504  
 Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601  
 Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
 Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403  
 Orders, compliance, 336.7-601  
 Sets of parts, delivery obligations, discharging, 336.7-304

Bona fide purchasers, judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 336.7-301

Buyers in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504

Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403

Carriers  
 Delivery of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-503  
 Destination bills, 336.7-305  
 Duty of care, 336.7-309  
 Issuers, duties, 336.7-301  
 Liability, 336.7-302, 336.7-309  
 Liens, 336.7-307, 336.7-308  
 Purchase of goods, rights, 336.7-308  
 Title to goods based on bill issued to, 336.7-503

Charges and rates, liens, generally, 336.7-307

Claims  
 Adverse claims, 336.7-603  
 Conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
 Terms, 336.7-309

Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508

Commercial Code - documents of title  
 Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
 Savings clause, 336.7-704  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-703

Commercially reasonable practices, carrier's liens, enforcement, 336.7-308

Consignees  
 Delivery of goods, 336.7-303  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301  
 Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Consignments  
 Definitions, 336.7-102  
 Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403

Consignors  
 Destination bills, requesting, 336.7-305  
 Diversion instructions, 336.7-303  
 Liens effective against, 336.7-307

Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509

Conversion  
 Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Carriers, liability, 336.7-308, 336.7-309  
 Damages, 336.7-308  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Costs and disbursements (courts), lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601

Creditors  
 Carrier's liens, enforcement, additional rights, 336.7-308

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Creditors (Cont'd)  
 Sales, right to void, 336.7-504  
 Title to goods, 336.7-504

Damages  
 Carriers, limitation of liability, 336.7-309  
 Consignees, right of recovery, 336.7-301  
 Conversion, 336.7-308  
 Duplicate bills, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
 Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-308  
 Misdating, 336.7-301  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, issuance violations, 336.7-304  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.7-501

Delivery of documents  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Title and rights, 336.7-504

Delivery of goods  
 Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
 Carriers' duties, discharging, 336.7-503  
 Damage, delay, loss, or destruction, 336.7-403  
 Delivery order, defined, 336.7-102  
 Diversion, reconignment, or change of instructions, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Excuses, 336.7-403  
 Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
 Lien, loss, 336.7-307  
 Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Partial delivery, notation on documents, 336.7-403  
 Rights, 336.7-504  
 Sets of parts, bills of lading in, bailees' duties, 336.7-304  
 Stoppage by sellers, *see* Sellers under this topic  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.7-504  
 Tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503  
 Through bills, discharge of obligation, 336.7-302  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

Demurrage, carrier's liens, 336.7-307

Description of goods, 336.7-301

Destination bills, 336.7-305

Destruction of documents, 336.7-601

Diversion of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Documents, bills of lading defined as, 169.851

Documents of title, bills of lading defined as, 336.1-201

Due negotiation, *see* Negotiation under this topic

Duplicate bills  
 Fraudulent, fines, 228.47  
 Generally, 336.7-402

Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, 336.7-502

Duty of care, carriers, 336.7-309

Electronic bills of lading, negotiation, 336.7-501

Endorsements  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
 Liability of endorser, 336.7-505  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Nonnegotiable documents, effect, 336.7-501  
 Right to compel, 336.7-506  
 Transfer by endorsement, 336.7-501

Enforcement of lien  
 Delivery of goods excused by, 336.7-403  
 Generally, 336.7-308

Evidence  
 Authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Household goods warehouse operators, claims against, 231.18  
 Motor vehicle weight, 169.851

Fraud  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Duplicate bills, fines, 228.47

Gasoline  
 Octane statement, 239.792  
 Oxygenated gasoline, 239.791

General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Good faith  
 Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
 Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Sale of goods to enforce liens, 336.7-308

Good faith purchasers  
 Negotiable documents, 336.7-501  
 Sales to enforce liens, 336.7-308

Goods  
 Attachment, 336.7-602  
 Carriers, duty of care, 336.7-309  
 Conversion, 336.7-601  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Description of, 336.7-301  
 Enforcement of liens, sale, 336.7-308  
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503  
 Nonreceipt, damages, 336.7-301  
 Packages, counting, issuers' duties, 336.7-301  
 Preservation or sale, expenses, liens, 336.7-307  
 Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Sets of parts, title, 336.7-304  
 Title to goods, *see* same under this topic

Guaranties  
 Endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301

Holders  
 Diversion instructions, 336.7-303  
 Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301  
 Sets of parts, title, 336.7-304

Identification codes, sets of parts, 336.7-304

Indemnification  
 Issuers' rights, 336.7-301  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
 Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Instructions, changes, 336.7-303, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Interpleaders, 336.7-603

Irregular documents, 336.7-401

Issuance, violations and penalties, 228.45, 228.50, 228.51

Issuers  
 Common carriers, duties, 336.7-301  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502  
 Goods, counting, 336.7-301  
 Indemnification by shipper, 336.7-301  
 Liability, 336.7-301, 336.7-302, 336.7-402  
 Obligations, generally, 336.7-401  
 Sets of parts, damages, 336.7-304  
 Substitute bills, procuring, 336.7-305  
 Through bills, breach of obligation, liability, right of recovery, 336.7-302

Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Labels, 336.7-301

Lawsuits  
 Conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
 Terms, 336.7-309  
 Through bills, 336.7-302

Lessees in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504

Lessors  
 Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504  
 Stoppage of delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509

Liability  
 Carrier's liens, enforcement violations, 336.7-308  
 Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402  
 Endorsements, 336.7-505  
 Limitation of liability, 336.7-301, 336.7-309  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

## Liability (Cont'd)

- Misdating, damages, 336.7-301
- Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-301
- Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403
- Sets of parts, violations, 336.7-304
- Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302

## Liens

- Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Carrier's liens, 336.7-307, 336.7-308
- Enforcement, 336.7-308, 336.7-403
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

## Lost documents

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Generally, 336.7-601

## Marks, 336.7-301

## Minnow dealers, nonresident exporting, 97C.525

## Misdating, damages, 336.7-301

## Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

## Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Motor carriers, *see* Shipping documents under MOTOR CARRIERS

## Negotiable documents

- Bailees, liability, 336.7-403
- Cancellation, 336.7-403
- Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
- Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502
- Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-506
- Holder's rights, 336.7-502
- Issuers, duties, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
- Partial delivery of goods, notation, 336.7-403
- Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

## Negotiation

- Breach of duty, effect, 336.7-502
- Due negotiation, violations, effect on title and rights, 336.7-502
- For goods not in carrier's possession, 228.49
- Generally, 336.7-501
- Warranties, 336.7-507
- Without clear title, 228.48

## Nonnegotiable documents

- Delivery of goods, stoppage by seller, 336.7-504
- Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104
- Rights defeated, 336.7-504
- Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504

## Orders, 336.7-601

## Person entitled under the document

- Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403
- Defined, 336.7-102

## Plants (vegetation), regulated articles, 18G.06

## Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

## Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602

## Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403

## Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502

## Sales

- C. & F., 336.2-320
- C.I.F., 336.2-320
- Commercially reasonable practices, 336.7-308
- Compliance, 336.7-509
- Enforcement of liens, 336.7-308
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602
- Sellers, *see* same under this topic
- Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504

## Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704

## Security interests, goods, title, 336.7-503

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

## Sellers

- Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504
- Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

## Sets of parts

- Bailees, obligations, discharging, 336.7-304
- Duplicate bills, 336.7-402
- Issuers, liability, 336.7-304
- Tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503
- Violations, damages, 336.7-304

## Shippers

- Defined, 336.7-102
- Guaranty, accuracy of description, marks, 336.7-301
- Indemnification of issuer, 336.7-301
- Shipments under reservation, 336.2-505

## Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 336.7-301

## Signatures, sign, defined, 336.7-102

## Storage and handling charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307

## Substitute documents, 336.7-305, 336.7-402, 336.7-601

## Tangible bills of lading

- Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506
- Negotiation, 336.7-501
- Sets of parts, 336.2-323, 336.7-304, 336.7-402

## Terminal charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307

## Terms

- Alteration, enforcement, 336.7-306
- Blanks, filling, 336.7-306
- Claims, lawsuits, 336.7-309
- Limitation of liability, qualifying language, 336.7-301

## Theft

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

## Through bills, 336.7-302

## Title to documents

- Holder's rights, 336.7-502
- Transferees, rights, 336.7-504

## Title to goods

- Creditors, rights, 336.7-504
- Holder's rights, 336.7-502
- Passing of title, 336.2-401
- Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504
- Security interests, 336.7-503
- Sets of parts, 336.7-304
- Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

## Transfer of documents

- Endorsement, 336.7-501
- Warranties, 336.7-507

## Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

## Transportation charges, carrier's liens, 336.7-307

## Treaties or state or federal laws, 336.7-103

## Violations and penalties

- Conversion, 336.7-308, 336.7-601
- Duplicate bills, 228.47, 336.7-402
- Enforcement of liens, damages, 336.7-308
- False statements, 228.46
- Issuance, 228.45, 228.50, 228.51
- Misdating, damages, 336.7-301
- Negotiation, 228.48, 228.49, 336.7-502
- Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, 336.7-301
- Sets of parts, damages, 336.7-304
- Through bills, breach of obligation, damages, 336.7-302

## Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**BINGO**

## Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

## Background checks, bingo halls, 299L.02

## Bar bingo, 349.12, 349.17, 349.18

Bingo hard cards, *see* Hard cards under this topic

## Bingo occasions

- Checkers, 349.12, 349.17, 349.19
- Community events, 349.2127

## Generally, 349.17

Gross receipts, *see* same under this topic

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Bingo premises  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02  
 Background checks, 299L.02  
 Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Contracts, 349.153  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Financial assistance benefits, obtaining at, 256.9831  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Investigations, 299L.02  
 Licenses, 299L.02, 349.17  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Property taxes, payment, 349.12  
 Rent, 349.12, 349.17  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Bingo sheets, defined as gambling products, 297E.01  
 Charitable organizations, licensing, Gambling Control Board, 609.75  
 Checkers  
 Duties, 349.12, 349.17, 349.19  
 Hard cards, 349.17  
 Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19  
 Reports given, discrepancies in records, 349.19  
 Conduct of games, 349.166, 349.17  
 Cover-all games, prizes, 349.211  
 Deals, defective games, tax refunds, 297E.02  
 Definitions  
 Criminal law, 609.75  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Distributors, unaccounted games, 297E.02  
 Electronic bingo  
 Devices, 349.12, 349.17  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Electronic linked bingo, premises, 349.17  
 Equipment, definitions, 349.12  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Gambling regulation, exemptions, 349.166  
 Games  
 Conduct, 349.17  
 Progressive bingo games, prizes, 349.211  
 Gross profits, expenditure, use, generally, 349.15  
 Gross receipts  
 Exclusions, 349.12  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Organizations, duties, 349.17  
 Tax exemptions, 349.166  
 Hard cards  
 Checkers, duties, 349.12, 349.17  
 Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12  
 Defined as gambling products, 297E.01  
 Generally, 349.17  
 Numbers and numbering, 349.162, 349.17  
 Sale or purchase, 349.162, 349.17  
 Stamps, exemption, 349.162  
 Hearings, bingo premises, fines, 349.151  
 Hot-ball bingo, 349.12, 349.211  
 Inspections, linked bingo game providers, 349.151, 349.163  
 Lawsuits, 349.2127, 349.22  
 Leased premises, rent, 349.18  
 Licensees  
 Bingo premises, 349.151  
 Civil penalties, assessment, 349.151  
 Generally, *see* Licensees under GAMBLING  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 349.155  
 Bingo premises, 299L.02, 349.17  
 Charitable organizations, 609.75  
 Conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Exclusions, generally, 349.166  
 Fees, 299L.02, 349.151, 349.1635  
 Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Investigations, 299L.02  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.151, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo games, 349.166  
 Renewal, 349.16  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 349.151, 349.155  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Linked bingo  
 Electronic linked bingo, 349.17  
 Games, *see* Linked bingo games under this topic  
 Providers, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo game providers  
 Activities, 349.18  
 Bingo equipment, purchase, 349.163  
 Contracts, 349.153  
 Credit sales, delinquency, 349.191  
 Defined, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Inspections, 297E.07, 349.151, 349.163  
 License termination plans, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo game devices, purchase, 349.163  
 Local government, regulation, 349.213  
 Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191  
 Qualifications, 349.17  
 Records and record keeping, 349.17  
 Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167  
 Reports given, 349.151, 349.17  
 Rulemaking, 349.1635  
 Surety bonds, 349.1635  
 Linked bingo games  
 Bar bingo occasions, 349.17  
 Defined, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Electronic, 297E.01  
 Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.12  
 Plans and specifications, 349.1635  
 Prizes, 349.12, 349.17, 349.211  
 Rulemaking, 349.17  
 Linked bingo paper sheets, 349.12, 349.1635  
 Monitoring, linked bingo game systems, 349.12  
 Notices about, compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172  
 Occasions, *see* Bingo occasions under this topic  
 Orders  
 Corrective action, 349.151  
 Linked bingo game providers, sales to delinquent debtors, 349.191  
 Organizations  
 Audits and examinations, 349.19  
 Linked bingo games, 349.17  
 Linked bingo prize pools, contributions, 349.12  
 Record keeping, 349.166  
 Paper sheets  
 Generally, 349.12, 349.17  
 Numbers and numbering, 349.162, 349.17  
 Records and record keeping, 349.162  
 Sale or purchase, 349.162, 349.17  
 Placards, requirements, 349.163  
 Premises  
 Bar bingo, 349.17  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Exempt premises, 349.18  
 Rent, 349.17  
 Use, 349.18  
 Prizes  
 Checkers, duties, 349.12, 349.17  
 Compliance, exclusions, 349.166  
 Generally, 349.211  
 Hard cards, 349.17  
 Hot-ball bingo, 349.12, 349.211  
 Linked bingo games  
 Delivery, 349.17  
 Limitations, 349.211

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

## Prizes (Cont'd)

## Linked bingo games (Cont'd)

- Linked bingo prize pools, 349.12
- Linking and management, 349.12
- Providers, 349.12, 349.1635

## Record keeping, 349.12

## Requirements, 349.17

## Progressive bingo games, prizes, 349.211

## Records and record keeping

- Checkers, duties, 349.12
- Checkers' records, comparison with gross receipts, 349.19
- Compliance, exclusions, 349.166
- Expenditures, rulemaking, 349.19
- Gross receipts, 349.19
- Hard cards, 349.162, 349.17
- Linked bingo games, 349.17
- Paper sheets, 349.162
- Requirements, 349.166, 349.19
- Rulemaking about, 349.19

## Reports about

- Exemptions, 349.166
- Gross receipts, discrepancies, 349.19
- Linked bingo games, 349.17
- Organizations, duties, 349.19
- Requirements, generally, 349.19

## Surety bonds, linked bingo game providers, 349.1635

## Violations and penalties

- Aggregation, 349.22
- Fines, 349.151
- Hard cards, possession, sale, or purchase, 349.162
- License or permit violations, 297E.02, 349.1635, 349.22
- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.151, 349.155, 349.16
- Paper sheets, possession, sale, or purchase, 349.162
- Rulemaking violations, correction orders, 349.151
- Sale after license or permit revocation, 349.22

**BIODIESEL FUEL**

## Biodiesel fuel task force, generally, 239.77

## Cellulosic biofuels, production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

## Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135

## Content mandate

- Exemptions, 239.75, 239.754, 239.77, 239.80
- Generally, 239.77

## Definitions

- Content mandate, 239.77
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Specifications, 239.761

## Distributors, expense reimbursements, 239.771

## Measurement by volume, 239.79

## Prices, guidelines concerning, 239.77

## Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

## Reporting requirements, 239.77

## Sale, net or gross volume basis, 239.79

## Supply, unavailability, notices, 239.754

**BIOFUELS**

## Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

## Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

## Biobutanol

- Generally, 296A.01
- Production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

Biodiesel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

## Biomethane

- Energy conservation, purchases, public utilities, 216B.241
- Manure, methane digester loans, 41B.049

## Cellulosic biofuels, production facilities, environmental review, 116D.04

## Definitions, weights and measures, 239.051

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

## Minimum content requirement, 239.791

## Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911

## Production facilities

- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

**BIOFUELS (Cont'd)**

## Production facilities (Cont'd)

## Property tax exemption, 272.03

## Production incentive program, 41A.16

## Storage, structures for, property tax exemption, 272.03

## "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11

**BIOHAZARDOUS MATERIALS***See* INFECTIOUS WASTE*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

## Antigens, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336, 147B.06

## Biospecimens, environmental health tracking and biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998

## Definitions, 151.01

Genetically engineered products, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING

## Investigational biological products, 151.375, 256B.0625

## Right to Try Act, 151.375

## Vaccines, 18F.02, 144.062

**BIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS**

## Health Department

- Collection, use, storage, and dissemination, 144.192
- Definitions, 144.192
- Inventory, 144.193

**BIOLOGICAL WARFARE***See* BIOTERRORISM*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**BIOMASS***See also* COMPOSTING*See also* PEAT

## Advanced biofuel production incentive program, 41A.16

## Agricultural biomass power mandate, 216B.2424

## Agricultural resource, biomass defined as, 41A.02

## Bioincentive programs, 41A.15 to 41A.19

## Biomass electrical generation facilities

- Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

## Biomass power mandate

- Condition for additional dry cask storage, 116C.771
- Energy conversion systems, 216B.2424, 272.0211
- Municipal waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424
- Power plants, resource selection, certificates of need, exemption, 216B.2422
- Power purchase agreements, 116C.779, 216B.2424
- Power purchase contracts or investments, 216B.1645
- Renewable development account, assistance, 116C.779.
- Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691
- Requirements, generally, 216B.2424

## Definitions

- Bioincentive programs, 41A.15
- Public utilities, 216B.2424
- Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691

## Electric utilities, renewable energy, eligible technologies, 216B.1691

## Electrical generating facilities, construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

## Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

## Energy conversion systems

- Generally, 216B.2424
- Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

## Gas utilities, flexible tariffs, 216B.163

## Minnesota Biomass Center, 216C.33

## Nuclear power plants, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424

## Poultry litter biomass generation facilities

- Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424
- Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Renewable development account, assistance, 116C.779

## Production incentive programs, 41A.16, 41A.17, 41A.18

## Public utilities

- Biomass power mandate, *see* same under this topic
- Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

## BIOMASS

404

**BIOMASS (Cont'd)**

Renewable development account, 116C.779.  
 Renewable fuels, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY  
 Sustainably managed woody biomass, 216B.2424, 216C.055  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Waste recovery facilities  
   Construction materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
   Municipal waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424  
 Waste wood biomass generation facility, biomass power  
 mandate, 216B.2424  
 Wastewater treatment facility byproducts, 216B.1691,  
 216B.2411, 216B.2422

**BIOSCIENCE**

*See* BIOTECHNOLOGY

**BIOTECHNOLOGY**

Biomedical science research funding program  
   Bonds, 137.65  
   Definitions, 137.62  
   Payments, conditions for, 137.64  
   Purpose, 137.61  
   University of Minnesota, duties, 137.63, 137.64  
 Biomedicine and bioethics innovation grants, Mayo-University  
 of Minnesota partnership, 137.67  
 Bioprocess piping, 326B.106, 326B.91  
 Biotechnology process piping systems, 13.7911  
 Genetic engineering, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING  
 Innovative business development public infrastructure grants,  
 116J.435  
 Products, *see* BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS  
 Projects funded by state, benefits to consumers, documentation,  
 116J.578  
 Research, crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for, damage  
 or destruction, civil liability, 604.13

**BIOTECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCES  
INDUSTRY ZONES**

Tax increment financing districts in, 469.1763

**BIOTERRORISM**

Biological agents, 609.712  
 Emergencies, *see* EMERGENCIES  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.419, 144.4195

**BIRCHWOOD (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**BIRDS**

Aircraft, in-flight killing or attempting to kill, 360.075  
 Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294  
 Bird flu, *see* AVIAN INFLUENZA  
 Bird-safe buildings, 16B.2421  
 Care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.40  
 Coots, 97A.015, 97B.805  
 Cormorants, 97A.015  
 Crow, 97A.015, 97B.731  
 Definitions  
   Pets, 346.36  
   Protected birds, 97A.015  
   Undressed birds, 97A.015  
 Duck, *see* DUCKS  
 Emus, *see* RATITAE  
 Gallinules, 97A.015  
 Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS  
 Geese, *see* GEESE  
 Gray partridge, 97A.015  
 Great horned owls, 97B.701, 97B.705  
 Grouse, 97A.015  
 Hunting licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Identification, course, 97B.015  
 Loon, state bird, 1.145  
 Migratory bird preservation facilities, 97A.545  
 Migratory birds  
   Federal law, 97B.731  
   Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Mourning doves, 97A.015  
 Nests, *see* NESTS  
 Ostriches, *see* RATITAE

**BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Owners, disabled persons, rights, subsidized rental housing,  
 504B.261  
 Partridges  
   Chukar partridges, defined as unprotected birds, 97A.015  
   Gray partridges, defined as game birds, 97A.015  
 Permits, use in training retrieving dogs, 97B.005  
 Pets, birds defined as, 346.36  
 Pheasant, *see* PHEASANTS  
 Pigeons, 97A.015  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Prairie chicken, 97A.015  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
 Protected birds, 97A.015, 97B.701  
 Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701  
 Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805  
 Ratitae, *see* RATITAE  
 Rheas, *see* RATITAE  
 Sandhill cranes, 97A.015  
 Sexual intercourse with, 609.294  
 Snipes, 97A.015  
 Sparrows, 97A.015  
 Starlings, 97A.015  
 State bird, 1.145  
 Swans, 97A.015  
 Transportation, 97A.545  
 Trapping, 97B.701, 97B.705  
 Turkey, *see* TURKEYS  
 Undressed birds  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Transportation, 97A.545  
 Unprotected birds, *see* UNPROTECTED BIRDS  
 Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL  
 Woodcocks, 97A.015

**BIRTH**  
 Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under BIRTH AND  
 DEATH RECORDS  
 Birth date, false, drivers, giving to peace officers, 171.22  
 Birth in Minnesota, MFIP eligibility, 256J.12  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33  
 Complaints, reports about, 214.07  
 Concealing, 617.22  
 Costs, child support payments used for, 257.66  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Employment accommodation for, 181.944  
 Evidence, births occurring outside an institution, registration,  
 144.215  
 Failure or refusal to prevent, 145.424  
 Foreign states, residents, reports about, 144.225  
 Labor and delivery  
   Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
   Cesarean sections, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
   Doula services, 148.995 to 148.997, 256B.0625, 256B.758  
   Elective inductions, medical assistance recipients,  
   256B.0625  
   EMTs, training, certification, 144E.28  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT  
   HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Maternal death or serious disability, reporting, 144.7065  
   Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625, 256B.756,  
   256B.758  
 Live births resulting from abortion, 145.415, 145.423  
 Medical assistance  
   Childbirth program, evidence-based, 256B.0625  
   Funding, policy of state, 256B.011  
   Payment rates, 256B.0625, 256B.756, 256B.758  
 Outcomes  
   Public education and information programs, 62J.04  
   Public health goals, 62J.212  
 Persons present at, certificates and certification, births  
 occurring outside an institution, 144.215  
 Policy of state, medical assistance funding, 256B.011  
 Postpartum depression  
   Maternal mental health awareness month, 10.584



**BIRTH (Cont'd)**

- Postpartum depression (Cont'd)
  - Public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908
  - Screening and treatment, grant program, 145.908
- Premature birth
  - Causing, assault of an unborn child, 609.2671
  - Direct adoptive placement, emergency preadoptive custody orders, 259.47
- Prepaid health plans, coverage, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Public education and information programs, birth outcomes, 62J.04
- Records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Reports about, labor and delivery, adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Sex, defined as including birth, 363A.03
- Stillbirth
  - Anatomical gifts, 525A.02
  - Records of, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226
- Unfair discriminatory practices, labor and employment, generally, 363A.08
- Unpaid leave, 181.940, 181.941
- Wrongful birth, 145.424

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**

- See also* ADOPTION
- See also* BIRTH
- See also* DEATH
- Adoptees, access to data, 144.2252, 259.89, 260C.637
- Alteration, correction, or completion, fees, 144.226
- Amended records, fees, 144.226
- Appeals, births not occurring in an institution, unacceptable evidence, 144.215
- Attestation, persons with tangible interest, 144.225
- Authority to sign, chiropractors, 148.08
- Birth records
  - Access, 144.2252, 257.73, 259.89, 260C.637
  - Adopted persons, access to originals, 144.2252, 259.89, 260C.637
  - Adult adoption, 259.89
  - Amended birth records, fees, 144.226
  - Amendment, 144.2181
  - Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
  - Certified copies, 144.218, 144.225, 144.226
  - Corrections, 144.2181
  - Data, classification, 144.218, 144.225
  - Defined as vital records, 144.212
  - Delayed records, 144.217
  - Disclosure, 144.225, 144.2252, 257.73
  - Evidence, child support enforcement exemptions, 256.741
  - False statements, 144.227
  - Fees, 144.226
  - Generally, 144.215
  - Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
  - Incomplete or incorrect certificates, 259.60
  - New certificates, 259.60
  - Prenatal controlled substance exposure, reports, 260E.32
  - Preparation or issuance, 144.225
  - Proof of age, child labor, 181A.06
  - Registering, 144.215, 144.218, 144.226
  - Replacement, 144.226, 257.66, 257.73
  - Security of vital records system, 144.2131
  - State registrar, duties, 144.215, 144.217, 144.226
  - Stillbirth, records of, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226
  - Surcharges, 144.226, 256E.22
- Certificates and certifications
  - Birth records, *see* same under this topic
  - Certified copies, *see* same under this topic
  - Death records, *see* same under this topic
  - Fees, 144.226
  - Records not found, 144.226
- Certified copies
  - Birth records, 144.218, 144.225, 144.226
  - Death records
    - Bodies not found, court findings, 144.221

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Certified copies (Cont'd)
  - Death records (Cont'd)
    - Issuance, 144.225
    - Minnesota State Retirement System, optional annuity beneficiaries, 352.116
    - Public Employees Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 353.30
    - Standardized format, 144.225
    - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354A.32
    - Teachers Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354.45
  - False statements in applications, 144.227
  - Fees, 144.226
  - Fraud, 144.227
  - Generally, 144.213
  - Orders, 144.225
  - Standardized format, 144.225
- Collection of records, rulemaking, 144.12
- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Contested cases, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Court administrators, duties, transfer of duties to county boards, 485.27
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Death records
  - Amended death records, fees, 144.226
  - Amendments, 144.2181, 149A.96
  - Corrections, 144.2181
  - Cremations, 390.152
  - Dead bodies, national security or peacetime public health emergencies, 12.381
  - Defined as vital records, 144.212
  - Designators, standby custodians of children, 257B.05
  - Disclosure, maternal and infant health data, 144.225
  - Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203
  - Filing, 144.221, 149A.90, 600.21
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, optional annuity beneficiaries, 352.116
  - Multiparty accounts, proof of death, 524.6-201
  - Power to issue, 390.23, 390.32
  - Prenatal controlled substance exposure, report, 260E.32
  - Preparation or issuance, 144.225
  - Proof of death, multiparty accounts, 524.6-201, 524.6-209, 524.6-210
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.30
  - Registration, 144.221, 144.226
  - Rulemaking, 144.221
  - Security of vital records system, 144.2131
  - Status as evidence, joint tenancy, termination, 600.21
  - Surcharges, 144.226
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354A.32
  - Teachers Retirement Association, optional annuity beneficiaries, 354.45
- Definitions, Vital Records Act, 144.212
- Delayed registration, fees, 144.226
- Disclosure
  - Birth records, generally, 144.225, 257.73
  - Death records, maternal and infant health data, 144.225
- Electronic verification, fees, 144.226
- Fees, 144.226
- Findings of presumed death, 600.24 to 600.26
- Hennepin County, 383B.215
- Inspection, Human Services Department, 144.225
- Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- New birth certificates, intercountry adoptions, 259.60
- Orders
  - Certified copies, 144.225
  - Replacement birth records, 144.218
- Ramsey County, health department, duties, 383A.12
- Records and record keeping
  - Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
  - Rulemaking, 144.12

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Replacement birth records  
 Conditions for, 144.218  
 Fees, 144.226  
 Paternity, acknowledgment, 257.66, 257.73  
 Reporting, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Security, 144.2131  
 Stillbirth records, 144.212, 144.2151, 144.226  
 Surcharges, 144.226  
 Verification, fees, 144.226  
 Veterans, vital records, 197.225, 197.63  
 Vital Records Act, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Vital Records Office, *see* State registrar (vital records) under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

**BIRTH CENTERS**

Definitions  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health Department, 144.615  
 Early hearing detection and intervention programs, 144.966  
 Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Generally, 144.615  
 Hearings, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.615  
 Medical assistance  
 Anticipated savings, and prepaid health rates, 256B.69  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651

**BIRTH CONTROL**

*See also* CONTRACEPTIVES  
*See also* FAMILY PLANNING  
 Abstinence education programs  
 AIDS prevention grants, abstinence promotion, 145.9255  
 Federal aid, 145.9261  
 Matching funds, 145.9261  
 Failure, lawsuits, malpractice, 145.424

**BIRTH DEFECTS**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**BISON**

Damage by, liability, 604A.12  
 Definitions  
 Livestock market licensing, 17A.03  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

**BISPHENOL-A**

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174  
 Children's products, 325F.172, 325F.173  
 Replacement chemicals, restrictions, 325F.175

**BLACK GNATS**

Control, metropolitan area, 473.701 to 473.716

**BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL**

*See now* MINNESOTANS OF AFRICAN HERITAGE COUNCIL

**BLACK PEOPLE**

*See* AFRICAN-AMERICANS

**BLACKMAIL**

*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE  
 Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Trafficking in persons, 609.281

**BLACKSMITH SHOPS**

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**BLAINE (CITY)**

Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**BLASTING AGENTS**

*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**BLEACHERS**

Safety requirements  
 Consumer protection, 325F.015  
 Generally, 326B.112  
 Ice centers, upgrading, grants for, 240A.09  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.57, 123B.595

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Business and community development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
 Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Eminent domain  
 Condemnation to remediate, 117.027  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Hearings, 117.0412  
 Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Housing projects, *see* Blighted areas under HOUSING PROJECTS

**BLIND, REHABILITATION COUNCIL FOR THE**

Blind and visually impaired persons, programs and services, consulting, 116J.401

Generally, 248.10

**BLIND PERSONS**

ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08  
 Absentee voting, assistance to, 203B.07  
 Accessibility, voting systems, 206.57  
 Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Aids and equipment  
 Absentee voting, directions, special materials, 203B.07  
 Generally, 248.07  
 Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Special equipment, 248.07, 248.11  
 Telebraille units, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES  
 Voter registration, instructions, 201.071  
 White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06  
 White canes, 169.202  
 Aliens, general assistance, 256D.05  
 Appeals, rehabilitation services, 248.07  
 Assets, medical assistance, prohibited transfers, exception, 256B.0595  
 Assistance to  
 Absentee voting, 203B.07  
 Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 State agency meetings, 15.44  
 Voter registration, 201.071  
 Blind-made goods, labeling, 325F.47  
 Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06  
 Blindness, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT  
 Braille, materials, 122A.29, 125A.06, 248.07  
 Canes  
 Pedestrians, using, right of way, 256C.03  
 Use, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07  
 White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06  
 White canes, carrying violations, 169.202  
 Certified rehabilitation counselors, 248.07  
 Children  
 Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Homesteads, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595  
 Special education, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 State Academy for the Blind, eligibility, reports about, 248.07  
 Trusts, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595  
 Color blindness, driver's license applications, 171.13  
 Deafblind persons, 256C.23 to 256C.28, 268A.16  
 Definitions  
 Blind made goods, 325F.47  
 Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Disclosure, benefits, tax returns, 171.31  
 Discrimination, 256C.01  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Dwellings, rights, 256C.025, 363A.09  
 Education and training  
 Adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Braille instruction, 125A.06  
 Children, *see* same under this topic  
 Council for the Blind, duties, 116J.401  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 248.07  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 State academy, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 Vocational education, 248.07

Employment  
 Council for the Blind, duties, 116J.401  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 248.11  
 Policy of state, 256C.01  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 248.07

Excess payments to, recovery, 248.11  
 Goods and services made or performed by, governmental agencies, purchase, 248.075  
 Housing, 256C.025  
 Housing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Hunting, laser sights for, 97B.111  
 Liability, service animals, damages done by, 256C.02, 256C.025, 604A.302  
 Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31  
 Licenses, tobacco products, sale or manufacture, exemptions, 461.15  
 Literacy, State Services Division, 248.07  
 Loss of sight, both eyes, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101

Medical assistance  
 Assets, transfers, prohibited transfer, exception, 256B.0595  
 Claims against parents' estates, children, 256B.15  
 Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Minnesota Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31  
 Newly blinded persons, 248.011  
 Pedestrians, canes, using, right of way, 256C.03  
 Policy of state, 256C.01  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 256B.69  
 Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10  
 Rehabilitation counselors, 248.07  
 Rehabilitation services, 248.07, 256.482  
 Reports about, newly blinded persons, 248.011  
 Right of way, intersections, 169.202

Service animals  
 Access to public accommodations, 256C.02  
 Damages done by, liability, 256C.02, 256C.025, 604A.302  
 Dwellings, rights, 256C.025, 363A.09  
 Right of way, 256C.03  
 Rights, 363A.09, 363A.19  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.09, 363A.19

Sports  
 Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04  
 State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06

State services for, *see* Blind, State Services Division under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Students, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Supplemental aid  
 Defined, 256D.35  
 Eligibility, 256D.425

Supplemental security income, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

Teachers of, 122A.29  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19  
 Vending machines, *see* Blind persons, operation by under VENDING MACHINES  
 Vendors, Employment and Economic Department data, disclosure, 13.791  
 Vocational education, 248.07

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

White Cane Law  
 Carry violations, 169.202  
 Generally, 256C.01 to 256C.06

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 Employment and Economic Development Department  
 Duties generally, 116J.401  
 Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11  
 Training and specific services, 248.07

SSB, State Services for the Blind  
 Disability Council, representation on, 256.482  
 Duties generally, 248.07  
 Notices about, to blind persons, 248.011  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11

**BLOOD**  
 ABO-incompatible blood or blood products, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Blood components, health care taxes, exemption, 295.50  
 Blood donors  
 Age, 145.41  
 Private employers, leaves of absence, 181.9458  
 State employees, leaves of absence, 43A.187  
 Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS  
 Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Definitions  
 Blood borne diseases, 144.4172  
 Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441  
 Medicare supplement policies, coverage  
 Basic plan, 62A.316  
 Extended basic plan, 62A.315  
 Sale, purchase, or trade of, 151.441

**BLOOD TESTS**  
 Alcohol and drug testing  
 Drivers and vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Prisoners, challenge incarceration, 244.172  
 All-terrain vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Antigen blood tests, prostate-specific tests, health plan coverage, 62Q.50  
 Blood lead tests  
 Data, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502, 144.9504  
 Elevated blood lead levels  
 Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503  
 Lead risk assessments, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Notice, 144.9504  
 Health Department, duties, 144.9502  
 Lead abatement grants, 144.9512  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Reporting, 144.9502, 144.9509  
 Secondary prevention, 144.9504  
 Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Blood tests under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Costs, recognition of parentage lawsuits, 257.75  
 Definitions  
 Impaired driving, 169A.03  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501  
 Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Elevated blood lead levels, clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504  
 Evidence, *see* Blood tests under EVIDENCE  
 Finger pricking devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Lead, *see* Blood lead tests under this topic  
 Motorboat operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Paternity, *see* Blood tests under PATERNITY  
 Pilots, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142, 624.7143

**BLOOD TESTS (Cont'd)**

Prostate cancer, antigen blood tests, health plan coverage, 62Q.50

Reports about, blood lead tests, 144.9502, 144.9509

Results, *see* Blood test results under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Samples

- Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Blood samples under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125

Snowmobile operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Venous blood samples, *see* Blood lead tests under this topic

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**

Affidavits

- Blood tests, 144.7407
- Significant exposure, 144.7407, 246.716

Blood samples

- Consent (blood tests and samples), *see* same under this topic
- Corrections employees, 241.336
- Emergency medical services persons, 144.7406
- Orders, 144.7407
- Prisoners, 241.336
- Retention, significant exposure, 144.7402
- Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716
- Tests, *see* Blood tests under this topic

Blood test results

Confidentiality

- Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411
- Notice requirements, 246.712, 246.715
- Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.715

Data, classification, 144.7411, 246.718, 246.719

Disclosure, *see* same under this topic

Evidence, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718

Identification, exclusion, 144.7403, 144.7407

Need for, 144.7407

Notice about

- Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7406, 144.7407
- Secure treatment facility residents, 246.715

Orders, emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7407

Reporting, 144.7403, 144.7406

Safeguards, 144.7407

Source individuals, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7407, 144.7409

Use, 144.7403, 144.7409

Blood tests

- Compelling need, secure treatment facility residents, 246.716
- Consent (blood tests and samples), *see* same under this topic
- Corrections employees, 241.336
- Costs, payment, 144.7413
- Counseling, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721
- Data, confidential or privileged information, 144.7411, 144.7414
- Facilities, duties, generally, 144.7402, 144.7407
- Good faith, immunity from liability, 144.7415
- Hearings, 144.7407, 246.716
- Notice about, 246.712, 246.714, 246.715
- Orders, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.712, 246.716
- Physicians and surgeons, duties
  - Correctional facilities, 241.336
  - Emergency medical services persons, 144.7402, 144.7406
  - Secure treatment facility employees, 246.711, 246.715, 246.716
- Prisoners, 241.33 to 241.342
- Request procedures, 144.7402, 144.7406, 246.711
- Requirement or use in insurance underwriting decisions, 72A.20
- Results, *see* Blood test results under this topic
- Source individuals, 144.7403, 144.7405, 144.7414

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

Blood tests (Cont'd)

- Testing without consent, secure treatment facility residents, 246.715
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Body art establishments and technicians, duties, 146B.03, 146B.05, 146B.07

Confidential or privileged information

- Blood test results
  - Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411
  - Notice requirements, 246.712, 246.715
  - Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.715
- Blood tests, data, 144.7411, 144.7414

Consent (blood tests and samples)

- Corrections employees, 241.336
- Disclosure, emergency medical services persons, 144.7411
- Emergency medical services persons, 144.7402, 144.7406, 144.7407
- Exceptions, 144.7405, 144.7406
- Facilities, duties, 144.7405
- Notice requirements, 246.716
- Postexposure protocols, 144.7414
- Refusal, effect, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.716
- Secure treatment facilities, 246.711, 246.712, 246.714 to 246.716
- Source individuals, 144.7405, 144.7406, 144.7407

Counseling

- Generally, 144.7413, 144.7414
- Secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions

- Body art, 146B.01
- Health law, 144.7401
- Secure treatment facility, 246.71

Disclosure

- Blood test results
  - Consent, 144.7411
  - Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7404, 144.7407, 144.7414
  - Identifying information, 246.713, 246.715, 246.716
  - Liability, immunity, 144.7415, 246.722
  - Positive results, 144.7404
  - Safeguards, 144.7407, 246.716
  - Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.713, 246.718, 246.721
  - Unauthorized release, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72
  - Source individuals, identity, 144.7412
- Discrimination, facilities, admissions of source individuals, 144.7408
- Evidence, blood test results, prohibited use, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718

Exposure

- Corrections Department employees, 241.33 to 241.342
- Sharps injuries, 182.6555
- Significant exposure, *see* same under this topic

Facilities, duties

- Admissions, discrimination in, 144.7408
- Blood test results, *see* same under this topic
- Blood tests, *see* same under this topic
- Cooperation, petitions for court ordered blood tests, 144.7407
- Counseling, testing, and treatment, costs, payment, 144.7413
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 144.7414
- Liability, blood tests and disclosure, immunity, 144.7415
- Source individuals, locating, 144.7402

Good faith, blood test result disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722

Hearings, blood tests, 144.7407, 246.716

Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Insurance

- Blood tests, underwriting decisions, 72A.20
- Insurance protections, notice, 144.7403, 144.7406, 246.714

**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits

Blood test results, unauthorized release, secure treatment facilities, 246.72

Source individuals, unauthorized release of identifying data, 144.7412

Liability, blood test results, disclosure, immunity from, 144.7415

## Medical records

Corrections employees, 241.336

Emergency medical services persons, significant exposure, 144.7406

Prisoners, 241.336

Source individuals, 144.7411

## Orders, blood tests and samples

Emergency medical services persons, 144.7403, 144.7407

Prisoners, 241.336

Secure treatment facility residents, 246.712, 246.716

## Postexposure protocols

Corrections employees, 241.336

Emergency medical services, 144.7414

Secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

## Reports about

Blood test results, 144.7403

Significant exposure, 144.7414

Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY

Schools, compliance, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

## Significant exposure

Affidavits, 144.7407, 246.716

Blood samples, *see* same under this topic

Blood tests, *see* same under this topic

Corrections employees, 241.336

Definitions, 144.7401, 246.71

Documentation, 144.7404, 144.7406

Federal guidelines, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

Notice, emergency medical services agencies, protocols, 144.7414

Postexposure protocols, 144.7414, 246.721

Protocols, 144.7402, 144.7414

Reporting requirements, 144.7414

## Source individuals

Admission to facilities, discrimination in, 144.7408

Blood tests, *see* same under this topic

## Consent

Blood tests, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under this topic

Identity, disclosure, 144.7411

Counseling, facilities, duties, 144.7414

Data, exchange, 144.7402

Death, effect, 144.7405

Identity and identification, 144.7403, 144.7411, 144.7412

Insurance, protection, notice, 144.7403, 144.7406

Locating, 144.7402, 144.7414

Medical records, 144.7411

Notice received, 144.7403, 144.7405 to 144.7407

Representatives, blood tests, consent, 144.7405

Right to an attorney, 144.7407

Service of process on, blood tests, petitions for court orders, 144.7407

Vaccination, corrections employees, 241.336

## Violations and penalties

Blood test results, disclosure violations, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72

Blood tests, disclosure violations, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7415

Source individuals, identity, data disclosure violations, 144.7412

**BLOOMING GROVE (TOWN)**

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**BLOOMINGTON (CITY)**

Bloomington Firefighters Relief Association, duties regarding

Benefit provision summary, 356A.07

Financial reports, 356.20

**BLOOMINGTON (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058

Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351

Courthouse and city hall buildings, 383B.65

Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351

Independent School District 271, 205A.04

Mayor, membership, Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071

Metropolitan revenue distribution, tax increment, 473F.08

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Port authority, 469.071

## Reports given

Bloomington Firefighters Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07

Regional park and open space system, 473.351

Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20

## Actuarial valuations

Actuarial assumptions, 356.215

Additional requirements, 356.216

Fiduciary responsibilities, 356A.07

Financial reporting, 356.20

## Assets

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Investments, 356.63

Title, holding, 356A.06

## Audits and examinations, 356.20

## Benefits

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Definitions, 356A.01

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

## Board of trustees

Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06

Open meetings, 356A.08

## Breach of fiduciary duty

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

Generally, 356A.09

Indemnification, 356A.11

Lawsuits, 356A.12

## Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, filings, 356A.06

Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02

## Cofiduciaries

Defined, 356A.01

Duties, generally, 356A.10

Liability, 356A.10

Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, 356A.13

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Dedicated fund, 356.63

## Definitions

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits, 356.46

## Disclosure

Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Donations, authority to accept, 356.631

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

## Fiduciaries

Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Violations, 356A.03

Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07, 424A.014

Financial requirements, 356A.02

## BLOOMINGTON

410

**BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 356.631

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Information services, 356.97

Investment of funds  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Generally, 356.219, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Defined, 356A.01

Life insurance death benefits, authority to accept, 356.631

Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46

Meetings, open meeting law, 13D.01

Members  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
 Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07

Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Optional annuities, 356.46

Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Plan documents  
 Copies to members, 356A.07  
 Defined, 356A.01

Records and record keeping  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reports given, 356.219, 424A.014

Service pensions, 356.46

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 424A.094  
 Withholding, investment reporting, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Successor organizations, 356.20

Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406

Theft or embezzlement from, reporting by employees, 609.456

Violations and penalties, investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

**BLOOMINGTON PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.071

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**BLUE ALERT SYSTEM**

Generally, 626.96

Public notification, 624.7192

**BLUE BOOK**

*See* LEGISLATIVE MANUAL

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Rensselaer D. Hubbard House, historic place, 138.664

Seppman Mill, historic place, 138.664

Site of Hanging 38 Sioux, historic place, 138.664

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

Winnebago Agency House, historic place, 138.664

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Winnebago Agency Store, historic place, 138.664

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**BOARD OF REGENTS**

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE ACT**

Generally, 148E.001 to 148E.290

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71

Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66

Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10

Alcoholic beverages, guests, permitting illegal consumption by children, 327.73

Assisted living facilities, application of law, 144G.11

Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057

Baggage rooms, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

Boarders, *see* Guests under this topic

Boarding establishments, boarding and lodging houses defined as, 157.15

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Cribs, 325F.171

Damage deposits, 327.73

Definitions  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15 to 157.17, 157.20  
 Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70  
 License fees, 157.16  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Drinking water  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Employees  
 Background studies, health supervision or supportive services, 144.057  
 Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Nurses, health supervision services, 157.17  
 Reference checks, 604A.33

Enforcement of law  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742  
 Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Sex trafficking prevention training, 157.177

Fines, smoking violations, 327.742

Fire protection  
 Residents using wheelchairs or walkers, 157.17  
 State fire marshal, 299F.391

Fires, 327.74

Food  
 Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Food and beverage service establishment fees, 157.16

Food service  
 Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
 High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Food service managers, 157.011

Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Guests  
 Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731  
 Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
 Liability, debts, property damage, or personal injury, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Guests (Cont'd)  
     MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75  
     Number per room, limitation, 327.73  
     Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72  
     Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic  
     Registration, 327.10 to 327.13  
     Wheelchair or walker use, fire protection clearances, 157.17  
 Health care facilities, boarding and lodging establishments defined as, 144A.70  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Health supervision services, 144.057, 157.17  
 Horsemeat, sale for human consumption, 31.621  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Housing with services establishments, 157.17  
 Innkeepers  
     Defined, 327.70  
     Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
     Liens, 327.76  
     Registration of guests, duties, 327.10  
     Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73  
 Inspections  
     Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20  
     Generally, 157.20  
     Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25  
     Registration records, 327.10, 327.12  
 Lawsuits, generally, 327.76  
 Liability  
     Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
     Generally, 327.71  
     Guests, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
 Licenses  
     Community health boards, duties, 145A.07  
     Enforcement, 245A.095  
     Generally, 157.16  
     Health Department, duties, 144.057, 245A.095  
     Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
     Housing with services establishments, 144D.06  
     Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
     Variances, 144.057  
     Violations and penalties, 157.16, 157.17  
 Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Limited menu selection, 157.16  
 Lodging, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Lodging and related services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Motor vehicles, identification, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Names, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Negligence  
     Fires, setting, 327.74  
     Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
     Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Orders  
     Correction orders, 157.20  
     Innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
 Payments to  
     Generally, 327.73  
     Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76  
 Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Personal injuries, liability, 327.731  
 Personal property of guests  
     Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
     Generally, 327.71, 327.76  
 Plans and specifications, review, fees, 157.16  
 Property damage, liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
 Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.13  
 Refunds, 327.73  
 Registration, health supervision and supportive services, 157.17  
 Registration of guests  
     Guests, duties, 327.11  
     Operator, duties, 327.10  
     Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
     Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
     Violations, 327.13  
 Remodeling, fees, 157.16  
 Reports, sex trafficking, immunity from civil actions, 157.177  
 Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
 Residents, *see* Guests under this topic  
 Roomers, *see* Guests under this topic  
 Rooms  
     Notices in (posting), 327.731  
     Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73  
 Rules of establishment, violations, 327.73  
 Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Sales and use taxes, collection, accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Sanitation  
     Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Services  
     Health supervision, 144.057, 157.17  
     Prohibited health care services, 157.17  
     Supportive, 144.057, 157.17  
 Smoke detectors  
     Fire protection devices, 299F.362  
     State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Smoking regulations, 327.742  
 Space requirements, exemptions, 144.12  
 Spas and spa pools, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Supportive services  
     Defined, 157.17  
     Generally, 144.057  
     Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Swimming pools  
     High-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Telephone services, carriers, charges, and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
 Trafficking in persons, 157.177  
 Transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Valuables, generally, 327.71, 327.76  
 Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11  
 Variances  
     Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
     Licenses, 144.057  
 Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Violations and penalties  
     Correction orders, 157.20  
     Discrimination, 327.73  
     Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, 327.73  
     Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
     Guests, 327.13, 327.72, 327.73  
     Liability provisions, notice, 327.731  
     License violations, 157.16, 157.17  
     Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
     Registration of guests, 327.13  
     Smoking violations, fines, 327.742  
 Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Whirlpool baths, *see* Licenses under this topic

## BOARDING

412

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Abuse prevention plans, 626.557

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Medical assistance, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under NURSING HOMES  
 Residents' personal funds, 144A.161

Admissions  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, accepting, 144.50  
 Case mix assessments, 144.0722, 144.0724  
 Contested cases, 144A.105  
 Emergency admissions, 256.975  
 Hepatitis B patients, accepting, 144.50  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, *see* Admissions under NURSING HOMES  
 Preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Agents, service of process on, show cause orders, 144A.15

Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* under NURSING HOMES

Ancillary materials and services, medical assistance payments, rulemaking, 256R.54

Appeals  
 Medical assistance, contested cases, 256R.04  
 Transfers or discharges, rulemaking, 144A.135  
 Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

Appraisals, medical assistance, 256B.431

Audits and examinations  
 Medical assistance, *see* Audits and examinations under NURSING HOMES  
 Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724

Aversive and deprivation procedures  
 Generally, 245.825  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, unauthorized procedures, 626.557

Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057

Beds  
 Certification and decertification  
 Definitions, 144A.071, 252.291  
 Generally, 144A.071  
 Relocation, 144A.073  
 Double beds, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Laid away beds, 144A.071  
 Medical assistance, *see* Beds under NURSING HOMES  
 Moratorium, 144A.071  
 Replacement costs, limitations, medical assistance, 256B.431

Benefit days  
 Defined, 62A.46  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.48, 62A.50

Billing  
 Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Medical assistance, therapy services, 256R.54

Building Code compliance, 326B.103

Capital assets, medical assistance, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256R.02

Case mix classification, *see* under NURSING HOMES

Certificates and certification, *see* under NURSING HOMES

Children, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Classifications  
 Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724  
 Rulemaking, 144.56

Closure  
 Budget neutral, 144A.071  
 Generally, 144A.161  
 Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888

Construction  
 Generally, 256B.431  
 Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Projects and costs, 144A.071

Consultants, medical assistance, administrative costs, 256R.02

Contested cases  
 Admissions, suspension, 144A.105  
 Discharges or transfers, 144A.135

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 License surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance, 256B.50, 256R.04

Continuing care facility disclosures, *see* Disclosure under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Contracts and agreements  
 Medical assistance  
 Construction, generally, 256B.431  
 Managed care plans, 256B.434  
 Management agreements, 256R.02  
 Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74  
 Pharmacies, 151.415  
 Receivers, authority to enter, 144A.15

Conversion, 144A.1888

Costs  
 Contract pharmacies, 151.415  
 Medical assistance, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES

County of financial responsibility, costs, payment, 252.27

Curtailment of operations, generally, 144A.161, 144A.1888

Damages, medical assistance  
 Private pay resident rates, 256R.06  
 Violations, 256R.04

Data, medical records, 144.0724, 144.3351

Data collection, *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic

Definitions  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Nursing homes, 144A.161  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Developmentally disabled children, 252.27

Discharges  
 Appeals, 144A.135  
 Case management services, alternative care program funding, 256B.0913  
 Grounds, registered predatory offenders, 144A.135  
 Minnesota health care programs, 256B.0911  
 Relocation of residents, *see* Relocation under this topic

Disclosure, medical assistance, vendor agreements, 256B.48

Discrimination, medical assistance  
 Admissions, 256R.04  
 Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06

Drugs and medicine, Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415

Electronic data transmission, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724

Emergencies, 144A.15

Employees  
 Background studies, 144.057  
 Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742  
 Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Drugs and medicines, administering, liability, 151.415  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.073  
 Nurses aids, 144A.61  
 Nursing assistants, 144A.61  
 Representation, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161

Establishment, notice given, 245.821

Facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 144A.161

Family advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33

Fines  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Physical restraint violations, recommendations regarding, 144A.10  
 Resident and family advisory councils, noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Resident reimbursement classification violations, 144.0724  
 Residents, access to information, refusal, 144.0722  
 Social Security Act, noncompliance, 144A.10  
 Use, 144A.10



**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Food, medical assistance  
 Raw food costs, 256R.02  
 Special dietary needs, rate adjustments, 256R.51  
 General and administrative costs, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES  
 Health and accident insurance, health reinsurance programs, 123A.21  
 Health care facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 144A.70, 145C.01  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, medical assistance, agreements, disclosure, 256B.48  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53  
 Home care services, rulemaking not to limit, 144.56  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
 Infants  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections, by state departments, 144.653  
 Interdisciplinary teams  
 Controlled procedures, approval, 245.825  
 Resident relocation, 144A.161  
 Interest, capital repair and replacement debt, 256B.431  
 Internal review committees, controlled procedures, approval, 245.825  
 Inventories, residents' personal possessions, 144A.161  
 Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154  
 Lawsuits  
 County of financial responsibility, 252.27  
 Medical assistance, violations, 256R.04  
 Leases, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Length of stay, computing, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Liability  
 Drugs and medicines, administering, 151.415  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.35  
 Receivers, 144A.15  
 Licensees, generally, 144A.161, 144A.162  
 Licenses  
 Delicensure, 256B.431  
 Enforcement, 245A.095  
 Fees, 144.122, 144A.33  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Hastings Veterans Home, 198.31  
 Health Department, duties, 144.057, 245A.095  
 Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
 Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256R.02  
 Nursing facilities, licensing as, 144A.071  
 Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
 Renewal, beds, rooms with more than four beds, 144.55  
 Surcharges, payment due, 256.9657  
 Transfer, facility replacement, 256B.431  
 Variances, 144.057  
 Mail and mailing, medical assistance, payment rate appeals, notice, 256B.50  
 Management agreements, medical assistance  
 Cost allocations, 256R.12  
 Defined, 256R.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Medical records  
 Residents, 144.0724  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Monitoring  
 By state departments, 245.802  
 Monitors, authority and duties, 144A.155  
 Moratorium, boarding care home beds  
 Generally, 144A.071

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Moratorium, boarding care home beds (Cont'd)  
 Nursing home beds, *see* Moratorium, nursing home beds under NURSING HOMES  
 Noncertified homes, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Nonfreestanding nursing facilities, 256B.431  
 Nonresidents, developmentally disabled children, costs, payment, 252.27  
 Notice, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275  
 Nurses aides  
 Hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Training and competency evaluation programs, waivers for continuation, 144A.10  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Nursing facilities, boarding care homes defined as, 62A.46, 256R.02  
 Nursing services, rulemaking not to limit medical assistance certification, 144.56  
 Operating cost payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
 Admissions, suspension, 144A.105  
 Correction orders, 144.0722, 144.0724, 144A.61, 256R.04  
 Emergencies, temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15  
 Nurses aides, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Participating entities, boarding care homes defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Payment rates  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Operating cost payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Property-related payment rates, 256B.431  
 Review, involuntary receivership, Health Department, duties, 144A.154  
 Payments by  
 License surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.431, 256B.434  
 Monitors, costs, 144A.155  
 Nursing assistants, training costs, Medicaid and Medicare boarding care homes, 144A.611  
 Resident relocation costs, 144A.161  
 Payments to  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing assistants, training costs, reimbursement, 144A.611  
 Payroll data, 256R.07  
 Physical restraints, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Preadmission screening  
 Consultation services, *see* Long-term care consultation services under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Generally, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, coverage, 256B.69  
 Profit sharing, medical assistance, allowable costs, 256R.02  
 Property-related payment rates, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Property taxes  
 Exemption, 272.02  
 Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256R.25  
 Quality assessments, private paying patients, medical assistance certified nursing homes, 144.0721  
 Quality of care, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439  
 Rate equity, medical assistance, private paying residents, 256R.06  
 Rates  
 Adjustments, 144A.161  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Payment rates, *see* same under this topic  
 Reduction, violations, 144.0724  
 Receivers and receivership  
 Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Receivers and receivership (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance
  - Cost allocations, 256R.12
  - Liability, 256B.0641
  - Receivership fees, 256R.52
- Postreceivership, facility remaining open, 144A.15
- Records and record keeping
  - Medical assistance, *see* Records and record keeping under NURSING HOMES
  - Medical records, 144.0724, 144.3351
  - Resident relocation, 144A.161
  - Tuberculosis infection control program, 144.56
- Refinancing, incentives, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Relocation
  - Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
  - Medical assistance, 256R.40, 256R.50
  - Relocation plans, 144A.161
  - Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Remodeling, nursing home beds, 144A.071
- Renovation, medical assistance, costs and rates, 256B.431
- Rental payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Replacement, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Reports about, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
- Reports given
  - Annual reports, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724
  - Medical assistance, *see* Reports given under NURSING HOMES
  - Residents, relocation, 144A.161
  - Resident advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33
- Resident assessments (health)
  - Generally, 144.0724
  - Medical assistance
    - Case mix indices, classification, 256R.17
    - Facility average case mix index, 256R.02
    - Generally, 144.0724
    - Persons under age 65, 256B.0911
    - Use, resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724
- Resident days, *see* under NURSING HOMES
- Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724
- Residents
  - Abuse of, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
  - Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913
  - Assessments (health), *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic
  - Assets, medical assistance recipients, treatment and transfer, 256B.0595
  - Brain injured persons, medical assistance services and programs, 256B.093
  - Consent, drugs and medicines, repackaging, 151.415
  - Discharge, 144A.135
  - Family advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33
  - Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445
  - Information access, resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722
  - Interactive video, targeted case management, 256B.0924
  - Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility, exceptions, 256D.05
  - Medical assistance, *see* Residents under NURSING HOMES
  - Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34
  - Medical records, 144.0724, 144.3351
  - Notice received
    - Closure or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, 144A.161
    - Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722
  - Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585
  - Personal funds, licensees' duties, 144A.161
  - Personal possessions, inventories, 144A.161
  - Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166
  - Real property owned by, homestead determination rules, 273.124
  - Relocation, *see* same under this topic

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)

- Representatives, 144.0722, 144.0724
- Resident advisory councils, 144A.10, 144A.33
- Resource utilization groups (RUGs), 144.0724
- Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924
- Telephones or personal communication devices, licensees' duties, 144A.161
- Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Sale of facilities, medical assistance payments, rate adjustments, receivership, 256R.52
- Self-insurance, medical assistance
  - Cost allocation, 256R.12
  - Workers compensation, allowed costs, 256R.10
- Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING
- Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30
- Supportive services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Therapy services, medical assistance
  - Billing and reimbursement, 256R.54
  - Care-related costs, 256R.02
  - Cost allocations, 256R.12
- Transfers (residents), 144A.135, 144A.162
- Transportation services, site visits, resident relocation, 144A.161
- Tuberculosis infection control program, 144.56
- Variances, licenses, 144.057
- Violations and penalties
  - License surcharge violations, 256.9657
  - Medical assistance, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES
  - Nurses aides, hiring violations, 144A.61
  - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
  - Physical restraint violations, 144A.10
  - Resident reimbursement classification, rate reduction, 144.0724
- Waivers
  - License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657
  - Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation programs, continuation, 144A.10
  - Physical restraint violations, 144A.10
- Workers' compensation insurance, medical assistance, allowed costs, 256R.10

**BOARDS**

- Advisory boards, *see* specific index headings
- Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings
- Joint powers boards, 471.425, 471.59
- Lawsuits, board as party, captions, 543.21
- Licensing boards
  - Generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS
  - Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards
- Members, social media use, 13D.065
- Service of process on, 543.21
- State boards
  - Generally, *see* STATE BOARDS
  - Specific boards, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of board name (example: NURSING BOARD)

**BOARDS OF TRADE**

- See* also NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05
- Formation, memberships, rules, and bylaws, 317A.905
- BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**
- See* also BOATS AND BOATING
- Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19
- Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES
- Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS
- Marinas, *see* MARINAS
- Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS
- Municipal parks, construction, contracts, 412.521
- Permits, 103G.245

**BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**BOATS AND BOATING**

Abandonment, notice, 86B.401

## Accidents

Investigations, 86B.105

Liability, 86B.341

Reporting, 86B.335, 86B.341

Accounting and bookkeeping, license fees, 86B.415

Airboats, public water reserves, 97A.101

Anchors, dragging through vegetation, 97C.061

Aquaplanes, 86B.211, 86B.315, 86B.820

Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 86B.401

Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

Aquatic macrophyte restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105

Backfire arresters, 86B.525

## Boat lifts

Placement restrictions, 84D.10

Transporting on trunk highways, 169.86

Boat slips, rental, state agencies, 16A.065

Boat storage structures, repair or replacement, public waters work permits, 103G.245

Boater waysides, 86A.05, 86A.09

## Boating routes

Designating, 85.32

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Natural Resources Department, 84.029

Saint Louis County, trails and portages, 383C.26

Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.331

## Boating while impaired

Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33

Crime, 169A.20

Defined as prior impaired driving conviction, 169A.03

Generally, 86B.331, 86B.335

Buoys, 86B.111, 86B.311

Canoes, *see* CANOES

Capacity, recreational boats, 86B.505

Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532

## Charter boats

Fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311

Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404

Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.331, 86B.335

## Children

Generally, 86B.305, 86B.313

Motorboats, 86B.331

Operators' permits, 86B.101

Personal flotation devices, 86B.501

Safety violations, 86B.811

Collector watercraft, licenses, 86B.401

## Complaints

Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125

## Confiscation of property

Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Game and fish violations, 97A.225, 609B.518

Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02

Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Conflict of laws, leases, 336.2A-104

Construction area restrictions, 86B.201

Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981

## Contraband

Boats defined as, 297F.21

Pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125  
Controlled substances, boating under the influence, 86B.331, 86B.335

Courses of instruction, 86B.101, 86B.811

## Dealers

Boat trailers, 168.27

Duties, labeling, carbon monoxide poisoning, 86B.532

Licenses, 86B.405, 86B.415

Personal watercraft, 86B.313

Watercraft titling, 86B.820, 86B.835, 86B.845

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Decontamination, invasive species, 84D.01

Decoys that are hazard, 97B.811

## Definitions

Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091

Invasive species, 84D.01

Personal property taxes, 272.03

Public waters, 103G.245

Water safety, watercraft, and watercraft titling, 86B.001, 86B.005

Watercraft titling, 86B.820

Destruction, notice, 86B.401

Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

## Docks

Boat lifts, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86

Generally, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

Placement restrictions, 84D.10

Portable docks, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86

Dragging anchor through vegetation, fishing boats, 97C.061

Duck boats, *see* Waterfowl boats under this topic

Enforcement of law, 86B.531, 86B.801

Enforcement watercraft

Game and fish enforcement watercraft, 86B.805

Generally, 169.541

Marking, 86B.805, 169.98

Water safety enforcement watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.805

## Engines

Batteries, 325E.1151

Noise, 86B.321, 86B.521, 86B.525

Size, 97A.095

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26

Fines, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Firefighting equipment, extinguishers, 86B.211, 86B.531

## Fishing boats

Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061

Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

Fishing guides, Coast Guard requirements, 97C.311

## Forfeiture

Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314

Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Disposition, 609.5315

Impaired operation, 169A.63

Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Trailers, 169A.63

Game and fish enforcement watercraft, 86B.805

Gasoline, nonoxygenated, use, 239.791

Harbors, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Hazards, decoys, 97B.811

Hobby boats, boiler inspections, 326B.988

Horsepower, restrictions, age and permit, 86B.305

## Houseboats

Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532

Obstructing levees, 624.69

Rental houseboats, hot tubs on, 144.1222

Houses, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Hunting from, waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805

Implied consent, 86B.331, 86B.335

Inflatable boats, capacity plates, 86B.505

## Inspections

Generally, 326B.958

Invasive species, 84D.01, 84D.02, 84D.105

Local governments, 84D.105

Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25

Refusal to submit, 97A.251

Tribal governments, 84D.105

Violations and penalties, 326B.958

Insurance, *see* MARINE INSURANCE

Intoxicating substances, boating under the influence, 86B.331, 86B.335, 169A.20

Invasive species on boats and equipment

Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Invasive species on boats and equipment (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 84D.01
- Inspections, 84D.105
- Pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.108
- Restrictions, 84D.10, 84D.105

Investigations

- Accidents, 86B.105
- Deaths and drownings, 86B.335

Jet skis, 86B.005, 86B.313, 86B.415

Kayaks

- Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505
- Lake Superior Water Trail, 85.0155
- License fees, 86B.415
- Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
- Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

Labels, carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, 86B.532

Launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Law enforcement boats, lights, 86B.311, 169.541

Lawsuits against boats, 579.01 to 579.08

Lawsuits by owners, Lake Superior iron industry facilities, actions against, 86A.23

Leases, *see* Rentals under this topic

Liability

- Lawsuits against boats, 579.01 to 579.08
- Owners and operators, 86B.341

Licenses

- Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 86B.401
- Carbon monoxide poisoning warnings, information and labels, 86B.532
- County license bureau, powers, 373.33
- Dealer's licenses, 86B.405, 86B.415
- Exemptions, 86B.301
- Fees, 86B.411, 86B.415, 86B.706
- Forms, rulemaking, 86B.211
- Generally, 86B.125, 86B.401
- Government watercraft, 86B.411
- Local governments, 86B.421
- Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.401, 86B.415
- Numbers, 86B.211
- Personal watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.415
- Public Safety Department, 86B.415, 297A.825
- Requirement, 86B.301
- Surcharge, 84D.15, 86B.415
- Suspension, invasive species violations, 84D.13
- Temporary license certificates, 86B.301, 86B.401
- Titling of watercraft, 86B.825

Liens

- Disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.910
- Perfecting, 86B.915
- Security interests, 86B.875
- Self-service storage facilities, enforcement rights, 514.973

Life preservers, *see* LIFE PRESERVERS

Lifeboats, watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

Lifts, 84D.10, 169.86

Lights

- Generally, 86B.211, 86B.511
- Law enforcement boats, 86B.311, 169.541

Liquor licenses, 340A.404

Local regulations, 86B.201

Manufacturers

- Capacity plates, duties, 86B.505
- Certificates of origin, 86B.835

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Marine toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535

Marine traffic rules

- Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Rulemaking about, recreational boating, 86B.211

Marking

- Capacity plates, 86B.501
- Enforcement watercraft, 86B.805
- Hull identification numbers, 86B.860, 86B.920

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Motorboats, *see* MOTORBOATS

Motorized watercraft, public water reserves, 97A.101

Mufflers, 86B.521

Natural Resources Department, duties

- Boating while intoxicated, 86B.335
- Construction area restrictions, 86B.201
- Registration, 86B.125, 86B.401
- Rulemaking authority, 86B.205
- Safety programs, 84.028
- Safety regulations, 86B.211
- Stolen watercraft, 86B.920
- Watercraft titling, 86B.830, 86B.845, 86B.855, 86B.860

Negligence, liability, 86B.341

Noise limits, 86B.321, 97C.376

Nonmotorized watercraft, public waters, carry-on access, 86B.201

Operators

- Accident reports, 86B.341
- Age for, 86B.101, 86B.305, 86B.313
- Chemical tests for intoxication, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981
- Implied consent, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Liability, 86B.341
- Licenses
  - Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981
  - Examinations, 326B.093
  - Fees, 326B.092
  - Incomplete application, 326B.095
  - Reinstatement, 326B.096
  - Renewal, 326B.094
  - Transferability, 326B.097
- Medical cannabis, operating under the influence, 152.23
- Performance bonds, 326B.0921
- Permits
  - Qualifications for, 86B.101
  - Revocation, refusal of drug and alcohol testing, 86B.335
  - Revocation, youth operator violations, 86B.811
  - Service provider permits, 84D.108
  - Teenagers, horsepower limits, 86B.305
  - Temporary watercraft use permits, 86B.845
- Physical or mental disability, 86B.331

Owners

- Allowing operation by underage persons, 86B.305, 86B.313
- Defined, 86B.820
- Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998
- Liability, 86B.341
- No-fault automobile insurance, exemptions, 169.798
- Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20
- Transfers of ownership, *see* same under this topic

Paddle boards, license fees, 86B.415

Paddle boats, 86B.005, 86B.415

Passenger boats

- Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821
- Inspections, 326B.94
- Licenses
  - Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821
  - Examinations, 326B.093
  - Fees, 326B.092
  - Incomplete applications, 326B.095
  - Reinstatement, 326B.096
  - Renewal, 326B.094
  - Transferability, 326B.097
- Masters, *see* MASTERS OF VESSELS
- Passengers, number, 86B.505, 326B.94
- Permits, 326B.94

Passengers, number, 86B.505, 326B.94

Personal flotation or life saving devices, 86B.211, 86B.313, 86B.501

Personal property, boats defined as, 272.03

Personal watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.415

Policy of state, 86B.001

Ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Races  
 Injuries occurring at, counties not liable, 86B.121  
 Noise limits, exemption, 86B.321  
 Permits, 86B.121  
 Radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02  
 Reciprocity, boat safety education programs, 86B.101  
 Recreational facilities, improvements, Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Registration, 86B.125, 86B.401  
 Removal from waters, 84D.10, 86B.107  
 Rentals  
 Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 License fees, 86B.415  
 Licenses, 86B.125  
 Life preservers, 86B.211, 86B.501  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, sales or dispensing, 239.791  
 Personal watercraft, 86B.313  
 Record keeping, 86B.125  
 Safety standards, 86B.125, 86B.211  
 Rice boats  
 Defined, 86B.005  
 Titling, exemption, 86B.825  
 Types, 84.111  
 Watercraft, defined as excluding rice boats, 86B.005  
 Watercraft license, exemption, 86B.301  
 Routes, 84.029, 85.32, 103F.331  
 Rowing shells, 86B.415, 86B.820  
 Rowing team members, life preservers, 86B.501  
 Safety equipment, 86B.501  
 Safety programs  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, 86B.532  
 Commissioner, powers and duties, 84.028  
 Generally, 86B.101  
 Safety regulations  
 Generally, 86B.001 to 86B.815  
 Lawsuits, violations, 86B.331  
 Operators, *see* same under this topic  
 Sailboards  
 Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505  
 License fees, 86B.415  
 Safety regulations, 86B.501  
 Sailboats, 86B.415, 86B.505, 97B.805  
 Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Sales  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement rights, 514.973  
 Titling requirements, 86B.825  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection and refunds, 297A.825  
 Sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668  
 Watercraft purchase, collection and proof of payment, 86B.401  
 Salvage, mercury and lead removal, 116.931  
 Seaplanes, *see* under AIRCRAFT  
 Secured parties  
 Acquiring title, procedures, 86B.840  
 Certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.840  
 Defined, 86B.820  
 Disclosure, security agreements, 86B.900  
 Duplicate certificates, notice, 86B.850  
 Proof of ownership, 86B.840  
 Satisfaction of security interests, release, 86B.895  
 Self-service storage facilities liens, enforcement, 514.973  
 Subordinate secured parties, owner-created security interests, 86B.885  
 Security interests  
 Assignments, disclosed on certificate of title, 86B.830  
 Certificate of origin, warranties, 86B.835  
 Disclosure on certificate of title, 86B.830  
 Generally, 86B.895  
 Owner-created, 86B.885  
 Perfecting, 86B.880

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Security interests (Cont'd)  
 Previously perfected, laws governing, 86B.890  
 Revocation, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905  
 Suspension, certificate of title, effect, 86B.905  
 Titling of watercraft, 86B.875  
 Transferring, fees, 86B.870  
 Undisclosed, Natural Resources Department declaration, 86B.910  
 Validity, 86B.880  
 Service dogs, disabled persons, rights, 256C.02  
 Service provider permits, 84D.108  
 Sheriffs  
 Purchase of boats for searches, 387.03  
 Race permits, duties, 86B.121  
 Safety program, duties, 86B.105  
 Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920  
 Sirens, 86B.515  
 Sound-producing devices, 86B.515  
 Speeds, personal watercraft, 86B.313  
 State water trails, 84.029, 85.32, 103F.331  
 Storage, warehouse operators, 231.01  
 Titling of watercraft  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 86B.830, 86B.850  
 Certificates of origin, 86B.835  
 Certificates of title  
 Fees, 86B.870  
 Generally, 86B.830, 86B.850  
 Impoundment by Natural Resources Department, 86B.855  
 Legal title, required for, 86B.825  
 Penalties, fraudulent intent, 86B.865  
 Required for, 86B.825  
 Revocation, 86B.855, 86B.905  
 Seizure by Natural Resources Department, 86B.855  
 Suspension, 86B.855, 86B.905  
 Transfer by owners, 86B.840, 336.9-619  
 Transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Undisclosed security interests, department disclosure, 86B.910  
 Watercraft requiring, 86B.825  
 Dealers, 86B.820, 86B.835, 86B.845  
 Definitions, 86B.820  
 Deputy registrars, duties, 86B.820, 86B.870  
 Encumbrances, disclosure, 86B.830  
 Exemptions from requirement, 86B.825  
 Fees, 86B.706, 86B.870  
 Felonies, fraudulent certificates of title, 86B.865  
 Foreign registration, procedures, 86B.835  
 Leases, 336.2A-104  
 License, titling required for, 86B.825  
 Liens, 86B.830, 86B.875, 86B.915  
 Manufacturers, duties, 86B.820, 86B.835  
 Misdemeanors, fraudulent certificates of title, 86B.865  
 Natural Resources Department, 86B.830, 86B.845, 86B.855, 86B.860  
 Owners, 86B.820, 86B.825, 86B.840  
 Records, public inspection, 86B.830  
 Rulemaking, 86B.860  
 Sale of watercraft, titling, 86B.825  
 Secured parties, *see* same under this topic  
 Security interests, *see* same under this topic  
 Stolen watercraft, duties, 86B.920  
 Temporary permits, 86B.845  
 Transfer of watercraft, 86B.825  
 Transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Transfers of ownership, 336.9-619  
 Used watercraft, title number required before sale, 86B.835  
 Voluntary titling, 86B.825  
 Toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535  
 Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Towing behind boats, restrictions, 86B.315  
 Traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225  
 Trailers  
 Dealers, contracts or franchises, exemptions, 168.27

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

## Trailers (Cont'd)

- Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Forfeiture, 169A.63
- Inspections, 84D.105
- Invasive species and aquatic macrophytes restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105
- Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275
- Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81

## Transfers of ownership

- Lost licenses, duplicates, 86B.415
- Notice, 86B.401
- Titling, 86B.820, 86B.825, 86B.840, 336.9-619
- Transfer on death titles, 86B.841

## Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

## Unattended boats, hunting, 97B.805

## Ventilating equipment, 86B.211, 86B.531

Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)

## Violations and penalties

- Carbon monoxide detection systems, 86B.532
- Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998
- Fines and forfeited bail, 86B.705
- Generally, 86B.311, 86B.811, 86B.815
- Invasive species, 84D.10, 84D.13
- Medical cannabis, operating under the influence, 152.23
- Motorboats, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Operation by underage persons, 86B.305, 86B.313

## Wake surfing, 86B.315

## Water-related equipment

- Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13
- Aquatic macrophytes, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.11
- Inspections, 84D.105
- Invasive species, 84D.01, 84D.105
- Permits, transporting water in, 84D.11
- Pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.108
- Service provider permits, 84D.108

## Water safety enforcement watercraft, 86B.313, 86B.805

## Water scooters, 86B.313

## Waterfowl boats

- Boat licenses, exemption, 86B.301
- Defined, 86B.005
- Life preservers, 86B.501
- Titling requirements, exemption, 86B.825
- Watercraft, exclusion, 86B.005

## Waterskiing, 86B.211, 86B.315

## White Bear Lake, 103B.661

Wild rice harvesting, *see* Rice boats under this topic**BOBCATS**

## Definitions, 97A.015

## Hunting

- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601
- Registration of pelts, 97B.901

**BODILY HARM**

## Adulteration, 609.687

## Aggravated robbery, 609.245

## Assault

- 4th degree, 609.223, 609.2231
- 5th degree, 609.224

## Assault of an unborn child

- 2d degree, 609.2671
- 3d degree, 609.2672

## Camp Ripley, unauthorized presence at, 609.396

## Child labor, violations causing, 181A.12

## Criminal property damage, 609.595

## Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113

## Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.02

## Demonstrable bodily harm

- Arson dogs, 609.596
- Police dogs, 609.596
- Police horses, assault on, 609.597
- Search and rescue dogs, 609.596

**BODILY HARM (Cont'd)**

## Domestic assault, 609.2242

## Domestic assault by strangulation, 609.2247

## False traffic signals, 609.851

## Great bodily harm

- Arson dogs, 609.596
- Children, egregious harm, 260E.03
- Criminal sexual conduct, 609.342 to 609.345
- Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113
- Damage to timber or wood processing equipment, 609.591
- Danger to child's health, failure to report, 260E.08, 260E.34
- Dangerous smoking, 609.576
- Deadly force, element of definition, 609.066
- Dogs, harm caused by, 609.226
- Drug trafficking, harm caused by, 119B.125, 609.1095, 609.228

## Environmental crimes, 609.671

## Fleeing peace officer in motor vehicle, 609.487

## Grounds for justifiable taking of life, 609.065

## Kidnapping, element of, 609.25

## Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377

## Manslaughter of an unborn child, element of, 609.2664, 609.2665

## Police dogs, 609.596

## Police horses, assault on, 609.597

## Regulated animals, 346.155

## Risk of, element of manslaughter, 609.20, 609.205

## Search and rescue dogs, 609.596

## Traffic accidents, 169.09

## Unborn children, 609.267, 609.268

## Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234

## Health care directives, prohibited acts causing bodily harm, 145C.13

## Living wills, violations causing, 145B.105

## Physical abuse, injury to child

## Defined, 260E.03

## Investigations, 260E.14

## Police horses, assault on, 609.597

## Regulated animals, 346.155

## Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662

## Substantial bodily harm

- Arson dogs, 609.596
- Assault, 3d degree, 609.223
- Assault with a dangerous weapon, 609.222
- Child neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- Children, egregious harm, 260E.03
- Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113
- Danger to child's health, failure to report, 260E.34
- Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26
- Dogs, harm caused by, 609.226
- Environmental crimes, 609.671
- Fleeing peace officer in motor vehicle, 609.487
- Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377
- Obstructing legal process, 609.50
- Police dogs, 609.596
- Regulated animals, 346.155
- Search and rescue dogs, 609.596
- Traffic accidents, 169.09, 169.797
- Unborn children, injury in commission of crime, 609.268
- Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234

## Threats of, coercion, 609.27

## Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255

## Violent crime, 609.1095

## Vulnerable adults

- Criminal abuse, 609.2325
- Failure to report abuse, 609.234

**BODY ART**

## Advertising, 146B.08

## Body art establishment operators

- Bloodborne pathogens, duties, 146B.07
- Disciplinary action, 146B.08
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

## Body art establishments

- Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831

**BODY ART (Cont'd)**

Body art establishments (Cont'd)  
 Emergency closure, 146B.05  
 Generally, 146B.02  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Mobile establishments, 146B.01  
 Reopening, 146B.05  
 Temporary, 146B.01, 146B.02

Body art procedures  
 Aftercare, 146B.07  
 Areas and surfaces, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Disclosure and authorization forms, 146B.07  
 Health and safety standards, 146B.06  
 Records and record keeping, 146B.07  
 Supervision, 146B.01, 146B.03  
 Who may perform, 146B.03

Body art technicians  
 Designation, 146B.03  
 Disciplinary action, 146B.08  
 Education and training, 146B.03  
 Generally, 146B.01, 146B.02  
 Guest artists, 146B.04  
 Health and safety standards, 146B.06  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Supervision by, 146B.01, 146B.03  
 Violations and penalties, 146B.03

Body piercing, 146B.07

Branding, 146B.01, 146B.07

Clients  
 Aftercare, 146B.01  
 Generally, 146B.07

Complaints, 146B.05, 146B.08

Consent, clients, 146B.07

Definitions, generally, 146B.01

Disciplinary action, 146B.08

Equipment, instruments, and supplies, 146B.01, 146B.06

Fines, 146B.08

Guest artists, *see* Body art technicians under this topic

Inspections, licensing, 146B.02

Investigations, complaints, 146B.08

Licenses  
 Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.05  
 Body art technicians, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.04  
 Fees, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.10  
 Generally, 146B.02, 146B.03  
 Reinstatement, 146B.08  
 Renewal, 146B.03, 146B.05  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, grounds, 146B.02, 146B.03, 146B.05, 146B.08  
 Temporary, 146B.03, 146B.04  
 Violations and penalties, 146B.02, 146B.03

Orders, body art establishments, emergency closure, 146B.05

Ordinances, 146B.02, 146B.09

Permits, temporary events, 146B.02

Practice  
 Records and record keeping, 146B.07  
 Standards, 146B.07

Public health regulations, 146B.07

Records and record keeping  
 Clients, 146B.07  
 Generally, 146B.02

Right of entry, inspections, 146B.02

Sanitation, 146B.01, 146B.06

Scarification, 146B.01, 146B.07

Spore tests, 146B.02, 146B.05, 146B.06

Standards, health and safety, 146B.06

Subdermal implantation, 146B.01, 146B.07

Supervision, 146B.02, 146B.03

Tattoos  
 Generally, 146B.07  
 Micropigmentation or cosmetic tattooing, 146B.01

Tongue bifurcation, 146B.01

Violations and penalties  
 Establishments, emergency closure, 146B.05

**BODY ART (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Fines, 146B.08  
 Generally, disciplinary action, 146B.08  
 Inspections, refusal, 146B.02  
 Licenses, denial, 146B.05  
 Technical violations, fees, 146B.10  
 Unlicensed locations, 146B.02

Waste materials  
 Definitions, 146B.01  
 Disposal, 146B.06  
 Storage, 146B.06

**BODY PIERCING**  
 Aftercare, 146B.07  
 Consent, 146B.07  
 Jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

**BODYGUARDS**  
*See* PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)

**BOILER ENGINEERS**  
*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Affidavits, current boiler operators, license application, 326B.978

Application of law, 326B.978

Boiler inspections, duties, generally, 326B.97

Boiler inspectors  
 Boiler engineers, eligibility, 326B.954  
 License requirements, 326B.954

Bonds, performance bonds, 326B.0921

Cease and desist orders, 326B.978

Chief engineers  
 Affidavits, current boiler operators, license applications, 326B.978  
 Licenses, 326B.972

Classes, 326B.978

Current boiler operators, licenses, 326B.978

Dangerous conditions, creating, violations and penalties, 326B.998

Examinations, license applicants  
 Fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
 Generally, 326B.978

Grades, 326B.978

Injunctions, license violations, 326B.972

Licenses  
 Chief engineers, grades A, B, or C, 326B.972  
 Exceptions, 326B.988  
 Generally, 326B.978, 326B.986  
 Historical boilers, exemption, 326B.956  
 Issuance, 326B.992  
 Provisional licenses, 326B.972, 326B.986  
 Renewal, 326B.972, 326B.986  
 Requirement, 326B.972  
 School engineers, 326B.974  
 Show boilers, exemption, 326B.956  
 Violations and penalties, 326B.972

Oaths, licenses, 326B.978

School engineers, 326B.974

Special engineers, 326B.972, 326B.978

Traction engineers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Violations and penalties  
 Automatic boilers, exception, 326B.972  
 Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS**  
 Audits, ASME and national board triennial audits, duties regarding, 326B.961

Automatic boilers, 326B.972

Chief boiler inspector  
 ASME and national board triennial audits, duties regarding, 326B.961  
 Generally, 326B.953

Construction  
 Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
 Violations, 326B.994

Continuing education  
 Generally, 326B.098

## BOILERS

420

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Nondepartment seminars, 326B.0981  
 Regulated industries, 326B.821  
 Defects, 326B.958  
 Definitions  
   Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
   License, 326B.972  
 Electric boiler engineers, license not required, 326B.988  
 Energy conservation standards, gas-fired boilers, 216C.19  
 Explosions, insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Federal jurisdiction, inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Fines, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Gas-fired boilers, energy conservation standards, 216C.19  
 Historical boilers, inspections, 326B.956  
 Hobby boilers, 326B.956  
 Horsepower, rating, 326B.978  
 Hot water heating/hot liquid boilers, 326B.988  
 Inspections  
   Certificates and certifications, 326B.95, 326B.958, 326B.97, 326B.99, 326B.992  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   Exceptions, generally, 326B.988  
   Exemption, 326B.99  
   Failure to comply, 326B.958  
   False certification, 326B.992  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.956, 326B.958, 326B.986, 326B.99  
   Frequency, 326B.958  
   Generally, 326B.953  
   Historical boilers, 326B.956  
   Inspectors, duties, 326B.97  
   Insurance companies, duties, 326B.99  
   Qualifications, 326B.978  
   Shop inspections, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
   Standards, 326B.964  
 Inspectors  
   Certificate of competency, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
   Certificates of inspection, duties, 326B.98  
   Certificates of registration, duties, 326B.98  
   Examinations, 326B.986  
   Licenses, 326B.954  
   Nuclear endorsement, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986  
   Removal from office, 326B.992, 609B.136  
   Violations and penalties, 326B.992  
 Insurance companies, inspection reports, 326B.99  
 Insurance policies  
   Cancellation, expiration, or discontinuance, notice given, 326B.99  
   Explosions, issuance generally, 60A.06  
   Inspections, 326B.99  
 Licenses  
   Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
   Examinations, 326B.093  
   False certification, penalties, 326B.992  
   Fees, 326B.092  
   Historical boilers, 326B.956  
   Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
   Inspectors, 326B.954  
   Reinstatement, 326B.096  
   Renewal, 326B.094  
   Transferability, 326B.097  
 Low-pressure boilers, definitions, 326B.95  
 Minimum performance standards, gas and oil-fired boilers, 216C.19  
 Mint oil extraction, used for, 326B.988  
 National board stamp holders, ASME and national board triennial audits, 326B.961  
 Operation  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   License requirements, 326B.092  
   Performance bonds, 326B.0921  
 Owners  
   Knowledge of dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
   Reports received, insurance companies, boiler inspections, 326B.99

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Pressure, higher than authorized, 326B.998  
 Pressure vessels  
   Defects, 326B.958  
   Inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
   Inspectors, duties, 326B.97  
 Qualifying boilers, 326B.96  
 Registration  
   Certificates and certifications, 326B.95, 326B.98  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   Generally, 326B.958, 326B.986  
 Remote monitoring, definitions, 326B.95  
 Repairs  
   Definitions, 326B.95  
   Standards, rulemaking, 326B.966  
   Violations, 326B.994  
 Safety valve, 326B.956  
 Sales, violations, 326B.994  
 Show boilers, inspections, 326B.956  
 State boiler inspector, definitions, 326B.95  
 Steam farm traction engines, inspections, 326B.956  
 Violations and penalties  
   Dangerous conditions, creating, 326B.998  
   Inspections, 326B.958  
   Insurance companies, inspection reports, 326B.99  
**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**  
 Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02  
**BOIS FORTE (NETT LAKE) RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
**BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS**  
*See also EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS*  
 Definitions, 299C.063  
 Employees  
   Claims against the state, 3.732  
   Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.192  
**BOMBS**  
*See BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS*  
*See EXPLOSIONS*  
*See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS*  
**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**  
 Bills of lading, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Documents of title  
   Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
   Voidable title, 336.2-403  
 Intestate estates, surviving spouse's elective share, 524.2-201  
 Investment securities, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, rights protected, 580.21  
 Purchaser for value, trusts, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48  
 Warehouse receipts, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
**BOND ALLOCATION ACT**  
 Generally, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
**BOND ALLOCATIONS**  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 474A.17  
 Aggregate bond limitation, 474A.02  
 Allocation period, 474A.061  
 Amounts returned, reallocation, 474A.04, 474A.061  
 Annual volume cap, 474A.02, 474A.03  
 Applications  
   Exceptions, 474A.061  
   Fees, 474A.03, 474A.061  
   Requirements, 474A.061, 474A.091  
   Restrictions, 474A.061  
   Unified pool, other qualified bonds, 474A.091  
 Area median income, 474A.02  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.116  
 Available authority, notice, 474A.14  
 Bond Allocation Act  
   Generally, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
   Issuance, 459.35  
   Issuance of obligations, 475.77



**BOND ALLOCATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bond Allocation Act (Cont'd)  
 Method of allocation, 474A.16  
 Carryforward  
 Notice requirements, 474A.131  
 Student loan bonds, 474A.062  
 Unissued bonding authority, reallocation, 474A.091  
 Cities, 474A.061  
 Consortiums, 474A.061  
 Counties, 474A.061  
 Definitions, 474A.02  
 Economic development authorities, 469.104, 474A.061  
 Enterprise zone facility bonds  
 Allocations from unified pool, 474A.091  
 Scoring system, 474A.045  
 Entitlement issuers, 474A.02, 474A.03  
 Entitlement transfers, agreements, 474A.04  
 Higher Education Office, 474A.04, 474A.062  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.036, 474A.061  
 Housing Finance Agency  
 Generally, 474A.04  
 Low-income housing credits, 462A.222  
 Housing pool  
 Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
 Generally, 474A.061  
 Return of allocation, 474A.061  
 Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
 Types of obligations allowed, 474A.02  
 Irrevocable allocations, 474A.131  
 Liability, state held harmless, 474A.15  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 474A.02  
 Management and Budget Department, duties  
 Determination of annual volume cap, 474A.03  
 Entitlement issuer allocations, 474A.04  
 Generally, 474A.061  
 Notice of issue, refund of application deposit, 474A.131  
 Unified pool allocations, 474A.091  
 Manufacturing project bonds  
 Allocations from unified pool, 474A.091  
 Criteria, public purpose worksheets, 474A.045  
 Method of allocation, exclusive method, 474A.16  
 Mortgage bonds, 474A.091  
 Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061, 474A.131  
 Notice of issue, 474A.131  
 Port authorities, 469.063, 474A.061  
 Preservation project, 474A.02  
 Public facilities pool, allocations  
 Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
 Generally, 474A.02, 474A.061  
 Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
 Rent, defined, 474A.02  
 Residential rental bonds  
 Housing projects, 474A.02  
 Limitations, 474A.047  
 Unified pool allocations, 474A.091  
 Return of allocations, 474A.061  
 Revocation, 474A.131  
 Rural finance authorities, allocations, small issue pool, 474A.061  
 Small issue bonds, 474A.061, 474A.091  
 Small issue pool, allocations  
 Annual volume cap, 474A.03  
 Definitions, 474A.02  
 Generally, 474A.045, 474A.061  
 Transfers to unified pool, 474A.091  
 Student loan bonds, unified pool, 474A.091  
 Tax increment financing, 469.178  
 Unified pool  
 Application for other qualified bonds, 474A.091  
 Definitions, 474A.02  
 Generally, 474A.091  
 Returned allocations, reallocation, 474A.061  
 Violations and penalties, notices, 474A.131

**BOND PROCEEDS FUND**

Accounts in, generally  
 Establishment, name, 16A.631  
 Transferring proceeds to new account, 16A.641  
 Appropriations from  
 Grants, recipients' duties, 16A.695  
 Public library sale funding, 134.45  
 Safe routes to school, funds, 174.40  
 Water pollution control program, 116.18  
 Buildings funded from, depreciation costs, recovery, 16B.24  
 Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632  
 Deposits to  
 General obligation special tax bonds, proceeds, 16A.661  
 State building bonds, proceeds, 16A.641  
 Establishment, 16A.631  
 General obligation grants, 16A.695  
 Grants from, 16A.695  
 Greater Minnesota child care facility capital grant account, 116J.417  
 Hazardous materials rail safety program account, 219.016  
 Innovative business development public infrastructure account, 116J.435  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden, bond account, 85A.02, 85A.05  
 Rural Finance Authority account, 41B.19  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40  
 State water pollution control account, 116.18  
 Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35, 469.351  
 Waste management account, 115A.58  
**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
*See also* FIDUCIARIES  
*See also* PAYMENT BONDS  
*See also* SURETIES  
 Abstracters  
 Bond to county, 386.18  
 License requirement, 386.66  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, 332.30  
 Adoption agencies, records, storage and transfer costs, 245A.04  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, authority to obtain, 41A.023  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Farm wineries, 340A.301  
 Manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Retail licensees, 340A.412  
 Amateur Sports Commission, employees, 240A.03  
 Aquaculture farmers, 17.498  
 Attachment, claimants' bonds, 570.041  
 Attorney general  
 Duty to prosecute, 8.03  
 Forms, for use of state officials, boards, and commissions, 8.05  
 Auctioneers, 330.02, 330.025  
 Authority to execute, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.04  
 Bail bonds, *see* under BAIL  
 Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04  
 Banks  
 Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07  
 Depositories of town funds, 366.07  
 Economic development authorities, depositories for, 469.099  
 Generally, 48.12 to 48.14  
 Barber schools, owners, 154.07  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Boarding and lodging houses, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Boats and boating  
 Applicants for titling, 86B.830, 86B.850  
 Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03  
 Operators, 326B.0921  
 Boilers and pressure vessels, operators, 326B.0921  
 Bond agents, statutory construction, 645.10  
 Bonding companies, notice given, 18B.32, 18B.33  
 Bullion product dealers, 80G.06  
 Business corporations  
 Buyouts, closely held corporations, 302A.751

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Business corporations (Cont'd)  
 Receivers, 302A.755  
 Cable communications systems, franchises, 238.084  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Candidates, recount costs, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Cartways, petitions, 164.08  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement fund managers, 306.34, 306.44  
 Child day care centers, 326B.106  
 Child support obligors, 518A.71, 609.375  
 Cigarette distributors, 297F.08  
 City officers and employees  
 Approval, 574.20  
 Examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Failure to file, 609.435  
 Filing, oaths, where filed, 358.11  
 Filing with court administrator, 574.21  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Payment by city, 415.18  
 Statutory cities, 412.111  
 Civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Club contracts, alternative security, 325G.27  
 Collateral, Management and Budget Department, 9.031  
 Collection agents  
 Corporate surety bonds, 332.34, 332.43  
 Hired by savings associations, 51A.14  
 Commerce Department  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Deposit with Management and Budget Department, 46.34  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
 Committees  
 Lawsuits, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Common carriers, surety bonds, 221.122, 221.141  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS)  
 agency-providers and financial management services providers, 256B.85  
 Construction code law, bonds issued under, legal status, 326B.06  
 Contractors  
 Cemetery associations, 306.90, 306.93  
 Commencement of actions, 574.08  
 County contracts, 375.21  
 County state-aid highways, 162.17  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, construction, 374.14, 374.35  
 Electricians, 326B.33  
 Elevators and related devices, 326B.164  
 Gas, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, 326B.197  
 Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
 Letters of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38  
 Market value, 574.07  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.59  
 Nonresident contractors, tax liability, 290.9705  
 Performance bonds, 469.015, 469.155, 469.158  
 Public works contractors, *see same under this topic*  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.83, 326B.86  
 School district contracts, 123B.52  
 Sign contractors, 326B.865  
 Solid waste management facilities, metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
 State contracts, *see Contractors under STATE*  
 CONTRACTS  
 Trunk highway construction and maintenance, 161.38  
 United States bonds in lieu of, 574.05 to 574.09  
 Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371  
 Wells, 326B.46  
 Contracts and agreements, insurance agents, solicitors, or brokers, issuing after termination, 60A.171  
 Cooperative associations  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, lawsuits, 308A.205, 308B.311

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Cooperative associations (Cont'd)  
 Receivers, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Coroners, 390.01  
 Corporations  
 Assessments against delinquent shareholders, lawsuits, 316.22  
 County treasurers, 385.26  
 Depositories, *see same under this topic*  
 Receivers, 316.11  
 Water use permits applicants, hearing costs, 103G.311  
 Corrections commissioner, 241.01  
 Counties, cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48  
 County attorneys, actions against, 388.13  
 County auditors  
 Amount, 384.02  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Deputy auditors, 384.08  
 Failure to give bond, 384.05  
 Generally, *see County officers and employees under this topic*  
 Recording, 384.02  
 Taxes, omitted or undervalued property, liability, 274.12  
 Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 County commissioners, 375.101  
 County contracts, 375.21  
 County highway engineers, 163.07  
 County officers and employees  
 Approval, 574.20  
 Consolidated offices, 375A.10  
 Examination of accounts, 574.23  
 Fees, recording, 382.08  
 Filing, 358.11, 609.435  
 Form, 574.13  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 New bond, 382.13 to 382.15  
 Optional county governments, 375A.10  
 Premiums, payment by county, 382.153, 382.154  
 Purchasing departments, directors, 375.74  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Removal from secretary of state, court order, 382.12  
 Schedule or position bond, 382.153  
 State Fair exhibit supervisors, 375.80, 375.81, 375.82  
 Vacancies in office, 375.08  
 Validity, 574.14  
 County recorders, 386.01  
 County surveyors, 375.08, 389.011  
 County treasurers  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Cemetery fund, 306.46, 306.48, 365.36  
 County cemetery funds, 306.46, 306.48  
 Generally, *see County officers and employees under this topic*  
 New bonds, insolvency of sureties, 385.26  
 Refusal to give bond, 385.03, 385.27  
 Requirement, 385.02  
 Sureties for, insolvency, 385.26, 385.27  
 Court administrators  
 Deputies, 485.05  
 Premiums, 485.018  
 Court reporters, 486.01  
 Courts, bond deposited with, 484.843  
 Credit services organizations, 332.55  
 Credit unions, 52.09, 52.20  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.06, 53A.08  
 Custodial trustees, custodial trusts, 529.13  
 Custodians, transfers to minors, 527.35  
 Dakota County, community development agency contracts, 383D.41  
 Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
 Dealers and merchants, trailers, 168.27  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.04  
 Debtors, appearance, 575.03

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Defendants, ordinance violations, appeals, 412.861

Definitions

- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Grain Buyers Act, 223.16
- Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Depositories

- City funds, 427.01
- Collateral, 9.031
- County cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48
- County depositories, 385.09
- County funds, 385.11
- Filing with Management and Budget Department, 9.031
- Public corporations, deposits, 16A.272
- Public funds (local), 118A.03
- State funds secured by, 9.031, 16A.272
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.16

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Detectives, 326.3382, 326.3383

Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery of full amount, 325K.18

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Drainage systems

- Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.545, 103E.551
- Engineers, 103E.241
- Petitioners, 103E.202, 103E.227, 103E.731
- Tile drains along or across highways, 160.20

Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, embargoed articles, claimant expenses, 151.38

Duluth Transit Authority employees, 458A.27

Durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies suppliers, 256B.04

Economic development authorities, treasurer's bond, 469.096

Election contests, 209.06, 209.07, 209.09, 209.10

Electrical inspectors, performance bonds, 326B.36

Electricians

- Contractors, 326B.33
- Operators, 326B.0921

Electronic funds

- Transfer terminal operators, 47.64
- Transmission facilities, 47.65

Electronic voting systems, programming, 206.82

Elevator boring contractors, 103I.535

Elevators and related devices, 326B.164

Employers

- Unemployment insurance taxes, levied property, return, 268.058
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Energy conservation, qualified providers, 123B.65

Environmental rights, lawsuits, plaintiffs, 116B.06, 116B.07

Environmental well contractors, 103I.541

Estate sale conductors, 325E.70

Eurasian wild pigs, owners, 17.457

Execution sales, real property, redemption, procedure, 550.29

Explorers, exploratory borings, 103I.601

Fidelity bonds, *see* FIDELITY BONDS

Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.24, 49.31

Fishing contests, permit applicants, 97C.081

Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-204

Foreign trust associations, 303.25

Forfeiture of property

- Bond by owner for possession, 609.531
- Racketeering, 609.904, 609.907

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.10

Fur buying and selling, 97B.905

Furnished apartment houses, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Gambling

- Gambling distributors, 297E.17
- Gambling licenses, continuance, 349.39

Garnishment proceedings, 571.93

Goods stored under, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Grain buyers, 223.17

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Guardians and conservators

- Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416
- Foreign conservators, 524.5-433
- Insurance companies, liquidation, 60B.26
- Lawsuits, 574.24, 574.25
- Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Habeas corpus, person serving, 589.25

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies, 66A.24

Health and accident insurance, 62A.29

Hennepin County

- County employees, 383B.15
- Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.915

High pressure piping licensees, 326B.0921, 326B.921

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.29

Horse racing

- Advance deposit wagering providers, 240.131
- Class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07

Hotels, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Household goods warehouse operators, 231.16 to 231.18

Housing and redevelopment authorities, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046

Indemnity bonds

- Investment securities, 336.8-403, 336.8-405
- State bonds, duplicates, 16A.463, 16A.464
- State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.463, 16A.464

Insurance adjusters

- Condition for reinstatement of license, 72B.08
- Licensees, 72B.041

Insurance companies

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Fiduciaries, new bonds, filing upon notice of liquidation, 60B.26
- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies, 66A.24
- Managing general agents, 60H.03
- Officers and employees, 60A.07
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Insurance covering, authority to issue, 60A.06

Insurance guaranty associations, coverage, 60C.02

Insurance producers, relicensure, 60K.43

Insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE

Invention developers, 325A.04, 325A.06

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans

- Board of trustees, 60F.05
- Stop-loss coverage, risk, 60F.02

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, trustees, 62H.05

Judges retirement plan, treasurer, 490.123

Lake conservation districts, treasurers, 103B.621, 103B.671

Landlords and tenants, eviction actions, 504B.371

Landowners

- County highways, 163.12, 163.13
- Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.30
- Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, petitions, 163.13

Landscape contractors, trunk highway landscaping contracts, 161.32

Lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 549.18

Letters of credit in lieu of bond, 574.38

Librarian, State Law Library, 480.09

Limited well/boring contractors, 103I.531

Liquor licensees, 340A.409

Livestock dealers, 17A.04 to 17A.06

Livestock market agencies, 17A.04 to 17A.06

Local governments

- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Public works contractors, 574.39

Local safety councils, 471.63

Local social services agencies, directors, 393.04

Lottery retailers, 349A.06

Manufactured home installers, 326B.0921, 326B.86

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home sales, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
   Bonds for nonpayment for improvements, 514.02  
   Discharge of attachment, 514.48  
   Liens on real property, bonds to secure release, 514.10  
 Medical assistance providers, 256B.04, 256B.0659  
 Medical examiners, 390.01  
 Membership camping operators  
   Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05  
   Contract with blanket encumbrances, 82A.14  
 Metropolitan area towns, departments, boards, 368.01  
 Mineral land owners or lessees, relocation of roads, 160.10  
 Mines and mining  
   Lawsuits to mine land, 560.03  
   Operators, 93.481, 93.49  
   Taconite mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, revenue fund, 136F.94, 136F.96  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, treasurer, 352.05  
 Money transmitters, license applications, 53B.08  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 580.28, 582.07  
 Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title  
   Applicants, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
   Conditional registration, 168A.07  
   Imported vehicles, 168A.085  
   Rights of action, 168A.07  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle owners, registration tax installments, 168.31  
 Motor vehicle registration, applications, 168A.085  
 Motor vehicle transporters, 168.054  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 National Guard  
   Quartermaster responsible for state military property, 192.41  
   Supply officers, 192.13, 192.40  
 Natural Resources Department, timber on state lands, scaling agreements, 90.252  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, agents or solicitors, 62C.17  
 Notaries public, 359.02  
 Park districts, police officers, 398.09  
 Park superintendents, park districts, 398.09  
 Parties to suits  
   Filing with court, 574.22  
   Parents, 540.08  
   Undertaking in lieu of bond, 574.18  
 Peace officers, towns, 367.22  
 Performance bonds, 469.015, 469.155, 469.158  
 Personal care assistance provider agencies, 256B.0659  
 Personal representatives, 524.3-603 to 524.3-606  
 Petitioners  
   Naming of waters, 83A.06  
   Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.03, 116A.04  
   Soil and water conservation projects, 103C.601, 103C.605  
   Watershed projects, 103D.705  
 Plumbers, 326B.0921, 326B.46, 326B.475  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.04  
 Postsecondary schools  
   Record preservation, 136A.68  
   Surety bonds, 136A.646  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Professional engineers, drainage systems, 103E.241  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Property owners, delinquent personal property taxes, seized property, release, 277.21  
 Property tax judgments, 279.21  
 Protective agents, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Public contractors, actions against, place of trial, 542.12  
 Public grain warehouses, 232.21, 232.22  
 Public nuisances, building owner's bond, 617.87

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Public officials, failure to file, 609.435  
 Public utilities, suspension of orders, 216B.53  
 Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.15  
 Public works contractors  
   Art in state buildings, 16B.35  
   Baseball park (major league), 473.756  
   Bidder's bonds, 574.27  
   Bonding companies, indemnity, 574.262  
   Construction manager/general contractors, 161.3207 to 161.3209  
   Contents of bonds, 574.28, 574.29  
   Definitions, 574.26  
   Failure to get bond, liability, 574.29  
 Lawsuits on  
   Awards, 574.26  
   Bidder's bond, 574.27  
   Burden of proof, applying payment to public work, 574.32  
   Generally, 574.31  
   Payment bonds, 574.29, 574.32  
 Letters of credit, 574.261, 574.38  
 Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264  
 Payment bonds  
   Access by public, 574.28  
   Application of payments, 574.32  
   Claims against, 574.31  
   Exceptions, 574.26  
   Failure to get, 574.29  
   Filing requirements, 574.28  
   Requirement, 574.26, 574.263  
   Security in place of bond, 574.261, 574.264  
   Service of process, 574.31  
 Penalty amount, 574.26  
 Public Contractors Performance and Payment Bond Act, citation, 574.26  
 Requirement to give bond, 574.26  
 Security in place of bond, 574.261, 574.264  
 Small businesses, 574.262  
 Sureties, insolvency, 574.30  
 Pull-tabs and tipboards, contraband, return to owner, 349.2125  
 Racing Commission members, 240.02  
 Ramsey County, purchasing department, 383A.32  
 Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.18  
 Real estate licensees, 82.86  
 Receivers  
   Dissolution (businesses), 302A.755, 317A.755  
   Generally, 574.11  
   Missing persons, receivers for, 578.06  
   Requirement to give bond, 576.27  
 Redevelopment projects, purchasers or lessees, 469.029  
 Regional railroad authorities, board of commissioners, 398A.03  
 Registrars of title, 508.31, 508A.31  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.71  
 Replevin  
   Challenge to sufficiency of surety, 565.27  
   Claimant's bond, 565.23, 565.25  
   Respondent's bond, 565.23  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.0921, 326B.83, 326B.86  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08, 58A.13  
 Resorts, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Restitution, guarantee of adequate funds or assets, 609.532  
 Rural water user districts, treasurers, 110A.26  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.05, 55.06  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Saint Louis County  
   Community fair associations, 383C.161  
   County fair, regulations, 383C.16  
   Officers and employees, regulations, 383C.135  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, officers, 469.084  
 Savings associations  
   Directors, officers, employees, 51A.14  
   Procedures, 51A.04, 51A.041

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Savings banks, 50.04, 50.05  
 School districts  
   Consolidation, appeals, 123A.49  
   School buildings and grounds, nonpublic use, 123B.51  
 School personnel, 123B.14  
 Sheriffs  
   Actions against, 387.07  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Failure to give bond, 387.02  
   Requirements, 387.01  
   Taking, fees, 357.09  
 Shows and exhibitions, licenses, 375.40  
 Sign contractors, 326B.865  
 Signatures, generally, 574.01  
 Small businesses  
   Bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
   State construction contracts, 16C.16  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
   Officers, employees, 103C.315  
   Petitioners for projects, 103C.601, 103C.605  
 Solid waste management districts, termination proceedings, 115A.66  
 Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinances, challenges, 115A.87  
 Special assessments, owners, subdivision of land, cities, 429.071  
 Spousal support, 518A.71  
 State bonds  
   911 revenue bonds, 16A.647, 403.275  
   Public safety radio communication system, 16A.647  
 State contracts, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State employees  
   Approval, 574.20  
   Examination of accounts, 574.23  
   Exclusion from requirement, 574.205  
   Federal surety bonds, 574.04, 574.205  
   Filing with secretary of state, 574.21  
   Form, 574.13  
   Lawsuits on, 574.25  
   Premiums, 574.03  
   Sureties, subrogation to state, 574.16  
   Validity, 574.14  
 State funds secured by, 9.031  
 State law librarian, 480.09  
 State Lottery retailers, 349A.06  
 State Lottery vendors, 349A.07  
 State officers  
   Approval, 574.20  
   Examination of accounts, 574.23  
   Exclusion from requirement, 574.205  
   Federal surety bonds, 574.04, 574.205  
   Filing with secretary of state, 574.21  
   Form, 574.13  
   Premiums, 574.03  
   Sureties, subrogation to state, 574.16  
   Validity, 574.14  
 State Patrol retirement fund, treasurer, 352B.03  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Structural pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Subcontractors, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system professionals, 115.56  
 Suitable guaranty, surety bonds defined as, 325K.01  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72  
 Sureties  
   Affidavits, 574.12  
   County treasurers, corporate surety bonds, 385.26  
   Depositories, county funds, 385.11  
   Generally, 574.01  
   Justification, 574.12, 574.17  
   Public works contractors bonds, 574.28, 574.30  
   State officers, subrogation to state, 574.16  
   Sureties for part of penalty, 574.17  
   Surety companies, 574.15

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Surveyors  
   County surveyors, 389.011  
   County surveys by petition, 381.03  
 Taxpayers  
   Confiscation of property for taxes, release, 270C.67  
   Property taxes, structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.38  
   Return of perishable property confiscated for taxes, 270C.7102  
 Teachers Retirement Association, treasurer, 354.06  
 Telephone companies  
   Perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
   Requirement, 237.64  
 Timber appraisal supervisor, 90.051  
 Timber purchases  
   Assignees of permits, 90.171  
   Scaling agreements, 90.252  
   Security deposit, permit, 90.161  
 Town boards of supervisors, 366.01, 366.05  
 Town officers and employees  
   Cemetery permanent care and improvement fund managers, 306.34, 306.44  
   Execution procedures, 367.23  
   Filing and penalties, 367.25  
   Peace officers, 367.22  
   Town clerks, 367.10, 367.25  
   Town treasurer for, 367.15  
 Town roads, damage appeals, 164.07  
 Township mutual companies, officers, employees, 67A.09  
 Trailers, 168.27  
 Transient merchants, 329.11  
 Trust companies  
   Agricultural society, state, depository, 37.07  
   Limited purpose companies, 48A.03  
 Trustees  
   Court findings requiring bond, 501C.0702  
   Decedents, death by wrongful act, lawsuits, 573.02  
   Generally, 574.11  
 Unadopted rules, petitioners for cessation of enforcement, 14.381  
 Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21  
 Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, priority, 268.058  
 Vendor bonds, performance bonds serving as, 206.66  
 Vessels, lawsuits against, 579.03  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, administrators licensing, 216C.437  
 Voting machines and systems, vendors, 206.57, 206.66, 206.82  
 Waivers, indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 Warehouse operators  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property proceedings, 345.13  
   Liability insurance, 231.17  
   Licenses, 231.16  
   Violations, fines, 231.38  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.0921, 326B.56  
 Waters of the state, activities affecting, 103G.251  
 Watershed districts  
   Employees, 103D.325  
   Managers, 103D.315  
   Permittees, 103D.345  
   Petitioners for projects, 103D.705  
 Wells and borings, well contractors, 103I.525, 326B.46  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.04, 458D.18  
 White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.24, 79A.26  
   Form, 79A.15  
   Provisions, generally, 79A.15  
   Security deposit, 79A.04

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, agricultural resource projects, application, issuing, 41A.04  
 Agricultural Resource Loan Guaranty Program, 41A.05  
 Air navigation facilities  
   Acquisition and betterment, 473.667, 473.6671  
   Issuance, generally, 360.036  
 Airports and landing fields  
   Generally, 360.036, 360.037  
   Joint issuance, 360.042  
   Metropolitan area airports, acquisition and improvement, 473.608, 473.621, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Anoka County  
   Libraries, 383E.20  
   Public safety improvements and equipment, 383E.21  
   Public safety radio communication system, 383E.21, 383E.22  
 Anticipation notes, 41C.07  
 Appropriation bonds  
   Duluth regional exchange district, 16A.968  
   Electric vehicle infrastructure appropriation bonds, 16A.963  
   Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 16A.967  
   Public television equipment appropriation bonds, 16A.964  
   Response to releases appropriation bonds, 16A.966  
   Vikings stadium appropriation bonds, 16A.727, 16A.965, 297E.021  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115, 469.116  
 Armory Building Commission, armory bonds  
   Issuance, 193.143, 193.146  
   Special property tax levies, 275.70  
   Terms, 193.146  
 Attorney general, bonds of another state, action to recover, 8.11  
 Baseball park (major league), revenue bonds, 473.757  
 Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071  
 Bond Allocation Act  
   Issuance, 459.35  
   Issuance of obligations, 475.77  
   Method of allocation, 474A.16  
 Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
 Bond-issuing agencies, assessments for debt service, 16A.643  
 Bond reinvestment programs, 475.51, 475.55  
 Bonding authority, allocation of, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
 Build America Bonds, 446A.085  
 Calls for redemption, 475.54  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Capital improvement bonds, 475.521  
 Certificates of destruction, local governments, retention, 475.553  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Cities  
   Air navigation facilities, 360.036  
   Ambulance services, 471.476  
   Annexation of territory, 414.067  
   Bond Allocation Act, 459.35  
   Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21  
   Building bonds, public debt status, 446A.086  
   Capital improvement bonds, 475.521  
   Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86  
   Commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
   Consolidation of territory, 414.067  
   Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02, 374.20  
   Debt service funds, 429.091, 475.61, 475.65, 477A.085  
   Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80  
   Defaced bonds, 475.69  
   Detachment of territory, 414.067  
   Development districts, 469.131  
   Developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
   District heating bonds, 475.525  
   Duluth, 458A.33  
   Duplicate bonds, 475.69

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562 to 471.564  
   Escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086  
   Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
   Fire prevention improvements, 88.44, 429.091  
   First class cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Fourth class cities, *see* same under this topic  
   GARVEE bonds, 473.39  
   Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03  
   Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
   Home rule charter cities, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Hospitals, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50  
   Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16  
   Housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
   Improvement bonds, 429.091, 435.17, 435.22  
   Incorporation of territory, 414.067  
   International municipal toll bridges, 165.08  
   Invalid bonds, 475.67  
   Investments in, 61A.28, 118A.04  
   Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52  
   Lake City, harbor and port, 458.73  
   Lost bonds, 475.70  
   Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
   Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388  
   Mortgage bonds, 474A.061  
   Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061  
   Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07  
   Municipal liquor store revenues, payment, 426.19  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 162.18  
   Municipalities subject to law, 475.753  
   Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754  
   Nursing homes, 447.45, 447.49  
   Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48  
   Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436  
   Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
   Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64, 475.74  
   Public facilities payment of debt obligation, application fees, 446A.086  
   Public recreation facilities, 471.15, 471.191  
   Refunding bonds, 447.50  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
   Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51  
   Sale of bonds, 475.60  
   Second class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
   Self-insurance pools, 471.981  
   Serial maturities, 475.54  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   Single-family mortgage bonds, 462C.071, 462C.10  
   Special service districts, improvements, 428A.06  
   Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19  
   Streets, parks, and parkways, improvements, 430.02, 430.12, 430.13  
   Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
   Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Toll bridge revenue bonds  
   Compelling performance, 441.55  
   Form and terms, 441.49  
   Indebtedness limitations of city, exemption, 441.52, 441.54  
   Interest, 441.49  
   Payment only from toll bridge revenues, 441.52  
   Rights of bondholders, 441.55  
   Sinking funds, 441.50  
 Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Transportation projects, grant anticipation financing, 475.522

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)

- Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075
- Water supply, 444.075, 469.194
- Watershed management, 103B.245

City development districts, 469.131

City housing and redevelopment authorities, community corrections facilities, 401.05

College savings bond program, 16A.645

Conflict of laws, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), prevailing law, 128D.11

Cooperative associations, issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Cooperative power associations, issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201

Corporate bonds, *see* under CORPORATIONS

Counterfeiting, evidence, signatures, 634.01

Counties

- Adjustment of debt, 94.32
- Aeronautics assistance, other municipalities, 360.043
- Airports and landing fields, *see* same under this topic
- Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21
- Bridges (structures), 165.10
- Building bonds, public debt status, 446A.086
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40, 373.47, 376.07
- Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86
- Community corrections facilities, 401.05
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 94.31 to 94.33
- County boards, duties regarding, 373.01, 375.25
- Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02, 374.20
- Debt service funds, 103B.331, 475.61, 475.65
- Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80
- Developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Dissolved towns, 365.47 to 365.49
- District heating bonds, 475.525
- Drainage ditches
  - Partial payment, tax levy, 84A.40
  - State payment of bonds in exchange for conservation lands, 84A.23, 84A.33
  - Validation of bonds, 84A.50
- Drainage systems, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731
- Escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086
- Extraterritorial projects, 471.656
- Federal interest subsidy payments, 446A.086
- Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.40, 88.44
- Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Flood control, failure to assume and pay, 94.33
- GARVEE bonds, 473.39
- Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03
- Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Hennepin County, *see* same under this topic
- Highways, county state-aid, 162.181
- Hospital districts, *see* same under this topic
- Hospitals
  - County hospitals, 376.02, 376.07
  - Investment of proceeds, 447.49
  - Issuance and sale, 447.45, 447.49
  - Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48
  - Refunding bonds, 447.50
- Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16
- Indebtedness, *see* under COUNTIES
- Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28
- Investments in, public funds, 118A.04
- Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Law enforcement facilities, construction, 641.23, 641.24, 641.264
- Local water management, 103B.331
- Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083
- Mortgage bonds, 474A.061
- Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061
- Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Counties (Cont'd)

- New counties, debts, 370.23
- Nursing homes
  - County nursing homes, 376.55, 376.56
  - Investment of proceeds, 447.49
  - Issuance and sale, 447.45, 447.49
  - Pledge of revenues, 447.46, 447.48
  - Refunding bonds, 447.50
- Parks, 375.18, 398.33
- Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436
- Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
- Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64
- Public facilities payment of debt obligation, application fees, 446A.086
- Public recreation facilities, 471.15
- Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority, 373.47
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Railroad aid, limitations, Const. art 11 s 12
- Ramsey County, *see* same under this topic
- Referendum, 375.20
- Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51
- Roads, 165.10
- Saint Louis County, 116R.02, 383C.023
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- Self-insurance pools, 471.981
- Sewers, 444.075
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.615, 103C.621
- Solid waste management, 400.09, 400.101, 473.811
- Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19
- Subordinate service districts, 375B.09
- Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57
- Television translator stations, 375.165
- Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89
- Transportation projects, grant anticipation financing, 475.522
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.435
- Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 116A.20, 444.075
- Water supply, 444.075, 469.194
- Water systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.20, 469.194
- Watershed district projects, 103D.901
- Watershed management, 103B.245

Credit enhanced bonds, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175, 469.1763

Debt service

- Assessments of state agencies, 16A.643
- Deficiency loans, 475A.04

Debt service funds

- Appropriations to, 475.61
- Cities, *see* same under this topic
- Counties, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 475.51
- Deposits to, crossover refunding bond proceeds, 475.67
- Surplus amounts, uses permitted, 475.61
- Towns, *see* same under this topic
- Unused bond proceeds, deposit in debt service fund, 475.65

Defaced bonds, duplicate bonds, form and terms, 475.69

Definitions

- Acquisition, public indebtedness, 475.51
- Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02, 41C.08
- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
- Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.41
- Constitutional limits, Const. art 11 s 4
- Education funding, 126C.63
- Hotels, valuables, 327.70

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Management and Budget Department, 16A.095
- Municipal debt service aid, 475A.02
- Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.01
- Public indebtedness, 475.51
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.01
- Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02
- School districts, 126C.63

Delivery, 475.65

Development corporations, issuing, corporate powers, 301.75

Discounting

- Banks, liability, exception, 48.24
- Increment value defined as income, 501C.1107

Disposition, 475.553

District heating bonds, local governments, issuing, 475.525

District heating systems, discontinuance, installation of improvements, 451.16

Duluth regional exchange district, appropriation bonds, 16A.968

Duluth Seaway Port Authority, 469.062

Duluth Transit Authority

- Bus transportation system, 458A.24
- General obligation bonds, 458A.33
- Revenue bonds, 458A.32
- Tax-exempt status, 458A.30

Duplicate bonds

- Form and terms, 475.69
- State bonds, 16A.461 to 16A.464

Economic development authorities

- Advances of credit or money, 469.106
- Authorized securities, investment in, 469.102
- Extraterritorial projects, 471.656
- General obligation bonds, 469.102, 469.106
- Limitations, restriction, 469.092
- Loan repayments, 471.563, 471.564
- Loans in anticipation of, 469.101
- Mortgage bonds, 474A.061
- Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061
- Proceeds, use of, 469.101
- Revenue bonds, 469.103, 469.106
- Sales, approval before issuance, 469.092
- Tax increment bonds, 469.103
- Trustees, pledges and other bond covenants, 501C.0102

Enterprise zone facility bonds, 474A.091

Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Execution, local governments, form and terms, 475.55

Federal farm loans, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

First class cities

- Docks, piers, and wharves, 458.36 to 458.39
- Land exempt from park assessments, acquisition, 465.17
- Levees, 458.33 to 458.35
- Municipal bonds, 469.183
- Municipally owned utilities, 452.08, 452.09
- Net debt limitations, 475.53
- Quarries, 458.36 to 458.39
- Redemption calls, notice, 475.54
- Restricted residence district bonds, 462.14
- Television signal distribution systems, 465.70
- Water purification and filtration plants, 456.31

Foreign currency, local government bonds payable in, 475.54

Foreign states

- Action to recover, 8.11
- Interest income, federal taxable income additions, 290.0131, 290.0133

Forgery, evidence, 634.01

Fourth class cities

- Heating systems, 451.04, 451.05
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Power lines, 455.25

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

General obligation bonds

- Affirmative action requirements, 363A.36
- Authority to issue, 16A.641, 16A.672, 475.51 to 475.79
- Equal pay requirements, 363A.44
- General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661
- Generally, 16A.641, 16A.672
- Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647
- Liability, state officers, 16A.675
- Proceeds, 16A.127, 16A.641
- School districts, *see* same under this topic
- Serial maturity bonds, 16A.646
- Tax credit bonds, 16A.647
- Zero coupon bonds, 16A.646

General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661

Gopher state bonds, 16A.645, 181.06

Government National Mortgage Association, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077

Hennepin County

- Baseball park (major league), 473.757
- Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Environmental response fund, proceeds pledged to, 383B.81
- Library levy, 383B.245
- Medical building, 383B.218
- Park district budgets, financing, 383B.73
- Parking facilities, financing, 383B.20

Higher Education Facilities Authority

Revenue bonds

- Administration, authority, 136A.40
- Amount, 136A.29
- Compelling performance, 136A.37
- Form and terms, 136A.32
- Generally, 136A.36
- Investment of proceeds, 136A.32
- Issuing, 136A.29
- Legal investments, declaring as, 136A.38
- Purpose, 136A.39
- Rights of bondholders, 136A.33
- State not obligated by, 136A.35
- Tax free status, 136A.39
- Trust agreements, 136A.33, 136A.36

Revenue refunding bonds, 136A.34

Higher Education Office

Issuance, exemption, Bond Allocation Act, 474A.062

Revenue bonds

- Form and terms, 136A.173
- Generally, 136A.171
- Legal investments, declaring as, 136A.178
- Negotiability, 136A.173
- Rights of bondholders, 136A.177
- Securing, 136A.174
- Self loan revenue bonds, 136A.1787
- State not obligated by, 136A.176
- Trust agreements, 136A.174

Revenue refunding bonds, 136A.175

Hospital districts

- General obligation bonds, 447.35
- Health care facilities, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Hospitals, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Nursing homes, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48 to 447.50
- Powers, generally, 447.33

Hospitals, refunding bonds

- County hospital additions, 376.07
- Form and terms, 447.49
- Issuance, 447.45
- Payment from revenues, 447.46
- Security, 447.48

Housing and redevelopment authorities

- Bond allocations, 469.036
- Community corrections facilities, 401.05
- Corporate purposes, 469.034
- County or city building debt, 446A.086



**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Housing and redevelopment authorities (Cont'd)

- Defined, 469.002
- Extraterritorial projects, 471.656
- General obligation revenue bonds, 469.034
- Generally, 471.562 to 471.564
- Interest reduction program, 469.012
- Issuance, 469.012, 469.033
- Legal investments, 469.038
- Liability for debt, limitations, 469.034
- Mortgage bonds, 474A.061
- Mortgage credit certificates, 474A.061
- Refunding bonds, 469.034
- Resolutions as authorization, 469.035
- Revenue pool, repayment from, 469.033
- Revenues, use restrictions, 469.034
- Special benefit tax fund, 469.033
- Tax exemption, 469.034
- Terms, 469.035

Housing Finance Agency

- Aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22
- Approval, 462A.08
- Authorizing, 462A.09
- Contracts and security, 462A.18
- Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22
- Default, 462A.16
- Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.21, 462A.37
- Individuals, nonliability, 462A.12
- Interest rate exchanges, 462A.105
- Investments in, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04
- Lawsuits, venue, 462A.17
- Liability for debt, 462A.12, 462A.14
- Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07
- Notes with interest rate exceeding seven percent, approval, 469.035
- Pledges, 462A.11, 462A.15
- Purchase and cancellation, 462A.13
- Purposes, 462A.08, 462A.375
- Resolutions, 462A.09, 462A.10
- Single-family mortgage bonds, loans financed with proceeds, 462A.073
- State, nonliability, 462A.14
- Terms, 462A.08 to 462A.10
- Trustees, appointment, powers and duties, 462A.16, 462A.17

Ice centers, form and terms, 240A.11

Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191

Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul), net debt limitations, 475.53

Independent School District 709 (Duluth), net debt limitations, 475.53

Indian tribes

- Interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50
- White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, exclusions, 128B.03

Industrial development districts

- Authorization, 469.156
- Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163
- Interest rate, 469.158
- Issuance, 469.155, 469.158
- Limitations, 469.161
- Payment sources for, 469.162
- Refunding bonds, 469.155
- Revenue bonds, 469.155, 469.162
- Security, restrictions on, 469.162
- Validity, 469.160

Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.662

Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662

Interest rates

- Bonds purchased by Investment Board, 475.73
- Excessive interest, validation, 475.551
- Generally, 475.56
- Local governments, 475.54 to 475.561

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Interest rates (Cont'd)

- Tax-exempt bonds, 475.561

Interest subsidy bonds

- Generally, 16A.647
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.275

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County)

- Generally, 136D.281
- Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94
- Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.29

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro)

- Generally, 136D.741
- Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County)

- Generally, 136D.88
- Refunding bonds, expiration, 136D.94
- Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.90

Investments in

- Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773
- County cemetery funds, 306.48
- Debt service funds, 118A.04
- Insurance companies, 60L.07, 60L.08
- Investment Board, 11A.24
- Investment companies, 54.27
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29
- Metropolitan Council, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436
- Public funds (local), 118A.04
- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Purchase of municipal bonds, Const. art 11 s 9, 469.116
- Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715
- Savings banks, 50.14
- School and swamp land sales, investment of proceeds, Const. art 11 s 1
- Social welfare fund, 256.90
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurers' fund, 79A.22
- Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211

Issuance

- Elections on, *see* REFERENDUM
- Purposes, generally, 475.52

Joint liability, towns and statutory cities, 475.68

Joint powers boards, authority to issue, 471.59

Lake City, harbor and port, 458.73

Lake improvement districts, 103B.555

Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project

- Appropriation bonds, 16A.967
- Generally, 469.194

Liberty or victory bonds, contractors, pledging in lieu of surety bonds, 574.05 to 574.10

Local governments

- Air navigation facilities, 360.036
- Cities, *see* same under this topic
- Counties, *see* same under this topic
- Debt service funds, *see* same under this topic
- District heating bonds, 475.525
- Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655
- Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16
- Interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50
- Interest rates, 475.54 to 475.561
- Issuance, purposes, 475.52
- Net debt limitations, 475.53
- Proceedings to initiate issuing, referendum, 475.57, 475.58
- Proceeds, proper use of, 475.58
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- School districts, *see* same under this topic
- Serial maturities, 475.54
- Special property tax levies, 275.70
- Towns, *see* same under this topic
- Waste disposal systems, 115.46, 115.48, 115.50

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Lost bonds, reissuing, 475.70  
 Management and Budget Department  
   Assessment of agencies for debt service, 16A.643  
   Bond proceeds fund, 16A.631  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.672  
   Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan revenue bonds, 216C.146  
   General obligation special tax bonds, 16A.661  
   Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03  
   Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37  
   Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662  
   Municipal bond guaranty account, duties, 475A.06  
   Negotiated sale, 16A.641  
   Qualified agricultural loans, 41B.195  
   Refunding bonds, 16A.66  
   State bonds, 16A.641, 16A.642  
   Waste management bonds, 115A.58, 115A.59, 115A.71  
 Maturities, local governments, 475.54  
 Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission  
   Generally, 473.608, 473.665, 473.667  
   Investments in, legal investments, 473.666  
   Purpose, 473.6021  
   Revenue bonds, 473.6671  
   Security, 473.668  
 Metropolitan Council  
   GARVEE bonds, 473.39  
   Holders, protection of rights, 473.446  
   Housing bond credit enhancement program, debt service, 473.197  
   Investments in, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436  
   Light rail transit expenditures, limits, 473.39  
   Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592  
   Public safety radio communication system, 403.27, 403.29, 403.30, 403.32  
   Refunds, outstanding bonds, 473.39, 473.446  
   Regional recreational open space system, 473.325  
   Regional transit, 473.39  
   Replacement funds for reduced transit provider reserves, 473.39  
   Solid waste bonds, proceeds, credit to local housing incentives account, 473.254  
   Target Center, 473.592, 473.599  
   Taxes, exemption, 473.436  
   Transit capital improvement program, 473.39  
   Wastewater treatment, 473.541, 473.543  
 Metropolitan Stadium, 473.581  
 Minneapolis  
   Airports and landing fields, 473.621  
   Debt service aid, 477A.085  
   Library referendum bonds, aid for, 477A.085  
   Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.11, 128D.12  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, heavy maintenance facility, 473.667  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), state university revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98  
 Municipal debt service aid law, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
 Municipal gas agencies  
   Generally, 453A.04, 453A.05  
   Investments in, 453A.10  
   Security, 453A.05, 453A.07  
 Municipal liquor store bonds, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Municipal power agencies  
   Generally, 453.54, 453.55  
   Investments in, 453.60  
   Security, 453.55, 453.57  
 Municipalities  
   Defined, 475.51  
   Investments in, reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715  
 Negotiability, 475.55  
 Net debt  
   Defined, 475.51  
   Limitations, 475.53

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Net tax capacity  
   Defined, 475.51  
   School districts, 475.53  
 Northwest Airlines facilities  
   Aircraft facilities funds, 116R.11  
   Airports and landing fields, *see* same under this topic  
   Appropriations, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.11, 116R.13  
   Chisholm-Hibbing facility, 116R.04  
   Debt service accounts, 116R.11  
   Debt service reserve accounts, 116R.02, 116R.13  
   Debt status of bonds, 116R.05  
   Default, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.12  
   Deficiency bonds, 116R.02, 116R.13  
   Definitions, 116R.01  
   Duluth facility, 116R.02, 116R.04  
   Federal law, covenant of compliance, 116R.04  
   Form and terms, 116R.04, 116R.05  
   Interest, taxability, 116R.04  
   Lawsuits, 116R.12  
   Lease agreements, 116R.02  
   Liability on, 116R.08  
   Liens, 116R.06, 116R.07  
   Management and Budget Department, 116R.02, 116R.03, 116R.08, 116R.09  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission, powers, 473.608  
   Orders or indentures authorizing  
     Contents, 116R.06  
     Funds and accounts, 116R.11, 116R.13  
     Recording, exemption, 116R.07  
     Security for bonds, 116R.02  
     Source of payment, 116R.05  
     State bond law, exemption, 116R.04  
     Trustees, powers, 116R.12  
   Other municipalities, aeronautics assistance, 360.043  
   Payments, sources, 116R.05  
   Pledges on, 116R.06, 116R.07, 116R.13  
   Refunding bonds, 116R.04  
   Saint Louis County, 116R.02  
   Scope, 116R.14  
   Severability, 116R.15  
   Sinking funds, 116R.06  
   State loan, terms and conditions, 473.608  
   Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 273.19  
   Trustees, 116R.02, 116R.06, 116R.11, 116R.12  
 Other governmental units  
   Bonding authority, generally, 475.79  
   Defined, 475.51  
   Park districts, 398.09, 398.17  
   Pay-for-performance program, appropriations bonds, 16A.94  
   Paying agents, duties, 475.553, 475A.04  
   Permissible investments, bonds defined as, 53B.03  
   Pollution Control Agency, pollution control facility revenue bonds, 115.03  
 Port authorities  
   Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071  
   Bond allocations, 474A.01 to 474A.21  
   Bonding, 474A.061  
   Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
   Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
   General obligation bonds, 469.060  
   Generally, 471.562 to 471.564  
   Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
   Indebtedness, state appropriations to pay, 469.0671  
   Loans in anticipation of, 469.064  
   Municipal housing programs, revenue bonds, 462C.07  
   Proceeds, use of, 469.064  
   Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081  
   Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
   Revenue bonds, 469.061  
   Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813  
   Saint Paul Port Authority, 469.084

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Port authorities (Cont'd)  
 Winona Port Authority, 469.089  
 Proceedings to initiate issuing, 475.57, 475.58  
 Proceeds  
 Depositing, bond proceeds fund, 16A.631  
 Investment and reinvestment pending use, 475.65  
 Investments, future purchase of securities, sale of bonds, 475.60  
 Proper use of, 475.58  
 Purpose of bonds, changing or expanding, 475.58  
 Treasurers, duties, 475.65  
 Uses permitted, 475.65  
 Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814  
 Public debt, defined, Const. art 11 s 4  
 Public Facilities Authority  
 Agreements, 446A.14, 446A.17, 446A.19  
 Bondholders, 446A.13, 446A.19  
 Cancellation, 446A.18  
 Contents, statement of nonliability, 446A.17  
 County or city building debt, 446A.086  
 Credit enhanced bond program, 446A.087, 446A.12  
 Debt service reserve funds, 446A.15  
 Exemptions, 446A.12  
 Negotiable bonds, 446A.12, 446A.13, 446A.17, 446A.18  
 Nonliability, 446A.17  
 Powers, 446A.14  
 Proceeds, appropriation to authority, 446A.04  
 Redemption, 446A.18  
 Tender options, 446A.13  
 Public-finance transactions  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Financing statements, 336.9-515  
 Public library sale funding with, 134.45  
 Public safety improvements and equipment, Anoka County, 383E.21  
 Public safety radio communication system, Anoka County, 383E.22  
 Purchasers  
 Delivery to, 475.65  
 Investment Board, 475.73  
 Purchase price, application, purchasers' obligations, 475.65  
 Refunding bonds, validity of debts refunded, 475.67  
 Ramsey County  
 Charter commission, powers and duties regarding, 383A.554  
 District heating, 383A.411  
 Environmental response fund, proceeds may be pledged to, 383A.81  
 Golf courses, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Human services programs expenditures, 383A.06  
 Ice arenas, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Levying powers, 383A.03  
 Medical facility water system, 383A.411  
 Parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Recreational facilities (public), 471.15, 471.191  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, drainage ditch bonds, validated, 84A.50  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, 469.081  
 Redemption  
 Generally, 475.54  
 Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1107  
 School districts, 123B.78  
 Redevelopment agencies, municipal district heating bonds, 475.525  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722, 469.0724  
 Referendum, *see* Bonds (public debt) under REFERENDUM  
 Refunding bonds, *see* REFUNDING BONDS  
 Regional public library districts, capital improvements, 134.201  
 Regional railroad authorities  
 Defined, 398A.01  
 Generally, 398A.07  
 Powers, 398A.04

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Regional recreational open space system, metropolitan area, 473.325  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, power to issue, 115.61  
 Regional transit master plan, metropolitan area, 473.39  
 Register of bonds  
 County auditors, duties, 475.62, 475.63  
 Data, classification, 16A.672, 475.55  
 Entries in, 475.62, 475.63  
 Reporting dealer to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, defined, 475.51  
 Reports about, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Residential rental property project bonds, 474A.091  
 Resolutions, defined as public debt, 501C.0102  
 Reverse repurchase agreements, defined, 475.51  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, 469.0813  
 Rural development financing authorities  
 Extraterritorial projects, 471.656  
 Generally, 469.145, 469.146  
 Liability, 362A.07, 469.151  
 Rural Finance Authority  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer and agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.05, 41C.06, 41C.08  
 Agricultural resources, development, 41B.19  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Authority, 41B.01  
 Bond reserve funds, use, 41C.08  
 Data, disclosure, 41B.211  
 Defaults, bondholders' remedies, 41C.09  
 Depositing, 41C.10  
 General obligation bonds, 41B.09, 41B.19, 41B.195  
 Generally, 41C.07  
 Interest payments, 41B.08  
 Investments in, 41C.10  
 Issuance, 41C.07, 41C.08  
 Lawsuits, 41C.09  
 Liability, 41B.14, 41C.07  
 Payments, 41B.043, 41C.07, 41C.08  
 Proceeds, 41B.01, 41C.07  
 Purpose, 41B.08, 41B.19, 41B.195  
 Qualified agricultural loans, participation, 41B.195  
 Reports, 41B.025  
 Revenue bonds  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Cancellation, 41B.13  
 Ethanol production facility loans, 41B.044  
 Form and terms, 41B.044, 41B.09, 41B.13  
 Generally, 41B.08  
 Liability, limitation, 41B.12, 41B.14  
 Payments, insufficient revenues, 41B.16  
 Refunding bonds, 41B.044  
 Resolutions for issuing, 41B.10  
 Secured bonds, 41C.08  
 Securities, 41C.10  
 State bonds, *see* same under this topic  
 Trustees, duties, 41C.09  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.30, 110A.31  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Saint Louis County  
 Appropriations, reduction of, impact on, 383C.023  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02  
 Saint Paul, airports and landing fields, 473.621  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, revenue bonds, 469.084  
 Sale of bonds, 475.60  
 Sanitary districts  
 Facilities, constructing, 442A.25  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
 Savings associations, value, carried on books, 51A.19  
 School districts  
 Assumption by county under Reforestation Act, 94.31 to 94.33  
 Bond counsel, 481.21

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Border districts (foreign states), joint operation, 129.11
- Certificates or notes, capital equipment purchases, 123B.60
- Common school districts, 123A.58, 123A.60
- Consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.74
- Continuing disclosure agreements, 126C.55
- Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60
- Cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.41, 123A.74
- Cooperative facilities, 123A.482
- Cooperative facilities districts, grants for, 123A.443
- Debt redemption funds, 123B.78, 475.61, 475.65
- Debt service, 123A.74, 123B.53, 123B.535, 123B.55
- Debt service funds, *see* same under this topic
- Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80
- Defaults, state payment of obligations, 123B.60, 126C.55
- Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.66, 123A.67, 123A.74
- Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Guaranteed bonds, 475A.03
- Health and accident insurance, extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Independent school districts, 123B.02, 123B.10
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281, 136D.94
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.741, 136D.94
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88, 136D.90, 136D.94
- Investments in, public funds, 118A.04
- Joint powers cooperative facilities, 123A.482
- Joint powers districts, facilities and construction, 123A.78
- Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28
- Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.595
- Long-term facilities maintenance programs, 123B.60
- Maximum effort school aid, *see* State bonds under this topic
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, valuation of detached land, 473.629
- Municipal district heating bonds, 475.525
- Natural disasters, 123B.535, 123B.60
- Net debt limitations, 475.53
- Pine Point School, exclusions, 128B.03
- Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
- Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64, 475.74
- Public recreation facilities, 471.15
- Publication, 123B.10
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Redemption, borrowing for, 123B.78
- Refunding bonds, escrow accounts, 475.67
- Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- School buildings and grounds
  - Calamities, 123B.60
  - Capital facilities, 123B.62
  - Construction, 123B.70, 123B.71
  - Debt service equalization, 123B.53, 123B.535
  - Joint powers districts, 123A.78
  - Sale or exchange, 123B.51
- Self-insurance pools, 471.981
- Serial maturities, 475.54
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.11, 128D.12
- Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22
- Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59

Security interests, perfection, 475.78

Self-insurance pools, discharge of bond requirements, 471.981

Sinking funds, 16A.647, 475.51, 475.54

Small issue bonds, 474A.061

Solid waste management districts, 115A.71, 115A.715

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School districts under this topic

Special service districts, housing improvement areas, 428A.06, 428A.16

State agencies
 

- Population estimates and projections, 4A.03
- Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

State Agricultural Society
 

- Authority to issue, 37.31
- Contracts, pledging against impairment, 37.37
- Form and terms, 37.31, 37.35, 37.36
- Liability, 37.35
- Proceeds, disposition, 37.33
- Purchase and cancellation, 37.36
- Security, 37.31, 37.33, 37.34
- Tender option, 37.32

State bond fund, *see* STATE BOND FUND

State bonds
 

- Affirmative action requirements, 363A.36
- Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21
- Borrowing, Const. art 9 s 4 to 7, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
- Boundary rivers and navigable waters, Const. art 2 s 2
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan revenue bonds, 216C.146
- Credit rating, school district default payments, effect on, 126C.55
- Destruction, 475.553
- Duplicates, lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds, 16A.461 to 16A.464
- Equal pay requirements, 363A.44
- Exchanges, listing on, 16A.672
- Fundamental law, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
- General obligation bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Gopher state bonds, 16A.645, 181.06
- Highways
  - Generally, Const. art 14 s 3
  - Proceeds, use, 16A.641
  - Sale, Const. art 14 s 11
  - Trunk highway system bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Internal improvements, Const. art 11 s 3, 8
- Management and Budget Department, 16A.641, 16A.642
- Minnesota state municipal aid bonds, 475A.06
- Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36
- Proceeds
  - Cancellation, 16A.642
  - Local road improvement fund, deposits to, 174.52
  - Property purchased or leased with, 16A.695
  - Public library sale funding from, 134.45
  - State funds and accounts receiving, 16A.127
- Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.275
- Refunding bonds, 126C.69, 126C.70
- Reports about, 16A.642
- School funds, investment, Const. art 11 s 8
- School loan bonds (maximum effort school aid)
  - Aid payments, 477A.09
  - Defined, 126C.63
  - Generally, 126C.72
  - Proceeds, disposition, 126C.66
  - Referendum notice, 205A.07
  - Refunding bonds, 126C.69, 126C.70, 126C.72
  - Sale, 126C.69, 126C.72
- Serial maturity bonds, 16A.646
- State bond-financed property, 16A.695, 94.101
- Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89
- Transportation bonds, 174.50, 174.51
- Trunk highway system bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vikings stadium appropriation bonds, 16A.965, 297E.021
- Zero coupon bonds, 16A.646

State water pollution control bonds, 116.17, 116.18

Statutory cities
 

- Allocations, from housing pool, 474A.061
- Joint liability, towns, 475.68
- Joint powers agreements, 474A.061

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Mortgage bonds, 474A.061
- Optional plan B, 412.691
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Payment, dissolution of statutory cities, 412.091
- Property tax levies, 412.251
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52

Target Center, 473.592, 473.599

Tax credit bonds

- Generally, 16A.647
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.275

Tax-exempt bonds, interest rates, 475.561

Tax increment financing

- Economic development authorities, 469.103
- Payment pledged, 469.176
- Preexisting obligations, 469.1763, 469.1792, 469.1814
- Referendum, exemption, 475.58

Technical colleges, expenditures, net debt limits of school districts, effect in determining, 475.53

Tendered bonds, 475.54

Tobacco appropriation bonds, 16A.97, 16A.99

Tobacco securitization bonds, 16A.97, 16A.98

Towns

- Airports and landing fields, *see same under this topic*
- Annexation of territory, 414.067
- Assumption by county under Reforestation Act, 94.31 to 94.33
- Bond Allocation Act, 459.35
- Bond counsel, 481.21
- Capital improvement bonds, 475.521
- Combined units of government, payment responsibilities, 465.86
- Consolidation of territory, 414.067
- Counties, dissolved towns, duties, 365.47, 365.48, 365.49
- Debt service funds, 475.61, 475.65
- Debt service obligations after annexation, 475.80
- Detachment of territory, 414.067
- Disclosure, 475.60
- Dissolved towns, 365.47, 365.48, 365.49
- Distribution, 368.49
- Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.44
- Floating indebtedness, funding, purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Guaranteed bonds, 474A.03
- Incorporation of territory, 414.067
- Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28
- Issuance, 366.095
- Joint liability, statutory cities, 475.68
- Judgments against, purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388
- Municipal district heating bonds, 475.525
- Net debt limitations, 475.53, 475.754
- Other municipalities, aeronautics assistance, 360.043
- Partition of town, apportionment of debt, 379.06
- Payment, separation of statutory cities from towns, 412.081
- Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436
- Property tax abatement authority, 469.1814
- Property tax levies, 475.61, 475.64
- Public recreation facilities, 471.15
- Purposes for issuance, 475.52
- Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
- Reverse repurchase agreements, 475.51
- Sale of bonds, 475.60
- Self-insurance pools, 471.981
- Serial maturities, 475.54
- Sewers, 444.075
- Storm water control systems, 444.075, 444.19
- Subordinate service districts, 365A.08, 365A.095
- Toll facilities, revenue bonds, 160.89
- Town treasurers, duties, 475.69
- Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)

- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.435
- Voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075
- Water supply, 444.075
- Watershed management, 103B.245

Transit capital improvement program, metropolitan area, 473.39

Transportation or transit projects, bonds for

- Grant anticipation financing, 475.522
- Safe routes to school program, 174.40

Trunk highway bonds, debt service, motor fuel tax surcharge for, 296A.083

Trunk highway system bonds

- Authority, Const. art 14 s 11, 167.50
- Debt-financing management policy, 167.60
- Expenses for, payment from trunk highway fund, 167.46, 167.50
- Generally, 167.50
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, increase, 168.013
- Payment from trunk highway fund account, 167.51
- Principal and interest, payment, 168.013
- Proceeds, 16A.641, 161.04, 167.50
- Property taxes, 167.52
- Zero coupon bonds, sale, 16A.646

United States bonds

- City funds, security for, 427.02
- Interest income, federal taxable income additions, 290.0131, 290.0133

Investments in

- Development corporations, 301.79
- Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28
- Maximum effort school loan fund, 126C.65
- Reinsurance funds, 60A.715, 60A.73
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17
- Liberty or victory loan bonds, 574.05 to 574.10

University of Minnesota, biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65

Usury, *see* USURY

Valuables, bonds defined as, 327.70

Value

- Defined as personal property, 256J.08
- Increments defined as income, 501C.1107

Vikings stadium funding, 16A.727, 16A.965, 297E.021

Waivers, duplicates, state indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464

Wastewater treatment facilities

- Cities, 444.075
- Metropolitan area facilities, 473.541, 473.543
- Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.46, 115.48
- Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.20

Water pollution control bonds, 116.17, 116.18

Watershed districts

- Self-insurance pools, 471.981
- Watershed management, 103B.245

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District

- Applicable elected representatives, state senators as, 458D.145
- Duties, local governments, 458D.11
- General obligation bonds, solid waste disposal facilities, 458D.10, 458D.14
- Payment, 458D.06, 458D.15
- Tax exemption, 458D.23

Winona Port Authority, 469.089

Zoological garden bonds, 85A.05

**BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)**

- Accomplices, testimony, 634.031
- Convictions, effect, 299L.05, 609B.520
- Evidence of, 634.031

Sports bookmaking

- Bets, amount, determination for tax purposes, 297E.03
- Definitions, 609.75
- Taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03

**BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING) (Cont'd)**

Sports bookmaking (Cont'd)  
Violations and penalties, 299L.05, 609.76

**BOOKS**

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37  
Bibles, *see* under RELIGIOUS ARTICLES  
Braille books, 248.07  
Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08  
Directories, *see* DIRECTORIES  
Documents, *see* DOCUMENTS  
Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37  
Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
Juvenile offenders, reading matter, providing, 636.07, 641.16  
Library books, *see* Books under LIBRARIES  
Procurement, statutory cities, 412.221  
Sacred books, jail inmates, providing to, 641.16  
Sale (executions), exemption from, 550.37  
Telephone directories, *see* under DIRECTORIES  
Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS

**BOOM COMPANIES**

Saint Croix Boom Site, historic place, 138.664

**BORDER CITY ZONES**

*See also* SMALL BUSINESSES  
Administration, 469.173  
Appropriations for tax incentives, 469.1734, 469.1735  
Boundaries, 469.173  
Businesses in  
    Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, preference, 41A.036  
    Economically disadvantaged areas, preference, 16C.16  
    Employers, 469.171  
    Property tax reductions, recapture, 469.171  
    Relocations, 469.1733  
    Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16  
Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, reductions  
    Approvals, 469.171  
    Exemptions, 469.1732  
    Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
    Tax incentives outside zones, 469.1734  
Definitions, 469.166  
Designation, 469.167, 469.1731  
Development and redevelopment powers, 469.172  
Development plans, 469.1731  
Duration, 469.167  
Employers, income and franchise taxes, credits, 469.171  
Funding, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14  
Generally, 469.166 to 469.1735  
Housing projects, construction materials, sales tax, exemption, 469.1734  
HUD, *see* HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
Income and franchise taxes, *see* Border city zones, credits under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
Ineligible businesses, property tax reductions, recapture, 469.171  
Job opportunity building zones, inclusion in, 469.312  
New industry credit, income taxes, 469.1734  
Payments in lieu of property taxes, 469.1734  
Property taxes  
    Border city development zones, exemption, 272.0212, 469.1732, 469.1734  
    Credits, *see* Border city zones under PROPERTY TAXES  
    Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398  
    Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
Sales and use taxes  
    Construction materials, sales tax exemptions, 469.171 to 469.1735  
    Interest on overpayments, 289A.56  
    Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
State funding limits, waiver, 469.1735  
Tax credit certificates, 469.1735  
Western border cities, 469.169

**BORDER STATES**

*See* IOWA  
*See* NORTH DAKOTA  
*See* SOUTH DAKOTA  
*See* WISCONSIN

**BORDER-TO-BORDER BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

Data collection, 116J.397  
Funding, 116J.396  
Generally, 116J.395  
Maps, deployment, 116J.397  
Prevailing wage, exemptions, 116J.398

**BORINGS**

*See also* WELLS  
Accounting and bookkeeping, well and boring sealing account, 103I.345  
Bored geothermal exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS  
Community health boards, duties, 103I.111  
Construction, generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241  
Contamination, sealing, 103I.301  
Contractors, 103I.505  
Definitions, wells, borings, and underground uses, 103I.005  
Drilling equipment  
    Elevator borings, 103I.005, 103I.401  
    Registration, 103I.545  
Elevator borings  
    Contractors  
        Certification, 103I.535  
        Definitions, 103I.005  
        Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.535  
    Definitions, 103I.005  
    Fees, 103I.208, 103I.535  
    Generally, 103I.401  
    Licenses, 103I.401, 103I.501  
    Permits, 103I.208, 103I.401  
Enforcement of law, 103I.711, 103I.715  
Environmental bore holes, regulation, 103I.501  
Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
Fees  
    Generally, 103I.208  
    Variances, 103I.101  
Groundwater contamination, 103I.325  
Health Department, duties  
    Drill equipment, registration, 103I.545  
    Generally, 103I.101  
Inspections, generally, 103I.101  
Jurisdiction, generally, 103I.101 to 103I.113  
Kaolin prospecting, 103I.113  
Landowners, liability, sealing, 103I.315  
Licenses, generally, 103I.501 to 103I.550  
Maintenance, orders, 103I.231  
Mining, 103I.113  
Ownership, generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241  
Policy of state, 103I.001  
Repairs, orders, 103I.231  
Reports given, sealing, 103I.205  
Rules about, 103I.101  
Sealing  
    Costs, 103I.341  
    Generally, 103I.115, 103I.205, 103I.301 to 103I.345  
    Liability, 103I.315  
    Liens, 103I.341  
    Orders, 103I.315  
Standards, 103I.101  
Variances, fees, 103I.101  
Violations and penalties, 103I.115  
Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105  
**BORLAUG, NORMAN**  
Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59  
**BORN ALIVE INFANTS PROTECTION ACT**  
Generally, 145.4131, 145.423

**BOTTINEAU, PIERRE**

Gravesite, historic place, 138.664

**BOTTLES**

Alcoholic beverages

- Commemorative bottles, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.301
- Growlers, 340A.285
- Miniature, Target Center, 340A.404
- Package, definition, 340A.101
- Premix and dispensing machines, 340A.508
- Refilling, tampering, diluting, 340A.508, 340A.702

Bottle taxes, liquor, 297G.03, 297G.07

Definitions

- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.101
- Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Glass bottles, dumped on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Open bottle law, 169A.35

Plastic containers, nondegradable, 325E.042

Taxes, liquor, 297G.03, 297G.07

**BOUGHS***See* DECORATIVE MATERIALS**BOUNDARIES**

Border city zones, realignment, 469.173

Boundary surveys

- Defined, 216D.01
- Notice, land surveyors, 216D.04

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Capitol area, 15B.02

Cities, *see* Boundaries under CITIES

Common interest communities, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-114, 515B.2-115

Condominiums, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-116

Corporate boundary maps

- Defined, 414.011
- Filing, 414.012

Counties

- Generally, *see* Boundaries under COUNTIES
- Individual counties, *see* specific headings

Definitions

- Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011
- One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Electric companies, assigned service areas, 216B.39

Forests for the future program, guidelines for, 84.66

Highways, 160.14, 370.15

International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Lake improvement districts, 103B.575

Landmarks, *see* LANDMARKS

Lawsuits, establishing boundaries, adverse claims to real property, 559.23, 559.25

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.631

Minnesota, *see* Boundaries under MINNESOTA

Park districts, 398.20

Plat maps, filing, 414.012

Private lands, water boundaries, fences on, 344.10

Registered land

- Judicial determination, 508.671
- Judicial landmarks, 508.23

Rural water user districts, 110A.06

School districts, *see* Boundaries under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

Special service districts, enlarging, 428A.04, 428A.08

State boundaries, *see* Boundaries under MINNESOTA

State lands, establishment, 84.0273

State parks, 85.012

Subordinate service districts, 375B.02, 375B.08

Timber tracts, state lands, 90.231

Towns, *see* Boundaries under TOWNSTrespass, *see* TRESPASS

Trunk highways, 160.14

Voting precincts, changes, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTSWaters, *see* Boundary waters under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**BOUNDARIES (Cont'd)**Watershed districts, *see* Boundaries under WATERSHED DISTRICTS**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Dark houses, 97C.361

Definitions, Natural Resources Department, 84.523

Fish houses, 97C.361

Generally, 84.523, 84.525

Iron ore, exploratory boring, exemption, 298.46

Land exchanges

Class A land, 94.342, 94.343

Expedited exchanges, 92.80

Riparian land, land exchanges, 94.342

Surplus state lands, private sale, 92.82

Timber

Application of Water Law, 103G.145

Restrictions, 92.45

Waters in

- Pollution, imminent threat, 116.16
- Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

Waters of the state, 103G.145

**BOUNTIES***See* also ESTRAYS*See* also REWARDS*See* also RUNNING AT LARGE

Coyotes, 348.125

Hunting

- Coyotes, 348.125
- Hunting from airplanes and snowmobiles, 97B.055
- Predator control program, 97B.671

Predator control program

- Certificates, filing fees, 357.39
- Conditions for payment, amounts, 97B.671

Rodents, 348.12, 348.13

Timber growing

- Conditions for, 348.01
- Payment, 348.05
- Proof of timber growing, 348.02, 348.04

Wolves, predator control program, 97B.671, 357.39

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

Areas, wildlife feeding in, 97A.045

Control of, 35.086, 35.244

Definitions, 273.113

Diseased animals, indemnity for destruction of, 35.085

Fencing, cost share, 35.086

Herd buyout program, 35.086

Management zones, 35.086, 97A.045

Modified accredited zone, property tax credit, 273.113, 273.1393

Preventing in wildlife, 97A.045

Testing, 35.05, 290.06

Tuberculosis control zones, 35.244

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

Alcoholic beverages

- Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411, 340A.413
- Sunday liquor sales, 340A.504

Definitions, property taxes, classification of property, 273.13

Licenses

- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.413
- Failure to obtain, town regulations regarding, 366.017
- Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Town boards of supervisors, 366.01

Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01

Revenue-producing activities, bowling alleys defined as, 273.13

**BOWS AND ARROWS***See* also ARCHERY

Archery deer license

- Generally, 97A.411, 97A.485
- Nonresident students, 97A.455

Arrowheads, 97B.211

**BOWS AND ARROWS (Cont'd)**

Bow-guns, 624.63  
 Confiscation, 97A.221  
 Crossbows  
   Age 60 or over, 97B.037  
   Bow-guns, 624.63  
   Disabled persons, 97B.035, 97B.106  
   Firearms season, hunting during, 97B.036  
   Possession, 97B.035  
 Discharging in certain locations, 97B.055  
 Fishing with, 97A.015, 97B.055, 97C.375, 97C.376  
 Game refuges, carrying in, 97A.091  
 Hunting  
   Artificial lights, 97B.081  
   Big game, 97B.211  
   Crossbows, *see* same under this topic  
   Deer hunting, 97A.475, 97B.211  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.035, 97B.055, 97B.1115  
   Equipment restrictions, 97B.035  
   Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
   Licenses  
     Age or residency change, 97A.411  
     Crossbows, disabled hunters, 97B.106  
     Deer hunting, 97A.475, 97B.301  
     Lifetime licenses, 97A.473  
     Restrictions, 97B.035  
   Minimum draw weight, 97B.035  
   Motor vehicles, discharging from, 97B.055  
   Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
   Range finders, 97B.081  
   Restrictions on use, 97B.722  
   Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086  
   Transportation, 97B.035  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
   Mechanically released bows, 97B.035  
 Poisoned and explosive arrows, 97B.035  
 Possession  
   Artificial light, 97B.081  
   Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
   Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086  
 Seizure, 97A.221  
 Taking fish by archery, 97A.015, 97C.375  
 Transportation, 97B.051, 97B.055  
 Uncased bows, transporting in motorized boats, 97B.055

**BOXING**  
 Background checks, 341.30  
 Boxers, 341.30, 341.33  
 Contests  
   Application of law, 341.27  
   Fees, 341.321  
   Jurisdiction, 341.29  
   Promotion, 341.23  
   Unlicensed, criminal penalties, 341.35  
 Definitions, 341.21  
 Insurance, 341.34  
 Judges, 341.30, 341.32  
 Licenses  
   Commissioner, duties, 341.27  
   Expiration, 341.32  
   Fees, 341.32, 341.321  
   Jurisdiction over, 341.29  
   Renewal, 341.32  
   Requirements, 341.30  
 Matchmakers, 341.30, 341.32  
 Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS  
 Physicians, 341.30, 341.32  
 Physician's examination, 341.33  
 Prize fights, 341.35  
 Promoters, 341.30, 341.32  
 Referees, 341.30, 341.32, 341.33  
 Seconds, 341.30, 341.32  
 Timekeepers, 341.30, 341.32

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Tough person contests, 341.28, 341.29  
 Trainers, 341.30, 341.32  
 "Ultimate fighting," *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS  
 Violations and penalties, 341.35, 341.355

**BOY SCOUTS**  
 Area councils, 306.243

**BOYCOTTS**  
*See* also ARBITRATION  
*See* also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
*See* also MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
*See* also UNIONS  
 Collective bargaining representatives, certification, boycotts during, 179.27  
 Definitions, labor relations, 179.26  
 Health care providing entities, 62R.08  
 Health provider cooperatives, 62R.08  
 Insurance, 72A.20  
 Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, 72B.092  
 Secondary boycotts  
   Definitions, 179.41  
   Federal Railway Labor Act, exempt persons, 179.46  
   Illegal combination, 179.43  
   Limitations, 179.46  
   Policy of state, 179.40  
   Rights and remedies, 179.45  
   Severability, 179.47  
   Unfair labor practices, 179.42, 179.44, 179A.13  
   Violations and penalties, 179.42 to 179.44  
 Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13  
 Violations and penalties  
   Employers' right of action, 179.28, 179.29  
   Unlawful calling, 179.07, 179.083

**BRAIN**  
 Alzheimer's disease victims, 390.11  
 Brain injured persons, medical assistance  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 144.0724  
   Payment rates, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Brain injuries, 256B.093  
 Disclosure, traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, consent, 171.29  
 Organic brain disorders  
   Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
   Health and accident insurance, 62S.08  
 Qualified community-based organizations, 171.29  
 Removal after death, Alzheimer's disease victims, 390.11  
 Traumatic brain injuries  
   Data, classification, 144.665  
   Defined, 144.661  
   Health Department, duties, 144.662 to 144.665  
   Register, *see* Traumatic brain injury registry under this topic  
   Reports about, 144.663  
   Research grant program, 136A.901  
   Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* same under this topic  
   Youth athletes, concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02  
 Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664  
   Rulemaking, 144.664, 144.665  
 Traumatically brain injured persons  
   Case management, 171.29, 256B.093  
   Children, special education, 125A.02  
   Home care services, case management, duties, medical assistance, 256B.093  
   Housing support, *see* Residents under HOUSING SUPPORT  
   Informed consent, patient data, disclosure, 171.29  
   Medical assistance  
   Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
   Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947



**BRAIN (Cont'd)**

Traumatically brain injured persons (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
   Traumatic brain injury program, 256B.093  
 Resources and services, notice about, 144.664  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 State program, 256B.093  
 Support and information services, qualified  
   community-based organizations, 171.29  
 Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health  
   services, 256B.0947  
 Waivers, medical assistance, 144G.05, 256B.093, 256B.49  
 Youth athletes, concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

**BRAIN INJURIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 256B.093

**BRAINERD (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF  
 ASSOCIATIONS  
 Trails, 160.266  
 Trunk highways, C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway  
   (Brainerd bypass), 161.14

**BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY  
 HOSPITAL

New construction proposals, 253.017

**BRAKE TENDERS**

Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568

**BRAKES**

Agricultural machinery and equipment  
   Farm trucks, parking brakes, exemption, 169.781  
   Generally, 169.801  
 Air brakes, commercial drivers, use, 171.09  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Bicycles, 169.222, 169.67  
 Farm trailers, 169.67  
 Farm trucks, separate braking systems, 169.67, 169.781  
 Foot brakes, 169.67  
 Implements of husbandry, agricultural machinery and  
   equipment, 169.781  
 Motor carrier vehicles, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865  
 Motor vehicles  
   Brake fluid, disposal, 115A.916  
   Brake lights, activation, 169.57  
   Commercial motor vehicles, reports about, 169.782  
   Foot brakes, 169.67, 169.781  
   Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261  
   Performance standards, 169.67  
   Requirements, generally, 169.67  
   Separate braking systems, 169.67, 169.781  
   Service brakes, 169.67, 169.781  
 Parking brakes, farm trucks, exemption, 169.781  
 Performance standards, motor vehicles, generally, 169.67  
 Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782  
 Service brakes, 169.67, 169.781  
 Surge brakes, 169.67  
 Trailers, 169.67

**BRANDS**

*See also* ADVERTISING  
*See also* SERVICE MARKS  
*See also* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Abandonment, failure to renew, 35.826  
 Alcoholic beverages, registration, 340A.311  
 Assignment, 35.829  
 Beer, brand extensions, 325B.031  
 Bills of sale, 35.830  
 Body art, *see* BODY ART  
 Brand names, construction contracts, public buildings,  
   specifications, 326.031  
 Business panels, specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Canned foods, certificate holders authorized to use, 31.38  
 Commercial feed, 25.33, 25.35

**BRANDS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts, return of application and fee, 35.825  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
   Animal health law, 35.821, 35.824  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law,  
     18C.005  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01, 151.36  
 Duplication, 35.824  
 Evidence, 35.828  
 Expiration, notice, 35.826  
 Food, rulemaking, 31.12  
 Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661  
 Kosher foods, 31.661  
 Legend drugs, 151.21, 151.36  
 Listing, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.825  
 Matches, 325F.02  
 Misbranding  
   Commercial feed, 25.36, 25.38  
   Defined, 31A.02, 151.36  
   Fertilizers, 18C.225  
   Food, 31.02, 31.123, 34A.01 to 34A.12  
   Pesticides, 18B.26, 18B.37  
   Produce (farm products), 27.08  
   Registration, 35.824 to 35.826, 35.828  
   Reissuance, 35.826  
   Sales, implied warranties, 336.2-314  
   State brand book, 35.822, 35.826, 35.827  
   Transfer, fees, 35.829  
   Validity, term, 35.824  
   Wild rice, 30.49  
**BRASS**  
 Definitions, 161.242  
 Poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34  
**BRASS KNUCKLES**  
 Dangerous weapons, manufacture, transfer or possession,  
   609.66  
**BREACH OF CONTRACT**  
 Cities, public improvements, 429.041  
 Claims, grain producers, 223.17  
 Condominiums, liability, 515A.3-111  
 Construction contracts  
   County state-aid highways, local improvements, 429.041  
   Highways, local improvements, 429.041  
   Unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception,  
     337.02  
 Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts,  
   damages, injunctions, lawsuits, 308A.205  
 County state-aid highways  
   Construction contracts, 162.04  
   Local improvements, 429.041  
 Damages  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
   Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16  
 Farm products, producers, readability violations not a defense,  
   17.9441  
 Grain, producers, claims, 223.17  
 Grain warehouses, public grain warehouses, bonds, 232.22  
 Highways, construction and maintenance, local improvements,  
   429.041  
 Injunctions, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
 Insurance companies, anticipatory breach  
   Rehabilitation orders, effect, 60B.16  
   Seizure orders, effect, 60B.12, 60B.13  
 Invention development services, 325A.09  
 Lawsuits  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
   Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16  
 Letters of credit, failure to furnish, 336.2-325  
 Liability, condominiums, 515A.3-111  
 Manufactured home installers, licenses, 326B.84  
 Marriage, right of action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03

**BREACH**

438

**BREACH OF CONTRACT (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.434  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, damages, lawsuits, 80F.16  
 Municipal state-aid streets, construction contracts, 162.10  
 Nursing facilities, contracts and agreements (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, 326B.83, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, letters of credit or surety bonds, 58.08  
 Residential remodelers, licenses, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, licenses, 326B.84  
 Sales, *see* Breach of contract under SALES

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.15  
 Arrests for, 629.36  
 Contempts, *see* CONTEMPTS  
 Dangerous weapons, carrying, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.16  
 Definitions, 609.72  
 Disorderly conduct, breach of the peace defined as, 609.72  
 National Guard members, arrests, 192.25  
 Property repossession  
   Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
   Rental purchase agreements, 325F.91  
 Provocative language, 625.15  
 Public transit, 609.855  
 Riot, *see* RIOT  
**BREACH OF TRUST**  
 Attorney fees, payment by trustees, 501B.43  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.41, 501B.43  
 Generally, 501B.41, 501C.1001

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction and maintenance, funding, town meetings, 365.10  
 First class cities, quarry rock, using for, 458.39  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 State lands, mining easements, 117.47

**BREAST IMPLANTS**

Insurance coverage  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, generally, 62A.285  
   Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

**BREASTFEEDING**

Definitions, 145.892  
 Indecent exposure, exclusion, 617.23  
 Information about  
   Biomonitoring demonstration program, 144.997  
   Traditional midwives, duties, 147D.03  
 Locations for, 145.905, 181.939  
 Nursing mothers  
   Expressing milk at work, time for, 181.939  
   Nutritional supplements for, 145.891 to 145.897  
 Postdelivery care, health and accident insurance, 62A.0411  
 Promotional campaigns, 145.894

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Alcoholic beverage licensees, immunity from liability, 604A.30  
 Definitions, Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03  
 Hunters, 97B.066  
 Motorboat operators, 86B.331  
 Partial tests  
   Motorboat operators, 86B.331  
   Pilots, 360.0753  
 Pilots, 360.0753  
 Refusal  
   Hunters, 97B.066  
   Motorboat operators, 86B.335  
   Pilots, 360.0753  
 Reliability, expert testimony, not required, 634.16  
 Test analyses and samples  
   Advisory, 169A.51  
   Hunters, 97B.066  
   Motorboat operators, 86B.335  
   Pilots, 360.0753

**BREATH TEST DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Test results, admissibility, 634.16

**BREATH TESTS**

Alcohol and drug testing  
   Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
   Convicted persons, 244.15  
   Drivers and vehicle operators, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
   Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 All-terrain vehicle operators, 84.91  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
 Convicted persons, intensive community supervision, 244.15  
 Devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Evidence, admissibility, *see* Breath tests under EVIDENCE  
 Hazardous substances testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Hunters, 97B.066  
 Motorboat operators, 86B.335  
 Pilots, 360.0752, 360.0753  
 Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142  
 Snowmobile operators, 84.91

**BRECKENRIDGE (CITY)**

Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

**BRECKENRIDGE PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.072  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**BREEDING**

*See also* GENETIC ENGINEERING

**Cat breeders**

Abandoned animals, disposition, 346.37  
 Records, 325F.791  
 Violations and penalties, 325F.792  
 Certificates of registration of breed  
   Dogs and cats, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792  
   False representation, 624.67  
 Commercial breeders of cats or dogs  
   Appeals, license suspension or revocation, 347.61  
   Biosecurity procedures, 347.615  
   Confinement areas, 347.59  
   Data, classification, 13.643  
   Definitions, 347.57  
   Disease control and prevention protocol, 347.58  
   Dog and cat breeders licensing account, 347.63  
   Duties, 347.58  
   Enforcement of law, 347.61  
   Investigations, 347.60  
   Licenses, 347.58, 347.61  
   Standards of care, 347.59  
   Veterinary clinics and hospitals, exemptions, 347.64  
   Violations and penalties, 347.61, 347.62

**Dog breeders**

Abandoned animals, disposition, 346.37  
 Records, 325F.791  
 Violations and penalties, 325F.792

Endangered plant or animal species, conditions, Natural Resources Department powers, 84.0895

**Fish**

Eggs for propagation, 97C.211, 97C.825  
 Game fish, propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205

Horses, 240.15, 240.18, 297A.69

Livestock breeding, breeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

Minks, sale for breeding, 97A.105

**Natural Resources Department**

Endangered species, 84.0895  
 Funding, restitution amounts, 97A.065  
 Powers, 97A.045

Poultry, 29.021, 29.031, 29.051

Wild animals, 97A.045

**BREWSTER (CITY)**

Payments by, Don Rickers Memorial Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**BRIBERY**

Athlete agents, 325E.33  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Contest officials or participants  
   Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
     Gross misdemeanor, 609.825  
 County boards, 375.09  
 Definitions, Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Firefighters, applicants, 420.16  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Improper means, bribery defined as, 325C.01  
 Indictments for  
   Compounding a felony, 628.25  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Legislators, 3.14  
 Lottery retailers, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.37  
 Meat and poultry inspection personnel, 31A.14  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Municipal civil service, forbidden practices, 44.15  
 Peace officers, 419.13  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup consultants or contractors, 115C.112  
 Public officials, 609.42, 609B.193  
 Saint Louis County, civil service testing, obstruction, 383C.0425  
 Sheriff's office, employees or applicants, 387.41  
 State employees, 43A.39  
 State funds, inducing deposits, 16A.273  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.13  
 Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**BRICKLAYERS**

Cement masons, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusions, 353.01  
 Construction workers, bricklayers defined as, 179.254  
 Definitions  
   Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Masonry and concrete, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Saint Paul or Saint Paul school district employees, 353.01, 356.27

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

Acquisition  
   Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
   Interstate bridges, 165.07  
   Joint acquisition, 165.07, 165.09  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Alteration or vacation, 161.16  
 Approaches  
   Bridges over navigable waters, joint acquisition, construction, or maintenance, 165.09  
   Clearance from railroad rails, 165.06  
   Grade, 165.06  
   Town bridges, town bridge account, use, 161.082  
   Width, 165.04, 165.06  
 Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Betty Adkins Bridge, description, 161.14  
 Biauswah Bridge, 161.14  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   County bonds, 165.10  
   International municipal toll bridges, 165.08  
 Bradley Waage Memorial Bridge, description, 161.14  
 Bridge companies, personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.43  
 Bridge of Hope, description, 161.14  
 Bridges from islands, 164.15  
 Bridges over lakes, 164.15

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Bridges over navigable waters  
   Acquisition, 165.09  
   Design, toll facilities, 160.86  
   Generally, 165.09  
   International bridges, 165.08  
   Location, toll facilities, 160.86  
   Toll bridges, 160.86, 165.09  
 Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50  
 Certificates and certification, inspections, 165.03  
 City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Clearances  
   Between bridges and railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
   Requirements, 165.03  
 Conflict of laws, load limits, prevailing law, 169.826  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
   Contracts, 161.33, 174.18  
   County boards, duties, 163.04  
   Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
   Engineering studies, 174.50  
   Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
   Funding, 174.50  
   International bridges, 165.08  
   Interstate bridges, 165.07  
   Major local bridges, 174.50  
   Prioritization, 165.14  
   Reports about, 161.10  
   Research, 161.53  
   Road authorities, powers and duties, 161.39, 165.02  
   Steel span bridges, salvage, use, 165.04  
   Town bridges  
     County turnback account, use, 161.082  
     Generally, 165.12  
     Road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
     Roads on town lines, division of costs, 164.13  
     Water-related permits, fee limits, 103G.301  
     Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14  
   Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04  
 Corporal Benjamin S. Kopp Bridge, 161.14  
 County authority, 165.12  
 County highway bridges across diversion channels, 163.15  
 Culverts, *see* CULVERTS  
 Dakota County, funds for municipal bridges and road aid, 383D.17  
 Damages  
   Trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
   Watershed district projects, 103D.821  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 165.01  
   Interstate bridges, 160.02  
   Property taxes, 272.03  
   Road law, 160.84  
   Widths, 165.04  
 Design-built bridges, 160.262  
 Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Designated bridges, 161.14  
 Drainage systems  
   Planning, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
   Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Drawbridges, over navigable waters, 160.86, 165.08, 165.09  
 Duluth, county funds, 383C.36  
 Easements, county highway bridges across diversion channels, 163.15  
 Eisenhower Bridge of Valor, description, 161.14  
 Eminent domain  
   Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07  
   Toll bridges, free public use, securing, 165.09  
 Engineering studies, grants for, 174.50  
 Federal aid, generally, 161.36  
 Fourth class cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50

## BRIDGES

440

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Funding  
 Bonds (public debt), 165.08, 165.10  
 Permit fees, use, 169.86, 169.865  
 Grants for, 174.50  
 Hennepin County  
 Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
 Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60  
 Highway bridges  
 City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, road authorities, duties, 160.095  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14  
 I-35W bridge, collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE  
 Inspections  
 Bridge inspection and signing account, 169.86, 169.869  
 Funding, 169.86, 169.865, 169.869  
 Generally, 165.03  
 Research, 161.53  
 Standards, 165.03, 169.86  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Inventories, 165.03  
 Joint powers agreements, inspections, 165.03  
 Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Leases, joint leases, bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Load limits  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.801  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 169.826  
 Earthmover tire haulers, 169.864  
 Engineers, duties, 165.03  
 Posting, 165.03, 169.86, 169.865  
 Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
 Road construction materials haulers, 169.869  
 Vehicles, weight restrictions, 169.8261, 169.8295, 169.84  
 Weight posting regulations, funding, 169.865  
 Load ratings, 165.03  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair  
 Bridges over navigable waters, joint maintenance and improvement, 165.09  
 Costs, road authorities, payment by, 160.07  
 Extraordinary repairs, 165.04  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
 Funding, 165.15  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Interstate bridges, 165.07, 165.15  
 Major bridges, 165.04  
 Major local bridges, 174.50  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
 Prioritization, 165.14  
 Public drainage systems, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Research, 161.53  
 Road authorities, powers, 165.02  
 Rustic roads, road authorities, duties, 160.83  
 Town bridges, 165.12, 365.10  
 Transportation Department, duties, 165.04  
 Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14  
 Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
 Mayor William "Bill" Sandberg Memorial Bridge, description, 161.14  
 Memorial bridges, 161.14  
 Michael Duane Clickner Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Mississippi River, *see* Bridges (structures) under MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on bridges, violations and penalties, 169.34  
 Obstruction (physical), unattended vehicles, 169.33  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Old Cedar Avenue Bridge, 161.14  
 Old Saint Anne's Pass Bridge, description, 161.14  
 Operation, international bridges, 165.08  
 Owners, 165.03  
 Parking adjacent to  
 Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Plans and specifications  
 County boards, duties, 163.04  
 County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
 Drainage systems, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Posting, 165.03  
 Privately owned bridges, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Ramsey County, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Recreational trail bridges, 165.02  
 Reports about  
 Construction and improvement, 161.10  
 Generally, 165.03  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rights of way, toll facilities defined as including, 160.84  
 Safety, 165.03  
 Saint Louis County  
 Duluth roads and bridges, county expenditures, 383C.36  
 Unorganized territories, appropriations for, 383C.235  
 Signs  
 Designated trunk highway bridges, 161.139, 161.14  
 Granite City Crossing, 161.14  
 Load limits, 165.03  
 Removal, 161.139  
 Warning signs, load limits, weight restrictions, 169.84, 169.86, 169.865  
 Specialist Noah Pierce Bridge, 161.14  
 Statutory cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Steel span bridges, construction, salvage, use, 165.04  
 Stillwater (city), lift bridge, 165.15  
 Streets and roads  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, road authorities, duties, 160.095  
 Rustic roads, road authorities, duties, 160.83  
 Strength, 165.03  
 Toll bridges  
 Acquisition for trunk highways, 161.29  
 Alleys, toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Approval, bridges over navigable waters, 160.86  
 Bridges over navigable waters, 160.86, 165.09  
 Certificates and certification, inspections, 165.03  
 Generally, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Reports about, inspections, 165.03  
 Toll houses, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Tom Rukavina Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Town bridges  
 Abandonment, payment of costs, 161.082  
 Approaches, 161.082  
 Bridges from islands, 164.15  
 Bridges over lakes, 164.15  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution of towns, 365.47  
 Distribution of funds, 368.49  
 Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50  
 Funding, 161.082, 164.03, 365.47  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair, 165.12, 365.10  
 Major local bridges, 174.50  
 Replacement bridges, 161.082  
 Replacement culverts, 160.18, 161.082

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Town bridges (Cont'd)  
 Reports about, 164.03  
 Roads on town lines, costs, division, 164.13  
 Town meetings, powers, 365.10  
 Water-related permits, fee limits, 103G.301  
 Width, *see* same under this topic  
 Traffic signs and signals, bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Underpasses, recreational trails, 165.02  
 Unorganized townships, maintenance, construction, and improvement, costs, payment, 163.06  
 Veterans Memorial Bridge, description, 161.114, 161.14  
 Warrant Officer Dennis A. Groth Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Watershed districts, damage to bridges, 103D.821  
 Width  
 Generally, 165.04, 165.06  
 Minimum width, 165.03  
 Recreational trail bridges, 165.02

**BROADBAND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**

Data collection, 116J.397  
 Generally, 116J.39  
 Maps, deployment, 116J.397  
 Reports given, border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395

**BROADBAND SERVICES**

*See* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**BROADCASTING**

*See* RADIO  
*See* TELEVISION

**BROKERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.317  
 Business transactions, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
 Cats, 325F.79, 325F.791, 346.58  
 Definitions  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Mortgages, 58.02  
 Nursery law, 18H.02  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
 Dogs, 325F.79, 325F.791, 346.58  
 Farm products dealers, memorandum of sale, 27.03  
 Food brokers, *see* Brokers under FOOD  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Live animal sales, 97A.105  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Brokers under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Meat brokers  
 Record keeping, 31A.18  
 Registration of business, 31A.19  
 Membership camping, *see* Brokers under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING  
 Mortgage brokers, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Mortgages, defined, 47.206, 58.02  
 Motor vehicles, 168.27  
 Real estate brokers, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725  
 Securities, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70  
 Transportation services, 256B.0625  
 Violations and penalties, 624.70

**BROKERS (SECURITIES)**

Acknowledgments, local public funds, investment restrictions, 118A.04  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Adverse claims, liability, 336.8-115  
 Banks, affiliate discount brokers, individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Broker-dealers  
 Agents, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Annuities transactions, 72A.203 to 72A.2036

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

Broker-dealers (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 80A.41  
 Disciplinary actions, 80A.67  
 Errors and omissions insurance requirements, 80A.91  
 Examinations, 80A.67  
 Financial exploitation of seniors or vulnerable adults  
 Definitions, 45A.01  
 Delaying disbursements, 45A.06, 45A.07  
 Governmental disclosures, 45A.02, 45A.03  
 Third-party disclosures, 45A.04, 45A.05  
 Generally, 80A.66  
 Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011  
 Liability, 80A.74, 80A.76, 80A.77  
 Registration  
 Denial, revocation, suspension, withdrawal, or limitation, 80A.67  
 Fees, 80A.65  
 Generally, 80A.56  
 Misrepresentations, 80A.73  
 Procedure, 80A.61  
 Succession to, 80A.62  
 Withdrawal, 80A.64  
 Safekeeping, local public funds, investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06  
 Commissions, disclosure, affiliate brokers, banks, individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Contracts and agreements, local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Corporate takeovers, fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.8-102  
 Public retirement plan investments, 356A.60  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Disclosure, commissions, affiliate brokers, banks, individual retirement accounts, 48.15  
 Exemptions, real estate licensure, 82.56  
 Federal covered investment advisers  
 Definitions, 80A.41  
 Notices, filing, 80A.60  
 Funding portal registration, 80A.61  
 Investment adviser representatives, registration, 80A.61  
 Investment advisers  
 Address and telephone number, 45.0112  
 Definitions, 80A.41  
 Disciplinary actions, 80A.67  
 Examinations, 80A.67  
 Financial exploitation of seniors or vulnerable adults  
 Definitions, 45A.01  
 Delaying disbursements, 45A.06, 45A.07  
 Governmental disclosures, 45A.02, 45A.03  
 Third-party disclosures, 45A.04, 45A.05  
 Fraud, 80A.69  
 Generally, 80A.66  
 Liability, 80A.74, 80A.76, 80A.77  
 Licenses, 45.0292  
 Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Registration  
 Denial, revocation, suspension, withdrawal, or limitation, 80A.67  
 Fees, 80A.65  
 Generally, 80A.58  
 Misrepresentations, 80A.73  
 Procedure, 80A.61  
 Succession to, 80A.62  
 Withdrawal, 80A.64  
 Liability, adverse claims, 336.8-115  
 Licenses  
 Real estate broker licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Margin accounts, interest rates on loans, exemption, 334.19

**BROKERS**

442

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

Private fund advisers  
 Definition, 80A.41  
 Registration, 80A.58  
 Private funds, records and reports, 80A.66  
 Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Public retirement plans, investment restrictions, notice given, 356A.06  
 Real estate licensure, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Securities intermediaries, brokers defined as, 336.8-102  
 Street name or nominee name, 527.21, 527.32  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Warranties, 336.8-108

**BROOKLYN CENTER (CITY)**

Earle Brown Heritage Center  
 Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
 Historic place, 138.664  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79

**BROWN, EARLE**

Brooklyn Farm  
 Earle Brown Heritage Center, construction materials, sales tax exemption, 297A.71  
 Historic place, 138.664

**BROWN, JOSEPH R.**

House, historic place, 138.664  
 State wayside, 85.013

**BROWN, SAMUEL J.**

State monument, 138.585

**BROWN COUNTY**

August Schell Brewing Company, historic place, 138.664  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 New Ulm Post Office, historic place, 138.664  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Tornadoes, 1998, and property taxes, 273.124

**BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP LAW**

Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Generally, 115C.03 to 115C.09

**BRUCCELLOSIS**

Occupational disease, undulant fever defined as, 176.011

**BUHL (CITY)**

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

*See* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

**BUILDING CODE**

*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

*See* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

**BUILDING MATERIALS**

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Border city development zones, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Cement, 145.37, 326B.802  
 Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Destination medical center, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
 District heating systems using wood waste as fuel, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

**BUILDING MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Fiberboard, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181  
 Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Housing projects (mixed-use), sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Insulation, *see* INSULATION  
 Investigations, state building official, 326B.13  
 Lime, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Low-income housing projects, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
 Lumber, *see* LUMBER  
 Manufacturers  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Masonry, 326B.802  
 Nonpermanent construction materials, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Open burning, 88.171  
 Ordinary building materials, leases, exclusion, 336.2A-309  
 Particleboard, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181  
 Plaster, 239.32, 326B.802  
 Plastics, *see* PLASTICS  
 Plywood, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181  
 Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery violations, 325F.01  
 Regulation, generally, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Research, state building official, 326B.13  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agriprocessing facilities, exemptions, 297A.71  
 Building materials, chair lifts, ramps, elevators, 297A.71  
 Collection, 297A.75  
 Exemptions, 289A.56, 297A.71  
 Mineral production facilities, 297A.71  
 Refunds, procedures, 297A.75  
 State-owned iron-bearing materials, construction uses, 93.41  
 Suppliers, residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 297A.71  
 Urea formaldehyde, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE  
 Wallboard, 326B.802

**BUILDING MOVERS**  
 Common carriers, building movers, exclusion, 221.012  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.781  
 Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Insurance, 221.81  
 Licenses, 221.81  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Permits, 160.26, 221.81  
 Requirements, generally, 160.26, 221.81  
 Roads, operation on, 160.26  
 Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 221.81  
 Vehicles  
 Generally, 169.781  
 Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Violations and penalties, 221.81

**BUILDING OFFICIALS**  
*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING PERMITS**  
*See also* CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)  
*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Applications, unlicensed persons, 326B.845, 326B.85  
 Contents, 15.41  
 Counties, official maps of land for public use, effect, 394.361  
 Dakota County, 383D.65  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, 97C.071

**BUILDING PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121

## Fees

Applicability to government buildings, 326B.151  
 Reports about, local governments, annual reports, 326B.145  
 Schedule, 326B.153  
 Surcharge and rebate, generally, 326B.04, 326B.148, 326B.151

## Issuance

Certified building official, designation, 326B.133  
 Denial, 462.358  
 Homesteads, improvements, 273.11  
 Plans approved by building official, 326B.136  
 Wastewater treatment system permits, preconditions, 115.03

Issuing jurisdictions, valuation exclusion, notice given, 273.11

## Local governments

Authority to issue, 326B.121  
 Consultant fees, written estimate required, 471.462  
 Duties, applications by unlicensed persons, 326B.85  
 Single-family housing, 326B.121, 326B.148

Moratorium on, Mississippi headwaters area lands, 103F.375  
 Posting, 15.41

## Public record, 15.41

Recreational manufactured home parks, construction or alteration projects, 327.16

Residential building contractors, *see* Building permits under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Subdivision of land, compliance with law, 462.358

## Subsurface sewage treatment systems

Certificate of compliance, 115.55  
 Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36

Tourist camps, construction or alteration projects, 327.16

## Towns

Delinquent property taxes, certification of payment required, 366.125  
 Fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
 Town building commissioner, duties regarding, 366.16  
 Zoning regulations, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**BUILDING SECURITY**

Burglar alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Firearms dealers, security standards, 624.7161

Locks, *see* LOCKS

Wholesale prescription drug distributors, 151.47

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Advertising, construction code work, advertising by unlicensed persons, 326B.084

Allied craftworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Allied tradesworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Artisans, 297A.87, 471.941

Associated trades personnel, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Bricklayers, 179.254, 326B.802, 353.01

Carpenters, *see* CARPENTERS

Cement masons, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257

## Contractors

Employees misrepresented as contractors, 181.723  
 Generally, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
 Registration of contractors, 326B.701  
 Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, voluntary workers, community service, 176.011

## Definitions

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Voluntary construction workers, workers' compensation, 176.011

Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Electricity Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD

Employers, misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Glassworkers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Glaziers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Information about, Youthbuild programs, job readiness, 116L.364

Insurance, 179.254 to 179.257

Labor education advancement grants, 178.11

Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

"Off-the-books" payments, 181.723

Painters, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Pipefitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS

Plasterers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Plumbers, *see* PLUMBERS

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Saint Paul employees, retirement, 356.27

Steamfitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS

Supervisors, plans and specifications, architects, professional engineers, or interior designers, licenses, exclusion, 326.02

Voluntary construction workers, community service projects, 176.011

**BUILDINGS**

Abandoned buildings, *see* Vacant buildings under this topic

Adverse claims to real property, removal of buildings, 559.09

Architectural barriers, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS

Arson, *see* ARSON

Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22

Attachments, 272.03

Auctions, sales in unauthorized places, 330.05

Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Building line easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Building materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS

Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Burning buildings, theft from, 624.712

Condemning, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

## Definitions

Arson, 609.556

Burglary, 609.581

Condominiums, 515.02

Energy reports, 216C.06

Hazardous and substandard buildings, 463.15

Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.01

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Property taxes, 272.03

Disability access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

Energy conservation and efficiency

Building energy reports, 216C.06

Public education and information programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32

Energy use, building performance standards, 216B.241

Evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713

Fire insurance, replacement costs, 65A.10

Fire prevention, improvements, 429.021, 429.031

## First class cities

Inspections, expenditures, fixing maximum, 446.01

River diversions, acquisition for, 465.35, 465.36, 465.41

Handicapped access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS

Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Historic buildings, *see* HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Inspectors, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL

Interstate Compact on Industrialized/Modular Buildings, 326B.194

Liens, mechanics and material suppliers, severance and removal, 514.16

## BUILDINGS

444

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Local governments, buildings owned or leased by, liability for claims based on snow or ice conditions, 466.03  
 Managers, background checks, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155  
 Materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS  
 Metropolitan area towns, construction, regulation, 368.01  
 Movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
 Multiunit residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 New buildings, land use actions by state or local governments, notice, 471.99  
 Notices about  
   Pesticides, 18B.07  
   Public nuisances, abatement orders, 617.83  
 Parking adjacent to  
   Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
   Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Public nuisances, 617.84  
 Real property, buildings defined as, 256J.08, 272.03  
 Removal of buildings, 514.16, 559.09  
 Renovation, lead (mineral) abatement, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Security, *see* BUILDING SECURITY  
 Specific parts, *see* specific index headings  
 Specific types, *see* specific index headings  
 Sustainable Building 2030, 216B.241  
 Towns, zoning, *see* Zoning under TOWNS  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Vacant buildings  
   Boarding up, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
   Duty to enter and protect premises, 463.251, 582.031  
   Registration fees, delinquent fees, recovery, 429.101  
   Theft from, 609.52, 624.712  
 Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Violations and penalties  
   Arson, 609.556  
   Burglary, 609.581  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Threats of violence, 609.713  
   Wildfire arson, 609.5641  
**BULK FOOD**  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 31.80 to 31.875  
 Definitions, Food Law, 31.80  
 Disease control, rulemaking, 31.874  
 Dispensing  
   Devices, 31.84, 31.86  
   Disease control, rulemaking, 31.874  
   Product modules, 31.83, 31.85, 31.86  
 Eggs, sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Fish, sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Food not to be sold as bulk food, 31.83  
 Labels and labeling, 31.82  
 Licensed retail food handlers, 31.81  
 Local standards, 31.875  
 Manual dispensing utensils, 31.84, 31.86  
 Nonfood items, separated, 31.83  
 Pet food, separated, 31.83  
 Product modules  
   Cleaning, frequency, 31.86  
   Construction, 31.85  
   Protection, 31.83  
 Protection, 31.83  
 Sales, delivery tickets, contents, 239.092  
 Sanitation, cleaning frequency, 31.86  
 Signs, handling and dispensing of food, 31.87  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE  
**BULLETS**  
*See also* AMMUNITION  
*See also* FIREARMS  
 Bullet resistant vests, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  
 Less lethal munitions, 609.066

**BULLETS (Cont'd)**

Metal-penetrating bullets, 624.7191  
 Motor vehicles struck by, reporting, 169.09  
 Wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS  
**BULLHEADS**  
*See* FISH AND FISHING  
*See* MINNOWS  
**BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS**  
 Bond, 80G.06  
 Dealer representatives  
   Actions, deal responsibility for, 80G.03  
   Definitions, 80G.01  
   Registration, 80G.02, 80G.04  
   Screening, 80G.05  
 Definitions, 80G.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Local governments, 80G.09  
   Securities regulation, 80G.09  
 Lawsuits, Commerce Department powers, 80G.10  
 Owners, screening, 80G.05  
 Precious metal bullion, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Registration  
   Conducting business without registration, penalties, 80G.08  
   Financial crimes, effect on registration, 80G.04, 609B.1641  
   Generally, 80G.02  
   Suspension, revocation, denial, or refusal to renew, 80G.03  
 Sales, prohibited practices, 80G.07  
 Screening processes, 80G.05  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, 80G.10  
   Conducting business without registration, 80G.08  
   Sales, prohibited practices, 80G.07  
**BULLYING**  
 Parental involvement programs, duties, 124D.895, 124D.8955  
 School and school district policies  
   Charter schools, 124E.03  
   Generally, 121A.031  
   Notice about, to students and parents, 121A.0311  
 School safety technical assistance center, duties, 127A.052  
 School Safety Technical Assistance Council, duties, 127A.051  
**BUNNELL, MATILDA AND WILLARD**  
 House, historic place, 138.664  
**BUOYS**  
*See also* BOATS AND BOATING  
*See also* NAVIGATION  
 Damage, destruction, or removal, 86B.111  
 Marking, 86B.111  
 Mooring to, 86B.311  
 Placement and regulation, rulemaking, 86B.211  
**BURDEN OF PROOF**  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-103, 336.4A-105  
 Specific actions, *see* specific index headings  
**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**  
*See* CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU  
**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS**  
*See* INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)  
**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**  
*See* LABOR STATISTICS BUREAU (U.S.)  
**BURGLAR ALARMS**  
*See also* BUILDING SECURITY  
*See also* BURGLARY  
 Firearms dealers, security standards, 624.7161  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
**BURGLARY**  
 1st degree, 609.582  
 2d degree, 609.582  
 3d degree, 609.582  
 4th degree, 609.582  
 Accomplices, 609.582  
 Alarms, 297A.61, 624.7161



**BURGLARY (Cont'd)**

Burglary tools  
 Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
 Detectives or protective agents, violations, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Possession, 609.582, 609.59  
 Churches, 609.582  
 Conviction, effects  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24, 245C.25  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
 Crimes committed during, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035, 609.585  
 Death caused while committing, 609.106, 609.185  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.581  
 Degrees, 609.582, 631.14  
 Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135  
 Dwellings  
 Preventing felony in, grounds for killing, 609.065  
 Sentencing, 609.582, 609.583  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Firearms possession after conviction, 624.712, 624.713  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Government buildings, 609.582  
 Historic buildings, 609.582  
 Insurance, issuing, generally, 60A.06  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of burglary, 631.14  
 Murder during burglary, 1st degree, 609.185  
 Murder of an unborn child during burglary, 1st degree, 609.2661  
 Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065  
 Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
 Religious establishments, 609.582  
 School buildings and grounds, 609.582  
 Sentencing  
 First burglary of a dwelling, 609.583  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Snowmobiles used in, confiscation, 84.89, 609B.505  
 Stalking, pattern of conduct, burglary defined as, 609.749  
 Tools for, *see* Burglary tools under this topic  
 Victims, pretrial diversion, notice about, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, 609.1095, 611A.08, 624.712

**BURIAL**  
*See also* CEMETERIES  
*See also* DEAD BODIES  
*See also* DEATH  
*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
*See also* FUNERALS  
*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Arrangements, instructions for, safe deposit box searches, 55.10  
 Burial grounds, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Burial plots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES  
 Burial register, cemeteries, 306.03, 306.04  
 Burial site goods, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Burial site services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Burial sites, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Burial space, columbaria or mausoleums, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Burials outside of identified cemeteries, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, 35.82  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Costs  
 Child support obligor community service work experience program injuries, 256.997

**BURIAL (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous substances releases, expenses caused by, liability, 115B.05  
 Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04  
 Insurance, 65B.44, 72A.325  
 Medical assistance, asset limitation, exclusion, 256B.056  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.935, 256J.21, 256J.68  
 Workers' compensation, 176.111

Definitions  
 Hydrolized remains, 149A.02  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212

Fetal remains, 145.1621, 145.423  
 Final disposition, burial defined as, 144.212  
 Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12  
 Human burials  
 Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, or removal, 307.082  
 Interment errors, correction, 306.155, 307.115  
 Policy of state, 307.08

Human skeletal remains  
 Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, removal, 307.082  
 Policy of state, 307.08

Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Indigent persons, costs, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04  
 Insurance, *see* Funeral insurance under FUNERALS  
 Interment errors, correction, 306.155, 307.115  
 Lawsuits, human burials, violations, 307.082  
 Lots, deeds to, safe deposit companies, copies, delivery, 55.10  
 Outer burial containers, 149A.02, 149A.72  
 Permits, disposition permits, 149A.93  
 Policy of state, human burials, 307.08  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Right of burial, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 State institutions, 246.33, 246.34  
 Tents, flame resistant material, 325F.03  
 Town cemeteries  
 Aid for, from cities, 365.26  
 Decisions, whom to bury, 365.26  
 Plot sales, 365.10  
 Public burial ground, 365.28  
 Unknown persons, coroner, duties, 390.21  
 Vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Winter burials, costs, 306.99

**BURIAL VAULTS**  
*See also* BURIAL  
*See also* CEMETERIES  
*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
*See also* FUNERALS  
 Audits and examinations, 306.93  
 Burial register, 306.03, 306.04  
 Burial space, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Construction, performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93  
 Definitions, 149A.02  
 Entombment or inurnment space, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, *see* MAUSOLEUMS  
 Performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Reports about, cemetery associations, 306.761  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**BURNERS**  
*See also* INCINERATORS  
*See also* STOVES  
 Charcoal burners, permits, 88.16  
 Permits, 88.16

**BURNING**  
*See* FIRES  
*See* INCINERATORS

## BURNING

446

**BURNING (Cont'd)***See* OPEN BURNING**BURNSVILLE (CITY)**

Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, office, 383D.75

**BURNSIDE LAKE**

Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

**BUSES**

Air tanks or pressure vessels, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988

Articulated buses

Generally, 169.81

Oversize vehicles, 169.86

Benches and shelters

Bids, 160.27

Metropolitan transit services, authority to erect, 473.411

Bus companies, generally, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Bus fare

Failure to pay, 609.855

Medical assistance, coverage, generally, 256B.0625

Metropolitan transit services, 473.408, 473.446

Transit passes, 16A.131, 290.06, 609.63

Bus lanes

Freeways, 473.168

Unauthorized vehicles parked in, towing, 168B.035

Bus passes or bus cards

Charitable organizations, 473.408

Forgery, 609.63

Income and franchise taxes, credit, 290.06

State employees, purchase by payroll deduction, 16A.131

Buspools as ridesharing arrangements, 169.011

Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685

Charitable, religious, or educational activities, using for

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03

Passes, 473.408

Charter buses, gross vehicle weight, 169.85

Color, 168.65, 169.448

Commercial motor vehicles

Buses defined as, 169.011, 171.01

Exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781

Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Commuter rail system, coordination, 174.90

Contested cases, intercity buses, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65

Converted buses

Dealers, 168.27

Defined as recreational vehicles, 168.002

Drivers, *see* same under this topic

Corrections Department, motor vehicles, 168.012

Customer data, classification, 13.72

Day activity center buses, 169.448

Definitions

Drivers' licenses, 171.01

Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002, 168.61

Public Safety Department, 299A.11

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS

Disabled persons, 256C.02, 363A.03, 363A.11

Double-deck buses, height limitations, 169.81, 169.86

Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.031

Drivers

Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Gross vehicle weight, 169.85

Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Passenger endorsement, 171.02

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERSDriving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONSDuluth, *see* Bus transportation system under DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Gross weight

Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013

Passenger buses, 169.75

Guideway projects, 473.4485

Head Start, *see* Buses under HEAD START

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Height, 169.81

Insurance

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.47, 65B.53

Proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Intercity buses

Contested cases, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65

Generally, 168.63

License plates, 168.62, 168.65

Motor vehicle registration, 168.61 to 168.65

Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.65

Public Safety Department, duties, 168.62, 168.63

Reports about, 168.64, 168.65

Rulemaking, 168.64

Special identification plates or certificates, 168.62

Violations, 168.65, 169.448

Law enforcement agencies, *see* Motor vehicles operated by under LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Length, limitations, 169.81

License plates, intercity buses, 168.62, 168.65

Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386

Metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Motor coaches, school districts, purchase and use restrictions, 169.448

Motor vehicle registration, intercity buses, 168.61 to 168.65

Motor vehicle registration taxes

Intercity buses, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.65

Multipassenger buses used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, exemption, 168.012

Reciprocity, 168.181

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.03

Multipassenger buses used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012

No-fault automobile insurance

Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53

Coverage, exemption, 65B.47

Proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Park and ride programs, 174.256

Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002

Passenger buses, gross weight exceeding 10,000 pounds, 169.75

Passengers, *see* PASSENGERS

Pedestrian malls, using, 430.011

Permits, oversize vehicles, 169.81, 169.86

Public schools, universities, or libraries, buses purchased by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03

Purchases, state products, 473.3925

Rapid transit, 398A.04

Records and record keeping, court orders to produce, 8.16

Rural area service, 174.24

School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERSSchool buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685

Seating capacity

Determining, 168.002

Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Special transportation service

Buses defined as, 609.341

Provider vehicles, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Stations, property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594

Tickets, bus cards, 16A.131, 609.63

Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87

Transit buses

Operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

- Transit buses (Cont'd)
  - Right-of-way, 169.20
  - Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351
  - Transit shelters
    - Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27
    - Design and maintenance, 473.41
    - Franchises for, 160.27
  - Transit vehicles, buses defined as, 299A.11
  - Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS
  - Violations and penalties
    - Appeals, 168.65
    - Color, buses not school buses, violations, 169.448
    - False reports, 168.65
    - Generally, cancellation of plates or certificates, 168.65
    - Identification and equipment violations, 169.448
    - Records, producing, 8.16
    - Width, 169.80
- BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**
  - See also* COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS
  - See also* LAND USE PLANNING
  - See also* SMALL BUSINESSES
  - See also* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
  - See also* ZONING
  - Affirmative business enterprise employment, 268A.01
  - Agricultural development grants, 17.101, 17.117, 375.83
  - Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148
  - Blighted areas, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS
  - Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71
  - Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8771
  - Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922
  - CLIMB program, 116L.17
  - Community development corporations, 116J.980, 116J.982, 116L.19, 462A.21
  - Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS
  - Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08
  - Community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207
  - Counties, capital improvement plans, 373.40
  - County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural land preservation program, 40A.02
    - Greater Minnesota businesses, qualified expansions, 116J.8738
    - Greater Minnesota development grants, 116J.572
    - Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.07
    - Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201, 469.205
  - Economic development agencies, 256E.35
  - Economic development loans, repayment, 471.562 to 471.564
  - Economically disadvantaged areas, 16C.16
  - Employment and Economic Development Department
    - Community development corporations, 116J.980
    - Duties, 116J.401
    - Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871
    - Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37
    - Telecommuter Forward! Communities, 116J.9923
    - Tourism loans, 116J.617 to 116J.69
  - Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20
  - Fiduciary organizations, family assets for independence, 256E.35
  - Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871
  - Financial institutions, Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018
  - Generally, 469.180 to 469.192
  - Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22
  - Good food access program, generally, 17.1017
  - Grants
    - Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922
    - Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431
    - Housing related grants, coordination, 116J.980
    - Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745
    - Port development assistance program, 457A.03

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Grants (Cont'd)
  - Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436
- Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655
- Green economy business development, 116J.437, 116J.438
- Hennepin County, 383B.79, 383B.81
- Historic preservation, *see* HISTORIC PRESERVATION
- Housing projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS
- Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION
- Indians, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
- Invest Minnesota marketing initiative, 116J.9781
- Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404
- Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37
- Loans for, 471.562 to 471.564
- Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745
- Mined underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11
- Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731
- Minority-owned businesses, *see* MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES
- Miscellaneous economic development powers, 469.180 to 469.192
- MnDRIVE funding program, 137.66
- Nonprofit economic development organizations, defined as local lenders, 17.117
- Ordinances, sustainable development, 4A.07
- Outdoor advertising, *see* Business areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06
- Product development, *see* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
- Promotion, *see* under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
- Promotional contracts, 116J.035
- Property held or purchased for, *see* PROPERTY TAXES
- Qualified expansion of greater Minnesota businesses, 116J.8738
- Ramsey County, environmental response funds, 383A.81
- Real property held by local governments for economic development, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765
- Regional entities, coordination of local functions, 15.75
- Rural development, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES
- School districts, representation, 123B.02
- Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658
- Small business growth acceleration program, 116O.115
- Sustainable development, guides, planning, ordinances, 4A.07
- Targeted communities
  - Homesteads, real estate tax judgment, sales redemption period, 281.17
  - Revitalization program, 469.201 to 469.207
  - Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance, 282.01
- Targeted community revitalization and financing programs
  - Annual reports, 469.207
  - Budget, 469.203
  - Cities, 469.201 to 469.207
  - Citizen participation, 469.203
  - City councils, 469.201, 469.203, 469.204
  - Comprehensive program contents, 469.203
  - Definitions, 469.201
  - Generally, 469.201 to 469.207
  - Grants, 469.205
  - Hazardous property penalty, 469.206
  - Loans, 469.205
  - Reports about, 469.207
  - Requirements, 469.203
  - Saint Paul, community participation, 469.203
  - State money, 469.204
  - Targeted communities, 469.201 to 469.203, 469.205

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Targeted community revitalization and financing programs  
(Cont'd)  
    Urban Revitalization Action Program Advisory Committee,  
    469.203

Targeted neighborhoods, state contracts, small business  
preference, 16C.16

Telecommuter Forward! Communities, 116J.9923

Telecommuting, promotion of, 116J.9923

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

Transportation economic development infrastructure program,  
116J.436

Transportation economic development program, 174.12

Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085

Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under  
ENERGY CONSERVATION

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.32, 345.41

Agents, acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52

Aquatennial, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01

Business corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Business entities, business associations defined as, 60K.31

Bylaws  
    Insurance law, 60A.02  
    Long-term care insurance applicants, filing, 62S.01

Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES

Collections, scientific or works of art, exhibitions, first class  
cities, 450.21, 450.22

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Committee, association defined as, 211B.01

Cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Corporations, business associations defined as, 268.035

Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES  
ORGANIZATIONS

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING  
COMPANIES

Definitions  
    Campaign practices law, 211B.01  
    Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
    Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
    Health plans, 62Q.01  
    Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
    Insurance law, 60A.02, 60K.31, 72A.491  
    Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
    Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
    Public utilities, 216B.02  
    Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
    Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
    Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
    Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security  
    Transfers, 520.21  
    Warehouse law, 231.01

Dissolution, restraint of trade, 325D.60

Dues or contributions, insurance law, 60A.02

Educational programs for members, exemptions  
    Private career school provisions, 136A.833  
    Registration and approval, Higher Education Office,  
    136A.653

Employees, appearance for association, 481.02

Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Fees, service of process, 5.25

Fines, workers' compensation insurance, failure to provide,  
176.182

Group long-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under  
LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Health care, minority run, grants to, 145.928

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Insurance, waiting period, 60A.02

Insurance guaranty associations, *see* MINNESOTA  
INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Lawsuits  
    Appearance for association, 481.02

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
    Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02

Liability, restraint of trade, 325D.61

Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES

Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE  
INSURANCE

Managers, appearance for association, 481.02

Manufactured home sales, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED  
HOMES

Medicare supplement insurance policies, sales, limitations,  
62A.31

Meetings, insurance law, 60A.02

Members  
    Insurance law, 60A.02  
    Votes and voting, long-term care insurance applicants,  
    62S.01

Minneapolis Aquatennial Association, trademark or trade name,  
333.14 to 333.16

Minnesota Zoological Garden, trademark or trade name,  
333.53, 333.54

Officers  
    Appearance for association, 481.02  
    Defined as representatives, 336.1-201

Partnerships, *see* PARTNERSHIPS

Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED  
PROPERTY

Real property, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Series organizations, voidable transactions, 513.49

Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS

Service of process on, 5.25

Services performed for another partnership, sales and use taxes,  
exclusion, 297A.61

Shareholders, sole shareholders, appearance for association,  
481.02

Small employer health benefit plans, generally, 62D.30,  
62L.045

Statements of sale, 624.70

Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND  
TRADE NAMES

Unincorporated associations, legal newspapers, availability,  
331A.02

Violations and penalties, workers' compensation insurance,  
failure to provide, 176.182

Voidable transactions  
    Debtors, location, 513.485  
    Series organizations, 513.49

Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of,  
presumption of abandonment, 345.36

Waivers, insurance, waiting period, 60A.02

Warehouse operators, business associations defined as, 231.01

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS  
COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS  
COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT**  
Generally, 302A.001 to 302A.917

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**  
*See* also LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Abandoned and unclaimed property, unclaimed dissolution  
distributions, 302A.771

Accounting and bookkeeping  
    Clearing corporations, 302.021  
    Distributions, 302A.551  
    Financial statements, 302A.463

Acquiring corporations, certifying to, exchanges, 302A.615

Acquiring organizations, exchange plans, 302A.611, 302A.613

Acquiring persons  
    Control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
    Exclusions, 302A.011  
    Group actions, 302A.011  
    Shareholders, *see* same under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Addresses  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Changing, 5.29

Administrators of estates  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Advances of money  
 Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.505  
 Generally, 302A.521  
 Insurance holding company systems, members, 60D.30

Affidavits  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Notice via electronic communication, 302A.436  
 Tax returns, filing exemption, 302A.821

Affirmations, lawsuits, advances for expenses, 302A.521

Agents of corporation  
 Appointment or election, 302A.161, 302A.311  
 Contract rights, 302A.331  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Registered agents, *see* same under this topic  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Signatures, 302A.417

Agreements by, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

Answers, time, 5.25

Appointment, deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Arbitration, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Articles  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Specific articles, *see* specific entries under this topic

Articles of abandonment, 302A.631

Articles of amendment  
 Contents, 302A.139  
 Effective date, 302A.153  
 Filing, 302A.151, 302A.153  
 Shares, amendments related to, 302A.402, 302A.405

Articles of dissolution  
 Contents, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291  
 Filing, time, 302A.727, 302A.7291

Articles of exchange, 302A.615

Articles of incorporation  
 Advances of money, limitations, 302A.521

Amendments  
 Amendments creating rights, 302A.137  
 Articles of amendment, *see* same under this topic  
 Before issuance of shares, procedures, 302A.133, 302A.171  
 Control share acquisitions, exemption from law, 302A.671  
 Defined as updates, 319B.02  
 Dissenting shareholders, rights regarding, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.131 to 302A.139  
 Lawsuits, effect on, 302A.141  
 Organizational requirements, 302A.133, 302A.171  
 Restatements, effect, 302A.131, 302A.135, 302A.139, 302A.141  
 Shareholder-proposed amendments, 302A.135, 302A.181  
 Shares, rights and preferences, 302A.133, 302A.401  
 Statements about, merger plans, 302A.611, 302A.621  
 Written actions without a meeting, 302A.441

Board of directors, provisions regarding  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233  
 Classification, 302A.213  
 Compensation and salaries, 302A.211  
 Election of, 302A.205  
 Liability, limitation or elimination, 302A.251  
 Meetings, 302A.231  
 Number of members, 302A.203  
 Quorum, 302A.235  
 Removal of directors, 302A.223  
 Terms, 302A.207

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)  
 Board of directors, provisions regarding (Cont'd)  
 Vacancies, filling, 302A.225  
 Votes and voting, 302A.237, 302A.239

Business combinations, 302A.673

Committees, 302A.241

Defined as organizational documents, 319B.02

Distributions, 302A.551

Effective date, 302A.153

Election of application, 302A.021

Fees, 302A.011, 302A.153

Filing, 302A.105, 302A.151, 302A.153

Forum selection, provisions regarding, 302A.191

Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626

Indemnification, limitations, 302A.521

Internal corporate claims, provisions regarding, 302A.191

Laws, modification by articles, 302A.111

Officers, provisions, 302A.305, 302A.311, 302A.341, 302A.351

Optional provisions, 302A.111

Procurement through fraud, involuntary dissolution, 302A.757

Records, 302A.461

Registered agents, designation, 302A.121

Remote communication, using for shareholders meetings, 302A.436

Required provisions, 302A.111

Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429

Shareholders, provisions regarding  
 Affirmative majority vote required for action, 302A.437, 302A.443  
 Class or series voting, 302A.437  
 Larger than majority vote, 302A.437  
 Meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.436  
 Preemptive rights, modification, 302A.413  
 Surviving corporations, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471  
 Voting rights, 302A.445

Shares, provisions regarding  
 Class and series, 302A.401  
 Consideration, value, 302A.405  
 Purchasing rights, conditions, 302A.409  
 Reissuance, 302A.553  
 Rights and preferences, 302A.133, 302A.401  
 Surviving organizations, 302A.641

Articles of merger  
 Contents, 302A.615  
 Fees, 302A.153  
 Filing, 302A.153, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Holding companies, reorganization, 302A.626  
 Signatures, 302A.615, 302A.621  
 Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621

Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753

Assets  
 Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Market value, determining, 302A.011  
 Misappropriation or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Personal property, 302A.161, 302A.471  
 Real property, 302A.161, 302A.471, 302A.641  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition  
 Authorized, 302A.601, 302A.661  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Dissolution procedures, 302A.725, 302A.753  
 Generally, 302A.661  
 Omitted assets, transfer by court after dissolution, 302A.791  
 Receivers, duties, 302A.753

Assumed names, powers of corporation, 302A.161

Attorney fees  
 Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts or dissolution, 302A.751

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Attorney fees (Cont'd)  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.751, 302A.753  
 Indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Protective orders not issued, 302A.461  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 302A.521

Attorneys for corporation  
 Attorneys-in-fact, shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Special legal counsel, 302A.521

Bankruptcy, trustees, shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Beneficial owners  
 Certification, 302A.445  
 Dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Records, inspection rights, 302A.461  
 Shares controlled in fiduciary capacity, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453

Beneficial ownership  
 Generally, 302A.011  
 Ownership period, determining, 302A.553

Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161

Benefits, personnel, 302A.161

Boards of directors  
 Action without meeting, 302A.239  
 Appointments by, 302A.241, 302A.311  
 Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Authorization by, shares, issuance, 302A.401  
 Bylaws  
 Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 302A.111, 302A.181  
 Requirements, *see* Bylaws under this topic  
 Committees, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 302A.111, 302A.211, 302A.255  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.241, 302A.255  
 Defined as governing body, 302A.011

Directors  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, 302A.111, 302A.213  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Number, 302A.111, 302A.203  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Qualifications, 302A.111, 302A.205  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Removal, holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
 Resignation, 302A.221  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467

Disinterested directors, 302A.011, 302A.673

Dissolution of corporation, voluntary dissolution, duties, 302A.711, 302A.725

Election of  
 Cumulative voting by shareholders, 302A.111, 302A.215  
 Method, 302A.205  
 Replacements after removal, 302A.223  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders' meetings, election at, 302A.431

First board, naming or electing, 302A.111, 302A.171, 302A.201

Fractional shares, fair valuation, 302A.423

Incorporators acting as, 302A.171

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Liability  
 Illegal distributions, 302A.559  
 Limitation or elimination, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Shareholders' actions, directors exempt from liability, 302A.201  
 Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Boards of directors (Cont'd)  
 Liability (Cont'd)  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.251, 302A.559  
 Written actions, 302A.239

Management, duties, 302A.201

Matters submitted to shareholders, 302A.439

Meetings  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233  
 Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Notice, 302A.111, 302A.171, 302A.231  
 Organizational meeting, 302A.171  
 Records, 302A.233, 302A.461  
 Remote communication, use, 302A.231  
 Time, place, 302A.111, 302A.231

Notice given, 302A.221, 302A.413

Notice received, written actions, 302A.239

Quorum, 302A.111, 302A.231, 302A.233, 302A.235

Removal, 302A.111, 302A.223, 302A.723

Representation, 302A.241, 302A.673

Resolutions by  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Banking resolutions, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
 Duties of officers, 302A.305  
 Management committees, establishing, 302A.241  
 Mergers or exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631  
 Officers, 302A.341, 302A.351  
 Shareholders, certification of beneficial owner, 302A.445  
 Shares, class and series, rights and preferences, 302A.401  
 Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621  
 Surviving corporations, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471

Shareholders meetings, calling, 302A.431, 302A.433

Shares, rights to purchase, conditions, 302A.409

Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.239, 302A.711

Standard of conduct, *see* same under this topic

Terms, 302A.111, 302A.207, 302A.209, 302A.225

Vacancies, 302A.111, 302A.225, 302A.723

Votes and voting  
 Absent directors, written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233  
 Affirmative majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.237  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 302A.661  
 Committees, members, 302A.241  
 Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
 Conversion plans, 302A.684  
 Directors, removal, 302A.223  
 Distributions, authorizing, 302A.551  
 Electronic communication, use, 302A.239  
 Expiration of director's term, effect, 302A.209  
 Financial assistance, authorizing, 302A.501  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 302A.521  
 Larger than majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.237  
 Merger or exchange plans, approval, 302A.613  
 Officers and agents, 302A.311, 302A.341  
 Presumption of assent, dissent, 302A.251  
 Shareholders, certification of beneficial owner, 302A.445  
 Shareholders' preemptive rights, modification, 302A.413  
 Shares, 302A.401, 302A.402  
 Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621  
 Uncertificated shares, 302A.417  
 Voting powers greater or less than others, 302A.237  
 Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.239

Waivers, 302A.171, 302A.231

Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Surety bonds, 302A.751, 302A.755

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) (Cont'd)

- Surviving organizations
  - Certifying to, subsidiary mergers, 302A.621
  - Corporate names, use, 302A.115
  - Directors, removal, 302A.626
  - Dissenters' rights, 302A.471
  - Exchanges, with other business organizations, 302A.651
  - Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626
  - Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621
- Takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS
- Tax returns, 302A.821
- Taxes, 302A.171, 302A.753
- Transaction statements, forms, approval, 302A.171
- Transfers of money or property
  - Assets, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Distributions under this topic
- Trustees
  - Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011
  - Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
  - Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453
- Trusts, 302A.161, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461
- Ultra vires acts, 302A.165
- Venue, dissolution proceedings, 302A.751
- Violations and penalties
  - Barred claims, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.781
  - Corporate name violations, injunctions, 302A.115
  - Corporate takeovers, 80B.05, 80B.09, 80B.10
  - Corrections, time, 302A.757
  - Dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.821
  - Equitable remedies, 302A.467
  - Indemnification against, 302A.521
  - Shares, issuance violations, liability, 302A.111, 302A.405
- Voluntary dissolution
  - Articles of dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291
  - Board of directors, duties, 302A.711, 302A.725
  - By courts, 302A.701, 302A.741 to 302A.765
  - By incorporators, 302A.701, 302A.711
  - By shareholders, 302A.701, 302A.721 to 302A.7291
  - Certification, 302A.711, 302A.734
  - Corporate existence continued, 302A.723
  - Creditors, duties, 302A.741
  - Decrees, 302A.763, 302A.765
  - Discontinuation of proceedings, 302A.761
  - Effective date and time, 302A.711, 302A.734, 302A.763
  - Hearings, 302A.753
  - Injunctions, 302A.753
  - Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781
  - Procedures, 302A.725 to 302A.7291, 302A.753
  - Remedies continued, 302A.723
  - Revocation of proceedings, 302A.723, 302A.731
  - Shareholders, duties, 302A.741
  - Winding up of business affairs, 302A.723
- Votes and voting
  - Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic
  - Nonshareholders, rights, 302A.111
  - Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
- Voting trusts, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461
- Waivers
  - Board of directors, 302A.171, 302A.231
  - Shareholders, 302A.413, 302A.435, 302A.436, 302A.551
- Warrants, 302A.423
- Winding up
  - Dissolution, *see* same under this topic
  - Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Witnesses, 302A.521
- Workers' compensation claims, 302A.753
- Written actions
  - Directors, duties, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) (Cont'd)

- Written actions (Cont'd)
  - Shareholders, duties, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463
- Written agreements, 302A.409
- Breach of fiduciary duty, directors' liability, limitations, 302A.111, 302A.251
- Breach of loyalty, directors, personal liability, 302A.251
- Business activity, significant continuing business activity, 302A.661
- Business affairs
  - Deadlocked management, 302A.751
  - Dissolution, effect, 302A.723, 302A.731, 302A.753
  - Shareholder control agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Business combinations
  - Board actions, without shareholders' approval, 302A.111
  - Disposition of assets, *see* Assets under this topic
  - Dissolution, *see* same under this topic
  - Exchanges, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 302A.011, 302A.673
  - Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
  - Mergers, *see* same under this topic
- Business Corporation Act, generally, 302A.001 to 302A.917
- Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS
- Buyouts, 302A.751
- Bylaws
  - Adoption, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.171, 302A.181
  - Advances of money, limitations, 302A.521
  - Amendments, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.181, 302A.671
  - Board of directors, provisions regarding
    - Absent directors, written actions, 302A.233
    - Classification, 302A.213
    - Compensation and salaries, 302A.211
    - Cumulative voting by shareholders, 302A.111, 302A.215
    - Election of, 302A.205
    - Meetings, 302A.231
    - Number of members, 302A.203
    - Quorum, 302A.235
    - Removal of directors, 302A.223
    - Terms, 302A.207
    - Vacancies, filling, 302A.225
  - Business combinations, 302A.673
  - Committees, 302A.241
  - Contents, 302A.181
  - Corporations electing application of law, 302A.021
  - Distributions, 302A.551
  - Forum selection, provisions regarding, 302A.191
  - Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626
  - Indemnification, limitations, 302A.521
  - Initial bylaws, adoption, 302A.181
  - Internal corporate claims, provisions regarding, 302A.191
  - Laws, modification by bylaws, 302A.111
  - Not required, 302A.181
  - Officers, provisions regarding
    - Delegation of duties, 302A.351
    - Duties specified, 302A.305
    - Other officers, appointment or election, 302A.311
    - Vacancies, filling, 302A.341
  - Optional provisions, 302A.111
  - Records, 302A.461
  - Remote communication, shareholders meetings, 302A.436
  - Repeal, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.181
  - Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429
  - Shareholders, provisions regarding
    - Affirmative majority vote, 302A.443
    - Meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.436
    - Surviving corporations, dissenters' rights, 302A.471
    - Voting rights, 302A.445
- Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Conversion, 302A.686
  - Exchanges, 302A.615
  - Incorporation, 302A.155, 302A.757

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Mergers, 302A.615, 302A.626  
 Shares, beneficial owners, 302A.445  
 Stock certificates, *see* Share certificates under this topic  
 Certificates of exchange, acquiring organizations, 302A.615  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Presumption of incorporation, 302A.155  
 Procurement through fraud, involuntary dissolution, 302A.757  
 Certificates of merger  
 Holding companies, reorganization, 302A.626  
 Surviving corporations, 302A.615  
 Certified copies  
 Corporate names, orders, 302A.115  
 Dissolution decrees, 302A.765  
 Certifying to, dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.734  
 Chapter 300 corporations  
 Application of business corporation law, 302A.021  
 Duration, 302A.031  
 Chief executive officer  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Duties, 302A.111, 302A.305  
 Election of, 302A.321  
 Officers appointed by, 302A.311, 302A.341  
 Required position, 302A.301  
 Vacancies, filling, 302A.341  
 Chief financial officer  
 Duties, 302A.111, 302A.305, 302A.463  
 Election of, 302A.321  
 Financial statements, 302A.463  
 Removal of officers, powers, 302A.341  
 Required position, 302A.301  
 Vacancies, filling, 302A.341  
 Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic  
 Claims against  
 Dissolution proceedings  
 Acceptance, time, 302A.727  
 Barred claims, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.781  
 Claims preserved, 302A.781  
 Filing requirements, 302A.759  
 Form, 302A.759  
 Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781  
 Rejection, time, remedies, 302A.727  
 Reopened claims, time, 302A.781  
 Failure to pay, 302A.751  
 Workers' compensation claims, 302A.753  
 Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Closely held corporations  
 Agreements, presumptions, 302A.751  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
 Definitions, 176.011, 302A.011  
 Employees, exclusions, workers' compensation, 176.041  
 Executive officers, 176.041  
 Shares, buyout orders, 302A.751  
 Combinations  
 Business combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.673  
 Stock combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405  
 Committees  
 Generally, 302A.241  
 Members  
 Appointment, 302A.111, 302A.241  
 Compensation and salaries, 302A.161  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Standard of conduct, 302A.241  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Special committees  
 Business combination proposals, duties, 302A.673  
 Control share acquisitions, exemption from law, duties, 302A.671  
 Indemnification issues, 302A.521  
 Special litigation committee, 302A.111, 302A.241  
 Takeover offers, duties regarding, 302A.675

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753  
 Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Setting, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Conflict of laws  
 Distributions, prevailing law, 302A.551  
 Shareholder-proposed amendments, 302A.135, 302A.181  
 Conflicts of interest  
 Committee members, 302A.241  
 Generally, 302A.255  
 Consent, indistinguishable names  
 Generally, 302A.115  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Consolidations  
 Corporate name, use, 302A.115  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 With nonprofit corporations, corporate names, use, 317A.115  
 Constituent corporations  
 Articles of abandonment, filing, 302A.631  
 Mergers  
 Duties, 302A.621, 302A.631  
 Effect, 322C.1005  
 Surviving corporations, 322C.1005  
 Constituent organizations  
 Exchanges, 302A.611, 302A.615  
 Mergers, 302A.611, 302A.613, 302A.615, 302A.631  
 Separate existence, termination, 302A.641  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Agents, 302A.331  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
 Financing agreements, control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
 Officers, 302A.331  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Contributions, authorized donations, 302A.161  
 Control share acquisitions  
 Acquiring persons, 302A.011, 302A.671  
 Exclusions, 302A.011  
 Generally, 302A.671  
 Proxies, 302A.449  
 Conversion plans  
 Abandonment, 302A.684  
 Amendment, 302A.684  
 Approval, 302A.684  
 Authority to convert, 302A.682, 322C.1007  
 Change in jurisdiction, 302A.682  
 Contents, 302A.682, 302A.686  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.691  
 Effect of conversion, 302A.691  
 Effective date and time, 302A.691  
 Filing, 302A.686  
 Noncorporate organizations, conversions to or from, 302A.682  
 Restrictions on approval, shareholders' consent, 302A.692  
 Converted organizations, 302A.011  
 Converting organizations, 302A.011  
 Conveyances  
 Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Cooperative associations law, election of application, 308A.141  
 Copies, admissibility, fees, 302A.461  
 Corporate actions  
 Extension of duration, effect, 302A.821  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467



**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporate names  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Changing, lawsuits, effect on, 302A.141  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Distinguishing  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
   Generally, 302A.115, 302A.117, 333.055  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
   Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
   Generally, 302A.115  
   Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
 Secretary of state, duties, 302A.115, 302A.117, 333.055  
 Successor corporations, use, 302A.115, 317A.115  
 Corporate registration, 302A.115  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Corporate seal  
   Approval, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
   Authorized, 302A.161  
   Required words, use, 302A.163  
   Use not required, 302A.163  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corporations electing, application of law, 302A.021, 302A.031  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts, or dissolution, 302A.751  
   Dissolution proceedings, 302A.751, 302A.753  
   Indemnification against, 302A.521  
   Protective orders not issued, 302A.461  
   Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
   Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467  
   Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 302A.521  
 Creditors  
   Dissolution claims, *see* Claims against under this topic  
   Nonshareholder voting rights, 302A.445  
   Notice received, dissolution, intent, 302A.725, 302A.727  
   Petitions by, court supervision of voluntary dissolution, 302A.741  
   Rights, mergers, effect, 302A.641  
 Custodians (legal representatives)  
   Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
   Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Damages, proxies, voting violations, 302A.449  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Business Corporation Act, 302A.011  
   Commercial Code, 336.8-102  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
   Deed taxes, 287.20  
   Financial statements, 302A.463  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102, 322C.1001  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Shares, 302A.405 to 302A.413, 302A.613  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dependents of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, business corporations acting as, 168.33  
 Destroyed property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419  
 Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic  
 Disclosure  
   Advances of money, 302A.521  
   Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
   Indemnification, 302A.521  
 Disputes, arbitration, shareholder control agreements, 302A.457  
 Dissenters' rights  
   Actions creating rights, 302A.111, 302A.471  
   Exception, mergers, 302A.471  
   Generally, 302A.473

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissenters' rights (Cont'd)  
 Mergers or exchanges  
   Holding companies, reorganization, no rights created, 302A.471  
   Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
   With limited liability companies, 302A.601  
 Who may exercise, 302A.471  
 Dissolution  
   Articles of dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291  
   Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
   Distributions to shareholders, *see* Distributions under this topic  
   Housing warranties, effects of dissolution on, 302A.781, 327A.02  
   Intent to dissolve, 302A.723 to 302A.727  
   Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
   Lawsuits after, parties, 302A.783  
   Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603  
   Methods, 302A.701  
   Receivers, *see* same under this topic  
   Revocation, notice given, 302A.731  
   Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
   Voluntary dissolution, 302A.721  
 Distributions  
   Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
   Dissolution proceedings  
     Amounts due disabled shareholders, 302A.771  
     Distributions to shareholders, generally, 302A.725, 302A.7291, 302A.753  
     Priority of obligations, 302A.753  
     Unclaimed distributions, 302A.771  
   Generally, 302A.111, 302A.551  
   Illegal distributions, 302A.251, 302A.557, 302A.559  
   Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Dividends  
   Board action without shareholder approval, 302A.111, 302A.402  
   Payment, 302A.435  
   Power to effect, 302A.402, 302A.405  
 Divisions, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 302A.111, 302A.305  
 Domestic corporations, business corporations defined as, 308A.005  
 Domestic international sales corporations, income and franchise taxes, exclusion, 290.191  
 Donations, authorized donations, 302A.161  
 Duration  
   Corporate existence, 302A.153, 302A.723, 302A.753  
   Extension after expiration, 302A.751, 302A.821  
   Perpetual existence, 302A.111, 302A.161  
 Educational programs for employees, exemptions  
   Private career school provisions, 136A.833  
   Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653  
 Electronic or remote communication  
   Definitions, 302A.011  
   Directors, 302A.231, 302A.239  
   Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 302A.015  
   Involuntary dissolution, notice, 302A.821  
   Proxies, appointment, participation at shareholders' meetings, 302A.449  
   Shareholders, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.436, 302A.441  
 Employee benefit plans  
   Control share acquisitions, 302A.011  
   Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan  
     Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
     Liability insurance, 302A.521  
   Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011  
   Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Employees  
   Advances of money, *see* same under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 302A.161  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 302A.521  
 Shareholder employees, control agreements, 302A.457

Evidence  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 302A.461  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 302A.436  
 Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417

Exchanges  
 Conflicts of interest, 302A.255  
 Constituent corporations, 302A.621, 302A.631, 322C.1003  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Effective date, 302A.641  
 Generally, 302A.601 to 302A.615, 302A.631  
 Shareholders, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641  
 Shares, 302A.011, 302A.611, 302A.641  
 With foreign corporations, 302A.651  
 With limited liability companies  
 Company names, use, 322C.0108  
 Generally, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322C.1001 to 322C.1004

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 302A.521

Executors  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Extensions, *see* Duration under this topic  
 Families of corporate personnel, benefits, 302A.161

Fees, service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries  
 Breach of duty, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Indemnification, 302A.161  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Filing with  
 Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 302A.449  
 Shareholder control agreements, 302A.457  
 Voting trusts, agreements, 302A.453

Financial assistance  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Generally, 302A.501

Financial management, chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305

Financial statements  
 Chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Requirements, generally, 302A.463

Fines, indemnification against, 302A.521

Firms, business corporations defined as, 319B.02

Fiscal year, adopting, organizational requirements, 302A.171

Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Fraud, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757

Furniture, equipment, and supplies, purchase, lease, or acquisition, 302A.171

Good faith  
 Acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 302A.251  
 Indemnification, 302A.521

Governing body, defined, 302A.011

Governing statute, defined, 302A.011

Guaranty  
 Authorized, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Generally, 302A.501

Guardians and conservators  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Hearings, dissolution, 302A.753

Holding companies, merger to effect reorganization  
 Dissenting shareholders, no rights created, 302A.471  
 Generally, 302A.626

Hostile takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS

Incorporation  
 Certificates of incorporation, 302A.155, 302A.757  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Incorporation (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 302A.153  
 Incorporators, duties, 302A.105  
 Presumption, exceptions, 302A.155  
 Procedures, 302A.105, 302A.171, 302A.181  
 Purposes, 302A.101  
 Violations, dissolution, 302A.757

Incorporators  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Dissolution of corporation, duties, 302A.701, 302A.711  
 Organization, duties, 302A.105, 302A.171, 302A.181  
 Qualifications, 302A.105  
 Signatures, 302A.711

Indebtedness  
 Ability to pay, distributions prerequisite, 302A.551  
 Discharging, effect on voting trust agreements, 302A.453  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.725, 302A.7291, 302A.753

Indemnification  
 Committee members, 302A.241  
 Exception, 181.970  
 Generally, 302A.521  
 Insurance holding company systems, members, 60D.30  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521  
 Requirements, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.521

Injunctions  
 Corporate name violations, 302A.115  
 Dissolution, 302A.753  
 Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Inspections, records, rights, 302A.461

Insurance, liability, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521

Interest  
 Financial assistance, 302A.501  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473

Interested shareholders  
 Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Business combinations, 302A.011, 302A.673  
 Generally, 302A.011

Intervenors, attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917

Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Investments by, powers of corporation, 302A.161

Investments in  
 Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Iranian investments, divestiture, 11A.244

Involuntary dissolution  
 By attorney general, 302A.165, 302A.751, 302A.757  
 By courts, 302A.753, 302A.757  
 By secretary of state, 302A.701, 302A.821  
 Corporate renewal, failure to file, effect, 302A.821  
 Decrees, 302A.763  
 Discontinuation of proceedings, 302A.761  
 Effective date, 302A.763  
 Grounds, 302A.751, 302A.757, 302A.821  
 Hearings, 302A.753  
 Injunctions, 302A.753  
 Lawsuits, incorporation presumption, exception, 302A.155  
 Priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781  
 Procedures, 302A.753

Issuing public corporations  
 Business combinations, 302A.673  
 Definitions, 302A.011  
 Generally, 302A.671

Judgments  
 Indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Unsatisfied judgments, 302A.751

Judicial intervention, 302A.751

Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 302A.041

Lawsuits  
 Actions against corporations, exemption, 316.24  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, effect, 302A.141  
 Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
 By attorney general, 302A.751  
 By creditors, 302A.751

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- By shareholders, 302A.467, 302A.751
- Certificates of incorporation, cancellation or revocation, 302A.155
- Closely held corporations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 302A.751
- Control share acquisitions, rights of action, 302A.671
- Corporate names, changes, effect, 302A.141
- Corporations electing application of law, legal acts continued, 302A.031
- Costs and disbursements (courts), *see* same under this topic
- Courts, intervention by, 302A.751
- Directors, rights after dissolution, 302A.783
- Dissenters' rights, 302A.471
- Forum selection, 302A.191
- Illegal distributions, 302A.559
- Internal corporate claims, 302A.191
- Involuntary dissolution, 302A.155, 302A.757
- Legal capacity, 302A.161
- Mergers, effect, 302A.641
- Mode of prosecution, 316.01
- Officers, rights after dissolution, 302A.783
- Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic
- Prohibited actions, 316.01
- Public interest matters, 302A.917
- Receivers, duties and powers, 302A.755
- Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 302A.723
- Shareholders, rights after dissolution, 302A.783
- Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405
- Statutes of limitations, *see* same under this topic
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165
- Venue, 302A.751

Leases, rights, powers of corporation, 302A.161

Legal representatives

- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447

Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Liability

- Assets, transferees' liability, 302A.661
- Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic
- Dissenting shareholders, 302A.473
- Distributions, exemption, 302A.551
- Incurring, 302A.161
- Mergers, surviving organizations, responsibilities, 302A.641
- Proxies, voting violations, 302A.449
- Security interests, holders, share issuance violations, 302A.405
- Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457
- Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
- Shares, 302A.405, 302A.425
- Successor corporations, 302A.405
- Surviving corporations, 322C.1005

Liability insurance, purchase, 302A.161, 302A.521

Liens, mergers, effect, 302A.641

Liquidation

- Claims against, *see* same under this topic
- Control share acquisitions, 302A.011, 302A.449, 302A.671
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Equitable remedies, 302A.751
- Partial liquidation, 302A.751
- Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Loans by, 302A.161, 302A.501

Location

- Generally, 302A.161
- Place of residence, 484.49

Lost property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419

Mail and mailing

- Financial statements, 302A.463
- Notice requirements, 302A.011
- Shareholders meetings, notice, 302A.435
- Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Management

- Board of directors, duties, 302A.201
- Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305
- Management committees, 302A.241
- Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161
- Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457

Market value, 302A.011

Meetings

- Directors, *see* Boards of directors under this topic
- Shareholders, *see* same under this topic

Mergers

- Articles of merger, 302A.153, 302A.615, 302A.621
- Conflicts of interest, 302A.255
- Constituent corporations, *see* same under this topic
- Corporate name, use, 302A.115
- Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Generally, 302A.601 to 302A.651
- Surviving corporations, 322C.1005
- With foreign corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651
- With limited liability companies
  - Company names, use, 322C.0108
  - Generally, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322C.1001 to 322C.1005
- With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Minnesota firms, business corporations defined as, 319B.02

Mortgages, rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

Mutual insurance companies, application of corporation law, 66A.02

Names

- Assumed names, 302A.161
- Corporate names, *see* same under this topic
- Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117

Nonresidents, service of process on, summonses, petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473

Nonshareholders

- Shares subject to preemptive rights, issuance to, 302A.413
- Voting rights, 302A.111, 302A.445

Oaths, creditors and claimants, 302A.759

Offerors

- Defined, 302A.011
- Takeover offers, 302A.675

Officers

- Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
- Chief executive officer, *see* same under this topic
- Chief financial officer, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation and salaries, compensation agreements, 302A.255
- Contract rights, 302A.331
- Delegation of duties, 302A.111, 302A.305, 302A.351
- Election of, 302A.171, 302A.321, 302A.457
- Holding multiple offices or functions, 302A.315
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 302A.783
- Liability insurance, 302A.521
- Other officers, generally, 302A.111, 302A.311
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161
- Powers, rights, duties, responsibilities, 302A.111, 302A.315
- Records, 302A.461
- Removal, 302A.341
- Required positions, 302A.161, 302A.301
- Resignation, 302A.341
- Service of process on, 5.25, 302A.901

Signatures

- Authority to sign and deliver documents, 302A.111, 302A.305
- Documents of sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, 302A.661
- Holders of multiple offices or functions, 302A.315
- Share certificates, 302A.111, 302A.417
- Standard of conduct, 302A.351, 302A.361
- Vacancies, 302A.111, 302A.341
- Violations, equitable remedies, 302A.467

Offices

- Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Offices (Cont'd)  
 Purchase, lease, or acquisition, organizational requirements, 302A.171  
 Registered office, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders  
 Closely held corporations, equitable relief, buyouts, or dissolution, 302A.751  
 Corporate names, 302A.115  
 Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable relief, 302A.751  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 302A.917  
 Records, protective orders, 302A.461  
 Organizations  
 Definitions, 302A.011, 317A.011  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Ownership  
 Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553  
 Parent constituent corporations, merger to effect holding company reorganization, 302A.626  
 Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621  
 Parties to suits  
 After dissolution, 302A.783  
 Attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917  
 Control share acquisitions, enforcement, 302A.671  
 Illegal distributions, impleaders, 302A.559  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Receivers, 302A.755  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Payments by  
 Chief financial officer, duties, 302A.305  
 Corporate records, copies, fees, 302A.461  
 Corporate renewal fees, 302A.821  
 Dissenters' demands for payment, 302A.473  
 Filing fees, generally, 302A.011, 302A.153  
 Incorporation, 302A.153  
 Mergers, fees, 302A.153  
 Shareholders meetings, costs, 302A.431, 302A.433  
 Shares, delinquent subscriptions, excess net sale proceeds, 302A.403  
 Supplemental payments, 302A.473  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 302A.521  
 Payments to, filing fees, 302A.011, 302A.153  
 Personal property  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 302A.161  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Security, holding as, 302A.161  
 Personal representatives  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Shares, 302A.447, 302A.553  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161  
 Petitions by  
 Barred claims, reopening, 302A.781  
 Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Planning, 302A.611  
 Pledges, shares acquired by corporation, 302A.553  
 Powers  
 Generally, 302A.111, 302A.161  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 302A.165  
 Presumptions  
 Board of directors, votes and voting, 302A.251  
 Closely held corporations, 302A.751  
 Incorporation, exceptions, 302A.155  
 Shareholders, 302A.011, 302A.445  
 Principal executive office  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Directors' meetings at, 302A.111, 302A.231  
 Location, 302A.321  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 302A.753, 302A.781

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Private domestic corporations, service of process on, 543.08  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Property, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Proxies (persons)  
 Generally, 302A.449  
 Revocable proxy, 302A.011  
 Shareholder meetings, 302A.436  
 Shareholder voting agreements, effect, 302A.455  
 Shares held by organizations and legal representatives, rights, 302A.447  
 Public benefit corporations, 304A.001 to 304A.301  
 Publicly held corporations  
 Business combinations, exemptions, 302A.673  
 Definitions, 302A.011  
 Purposes, generally, 302A.101, 302A.111  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58  
 Real property  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 302A.161  
 Mergers, effect, 302A.641  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
 Security, holding as, 302A.161  
 Receivers  
 Appointment, 302A.753  
 Business corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011  
 Dissolution proceedings, 302A.753, 302A.761  
 Filing with, dissolution claims, 302A.759  
 Generally, 302A.755  
 Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Records and record keeping  
 Committees, minutes, access, 302A.241  
 Directors' meetings, 302A.233, 302A.461  
 Electronic records, legal recognition of, 302A.015  
 Generally, 302A.461  
 Officers, duties, 302A.305  
 Refunds, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403  
 Registered agents  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Business corporations acting as  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
 Foreign corporations, 303.10  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322C.0802  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0113  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
 Changing, 5.29, 302A.123  
 Generally, 5.36, 302A.121  
 Resignation, 302A.123  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 302A.901  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Registered office  
 Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
 Changing, 5.29, 302A.123  
 Corporate renewal, 302A.821  
 Generally, 5.36, 302A.121  
 Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration, name, 302A.115  
 Related organizations, 302A.011, 302A.161  
 Reorganizations  
 Corporate names, use, 302A.115  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Holding companies, merger to effect, 302A.626  
 With limited liability companies, company names, use, 322C.0108  
 With nonprofit corporations, corporate names, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
 Advances of money, 302A.521  
 Control share acquisitions, information statements, 302A.671  
 Financial statements, 302A.305, 302A.461, 302A.463

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Indemnification, 302A.521  
 Records, 302A.461  
 Transaction statements, forms, approval, 302A.171  
 Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43  
 Retirement or pension benefits, 302A.161  
 Sales, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403  
 Scrip, fractional shares, issuance, 302A.423  
 Securities  
   Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic  
   Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553  
   Business combinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Issuance, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.401  
   Payment for, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
   Preemptive rights, 302A.111, 302A.413  
   Public offering, 302A.413  
   Publicly held corporations, 302A.011  
   Registration of transfer, restriction, 302A.111, 302A.429  
   Rights and preferences, dissenters' rights, 302A.471  
   Rights to purchase, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.401, 302A.409  
   Separability, rights to purchase, 302A.409  
   Shares, *see* same under this topic  
   Shares converted to, 302A.611, 302A.621, 302A.641  
   Shares exchanged for, 302A.611, 302A.641  
   Terms, rights to purchase, 302A.409  
   Trading, rights, 302A.161  
   Transferability, 302A.111, 302A.409, 302A.429  
 Security interests  
   Creation, 302A.161, 302A.661  
   Financial assistance, 302A.501  
   Holders, 302A.405, 302A.445  
   Personal property, holding as, 302A.161  
   Pledges, share issuance violations, liability, 302A.405  
   Real property, holding as, 302A.161  
   Shares acquired by corporation, pledged as, 302A.553  
 Service of process by, 302A.473  
 Service of process on  
   Attorney general, public interest matters, 302A.917  
   Generally, 5.25, 302A.901  
   Private domestic corporations, 543.08  
 Settlements, indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Share certificates  
   Contents, 302A.417, 302A.429  
   Forms, approval, 302A.171  
   Fractional shares, 302A.423  
   Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626  
   Issuance, records, 302A.461  
   Lost certificates, replacement, 302A.419  
   Ownership, prima facie evidence, 302A.417  
   Shareholder control agreements, notice, 302A.457  
   Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.417  
 Shareholder control agreements  
   Directors, removal, 302A.223  
   Generally, 302A.457  
   Modifying statutory provisions, 302A.111  
   Officers, removal, 302A.341  
   Records, 302A.461  
 Shareholders  
   Action without meeting, 302A.441  
   Agreements by  
     Control agreements, *see* Shareholder control agreements under this topic  
     Securities, transfer, restriction, 302A.429  
     Voting agreements, 302A.455  
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
   Beneficial owner, certification, 302A.445  
   Corporations electing application of law, 302A.031  
   Dissenters' rights, *see* same under this topic  
   Dissolution of corporation, rights, 302A.723  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Shareholders (Cont'd)  
 Election of application, 302A.021  
 Employment by corporation, shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
 Exchanges, duties, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641  
 Interested shareholders, 302A.011, 302A.673  
 Issuing public corporations, 302A.011, 302A.671, 302A.673  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
   Claims reopened after dissolution, 302A.781  
   Generally, 302A.201  
   Illegal distributions, 302A.557, 302A.559  
   Involuntary dissolution by secretary of state, 302A.821  
   Shareholder control agreements, effect, 302A.457  
   Shares, 302A.405, 302A.425  
 Meetings  
   Articles of incorporation, 302A.111  
   Chief executive officer, duties, 302A.305  
   Control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
   Costs, payment, 302A.431, 302A.433  
   Generally, 302A.431  
   Notice about, 302A.435  
   Records, 302A.461  
   Remote communication, use, 302A.431, 302A.433, 302A.436  
   Special meetings, 302A.111, 302A.433  
 Mergers, duties, 302A.613, 302A.631, 302A.641  
 Notice given  
   Defined, 302A.011  
   Dissenting shareholders, 302A.473  
   Election of directors, cumulative voting, 302A.215, 302A.223  
   Shareholders meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.435  
 Notice received  
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
   Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 302A.661  
   Control share acquisitions, special meetings, 302A.671  
   Conversion plans, 302A.684  
   Dissolution proceedings, 302A.721, 302A.731  
   Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 302A.436  
   Merger or exchange plans, 302A.613  
   Shareholders meetings, 302A.431 to 302A.435  
   Shares, issuance, preemptive rights, 302A.413  
   Subsidiary mergers, 302A.621  
   Uncertificated shares, 302A.417, 302A.429, 302A.457  
   Written actions by less than all shareholders, 302A.441  
 Petitions by, court supervised dissolution, 302A.741  
 Preemptive rights, generally, 302A.111, 302A.413  
 Proxies (persons), *see* same under this topic  
 Quorum, 302A.111, 302A.443  
 Records, generally, 302A.461  
 Reports received, 302A.521  
 Resolutions by, 302A.181, 302A.429, 302A.671  
 Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 302A.436  
 Signatures, 302A.111, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.457, 302A.723  
 Votes and voting  
   Affirmative majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.437, 302A.443  
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, 302A.135  
   Class or series voting, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613  
   Closely held corporations, 302A.135  
   Consideration for shares, approval, 302A.405  
   Control share acquisitions, 302A.671  
   Conversion plans, 302A.684  
   Cooperative associations holding shares, rights, 308A.645  
   Determination date, 302A.111, 302A.445  
   Directors, removal, 302A.223  
   Dissolution proceedings, 302A.721, 302A.723, 302A.731

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Shareholders (Cont'd)

## Votes and voting (Cont'd)

- Election of directors, cumulative voting, 302A.111, 302A.215, 302A.223
- Electronic communication, use, 302A.436, 302A.441
- Financial assistance, authorizing, 302A.501
- Fractional shares, rights, 302A.423
- Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, no vote required, 302A.626
- Indemnification eligibility, determination, 302A.521
- Jointly owned shares, 302A.445
- Larger than majority vote, 302A.111, 302A.437
- Legal representatives, shares controlled by, rights, 302A.447
- Liability, directors' exemption, 302A.201
- Limited liability companies as related organizations, 302A.011
- Management actions, generally, 302A.201
- Manner of voting, presumption, 302A.445
- Matters submitted by corporation, 302A.439
- Mergers or exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631
- Nonshareholders, rights, 302A.111, 302A.445
- One vote per share, 302A.111, 302A.445
- Organizations, shares controlled by, rights, 302A.447
- Proxies, generally, 302A.449
- Shares, division or combination, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Shares acquired by corporations, rights, 302A.553
- Statements regarding, 302A.201
- Subsidiary mergers, approval, 302A.621
- Voting agreements, 302A.455
- Voting trusts, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461
- Waivers, 302A.413, 302A.435, 302A.436, 302A.551
- Written actions, 302A.111, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463

## Shares

- Acquisition by cooperative associations, 308A.201
- Acquisition by corporation
  - Control share acquisitions, 302A.011, 302A.449, 302A.671
  - Generally, 302A.553
  - Mergers or exchanges, negotiated agreements, 302A.611
  - Reissuance, 302A.111, 302A.553
  - Voting rights, 302A.447
- Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial owners, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial ownership, 302A.011, 302A.553
- Buyouts, 302A.751
- Cancellation statements, 302A.133, 302A.553
- Certificated shares, 302A.417, 302A.461
- Certificates, *see* Share certificates under this topic
- Class
  - Changes, amendments, 302A.137
  - Generally, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Limitations, share certificates, contents, 302A.417
  - Voting rights, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613
- Clearing corporations, 302.021
- Combinations, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Common shares, 302A.111, 302A.401
- Consideration, generally, 302A.111, 302A.405
- Conversion plans, effect, 302A.691
- Converting to securities, 302A.611, 302A.621
- Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS
- Defined as ownership interest, 319B.02
- Definitions, 302A.011, 302A.405 to 302A.413, 302A.613
- Demands for payment, dissenters' rights, 302A.473
- Dividends, *see* same under this topic
- Divisions, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Exchanges, *see* same under this topic
- Fair value, 302A.473, 302A.751
- Fractional shares, 302A.402, 302A.413, 302A.423
- Holding companies, mergers to effect reorganization, 302A.626

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Shares (Cont'd)

## Issuance

- Certificated shares, 302A.405, 302A.417
- Fractional shares, 302A.423
- Organizational requirements, 302A.171
- Powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161
- Shares subject to preemptive rights, issuance to nonshareholders, 302A.413
- Specific terms, 302A.401
- Subsidiary merger plans, 302A.621
- Violations, liability, 302A.111, 302A.405
- Jointly owned shares, 302A.445, 302A.449
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 302A.405
- Market value, determining, 302A.011
- Mergers, *see* same under this topic
- Nonassessable shares, 302A.405
- Number of shares, 302A.402, 302A.553
- Par value, 302A.111, 302A.401, 302A.402, 302A.405
- Payment for, dissenting shareholders, rights, 302A.471
- Pledges, 302.021, 302A.447
- Preemptive rights, 302A.111, 302A.413
- Purchase, redemption, or other acquisition, 302A.011, 302A.551
- Records, 302A.461
- Redemption by issuing public corporations, 302A.671
- Reissuance, 302A.111, 302A.553
- Right to purchase, 302A.111, 302A.161, 302A.413
- Rights and preferences
  - Changes or cancellation, 302A.133, 302A.137
  - Dissenters' rights, 302A.471
  - Divisions or combinations, effect, 302A.402
  - Generally, 302A.011, 302A.111, 302A.401
  - Share certificates, contents, 302A.417

## Series

- Changes, amendments, 302A.137
- Generally, 302A.111, 302A.401
- Limitations, share certificates, contents, 302A.417
- Voting rights, 302A.137, 302A.437, 302A.613
- Share register, 302A.461
- Subscribers
  - Control agreements, *see* Shareholder control agreements under this topic
  - Liability, 302A.425
  - Signatures, 302A.403, 302A.457
- Subscriptions, 302A.171, 302A.403, 302A.725, 322C.1005
- Terms, 302A.401
- Title, transfer, clearing corporations, 302.021
- Transaction statements, form, approval, 302A.171
- Uncertificated shares, 302A.111, 302A.417, 302A.461
- Unissued shares, 302A.402, 302A.403, 302A.413, 302A.553
- Voting rights, *see* Shareholders under this topic

## Signatures

- Articles of exchange, 302A.615
- Articles of merger, 302A.615, 302A.621
- Board of directors, 302A.111, 302A.239, 302A.711
- Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 302A.015
- Generally, 302A.011
- Incorporators, 302A.711
- Officers, *see* same under this topic
- Shareholders, *see* same under this topic
- Subscribers of shares, 302A.403, 302A.457
- Significant continuing business activity, 302A.661
- Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES
- Special committees, *see* Committees under this topic
- Standard of conduct
  - Committee members, 302A.241
  - Generally, 302A.251
  - Liability, 302A.251, 302A.559
  - Officers, 302A.351, 302A.361
- Statutes of limitations
  - Illegal distributions, liability, 302A.557, 302A.559
  - Protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 302A.461
  - Shares, issuance violations, 302A.405

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Stolen property, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419  
 Subsidiaries  
   Mergers, 302A.621  
   Shares held by, voting rights, 302A.447  
 Subsidiary constituent corporations, merger to effect holding company reorganization, 302A.626  
 Successor corporations  
   Corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115  
   Share issuance violations, liability, 302A.405  
 Summonses  
   Lawsuits, commencement, 316.01  
   Petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Surety contracts, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Surviving corporations, 322C.1005  
 Surviving organizations  
   Articles of incorporation, mergers, effect, 302A.641  
   Business corporations defined as, 322C.1001  
   Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
   Mergers, 302A.611, 302A.615, 302A.641, 302A.651  
   Removal of director, 302A.626  
 Violations and penalties, corporate renewal, failure to file, involuntary dissolution, 302A.821

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOANS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Cities, sale of instruments evidencing loan, 465.78  
 Definitions, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
 Towns, sale of instruments evidencing loan, 465.78

**BUSINESS DISTRICTS**

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Sidewalks  
   Bicycles on, 169.222  
   Drivers, stopping at, duties, 169.31  
   Right of way, 169.31

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**

County boards, 375.47  
 County nursing home administrators, 376.58  
 Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Nongovernmental organizations, fees and fines, income and franchise taxes  
   Nondeductible items, 290.10  
   Subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0134  
 State troopers, 299D.03  
 Travel expenses, *see* TRAVEL EXPENSES

**BUSINESS INCUBATORS**

Aitkin County, property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
 Building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
 Energy, 297A.71  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**BUSINESS LICENSES**

Definitions  
   Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.74  
   Customer service in state agencies, 15.991  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.70, 116J.74  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, business licensing, generally, 116J.70 to 116J.86  
 Fees  
   Gambling, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING  
   State licenses, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72  
 Minnesota business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES  
 Revocation or suspension  
   Unemployment insurance, 268.0625  
   Wiretapping, conviction, 626A.20  
 State departments and agencies  
   Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.73 to 116J.86  
   Customer service, 15.99 to 15.993

**BUSINESS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

State departments and agencies (Cont'd)  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.70 to 116J.86  
   Fees, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72  
   One-stop shopping, customer service, 15.99 to 15.993  
   Unemployment insurance employer tax clearances, 268.0625  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Towns, 366.01, 366.017, 368.01  
 Transfers, 268.0625  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**

Applicants, assistance to, 116J.81  
 Applications to, 116J.79, 116J.80  
 Assistance by other agencies, 116J.77  
 Assistance to applicants, 116J.81  
 Definitions, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.74  
 Duties and powers, generally, 116J.76  
 Encouragement by, federal and local government license agencies, 116J.85  
 Establishment, 116J.64  
 Fees, 116J.80, 116J.84  
 Functions, generally, 116J.66, 116J.76  
 Generally, 116J.73 to 116J.86  
 Government participation, federal and local, 116J.85  
 Hearings, 116J.82  
 Information and referral system, environmental permits, 116C.34  
 Information file, 116J.78, 116J.85  
 Information provided by, 116J.78  
 Jurisdiction, license authority of agencies retained, 116J.83  
 Licenses, generally, coordination, 116J.81  
 Master application procedures, 116J.80  
 Multiple licenses, 116J.79  
 Preapplication conferences, 116J.79  
 Publications by, 116J.78  
 Purpose, 116J.73  
 Recommendations by, coordination of license review procedures, 116J.85  
 Reports given, statistical data, 116J.86  
 Reviews and opinions, 116J.79  
 Statistical data, compilation and maintenance, 116J.86

**BUSINESS RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT**

Generally, 600.01 to 600.04

**BUSINESS SCREENING SERVICES**

Data practices, 332.70

**BUSINESS TRUSTS**

Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Agents  
   Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52  
   Changes, filing, 5.29  
   Generally, 318.02  
 Associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, generally, 317A.022, 318.02  
 Business association, trusts defined as, 345.31  
 Certificates and certification, insurance, certificate of authority, 318.04  
 Common law trust, 318.02  
 Compliance, when required, 318.05  
 Conflict of laws, associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, 317A.022  
 Contracts and agreements, 318.02  
 Corporations, business trusts defined as, 216B.02  
 Declaration of trust  
   Amendments, associations electing treatment as nonprofit corporations, 317A.022  
   Generally, 318.02, 318.04  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
   Public utilities, 216B.02  
   Unclaimed property, 345.31

**BUSINESS TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Directors, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Duration, 318.02

Equity interests, defined as securities, 336.8-103

Fines, 318.06

Foreign business trusts, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29

Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

Generally, 318.01 to 318.06

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Insurance

- Insurance companies law, application, 318.04
- Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06

Investments in

- Foreign business trusts, life insurance companies, 61A.29
- Insurance companies, admitted assets, 60A.11

Lawsuits

- Corporate powers, 318.02
- Generally, 318.06

Legal instruments, enforcement, 318.02

Liability, personal, 318.02

Managers, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783

Members, 317A.022

Non-Minnesota trusts, 318.02

Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.022, 318.02

Organization (formation), 318.01

Organizations, business trusts defined as

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Limited liability companies, 322C.1001

Owners, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Personal property, corporate powers, 318.02

Powers, 318.01, 318.02

Real property, corporate powers, 318.02

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, authority to exchange, 71A.01

Registered office, changes, filing, 5.29

Scope of business, 318.01

Seal, use, corporate powers, 318.02

Securities, registration, 318.03

Service of process, 318.02

Shares

- Defined as securities, 336.8-103
- Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Stocks, 61A.29, 336.8-103

Title insurance companies, powers, generally, 60A.07

Trustees

- Continuation or operation of trusts, powers, 501C.0816
- Resolutions by, 317A.022
- Votes and voting, 317A.022

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, exclusion, 79A.20

**BUSINESSES**

Accounting officers, personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, 273.25

Administrative rules, compliance cost threshold exemption, 14.127

Advertising, *see* Business areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37

Affirmative business enterprise employment, 268A.01

Appearance for, exceptions to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Assistance by, early warning system (industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation), 116L.976

Assistance to, financial assistance, data, classification, 13.591

Awards and prizes, data, classification, 13.48

Billiard halls, licenses, 412.221

Blacksmith shops, 462.12

Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

**BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES

Business incubators, 272.02, 297A.71

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Businesses with disrupted access, mitigation of harm, 160.165

Car washes, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Certificates and certification, JOBZ benefits, continuing eligibility, 469.3193

Collaboration, adult basic education, 124D.52

Commercial generators, businesses defined as, 297H.01

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.497

Contracts and agreements

- Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36, 363A.37
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493
- State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Contributions from, Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04

Corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Definitions

- Business records as evidence, 600.01
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Job opportunity building zones, 469.310
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.04
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Partnerships, 323A.0101
- Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- State employee code of ethics, 43A.38

Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031

Directors

- Liability insurance, 60A.092, 62I.02
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Disaster volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22

Disclosure, income and franchise tax returns, 270B.131

Discrimination

- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.02, 363A.17, 363A.30

Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15

Evidence, records, 600.02, 600.03

Expenses, *see* BUSINESS EXPENSES

Gambling violations, *see* Violations and penalties under GAMBLING

Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity from liability, 144E.305

Goodwill, sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Grants to

- Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431
- Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42
- Job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66

Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17

Information industries, 116M.17, 116M.18

Inspections, payroll and business records, 176.181

Liability, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity, 144E.305

Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES

Liquidation, services incidental to, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Loans to

- Development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 465.78, 469.148
- Interest rates, 334.011
- Job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66

Location, misrepresentation as deceptive trade practice, 325D.46

Managers, life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783



**BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home sales, established place of business, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.09

Marketplace providers, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Minnesota business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES

Names, including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37

Noncompete covenants, income from, allocation to state, 290.17

Office equipment, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

Officers, liability insurance, 60A.092, 62I.02

Online businesses, accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66

Owners

- Child support, 518A.30
- Distribution of ownership interests, trusts, 501C.1106
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Minors, use in pornographic works, 617.246
- Representation, 469.1831, 469.203
- Unemployment insurance, 268.085
- Workers' compensation, coverage, election, 176.041

Permits, Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Public nuisances

- Acts constituting, 617.81
- County ordinance for prevention of, 394.21

Publicly owned, towns, dissolution, procedures, 368.47

Qualified business, definitions, 116J.8732, 116J.8738, 469.310

Receipts, defined as income, 501C.1103

Records and record keeping

- Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16
- Destruction, mutilation, or alteration, forgery, 609.63
- Evidence, status, 600.01 to 600.04
- Subpoenas to produce, 8.16

Relocation requirements

- Economic response team, 116J.872
- To job opportunity building zones, 469.310

Reports given

- Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305
- JOBZ benefits, 289A.12

Road construction effects, mitigation, 160.165

Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES

Sole proprietorships, appearance for, 481.02, 491A.02

Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Specific types, *see* specific index headings

State contracts, bid data, classification, 13.591

Subpoenas, records, 8.16

Subsidies, *see* Business subsidies under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Successors, 270B.03, 270C.57

Tax liens, successor businesses, duties, 270C.57

Telephone services, multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.15

Tourist-oriented businesses, 160.292, 160.295

Transfer of businesses, successor liability, 270C.57

Transportation construction effects, mitigation, 160.165

Trustees, defined as businesses, 363A.03

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.02, 363A.17, 363A.30

Unitary businesses, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Unrelated business income, income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Value-added manufacturing, 116M.17, 116M.18

Violations and penalties

- JOBZ benefits, breach of agreement, 469.3191
- Records, producing, 8.16

**BUTTER**

Containers, registered marks, 35.828

Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Transportation, 168.002

Violations and penalties, generally, 32D.19

**BUTTERFLIES**

Monarch, state butterfly, 1.1497

**BUY THE FARM LAW**

Generally, 216E.12

**BUYERS**

*See* PURCHASERS

**BYLAWS**

Certified copies, prima facie evidence, 599.13

Specific bodies, *see* Bylaws under specific index headings

**CABINS**

Cabin camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Cable companies, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Ole and Sigurd Bakken Cabin, Polk County, historic place, 138.664

**Sites**

State lands, 89.0211, 92.46

Voyageurs National Park, 84B.05, 84B.06

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD**

Generally, 238.43

Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.39, 238.40

Public rights-of-way, use, 238.35, 238.39

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

**Alternate providers**

Channel capacity for, 238.24, 238.241

Duplicate connections for extra television sets, 238.241

Payments by, use of equipment, 238.24, 238.242

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), multiple dwellings, installation, 238.24

Broadband services, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Cable Communications Board, 238.43

Cable television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

Censorship, 238.11

Channel capacity, access by alternate providers, 238.24, 238.241

Companies, licenses, 326B.33

Complaints, 238.084, 238.115

Consolidations, franchises, fundamental corporate change, 238.083, 238.084

Core service units, service outside, 238.08, 238.17

**Damages**

Equipment taken by eminent domain, 238.26

Unfair preference, 238.18

**Definitions**

Franchise ordinances, 238.084

Generally, 238.02

Easements, utilities, use for installations, 238.35

Electrical systems, inspections, 326B.36

**Equipment**

Crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045

Definitions, 238.02

Eminent domain, damages, 238.26

Installations, 238.24, 238.35

Multiple dwellings, access to, 238.23 to 238.25

Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.39, 238.40

Public rights-of-way, use, 238.35, 238.39

Extension areas, service to, 238.08, 238.17

**Franchises**

Application for, 238.081

Conditions for, 238.08

Contract carriers, 238.03

Fees, local government charges, 326B.34

Fees and taxes, 238.08, 326B.34

Hearings, 238.081, 238.083

Liability insurance, 238.084

Municipally operated systems, 238.08

Notice of intent to franchise, 238.081

Ordinances to award

Conflicts of interest, 238.15

Contents, 238.084, 238.11

Rates, 238.081, 238.084

Requirement, 238.081

Performance bond, 238.084

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Franchises (Cont'd)  
 Proposal, 238.081  
 Regional channel, 238.43  
 Requirements, 238.08  
 Rights-of-way, exemption, 238.086  
 Sales, 238.083, 238.084  
 Subscribers, 238.084  
 Transfers, 238.083, 238.084  
 Violations and penalties, 238.16  
 Franchising authorities, 238.083, 238.084  
 Head end, equipment, for channel capacity, 238.084  
 Hearings, franchises, 238.081  
 Indemnity  
   Access to multiple dwelling, indemnification of owners, 238.24  
   Pole, duct and conduit agreements, indemnification of utility, 238.40  
 Installations, 238.24, 238.35  
 Joint powers authorities, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17  
 Liability, programming content, damages from, 238.11  
 Liability insurance  
   Franchises, 238.084  
   Pole duct and conduit agreements, 238.41  
 Mail and mailing, franchises, 238.081  
 Maintenance, 222.37  
 Master antenna television systems, 238.24  
 Mergers, franchises, fundamental corporate change, 238.083, 238.084  
 Multiple dwellings, access to  
   Alternative providers of cable services, 238.24 to 238.242  
   Generally, 238.23 to 238.25  
   Interference with facilities or activities, 238.27, 609.80  
 Municipally operated systems, 238.08, 238.081  
 Officers, violations, 238.16  
 Permits  
   Extension permits, 238.02, 238.08, 238.17  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.38  
 Planning, technical plans, 238.241  
 Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Policy of state, 238.35  
 Public rights-of-way, 238.35  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Rates  
   Extension permits, schedule, 238.17  
   Franchises, 238.081, 238.084  
 Records and record keeping, access to, by alternate providers, 238.242  
 Regional channels, 238.02  
 Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08  
 Scrap metal sales, communication utilities, record keeping, 325E.21  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Standards, federal, incorporation by reference, 238.084  
 Stocks, sales or transfers, 238.083, 238.084  
 Surveys, entry to property, 238.25  
 Tampering with, 609.80  
 Television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Unauthorized connection to, 609.52, 609.80  
 Unfair trade practices, power company preferences, 238.18  
 Violations and penalties  
   Devices or plans for unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.80  
   Equipment taken by eminent domain, damages, 238.26  
   Interference or interruption, 609.80  
   Unauthorized connection to, 609.52  
   Unfair preference, damages, 238.18  
 Waivers, notices, use of public roads, 222.37  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 238.41  
**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**  
 Advertising, contests, prizes, disclosures, 325F.755  
 Broadcasts, emergencies, public notification, immunity from liability, 604A.35

**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television companies, records, 256.978  
 Cable television lines  
   Along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
   Unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.52, 609.80  
   Wire crossing or paralleling railroad rights of way, 237.045  
   Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Damages, unfair preferences, 238.18  
 Employees, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Franchises, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43  
 Maintenance, 222.37  
 Multiple dwellings, access to, *see* under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Municipal operation, franchises, 238.08  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Public access channel, regional, 238.11, 238.43  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Regional channel  
   Censorship, 238.11  
   Generally, 238.43  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.808  
 Service  
   Customer deposits, interest and return, 325E.02  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Telephone companies providing service, 237.79  
 Unauthorized connection, criminal penalties, 609.52, 609.80  
 Unfair trade practices, power companies, preferences to cable subscribers, 238.18  
 VHF channel 6, regional channel, 238.11, 238.43  
 Violations and penalties  
   Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
   Unauthorized connection to, 609.52  
 Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37  
**CABLES**  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television systems, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Highways, moving, 160.26  
 Lead (mineral), lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Safety cables, 169.82  
 Streets and roads, 160.26  
 Telegraph companies, maintenance, 222.37  
 Telephone communication systems, 272.02, 272.03  
 Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Town roads, placement, 164.36  
**CABS**  
*See* TAXICABS  
**CADMIUM**  
 Children's jewelry, restrictions, 325E.3891  
 Packaging containing cadmium, 115A.965  
 Products containing cadmium, 115A.9651  
 Tobacco products containing, manufacturer's reports, local ordinances, 461.17  
**CALCIUM**  
 Plant food, calcium defined as, 18C.531  
**CALIFORNIA**  
 Health Services Department, consulting, Minnesota ENABL program, 145.9255  
**CAMBRIDGE (CITY)**  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Residential treatment programs, developmentally disabled persons, 252.025

**CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER**

Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Extended treatment options on-campus program, employees, retirement, 352.91

Garden of Remembrance, 246.325

**CAMP COLDWATER SPRINGS**

Historic site, 138.662  
 Land acquisition, conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608

**CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION**

Army Compatible Use Buffer Project, 103B.101  
 Buffer easements, 84.0277  
 Buildings or facilities, rental, 190.16  
 Camp Ripley/Veterans State Trail, 85.015  
 Federal reimbursement receipts, 190.32  
 Lands for training armed forces, 190.25  
 Leased property, net tax capacity, 273.19  
 National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515  
 Nonresidents in training, fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Purchases by, federal reimbursement receipts, 190.32  
 Reimbursements, federal receipts, 190.32  
 Requisitions for tax-forfeited lands, 190.30  
 Roads or highways, adjutant general, duties, 190.25  
 Security guards, 626.88  
 Sentinel landscape coordinating committee, 190.33  
 State education and training center, 15.053  
 Timber sales, management, 190.25  
 Unauthorized presence, 609.396

**CAMP STOVES**

Fires in, permits, exemption, 88.16

**CAMPAIGN ADVERTISING**

*See* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Advisory opinions, 10A.02  
 Appropriations to  
   Payments for candidates targeted by independent expenditures, 10A.25  
   Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315  
 Audits  
   Audit data, classification, 10A.022  
   Audit reports, contents, 10A.022  
   Generally, 10A.02  
 Campaign expenditure limits, determinations, 10A.255  
 Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.32  
 Campaign records, audits and examinations, 10A.025  
 Campaign reports, duties regarding, 10A.20, 211A.02  
 Chair, 10A.02  
 Coding systems, development, 10A.02  
 Commerce Department employees, reports received, regulated interests, 216A.035  
 Complaints, duties regarding, 10A.022  
 Conciliation agreements  
   Confidentiality, 10A.022  
   Expenditure and contribution limit violations, 10A.28  
 Conflicts of interest by public officials, procedures, 10A.07  
 Contribution limits violations, duties, 10A.28  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Economic interest statements, duties, 10A.09  
 Employees, 10A.02, 352D.02  
 Filing with  
   Campaign reports, 10A.20  
   Candidates for public office, 10A.315, 10A.322, 10A.323  
   Completion of process, 10A.025  
   Documents filed with, inspection, 10A.022  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
   Hennepin County registered associations, 10A.15  
   Information posted on website, 10A.027  
   Investment Board, expense reimbursement disclosure, 11A.075

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
   Political committees or funds, voluntary inactive status, 10A.244  
   Public utilities commissioners, economic interest statements, 216A.035  
   Return of public subsidies, reports, 10A.324  
 Generally, 10A.02  
 Hennepin County elections  
   Anonymous contributions, 383B.043, 383B.044  
   Campaign financing, advisory opinions, 383B.055  
   Campaign reporting violations, 383B.054  
 Information, Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Investigations, 10A.022  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, economic interest statements, 85B.02  
 Lawsuits  
   Campaign practices, fees and penalties, recovery, 10A.34  
   Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
 Political committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Political funds, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, filings, 353.03  
 Public retirement plans, fiduciaries' economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, 10A.02  
   Commercial purpose, using for, 10A.35  
   Corporate political contributions, limitations, 10A.02  
   Lobbyist reports, 10A.05  
 Representation disclosure by public officials, 10A.08  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Audits and investigations, 10A.022  
   Campaign reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
   Electronic filing, 10A.025  
 Staff review, procedures, 10A.022  
 State elections campaign account  
   Allocations, 10A.31  
   Estimates of amounts, 10A.321  
   Return of public subsidies, 10A.324  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, 10A.34  
   Data, improper disclosure, 10A.022  
   Legal actions, 10A.022  
   Subpoenas, failure to obey, contempt, 10A.022  
 Website, information posted on, 10A.027, 10A.03, 211A.02

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**  
*See also* CANDIDATES  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
*See also* LOBBYISTS  
*See also* POLITICAL PARTIES  
 Access to multiple dwellings, denial to candidates or volunteers, 211B.20  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 10A.13  
 Advances of credit, disclosure, reporting, 10A.20  
 Agreements  
   Conciliation agreements, expenditure and contribution limit violations, 10A.28  
   Public subsidy agreements, 10A.25, 10A.31, 10A.322  
 Associations  
   Contributions by, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
   Defined as persons, 10A.01  
   Freedom to associate and communicate, 10A.37  
   Political funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
   Unregistered associations, contribution disclosure and reports, 10A.20, 10A.27  
 Ballot question political committees  
   Definitions, 10A.01  
   Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
   Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Ballot question political committees (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties, 10A.121

Ballot question political funds  
 Definitions, 10A.01  
 Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
 Requirement to register, 10A.12  
 Violations and penalties, 10A.12, 10A.121

Ballot questions, campaign contributions, 10A.20, 211B.15

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD

Campaign spending limits, *see* Expenditures under this topic

Communications, express advocacy, 10A.01

Complaints  
 Costs, assessments for, 211B.36, 211B.37  
 Evidentiary hearings, 211B.35, 211B.36  
 Filing, form, fees, 211B.32  
 Prima facie review, 211B.33  
 Probable cause hearings, 211B.34  
 Withdrawal, 211B.36

Constituent services  
 Disclosure, 10A.01  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173

Contested cases  
 Campaign reporting exemptions, 10A.20  
 Unfair campaign practices, complaints, 211B.36

Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176

Debts, unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246

Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.175  
 Fair campaign practices, 211B.01, 211B.31  
 Financial reporting, 211A.01

Digest of laws, 211B.14

Disbursements, 10A.01, 10A.20, 211B.12

Election cycles, special elections, expenditures, effect, 10A.25

Election day activities, 211B.11

Election segments, limitations, 10A.27

Electronic filing, 10A.025, 10A.20

Enforcement of law, reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20

Expenditures  
 Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
 Aggregated expenditures, 10A.25  
 Allocation, 10A.20  
 Approved expenditures, 10A.01, 10A.17, 10A.20  
 Authorization, 10A.17  
 Candidates, 10A.17, 10A.25, 10A.322  
 Carryforwards, 10A.257  
 Constitutional officers, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255  
 Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, definitions, 10A.175  
 Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176  
 Credit balances, 10A.257, 10A.324  
 Illegal disbursements, solicitation, 211B.13, 211B.19  
 Independent expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Legislators, limits, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255  
 Limitation agreements, 290.06  
 Limits, Const. art 7 s 9, 10A.25, 10A.255, 10A.28  
 Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173, 10A.179  
 Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177  
 Permitted activities, 211B.12  
 Petty cash vouchers, 10A.17  
 Political committees, legal expenditures, 211B.12  
 Political funds, 10A.12  
 Receipts required, 10A.13  
 Reports about, 10A.20, 10A.31, 211A.02  
 Special election cycles, effect, 10A.25  
 Third party reimbursements, 10A.20

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Expenditures (Cont'd)  
 Unused postage, 10A.257, 10A.324  
 Violations and penalties, 10A.17, 10A.28

False statements, 10A.025

Fees  
 Complaints, filing fees, 211B.32  
 Principal campaign committees, political committees or funds, or party units, 10A.14

Financial reporting  
 Candidates, duties, 10A.20, 211A.02, 211A.05  
 Certification, 211A.05  
 Complaints, 211B.32 to 211B.37  
 Congressional candidates, 211A.02  
 Contents, 211A.02  
 County auditors, duties, 211A.04, 211A.05  
 Definitions, 211A.01  
 Failure to file, 211A.05  
 Final report, 211A.03  
 Forms, 211A.04, 211A.05  
 Generally, 10A.20, 211A.01 to 211A.11  
 Hennepin County candidates, exemption, 383B.041  
 Lawsuits, 10A.273, 10A.28, 10A.34  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 211A.05  
 Political committees, duties, 211A.02, 211A.03, 211A.05  
 Records and record keeping, 211A.06  
 Secretary of state, duties, 211A.05  
 Violators, appointment to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 609B.144  
 Website posting, 211A.02

Fines  
 Accounting violations, 10A.13  
 Bills or claims, submission violations, 10A.18  
 Contributions by unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27  
 Expenditure limits, exceeding, 10A.28  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Independent expenditures, violations, 10A.17  
 Organizational violations, 10A.11  
 Political contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Political fund violations, generally, 10A.12  
 Principal campaign committees, dissolution or termination violations, 10A.27  
 Registration, violations, 10A.14  
 Reporting violations, 10A.025, 10A.20  
 Representation disclosure, failure to make, 10A.08

Fund raising, coordinated expenditures, 10A.176

Generally, 211B.01 to 211B.21

Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Independent expenditures  
 Candidate targeted by, effect on public subsidies, 10A.25  
 Definitions, 10A.01  
 Disclosure, 10A.17  
 Limits, 10A.25, 10A.27  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173  
 Political funds and committees, 10A.121  
 Principal campaign committees activities, 10A.25  
 Violations, 10A.17, 211B.15

Individuals, defined as persons, 10A.01

Inducements for candidates, 211B.10, 211B.19

Influence on voters  
 Generally, 211B.13  
 News media personnel, compensation for influence, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Paid political advertising, *see* Paid advertisements under POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Transportation to polling places, 211B.11  
 Undue influence, 211B.07

Lawn signs, ordinance exemption, 211B.045

Lawsuits  
 County attorneys, duties, 211B.16  
 District court, duties, 211A.09  
 Filing officers, duties, 211A.05

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Judge selection, 209.10  
 Legislative duties, noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173  
 Letters to the editor, false statements, exception, 211B.06  
 Liability, violations of law, 10A.34  
 Loans  
 Contributions limitations, effect, 10A.27  
 Disclosure, reporting, 10A.20  
 Reports about, 10A.20  
 Transfer of debts, 10A.20, 10A.241  
 Mail and mailing, expenditures, 211B.12  
 Noncampaign disbursements  
 Food and beverages, 10A.173  
 Legal expenditures, 211B.12  
 Reimbursement, disclosure, 10A.179  
 Reports about, 10A.20  
 Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177  
 Notice requirements  
 Affidavits of candidacy, economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.25  
 Campaign reports, failure to file, 10A.20  
 Candidates targeted by independent expenditures, 10A.25  
 Economic interest statements received, 10A.09  
 Lobbyists, late registration, reports, or fees, 10A.03, 10A.04  
 Political committees or funds, failure to register, 10A.14  
 Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), late reports, 10A.04  
 Public officials, 10A.08, 10A.09  
 Public subsidies, estimated amount, agreements, 10A.321, 10A.322  
 Reports, generally, 10A.025, 10A.20  
 State election campaign account allocations, 10A.31  
 PACs, *see* Political committees under this topic  
 Parades, candidate participation, fee guidelines, 211B.205  
 Party units  
 Bills or claims, submission to committee, 10A.18  
 Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14  
 Contributions to  
 Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27  
 Solicitations and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273  
 Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27  
 Depositories, designation, 10A.11  
 Disclosures, 10A.17, 10A.20  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31  
 Failure to register, 10A.14  
 Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20  
 Funds, commingling, 10A.11  
 Inactive units, 10A.245  
 Major political parties, 200.02  
 Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275  
 Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20  
 Organizational violations, 10A.11  
 Parent committees, 10A.15  
 Personal loans, 10A.17  
 Record keeping violations, 10A.025  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
 Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20  
 Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271  
 Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Statements of organization, 10A.14  
 Subsidiary committees, 10A.15  
 Third party reimbursements, 10A.20  
 Treasurer  
 Accounting, duties, 10A.13  
 Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27  
 Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27  
 Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Party units (Cont'd)  
 Treasurer (Cont'd)  
 Expenditures, duties, 10A.17  
 Generally, 10A.11  
 Registration, duties, 10A.14  
 Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Political committees  
 Accounting requirements, 10A.13  
 Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404, 340A.410  
 Assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12  
 Ballot question political committees, *see* same under this topic  
 Bearing candidates' names, 10A.105  
 Bills or claims, 10A.18, 211A.07  
 Campaign financial reports, failure to file notice, 211A.05  
 Certificates and certification, 211A.05  
 Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14  
 Charitable organizations, exclusion, 309.50  
 Compensation and salaries, expenditures, 211B.12  
 Contributions by, 10A.27  
 Contributions to  
 Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27  
 Solicitation and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273  
 Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27  
 Copies to, campaign practices law, digest, 211B.14  
 Depositories, designation, 10A.11  
 Disclosure statements by associations, duties regarding, 10A.27  
 Disclosures, 10A.17, 10A.20  
 Electronic filing, 10A.20  
 Expenditures, 211B.12  
 Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31  
 Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20  
 Funds, commingling, 10A.11  
 Inactive, 10A.245  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.05  
 Independent expenditure political committees  
 Definitions, 10A.01  
 Permitted disbursements, 10A.121  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14  
 Violations and penalties, 10A.121  
 Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15  
 Organizational violations, 10A.11  
 Parent committees, 10A.15  
 Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06  
 Personal loans, 10A.17  
 Principal campaign committees, *see* same under this topic  
 Record keeping violations, 10A.025  
 Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14, 211B.15  
 Reports given  
 Campaign finances, 211A.02, 211A.03  
 Failure to file, fees, 211A.05  
 Generally, 10A.025, 10A.20  
 Parent and subsidiary committees, 10A.15  
 Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271  
 Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Statements of organization, 10A.14  
 Subsidiary committees, 10A.15  
 Termination, asset distribution, 10A.243  
 Third party reimbursements, 10A.20  
 Treasurer  
 Accounting, duties, 10A.13  
 Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27  
 Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27  
 Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Political committees (Cont'd)

## Treasurer (Cont'd)

- Deputy treasurer, 10A.11, 10A.14
- Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
- Financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06
- Generally, 10A.11
- Registration, duties, 10A.14
- Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246
- Voluntary inactive status, 10A.244

## Political funds

- Accounting requirements, 10A.13
- Ballot question political funds, *see* same under this topic
- Bills or claims, submission to fund, 10A.18
- Commingling, 10A.12
- Contributions by, 10A.27
- Contributions to
  - Acceptance, 10A.12
  - Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
  - Limitations, 10A.27
  - Restrictions, 10A.12
  - Solicitations and acceptance, 10A.273
  - Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Disclosure, 10A.12, 10A.17
- Disclosure statements by associations, duties regarding, 10A.27
- Expenditures, 10A.12
- Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
- Failure to register, 10A.14
- Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
- Inactive units, 10A.245
- Independent expenditure political funds
  - Definitions, 10A.01
  - Permitted disbursements, 10A.121
  - Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14
  - Requirement to register, 10A.12
  - Violations and penalties, 10A.12, 10A.121
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.14, 211B.15
- Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20
- Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271
- Solicitation of contributions during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Termination, asset distribution, 10A.243
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Treasurer
  - Accounting, duties, 10A.13
  - Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
  - Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14
  - Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
  - Generally, 10A.11
  - Registration, duties, 10A.14
  - Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246

Political organizations, *see* Political committees under this topic

## Political subdivisions, defined as persons, 10A.01

## Principal campaign committees

- Bills or claims, submission to committee, 10A.18
- Chair, 10A.11, 10A.14
- Contributions by, 10A.27

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Principal campaign committees (Cont'd)

## Contributions to

- Generally, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Limitations, 10A.15, 10A.27
- Return of excess, merged committees, 10A.27
- Solicitation and acceptance, 10A.11, 10A.273
- Unregistered associations, acceptance, 10A.27
- Contributions to other candidates, 211A.13
- Depositories, designation, 10A.11
- Disclosure, 10A.17, 10A.20
- Dissolving committees, contribution restrictions, 10A.27
- E-mail addresses, 10A.14
- Establishment, 10A.105
- Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
- Failure to file, campaign subsidies, withholding, 10A.31
- Failure to register, 10A.14
- Fees, 10A.14, 10A.20
- Funds, commingling, 10A.11
- Inactive units, 10A.245
- Independent expenditures, 10A.25
- Nonprofit corporations, administrative assistance, 10A.20
- Officers, removal by candidate, 10A.105
- Organizational violations, 10A.11
- Parent committees, 10A.15
- Personal loans, 10A.17
- Record keeping violations, 10A.025
- Registration, violations, 10A.14
- Reports given, 10A.025, 10A.15, 10A.20
- Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271
- Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Statements of organization, 10A.14
- Subsidiary committees, 10A.15
- Termination, 10A.243, 10A.245
- Third party reimbursements, 10A.20
- Transferring debts, 10A.241
- Treasurer
  - Accounting, duties, 10A.13
  - Campaign reports and statements, duties, 10A.20, 10A.27
  - Contributions, duties, 10A.15, 10A.27
  - Depositories, designation, 10A.11, 10A.14
  - Expenditures, duties, 10A.17
  - Generally, 10A.11
  - Registration, duties, 10A.14
  - Unpaid debt upon termination, 10A.246
- Public employees, political activities
  - Misdemeanor, 211B.09, 211B.19
  - Ramsey County, 383A.297
  - Sheriff's departments, officers or employees, 387.41
- Public higher education systems, defined as persons, 10A.01
- Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- Records and record keeping
  - Campaign finances, 211A.06
  - Receipts, retention, 10A.13
  - Requirements, 10A.025
  - Violations, 10A.25, 10A.27
- Reelect, use of term, restriction, 211B.03
- Reports generally, electronic filing, 10A.025, 10A.20
- Saint Louis County, civil service employees, guidelines, 383C.05
- Service of process, complaints, 211B.32
- Sheriff's employees, supporting candidates, 387.41
- Unfair campaign practices, *see* Complaints under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Access to multiple dwellings, denial, 211B.20
  - Coercion, 10A.36
  - Defenses, exception, 211A.09, 211B.17
  - Economic reprisals, 10A.36
  - Election certificates to candidates with incomplete financial reports, 211A.05

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Expenditure violations, 10A.17, 10A.28
- False statements, 10A.025
- Financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06, 211A.09, 211A.11, 609B.143
- Generally, 10A.34, 211B.19
- Illegal disbursements, solicitation, 211B.13, 211B.19
- Independent expenditure political committees and funds, 10A.12, 10A.121
- Independent expenditures, 10A.17, 10A.20
- Influence on voters, 211B.05, 211B.07, 211B.13, 211B.19
- Letters to the editor, drafting with false information, 211B.06
- Loss of employment, 10A.36
- Party units, *see* same under this topic
- Political committees or funds
  - Accounting violations, 10A.13
  - Assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12
  - Bills or claims, submission violations, 10A.18
  - Campaign reports, failure to file, 10A.20
  - Generally, 10A.025
  - Organizational violations, 10A.11
  - Political fund violations, generally, 10A.12
  - Registration violations, 10A.14
  - Treasurers, financial reporting violations, 211A.05, 211A.06
- Political contributions, *see* Violations and penalties, political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Polling places, election day violations, 211B.11
- Principal campaign committees, 10A.025, 10A.27, 211A.13
- Public employees, political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19
- Representation disclosure, failure to make, 10A.08
- Sheriff's employees, supporting candidates, 387.41
- Standard of proof, 211B.32
- Unfair campaign practices, fines, 10A.34, 211B.35
- Unregistered associations, 10A.12, 10A.27
- Violators, appointments to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

**CAMPFIRES**

- Defined, natural resources law, 88.01
- Firewood, source restrictions, 89.551
- Generally, 88.15
- Permits, exceptions, 88.16

**CAMPING AREAS**

- Access, streets and roads, costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06
- Acquisition
  - Executive Council to approve, 9.071, 97A.135
  - State water trails, 85.32
- Cabin camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.21, 84A.32
- Dakota County, bid for operator contracts, 383D.46
- Drinking water
  - Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
  - Specific service signs, 160.295
- Enforcement of law
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21
- Great River Road, acquisition, 161.142
- Highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Leases, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Licenses
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Health Department, duties, 160.295
  - Highway business panel signs, 160.80
  - Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
  - Specific service signs, 160.295
- Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Membership camping, 45.0112, 82A.01 to 82A.26
- Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Parking facilities, 85.052, 160.80

**CAMPING AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Permits, 85.053
- Public campgrounds
  - Designation, 92.46
  - Enforcement of law, 84.0835, 85.04
  - Land leased from state, property taxes, 272.02, 272.025
  - Leases, 92.46
  - Peace officers, 85.04
  - State forest lands adjacent to, sales, 89.0211
- Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
- Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
- State Fair, 327.201
- State forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21
- State water trails, acquisition of campsites, 85.32
- Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.04
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 160.295, 160.80
- Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
- Water access sites, 9.071, 86A.05, 97A.141
- Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71
- CAMPS**
  - Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66
  - Big Island Veterans Camp, 197.133
  - Big Marine Lake Disabled Veterans Rest Camp, 272.02
  - Camp Confidence, 246.57
  - Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION
  - Camping areas, *see* CAMPING AREAS
  - Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS
  - Construction camps, *see* CONSTRUCTION CAMPS
  - Corrections camps, Thistledeew Camp, employees, damage deposits, 241.13
  - Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
  - Fishing camps, 97A.015, 144.71
  - Forest service camps, 327.14
  - Hunting camps, 97A.015, 144.71
  - Lodging and related services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Lumber camps
    - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
    - Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
    - Inspections, meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
    - Rulemaking, sanitation, 144.12
    - Transient workers, compensation and salaries, discharged employees, 181.11
  - Migrant labor camps, *see* under MIGRANT WORKERS
  - Military camps, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS
  - Nonprofit organizations, 297A.70
  - Nonresident campers, fishing license exemption, 97A.451
  - Railroad camps, inspections, 31A.25
  - Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
  - Religious corporations, trustees, powers, 315.05
  - Sales and use taxes, collection, 297A.61, 297A.66
  - Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227
  - Sleeping accommodations, space requirements, exemptions, 144.12
  - Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
  - Youth camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS
- CANADA**
  - Agreements with
    - Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21, 12.27
    - Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127
  - Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021
  - Animals taken in
    - Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255
    - Transportation into state, 97A.505
  - Ballast water management plan, consultation with, 115.1707
  - Banks, obligations, insurance companies, investments in, 60A.11

**CANADA (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt), investments in  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Savings banks, 50.14  
 Business trusts, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Canadian National Depot, historic site (Minnesota),  
 designation, 138.581  
 Citizens, unemployment insurance benefits, 268.085  
 Corporations, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Definitions  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Motor fuel taxes, 168D.01  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Drainage systems, connections through, 103E.031  
 Drugs and medicine, health care taxes, wholesale drug  
 distributors, credits, 295.54  
 Electronic financial terminals, cardholder fees, cards issued  
 in Canada, 47.64  
 Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21  
 Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Fishing in  
 Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
 Commercial fishing, Natural Resources Department, duties,  
 84B.061  
 Minnesota and Canada licensees, 97A.531  
 Government obligations, investments in, 60A.11, 60L.07,  
 79A.22  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Historic sites in Minnesota, Canadian National Depot,  
 ownership, 138.581  
 Hunting in, 97A.531  
 Identification cards, proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Income and franchise taxes, payment, 290.06  
 Insurance companies, kinds permitted, 60A.06  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, motor  
 carrier fuel tax, 168D.02  
 Joint powers agreements, 360.042  
 Jurisdiction, provinces and territories defined as, 168D.01,  
 168D.04  
 Limited partnerships, investments in, insurance companies,  
 60A.11  
 Manitoba  
 Agreements by, Northwest Angle, connecting highways,  
 161.141  
 Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Medical school graduates, examinations and licensing, 147.02,  
 147.0375  
 Mineral lands, severed mineral interests, property taxes,  
 272.039  
 Minnesota residents, drivers' licenses, notice received, 171.181  
 Mortgages, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Ontario, governor, approvals by, water diversions from Great  
 Lakes, 103G.265  
 Property taxes, severed mineral interests, 272.039  
 Provinces  
 Cooperation, harmful invasive plant species, 18G.12  
 Defined as states, 168A.01, 171.01  
 Definitions, 168D.01  
 Payments by, open enrollment tuition, 124D.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.37  
 Quebec, governor, approvals by, water diversions from Great  
 Lakes, 103G.265  
 Real property, investments in, insurance companies, 60L.08  
 Reciprocity  
 Dental hygienists, licenses, 150A.06  
 Dentists, licenses, 150A.06  
 Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65  
 Veterinarians, licenses, 156.072  
 Stock, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Students, enrollment in Minnesota schools, 124D.04  
 Traffic offense convictions, effect, 171.55  
 Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS  
 Wild animals taken in, 97A.531

**CANADA (Cont'd)**

Wild rice, labeling, 30.49

**CANADA GEESE**

Damage by  
 Crop protection assistance, 97A.028  
 Nonlethal deterrents allowed, 97B.668  
 Special permit to take, 97A.401  
 Eggs, taking, 97A.401  
 Hunting  
 License fees, 97A.475, 97A.485  
 Special season licenses, 97B.802  
 Nests, taking, 97A.401

**CANADA THISTLE**

Restricted weed seeds, 21.72

**CANADIAN NATIONAL DEPOT**

Historic site, designation, 138.581

**CANALS**

Cable communications systems, maintenance, 222.37  
 Cable television companies, maintenance, 222.37  
 Duluth ship canal, historic place, 138.664  
 First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01  
 Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair,  
 or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH  
 COMPANIES

**CANCER****Breast cancer**

Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Insurance coverage, 62A.25, 62A.30  
 Mammograms, *see* under X-RAYS  
 Medical assistance, 256B.057, 256B.0631, 256B.0637  
 Patients, rights, 144.651  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693, 256B.057  
**Carcinogens**  
 Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Environmental actions, statute of limitations, 541.075  
 Environmental health tracking and biomonitoring, 144.995  
 to 144.998  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201  
 Hazardous substances, 182.651  
 Information about, Environmental Protection Agency,  
 103H.175

**Cervical cancer**

Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Medical assistance, 256B.057, 256B.0631, 256B.0637  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, participation,  
 exemption, 256B.69

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30

Diagnostic procedures, Insurance coverage, 62A.30

**Insurance coverage**

Breast cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30  
 Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30  
 Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
 Drugs and medicine, 62Q.1841, 62Q.525  
 Metastatic cancer, step therapy prohibited, 62Q.1841  
 Prostate cancer, screening, 62Q.50  
 Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Marijuana, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Metastatic cancer, step therapy prohibited, 62Q.1841

Occupational disease, firefighters, contracting, 176.011

Ovarian cancer, surveillance tests, 62A.30

**Patients**

Breast cancer patients, rights, 144.651

Health Department interviews, consent, 144.69

**Investigational drugs**

Biological products, devices, or clinical trials, use,  
 151.375  
 Biological products, or devices, use, 256B.0625



**CANCER (Cont'd)**

- Prostate cancer, screening, health plan coverage, 62Q.50
- Records and record keeping, 144.68
- Reports about
  - Health care workers, duties, 144.68
  - Hospitals, clinics, and laboratories, duties, 144.68
  - Incidence, 144.672
- Research, cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693, 256B.057
- Screening procedures, 145.928
- Treatment, drugs and medicine
  - Health plans, 62Q.525
  - Repository program, 295.582

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

- Data, 144.672, 144.69
- Disclosure, 144.69
- Establishment, 144.671
- Health Department, duties, 144.671 to 144.693
- Minnesota breast and cervical cancer control program, medical assistance, screening, 256B.057
- Purpose, 144.671
- Research, 144.671, 144.672

**CANDIDATES**

- Absent candidates, filing for office, 204B.09
- Advocacy, express advocacy, communications, 10A.01
- Affidavits
  - Candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY
  - Filing, 205.13
  - Multiple candidacy, same election, 204B.04
  - Selection, 204B.13
  - Withdrawal
    - General elections, 204B.12
    - Generally, 204B.13
    - Primary elections (state), 204B.12
    - School district elections, 205A.06
    - Special elections, 204D.23
- Age, Const. art 5 s 2, 204B.06, art 7 s 6
- Agreements by, public subsidies, acceptance, 10A.25, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.322
- Agreements to correct errors, 204C.38
- Appointments by, voting challengers, 204C.07
- Ballots, record keeping errors
  - Ballot delivery agent, candidate may not be designated as, 203B.11
  - Correction agreements, 204C.38
  - Correction orders, applications for, 204C.39
- Campaign expenditure limits, exceptions, notice given, 10A.25
- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD
- Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31, 205A.10
- Catastrophic illnesses, *see* Vacancies in nomination under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Campaign financial reports, 211A.05
  - Certificates of nomination, 204B.10, 204B.44
  - Election, *see* Certificates of election under ELECTIONS
  - Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07
- Certificates of nomination
  - Denial, 204B.10
  - Failure to execute or file, petitions for correction, 204B.10, 204B.44
  - Political parties, duties, 204B.13
- Children or stepchildren of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19
- Communications, express advocacy, 10A.01
- Constituent services
  - Disclosure, 10A.01
  - Noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173
- Consulting services, coordinated expenditures, 10A.176
- Contested elections, *see* Recounts, duties under this topic
- Contributions to, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

- Conviction
  - Campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143
  - Ineligibility for public office, 204B.10, 609B.141
- Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176
- Corporate political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Death, *see* Vacancies in nomination under this topic
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Campaign finance reporting law, 211A.01
  - Campaign practices law, 211B.01
  - Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.175
  - Hennepin County, 383B.042
  - Spending limits, 10A.25
- Election contests
  - Ballots, guarding, notice given, 209.05
  - Duties, *see* Recounts, duties under this topic
  - Eligibility to commence, 209.02
  - Reports received, supreme court decisions, 209.09
- Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19
- Expenditures
  - Coordinated and noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.175
  - Coordinated expenditures, 10A.176
  - Definitions, 10A.01
  - Legal expenditures, 211B.12
  - Noncampaign disbursements, reimbursement, disclosure, 10A.179
  - Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177
  - Reports about, 10A.20, 211A.02
- Filing fees
  - Amount, particular offices, 204B.11, 205.13, 205A.06
  - Generally, 204B.11
  - Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13
  - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11, 205.13
  - School district elections, 205A.03, 205A.06
  - Special elections, 204D.23
- Filing procedures
  - Absent candidates, 204B.09, 205.13
  - Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY
  - Candidates representing multiple counties, 204B.09, 204B.12
  - Candidates representing one county, 204B.09, 204B.12
  - Filing date, 10A.025
  - Filing fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.075, 205.13
  - Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic
  - School district elections, 123B.94, 205A.03, 205A.06
  - Special district candidates, 204B.09
  - Town elections, 367.12
  - Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13
  - Withdrawal from ballot, 204B.12
  - Write-in candidates, 204B.09
- Fusion candidates, simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, 204D.12
- Guardianship of, ineligibility for public office, 204B.10
- Identity and identification, campaigning, access to multiple dwellings, 211B.20
- Incompetency, possible ineligibility for public office, 204B.10
- Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10, 211B.19
- Inducements to be or refrain from being a candidate, 211B.10
- Information about
  - Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY
  - Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic
  - Use on ballot, errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
- Lawsuits, opponents' reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20
- Leaves of absence
  - Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 1160.04
  - State employees, classified service, 43A.32
- Legislative duties, noncampaign disbursements, 10A.173
- Libel and slander, retraction, 548.06

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

Major political party candidates  
 Primary election loss, listing on general election ballot, 204B.04  
 Requirements, 200.02  
 Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, 204B.04, 204B.06

Minor political party candidates  
 Primary election loss, listing on general election ballot, 204B.04  
 Requirements, 200.02  
 Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, 204B.06

Multiple candidacy, more than one office, same election, 204B.04

Names  
 Absentee voting materials, use, 203B.06, 203B.21  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
 Certification, 204B.10, 204D.06, 204D.23  
 County auditors, duties, 204D.06, 204D.23  
 Political parties, presidential nomination primary, duties, 207A.13  
 Removal from ballots, 204B.11  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204D.06, 204D.23  
 Withdrawal from ballot, 204B.12

Nominating petitions  
 Absent candidates, submitting, 205.13  
 Candidates filing as team, president or vice president, 204B.04  
 Filing, 204B.09, 204B.10  
 General elections, 204D.12  
 Generally, 204B.07 to 204B.10  
 Inspections, 204B.10  
 Minor political parties, 200.02  
 Municipal elections, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13  
 Nonpartisan offices, use, 204D.04  
 Nonparty candidates, nomination, 204B.03  
 Oaths, 204B.07  
 Political party names, 204B.07  
 Presidential electors, 204B.07, 204B.09, 208.42  
 Primary elections (state), 204D.04  
 Prohibitions, 204B.04  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 School district elections, 205A.06  
 Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Signatures, 204B.08, 204B.10  
 Special elections, 204D.20, 204D.23, 204D.28  
 Team filing by candidates, president or vice president, 204B.04  
 Use as petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Nomination  
 Affidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY  
 Capital improvements licensed organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Certificates, 204B.10, 204B.13, 204B.44  
 Expenditures, gambling, lawful purpose, exclusion, 349.12  
 Forfeiture, campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143  
 Generally, 204B.03  
 Invalidation of, 209.07  
 Irregularities, election contests, 209.02  
 Notice, time limit, 206.88  
 Notice received, 204C.32, 204D.27  
 Petitions, *see* Nominating petitions under this topic  
 Special primary elections, 204D.20  
 Vacancies in nomination, *see* same under this topic

Nomination by more than one political party, general election ballots, listing on, 204B.04

Nominees of more than one political party, minor political party, status change to major political party, 200.02

Noncampaign disbursements, reimbursement, disclosure, 10A.179

Noncoordinated expenditures, 10A.177

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

Nonpartisan offices, vacancies in nomination, 204B.131

Oaths, 204B.07, 358.10

Opponents, defined, 10A.25

Orders, correction orders, voting returns, record keeping errors, 204C.39

Parades, participation in, fee guidelines, 211B.205

Parents of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Payments by  
 Elections, recounts, costs, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13, 205A.06

Petition in place of filing fees  
 Generally, 204B.11  
 Municipal elections, 205.13

Petitions by  
 Correction, election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
 Filing fees, in place of, 204B.11, 205.13  
 Nominating petitions, *see* same under this topic  
 Opponents' reporting violations, equitable relief sought, 10A.20

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

Political parties  
 Coercion of unendorsed candidate, 211B.10  
 Names, 202A.11, 207A.13

Political party or principle, identification of  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 General election ballots, 204B.36  
 Nominating petitions, 204B.07

Principal campaign committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Public subsidies, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Qualifications, Const. art 7 s 6, 204B.06

Recounts, duties  
 Generally, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.185  
 School district elections, 205A.03, 205A.10  
 Special primary or election, 204D.27

Redistricting plan corrections, copies to, 2.91

Relatives of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Reports about, canvassing boards, election results, 204C.32, 204C.33

Reports given, campaign finances  
 Failure to file, 211A.05  
 Generally, 10A.20, 211A.02, 211A.03

Residence, 204B.06, 204B.07

Service of process on  
 Certificates of election, 205A.10  
 Election contests, notice, 209.021  
 Nominating petitions, 205.13, 205A.06

Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party, general election ballots, listing on, 204D.12

Specific offices, *see* specific index headings

Spouses of candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31

Statements by, public support for other candidates, 211B.13

Supporting, sheriff's employees, 387.41

Unopposed candidates, public subsidies, ineligibility, 10A.31

Vacancies in congress or legislature, 204D.20 to 204D.23

Vacancies in nomination  
 Campaign practices violators, appointment, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146  
 Certificates of nomination, 204B.13, 204B.44  
 Generally, 204B.13  
 Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13  
 Nonpartisan offices, procedures, 204B.131  
 School district elections, 205A.03

Violations and penalties  
 Campaign practices  
 Financial reports, failure to file, 211A.05  
 Generally, 211B.19

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Campaign practices (Cont'd)
    - Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10
    - Violations, conviction, 211A.09, 211B.17, 609B.143
    - Violators, appointments, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146
  - Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31, 205A.10
  - False oaths, perjury, 204B.07
  - Ineligibility for public office, 204B.10, 609B.141
  - Multiple candidacy, 204B.04
  - Nominating petitions, 204B.04, 205A.06
  - Political party candidates, 204B.04
  - Voting, assistance, 204C.15
- Voting
  - Assisting with, 204C.15
  - Challengers, appointment, 204C.07
  - Eligibility, 204B.06
- Websites, election-related, 10.60
- Withdrawals
  - Affidavits, 204B.12, 204B.13, 204D.23, 205A.06
  - Generally, 204B.12
- Write-in candidates
  - Affidavits and petitions, filing, 204B.09
  - State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31
- Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING

**CANDY**

- Adulteration
  - Exceptions, 31.121
  - Food adulteration, 34A.02
- Confections containing alcohol
  - Defined, 31.76
  - Food adulteration, exceptions, 31.121
  - Labeling, 31.76
  - Liqueur-filled candy, 297G.01, 297G.07, 340A.101
  - Sales, 31.76, 340A.101, 340A.908
- Fund-raising sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Nonnutritive substances in, food adulteration, exceptions, 31.121
- Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.16
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70
  - Generally, 297A.61
- Vending machines
  - Generally, *see* VENDING MACHINES
  - Inspection, 28A.09

**CANNABIS (HEMP)**

- Destruction, county boards, appropriations for, 375.30
- Hemp seeds
  - Collection from wild sources, 18K.09
  - Testing, certification, labeling, 21.82
- Impact assessment, medicinal, Therapeutic Research Task Force, 152.36
- Industrial hemp
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02, 18J.04, 18J.07
  - Cannabinoid products, sales, testing, labeling, 151.72
  - Definitions, 18K.02
  - Growers
    - Annual report, 18K.05
    - Definitions, 18J.01, 152.22
    - Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11
    - False statements, 18J.05
    - Fraud, 18J.07
    - Generally, 18J.04
    - Injunctions, 18J.05
    - Lawsuits, 18J.05
    - License revocation or suspension, 18J.07
    - Licenses, fees, 18K.04, 18K.07
    - Licensing data classification, security, auditing, 18K.04
    - Marijuana possession, defense, 18K.08
    - Possession authorized, 18K.03
    - Research sites, registration and certification, 18K.09
    - Sale to medical cannabis manufacturers, 18K.03
    - Sales notification, 18K.05

**CANNABIS (HEMP) (Cont'd)**

- Industrial hemp (Cont'd)
  - Growers (Cont'd)
    - Sanctions, generally, 18J.07
    - Unsatisfied judgments, 18J.07
  - License applicant, criminal history data, classification, 18K.04
  - Pilot program, 18K.09
  - Processors, licensing, 18K.04
  - Violations and penalties
    - Administrative remedies, 18J.07
    - Civil liability, 18J.03
    - Criminal penalties, 18J.11
    - Enforcement, 18J.05
  - Manufacturers, medicinal purposes, 152.29
- Marijuana, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Medicinal purposes, 152.25
- Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

**CANNED FOOD**

- Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38
- Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES
- Home-canned or home-processed foods, 28A.152
- Nonperishable food, canned food defined as, 28A.03

**CANNERIES**

*See* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

**CANNON FALLS (CITY)**

- Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Port authority
  - Approvals, 469.0722, 469.0724
  - City duties regarding, 469.0726
  - Hearings, 469.0723
- Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion from, 473.121

**CANNON FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

- Administration, 469.0722
- Agreements, 469.0721
- Bonds (public debt), 469.0722, 469.0724
- Budget, 469.0722
- Commissioners, removal for cause, 469.0726
- Contracts, limitations, 469.0722
- Employees, 469.0722
- Enabling resolution, 469.0721 to 469.0723
- Establishment, 469.0721 to 469.0723
- Generally, 469.0721 to 469.0726
- Hearings
  - Establishment, 469.0723
  - Removal of commissioners, 469.0726
- Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165
- Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
- Name, 469.0725
- Powers, 469.0721, 469.0722
- Property tax levies, 469.0722
- Reserves, transfers, 469.0722
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**CANNON RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CANOES**

- Canoe routes
  - Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.029
  - Saint Louis County, trails and portages, 383C.26
  - State water trails, designation, 85.32
  - Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331
- Capacity plates, exemption, 86B.505
- License fees, 86B.415
- Portages, *see* PORTAGES
- Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820

**CANOLA**

- Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56
- Transportation, 169.866
- UCC information management system, 336A.02

**CANS**

Beer cans, collectors, 340A.301  
 Disposing of on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421  
 Free samples, aerosol cans, distribution, 325E.04  
 Labels and labeling, 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.301  
 Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Pop-top cans, 325E.03  
 Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

**CANVAS CLOTH**  
 Canvas and cotton duck  
   Definitions, 325F.35  
   Labels and labeling, 325F.36, 325F.37, 325F.39  
   Violations and penalties, 325F.37, 325F.40, 325F.41

**CANVASSING BOARDS**  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
 Ballots, duties, *see* BALLOTS  
 Candidates, general elections, certification, 204D.12  
 County canvassing boards  
   Candidates, declaration of election, 204C.33, 204C.39  
   Certificates of election, preparation and delivery, 204C.40  
   Compensation and salaries, 204B.31  
   Consolidation of counties, referendum, 371.06  
   County boundary changes, duties, 370.06  
   County seat, changing, referendum, 372.08  
   Election-related errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
   General elections, 204C.33, 204C.37  
   Meetings, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.38, 204C.39  
   Members, 204C.31  
   Oath of office, 204C.32, 204C.33  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89  
   Primary elections, 204C.32, 204C.37  
   Record keeping errors, 204C.38, 204C.39  
   Recounts, 206.89  
   Reports given, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
   Special elections, 204D.27  
   Vacancies, filling, 204C.31  
   Voting returns, 204C.32, 204C.33  
   Write-in votes, procedures, 204C.33  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.87  
 Generally, 204C.31 to 204C.39  
 Municipal election canvassing boards, 205.185  
 Petitions, correction, election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
 Presidential electors, duties, 208.05  
 Recounts, duties  
   Certificates and certification, 206.88  
   Compensation and salaries, 204C.36  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.87  
   General elections, 204C.35  
   School district elections, 205A.10  
   Special primary or election, 204D.27  
 Reports given  
   County canvassing boards, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
   State Canvassing Board, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.093  
 School district canvassing boards, 205A.10  
 State Canvassing Board  
   Consolidation of counties, referendum, 371.01  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Generally, 204C.33  
   Meetings, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
   Members, 204C.31  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.895  
   Presidential nomination primary, duties, 207A.12, 207A.15  
   Primary elections, 204C.32  
   Record keeping errors, 204C.38  
   Recounts, 206.89  
   Reports given, 204C.33, 204C.38, 208.05  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204C.31

**CANVASSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

State Canvassing Board (Cont'd)  
   Special elections, duties, 204D.27  
   Vacancies, filling, 204C.31  
 Tie votes, procedures, 204C.34  
 Voting returns, duties, 204C.29

**CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM**  
 Administration, 116J.8761  
 Amount covered, 116J.8764  
 Claims, 116J.876 to 116J.8767  
 Creation, 116J.8761  
 Definitions, 116J.876  
 Duties, generally, 116J.8762  
 Eligible loans, 116J.876, 116J.8763  
 Enrollment of loans in program, 116J.8764  
 Equity investments, 116J.8762, 116J.8770  
 Generally, 116J.876 to 116J.8771  
 Purpose, 116J.8761  
 Refinancing, 116J.8764  
 Reserve fund, 116J.8764 to 116J.8766, 116J.8768  
 Subrogation of claims, 116J.8767  
 Technical assistance, 116J.8766  
 Termination of obligations of lenders, 116J.8769  
 Waivers, 116J.8771

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital equipment  
   Replacement capital equipment, 297A.62  
   Sales and use taxes, 289A.40, 297A.68  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
   Allocation, 53.03, 53.05  
   Amount necessary, 53.02, 53.03, 53.05  
   Liquid assets, 53.07  
 Medical assistance  
   Eligibility, exclusions, 256B.056  
   Nursing facilities, 256B.421, 256B.431  
 Natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.02  
 Sales, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Savings banks, amount required, 50.175  
 Venture capital  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, investments, 298.292  
   Economic development authorities, providing to small businesses, 469.101  
   Saint Paul Port Authority, providing to small businesses, 469.084

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Bond issues for, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Counties  
   Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
   Comprehensive planning, county controls, 394.25  
   County administrator, duties, 375A.06  
   County executive, duties, 375A.02  
   County manager, duties, 375A.03  
   Powers, generally, 373.01  
   Public safety radio communication system, debt authority for, 373.47  
 Hennepin County, *see* Capital expenditures under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Natural Resources Department, natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
 Public schools, *see* Capital improvements and expenditures under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Reports about, 16A.11  
 State  
   Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501  
   Budget, 16A.11  
   Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State colleges and universities  
   Buildings database, receiving capital funds, 16A.633

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (Cont'd)**

- State colleges and universities (Cont'd)
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES
- University of Minnesota
  - Buildings database, receiving capital funds, 16A.633
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**
- Corporations
  - Additions to federal taxable income, 290.0133
  - Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134
- Lump-sum distributions, capital gains, individuals, estates, and trusts, additions to federal taxable income, 290.0131
- S corporations, capital gains, taxable income, computation, 290.9728
- CAPITOL**
- Ammunition, 609.66
- Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, *see* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD
- Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
- Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36
- Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88
- Definitions, historic features, 138.67
- Events, fees, 16B.2405
- Explosives in, 609.66
- Firearms in, 609.66
- Galleries, assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106
- Grounds and buildings
  - Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
  - Disposition upon change in seat of government, Const. art 13 s 10
  - Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19
  - Space allocation, 15B.155
- Hearing rooms, assistive listening devices for hard-of-hearing, 326B.106
- Historic features, 138.67 to 138.70
- Historic preservation
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 138.68
  - Definitions, 138.67
  - Funding, 15B.32
  - Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.68 to 138.70
  - Pre-design plan, 15B.32, 16B.2405
  - State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32, 15B.34, 138.70
  - State monuments, 15B.34, 138.585, 138.70
- Historic site, 138.662
- Liquor license
  - Prohibition, 340A.412
  - Wine and malt liquor, 340A.425
- Location, Saint Paul, Const. art 13 s 10
- Maintenance
  - Administration Department, 16B.24, 16B.2405
  - Policy, 15B.15, 15B.19, 15B.34
  - Public and ceremonial areas, 15B.34
- Office space, assignment, 16B.24, 16B.2405
- Old State Capitol, historic place, designation, 138.664
- Preservation commission, *see* STATE CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION
- Public areas
  - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, duties, 15B.34, 138.70
  - Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, membership and duties, 15B.36
  - Maintenance, 15B.34, 16B.2405
  - Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 15B.34, 138.69, 138.70
- Security
  - Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
  - Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88

**CAPITOL (Cont'd)**

- Security (Cont'd)
  - State Patrol, duties, 299D.03
- State Building Code, signage exemption, 326B.124
- State Fire Code, signage exemption, 326B.124
- Violations and penalties, Capitol complex, possession of firearms, explosives, or ammunition, 609.66
- Works of art in
  - Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, duties, 15B.36
  - Historic features, 138.67 to 138.70
  - Policy, 15B.34
- CAPITOL AREA**
- Advertising devices, 15B.28
- Boundaries, 15B.02
- Buildings
  - Capitol area board, consulting fees, 16A.69
  - Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
  - Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987
  - Nonstate buildings, lease-purchase by state, design guidelines, 16B.24
  - Plans and specifications, approval, 16B.305, 16B.31
  - Space allocation, 15B.155
- Cafeterias, Administration Department revenues, 16B.275
- Capitol, *see* CAPITOL
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, *see* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD
- Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
- Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88
- Comprehensive use plan
  - Compliance, 15B.05, 15B.11
  - Cooperation with Saint Paul, 15B.19
  - Generally, 15B.05
  - Zoning rules, 15B.06
- Construction in
  - Approvals, 15B.08
  - Compliance with comprehensive plan, 15B.05, 15B.11
  - Permits, 15B.08
  - Review, 15B.11
  - Standards, 15B.06
  - State agency projects, 15B.17
- Firearms, explosives, or ammunition in, 609.66
- Flags, flying at half staff, 1.51
- Light rail transit stations, 15B.13
- Monuments
  - Capitol area planning board, testimony, 15B.21
  - Monument to the living, 138.585
  - Native American monument, state monument, designation, 138.585
- Offices, 10.01
- Property, state authority to acquire, Ramsey County, duties, 383A.17
- Real property in
  - Conveyances of land, 15B.24
  - State authority to acquire, 15B.31
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 15B.23, 15B.24
- Reports about, 15B.15, 15B.21
- Security
  - Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
  - Capitol Complex Security Division, 299A.41, 299E.01, 626.88
  - State Patrol, duties, 299D.03
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Ramsey County, withdrawal from repurchase, 383A.17
  - Repurchase, exclusion, 282.323
  - Revenue Department, duties, 15B.23
  - Sale or repurchase, procedure, 15B.23, 15B.24
- Violations and penalties, Capitol complex, possession of firearms, explosives, or ammunition, 609.66
- Zoning, 15B.06, 15B.08
- CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**
- See* also CAPITOL
- See* also CAPITOL AREA

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD (Cont'd)**

Administration Department, consulting, 15B.15, 15B.155, 15B.21

Advisory committee, 15B.11

Appropriations to

- Capital improvements, 16A.69
- Project review expenses, 15B.17

Approvals by

- Land or building changes, 15B.08, 15B.15, 15B.34
- Works of art, State Capitol, 138.68

Architectural competitions

- Building designs, 15B.10, 15B.11, 15B.13
- Expenses, 15B.17

Arts Board, cooperation, 15B.05

Capitol building, policies, 15B.15, 15B.21

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Claimant agency, Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board defined as, 270A.03

Comprehensive use plan, *see* under CAPITOL AREA

Contracts, 15B.03

Data, classification, 15B.11

Designer selection process, exemption, 16B.33

Employees, 15B.03, 15B.11, 352D.02

Employment and Economic Development Department, cooperation, 15B.05

Executive secretary, 15B.03

Expenses, 15B.03, 15B.17

Federal aid, 15B.03

Filing with, data relating to capitol area, 15B.11

Historical Society, consulting, 15B.19, 15B.34, 138.70

Injunctions, 15B.06

Jurisdiction, 16B.31

Meetings, 15B.03

Members

- Associates, governor's office for a Minnesota landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077
- Conflicts of interest, 15B.26
- Generally, 15B.03

Monuments, duties regarding, 15B.21, 15B.34, 138.70

Nonstate buildings, design guidelines, 16B.24

Officers, 15B.03

Permits for construction, 15B.08

Purposes, 15B.01

Quorum, 15B.03

Real property, acquisition, 15B.17, 15B.31

Reports given, plan for Capitol area, implementation, 15B.21

Representation, State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Rulemaking authority

- Capitol building, 15B.15
- Generally, 15B.03
- Outdoor advertising, 15B.28
- Revenue recapture, 270A.12
- Veterans Building, 16B.24
- Zoning, 15B.06, 15B.08

Saint Paul, relationships with, 15B.11, 15B.19, 15B.23, 15B.24

State agencies and other public bodies, consulting, capitol area projects, 15B.17, 16B.305

State buildings, repairs, duties, 16B.24

**CAPITOL AREA SECURITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 299E.04

**CAPITOL ART EXHIBIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 15B.36

**CAR BUYERS BILL OF RIGHTS**

Generally, 59C.02 to 59C.12

**CAR LOANS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

**CAR SHARING ORGANIZATIONS**

Rental vehicle registration fee, exemption from, 297A.64

**CAR WASHES**

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

Alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Boats and boating, detection systems, 86B.532

Carbon monoxide control, 239.791

Poisoning

- Driver training content, 171.0701
- Drivers' manual, treatment information, 171.0705, 171.13
- Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**CARCASSES**

*See* also DEAD BODIES

Acceptance into slaughter house or packing plant, 31.56

Adulterated carcasses

- Condemnation, destruction, 31A.04
- Seizure, condemnation, or embargo, 34A.11

Animal, poultry, and rabbit slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.82

Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17

Bear baiting, 97B.425

Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Detention of animal or product

- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11
- Meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Disposing of on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421

Dissection, authorizing, 145.161

Dogs, 35.82, 347.14

Domestic animals, disposition

- Generally, 35.82
- Unlicensed dogs, payments for, 347.14

Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12

Inspections

- Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17
- Carcasses for slaughter house or packing plants, 31.56
- Diseased animals, 31A.03
- Domestic animals, 35.82
- Exemptions, 31A.15
- Marking, 31A.04
- Prior to entry into processing establishment, 31A.05
- Reinspection, 31A.04

Lawsuits, disposition violations, abatement of public nuisances, 35.82

Livestock

- Disposal, Animal Health Board authority, 35.815, 35.82
- Sheep, disposition, 35.82
- Transfer, concealment or retention, 609.551
- Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

Meat food products, products usable as human food defined as, 31A.02

Misbranded carcasses, seizure, condemnation, or embargo, 34A.11

Permits, 35.82

Records and record keeping, 31A.18

Seizure and condemnation, adulterated or misbranded carcasses, 34A.11

Storage and handling conditions, rulemaking, 31A.16

Transportation, 35.82

Unslaughtered animals, rulemaking, 31A.20

Violations and penalties

- Adulterated or misbranded carcasses, 34A.11
- Disposition violations, 35.82
- Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896
- Transfer, concealment or retention, criminal penalties, 609.551
- Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

Wholesalers, registration of business, 31A.19

**CARD GAMES**

Social skill games, 609.761

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**

Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

Podiatrists, nitrous oxide, prerequisites to use, 153.26

Ramsey County paramedics, 383A.13

Schools, curriculum, 120B.236

Telephone CPR programs, systems, 403.03

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)  
(Cont'd)**

## Training

- Child care workers, 245A.40
- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06
- Emergency medical technicians, certification renewal, 144E.28
- Family day care home employees, 245A.50
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
- Nursing homes, staff, 144A.04
- Schools, 120B.236

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

- Academic standards, 120B.021, 120B.022
- Alternative preparation programs, 124D.4535, 136F.361
- Career counseling, middle school and high school aged students, 120B.126
- Children with a disability, 124D.454
- Cooperative districts, 124D.452
- Credit equivalencies, 120B.024
- Funding, 124D.4531
- Innovative delivery of programs, establishment, 124D.4535
- Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49
- Minnesota state colleges and universities, state plan, 136F.79
- P-20 education partnership recommendations, 127A.70
- Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09
- Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115
- Reports about, rigorous course taking information, AP, IB, and PSEO programs, 120B.13
- Student organizations, 124D.34

**CARELESS DRIVING**

See also RECKLESS DRIVING

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.928
- Criminal vehicular operation, see CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION
- Generally, 169.13
- Light rail transit vehicles, 169.13
- Off-road vehicles, operation, 84.804
- Streetcars, 169.03

**CARETAKERS**

See CUSTODIANS

**CARIBOUS**

- Game and fur farms, 97A.105
- Hunting
  - Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22
  - Big game defined as including caribou, 97A.015
  - Importing carcasses, 97A.505
  - No open season, 97B.201
  - Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Sales, unlawful, 97A.325

**CARJACKING**

Defined as crime of violence, 624.712

**CARLTON (CITY)**

- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District
  - Comprehensive plan, 458D.05
  - Jurisdiction, 458D.02

**CARLTON COUNTY**

- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Agreements by, law enforcement, Fond du Lac Chippewa, 626.92
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Cities in, economic development grants and loans to, 298.17
- County auditor
  - Certificates and certification, 458D.03, 458D.11, 458D.15
  - Reports received, 458D.05
  - Solid waste management service charges, duties, 458D.111
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.03
- County board, recommendations by, 298.17
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Development region, 462.385
- Grand Portage of the Saint Louis River, historic place, 138.664

**CARLTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Judicial district, 2.722
- Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42
- Property taxes, juvenile detention centers, levy for, 383C.42
- State monuments, 138.585
- Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, 298.17
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, see WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**CARNIVALS**

- Coin-operated entertainment and amusement devices, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.68
- Community carnivals, games prizes, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Defined, licensing, 437.10
- Food, licensing, 28A.065
- Licenses
  - County boards, duties, 375.40
  - Exceptions, 375.42
  - Food, 28A.065
  - Towns, 437.07 to 437.09
  - Violations, 375.41, 437.09
- Motor vehicles, 168.183
- Permits, towns, 437.07 to 437.09
- Public assembly tents, see PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS
- Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Violations and penalties, licenses, 375.41, 437.09

**CARP**

- Bait, 97C.341
- Carp in licensed aquaculture waters, removal and disposition, 17.4984
- Fingerlings, transportation, 97C.521
- Invasive carp
  - Permits, research, control, 84D.11
  - Reports about, 97C.417
- Rough fish, defined as including carp, 97A.015

**CARPENTERS**

- Carpentry
  - Defined as special skill, 326B.802
  - Technical college carpentry programs, bidding, exemption, 136F.36
- Construction workers, carpenters defined as, 179.254
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01, 356.27

**CARPETS**

- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386
- Replacement contracts, public entities, 16C.073
- Sale including installation, 297A.61

**CARPOOLS**

See also VANPOOLS

- Definitions
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
  - Transportation law, 174.22
- Employment-related car pooling, costs, reimbursement, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21
- Grants to, see Financial assistance under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation or reduction of liability coverage, exemption, 65B.15
- Paratransit, carpools defined as, 174.22
- Park and ride programs, 174.256
- Rideshare program, see RIDESHARE PROGRAM
- Time spent in, 177.251
- Vanpools, see VANPOOLS

**CARRIERS**

- Air carriers, see AIRLINES
- Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306
- Appearance, complaints, hearings, 216.16
- Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING
- Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308
- Common carriers, see COMMON CARRIERS

## CARRIERS

476

**CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Complaints against  
 Answers, 216.14, 216.15  
 Commencement, 216.13  
 Dismissal, 216.15  
 Hearings, 216.16  
 Orders, 216.14  
 Parties to suits, 216.13  
 Plain language, 216.13  
 Service of, 216.14  
 Contract carriers, cable communications franchises, 238.03  
 Employees, transporting wild animals, 97A.525  
 Freight carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Game birds, transportation, 97A.545  
 Hearings, 216.16  
 Leases, risk of loss, 336.2A-219  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Orders, complaints, 216.14  
 Parties to suits, 216.13  
 Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08  
 Service of process by, answers, complaints, 216.15  
 Service of process on  
 Complaints, orders, 216.14  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see* Complaints under  
 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Telecommunications carriers, *see* under  
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Transportation on equal terms, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Violations and penalties, nursery stock without certification,  
 18H.13  
 Wild animals, transportation, 97A.525, 97A.545

**CARS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**CARSEATS**

Child care center employees, education and training, 245A.40  
 Family day care home employees, education and training,  
 245A.50  
 Fees, leased or rented vehicles, 169.685  
 Fines, use violations, 169.685, 171.05  
 Human services licensees, 245A.18  
 Providing to needy families, Public Safety Department, duties,  
 169.685  
 Public information and education programs, funding, 169.685  
 Requirements, 169.685, 171.05  
 School buses, child passenger restraint systems, 169.448,  
 171.02, 245A.18  
 Use, 169.685, 171.05  
 Violations and penalties, use violations, 169.685, 171.05

**CARTWAYS**

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Construction and reconstruction  
 Contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict  
 of interest, 161.33  
 Joint cartways, 164.09  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 161.16  
 Reports about, 161.10  
 Costs  
 Generally, 164.08  
 Joint cartways, 164.09  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.10  
 Towns, payments by, 164.04, 164.10  
 Damages  
 Petitioners, duties, 164.08  
 Property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
 Trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Dedication, roads or streets, deemed as cartways, 164.11  
 Definitions, road law, 160.02  
 Easements  
 Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements  
 vested in state, 161.18  
 Mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37  
 Vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 Establishment, alteration, or vacation  
 Attorney general, duties, 161.16  
 Costs, payment, 164.08, 164.09

**CARTWAYS (Cont'd)**

Establishment, alteration, or vacation (Cont'd)  
 County boards, duties, 163.11, 164.08  
 Damages, 161.16, 164.07  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Former county highways, designation as cartways, 163.11  
 Generally, 164.08  
 Joint cartways, 164.09  
 Mandatory conditions, 435.37  
 Joint cartways, 164.09  
 Lawsuits  
 Alteration or vacation, 161.16  
 Easement establishment and conditions, 435.37  
 Maintenance costs, 164.08  
 Maintenance and improvement  
 Costs, 160.07, 163.11, 164.08, 435.37  
 Joint cartways, 164.09  
 Lawsuits, appeals, 164.08  
 Petitions, 164.08  
 Private driveways, designation, 164.08  
 Public ways, cartways defined as, 160.29  
 Reports about  
 Construction, 161.10  
 Maintenance and improvement, 164.03  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.03  
 Roads, defined as including cartways, 160.02  
 Surveys, town boards of supervisors, right of entry, 164.07  
 Towns, maintenance or construction, funding, 365.10  
 Unorganized territories, county boards, duties, 164.08  
 Unrecorded cartways, 164.35  
 Width  
 Exceptions and exemptions, 160.04, 165.04  
 Generally, 164.08

**CARVER COUNTY**  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Agreements by, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Captain Jeffrey Vollmer Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
 County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051, 484.87  
 County board, 473.703  
 Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction moratorium,  
 exclusion, 144.551  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per  
 bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to  
 136D.49  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per  
 bed limit, 256B.501  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan county, Carver County defined as, 473.121  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, excluded area, 473.702  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
 RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 (ARMER)  
 Public transit, bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD  
 AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75



**CARVER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Waste management, county Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02

Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Wendelin Grimm Farmstead, historic place, 138.664

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Specific programs, *see* specific index headings

**CASE NAMES**

Grand Portage Band of Chippewas, et al. v. State of Minnesota, et al., 97A.157

Independent School District of Virginia v. State, 84B.03, 383C.721

Itasca County v. Palm Garden Bar, 340A.801

Leech Lake Band of Chippewa Indians, et al. v. Robert L. Herbst, 97A.151

State ex rel. v. Ries, 489.02

State of Minnesota v. Philip Morris, 16A.98, 16A.99, 297F.24

Texaco, Inc., et al. v. Short, et al., 93.55

Twin Cities Area New Party v. McKenna, 200.02, 204B.06, 204D.12

United States v. State of Minnesota, 97A.151

United States v. Western Electric Co., Inc., 237.57

Washburn v. Gregory, 272.039

Wichelman v. Messner, 272.039

Wisconsin et al. v. Illinois et al., 103G.801

Zachman v. Kiffmeyer, *see* Chapter 2 note

**CASINOS**

*See* GAMBLING

**CASKETS**

Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.72

Cremation or calcination, caskets, 149A.72, 149A.73

Defined, 149A.02

Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72

Disinterment, 149A.96

Sales

Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72

Prohibitions, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.745

Records, 149A.71

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**CASS COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Battle Point, historic place, 138.664

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Chippewa National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

County board, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369

Development region, 462.385

Family service collaboratives, rulemaking, waivers, 103F.375

Goose Lake, 84.161, 84.162

Highways, State Trooper Ray Krueger Memorial Highway, 161.14

Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mud Lake, water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045

Officers, Mississippi Headwaters Board, alternate members, 103F.367

Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367

Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Towns, dissolution, procedures, 368.47

Tuberculosis hospitals, land, conveyance to state, 251.17

Waivers, family services collaboratives, rulemaking, 256F.13

**CASUAL LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, 181.57

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Administrative supervision, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Agency contracts

Cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175

Underwriting restrictions, 60A.172

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178

Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, generally, 60J.06 to 60J.11

Captive insurers, 60J.07

Casualty insurance companies

Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1295, 60A.1296

Agency contracts, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 60A.178

Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Boards of directors, 60J.09

Captive insurers, 60J.07

Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, *see* same under this topic

Definitions, 60A.60

Dividends, 290.0921, 290.21

Fines, 60A.171

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Insolvency, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60C.21

Licensed insurers, 60J.07, 60J.08

Liquidation or rehabilitation, 60C.21

Memberships, 62I.02

Mutual companies, *see* Mutual casualty insurance companies under this topic

Reports given, 297I.25

Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of insurance, 60A.39

Claims, controlled insurers, rights of claimant, 60J.11

Contingent liability, mutual casualty insurance companies, 66A.08, 66A.15

Contracts

Agencies, 60A.171, 60A.172, 60A.175

Controlled insurers, 60J.09

Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

Controlling producers, 60J.09 to 60J.11

Cooperative or assessment plan companies

Articles of incorporation, amendment, 61A.43

Bylaws, amendment, 61A.43

Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Certificate of authority, issuance, 61A.48

Contested cases, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22

Defined as insurers, 60G.01

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Expenses, limitations, 61A.45

Generally, 61A.39

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22

Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Insolvency, 61A.51

Legal reserve or level premium companies, change to, 61A.48

Limitations, 61A.50

Orders, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Policies, accumulations, 61A.43

Reinsurance, 61A.47

Reports given, 60G.21

Reserves, 61A.41, 61A.51, 61A.52

Surplus, increase, 60G.21

Violations and penalties, 61A.45, 61A.47

Creditors, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11

Definitions

Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01

Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07

**CASUALTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Insurance law, 60A.02

Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03

FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.06

Insureds, notice received, controlling producers, relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491

Lawsuits, controlling producers, 60J.11

## Licensed insurers

Companies, 60J.08

Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

Exclusions, 60J.07

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE

## COMPANIES

Minimum standards, 60J.09

## Mutual casualty insurance

Policies, 66A.15, 66A.16

Premiums, 62I.07, 66A.15, 66A.16

## Mutual casualty insurance companies

Assessments, contingent liability, 66A.15

Contingent liability, regulation, 66A.08

Control, mutual life insurance companies, 60A.02

Definitions, 60A.02

Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIESInsurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01

Organization and operation, generally, 66A.16

Requirements, 66A.08

Personal information, businesses, exemption, 72A.492

## Policies

Combination, township mutual policies, 67A.191

Electronic delivery, 60A.139

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, readability, 60F.04

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association notice of policyholder rights, 60C.21, 60C.22

Mutual casualty insurance, 66A.15, 66A.16

Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501

Policyholders, controlled insurers, rights of policyholders, 60J.11

Readability, 60F.04

## Premiums

Direct written premiums, Joint Underwriting Association assessments based on, 62I.07

Mutual casualty insurance, 66A.15, 66A.16

Producers, licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55

Rate regulation, 70A.02

Receivers and receivership, controlled insurers, lawsuits, 60J.11

Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, 353G.115

## Violations and penalties

Cancellation violations, fines, 60A.171

Controlled insurers, 61A.45, 61A.47

Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS

## COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**CATALOGS**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Catalog sellers, prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755

Distribution or mailing, solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Private career schools, 136A.822

Sales, implied warranties, 325G.18

Wine catalogs, 340A.507

**CATERERS**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 340A.404

**CATERPILLARS**

Forest tent caterpillars, pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**CATFISH**Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Certificates and certification, disease certification, 17.4985, 17.4986

Channel catfish, game fish, 97A.015

Containment facilities, aquaculture, 17.4991

## Diseases

Certification, 17.4985, 17.4986

Channel catfish virus, 17.4982

Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986

Enteric septicemia, defined as certifiable disease, 17.4982

Eggs or fry, transportation or importation

Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE

Permits, 17.4985

Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986

## Fish health inspections

Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985

Transportation from containment facilities, 17.4991

Game fish, defined as including catfish, 97A.015

Importation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

Inspections, fish health, 17.4985, 17.4991

Removal, contracts with Natural Resources Department, 97C.041

Seasons, 97C.395

Spearing, 97C.371

Sperm, transportation or importation, permits, 17.4985

## Transportation

Fish health inspections, 17.4991

Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985

Permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

**CATS**

## Breeders

Best management standards, 346.58

Records, 325F.791

## Brokers

Best management standards, 346.58

Records, 325F.791

## Care

Best management standards, 346.58

Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39

Commercial breeders, 347.57 to 347.64

## Dealers

Best management standards, 346.58

Care of cats, standards, 346.39

## Dealers to institutions

Advertising, 347.36, 347.37

Business hours, 347.37

Licenses, *see* under KENNELS

Notice, posting, 347.37

Payments by, 347.35

Transfers to, without permission, 346.55

Violations generally, 347.39

Definitions, 325F.79

Disclosure, 325F.791, 325F.792

Inspections, 347.37

Lawsuits, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Payments by, veterinarian examinations, 325F.791, 325F.792

Posting (notices), consumers' rights, 325F.791, 325F.792

Rights, generally, 325F.791

Violations and penalties, 325F.792

Death, purchasers' rights, 325F.791

Definitions, consumer protection, 325F.79

Diseases, 325F.791

Liability, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Licenses, town ordinances, 365.10

Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57

Owners, disabled persons, rights, subsidized rental housing, 504B.261

Purchasers, consumers' rights, 325F.791

Registration of breed, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792

Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS

Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57

**CATTLE**

Anabolic substances, controlled substances law, 152.02  
 Bills of sale, 35.830  
 Biosynthetic bovine somatotropin (BST), 32D.23  
 Bison, damage by, 604A.12  
 Bovine tuberculosis, *see* BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS  
 Brands, *see* BRANDS  
 Breachy cattle, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Brucellosis, 176.011  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Cows  
   Agricultural products, cows defined as, 273.13  
   Anabolic substances, 152.02  
   Definitions, 116.06  
   rBGH-free cows, 32D.23  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, amounts, 347.15  
 Definitions  
   Animal health law, 35.821  
   Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Diseased cattle, killing, indemnity for, 35.085  
 Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24  
 Feeding, low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Grazing land, *see* PASTURE  
 Marks, 35.824 to 35.828  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Owners, bovine tuberculosis testing credit (income taxes), 290.06  
 Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Recombinant bovine growth hormone (rBGH), 32D.23  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sale, 35.830  
 Steers, 116.06  
 Theft, rustling, 609.551  
 Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830  
**CB RADIOS**  
*See* CITIZENS BAND RADIOS  
**CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS**  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.111  
 Cannabinoid products, adulterated or misbranded, 151.72  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.04  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.08  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.12  
 State departments, *see* Commissioner's orders under index headings for specific departments  
 Tax preparers, enforcement, 270C.447  
**CEDAR RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32  
**CELLINGS**  
 Body art establishments, 146B.06  
 Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.2-102  
 Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102  
**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**  
 Cellular telephone companies  
   Cellular 911 services  
     Assessments for, 403.11  
     Companies not providing, 325F.991  
     Planning for, 403.08  
   Payments by, 237.16  
   Records, subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23  
 Cloning  
   Generally, cellular counterfeiting, 609.894  
   Paraphernalia, 609.5316, 609.894

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Commercial wireless service providers, 174.70  
 Confiscation or investigative hold, 325E.319  
 Counterfeiting, 609.894  
 Dealers, 325E.319  
 Definitions  
   Resale of cell phones, 325E.319  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Emergency telecommunications systems  
   Cellular 911 service, 403.08  
   Costs for installation and modification, 403.11  
   Prepaid wireless telecommunication access Minnesota fees, 237.52, 403.161, 403.162, 403.164  
 Global positioning services (GPS), tracking warrants, 626A.42  
 Hands-Free law, 169.475  
 Harassment, telephones, calls, texting, criminal penalties, 609.79  
 Intercepting calls, 626A.02  
 Liability, unauthorized use, customers not liable, 325F.696  
 Location information, tracking warrants, 626A.42  
 Mobile telecommunications services, defined as radio common carriers, 237.01  
 Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041  
 Prepaid wireless calling services  
   Access fees, 237.52, 403.161, 403.162, 403.164  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Resale of cell phones, 325E.319  
 Ring tones, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 School bus drivers, use, 169.443  
 Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698  
 Telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318  
 Texting while driving, 169.011, 169.475  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Unauthorized use, customers not liable, 325F.696  
 Used devices, dealers' records and record keeping, 325E.319  
 Warrants, tracking warrants, 626A.42  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318  
**CEMENT**  
 Carriers, 169.011, 169.87  
 Cement finishers, construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
 Cement masons, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusions, 353.01  
 Cement mixers as custom service vehicles, 169.011  
 Cemeteries, subdivision or rearrangement, lots, cement markers, placement, 306.66, 307.01  
 Construction workers, cement finishers defined as, 179.254  
 Containers, public health warnings, 145.37  
 Curing or waterproofing products, manufacture or sale of injurious products, violations, 145.37  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Manufacture, containers, public health warnings, 145.37  
 Masonry and concrete, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Public health requirements  
   Products which may be injurious, 145.37  
   Toxic substances, 609.684  
 Toxic substances, 609.684  
 Transportation  
   Custom service vehicles, cement mixers defined as, traffic regulations, 169.011  
   Road construction materials, permits, restrictions, 169.869  
 Waterproofing or curing products, manufacture or sale of injurious products, violations, 145.37  
**CEMETERIES**  
*See also* FUNERALS  
*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Abandoned cemeteries  
   Abandoned lots, 306.21 to 306.241, 307.11  
   Generally, 306.243  
   Maintenance and improvements, appropriations for, 306.243, 306.246  
   Towns responsible for, 365.28  
 Alleys  
   Lots, access, 306.18

## CEMETERIES

480

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Alleys (Cont'd)  
 Private cemeteries, 307.02, 307.07

Appropriations for  
 Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243, 306.246  
 Cities and towns, 471.84

Artifacts, removal, 307.08

Audits and examinations, cemetery associations, 306.93

Bottineau gravesite, historic place, 138.664

Buildings  
 Land acquired for, permanent care and improvement funds, use, 306.79  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal, 307.08

Burial grounds  
 Generally, 307.08  
 Holding in trust, religious societies, 315.14  
 Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Transfer of property to cemetery association, 306.02

Burial plots, *see* Lots under this topic

Burial register, 306.03, 306.04

Burial sites  
 Authentication by state archaeologist, 307.08  
 Definitions, 149A.02  
 Destruction, mutilation, injury, disturbance, or removal of items, 307.08, 307.082  
 Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Opening, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01  
 Policy of state, 307.08  
 State archaeologist data, classification, liability for improper use, 307.08

Burial space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Burials, generally, *see* BURIAL

Burials outside of identified cemeteries  
 County boards, duties, 306.243  
 Generally, 307.08  
 Indian burials, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Moving, 306.243

Cambridge State Hospital Garden of Remembrance, 246.325

Cemeteries at state-operated facilities  
 Abandonment, orders, 246.35  
 Establishment, 246.33  
 Human Services Department, duties, 246.33 to 246.35  
 Reburials in, procedures, 246.34  
 Record keeping, 246.33, 246.34

Cemeteries for the poor, permanent care and improvement fund, exemption, 306.851

Cemetery associations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Certified copies, lots, documents affecting title, 306.29

Chapels, land acquired for, use of permanent care and improvement funds, 306.79

City cemeteries, *see* Municipal cemeteries under this topic

Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Consolidations, private cemeteries, 307.06, 307.07

Correctional facilities, 241.16 to 241.18

County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES

Definitions  
 Generally, 306.87  
 Mortuary science regulations, 149A.02

Descriptions of property, lots, 306.16, 306.18

Entombment space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Evidence  
 Abandoned lots, 306.23  
 Lots, documents affecting title, certified copies, 306.29

Fees  
 Annual maintenance fees, nonpayment, 306.16  
 Lot sales, service charges, 306.15  
 Winter burials, additional charges, 306.99

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Fences (partition)  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal, 307.08

Fort Ridgely Cemetery, state monuments, 138.585

Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88

Funds and accounts, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Grave goods, removal, 307.08

Grave markers  
 Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12  
 Removal from cemeteries or unmarked human burial grounds, 307.08, 307.082  
 State-operated services, 246.33  
 Veterans Affairs Department, veterans cemeteries, 197.23

Graves, *see* Burial sites under this topic

Greenhouses, land acquired for, use of permanent care and improvement funds, 306.79

Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Improvements to property  
 Permanent care and improvement fund money, use, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79  
 Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10

Indian burial grounds, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS

Injunctions, violations, generally, 307.082

Inurnment space  
 Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78

Judgments, certified copies, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.24

Land acquired for  
 Generally, 306.05  
 Purpose, 306.02  
 Sale and conveyance, *see* Real property under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Title to, acquisition, 541.01

Lawsuits, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Location, rulemaking, 144.12

Lot owners  
 Certificates and certification, 306.111  
 Consent  
 Burial grounds, right of entry, 307.08  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.09, 307.12  
 Subdivision or rearrangement, 306.66, 307.01

Devises and bequests, disposal of lots, 306.29

Disposal of lots, 306.29

Election or appointment by, 306.69, 306.73

Inspections, permanent care and improvement fund, 306.80

Lawsuits, abandoned lots, 306.22

Meetings, 306.111, 306.59, 306.68, 307.06

Nonowners or nonrelatives, burial, 306.29

Notice given, 306.59, 306.68, 307.06

Notice received, 306.242, 306.55, 307.06

Powers and duties, 306.69, 306.73

Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.06, 307.09

Proxies (persons), 306.111, 306.60

Purchasers, 306.761, 306.762, 307.12

Reports about, 306.761

Representation, board of trustees, 306.73

Resolutions by, private cemeteries, 307.06

Rights and privileges, 306.023, 306.025, 306.027, 306.66

Service of process on, 306.16, 306.21, 306.242

Signatures, lots, sales agreements, 306.15

Spouses, signatures, 306.15

Trustees chosen from, 306.11, 306.73

Votes and voting, 306.11, 306.111, 306.60, 306.61, 307.06

Wills, disposal of lots, 306.29

Lots  
 Abandoned lots, 306.21 to 306.241, 307.11  
 Access, 306.18, 306.22  
 Acquisition, purpose, 306.02  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37  
 Claims of interest, 306.21, 306.22  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Deeds to, safe deposit companies, duties, 55.10  
 Description of property, 306.16, 306.18

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

## Lots (Cont'd)

- Disposal by owners, 306.29
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.37
- Grantees, claims of interest, service of process on, 306.21
- Interment rights, deeded in lieu of title, 306.29
- Maintenance, 306.21, 306.23, 306.761
- Maintenance fees, 306.16, 306.20
- Markers, 306.66, 307.01
- Medical assistance, asset limitations and exclusions, 256B.056
- Municipal cemeteries, maintenance fees, 306.16 to 306.20
- Perpetual care contracts, 306.19, 306.20
- Perpetual care trust funds, 306.025
- Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21
- Private cemeteries, 307.04, 307.05, 307.07
- Procuring, purpose, 306.02
- Purchasers, *see* same under this topic
- Records, 306.29
- Redemption, reinvested lots, 306.20
- Revestment of title, 306.241, 306.242
- Sale and conveyance
  - Abandoned lots, 306.241
  - Agreements, copies, 306.15
  - Cemetery association officers, duties, 306.09
  - First class cities, conveyances to, 306.86
  - Generally, 306.02
  - Holding corporations, conveyances to, 306.86
  - Permanent care and improvement funds proceeds, 306.241, 306.37, 306.78
  - Proceeds, uses, exception, 306.10, 306.88
  - Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56
  - Reorganized cemetery associations, 306.62
  - Repurchase by cemetery, 306.15
  - Requirements, 306.09, 306.15
  - Service charges, 306.15
  - Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26
  - Trustees, duties, 306.09
- Sales (executions), exemption, 550.37
- Surveys, 306.05
- Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14, 306.88
- Title
  - Interment rights deeded in lieu of, 306.29
  - Quieting title, 306.22 to 306.24
  - Records, 306.29
  - Reinvestment with cemetery or cemetery association, 306.16 to 306.20, 306.241
  - Reversion for unpaid assessments, 306.55
- Unused lots, statements of owners' interest, 306.242
- Maintenance and operation
  - Appropriations for, 306.243, 306.246, 471.24
  - Cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025
  - Lawn care and related services, 297A.67
  - Lots, 306.21, 306.23, 306.761
  - Municipal cemeteries, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Permanent care and improvement fund, use, 306.38, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79
  - Private cemeteries, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10
- Maps, land acquired for cemetery, 306.05, 306.09
- Mausoleums, *see* MAUSOLEUMS
- Mergers, 306.027
- Monuments, *see* Grave markers under this topic
- Municipal cemeteries
  - Cemeteries established before 1870, conveyance, 306.06
  - Cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025
  - Cemetery associations, *see* Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
  - City council powers, 412.221
  - Lots, maintenance fees, 306.16 to 306.20
  - Maintenance and improvements, 306.41 to 306.44, 471.24
  - Mergers, generally, 306.027
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

## Municipal cemeteries (Cont'd)

- Plats, 306.65 to 306.67
  - Subdivision or rearrangement, 306.66
- Neglected cemeteries, generally, 306.243, 306.246
- Operators, interment errors, correction, notice, 306.155
- Organization (formation), cemeteries established after 1906, 306.01
- Ornaments
  - Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
  - Removal, 307.08
- Parties to suits, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.22
- Payments by, interment errors, correction, 306.155
- Payments to, lot sales, service charges, 306.15
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Persons in charge, superintendents, 609.502
- Plats
  - Municipal cemeteries, 306.65 to 306.67
  - Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.02, 307.10
- Plots, *see* Lots under this topic
- Policy of state, burial sites, 307.08
- Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
- Private cemeteries
  - Abandoned cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246
  - Abandoned lots, 307.11
  - Acquisition by religious corporations, 307.03
  - Alleys, designation, 307.02, 307.07
  - Burial grounds held in trust, 315.14
  - Cemeteries established after 1906, 306.01
  - Cemetery associations, *see* Private cemetery associations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
  - Consolidations, 306.06, 306.07
  - Creditors remedies, exemptions, 307.09
  - Establishment, 307.01
  - Execution sales, exemption, 307.09
  - Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88
  - Interment errors, correction, 307.115
  - Lot owners, 307.01, 307.06, 307.09, 307.12
  - Lots, 307.04, 307.07
  - Maintenance and improvements, 306.41 to 306.44
  - Management, changes, 315.31
  - Members, 307.06
  - Mergers, generally, 306.027
  - Names, changes, 307.10
  - Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051
  - Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
  - Plats, 307.01, 307.02, 307.10
  - Records and record keeping, 306.03, 306.17, 306.29
  - Relocation, owners, consent, 307.12
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - Special assessments, exemptions, 307.09
  - Streets and roads through, 307.02, 307.07, 307.09
  - Subdivision or rearrangement, 307.01
  - Surveyors, duties, 307.01
  - Topographic surveys, 307.01
  - Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05
  - Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
- Property taxes, exemptions
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1
  - Generally, 272.02, 306.14
  - Private cemeteries, 272.02, 306.88, 307.09
- Purchasers
  - Notice received, 306.761
  - Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Records, 306.762
- Purchases by, 306.15
- Ramsey County, soldiers' rest, 383A.18
- Records and record keeping
  - Burial register, 306.03
  - Generally, 306.17
  - Lots, documents affecting title, 306.29

## CEMETERIES

482

**CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

Religious corporations, cemeteries operated by, *see* Private cemeteries under this topic

Relocation
 

- Private cemeteries, consent, 307.12
- Trustees, consent, 306.141

Removal of bodies, 609.502

Right of entry, burial grounds, 307.08

Sales, 149A.72

Service of process by, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Signs, burial grounds, 307.08

Special assessments
 

- Exemptions, 306.14, 306.88, 307.09
- Failure to pay, reversion of title, 306.55
- Lots, maintenance and upkeep, 306.55

State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS

Statutory cities, cemeteries owned or operated by, *see* Municipal cemeteries under this topic

Stones, *see* Grave markers under this topic

Streets and roads
 

- Laid through cemetery, 306.14, 307.02, 307.07, 307.09
- Land acquired for, 306.79
- Lots, access, 306.18

Structures, *see* Buildings under this topic

Subdivision or rearrangement
 

- Markers or plats, 306.66
- Private cemeteries, 307.01

Superintendents, interference with dead bodies, failure to report, 609.502

Surveys
 

- Land acquired for cemetery, 306.05
- Private cemeteries, 307.01

Third parties, rights and privileges, mergers, effect, 306.027

Title to, acquisition, 541.01

Town cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES

Transfers of property, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Trees and shrubs
 

- Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
- Removal, 307.08

Trespass, 609.605

Veterans cemeteries
 

- Generally, 197.236
- Grave markers, Veterans Affairs Department, 197.23
- Honor guards, provisions for, 197.231
- Mississippi headwaters area, 103F.369

Whitewater State Wildlife Management Area, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.034

Winter burials, costs, 306.99

Zion Lutheran Church and cemetery, historic place, 138.664

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**  
*See also* CEMETERIES

Accounting and bookkeeping
 

- Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.49
- Trust accounts, 306.761, 306.762

Acquisition of land
 

- Eminent domain powers, 306.05
- Purpose, 306.02
- Requirements, 306.05

Actuaries hired by, 306.03, 306.04

Adverse claims to real property, lawsuits, 306.28

Annual reports
 

- Board of trustees, duties, 306.11
- Generally, 306.761

Articles of incorporation
 

- Amendments, 306.73 to 306.75
- Assessments, authority to levy, 306.55
- Generally, 306.02
- Reorganized associations, 306.62

Articles of reassociation, reorganized associations, 306.68

Assignments, money or property, to other cemetery associations, 306.28

Associates
 

- Generally, 306.111

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Associates (Cont'd)
 

- Governing board, 306.69, 306.73
- Meetings, 306.023, 306.025
- Notice received, meetings, 306.023
- Trustees chosen from, 306.11
- Vacancies, filling, 306.11, 306.111
- Votes and voting, 306.023, 306.025

Audits and examinations, 306.93

Board of associates
 

- Generally, 306.73
- Private cemetery associations, 306.69

Board of directors
 

- Appointment by religious corporations, 306.02
- Defined, 306.87
- Investment of funds, 306.44
- Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, *see* same under this topic
- Petitions by, county cemetery funds, 306.48
- Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, county cemetery funds, 306.50, 306.53
- Reports received, 306.52
- Vacancies, filling, 306.111
- Votes and voting, 306.31, 306.41

Board of trustees
 

- Approvals by, excess real property, 306.64
- Election or appointment by, 306.73, 306.77, 306.81
- Execution by, 306.023, 306.025
- First board, 306.68, 306.73
- Investment of funds, 306.44
- Management, duties, 306.73
- Meetings, 306.73, 306.773, 306.79
- Members, 306.68, 306.73, 306.79
- Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 306.77, 306.81
- Petitions by, county cemetery funds, 306.48
- Powers and duties, 306.62, 306.68, 306.73
- Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, 306.11, 306.50, 306.53
- Reports received, 306.52
- Resolutions by
  - Acquisition of land for buildings or improvements, 306.79
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.73
  - Cemeteries, transfer to local governments, 306.025
  - Investment of funds, 306.38, 306.773
  - Lots, reinvestment of title, 306.16, 306.17
  - Trustees, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.77
  - Unused property, transfer to operating cemetery, 306.023
- Term, 306.11
- Vacancies, 306.11, 306.111, 306.73

Votes and voting
 

- Acquisition of land for buildings or improvements, 306.79
- Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.73
- Cemeteries, transfer to local governments, 306.025
- Investment of funds, 306.38, 306.773
- Permanent care and improvement funds, deposits to, 306.37, 306.78
- Permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.31, 306.41
- Permanent care and improvement funds, trustees, 306.77
- Unused property, transfer to operating cemetery, 306.023

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
 

- Performance bonds, construction, 306.90, 306.93
- Permanent care and improvement fund managers, 306.34, 306.44

Bylaws
 

- Actuaries, provisions regarding, 306.03

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bylaws (Cont'd)  
 Adoption, 306.69, 306.73  
 Assessments, authority to levy, 306.55  
 Officers, provisions regarding, 306.73  
 Trustees, provisions regarding, elections, 306.11  
 Certificates and certification  
 Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.74  
 Certified letters (audits and examinations), 306.93  
 Reorganized associations, 306.61  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Amendments, 306.73 to 306.75  
 Associates, vacancies, 306.11  
 Execution, 306.02  
 Trustees, vacancies, 306.11  
 Consolidations, with private cemeteries, 307.06, 307.07  
 Construction performance bonds, 306.90, 306.93  
 Contracts  
 Perpetual care contracts, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Property transferred from local governments, management and maintenance, 306.02  
 Conveyances  
 Lots, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Real property, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfers of property, *see* same under this topic  
 Corporate seal  
 Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.74  
 Private cemetery associations, 306.70  
 Trustees, appointment, 306.77  
 Crematories, construction and operation, 306.02  
 Damages  
 Prepaid burial contracts, termination, liquidated damages, 306.25  
 Property damage, right of recovery, 306.12  
 Deeds, transfers of property, 306.023  
 Definitions, public cemeteries, 306.87  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Duration of association, 306.73  
 Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Eminent domain, acquisition of land, 306.05  
 Execution sales, 306.14  
 Filing with, lots  
 Claims of interest in, 306.21  
 Sales agreements, 306.15  
 Fines, actuaries, failure to perform duties, 306.04  
 Formation, incorporation, 306.02, 315.16  
 Fraternal benefit societies, cemeteries operated by, 306.88  
 Funds and accounts  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Perpetual care trust funds, 306.025  
 Trust accounts, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773  
 Use, repurchase of lots or entombment or inurnment spaces, 306.15  
 Gifts to  
 Acquisition of land, 306.05  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 306.88  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.43  
 Governing boards  
 Approvals by, abandoned lots, quieting title lawsuits, 306.22  
 Board of associates, 306.69, 306.73  
 Consent, 306.29  
 Directors, 306.69, 306.73  
 Mail and mailing, unused lots, 306.242  
 Publication by, unused lots, 306.242  
 Resolutions by, 306.21, 306.242, 306.85  
 Service of process by, unused lots, 306.242  
 Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Governing boards (Cont'd)  
 Unused lots, notice given, 306.242  
 Incorporation, 306.02, 315.16  
 Incorporators, 306.02, 306.87  
 Indebtedness, sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10  
 Investment of funds, permanent care and improvement funds  
 Certain associations, authority, 306.38  
 Generally, 306.773, 306.79  
 Principal, 306.38  
 Lawsuits  
 Abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.22, 306.23  
 Adverse claims to real property, 306.28  
 Property damage, 306.12, 307.082  
 Violations, generally, 307.082  
 Liability, trustees, 306.77, 306.79  
 Lot owners, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Mail and mailing, prepaid burial contracts, notice of default, 306.25  
 Maintenance set asides, decedents estates, 306.57  
 Members of association, *see* Associates under this topic  
 Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining  
 Accounts and accounting, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.49  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 306.44  
 Generally, 306.83 to 306.851  
 Gifts to, 306.43  
 Payments to, 306.51, 306.53  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 306.761  
 Transfers of property, to cemetery associations, 306.02  
 Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051  
 Officers  
 Duties, 306.73  
 Election of, 306.73  
 Execution by, trustees, appointment, 306.77  
 President, *see* same under this topic  
 Private cemetery associations  
 Certificates and certification, 306.70, 307.06, 307.07  
 Deeds, execution, 307.04  
 Powers and duties, 306.69  
 Secretary, *see* same under this topic  
 Treasurer, *see* same under this topic  
 Vice-president, 306.09  
 Organization, associations established in or after 1906, 306.01  
 Payments by  
 Annual reports, filing fees, 306.761  
 Audited financial statements, filing fees, 306.93  
 Construction performance bonds, filing fees, 306.90  
 Reports about, 306.11  
 Sale proceeds from lots or personal property, use, 306.10  
 Payments to, interest earned on county cemetery funds, apportionment, 306.51, 306.53  
 Permanent care and improvement funds  
 Accounts and accounting, 306.49  
 Amount of fund, 306.41  
 Apportionment of funds, 306.77  
 Audited financial statements, 306.93  
 Board of directors, duties, 306.31, 306.41 to 306.44  
 Board of trustees, duties, 306.31, 306.41 to 306.44  
 Cemeteries exempt from requirement, 306.84  
 City councils, duties, 306.41 to 306.44  
 County auditor, duties, 306.49  
 County treasurer, duties, 306.44 to 306.48  
 Credit for funds deposited in county treasury, 306.49  
 Deposits to  
 Abandoned lots, sale proceeds, 306.241  
 Decedents estates, maintenance set asides, orders, 306.56  
 Generally, 306.37, 306.78  
 Gifts and donations, 306.43  
 Lot and burial space sales, proceeds, 306.37, 306.42, 306.78

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Permanent care and improvement funds (Cont'd)

- Earned income, uses, 306.38
- Establishment, 306.31, 306.41, 306.76, 306.761
- Fraternal benefit societies maintaining cemeteries, 306.88
- Gifts and donations to fund, uses, 306.43
- Income of fund, uses, 306.41 to 306.44, 306.79
- Interest earned, uses, 306.42, 306.43
- Investment of funds, 306.44, 306.773, 306.79
- Money held in trust, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773
- Municipal cemeteries, associations maintaining, 306.76 to 306.851
- Payments from, 306.38, 306.39
- Principal, 306.37, 306.38, 306.79
- Private cemetery associations, 306.69, 306.72, 306.85
- Reports about
  - Annual report, 306.40, 306.761, 306.80
  - County cemetery funds, interest, 306.50, 306.52
  - Financial statements, 306.52
- Secretary, duties, 306.40
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 306.41 to 306.44
- Transfer of money from, notice, 306.77
- Trustees of funds
  - Acceptance of appointment, 306.77
  - Appointment, 306.32, 306.35, 306.77
  - Bond, 306.34
  - Compensation, 306.39, 306.79
  - District court, duties, 306.34, 306.36, 306.82
  - Liability, 306.77, 306.79
  - New board, organization, 306.36
  - Powers and duties, 306.33, 306.36
  - Qualifications, 306.32
  - Recording, 306.32
  - Records, 306.40, 306.77
  - Removal, 306.34, 306.82
  - Reports given, 306.40, 306.80, 306.82
  - Resignation notice, effect, 306.81
  - Resigning or removed trustees, duties, 306.81
  - Revocation of appointment, 306.77
  - Successor trust companies, 306.33
  - Successors, appointment, 306.81
  - Term, 306.33
  - Trust companies, designation as, 306.32, 306.33, 306.77
  - Vacancies, filling, 306.32, 306.35, 306.36
  - Violations and penalties, 306.34, 306.77, 306.82
  - Withdrawals, notice, 306.77

Perpetual care trust funds, cemeteries transferred to local governments, 306.025

Personal property

- Acquisition and management, 306.02
- Sale and conveyance, 306.02, 306.10, 306.14, 306.88
- Taxes and assessments, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14

Petitions by, cemetery lots, reversion to association for unpaid assessments, 306.55

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

President

- Election of, reorganized associations, 306.60, 306.61
- Execution by, certificate of amended articles, 306.74
- Powers and duties, reorganized associations, 306.62, 306.68
- Signatures, lot sales, 306.09

Private cemetery associations

- Accounts and accounting, 306.49
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72, 306.75
- Board of associates, 306.69, 307.06
- Board of directors
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72
  - Board of associates, election, 306.69
  - Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41
  - Consolidations, approval, 307.07
  - Directors, appointment, 306.02

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Private cemetery associations (Cont'd)

- Board of directors (Cont'd)
  - Investment of funds, 306.44
  - Reports given, 306.50, 306.53
  - Reports received, 306.52
  - Trustees, appointment, 306.02
- Board of trustees
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72
  - Cemetery lots, execution of deeds, 307.04
  - Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41
  - Consolidations, approval, 307.07
  - Investment of funds, 306.44
  - Powers and duties, 306.69
  - Reports given, 306.50, 306.53
  - Reports received, 306.52
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 306.44
- Bylaws, adoption, 306.69
- Certificates and certification, 307.07
- Certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.69 to 306.72
- Corporate seal, 306.70
- Deeds, cemetery lots, execution, 307.04
- Gifts to, 306.43, 307.03, 307.05
- Land donations or grants, 307.02
- Lot owners, *see* under CEMETERIES
- Officers
  - Certificates and certification, 306.70, 307.06, 307.07
  - Deeds, execution, 307.04
  - Powers and duties, 306.69
- Payments to, 306.51, 306.53
- Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.69, 306.72, 306.85
- Personal property, 272.02, 306.88, 307.06, 307.09
- Purchases, acquisition of land, 307.03
- Real property
  - Consolidation and transfer, 307.06
  - Land donations or grants, 307.02
  - Religious corporations, conveyance to, 307.03
  - Taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 306.88, 307.09
- Religious corporations considered as, 306.71
- Reports about, 306.761
- Rules and regulations, adoption, 306.69

Property

- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, *see* same under this topic
- Transfers of property, *see* same under this topic

Purchases by, acquisition of land

- Generally, 306.05
- Private cemetery associations, 307.03

Real property

- Acquisition and management, 306.02
- Adverse claims, lawsuits, 306.28
- Private cemetery associations, *see* same under this topic
- Sale and conveyance
  - Excess property, 306.64
  - Execution sales, 306.14
  - First class cities, conveyances to, 306.86
  - Fraternal benefit societies, conveyances to, 306.88
  - Generally, 306.02, 306.28
  - Holding corporations, conveyances to, 306.86
  - Religious corporations, conveyances to, 307.03
  - Unsuitable land, 306.63
- Taxes and assessments, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14
- Transfers of property, *see* same under this topic

Receipts, reports about, 306.11

Records and record keeping

- Burial register, 306.03
- Lots, document affecting title, 306.17, 306.29
- Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.32, 306.40
- Registry of deeds, 306.17
- Reorganized associations, 306.61
- Trust accounts, 306.762



**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Trustees, appointment, 306.77

Reorganizations  
 Articles of reassociation, 306.68  
 Associations organized before 1913, 306.68  
 Associations organized before 1986, 306.58 to 306.62  
 Authorization, 306.58, 306.68  
 Meetings, 306.59 to 306.61, 306.68  
 Notice, 306.59, 306.68  
 Officers, 306.60 to 306.62  
 Prima facie evidence, 306.61  
 Recording, 306.61

Reports given, annual reports, 306.11, 306.761

Rules and regulations  
 Adoption, 306.73  
 Property transferred to, 306.08

Sales  
 Lots, *see* under CEMETERIES  
 Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Real property, *see* same under this topic

Secretary  
 Actuarial duties, 306.03, 306.04  
 Election of, 306.60, 306.61  
 Execution by, 306.74  
 Filing with, 306.32, 306.77  
 Powers and duties, 306.62, 306.68  
 Record keeping, 306.40  
 Signatures, lot sales, 306.09

Service of process by  
 Annual maintenance fees, nonpayment notice, 306.16  
 Lots, claims of interest, 306.21  
 Prepaid burial contracts, default notice, 306.25  
 Proof of service, lots, reinvestment of title, 306.17

Surviving associations, mergers, 306.027

Town cemetery associations, cemetery funds  
 County treasury administration, 365.33  
 Sale or lease procedures for, 365.26

Transfers of property  
 Acquisition of land, generally, 306.05  
 From fraternal corporations, 306.07, 306.08  
 From local governments, 306.02, 306.06, 306.243  
 From private cemeteries, 307.06  
 From religious corporations, 306.02  
 Management and maintenance contracts, 306.02  
 Reinvested lots, limitation, 306.20  
 To fraternal benefit societies, 306.88  
 To local governments, 306.025  
 To other cemetery associations, 306.23, 306.28  
 To religious corporations, 306.02  
 To tribal cemetery association, 306.02

Treasurer  
 Election of, reorganized associations, 306.60, 306.61  
 Filing with, bonds, 306.34  
 Powers and duties, reorganized associations, 306.62, 306.68  
 Signatures, lot sales, 306.09

Trust accounts  
 Investment of funds, 306.773  
 Notice, 306.761  
 Records, 306.762  
 Violations and penalties, 306.762

Trust funds, perpetual care, 306.025

Trustees  
 Appointment, by religious corporations, 306.02  
 Associates chosen as, 306.11  
 Changes, notice, 306.761  
 Consent, 306.14, 306.141  
 Election of, 306.11, 306.60, 306.61  
 Governing board, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Lot sales, duties, 306.09  
 Lots owners chosen as, 306.11  
 Meetings, reports about, 306.11

**CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Trustees (Cont'd)  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports received, 306.40, 306.52  
 Unincorporated associations, transfers of property, 306.023  
 Vice-president, signatures, lot sales, 306.09

Violations and penalties  
 Actuaries, failure to perform duties, fines, 306.04  
 Audit reports, violations, 306.93  
 Construction performance bonds, violations, 306.90  
 County auditors, duties regarding, 306.95  
 Execution sales, 306.14  
 Notice, 306.95  
 Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37  
 Reporting or notice violations, 306.761  
 Trust account records, violations, 306.762  
 Trustees, violations, 306.34, 306.77, 306.82

Writing, trustees, appointment, 306.77

**CENSUS**

*See also* POPULATION

Census Bureau (U.S.), *see* CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)

Chief administrative law judge, duties following, 414.051

Cities, *see* Census under CITIES

Constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 3

Counties, *see* Census under COUNTIES

Definitions  
 Census tracts, 2.031  
 Property tax levy limits, 275.70

Farms, 17.03

Federal census  
 Data, status as evidence, 600.18  
 Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62  
 School districts, property tax levies, 275.14

Metropolitan area towns  
 Request to establish, 368.015  
 Requirements, generally, 368.01

Property tax levies  
 Census requirements, 275.62  
 School district, census requirements, 275.14

Redistricting  
 Cities, 205.84  
 Counties, 375.025, 375.056  
 School districts, 205A.12

School census, 205A.12, 275.14

Special census  
 Cities, 162.09  
 Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62

State demographer, *see* STATE DEMOGRAPHER

United States Census Bureau, *see* CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Census data  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Cities, 145A.02, 298.28, 477A.011  
 Communities with population less than 15,000, 144.147  
 Composite fixed-weighted price index, 256B.501  
 Counties, 145A.02, 373.40  
 Higher education attainment, 135A.012  
 Municipalities, separation census, 414.01  
 Persons below poverty level, legal service funds, allocation, 480.242  
 Population over age 65, county program aid, 477A.0124  
 Poverty level population, 256E.30  
 School districts, 275.14  
 State, 145A.02  
 Towns, 298.28, 368.015, 477A.011

Contracts, special census, cities, 162.09

State demographer, liaison to, 4A.02

**CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**  
*See* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)**  
 Accreditation by, accredited clinical training, 62J.692  
 Affordable Care Act implementation, 256L.02

**CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Approvals by, hospitals, swing beds, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Case mix indices, medical assistance, nursing facilities, rate determination, 256R.17

Common procedural coding system (HCPCS), medical assistance, payments, 256B.76

Electronic transaction sets, Medicare, 62J.50

Forms

- Medicare guide, 62A.31
- Uniform billing forms, 62J.51

High-risk provider designation, 256B.04

Human Services Department, federal aid, cooperation, 256B.04

Information given, national health care expenditures, cost containment, 62J.04

Manuals, long-term care resident case mix assessments, 144.0724

Nationally recognized independent organization, centers defined as, 62Q.37

Prescription drug rebate agreement, 256B.0625

Provider surcharges, total premium revenue determination, nursing facilities, 256.9657

Reimbursement rates, Medicare, 62D.121

Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0724

Waivers

- Birth centers, 256B.0625
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916, 256B.49
- Home and community-based waivers, 256B.4911
- Managed care, 256B.035
- Primary coverage, benefits to be used first, 256B.37

**CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Generally, 136F.31

**CENTRAL MINNESOTA OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM**

Generally, 116J.9922

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL**

Generally, 16B.54

Motor vehicle fuel, cleaner fuels, 16C.135

Revolving fund, 16B.531, 16B.54

**CEREAL**

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**CEREBRAL PALSY**

*See also* DISABLED CHILDREN

Cerebral palsied children, respite care, 252.27

Developmental disability, cerebral palsy defined as, 252.021, 252.27

Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

*See* specific index headings

**CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY**

Specific types of carriers, *see* specific index headings

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

*See also* DEPOSITS

*See also* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096

Counterfeiting, evidence, signatures, 634.01

Credit unions, issuing, 52.04

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.3-104

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

- Negotiable instruments, Commercial Code, 336.3-104

Forgery, evidence, signatures, 634.01

Investments in

- County treasurer's administration, cemetery fund deposits, 365.33

- Insurance companies, 60A.11

- Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT (Cont'd)**

Investments in (Cont'd)

- Money transmitters, 53B.03

- Public retirement plans, 356A.06

- Reinsurance trust accounts, 60A.097

- Savings banks, 50.14

- State Agricultural Society, 37.31

- Trust funds, 48A.10

- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurers' fund, 79A.22

- Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04

Money market instruments, certificates of deposit defined as, 290.191

Motor vehicle owners, motor vehicle registration tax installments, 168.31

Negotiable instruments

- Definitions, 336.3-104

- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

Aid anticipation certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70

Cities

- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625

- Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755

- First class cities, 446.04, 452.08, 452.09

- Fourth class cities, 447.045, 451.04, 451.05

- Home rule charter cities, 410.32, 410.325

- Improvements, 430.12, 430.13, 435.22

- Iron Range cities, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75

- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

- Municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19, 447.045

- Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754

- Pest control purposes, 18G.13

- Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.29

- Statutory cities

- Capital equipment acquisition, 412.301

- Equipment acquisition, 412.251

- Optional plan B, 412.751

- Tax anticipation certificates, issuance, 412.261

- Water supply improvements, 435.47

- Streets and roads, sprinkling, 435.26, 435.27

- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, shortages, 275.70, 298.28

- Taconite municipal aid, shortages, 275.70, 298.282

- Taconite tax revenue distributions, shortages, 298.39

Counties

- Claims against, appeals, counterclaims procedures, 373.11

- Consolidation of counties, 371.15

- Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755

- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

- Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754

- Pest control purposes, 18G.13

- Public safety radio communication system, debt authority for, 373.47

- Public water and sewer systems, emergencies, 116A.21

Deficiencies, tax receipts or other revenue sources, special property tax levies, 275.70

Definitions, tax anticipation certificates, school districts, 126C.50

Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30, 458A.31

Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755

Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Hennepin County, tax anticipation certificates, 383B.117

Hospital districts, 447.345

Industrial loan and thrift companies

- Issuing and selling, 53.04

- Security for loans, using as, 53.05

Investments in

- Higher Education Office, student loan account funds, 136A.16

- Metropolitan Council, legal investments, 473.39, 473.436

- Public retirement plans, 356A.06

- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.17

Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.671, 16A.672

**CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Airports Commission, emergency borrowing, 473.667

Metropolitan Council

- Equipment purchases, 473.132
- Generally, 473.39
- Holder, protection of rights, 473.446
- Investments in, legal investments, generally, 473.39, 473.436
- Refunds, outstanding certificates, 473.39, 473.446
- Taxes, exemption, 473.436
- Wastewater treatment, 473.541

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.711

Public emergencies certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70

Regional development commissions, form and terms, 462.397

Regional public library districts, 134.201

Registers of ownership, data, classification, 16A.672

Reports about, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, issuing, 458A.10

Saint Louis County, juvenile detention centers, 383C.42

Sales, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191

Savings certificates, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096

School districts

- Aid anticipation certificates, 123B.78, 126C.52
- Defaults, state payment of obligation, 126C.55
- Equipment purchases, 123B.61
- Generally, 126C.53
- Independent school districts, 123B.10
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88
- Iron Range school districts, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75
- Management and Budget Department, continuing disclosure agreements, 126C.55
- Publication, 123B.10
- Repayment, maturity date, 126C.54
- Special assessments, prepayment, 123B.61
- Taconite tax revenue distributions, shortages, 298.39
- Tax anticipation certificates, 123B.78, 126C.50 to 126C.56, 128D.16

State

- Duplicates, lost, stolen, or destroyed certificates of indebtedness, 16A.461 to 16A.464
- Issuance, generally, Const. art 11 s 6, 16A.671, 16A.672
- Negotiable instruments, 16A.673
- Payment, 16A.61, 16A.672

Tax anticipation certificates, special property tax levies, 275.70

Towns

- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
- Debt and spending limits, 366.095
- Emergency certificates of indebtedness, 475.755
- Iron Range towns, unfunded indebtedness, 471.75
- Issuance, 366.095
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Natural disasters or public emergencies, 475.754
- Pest control purposes, 18G.13
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, shortages, 275.70, 298.28
- Taconite municipal aid, shortages, 275.70, 298.282

Usury, *see* USURY

Waivers, duplicates, state certificates of indebtedness, indemnity bonds, 16A.463, 16A.464

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District

- Emergency, issuing, 458D.14
- General obligation, issuing, 458D.14
- Payment, property taxes, 458D.15
- Solid waste disposal facilities, current costs, 458D.10
- Tax exemption, 458D.23

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

Exemptions, 216B.243

High voltage transmission lines, 216B.243

Nuclear power plants, 116C.77, 116C.771, 216B.243

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED (Cont'd)**

Power plants, 216B.164, 216B.2422, 216B.243

Public utilities, *see* Certificates of need under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Solid waste management facilities

- Mixed municipal facilities, metropolitan area, 473.149, 473.811, 473.823
- New capacity, 115A.917

Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

County assessors, duties, 273.061, 278.05

Filing

- County auditors, duties, 272.115
- Homesteads, sale or transfer, 273.124
- Record of deeds or instruments, notice, 287.241
- Requirements, 272.115

**CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT**

Generally, 480.065

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Accountancy Board, *see* ACCOUNTANCY BOARD

Appraisals by, mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.16

Armed forces members

- Expedited licenses, 326A.04
- License exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Assurance or opinions on financial statements

- Certified financial statements, 45.029
- Common interest communities, 515B.3-121

Audits and examinations

- Advanced biofuel production incentive programs, 41A.16, 41A.17, 41A.18
- Agricultural resource projects, 41A.03
- Cemetery associations, 306.93
- Charitable organizations, 309.53
- Cities, 6.49, 6.55, 471.697, 471.698
- Common interest communities, financial statements, 515B.3-121
- Cooperation, state auditor, 6.64 to 6.71
- Counties, 6.481, 6.55
- County hospitals, 6.552
- County nursing homes, 6.552
- Debt management services providers, 332A.19
- Debt settlement services providers, 332B.14
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 1160.14
- Gambling organizations, 297E.06
- Informant reward programs, 309.52, 309.53
- Insurance companies, 60A.124, 60A.1291
- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.48
- Investment companies, 54.294
- Licensed certification authorities (digital signatures), 325K.06
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), 136F.526
- Municipal, authority to perform, 6.66
- Municipal hospitals, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698
- Municipal nursing homes, 471.697, 471.698
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.02
- Regional emergency medical services boards, 144E.50
- Reinsurance, loss reserves, 60A.74
- Reports given, 6.552
- Rural water user districts, 110A.32
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06
- School districts, 6.55
- Senate and house of representatives, 3.196
- Siding production incentive program, 41A.20
- Solid waste management districts, 115A.72
- State agencies, 3.972
- State Lottery, 349A.14
- Towns, 6.55, 367.36, 471.697
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014
- Watershed districts, 103D.355
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.17
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.02, 79A.03, 79A.22 to 79A.24

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 Zoological Board, 85A.02  
 Certificates and certification  
 Cemetery associations, audits, 306.93  
 Cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Educational and experience requirements, 326A.03  
 Examinations, 326A.03, 326A.04  
 Generally, 326A.04  
 Health maintenance organizations, financial statements, 62D.08  
 Lapsed certificates, enforcement, 326A.08  
 Municipal hospitals, financial audits, 471.697, 471.698  
 Municipal liquor stores, financial audits, 471.6985  
 Municipal nursing homes, financial audits, 471.697, 471.698  
 Nonresidents, 326A.04, 326A.07, 326A.14  
 Qualifications, 326A.03  
 Reinstatements, 326A.09  
 Retired status, 326A.045  
 Risk retention groups, financial statements, 60E.04  
 Rural Finance Authority, annual report, 41C.08  
 Temporary military certificates, 197.4552, 326A.04  
 Towns, financial reports, 471.697  
 Confidentiality, 326A.12  
 Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Contingent fees, restrictions, 326A.10  
 Continuing education, 214.12, 326A.045  
 Contracts  
 State auditor, 6.495  
 Target Center acquisition proposal, evaluation, 473.598  
 Corporations, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Definitions  
 Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
 City officers and employees, 412.222  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Resettlement projects, local governments, 471.49  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.19  
 Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Disciplinary action, 326A.08  
 Disclosure, confidential communications, 326A.12  
 Education and training, continuing education, 214.12  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Financial statements  
 Assurance of opinions on financial statements, 45.029, 515B.3-121  
 Certified, 45.029  
 Public utilities, duties, 216B.10  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, duties, 60A.73, 60A.745  
 Firms  
 Disciplinary action, generally, 326A.08  
 Lapsed licenses, enforcement, 326A.08  
 Permits, 326A.01, 326A.05, 326A.09  
 Unlawful acts, 326A.10  
 Violations and penalties, 326A.08, 326A.10  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Gillette Hospital board, 250.05  
 Governmental accounting information, state auditor to furnish, 6.69  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Lawsuits, professional review, certification, 544.42  
 Legislative auditor, financial audits division deputy, 3.971  
 Licenses  
 Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Lapsed licenses, enforcement, 326A.08  
 Renewals, 214.12  
 Rulemaking, 214.12  
 Meetings, controlled insurers' audit committees, 60J.09  
 Names, title, use of, 326A.14  
 Nonresidents, 326A.08, 326A.14  
 Practice privileges in Minnesota, persons with  
 Confidentiality, 326A.12  
 Firm permits, 326A.05  
 Generally, 326A.14

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Practice privileges in Minnesota, persons with (Cont'd)  
 Records and record keeping, 326A.13  
 Violations and penalties, 326A.10  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, certified public accountants defined as, 319B.02  
 Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Qualifications, 60A.1291  
 Records and record keeping  
 Requirements, generally, 326A.13  
 Work papers, insurance company audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 Referrals, fees for, restrictions, 326A.10  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, financial statements, duties, 60A.73, 60A.745  
 Reports given  
 County attorney, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481, 6.67  
 County nursing homes, audits, 6.552  
 County or municipal hospitals, audits, 6.552  
 Insurance companies, audits, 60A.124, 60A.13  
 Racetracks, financial reports, 240.15  
 State auditor, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481, 6.67  
 Town audits, 367.36  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.02  
 Retired status, 326A.045  
 Review by, workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, duties, 79A.22 to 79A.24  
 Group self-insurers, financial statements, 79A.03  
 Services, farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985  
 Signatures, detectives or protective agents, net worth statements, 326.3382  
 Statutory cities, optional plan A, 412.591  
 Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445  
 Titles, use of, 326A.14  
 Training, continuing education, 214.12  
 Unlawful acts, 326A.10  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 326A.08  
 Single act evidence of practice, 326A.11  
 Unlawful acts, 326A.10  
 Violations, generally, 326.53  
 Work papers, insurance company audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
**CERTIORARI**  
 Affidavits of facts with motion to dismiss, 606.05  
 Civil service commissions, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01  
 Contested cases  
 Filing, effect on agency decision, 14.65  
 Judicial review, 14.63  
 Matter of right, 606.06  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Frivolous proceedings, double costs awarded, 606.04  
 Issuance beyond time limits, 606.05  
 Prevailing party, 606.04  
 Court of appeals, *see* Certiorari under COURT OF APPEALS  
 Dismissal, failure to meet deadlines, 606.05  
 District court, power to issue, 484.03  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, review, court of appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09  
 Fees for, district court, 357.021  
 Frivolous proceedings, double costs and disbursements, 606.04  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, orders, 473.675  
 Motions to dismiss, 606.05  
 Power to issue, 480.04, 484.03  
 Prevailing parties, award of costs, 606.04  
 School districts, determination of market value, appeals, 127A.48  
 Service of process  
 Failure to meet time limits, penalty, 606.05  
 Time limits, 606.02

**CERTIORARI (Cont'd)**

Supreme court  
     Power to issue, 480.04  
     Tax Court orders, 271.10  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.105  
 Writs, issuance  
     District court, 484.03  
     Environmental review, 116D.04  
     Supreme court, 480.04  
     Time limits, 606.01, 606.02

**CERVIDAE**

See CARIBOUS  
 See DEER  
 See ELK  
 See FARMED CERVIDAE  
 See MOOSE

**CESAR CHAVEZ DAY**

Established, 10.555

**CESSPOOLS**

See also SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Inspection criteria, 115.55  
 Public nuisances, 471.92

**CHAIN REFERRALS**

Attorney general, duties, 8.32  
 Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69

**CHAINS**

Safety chains  
     Semitrailers, 169.82  
     Towing, 169.801, 169.81, 169.82  
     Trailers, 169.82

Tire chains, generally, 169.72

**CHALLENGE GRANTS**

See also MATCHING FUNDS  
 Economic development and housing program, 462A.33

**CHALLENGES**

See JURIES  
 See VOTING

**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05  
 Formation, 317A.905  
 Lease agreements with, safety rest areas, 160.272

**CHANGE OF NAME**

See also ADOPTION  
 Adoptees, 259.23, 259.241, 259.57  
 Children  
     Adoptees, 259.23  
     Denial, 259.11  
     Procedures, 259.10, 259.11, 259.13  
 City names, generally, 413.02  
 Convicted persons  
     Generally, 259.13, 609B.612  
     Marriage license applications, 517.08, 609B.613  
     Violations, 259.115, 259.13  
 Dissolution of marriage, 259.10  
 Drivers' licenses, duplicates, 171.11  
 False statements, 259.10  
 Fraud, convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13  
 Generally, 259.11  
 Human services licensees, background studies, 245C.04  
 In forma pauperis proceedings  
     Convicted persons, 259.13  
     Prisoners, 259.12  
 Insurance producers, notice, 60K.38  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Legal newspapers, effect on public notices, 331A.10  
 Legal separation, 518.27  
 Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 MFIP payees, additional applications, 256J.09  
 Notaries public, 359.071  
 Orders, 259.11, 259.13  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

**CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)**

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Plats, procedure, statutory cities, 505.07  
 Power of attorney, business operating transactions, 523.24  
 Prisoners, 259.12  
 Procedures  
     Convicted persons, 259.13, 609B.612  
     Generally, 259.10, 259.11  
 Real property owners, homestead classification, effect, 273.124  
 Social workers, 148E.090  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Violations and penalties  
     Convicted persons, 259.13, 609B.612  
     Dissolution of marriage, noncompliance, 518.27  
     False statements, 259.10  
     Legal separation, noncompliance, 518.27  
     Reporting duty, failure to comply, 259.11  
 Voter registration, 201.14

**CHANHASSEN (CITY)**

Payments by, Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**CHANNELS**

Diverted streams, first class cities, duties, 465.26, 465.27  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01

**CHAPLAINS**

Compensation and salaries, state payroll, 43A.37  
 Four Chaplains Day, proclamation, 10.56  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**State**

Payroll, 43A.37  
 State legislature, 3.06

**CHARCOAL BURNERS**

Permits, exceptions, 88.16

**CHARGES AND RATES**

See specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

See also GIFTS  
 Amateur sports, *see* under SPORTS  
 Business corporations, contributions authorized, 302A.161  
 Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
 Charitable organizations  
     Custody by professional fund raisers, 309.531  
     Deductible amounts, disclosure, 309.556  
     Government agency grants, exclusion, 309.50  
     Registration, 309.52  
 Child abuse prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Collegiate license plates, 168.129  
 Contributors, 309.55  
 Corporations, 300.66 to 300.68  
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, 300.66, 302A.161  
 Definitions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50  
 Distressed food, 604A.10  
 Emergency energy assistance, *see* Energy assistance under ENERGY  
 Employees, reprisals against, failure to contribute, lawsuits, 181.937  
 Endowment funds  
     Earnings, depositing, 16A.72  
     Religious corporations, authority, 317A.909  
 Firefighters, soliciting, 465.90  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Health plan companies, 62J.041  
 Income and franchise taxes (state)  
     Charitable contribution deduction, 290.0122, 290.091  
     Individuals claiming federal standard deduction, subtraction, 290.0132  
 Income taxes (federal), subtraction, 290.0132  
 Institutional funds, endowments, 16A.72, 317A.909  
 Lotteries, contributions excluded from, 609.75  
 Matching funds, *see* MATCHING FUNDS  
 Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 256B.0595

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions, 136G.11

Minnesota golf plates, 168.1299

Natural Resources Department, recognition, 84.027

Nonprofit corporations, contributions authorized, 317A.161

Payroll deductions

- Generally, 181.06
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System employees, nonprofit foundations, 136F.46
- State employees, 16A.134

Political candidates or committees

- Legal expenditures, limits, 211B.12
- Solicitation from, 211B.08, 211B.19

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Public radio, 129D.14, 129D.19

Public television, 129D.13

Public utilities, 216B.16

Religious corporations, contributions to, 317A.909

Rewards or benefits from, lottery, exemption, 609.75

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Telephone companies, allowable operating expenses, 237.075

Telephone solicitation, 309.50, 309.556

Trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

**CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS**

Auxiliary forests owned and maintained by, planting stock, 89.37

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Business corporations, contributions authorized, 302A.161

Charitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124

Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027

Homesteads, 273.124

Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027

Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027

Investments permitted

- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Licenses, 45.027

Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, separate determination, 273.124

Owners, notice given, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Town cemeteries, sale or lease to, 365.26

Valuation of property, separate valuations, 273.124

Violations and penalties, generally, 45.027

**CHARITABLE GAMBLING**

*See* GAMBLING

**CHARITABLE GIVING TAX RELIEF ACT**

Generally, 290.0132

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

*See also* FOUNDATIONS

Accounting and bookkeeping, accounting year, 309.50, 309.52

Addresses, registration, 309.52

Advertising

- Outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08
- Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Affiliated agencies

- Annual reports, 309.53
- Registration, 309.52

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Agents, registered agents, 309.56

Amateur Sports Commission, authority to establish, 240A.03

Annual reports

- Contributors, publication of names, 309.55
- Data, classification, 309.54
- Exemptions, 309.515
- Filing, 309.52, 309.53
- Generally, 309.53
- Professional fund raisers, 309.515

Area offices

- Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55
- Registration, *see* same under this topic

Assumed names, duplication or similarity to other names, 309.55

Attorney fees, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

Attorney general, duties regarding, 309.59

Audits and examinations

- Annual revenue in excess of 350,000 dollars, 309.53
- Contributions in excess of 100,000 dollars, 309.53
- Financial statements, 309.53
- Informant reward programs, 309.52

Barbers and barbering, registration exemptions, 154.04

Board of directors

- Certificates and certification, 309.52
- Directors, 309.52, 309.53, 309.55
- Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53

Bona fide charities

- Defined, 32D.24
- Gifts to, dairy products, 32D.26

Branch offices

- Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55
- Registration, *see* same under this topic

Brochures, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Bus passes, 473.408

Cemeteries, abandoned, duties, 306.243

Center for Arts Education, charitable foundation, 129C.10

Certificates and certification, professional fund raisers, 309.531

Chapter offices

- Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55
- Registration, *see* same under this topic

Charitable agencies, affiliated agencies, 309.52, 309.53

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Charitable purposes, 309.50

Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Charity bureaus, statutory cities, establishing, 447.04

Chief executive officer, registration, 309.52

Combined charitable organizations, *see* Registered combined charitable organizations under this topic

Compensation and salaries, 309.52, 309.53

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Contempts, assurance of discontinuance of violations, noncompliance, 309.57

Contracts and agreements

- Copies, 309.52
- False statements, 309.581
- Information exchange agreements, 309.60
- Professional fund raisers, 309.531
- Registration, 309.52

Contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Contributors, 309.55

Copies, contracts, 309.52

Corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Costs and disbursements (courts), 309.57

Data, classification, 309.54

Definitions

- Dairy trade practices, 32D.24
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Dental practice donation program, 256.959

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Disbursements, financial statements, 309.53

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Compensation and salaries, highest paid directors, officers, and employees, 309.53  
 Financial statements, 309.53  
 Individual contributors, exemption, 309.55  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531, 309.556  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.556  
 Discount bus passes, 473.408  
 Donors, restrictions on use of funds, 309.755  
 Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Employees  
 Highest paid employees, disclosure, 309.53  
 Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Employers, charitable organizations defined as, 268.035  
 Endorsements, registration not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55  
 Enforcement of law  
 Attorney general, duties, 309.57, 309.582  
 Information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Escrow, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Excluded organizations, 309.50  
 False advertising, 309.55, 309.581  
 False representation, 309.55, 309.581  
 False statements, 309.55, 309.581  
 Financial statements  
 False statements, 309.581  
 Informant reward programs, exemption, 309.52, 309.53  
 Requirements, generally, 309.53  
 501(c)(3) organizations  
 Ambulance services, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
 Authorizing, charter schools, 124E.05  
 Bus passes, discounts, 473.408  
 Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22  
 Contributions to, political candidates or committees, 211B.12  
 Definitions, 349.12  
 Federal income tax exemptions, 349.12  
 Food, beverage, and lodging regulations, exemptions, 157.22  
 Gifts from, limited use motor vehicles, 297B.01  
 Gifts to, motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.01  
 Leased motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.03  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Registered combined charitable organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales by, occasional motor vehicle sales, 168.27  
 Support Our Troops grants, 168.1253, 190.19  
 Work for, by household goods carriers, 221.171  
 Food assistance programs, venison distribution and reimbursement to programs, 17.035  
 Foreign charitable organizations, service of process on, 309.56  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, 309.55, 309.581  
 Fund raising  
 Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Financial statements, 309.53  
 Generally, 309.50 to 309.61  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Funds and accounts  
 Management, uniform act  
 Application of law to existing funds, 309.765  
 Citation, 309.73  
 Compliance, review, 309.76  
 Definitions, 309.735  
 Delegation to external agent, 309.75  
 Electronic signatures, 309.77  
 Generally, 309.745  
 Restrictions on use, release or modification, 309.755  
 Standards of conduct, 309.74

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Professional fund-raisers, registration, auctioneers exempted, 309.515  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Income, financial statements, 309.53  
 Informant reward programs, 13.82, 309.52, 309.53  
 Injunctions, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Insignia, duplication or similarity to other insignia, 309.55  
 Inspections, 309.54  
 Investigations  
 Attorney general, duties, 309.533  
 Commerce Department, duties, 45.027  
 Costs, payment, 309.57  
 Judgments, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Jurisdiction, district court, duties, 309.57  
 Life insurance, charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.403, 340A.404  
 Mail and mailing, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Management and general costs, financial statements, 309.53  
 Managing group  
 Certificates and certification, 309.52  
 Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53  
 Misrepresentation, 309.55, 309.581  
 Motor vehicles, motor carrier insurance, exemption, 221.141  
 Names, 309.52, 309.55  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations  
 Distressed food donations, 604A.10  
 Healthy eating, here at home program, grants, 138.912  
 Motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Rulemaking, 309.52  
 Small business loans, 334.011  
 Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.021  
 Nonresident charitable organizations, service of process on, 309.56  
 Oaths, 309.531, 309.533  
 Officers  
 Chief executive officer, 309.52  
 Execution by, 309.52, 309.53  
 Generally, 309.531  
 Highest paid officers, disclosure, 309.53  
 Names, using in public solicitation literature, 309.55  
 Professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Orders, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Organization (formation), registration, 309.52  
 Parent organizations  
 Annual reports, 309.53  
 Defined, 309.50  
 Duties, 309.50  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Payments by  
 Abandoned cemeteries, money raised for, 306.243  
 Annual reports, late fees, 309.53  
 Investigations, costs, 309.57  
 Registration fees, 309.52, 309.53  
 Restitution, 309.57  
 Solicited contributions, nonregistered organizations, 309.55  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Prescription drugs, sale, purchase, or trade, 151.441  
 Private foundations law, 317A.113  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Attorney general, duties regarding, 309.59  
 Compensation and salaries, 309.53  
 Contracts, 309.52, 309.531  
 Data, classification, 309.54  
 Defined, 309.50  
 Disclosure, 309.531, 309.556  
 Enforcement of law, 309.582, 309.60  
 Exclusions, 309.50  
 Financial statements, 309.53  
 Generally, 309.531

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Professional fund raisers (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, 309.54  
 Investigations, 309.533  
 Nonresident professional fund raisers, 309.56  
 Records, 309.54  
 Registration, 309.515, 309.52, 309.531  
 Reports given, 309.515, 309.531  
 Rulemaking, 309.591  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 309.56  
 Severability of law, 309.61  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Program services, financial statements, 309.53  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Public information and education programs  
 Disclosure, 309.556  
 Financial statements, 309.53  
 Purchasing, cooperative agreements, state contracts, 16C.105  
 Radio advertising, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Raffles, *see* RAFFLES  
 Receipts, 309.53  
 Receivers, appointment, 309.57  
 Records and record keeping, 309.54  
 Registered agents, service of process on, 309.56  
 Registered combined charitable organizations  
 Contributions to, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.105  
 Fund raising, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Registration, 43A.04, 43A.50  
 State employee contributions, 43A.04  
 Registration  
 Auctioneers, exemption, 309.515  
 Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53  
 Data, classification, 309.54  
 Exemptions, 309.515, 309.52  
 Fees, 309.52, 309.53  
 Generally, 309.52  
 Informant reward programs, 309.52, 309.53  
 Not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.515, 309.52, 309.531  
 Suspension, 309.57  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, 309.515 to 309.55  
 False statements, 309.581  
 Financial statements, 309.52, 309.53, 309.581  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.515, 309.531  
 Restitution, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Revenues, 309.53  
 Sales by, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
 Service of process on, generally, 5.25, 309.56  
 Signatures, officers, 309.531  
 Signs, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08  
 Solicitation of charitable funds  
 Campaigns, reports about, 309.531  
 Definitions, 309.50  
 Disclosure, 309.531, 309.556  
 Effect on service of process, 309.56  
 Firefighters, 465.90  
 Income, financial statements, 309.53  
 Methods, 309.50  
 Payment or contribution to nonregistered charitable organizations, 309.55  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* same under this topic  
 Receipts, financial statements, 309.53  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Reports about, 309.531  
 Solicitation notice, 309.531  
 Telephone calls, 309.50, 309.556  
 Transfer of funds solicited by others, 309.515  
 Uniformed public employees, soliciting prohibited, 309.55  
 Violations, 309.55, 609.2336

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

State employees, *see* Registered combined charitable organizations under this topic  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property, interests, 501A.04  
 Stipulations, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Subscriptions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Surety bonds, professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Tax deductions, charitable contributions, disclosure, 309.556  
 Tax returns, 309.53  
 Taxes  
 Exemptions, generally, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Tax-exempt status, registration, 309.52  
 Telegrams, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Telephone calls, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Television advertising, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Tickets (events), solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Trademarks and trade names, duplication or similarity to other marks or names, 309.55  
 Transfers of money or property  
 Out of Minnesota, financial statements, 309.53  
 Transfers to, exclusions from Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Trustees  
 Certificates and certification, 309.52  
 Names, using in public solicitation literature, 309.55  
 Registration, 309.52  
 Resolutions by, 309.52, 309.53  
 Trusts, others treated as qualified beneficiaries for notice, 501C.0110  
 Trusts for benefit of, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 309.55, 309.581  
 Violations and penalties  
 Discontinuance of violations, assurance, 309.57  
 Generally, 309.55, 309.581  
 Injunctions, 309.57  
 Laws or rules violations, investigations, 309.533  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, criminal penalties, 309.581, 609.2336  
 Volunteers, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Wine tastings, 340A.418  
 Writing requirements  
 Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Public disclosure documents, 309.556  
 Written requests, solicitation of charitable funds  
 Disclosure, 309.556  
 Methods, 309.50  
**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**  
 Administration, 501B.31  
 Agents, notice and receipt of information, 501C.0301  
 Annual reports, data, classification, 501B.39  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.811, 501B.45  
 Attorney fees  
 Generally, 501B.41  
 Notice of dissolution, merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets, 317A.811  
 Attorney general  
 Duties, 317A.811, 501B.31, 501B.34  
 Filing, 501B.37, 501B.38  
 Beneficiaries, notice, charitable organizations, 501C.0110  
 Breach of trust  
 Generally, 501B.41  
 Grossly negligent breach of trust, payment by trustee, 501B.43  
 Intentional breach of trust, attorneys fees, payment by trustee, 501B.43  
 Consolidations, 317A.811  
 Construction  
 Contrary provisions, 501B.42



**CHARITABLE TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)  
 Participation by attorney general, 501B.41  
 Validity, 501B.31  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), investigations, 501B.43  
 Court proceedings, enforcing compliance, 501C.0202  
 Creation of trust, requirements, 501C.0402  
 Definitions, trusts, 501B.35, 501B.41, 501C.0103  
 Determination of trust, gift, bequest, devise, 501B.31  
 Directed trusts, beneficiaries of, notice, attorney general, 501C.0808  
 Dissolution  
 Generally, 317A.811  
 Priority of obligations, 317A.735  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.41  
 Fees, registration and filing, 501B.43  
 Foreign charitable organizations, Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Generally, 501B.31  
 Immunity, 317A.257, 501B.44  
 Indebtedness, notice of dissolution, merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets, 317A.811  
 Investigations  
 Attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827, 501B.40 to 501B.43  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), 501B.43  
 Liabilities and obligations, 317A.811  
 Mergers  
 Bank assets, 501B.45  
 Bank holding companies' assets, 501B.45  
 Generally, 317A.811  
 Modifications, participation by attorney general, 501B.41  
 Personal representatives, duties, 501B.41  
 Private foundations, 501B.32  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, investigations, 501B.40  
 Public inspection, data classification, 501B.39  
 Registration and reporting, 501B.36, 501B.43  
 Representatives, notice and receipt of information, 501C.0301  
 Scope of law, 501B.35, 501C.0102  
 Split-interest trusts, generally, 501B.32  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, generally, 501B.33 to 501B.45  
 Tax-exempt status, applications, filing with attorney general, 501B.40  
 Terminations, participation by attorney general, 501B.41  
 Trust agreements  
 Documents defined as, 501C.0102  
 Place of administration, designation, 501C.0108  
 Trust instruments, rules of construction, 501C.0112  
 Trustees  
 Power to adjust principal and income, limitations, 501C.1112  
 Vacancies in trusteeship, priority for filling, 501C.0704  
 Validity, 501B.31  
 Wills and codicils, filing with attorney general, 501B.41  
 Witnesses, attorney general, enforcement of law, compliance, 501B.40

**CHARLES R. WEAVER METROPOLITAN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION ACT**

Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**CHARTER COMMISSIONS**  
*See CITIES***CHARTER SCHOOLS**

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Acquisition of land or properties, state aid, use, 124E.26  
 Administrators  
 License exemptions, 124E.12  
 Retirement, 354.05  
 Admission, 124E.11  
 Affidavits, 124E.02, 124E.06, 124E.13  
 Affiliated nonprofit building corporations, 124E.13, 124E.16  
 Alternative teacher preparation programs, 122A.2451

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Applications of law, 124E.01  
 Approval criteria, 124E.06  
 Audits and examinations, 124E.13, 124E.16, 127A.45  
 Authorizers, 124E.05, 124E.07, 124E.09  
 Boards of directors, 124E.07, 124E.09, 124E.14  
 Bullying policies, 124E.03  
 Calendars, 120A.414, 124E.03, 124E.25  
 Classification, 123A.55  
 Closing  
 Cessation of operations, aid, 124E.25, 127A.45  
 Contract nonrenewal or termination, 124E.10  
 Emergency management purposes, 12.21  
 Pupil units, counting, 126C.05  
 Student records, duties, 120A.22  
 Collaboration agreements, 124E.08  
 Computer software development, review, 125B.05  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Charter contracts, 124E.10  
 Conflicts of interest, 124E.14  
 Merger of schools, 124E.06  
 School districts, collaboration with, 124E.08  
 Conversion to, 124E.06  
 Crisis response teams, 119A.035  
 Data  
 Annual reports, 120B.132, 124E.16  
 Audit data, 124E.16  
 Authorizer information, 124E.07  
 Educational data, 124E.03  
 Insurance data, 124E.12  
 Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 124E.02  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.171  
 Student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.75  
 Directors, 124E.07, 124E.09  
 Dismissal, 124E.11  
 Duluth (town), enrollment preferences, 124E.11  
 E-learning days, 120A.414  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17, 124E.03  
 Emergencies, policies, 119A.035, 121A.035  
 Emergency management, schedules, altering, authorizing, 12.21  
 Employees  
 Background checks, 123B.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 124E.14  
 Election of directors, 124E.07  
 Generally, 124E.12  
 Enrollment  
 Contract nonrenewal or termination, effect, 124E.10  
 Limits, 124E.11  
 Expansion, 124E.06  
 Facilities, 124E.13, 124E.22, 124E.26  
 Federal aid, 124E.24  
 Fees, 124E.03  
 Financial statements, 124E.17  
 Fire drills, 121A.035  
 Foreign exchange programs, program provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Formation  
 Information about, 124E.17  
 Procedures, 123B.045, 124E.06  
 Funding  
 Adjustments, 127A.45, 127A.50  
 Advance payments, 127A.45  
 Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
 Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.415  
 General education aid, 126C.21, 127A.47  
 Generally, 124E.25  
 Lease aid, 124E.22  
 Long-term facilities maintenance, 123B.595  
 Mergers, 124E.06

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Funding (Cont'd)  
 Other funding, 124E.24  
 Pupil units, compensation revenue, 126C.05  
 Restrictions on use, 124E.26  
 Special education, 124E.21  
 Special education aid, 125A.11, 127A.45, 127A.47  
 Telecommunications, Internet access equity aid, 125B.26  
 Telecommunications access revenues, 125B.15  
 Transportation, 124E.23, 126C.10  
 General education revenue payments, 124E.20  
 Grants to  
 Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
 Authority to receive, 124E.24  
 Reporting requirements, 120B.132, 124E.24  
 Teacher-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23  
 Health care coverage, state programs, application assistance, 256.962  
 Health insurance, 124E.12  
 Health screenings, 121A.16 to 121A.19  
 Home schools, relationship to, 124E.06  
 Indemnification, 124E.09, 124E.10  
 Inspections, state fire marshal's duties regarding, 299F.47  
 Insurance, 124E.09, 124E.12  
 Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment  
 Agency actions, 260E.17  
 Appeals, 260E.33  
 Lawsuits, right to enter, 124E.09  
 Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, plans, 121A.335  
 Learning year programs  
 Generally, 124D.128, 124E.03  
 Reporting, 124E.25  
 Leases  
 Generally, 124E.13, 124E.22  
 Tax exempt property, 272.02  
 Liability, 124E.03, 124E.09  
 Locally adopted assessments, 120B.301  
 Lockdown drills, 121A.035  
 Mental health education, grades 6-12, 120B.21  
 Mergers, 124E.06  
 Nonprofit corporation, status, 124E.06  
 Nonrenewal, 124E.10  
 Nonsectarian character, 124E.06  
 Online courses, 124E.03  
 Operation and operators  
 Boards of directors, 124E.06  
 Cessation, 124E.25, 127A.45  
 Funding, *see same under this topic*  
 Organization, generally, 124E.06  
 Pledge of Allegiance, waivers, 121A.11  
 Policies, crisis management, 119A.035, 121A.035  
 Preschools, 124E.06, 124E.11  
 Public information and education programs, 124D.095, 124D.128, 124E.17  
 Public school status, 124E.03  
 Pupil transport entities, 169.011  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Purpose of law, 124E.01  
 Records and record keeping  
 Requirements, 124E.03  
 Student records, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124E.10, 124E.13  
 Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
 Reports given  
 Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
 Annual reports, 120B.132, 124E.16  
 Annual reports by authorities, 124E.05  
 Audits, 124E.16  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34  
 Funds from outside sources, 124E.24  
 Requirements, generally, 124E.03, 124E.06  
 Review, 124E.10

**CHARTER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

School enrichment partnership program, eligibility, 124D.90  
 School year, 124E.03  
 Single-purpose authorizers, 124E.05  
 Special education  
 Admission, 124E.11  
 Generally, 124E.03  
 Special education aid, 124E.21  
 Statewide testing, 120B.30, 120B.31, 124E.03  
 Student athletes, concussions, 124E.03  
 Students  
 Conduct, public school buses, 123B.91  
 Crisis management policies, 119A.035, 121A.035  
 E-learning days, access to teachers and technology, 120A.414  
 Educational records, 120A.22  
 Enrollment on termination of charter school, 124E.10  
 Generally, 124E.11  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128  
 Rights, 124E.03  
 Surveys, policies, parental notification, 121A.065  
 Study abroad programs, provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Teachers  
 Admission preferences, children, 124E.11  
 Advanced placement and international baccalaureate courses, 120B.132  
 Alternative teacher payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10  
 E-learning days, student and parent access to teachers, 120A.414  
 Evaluation, 124E.03  
 Generally, 124E.12  
 Retirement, 354.05  
 Termination, 124E.10  
 Testing, locally adopted assessments, time limitations, calendar, 120B.301  
 Tornado drills, 121A.035  
 Transportation  
 Aid, 124E.15, 124E.23, 127A.45  
 Generally, 124E.15  
 Pupil transport entities, 169.011  
 Revenue, 124E.23, 126C.10  
 Travel abroad programs, program provider registration, reports and policies, 5A.03  
 Truants,  
 Generally, 260A.02  
 Notice, 260A.03  
 School attendance review boards, 260A.05  
 Truancy mediation program, 260A.07  
 Tuition, 124E.06  
 Verification by, teachers, licenses, 122A.22  
 Violations and penalties  
 Contracts, nonrenewal or termination, 124E.10  
 State aid, withholding, 124E.25  
 Violence, crisis management, policies, 119A.035, 121A.035  
 Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151  
 Website, 124E.07, 124E.11, 124E.12  
**CHASKA (CITY)**  
 Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018  
**CHATFIELD (CITY)**  
 Wastewater treatment facility, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
**CHATEL MORTGAGES**  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Choses in action, 53.04, 513.03  
 Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
 Fees, collection, 357.39  
 Judgments, levy on pledged or mortgaged chattels, 550.16  
 Records and record keeping, destruction, county boards, duties, 386.47  
**CHATEL PAPER**  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102

**CHATTEL PAPER (Cont'd)**

- Electronic chattel paper
  - Defined, 336.9-102
  - Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-105, 336.9-208
  - Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314
- Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
- Security interests
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-330
- Tangible chattel paper, defined, 336.9-102

**CHEATING**

- Licensing examinations, subversion, lawsuits, 604.19

**CHECK FORGERY**

- Arrests for, warrantless, 629.34
- Compulsive gamblers, 245.98
- Conviction
  - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
  - Human services licensed programs, 245C.15
- Criminal penalties, 609.631
- Defined, 609.631
- Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
- Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
- Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Losses from, state accounts, 16A.276

**CHECKS**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Advertising, 48.151
- Bad checks, *see* Dishonored checks under this topic
- Bank deposits and collections
  - Cutoff hours, 336.4-303
  - Disclaimer of warranties, 336.4-207, 336.4-208
  - More than six months old, payment, 336.4-404
  - Postdated checks, notice, 336.4-401
- Cashiers checks
  - Attachment, alternative to claimant's bond, 570.041
  - Bank deposits and collections, time of settlement, 336.4-213
  - Defined, 336.3-104
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies, issuing, 53.05
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Drawers' obligation to pay, exceptions, 336.3-414
    - Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
    - Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
    - Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
    - Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
    - Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411
  - Sales, fees, 48.151
- Cashing
  - Credit card numbers, restrictions on use, 325F.981
  - Financial assistance warrants, 256.9831
  - Wages, 177.23
- Certified checks
  - Attachment, alternative to claimant's bond, 570.041
  - Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04
  - Bank deposits and collections, time for presenting, 336.4-404
  - Cigarette distributors, 297F.08
  - Defined, 336.3-409
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Acceptance, 336.3-409
    - Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
    - Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
    - Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
    - Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411
  - Sales, fees, 48.151
- Chain referral sales, 325F.69
- Checking accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS
- Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125
- Consumer credit sales, 325G.16

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

- Contraband, pull-tab or tipboard transactions, 349.2125
- Counterfeit checks, possession or sale, 609.528, 609.902
- Credit checks, presumption of abandonment, 345.39
- Definitions
  - Check forgery, 609.631
  - Commercial Code, 336.3-104, 336.3-312, 336.3-409, 336.9-102
  - Dishonored checks, 604.113, 609.535
  - Hotel valuables, 327.70
  - Theft, 609.52
  - Worthless checks, 604.113
- Direct deposit, wages, 177.23
- Dishonored checks
  - Alcoholic beverages, retailer payments, 340A.318
  - Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11
  - Consumer small loans, penalty exceptions, 47.59, 47.60
  - Erroneous tax refunds, date of assessment for, 270C.62
  - Gambling purchases, reimbursement, 349.2127
  - Generally, 604.113, 609.535
  - Lawsuits, conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01
  - Losses from, state accounts, 16A.276
  - Motor vehicle registration tax payments, 168.17
  - Service charges, 48.512, 604.113
  - Tax collections, charges, 276.02
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, fines, 268.057
  - Use for MinnesotaCare premiums, considered nonpayment of premiums, 256L.06
  - Violations and penalties, 48.512, 604.113, 609.535
  - Writers, pretrial diversion programs, 604.113, 628.69
- Facsimile checks, 47.605
- Forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY
- Gambling purchases, acceptance for, 349.2127
- Labeling with date, 48.512
- Liability, dishonored checks, 604.113
- Live check solicitations
  - Deceptive sales practices, 325F.697
  - Loan solicitations, regulation, 47.605
- Lost checks, false information, giving to financial institution, 609.508
- Negotiable instruments, *see* Checks under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Payment instrument, checks defined as, 53B.03
- Public assistance
  - Banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01
  - Cashing, 256.9831
- Real estate brokers and agents, 82.75
- Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151
- Sales of, 48.151
- Settlement below par, 48.158
- Signatures, facsimiles, 47.41, 47.42
- Stolen checks, possession or sale, 609.528
- Teller's checks
  - Bank deposits and collections, time of settlement, 336.4-213
  - Defined, 336.3-104
  - Negotiable instruments, 336.3-118, 336.3-310, 336.3-312, 336.3-411
- Theft
  - Theft by agents, indictments for, contents, 628.27
  - Value, 609.52
- Travelers' checks
  - Currency exchanges, issuing, 53A.09
  - Defined, 336.3-104
  - Defined as payment instrument, 53B.03
  - Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191
  - Negotiable instruments, enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
  - Sales, fees, 48.151
  - Savings associations, selling, 51A.21
  - Unclaimed checks, 345.32, 345.41
- Uncertified checks, negotiable instruments, obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Uncollectible checks, losses from, state accounts, recording by Management and Budget Department, 16A.276

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

Unrequested checks, offers from financial institutions, regulations, 47.605  
 Valuables, checks defined as, 327.70  
 Violations and penalties  
   Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY  
   Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
   Dishonored checks, 604.113  
   Offering a forged check, 609.631  
   Theft, 609.52  
   Theft by agents, 628.27  
 Worthless checks, *see* Dishonored checks under this topic

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 32D.02  
 Factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Filled dairy products, 32D.19  
 Generally, 32D.22  
 Manufacturers, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Transportation, 168.002  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

Dairy plants, cheese factories defined as, 32D.01  
 Definitions, dairy products law, 32D.01  
 Insurance  
   Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
   Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
   Mutual insurance companies, single risk, 60A.09  
   Public liability and compensation insurance coverage, 66A.08  
   Subscriber requirements, 66A.08  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09  
 Whey, *see* WHEY

**CHEMICAL ABUSE**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL**

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.292  
 Duties, generally, 299A.294, 299A.297  
 Generally, 299A.294  
 Grants by  
   Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
   Drug policy programs, 299A.292  
   Duties, generally, 299A.294  
 Public Safety Department, consulting, 299A.292, 299A.296

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY COUNSELORS**

*See* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION**

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 299A.292  
 Approval of, Human Services Department, 152.152  
 Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, *see* CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL  
 Chemical Dependency Counseling Licensing Advisory Council, 214.01  
 Controlled substance crimes  
   Marijuana, possession or sale, small amounts, penalties, 152.027  
   Possession, penalties, 152.152  
   Stayed sentences, 152.152  
 Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Definitions  
   Chemical abuse preassessment teams, public schools, 121A.25  
   Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291  
 Drug abuse education programs  
   DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
   Evaluation, approvals, 152.027

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION (Cont'd)**

Drug abuse education programs (Cont'd)  
   Funding, school district property tax revenues, 126C.44  
   Payments to, controlled substances crimes, fines, 609.101  
 Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, 299A.299  
 Drug policy programs, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE  
 Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Grants for  
   AIDS prevention grants, abstinence promotion, 145.924  
   Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 254A.21  
 Intervention specialists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Liability, psychotherapy services, 148.975  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299  
 National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
 Policy of state, 254A.01  
 Psychotherapy services, liability, 148.975  
 Public schools  
   Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29  
   Teachers, training courses, 122A.66  
 Recovery counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Reform, 254B.15  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Relapse prevention planners, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Residential treatment centers, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Treatment, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Violations and penalties, controlled substance crimes, 152.152  
**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT PROGRAMS**  
*see also* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Administration of medication  
   Controlled substances, 245G.01  
   Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22  
   Records and record keeping, 245G.08  
   Residential treatment programs, 245G.21  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 245G.10, 245G.11  
 Care coordinators, qualifications, 245G.11  
 Chemical dependency fund services, eligibility, 254B.04  
 Children, clients with  
   Childcare, 245A.1444, 245A.146  
   License requirements, 245G.19  
   Requirements, 245A.1443  
 Client rights, 245G.15, 245G.21  
 Co-occurring disorders treatment, 245G.20  
 Comprehensive assessment, 245G.05  
 Contraband, policies, 245G.21  
 Contracts, health insurance companies, 62Q.135  
 Counselors  
   Alcohol and drug counselor supervisors, 245G.10, 245G.11  
   Alcohol and drug counselors, 245G.11  
   Qualifications, 245G.11, 245G.18  
 Definitions, 245A.02, 245G.01  
 Directory, 254A.20  
 Discharge, service summary, 245G.06  
 Diversion crimes, reporting, 245G.22  
 Drug testing, 245G.22  
 Emergencies, behavioral emergency procedures, 245G.16  
 Employees, training, 245A.1444, 245A.19  
 Evaluations, treatment program, 245G.17  
 Exemptions, licensing requirements, 245G.02  
 Funding, 245A.191  
 Grievance procedure, 245G.15  
 HIV training, 245A.19  
 Hospitals, application of law, 245A.02, 245A.03, 245G.02  
 Individual treatment plans, 245G.06  
 Licensed professionals in private practice, 245G.01

**CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Licenses and licensing  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 245G.11  
 Co-occurring disorders treatment, 245G.20  
 Fees, 245A.10  
 Individuals with temporary permits, 245G.11  
 Organizations and treatment providers, 245G.02  
 Requirements, 245G.03, 245G.04  
 Residential adolescent substance use disorder treatment, 245G.18  
 Residential treatment programs, 245G.21  
 Service to clients with children, 245G.19

Medical services, 245G.08  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

Opioid treatment programs  
 Definitions, 245G.01  
 Generally, 245G.22  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 254B.04  
 Staffing, 245G.10

Paraprofessionals, 245G.01, 245G.11  
 Payments to providers, from consolidated treatment fund, 245A.191

Policies  
 Behavioral emergency procedures, 245G.16  
 Contraband, 245G.21  
 Grievance procedure, 245G.15  
 Provider manuals, 245G.12  
 Provider personnel policies, 245G.13  
 Service initiation policy, 245G.14  
 Service termination policy, 245G.14

Prescription monitoring, 245G.22

Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Records and record keeping  
 Client records, 245G.06, 245G.08, 245G.09, 245G.17  
 Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22  
 Personnel files, 245G.13

Recovery peers, qualifications, 245G.11

Regional treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Residential adolescent treatment  
 Generally, 245G.02  
 Licenses, 245G.18

Residential treatment programs, 245G.21

Residents, fishing license exemption, 97A.445

Services, 245G.07

Staffing  
 Personnel policies training, 245G.13  
 Qualifications of staff, 245G.11, 245G.18  
 Requirements, 245G.10

Student interns, qualifications, 245G.11

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Telemedicine, 245G.01

Treatment director, 245G.10, 245G.11

Treatment services  
 Co-occurring disorders, 245G.20  
 Comprehensive assessment, 245G.08  
 Coordination of services, eligibility, 254B.04  
 Generally, 245G.07  
 Individual treatment plan, 245G.06  
 Initial services plans, 245G.04  
 Initiation, 245G.14  
 Termination, 245G.14

Visitors, residential treatment programs, 245G.21

Volunteers, qualifications, 245G.11

Waiting lists, 245G.22

**CHEMICAL EMERGENCIES**  
*See* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**CHEMICAL RESTRAINTS**  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651

**CHEMICAL WEAPONS**  
*See* AGENT ORANGE  
*See* BIOTERRORISM  
*See* EMERGENCIES

**CHEMICAL WEAPONS (Cont'd)**

*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Adolescents, *see* Chemically dependent children under this topic  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261, 148.262  
 Aerosol paint, violations, 609.684  
 AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Alcohol and Drug Counselors Licensing Advisory Council, examining and licensing boards, 214.01  
 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 15.0591, 254A.04  
 Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS  
 Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM  
 Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 American Indian Advisory Council, duties regarding, 254A.03 to 254A.035  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 299A.292  
 Assessments, *see* Chemical use assessments under this topic  
 Aviation workers, licenses, revocation or suspension, 360.018  
 Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011  
 Case management, pregnant and postpartum women, 254B.01  
 Chemical abuse  
 Definitions, 121A.25, 148F.01  
 Firearms possession, 624.713  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION  
 Public nuisances, 617.80 to 617.87  
 Students, procedures for detecting, 121A.61  
 Teachers, training courses, 122A.66

Chemical use assessments  
 Alcohol  
 Assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS  
 Safety programs, 169A.70  
 Assessors, 169A.70, 254A.19  
 Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.28  
 Chemical assessor qualifications, 609.115  
 Children under court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260B.198, 260C.157, 260C.201  
 Co-occurring mental health disorder screening, 245.4863  
 Community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
 Driving while impaired, *see* Chemical use assessments under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Driving while impaired repeat offender programs, 169A.74  
 Forms, Public Safety Department, 169A.70  
 General assistance, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Health plan company enrollees, 62Q.1055  
 Ignition interlock program participants, 171.306  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), 148B.5905  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.521  
 MinnesotaCare managed care plans, duties, 256L.12  
 Nonresidents, exception, 169A.70  
 Presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Prisoners, 241.40, 241.415  
 Reimbursement rates, 609.115  
 Reports, 169A.70

Chemically dependent children  
 Independent living assistance program, 245A.22  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Treatment programs, 245G.02, 245G.18  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Children of chemically dependent persons  
 Colocated with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.228  
 Defined as at-risk children, 256.995

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Children of chemically dependent persons (Cont'd)  
 Neglect, defined as, 260E.03  
 Newborns, drug exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
 Parents, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.07  
 Residents, supervised living facilities, 144.50  
 School-linked services, 256.995  
 Treatment programs, 245A.1443, 245G.19, 260C.190  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Claims reviewers, insurance companies, 72A.201  
 Clients, chemically dependent persons defined as, 246.51  
 Commitment, *see* Chemically dependent persons under COMMITMENTS  
 Comprehensive assessments  
 Generally, 254B.03  
 Referral services, 254A.03  
 Treatment services, 254B.05  
 Withdrawal management program, 245F.06  
 Confidential or privileged information, 254A.09  
 Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Convicted persons, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Cost-sharing, treatment, 62Q.47  
 Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Criminal conviction, stay of proceedings, commitment, 145.698  
 Data, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Deceased persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Definitions  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
 Chemical abuse preassessment teams, public schools, 121A.25  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291  
 Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
 HIV training in chemical dependency treatment, 245A.02  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Demonstration programs, 254B.13, 254B.14  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS  
 Disclosure, 254A.09  
 Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04  
 Drug exposed infants  
 Fetal exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
 Infants, *see* Drug exposure under INFANTS  
 Drugs and medicine, central storage, monitoring, and self-administration, 256I.05  
 Education, parenting skills, treatment programs serving parents with their children, 245A.1443  
 Education and training, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.713  
 Eligibility, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Emergency medical technicians  
 Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28  
 Diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Employee assistance services, labor and employment, 145.56, 181.980  
 Employment misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Evaluation  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24  
 Social workers, 148E.245  
 Explosives and incendiary devices, possession, 609.668  
 Explosives licenses or permits issuance, 299F.77  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 General assistance recipients, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Glue sniffing, toxic glue or cement, 609.684  
 Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Health threats to, 144.4172

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Housing assistance  
 Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Indians, *see* Chemical dependency under INDIANS  
 Individual medical and social service plans, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Infants, exposed to drugs, 145.9265  
 Inhalant abuse, 609.684  
 Intoxication, *see* INTOXICATION  
 Intravenous drug users, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Investigations, chemical dependency treatment, county placement activities, 254B.03  
 Liability, practitioners, 148.975  
 Licensed treatment programs, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Mental illness, chemical dependency excluded, 253B.02  
 Monitoring, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Outreach program, mothers with children affected by prenatal use, 254A.171  
 Pharmacists, 151.06  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physical therapy assistants, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Planning, treatment, accountability plans, 62Q.135  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Practical nurses, 148.261, 148.262  
 Pregnant women  
 Grants for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 254A.21  
 Outreach program, 254A.171  
 Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION  
 Prisoners  
 Chemical use assessments, 241.40, 241.415, 254A.19  
 Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
 Treatment, Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222  
 Public policy, 254A.01  
 Records and record keeping, 254A.09  
 Recovery-based high schools, students, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitment, 253B.212  
 Referral services  
 HIV-related services, license holders, duties, 245A.19  
 Monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261, 148.262  
 Reports about  
 Recommendations concerning amendments to Laws, 152.02  
 Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122  
 Research, drug exposed infants, 145.9265  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Screening  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.521  
 Withdrawal management program, 245F.06  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Social workers, evaluation, 148E.245  
 Students  
 Absence for treatment, 136F.25  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Public schools, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 121A.61  
 Recovery-based high schools, sports eligibility, 128C.02  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Suicide prevention, 145.56  
 Supervised living facilities, resident children of chemically dependent persons, class A facilities, 144.50  
 Targeted youth, *see* Chemically dependent children under this topic  
 Teachers, 122A.40  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.731  
 Toxic glue or cement, 609.684  
 Treatment  
   Accountability plans, 62Q.135  
   Administration Department, duties, 254B.05  
   Allocations for, 254B.02  
   Appeals, 254B.03  
   Attendance, limited drivers' license issued for, 171.30  
   Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011  
   Centers, 245A.146, 256I.05  
   Challenge incarceration, 244.171  
   Commitment, 253B.04  
   Community college students, absence policy, 136F.25  
   Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707  
   Concurrent licensure, single point of application, 254B.05  
   Consent, minors, 144.343  
   Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 245A.191, 254B.051  
   Continuum of care, 254B.14, 254B.15  
   Contracts, health plan companies, 62Q.135  
   Coordination of services, 254B.03, 254B.15  
   Copayments, 254B.03  
   Corrections Department programs, 241.021, 243.52  
   Cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Costs  
   Chemical dependency fund, payment by, eligibility, 254B.04  
   Division, 254B.03  
   Generally, 254B.06  
   Graduation incentives program, payment, 124D.68  
   Indians, rates, setting, 254B.09  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 254B.03  
   Third-party liability, liens, 254B.07  
 County services, 254B.03  
 Culturally specific programs, 254B.01, 254B.05  
 Data, 13.46, 254B.051  
 Data collection, 62J.38, 62Q.135  
 Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49  
 Demonstration programs, 254B.13, 254B.14  
 Disregards, calculation of fees, 254B.04  
 Education Department, duties, 254B.05  
 Eligibility, 254B.04, 256L.07  
 Employees, 181.938, 624.713  
 Expansion of services, 254B.03  
 Federal waivers, 254B.08  
 General assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
 Generally, 254A.01 to 254A.20  
 Health Department, duties, 254B.05  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.103  
 HIV training, 245A.02, 245A.19  
 Human Services Department, duties, 254A.03, 254B.03, 254B.15  
 Ignition interlock device program, 171.306  
 Indians, 254B.09  
 Inspections, joint agencies, 254B.05  
 Insurance coverage  
   Community integrated service networks, 62N.40, 62Q.47  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.049, 62A.149, 62Q.47  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.47  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.15  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.03

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment (Cont'd)  
   Insurance coverage (Cont'd)  
     Second opinions, 62D.103  
     Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863  
   Intermediate sanctions, stay of sentence, 609.135  
   Interstate contracts for, 245.50  
   Investigations, 254B.03  
   Licensed treatment programs, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
   Liens, cost of care, third party liability, 254B.07  
   Local social services agencies, 254B.01, 254B.03  
   Medical assistance, 254B.04, 256B.0625  
   Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22  
   Outpatient treatment, health care utilization review, 62M.09  
   Payment rates, 254B.03, 254B.05, 254B.12  
   Peer recovery support and treatment services coordination, 254B.04  
   Permitted multifamily residential property use, licensed programs, 245A.14  
   Postpartum women, 254B.01, 254B.04, 254B.16  
   Pregnant women, 254B.01, 254B.04, 254B.16  
   Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION  
   Prisoners, Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222  
   Programs, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 254B.05  
   Racetrack personnel, pari-mutuel taxes used as funding, 240.15, 240.18  
   Recovery community organizations, 254B.01  
   Reform, 254B.15  
   Regional treatment centers, *see* Chemical dependency treatment services under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
   Reports about, 240.15, 240.18, 254B.03  
   Room and board, 254B.05  
   Rulemaking, 254B.03, 254B.041  
   School bus drivers, reinstatement of canceled drivers' license endorsements, 171.3215  
   School-linked services, 256.995  
   Special education, children without disabilities, approval, 125A.515  
   State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
   State university students, absence policy, 136F.25  
   Substance use disorder treatment services, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0759  
   Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
   Technical college students, absence policy, 136F.25  
   Trade secret information, classification, 246.64  
   Uniform forms, use requirements, 62J.52  
   Vendors, 254B.03, 254B.041, 254B.05, 254B.09, 254B.12  
   Vulnerable adults, 245A.65  
   Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21  
 Veterinarians  
   Disciplinary action, 156.081  
   Reports about, 156.122  
 Violations and penalties  
   Ammunition possession, 624.713  
   Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.713  
   Glue or other toxic substances, use, 609.684  
   Pistols, possession, 624.713  
   Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
   Tear gas, possession, 624.731  
 Vulnerable adults, 245A.65  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Waivers, federal, substance use disorders services, 254B.08, 254B.15  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21  
**CHEMICALS**  
 Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE  
 Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

## CHEMICALS

500

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural production, chemicals consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Antifreeze, disposal or recycling, 115A.916

Arsenic, *see* ARSENIC

Biomonitoring

- Definitions, 144.995
- Generally, 144.996 to 144.997

Bisphenol-A, in children's products

- Alternatives, 116.9401 to 116.9407
- Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175
- Generally, 325F.172, 325F.173

Blasting agents, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Carcinogens, *see* under CANCER

Chemical suppliers, records, 8.16

Chemical warfare agents

- Counseling services for exposure, 196.05
- Isolation and quarantine of persons, *see* BIOTERRORISM
- Substances, 609.712

Chemicals of high concern

- Alternatives, children's products, 116.9401 to 116.9407
- Application of law, 116.9405
- Definitions, 116.9401
- Identification, 116.9402
- Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407
- Priority chemicals, 116.9401, 116.9403
- Safer alternatives, children's products, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Chlorine, 17.4991, 18C.531

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), 115A.9561, 116.70, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38

Combustible, 182.651, 541.075

Data, environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998

Dealers, records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Decabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.387, 325F.071

Definitions

- Biomonitoring, 144.995
- Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401
- Environmental health tracking, 144.995
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Pharmacy law, 151.01
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387
- Veterans affairs, 196.21

Dioxin, *see* AGENT ORANGE

Disease control chemicals, therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4982, 17.4991

Disinfectants

- Containers, pesticides, exclusion, 18B.135
- Pesticide application, 18B.095, 18B.345

Environmental hazards, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental health tracking, generally, 144.995 to 144.998

Fines, hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10

Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS

Firefighting foam, 325F.072

Fish bait, medicated, 97C.325

Flame-retardant chemicals, prohibited in children's products and upholstered furniture, 325F.071

Flammable, 182.651, 541.075

Formaldehyde, *see* FORMALDEHYDE

Fuels, *see* FUELS

Fumigants, cosmetologists' use, 155A.355

Germicides, definitions, body art, 146B.01

Green chemistry, definitions, 116.9401

Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Hazardous chemical emergencies

- Definitions, 299K.01
- Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Emergency Response Commission, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Emergency Response Office, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Enforcement of law, 299K.10

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous chemical emergencies (Cont'd)

- Local emergency plans, 299K.05
- Planning and response, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Reports about, 299K.08
- Violations and penalties, 299K.10

Hazardous chemicals

- Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998
- Defined as hazardous substances, 182.651
- Emergencies, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.075

Hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Hazardous substances, 182.651, 541.075

Hydrogen, alternative fuel, 216C.01

Improper or unauthorized use, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Industrial production, chemicals consumed in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407

Irritants, *see* Hazardous chemicals under this topic

Laboratory chemicals containing mercury, 116.92

Liability, quality, manufacturers and pharmacists, 151.22

Manufacturers, chemicals for medicinal purposes

- Liability for quality, 151.22
- Violations, 151.29

Mercury, *see* MERCURY

Methyl methacrylate liquid monomers, 155A.355

Minerals, *see* MINERALS

Mutagens, 182.651, 541.075

Nitrates, 103A.403

Octabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.386, 325E.387

Oxidizers, 182.651, 541.075

Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN

Paint, *see* PAINT

Pentabromodiphenyl ether, 325E.386, 325E.387

Perchloroethylene, dry cleaning solvents, defined as, 115B.48

Perfluorinated chemicals, biomonitoring, 144.997

Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), 325F.072

Pesticide chemicals, *see* under PESTICIDES

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs), 325E.385 to 325E.388

Polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), 325F.072

Pyrophoric chemicals, 182.651, 541.075

Reactive chemicals, 182.651, 541.075

Reproductive toxic agents, 182.651, 541.075

Research, environmental health tracking, 144.996

Safer alternatives, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Sensitizers, 182.651, 541.075

Snow removal with, 160.215

Solvents, *see* SOLVENTS

Spraying, 103F.515

Sulfur, plant food, 18C.531

Teratogens, 182.651, 541.075

Toxic chemicals, 182.651, 541.075

Trichloroethylene, use restrictions, 116.385

Triclosan, ban of cleansing products containing, 145.945

Turtles, taking with, 97C.605

Use

- Medicinal purposes, pharmacy law, 151.26
- Snow removal, 160.215

Violations and penalties

- Chemical suppliers, records, 8.16
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.388

**CHEMIGATION**

- Permits, 18C.005, 18C.205
- Pest control, 18B.08

**CHEMISTS**

*See* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**CHEMOTHERAPY**

- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, health insurance coverage, 62A.3075
- Marijuana, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21



**CHEMOTHERAPY (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.06

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 325E.07

## Definitions

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77

Possession, persons under age 21, 609.685

Sales to persons under age 21, criminal penalties, 609.685

Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Tobacco products, chewing tobacco defined as, 297F.01

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**

Appropriations to, ombudsperson for families, 257.0769

Campadrazgo, defined, 257.076

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922

Cesar Chavez Day, 10.555

## Definitions

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome prevention, 145.924

Ombudsperson for families, 257.076

Experts, court advocates, 257.0762

Legislation affecting, recommendations, *see* LATINO AFFAIRS COUNCIL

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69

Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02

State High School League board, representation on, 128C.01

Teacher candidates, grant program, 136A.1275

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

*See now* LATINO AFFAIRS COUNCIL

**CHICKADEE CHECKOFF**

Generally, 290.431, 290.432

Tax preparers, notice about, 270C.445

**CHICKENS**

## Chicks

Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33

Artificial coloring, 343.32

Care, 343.34

Violations, 343.35

Cock fighting, 343.31

Dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

## Definitions

Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Poultry, chickens defined as, 31A.02

Sales, 343.32 to 343.35

Turkey scrambles, 343.36

**CHILD ABUSE**

Abused children services, policy of state, 15.87

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking

Chemical dependency treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444

Child care provider education, 245A.40

Family day care provider education, 245A.50

Access to data, *see* Reports about under this topic

Background check crime, child abuse defined as, 299C.61

Child abuse crimes, background checks for, 299C.61 to 299C.64

Child abuse with head injury, 609.223, 609.377

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, generally, 144.226, 256E.20 to 256E.27

## Conviction

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Juvenile corrections employment, effect on, 364.09

Prospective adoptive parents, affidavits, 259.47

Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 364.09

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

County attorneys, duties, *see* Child abuse under COUNTY ATTORNEYS

Court services data, disclosure, 13.84

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

## Data

Annual reports, 260E.38

Child maltreatment in schools, classification, 260E.35

Court services data, 13.84, 260E.35

Inactive data, classification, 13.82

Investigations, 13.84, 260E.35

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Medical data, 260E.35

Release to legislative auditor, 260E.35

## Death of child

Abuse reports, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

Crying, not provocation for crime of passion, 609.20

Investigations, 260E.20

Murder, 1st degree, 609.106, 609.185

## Definitions

1st degree murder, 609.185

At-risk children, 256.995

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61

Domestic abuse, 518B.01, 630.36

Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007

## Disclosure

Court services data, 13.84, 260E.35

Video recorded data, *see* Victim interviews under this topic

## Domestic abuse

Murder, 609.106, 609.185

Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

## Domestic child abuse

Chemical use assessments, 260E.20

Defined, 260C.007, 518B.01

Employees, unemployment insurance, treatment, 268.095

Evidence, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Guardians ad litem, 518.165

Investigations, 260E.20, 260E.24

Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS

Orders, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Egregious harm, defined, 260C.007, 260E.03

Endangerment of a child, *see* under ENDANGERMENT

Evidence, *see* Victim interviews under this topic

Facilities, abuse in, 260E.03

## False allegations

False reports, *see* Reports about under this topic

Misdemeanor, 609.507

Family assessment, Indian children, notice to tribe, 260E.18

Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Firearms possession restriction, 260C.201

Hearings, *see* Juvenile court hearings under this topic

Home and community-based services recipients, prevention plan, 245D.071

Human services licensees, policies and procedures about, 245A.66

Incest, *see* INCEST

Injuries from, head, or multiple bruises, 609.223, 609.377

## Investigations

Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33

Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01

Child protection, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Conflict of interest, 260E.19

Cultural practices, consideration, 260E.05

Data, 13.84, 260E.35, 260E.38

Determination and referral, 260E.24

Indian children, notice to tribe, 260E.18

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

School disciplinary practices, consideration, 260E.05

Training for, 260E.36, 260E.37

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

## Investigations (Cont'd)

Victim interviews, *see* same under this topic

## Juvenile court hearings

Decision by court, time limit, 546.27

Evidence, testimony, privileged communications, 260E.04

Notice and summons, 260B.151

Priority, 260B.151, 260C.151

Taking child into immediate custody, 260C.151

## Liability

Mandated reporters, hospitals, newborns left at, immunity from liability, 145.902

Reporting agencies, 260E.12

Malicious punishment of a child, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENTMaltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

Maltreatment of Minors Act, 260E.01 to 260E.38

Mandated reporters, *see* Reports about under this topicMissing children, *see* MISSING PERSONSNeglect, *see* Child neglect under NEGLECTOrders, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37

Past pattern of child abuse, sentencing, 609.106, 609.223

## Physical abuse

Defined, 260E.03

Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

## Prevention and treatment

American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01

Charitable contributions, 300.66, 302A.161

CHILD program, 145.951 to 145.957

Citizen review panels, duties, 256.01

Councils, 256E.22

Early childhood family education, 124D.13

Family home visiting programs, 145A.17

Family preservation services, 260E.20

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Federal aid, depositing, 256E.25

Human Services Department, duties, 256E.22

Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Planning, local child abuse prevention councils, duties, 256E.24

Prevention programs, 256E.21, 256E.22, 256E.25

Public information and education programs, 256E.22

## Public schools

Curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Programs, 120B.22, 120B.23

Staff development plans, 122A.60

Research, 256E.21

Trust fund, 144.226, 256E.20 to 256E.27

## Prevention programs

Grants for, 256E.21, 256E.22, 256E.25

Information exchange, 256E.22

## Protection

Domestic abuse, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSEGenerally, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public information and education programs, 256E.22

Reasonable force, use, 609.06, 609.379

## Reports about

Access to data, 260E.35, 609.3457

Adverse health care events, exclusion, 144.7065

Agencies designated to receive, 260E.11

Child care providers, 245A.145

Child protection workers, *see* under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Community dispute resolution centers, 13.88

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Disposition, notice to reporter, 260E.10

Drug use by pregnant women, 260E.31

**CHILD ABUSE (Cont'd)**

## Reports about (Cont'd)

Duty to report to social services, 260E.06, 260E.11

Failure to report, 260E.08, 260E.34, 388.051

## False reports

De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.04

Liability, 260E.08

Misdemeanor, 609.507

Immunity, reporters, 260E.34

Liability, immunity, 145.902

License-exempt child care centers, 245H.11

Licensing agencies, designated receivers, 260E.11

Maltreatment or abuse in schools, 260E.06, 260E.11

Mandatory reporters, 144.7065, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31

Policy of state, 260E.01

Receiving agencies, duties and liability, 260E.12

Reporter identity, 13.82, 260E.09, 260E.20, 260E.35

Reporter immunity, 260E.34

Requirement, 260E.06, 260E.09, 260E.11

Retaliation, 260E.07

Right of parent to be notified by other parent, 518.17

Screened out reports, 260E.21

Significant relationship to child, 260E.03

Substance misuse and substance use disorders, 254A.09

Voluntary reporters, 260E.06

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

## Screening, child protection workers

Education and training, 260E.36, 260E.37

Procedure, 260E.14 to 260E.16

Secondary prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under this topic

Sentencing, 609.223, 609.38

Sexual violence, schools, *see* Sexual violence under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

## Sexually exploited youth

Defined, 260C.007

Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17

Outreach programs, 260E.02

## Shaking, dangers of

Child care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.1445

Parent information, 144.574

Significant relationship to child, alleged offenders, 260E.03

Teachers, licenses, effect on, 122A.20, 364.09, 609B.121, 609B.122

Tertiary prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under this topic

## Threats to child

Investigation or family assessment, 260E.17, 260E.20, 260E.24

Threatened injury, defined, 260E.03

## Trials

Court calendar, order, 630.36

Venue, 627.15

Unreasonable restraint of a child, 388.051, 609.255, 609.38

## Victim interviews

Documentation, 260E.23

Generally, 260E.22

Procedures, 260E.20

Training, 260E.36, 260E.37

Video recordings, release, 13.821, 144.296, 611A.90, 634.35

## Victims

At-risk children, services for, 256.995

Identity data, classification, 13.82

Interviews with, *see* Victim interviews under this topic

Reparations, exemption from limitations, 611A.53

Services, 15.87

Testimony, 595.02, 629.54, 631.046

## Witnesses

Children, 595.02, 631.046

Commitment, 629.54

Privileged communications, 595.02

**CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION COUNCILS**

Technical assistance, 256E.22

**CHILD CARE**

Accreditation, provider rate differential, 119B.13  
 After-school care, school-age care, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Appeals, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Assistance programs, *see* Child care assistance programs under this topic  
 At-home infant child care program  
   Definitions, 119B.011  
   Eligibility, 119B.035, 119B.09, 256.01  
   Fraud investigations, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 119B.035  
   Overpayments, interest, 16D.13  
 Child care assistance programs  
   Absent days, 119B.13  
   Applications, 119B.02, 119B.025  
   Authorization, 119B.095, 119B.097  
   Child support system database, access to, 13.46  
   Data, 13.46, 119B.02, 245E.09, 270B.14  
   Disqualification, 256.98  
   Disregards, earned income disregard, 256P.03  
   Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
   Eligibility  
     Change in status, reports, 119B.025  
     Definitions, 256P.01  
     Determinations, 119B.025  
     Documentation, exemption, 256P.04  
     Generally, 119B.09  
     Human Services Department duties, 256.01  
     Personal property limitation, exemption, 256P.02  
     Redeterminations, 119B.025  
     Self-employment earning reports, exemption, 256P.05  
     Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08  
   Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
   Fraud  
     Generally, *see* Child care assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
     Investigations, *see* Fraud investigations under this topic  
   Head Start, service coordination, 119A.535  
   Homeless persons, 119B.025, 119B.095  
   Indian tribes, operation of programs, 119B.02  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MFIP child care program under this topic  
   Overpayments  
     Claims, failure to provide access to attendance records, 119B.125  
     Corrections, 256P.08  
     Interest, 16D.13  
     Recovery, 119B.125  
   Participants, reporting requirements, 256P.07  
   Payments, 119B.13  
   Prohibited hiring practices, 245E.02  
   Provider requirements, 119B.125  
   Records and record keeping, 119B.125, 245E.05  
   Recovery of money, overpayments, 119B.125  
   Reports given, child's part-time attendance, 119B.125  
   Secondary providers, 119B.097  
   Termination, 256.01  
   Violations and penalties, 245E.09, 609.816  
 Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child care improvement grants, 119B.25  
 Child care resource and referral programs, *see* Resource and referral programs under this topic  
 Child care services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21  
 Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Community collaborative child care providers, 245A.14  
 Conferences or activities, parenting leave used for, 181.9412, 181.9435  
 Coordination  
   Head Start, 119A.52, 119A.535  
   MFIP child care programming, planning, 119B.08  
 Costs  
   Advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)  
 Background checks and studies, 245C.10  
 Child support, 518A.26, 518A.39, 518A.40  
 Infant care, child care grant increases for, 136A.125  
 Jurors, reimbursement, 593.48  
 Licensing boards, members, 214.09  
 Multimember state agencies, members, 15.0575  
 Witnesses, 357.24, 357.241  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 Data  
   Child care assistance programs, 13.46  
   Child care resource and referral programs, 13.46  
   Classification, 119B.02  
   Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Day care  
   Centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS  
   Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
   School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
   Sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
   Human services, 256.741  
   Services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21  
   Wheelchair users, 299A.11  
 Developmentally disabled children, positive support strategies, individualized plan compliance, 245A.23  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
 Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Early childhood care and education advisory committees, duties, 119B.19  
 Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS  
 Enforcement of law, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Family child care, licensing, 245A.02, 245A.04  
 Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
 Federal aid  
   Allocation, 119B.02, 119B.05  
   Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04  
   MFIP child care program, 119B.02, 119B.05  
   Rulemaking, 119B.02  
 Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04  
 Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04  
 Financial assistance  
   Eligibility, 119B.09  
   Grants for, *see* same under this topic  
   Recipients, personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46  
 First grade preparedness program, funding, 127A.41  
 Fraud investigations  
   Access to provider, duty to provide, 245E.03  
   Actions, 245E.06  
   Appeals, 245E.06  
   Data, 245E.09  
   Definitions, 245E.01, 245E.02  
   Determinations, 245E.02  
   Duty to investigate, 245E.02  
   False statements, violations, 245E.04  
   Records and record keeping, 245E.05  
   Recovery of money, 245E.07  
   Reporting of suspected fraud, 245E.08  
   Sanctions, 245E.02  
 Fraud notifications, financial misconduct, 256.983  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Grants for  
   Child care and development block grants, 119B.06  
   Child care improvement grants, 119B.25  
   Child care services grants, 119B.21  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136A.125

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Grants for (Cont'd)

- Postsecondary students, child care grants, 136A.125
- Regional proposal review committees, duties, 119B.21
- Resource and referral programs, 119B.19, 119B.21
- Transfers to, temporary assistance for needy families, block grants, 256J.01

Head Start, *see* HEAD START

Health care, essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19

Hearings, child care assistance programs, 256.046

In-home child care, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Income maintenance and support services, child care defined as, 116L.19

Infant care, costs, child care grant increases for, 136A.125

Inspections, lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504

Judgments, MFIP, 256.0471

License-exempt child care centers, *see* LICENSE-EXEMPT CHILD CARE CENTERS

Loss of, unemployment insurance, effect on, 268.095

Market rate survey, 119B.02

Matching funds, resource and referral programs, 119B.19

MFIP child care program

- Administration, generally, 119B.09
- Appeals, overpayments, judgments, procedures, 256.0471
- Applicants, 256.741
- Assessments, 256J.521
- Child support, distribution, 256.741
- Contracts, 119B.05
- Costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
- Counties, duties, 119B.02, 256J.45
- County boards, duties, 119B.14
- Definitions, 256.741
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Eligibility
  - Discontinuation of MFIP cash assistance, accrual of eligibility, 256J.31
  - Educational programs, 119B.10
  - Employment or training, 119B.10
  - Extended eligibility, determination and authorization, 119B.105
  - Generally, 119B.05
  - MFIP caregivers, transition year, 256J.45
  - MFIP recipients, 119B.05, 256J.31
  - Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Federal aid, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09
- Funds, allocation, 119B.02, 119B.05
- Generally, 119B.08
- Hearings, administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741
- Information about, 119B.14
- Lack of available care, 256J.45, 256J.57
- Overpayments, interest, 16D.13
- Payments, 256.0471, 256J.21
- Quality control/quality assurance, 256.017
- Recipients, 256.046, 256.0471, 256.741
- Rulemaking, 119B.02
- Sanctions, 256.741
- Transition year families, 119B.05
- Violations and penalties, welfare fraud, theft, disqualification, 256.98

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System (MnSCU), child care grants, 136A.125

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Parent cooperatives

- Board, memberships, 245A.02
- Day care, 245A.02, 245A.14
- Definitions, 245A.02
- Employee-to-child ratios, 245A.14

Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Postsecondary schools, child care grants, 136A.125

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

**CHILD CARE (Cont'd)**

Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS

Providers

- Accreditation, rate differential, 119B.13
- Assistance, child care improvement grants, 119B.25
- Child care assistance programs, *see* same under this topic
- Child support obligors, income, effect, 518A.32
- Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49
- Education and training, shaking infants and children, dangers, 245A.1445
- Employers, exclusion, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Financial assistance, payment to, 119B.09
- Legal nonlicensed child care providers, background checks, fees, 245A.10
- Licensing, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Maltreatment reporting
  - Agency duties, 260E.11
  - Appeal of determination of, 260E.33
  - Complaints, 245A.145
  - Investigations, 260E.17
  - Mandatory reporters, 260E.06
  - Reporter immunity, 260E.34
- Public child welfare program, 393.07
- Public information and education programs, resource and referral services, 119B.14
- Records and record keeping, resource and referral programs, 119B.19
- Regional proposal review committees, 119B.21
- Resource and referral programs
  - Child care services grants, 119B.189, 119B.21
  - Data, 13.46
  - Definitions, 119B.189
  - Education Department, 119A.05
  - Eligible programs, 119B.21
  - Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23
  - Funds, distribution, 119B.21
  - Generally, 119B.19
  - Grants for, 119B.19, 119B.21
  - Human Services Department, 119B.19 to 119B.24
  - Monitoring, 119B.24
  - Parenting time centers, 256E.37
  - Public information and education programs, 119B.14
- School children, school age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Standards, 119B.02
- State employees
  - Capital complex day care center/workplace school, 16B.04, 16B.24
  - Dependent care expense account fund, 43A.48
  - Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, literacy training, 256D.052
  - Supportive and stabilizing services, child care defined as, 62Q.19
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
- Transportation
  - School buses, 169.448
  - Services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.17
- University of Minnesota, child care grants, 136A.125
- Violations and penalties, *see* Child care assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Waivers

- Human Services Department, duties, 119B.26
- Legal nonlicensed child care providers, background checks, fees, 245A.10
- Program requirements, during federal disaster periods, 119B.26

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

- Access to child, parents or guardians of child, 245A.14
- Administration, vaccination records, duties, 121A.15
- After-school care, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS
- Aides, drop-in child care programs, employee distribution, 245A.14

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33  
 Investigations, 260E.17  
 Child care fix-it tickets, 245A.065  
 Complaints, reporting, policies and procedures, 245A.145  
 Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411  
 Crib rooms, supervision, 245A.02  
 Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146  
 Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES  
 Day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Day care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Definitions  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Facility improvement expenses, 119B.189  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501  
 Transportation services, 299A.11  
 Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Emergencies, written preparedness plans, 245A.41  
 Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Professional home-based family treatment under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Employees, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS  
 Enrollment, reporting, 121A.15  
 Facility improvement expenses  
 Grants for, 119B.189, 119B.21  
 Greater Minnesota capital grants, 116J.417  
 Loans for, 465.73  
 Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
 Fines, license violations, 245A.03  
 Full-day services, 119A.5411  
 Greater Minnesota capital grants, 116J.417  
 Guardians, access to child, 245A.14  
 Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inspections  
 Cribs, 245A.146  
 Records, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Internal review procedures, 245A.66  
 Lead (mineral)  
 Hazard reduction, *see* Lead hazard reduction under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Inspections, 144.9504  
 Liability  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, mitigating factors, 260E.30  
 Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
 License-exempt child care centers, *see* LICENSE-EXEMPT CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Licenses  
 Conditional licenses, 245A.06  
 Correction orders, prohibiting quotas, 245A.06  
 Disqualification, data, classification, 13.46  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Risk reduction plans, 245A.66  
 Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07  
 Variances, data, classification, 13.46  
 Location, MFIP orientation, 256J.45  
 Medically complex or technologically dependent children, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS  
 Notice requirements, laws and regulations, changes, 245A.1434  
 Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS  
 Occasional participants, health records, transfers, exemption, 121A.15  
 On-site child care centers, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Owners, defined, 245A.02  
 Parent Aware, 119B.13  
 Parenting time centers, 256E.37

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Parents, access to child, 245A.14  
 Payments to, 119B.13  
 Planning, crib rooms, supervision, 245A.02  
 Posting (notices)  
 Conditional licenses orders, 245A.06  
 Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07  
 Predatory offenders, notice about, 244.052  
 Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
 Providers, child care centers defined as, 119B.011  
 Public school students, homes, designation as, 123B.92  
 Rating tool, Parent Aware, 119B.13  
 Records and record keeping  
 Attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14  
 Cribs, 245A.146  
 Experienced aides, use violations, 245A.14  
 Inspections, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351  
 Reports given  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Complaints, 245A.145  
 Mandatory reporters, 260E.06, 260E.34  
 Complaints, 245A.145  
 Experienced aides, 245A.14  
 Vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE  
 Risk reduction plans, 245A.66  
 Safety, 245A.41  
 School-age children, child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 School buildings and grounds, use, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Supervision, definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Telephone, 245A.41  
 Transportation, child passenger restraints, 245A.41  
 Transportation services  
 Valid drivers' license, 245A.14  
 Wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.17  
 Types of, MFIP orientation, 256J.45  
 Violations and penalties  
 Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13  
 Crib use, violations, 245A.146  
 Experienced aide violations, 245A.14  
 Wrongful employment, crime, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816  
 Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151  
 Water bottles or cups, reusable, 245A.14  
**CHILD CARE REGIONAL PROPOSAL REVIEW COMMITTEES**  
 Generally, 119B.21  
**CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM**  
 Administration  
 Expenses, payment, 119B.15  
 Generally, 119B.09  
 Human Services Department, duties, 119B.24  
 Administrative review, generally, 119B.161  
 Appeals, fair hearings, 119B.16, 256.0451  
 Applications, 119B.03  
 Assistance to parent, deemed as, 119B.03  
 Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child care fund plan, 119B.035, 119B.08  
 Child care in child's home, assistance authorized, 119B.09  
 Counties, contributions, 119B.11, 119B.16  
 Day care, *see* DAY CARE  
 Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Definitions, child care programs, 119B.011  
 Eligibility  
 Educational programs, 119B.10  
 Employment or training, 119B.10  
 Extended eligibility, determination and authorization, 119B.105

**CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Generally, 119B.03, 119B.05
- Overpayments, treatment, 119B.11
- Parent fee payments, effect on, 119B.12
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- State median income, 119B.09
- Transition year extension families, 119B.011

Employment opportunities, information about, county boards, duties, 119B.14

## Fee schedules

- Conversion to state median income, 119B.09
- Establishment, rulemaking, 119B.02
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.12
- Parent fees, 119B.12
- Rulemaking, 119B.02

First grade preparedness program, 127A.41

Fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09

## Funds, allocation

- Generally, 119B.03, 119B.08, 256.741
- Indian tribes, 119B.02, 119B.03
- Priorities, 119B.03, 119B.09

Graduation incentives program, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

Hearings, generally, 119B.16, 256.0451

Indian tribes, operation of programs, 119B.02

Informal conferences, county agencies, duties, 119B.16

Lawsuits, overpayments, recovery, 119B.11

Maintenance of services, counties, duties, 119B.08

Matching funds, county contributions, 119B.11

Participants, at-home infant child care program, eligibility, 119B.035

Provider choice, 119B.09

Rates, 119B.13

## Recipients

- Graduation incentives program, eligibility, 124D.69
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

State median income, 119B.09

## Waiting list

- Generally, 119B.03
- Transition year extension families, 119B.011

**CHILD CARE WORKERS**

See also CHILD CARE

## Accreditation

- Fees, reimbursement, 119B.24
- Provider rate differential, 119B.13

Aides, drop-in child care programs, employee distribution, 245A.14

Babysitters, 177.23, 181A.07

Background checks, see Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40

Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Correction orders, prohibiting quotas, 245A.06

Definitions, child care programs, 119B.189

## Education and training

- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40, 245H.14
- Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18
- Early childhood training, 119B.19
- Emergency preparedness, 245H.15
- Generally, 245A.14, 245A.40
- Health and safety training, 245A.40, 245H.14
- Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521
- Shaking infants and children, dangers, 245A.1445, 245H.14
- Sudden unexpected infant death, 245H.14
- Training programs, defined, 119B.189

Employees, wrongful employment at a child care center, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Experience, defined, 245A.02

Experienced aides, 245A.14

Group family day care, specialized infant and toddler family child care, caregivers present, 245A.14

**CHILD CARE WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17, 260E.33

## Liability

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.06, 260E.34
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 260E.31

Licenses, disqualification, set-asides or variances, notice about, 245C.301

Reference checks, 604A.33

Reports about, experienced aides, 245A.14

## Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.11, 260E.31
- Reporter immunity, 260E.34

Violations and penalties, experienced aides, use restrictions following, 245A.14

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

See also CHILD CARE

Child abuse, see CHILD ABUSE

Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS

Children's homes, 317A.907

Day care centers, see CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11

Employees, see CHILD CARE WORKERS

Fire Code, 299F.011

Head Start, see HEAD START

Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Nursery schools, see NURSERY SCHOOLS

Preschools, see PRESCHOOLS

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

## Records and record keeping

- Requirements, generally, 257.01, 257.066
- Rulemaking about, 257.066

Residential treatment programs, see RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Shelter care facilities, see SHELTER CARE FACILITIES

Transportation services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11 to 299A.17

Workers, see CHILD CARE WORKERS

**CHILD CUSTODY**

See also CHILD SUPPORT

See also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

See also FOSTER CARE

See also PARENTING TIME

See also TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

## Affidavits

- Information submitted to courts, 518D.209
- Temporary custody order or modification of custody order, 518.185

## Agreements

- Approval, 518.156
- Custody consent decrees, 257C.07
- Deployed armed forces members, 518E.201 to 518E.205, 518E.401 to 518E.404
- Recognition of parentage, waiver of counsel, 518.156
- Relative custody assistance agreements, 257.85

## Alternates (standby custodians)

- Agreements, 171.07
- Defined, 257B.01
- Designation, 257B.04

## Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, 494.03
- Generally, 518.167
- Intervenors, 518.156
- Mediation, see same under this topic

Answers, 518.005

Appeals, child custody proceedings, 518D.314

Armed forces members' children, custody during deployment

## Agreements

- Child support orders, 518E.310
- Enforcement, 518E.202
- Filing with court, 518E.205

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Armed forces members' children, custody during deployment (Cont'd)

- Agreements (Cont'd)
  - Form, 518E.201
  - Modification, 518E.203
  - Termination, 518E.202, 518E.401
- Changes of address, notice about, 518E.106
- Child support orders, 518E.310
- Citation of law, 518E.101
- Courts, jurisdiction, 518E.104
- Custody orders, contents, 518E.309
- Definitions, 518E.102, 518E.301
- Deploying parents
  - Delegating custodial responsibility, 518E.204
  - Notice to other parent, 518E.105
  - Powers of attorney, 518E.204
  - Return from deployment, 518E.402, 518E.403, 518E.404
- Electronic signatures, effect of law on, 518E.502
- Expedited evidentiary hearings, 518E.303
- Generally, 518E.101 to 518E.503
- Grants of custodial responsibility, proceedings to obtain
  - Agreements to terminate grant, 518E.402
  - Definitions, 518E.301
  - Expedited evidentiary hearings, 518E.303
  - Grants of authority, termination and effect, 518E.308
  - Limited contact, 518E.307
  - Motions, 518E.302
  - Nonparents, grants to, 518E.306 to 518E.308, 518E.311
  - Prior court orders, effect, 518E.305
  - Termination of grants by operation of law, 518E.404
  - Testimony by electronic means, 518E.304
- Interpretation of law
  - Electronic signatures, 518E.502
  - Savings clause, 518E.503
  - Uniform application, 518E.501
- Motions for amended findings and order, 518E.312
- Noncompliance, remedies for, 518E.103
- Plan for implementing custodial responsibilities, 518E.105
- Return from deployment, notice about, 518E.4011

Attorney fees, 518A.735, 518D.312

Best interests of the child

- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03, 257C.04
- Defined, 518.17
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05

Certified copies, court records, 518D.112

Child, definitions, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102

Child custody determinations

- Binding and conclusive, 518D.106
- Defined, 518.003, 518D.102
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.155
- Effect of, 518D.106
- Enforcement of law, 518D.303, 518D.306
- Enforcement under Hague Convention, 518D.302
- Expedited enforcement of, 518D.308
- Inconvenient forums, 518D.207
- Indian tribes, 518D.104
- Initial determinations, 518D.102, 518D.201
- International application, 518D.105
- Jurisdiction, 518.155
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, discriminatory practices, 152.32
- Modifications, *see* same under this topic
- Notice and opportunity to be heard, 518D.205
- Recognition and enforcement of orders issued by other states, 518D.313
- Registration of, 518D.305, 518D.306
- Temporary parenting time orders, 257.75, 518D.304
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Child custody proceedings

- Adoption, exclusion, 518D.103

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Child custody proceedings (Cont'd)

- Appeals, 518D.314
- Appearance and limited immunity, 518D.109
- Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210
- Calendar priority, 518D.107
- Contested custody, 518.167
- De facto custody proceedings, 257C.02, 257C.03
- Defined, 518.003, 518D.102
- Emergency medical care, exclusion, 518D.103
- Exclusions, 518D.103, 518D.104
- Generally, 518.156
- Indian tribes, 518D.104
- Joinders, 518D.205
- Proceedings governed by other law, 518D.103
- Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206, 518D.307
- Third-party proceedings, 257C.02, 257C.03
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.301 to 518E.312

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Children born out of wedlock, 257.541

Children in emergency situations, 257.035

Children under age 14, surrender of parental rights, 257.02

Co-custodians

- Bonds, 257B.09
- Defined, 257B.01
- Generally, 257B.06
- Presumptions, 257B.05

Consent

- Custody consent decrees, 257C.07
- Defined, 257B.01
- Investigations, 518.167
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.302, 518E.402
- Witnesses, standby or temporary custody, 257B.01

Contested custody, investigations and reports, 518.167

Conviction of crimes, effect on custody, 631.52

Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Attorney fees, 518.14, 518D.312
- Court awarded, 518.14
- Generally, 518D.112, 518D.312
- Guardians for minor children, 518.165
- Hearings, 518.168
- Investigations and reports, 518.167
- Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct, parties assessed, 518D.208
- Law enforcement officers, expenses and costs, 518D.317
- Modification proceedings, 518.18
- Prosecutors, expenses and costs, 518D.317
- Respondents, assessments against, 518D.317
- Travel expenses, *see* same under this topic

Court services department, duties, 518.167, 518.176

Courts

- Approval, joint petition, agreement, proposed order, 518.156
- Communication among courts and parties, 518D.110
- Cooperation between, 518D.112
- Duty to enforce, 518D.303
- Information submitted to, 257.026, 518D.209
- Records, 518D.112
- Records of communications, 518D.110
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.103, 518E.104

Criminals, seeking custody or parenting time, burden of proof, 518.179

Cross-examination

- Investigators, 518.167
- Professional personnel, 518.166

Custodial parents

- Certificates and certification, 171.04, 171.055
- Consent, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
- Defined, 518.003

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Custodial parents (Cont'd)

- Health and accident insurance, coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Identity and identification, 171.04
- Marriage to or cohabitation with convicted persons, effect, 257.026
- MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15
- Rights, notification of deprivation, 518.177, 518.68
- Student dismissals, rights, 121A.41

Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES

Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS

Custodians

- Alternates (standby custodians), 257B.01, 257B.04
- Consent, investigations, 518.167
- Crime victims, custodians of, rights, 611A.01
- Definitions, 257B.01, 260B.007, 260C.007, 518.003
- Designators, 257B.01 to 257B.07
- Indian children, *see* under INDIANS
- Marriage to or cohabitation with convicted persons, effect, 257.026
- Notice received, custody proceedings, 518.156
- Presumptions, 257B.05
- Rights, notification of deprivation, 518.177, 518.68
- Standby custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Custody decrees

- Consent decrees, 257C.07
- Generally, 518.005
- Out of state custody decrees, *see* Foreign states under this topic

Custody orders

- Armed forces members, deployment arrangements, 518E.301 to 518E.312, 518E.401 to 518E.404
- At marriage dissolution, 518.17
- Recognition of parentage, agreements, proposed orders, 518.156
- Replacement, conditions for, 518.183

Custody proceedings, *see* Child custody proceedings under this topic

Data

- Court services data, classification, 13.84
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.10

De facto and third party custodians

- Burden of proof, hearings, 257C.03
- Child support, rights, 257C.02
- Exclusions, 257C.01

Definitions

- Adoption assistance program, 259A.01
- De facto and third party custodians, 257C.01
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.17
- Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08
- Standby custodian, designation, guardian, 257B.01
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102, 518D.301
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.102

Delinquent children, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic

Depositions, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights

- Felony, 518.68
- Interference, 609.26
- Notice requirements, 518.177, 518.68

Designation

- Alternates (standby custodians), 257B.01, 257B.04
- Standby custodians, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.08
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Designators

- Appearance, exemption, 257B.05
- Attending physicians, 257B.01, 257B.06
- Authority, 257B.06
- Consent, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05
- Death, 257B.04 to 257B.06
- Debilitation, 257B.01, 257B.05, 257B.06

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Designators (Cont'd)

- Determination of debilitation, 257B.01, 257B.05
- Determination of incapacity, 257B.01, 257B.05
- Drivers' licenses, indication procedures, 171.07, 257B.04
- Identification, 257B.03
- Incapacity, 257B.01, 257B.06
- Involvement with child, duties of co-custodians, 257B.06
- Parental rights, 257B.02, 257B.04, 257B.06
- Petitions, *see* same under this topic
- Restoration to capacity, effect, 257B.06
- Signatures, 257B.01, 257B.04
- Standby or temporary custodians, revocation of designation, 257B.07
- Who may designate, 257B.03

Determinations, *see* Child custody determinations under this topic

Disabled persons

- Disputes, 257.025
- Exceptions, 518.17

Disclosure, 518.167

Discovery, investigations, 518.167

Disputes

- Evaluations, 257.025
- Resolution, *see* Alternative dispute resolution under this topic

Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Domestic abuse, effect on custody, 518B.01

Enforcement of law

- Child custody determinations, registration, 518D.306
- Courts, duty to enforce, 518D.303
- Hague Convention, 518D.302

Evidence

- Documentary evidence transmitted from another state, 518D.111
- Reports of investigations, 518.167
- Unwritten designation of standby or temporary custodians, revocation, 257B.07

Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Experts, investigations and reports, 518.167

Familial status, defined, 363A.03

Fees, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Findings, custody and support of children on judgment, 518.17

Foreign countries, 518D.105

Foreign states

- Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210
- Courts, *see* under FOREIGN STATES
- Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108
- Registration of child custody determinations, 518D.305, 518D.306
- Temporary parenting time orders, 518D.304

Forms, standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04

Guardians

- Consent, investigations, 518.167
- Juvenile offenders, electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Notice received, custody proceedings, 518.156

Guardians ad litem, 518.156, 518.165, 518.167

Hearings

- Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, 518.168
- Burden of proof, 257C.03
- Co-custodians, return of children, 257B.06
- Costs, 518.168
- Emergency hearings, 257C.03
- False reporting of child abuse, 609.507
- Generally, 518D.310
- Notice requirements, 257B.05
- Priority, 518.168
- Public hearings, exclusion, 518.168
- Records, sealing, 518.168
- Registration of child custody determinations, contested cases, 518D.305
- Reports of investigations, 518.167
- Standard of proof, 257C.03
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05



**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Travel expenses, 518.168  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.303

Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Homestead, *see* Residence under this topic

Indian children, foster care, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125

Initial determinations, 518D.102, 518D.201

Inmates, seeking custody or parenting time, 518.179

Interference with, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Intervenors, 518.156

Interviews, 518.166

Investigations, 518.167

Joint custody  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.04  
 Departure from spousal maintenance and child support, 518.17  
 School districts, residence, 127A.47

Joint legal custody  
 Deviation from child support guidelines, no grounds, 518A.43  
 MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15  
 School districts, residence, 127A.47

Joint physical custody  
 MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15  
 School district residence of child, 127A.47

Judgments  
 Generally, 518.005, 518.17  
 Registration of child custody determinations, foreign judgments, 518D.305

Jurisdiction  
 Appearance and limited immunity, 518D.109  
 Custody determinations, 518.155  
 Custody proceedings, commencement of, 518.156  
 Declined by reason of conduct, 518D.208  
 Exclusive and continuing, 518D.202  
 Foreign states, *see* same under this topic  
 Inconvenient forums, 518D.207  
 Initial child custody determinations, 518D.201  
 Modification of determinations, 518D.202, 518D.203  
 Modification of order, 518.18  
 Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108  
 Personal jurisdiction, 518D.109  
 Priority, 518D.107  
 Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206  
 Standby or temporary custody, 257B.05  
 Temporary emergency, 518D.204  
 Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.104

Juvenile offenders  
 County home schools, 260B.060  
 Electronic surveillance, 260B.198  
 Juvenile court dispositions, *see* Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Transfer of legal custody, 260B.198

Law enforcement officers  
 Costs and expenses, assessments against respondents, 518D.317  
 Role of, 518D.316

Lawsuits  
 Children born out of wedlock, 257.541  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 De facto and third party custodians, 257C.02  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, child support, 256.87  
 Moving child to another state, 518.175  
 Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.02

Legal custody  
 Definitions, 260B.007, 260C.007, 518.003  
 Joint legal custody, 256J.15, 518.003, 518.17

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Legal custody (Cont'd)  
 Transfer to Human Services Department, 260C.201  
 Transfer to relatives, 260C.201, 260C.301, 260C.515, 260C.521

Local social services agencies, duties  
 Child custody transferred to, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Investigations and reports, 518.167

Mail and mailing, investigation reports, district court, duties, 518.167

Maintenance and support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Mediation  
 Alternative dispute resolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Disclosure, 518.167  
 Discovery exemption, 518.167  
 Disputes, 257.025  
 Generally, 518.619  
 Intervenors, 518.156  
 Investigations, 518.167

Modifications  
 Affidavits, 518.185  
 Custody orders, 257C.07, 518E.311  
 Defined, 518D.102  
 Generally, 518.18  
 Jurisdiction, 518D.202, 518D.203  
 Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206  
 Standby or temporary custodians, appointment, 257B.06

Motions  
 Amended findings and order, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.312  
 Commencement of proceedings, 518.156  
 Modification of custody order, 257C.07, 518.18

Noncustodial parents  
 Parenting time, replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Public school students, parents of, *see* under PARENTS

Nonparents, custody and visitation rights, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.202, 518E.204, 518E.301 to 518E.312

Nonresidents  
 Juvenile courts, return to state of residence, duties, 260B.105, 260C.121  
 Notice to persons outside state, 518D.108

Notice requirements  
 Adoption, 257.03  
 Appearance of parties and child, 518D.210  
 Child custody determinations, 518D.205  
 Child custody order parties, rights, 518.17  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Contents, 518.68  
 Deployed armed forces members, 518E.105, 518E.106, 518E.4011  
 Human Services Department, notice to, 257.03  
 Parenting time proceedings, 518.156  
 Persons outside state, 518D.108  
 Registration of child custody determinations, 518D.305  
 Standby or temporary custody, 257B.04 to 257B.07

Oaths, information submitted to courts, 518D.209

Orders  
 Custody orders, *see* same under this topic  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.05, 257C.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.131  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Guardians ad litem, fees, 518.165  
 Investigations and reports, 518.167  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
 Legal separation, 518.131  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, *see* under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Modifications, 257C.07, 518.18, 518.185  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Parenting time, 518.131  
 Paternity lawsuits, generally, 257.66

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Replacing certain orders, 518.183
- Residence of child, 518.175
- Rights of parties, 518.17
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.05
- Supervision, 518.176
- Temporary maintenance, 518.62
- Temporary orders, 518.131
- Transfer of custody, 260B.198

Out-of-court custodial responsibility agreements, deployed armed forces members, 518E.201 to 518E.205, 518E.401 to 518E.404

Parental or custodial rights, deprivation of

- Felony, 518.68
- Interference, 609.26
- Notice requirements, 518.177, 518.68

Parenting plans

- Joint petitions, content, 518.156
- Modifications, 518.1705, 518.175, 518.18
- Persons convicted of certain offenses, 518.179
- Plan elements, 518.1705
- Replacing certain orders, 518.183
- Temporary support and maintenance, 518.131

Parents

- Award as maintenance, 518A.27
- Juvenile offenders, electronic surveillance, 260B.198
- Notice received, child custody proceedings, 518.156
- Suspension of obligation, 518.18

Parties to suits

- Appearance before court, 518D.210
- Notice received, 518.17, 518.185, 518.68
- Rights granted, 518.17
- Testimony, 518D.111, 595.02

Petitions

- Children born out of wedlock, 257.541
- Commencement of proceedings, 518.156
- Designated caregivers, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10
- Generally, 518.005
- Joint petitions, requirements, content, approval, 518.156
- Service of process, 518D.309
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04 to 257B.06

Physical custody

- Definitions, 518.003, 518D.102
- Hearings, 518D.310
- Joint physical custody, 127A.47, 256J.15, 518.17
- Transfer to relatives, 260C.515, 260C.521
- Warrants, 518D.311

Pleadings

- Generally, 518.005
- Information submitted to courts, 518D.209
- Responsive pleadings filed by parent, guardian, or custodian, 518.156

Presumptions

- Rebuttable presumptions, 518.17
- Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.05

Priorities and preferences, hearings, 518.168

Prisoners, seeking custody or parenting time, 518.179

Proceedings, *see* Child custody proceedings under this topic

Prosecutors

- Costs and expenses, assessments against respondents, 518D.317
- Role of, 518D.315

Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY

Records and record keeping

- Communication among courts and parties, 518D.110
- Interviews with child, 518.166
- Preservation by courts, 518D.112
- Sealing, 518.168, 518D.209

Relative Custody Assistance Act, 257.85

Reports about, generally, 518.167

Residence

- MFIP participants, eligibility, effect, 256J.15
- Occupancy, 518.63

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Residence (Cont'd)

- Restrictions, 518.1705, 518.175
- School districts, 127A.47
- Temporary maintenance, 518.62

Respondents

- Costs and expenses, 518D.317
- Defined, 518D.301

Reversals, 518.175

Service of process

- Hearings, notice, 257B.05
- Orders, 518D.309
- Petitions, 518D.309

Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206, 518D.209, 518D.307

Standard of proof, custody or parenting time when person convicted of certain offenses, 518.179

Standby custodians

- Alternates, 257B.01, 257B.04
- Appointment, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.07
- Authority, 257B.01, 257B.06
- Bonds, 257B.06, 257B.09
- Co-custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.09
- Consent, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05
- Custodians, standby custodians acting as, 257B.06
- Designated caregiver agreements, transition, 257B.10
- Designation, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.08
- Designators, *see* same under this topic
- Hearings, 257B.05
- Lawsuits, child support, 257B.02
- Notice received, 257B.05, 257B.07
- Orders, 257B.05
- Petitions, 257B.04 to 257B.06
- Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Stay of proceedings

- Inconvenient forum, 518D.207
- Information submitted to courts, not furnished, 518D.209
- Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct, 518D.208
- Simultaneous proceedings, 518D.206

Supervision, 518.175, 518.176

Support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Temporary custodians

- Alternates, 257B.01, 257B.04
- Appointment, 257B.04, 257B.07
- Authority, 257B.01, 257B.06
- Bonds, 257B.09
- Co-custodians, temporary custodians acting as, 257B.06
- Consent requirements, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05
- Custodians, temporary custodians acting as, 257B.06
- Designation, 257B.01, 257B.03 to 257B.05, 257B.07, 257B.10
- Designators, *see* same under this topic
- Hearings, 257B.05
- Lawsuits, child support, 257B.02
- Notice received, 257B.05, 257B.07
- Orders, 257B.05
- Petitions, 257B.04 to 257B.06
- Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Temporary custody

- Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Testimony

- Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02
- Taking in another state, 518D.111
- Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.304

Transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260B.331, 260C.201

Travel expenses

- Appearance of parties and children outside state, 518D.210
- Generally, 518D.112, 518D.312
- Hearings, 518.168

Triggering events, 257B.01, 257B.04

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101 to 518D.317

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.101 to 518E.503

Unreasonable restraint of a child, 388.051, 609.255, 609.38

Violations and penalties, Uniform Deployed Parents Custody and Visitation Act, 518E.103

Visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME

Warrants

- Defined, 518D.102
- Taking physical custody of child, 518D.311

Witnesses

- Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02
- Depositions, taking in another state, 518D.111
- Experts, investigations and reports, 518.167
- Standby or temporary custody, 257B.01, 257B.04
- Taking testimony in another state, 518D.111

**CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT ACT**

Generally, 518D.101 to 518D.317

**CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS**

Access to child, parents or guardians of child, 245A.14

After-school care, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Appeal of finding of maltreatment, 260E.33
- Investigations, 260E.11
- Reporter immunity, 260E.34
- Reporting, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

Child care fix-it tickets, 245A.065

Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Definitions, child care programs, 119B.011

Elevators, 326B.106

Exits, 326B.106

Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Firearms in, 609.66

Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15

Inspections, records, vaccinations, 121A.15

Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23

Medically complex or technologically dependent children, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS

Notice to, laws and regulations, changes, 245A.1434

Providers, child day care centers defined as, 119B.011

Records and record keeping

- Immunizations, 144.3351
- Inspections, 123B.14
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Reports given, vaccinations, 121A.15

Resource and referral programs

- Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23
- Grants, 119B.19
- Parenting time centers, 256E.37

School-age children, day programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Smoking, 144.414

State employees' children, capitol complex, Administration Department, duties, 16B.04, 16B.24

**CHILD IN VOLUNTARY FOSTER CARE FOR TREATMENT ACT**

Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.12

**CHILD LABOR**

Age

- Certificates, 181A.06, 181A.08, 181A.12
- Minimum age, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12

Amusement ride operators, 181A.04

Apprenticeship program participation, child labor law, exemption, 181A.07

Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12

**CHILD LABOR (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05

Garnishment, exemption from

- Exemption notices, 571.72
- Garnishment of funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 571.912
- Generally, 550.37
- Levy on funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 550.143
- Prejudgment garnishment, notices, 571.931, 571.932
- Payments, to whom, 181.01

Contested cases, orders, 181A.08

Definitions, Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03

Employee assistance services, labor and employment, 181.980

Employees, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance program, 268.035

Employers

- Age certificates, duties, 181A.06
- Employment certificates, duties, 181A.05
- Generally, 181A.08
- Record keeping, 181A.06
- Violations and penalties, 120A.34, 181A.12

Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

Employment certificates

- Employers, duties, 181A.06
- Exemptions, 181A.07
- Generally, 181A.05
- Inspections, 181A.08
- Violations and penalties, 181A.12

Farm laborers, *see* Children under FARM LABORERS

Fines

- Depositing, 181A.12
- Truants, employment of, 120A.34
- Violations, generally, 181A.12

Hazardous occupations

- Exceptions, 181A.04, 181A.116
- Prohibited, 181A.04
- Rulemaking, 181A.04, 181A.09
- Violations and penalties, 181A.12

Hearings, rulemaking, 181A.10

Hours of work

- Exemptions, 181A.07
- Extended hours, 181A.04, 181A.12
- Generally, 181A.04

Injunctions, generally, 181A.08

Inspections

- Age certificates, 181A.06
- Generally, 181A.08

Judicial review, rulemaking, 181A.10

Jurisdiction, 181A.10

Lawn care equipment operators, 181A.116

Liquor establishments, 340A.412, 340A.503

Orders, 181A.08

Prohibited employment, presence of alcoholic beverages, 181A.115

Purpose of law, 181A.02

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45

Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26

Training program participation, child labor law, exemption, 181A.07

Truants, employment of, violations and penalties, 120A.34

Unfair discriminatory practices, employment by relatives, exemptions, 363A.20

Violations and penalties, generally, 181A.04

Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**CHILD LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 181A.01 to 181A.12

**CHILD LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

- Coordination, services, 145.954
  - Data collection, 145.954
  - Evaluation, 145.954
  - Generally, 145.951 to 145.957
  - Implementation plan, 145.955, 145.956
  - Local organizations
    - Contracts, 145.952
    - Coordination of services, 145.954
    - Defined, 145.952
    - Duties, generally, 145.955
    - Volunteers, 145.955, 145.956
  - Monitoring, 145.954
  - Public information and education programs, local organizations, duties, 145.955
  - Standards, generally, 145.954
  - Volunteers, 145.954 to 145.956
- CHILD PARENTS**  
See MINOR PARENTS
- CHILD PLACEMENT**
- Adoption, *see* ADOPTION
  - Agencies, *see* Child-placing agencies under this topic
  - Agents, local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
  - Agreements, voluntary foster care
    - Child collocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228
    - Treatment, 260D.03, 260D.09
  - Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 260C.509
  - Background checks, emergency placement, 260C.209
  - Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY
  - Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.12
  - Child-placing agencies
    - Access to data, juvenile courts, 260C.208
    - Adoption agencies, *see* under ADOPTION
    - Adoption exchange, duties regarding, 259.75
    - Authorized child-placing agency, defined, 257.065
    - Best interests of child, policy of state, 259.29
    - Contracts, children under public guardianship, adoption services, 256.01
    - Definitions, 259.21, 260B.007, 260C.007
    - Disclosure, communicable diseases, 245A.156
    - Emergency placements, 127A.47
    - Extracurricular activities for foster children, support for, 260C.212
    - Family-based residential treatment programs, 260C.190, 260C.228
    - Foster care agencies, care of individuals on medical monitoring equipment, 245A.155
    - Indian children, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125
    - Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946
    - Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 242.19, 260B.198
    - Licensed child-placing agencies, juvenile offenders, referrals, 242.19
    - Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
    - Recruitment of family foster care, duties, 260C.215
    - Reports given
      - Family foster care placements, 260C.215
      - Voluntary foster care, out-of-home placement plans, judicial review, 260C.228
      - Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.06, 260D.07
    - Voluntary foster care agreements
      - Child collocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228
      - Generally, 260D.03, 260D.09
      - Termination, 260C.228, 260D.07, 260D.10
  - Children in emergency situations, 257.035
  - Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS)
    - Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 260C.509
    - Indian children, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157
    - Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, jurisdiction, 260.93
    - Monthly caseworker visits, 260C.212

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS) (Cont'd)
  - Notice requirements, 260C.151
  - Out-of-home placement plans
    - Generally, 260C.201
    - Residential treatment programs, 260C.708, 260C.71
    - Responsible social services agencies, 260C.178, 260C.190, 260C.202, 260C.212, 260C.228
  - Outside state placement, 260C.201
  - Permanency planning, 260C.223
  - Permanency proceedings, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.228, 260C.503 to 260C.521
  - Placement prevention, 260C.001, 260C.201
  - Residential treatment programs, placement, generally, 260C.702
  - Summonses, 260C.151
  - Transition to adulthood, 260C.452
  - Voluntary foster care, colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.09
- Complaints
  - Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764
  - Retaliation, 257.0764
- Definitions
  - Adoption law, 259.21
  - Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02
  - Custody, legitimacy, 257.065
  - Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Direct placement adoptions, *see* under ADOPTION
- Disclosure, child-placing agencies, communicable diseases, foster care placement, 245A.156
- Documentation requirements, 260C.212
- Emergency placements
  - Background checks, 260C.209
  - National Criminal Records Repository, name-based check, 260C.209
  - Notice requirements, 127A.47
  - School districts, duties, participation in placement decisions, 127A.47
- Family and permanency teams
  - Assessment of the child for placement, input, 260C.704
  - Generally, 260C.702, 260C.706
- Family based services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES
- Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE
- Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS
- Importation of children, 257.05
- Indian children
  - Child placement proceedings, tribal court, duties, 260.771
  - Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS), *see* same under this topic
  - Culturally competent practices, tribe's preferences, 260C.704
  - Data, review by Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
  - Family and permanency teams, membership, tribal representative, 260C.706
  - Federal Indian Child Welfare Act, 260.771
  - Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651
  - Indian Family Preservation Act, *see* under INDIANS
  - Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93
  - Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.704, 260C.708
  - Out-of-home placements, 260C.125, 477A.0126
  - Tribes, maintaining connection, participation in planning, 260C.706
- Interstate placement
  - Importation of children, 257.05
  - Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91
- Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001
- Licenses, human services licensing, 245A.03
- Minority children, *see* Indian children under this topic
- Newborns, safe place for newborns law, 260C.139
- Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES
- Out-of-home placements
  - American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
  - Independent living assistance program, 245A.22

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Out-of-home placements (Cont'd)
  - Indian children, 260C.125, 477A.0126
  - Mental health screening, 245.4874
  - Plans, *see* Out-of-home placement plans under JUVENILE COURTS
  - Prevention, *see* Indian Family Preservation Act under INDIANS
  - Reports about, 257.0725
  - Residential treatment programs, 260C.708, 260C.71
  - Youth 18 and older, review, 260C.451
- Permanency planning
  - Concurrent permanency planning, juvenile courts, 260C.223
  - Residential treatment programs, 260C.704, 260C.706, 260C.71, 260C.712
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment, permanency review hearings, 260D.07
  - Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451
- Permanency proceedings, 260C.503 to 260C.521
- Placement, out of home placement plans, 260C.227
- Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION
- Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
- Public child welfare program, 393.07
- Records and record keeping, 257.01, 257.066
- Relatives
  - Emergency placement, background checks, 260C.209
  - Exemptions, 257.05
  - Searches for, responsible social services agencies, duties, 260C.706
- Reports about
  - Out-of-home placement, 257.0725
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.06
- Residential treatment programs, placement, 260C.702
- Review of placements, 260C.212, 260C.219, 260C.227
- Safe place for newborns law, 260C.139
- Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES
- Support services, ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762
- Transition to adulthood, independent living plans, 260C.452
- Transportation costs, counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Voluntary placement, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.227
- Youth 18 and older, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.451

**CHILD PROTECTION**

- See* CHILD ABUSE
- See* CHILD PLACEMENT
- See* CHILD WELFARE

**CHILD PROTECTION BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

- Generally, 299C.60 to 299C.64

**CHILD RESTRAINTS**

- See* CARSEATS

**CHILD SUPPORT**

- See also* CHILD WELFARE

- Administrative process, enforcement of law, 518C.502
- Administrative redirection of support, 518A.46
- Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64
- Agencies
  - Acknowledgment, child support enforcement, 256.741
  - Claimant agencies, revenue recapture, *see* Revenue recapture under this topic
  - Counties, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES
  - Unemployment insurance, child support deductions, costs, 268.155
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
  - Exclusion, 494.03
- Answers, generally, 518.005
- Application of law
  - Convention support orders, 518C.702

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

- Application of law (Cont'd)
  - Foreign support orders, 518C.105
  - Transitional provision, 518C.902
- Armed forces members, child custody during deployment, 518E.305
- Arrearages
  - Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64
  - Collection by state, 16D.04
  - Collection projects, 16D.04
  - Collections, 518A.60
  - Community service work, 518A.72
  - Compromise, 518A.39, 518A.62
  - Contempts, 518.68, 518A.39
  - Criminal nonsupport, *see* same under this topic
  - Delinquent obligors, 13.46, 518A.74
  - Docketing, 548.091
  - Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.186, 518A.65, 518A.70
  - Enforcement methods for nonpayment of support, 518.68
  - Enforcement of law, 518A.50, 518A.735
  - Interest, 518.68, 518A.59, 548.091
  - Judgments, 548.091, 548.17
  - Medical support arrearages, 518A.41
  - Motor vehicle liens, 518A.67
  - Occupational licenses, suspension, 214.101, 518A.66, 518A.70
  - Payment agreements, 518A.60, 518A.69
  - Payments, 119B.02, 518C.604
  - Public assistance recipients, distribution of arrearages, 256.741
  - Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68
  - Reporting, 518A.685
  - Revenue recapture, 270A.10, 518A.61
  - State student grants, eligibility, 136A.121, 197.791
  - Vacation, procedure, 548.091
- Assignment of rights
  - Arrearages, *see* same under this topic
  - Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 518A.49
  - Direct support, 256.741
  - MFIP assistance units, 256J.24, 256J.30
  - Public assistance applicants or recipients, 16D.02, 256.741, 518A.49
- Attorney fees
  - Child support orders, contempt, 588.02
  - Contempts, 588.02
  - Hearings, 518A.735, 518C.313
  - Judgments, 518.68
  - Obligors, tax refunds, withholding for payment, 289A.50
  - Recovery by obligees, 518.68, 518A.735
  - Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305
- Attorney general, duties, generally, 8.35, 518C.308
- Attorneys
  - Legal services provided by public authority, 518A.47
  - Noncompliance, license suspension, 518A.66
  - Private counsel, 518C.309
- Awards, orders, generally, 518A.27
- Basic support obligation
  - Computation, 518A.34
  - Defined, 518A.26
  - Generally, 518A.27 to 518A.39
- Best interests of the child, defined, 518.17
- Case reviewers, 518A.76
- Central collections unit, 518A.54, 518A.55, 518A.56
- Child, definitions, 518C.101
- Child care costs, 518A.26, 518A.39, 518A.40
- Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY
- Child support magistrates, *see* Magistrates under this topic
- Child support payment center, finances, 518A.56
- Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE
- Choice of law, 518C.604
- Civil Mediation Act, 572.40
- Claimant agencies, *see* Revenue recapture under this topic
- Collections, *see* Enforcement of law under this topic
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Contempts

- Arrearages, 518.68, 518A.39
- Costs and attorney fees, 588.02
- Failure to obey orders, 257.67, 588.02
- Failure to pay, 393.07, 518A.71, 543.20
- Income withholding, violations, 518A.73
- Medical support and insurance coverage, violations, 518A.73
- Nonpayment of support, proceedings, 518A.72
- Six-month review hearings, 518.1781
- Temporary orders and restraining orders, violations, 518.131

## Contested cases

- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75
- Income-withholding orders, 518C.501, 518C.606, 518C.607
- Registered orders, procedure to contest validity or enforcement, 518C.606, 518C.607

## Convention support orders

- Application of law to, 518C.702
- Contest of registered order, 518C.707
- Convention, defined, 518C.101
- Data gathered for, use, 518C.712
- Definitions, 518C.701
- Direct requests for proceedings, 518C.705
- Enforcement, 518C.704, 518C.708, 518C.709, 518C.710
- Foreign support agreements, 518C.710
- Human Services Department, duties, 518C.703, 518C.704
- Language of order, 518C.713
- Modification, 518C.705, 518C.711
- Recognition, 518C.704, 518C.708, 518C.710
- Registration of order, 518C.706
- Support proceedings available, 518C.704
- Translations, 518C.713

## Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75

## Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic
- Collection costs, 518.68, 518A.735
- Court awarded, 518.14
- Exemptions, 134A.11, 357.021
- Generally, 518C.313
- Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305

Counties, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES

## Criminal nonsupport

- Contempt, 588.20
- Criminal penalties, 609.375
- Defense, 609.375
- Evidence, privileged communications, 595.02
- Hennepin County family court, duties, 484.65
- Ramsey County family court, duties, 484.64

## Custodial parents

- Defined, 518.003
- Payments to, 518A.38

Custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

## Data

- Access, 13.46, 256.978
- Classification, 518A.47, 518A.70
- Disclosure, 13.46, 518A.47
- Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978
- Obligors, disclosure, publication, 13.46, 518A.74
- Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

## Databases, child support system, public assistance program personnel, access to, 13.46

Debtors, *see* Obligors under this topic

## Decrees

- Generally, 518.005
- Independence of provisions, 518.612
- Modifications, 518A.39

## Defenses

- Nonparentage, 518C.315
- Nonpayment of support, 518.612

## Definitions

- Child support judgments, 548.091

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Child support payment center, 518A.54
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.17
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Medical support, 518A.41
- Parental income for child support, 518A.26
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101, 518C.102

Delinquent support, *see* Arrearages under this topicDeviations, *see* Guidelines under this topic

## Direct support, child support assignments defined as, 256.741

## Disabled persons, exceptions, 518.17

## Disclosure

- Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978
- Nondisclosure in exceptional circumstances, 518C.312
- Obligors, data, 13.46, 518A.74
- Parties to suits, location, 256.87

## Discovery, assistance with, 518C.318

## Disregards, Minnesota family investment program, 256J.37

Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

## Dockets, arrearages, 548.091

## Drivers' licenses, suspension, 518A.65, 518A.70

## Education trust funds, 518.551

## Enforcement of law

- Administrative procedures, 518C.502
- Arrearages, 518A.50, 518A.735
- Birth records, access to data, 144.225

## Collection

- Central collections unit, 518A.54, 518A.55, 518A.56
- Costs of collection, recovery, 518A.735
- Data, 13.46
- Debts to state, 16D.05
- Noncustodial parent's liability, 256.87
- Revenue recapture, 518A.61

## Computer systems, 256.014

## Convicted persons, obligations, 243.23

## Cost recovery fees, 518A.51

## County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055

## Court costs, 134A.11, 357.021

## Drivers' license photographs, use, 171.07

## Employers, duties, 256.015

## Employment, tax, and utility records, 256.978

Enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES

## Exemptions, public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause noncompliance, 256.741

## Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52

## Felony nonsupport, procedure, 609.375

## Funding, 357.021

## Human Services Department, duties, 144.225, 256.741, 256.978

Income withholding, *see* same under this topic

## Judgments, notice requirements, 518.68

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

## Licensing boards, suspension of licenses, 214.101, 518A.66

Liens, *see* same under this topic

## Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

## Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.41

## MFIP, parental caregivers, failure to cooperate, 256J.08, 256J.24, 256J.46

## Minnesota identification card photographs, use, 171.07

## Nonpayment of support, enforcement methods, 518.68

## Nonsupport, procedure, 609.375

## Parents' Social Security numbers, use, 144.215

## Payments made to welfare agencies, 518A.49

## Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14

## Public assistance recipients or applicants, duties, 256.741, 552.01

## Public authorities, 256.741, 552.01

## Receivership, obligor's property, sequestering, 518A.71

## Reciprocal enforcement, 484.64, 484.65

## Registration, 518C.601 to 518C.608

## Remedies, 257.66

## State student grants, ineligible in arrears, 136A.121

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Enforcement of law (Cont'd)

- Support enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Third parties, duties, 256.015
- Vital records office, duties, 144.215
- Work reporting system data, access and disclosure, 256.998

## Evidence

- Failure to obey order, contempt, 518A.71
- Procedures, 518C.316
- Public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause exemptions, 256.741
- Rules of evidence, 518C.316

Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Extradition, 518C.801, 518C.802

Failure to pay, *see* Nonsupport under this topic

Family courts, duties, 484.64

Federal incentives, 256.979

Fees, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic

Financial affidavits, 518A.28

Foreign states, Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901

## Foreign support orders

- Application of law to, 518C.105
- Controlling orders, recognition, 518C.207
- Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 518C.101
- Foreign currencies, conversion, 518C.305
- Modification, 518C.615, 518C.616
- Recognition, 518C.210

## Forms

- Calculation worksheets, 518A.78
- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68
- Execution procedure, creditor's duty to change, 550.135
- Modification of orders, 518A.39
- Notices, 548.091
- Payment information, six-month review hearings, 518.1781
- State court administrator, duties, 548.091

Guardians, actions by, 518C.302

## Guidelines

- Computation of amount, 518A.34
- Credit for nonjoint children, 518A.33
- Deviation from, 518A.40, 518A.43
- Generally, 518A.35
- Review, 518A.77

Hague Convention, support orders under, *see* Convention support orders under this topicHealth and accident insurance, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under this topic

## Hearings

- Attorney fees and collection costs, 518A.735, 518C.313
- Default payments, 518A.58
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.178
- Electronic recordings, proceedings, 484.702
- Expedited child support hearing process, 484.702, 484.72, 518A.46, 552.06
- Six-month review hearings, 518.1781

Hennepin County, 383B.613, 484.65

Immunity, petitioners, limited immunity, 518C.314

Inappropriate tribunals, 518C.306

Incentive awards, 256.979

## Income

- Attachment, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, 551.04, 551.05
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Definitions, 119B.011, 256D.02, 518C.101
- Determination of, 518A.29, 518A.32
- Disparity between parties, 518A.43
- Garnishment, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Gross income, calculation to determine support payments
  - Additions to gross income, 518A.31
  - Business owners, partners, and self-employed persons, 518A.30

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Income (Cont'd)

Gross income, calculation to determine support payments (Cont'd)

- Generally, 518A.29
- Income cap, 518A.35

Information about, 518A.28

Medical assistance, treatment, 256B.056

MFIP, treatment, participants, 256J.02, 256J.33

Overpayments, 518A.32

Potential income, 518A.32

Tax returns, 518A.28

Underemployment, potential income, 518A.32

Withholding, *see* Income withholding under this topic

## Income exclusion

Child care programs, 119B.02

Property tax refunds, 290A.03

TANF recipients, 518A.32

Income tax dependency exemption allocation, 518A.38

## Income withholding

Administrative enforcement, 518C.502, 518C.507

Binding orders, 518A.73

Contest by obligor, 518C.506

Contested cases, 518A.53, 518C.501, 518C.606, 518C.607

Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47

Crediting of payments, time, 518A.50

Definitions, 518C.101

## Employers

Civil liability, immunity, 518C.504

Duties, generally, 518A.58 to 518A.73

Failure to withhold, administrative penalties, 393.07

Orders of other states, compliance, 518C.502

Enforcement method for nonpayment of support, 518.68

Foreign states, recognition of orders of, 518C.501

Generally, 518A.53, 518A.57

Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51

Judges retirement plan, 490.126

Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15

Multiple orders, compliance with, 518C.503

Noncompliance penalties, 518C.505

Notice requirements, 518.68

Public employees retirement system, 353.15

Registration for enforcement of orders, 518C.601 to 518C.608

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10

Unemployment insurance, child support deductions, 268.155

Violations, 518A.73

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02

Initiating tribunals, duties, 518C.203, 518C.304

Injunctions, temporary and restraining orders, 518.131

Interest on, *see* Arrearages under this topic

Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901

IV-D cases, 518A.47, 518A.51

## Judgments

Administrative renewal, 548.091

Appeals, administrative penalties, 393.07

Arrearages, 548.091, 548.17

Attorney fees, 518.68

Attorney's summary executions, 551.04, 551.06

Children receiving public assistance, orders, 256.87

Collection costs, 518.68

Contents, 257.66

Custody orders, 518.17, 518.183

Execution by public authority, 552.01 to 552.06

Execution on judgment debtor's earnings, 550.136

Failure to pay, entry of judgment, 257.66

Foreign judgments, 548.091

Forms, *see* same under this topic

Garnishment of wages, 256B.35, 571.75, 571.922

Generally, 518.005

Incorrectly docketed judgments, 548.091

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Judgments (Cont'd)  
 Levy on earnings of judgment debtor, limits, 551.06  
 Liens on real property, 508.63, 508A.63, 548.091  
 Local social services agency, subrogation to, 393.07  
 Modification or revocation, 257.68  
 Notices, 518.68  
 Obligors, misidentification, correction of errors, 548.091  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 548.091, 548.15  
 Unpaid support, notice requirements, 518.68, 543.20  
 Written findings, 518A.37

Jurisdiction  
 Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction, 518C.205, 518C.206, 518C.207  
 Foreign jurisdictions, 518C.310  
 Indian tribes, 518C.310  
 Modification of orders of another state, 518C.613  
 Nonresidents, 518C.201  
 Simultaneous proceedings in another state or foreign country, 518C.204

Law, choice of, 518C.604

Lawsuits  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 County attorneys, duties, 393.11  
 De facto custodians, 257C.02  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87  
 Disclosure, parties to suits, location, 256.87  
 Minor parents, 518C.302  
 Public assistance, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019  
 Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75  
 Third party custodians, 257C.02

Legal services  
 Attorneys, 518A.47, 518C.309  
 Public authority, 518A.47

Liability  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87  
 Employers, 518A.73  
 Limitations and downward deviation from guidelines, 257.66  
 Nonsupport, 609.375  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, notice, 145.4242

Licensing boards  
 Duties, 518A.66, 518A.70  
 Suspension of licenses, 214.101

Liens  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Liens under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Orders, 518A.38

Loss of support, economic loss, crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53

Magistrates  
 Generally, 484.702  
 Licensing boards, suspension of licenses, 214.101  
 Notice given, orders and agreements, compliance, 171.186

Mediation  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.03, 572.40  
 Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical expenses, unreimbursed and uninsured expenses, 518A.41

Medical support and insurance coverage  
 Administrative process, enforcement of law, 518C.502  
 Court orders, 518A.46  
 Employers, duties, 518A.73  
 Expedited process, 518A.46  
 Generally, 518A.41  
 Health and accident insurance companies, 62A.046  
 Health insurance coverage, 518.17  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, cooperation, 256L.04  
 Modifications, 518A.39, 518A.46  
 Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Obligors, 518A.26  
 Orders, 518.1751, 518A.73  
 Violations, 518A.73

Missing persons, receivers, duties, 578.14

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Modifications  
 Foreign states  
 Generally, 518C.609 to 518C.613  
 Orders of, 518C.612  
 Generally, 518A.39  
 Issuing tribunal, notice of, 518C.614  
 Jurisdiction, 518C.206, 518C.613  
 Limitations, 257.68  
 Medical support, 518A.39, 518A.46  
 Notification of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Orders, 518A.39, 518C.611  
 Recognition of parentage, effect, 257.75  
 Registration, 518C.609, 518C.610  
 Six-month review hearings, 518.1781

Motions  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, support, 256.87  
 Modification, court fees, 357.021

Nonjoint children  
 Credit for child support obligation, 518A.33  
 Defined, 518A.26

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, 518C.201

Nonsupport  
 Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
 Contempt of court, 518A.71, 518A.72  
 Cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
 Criminal nonsupport, *see* same under this topic  
 Enforcement of law, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to obey orders, *see* Orders under this topic  
 Local social services agencies, compelling payment, 393.07  
 Sequestration of property, 518A.71  
 Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256B.26

Notice  
 Contents, 518.68  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75  
 Requirements, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Sufficiency of, 518A.48

Obligation  
 Calculation, 518A.34, 518A.35  
 Nonjoint children, credit, 518A.33

Obligees  
 Attorney fees, recovery of, 518.68, 518A.735  
 Defined, 518C.101  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.046  
 Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0635, 256B.35  
 MFIP participants, 256.741, 256B.0635  
 Multiple child support orders, 518C.208  
 Notice received, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Public assistance recipients, distributions to, 256.741

Obligors  
 Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
 Community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Death, 256.997  
 Definitions, 518C.101  
 Delinquent, publication of names of, 13.46, 518A.74  
 Demands for relief from obligation, 609.26  
 Financial data provided to public authorities, 13B.06  
 Human services data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Income, determination, 518A.32  
 Injury, child support obligor community service work experience program, claims, 256.997  
 Leaving state, receivers for, duties, 578.14  
 Low-income obligors, child care costs, 518A.40  
 Notice given, 256.87, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Notice received  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension for arrearages, 171.186  
 License suspension, 518A.65, 518A.67  
 Publication of names of delinquent obligors, 518A.74  
 Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
 Offsets, health care coverage, 518A.41  
 Parenting expense adjustments, 518A.36



**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

## Obligors (Cont'd)

Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Payment agreements, 518A.69  
 Promise to render support, 257.72  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Reunification with families, 256.87  
 Sequestration of personal property, 518A.71  
 Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, disclosure, 268.155

Occupational licenses, suspension, 518A.66, 518A.70

## Orders

Administrative enforcement, 518C.502  
 Binding orders, 518A.73  
 Confidentiality, 257.72  
 Confirmed orders, 518C.608  
 Contempts, 257.67, 588.02  
 Contents, 257.66, 518A.27  
 Contested cases, 518C.606, 518C.607  
 Controlling orders, 518A.27  
 Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
 Criminal contempt, 588.20  
 Custody judgments, 518.17, 518.183  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, effect, 257C.02  
 Dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87, 257B.02  
 Domestic abuse protection, 518B.01  
 Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
 Employers, duties, 518A.73  
 Enforcement, 257.67, 518C.206  
 Entry of judgments, 256.87, 257.66, 518A.27  
 Failure to obey, contempt of court, 257.67  
 Foreign support orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Forms, 518A.27, 518A.39  
 Generally, 518A.38, 518A.44  
 In lieu of MFIP contributions, parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Income withholding of support payments, 518A.57  
 Licenses, suspension, 214.101, 518A.65 to 518A.68  
 Limitations and downward deviation from guidelines, 257.66  
 Lump-sum payments, 257.66  
 Medical support, 518A.46  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
 Modifications, *see* under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Multiple obligees, 518C.208  
 Notice of, 518A.57  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Parenting time, 518.131  
 Payees, 257.67  
 Petitions to establish, 518C.401  
 Postsecondary students, service of process on, 543.20  
 Power of court not limited, 518.66  
 Public assistance, parents' contribution, 256.87, 257B.02  
 Public authority procedures, 518A.45, 518A.50  
 Recognition, 518C.207  
 Registration for enforcement, confirmed orders, 518C.608  
 Reinstatement of interest accrual, 548.091  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Standby or temporary custodians, effect, 257B.02  
 Stopping interest accrual, 548.091  
 Support payments, 518.552, 518A.44  
 Temporary support, 518.131, 518.62  
 Overpayments, 518A.52  
 Parentage  
 Defense, nonparentage as, 518C.315  
 Determinations, 518C.201, 518C.311, 518C.316, 518C.401, 518C.402  
 Expedited process, orders, 518A.46

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Parental contribution, deduction, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27

Parental income, *see* Income under this topic

Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68

Parenting expense adjustments, calculation, 518A.36

Parents, award as support money, 518A.27

## Parties to suits

Location, disclosure, 256.87

Notice received, rights, 518.68

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

## Payments

Administrative seek employment orders, 518A.64

Agreements, 518A.69

Arrearages, *see* same under this topic

Child care costs, 256.979

Child support payment center, 518A.54 to 518A.56

Choice of law governing, 518C.604

Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75

Counties, child support enforcement agencies, duties, 256.979, 518A.49

Credit for, 518C.209

Definitions, 518A.54

Determination of amount, 518A.26, 518A.34

Distribution data, disclosure, 13.46

Enforcement methods for nonpayment, 518.68

Enforcement of law, *see* same under this topic

Escrow account, 518A.58

Failure to pay, *see* Nonsupport under this topic

Income, *see* same under this topic

Income of ineligible MFIP assistance unit members, disregards, 256J.37

Interest on late support, notice, 518A.59

Lump-sum payments, orders, 257.66

Medical support and insurance coverage, *see* same under this topic

MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Minimum basic support amounts, 518A.42

Notice requirements, 518.68

Overpayments, 518A.52

Parental income, determination of, 518A.29

Parenting expense adjustments, 518A.36

Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396

Public agency, payments to, 518.68

Receipt and disbursement of, 518C.319

Satisfaction of obligation, 518A.38

Seasonal income, 518A.38

Security for, 518A.71

Self-support adjustment, 518A.42

Self-support limitation, 518A.43

Stay of service, 518A.58

Temporary support, 518.131, 518.62, 518B.01

Unpaid child support, *see* Arrearages under this topic

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21

## Petitions

Generally, 518.005, 518C.311

Immunity for petitions, 518C.314

Support orders, established, 518C.401

## Pleadings

Contents of, 518A.46

Generally, 518.005, 518C.311

Service of, Rules of Civil Procedure, 518A.39

Support orders, 518C.401

Potential income, 518A.32

Power of attorney, *see* Family maintenance under POWER OF ATTORNEY

Private counsel, 518A.44, 518A.47, 518C.309

## Proceedings

Fees, 518.005

Generally, 518C.301

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Simultaneous in another state or foreign country, 518C.204

Public assistance, IV-D cases, 518A.47

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Public authorities  
 Access to data, municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685  
 Child and medical support orders, procedures, 518A.46  
 Duties, 518A.45, 518A.50, 518A.58  
 Enforcement, medical support orders, 518A.41  
 Expedited process, 518A.46  
 Generally, 518A.44 to 518A.52  
 Income withholding, employer sanctions, 393.07  
 Legal services, 518A.47  
 Notice given  
 Arrears information reported to consumer reporting agency, 518A.685  
 License suspension, obligors, 518A.65, 518A.66  
 National medical support orders, 518A.41  
 Notice to, 518A.44  
 Parentage orders, procedures, 518A.46  
 Redirection of support by, 518A.46  
 Reports given, arrears information to consumer reporting agency, 518A.685  
 Public information and education programs, 8.35  
 Ramsey County, 484.64  
 Receivers and receivership, sequestration of obligor's personal estate and real estate, 518A.71  
 Recipients, *see* Obligees under this topic  
 Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68  
 Redeterminations, 518A.45  
 Redirection of support by public authorities, 518A.46  
 Registering tribunals, notice given, registration of support or income-withholding orders, 518C.605  
 Reimbursements, MFIP, pass-throughs, 256J.02  
 Remedies  
 Collection and enforcement, 257.66  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.103  
 Responding tribunals, duties, generally, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305  
 Restraining orders, temporary, 518.131  
 Revenue recapture  
 Child support enforcement as claimant agency, 270A.03  
 Claims, priority, 270A.10  
 Procedures, 270A.07  
 Rules, 270A.12  
 Rules and regulations  
 Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005  
 Sequestration, 518A.71  
 Service of process  
 Addresses, access to, 518A.47  
 Employees, 543.20  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, court orders, 518.1751  
 Modification of orders, pleadings, 518A.39  
 Notice of order for withholding support or maintenance payments, 518A.57  
 Postsecondary students, 543.20  
 Social Security numbers  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Enforcement of law, 144.215  
 Expedited child support hearings, 518A.46  
 Public assistance recipients, 256.741  
 Requirement, game and fish licenses, 97A.482  
 Spousal support orders, jurisdiction to modify, 518C.211  
 Standby or temporary custody of children, 257B.02  
 State information agency, 518C.101, 518C.310  
 State support enforcement agencies, 518C.102  
 Statutes of limitations, 257.66  
 Stay of service, 518A.58  
 Stipulations, 518A.44  
 Support enforcement agencies, *see* Child support enforcement agencies under COUNTIES  
 Support money, seasonal income, payments, 518A.38  
 Support orders, *see* Orders under this topic

**CHILD SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Temporary support  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 Marriage dissolution, 518.131, 518.62  
 Orders, 257.62  
 Parenting plans, 518.131  
 Termination, recognition of parentage, orders vacating, 257.75  
 Tribunals  
 Communications between, 518C.317  
 Defined, 518C.101, 518C.102  
 Inappropriate, 518C.306  
 Initiating tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.203, 518C.304  
 Jurisdiction, spousal support orders, 518C.211  
 Payments received, disbursements, 518C.319  
 Registering tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.605  
 Responding tribunals, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305  
 Trust funds, 518.551  
 Trustees, appointment to receive payments for remittance, 518A.63  
 Underemployment, income determination, 518A.32  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act  
 Citation, 518C.905  
 Convention support orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Foreign support orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
 Support proceedings under convention, definitions, 518C.701  
 Update, transitional provision, 518C.902  
 Verification, child care assistance applicants, 119B.025  
 Violations and penalties  
 Arrearages, *see* same under this topic  
 Attorneys, misconduct, 518A.66  
 Contempts, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to support child, criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Income withholding, 518A.73  
 Insurance producers, failure to comply with court order, effect on license, 60K.43  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
 Visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME  
 Waivers, notification of address or residence change, 518A.27  
**CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**  
 Generally, 256.979  
**CHILD WELFARE**  
 Case management, *see* Targeted case management services under this topic  
 Case managers, targeted services, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Certified providers, targeted case management, generally, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Child protection programs and services  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports  
 Agency immunity, 260E.35  
 Liability, 260E.12  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 260E.13  
 Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.14  
 Child abuse prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child protection grants, 256M.41  
 Children in need of protection or services, *see* Child protection programs and services under CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Performance improvement plans, sanctions, 256M.41  
 Public child welfare programs, 393.07  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Child welfare workers, consulting, paternity establishment, public information and education programs, 257.75  
 Children's advocacy centers, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

**CHILD WELFARE (Cont'd)**

Children's service workers, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Citizen review panels, 256.01

Data, classification and disclosure, citizen review panels, 256.01

Definitions

- Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61
- Medical assistance, 256B.094

Evidence, citizens review panel records, 256.01

Family reunification services, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Federal aid

- Health Department, duties, 144.10, 144.11
- Indian child welfare grants, Human Services Department, 260.795
- Reports about, 144.10
- Rulemaking, 144.11
- Targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Health care, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE

Housing support rate, exclusion, 256L.03

Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 256.991

Indian Child Welfare Act

- Compliance, 257.0651, 260B.168, 260C.168
- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.02
- Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012
- Policy of state, 259.57
- Reimbursement to counties and tribes, 477A.0126
- Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, construction of law, 260D.01

Indian child welfare grants

- Amounts, 260.821
- Eligible services, 260.795
- Evaluation, 260.815
- Funds for, reallocation, 260.831
- Generally, 260.785
- Payments, 260.810
- Reports about, 260.810

Indian children

- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28
- Children in need of protection or services, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157
- Indian Family Preservation Act, *see* under INDIANS
- Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Interstate Compact on Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91

Juvenile protection outreach program, prostitution penalty assessments, 609.3241

Minority group children, ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Preventive services

- Child abuse, policy of state, 15.87
- Generally, 256F.10

Proceedings, child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073

Recipients, child welfare services

- Dismissal from school, reports about, 121A.51
- Fraternal benefit society, beneficiaries, payments to, 64B.19
- Health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045
- Lawsuits, insurance benefits, county attorneys, 393.13

**CHILD WELFARE (Cont'd)**

Refugee children, *see* REFUGEES

Targeted case management services

- County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761
- Generally, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Violations and penalties, reports given, suspension or termination of federal funding, 256F.10

Waivers, child welfare reform pilot programs, 256.01

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**CHILDREN**

Abandonment

- Evidence, 260C.301, 595.02
- Newborns left at hospital, 260C.139

Abduction, 518D.302, 609.265

Abusive head trauma caused by shaking

- Chemical dependency treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444
- Child care workers, training, 245A.40
- Family day care provider education, 245A.50

Accomplices of

- Liability, 609.05
- Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, 609.494

Adolescents

- AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Alcoholic persons, *see* under ALCOHOLISM
- At-risk children, *see* same under this topic
- Chemically dependent children, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community services, 145.958
- Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18
- Health care services, 145.883
- Health Department, duties, 145.958
- Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic
- Mental health services, 256B.055
- Pregnancy, *see* Pregnant minor women under PREGNANT WOMEN
- Pregnancy prevention

  - Education now and babies later (MN ENABL), 145.9255
  - Funding consolidation, 119A.05
  - Recreation programs, 240A.12, 245A.03
  - Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366
  - Violence prevention, *see* under CURRICULUM
  - Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Adult children

- Consent, 253D.17
- Defined as interested persons, 252A.02, 524.5-102
- Defined as near relatives, 252A.02
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Adult children of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- General assistance, 256D.02
- Interested persons, adult children defined as, 524.5-102
- Notice received, commitments, 253B.16

Adverse claims to real property, minor defendants, 559.02

Advocacy organizations, consulting, child maltreatment reports, 257.0725

Age 10 or older, representation by public defender in juvenile court, 611.26

AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Children under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

All-terrain vehicles, *see* Children under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Allowance, medical assistance, income, treatment, 256B.0575

Ammunition, possession or use, 624.713

Armed forces members, absentee voting, ballot applications, submitting for voters in military or abroad, 203B.17

Arrest warrants, juvenile courts, issuance, 260B.154, 260C.154

Asian children, placement recommendations, 257.0725

## CHILDREN

520

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Assistance to  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231

Assisted reproduction  
 Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Intestate succession, 524.2-120

At-risk children  
 Community services, 145.958  
 Definitions, 256N.02, 259A.01  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.001 to 256N.28  
 Pregnancy prevention, *see* Adolescents under this topic  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, 121A.23  
 Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366  
 Violence prevention, 145.958  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, children with  
 Medications for, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Auctions, property for sale, 330.04

Autistic children, *see* under AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS

Babies, *see* INFANTS

Bank accounts  
 Deposits in name of, 48.30, 52.13  
 Joint bank accounts, parties to, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
 Multiparty accounts, parties to, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
 Savings accounts, *see* Savings associations under this topic

Best interests of Indian child, 260.755

Best interests of the child, defined, 518.17

Bias crimes, liability, parents or guardians, 611A.79

Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997

Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Blind children, *see* Children under BLIND PERSONS

Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS

Boarding care homes, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Boats and boating, *see* Children under BOATS AND BOATING

Camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS

Candidates, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Card clubs at licensed racetracks, participation, 240.25

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of children, training, 245A.40

Certified copies, birth and death records, 144.225

Change of name, *see* Children under CHANGE OF NAME

Chemical dependency  
 Chemically dependent children, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Prevention, pilot programs, 245.4661, 245.696  
 Treatment, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Treatment programs serving parents with their children, 245A.1443

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child care, *see* CHILD CARE

Child care workers, *see* CHILD CARE WORKERS

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child health supervision services, community health clinics, 62Q.22

Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR

Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957

Child mortality review panels, 256.01

Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Children born out of wedlock, *see* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children neglected and in foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Children of battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08

Children of chemically dependent persons, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Children of corporate personnel  
 Loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501  
 Personnel benefits, religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909

Children of decedents, eligible children, 525.152

Children of prisoners, *see* Children of under PRISONERS

Children over 16, murder by, 1st degree, prosecution as adults, 609.055

Children under 4, child abuse with head injury or multiple bruises, 609.223

Children under 16  
 Kidnapping, 609.25  
 Motor vehicle passengers, aggravating factor, driving while impaired, 169A.03  
 Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.10

Children under 18, invasion of privacy, 609.746

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.601 to 260C.637

Children with disabilities, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Children's advocacy centers, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02

Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

Children's jewelry, lead restrictions, definitions and prohibitions, 325E.389

Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495

Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615, 256B.0944

Children's products, *see* Products for under this topic

Children's service workers, background checks, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943

CHIPS, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Cigarettes, vending machines, sales to minors, 325E.07

Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Commitments, *see* Children under COMMITMENTS

Communication of sexually explicit materials to children, 609.352

Community services, 125A.023, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Compensation and salaries, *see* under CHILD LABOR

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4889

Concealment from parent or guardian, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Conception by assisted reproduction, intestate succession, 524.2-120

Consent  
 Body piercings, 146B.07  
 Child abuse victims, interviews with, 611A.90  
 Dental care, *see* Children under DENTAL SERVICES  
 Health care, 144.341 to 144.347, 144.442  
 Mental health services, *see* Children, consent for services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Sexual performances, use in, 617.245, 617.246  
 Sexually explicit photographs, 617.247  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442

Consumer reports, security freezes, 13C.10

Contested cases, maltreatment, human services licensees, 245A.08

Contributing to neglect, failure to prevent, 609.378

Controlled substances, manufacture, children in presence of, child endangerment, 609.378

Coroner data, access, 13.83

County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Courtrooms, exclusion from, 546.37  
 Credit issued to, 325E.63  
 Credit unions  
   Deposits made in minors name, 52.13  
   Savings plans in schools, 52.211  
 Crimes  
   Accomplices, 609.05, 609.494  
   Children between 14 and 18, felony prosecution, 609.055  
   Children under age 18, juvenile court dispositions, 260B.255  
   Criminal liability, 609.05, 609.055  
   Felonies, liability, 609.055  
   Knowledge of age, effect on intent, 609.02  
   Pornography, *see* CHILDREN under PORNOGRAPHY  
   Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION  
 Crimes against a minor  
   Abduction, 609.265  
   Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Definitions, 631.40  
   Disciplinary action, licensing boards, 214.10  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Criminal trials  
   Attendance at, 631.04  
   Parties to, closure of courtroom, 631.045  
   Witnesses, recognizance, 629.55  
 Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES  
 Curfews, *see* CURFEWS  
 Custodians, *see* under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Custody  
   Families, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
   Law enforcement, taking into custody, 260B.175, 260C.175  
 Damages by, liability, 540.18  
 Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS  
 Data, foundlings, reports, classification, 144.216  
 Death  
   Born alive infants after abortion, 145.4131, 145.423  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11, 609.106, 609.185  
   Child fatalities, reports, 260E.03, 260E.11, 260E.32  
   Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
   Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
   Concealment, 617.22  
   Crying, not provocation for crime of passion, 609.20  
   Investigations, 260E.11, 260E.20  
   Maltreatment, government data, access, 256.01  
   Near fatalities, maltreatment, 260E.03  
 Definitions  
   Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Adult children, General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Child mortality, 256.01  
   Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61  
   Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.21  
   Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
   Crimes against the family, 609.376  
   Criminal proceedings, 631.40  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Dissolution of marriage, 518.17  
   Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.10  
   Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
   Hazardous toys, 325F.09  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.145  
   Health plan companies, 145.883  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
   Maternal and child health care, 145.883  
   Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Minor caregivers, 256J.08  
   Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52  
   Parentage Act, 257.52  
   Parenting leave, 181.940  
   Probate proceedings, 525.152  
   Protected persons, security freezes, 13C.10  
   Public guardianship for adults with developmental disabilities, 252A.02  
   Statutory construction, 645.45, 645.451  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101  
   Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-709  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.10  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211  
 Dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Dental services, *see* Children under DENTAL SERVICES  
 Dependent care credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Desertion, *see* Children, desertion of under DESERTION  
 Detention, children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176  
 Detoxification centers, sleeping areas, 254A.08  
 Developmentally disabled children, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled children, generally, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Disclosure to, medical data, 13.384  
 Doctors, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
 Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* Children under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Drop-in child care programs, *see* DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Drug paraphernalia, delivery to minors, 152.094  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
 Education  
   Failure to educate, defined as neglect, 260E.03  
   Home schools, *see* HOME SCHOOLS  
   Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
   Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
   Public schools, K-12, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Egregious harm, defined, 260C.007  
 Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession or use, 624.731  
 Emancipated minors  
   Child support, 518A.39  
   Defined as children, 256L.01  
   Drivers' licenses, applications, instruction permits, or provisional licenses, 171.04 to 171.055  
   General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
   Ownership and registration of motor vehicles, 168.101  
   Statements by, tuberculosis testing, 144.441, 144.442  
   Vaccination, child care or school enrollment, 121A.15  
   Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Emergency medical services  
   Child custody law, exclusion, 518D.103  
   Consent for treatment, 144.344  
 Emergency situations, 257.035  
 Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Employment

- Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA
- Generally, *see* CHILD LABOR
- Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Endangered, criminal alert network, 299A.61

Endangerment of a child, *see* under ENDANGERMENT

Enforcement of laws, conferences, 256.94

Estates in real property, intent of instrument creating estate, construction, 500.14

Familial status, defined, 363A.03

Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404

Farm laborers, *see* Children under FARM LABORERS

Fetuses, *see* FETUSES

Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting, 256B.0914

## Firearms

- Access to firearms, 609.378, 609.666, 624.7162
- Ammunition displays accessible by children, 609.663
- Furnishing to, criminal penalties, 609.66
- Pistols, possession or use, 624.713
- Possession, 97B.021
- Safety course, 84.027, 97B.015

Fireworks, purchases, 624.20

Fish, transporting, 97C.205

Fishing, *see* Game and fish licenses under this topic

## Force

- Parents, use of, 609.06
- Reasonable force used on, *see* same under this topic

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Foster children, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Foundings, reports about, 144.216

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Children under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

## Game and fish licenses

- Canada goose special season license, exemption, 97B.802
- Elk licenses, 97A.433
- Exemptions, 97A.445
- Fees, 97A.475
- Generally, 97A.451
- Leeches, selling, exemption from license, 97C.501
- Migratory waterfowl stamps, exemption, 97B.801
- Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215
- Pheasant stamps, exemption, 97B.715
- Small game licenses, 97B.601
- Spearing, 97A.451
- Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445
- Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445
- Youth hunters, special seasons and limits, 97B.112

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

## Gestational agreements, intestate succession

- Definitions, 524.1-201
- Effect, 524.2-121

## Gifts to

- Motor vehicles, sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01
- Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, 527.22, 527.41

## Grandchildren

- Defined as children, 176.011
- Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.042
- Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians and conservators, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Guns, possession or use, 624.713

Handicapped children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Hard-of-hearing, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN

Health and accident insurance, *see* Children under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Health care

- Children's health care services costs, public programs, 256.0161

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Health care (Cont'd)

- Comprehensive, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE
- Consent, 144.341 to 144.347

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health, *see* Children's mental health services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Policy of state, 62J.01

## Health threats

- Communicable diseases, 144.4172
- Mitochondrial Disease Awareness Week, 10.595

## Hearing aids

- Dispensing to, 153A.15
- Insurance coverage, 62Q.675

## Hearings

- Maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451
- Notice received, juvenile court referees, findings, 260.031

High risk persons, children defined as, 145.883

Homeless children, *see* Children under HOMELESS PERSONS

Homestead exemptions, desertion by owner, effect, 510.06

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Hunting, *see* Game and fish licenses under this topic

## Identity and identification

- Children affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266
- De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03
- Elevated blood lead level notices, identification on, 144.9504
- Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.03

Illness, short-term, children with disabilities, exclusion, 125A.02

Immunization, *see* Children under VACCINATION

Incest, *see* INCEST

## Income

- Child over age of 18, inclusion, 260C.331
- Juvenile court proceedings, care costs, 260B.331, 260C.331
- MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21
- Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21

Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22

Indian children, *see* under INDIANS

Infants, generally, *see* INFANTS

Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215

Injury to, 540.08

## Insurance

- Claims, statements, use, 72A.20
- Defined as insured, 65B.43
- Motor vehicle liability insurance coverage, 65B.49

Interviews with, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE

## Intestate succession

- Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118
- Adoption pending, 524.2-118
- Generally, 524.2-114
- Genetic parents, 524.2-117
- Gestational agreements, 524.1-201, 524.2-121
- Parent and child relationship, 524.2-116
- Stepchildren, 524.2-119

Intoxicated children, truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04

Jail, holding in, 260B.185, 641.14

Jewelry, content restrictions, 325E.389, 325E.3891

Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Kidnapping, *see* ABDUCTION

Knowledge of age of minor, effect on criminal intent, 609.02

## Lawsuits

- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12
- Dram shop actions, 340A.801
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21
- Mother and child relationship, 257.71
- Paternity, *see* Lawsuits under PATERNITY
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04
- Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY
- Rights of action, steam railroad personnel, 219.82

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Seduction of children, 540.07  
 Statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15  
 Lead (mineral)  
 Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 High risk for toxic lead exposure, tests, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS  
 Poisoning, *see* Lead poisoning under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Liability  
 Crimes, *see* same under this topic  
 Damages by, 540.18  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Lottery tickets, 349A.12  
 Low-income children, *see* Children under LOW-INCOME PERSONS  
 Malicious punishment of, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT  
 Maltreatment  
 Background checks, commissioner reviews, 245C.08  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Citizen review panels, duties, 256.01  
 Data, 13.32, 13.43, 13.46, 256.045  
 Deaths caused by, government data, 256.01  
 Definitions, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 260E.03  
 Disqualification, 245C.15  
 Evidence, standards, 256.045  
 Hearings, maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Human services licensees  
 Disqualification, 245C.24, 245C.25, 245C.27 to 245C.29  
 Facility liability, 260E.11, 260E.30  
 Hearings, 245A.08  
 Policies and procedures about, 245A.66  
 Sanctions, 245A.07  
 Interviewers, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE  
 Investigations  
 Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33  
 County agencies, duties, 245A.16, 260.7611, 260E.17  
 Data, disclosure, 13.32, 13.43  
 Determination and referral, 260E.24  
 Facility investigations, 260E.30  
 Indian children, 256.01, 260.7611  
 Mandated reporters, 245A.66, 256B.0954  
 Mental injury, 260E.03  
 Near fatalities, 256.01, 260E.03  
 Prevention, 256E.22, 260E.20  
 Reports about  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Child care providers, 245A.145  
 Disposition, notice to reporter, 260E.10  
 Documenting interview, 260E.23  
 Failure to make, 256.045  
 Family assessments, 260E.03  
 Home service providers, duties, 144A.479  
 Human Services Department, duties, 257.0725  
 Human services licensees, 260E.11  
 Indian children, 256.01  
 Interviews of child, 260E.20, 260E.22  
 Mandatory reporters, 260E.06  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities waivers, 256B.77  
 Prescribed pediatric extended care centers, duties, 144H.16  
 Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Requirements, 260E.06, 260E.09, 260E.11  
 Retaliation, 260E.07  
 Screened out reports, 260E.21  
 Social workers, 148E.230, 148E.240  
 Variances, 256B.0951  
 Sexually exploited youth, sex trafficking prevention, 145.4716  
 Marriage, prohibition, 517.03

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical data, records, *see* Children's records under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medical examiner data, access, 13.83  
 Medically complex or technologically dependent children, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS  
 Mental health  
 Collaboratives, *see* Local children's mental health collaboratives under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Services, *see* Children's mental health services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mentally ill children, *see* Children under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Mentally ill persons, children of, access, medical records, 144.334  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Migrant workers, children of, 119A.05  
 Minnesota employees insurance program eligibility, 43A.317  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Minor caregivers, definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 Minority, 645.451, 645.452  
 Minority children, *see* Children under MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS  
 Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS  
 Motor bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES  
 Motor vehicle owners who are minors, motor vehicle insurance, authority to purchase, 65B.136  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.101  
 Motorcycles, operation  
 Generally, 169.974  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 84.788  
 Natural child, defined as dependent child, 3A.01  
 Neglect, *see* Child neglect under NEGLECT  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS  
 Nominations by, guardians of minors, 524.5-206  
 Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
 Nonresidents, *see* Children under NONRESIDENTS  
 Northstar program, *see* NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM  
 Nutrition, reports about, 144.092  
 Objections to appointment, guardians of minors, 524.5-203  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.793  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.798, 84.802  
 Organ donors  
 Organ procurement organizations, duties regarding, 525A.14  
 Parents, right to amend or revoke, 525A.08  
 Ownership  
 Assets, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Ownership under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Trucks, *see* Owners and ownership under TRUCKS  
 Parent and child relationship  
 Adoptive parents, 524.2-118  
 Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
 Civil marriages, 517.201, 517.23  
 Defined, 257.52  
 Equitable adoption, 524.2-122  
 Establishment, 257.54  
 Genetic parents, 524.2-117  
 Intestate succession, 524.2-116  
 Lawsuits, 257.71, 357.021  
 Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY  
 Reestablishment after termination of parental rights, 260C.101, 260C.329  
 Relationship not dependent on marriage, 257.53  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37, 517.08  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.13, 240.25

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits, paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
Paternity, *see* PATERNITY  
Payments by, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.15  
Payments to  
    Hazardous buildings, personal property auction, 463.23  
    Unemployment benefits, survivors, 268.087  
Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
Personal flotation devices, 86B.501  
Personal injuries, *see* Children under PERSONAL INJURIES  
Photographs, adoption exchange, 259.75  
Pistols, possession or use, 624.713  
Play areas  
    Generally, *see* Play areas under RECREATIONAL AREAS  
    Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS  
Policy of state, health care, 62J.01  
Pornographic works, use in  
    Conviction, penalty assessment, 609.3241  
    Felony, 617.246  
Pornography, *see* Children under PORNOGRAPHY  
Posthumous children, *see* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN  
Preschool children, *see* PRESCHOOL CHILDREN  
Priority chemicals, *see* Chemicals of high concern under CHEMICALS  
Prisoners, children of, *see* Children of under PRISONERS  
Probate, distributions, 524.3-915  
Products for  
    Alternatives to chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
    Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172, 325F.173  
    Flame-retardant chemicals in, 325F.071  
    Formaldehyde in, 325F.176, 325F.177, 325F.178  
Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION  
Public guardianship, Human Services Department, 256.01  
Public information and education programs, local health promotion and protection activities, high risk youth, 144.396  
Public policy, 256N.01  
Purchasing property from, secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815  
Qualifying child  
    Education credit, 290.0674  
    Educational expenses, taxable income subtraction, 290.0132  
Real property  
    Adverse claims to, minor defendants, 559.02  
    Children as owners, partition, 558.11, 558.30  
    Estates, 500.14  
    Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
Reasonable force used on  
    Circumstances, 609.379  
    School personnel, *see* Force used by under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
    Teachers, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS  
Recreation programs, 240A.12  
Refrigerators or containers, permitting exposure or access to, 609.675  
Relinquishment of newborn to safe place, 260C.139  
Reports about  
    Elevated blood lead levels, 144.9501  
    Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09  
Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
Rights, juvenile court proceedings  
    Counsel, right to, 260B.130, 260B.163, 260C.163  
    Participation, 260B.163, 260C.163  
Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
Savings associations  
    Accounts, rights, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.24  
    Savings plans in schools, 51A.24  
Savings banks, 50.17  
School age children  
    Definitions, 245A.02  
    Municipal park programs for, 245A.03  
    Nonprofit organization programs for, 245A.03

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

School children  
    Generally, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
    Right of way, crossing streets or highways, 169.21  
    School safety patrols, *see* SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL  
School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
Seduction of, lawsuits, 540.07  
Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
Sex crimes involving  
    Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
    Incest, *see* INCEST  
    Indecent exposure in presence of minor, 617.23  
    Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.352  
    Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 609.3451  
    Prostitution, *see* Minors under PROSTITUTION  
    Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451  
    Sexual abuse, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
    Solicitation to commit crimes, 609.352  
Sexual performances, *see* Pornographic works, minors involved in sexual conduct under PERFORMANCES  
Sexually exploited youth  
    Crime victim services, 609.3241  
    Defined, 260C.007  
    Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17  
    Minor's consent for services, 256K.451  
    Services and supports, 145.4716  
    Sex trafficking prevention, 145.4716  
    Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
Shaking, dangers of  
    Abusive head trauma caused by shaking, 245A.144  
    Child foster care provider education, 245A.1445  
    Parent information, 144.574  
Signatures  
    Age certificates, child labor, 181A.06  
    Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
Snowmobiles, 84.027, 84.82, 84.862, 84.872  
Social Security numbers, *see* Numbers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
Solicitation to commit crimes  
    Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
    Penalties, 609.494  
    Sex crimes, 609.352  
Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
Stalking of, 609.749  
Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
Statutory construction, child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
Steam railroad personnel, employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
Stepchildren  
    Definitions  
        Custodial trusts, 529.01  
        Related individual, 245A.02  
        Workers' compensation, 176.011  
    Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
    Intestate succession, 524.2-119  
Stillborn child credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0685  
Students, *see* STUDENTS  
Subpoenas, maltreatment data, 256.045  
Support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
Survivor benefits, public retirement plans, *see* Survivor benefits under specific plans  
Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
Taking into custody, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.175, 260C.175  
TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
Tanning equipment, ban of use by, 325H.085  
Teenagers, *see* Adolescents under this topic  
Telephone calls, 900 numbers, charges, 325F.692  
Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10  
Theft by, parent or guardian, liability, 604.14  
Therapeutic services and supports, grants, 245.4901



**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
 Sale or purchase by children, penalties for, 461.12  
 Use and use prevention, *see* Use under TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Tobacco or tobacco related services, age verification and signage, 461.22  
 Trafficking in persons  
 Labor trafficking, 609.282  
 Prevention training, 157.177  
 Transfer of money or personal property to, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Trials  
 Decision by court, time limit, 546.27  
 Exclusion from courtroom, civil trials, 546.37  
 Trust company deposits in name of, 48.30  
 Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38  
 Unborn children, *see* FETUSES  
 Unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085  
 Vaccination, *see* Children under VACCINATION  
 Variances, maltreatment reporting, 256B.0951  
 Victims of crime, criminal sexual conduct victims, *see* Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Video games, restricted games, rental, violations and penalties, 325I.06  
 Violations and penalties  
 Adults cohabiting with, 609.26  
 Ammunition, possession or use, 624.713  
 Maltreatment, reporting, 256.045  
 Medical cannabis, use in presence of nonpatient children, 152.23  
 Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, 152.137  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Sex crimes involving, *see* same under this topic  
 Tear gas, possession or use, 624.731  
 Violence prevention, public school curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM  
 Visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
 Volunteer firefighters, serving as, prohibition, 420.20  
 Wild rice, harvesting, licenses, exception, 84.091  
 Wills  
 Children omitted, 524.2-302  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403  
 Witnesses  
 Courtrooms, exclusion or presence, 546.37, 631.045  
 Criminal cases, 629.55, 631.04  
 Generally, 595.02  
 Identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Parents accompanying, compensation to, 357.242  
 Recognizance for, 629.55  
 Supportive persons in courtroom, specific crimes, 631.046  
 Witnesses to violence, policy of state, 15.87  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Children under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Young child credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Youth  
 Generally, *see* Adolescents under this topic  
 Sexually exploited youth, *see* same under this topic  
 Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366  
 Youth camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS  
 Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
 Youth intervention programs, 299A.73  
 Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.24  
 Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Custody, 257.541  
 Declaration of parentage, 257.34  
 Estates, Human Services Department, possession, 256.93  
 Guardians and conservators  
 Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Public guardianship, 256.93

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK (Cont'd)**

Insurance, 62A.048  
 Legitimation, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14  
 Parenting time, fathers' rights, 257.541  
 Paternity, *see* PATERNITY  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Public guardianship, Human Services Department, possession of estates, duties, 256.93  
 Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY  
 Termination of parental rights, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS  
**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**  
 Adoption, 259.24  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
 Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Rights, juvenile court proceedings, 260C.163  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 At-risk children in need of protection or services defined as, 256.995  
 Case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child protection programs and services  
 Background checks, 260C.209  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child maltreatment reports, 260E.06, 260E.11  
 Children of chemically dependent persons, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Grants for, 256M.41  
 Grants to address disparities, 256E.28  
 Immediate custody, orders for, 260C.178  
 Investigations, 260E.14, 260E.17, 260E.24  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Performance improvement plans, sanctions, 256M.41  
 Petitions for, social services agencies, 260E.27  
 Plans, local social services agencies, 260E.26  
 Screenings, 260E.14, 260E.15, 260E.24  
 Transition to adulthood, 260C.452  
 Child protection teams, citizen review panel duties, delegated to, 256.01  
 Child protection workers  
 Assault, 4th degree, 609.2231  
 Background checks, 260E.36  
 Background studies, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10  
 Education and training, 260E.36, 260E.37  
 Monthly visits of caseworker, 260C.212  
 Screening guidelines, 260E.15  
 Teams, citizen review panel, 256.01  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child welfare  
 Generally, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Targeted case management, 256B.094  
 Children, out-of-home placement, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.202, 260C.228  
 Children in emergency situations, 257.035  
 Colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228  
 Complaints, social workers, 148E.245  
 Concurrent permanency planning, 260C.223  
 Contributing to status, 260C.425  
 Corrections Department, duties, juvenile offenders, referral by, 242.19  
 Cost of care, to age 21, 260C.451  
 Definitions  
 Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Dependent or neglected children  
 Adoption, 259.49  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08  
 Developmentally disabled children, voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08  
 Dispositions, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
   Dispositions, 260C.201, 260D.11  
   Petitions, 260C.141  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08  
 Enforcement of laws, Human Services Department, duties, 257.175  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Health care provider reports, 260C.193  
 Hearings  
   Decision by court, time limits, 546.27  
   Juvenile court, *see* Hearings under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Independent living plans, transition to adulthood, 260C.452  
 Juvenile courts, generally, *see* JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile offenders, Corrections Department, referrals, 242.19  
 Legal guardians, 317A.907  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Northstar program, *see* NORTHSTAR CARE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM  
 Parents, identification and location, 260C.150  
 Placement, *see* Children in need of protection or services (CHIPS) under CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Public school students, alternatives to suspension, 121A.575  
 Recovery of costs, 260C.446  
 Responsible social services agencies  
   Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.178, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.202, 260C.212, 260C.219, 260C.228, 260C.708, 260C.71  
   Permanency plan, 260D.08  
   Residential treatment programs  
     Assessments, receipt, data disclosure, 260C.704  
     Child placement requirements, 260C.702  
     Extended placement reviews, requirements, approval procedures, 260C.714  
     Family and permanency teams, assembling, data disclosure, 260C.706  
     Out-of-home placement plans, requirements, 260C.708, 260C.71  
     Review and permanency hearings, requirements, duties, 260C.503, 260C.712, 260C.714  
   Voluntary foster care, colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.08  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Screenings  
   Maltreatment, 260E.14 to 260E.16  
   Mental health, 245.4874  
 Sexually exploited youth, defined, 260C.007  
 Social services agencies, duties  
   Child custody transferred to, 260C.201, 260C.325, 260C.331  
   Definitions, 260C.007  
   Generally, 260C.157  
   Juvenile offenders, 260C.201, 260C.331  
   Opiate epidemic response funding, annual report, 256.043  
   Parents, identification and location, 260C.150  
   Petitions by  
     Child maltreatment, 260E.27  
     Emergency petitions, domestic child abuse, 260C.148  
 Statements by, out-of-court statements, admissibility, 260C.165  
 Targeted case management, 256F.10  
 Transition to adulthood, 260C.452  
 Transitional services plans, 260C.225  
 Voluntary foster care, colocation with parent in residential treatment program, 260C.190, 260C.228  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment  
   Administrative review, 260D.05  
   Annual review of plan, 260D.08  
   Best interests of child, 260D.06, 260D.07  
   Child-placing agencies, 260D.06, 260D.07  
   Definitions, 260D.02  
   Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.12  
   Guardians ad litem, 260D.06

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Voluntary foster care for treatment (Cont'd)  
   Judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.01  
   Jurisdiction, 260D.01  
   Neglected or dependent children, 260D.09  
   Orders, 260D.06  
   Parental duties, 260D.01  
   Permanency review hearings, 260D.07, 260D.09  
   Rights of child, 260D.04, 260D.06  
   Termination of agreements, 260D.10  
   Transition to adulthood, 260D.14  
   Trial home visits, 260D.12  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03  
**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**  
*See* DISABLED CHILDREN  
**CHILDREN'S BUREAU (U.S.)**  
 Approvals by, Health Department, maternal and child services plans, 144.10  
 Fair Labor Standards Act administration, cooperation, 175.37  
 Human genetics, cooperation, 144.91  
 Maternal and infant welfare, cooperation, 144.09  
 Regulations  
   Health Department, compliance, 144.10  
   Merit systems, 256D.20, 261.002  
 Standards, merit systems, 256D.20, 261.002  
**CHILDREN'S CABINET**  
 Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Duties, chair, responsibility, 4.045  
 Family services collaboratives, plans, 124D.23  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, design, proposals, 245.493  
 Members, generally, 4.045  
**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**  
*See* YOUTH CAMPS  
**CHILDREN'S HOMES**  
 Generally, 317A.907  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
**CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND FOR PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE**  
 Advisory council, 119A.05  
 Appropriations from, 256E.22, 256E.27  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.20 to 256E.27  
 Created, 256E.22  
 Definitions, 256E.21  
 Deposits to, 144.226, 256E.22, 256E.26  
 Disbursements, 256E.22, 256E.24, 256E.25  
 Funding consolidation, 119A.05  
 Investments, 256E.22  
 Matching funds, 256E.24  
 Special revenue account, 256E.22  
**CHIMNEYS**  
 Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07  
 Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06  
**CHINCHILLA**  
 Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Fort Renville, historic site, 138.662  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Ingeborg and Olof Swensson Farmstead, historic place, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Lac qui Parle Mission, historic site, 138.662  
 Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State water trails, 85.32

**CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST**

## Lands

- Jurisdiction, 1.045
- Sale of state lands to United States, 1.045, 92.30, 94.52 to 94.54
- State lands in
  - Conveyances, 92.32
  - Exchange, 92.31, 94.3435, 129.03, 129.04
  - Executive Council, duties, 92.30, 92.31
  - Sale to United States, 92.30

Maintaining, United States land acquisition, 1.045

School districts in, land acquisition and exchange, 129.03, 129.04

**CHIROPODISTS**

See **PODIATRISTS**

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**

- Administration, 148.03
- Animal chiropractic training, 148.033
- Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.07
- Creating, 148.02
- Data, *see* Chiropractic Examiners Board under **GOVERNMENT DATA**
- Employees, 148.03
- Establishing, 148.02
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, retirement, 352D.02
- Expenditures and revenues, 148.07
- Fees, 148.03, 148.05
- Fiscal year, 148.03, 214.08
- Generally, 148.01 to 148.106
- Health care workers information system, *see* under **HEALTH DEPARTMENT**
- Hearings, 148.04, 148.102
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25
- Licensees, *see* **CHIROPRACTORS**
- Meetings, 148.04
- Members, 15.0591, 148.03, 148.04, 148.05
- Officers, duties, 148.04
- Public members, 148.031, 148.05
- Reports given
  - Health care provider tax, 214.16
  - Immunity, 148.103
  - Licensees or applicants, lists of, 148.10
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Rulemaking authority
  - Continuing education, 148.031, 214.12
  - Generally, 148.05, 148.08
  - Licenses, 148.03, 214.12
  - Reporting obligations, 148.102
- Secretary, record keeping, duties, 148.04

**CHIROPRACTORS**

- Accredited training, *see* Education and training under this topic
- Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02
- Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805
- Advertising, 148.10
- Animal chiropractors
  - Continuing education hours, 148.033
  - Education and training, 148.01, 148.032
  - Generally, 148.01
  - Registration, 148.01, 148.032, 148.108
  - Separate treatment room requirements, 148.035
- Appeals, licenses, disciplinary action, 148.10
- Attending health care professionals, chiropractors defined as, 62M.02
- Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification
  - Disabled persons, disability, 169.345
  - Professional certification of incapacity, 256D.02
  - Recording fees, district court, 357.021
- Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Chiropractic, defined, 148.01
- Chiropractic colleges, 62J.692
- Chiropractic devices, approval, 148.01

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Chiropractic examinations, disability benefit applicants
  - Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113
  - Public employees police and fire fund, 353.031
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031
  - State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48
- Chiropractic Examiners Board, *see* **CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**
- Clinical medical education programs, funding, 62J.692
- Commitments
  - Licenses, suspension, 148.10
  - Reports of commitment, 148.102
- Complaints, violations, filing, 148.102
- Consent
  - Mental or physical examinations, 148.10
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Contested cases, delinquent taxes, 148.10
- Continuing education
  - Animal chiropractic training, 148.033
  - Independent examiners, 148.09
  - License renewal requirements, 214.12
  - Workers' compensation practice, 148.031
- Contracts and agreements
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Veterans homes, services at, 198.065
- Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
- Convictions, licenses, effect on, 364.09
- Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34
- Criminal sexual conduct, 148.10
- Data, classification, 148.10
- Definitions
  - Animal chiropractic diagnosis and treatment, 148.01
  - Chiropractic services authorized, 148.01
  - General assistance programs, eligibility, 256P.01
  - Healing arts registration, 146.01
  - Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
  - Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Delinquent taxes, 148.10
- Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803
- Directories, 214.071
- Disciplinary action
  - Data collection violations, 214.16
  - Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148.102
  - Generally, 148.10, 148.105
  - Health care provider tax violations, 214.16
  - Health professionals services program violations, 214.355
  - HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations, 214.25
  - Reporting obligations, 148.102
- Disclosure
  - Financial or economic interests, 144.6521
  - Patient privileges, waivers, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
  - Patient treatment records, 148.106
  - Peer review data, 148.106
- Education and training
  - Animal chiropractic training, 148.01
  - Continuing education, 148.031, 148.09, 214.12
  - Generally, 62J.692
  - Manual or mechanical therapy, generally, 146.23
- Eligible trainees, 62J.692
- Examiners board, *see* **CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**
- Fees, licenses, 148.06, 148.07, 148.10
- Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521
- Fines
  - Disabled persons, certification of disability, fraud, 169.345
  - Employee injury reports, failure to file, 176.231
  - Generally, 148.105

## CHIROPRACTORS

528

## CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)

Fines (Cont'd)  
 License violations, 148.10, 148.105  
 Fraud  
   Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
   Insurance fraud, 214.106  
 Guardians and conservators, appointment, suspension of license, 148.10  
 Health care providers, chiropractors defined as, 62Q.733, 176.011  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Immunity, 148.08, 148.103  
 Independent examiners, 148.09  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interns, violations, exemptions, 148.105  
 Investigations  
   Cooperation, 148.104  
   Disciplinary action, 148.10  
   Immunity, 148.103  
 Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Liability  
   Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
   Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, chiropractors defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803  
 Licenses  
   Barber registration, exemption, 154.04  
   Criminal convictions, 364.09  
   Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552  
   Fees, 148.05 to 148.07, 148.10  
   Generally, 148.06, 148.10  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   Practicing without, disciplinary action, 148.10, 148.105  
   Renewals, 148.07, 214.12  
   Revocation or suspension, grounds, 148.10, 214.077, 214.32  
 Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
 Malpractice  
   Disciplinary action, 148.10  
   Lawsuits, 145.682, 595.02  
   Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148.102  
 Massage therapists, 471.709  
 Medical records  
   Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
   Contents, 148.107  
   Personal records, disclosure, classification, 148.10  
 Memberships, Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, 148.7805  
 Mental or physical examinations, of practitioners, 148.10  
 Misconduct  
   Disciplinary action, 148.01, 148.10  
   Reports about, 148.102  
 Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Peer review of services and fees, 148.106  
 Posting (notices), financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Practice of chiropractic, defined, 148.01  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Privileges and immunity, 148.08, 148.103  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, chiropractors defined as  
   Health care information, 145.61  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Qualified professional, 256J.08, 256P.01  
 Rebuttable presumptions, licensing, 148.10  
 Records and record keeping  
   Animal chiropractors, 148.01  
   Data, classification, 148.10  
   Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 148.10

## CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807  
 Regulated persons, chiropractors defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
   Disability benefit applicants, examinations  
     Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113  
     Public employees police and fire fund, 353.031  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48  
   Employees, injuries, 176.231  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   Required reports, failure to give, disciplinary action, 148.10  
   Requirements, generally, 148.102  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Review by, health care utilization review authorization, 62M.09  
 Scope of practice  
   Abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
   Body art procedures, 146B.03  
 Services  
   Free or discounted services, 148.10  
   Health and accident insurance, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15  
   Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
   Public employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.316  
   Veterans homes, 198.065  
 Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345  
 Statements by, disabled persons, license plates, 168.021  
 Tax clearance certificates, 148.10  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Testimony  
   Physician-patient privilege, 595.02  
   Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4809  
 Trainees, 62J.692  
 Unprofessional conduct, 148.01, 148.10  
 Verification by, disability parking certifications, 169.345  
 Veterans homes, services at, 198.065  
 Violations and penalties  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 148.10  
   Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Referral violations, 144.6521  
 Waivers, patients, disclosure privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Workers' compensation practice  
   Certification, procedures and standards, rulemaking, 176.83  
   Change of chiropractor, rulemaking, 176.135, 176.83  
   Continuing education, 148.031  
   Selection, 176.83  
**CHISAGO COUNTY**  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Folsom House, historic site, 138.662  
 Franconia, common school districts, 123B.94, 123B.97  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Interstate State Park, 85.054  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Taylors Falls, 138.73  
 Taylors Falls Public Library, historic place, 138.664

**CHISHOLM (CITY)**

Airports and landing fields, 116R.04  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Intermediate care facilities, licensing exception, 252.295  
 Ironworld Discovery Center, alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**CHLORINE**

*See also* CHEMICALS  
 Disinfectant, aquaculture effluent, 17.4991  
 Plant food, chlorine defined as, 18C.531

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS**

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products  
 Appliance dealers, training and certification, 116.735  
 Applicability to new chemicals, Montreal treaty, effective date, 325E.38  
 Definitions, 116.70  
 Generally, 116.731  
 Major appliances, recycling, 115A.9561  
 Medical devices, exemption, 116.733  
 Motor vehicle coolants, 325E.38  
 Noise horns, 325E.38  
 Packaging, policy of legislature, 116.734  
 Party streamers on sale, 325E.38  
 Pressurized containers containing, 116.39  
 Prohibited sales, 325E.38  
 Solvents, 325E.38

Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Generally, 116.70  
 Pollution prevention activities, reports about, 115A.121

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

*See also* CHATTEL MORTGAGES  
 Assignments, writing, statute of frauds, 513.03  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, discounting and purchasing, 53.04

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

*See* CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

*See* DECORATIVE TREES

**CHROMIUM**

*See* MINERALS

**CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS**

Activities of daily living (ADLS)  
 Evaluation, long-term care insurance, 62S.02  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Chronically ill children, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
 Cognitive impairment, 62S.01, 62S.02  
 Definitions  
 Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01, 62S.268  
 Restroom Access Act, 325E.60  
 Disability Linkage Line, 256.01, 256B.0911, 256B.439  
 Evaluation of, 62S.02  
 Health care, pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Insurance, health and accident  
 Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56  
 Referrals, procedures, 62Q.58  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Medical assistance  
 Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911  
 Disease management program, 256B.075  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753  
 Health homes, 256B.0757

**CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 144.0724, 256B.49, 256B.4905, 256B.4911  
 Policy of state, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Medication therapy management services, 62Q.676  
 MFIP participants, employment and training services programs, 256J.561  
 Policy of state, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Restroom access in retail establishments, 325E.60  
 Subacute care, waivers, 144.6505  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585  
 Waivers, home and community-based services, 256B.49, 256B.4905, 256B.4911  
 Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

**CHUBS**

Generally, 97A.015  
 Lake Superior, 97C.835

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST**

Medicine, practice of, exemptions, 147.09  
 Nursing homes, 144A.61  
 Podiatric medicine, unlawful practice, exemptions, 153.18  
 Sanitariums, rulemaking, exceptions, 144.572  
 Treatment  
 Medicine, practice of, exemptions, 147.09  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Workers' compensation, 176.135

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST NURSING HOMES**

Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61

**CHURCH WORKERS**

*See* RELIGIOUS WORKERS

**CHURCHES**

*See also* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
*See also* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS  
*See also* RELIGIOUS WORKERS  
 Advertising, outdoors  
 Definitions, 173.02  
 Placement, 173.08  
 American Indian Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685  
 Buildings and grounds  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Religious corporations, 315.04, 315.05, 315.14  
 Religious facilities, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Church of Christ Scientist, 147.09, 153.18, 176.135  
 Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Commercial generators, churches defined as, 297H.01  
 Constitution, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Country churches, insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Custom and usage, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Definitions, solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Dioceses, subdivision, effect on religious corporations, 315.15  
 Episcopal church, *see* EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
 Historic places, Zion Lutheran Church and Cemetery, 138.664  
 Incorporation, *see* Churches (corporations) under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Insurance, 67A.14  
 Liability, sexually explicit materials, 617.295  
 Locations, school buildings, use, 123B.51  
 Ministers, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311  
 Native American Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685  
 Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 272.21, 277.20  
 Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

## CHURCHES

530

## CHURCHES (Cont'd)

## Pews

- Deeds of, recording, 507.28
- Generally, 550.37
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Possession rights of members, 315.22
- Property taxes, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025
- Protestant Episcopal church, *see* EPISCOPAL CHURCH
- Real property owned by, homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, 273.124
- Religious facilities, *see* RELIGIOUS FACILITIES
- Rules, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02
- Sanitariums, rulemaking, exceptions, 144.572
- Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08

- Slips (seating), deeds of, recording, 507.28
- Society of friends, marriage, solemnization, 517.18
- Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Specific service signs, highways, 160.292 to 160.296
- Support of, or attendance at, not compelled, Const. art 1 s 16
- Worshippers, *see* under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

## CIDER

## Definitions

- Liquor taxes, 297G.01
- Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.01
- Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03
- Soft drinks, cider defined as, 34.01

## CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

*See also* CIGARETTES*See also* TOBACCO PRODUCTS

- Abatement, monetary penalties, 297F.19
- Administration, generally
  - Annual price survey, 297F.25
  - Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25
  - Generally, 297F.02
- Amount due, cigarettes, based on stamps purchased during reporting period, 297F.08
- Appeals to Tax Court, 297F.23
- Assessments
  - Additional assessments, interest, 297F.18
  - Deficiency assessments, 297F.09
  - Generally, 297F.17
  - Procedure for, 270C.56
  - Recovery, general rule, 297F.19
- Attorney fees, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02
- Audits and examinations, 297F.15
- Collection
  - Bankruptcy, suspension of time, 297F.17
  - Cigarette distributor fees, 325D.415
  - Consumers, 297F.09
  - Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297F.07
  - Monetary penalties, 297F.19
  - Not a bar to prosecution, 297F.19
  - Out-of-state retailers, 325F.781
  - Violations and penalties, 297F.20
- Complaints
  - Contraband or vehicles used in violations of law, 297F.21
  - Criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20
- Conflict of laws, Management and Budget Department regulations, superseded, 297F.08
- Consumer use taxes, 297F.25
- Contraband, 297F.21
- Credits, 297F.14
- Defeat, monetary penalties, 297F.19
- Definitions
  - Contraband, 297F.21
  - Generally, 297F.01
- Delinquent taxes, border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733
- Delivery sales, 325F.781
- Enforcement of law, 297F.02

## CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES (Cont'd)

- Entities subject to tax, governmental entities engaged in purchase or sale of cigarettes or tobacco products, 297F.05
- Evasion, monetary penalties, 297F.19
- Evidence, 297F.17
- Exemptions, 297A.67, 297F.06
- Extensions
  - Interest, 297F.18
  - Payment, due date, 297F.09
  - Returns, filing, 297F.09
  - Written agreements, 297F.17
- Federal tax changes, notice to Revenue Department, 297F.17
- Generally, 297F.01 to 297F.25
- Hearings
  - Consumers, 297F.09
  - Revenue Department, powers, 297F.02
- Imposition of tax, 297F.05, 297F.25
- Indictments, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20
- Informational reports, 297F.11, 297F.12, 297F.20
- Injunctions, distributors, noncompliance with law, 297F.02
- Interest
  - Consumers, 297F.09
  - Generally, 297F.18
  - Lawsuits, 297F.19
  - Payment of, 297F.09, 297F.10
  - Personal debt, 297F.05
- Investigations, Revenue Department, duties and powers, 297F.02
- Judgments, interest, 297F.18
- Lawsuits
  - Civil actions, recovery of interest and penalties, 297F.19
  - Contraband or vehicles used in violations of law, 297F.21
  - Refund claims, false or fraudulent, 297F.17
  - Returns, 297F.17
  - Statutes of limitations, 297F.17
  - Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Liens, payment after sale of contraband or vehicles used in violations, 297F.21
- Mosquito research funding, contingency, 144.95
- Offsets against, 297F.14
- Orders, appeals, 297F.23
- Overpayment, 297F.14
- Payment
  - Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25
  - Cigarette stamps as evidence, 297F.08
  - Generally, 297F.09
  - Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297F.07
  - Late payments, interest, 297F.18
  - Violations and penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Consumers, 297F.09
  - Generally, 297F.19
  - Interest, 297F.18
  - Payment of, 297F.10, 297F.19
  - Personal debt, 297F.05
  - Rate, 297F.18
- Protests, consumers, 297F.09
- Rates, 297F.05
- Refunds
  - Bad debts, 297F.17
  - Cigarette stamp refunds, uncanceled stamps, 297F.08
  - Claims, 297F.17
  - Erroneous refunds, 297F.18
  - Generally, 297F.14
- Reports about
  - Informational reports, 297F.11, 297F.12, 297F.20
  - Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09
- Returns
  - Cigarette sales taxes, 297F.25
  - Filing, 297F.09, 297F.17
  - Filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20
  - Generally, 297F.09

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES (Cont'd)**

Returns (Cont'd)  
 Omission in excess of 25 percent, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
 Revenues, depositing, 297F.10, 297F.25  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Generally, 297F.17  
 Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297F.20  
 Tax liability  
 Buyers or possessors of unstamped or untaxed goods, 297F.07  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Distributors of free cigarette packages, 297F.05  
 Governmental entities engaged in purchase or sale of cigarettes or tobacco products, 297F.05  
 Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, violations, 297F.07  
 Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Liability exceeding 120,000 dollars, accelerated payments, 297F.09  
 Personal debt, 297F.05  
 Personal liability, 270C.56  
 Tax notices, 297F.17  
 Tax stamps, *see* Stamps and stamping under CIGARETTES  
 Taxpayers, 297F.17  
 Use tax  
 Generally, 297F.06  
 Tobacco products, 297F.05, 297F.06  
 Violations and penalties  
 Criminal penalties additional to civil penalties, 297F.20  
 Distributors, noncompliance, injunctions, 297F.02  
 Payment violations, penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Refund claims, false or fraudulent, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
 Reports, filing violations, penalties, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Retailers, Indian tribes, seizure of stock, 297F.07  
 Returns, filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Violations, generally, 297F.20  
 Writing, extension agreements, 297F.17  
**CIGARETTES**  
 Advertising  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Auctions, 297F.21  
 Cigarette papers and wrappers  
 Possession, inmates, 243.555  
 Sales, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Use, inmates, 243.555  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING  
 Confiscation  
 Generally, 297F.21  
 Unstamped or untaxed goods, 297F.08, 297F.21  
 Consumer use taxes, 297F.25  
 Consumers  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, monthly use returns and reports, 297F.09, 297F.11  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Presumptions, 297F.20  
 Ultimate consumers, 297F.13  
 Contested cases, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Contraband  
 Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Generally, 297F.21  
 Sales to unqualified purchasers, 297F.07  
 Conviction, smuggling or selling or receiving stolen goods, 297F.04  
 Dealers, violations and penalties, fire safety, 299F.854  
 Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32  
 Delivery sales and services, generally, 325F.781

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Destruction, untaxed goods, 297F.21  
 Distributors  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Fees, 325D.415  
 Generally, 297F.08  
 Injunctions, 297F.02  
 Inventories, 297F.15  
 Invoices, duties, 297F.13  
 Licenses, 325D.33, 325D.415  
 Nonresident distributors, quantities shipped or transported into state, 297F.09  
 Notice received, 297F.04  
 Payments by, 297F.03, 297F.08  
 Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Reports given, 297F.11  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Service of process on, 297F.04  
 Transfer of goods between, contraband exception, 297F.21  
 Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Electronic cigarettes  
 Packaging, 461.20  
 Sales  
 Age verification and signage, 461.22  
 Kiosk sales, 461.21  
 Licensing, 461.12  
 Ordinances, 461.19  
 Self-service, 461.18  
 Schools  
 Prohibition in, 144.4165  
 Vaping awareness and prevention curriculum, 120B.238  
 Fees, nonsettlement cigarettes, 297F.24  
 Filters, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Fire safety  
 Certificates and certification, 299F.852, 299F.854  
 Definitions, 299F.850  
 Inspections, 299F.855, 299F.856  
 Labels and marks, 299F.853  
 Local governments, regulation, 299F.859  
 Packaging, 299F.853  
 Reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857  
 Rules about, 299F.855  
 Sale outside Minnesota, 299F.858  
 Tests and testing, 299F.851, 299F.852  
 Violations and penalties, fines, 299F.854  
 Forfeiture, 297F.21, 325F.781  
 Free sample packages, distributors, tax liability, 297F.05  
 Importers  
 Imports violating federal law, defined as contraband, 297F.21  
 Reports given, 297F.11  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Injunctions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, noncompliance, 297F.02  
 Inspections  
 Generally, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Vending devices, access denied, confiscation as contraband, 297F.21  
 Inventories  
 Affixed and unaffixed stamps, 297F.13  
 Contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Generally, 297F.15  
 Investigations, stamps, replacements, 297F.08  
 Invoices  
 Cost justification, 325D.39  
 Defined, 297F.01  
 False or fraudulent invoices, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
 Generally, 297F.13  
 Packages without invoices, defined as contraband, 297F.21  
 Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07  
 Licenses  
 Distributors, 325D.415  
 Generally, 297F.03, 297F.04  
 Licensing period, 297F.01, 297F.03

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Selling without license, 297F.03, 297F.21  
 Suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, violations, 297F.03, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20, 609B.153  
 Lighters, butane, 609.5633, 609.684  
 Manufacturers  
 Definitions, 297F.01  
 Informational reports, 297F.11  
 Violations and penalties, fire safety, 299F.854  
 Nonsettlement cigarettes, fees, 297F.24  
 Packages  
 Contraband, 297F.21  
 Electronic cigarettes, 461.20  
 Fire safety, 299F.853  
 Free samples, distribution, tax liability, 297F.05  
 Inspections, 297F.13  
 Stamps and stamping, *see* same under this topic  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Unstamped packages, 297F.20, 297F.21  
 Places of business  
 Inspections, 297F.13  
 License applications, 297F.03  
 Unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20  
 Possession  
 Inmates, 243.555  
 Persons under age 21, 609.685  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Unstamped packages, 297F.20  
 Presumptions  
 Generally, 297F.21  
 Unstamped packages, illegal possession, 297F.20  
 Prices  
 Presumed legal prices, publication, 325D.371  
 Unfair pricing, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Weighted average retail price, 297F.01  
 Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 297F.13  
 Inspections, Revenue Department, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Invoices, 297F.07, 297F.13  
 Reports about  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports, 297F.11  
 Interstate shipments, 297F.08  
 Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09  
 Retail outlets, 297F.01, 297F.13  
 Retailers  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Invoices, duties, 297F.13  
 Out-of-state retailers, 297F.01, 297F.031, 325F.781  
 Payments by, sales taxes, 297F.25  
 Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
 Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42  
 Unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.44  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Sales  
 Age verification and signage, 461.22  
 Blind persons, exemption from license fee, 461.15  
 Delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Fire safety testing, 299F.851 to 299F.859  
 Generally, *see* Sales under TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Indian tribes, 297F.07  
 Invoices, *see* same under this topic  
 Kiosk sales, 461.21  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Local governments, license fees, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Quantities, cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns, 297F.09

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Records, 297F.13, 325D.39  
 Sale outside Minnesota, 299F.858  
 Sales to children, 325E.07  
 Sales to persons under age 21, 609.685  
 Tax-free sales, oceangoing vessels, 297F.06  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42  
 Unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Unlicensed sales, 270C.722, 297F.03, 297F.21  
 Sales and use tax permits, revocation, 270C.722, 297F.04, 297F.185  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemption, 297A.67  
 Generally, 297F.25  
 Shipment  
 Common carriers, informational reports, inspection of records, 297F.11  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07  
 Warehouse records, 297F.13  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Smuggling, conviction for, licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04  
 Stamps and stamping  
 Alteration, 297F.20  
 Contraband, 297F.07, 297F.21  
 Counterfeiting, 297F.20  
 Forgery, 297F.20  
 Generally, 297F.08  
 Health impact fee, 297F.185  
 Incomplete stamps defined as contraband, 297F.21  
 Indian stamps, sales violations, 297F.20, 297F.21  
 Inventories, affixed and unaffixed stamps, 297F.13  
 Legibility, 297F.08, 297F.21  
 Meters, removal for unfair cigarette sales, 325D.33  
 Records, 297F.13  
 Sales tax stamp, 297F.25  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Unstamped packages, 297F.20, 297F.21  
 Vending machines or devices, 297F.13, 325E.07  
 Stock in trade  
 Separate inventory, stock acquired for retail sale, 297F.13  
 Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07  
 Stolen goods, selling or receiving, conviction for, 297F.04  
 Subjobbers  
 Definitions, 297F.01, 325D.01, 325D.32  
 Invoices, duties, 297F.13  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Payments by, 297F.03, 297F.25  
 Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
 Records and record keeping, 297F.07, 297F.11, 297F.13  
 Sales by, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
 Service of process on, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Taxes  
 Generally, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Stamps and stamping, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation  
 Interstate commerce, contraband exception, 297F.21  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421  
 Unstamped packages, criminal penalties, 297F.20  
 Unfair cigarette sales  
 Burden of proof, 325D.33  
 Combination sales, 325D.34  
 Commerce Department, investigations, 325D.405  
 Confiscation and disposal, 325D.33  
 Costs of cigarettes, establishing, 325D.39  
 Definitions, 325D.32  
 Distributors, 325D.33, 325D.36, 325D.40, 325D.415



**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

- Unfair cigarette sales (Cont'd)
  - Exemptions, 325D.36, 325D.37
  - Financial penalties, 325D.33
  - Generally, 325D.30 to 325D.42
  - Lawsuits, 325D.40
  - Policy of state, 325D.30
  - Rebates or concessions, 325D.33
  - Sales below cost, 325D.30, 325D.33, 325D.34
  - Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
  - Violations, 325D.33, 325D.421
- Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.31 to 325D.42
- Unlawful trade practices, 325D.421
- Use
  - Inmates, 243.555
  - Use taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Vending machines or devices, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07
- Violations and penalties
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* Violations and penalties under CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
  - Delivery sales violations, 325E.781
  - Filters, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421
  - Fire safety, 299F.854
  - Generally, 297F.20
  - License cancellation, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20, 609B.153
  - Sales violations
    - Sales below cost, 325D.30, 325D.33, 325D.34
    - Sales to minors, 325E.07
    - Selling without license illegal, 297F.03
    - Stolen goods, 297F.04
  - Stamps, 297F.08, 297F.20
  - Unlawful trade practices, violations, 325D.421
  - Unstamped packages, possessing, receiving, or transporting, criminal penalties, 297F.20
  - Vending machines or devices, 325E.07
  - Wholesalers, compliance violations, revocation of permission to stock untaxed or unstamped goods, 297F.07
- Warehouses
  - Deliveries and shipments, 297F.13, 297F.21
  - Unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20
- Wholesalers
  - Exclusions, 325D.33
  - Generally, 325D.32
  - Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**CIGARS**

- Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07
- Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING
- Definitions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Delivery sales, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTS
- Possession, persons under age 21, 609.685
- Premium cigars, 297F.01, 297F.05
- Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Sales to persons under age 21, criminal penalties, 609.685
- Smoking, *see* SMOKING
- Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Tobacco products, cigars defined as, 297F.01

**CIRCULARS**

- Transportation
  - Motor carrier certification, exemption, 221.025
  - Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031

**CIRCUSES**

- Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64
- Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS
- Defined, licensing requirements, 437.10
- Food, licensing, 28A.065

**CIRCUSES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
  - County boards, duties regarding, 375.40, 375.42
  - Failure to obtain, town regulations regarding, 366.017
  - Food, 28A.065
  - Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
  - Statutory cities, 412.221
  - Towns, 366.01, 437.07 to 437.09
  - Violations, 375.41
- Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01
- Motor vehicles, 168.183
- Permits, towns
  - Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07
  - Requirements, 437.09
  - Void when prohibited, 437.08
- Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS
- Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Skunks, import, export, or acquisition, 145.365
- Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041
- CISCOES**
  - Bait, used as, 97C.341, 97C.342
  - Generally, 97A.015
  - Lake Superior, 97C.835
  - Netting, 97A.451, 97C.342, 97C.805
- Sales
  - Bait, disease-free water certification, 97C.342
  - Netted fish, 97C.805
  - Seasons, 97C.395, 97C.805
  - Taking, 97C.342, 97C.805
- CITATIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF LAW**
  - Authority to issue, 299D.06, 626.862
  - Conservation officers, 84.0285, 92.70, 116.073
  - Domestic abuse, 629.72
  - Food, *see* Violations and penalties under FOOD
  - Game and fish violations, nonresidents, 97A.045
  - Meat and poultry inspection, *see* Violations and penalties under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
  - Natural Resources Department employees, powers, 84.0835
  - Petroleum dispensers, 239.751
  - Petroleum products, nonconformance, 239.75
  - Poultry, *see* Violations and penalties under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Proof of insurance, failure to provide, 169.797
  - Racial profiling, 626.8471
  - Solid waste disposal, 116.073
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 116.073
  - Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS
  - Underground storage tanks, 116.073
  - Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, 116.073
- CITIES**
  - See also* CITY COUNCILS
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 471.195
  - Abandoned scrap metal, 168B.09, 168B.10
  - Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
    - Cash basis, Iron Range cities, 471.75
    - City and town accounting systems (CTAS) software, 6.475
    - Fees, zoning ordinances, amendment, 462.353
    - Financial management information services, 123A.23
    - Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12
    - Reports, filing, 6.50
    - Solid waste management fees collected, 115A.929
    - Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
  - Acquisition of surplus highway property, 161.41
  - Administrative code, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.671
  - Administrative rules
    - Amendments or repeals, resolutions, 14.091
    - Compliance costs, 14.127
  - Admissions taxes, racetracks, 240.15
  - Adoption of state statutes or rules by reference, 471.62
  - Adult entertainment establishments, regulation, 617.242

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Advertising devices, 173.08  
 Affordable housing developments, 462.355, 462.358  
 Agents  
   Defined as brokers, 118A.04  
   Transportation Department  
     Agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04  
     Airports and landing fields, federal aid, 360.016, 360.0161  
     Streets or highways, 161.38  
     Transportation construction, federal aid, 161.36  
 Agricultural chemicals, corrective actions, 18D.105  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
   Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19, 375.471  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, revocation, 469.1811  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.036  
 Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES  
 Air travel accounts, 471.91  
 Airport authorities, 360.0425 to 360.0427  
 Airport building revenue certificate funds, 360.038, 360.039, 360.042, 360.68 to 360.70  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Border cities, 340A.507  
   Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414  
   Definitions, 340A.101  
   Licenses  
     Annexed or consolidated area, 340A.413  
     Fees, 340A.26, 340A.408  
     First class cities, inactive license renewal, 340A.412  
     Home rule charter provisions, 410.121  
     Limits, 340A.26, 340A.413  
     Local restrictions, 340A.509  
     Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
     Off-sale licenses, 340A.405  
     On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
     Patrol limits, 410.04  
     Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM  
     Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413  
     Small cities, 340A.406  
     Sunday sale, 340A.26, 340A.504  
     Suspension or revocation, 340A.415  
     Temporary licenses, 340A.404  
     3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403, 340A.404  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   City property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922  
   Definitions, 84.92  
   Operation, regulation within city, 84.928  
   Use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07  
 Ambulance services  
   Generally, 471.476  
   License applications, 144E.11  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
   Regulation, standards, 144E.16  
 Amusement machines, licenses, 449.15  
 Animal control  
   Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
   Disposition of seized animals, 347.541  
   Dog licensing, 347.08  
   Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155  
 Annexation of territory, *see* Cities under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY  
 Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
   Community resources programs, 466A.05  
   County cooperative extension work, 38.345  
   Energy audits, 216C.34  
   State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Armories, 193.22, 193.38  
 Arrested persons  
   Detention in county jail, 642.06  
   Return transportation, 629.404  
 Artistic activities, 471.941  
 Arts Board, grants by, 129D.05  
 Assessments  
   Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys hired by, 270C.921  
 Auctioneers, additional licenses, 330.025  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Audits and examinations  
   Accounting and reporting standards, compliance, 6.65  
   Audit threshold, 412.02, 412.591  
   Certified public accountants may perform, 6.55, 6.66  
   Cities larger than 2,500, 471.697  
   Cities smaller than 2,500, 471.698  
   Contested, 6.59  
   Costs, 6.54, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59  
   Data, classification, 13.392  
   Enforcement of reporting requirements, 471.699  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.49, 6.50, 6.67  
   Forms, 471.697 to 471.6985  
   Investments, 118A.07  
   Municipal liquor stores, 471.6985  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Postaudits, 6.62  
   Procedures, 6.65  
   Public accountants, 6.64  
   Public accountants may perform, 6.55  
   Reports, filing, 6.47, 6.50  
   Resolution for examination, 6.55  
   Scope, 6.65  
   State auditor  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Duties, 6.49, 6.50, 6.54, 6.55, 6.68  
     State contracts, 16C.05  
     Statutory cities, 412.151, 412.591  
     Traffic violations, fines, 169.999  
 Authorities, city councils defined as, 473H.02  
 Authorization, 429.031  
 Awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15  
 Ballot boxes, duties, 204C.08  
 Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.10, 449.13  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26  
 Bicycle events, 169.222  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Bids, *see* City contracts under BIDS  
 Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Bingo premises, 349.16  
 Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112  
 Boards and departments, 426.11, 426.12  
 Boats and boating, 86B.201, 86B.411, 86B.421  
 Bomb disposal units, employees, 3.732, 176.192

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 City officers and employees, 415.18, 574.20  
 Payment by city, 415.18  
 Surety bonds, 471.415, 574.39

Bonds (public debt), *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Border cities  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
 Development zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
 Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414

Boundaries  
 Boundary adjustment plans, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535

Changes  
 Annexation of territory, *see* Cities under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY  
 Consolidation of territory, *see* Cities under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

Fences on, 344.20

Municipal state-aid streets, locating on, 162.09

Rustic roads, 160.83

Toll bridges beyond corporate limits, 441.47

Boundary commissions, 465.79

Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES

Budgets  
 City councils, duties, 6.745  
 Generally, 275.065  
 Reports received, 412.651  
 Requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
 Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 Summary data, 6.745

Building Code, *see* State Building Code under this topic

Building line easements, 463.01, 463.04

Building movers, 221.81

Building permits  
 Consultant fees, written estimate required, 471.462  
 Contents, posting, 15.41  
 Fees and surcharges, 326B.148

Buildings  
 Alcoholic beverages, serving at, 340A.404  
 District conventions, use, 202A.192  
 Hazardous buildings, condemnation, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Municipal auditoriums, 374.21  
 Polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192

Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Business development loans, sale, 465.78

Businesses, closing, ordinance violations, 415.17

Bylaws  
 Codification and publication, 415.02  
 Evidence of, 599.13

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Cable television systems, maintenance, rights, 222.37

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073

Cemeteries  
 Abandoned, improvement and maintenance, 306.246  
 Appropriations to, 471.84  
 Board of directors, city councils defined as, 306.87  
 Established before 1870, statutory cities, 306.06  
 Land, transfers, 306.02, 306.025  
 Maintenance agreements, 471.24  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, establishment, 306.41  
 Reports received, 306.52

Census  
 Classification changes, 410.01  
 Generally, 162.08, 162.09  
 Populations less than 5,000 and municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Separation census, 414.01

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Certified copies, required documents, 462.36

Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Charges, defined, statutory construction, 645.44

Charter cities, *see* Home rule charter cities under this topic

Charter commissions  
 Amendments, duties regarding, 410.12  
 Expenses, 410.06  
 Generally, 410.05  
 Legislature, duties, generally, Const. art 12 s 5  
 Members  
 Compensation and salaries, 410.06  
 Defined as public employees, 609.415  
 Generally, 410.05  
 Ramsey County, 383A.551 to 383A.556

Charters, *see* Home rule charters under this topic

Child care facilities, 465.73

Child support enforcement, access, 256.978

Children's mental health service system, 245.4932

City bridges and dams, costs, 163.04

City clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS

City comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS

City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS

City development districts, *see* CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

City halls, 465.73

City hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS

City housing plan  
 Contents, 462C.03, 462C.05  
 Housing development projects, 469.0171  
 Housing programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Mortgage credit certificate program, 462C.11

City managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS

City officers and employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Civil service  
 Classified employees, making exclusions, 44.03  
 Establishing, 44.02, 44.03  
 Personnel board expenses, authorizing, 44.04, 44.12

Claims against  
 Auditing by board, duties, 471.40  
 Contracts with city council members, 471.89  
 Declaration, 471.38, 471.391  
 False claims, 471.392  
 Payment of unitemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Workers' compensation awards, 176.531

Claims against the state  
 Claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41  
 Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03

Classification  
 Changes after census, 410.01  
 Defined, 410.015

Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725, 103F.745

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07

Clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS

Codification of laws, publication, 415.02, 415.021

Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10

Commercial-industrial property, vacant, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321

Commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184

Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16

Common interest community conversions, 515B.1-106

Community antenna television, lines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535

Community corrections facilities, 401.05

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Community energy councils, 216C.381  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS  
 Community health services, standards, 145A.11  
 Community identification signs, placement, 173.08  
 Community-law enforcement relationships, activities fostering, National Night Out, other events, 471.198  
 Community mental health centers, boards, 245.62, 245.66  
 Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Commuter van programs, 174.27  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Composting, grants for, 115A.565  
 Comprehensive land use plan, 462.353  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Comprehensive performance measurement program, 6.91  
 Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315  
 Comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS  
 Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Condemnation, *see* Eminent domain under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Consolidation of territory, *see* Cities under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 453.59, 453A.09, 574.38  
 Construction reports, public improvements, 429.041  
 Contamination taxes, administrative costs, 270.98  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Advertisements for bids, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
   Best value RFPs, 412.311, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
   City managers, powers, 412.691  
   Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87 to 471.89  
   Construction contracts, 15.411, 453.59, 453A.09, 574.38  
   Contractors, 6.551, 574.05 to 574.10  
   Courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.13  
   Discrimination prohibited, 181.59  
   Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
   District court bailiffs, 484.92  
   Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, Iron Range cities, 471.75, 471.78  
   Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Noncompetitive bidding, 471.36  
   Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
   Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
   Reverse auctions, 471.345  
   State patrol, services, 169.999  
   Statutory cities, city council duties, 412.221  
   Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 383B.145, 383B.148, 444.075, 458D.06  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, 471.3457  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305  
 Controlled substances, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, 152.029  
 Convention centers, local lodging tax revenues, use, 469.190  
 Conveyances  
   Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
   State, conveyances to, 465.02, 465.025  
 Cooperation and combination agreements, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03, 16C.10, 16C.105, 16C.11  
 Corporations  
   Cities defined as, 216B.02  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Corrections Department, duties regarding  
   Juvenile offenders group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021  
   Work releasees, confinement, 241.26  
 Council proceedings, statutory cities, 412.191  
 Councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 Counties, duties regarding  
   Consulting, water surface use, 86B.205  
   Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041  
   Property value reductions or abatements, 375.192  
 County agricultural societies, 38.12  
 County assessors, services, 273.05  
 County cemetery funds, 306.50, 306.52  
 County cooperative extension work, 38.345  
 County fairgrounds improvement, 38.18, 38.19  
 County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07  
 County highways, abandonment, resolutions, 163.11  
 County historical societies, funds for, 138.053  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County parks, contributions to, 398.33  
 County planning and zoning services, 394.32  
 County state-aid highways, 162.02, 162.08  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.43, 85.44  
 Crosswalk ramps  
   Generally, 471.655  
   Installation, 471.464  
 Curbs, *see* Cities under CURBS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Customer service, deadlines for action, 15.99  
 Customs inspections facilities, 160.27  
 Dams  
   Construction and repair, 103G.511  
   Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
   Red River of the North, 103G.541  
   Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
   State dams, local authority over, 103G.521  
 Data  
   Access, 15.17, 270B.07, 270B.12, 270B.14, 426.13  
   Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392  
   Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06  
   Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Housing and redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
   Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
   Safeguarding, procedures, tax return data, 270B.14  
   Sector-specific training about, service areas, 13.073  
 Debt limit, market value, defined, 273.032  
 Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
 Declaratory judgments about, 555.11  
 Deferred compensation  
   Local plans, establishment, 356.24  
   State plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Bond allocations, 474A.02  
   Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
   Classification, charters, 410.01, 410.015  
   Debt limit, 273.032  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Driving while impaired, 169A.20  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
   Employment and economic development, 116L.19  
   Financial statements, reports, and audits, 471.695  
   Fire protection industry licensing, Public Safety Department, 299M.01  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Hennepin County, 383B.042  
   Home rule charter cities, 410.015

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Local government aid, 477A.011, 477A.013  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.02  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
 Occupation taxes, 298.001  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
 Property tax levy limits, 275.70  
 Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02  
 Public indebtedness, 475.51  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.21  
 Public utilities, 216B.38  
 Road law, 160.02  
 Search warrants, 626.05  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Special assessments, 435.201  
 Special service districts, 428A.01  
 Statutory cities, *see same under this topic*  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Surplus equipment donation, 471.3459  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Uniform airports law, 360.031  
 Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
 Depositories, *see City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES*  
 Depots and stations, 458.02, 458.03  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Detached banking facilities, *see under BANKS*  
 Detachment of territory, *see Cities under DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY*  
 Development districts, *see CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS*  
 Developmental achievement centers, 252.52  
 Dikes, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Disabled persons  
   Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16  
   Disability parking spaces, enforcement of law, 169.346  
   Treatment, housing, or counseling facilities, establishment, 245.821  
 Discrimination  
   Contracts, 181.59  
   Local government human rights commissions, 363A.01, 363A.03, 363A.07  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Dissolution, state aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Distressed food donations to, 604A.10  
 Distribution, 471.68  
 District heating systems, 429.021, 465.74  
 Diverted streams, survey and map, 465.27  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, 458.02, 458.03, 458.46  
 Dogs  
   Dangerous dogs, 347.51  
   Domestic animals damaged by dogs, 347.15  
   Licenses, 347.11, 347.12, 347.19  
   Unauthorized transfer to dealer, fines, 346.55  
 Drainage systems  
   Assessments of benefits to city, 103E.615  
   Bridges or culverts, construction costs, payment, 103E.525  
   Definitions, 103E.215  
   Eminent domain, 465.01  
 Driver improvement clinics, *see under DRIVER EDUCATION*  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitations, 171.54  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.205  
 Easements  
   Building line easements, *see under EASEMENTS*  
   Flowage easements, streets or highways, 103G.565

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Easements (Cont'd)

Utility easements, vacating, 462.358  
 Economic development authorities, *see ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES*  
 Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655  
 Elected officers, *see CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*  
 Election judges, *see ELECTION JUDGES*  
 Elections  
   Ballot questions, *see REFERENDUM*  
   Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35  
   Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
   Generally, *see MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS*  
   Mail balloting, 204B.45  
   Special municipal elections, *see under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS*  
   Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
 Electric utilities, governing body, 216B.164  
 Electricity, purchasing, home rule charter cities, 455.13, 455.14  
 Electronic funds transfer, 471.38  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, duties, 624.731  
 Elevators, 326B.163, 326B.172, 326B.184  
 Emergencies  
   Agricultural emergency account, reimbursement, 17.041  
   Community disaster loans, 12.301  
   Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
   Election emergency plans, 204B.181  
   Emergency management, *see EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT*  
   Local emergencies, declaring, 12.29  
   Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
   Special powers, 12.37  
   Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Emergency services, charging for, 415.01  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, enhanced 911, 403.113, 429.021  
 Eminent domain  
   Acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167  
   Generally, 465.01  
   Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
   Home rule charter contents, 410.07  
 Employees, *see CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*  
 Employment and training services, *see under JOB TRAINING*  
 Employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Energy audits, appropriations for, 216C.34  
 Energy conservation  
   Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02  
   Investments, 216C.37, 471.65  
   Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653  
 Entrances, identifying signs, placement, 169.06  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34  
 Equalization boards, *see APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS*  
 Estimate and taxation boards, 275.065  
 Excavations  
   Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92  
   One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03  
   Orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22  
 Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.345, 471.76 to 471.78  
 Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111  
 Family day care, regulation, limitation, 245A.15  
 Family planning services grants for, 145.925  
 Federal aid  
   Aeronautics, 360.039  
   Federal employment programs, 15.61  
   Tax anticipation certificates in anticipation of, 410.325  
 Federal property, acquisition, 471.64  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

**Fees**  
 Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Municipal planning, 462.353  
 Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685  
 Real estate development or construction, written estimate of consultant fees, 471.462  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20  
 Fences, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)  
 Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26  
 Fertilizers, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Financial assistance, statewide transportation plan, applications, 174.04  
**Financial institutions**  
 Access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
 Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS  
 Location, changing, 47.101  
**Financial reports**  
 Content, 471.697, 471.698  
 Extension of filing time limits, disaster areas, 471.6995  
 Filing, 471.699  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Publication, 471.697, 471.698  
 Financial statements, municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10  
 Fines, Forestry Act violations, 88.77  
 Fire Commissioners Board, determining fire marshal compensation, 438.06  
**Fire departments**  
 Affirmative action programs, 420.07  
 Fire funds, 88.04  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 Firefighters examinations, scoring by nonresidents, 420.10  
 Generally, *see* Cities under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Service outside municipality, 438.08, 438.09  
 Fire halls, firefighting or rescue equipment, 465.73  
 Fire insurance trust and escrow withholding accounts list, 65A.50  
 Fire prevention, enforcement by fire marshals, 438.06  
 Fire sprinkler systems, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07  
**Firearms**  
 Dealers, location, 471.635  
 Generally, 471.633  
 Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.43  
 Firefighters, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
**Fires**  
 Investigations, *see* Investigations under FIRES  
 Railroads, fires caused by, costs, 219.761  
 Wildfires, 88.04, 88.09, 88.43  
 Fireworks displays, 624.22  
 First class cities, *see* FIRST CLASS CITIES  
 Fiscal year, designation, 471.696  
 Flammable liquids, 299F.19  
 Flood control, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Food vending machines, 28A.09  
 Foodshelves, 465.039  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forestry service, cooperation, forestry work, 88.45  
 Forests, municipal, 412.251, 459.06, 459.07  
**Fourth class cities**  
 Acquisition of property for public improvements, 459.14  
 Appropriations to, 163.04  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Fourth class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Carnivals, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 Cemeteries, appropriations to, 471.84  
 Census, *see* same under this topic

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

**Fourth class cities (Cont'd)**  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Charges and rates, electricity, 455.23  
 Circuses, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 County state-aid highway funds, 162.08  
 County state-aid highways within, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Defined, 410.01  
 Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES  
 District heating systems, 465.74  
 Electricity, 455.23, 455.32  
 Eminent domain, 448.03, 459.14  
 Fairs, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 Fees, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Ferries, beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
 Franchises, heating systems, 451.04  
 Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Gifts to, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05  
 Heating systems, *see* under HEAT AND HEATING  
 Historic data, 471.93  
 Home rule charters, amendments by ordinance, 410.12  
 Indebtedness, heating systems, 451.05  
 Lakes, powers generally, 465.49  
 Land, 448.03  
 Leases, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES  
 Municipal state-aid streets, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
 Ordinances, 443.015, 459.14  
 Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Parking meters, 459.14  
 Population, federal census conclusive, 162.09  
 Power lines, 455.23 to 455.27  
 Property taxes, *see* Fourth class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public relations, appropriations for, 469.189  
 Shows, towns licensing near, 437.07  
 Special assessments, 443.015, 459.14  
 Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic  
 Water and ice from lakes, 465.49  
 Water frontage taxes, 429.051  
**Franchises**  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 City councils, duties, 301B.01  
 Home rule charter contents, 410.09  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Public services, 301B.01  
 Public utilities  
 First class cities, 451.07  
 Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05  
 Generally, 216B.36  
 Home rule charter cities, 451.09  
**Frontage roads**, 161.38  
**Funds and accounts**  
 Advances from, 162.08, 162.14, 471.97  
 Airport building revenue certificate funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Appropriations from, 161.38, 162.14, 162.17  
 Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
 Assessment revenue notes, 429.091  
 Audit threshold, 412.02, 412.591  
 Bands, orchestras, and choruses fund, 449.09, 449.14  
 City councils, powers, statutory cities, 412.241  
 City hospital fund, first class cities, 447.11  
 Commingling, fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
 Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27  
 Construction fund, improvements, 429.091  
 County bond guarantee fund account, 446A.086  
 Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Current expense fund, interest, deposits to, 427.05  
 Debt service funds, *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Depositories, *see* City funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, proceeds of sale, 471.195  
   Abandoned motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
   Assets from towns becoming statutory cities, 412.081  
   Building line assessments, 463.06  
   City hospitals, statutory cities, 412.221  
   County bond guarantee fund, 446A.086  
   Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086  
   Fines and forfeitures, statutory cities, 412.871  
   Fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
   Impounded motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
   Investment proceeds, 118A.02  
   Liability, 118A.02  
   Liquor license fees, tour boats, 340A.408  
   Littering, fines, 169.421  
   Municipal state-aid street costs, reimbursements, 162.14  
   Pest control funds, 18G.13  
   Procedures, 427.06  
   Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84  
   Tax revenues, bonds (public debt), 475.73  
   Unauthorized motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
 Enhanced 911 telephone system, 403.113  
 Fire fund, 88.04  
 General fund  
   Aggregate materials tax revenues, deposits to, 298.75  
   Appropriations from, voting machines and systems, purchase costs, 206.59  
   First class cities, deposits, clerk fees, 357.40, 357.41  
   Payments from, airports and landing fields, 360.037  
   Payments from, default debt obligations, payments to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.086  
   Transfers from permanent improvement fund, 435.202, 435.203  
 Generally, 6.49, 6.50  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
 Interest, 427.01, 427.05, 427.11  
 Investments, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.07, 475.61  
 Joint funds and accounts, 360.042  
 Library fund, 134.07, 134.12  
 Liquor dispensary funds, city hospitals, using for, 447.045  
 Local improvement fund, first class cities, 446.04  
 Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10  
 Park funds, 412.531, 448.24, 448.25  
 Park museum fund, first class cities, 450.25  
 Parking funds, 430.10  
 Payments from  
   City hospitals, statutory cities, 412.221  
   Fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
   Generally, 427.06  
   Hospital supplies and equipment, reimbursements, 471.475  
   Housing assistance, firefighters and ambulance personnel, 412.153  
   Statutory cities, 412.271, 412.741  
   Warrants, 427.12  
 Pedestrian mall funds, 430.102  
 Permanent improvement and replacement fund  
   Excess funds, 430.07  
   Generally, 471.571  
   Payments from, appeal awards, 430.04  
   Transfers to general fund, 435.202, 435.203  
 Public utility funds, statutory cities, 412.371, 412.381  
 Public works reserve fund, 471.57  
 Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39  
 Restricted residence district assessments, 462.15  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Revenue bonds, 429.091  
 Rubbish disposal fund, first class cities, 443.33  
 Safe routes to school, eligibility, 174.40  
 Semitaconite tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.39  
 Sinking funds, municipal state-aid street bond proceeds, deposits to, 162.18  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Sufficiency of money, Iron Range cities, 471.75  
 System replacement fund, water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.28  
 Taconite municipal aid, excess distribution, 298.282  
 Toll bridge revenue funds, 441.50, 441.52, 441.53  
 Wheelage tax fund, first class cities, 426.05  
 Funeral processions, 169.04  
 Gambling and gambling devices  
   Definitions, 349.30  
   Investigations, 349.16  
   License revocation or suspension, 349.34  
   Notice received, 349.1641, 349.166  
   Permits, 349.213  
   Presence of devices, reports, 349.33  
   Regulation, 349.213  
   Seized devices, money in, 626.04  
 Gambling organizations, 349.16  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Gasoline and special motor fuel sales, 296A.12  
 General fund, appropriations from, foodshelves, 465.039  
 Geographical names, official names, requirement to use, 83A.03  
 Gifts to, acceptance, 268A.06, 465.03 to 465.05, 471.17  
 Government, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27  
 Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 414.0335  
 Grain warehouses, 232.22  
 Grants by, recipients, audits, 6.551  
 Grants to  
   Airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program, 116J.439  
   Greater Minnesota child care facilities, 116J.417  
   Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
   Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Groundwater  
   Plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
   Sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Hangars, 360.032, 360.036, 360.305  
 Hawkers and peddlers, 412.221, 437.02  
 Hazardous buildings  
   Auction of personal property in, 463.21  
   Emergency securing, 463.251  
   Orders, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17  
 Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Health care facilities, 144.653, 462C.05  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health departments, county personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Heating disconnections, notice to cities about, 216B.0976  
 Heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04  
 High pressure piping  
   Regulation, 326B.92  
   Standards, 326B.91  
 Highway construction and maintenance, 160.21  
 Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167  
 Highways  
   Boundary lines, marking, 160.14  
   Controlled access highways, entries into or connecting with, 160.08  
   Drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Highways (Cont'd)  
 First class cities  
   Bicycle racks or storage facilities, advertisements, public art, or informational signs on, 160.27  
   Land, acquisition, 440.08 to 440.40  
   Use, 221.091  
 Fourth class cities, power lines along, 455.23  
 Gross weight restrictions, 169.87, 169.88  
 Home rule charter cities, 440.11, 456.37  
 Name changes, home rule charter cities, 440.11  
 Rights-of-way, mowing, 160.232  
 Safety programs, 4.075  
 Streets and roads, 160.01  
 Surplus highway property, transfer to cities, 161.41  
 Toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Trees, planting, 160.22  
 Vacating, 440.13, 440.135  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Historic data, 471.93  
 Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74  
 Historic sites, 138.665, 138.666, 138.669  
 Holidays, Memorial Day, 465.50  
 Home rule charter cities  
   Capital equipment, 410.32  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 410.32  
   Council members' terms, 205.07  
   Definitions, 410.015  
   Departments, 410.18  
   General cities law, effect, 410.33  
   Generally, 410.07  
   Legal succession under new charter, 410.15  
   Mayors and city council members, city employment prohibited, 410.191  
   New charters, 410.24  
   Patrol limits, changes, 410.04  
   Revising charters, 410.24  
   Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
   Statutory cities, changing to, 410.30  
   Tax anticipation certificates, 410.325  
 Home rule charters  
   Abandoning, 410.30  
   Airport building revenue certificates, charter not to affect, 360.73  
   Alcoholic beverages provisions, 410.121  
   Alternative proposals, 410.14  
   Amendments, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.12  
   City councils, 410.07  
   City officers and employees, 410.20  
   Codification, 415.02  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 12 s 4, 5  
   Contents, 410.07, 410.20, 429.021  
   Definitions, voting machine law, 206.56  
   Effective date, 410.11  
   Elections, 205.065, 410.10  
   Eminent domain, notice given, 430.023  
   First class cities, 458.36, 458.40  
   Forms of government allowed, 410.16  
   Franchises, 410.09  
   General cities law, effect, 410.33  
   Hennepin County, and local election laws, 383B.058  
   Home rule charters, *see* same under this topic  
   Legal succession under new charter, 410.15  
   Limitations on expenditures, 471.65  
   Local governments, torts, 466.11  
   Municipalities may adopt, Const. art 12 s 4  
   New charters, 410.24  
   Ordinances, 410.20  
   Patrol limits, changes, 410.04  
   Permits, utilities, 451.07  
   Powers, distributing, 410.18, 410.19  
   Preserving existing charters, 410.03  
   Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
   Publication, 415.02

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Home rule charters (Cont'd)  
 Railroad crossings, charters not abridged, 219.44  
 Revising charters, 410.24  
 Soil and water conservation districts, areas within city, 103C.201  
 Special assessments, powers supplementary to other powers, 435.18  
 Statutory cities, amendments, Const. art 12 s 5  
 Water frontage taxes, 429.051  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Horse racing  
   County board, duties, 240.17  
   License applications, county fairs, duties, 240.09  
   Racetrack admissions taxes, 240.15  
   Racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06  
 Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS  
 Hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16  
 Housing Finance Agency notes, interest rate exceeding seven percent, 469.035  
 Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Housing program and developmental finance services, 462C.14  
 Housing programs  
   Affordability standard, 462C.03, 462C.05  
   Authorization, 462C.01  
   Bonds (public debt), 462C.14  
   City housing plan, *see* same under this topic  
   Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21  
   Conflict of laws, 462C.08  
   Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
   County housing authorities, powers, 462C.06  
   Definitions, 462A.03, 462C.02  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
   Financing leases, 462C.05  
   Generally, 462C.03  
   Health care facilities, 462C.05  
   Hearings, 462C.04, 462C.05  
   Housing corporations, formation and powers, 462C.14  
   Housing development projects, 469.0171  
   Indian housing authority, establishing, 462C.13  
   Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
   Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.21, 462A.236  
   Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211  
   Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
   Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21  
   Metropolitan area cities, *see* same under this topic  
   Multifamily housing developments, 462C.05, 462C.06  
   Multiple housing developments, 462C.05  
   Neighborhood preservation loans and grants, 462A.05  
   Powers and duties, 462C.14  
   Program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
   Redevelopment areas, 469.027, 469.028  
   Revenue agreements, 462C.02, 462C.05, 462C.07  
   Review and comment, 462C.04  
   Single family housing program, 462C.03, 462C.06  
   Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202  
 Housing projects, property tax exemptions, 469.012  
 Human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07  
 Human services  
   Administration, cooperation, 256.96  
   Licensing, notice received, 245A.04  
   Regional treatment centers, 252.51  
 Humane societies, appropriations to, 343.11  
 Hydrants, repairs, 440.135



**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Ice centers, proposals for, 240A.09  
 Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
   New local taxes, 477A.016  
 Incorporation  
   Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION  
   Of territory, 414.02, 414.067  
 Indebtedness  
   Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
   Exemptions, 360.036, 360.73  
   Floating indebtedness, funding, 475.52  
   Funding or refunding, 475.58  
   Hospital district bonds, exclusion, 447.35  
   Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.76 to 471.78  
   Limitations, 441.52, 441.54, 443.19, 444.19  
   Net debt limitation, 162.18  
   Statements about, 471.76  
 Indian health grants, 145A.14  
 Indian housing authority, establishing, 462C.13  
 Industrial development projects, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Informant reward programs, 471.631  
 Information returns (taxes)  
   Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
   Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
 Insurance, homeowner's insurance, 65A.28  
 Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93  
 Internet access facilities, 429.021  
 Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361  
 Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07  
 Interstate highways, reports received, 161.165  
 Investments by  
   Bonds (public debt), 475.61  
   Contracts and agreements, 118A.05  
   Generally, 118A.02, 118A.07  
   Long-term equity investments, 118A.09  
   Restrictions, 118A.04  
   Summary budget data, 6.745  
 Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, city council per diem, 415.10  
 Iron Range cities  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 471.75  
   City council members, per diem, 415.10  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22  
   Infrastructure improvement projects, 298.28  
   Payments to  
     Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396  
     Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39  
     Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28  
     Taconite municipal aid, 298.282, 298.283  
     Taconite state aid, 298.285  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, use, 298.28  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Unfunded indebtedness  
   Acceptance of provisions, 471.73  
   Additional indebtedness prohibited, 471.75  
   Definitions, 471.71  
   Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.77, 471.78  
   Garnishment, 471.72  
   Generally, 471.71 to 471.83  
   Home rule charters, 471.80  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 471.76  
   Performance, enforcement, 471.79  
   Public officials, liability, 471.75, 471.78  
   Repeal of prior laws, 471.82  
   School districts, 471.81  
   Severability of law, 471.83  
   Tax levies, 471.75

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Jail inmates, compensation for labor, 641.08  
 Jobs per capita in the city, defined, 477A.011  
 Joint armories, 193.38  
 Joint contracts, city-town road construction, 164.14  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, establishment, 419.02  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31  
 Joint purchasing agreements, county purchasing departments, effect of law, 375.77  
 Joint tax assessments, 273.072  
 Joint ventures, telecommunications services, 237.19  
 Judgments against, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52  
 Junk dealers, regulation of, 471.927, 471.928  
 Lake improvements, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Lakes and ponds  
   City councils, duties, 459.20  
   Fourth class cities, powers, generally, 465.49  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
   Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Land, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16  
 Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS  
 Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING  
 Law enforcement facilities, duties regarding  
   Constructing, for counties, 641.24  
   County regional jails, 641.263  
   Inmates, 641.08, 642.06  
 Lawsuits  
   Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075  
   Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02  
   County attorneys, duties, 219.10  
   County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07  
   Judgments against, 465.13, 465.14, 475.52  
   Plaintiffs' surety bonds, civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02  
 Lead abatement program, 144.9512  
 League of Minnesota cities, dues, 465.58  
 Leases  
   Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
   Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Legal newspapers  
   Definitions, 331A.01  
   Designation for official publications, 331A.04, 412.831  
 Legislative districts, 2.031  
 Levees, 458.02, 458.03  
 Liability  
   Airports and landing fields, adjoining property, removal of encroachments, 360.032  
   Contingent liability, reports about, 471.698  
   Funds and accounts, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
   Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.05  
   Immunity, driving while impaired, 169A.48  
   Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
   Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
   Municipal gas agencies, exemption, 453A.03  
   Municipal power agencies, exemption, 453.53  
   Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05  
   Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82  
   Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89  
   Pedestrian malls, injuries, exemption, 430.101  
   Public works contracts, failure to get bond, 574.29  
   Rustic roads, torts, exemption, 160.83  
   Sand, gravel, or road construction materials, transportation, 164.155  
   Solid waste collectors, 115A.94  
   Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Liability insurance  
 Joint power agreements, 471.59  
 Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982

Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Library boards, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS

Licenses  
 Amusement machines, 449.15  
 Applicants, criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Deadline for city action, 15.99  
 Real estate development or construction, written estimate of consultant fees, 471.462

Light rail transit plans, reports received, 473.3994

Lights and lighting, *see* Cities under LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

Limousine services, violations, 221.84

Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic

Littering, 115A.99, 412.221

Loans to  
 Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641  
 Charter limitations on expenditures, exception, 471.65  
 Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04  
 Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24

Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

Local firefighter relief associations, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213

Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic

Local performance measurement and reporting, 6.91

Local police relief associations, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local public health grants, *see* under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Local recreation grants, 85.019

Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25

Local service units  
 Jobs and training plans, 116J.401  
 Workforce development, 116L.86

Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171

Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS

Lodging taxes, 469.190

Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

Mailboxes, removal and replacement costs, 169.072

Maintenance of state parks, 471.67

Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36

Managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS

Manufactured home parks, 327C.01, 327C.095

Manufactured homes, installation, 327.32

Maps, state demographer, duties, 4A.02

Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Mayors, *see* MAYORS

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Medical response units, 144E.275

Meetings  
 Flowage easements for waterpowers, 103G.565  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Membership fees, associations, 471.96

Memorial Day, 465.50

Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998

Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area cities  
 Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES

Campaign financing, 10A.01

Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Elections, hours for voting, 205.175

Federal aid, 473.223

Financial assistance, transit programs, eligibility, 473.384

Housing and redevelopment, 473.195, 473.201, 473.251 to 473.255

Indebtedness, net debt limitations, 473F.02

Land, water development and management, 473.191, 473.192

Land and water development ordinances, 473.208

Light rail transit warning signals, ordinances, 473.4055

Metropolitan area regional recreational open spaces, 473.147

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.301, 473.303

Metropolitan revenue distribution, 473F.01 to 473F.13

Ordinances, model, 473.192

Parkways in cities adjacent to Minneapolis, bus service on, 473.411

Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES

Solid waste management, 473.811, 473.834

Transit replacement service program, 473.388

Wastewater treatment, powers, 473.521

Metropolitan surface water, 103B.201 to 103B.253

Migrant health grants, 145A.14

Mileage allowances, 471.665

Milk, production and processing standards, 32D.02

Mined underground space, 462.352, 465.77, 469.141

Mineral lands, relocation of roads on, 160.10

Mineral taxes, school district distributions, 126C.48

Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095

Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

Mosquito control by Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.704

Motor vehicles  
 Energy conservation, 216C.19  
 Forfeiture proceeds, 609.5312  
 Impoundment, 168B.06  
 Leased by, 297A.70  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.991  
 Owned by, 168A.16, 471.346, 471.666  
 Petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Road maintenance vehicles, 169.64  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Motorized golf carts, use on designated roadways, 169.045, 435.37

MSRS, *see* Employers under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

Multifamily housing developments, *see* Housing programs under this topic

Multiple housing developments, 462C.05

Municipal airports, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS

Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.03, 453A.08

Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193

Municipal identification entrance signs  
 Defined as official signs and notices, 173.02  
 Generally, 173.025

Municipal incorporation, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION

Municipal industrial development  
 Investment in, public utilities, 216B.49

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Municipal industrial development (Cont'd)  
 Projects, duties, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Municipal parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS

Municipal planning, 462.353

Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

Municipal services, extension of, 471.591

Municipal sewage disposal systems, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Municipal subdivisions, 272.162

Municipal utilities  
 Definitions, 216B.02  
 Rate regulation exemptions, city council resolutions, 216B.16  
 Regulation by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.025

Municipal waste, *see* Waste management under this topic

Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

Names  
 Change of city name, 413.02  
 Consolidation of territory, 414.041  
 Placement on city identification signs, 169.06

National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62

Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019

Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065

Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025

Navigable waters, land on, 458.02

Net tax capacity, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES

New housing financed with mortgage bond proceeds, 462C.071

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03

Noncommercial signs, political advertising, exemption, 211B.045

Noncompetitive bidding, 471.36

Nonmetropolitan cities  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, county, participation, 40A.04  
 Loans by, single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used for, 462C.071  
 State aid, increase, 477A.011

Nonprofit corporations  
 City hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Creation, joint powers entities, 465.717

Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, 12.13

Nurseries, shade trees, 17.86

Nursery stock, 18H.16

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, publicly-owned facilities, nonfederal share, 256R.48

Nursing homes, 447.41, 447.47

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.787, 84.795

Off-road vehicles  
 Definitions, 84.797  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration fee exemption, 84.788  
 Ordinances regulating operation, 84.804  
 Registration fee exemption, 84.798  
 Trails and use areas, grants for, 84.8035

Officers and employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Open burning of leaves, 116.082

Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE

Optional plan A, *see* Statutory cities under this topic

Ordinances  
 Amendments to, 462.353, 462.3612  
 Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09  
 City council members, salary reductions, 415.11  
 Codification, 415.02, 415.021  
 Declaratory judgments about, 555.11  
 Evidence of, 599.13

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Ordinances (Cont'd)  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
 Outdoor food and beverage service establishments, dogs permitted in, 157.175  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Proposed ordinances, notice, 415.19  
 Publication, 415.02, 415.021  
 Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128  
 Soil loss, 103F.405  
 State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Violations and penalties, 388.051, 388.09, 626.05  
 Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53  
 Zoning ordinances, *see* under ZONING

Outdoor advertising, 173.16

Oversize vehicles, 169.86, 169.862, 169.869

Paper stock, 16C.073

Park and ride program, 174.256

Park boards, *see* under MUNICIPAL PARKS

Park commissions, 471.67

Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS

Parkways, powers, 448.55

Pavements, *see* PAVEMENTS

Paying agents, 475.553

Payments by  
 Advances of money, 471.97  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Direct deposit, employees' payroll, 471.426  
 Electronic transactions, 471.381  
 Noxious weed program funding, 18.88  
 Retirement, employer contributions, 353D.03

Peace officers, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS

Pedestrian crossings, 169.215

Pedestrian malls, 430.01 to 430.11

Pedestrian tunnels, franchises, 301B.01

Pedestrian ways, *see* WALKWAYS

Permits, deadline for city action, 15.99

Personal property  
 Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Net tax capacity, 270C.91  
 Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85

Pest control, *see* Control under PESTS

Pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09

Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.04

Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09

Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05

Pipelines  
 Definitions, 299J.02  
 Franchise requirements, 301B.01

Plant pests, 18G.13

Plats  
 Correction of errors, supplemental plats, 505.165, 505.176  
 Failure to approve, powers of county board, 505.12  
 Name changes, procedure, 505.07  
 Planning reviews, 505.03  
 Validation of certain plats, 505.16

Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS

Plumbers, 326B.45, 326B.46

Plumbing  
 Plan and specification reviews, 326B.43  
 Regulations, 326B.44

Plumbing inspectors, 326B.435, 326B.45

Police and fire services, joint, with towns, 365.15, 365.16, 365.181

Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS

Police departments, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS

Policies  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Discrimination, 363A.02

Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
 Pollution Control Agency, cooperation, 18B.065, 115.06  
 Population  
   Determination, 162.09  
   Estimates  
     Annexed or detached territory, 414.01  
     Certification by Revenue Department, 473F.07  
     Federal census, use, 275.62  
     Metropolitan Council, duties, 473F.13  
     Property tax reports, 275.62  
     Reports about, 473F.13  
   Numbers, placement on city identification signs, 169.06  
   Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
   Property tax notices, 275.065  
   Under 5,000, municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
 Port authorities, 469.048  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Postaudits, costs, tax levies for, 6.62  
 Power companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Power lines, 455.27, 455.30  
 Powers, 430.14  
 Predatory offender notification policies, 244.052  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Private agreement or local laws, 331A.11  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities  
   Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
   State contracts, audits, 16C.05  
 Property  
   Acquisition, airports and landing fields, 360.032 to 360.034, 360.036  
   Home rule charter contents, 410.07  
   Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
   Real property, *see* same under this topic  
   Surplus property (government), 15.054, 466.03, 471.3459  
 Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Proposed property taxes, meetings, 275.065  
 Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS  
 Public defender costs, reimbursement, 611.35  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public health, relation to county ordinances, 145A.05  
 Public improvements  
   Appeals to district court, 429.036  
   Assessments, 272.32 to 272.37, 541.08  
   Authorization, 429.031  
   Bonds for  
     Cities, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
     First class cities, 435.22  
   Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
   Cartway easements, 435.37  
   City councils, powers, 429.021  
   Contracts, deadlines, 435.191  
   Feasibility studies, reports, 429.031  
   Financing, 429.091  
   Payment for, 429.041  
   Petitions, 429.031, 429.035  
   Powers, 430.14  
   Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56  
   Special assessments for, *see* Cities under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   State assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86  
   Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.15  
 Public lands  
   Replacement, Transportation Department, 161.202  
   Special assessments, 429.061  
 Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public relations, 469.190, 469.191  
 Public road ditches, costs, 160.201  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Public services, 301B.01

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Public transit subsidy program, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Public utilities  
   Acquisition, 216B.47  
   Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
   Generally, 216B.36  
   Highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
   Procedures, 216B.45  
   Purchase of, hearings, 216B.45, 216B.46  
   Services, extending to public institutions, 435.51  
   Utility easements, vacating, 462.358  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Amicus curiae, 216B.22  
   Gas companies, 216B.1675  
   Hearings, purchase of utilities, costs, 216B.45  
   Proceedings, notice to cities about, 216.161  
   Public utilities, 216B.17  
   Telephone companies, rate changes, 237.075  
 Public utility commissions, 412.341, 412.361, 412.391  
 Public water supply, *see* Cities under WATER SUPPLY  
 Public works contractors, *see* under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Public works projects, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Public works reserve fund, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Publications by, distribution, 471.68  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic  
 Pumps and pumping  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
   Water supply, authorization, 444.075  
 Purchases by  
   City managers, powers, 412.691  
   Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
   Credit cards, use, 471.381  
   Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
   Generally, 471.345  
   Installment payments, 465.71  
   Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Purple Heart Cities, Purple Heart Day, 197.988  
 Rabies proclamations, publication costs, 35.68  
 Railroads  
   Abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63  
   Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
   Discharge preparedness, 115E.042, 115E.08  
   Fences, recovery of costs, 219.34  
   Franchise requirements, 301B.01  
   Passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.62, 174.63  
   Quiet zones, 219.166  
   Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.51  
   Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
   Railroads, 219.44, 219.54, 222.87  
 Ramsey County, powers and duties regarding  
   Charter commission powers and duties, 383A.554  
   Health departments, duties regarding, 383A.21  
   Parks, duties regarding, 383A.07  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
   Redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
   Tax forfeiture conveyances, 280.385  
 Real property  
   Beds of diverted rivers, 465.19, 465.20  
   Conveyances to other governments, 465.035  
   Conveyances to state, 465.02, 465.025  
   Development or construction consultant fees, written estimate required, 471.462  
   Division into rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
   Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
   Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
   Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
   Highway projects, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Highways, surplus property, acquisition, 161.41  
   Lands deeded to state, conditions of deed, modifying, 465.02

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)

- Logging roads, losses from use, limitation of liability, 466.03
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, detachment, 473.625
- Net tax capacity, 270C.91
- Nursing homes, purchasing for, 447.41
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
- Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment, 272.02
- Sales, advertisements for bids, 429.041
- Sewers, 444.075
- State surplus land sales, 94.10
- Storm water control systems, 444.075
- Tourist camps, 450.19
- Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34
- Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075
- Water supply, 444.075

Records and record keeping

- Access to data, 15.17, 426.13
- Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Generally, 15.17, 138.17

Recreation boards, 471.15, 471.16

Recreational facilities and programs

- Acquisition of land, 471.191
- Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16
- Bonds (public debt), 471.15, 471.191
- Employees, 177.23, 471.17
- Establishment, 412.491, 450.31, 450.32
- Expenditures, 450.24
- Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 450.23, 471.17
- Improvements, authorizing, 429.021
- Land and buildings, leases, 471.191
- Local recreation grants, 85.019, 160.266
- Location of activities, 471.17
- Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27
- Property taxes, 450.31, 450.32
- Rulemaking, 450.24
- Tax levy, 272.02, 471.191

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Recycling

- Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073
- Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151
- Grants for, 115A.565
- Scrap metal, 16C.074

Recycling center signs, 173.086

Redevelopment, housing projects, *see* Redevelopment projects under HOUSING PROJECTS

Redevelopment data, *see* Data under this topic

Redevelopment projects, hearings, 469.028

Redistricting, *see* under VOTING PRECINCTS

Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM

Regional development commissions, 462.388, 462.398

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Regional public library districts, 134.201

Regional radio boards, 403.39

Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31

Regulations, evidence of, 599.13

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Relocation during wars, 1.26

Rent controls, 471.9995, 471.9996

Rental purchase agreements, 465.71

Rentals

- Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Rentals (Cont'd)

- Ditch machinery, 160.201

Reports given

- Annual reports, distribution, 471.68
- Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68
- Budget, summary data, 6.745
- Buildings, permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
- Comparable worth, implementation plans, 471.9981
- Comprehensive land use plans, 462.353
- Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145
- Construction reports, public improvements, 429.041
- County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitations, 171.54
- Employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042
- Financial statements, municipally owned utilities, first class cities, 452.10
- Fire insurance trust and escrow, use, effect on arson fires, 65A.50
- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213
- Local performance measurement and improvement program, 6.91
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223
- New housing financed with mortgage bond proceeds, 462C.071
- Ordinances delegating bookkeeping to city treasurers, 412.151
- Plumbers and plumbing, violations, 326B.45
- Property taxes, 275.62
- Recommendations, awards and assessments for improvements, 430.02
- State auditor, required information, 6.74
- State Building Code, enactment, 326B.121, 326B.139
- Toll bridges, semiannual financial results, 441.53
- Traffic violations, 6.74, 169.999

Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Reserves, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS

Residence requirements, 420.06, 426.05

Resolutions, 453.58, 453A.08

Resource recovery facilities, Hennepin County, 383B.235

Restricted residence districts, 462.15

Retaining walls, improvements, 429.021

Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

Retirement funds, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151

Revenue certificates, airports and landing fields, refunding certificates, issuance, 360.72

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Reverse auctions, 471.345

Reward programs, information leading to arrest or conviction of alleged felons, 471.631

Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.256

Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY

Rivers and streams, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48

Road authorities

- Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667
- Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Field application of manure, immunity from liability, 160.27
- Highways, 89.01, 169.2151

Road construction, *see* Streets and roads under this topic

Road or street building materials, 160.11

Roads, *see* Streets and roads under this topic

Rural and urban service districts, hearings, 272.67

Rural service districts

- Generally, 272.67

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Rural service districts (Cont'd)  
 Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Safety councils, 471.63  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Credits, local sales and use taxes imposed by other local governments, 297A.80, 297A.99  
   Exemptions, 297A.70  
   Leased vehicles, 297A.70  
   Local sales taxes, 297A.99  
   New taxes or increases, 477A.016  
   Refunds, correctional facilities construction materials, 297A.75  
 Sales by  
   Conflicts of interest, city council members, 471.87 to 471.89  
   Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 School buildings and grounds  
   Independent school districts, operating costs, 123B.02  
   Land for, 416.16  
   Site access and safety, construction proposal, 123B.71  
 School buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443  
 School district sponsored student activities, bonds (public debt), 471.15  
 Scrap metal sales, records, inspections, 325E.21  
 Second class cities  
   Appropriations to, county funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04  
   Border city zones, 469.172  
   County home schools, duties, 260B.060  
   Defined, 410.01  
   Devises and bequests, 416.07  
   District heating systems, 465.74  
   Eminent domain, 416.07, 459.14  
   Funds and accounts, payments from, 427.12  
   Gifts to, 416.07, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05  
   Highways, *see* same under this topic  
   Historic data, 471.93  
   Liability, public buildings, injuries in, 416.07  
   Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES  
   Municipally owned utilities, power plants, 455.01  
   Parking, 459.14  
   Peace officers, 419.07  
   Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
   Property taxes, *see* Second class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Public buildings, 416.07  
   Public relations, 469.188, 469.189  
 Secondhand dealers, regulation of, 471.927, 471.928  
 Self-insurance employee health plans  
   Generally, 471.617  
   Interagency services to children with disabilities, 125A.023  
   Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Self-insurance pools (local governments), liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Semitaconite taxes, city council per diem, 415.10  
 Senior citizen centers, 471.935  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21  
 Service of process on, 160.14, 349.37  
 Severance pay plans, 465.721  
 Sewage treatment systems  
   Generally, 444.075  
   Improvements, 429.021  
   Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19  
 Sewer connections, limitations, 446A.072  
 Sewer disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Sewers, *see* Cities under SEWERS

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Shade tree wholesalers, 17.86  
 Shoreland development, 103F.205, 103F.221  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Sick leave, poor relief workers transferred to county, 261.002  
 Sidewalks  
   Costs, municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14  
   Improvement districts, establishment, 435.44  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
   Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
   Special assessments, 429.101, 435.44  
 Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Single-family housing program, 462C.03, 462C.071  
 Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS  
 Small cities, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.176  
 Small cities assistance program, 162.145  
 Small or medium sized communities  
   Airline service to, flight property taxes, assessment, 270.074  
   Cities with population fewer than 100,000 defined as, 270.071  
 Snow removal, private lands, 160.21  
 Snowmobiles, operation, regulation within a city, 84.87  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Soil conservation  
   Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421  
   Ordinances, 103F.401, 103F.405, 103F.411, 103F.435  
 Solid waste, *see* Waste management under this topic  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445  
 Special assessments, *see* Cities under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Special censuses  
   Costs, 162.09, 473.24  
   Metropolitan area cities, 473.24  
 Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024  
 Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Special transportation services, capital, operating assistance, or reimbursements, 174.30  
 Specialized medical response units, 144E.275  
 Specific cities, *see* specific index headings  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Standard measures program, 6.91  
 State, conveyances to, 465.02, 465.025  
 State aid  
   Adjustments, 477A.013  
   Amount, 477A.013  
   Appropriations for, 477A.03  
   City formula aid, 477A.013  
   Decreases, levy adjustment for, 477A.013  
   Deductions from, 477A.03  
   Disparity reduction aid and credit, 273.1398  
   Distribution, 477A.013, 477A.014, 477A.03  
   Electronic mail communication, 477A.013  
   Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   First class cities, limitations, 477A.013  
   Generally, 477A.011  
   Payment dates, 477A.015  
   Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
   Property tax statements, 276.04  
   Public Employees Retirement Association employer contributions, 273.1385  
   Reductions or offsets  
     Comparable worth, noncompliance, 471.9981  
     Debt repayment by state, reduction for, 446A.086  
     Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
     Property taxes, late reports, 275.62  
     Property valuation notices, costs paid by state, 273.121  
     Unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)  
 Rental housing tax base replacement aid, 477A.03  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Taconite mines or plants, adjustments, 477A.013  
 Tax anticipation certificates in anticipation of, 410.325  
 Total payments, specific years, 477A.03  
 Underserved municipalities distribution, 275.025  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
 Withholding, trunk highways in municipalities, 161.38  
 State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96  
 State auditor  
 Consulting, audit guide, 6.65  
 Duties, certification of amounts due, 6.60  
 Required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code  
 Adoption, 326B.121  
 Enactment, 326B.121, 326B.139  
 Enforcement, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates  
 Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Objection or reform, resolutions, 6.79  
 State monuments, registry of sites, 138.585  
 State park road account payments from, effect, 162.06  
 State parks, agreements to maintain, 471.67  
 State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03  
 State property, acquisition, 471.64  
 State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
 Statements about, Iron Range cities, 471.76  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.08  
 Statutory cities  
 Accountants, 412.222, 412.591  
 Accounting, conflict of laws, 412.891  
 Acquisition of property for public improvements, 435.47, 459.14  
 Acting mayors, designating, 412.121  
 Agents, appointment, 412.111  
 Alleys, 412.851, 455.28  
 Ambulance personnel, 412.153  
 Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Annual revenue, calculating, 412.02, 412.591  
 Appropriations to, 163.04  
 Arrest warrants, 412.861  
 Assessment districts, 412.081  
 Assistant weed inspectors, appointment, 18.80  
 Audits, 412.151, 412.591  
 Boards, 412.111, 412.271  
 Boards of trustees, 83A.06  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Statutory cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Budget, optional plan B, 412.701 to 412.731  
 Capital expenditures, bids, 412.311  
 Cemeteries transferred to, *see* Municipal cemeteries under CEMETERIES  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
 Capital equipment acquisition, 412.301  
 Equipment acquisition, 412.251  
 Optional plan B, 412.751  
 Tax anticipation certificates, issuing, 412.261  
 Water supply improvements, 435.47  
 Charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Checks, form and terms, 412.271, 412.741  
 Claims, 412.271  
 Commissions, independent, 412.271  
 Community health boards, establishing, 412.221  
 Complaints, 163.161, 412.861  
 Conflict of laws, accounting, 412.891  
 Construction, contracts, bids, 412.311

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)  
 Contracts  
 Best value RFPs, 412.311  
 Bids, 412.311  
 Execution, 412.201  
 Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
 Payment funds, specifying, optional plan B, 412.741  
 Power lines, extending into statutory cities, 455.27  
 Public transit subsidy programs, paratransit services, 174.24  
 Contributions to, lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Conveyances, 412.201  
 Corporations, creation, 465.717  
 County hospitals, authorization of, 376.009  
 County nursing homes, authorization, 376.55  
 Custody, 168B.04  
 Definitions  
 Classification, charters, 410.015  
 Generally, 412.016, 412.881  
 Optional plan A, 412.541  
 Departments, creating, 412.111  
 Depositories, 427.01, 427.02, 427.09  
 Development authorities, 116J.552  
 Devises and bequests, property, 412.211  
 Dissolving, 412.091, 412.093  
 District heating systems, jurisdiction, 412.351  
 Election districts, separation from towns, 412.081  
 Electricity, 412.321  
 Eminent domain, 412.211, 459.14  
 Employees, 412.111, 412.222, 412.271, 412.741  
 Fees, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Ferries, 441.26  
 Firefighters, housing assistance, 412.153  
 Fiscal year, change to calendar year, 412.018  
 Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 412.221  
 Gifts to, 412.211, 459.14, 465.49  
 Governing law, 412.901  
 Home rule charter cities, changing from, 410.30  
 Hospitals, 471.90  
 Imprest funds, 412.271  
 Incorporation, 412.018  
 Inflow and infiltration prevention programs, 471.342  
 Information and publicity bureaus, 465.54, 469.186  
 Lakes, access to navigable waters, 86B.205  
 Lawsuits, 412.211, 543.21  
 Leases, 412.153, 412.201, 459.14  
 Legal succession, optional plans, 412.561  
 Liability, noxious weed control, 18.84  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Lights and lighting, 412.351  
 Local weed inspectors, 18.81, 18.88  
 Mail and mailing, motor vehicles, 168B.06  
 Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Mayors and city council members, city employment prohibited, 412.02  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79  
 Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES  
 Municipal corporations, designating as, 412.211  
 Municipal parks, 412.491, 412.511, 412.531  
 Municipally owned utilities, 412.321  
 Musical entertainment, 412.251, 412.521  
 Names, 413.02  
 Natural gas, 412.321, 412.351  
 Nonprofit corporations, creation, 465.717  
 Notice given, 168B.06, 471.342  
 Official plats, 505.05, 505.06  
 Optional plan A, 412.541 to 412.591, 414.02, 414.041  
 Optional plan B, 412.541 to 412.571, 412.601 to 412.751  
 Ordinances  
 Copies of, depository in county law libraries, 415.021  
 Generally, 412.191

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)  
 Ordinances (Cont'd)  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
   Violations and penalties, 412.231, 412.861, 412.871  
 Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Parking meters, 459.14  
 Parkways, 412.491  
 Payroll methods, timekeeping, 412.271  
 Plats, 505.07, 505.14  
 Power lines, 455.26 to 455.28  
 Power plants, 412.321, 412.351  
 Property, 412.211  
 Property taxes, *see* Statutory cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public buildings, 412.351  
 Public relations, 465.54, 469.186, 469.189  
 Public utility commissions, *see* PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS  
 Public utility funds, 412.371, 412.381  
 Real property, abandoned on, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Recreational facilities, 412.491  
 Referendum, *see* Statutory cities under REFERENDUM  
 Rent controls, 471.9996  
 Rights of way, plats, 505.1793  
 School safety patrol, training, 465.69  
 Separation from town, 365.44, 366.03, 412.081  
 Service of process on, generally, 543.21  
 Sewage treatment systems, 412.351  
 Sewers, 412.013, 412.351  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Soil and water conservation districts, areas within city, 103C.201  
 Special assessments, 443.015, 459.14  
 Standard form of government, 412.541  
 Steam generating plants, jurisdiction, 412.351  
 Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic  
 Taconite concentration facilities, leasing water and sewer facilities, 412.013  
 Telephone lines, operating, 412.014  
 Time records, electronic, 412.271  
 Tourist information and publicity, 465.54  
 Town clerks, regulations regarding, 367.13  
 Towns, agreements with, 365.26, 365.44  
 Transfer to county, 471.90  
 Uniform laws, 412.015  
 Urban towns, 367.033, 367.31, 367.33  
 Utilities, municipally owned, 412.321  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 412.351  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 412.013, 412.321, 412.351  
 Water supply  
   Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
   Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013  
   Purchasing, 412.321, 435.47  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, 429.021  
 Storage tanks, authorization, 429.021  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075, 471.572  
 Streets and roads  
   Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135  
   Bonds for, 435.26, 435.27  
   Construction and reconstruction, 161.39, 174.52  
   Controlled access highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
   Costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06  
   County roads, turnbacks, inclusion, 162.09  
   Dedication, 160.05  
   First class cities  
   Acquisition of land or property, 440.08, 440.09, 440.38  
   Authorization, 440.37  
   Beyond corporate limits, 440.37, 440.38, 440.40  
   Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Streets and roads (Cont'd)  
 First class cities (Cont'd)  
   Eminent domain, 440.08, 440.09  
   Improvements, funding, 446.04  
   Lights and lighting, contracts, 440.14  
   Municipally owned utilities, use for, 452.08  
   Parkways, taking for, 430.10  
   Police protection, 440.40  
   Special assessments, 430.07  
   Utility franchises, use for, 451.07  
 Fourth class cities, 162.08, 440.13, 441.26, 451.04  
 Frontage roads, 161.38  
 Highways, 160.01  
 Home rule charter cities  
   Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 440.13, 440.135  
   Capital notes for, 410.32  
   Names, 440.11  
   Repairs, 440.135  
   Water supply, use for, 456.37  
 Isolated property, access, 161.24  
 Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Authorization, 429.021  
   Costs, 161.38  
   Day labor, 429.041  
   Equipment used, 429.041  
   Fourth class cities, 441.26  
   Funding, 446.04  
   Generally, 161.24  
   Improvements outside municipal boundaries, special assessments, 429.052  
   Vacating, effect, 440.135  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Ordinances, all-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Plats, preparation and recording, 505.1792  
 Public land survey corners, 160.15  
 Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Road authorities, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 Small cities assistance account, 162.145  
 Snow removal, uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Sprinkling, funding for, 435.26, 435.27  
 Statutory cities  
   Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 412.851  
   Beyond corporate limits, 441.26  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 412.301  
   City council powers, 412.221  
   Names, 412.221  
   Power lines, use for, 455.28  
   Towns, duties regarding, 366.03  
   Vacation, 412.851, 505.14  
 Temporary roads around construction, 160.12  
 Third class cities, 440.135  
 Toll bridges on, 441.48  
 Total miles, city streets and county roads, 162.09  
 Trees and shrubs, park boards, powers, 448.56  
 Trunk highways located along or over, 161.24, 161.38  
 Waste collection issues, 115A.94  
 Subcontracts, family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Subdivision of land  
   Generally, 462.358  
   Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
   Plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
   Inspections, 115.55  
   Loan program, 115.57  
   Local ordinances, 115.55  
   Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
 Subways, franchise requirements, 301B.01  
 Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24



**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Surplus property (government)  
   Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459  
   Sales, electronic process, 471.345  
   Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
   Sales to cities, 16B.2975  
 Sustainable development, model ordinance, 4A.07  
 Swamplands, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Taconite assistance areas, payments to, net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Targeted areas  
   Multiple housing developments, 462C.05  
   Single-family housing programs, 462C.03  
 Targeted communities  
   Generally, 282.01  
   Revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Targeted neighborhoods  
   Designation, 466A.02  
   Generally, 16C.16, 281.17  
 Tax collections, sales and use taxes, local sales tax, 297A.99  
 Tax-exempt bond proceeds, housing programs, aggregate limits, 462C.03  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.08  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Municipalities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax levies, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Taxes  
   Admissions taxes, racetracks, 240.15  
   Claims associated with, immunity from liability, 466.03  
   Excise taxes, public utilities, 216B.36  
   Gambling taxes, 349.213  
   Levies for repayment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, imposition by cities, 168.013  
   New income or sales taxes, 477A.016  
   Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
 Taxing authorities, cities defined as, 275.065  
 Tear gas, duties regarding, 624.731  
 Telecommuter Forward! certification, 116J.9923  
 Telecommuting, promotion of, 116J.9923  
 Telegraph companies, 222.37  
 Telephone companies, 222.37, 237.20  
 Telephone systems, *see* under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Terminals, 458.02, 458.03  
 Third class cities  
   Appropriations to, county funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04  
   Defined, 410.01  
   District heating systems, 465.74  
   Electricity, selling, 455.05  
   Funds and accounts, payments from, warrants, 427.12  
   Generally, 459.14  
   Gifts to, 459.14, 465.04, 465.05  
   Historic data, 471.93  
   Municipally owned utilities, power plants, 455.01, 455.05  
   Property taxes, *see* Third class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Public relations, 469.188, 469.189  
   Streets and roads, *see* same under this topic  
   War memorials, construction, 416.06  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timber cutting, debris disposal, 88.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Toll bridges, 165.09, 441.48 to 441.50, 441.53  
 Toll facilities, 160.84 to 160.92  
 Tourism bureaus, local lodging tax revenues, use, 469.190  
 Tourist camps, 327.14, 327.15, 327.26, 327.27, 450.19  
 Towing authorities, city councils defined as, 168B.035  
 Town property annexed by city, cash payment, 414.033

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Town roads annexed by cities, contracts to maintain, 414.038  
 Trade areas, gambling regulations, 349.213  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfer of property by, cemeteries, 306.02  
 Transient merchants, 329.15  
 Transportation construction, federal aid, 161.36  
 Transportation Department  
   Cooperation, trail registry, duties, 85.017  
   Duties, cooperation, 174.03  
   Notice received, trunk highways, 161.16, 161.166  
   Services, 161.39  
 Transportation fund grants, 174.50  
 Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Tree planting, urban forest development, 17.86  
 Trees and shrubs  
   Highways, 160.22  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
   Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Trunk highways  
   Advance funding, repayment, 161.361  
   Construction contracts, emergencies, 161.315  
   Construction or reconstruction, generally, 161.24, 161.38  
   Easements, 161.431  
   Frontage roads, 161.38  
   Generally, 161.20  
   In recreational areas, facilities, 160.81  
   Increased capacity or width, construction, 161.38  
   Land acquisition, 161.441  
   Lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
   Layout plans, hearings, 161.164, 161.165  
   Maintenance, 161.38  
   Projects, advance funding, 161.361  
   Replacement of public lands, 161.202  
   Reversion, 161.16  
   Street or highway improvements outside state construction limits, 161.38  
   Surplus earth materials, purchase, 161.411  
 Tunnels under highways, construction and maintenance, 160.25  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052  
 Uniform laws, municipal government, uniform code, 412.015  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 383B.145, 383B.148, 444.075, 458D.06  
 Unmet need, defined, 477A.011  
 Urban growth areas, 462.3535  
 Urban renewal projects, 469.012  
 Urban service districts  
   Expansion, requests, deadline for city action, 15.99  
   Generally, 272.67  
   Property taxes, *see* Cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Utilities, *see* Public utilities under this topic  
 Utility task vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Vacant buildings, 463.251  
 Vacating streets and alleys, statutory cities, 412.851  
 Vacations  
   Officers and employees, 471.66  
   Poor relief workers transferred to county, 261.002  
 Valves, water supply, authorization, 444.075  
 Vending machine license fees, notice given, increase, 471.707  
 Veterans memorials, erection and maintenance, 416.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   City comptrollers, denial of access to records, 426.13  
   Financial reports, failure to file with state auditor, 471.699  
   Littering, unauthorized deposit, 412.221  
   Local government aid, reduction, late reports, 275.62  
   Municipal airports, closure, 360.046  
   Ordinances, airports and landing fields, 360.038

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplies or equipment contracts, bidding violations, 471.37  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to children, 461.12  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.092, 424A.093  
 Volunteer firefighters, residence requirements, 415.16  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters, residence, 201.016  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.56, 206.58, 206.59, 206.805  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 War memorials  
 Museums, 416.05  
 Property taxes, 416.02  
 Third class cities, 416.06  
 Wards (city government)  
 Defined as districts, 272.03  
 Definitions, legislative districts, 2.031  
 Redistricting, 204B.135  
 Warrants for payment of money, duplicates, 471.415  
 Waste management  
 Collection, 115A.9301, 115A.94  
 Collectors, 115A.93  
 Contracts, waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Disposal, authorizing, 115A.921  
 Fees, 115A.923  
 First class cities, 443.18, 443.19, 443.26 to 443.35  
 Haulers, intrastate carrier exemptions, 221.031  
 Management projects, 115A.49  
 Management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Municipal waste, 443.015  
 Services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
 Biological nutrient treatment technology, voluntary investment incentive, 115.426  
 Bonds (public debt), 444.075  
 Compliance schedules, 115.455, 115.456  
 Construction contracts, 471.371  
 Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Regulatory certainty, treatment technology incentive, 115.426  
 Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141  
 Water companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.45  
 Water departments, 160.05  
 Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water pollution, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 429.021  
 Water softeners, installation, 326B.44  
 Water supply, *see* Cities under WATER SUPPLY  
 Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Water tank service contracts, 471.345  
 Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Waters (geographical features)  
 Deicing, 103G.605  
 Diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 Permits, recommendations, 103G.301  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Watershed management plans, 103D.401  
 Waterworks systems, 444.075  
 Weeds, control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS  
 Wells  
 Authorization, 444.075  
 On-site water contaminant improvements, 429.031

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Wells (Cont'd)  
 Regulation, 103L.111  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Wheelchair users, transportation, 299A.11  
 Wildfires  
 Acquisition of property for fire protection, 88.09  
 Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.43  
 Workers' compensation  
 Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Youth centers, 471.935  
 Zoning  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.067  
 Annexed or incorporated territory, 103F.375, 414.0325  
 Commercial and industrial zones, 173.04  
 Deadlines for city action, 15.99  
 Notice received, airports and landing fields, 360.065  
 Ordinances, *see* Zoning ordinances under ZONING  
 Permits, 327.16  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.11  
 Subdivision regulations, safe routes to school, 174.40  
**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**  
 Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION  
 Agricultural land, 500.221  
 Aliens, *see* ALIENS  
 Alternative care program, eligibility, 256B.0913  
 Children of battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08  
 Children of noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08  
 Citizenship classes, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11  
 Community-based planning goals, 394.232  
 County highway engineers, 163.07  
 Evidence, adopted persons, replacement birth records not evidence, 144.218  
 Exempt status, loss of, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Indians, program to assist in exercising rights of citizenship, 3.922  
 Legal noncitizens  
 Deemed income, 256J.37  
 General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Minnesota family investment program, 256J.11  
 Residence, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
 Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Noncitizens  
 Battered noncitizens, 256B.06, 256J.08  
 Children of, 256B.06, 256J.08  
 Cooperation, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.06, 171.07  
 Immigration status, MinnesotaCare, documentation, 256L.04  
 Income, deemed to include sponsors' income and resources, medical assistance, 256B.06  
 Legal noncitizens, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Qualified noncitizens, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports, voter registration, 201.145  
 Sponsors, 256B.06, 256D.05  
 Students without legal status  
 Private scholarship aid, 135A.044  
 Resident student status, state student grants, 136A.101  
 Resident tuition, 135A.043  
 Undocumented noncitizens, 256.01  
 Noncitizens lawfully residing in the United States  
 Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 256D.053

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP (Cont'd)**

Noncitizens lawfully residing in the United States (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37

Nonimmigrants  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.04

Nonpermanent battered individuals, MFIP, petitions for permanent residency, 256J.50

Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256N.22, 256N.23

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.06

Qualified noncitizens  
 Children of battered noncitizens defined as, 256J.08  
 Children of noncitizens defined as, 256J.08  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 256D.053  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Social Security numbers, MFIP, 256J.30

Renouncing citizenship, firearms possession, 624.713

Requirement of citizenship to hold office, Const. art 5 s 2

Rights  
 Civil rights, *see* CIVIL RIGHTS  
 Generally, Const. art 1 s 2  
 Navigable waters, use, Const. art 2 s 2

Sponsors, 256B.06, 256D.05

Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), generally, 554.01 to 554.06

Students, part time, secondary schools, exception, 124D.02

Tests, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

Undocumented noncitizens  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 MinnesotaCare, ineligibility, 256L.04  
 Public assistance program eligibility and verification establishment, reporting requirements, 256P.04

Undocumented persons, human services applicants, verification and reporting, 256.01

Voter registration, reports on noncitizens, Public Safety Department, 201.145

Voting, ineligible voters, 201.014

Waivers, tests, MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

**CITIZENS BAND RADIOS**  
 Broadcasts, intercepting, 626A.02  
 Call letters, special license plates, 168.12  
 Emergency communications, interference with, 609.78  
 Operators, 168.12

**CITIZENS' PERSONAL PROTECTION ACT**  
 Generally, 624.714

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Access to data, unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Aliens, notice received, 631.50, 631.51  
 Forms, employment eligibility verification, minor employees, 181A.06  
 Immigration officers (U.S.), authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34  
 Immigration status, human services applicants, reports received, 256.01  
 Investigations, unemployment insurance, access to data, 268.19  
 Medical assistance eligibility, cooperation, noncitizens, 256B.06  
 Systematic alien verification for entitlements (SAVE), human services applicants, 256.01

Waivers  
 English as a second language, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
 English language or civics requirements, citizenship test, MFIP applicants, eligibility, 256J.11

**CITY ASSESSORS**

Abolition of office, 273.072  
 Accreditation, 270C.9901  
 Appointment, 273.05, 273.072  
 Appraisals by  
 Property appraisals, copies, 278.05

**CITY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Appraisals by (Cont'd)  
 Real estate appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Assistance to, county assessors, duties, 273.061

Classification of property (taxation), homestead applications, 290A.03

Compensation and salaries, statutory cities, 412.131

County assessors, relationship to, 273.05, 273.063, 278.01  
 Dakota County, transfer of duties to county assessor, 383D.73

Data, exchange of property, assessment and review, 273.061

Deputy assessors, 273.06, 412.131

Dismissal, 273.05

Elected city assessors, term, 273.051

Employment  
 License, 270.50  
 Requirement to employ, 273.05

Examinations, 270.50

Fines, 273.21

Homesteads  
 Applications, 290A.03  
 Mold damage, valuation reduction, 273.11

Licenses  
 Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.05, 273.061  
 Requirements, 270.48, 270.50  
 Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901

Meetings, 412.131

Metropolitan area cities, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05, 473F.06

Mileage, statutory cities, 412.131

Mortgage foreclosures, duties regarding, 582.32

Net tax capacity, metropolitan area cities, commercial-industrial property, 473F.05

Nonfeasance, misfeasance, or malfeasance, 273.0645

Oaths of office, 273.05, 273.06

Personal property taxes  
 Listings, 273.65, 273.66, 273.67  
 Tax assessments, personal property not listed by owner, 273.68

Qualifications, generally, 273.05

Real property appraiser licensure, exemption, 82B.035

Records and record keeping  
 Examinations, 273.064  
 Generally, 278.05  
 Transfer to county assessor, 273.055

Reinstatement of office, 270C.99, 273.072

Reports given  
 Property appraisals, copies, 278.05  
 Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102

Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20

Statutory cities, 412.081, 412.131

Supervision, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85

Tax assessments  
 Annual assessment procedures, 273.17  
 Defenses or objections, records, 278.05  
 Deficient procedures, 273.064  
 Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
 Property taxes, reduction or abatement, applications, 375.192  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177  
 Time, extensions, 273.065  
 Violations, fines, 273.21

Tax increment financing districts  
 Notice given, 272.71  
 Valuation of property, 469.177

Termination of office, 273.05, 273.055

Terms of office  
 Generally, 273.05, 273.051  
 Joint assessments, 273.072

Training  
 Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46, 270.50  
 Costs, payment, 273.0535

**CITY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

## Training (Cont'd)

- Education requirements, 273.0755
- Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11
- Licenses, 270.50

## Vacancies, filling, 270C.99, 273.05, 273.056, 273.072

## Valuation of property

- Attestation, personal property, valuation of, 273.062
- Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11

## Duties, generally, 273.061

- Homestead property, mold damage, valuation reduction, 273.11

## Income-producing property, 273.11

## Inspections, 273.08

## Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13

## Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12

## Market value (1987), reports, 273.1102

## Notice requirements, 273.121

## Personal property, 273.062

## Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68

## Property purchased or held for public purposes, 272.02

## Reduction or abatement, 375.192

## True and full values, certification, 273.1101

## Unmined iron ore, market value, 273.1104

## Violations and penalties, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

## Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901

## Witnesses, authority to summon, 273.062

**CITY ATTORNEYS**

## Access to data, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12

## Appointment, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.651

## Assistant city attorneys, essential employees, 179A.03

## Attorney general, opinion given on request, 8.07

## Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49, 6.495, 6.50

## Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34

## Conflicts of interest, 481.17

## Contracts for deed, recording, 507.235

## County attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17

## Crime victims' rights, supplemental notice, 611A.02

## Data, tax returns, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12

## Domestic abuse, duties

## Consulting, protection orders, 518B.01

## Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315

## Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311

## Duluth, 458A.26

## Economic development authorities, legal advisor, 469.097

## Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04

## Fires, investigations, 299F.29

## Gambling, license revocation or suspension, duties, 349.36

## Lawsuits

## Animal health laws, enforcement, 35.92

## Criminal prosecutions

## Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.04

Domestic abuse, duties, *see* same under this topicNotice to victims of crime, *see* Victims of crime, duties under PROSECUTORS

## Petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751

## Petroleum products, noncompliance with standards, 239.75

## Traffic and motor vehicle fines, disposition, 299D.03

## Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

## Eviction actions assigned by landlords, 504B.171

## False claims against the city, 15C.01 to 15C.16

## Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.151

## Motor vehicles, 168.27, 169.871

## Pharmacies, violations, 151.30

## Pharmacists, violations, 151.30

## Property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.05

## Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17

## Local safety councils, treasurers' surety bonds, approval, 471.63

## Motor vehicle forfeitures, payment to city attorney, 609.5312

## Park boards, acting as attorney for, statutory cities, 412.501

## Port authorities, legal advisor, 469.054

## Prosecuting attorney, city attorneys defined as, 8.34

**CITY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

## Public improvements, duties regarding, 430.02, 430.101

## Public nuisances, duties regarding

- Definitions, 617.80
- Injunctions, 617.82
- Motions to cancel lease, 617.85
- Notice to owners, 617.81

## Reports given

- Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, attendance, 8.34

## Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04

## School district attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17

## Soil conservation, enforcement, 103F.435

## Tax return data, access to, 270B.05, 270B.06, 270B.12

**CITY BRIDGES**

## Appropriations for

- Counties, 163.04
- Duluth, 383C.36

## Bridges adjoining foreign states, authorization, 441.47

## Construction and reconstruction

- County boards, duties, 163.04
- Engineering, design, and construction costs, 174.50
- Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50
- Major local bridges, 174.50
- Road authorities, assistance, 161.39
- Trunk highway improvement program, 165.14

## Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04

## Duluth, appropriations for, Saint Louis County, 383C.36

## Engineering and design grants, 174.50

## Fourth class cities, beyond corporate limits, 441.26

## Fracture-critical bridges, replacement or rehabilitation, 174.50

## Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572

## Inspections, 165.03

## Inventory, rulemaking, 165.03

## Location, road authorities, assistance, 161.39

## Maintenance, improvement, and repair

- Beyond corporate limits, fourth class cities, 441.26
- Extraordinary repairs or improvements, 165.04
- Fracture-critical bridges, 174.50
- Major local bridges, 174.50
- Ramsey County, 383A.16

## Major local bridges, replacement or rehabilitation, 174.50

## Plans and specifications, county boards, duties, 163.04

## Reports about, 165.03

## Statutory cities, beyond corporate limits, 441.26

## Toll bridges

- Charges and rates, establishing, 441.50
- Generally, 441.47, 441.48
- International bridges, purchase by state, 165.08
- Revenues, 441.50, 441.53
- Toll bridge revenue bonds, 441.49, 441.55

**CITY CLERKS**Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

## Appeal and equalization boards, meetings, 274.01, 274.03

## Appointment, optional plan A, 412.541, 412.581

## Assessment rolls, 430.06, 430.102, 435.17

## Audits and examinations

- Contested claims, copies, 6.59
- Costs, 6.57
- Duties regarding, 6.55

## Bonds (public debt)

- Interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12
- Signatures, 458.35, 458.38

## Building line easements, 463.06

## Campaign financial reports, 211A.05

## Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211A.09, 211B.17

## Candidates, municipal elections, 205.065, 205.13

## Charter commissions, reports received, 410.05, 410.07

## City councils, membership, 412.191

## City financial statements, 471.698

## City manager plan, 412.681

## City officials, election or appointment, 412.151

## Claims against city, delegation to city clerk, 412.271

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Combining with office of city treasurer  
 Generally, 412.02  
 Optional plan A, 412.591  
 Compensation and salaries, elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 County hospital purchase and construction, elections, 376.04  
 County seats, changing, referendum, 372.06  
 Data, responsible authorities, clerks defined as, 13.02  
 Debt schedule, dissolving statutory cities, 412.091  
 Definitions  
   Campaign financial reporting, 211A.01  
   Elections, 200.02  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Statutory cities, 412.881  
 Deputy clerks, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Designees, electronic voting system counting centers, 206.85  
 Dog licenses, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14, 347.19  
 Duluth, 458A.22, 458A.24, 458D.03  
 Election certificates to candidates with incomplete financial reports, 211A.05  
 Election contests  
   Ballot guards, 209.05  
   Notice, 209.021  
 Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.195, 204B.23  
 Election materials, 204B.27, 204C.28  
 Election of, 412.02  
 Election officials, training, 204B.25, 204B.28  
 Elections, deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
 Elections emergency, combined polling place, duties, 204B.14  
 Elections messengers, 204C.29  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Fees, generally, 412.151  
 Filing with  
   Absentee ballot applications, local elections, 203B.05  
   Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, applications, 469.1811  
   Audits and examinations, reports, 6.51  
   Building line easements, 463.06  
   Campaign financial reports, 211A.02  
   Corrections Department advice, lockup plans, 642.01  
   County agricultural inspectors, 18.81  
   County seats, changing, notice of referendum, 372.05  
   Damage claims, dogs, damage to domestic animals, 347.15  
   Diversion of streams, appraisers' reports, 465.37  
   Duluth, 458A.22, 458A.24, 458D.05  
   Economic development authorities, removal of commissioners, records, 469.095  
   Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
   Home rule charters, 410.11  
   Hospital district board candidates, affidavits of candidacy, 447.32  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.003, 469.010, 469.013  
   Housing improvement areas, 428A.12, 428A.18  
   Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02, 430.04  
   Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, petitions, 471.572  
   Model codes adopted by reference, 471.62  
   Municipal elections, 205.07, 205.13  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09  
   Oaths  
     Firefighters civil service commissioners, 420.03  
     Generally, 358.11  
     Personnel board, 44.04  
     Police civil service commissioners, 419.03  
   Pedestrian mall matters, 430.101, 430.102  
   Petitions for referendum  
     Certificates of indebtedness, statutory cities, 412.301  
     Compensation and salaries, mayor and city council, 412.021  
     Contracts for deed, statutory cities, 412.221  
     Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Petitions for referendum (Cont'd)  
   Municipally owned utilities, leasing, 452.08  
 Plans and specifications, public improvements, 429.041  
 Property taxes, revenues, distribution receipts, 276.11  
 Rabies proclamations, 35.68  
 Receipts, fines and forfeitures, statutory cities, 412.871  
 Redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Sanitary districts  
   Board elections, 442A.14  
   Order for annexation, 442A.05  
   Order for creation, 442A.04  
   Order for detachment, 442A.06  
   Order for dissolution, 442A.07  
 Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39  
 Special assessment documents, 429.061  
 Special service district matters, 428A.02, 428A.08, 428A.09  
 State statutes and rules adopted by reference, 471.62  
 Statements of operation, 412.381  
 Tear gas or electronic incapacitation devices, vendors license applications, 624.731  
 Timely delivery, 645.151  
 Unearned wages, assignment for security, employer's acceptance, 181.07  
 Wine educators, classes, 340A.4042  
 Financial reports  
   Park boards, statutory cities, 412.501  
   Public utility commissions, statutory cities, 412.381  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014  
 Fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 First class cities, 357.29, 357.39 to 357.41, 462.357  
 General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Home rule charters, 410.11  
 Hospital district resolutions, 447.31  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.13  
 Improvements  
   Awards and assessments, 430.03  
   Cancellation, refunds, 435.202  
   Special assessments, 429.061, 429.081  
 Instruments, executing, statutory cities, 412.201  
 Liquor licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905  
 Memberships  
   City councils, 412.191  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Messengers, elections, duties, 204C.29  
 Minute books, maintaining, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Municipal civil service rules, 44.11  
 Municipal clerks, city clerks defined as, 203B.01  
 Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, allocation statement, 162.14  
 News media, 206.85  
 Notarization, notarial powers of city clerks, 358.15  
 Notices of election, 204B.34, 204D.22, 205.065, 205.16  
 Oaths, power to administer, 358.10  
 Office hours, elections, 203B.085, 204C.28  
 Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83  
 Optional plan A, 412.541, 412.581, 412.591  
 Orders, disbursing city funds, statutory cities, 412.271  
 Ordinance books, maintaining, statutory cities, 412.151  
 Payments by city treasurers, statutory cities, 412.141  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.031, 430.101, 430.102  
 Petitions, 6.54, 410.12, 429.036  
 Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Precinct caucuses, notice received, call, 202A.14  
 Public health nuisances, abatement, enforcement, costs, 145A.08  
 Public utility commissions, 412.341  
 Rabies proclamations, 35.68  
 Records and record keeping, annexation, joint information meetings, 414.0333  
 Records kept, elections, 204C.28  
 Referendum results, statutory cities, 412.081, 412.091, 412.551

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Dog licenses, 347.12, 347.19  
 Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
 Financial reports, 471.697, 471.76  
 Tax collection statements, 471.69  
 Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Representatives, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Restricted residence districts, duties, 462.14  
 Rivers and streams, diversions, 465.33, 465.37  
 Rural and urban service districts, proceedings and records, 272.67  
 Saint Cloud, 458A.06  
 Sanitary districts, location, notice received, 442A.15  
 Special assessments, 429.061, 430.02  
 Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Special or local laws, approval, 645.021  
 Special service districts, establishment, 428A.02  
 Statewide voter registration, required training, 203B.05  
 Statutory cities, 412.151  
 Streets and roads  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19  
 Vacating, resolutions, 440.135  
 Vacating streets and alleys, completion of proceedings, 412.851  
 Subdivision of land, 272.162, 462.358  
 Surety bonds, statutory cities, 412.111  
 Taconite municipal aid, distribution, 298.282  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Terms of office, 412.02, 412.571  
 Unofficial ballots, duties regarding, 203B.06  
 Vacancies in office, 412.02  
 Violations and penalties  
 Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27  
 Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, duties regarding, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts  
 Boundary corrections, 204B.14, 204B.146  
 Maps, 201.061, 204B.14  
 Redistricting, 204B.14, 204B.146  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.26, 204C.27, 204C.28  
 Voting systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
**CITY COMPTROLLERS**  
 Access to data, records of city departments, 426.13  
 Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49  
 City funds and accounts, 427.06  
 Contracts, 426.12  
 Cost estimates, pedestrian malls, operating, 430.102  
 Deputy comptrollers, 426.14  
 Docks and quarry bonds, 458.38  
 Levee bonds, 458.35  
 Minneapolis, 383B.75, 383B.752  
 Special assessments, duties regarding  
 Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.06, 430.07  
 Payment in installments, 435.17  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
**CITY COUNCILS**  
 Campaign practices, violations and penalties, 211B.19  
 Candidates for office  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
 Filing, 205.065, 205.13  
 Nominating petitions, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13  
 Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13  
 Canvassing boards, duties as, 205.185  
 Cartway easements, establishment and conditions for, 435.37  
 Chairs, certificates and certification, 599.13

**CITY COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 Determination, 412.021, 412.111  
 Generally, 415.10, 415.11  
 Redistricting duties, failure to perform, compensation, 205.84  
 Reductions, 415.11  
 Statutory cities, 412.021  
 Conflicts of interest, *see* Members under this topic  
 Duluth, *see* City council under DULUTH (CITY)  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Financial responsibility, statutory cities, 412.241  
 Meetings  
 Budget, statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.711  
 Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Proposed ordinances, notice, 415.19  
 Social media use in, 13D.065  
 Statutory cities, 412.191  
 Members  
 Appointment, campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146  
 Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
 City employment prohibited, 410.191, 412.02  
 Conflicts of interest, 412.311, 471.87, 471.88, 471.881  
 Election transition schedule, 205.84  
 Elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Fence viewers, 344.01  
 Incompatible offices, 273.061  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Residence, 205.84  
 Resignations, voting on successor prohibited for resigning member, 415.15  
 Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Social media use, 13D.065  
 Statutory cities, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631  
 Temporary appointments, 412.02  
 Terms of office, *see* same under this topic  
 Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic  
 Minneapolis, *see* City council under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
 Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Petitions to, cartway easements, 435.37  
 Planning, county funds for, 394.25  
 Redistricting, duties, 205.84  
 Removals, 412.111  
 Resolutions by  
 Airports and landing field buildings, revenue certificates, 360.72  
 Destruction, county recorders' records, 386.47  
 Purple Heart City, designations, Purple Heart Day, proclamations, 197.988  
 Social media use, 13D.065  
 Statutory cities  
 Boards, creating, 412.111  
 Bureaus, creating, 412.671  
 Conflicts of interest, contracts, 412.311  
 Departments, creating, 412.111, 412.671  
 Divisions, creating, 412.671  
 Financial responsibility, 412.241  
 Generally, 412.221  
 Members, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631  
 Optional plan B, 412.621, 412.661  
 Quorum, 412.191  
 Surety bonds, 412.111  
 Terms of office  
 Generally, 205.07, 412.02  
 Optional plans, adopting or abandoning, 412.571  
 Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023  
 Wards, redistricting, effect, 205.84  
 Vacancies in office  
 Campaign practices violators, appointment prohibited, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

**CITY COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Vacancies in office (Cont'd)  
 Filling, generally, 412.02  
 Special municipal elections, 205.10  
 Temporary appointments to fill, 412.02

Violations and penalties  
 Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.87  
 Redistricting duties, failure to perform, 205.84

**CITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Administration, 469.130, 469.131  
 Advisory boards, 469.132  
 Bonds (public debt), 469.131  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Cities, powers, generally, 469.126  
 Contracts and agreements, administrative agency, powers, 469.131  
 Definitions  
 Business and economic development, 469.125  
 Targeted areas, 462C.02  
 Designation, 469.126  
 Development programs, 469.125, 469.126  
 Displaced persons, relocation, 469.133  
 Generally, 469.124 to 469.133  
 Grants for, 469.128, 469.131  
 Maintenance and operation, 469.125, 469.130  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Parking structures  
 Grants for, 469.128  
 Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
 Ordinances, 469.126  
 Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127  
 Pedestrian skyway systems  
 Grants for, 469.128  
 Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
 Ordinances, 469.126  
 Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127  
 People mover systems  
 Grants for, 469.128  
 Ordinances, 469.126  
 Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127  
 Property rights  
 Administrative agency, powers, 469.131  
 Cities, powers, 469.126  
 Purpose, 469.124  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Relocation of displaced persons, 469.133  
 Special assessments, 469.127, 469.130  
 Special lighting systems  
 Defined, 469.125  
 Installation, 469.126  
 Maintenance and operation, 469.130  
 Ordinances, 469.126  
 Tax-exempt status, 469.127  
 Substantially residential districts, 469.132  
 Tax increments, generally, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Taxes, exemption, 272.02, 469.127  
 Underground pedestrian concourses  
 Grants for, 469.128  
 Ordinances, 469.126  
 Tax-exempt status, 272.02, 469.127

**CITY HOSPITALS**  
 Appropriations to, liquor dispensary funds, 447.045  
 Audits and examinations, reports, to state auditor, 6.552  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Refunding bonds, 447.50  
 Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49  
 Charitable hospitals, city hospitals defined as, 179.35  
 Construction, Nicollet County, 144A.071  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01

**CITY HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Defined, 355.01  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Retirement, 353.01, 355.01, 355.02

Facilities and equipment, leases, 471.475  
 First class cities, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13  
 Gifts, acceptance by city, 465.036  
 Governmental subdivisions, city hospitals defined as, 353.01  
 Home rule charter cities  
 Eminent domain, real property, 447.06  
 Establishing, 447.05  
 Gifts, real property, 447.06  
 Property taxes, 447.12, 447.13  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Hospital boards  
 Members, 412.221, 447.045, 447.07  
 Vacancies, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Joint city-county enterprises, county not liable for city's obligations, 471.90  
 Leases  
 Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47  
 Nonprofit hospital associations, 471.475  
 Taxes on use, 447.47  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Patients, 471.95  
 Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 471.345  
 Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552  
 Residents and interns, retirement, 353.01  
 Revenues  
 Payment of bonds, 447.46  
 Property taxes, first class cities, 447.10, 447.11, 447.12  
 Rules, city councils, 447.07  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Statutory cities  
 Funds and accounts, 412.221  
 Transfer to county, 471.90

**CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**  
 Active city authorities, continuation, 469.005  
 Areas of operation  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Duties and powers in, 469.012  
 Generally, 469.008  
 Bonds (public debt), community corrections facilities, 401.05  
 Bylaws and rules, adopting, 469.011  
 Certificates and certification, commissioners, appointment, 469.003  
 Commissioners  
 Appointment, term, vacancies, 469.003  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
 Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 County and multicounty authorities, relationship to, 469.008  
 Creation, 469.003  
 Duties and powers  
 Assumption by county housing and redevelopment authorities, 383A.155, 469.008  
 Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
 Hearings, 469.003  
 Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07  
 Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012  
 Meetings, quorum, 469.011  
 Minneapolis, creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77  
 Officers and employees  
 Chair, 469.011  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure requirements, 469.009  
 Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
 Secretary, 469.011

**CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation,  
469.012

Section 8 programs, 469.012

**CITY MANAGERS**

Administrative code, duties, 412.651

Appointment, 412.541, 412.641

Appointments by

City council, power limitations, 412.661

Generally, 412.651

Budget, 412.701, 412.721

Civil service, exclusions, 44.03

Compensation and salaries, 415.11

Contracts and agreements

Generally, 412.691

Payment funds, specifying, 412.741

Council-manager plan, 412.541, 412.611

Execution by, informant reward programs, registration, 309.52,  
309.53

Orders, disbursing city funds, 412.741

Payments by, claims against city, delegation to city manager,  
412.271

Powers and duties, generally, 412.651

Purchasing, 412.691

Removal, 412.641, 412.651

Retirement

Deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353.028,  
353D.02

Public employees defined contribution plan, election of  
coverage, 353D.01, 353D.03

Public employees police and fire fund, membership  
continuation, 353.64

Public Employees Retirement Association, optional  
membership, 353.01

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975

Attorney fees, reimbursement, 465.76

Audits and examinations, reports received, 6.49, 6.50

Ballots, municipal elections

Returning to county auditors, 204C.27

Special elections, ballot question limits, 205.10

Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17

Blind persons, employment, 256C.01

Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* City officers and  
employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND  
FIDUCIARIES)

Bonds (public debt)

Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority,  
475.60

Intentional noncompliance with law, 475.72

Sales, noncompliance with law, 475.60

Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72

Bribery, 609.42

Building managers, courthouse and city hall buildings, 374.18,  
374.37

Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165

Candidates for office, requirements

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13

Filing, procedures, 205.065

Filing fees, particular offices, 205.13

General elections, notice of filing, 204B.33

Nominating petitions, 204B.08, 205.121, 205.13

Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13

Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65

Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees,  
members, 15.059

City administrators, continuing office, 412.023

City assessors, *see* CITY ASSESSORS

City attorneys, *see* CITY ATTORNEYS

City auditors, audits and examinations, Duluth, 458A.24

City clerks, *see* CITY CLERKS

City comptrollers, *see* CITY COMPTROLLERS

City council membership, prohibited, 410.191, 412.02

City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

City engineers

Bridges, duties, 165.03

Estimates, municipal state-aid street construction,  
completed work, 162.10

Filing with, municipal state-aid streets, 162.09

Reports given, 162.13, 162.14, 165.03, 429.031

Reports received, municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14

Representation, 162.09, 162.12, 162.13, 174.52

State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152

Supervision by, tax-forfeited lands, grading, 282.04

City managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS

City treasurers, *see* CITY TREASURERS

City trustees, fence viewers, 344.01

Civil service, *see* MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE

Claims against the state

Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455

Presenting false claims to, 609.465

Commuter vans, public employer vanpools, 174.27

Comparable worth, Management and Budget Department,  
43A.04

Compensation and salaries

Advance payments, 357.13

Armed forces members, salary differential, reserve forces  
on active duty, 471.975

Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063

Attachment, 570.071

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Garnishment, 571.77

Generally, 415.11

Highest salaries, data, notice and publication, 471.701

National Guard members, 471.975

Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45

Salary limits, 43A.17

Conciliation court, appearance for city, 491A.02

Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76

County law libraries, use, 134A.02

Courthouse and city hall buildings

Building management, 374.18, 374.37

Construction, supervisory employees, 374.17, 374.36

Criminal history checks, 299C.72

Criminal identification data, notice received, refusal to furnish,  
penalty, 299C.21

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED  
COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

Bribery, 609.415

Fire or police state aid, 423A.022

Social Security law, 355.01

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925

Digital signatures, 471.381

Disabled persons, employment, 256C.01

Election of

Civil service, exclusions, 44.03

Consolidation of territory, 414.09

Contests, duties, *see* Contested elections under  
ELECTIONS

Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Incorporation of territory, 414.09

Newly annexed territory, 414.031, 414.09

Notice, 204B.34

Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS

Requirements, 412.02, 412.021

Employees recognition services, 15.46

Enforcement of law, aeronautics, duties, 360.015

Expenses, reimbursement, exclusion from total compensation,  
43A.17

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20

Fidelity bonds, payment by city, 415.18

Finance directors

Memberships, volunteer firefighter relief associations,  
boards of trustees, 424A.04



**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Finance directors (Cont'd)  
 Retirement, public employees police and fire fund, membership continuation, 353.64  
 Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Gifts, accepting, 471.895  
 Government, city officers and employees defined as, 554.01  
 Health care, preventive health services, 15.46  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Holidays, religious, 15A.22  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Individual annuity contracts, purchase, 471.615  
 Insurance  
   Group health and accident and dental insurance, 43A.316, 471.61  
   Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
   Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Interchange among government agencies, generally, 15.51 to 15.59  
 Labor law, application, 179A.24  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04  
 Leaves of absence  
   Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
   Legislative service, 3.088  
   Military or uniformed service, 192.261  
   Military service, 192.26  
 Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Liability  
   Contracts requiring excess property tax levies for payment, 275.27  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Limitation, 466.04  
   Municipal district heating bonds, exemption, 475.525  
   Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381  
 Managers, *see* CITY MANAGERS  
 Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Memberships, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
 Mileage allowances, 471.665  
 Military or uniformed service, leaves of absence, 192.261  
 Military service  
   Leaves of absence, 192.26  
   Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Motor vehicles, rideshare vehicles, 174.257  
 Municipal clerk-treasurer, memberships, 424A.04  
 Municipal district heating bonds, liability, exemption, 475.525  
 National Guard members, *see* Members under NATIONAL GUARD  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99  
 Nurses, contracting tuberculosis, care and compensation, 251.041  
 Oaths of office, filing, 358.11  
 Offices, creating and abolishing, statutory cities, 412.681  
 Overtime  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Time off in lieu of, 177.25  
 Parking facility managers, 459.14  
 Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211  
 Payments to  
   Advance payments, 357.13  
   Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
   Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23  
 Payroll  
   Deductions, individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615  
   Direct deposit, 471.426  
 Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19  
 Poor relief workers, retained by county, 261.002  
 Powers, peace officers, 436.05

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Public office  
   Exercising functions of without lawful right, 609.44  
   Forfeiture, 609.42, 609B.193  
   Refusal to surrender, 609.44  
 Public works commissioners, fence viewers, 344.01  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666  
 Qualifications, generally, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Recall, home rule charters, 410.20  
 Records and record keeping, voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Registrars of title, filing with, district court decrees, 160.14  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Removal from office, home rule charters, 410.20  
 Reports given  
   Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Residence  
   Change, vacancies in office, 351.02  
   Requirements, 415.16  
 Retirement  
   Coverage by more than one plan, 3.088  
   Elected officials, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Rideshare program, 174.257  
 Severance pay  
   Highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722  
   Treatment, 465.72, 465.721  
 Sick leave  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Compensation plan, 43A.17  
   Elected officials, 471.66  
   Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
   Unused sick leave, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21  
 Social workers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065  
 State forestry officers, cooperation, 88.04  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Statutory cities  
   Accountants, 412.222  
   Compensation and salaries, 412.111, 412.271, 412.741  
   Generally, 412.111  
 Surplus property sales, 15.054  
 Terms of office, 205.07  
 Time records, electronic, 412.271  
 Travel expenses  
   Air travel accounts, 471.91  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Tuberculosis, contracting  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
   Nurses, care and compensation, 251.041  
   Workers' compensation, 251.042  
   Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Vacancies in elective office  
   Appointment, ineligible persons, 471.46  
   Conviction, 351.02, 609B.176  
   Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
   Residence, change, 351.02  
   Special municipal elections, 205.10  
 Vacations  
   Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
   Compensation plan, 43A.17  
   Elected officials, 471.66  
   Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
   Retroactive vacations, granting by city council, 471.66

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

- Vacations (Cont'd)
    - Unused vacation, monetary compensation, 471.66
  - Violations and penalties
    - Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21
    - Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27
  - Workers' compensation, tuberculosis, 251.042
- CITY TREASURERS**
- Bonds (public debt)
    - Debt service deficiencies, reports, 475A.04
    - Duplicate bonds, duties, 475.68 to 475.70
  - City funds and accounts, duties regarding
    - Depositories, 427.01, 427.07, 427.09
    - Deposits, 427.06
    - Liability, 427.01, 427.03, 427.04, 427.10
    - Payments from, 427.06, 427.12
  - Combining with office of city clerk, 412.02, 412.591
  - Deputy treasurers, statutory cities, 412.141
  - Dog kennels, licensing, 347.10
  - Dog licenses, duties, 347.11
  - Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.24, 458A.26
  - Duties, generally, statutory cities
    - Generally, 412.141
    - Optional plan A, 412.581, 412.591
    - Optional plan B, 412.681
  - Elections, 412.02
  - Financial reports, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014
  - Fire insurance, settlement proceeds, 65A.50
  - Local relief associations, duties, 423A.02
  - Payments by
    - Claims against city, delegation to city treasurer, 412.271
    - Statutory cities, 412.271, 412.371, 412.531, 412.741
  - Property taxes, duties regarding
    - Estimated collections, appeals, 276.11
    - Park museum fund, 450.25
  - Public improvements, cancellation, notice received, 435.202
  - Public libraries, funds, 134.11
  - Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, approval, 574.28
  - Records and record keeping, statutory cities, 412.141
  - Reports given
    - Bonds (public debt), debt service deficiencies, 475A.04
    - Investments, oversight, 118A.07
    - Outstanding obligations, 471.70
  - Restricted residence district assessments, accounts, 462.15
  - Surety bonds
    - Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, approval, 574.28
    - Statutory cities, 412.111
  - Terms of office, 412.02, 412.571
  - Vacancies, 412.02

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, air commerce, 360.521
- Federal Airport Act, project applications, 360.0161
- Zoning regulations and restrictions, town boards, duties regarding, 366.13

**CIVIL AIR PATROL**

- Members, unpaid leave, 181.946
- Registration, 360.55
- Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011

**CIVIL DAMAGES ACT**

- Generally, 466.01 to 466.15

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
- County personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62
- Dakota County, Employee Relations Department, jurisdiction, 383D.27
- Rulemaking about, 12.22

**CIVIL DISORDER**

- See* AFFRAY

**CIVIL DISORDER (Cont'd)**

- See* DISTURBANCES
- See* RIOT
- CIVIL LITTER ACT**
  - Generally, 169.421
- CIVIL MARRIAGE**
  - See* MARRIAGE
- CIVIL MEDIATION ACT**
  - Generally, 572.31 to 572.40
- CIVIL PENALTIES**
  - See* FINES
- CIVIL RIGHTS**
  - See also* DISCRIMINATION
  - See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT
  - See also* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION
  - See also* VOTING
  - Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34
  - Constitutional, *see* CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS
  - Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, job training, 174.186
  - Ex-criminal offenders
    - Committed persons, 609.165
    - Hiring and licensing discrimination, violations, 364.10
    - Restoration after discharge, generally, 242.31, 609.165
  - Human rights law, 363A.04
  - Loss of
    - Candidates for public office, ineligibility, 204B.10, 609B.141
    - Conviction, effect, Const. art 7 s 1
    - Voting, ineligibility, Const. art 7 s 1, 201.014, 609B.610
  - Policy of state, 363A.02
  - Violations and penalties, school districts, open enrollment, effect, 124D.03

**CIVIL SERVICE**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 12.22, 375.62
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- County officers and employees, *see* Civil service under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Definitions, state employment, 43A.02
- Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS
- Grievance procedures, public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25
- Hennepin County, *see* Human resources system under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Merit systems
  - Civil defense employees, 12.22, 375.62
  - Human services employees, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Local public health employees, 375.62, 383A.12
  - Public safety employees, Dakota County, 383D.27
  - Municipal civil service, *see* MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE
  - Police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS
  - Ramsey County, 383A.12, 383A.405
  - Regional jail merit system, 641.263
  - Saint Louis County, *see* Civil service under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
  - Sheriffs' offices, 387.31 to 387.45
- State civil service
  - Department, *see* MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT
  - Generally, *see* Classified service under STATE EMPLOYEES

**CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS (U.S.)**

- Forest debris, clearing, 88.06

**CLAIMS**

- See also* DAMAGES
- See also* NEGLIGENCE
- Against estates, *see* Claims under PROBATE
- Against specific entities, *see* Claims against under specific index headings
- Against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
- By specific entities, *see* Claims under specific index headings
- Counterclaims, *see* COUNTERCLAIMS

**CLAIMS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Attorney's summary executions, 551.03
- Commercial Code, 336.1-204, 336.3-312, 336.8-102
- Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
- Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

For types of assistance (e.g., medical assistance), *see* Claims under specific index headings

Insurance claims, *see* Claims under specific index headings for types of insurance

Negotiable instruments, *see* Claims under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Probate, *see* Claims under PROBATE

Real property, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY

## State

Claims against state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Claims due the state, *see* under MINNESOTA

Third party claims, *see* THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS

United States, *see* Claims due under UNITED STATES

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60

Administrative actions without cause, Agriculture Department, 18D.311

Adverse claims to real property, 559.013

Animal Health Board, administrative acts without cause, 35.94

Approval, 16A.42

Armed forces members, employment and reemployment rights, violations, 1.05

Attorney fees, *see* Claims against the state under ATTORNEY FEES

Attorney general approval, 3.732

Awards, actions against state agencies for late interest payments, 16A.124

Bond allocations, state held harmless, 474A.15

Certificates and certification, state officers, 16A.41

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997

Claims against state employees, *see* State employees under this topic

Claims without allotment and encumbrance, 16A.15

Compromise and settlement, state-operated services, 246.24

Contract claims, *see* Lawsuits concerning contract claims under STATE CONTRACTS

## Contractors

Iron Range Trail, 93.45

Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34

Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.362

Correctional facilities, inmates, 3.738

Court costs, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Crop damage by elk, 3.7371

Damages, amounts requiring attempt at settlement, 3.736

Dams, water level maintenance, statutes of limitations, 541.115

Death by wrongful act, notice, 3.736

Declaration of validity, 16A.41

Definitions, 3.732

Disaster volunteers, 12.22

Emergency assistance, political subdivisions, assisting each other, 12.33, 12.35

Emergency management, 12.22

Erroneous payments, generally, 16A.48

Evidence, certification of employee's acting within scope of employment, 3.736

Executive Council, powers, settlement, 9.041

## False or fraudulent claims

Acts constituting, 15C.02

Civil penalties, liability, 15C.02

Definitions, 15C.01

Investigations, 15C.04

## Lawsuits

Attorney fees, 15C.12

Attorney general, 15C.04

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

## False or fraudulent claims (Cont'd)

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Complaints, unsealing, 15C.06, 15C.07

Court costs, 15C.12

Criminal prosecutions based on same transaction, 15C.09, 15C.11

Dismissal for good cause, 15C.08

Intervention by prosecuting attorney, 15C.06, 15C.08, 15C.13

Pleadings, 15C.08

Private plaintiffs, 15C.05, 15C.09, 15C.10, 15C.13

Proceeds, deposit in state treasury, 15C.15

Recovery, 15C.13

Reports about, 15C.16

Retaliation against employees, contractors or agents, 15C.145

Statute of limitations, 15C.11

Stay of discovery, 15C.09

Permitting, public employees, criminal penalties, 609.455

Presenting, criminal penalties, 609.465

Tax claims, exclusion, 15C.03

Fees and expenses, awards, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Foreign countries, death by wrongful act, notice, 3.736

Foreign insurers, deposits, enforcement and termination of trust, 60A.10

Form, finance commissioner, authority to prescribe, 16A.42

Fraudulent claims, 3.756

Governmental immunity defense, 16B.85

Hearings, legislature, 3.738

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7391 to 3.7395

Inmates of state correctional facilities

Injury or death, 3.738

Settlement of claims, property damage or loss, 3.7381

Interest payments, 16A.124

Invalid claims, 16A.42

Iron Range Trail, contractors, 93.45

Joint senate-house subcommittee on claims, filing with, fees, 3.749

Judgment a bar to action against employee, 3.736

Legislature, authority to hear claims, 3.738

## Liability

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.69

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.03

Agriculture Department, 31.09

Commerce Department, 60A.031, 60C.19

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Community mental health services, 253B.097

Corrections Department, damage done by minors in custody of, 540.18

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04

Farm products statutory liens, errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336A.10

Finance commissioner, duplicate warrants, issuance, 16A.46

Forest officers, civil action for trespass, 88.10

Generally, 253B.23

## Human Services Department

Chiropractors, health records and data, reports, 148.10

Damage done by minors in custody of, 540.18

Nonresidential programs (human services) receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Nurses, 148.261

Residential programs (human services), receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Hunting equipment of arrested hunters, 97B.065

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7391 to 3.7395

Investment Advisory Council, members, 11A.08

Legislators, 540.13

Losses, generally, 3.736, 16B.85

Management and Budget Department, secured deposits, 16A.272

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

- Medical procedures performed with consent, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02
- Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC), 15.082
- Motorboats, care or custody after operator's arrest, 86B.331
- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.96
- Pain and suffering, 3.738, 3.739
- Petroleum tank release cleanup reimbursements, 115C.09
- Property damage, 3.736, 16B.85
- Public corporations, 15.082
- Redevelopment demolition projects, nonliability, 116J.5765
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.12, 41B.14
- Saint Paul Landmark Authority, contracts, 4.077
- Securities, sale, 3.736
- State agencies, statewide systems, local governments, or person, 13.08
- State contracts, Landmark Center, 4.077
- State officers, 16A.675, 47.42
- Tax-forfeited land sales, petroleum tank releases, 115C.02, 115C.021
- Trails, development, 3.736
- Unemployment benefits, 268.21
- Liability insurance, 3.736, 16B.85
- Livestock damage by endangered animals, 3.737
- Local governments
  - Appeals, procedure, 574.18
  - Claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41
  - Exceptions, 466.03
  - Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03
- Management and Budget Department, delinquent accounts, 16A.012
- Medical assistance, false claims for reimbursement, 609.466
- Mental health services, recipients, rights of action, 245.485
- Military or uniformed service
  - Employment and reemployment rights, violations, 1.05
  - Property damage or loss, settlement of claims, 3.7381
- Notice, 3.736
- Patients of state institutions
  - Death or injury, 3.738
  - Lost or damaged property, settlement of claims, 3.7381
  - Property damage caused by escape, 3.755
- Payment
  - Generally, 3.736
  - Warrants, 16A.42, 16A.43, 16A.45, 16A.46
- Peace officers, liability of state agency, 626.89
- Personal injuries, liability, 3.736
- Pollution prevention assistance program, 115D.04
- Presumptions, certification of employee's acting within scope of employment, 3.736
- Property damage
  - Escaping convicted persons, 3.755
  - Limitation of liability, 3.736, 16B.85
  - Patients or inmates of state institutions, settlement of claims, 3.7381
  - Runaway patients, 3.755
- Public lands, attorney general, duties, 8.04
- Refunds, accounting periods, 16A.155
- Reimbursements, attorney fees, 3.7365
- Securities claims, limitation, 3.736
- Settlement of claims
  - Generally, 3.732
  - Property damage or loss, patients or inmates of state institutions, 3.7381
- State agencies
  - Administrative actions without cause, Agriculture Department, 18D.311
  - Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE (Cont'd)**

State agencies (Cont'd)

- Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89
- State auditor, lawsuits, defense expenses, 6.92
- State employees
  - Appointing authorities, payroll claims, 43A.37
  - Employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
  - Indemnification, 3.736, 16B.85, 466.131
  - Judgment a bar to action against, 3.736
  - Motor vehicle liability insurance, 15.31
  - Notice, names of employees, 3.736
  - Special education, hearing or hearing review officers, 125A.091
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), violations, 1.05
- State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or personal property, 246.16
- Statutes of limitations
  - Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.362
  - Generally, 3.736
  - State contract claims, 3.751
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.21
  - Water level maintenance, 541.115
- Structured settlements, 3.732
- Suspended claims, budget deficits, 16A.15
- Tax Court, costs and disbursements, 271.19
- Torts for which damages are to be paid, 3.732, 3.736, 16B.85
- Voyageurs National Park, cabin sites, 84B.05
- Waivers
  - Liability insurance, waiver of liability limits, 3.736, 16B.85
  - Trunk highway construction contracts, waiver of immunity, 161.34
- Wolves, livestock damage by, 3.737
- Workers' compensation, 176.541, 176.603

**CLAMS**

- Protected wild animals, defined as including clams, 97A.015

**CLASS ACTIONS**

- Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, exclusion from, 491A.01
- Farm products, agricultural contract violations, attorney fee limitations, 17.9441
- Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28
- Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28
- Veterans, exposure to chemical agents, 196.26

**CLASSIC CARS**

See COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES

**CLASSIFIED INFORMATION**

See GOVERNMENT DATA

**CLASSIFIED SERVICE**

See STATE EMPLOYEES

**CLAY**

- Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12
- Kaolin clay, extraction borings, 103I.113, 103I.601
- Leases, removal
  - State lands, 92.50
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321
- Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015
- Removal
  - State land, leases for removal, 92.50
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321
- Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**CLAY COUNTY**

- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Development region, 462.385
- Floods, 1997, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124
- Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

**CLAY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Judicial district, 2.722

Saint John the Divine Episcopal Church, historic place, 138.664

Solomon G. Comstock House, historic site, 138.662

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**

Generally, 144.411 to 144.417

**CLEAN WATER COUNCIL**

Citizen members, defined as public officials, 10A.01

Generally, 114D.30, 114D.35

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, cooperation with, 97A.056

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Water pollution control, duties, 114D.20, 114D.30

**CLEAN WATER LEGACY ACT**

Generally, 114D.05 to 114D.50

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

*See also* WATER POLLUTION

*See also* WATER SUPPLY

Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

**Assistance**

Applications, 103F.731

Eligibility, 103F.731

Financial or technical, 103F.715, 103F.735

Data, availability and standards, 103F.755

Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.711

Eligibility, 103F.731

Enforcement, generally, 115.071

Established, 103F.715

False statements, 115.075

Generally, 103F.701 to 103F.755

Grants by, water pollution control, 103F.725, 103F.731, 103F.735

Impaired waters, restoration, 114D.20

Information, altering or concealing, 115.075

**Lawsuits**

Financial assistance funds, unlawfully used, 103F.741

Statutes of limitations, 541.075

Loans, terms, 103F.725, 103F.745

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Monitoring, generally, 115.075

Pollution management, nonpoint source plan, requiring, 103F.751

Project, implementing, 103F.741

Proposal, Pollution Control Agency review, 103F.735

Purpose, 103F.705

Reports, requiring, 103F.751

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.24

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

Building and residential services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Car washes, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Carpet, drapery, and upholstery cleaning services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Custodians, *see* CUSTODIANS

Dry cleaners, *see* DRY CLEANERS

**Housekeeping**

Aged persons, housing for, 504B.211

Domestic services in households, *see* DOMESTIC SERVICES

Hotels, 327.70, 609.746

Industrial cleaning services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Laundries, *see* LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES

Linen services and suppliers, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

**CLEARINGHOUSES**

Accounts, exchanges and settlements, generally, 48.35

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Clearinghouses under BANKS

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4-104, 336.4A-105

**CLEARINGHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Funds-transfer system, defined, 336.4A-105

Health care information clearinghouse, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE

International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse, 116.92, 116.921

Rules, *see* Clearinghouse rules under BANKS

Toxics in packaging clearinghouse, listed metals in specified products, enforcement, exemption, 115A.9651

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

Clearwater County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2002, commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

Itasca Headwaters, historic site, 138.662

Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367

Restricted seed potato growing area, Clearwater County defined as, 21.1196

Source of the Mississippi River, historic place, 138.664

State bicycle routes, 160.266

Theodore Wegmann Cabin, historic place, 138.664

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**CLEARWAY MINNESOTA**

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor's duties, 3.971

**CLERGY**

Advice, adoption, minor unmarried parents, 259.24

**Certificates and certification**

Credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05

Marriage certificates, 517.10, 517.13, 517.14

**Chaplains, *see* CHAPLAINS****Criminal sexual conduct**

3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344

4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Licenses, credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Oaths, marriage, parties examined, 517.06, 517.08

Ordination, credentials, filing, marriage solemnization, 517.05

**Prisoners, rights regarding**

Jail inmates, 641.16

State correctional facilities, 241.05

Psychological services, limitations, 148.9075

Records and record keeping, marriage certificates, 517.10

Religious corporations, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

**Solemnization of marriages**

Duties, generally, 517.04

Requirements, generally, 517.05

Violations, 517.14

Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

Wine, sacramental, importation, 340A.316

**CLERICAL WORKERS**

Clerical service corporations

Banks, 48.89

Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1465

Stenographers, *see* STENOGRAPHERS

**CLERKS (RETAIL)**

*See* SALESPERSONS

**CLERKS OF COURT**

Attestation by, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 Clerk of the appellate courts  
   Court of appeals duties, *see* Administrator under COURT OF APPEALS  
   Supreme court duties, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT  
 Deputies, *see* Deputy court administrators under COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 District court clerks, Const. art 6 s 13  
 Foreign courts, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 State courts, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 United States courts, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11

**CLIMATE**

*See* WEATHER

**CLIMB**

Dislocated worker entrepreneurship program, generally, 116L.17  
 Unemployment insurance, during training, 268.133

**CLINIC ACCESS LAW**

Generally, 609.7495

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
 Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

City employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Continuing education  
   Generally, 148E.130  
   Independent study, 148E.055  
   Licensed independent clinical social workers, 148E.055  
   Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
 County employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Criminal history background checks, 148E.055, 148E.060  
 Definitions, Board of Social Work Practice Act, 148E.010  
 Disciplinary action, grounds, 148E.055, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
 Examinations, licenses, 148E.055  
 Graduate social workers, 148E.106  
 Investigations, licenses, grounds, 148E.055  
 Licensed independent clinical social workers (LICSWs)  
   Continuing education, 148E.130  
   Education and training, 148E.055  
   Eligibility, 148E.110, 148E.115  
   Emeritus status, 148E.0752, 148E.0753  
   Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.110, 148E.125  
   Names, 148E.195  
   Practice, 148E.050, 148E.110, 148E.115  
   Qualified professional, licensed independent clinical social workers defined as, 256P.01  
   Supervision  
     Provisional licenses, 148D.062  
     Supervised practice, 148E.055, 148E.110, 148E.115  
   Supervision by, 148D.062, 148E.100 to 148E.106, 148E.110, 148E.120  
   Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
 Licenses  
   City employees, 148E.055  
   County employees, 148E.055  
   Endorsements, 148E.055  
   Examinations, 148E.055  
   Fees, 148E.055  
   Independent clinical social workers  
     Generally, 148E.055  
     Supervised practice, 148D.062, 148E.106, 148E.110, 148E.115, 148E.125  
   Investigations, 148E.055, 148E.0751  
   Provisional licenses, 148D.062  
   State employees, 148E.055  
   Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
   Temporary licenses, 148E.060  
 Mental health professionals  
   Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Mental health professionals (Cont'd)  
   Clinical social workers defined as, 245.462, 245.4871  
   Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Misrepresentation, 148E.0751, 148E.0752  
 Positive support professionals, 245D.091  
 Practice of social work  
   Direct clinical client contact, 148E.010, 148E.110  
   Limitations, 148E.110  
   Standards, compliance, 148E.055  
   Supervised practice, 148E.055, 148E.100, 148E.106 to 148E.115, 148E.125  
 State employees, licenses, 148E.055  
 Supervision  
   Limits on supervised practice, 148E.110  
   Practice of social work, 148E.055, 148E.100, 148E.106 to 148E.115, 148E.125  
 Supervisors  
   Licensed graduate social workers, 148E.105, 148E.106  
   Licensed independent social workers, 148E.110  
   Licensed social workers, 148E.100  
   Requirements generally, 148D.062, 148E.120  
 Temporary leave license, 148E.0751  
 Variances, practice of social work, 148E.055, 148E.106, 148E.110  
 Violations and penalties  
   Misrepresentation, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.195  
   Practicing without a license, 148E.055  
   Titles, unauthorized use, 148E.0751, 148E.0752, 148E.195

**CLINICS**

Administrative staff, 145.61  
 Advertising, 144.561  
 Agreements by, summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Community health clinics  
   Access to care, 256B.043  
   Certified community behavioral health clinics, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Contracts, community clinic grants, 145.9268  
   Dental assistants, collaborative practice, 150A.10  
   Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
   Enrollees, 62Q.22  
   Essential community providers, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
   Family planning services, 256B.764  
   Grants to  
     Community clinic grants, 145.9268  
     Community e-health collaboratives, 144.3345  
     Dental access grants, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.76  
     Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
     Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396  
   Medical assistance, 256B.043, 256B.0625, 256B.08, 256B.764  
   Public information and education programs, 256B.08  
   Reports given, community clinic grants, 145.9268  
   Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, 256.0121  
   State health care programs, application assistance, 256.962  
 Complaints, community health clinics, 62Q.22  
 Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502  
 Data  
   Birth defects, 144.2216  
   Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinics, 145.9266  
 Definitions  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Surplus property, 16B.2975  
 Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Disclosure  
   Birth defect records or reports, 144.2216  
   Hospital facility fees, 62J.824  
   Provider charges, 62J.812, 62J.824

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Summer health care interns, 144.1464

Federally qualified health centers  
 Funding, 145.9269  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Mobile medical unit, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Motor vehicles sales tax, exemption, 297B.03  
 Payments to, MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11  
 Reports given, 256B.0625

Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinics (statewide network), 145.9266

Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS

Fraud, community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22

Good faith, birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216

Governmental unit or nonprofit organization, clinics defined as, 16B.2975

Grants  
 Community e-health collaboratives, 144.3345  
 Indian health grants, 145A.14  
 Migrant health clinics, 145A.14  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, 295.50

Hennepin County, establishment, 383B.219

Hospitals, clinics excluded as, abortion regulation, 145.411

Immunity, reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Investigation of violations, 148B.371  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.382  
 Optometrists, disciplinary action, 148.605  
 Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264

Indian tribe property, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Liability  
 Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625  
 Prescription drug repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555  
 Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
 Social workers, violation reporting, immunity, 148E.285

Local government-owned clinics, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17

Medical assistance  
 Community health clinics, 256B.043  
 Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Payments, 256B.0625

Medical data, defined, 13.384

Medical records  
 Access to data, birth defect records or reports, 144.2216  
 Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345

Mental health clinics, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Migrant health clinics, grants for, 145A.14

Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622

Misrepresentation, community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22

Mobile clinics, migrant health clinics, grants for, 145A.14

Nonprofit community health clinics  
 Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Obstetric clinics, public information and education programs, 256B.08

Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02

Payments by  
 Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464  
 Surplus property costs, 16B.2975

Payments to  
 Federal subsidies, 145.9269  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11

Physician-directed clinics  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625

Physician or advanced practice registered nurse clinics, interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345

Prescription drug repository program, 151.555

Public health nursing clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625

Public information and education programs, 256B.08

Purchases by, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68

Reports given  
 Blood lead analysis, 144.9502  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Classification, 148B.382

Disciplinary action  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
 Medical practice licensees, 147.111  
 Nurses, 148.263  
 Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605  
 Podiatrists, 153.24, 153.25

Resignations  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, 153.24, 153.25  
 Practical nurses, 148.263  
 Registered nurses, 148.263  
 Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285

Rural clinics  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Coordination of services, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1483  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Payments to, MinnesotaCare, rate, 256L.11

Sales to  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Surplus property (government), 16B.2975

Services  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Hospital facility fee disclosure, 62J.824  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Provider charges disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Speech-language pathology assistants, services, notice given, 148.5192

Utilization review, delegation of duties to, limitations, 62M.02

Vaccines, reports received, administering by pharmacists, 151.01

Waiting rooms, televisions, closed captioning required, 144.611

Well-baby clinics, public information and education programs, 256B.08

Workplace on-site clinics, small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02

**CLINTON (TOWN)**  
 Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

**CLOQUET (CITY)**  
 Agreements, mutual aid agreements, Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
 City clerk, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.03, 458D.05  
 City council, appointments by, 458D.03

**CLOQUET (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

**CLOQUET RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

See also ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Motor vehicles, aids to visibility, 169.471

Testimony, children, crimes of violence or abuse, 595.02

**CLOTHING**

Allowances, Northstar Care for Children program, 260C.4413

Aprons, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemptions, 550.37

Basic needs, clothing defined as, 256J.08

Beach capes and coats, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Boarding and lodging houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Canvas or cotton duck, labeling, 325F.36

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Clothing made from or containing fur, 325F.42

Concealing identity, 609.735

Dealers and merchants, 325F.42

Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Fur clothing, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Furnished apartment houses, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Furs, 325F.42

Girdles, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Goggles, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

Helmets, *see* HELMETS

Hotels, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Hunters, 97B.071

Labels and labeling, mislabeling, 325F.42

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Mercury, clothing containing, 116.92

Mislabeling, 325F.42

Obscene clothing, motorcyclists, wearing, places of public accommodation, denial of access, 604.12

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Prisoners, providing to, 243.21, 641.15

Protective clothing, *see* PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Rainwear, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Resorts, baggage room contents, liability, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

School safety patrol, 121A.34

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, rag sales, exemption, 325E.21

Underwear, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS

Work clothes, 177.24, 514.77 to 514.79

**CLOVER SEED**

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

Alcoholic beverages

Hours and days of sale, 340A.504

Licenses

Cities, issuance, 340A.404, 340A.413

Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Fees, 340A.408

Nonrenewal for discrimination, 340A.410

3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403, 340A.411

Unorganized territory, 340A.404

Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504

Buying clubs

Membership contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING

Contracts

Armed forces members on active duty, 325G.55

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS) (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)

Definitions, 325G.23

Generally, 325G.27

Investigations, 325G.28

Right to cancel, 325G.24, 325G.25, 325G.55

Term, 325G.26

Definitions

Liquor law, 340A.101

Public Safety Department, 299A.11

Student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.69

Discrimination in, liquor licenses, nonrenewal, 340A.410

Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Flying clubs, 360.013

Fund-raising activities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Health and fitness clubs, *see* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic

Memberships, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205

Operators of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, service clubs defined as, 299A.11

Outdoor advertising, permitted advertising, 173.08

Patriotic groups, use of armories, 193.34

Private clubs, 273.112, 299A.11, 325G.23, 412.521

Rotary International, members, license plates, 168.1297

Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08

Social clubs, 297A.70, 325G.23 to 325G.28

**CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

**COACHES**

Assignment, schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04

Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Background checks, school personnel and volunteers, 123B.03

Contracts, head coaches, 122A.33

Demotion, termination of duties, 122A.58

Discharge, termination of duties, 122A.58

Head coaches

Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08

Contracts, 122A.33

License and degree exemptions, 122A.33

Hearings

Contracts, 122A.33

Termination, 122A.58

Liability, volunteer coaches for nonprofits, 604A.11

Licenses

Issuance and renewal, 122A.187

Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.187, 122A.20

Revocation or suspension, 122A.20, 609B.121, 609B.122

Orders, termination of duties, 122A.58

Probationary periods, termination of duties, 122A.58

Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.07

Retirement, early retirement incentives, continued coaching, 122A.48

Supervisory personnel, exclusion, school supervisors, 122A.11

Termination of duties, 122A.58

Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Tuberculosis screenings, 144.441

Unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085

University of Minnesota, 137.0252

Violations and penalties

Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08

License revocation or suspension, 122A.20

Volunteer athletic coaches

Liability, 604A.11



**COACHES (Cont'd)**

Volunteer athletic coaches (Cont'd)  
 School activities, background checks, 123B.03

**COAL**

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035  
 Coal-derived liquefied fuels, defined as alternative fuels, 216C.01  
 Definitions, Commerce Department, 216C.06  
 Gasification byproducts, casinghead, absorption, condensation, drip, or natural gasoline defined as, 296A.01  
 Handling facilities, *see* COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Lands, property taxes, *see* Mineral lands under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Mineral interests taxes, 273.165  
 Mining, *see* MINING  
 Pipelines, *see* COAL PIPELINES  
 Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Sales, standard ton, 239.34  
 State mineral lands  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
   Reservation to state, 93.01  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Suppliers  
   Defined, 216C.06  
   Reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17  
 Weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Coal chutes, railroads, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Coal sheds, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**COAL PIPELINES**

Large energy facilities, coal pipelines defined as, 216B.2421  
 Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, 174.06  
 Slurry pipelines, eminent domain, taking, 117.57  
 Trunk highways, pipelines along, across, on, or under, rulemaking, 161.45

**COAL TAR**

Contamination cleanup grants, 115C.08  
 Sealants, sale and use restrictions, 116.202

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, 239.77  
 Watercraft accidents, reports received, 86B.341

**COASTERS**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222

**COATES (CITY)**

Corporal Benjamin S. Kopp Bridge, 161.14

**COATINGS**

Bulk food product module display units, nonabsorbent coating, 31.85  
 Definitions, packaging, waste management, 115A.03  
 Lead-based exterior coatings, removal with abrasive blasting agents, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Paint, *see* PAINT  
 Seal coating, defined as special skill, 326B.802

**COATS**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**COBALT**

*See also* MINERALS  
 Plant food, cobalt defined as, 18C.531  
 State mineral lands, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

**COCAINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**COCK FIGHTING**

Generally, 343.31

**COCOA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**CODE-GRABBING DEVICES**

Possession, 609.586

**CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Generally, 609.01 to 609.912

**CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE**

Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665

**CODEINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**CODES OF ETHICS**

*See also* ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Farm advocates, ethical guidelines, 17.039  
 Insurance companies, investment managers, 60L.02  
 Lawyers' code of professional responsibility, 3C.05  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.31  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Psychologists, 148.905, 148.98  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 216A.037  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 School administrators, 122A.14  
 State employees  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 116O.04  
   Executive branch employees, 43A.04  
   Generally, 43A.38, 43A.39  
 Teachers, 122A.05, 122A.09

**COERCION**

*See also* BLACKMAIL

*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE

Aggravated witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING  
 Agricultural cooperatives, unfair trade practice, 17.696  
 Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, unfair labor practice, 179.11

Attempts to coerce

  Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Sentencing, 609.275

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.02

Blackmail, *see* BLACKMAIL

Campaign practices, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Candidates, inducements to be or refrain from being, 211B.10

Cigarette retailers, coercion of wholesalers, 325D.33

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Common carriers, violations, 221.291

Confession, effect on, 634.03

Conviction, effect

  Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Human services licensed programs, 245C.15

Definitions

  Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Employees, union membership, 179.60

Farm equipment dealerships, equipment, delivery, 325E.063

Felony, 609.27, 609.275

Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 609.2335

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

Health care directives, 145C.13

Health care providing entities, generally, 62R.08

Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.0682

Hennepin County applicants, 383B.37

Insurance, unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Intimidation, *see* INTIMIDATION

Living wills, 145B.105

Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.20

Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664

Motor carriers, 221.291

Motor vehicle insurance companies, intimidation, threats, coercion, incentives, or inducements, 72A.201

Political activity, contributions, 10A.36

Prostitution, coercion for, 611A.80 to 611A.88

Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

Ramsey County employees, 383A.296, 383A.299

Real property, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09

**COERCION (Cont'd)**

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13  
 Saint Louis County, civil service tests, 383C.482  
 Savings associations, 51A.15  
 Sentencing, 609.27, 609.275  
 Serious crime, coercion defined as, 211C.01  
 Sterilization (surgery), family planning services, 145.925  
 Threats, *see* THREATS  
 Traffic regulations violations, 169.90  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14  
 Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13  
 Voting, undue influence, 211B.07  
 Vulnerable adults, crimes against, 609.2335, 626.5572  
 Witnesses, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**COFFEE**

*See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**COFFEE SHOPS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**COFFINS**

*See* CASKETS

**COGENERATION**

*See* POWER PLANTS

**COHABITATION**

Annulment, 518.04  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Child custody or parenting time, effect on, 257.026  
 Children under 16, with adults, 609.26  
 Cohabitation contracts, writing, 513.075, 513.076  
 Criminal sexual conduct, consent, and social relationship of parties, 609.341  
 Dissolution of marriage, rights of putative spouse, 518.055  
 Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS  
 Evidence, marriage, cohabitation as competent evidence, 602.02  
 Putative spouses, dissolution of marriage, 518.055  
 Spousal maintenance, modification, 518.552

**COINS**  
 Bullion coins, dealers, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERS  
 Coin shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87  
 Definitions, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Registration, dealers and representatives, 80G.02  
 Slug coins, tokens, violations and penalties, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Taxes, personal property, 272.03

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Definitions, cold storage, 28.01  
 Evidence, marking of food, 28.07  
 Exemptions from rules, 28.01  
 Food  
   Condemnation or destruction, unwholesome foods, 28.06  
   Marking, 28.07  
   Removal from storage, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12  
   Repackaging, 28.07  
   Reports about, 28.04, 28.08  
   Rulemaking, 28.13  
   Seizure, 28.06  
   Storage period, term, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12  
   Wholesome food only, stored, 28.06  
 Food licensing law, 28A.15  
 Inspections, 28.01, 28.05  
 Lessees, duty to mark foods, 28.07  
 Locker plants, 97A.215  
 Marking of food, 28.07  
 Records and record keeping, 28.04  
 Reports about, food, 28.04, 28.08  
 Storage period, food, term, 28.08, 28.09, 28.12  
 Supervision, 28.05

**COLD WEATHER RULE**  
 Generally, 216B.097  
 Public utilities, residential customers, 216B.096

**COLLABORATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE**

Generally, 179.90

**COLLABORATIVE LAW**

*See also* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

*See also* MEDIATION

Evidence arising from collaborative law processes, availability, 595.02

**COLLATERAL**

*See also* PLEDGES

Accounts, *see* ACCOUNTS

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.03

Agriculture best management practices loans, local lenders, duties, 17.117

Banks, collateral security, fiduciary funds, use, 48.39

Chattel paper, *see* CHATTEL PAPER

Commercial Code, additional collateral required at will, 336.1-309

Consumer goods, *see* CONSUMER GOODS

Definitions

  Commercial Code, 336.9-102

  Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.01

Depositories, *see* Collateral under DEPOSITORIES

Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Equipment, *see* EQUIPMENT

Farm products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, inspection, 583.27

Gambling proceeds, 349.18

Intangibles, *see* INTANGIBLES

Limited partnerships, security, violations, 322.13

Loans, insurance companies, investment in, 60A.11

Money, *see* MONEY

Motor vehicle titles as, 47.602

Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Nonresidents, traffic tickets, 169.91

Proceeds, defined, 336.9-102

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.58

Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION

Sales, promises, breach, remedies, 336.2-701

Secured transactions, *see* Collateral under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

State funds secured by, depositing, 9.031

Stock in trade, *see* STOCK IN TRADE

Township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS**

Adoption, prospective adoptive parents, 609B.445

Adult entertainment establishments, 609B.455

Alcoholic beverages

  Licenses, 609B.165, 609B.168

  Violations, 609B.277, 609B.723

Animals

  Cruelty to, 609B.525, 609B.530

  Dangerous animal owners, 609B.535

Aquatic farm licensees, 609B.103

Aquatic plant licensees, 609B.112

Boats and boating, 609B.518, 609B.710

Boiler inspectors, 609B.136

Bond beneficiaries, 609B.465

Bookmaking, 609B.520

Bribery, public officials, 609B.193

Building managers, 609B.155

Bullion coin dealers, 609B.1641

Burglary, snowmobiles used in, confiscation, 609B.505

Candidates for office

  Campaign violations, 609B.141, 609B.143, 609B.144, 609B.146

  School board, 609B.142

Change of name, 609B.612, 609B.613

Child abuse, teachers' licenses, effect on, 609B.121, 609B.122

Cigarette and tobacco products distributors, 609B.153

Claims against the state, fraud, 609B.101

Coaches, 609B.122

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Commercial drivers' licenses, 609B.206, 609B.275  
 Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615  
 Controlled substances violations, 609B.201, 609B.425, 609B.723  
 County attorneys, 609B.140  
 County auditors, 609B.184  
 County officers, 609B.176  
 Crimes of violence  
   Defined, 624.712  
   Explosives, possession, 609.668, 609B.344  
   Explosives licenses, 609B.343  
   Firearms, 609B.611  
   Firearms possession, 609B.333  
   Injuries during crime, recovery barred, 609B.614  
   Police radio use, 609B.332  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609B.121, 609B.122, 609B.129  
 Debt prorating services, 609B.164  
 Definitions, 609B.050  
 Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01, 609B.341  
 Drivers' licenses, 609B.201 to 609B.277  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, 609B.345  
 Emergency management employees, 609B.102  
 Explosives licensees, 609B.343, 609B.344  
 Fiduciary service, 609B.177  
 Firearms licensees  
   Convicted persons and firearms possession, 609B.342  
   Crimes of violence, 609B.333, 609B.611  
   Domestic abuse, 609B.341  
   Game and fish violations, seizures, 609B.510  
   Generally, 609B.340  
 Firefighters, 609B.188  
 Fish vendors, 609B.113  
 Fishing licensees, 609B.721 to 609B.725  
 Fleeing a peace officer, 609B.205  
 Gambling licensees, 609B.157, 609B.170, 609B.171, 609B.520  
 General assistance recipients, 609B.425  
 Heirs, 609B.465  
 Home care provider employees, 609B.127  
 Hospice employees, 609B.128  
 Human services benefits recipients, 609B.410  
 Human services commissioners, 609B.152  
 Human services licensees, 609B.151  
 Hunting licensees, 609B.721 to 609B.725  
 Insurance agents, 609B.110  
 Insurance companies, 609B.109, 609B.111  
 Insurance producers, 609B.109  
 Jailers, 609B.195  
 Joint tenants, 609B.465  
 Legal effect of chapter, 609B.050  
 Life insurance beneficiaries, 609B.465  
 Local government employees, ineligibility for employment, 609B.108  
 Mental health services providers, 609B.405  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 609B.192  
 Minneapolis Police Retirement Association, members, 609B.455, 609B.460  
 Minnesota family investment program, recipients, 609B.435  
 Motor carriers, 609B.147, 609B.149  
 Motor fuel tax refund claims, 609B.450  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 609B.134  
 Motor vehicles  
   Forfeitures for driving while impaired, 609B.515  
   Gross weight violations, 609B.231  
   Seizures for game and fish violations, 609B.518  
 Nursing homes, controlling persons, 609B.125, 609B.126  
 Obscene material, 609B.540  
 Osteopathic physicians, 609B.129  
 Passenger carriers, 609B.149  
 Pawnbrokers, 609B.159  
 Peace officers, 609B.187, 609B.194, 609B.195  
 Personal care provider organizations, 609B.415  
 Petroleum distributors, 609B.158  
 Pharmacists, 609B.130

**COLLATERAL SANCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Physicians and surgeons, 609B.129  
 Police radio users, 609B.332  
 Pornography, 609B.121, 609B.540  
 Predatory offenders, 609B.321, 609B.331  
 Prisoners, 609B.311, 609B.312  
 Private detectives or protective agents, 609B.161  
 Protective agents, 609B.161  
 Public employees, criminal history considerations, 364.021  
 Public officers, 609B.193  
 Public retirement plan fiduciaries, 609B.177  
 Purpose, 609B.050  
 Racing licenses, horse racing, 609B.150  
 Recovery for injuries, 609B.614  
 Residential building managers, 609B.155  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, members, 609B.189  
 Saint Louis County employees, 609B.183  
 School board candidates, 609B.142  
 School bus drivers, 609B.255  
 Seed potatoes, handlers, 609B.104  
 Sex offenders, 609B.321  
 Sheriffs, 609B.185, 609B.195  
 Snowmobile owners, 609B.505  
 State contractors, transportation, 609B.133  
 State employees, ineligibility for employment, 609B.107  
 State Fair licensees, 609B.106  
 State Lottery  
   Employees, 609B.172  
   Retailers, 609B.173, 609B.174, 609B.520  
   Vendors, 609B.175  
 State officers, 609B.101  
 Striking employees, 609B.162  
 Surviving spouses, 609B.465  
 Teachers, 609B.121 to 609B.123  
 Tear gas possession, 609B.345  
 Tobacco products  
   Licensees, 609B.153  
   Purchases, illegal, 609B.277  
 Town officers, 609B.180, 609B.181  
 Voting, right to vote, 609B.610  
 Welfare fraud, 609B.410  
 Wild animal sales, 609B.725  
 Wild rice violations, 609B.112  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, 609B.135  
**COLLATERAL SOURCE RULE**  
 Generally, 548.251  
**COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303  
 Access to data, debt collection for state, 16D.06  
 Accounts  
   Pretended purchase or assignment, 332.38  
   Segregated accounts, 332.345  
 Addresses  
   Requirements, 332.33  
   Supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative functions, transfer from consumer services section to Commerce Department, 332.311  
 Appeals, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Assignments, accounts, pretended assignment, 332.38  
 Attorneys  
   Exclusion, 332.32  
   Prohibited practices, 332.37  
   Representation, 481.02  
 Audits and examinations, Commerce Department, duties, 332.40, 332.42  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
   Surety bonds, 332.34, 332.43  
 Collections, unreported, 332.37  
 Commerce Department  
   Powers, generally, 45.027

## COLLECTION

568

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking authority, 332.44  
 Commingling of funds, 332.37  
 Consumer debt  
 Consumer protection, trade regulations, 332.31 to 332.44  
 Notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contempts, disclosure, failure to obey orders, 332.40  
 Contested cases, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Contracts  
 Debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
 Public Safety Department, 161.20  
 Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Conviction, disqualification, 332.35  
 Costs, payment  
 Investigations, 332.33  
 Receivership, 332.43  
 Courts, costs and disbursements, collection policies and procedures, 480.15  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Debt collectors, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Debtors, notice received, collection letters or publications, 332.37  
 Definitions, generally, 332.31  
 Delinquent collection agencies, 332.43  
 Disclosure  
 Collection letters or publications, violations, 332.37  
 Court orders compelling, 332.40  
 Failure to disclose, contempt of court, 332.40  
 Documentary evidence, 332.40  
 Employees  
 Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Termination for violations, notice, 332.385  
 Exclusions, 332.32  
 Exempt out-of-state collection agencies, 332.3351  
 Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, violations, 332.37, 332.40  
 False personation, 332.38  
 False representation, violations, 332.37  
 Fees  
 Debt collection for state, 16A.72, 16D.11, 16D.12  
 Depositing, 332.33  
 Licenses and registration, 332.33  
 Fidelity bonds, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Financial statements, 332.33, 332.42  
 Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Foreign corporations, financial reports and records, 332.42  
 Fraud, disqualification, 332.35  
 Garnishment, violations, 332.37  
 Hearings, licenses or registration, 332.40  
 Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Generally, 332.39  
 Nonprofit hospitals, 604.175  
 Insolvency, delinquent collection agencies, 332.43  
 Intimidation, violations, 332.37  
 Investigations, 45.027, 332.33, 332.40  
 Liability insurance, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Licenses  
 Appeals, 332.41  
 Commerce Department, duties, 332.33, 332.395, 332.40  
 Contested cases, 332.41  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, Commerce Department powers, 45.027  
 Disqualification, 332.35  
 Exemption, 332.3351  
 Generally, 332.33  
 Hearings, 332.40  
 Ineffective, 332.395  
 Investigations, 45.027, 332.33, 332.40  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Stay of proceedings, 332.41

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Surety bonds, 332.34  
 Suspension, revocation, or rejection, 332.33, 332.395 to 332.41  
 Violations and penalties, 332.33, 332.35, 332.395, 332.40  
 Names  
 Prohibited practices, 332.37  
 Requirements, 332.33  
 Orders  
 Disclosure, 332.40  
 Exclusion, 332.32  
 Ownership, changes, notice given, 332.33  
 Payments by  
 Case deposit in lieu of surety bond, 332.34  
 Investigation costs, 332.33  
 Payments to  
 Overpayments, failure to return, violations, 332.37  
 Segregated accounts, 332.345  
 Posting (notices), 332.33  
 Prohibited practices, 332.37  
 Publications, violations, 332.37  
 Purchases, accounts, pretended purchase, 332.38  
 Receipts, failure to issue, violations, 332.37  
 Receivers, 332.43  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, Commerce Department, 332.40  
 Examinations, 332.40  
 Generally, 332.42  
 References, license requirements, 332.33  
 Registration  
 Appeals, 332.41  
 Commerce Department, duties, 332.33, 332.395, 332.40  
 Contested cases, 332.41  
 Disqualification, 332.35  
 Exemption, 332.3351  
 Generally, 332.33  
 Hearings, 332.40  
 Ineffective, 332.395  
 Investigations, 332.33, 332.40  
 Stay of proceedings, 332.41  
 Suspension, revocation, or rejection, 332.33, 332.395 to 332.41  
 Violations and penalties, 332.33, 332.35, 332.395, 332.40  
 Reports given  
 Financial statements, 332.33, 332.42  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Revenue Department, debt collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Savings associations, hiring, surety bonds, 51A.14  
 Screening, registration, 332.33  
 Service of process by, 332.37, 332.40  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 State, debts to  
 Court costs, 480.15  
 Generally, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Stay of proceedings, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Subpoenas, generally, 332.40  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Telephones, violations, 332.37  
 Third parties  
 Authority to examine, 332.40  
 Contacting debtors through, 332.37  
 Trade regulations and consumer protection, 332.31 to 332.44  
 Transfer of functions, consumer services section to Commerce Department, 332.311  
 Violations and penalties  
 Debt collection laws, violations, 332.355  
 Generally, 45.027, 332.37  
 Licenses, 332.35, 332.395  
 Registration, 332.35, 332.395  
 Witnesses, investigation, 332.40  
**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

Agents  
 Ambulance service licensees, violation reporting, effect, 144E.305  
 Mine inspections, requests by, 180.07  
 Agreement to arbitration, validity, 572B.06  
 Agreements  
 Back pay, defined, 268.035  
 Disclosure, new employer obligations, 338.02  
 Duluth Transit Authority, arbitration, 458A.29  
 Enforcement of agreement, failure to disclose new employers' obligations, effect, 338.02  
 Generally, 179.06  
 Health and accident insurance, 62L.02, 62L.03  
 Lawsuits, 338.03  
 Local government officers and employees, group insurance, 471.61  
 New employers, obligations, 338.02  
 Peace officers, grievance arbitration, 626.892  
 Protection of agreements, 179.135, 179.18  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03, 458A.07  
 Service delivery authorities, 402A.40  
 Unemployment insurance program, eligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Work breaks, 177.253, 177.254  
 Apprenticeships, compensation and salaries, not to be altered, 178.03  
 Appropriate units  
 Comparable worth, pay adjustments, 43A.05  
 Contracts, limitations, outside contracts, 179A.23  
 Court employees, 179A.101  
 Determining, 179.16, 179A.04  
 Direct support services providers, 179A.54  
 Generally, 179A.10  
 Group representatives, 179.16  
 Hennepin Healthcare, Inc., 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
 Joint powers board employees, 179A.60  
 Limitations, public employees, 179A.09  
 Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 179A.09  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, mergers, 136F.41  
 Pine Point school, 128B.05  
 Public defender employees, 179A.104  
 Removal of designated supervisory employees, procedures, 179A.03  
 Representation, public employees, certification elections, 179A.12  
 Service delivery authorities, 402A.40  
 Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS  
 University of Minnesota, *see* Collective bargaining under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Authorized employee representative, 182.651, 182.661  
 Bargaining units, *see* Appropriate units under this topic  
 Base year, calculation, public employees, 179A.07  
 Collectively bargained arrangements, health and accident insurance, 62H.10, 62H.13, 62H.15 to 62H.17  
 Combinations in restraint of trade, exemption, 325D.55  
 Comparable worth, 471.992, 471.9966  
 Compensation and salaries, apprentices, collective bargaining rate not to be altered, 178.03  
 County officers and employees  
 Counties, duties, capital improvement plans, 373.40  
 Office closing guidelines, 373.052  
 Personnel administration system, county boards as joint employers, 375.64  
 Dakota County, employee relations department, jurisdiction over, 383D.29  
 Definitions  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Employee drug and alcohol test results, 181.954  
 Employment references, 181.967  
 New employers' obligations, 338.02  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 181.954 to 181.956, 181.955  
 Employees  
 Notice received, agreement changes, 179.06  
 Rights, generally, 179.10  
 Employers  
 Notice given, agreement changes, 179.06  
 Public employee negotiations, duties, 179A.14  
 Rights, generally, 179.10  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Grievance arbitration  
 Peace officers, 626.892  
 Group representatives, 179.16  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13  
 Hennepin County, *see* Officers and employees under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Joint powers board employees, labor relations, 179A.60  
 Jurisdiction, strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representative, 179.29  
 Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
 Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Lawsuits  
 Agreements, 338.03  
 Employee drug and alcohol testing, 181.956  
 New employers' obligations, 338.03  
 Strikes or boycotts during certification of representative, employers, 179.28  
 New employers, 338.02  
 Occupational safety and health, dispute resolution, rights, 182.675  
 Peace officers, 179A.09, 626.89, 626.892  
 Policy of state, 338.01  
 Protection of agreements  
 Intervention, 179.135  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
 Violations, 179.135  
 Public defenders, 611.26  
 Public employees  
 Appropriate units, *see* same under this topic  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Concerted activity rights, 179A.06  
 Joint powers board employees, labor relations, 179A.60  
 Negotiations, 124D.124, 179A.14  
 Productive day initiative programs, certifications about, 241.275  
 Service delivery authorities, 402A.40  
 Workplace communications provisions, 181.985  
 Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Representatives  
 Certification, 179.27 to 179.29  
 Defined, 179.18  
 Elections data, classification, 13.7908  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Group representatives, 179.16  
 Suspension, 179.231  
 Rights  
 Employers and employees, 179.10  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.35  
 Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072  
 State employees  
 Agency restructuring, policy of state, 43A.045  
 Agreements  
 Accumulated leave, converting to cash, 43A.16  
 Administration, procedures of Management and Budget Department, 43A.04  
 Agency personnel officers, 43A.36  
 Agency restructuring, 43A.045

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

State employees (Cont'd)

Agreements (Cont'd)

- Appointments, 43A.14, 43A.15
- Authority to enter, 179A.22
- Candidates, leaves of absence, 43A.32
- Career development training, 43A.21
- Career executive service, 43A.21
- Classifying positions, salary rates, 43A.07
- Compensation, terms, conditions of employment, 43A.18
- Death benefits, 43A.35
- Discipline and discharge procedures, 43A.33
- Exemption, state employee conflict of interest laws, 43A.38
- Grievances, resolution, 43A.04
- Health care savings plan, contributions, 352.98
- Implementation, 179A.22
- Insurance, eligibility, 43A.24 to 43A.29, 43A.316
- Interpretation, state employees, 43A.06
- Legislature, submitting to, 3.855, 179A.22
- Precedence over employee code of ethics, 43A.38
- Precedence over state rules, 43A.04
- Probationary appointments, length, 43A.16
- Proposals, summaries online, 43A.18
- Relationships between compensation amounts for positions, 43A.18
- Salary negotiations, limits, 43A.17
- State contributions, insurance benefits, 43A.29
- Submission to Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855
- Attorney general, duties, 179A.22
- Bargaining units, *see* Appropriate units under this topic
- Direct support services providers, 179A.54, 256B.0711
- Layoff lists, hiring from, 43A.10, 43A.121
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.06, 179A.22
- Negotiations, recommendations, Legislative Commission on Employee Relations, 3.855
- Oversight, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855
- Performance appraisal system, 43A.20
- Productive day initiative programs, certifications about, 241.275
- Proposals, summaries online, 43A.18
- Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 3.855, 179A.07

Strikes, 179.06, 179.27 to 179.29

Subpoenas, group representatives, 179.16

Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS

Trusts, *see* Health care services trusts under TRUSTS

Uniform baseline determination documents, 179A.07

Witnesses, group representatives, certification, 179.16

**COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922

Classic cars, 168.10, 168B.011

Collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73

Gasoline, nonoxygenated, use, 239.791

Generally, 168.10

Hobby vehicles, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988

License plates, 168.10, 168.12

Lights and lighting, prohibited lights, exceptions, 169.64

Motor vehicle sales taxes, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025

Pioneer motor vehicles

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15
- Definitions, 168A.01, 168B.011
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.10
- Replacement titles, 168A.09

Private passenger vehicles, exclusion, 169.73

Snowmobiles, 84.81, 84.82

Street Rod Association, 327.201

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Accreditation, accredited colleges, 136A.65, 182A.03

Agricultural colleges, defined as institutions, 347.31

Alcoholic beverages, advertising sponsorship, 340A.507

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Appropriations to, scholarship accounts, collegiate license plate contributions, 168.129

Athlete agents, *see* under ATHLETES

Augsburg College, grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63

Baseball, summer leagues, liquor licenses, 340A.404

Blind persons, expenses, payment, 248.04

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515

Chemical apparatus, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Child care grants, 136A.125

Chiropractic colleges, 62J.692, 256.958

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958

Collegiate license plates, consulting, design, 168.129

Courses of study

- Advanced courses for secondary school students, 120B.13, 120B.14
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- International baccalaureate, 120B.13
- Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09
- Prescribing, 136A.23

Credits

- International baccalaureate, 120B.13
- Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Diplomas, 136A.23

Disabled persons

- Private colleges, policy, 135A.16
- Program access, 363A.13
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Discrimination

- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Dormitories, arson, 609.5631

Driver training schools, license exemptions, 171.39

Energy education, administrative duties, 216C.13

Establishment, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16

Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833, 136A.834

Fees imposed on, local government fees, prohibition, 471.685

Foreign states, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231

Governmental unit or nonprofit organization, colleges and universities defined as, 16B.2975

Grants to

- Agricultural product utilization research, 116V.01
- Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research, 136A.901
- Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396
- Undergraduate program data reports, 136A.121

Gross revenues, deductions, 295.53

High school students, programs for, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Instructional materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Laboratories, eye protective devices, use, 121A.32

Lands and Forestry Division, cooperation, 89.03

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Libraries, *see* College and university libraries under LIBRARIES

Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS

Minnesota Private College Council, 136A.26

Motor vehicle sales tax, multipassenger vehicles purchased by, 297B.03

Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526

Out-of-state postsecondary schools, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by, surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to, health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Personal computers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Personal property taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Pharmacy colleges, 151.10, 347.31  
 Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 135A.16, 363A.02  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, citation, 136A.615  
 Private College Council, 136A.26  
 Private colleges and universities  
   Accreditation, 136A.65  
   Admissions to arts events, sales tax exemption, 297A.70  
   Approvals, Higher Education Office, 136A.01  
   Bleachers, 326B.112  
   Charter schools, authorizers, 124E.05  
   Child care grants, 136A.125  
   Closure, 136A.645  
   Credits, transfer, 135A.08  
   Definitions, 136A.62  
   Degrees, 136A.65, 136A.657, 136A.834  
   Determining truth of religious beliefs, 136A.657, 136A.834  
   Disabled persons, policy, 135A.16  
   Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
   Higher Education Office, 136A.05, 136A.63 to 136A.66  
   Identification cards, 135A.17  
   Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
   List of authorized schools, 136A.66  
   Names, 136A.65, 136A.685  
   Notice given, hepatitis or meningitis, 135A.14  
   Ownership, change, 136A.63  
   Payments by, registration fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
   Policy, legislature, 136A.61  
   Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
   Purpose, 136A.18  
   Records, 136A.68  
   Refunds, 136A.646  
 Registering  
   Denial for fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685  
   Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
   Hearings, 136A.65  
   Higher Education Office, duties, 136A.01  
   Requirements, 136A.63, 136A.65  
   Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71  
 Residential housing lists, 135A.17  
 Scholarships, 135A.30, 136A.126  
 Standards, risk analysis, 136A.675  
 State student grants, institution eligibility, 136A.103  
 State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Student complaints, 136A.672  
 Student records, 136A.68  
 Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Surety bonds, 136A.646  
 Telecommunications transmission services, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Tuition, postsecondary enrollment option, alternative pupils, 124D.09  
 Unauthorized representations, 136A.67  
 Violations and penalties, 136A.705  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Property taxes, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping  
   Private colleges, 136A.68  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.1481  
 Reports given  
   Child care grant reports, 136A.125

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
   Schools receiving grants, undergraduate program data, 136A.121  
   Study abroad programs, 5.41  
 Research facilities, treatment of research dogs and cats, 135A.191  
 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, accrediting agencies, 182A.03  
 Student Advisory Council, 136A.031  
 Student fee statements, voter registration, proof of residence, 201.061  
 Student health services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Student housing  
   Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
   Private colleges, housing lists, 135A.17  
 Students  
   Armed forces members, protections, 192.502  
   Collegiate license plates, 168.129  
   Criminal records, effect, 135A.157  
   High school students, programs for, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
   Limited drivers' license, issuance, 171.30  
   Personal finances, 135A.135  
   Pregnant students, 135A.158  
   Service of process on, paternity proceedings and support enforcement, 543.20  
   State grants, institution eligibility, 136A.103  
   State loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
   Student athletes, intercollegiate athletic eligibility, waivers, 325E.33  
   Student parents, 135A.158  
   Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
   Veterans, 197.791  
   Veterans as, higher education veterans assistance program for, 197.585  
   Voter registration, 201.061, 201.1611  
   Voting, Const. art 7 s 2  
   Workshops, Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
 Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975  
 Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS  
 Teachers  
   Faculty exchanges, 122A.56, 122A.57  
   Teacher educators, rulemaking, 122A.09, 122A.092  
   Unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 Telecommunications systems, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS  
 Trustees, reports given, 136A.23  
 Tuition, *see* TUITION  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23  
 University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Vaccination  
   Records, information exchange, 144.3351  
   Requirements, generally, 135A.14  
 Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153  
 Voter registration, duties, 201.1611  
 Western Association of Colleges and Schools, accrediting agencies, 182A.03  
 Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS  
**COLLUSION**  
 Collusive bidding  
   Felony, 325D.53  
   Hennepin County contracts, 383B.145  
 Dissolution of marriage, defense abolished, 518.06  
 Legal separation, defense abolished, 518.06  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.184  
**COLOGNES (PERFUMES)**  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67  
**COLOR ADDITIVES**  
 Adulteration  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.37

**COLOR ADDITIVES (Cont'd)**

## Adulteration (Cont'd)

- Drugs and medicine, 151.35
- Food, 31.121, 34A.02
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Defined

- Food Law, 31.01
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Federal laws and regulations, rulemaking, 31.101

## Food, 31.121, 31.123, 34A.02, 34A.03

## Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

## Misbranding, food, 34A.03

## Tolerances, rulemaking, 31.122

**COLTON'S LAW**

## Electronic surveillance of offenders, 244.05, 244.15, 260B.198, 631.461

**COLUMBIA HEIGHTS (CITY)**Fire department relief association (paid division), *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

## Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**COMBATIVE SPORTS**Boxing, *see* BOXINGMixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTSTough man contests, *see* TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**COMBATIVE SPORTS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

## Generally, 341.221

## Licenses

- Boxing, *see* BOXING
- Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS
- Tough person contests, *see* TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS

## Member limitations, 341.23

## Rulemaking authority, 341.25

**COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOWS***See* SEWERS**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

## Careless or negligent use around fire, violations and penalties, 88.195

## Definitions

- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Hazardous toys, 325F.09
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Explosives, *see* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

## Flammable materials

- Arson, use in, 609.561
- Defined, 169.011, 609.02
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385, 325E.386
- Spills, leaks, and releases, 216D.06

## Flammable properties, toys, 325F.09

Gases, *see* Combustible gases under GASES

## Hazard category, flammable substances defined as, 299F.092

## Hazardous substances, combustible materials defined as, 182.651

## Spills, leaks, and releases, flammable liquids, excavators, duties, 216D.06

## Transportation, motor vehicles, 169.28, 169.75

## Wildfire arson, violations and penalties, 609.5641

**COMIC BOOKS**

## Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

## Abstracters, 386.65 to 386.706

## Abstracts of title, consumer information about, 386.375

## Actuaries

- Casualty actuaries, 79.095
- Compensation and salaries, 60A.03, 79.095
- Consulting actuaries, 60A.03, 60A.53, 60A.63, 60L.13

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Actuaries (Cont'd)

- Disqualification, workers' compensation private self-insurers, 79A.04
- Duties, generally, 60A.03

## Fraternal benefit societies, certification, valuation, 64B.26

## Long-term care insurance, initial filing, 62S.021

## Affirmations, administering, 45.027, 46.041

## Air quality standards, suspension, energy supply emergencies, 216C.15

Alien insurers, *see* Foreign insurers under this topic

## Alternative energy, 216C.261, 216C.315

## Annuities, 61A.02, 61A.245, 61A.276

## Appraisal management companies, licensing, 82C.01 to 82C.16

## Appraisers, duties, generally, 60A.03

## Appropriations to

- Audit investigation account, 216B.62
- Commerce Department technology account, 45.24
- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan account, 216C.145
- Consumer education, residential lenders and mortgage brokers, 58.10
- Credit insurance rulemaking assessments, 62B.12
- Energy and conservation account funds, 216B.241
- Energy conservation, federal aid, 216C.02
- Energy improvement financing program for local government, 216C.43

## Financial institutions account, 46.131

## Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26

## Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment, reimbursement, health insurance carriers, 62A.3097

## Petroleum inspection fees, 239.101

## Public utilities, assessments, 216B.62

## Real estate education, research and recovery fund, 82.86

## Renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41, 216C.417

## Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52

## Telephone assistance fund, 237.701

## Telephone companies, 237.11, 237.295

## Viatical settlement providers, license fees, 60A.964

## Assistant bank examiners, 46.08 to 46.10

Assistant commissioners, *see* Deputy or assistant commissioners under this topic

## Assistant to commissioner, 60A.03

## Athlete agents

- Investigations, 81A.24
- Records, inspection, 81A.34
- Registration, 81A.26 to 81A.31
- Violations, administrative penalties, 81A.362

## Attorney general, counsel for department, 216B.64

## Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28

Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

## Automobile rental companies, 72A.125

## Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84

Automobiles, *see* Motor vehicles, duties regarding under this topic

## Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707

Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIESBanks, *see* BANKS

## Bikeways, cooperation, model standards, 160.262

## Biodiesel, blending with fuels, duties, 239.75 to 239.80

## Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77

## Biomass center, 216C.33

## Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Relicensure, condition for, 45.027

## Bonds (public debt), deposit with Management and Budget Department, 46.34

## Broadband Development Office, cooperation with, 116J.39

## Buildings, energy use characteristics, 216C.35

## Bullion product dealers, registration, 80G.01 to 80G.10

## Business associations, insurance, waiting period, 60A.02

## Business trusts, declaration of trust, 318.04



**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Casualty actuaries, 79.095  
 Casualty and property insurance  
   Controlled insurers, 60J.09  
   Controlling insurers, 60J.11  
 Casualty insurance companies  
   Agency contract cancellations, 60A.171  
   Cooperative or assessment plan, 61A.40, 61A.41, 61A.47  
   Insolvency, balance of reserves, 61A.51  
 Cease and desist orders, 45.027  
 Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS  
 Chief examiner, 60A.03  
 Children's Mental Health Coordinating Council, 245.4873  
 Cigarettes and tobacco products  
   Distributors and subjobbers, licenses, 325D.415  
   Sales  
     Below cost, penalties, 325D.33  
     Commerce Department, investigations, 325D.405  
     Distributors, 325D.415  
     Unfair sales, exemptions, 325D.37  
 Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385  
 Clerical staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Collectively bargained health care arrangements, required filings, 62H.16  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau  
   Access to data, 60A.952, 268.19  
   Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting system (CIBRS), 299C.40  
   Definitions, 60A.951  
   Employees, 352B.011, 626.84  
   Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956  
   Generally, 45.0135  
   Notice received, relevant information, 60A.952  
   Peace officers, defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Reward fund, 60A.952  
 Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13  
 Commissioner  
   Agent for service of process, 45.028  
   Appointment, 15.06, 45.012, 60A.03  
   Attorney for service of process, 45.028  
   Commissioner's orders, 45.016  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Examination revolving fund, paid from, 60A.03  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Conflicts of interest, 46.09, 216C.07  
   Definitions, 60A.951  
   Delegation of duties, 45.024  
   Duties, generally, 15.06, 60A.03, 216A.07  
   Employment, 216A.036  
   Enforcement authority, public utilities, 216A.07  
   Fire marshal duties, 299F.01, 299F.03  
   Memberships  
     Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
     Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
     Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025  
   Opinions, 46.35, 53.09, 56.10  
   Orders, 45.016  
   Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Term, 15.06  
 Community energy councils, assistance to, 216C.381  
 Complaints to, generally  
   Data, classification, 13.679  
   Subject of complaint, access to data, 13.711

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Conflicts of interest, Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 216A.035, 216C.07  
 Conservators or rehabilitators, 54.297, 60B.09, 61B.26  
 Consulting actuary, 60A.03  
 Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 45.022  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loan lenders, 47.20, 47.60  
 Continuing care facility disclosures, 80D.03, 80D.04  
 Continuing education courses, approval fees, 45.23  
 Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
 Conveyancing forms, 14.03, 507.09, 507.10  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.711  
 Cooperative electric associations, 216B.026  
 Cooperative power associations, 216B.241  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corrective orders, 45.016  
 Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Credit life insurance, 62B.07  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Credit services organizations, 332.54, 332.55, 332.59  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Cyclone insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Data, *see* Commerce Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debt management services providers, *see* Registration under DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292  
 Debt settlement services providers, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
 Decorative gas lamps, variances, 216C.19  
 Definitions, generally, 45.011  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy or assistant commissioners  
   Appointment, 45.013, 46.08, 60A.03  
   Compensation and salaries, 60A.03  
   Duties, 45.024, 60A.03  
   Employment, 216A.036  
   Qualifications, 46.08  
   Special deputy commissioner, 60B.17  
 Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS  
 Development corporations, 301.73, 301.82  
 Directors, 45.024  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.28  
 Duties and powers, 216A.01, 216C.09  
 Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162  
 Electronic data transmission, use permitted, 46.04  
 Electronic filing system, 216B.241  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.62, 47.64, 47.68 to 47.73  
 Electronic funds transmission facilities, 47.65, 47.66  
 Emergencies, powers  
   Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15  
   Utilities along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
 Employee group life insurance plans, 61A.091  
 Employee leasing arrangements  
   Filings, 62H.16  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 79.255  
 Employees  
   Actuaries, *see* same under this topic  
   Appointment, 45.013, 46.08, 60A.03  
   Authority to employ, 216B.65  
   Commerce Fraud Bureau peace officers, 352.01  
   Compensation and salaries, 60A.03, 60B.09  
   Conflicts of interest, 216A.035, 216C.07  
   Generally, 60A.03  
   Insurance companies, 60A.031, 60A.16  
   Qualifications, 46.08  
   Reemployment by public utility affiliated companies, 216A.036

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Special assistants, insurance company liquidation and rehabilitation proceedings, 60B.09
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 60B.09

Employers' Liability Insurance Association, 66A.08

Energy audits, 13.68, 216C.31

Energy conservation

- Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691
- Building performance standards, 216B.241
- Data, 13.68
- Decorative gas lamps, 216C.19
- Definitions, 216C.01
- Education, 216C.13
- Electronic data reporting and tracking, 216B.241
- Energy efficient building education, 216C.32
- Energy forecasts, 216C.17
- Energy improvement program, 216C.42, 216C.43
- Energy Information Center, 216C.11
- Energy liaison officer, duties, generally, 216C.08
- Energy-saving goals, 216B.241
- Energy statistics and information program, 216C.17
- Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15
- Federal aid, 216C.02
- Guaranteed energy savings contracts, review costs, 123B.65
- Insulation, 216C.30
- Investment loans, applications, 216C.37
- Low-income persons, 216B.241, 256J.08
- Policy, 216C.18
- Programs, 216B.241
- Public information materials, 216C.12
- Renewable energy, 116C.779, 216C.41
- Research, 216C.09, 216C.10
- Research and development grants, 216B.241
- Standards, 216C.19, 216C.20
- State Energy Office, *see* same under this topic
- State savings plan, 216C.03
- Subpoenas, 216C.29
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.437

Energy Division

- Cooperation
  - Federal government, 216C.10
  - Other agencies generally, 216C.08
  - Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095
- Duties and powers, 216A.01, 216C.09
- Emission reduction projects, 216B.1692
- Energy conservation, state government savings plan, 216C.03
- Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951
- Reports given, 216C.02
- Rulemaking, 216C.02

Energy Information Center, 216C.11

Environmental cleanup liens, 514.671 to 514.676

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Essential community provider (health care), designations, 62Q.19

Evidence

- Documentary evidence, 332.40
- Taking, 45.027

Examination revolving fund, 60A.03

Examiner in charge of liquidation, acting as commissioner, 46.14

Examiners

- Examiner in charge of liquidation, 46.14
- Financial institutions, *see* BANK EXAMINERS
- Generally, 46.08
- Insurance examiners, 60A.031
- Special examiners, compensation and salaries, 60A.03

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Face amount certificate investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Facsimile, use permitted, 46.04

FAIR plan insurance policies, cancellation, 65A.38

Fees generally, payment, 46.04

Filing with, electronic filing system, 216B.241

Finance charges, amounts, 47.59

Financial corporations, incorporation, 47.12

Financial institutions, *see* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Financial planners, 45.026

Financing agreements, 216C.42, 216C.43

Fines, imposing, generally, 45.027

Fire insurance companies

- Guaranty surplus funds, 65A.17, 65A.19, 65A.23
- Independent agents, contracts, 60A.171
- Special reserve funds, 65A.24
- Temporary insurance binders, 65A.03

Fire marshal duties, 299F.01, 299F.03

Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06

Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18

Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17

Foreign insurers

- Attorney fees, 60A.19
- Audits and examinations, 60A.031
- Board of directors, 60A.07
- Deposits, securities, generally, 60A.10

Forms, generally, alternatives to paper, 46.04

Foster home providers, liability insurance, 245.814

Franchises, *see* FRANCHISES

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Funds and accounts

- Commerce Department technology account, 45.24
- Financial aid, federal petroleum pricing regulations, violations, 216C.09
- Insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135
- Investigation fund, 83.27
- Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26
- Oil overcharge money, duties, 216C.09
- Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951
- Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, 82.86
- Revolving fund, 60A.03
- Stamp account, transfers from, 49.24
- Suspense account, transfers from, 49.24
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.51, 237.52
- Unclaimed bonds account, transfers from, 49.24
- Unclaimed deposit account, transfers from, 49.24

Gas and electric corporations, annual income and balance sheets, 50.14

Genetic tests, informed consent forms, 72A.139

Gold and silver sales, 325F.733

Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201

Green economy business development, 116J.438

Greenhouse gas emissions control

- Climate change action plan, 216H.02
- Energy facility duties, enforcement, 216H.03
- Legislative proposals about, 216C.055, 216H.07

Group disability income insurance, 62A.24

Group insurance, 60A.082

Group life insurance, employee plans, 61A.091

Group purchasers, uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

Hail insurance, 60A.32, 66A.221, 66A.30

Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.16

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care

- Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19
- Health plan evaluation tools, 62Q.645
- Mandated health benefit proposals, 62J.26
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

Health care cost containment, 62J.041, 62J.74, 144.70

Health care network cooperatives, 62R.08

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health care utilization review, 62M.03, 62M.09, 62M.10, 62M.11, 62M.16

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.23

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health organizations, risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health provider cooperatives, 62R.08

Health-related licensees, insurance fraud, consulting about, 45.0135

High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425, 216B.62

Highways, bikeways, model standards, 160.262

HMOs, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE

Housing Finance Agency and financial institutions, cooperation, 462A.235

HUD multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26

Human services recipients, rights, 62Q.73

Human services risk pool fund, 245.814

Hurricane insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Insulation, 216C.30, 325F.20 to 325F.22

Insurance, *see* INSURANCE

Insurance adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Insurance certificates, 61A.02

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES

Insurance continuing education, 60K.56

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, *see* Commerce Fraud Bureau under this topic

Insurance guaranty associations, certificate of contribution, 60C.05

Insurance holding company systems, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Insurance intermediaries, nonresident, 60A.71

Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Insurance producers, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Insurance rate service organizations, 70A.14, 70A.19, 70A.22

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

Interpretive opinions by commissioner, *see* Opinions under this topic

Interrogatories, nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99, 60A.991

Investigation fund, 83.27

Investigations

- Bullion product dealer violations, 80G.10
- Generally, 45.027
- Joint, Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095
- S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15

Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.02, 60F.05, 60F.06

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Joint self-insurance pools, 471.982

Joint Underwriting Association, *see* JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION

Large customer facilities, 216B.241

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Lawsuits, generally, 45.027, 45.028

Legislative Energy Commission, assessments for, 3.8851

Lessors of employees, workers' compensation insurance, 79.255

Liability, risk based capital plan actions, department immunity, 65A.35

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Liability insurance, 65A.35, 65A.37

Licenses, generally

- Applicants, addresses, 45.0112
- Application fees, 45.21
- Continuing education
  - Credits, 45.30
  - Education providers, 45.30
  - Extensions, 45.42
  - Online courses, 45.306
  - Self-study courses, 45.304
- Education programs
  - Advertising, 45.37
  - Approval, 45.22, 45.23
  - Audits, 45.39
  - Classrooms, 45.35
  - Continuing education, 45.30, 45.304, 45.306, 45.42
  - Course completion certificates, 45.31
  - Course coordinators, 45.307, 45.31, 45.33
  - Courses, textbooks, 45.28
  - Credit hours, announcements to students, 45.38
  - Definitions, 45.25
  - Fees charged to students, 45.34
  - Fees paid to department, 45.26
  - Forms, 45.27
  - Instructors, 45.307, 45.32, 45.33
  - Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 45.41
  - Online courses, 45.306
  - Prelicensure education, 45.29, 45.305
  - Records, 45.307
  - Reports, 45.40, 45.43
  - Supplementary materials, 45.36
  - Violations and penalties, 45.43
- Electronic licensing database, 45.24
- Fees, surcharge, 45.24
- Real property appraisers, supervisor/trainee appraiser course, 45.32
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Summary suspension, 45.027

Licensing boards

- Administrative services, 214.04
- Contracts or arrangements, review, 62J.74

Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Liquidation division, 49.01, 49.24

Liquidators, 61B.26

Liquor liability insurers plan, 340A.409

Loans

- Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146
- Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20
- Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37
- Finance charges, amounts, 47.59
- Life insurance policies, provisions required, 61A.03
- Manufactured home loans, savings associations, 51A.37
- Mortgage loans, *see* Mortgages under this topic
- Nonprofit charitable organizations, small business loans by, 334.011
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, 216C.437

Local governments

- Economic development obligations, sale, 465.78
- Self-insurance health plans, 471.617

Long-tail casualty reinsurers, accreditation, 60A.092

Long-term care insurance policies, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571

Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135

Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 216B.0951, 256J.08

Mail and mailing, generally, 45.015, 46.04

Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26

Manufactured home installers, 327B.041

Manufactured home loans, savings associations, 51A.37

Market analysis, 60A.031, 60A.033

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Medicare select insurance, generally, 62A.318

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.421

Membership camping, 82A.01 to 82A.26

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.03 to 65B.12

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.09, 62E.10, 62E.101

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota Health Care Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association

- Appeals of decisions, 60C.12
- Department duties regarding, generally, 60C.14
- Directors, appointment, 60C.08
- Financial reports, 60C.16
- Insolvencies, prevention, 60C.15
- Plan of operation, duties regarding, 60C.07

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Minnesota risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, additional provisions, 65A.01

Mission of department, 45.012, 216A.07

Money transmitters, *see* MONEY TRANSMITTERS

Mortgages

- Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201
- Mortgage guaranty insurance companies, 48.24
- Mortgage loans, random sample appraisal procedures, 60A.127
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS
- Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Mortuary science, 149A.02, 149A.11, 149A.62, 149A.71, 149A.97

Motor fuel taxes, 239.7511, 296A.02

Motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.01 to 53C.14

Motor vehicles, duties regarding

- Accident prevention courses, 65B.28
- Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Motor vehicle rental companies, 72A.125
- Theft prevention program, 65B.84

Motor vehicles (department property), marking, 16B.54

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.01, 62H.16

Municipal fire insurance trust and escrow settlement withholding accounts, 65A.50

Municipal telephone systems, election of rate regulation, 237.075

Municipalities, fire insurance trust and escrow, 65A.50

Municipally owned utilities, 216B.241

Mutual casualty insurance companies, 66A.15, 66A.16

Mutual cyclone insurance companies, 66A.28

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, risks, classification, 66A.08

Mutual fire insurance companies, 66A.15, 66A.16

Mutual hail insurance companies, 66A.28

Mutual insurance companies, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Mutual life insurance companies

- Guaranty funds, 66A.35
- Temporary capital stock, 66A.33

Mutual marine insurance companies, subscription agreements, 66A.08

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.28

National Association of Insurance Commissioners agents, 60A.92

Natural gas intrastate pipelines, complaints, 216B.045

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48, 65B.63, 65B.685

Nonprofit charitable organizations, small business loans by, 334.011

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit legal service plans, 60A.13

Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29

Oaths, authority to administer, generally, 45.027, 46.041

Officers, conflicts of interest, disclosures, 46.09, 46.10

Opinions

- Financial institution law, interpretations, 46.35
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09
- Regulated lenders, 56.10

Orders, 45.016

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, consulting, 16B.328

Own risk and solvency assessments, review, 60D.57

Paratransit services, liability insurance, 174.255

Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Performance reports, 45.012

Petroleum products

- Dealers, 239.75, 239.753
- Dispensers, 239.751, 239.7511
- Inspection tolerances, 239.75
- Inspections, 239.753
- Set-aside program, 216C.16
- Specifications, 239.75
- Stop-sale orders, 239.75

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112, 115C.113, 115C.12

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD

Power companies, discretionary rate reduction proposals, 216B.162

Power lines

- Electric lines crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.04, 237.05
- High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425
- Infrastructure, 216C.054
- Routing, 216E.03, 216E.18

Power plants

- Efficiency, 272.0211
- Siting, 216E.03, 216E.18

Price comparisons, sales information for, 239.091

Property and liability insurance, 65A.35, 65A.39

Property insurance

- FAIR Plan Act, duties regarding, 65A.35, 65A.36, 65A.37, 65A.42
- Producer-controlled insurers, business transacted with, 60J.09
- Unfair competition, 72A.31

Public buildings, energy conservation, 216C.20

Public Service Department, duties transferred from, 45.012

Public utilities

- Accounts, investigations, 216B.62
- Affiliated companies, employment by, 216A.036
- Assessments for department duties, 216B.62, 216B.63
- Biomass energy generation technology, 216B.1691
- Certificate of need hearings, 216C.10
- Commerce employees, conflicts of interest, 216A.035
- Complaints against, 13.679, 216B.098
- Counsel for department, 216B.64
- Electric utilities, competitive rates, 216B.162
- Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Gas and electric corporations, annual income and balance sheets, 50.14
- Hearings, 216A.07, 216B.15
- Inspections, 216B.12
- Investigations, accounts, 216B.62
- Joint investigations with Public Utilities Commission, 216A.095
- Labor-management practices, 216A.07
- Municipally owned utilities, 216B.241
- Rate changes, hearings, 216B.16
- Rights of way proceedings, assessments, 216B.62
- Services to, payment for, 216B.62

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)  
 Violations, 216B.54  
 Public Utilities Commission, investigations, cooperation, 216A.095  
 Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.08, 60E.10  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.62  
 Railroads, rights of way proceedings, assessments, 216B.62  
 Real estate  
   Appraisers, *see* Licenses under REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS  
   Brokers, salespersons, closing agents, *see* Licenses under REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
   Deceptive practices, 82.84  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, *see* RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS  
 Reinsurance  
   Domestic ceding insurers, 60A.092, 60A.094, 60A.097  
   Limits of risk, 60A.09  
   Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.73, 60A.756  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.71, 60A.75  
 Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.74, 60A.745  
 Renewable development account, reports, 116C.779  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.86, 325F.87, 325F.91, 325F.95  
 Reports given  
   Abandoned property owners list, 345.42  
   Agency performance report, 45.012  
   Agricultural cooperatives, joint self-insurance plans, 62H.18  
   Automobile theft prevention program, 65B.84  
   Biodiesel fuels, exceptions, 239.77  
   Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 45.022  
   Commerce Fraud Bureau, 45.0135  
   Credit insurance, rulemaking, 62B.12  
   Electric transmission infrastructure, 216C.054  
   Energy Division  
     Energy conservation investment loans, technical evaluation, 216C.37  
     Energy policy and conservation, 216B.241, 216C.02, 216C.18  
     Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
     Public utilities, 216A.07, 216B.241  
     Public Utilities Commission, 216C.18  
     Technical assistance provided to Public Utilities Commission, 216E.03  
   Energy improvement financing program for local government, 216C.43, 216C.437  
   Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216C.055, 216H.02, 216H.07  
   Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
   Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
   Health plan companies, 62A.021  
   Health plan cooperatives, 62H.18  
   Health plan evaluation tools, 62Q.645  
   Insurance, unfair competition, hearings, 72A.25  
   Insurance companies, 60A.031, 60A.032, 60A.26, 60B.09  
   Insurance policies, readability, 72C.11  
   Insurance producers, 60K.51  
   Long-term casualty reinsurers, accreditation, 60A.092  
   Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
   Medical malpractice insurance, 45.017  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.26, 61B.27  
   Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62  
   Real estate agents, agency disclosure, 82.67  
   Regulated lenders, 56.11  
   Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.51, 237.55  
   Telephone assistance plan, complaints, 237.70  
   Telephone companies, 237.16, 237.773  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 79.55

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Residential building contractors, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS  
 Residential remodelers, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Risk-based capital plans, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Risk-based capital reports, fraternal benefit societies, 64B.40 to 64B.48  
 Risk management services, licenses, 60A.23  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04, 60E.08, 60E.10, 60E.14  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.56  
   Abstracters, licenses, 386.65, 386.706  
   Annuities, funding agreements, 61A.276  
   Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
   Banks, 48.055, 48.152, 48.21  
   Collection agencies, 332.44  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.09, 62E.13  
   Continuance, 216A.08  
   Conventional or cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
   Corporate takeovers, 80B.07  
   Credit insurance, 62B.12  
   Credit unions, 52.05, 52.141, 52.165  
   Currency exchanges, 53A.12  
   Electric lines crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.04, 237.05  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.62, 47.69  
   Employee group life insurance plans, 61A.091  
   Energy Division  
     Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
     Energy conservation standards, 216C.19, 216C.20  
     Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
     Generally, 216C.02, 216C.10, 216C.19  
     Public buildings, energy conservation, 216C.20  
     Public utilities, 216A.07, 216A.08  
     State set-aside program, 216C.16  
     Telegraph companies, 216A.07  
     Telephone companies, 216A.07  
   Essential community providers (health care), 62Q.19  
 Exemptions  
   Banks and trust companies, reserves, 48.221  
   Savings banks, reserves, determining amount, 50.175  
   Uniform conveyancing forms, 14.03  
 Financial institutions, 46.01  
 Franchises, 80C.06, 80C.14, 80C.18  
 Generally, 45.023  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.733  
 Graduated payment mortgages, 47.201  
 Group disability income insurance, 62A.24  
 Group insurance, 60A.082  
 Group life insurance, employee plans, 61A.091  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.10, 325F.11  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Anticipated loss ratios, 62A.02  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.42  
   Policies, 62A.04  
   Valuation, minimum standards, 61A.25  
   Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Health care utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16  
 Homeowners' insurance, 65A.28, 65A.29  
 HUD multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26  
 Insulation, 325F.20 to 325F.22, 325F.24  
 Insurance, 72A.19, 72A.201  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.041, 72B.12  
 Insurance companies  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.07  
   Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
   Deposit, securities, 60A.10

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Insurance companies (Cont'd)

Documents, verification, 60A.28

Domicile, transfer, 60A.161

Equity securities, transactions, 60A.22

Filing fees, 60A.14

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.07

Insurance plan administrators, 60A.23

Investments, 60A.11

Managing general agents, 60H.09

Mortgage loans, random sample appraisal procedures, 60A.127

Verification of documents, 60A.28

Insurance holding company systems, 60D.17, 60D.19, 60D.23

Insurance policies, 72C.06, 72C.08, 72C.11, 72C.12

Insurance premium finance companies, 59A.07

Insurance producers, minimum education, 60K.56

Insurance rate regulation, 70A.17

Investment companies, 54.27, 54.296

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.06

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.06, 471.617

Joint self-insurance pools, 471.982

Liability to banks, 48.24

Life insurance, 61A.03, 61A.17, 61A.20, 61A.276

Life insurance companies, 61A.25, 61A.276, 61A.281

Loans, life insurance policies, provisions required, 61A.03

Long-term care policies, generally, 62A.56

Membership camping, 82A.20

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.07

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.25

Money transmitters, 53B.25

Mortgage guaranty insurance companies, 48.24

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.133, 65B.17

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.07

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48, 65B.685

Nonprofit health plan service corporations, 62C.19, 62C.23

Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29

Petroleum products, inspection tolerances, 239.75

Public offering statements, 80C.06

Real estate brokers and agents

Continuing education, 82.61

Licenses, 82.63, 82.82, 82.89

Trust accounts, 82.75

Real property appraisers, 82B.13, 82B.19

Regulated lenders, 56.12, 56.155, 56.21

Reinsurance, 60A.094, 60A.756

Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87, 325F.91, 325F.95

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Risk management services, vendors, 60A.23

Risk retention groups, 60E.14

S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.10

Sales finance companies, 53C.07

Savings associations

Application procedures, 51A.03

Branch offices, 51A.05

General authority, 51A.42

Manufactured home loans, 51A.37

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 51A.58

Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1485

Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23

Subdivided land sales

Annual reports, 83.30

Blanket encumbrance sales, 83.33

Exemptions from law, 83.26, 83.36

Generally, 83.38

Offers of repurchase, 83.28

Public offering statements, 83.24

Registration, 83.23, 83.31

Sales contracts, 83.28

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Subdivided land sales (Cont'd)

Sales reports, 83.31

Service of process, 83.39

Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.51

Track scales, 239.081

Transfer to Transportation Department, 174.66

Unfair cigarette sales, cigarette distributors, 325D.33

Weights and measures, 239.06

Workers' compensation insurance, 79.252, 79.51

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.17, 79A.29, 176.181

Rural health care, 144.1483

Safe deposit companies, 55.03 to 55.06

Safes, access to, 45.027

Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Scales and weights inspections, 239.23

School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65

Seal, 45.014

Securities

Dealers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Duties regarding, *see* SECURITIES

Registration of transfer, *see* under SECURITIES

Transfer to Management and Budget Department, 46.34

Security deposits, 60A.29

Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23

Self-insurance health plans, local governments, 471.617

Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22, 43A.23

Service contracts, 59B.01 to 59B.11

Service of process by, generally, 45.028

Service of process on, electronic filing system, 216B.241

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773

Social corporations, *see* SOCIAL CORPORATIONS

Solar energy systems

Incentive program, 116C.7792

Standards, 216C.25

Special assistant, insurance companies, rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, 60B.09

Special deputy bank examiners, 46.08, 49.05

Special deputy commissioners, 60B.17

Special examiners, 60A.03

Specialty contractors, *see* Licenses under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Staff assistants, *see* Employees under this topic

State buildings, sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

State Energy Office

Cooperation, 16B.56

Energy conservation in building projects, planning assistance, 16B.335

Transportation department, cooperation, 174.03

Wild and scenic rivers management plans, review, 103F.325

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Statistician, 60A.03

Stenographers, 46.08, 60A.03

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND

Subpoenas, authority to issue, generally, 45.027

Supervisory districts, 46.08, 46.11

Surety companies, retail dealer surety bonds, 297A.92

Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085

Surplus lines insurance, 60A.195 to 60A.209

Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.491, 237.51, 237.52, 237.54, 237.55

Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210

Telegraph companies, 216A.07

Telephone and telecommunications companies

Alternative regulation plans, 237.763, 237.766, 237.768

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Telephone and telecommunications companies (Cont'd)  
 Audit or investigation costs, 237.295  
 Bonds, 237.64  
 Charges and rates, 237.07, 237.411, 237.66, 237.74  
 Competitive enforcement, 237.411  
 Competitive service classification, contested cases, 237.59  
 Complaints, 13.679  
 Duties generally, 216A.07, 237.02  
 Generally, 237.11  
 Goals, 237.082  
 Independent telephone companies, election of rate regulation, 237.075  
 Interconnections, discontinuance, 237.12  
 Investigations, personnel for, 237.15  
 Promotion costs, 237.626  
 Property appraisals, 237.15  
 Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773  
 Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30  
 Universal service fund, 237.16  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Telephone cooperatives, election of rate regulation, 237.075  
 Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30  
 Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE  
 Tornado insurance, 66A.221, 66A.30  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Toys, 325F.15  
 Track scales, 239.081  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Travel insurance retailers, 60K.383  
 Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES  
 Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Unauthorized insurers, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Uniform conveyancing forms, 14.03, 507.09, 507.10  
 Unlicensed health care utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86  
 Vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.964  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Weights and measures, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES  
 Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325  
 Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 216C.41, 272.029  
 Witnesses, generally, 45.027  
 Workers' compensation, data service organizations, 79.61  
 Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, reports received, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology, standards of weights and measures, 239.011, 239.051  
**COMMERCIAL ANIMAL WASTE TECHNICIANS**  
 Duties, generally, 18C.430, 18C.433  
**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**  
 Agriculture Department  
 Duties, 31.31 to 31.392  
 Rulemaking authority, 31.36  
 Analyses, examinations, assays of food samples, specimens, bacteriologist to supervise, 31.311  
 Assessments, inspections, 31.39  
 Basement canning forbidden, 31.392  
 Brands, certificate holder authorized to use, 31.38

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Bulletins, educational programs, and information relating, 31.32  
 Condemnation, unfit ingredients, 31.311  
 Defined, Food Law, 31.31  
 Inspections  
 Assessments and fees, 31.39  
 Certificates of, 31.38  
 Generally, 31.31, 31.311  
 Inspectors  
 Removal, 31A.04, 31A.06  
 Subject to certain provisions, 31.311  
 Labels and labeling, 31.36, 31.38  
 Meat canneries  
 Carcasses, postmortem inspection, 31A.04  
 Horsemeat, separate processing, 31A.12  
 Inspections, 31A.04, 31A.08  
 Inspectors, removal, 31A.04, 31A.06  
 Processors and superintendents, instruction, 31.32  
 Products, 31.36  
 Regulation, 31.31  
 Reports given, 31.37  
 Sanitation  
 Correction of unsanitary conditions, 31.31  
 Sanitary laws, compliance, 31.311  
 Supervision, 31.31  
 Unfit ingredients, condemnation, 31.311  
**COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Acceleration, 336.1-309  
 Acceptance under reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Application of law, general provisions, 336.1-102  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see* BANKS  
 Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights, 336.1-306  
 Central filing system, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Citations  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-101  
 Documents of title, 336.7-101  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-101  
 General provisions, 336.1-101  
 Investment securities, 336.8-101  
 Leases, 336.2A-101  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-101  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101  
 Sales, 336.2-101  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-101  
 Commercially reasonable practices, 336.1-205  
 Conflict of laws  
 Art sales, 324.05  
 Electronic (digital) signatures, 336.1-108, 336.7-103  
 Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, prevailing law, 327.63  
 Consideration, claims, waiver or renunciation, 336.1-306  
 Custom and usage  
 Generally, 336.1-303  
 Letters of credit, liability, governing law, 336.5-116  
 Definitions  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-104  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-102  
 Documents of title, 336.7-102  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-105  
 General provisions, 336.1-201, 336.1-202  
 Investment securities, 336.8-102  
 Leases, 336.2A-103  
 Letters of credit, 336.5-102  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-103  
 Sales, 336.2-103  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-102  
 Disclaimers, 336.1-302  
 Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE  
 Effective date, 336.10-105  
 Enforcement of law, lawsuits, 336.1-305

**COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Foreign states or countries, power to choose, 336.1-301  
 Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Gender words, 336.1-106  
 General provisions (article 1), 336.1-101 to 336.1-310  
 Generally, 336.1-101 to 336.10-105  
 Implied repeal, 336.1-104  
 Investment securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Lawsuits, enforcement of remedies, 336.1-305  
 Leases, *see* LEASES  
 Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Nonpossessory liens, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18  
 Notice given and received, 336.1-202  
 Payment, acceleration at will, 336.1-309  
 Performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-309  
 Performance under reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Presumptions, 336.1-206  
 Purposes, 336.1-103  
 Renunciation, 336.1-306  
 Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Sales, *see* SALES  
 Section captions, part of law, 336.1-107  
 Secured transactions, *see* SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Severability of law, 336.1-105  
 Signatures, written instruments, 600.15  
 Singular and plural words, 336.1-106  
 Statutory construction, security interests, 645.44  
 Subordinated obligations, 336.1-310  
 Supplementary general principles, 336.1-103  
 Terms, payment or performance, acceleration at will, 336.1-309  
 Transition provisions, 336.10-102, 336.10-103  
 Uniform Commercial Code account, 5.24, 336.1-110  
 Usage of trade, 336.1-303, 336.5-116  
 Variation from code, agreements, 336.1-302  
 Waivers, 336.1-306  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**COMMERCIAL FEED**  
 Adulterated feed, 25.37, 25.38, 25.41  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 25.40  
 Analysis, 25.41  
 Appeals, 25.43  
 Certificates and certification, good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.31 to 25.43  
 Condemnation, noncompliance, 25.42  
 Customer formula feed  
   Fees, exemptions, 25.39  
   Labeling, 25.35  
 Dealers, federal reports, copies, 31B.03  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
   Rulemaking, 25.36  
 Denaturing, embargoed feed for human consumption, 31.095  
 Detained, 25.42  
 Disposition, 25.42  
 Distribution, 25.38, 25.39  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Adulteration, 25.37  
   Labeling requirements, 25.35  
 Enforcement of laws  
   County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81  
   Generally, 25.32  
   Noncompliance, condemnation proceedings, 25.42  
   Right of entry, 25.41  
   Withdrawal from distribution order, 25.42  
 Exemptions, 25.33  
 Exports, free sale certificates, applications, fees, 25.342  
 Fees, 25.342, 25.38, 25.39  
 Free sale certificates, applications, fees, 25.342  
 Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Good manufacturing practices certification, 25.371

**COMMERCIAL FEED (Cont'd)**

Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 Injunctions, 25.43  
 Inspections  
   Authority to enter, 25.41  
   County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81  
   Fees, 25.39  
   Notice requirements, 25.41  
   Reports, 25.39  
 Jobbers, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Judicial review, 25.43  
 Labels and labeling  
   Copies, licensing, 25.341  
   Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095  
   Generally, 25.35  
 Lawsuits, recovery of fees, 25.39  
 Licenses  
   Denial, revocation, suspension, 25.341, 25.39  
   Fees, 25.341  
 Manufacturers, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Manufacturing, violations and penalties, 25.38  
 Misbranding, 25.36, 25.38, 25.41  
 Permits, distribution of feed out of state, 25.39  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Processors, exemptions, Screenings Act, 21.74  
 Publications, rules, issuance, amendment, repeal, 25.39  
 Quantity statement, labeling requirements, 25.35  
 Records and record keeping, distribution, 25.39  
 Registration, failure or refusal to register, 25.38  
 Reports about  
   Failure to report, 25.38  
   Tonnage reports, 25.39  
 Rules about, 25.40  
 Samples, 25.41  
 Searches and seizures, 25.41, 25.42  
 Violations and penalties, 17.982, 17.983  
 Warrants, 25.41

**COMMERCIAL FEED LAW**  
 Generally, 25.31 to 25.43

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**  
*See also* VESSELS (BOATS)  
 Apprentice licenses, 97A.475, 97C.841  
 Areas, 97C.815  
 Boundary waters, 97A.475  
 Canada, Natural Resources Department, 84B.061  
 Commercial fish  
   Bait fish, 97C.342  
   Defined, 97C.811  
   Interference with, 97C.845  
 Commercial fishermen, income taxes, estimated taxes, annual payment, 289A.25  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015, 97C.811  
 Disease control, 97C.342, 97C.821  
 Equipment, infested waters, use in, 84D.03  
 Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Fishery products, inspections, rulemaking, 31.101  
 Holding facilities, 97C.821  
 Infested waters, equipment used in, 84D.03  
 Inland Commercial Fishing Trade Association, licenses, 97C.811, 97C.815  
 Inland waters  
   Licenses, 97C.811, 97C.815  
   Operators, reports given, 97C.811  
 Interference with, 97C.845  
 International waters  
   Natural Resources Department, 84B.061  
   Resort owners, licenses, 97C.851  
 Invasive species training certification, 97C.821  
 Labeling, bait fish, 97C.342  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lake Superior  
   Generally, 97C.835  
   Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
   Licenses, 97A.475



**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Apprentice licenses, 97A.475, 97C.841
- Bait, harvesting, 97C.342
- Fees, 97A.475
- Inland waters, 97C.811, 97C.815
- Inspection of licensees, 97A.215
- Lake of the Woods, 97C.825
- Lake Superior, 97C.835
- Rainy Lake, 97C.825
- Resort owners, 97C.851

Mississippi River, 97C.801

Namakan Lake, 97C.831

## Netting

- Bait fish, 97C.342
- License fees, 97A.475
- Possession of fish, 97C.843

Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, 97C.821

## Permits

- Bait fish, transportation, 97C.342
- Special inland commercial fishing, 97C.815

Possession of fish, 97C.821

Rainy Lake, 84B.061, 97A.475, 97C.825

Records and record keeping, bait fish, frozen or dead, 97C.342

Reports about, inland operators, monthly activities, 97C.811

Rough fish, 97C.801

Sale of fish, 97C.391, 97C.821

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Sand Point Lake, 97C.831

Seasons, 97C.811

Seining, license fees, 97A.475

Species, 97C.811

Transportation of fish, 97C.342, 97C.821

Walleye quota, 97A.065

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**COMMERCIAL PAPER***See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

## Aerial applicators

- Agricultural chemical facilities at municipal airports, 18E.035

- Spills, leaks, and releases caused by, municipal airports, response costs, 18E.02

Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32

Certified aquatic applicators, *see* Licenses under this topic

Contracts, 325F.245

Defined, pesticide control, 18B.01

Employees, insurance or bond, exemption, 18B.33

Enforcement of law, ordinances, 18B.09

Financial responsibility, 18B.32, 18B.33

Incident response plans, 18B.37

Insurance requirements and exemptions, 18B.33

## Judgments

- Proof of satisfaction, license reinstatement, 18B.33
- Satisfaction requirements, 18B.24

Landscape application contracts, 325F.245

Liability, agricultural chemicals, 18D.111, 18D.115

## Licenses

- Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316
- Aquatic control applicators, 18B.32
- Categories and subcategories, 18B.35
- Fees, 18B.33, 18E.03
- Generally, 18B.33
- License identification cards, 18B.32 to 18B.34
- Ordinances, 18B.09
- Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31
- Railroad property applications, 18B.346
- Reciprocity, 18B.29
- Renewal, 18B.32, 18B.33
- Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.33
- Responsibilities, 18B.31 to 18B.33
- Restricted use pesticides, exemption, 18B.34
- Surcharges, 18E.03

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Suspension, 18B.24, 18B.33

- Transferability, 18B.31 to 18B.33

Notice to apartment building tenants, postapplication precautions, 18B.37

Ordinances, enforcement, 18B.09

Performance bonds, generally, 18B.33

Posting (notices), pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09

Records and record keeping, 18B.37

Responsibility, 18B.33

Restricted use pesticides, guidelines, 18B.34

## Services

- Golf courses, 18B.345

- School buildings and grounds, 18B.095

Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plan, 18B.37

Tests, licenses, 18B.33, 18B.35

Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24, 18B.33

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**

## Buildings

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.31

- Energy audits, state programs, 216C.31

- Mixed use commercial residential buildings, valuation of property, 273.11

- Recyclable material containers, 115A.151

- Rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184

- Retail establishments, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS

- Right of entry, Weights and Measures Division, 239.09

- Taxes, special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

- Zoning, 366.12, 366.13, 366.18, 394.25

Classification for taxation, *see* specific classes of property under PROPERTY TAXES

## Commercial-industrial property

- Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

- Classification, 273.13

- Commercial-industrial tax capacity, 275.025

- Defined, 276A.01, 473F.02

- Development, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831

- Local government aid, 477A.011

- Market value, 273.11, 473F.08

- Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11

- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

- State general tax, 275.025

- Vacant property, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321

Commercial property managers, conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02

Commercial rental property, defined as revenue-producing activities, 273.13

Commercial-seasonal recreational property, classification, 273.13

## Definitions

- Classification of property (taxation), 273.13

- Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02

- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01

Delinquent property taxes, 279.01, 279.37

Energy use, building performance standards, 216B.241

Industrial property, *see* Commercial-industrial property under this topic

Iron Range municipalities, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Lights and lighting, outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11

Mortgage loans, *see* under MORTGAGES

Net tax capacity, metropolitan area

- Adjustments, 473F.08, 473F.10

- Areawide tax base distribution index, 473F.07

- Certification by local assessors, 473F.05

- County auditors, duties, 473F.06, 473F.08

- Distribution net tax capacity, 473F.07

- Excess net tax capacity, determination, 473F.06

- Generally, 473F.08

- Orders, reassessments, 473F.10

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Net tax capacity, metropolitan area (Cont'd)
  - Proceedings affecting, records, certification date, 473F.09
  - Property tax levies, 473F.08, 473F.11
  - Reassessments, 473F.10
  - Total net tax capacity, determination, 473F.06
- Owners, applications by, valuation exclusion, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11
- Property taxes
  - Areawide tax rates, metropolitan area, 473F.08
  - Delinquent taxes, 279.01, 279.37
  - Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11
  - Sales ratios, calculation, 273.1325
  - Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Reassessments, net tax capacity, effect on, 473F.10
- Retail establishments, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS
- Right of entry, Weights and Measures Division, 239.09
- Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Valuation of property
  - Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11
  - Metropolitan area municipalities, 473F.10
  - Mixed use commercial residential buildings, 273.11
- Zoning
  - Existing buildings, exemptions, 366.18
  - Town boards, duties, 366.12, 366.13
  - Trade districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25
- COMMERCIAL SCALES**
  - See also* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
  - Audits, 17A.10
  - Complaints, 17A.10
  - Definitions
    - Grain Storage Act, 232.21
    - Livestock market licensing, 17A.03
  - Evidence, weigher's certificate, 336.1-307
  - False scales, 239.23
  - Highway weigh stations, inspections, Transportation Department, 221.221
  - Inspections
    - Fees, 239.101
    - Schedule, 239.10
    - Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION
  - Livestock scales
    - Fees, 17A.11
    - Generally, 17A.10
    - Railroad rights of way, 230.09 to 230.11
    - Violations, 17A.04, 17A.07
  - Monorail scales
    - Fees, 17A.11
    - Generally, 17A.10
    - Violations, 17A.04, 17A.07
  - Scale tickets, 232.21, 232.23
  - Seals and sealing, 239.011, 239.23, 239.38
  - Searches and seizures, 239.09
  - Tests, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011
  - Unsealed scales, 239.23, 239.38
  - Vehicle weighing scales and stations, signs, posting, 169.85
- COMMERCIAL SEEDS**
  - See* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
- COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**
  - See* MOTOR CARRIERS
- COMMERCIAL ZONES**
  - County zoning controls, trade districts, creation, 394.25
  - Establishment, notice, zoning authorities, duties, 173.16
  - Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
  - Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02
  - Unzoned commercial areas, 173.02
  - Zoning, scenic areas, effect, interstate or primary highways, 173.04

**COMMERCIALS**

- See* TELEVISION ADVERTISING
- COMMINGLING**
  - See also* FARM PRODUCTS
  - See also* STOCK IN TRADE
  - See also* STORAGE
  - See also* WAREHOUSES
  - Accelerated mortgage payment providers, accounts and accounting, segregated accounts, 332.303
  - Banks with trust powers, 48A.07
  - Campaign practices, political committees or funds, 10A.11
  - Collection agencies, violations, 332.37
  - Commingled goods, security interests, 336.9-336
  - Fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, municipal deposits, 65A.50
  - Insurance companies, managing general agents, trust accounts, 60H.04
  - Iron ore, stockpiles, 93.285
  - Manufactured home sales, trust accounts, 327B.08
  - Membership camping, 82A.111
  - Minerals management account, 93.22
  - Mortgages, accelerated payment providers, segregated accounts, 332.303
  - Nursing facilities, medical assistance, personal needs allowance, 256B.35
  - Pari-mutuel pools, horse racing, 240.13
  - Political committees, 10A.11, 383B.043
  - Political funds, 10A.12, 383B.044
  - Public grain warehouses, violations, 232.23
  - Pull-tab deals, cash registers, 349.19
  - Residential mortgage originators and servicers, trust funds, 58.13
  - Timber from state lands, unlawfully cut timber intermingled with other property, seizure, 90.301
  - Trust companies, 48A.07
  - Warehouse receipts, fungible goods, 336.7-207
  - Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, 290.92
- COMMISSION AGAINST DISCRIMINATION**
  - Human Rights Department, successor, 363A.05
- COMMISSION MERCHANTS**
  - Art, *see* Sales under WORKS OF ART
  - Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16
  - Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70
- COMMISSIONERS**
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Governor's recommendation, 3.855, 15A.0815
    - Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - County auditors, duties regarding, 375.195
  - County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS
  - Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS
  - Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01
  - Department heads, commissioners defined as, 15.06
  - Directors, compensation and salaries, 3.855, 43A.08
  - Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Eminent domain, *see* Commissioners under EMINENT DOMAIN
  - Federal land acquisitions, consulting, 15.161
  - Generally, 15.06
  - Great Lakes Commission, 1.21, 1.22
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* Commissioners under HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES
  - Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
  - Oaths, 358.05, 358.10
  - Opinions, governor's requirement from department heads, Const. art 5 s 3
  - Park districts, *see* Boards of commissioners under PARK DISTRICTS
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

**COMMISSIONERS (Cont'd)**

Sick leave, accumulated, transfers, 15A.081  
 Specific departments of state, *see* specific index headings  
 State land transfers, consulting, 15.16  
 Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Vacation, accumulated leave, transfers, 15A.081

**COMMISSIONS**  
*See* also specific index headings for commissions  
 Advisory commissions, generally  
   Members, 15.059, 15.435  
   Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Agreements by  
   Investments, 118A.05  
   Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202  
 Applications received, tax exemption, charitable trusts,  
   501B.40  
 Appointments by, interpreters, proceedings before commission,  
   546.43  
 Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds,  
   118A.03  
 Attorney general, 8.05  
 Audits and examinations  
   Contracts, review by legislative auditor, 3.972  
   Legislative auditor, 3.971  
   Reports, 3.974  
 Claimant agencies, commissions defined as, 270A.03  
 Contracts, investments, 118A.05  
 County attorneys, 8.06  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Newspapers, 331A.01  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Designation by, depositories, 118A.02  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Executive directors, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Funds and accounts  
   Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04  
   Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
   Deposits to, 118A.02  
   Investments, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08  
 Government entities, commissions defined as, 118A.01  
 Investments by, generally, 118A.02, 118A.04  
 Legislative commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
 Liability, funds, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
 Local government commissions  
   Discrimination, employment, 363A.03, 363A.07  
   Firefighters civil service commissions, *see*  
     FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE  
     COMMISSIONS  
   Heritage Preservation Commission, Minneapolis, 138.763  
   Human rights, 363A.01, 363A.03, 363A.07  
   Legal newspapers, designation for official publications,  
     331A.04  
   Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
   Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL  
     SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
   Proceedings, publication, 331A.01  
   Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
   Public utility commissions, *see* PUBLIC UTILITY  
     COMMISSIONS  
   Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL  
     DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Medical assistance quality assurance, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
 Meetings  
   Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
   Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
   Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
   Social media use in, 13D.065  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

**COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Appointments, open appointments program, 15.0597  
   Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595  
   Generally, 15.0575  
   Oaths of office, 358.05  
   Retirement, intermittent service, MSRS, exclusion from  
     coverage, 352.01  
   Social media use, 13D.065  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission,  
   218.75  
 Minneapolis, *see* Commissions under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
 Policy of state  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Political subdivisions, commissions defined as, 13.02  
 Public body, commissions defined as, 562.01  
 Public entities, commissions defined as, 13B.01  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public services, generally, 363A.12  
 Quorum, statutory construction, 645.08  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Sales by, securities, investments, 118A.04  
 Social media, permitted member use, 13D.065  
 Special attorneys, 8.06  
 State agencies, commissions defined as, 13.02  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**  
 Brokers (securities), disclosure, 48.15  
 Commission merchants, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.16  
 Community integrated service networks, coverage or  
   enrollment sales, disclosure, 62N.22  
 Contested cases, payment orders, 177.27  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP),  
   256J.08  
 Disclosure, health maintenance organization contracts, 62D.12  
 Earned income, commissions defined as, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905  
 Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment  
   program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance companies  
   Assessments, collection, 66A.23  
   Officers, 66A.24  
 Health maintenance organization contracts, disclosure, 62D.12  
 Insurance  
   Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
   Credit insurance, financial institutions, commissions,  
     47.016  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* Commissions  
   (compensation) under INSURANCE AGENTS,  
   SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Insurance companies, nonadmitted insurers, 60A.204  
 Insurance producers, *see* Commissions (compensation) under  
   INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Lawsuits, payment, 181.03, 181.171  
 Manufactured home sales, disclosure, 327B.08  
 Orders, payment, 177.27  
 Payment  
   Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721  
   Commissions earned through last day of employment,  
     alteration, 181.03  
   Generally, 181.145  
   Lawsuits, 181.03, 181.171  
   Orders, 177.27  
 Presumption of abandonment, 345.39  
 Real estate, health maintenance organizations, limitation on  
   payment, 62D.045  
 Regulated lenders, assignments of, 56.16, 56.17  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.03  
 Sales, *see* Commissions (compensation) under SALES  
 Sales representatives, termination, payment, 325E.37  
 State Lottery, retailers, 349A.16  
 Unclaimed commissions, *see* ABANDONED AND  
   UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION) (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

- Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721
- Enforcement, 181.03

**COMMITMENT AND TREATMENT ACT**

Generally, 253B.01 to 253B.23

**COMMITMENT AND TREATMENT ACT: SEXUALLY DANGEROUS AND SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

Generally, 253D.01 to 253D.36

**COMMITMENTS**

See also DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

See also MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Acknowledgments, commitment orders, 253B.10

Acquittal by mental illness or cognitive impairment

Committing court, 253B.02, 253B.07

Evidence, 253B.18

Hearings, 253B.08

Petitions, 253B.07

Preliminary investigations, 253B.02

Administrative restriction, defined, 253D.02

## Admissions

Advanced practice registered nurses, 253B.02, 253B.051

Emergency admissions, *see same under this topic*

Notice requirements, 253B.10

Private facilities, 253B.10

Procedures, 253B.10, 253B.18

Readmissions, 253B.15, 253B.18

Release, *see same under this topic*Voluntary admissions, *see same under this topic*

## Advanced practice registered nurses

Commitments of nurses, effects, 148.262

Role in admissions, 253B.02, 253B.051

Affidavits, provisional discharge of patient, revocation, opposing, 253B.15

## Aftercare

Generally, 253B.20

Planning, 253B.12, 253B.15, 253B.20

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09

Aliens, notice about, United States immigration officers, 631.50

## Alternative dispute resolution

Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

## Appeals

Generally, 253B.23

Judicial appeal panel orders, appeals from, 253B.19

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.23

Pass-eligible status, 253B.18

Patients' rights, 253B.03

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

## Attorneys

Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15

Agreements by, 253B.18

Appointment, 253B.07

Documents, distribution to, 253B.07

Duties, generally, 253B.07

Hearings, 253B.07, 253B.19, 253B.23

Notice received

Continuation, hearings, 253B.12

Generally, 253B.20

Hearings, 253B.08

Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19

Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092

Pass-eligible status, 253B.18

Petitions, *see same under this topic*

Proceedings, 253B.07

Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.20

Release, 253B.17

Release on pass, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Reports received, 253B.092, 253B.15

Right to an attorney, 253B.092

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Attorneys-in-fact, preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07

Aversive or deprivation procedures, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03

Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180

## Case managers

Aftercare, duties, 253B.20

Appointment persons with mental illness, 253B.095, 253B.097

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.13

Reports given, 253B.095

## Chemically dependent persons

Acquittal by mental illness or cognitive impairment, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18

Admissions, *see same under this topic*

Children, consent and notification, 253B.04

County attorneys, duties, 145.698

County commitments, payment of costs, 254B.05

Criminal conviction, stay of proceedings, 145.698

Definitions, 253B.02

Discharge, *see same under this topic*

Initial commitment period, 253B.09

Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06

Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07

Release, *see same under this topic*

Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07

Rule 25 assessments, 254A.19

Temporary placements, interstate agreements, 245.50

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

## Children

Chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04

Consent, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03, 253B.051

Guardians and conservators, *see same under this topic*

Level of care determinations, 245.4885

Voluntary admissions, *see same under this topic*

## Chiropractors, 148.10

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.01 to 253B.23

Committed persons, *see Patients under this topic*

Communication disabled persons, interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Community corrections programs, rule requirements, 401.11

Competency proceedings, mental examinations, 253B.07

## Consent

Children, 253B.03, 253B.051

Emergency admissions, 253B.051

Generally, 253B.03

Patients, voluntary treatment and admission, 253B.04

Conservators, *see Guardians and conservators under this topic*

## Continued commitments

Generally, 253B.13

Hearings, 253B.12

Contracts and agreements, interstate, generally, 245.50, 609B.405

Convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24

Correspondence, 253B.03

## Costs

Examinations, 253B.045, 480.182

Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Judicial commitments, 253B.07

Private facilities, 253B.10

Temporary commitments, 253B.045

Temporary confinement, 253D.10

Counsel, *see Attorneys under this topic*

## Counties of financial responsibility

Definitions, 253B.02

Generally, 253B.045, 253B.23

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.08

Court commissioner, acting for judge, 253B.23

## Cross-examination

Hearings, 253B.08

Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19

Decisions, 253B.09

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02
- Health care directives, 145C.01

## Designated agencies

- Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15
- Aftercare services, duties, 253B.20
- Appointments by, preliminary investigation, screening teams, 253B.07
- Consent, voluntary return from provisional discharge, 253B.18
- Disclosure, medical records, 253B.092
- Engagement services for voluntary treatment, duties, 253B.041
- Notice given, 253B.15
- Notice received, 253B.041, 253B.18 to 253B.20
- Preliminary investigations, duties, 253B.07
- Provisional discharge, extension, revocation, 253B.15
- Reports received, provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15
- Representatives, aftercare services, duties, 253B.15
- Review by, aftercare plans, 253B.15
- Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15

## Developmentally disabled persons

- Acquittal by mental illness or cognitive impairment, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18
- Admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 253B.02
- Discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Health care, consent procedures, 253B.03
- Initial commitment period, 253B.09
- Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06
- Mental health consultations, 256B.092
- Periodic assessment, 253B.03
- Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07
- Release, *see* same under this topic
- Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07
- Transportation, 252.06
- White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

## Directory information, data, classification, 13.384

## Disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.49

## Discharge

- Aftercare, *see* same under this topic
- Basis, 253B.12
- Benefits assistance, 253B.20
- Designated agency representatives, duties, 253B.15, 253B.20
- Duration, 253B.15
- Failure to give notice of need for treatment, 253B.06
- Generally, 253B.16
- Initial commitment period, 253B.09
- Medical examination not performed, 253B.06
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18, 253B.19
- Notice, 253B.16, 253B.19, 253B.20
- Orders, appeal or suspension, 253B.19
- Petitions, 253B.18
- Provisional discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212
- Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15

## Disclosure

- Medical records, 253B.092
- Patients, identifying information, authorization, 253B.03

## Documents related to, 253B.23

## Drugs and medicines

- Hearings, 253B.08
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic

## Early intervention

- Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic

- Preliminary investigations, 253B.07

## Electroconvulsive therapy, consent, 253B.03

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Emergency admissions

- County of financial responsibility, 256G.08
- Discharge, 253B.06
- Patients' rights, 253B.03
- Procedures, 253B.051
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

## Engagement services for voluntary treatment, requirements, pilot project, 253B.041

## Evidence

- Continued commitment, 253B.12
- Court-appointed examiners, admissibility, 253B.08
- Judicial commitments, 253B.07
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

## Examinations

- Costs, payment, 253B.045, 480.182
- Generally, 253B.12
- Health plan companies, duties, 253B.051
- Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06
- Mental health examinations, 480.183
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Notice requirements, 253B.07
- Prehearing examinations, 253B.07
- Reports about, 253B.07, 253B.12
- Simultaneous competency and civil commitment examinations, 253B.07

## Examiners

- Appointment, 253B.07, 253B.17, 253B.19
- Compensation, 253B.23
- Confidential or privileged information, waivers, 253B.23
- Costs, payment, 253B.07, 253B.17
- Cross-examination, 253B.08
- Opinions, admissibility, 253B.08
- Reports given, release, 253B.17
- Statements, 253B.07

## False reports causing commitment, 253B.23

## Federal agencies, 253B.21

## Findings

- Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15
- Requirements, 253B.09

## Forms, commitment petitions, notice, 253B.07

## Good faith

- Examiners, emergency admissions procedures, 253B.051
- Liability, immunity, 253B.23

## Guardians and conservators

- Appointment, 253B.03, 253B.23
- Consent, 253B.03
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092
- Preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness, 253B.07

## Habeas corpus, right, statutory construction, 253B.23

## Hearings

- Change of name, costs, 253B.23
- Continued commitment, 253B.03, 253B.12, 253B.13
- Costs, county of financial responsibility, 256G.08
- County of financial responsibility, duties, 253B.23
- Emergency holds, 253B.03, 253B.051
- Expenses, payment, 253B.23
- Generally, 253B.08, 253B.17
- Incapacity, burden of proof, 253B.092
- Interpreters for, 611.32
- Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.03, 253B.08, 253B.18
- Neuroleptic medications, 253B.07, 253B.092, 253B.17, 256G.08
- Notice, 253B.08, 253B.12, 253B.17
- Patients, 253B.03, 253B.07
- Patients' attorneys, expenses, payment, 253B.23
- Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07
- Prepetition screenings, 253B.23
- Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18
- Records and record keeping, 253B.23

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Release, 253B.051, 253B.095, 253B.17  
 Review hearings, 253B.12  
 Special review board, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Standard of proof, continuation of commitment, 253B.12  
 Testimony, 589.02  
 Time, 253B.08  
 Transfer to informal status, 253B.12  
 Transportation, 253B.10  
 Witnesses, 253B.23  
 Immunity, generally, 253B.23  
 Incapacitated persons, powers of guardian, 524.5-315  
 Informed consent  
   Patients, *see* same under this topic  
   Substitute decision makers, 253B.04  
   Voluntary treatment and admission, 253B.04  
 Initial commitment period, 253B.09  
 Interested persons  
   Defined, 253B.02  
   Documents, distribution to, 253B.07  
   Notice received, 253B.07, 253B.18, 253B.19  
   Petitions by, 253B.04  
   Reports given, provisional discharge, 253B.15  
 Interstate agreements, temporary placements, 245.50  
 Intrusive mental health treatment  
   Declarations of preferences or instructions  
     Acting in good faith about, 145C.01  
     Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05  
   Patients, 253B.03, 253B.07, 253B.092  
   Generally, 253B.03  
 Judgments, 253B.23  
 Judicial appeal panel, supreme court, 253B.19  
 Judicial commitments  
   Ammunition possession, 624.713  
   Firearms possession, 624.713  
   Generally, 253B.07, 253B.09  
 Legal incompetency proceedings, notice, 253B.23  
 Legal proceedings  
   Interpreters for, 611.32  
   Testimony, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Legal results, generally, 253B.23  
 Liability  
   Community mental health services, 253B.097  
   Costs, payment, private facilities, 253B.10  
   Generally, 253B.23  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
   Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Marriage and family therapists, right to practice, suspension, 148B.371  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, commitment services, 256B.77  
 Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06  
 Medical or surgical procedures, consent, rights, 253B.03  
 Medical records  
   Access  
     Generally, 253B.092  
     Patients, 253B.03  
     Screening teams, 253B.07  
     Treating physicians, 13.384, 253B.0921  
   Data, classification, 253B.07  
   Disclosure, 253B.092  
   Neuroleptic medications, 253B.06, 253B.092  
   Refusal of initial assessment, 253B.06  
 Mental health examinations, mandated court services, 480.183  
 Mental illness, persons with  
   Absence without authorization, 245.50, 253B.141, 253B.18, 253B.20  
   Acquittal by mental illness, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18  
   Admissions, *see* same under this topic

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Mental illness, persons with (Cont'd)  
   Aliens, notices about, to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51  
   Ammunition possession, 624.713  
   Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
   Early intervention, 253B.07  
   Engagement services for voluntary treatment, 253B.041  
   Firearms, possession, 624.713  
   Initial commitment period, 253B.09  
   Minnesota security hospital, 241.69  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* same under this topic  
   Notice requirements, 253.015  
   Participation in clinical drug trials, 253B.051, 253B.07, 253B.095  
   Petitions, *see* same under this topic  
   Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
   Release, *see* same under this topic  
   Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07  
   Temporary placements, 245.50  
   White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Mentally ill convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public  
   Acquittal by mental illness, 253B.02, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.18  
   Ammunition possession, 624.713  
   Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
   Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
   Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
   Firearms, possession, 624.713  
   Generally, 253B.18  
   Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
   Judgments, appeals, 253B.23  
   Notice received, hearings, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
   Petitions, *see* same under this topic  
   Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07  
   Procedures, *see* same under this topic  
   Provisional discharge, *see* same under this topic  
   Return of patient, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23  
   Special review boards, *see* same under this topic  
   Unauthorized absence, return, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering  
   Authorization, 253B.04  
   Consent  
     Health care agents, 145C.05, 253B.092  
     Health care directives, 145C.07, 253B.092  
     Rights of patients, 256B.03  
     Substitute decision-makers, 253B.07, 253B.092  
   Generally, 253B.07, 253B.092  
   Health care directives, 145C.01  
   Hearings, 253B.07, 256G.08  
   Mental illness, 253B.12, 253B.17  
 Nonresidents, county of financial responsibility, 256G.08  
 Nurses, 148.262  
 Orders  
   Apprehend orders, 253B.07  
   Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180  
   Committed persons, unauthorized absence, 253B.141  
   Continued commitments, 253B.13  
   Discharge, appeals, 253B.19  
   Emergency holds, 253B.051  
   Findings, 253B.097  
   Generally, 253B.10  
   Hold orders, duration, 253B.07  
   Interstate contracts, reciprocity, 245.50  
   Judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, appeals, 253B.23  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
   Noncompliance, petition for hearing, 253B.097  
   Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.19  
   Release, 253B.17  
   Release to court custody for court appearance, 589.35

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

Stay of commitment, 253B.095, 253B.097  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253D.10  
 Transfers, appeals, 253B.19

## Osteopathic physicians, 147.091

## Pass-eligible status, 253B.18

## Patients

Absence without authorization, 245.50, 253B.141, 253B.18,  
 253B.20

## Affidavits

Petitions, *see* same under this topic

Provisional discharge, revocation, opposing, 253B.15

Aftercare plans, providing to, 253B.15

Ammunition possession, 624.713

Assessments (medical), 253B.03

Authorization by, 253B.03

Behavioral care evaluations, *see* Examinations under this  
 topic

Capacity, determination, 253B.092

Consent, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.092

Correspondence, rights, 253B.03

Custody, interstate contracts, 245.50

Death, notice, 253B.20

Designation by, interested persons, 253B.18

Documents, distribution to, 253B.07

Early intervention, *see* same under this topic

Escape, 609.485

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

Firearms possession, 624.713

Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03, 253B.07,  
 253B.092

Medical examinations, 253B.051, 253B.06

Missing patients, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23

## Notice received

Discharge, 253B.16

Emergency admissions, rights, 253B.051

Generally, 253B.07

Hearings, 253B.08, 253B.12

Neuroleptic medications, orders to administer,  
 253B.092

Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18

Release, 253B.17

Rights, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.12, 253B.15

Partial hospitalization, notice, 253B.20

Release, *see* same under this topic

Reports received, 253B.07, 253B.092, 253B.12, 253B.15

Return to facility, 253B.15, 253B.18, 253B.23

Review by, aftercare plans, 253B.15

Rights, *see* same under this topic

Service of process on, 253B.051, 253B.07

Substitute decision-makers, 253B.04, 253B.092

Transfer to Minnesota Security Hospital, 253.26

Transportation, 245.50, 252.06, 253B.141

Treatment plans, 253B.03

Voluntary admissions, *see* same under this topic

Voluntary treatment and admission, 253B.04

Waivers, 253B.08, 253B.23

## Petitioners

Documents, distribution to, 253B.07

Notice received, 253B.07, 253B.08, 253B.12, 253B.18

Screening teams, exclusion, 253B.07

## Petitions

Continued commitments, 253B.13

Discharge, 253B.18

Emergency admissions, 253B.051

Emergency holds, release, 253B.051

Filing, 253B.23

Generally, 253B.07

Involuntary admissions, 253B.051

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18,  
 253B.19

Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.18

Release, 253B.17

Sex offenders, 609.1351

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Petitions (Cont'd)

Transfers, 253B.18

Who may file, 253B.18

Physical therapist assistants, 148.75

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091

## Planning

Aftercare, *see* same under this topic

Treatment plans, 253B.03

Podiatrists, 153.22

Practical nurses, 148.262

Preliminary hearings and investigations, 253B.07

Prepetition screening, 13.43, 253B.041, 253B.07

Private facilities, 253B.10

## Procedures

Court commissioners, mentally ill or intoxicated persons,  
 examining fee, 357.28

Court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021

Generally, 253B.10

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Notice, 253B.07, 253B.10

Preliminary procedures, 253B.07

Prepetition screening, 253B.041, 253B.07

Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15

Release, 253B.17

Program plans, 253B.03

## Provisional discharge

Extension, 253B.15

Generally, 253B.15, 253B.20

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Orders, 253B.15, 253B.19

Petitions, 253B.18

Revocation, 253B.15, 253B.18

Treatment reports, 253B.12, 253B.15

## Proxies (persons)

Generally, 253B.03

Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Preliminary investigations, persons with mental illness,  
 253B.07

Psychopathic personalities, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX  
OFFENDERS

Reciprocity, interstate contracts, 245.50

## Records and record keeping

Continuation of commitment, 253B.12

Firearms, background checks, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714

Generally, 253B.03

Hearings, 253B.08

Sealing, 245.041, 253B.23

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212

Registered nurses, certified, 148.262

## Release

Emergency holds, 253B.051

Generally, 253B.095, 253B.18

Hearings, 253B.051, 253B.095, 253B.17

Notice about, victims of crime, 611A.06

Notice requirements, 253B.051

Orders, 253B.17, 589.35

Patients' rights, 253B.03, 253B.04

Prescription drugs, use by released persons, liability,  
 147.231, 604A.31

Procedure, 253B.17

Release from, orders, release for court appearance, 589.35

## Reports about

Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Judicial commitments, 253B.09

Prepetition screening, 253B.07

Provisional discharge, revocation, 253B.15

Release before commitment, 253B.095

Treatment report, content, 253B.12

Restraints, 253B.03, 253B.07

## Return of patients

Generally, 253B.23

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18

Provisional discharge, 253B.15

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Review boards, 253B.22

Rights

- Appeals, 253B.03
- Correspondence, 253B.03
- Counsel, 253B.07, 253B.092
- Emergency admissions, 253B.03, 253B.051
- Facility, duties, 253B.051
- Hearings, 253B.03
- Independent examination, 253B.12
- Involuntary admissions, 253B.051
- Notification, 253B.03, 253B.04, 253B.15
- Petitions, filing, 253B.07
- Release, 253B.04
- Release before commitment, 253B.095
- Religion and religious beliefs, 253B.03
- Treatment, 253B.03, 253B.04

Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS

Sexually dangerous persons, *see* Commitments of sex offenders under SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

Social workers, 148E.265

Special review boards

- Establishment, 253B.18
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, duties, 253B.18, 253B.23

Standard of proof

- Continued commitment, 253B.12, 253B.13
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Requirements, 253B.09

State-operated services law, 246.14

Stay of proceedings, status, transfers to voluntary commitments, 253B.10

Substitute decision-makers, 253B.04, 253B.092

Summonses, prehearing examinations, appearance, 253B.07

Telephone calls, rights, generally, 253B.03

Temporary confinement, costs, responsibilities, 253B.045, 253D.10

Temporary placements, interstate agreements, 245.50

Testimony

- Hearings, 253B.08
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092

Transcripts, availability, 253B.23

Transfers

- Federal agencies, 253B.21
- Generally, 253B.14, 253B.18
- Notice requirements, 253B.14, 253B.20
- Orders, 253B.19

Transportation of patients

- Absent without authorization, 253B.141
- Hearings and orders, 253B.10
- Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Treatment

- Engagement services for voluntary treatment, requirements, pilot project, 253B.041
- Following discharge or provisional discharge, 253B.20
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Refusal, 253B.04
- Reports about, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18
- Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253D.10
- Voluntary treatment, 253B.03

Treatment facilities

- Absence without authorization, notice given, 253B.141
- Cooperation, aftercare services, 253B.20
- Emergency admissions, duties, 253B.051
- Filing with, pass-eligible status, 253B.18
- Notice given
  - Generally, 253B.20
  - Neuroleptic medication, administering, orders, 253B.092
  - Provisional discharge, 253B.15, 253B.20
  - Voluntary status, transfers to, 253B.10
- Notice received, 253B.092, 253B.15

**COMMITMENTS (Cont'd)**

Treatment facilities (Cont'd)

- Payments by, patients absent without authorization, 253B.141
- Private facilities, 253B.10
- Reimbursement, costs, 254B.06
- Reports given, 253B.141, 253B.18
- Reports received, provisional discharge, 253B.15

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Visitors, rights and limitations, 253B.03

Voluntary admissions

- County of financial responsibility, 253B.045, 256G.01, 256G.08
- Emergency hold patients, change to, 253B.051
- Generally, 253B.04
- Mental illness, persons with, 145C.05, 253B.04
- Patients' rights, 253B.03
- Status, transfers to, 253B.10

Waivers

- Confidential or privileged information, 253B.23
- Hearings, attendance, 253B.08
- Notice requirements, 253B.08

Warrants, federal agencies, commitments to, 253B.21

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

Witnesses

- Cross-examination, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19
- Fees, 253B.23, 480.182
- Generally, 253B.08
- Mileage, 253B.23, 480.182
- Petitions, 253B.07

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS**

Absence without authorization, 253D.20, 253D.24

Acknowledgments, commitment orders, 253D.13

Administrative restriction

- Definitions, 253D.02
- Requirements, 253D.17, 253D.18

Admissions, 253D.13

Aftercare

- Generally, 253D.36
- Sex offender program, duties, 253D.35

Appeals

- General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03
- Judicial appeal panel orders, 253D.28
- Patients' rights, 253D.17
- Public health insurance recipients, 253D.17
- Referee order, 484.70

Apprehend and hold orders, 253D.24

Attorneys

- Hearings, 253D.28
- Judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28
- Notice received
  - Absence without authorization, 253D.36
  - Deaths, 253D.36
  - Discharge, 253D.36
  - Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092, 253D.21
  - Partial hospitalization, 253D.36
  - Pass-eligible status, 253D.23
  - Provisional discharge, 253D.36
  - Transfers, 253D.36
  - Right to an attorney, 253D.20

Aversive or deprivation procedures, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17

Case management

- Aftercare, 253D.36
- Sex offender program, duties, 253D.35

Chemically dependent persons, restraints, 253D.17

Children, consent, medical or surgical procedures, 253D.17

Citation of law, 253D.01

Commitment and Treatment Act: Sexually Dangerous Persons and Sexual Psychopathic Personalities, 253D.01 to 253D.36

Committed persons

- Assaults by, on facility employees, 609.2231
- Financial responsibility for, 246.54



**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Communications, right to, limitation, 253D.19  
 Community notification, 253D.32  
 Consent, 253D.17  
 Continued commitments, hearings, 253D.17  
 Correctional facilities  
   Confinement in, conditions for, 253D.10  
   Transfers to, 253D.22  
 Corrections Department, data, access to, by county attorney, 253D.08  
 Correspondence, 253D.17, 253D.19  
 Costs  
   General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
   Private facilities, 253D.13  
   State and county share, 253D.12  
   Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 County attorneys, duties  
   Motions for access to data, 253D.08  
   Notices to victims of crime, 253D.14  
   Petitions, 253D.07  
 Criminal investigations, administrative restriction, 253D.18  
 Cross examination, judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28  
 Data, motions for access to data, 253D.08  
 Definitions, 253D.02  
 Designated agencies, 253D.36  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17  
 Discharge  
   Generally, 253B.20, 253D.36  
   Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28, 253D.31  
   Notice to victims, 253D.14  
   Orders, appeal, 253D.28  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Special review board, duties, 253D.31  
 Disclosure, record keeping, 253D.17  
 Drugs and medicines, psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17  
 Electronic victim notification system, 253D.14  
 Electroshock therapy, consent, 253D.17  
 Emergency admissions, generally, 253D.17  
 Evidence, neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Examinations, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Examiners, appointment, judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
 Executive director  
   Aftercare, plan of services, 253D.35  
   Definitions, 253D.02  
   Notice to victims, duties regarding, 253D.14  
   Petitions to, scope of community notification, 253D.32  
   Provisional discharges, duties regarding, 253D.30  
   Transfers, duties regarding, 253D.29  
 Financial responsibility  
   Cost of confinement, state and county share, 253D.12  
   General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Findings, lack of capacity, consent to or refusal of medication, 253D.21  
 General commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Generally, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Hearings  
   Continued commitment, 253D.17  
   Emergency holds, 253D.17  
   Incapacity, burden of proof, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Interactive video conference, 253D.28  
   Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Patients, 253D.17  
   Petitions for commitment, 253D.07  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Standard of proof, continuation of commitment, 253D.17  
   Transportation, 253D.13  
 Housing, administrative restriction, 253D.18

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Human Services Department, administrative restriction, duties regarding, 253D.18  
 Interested persons, 253D.02, 253D.28  
 Intrusive mental health treatment  
   Declarations of preferences or instructions, patients, 253B.092, 253D.17, 253D.21  
   Generally, 253D.17  
 Jails, confinement in, 253D.10, 253D.24  
 Judicial appeal panel  
   Discharge, duties regarding, 253D.31  
   Interactive video conference, rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Petitions for rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
   Supreme court referral, 253D.28  
 Law enforcement agencies, absent committed persons, duties regarding, 253D.24  
 Liability  
   Costs, private facilities, 253D.13  
   Medical, surgical, or treatment procedures performed with consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Lockups, confinement in, 253D.10, 253D.24  
 Medical or surgical procedures, consent, 253D.17  
 Medical records  
   Access, 253D.17  
   Intrusive mental health treatment, declarations of preference or instructions, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Mental illness, persons with, restraints, 253D.17  
 Missing persons entries, 253D.24  
 Motions for access to data, 253D.08  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092, 253D.21  
 Orders  
   Discharge, appeals, 253D.28  
   Generally, 253D.13  
   Judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
   Provisional discharge, appeals, 253D.28  
   Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
   Transfers, appeals, 253D.28  
 Pass-eligible status  
   Notice to victims, 253D.14  
   Sexual psychopathic personalities and dangerous persons, 253D.23  
 Patients  
   Absence without authorization, 253B.24  
   Assessments (medical), 253D.17  
   Authorization by, 253D.17  
   Capacity, determination, 253B.092  
   Consent  
     Generally, 253D.17  
     Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092, 253D.21  
   Correspondence, rights, limitations, and restrictions, 253D.17  
   Health and accident insurance, appeals and reviews, 253D.17  
   Intrusive mental health treatment, 253D.17  
   Notice received  
     Neuroleptic medications, 253B.092  
     Rights, 253D.17  
   Program plans, 253D.17  
   Public health insurance recipients, rights, 253D.17  
   Substitute decision-makers, 253B.092  
 Personal property, right to, limitation, 253D.19  
 Petitions  
   County attorneys, duties, 253D.07, 253D.09  
   Good cause to file, 253D.09  
   Reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
 Planning, program plans, 253D.17  
 Prepetition screening reports, 253D.07  
 Prisoners, preliminary determinations before discharge, 244.05

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Privacy, limitation of right to, 253D.19  
 Private facilities, 253D.13  
 Procedures, 253D.13  
 Program plans, 253D.17  
 Provisional discharges  
   Factors, 253D.30  
   Generally, 253D.36  
   Notice to victims, 253D.14  
   Orders, appeals, 253D.28  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Plan, 253D.30  
   Review, 253D.30  
 Revocation  
   Appeals, 253D.27  
   Effect on community notification, 253D.32  
   Generally, 253D.30  
   Voluntary readmission, 253D.30  
 Proxies (persons)  
   Generally, 253D.17  
   Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Psychotropic medications, consent, developmentally disabled persons, 253D.17  
 Records and record keeping, 253D.17  
 Reduction in custody, petitions for, 253D.27  
 Release, patients' rights, 253D.17  
 Release on pass, 253D.14, 253D.23  
 Restraints, 253D.17  
 Review boards, duties, 253D.04  
 Rights of committed persons  
   Counsel, 253D.20  
   Generally, 253D.17  
   Limitations, 253D.19  
   Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Secure treatment facilities  
   Administrative restriction, duties regarding, 253D.18  
   Commitments to, 253D.07  
 Sex offender program, duties  
   Absent committed persons, disclosures about, 253D.24  
   Aftercare, 253D.35  
   Review boards, 253D.04  
 Sex offender registration, 253D.32  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities  
   Definitions, 253D.02  
   Status not a defense, 253D.07  
 Sexually dangerous persons, status not a defense, 253D.07  
 Signatures, general commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Special review boards  
   Discharge, duties regarding, 253D.31  
   Hearings, notice to victims in advance of, 253D.14  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
   Provisional discharges, duties regarding, 253D.30  
   Transfers, duties regarding, 253D.29  
 Statewide judicial panel, 253D.11  
 Statutory rights of committed persons, limitation, 253D.19  
 Substitute decision-makers, neuroleptic medications, 253B.092  
 Supreme court, duties  
   Petitions for rehearing and reconsideration, 253D.28  
   Statewide judicial panel, 253D.11  
 Telephone calls, right to  
   Generally, 253D.17  
   Limitation, 253D.19  
 Temporary confinement, costs, responsibilities, 253D.10  
 Testimony, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Transcripts, general commitment procedures, applicability, 253D.03  
 Transfers, orders, appeals, 253D.28  
 Transfers from secure treatment facilities  
   Generally, 253D.29  
   Petitions for reduction in custody, 253D.27  
 Transfers to correctional facilities, sentence and treatment, 253D.22  
 Transportation of patients, hearings and orders, 253D.13

**COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Treatment  
   Following discharge or provisional discharge, 253D.36  
   Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 Treatment facilities  
   Notice given  
     Neuroleptic medications, administering, orders, 253B.092  
     Voluntary status, transfers to, 253D.13  
   Private facilities, 253B.10, 253D.13  
   Voluntary treatment, 253D.17  
 Victims of crime, notice to, about petitions or releases, 253D.14  
 Visitors, rights and limitations, 253D.17  
 Voluntary admissions  
   Patients' rights, 253D.17  
   Status, transfers to, 253D.13  
 Witnesses, cross-examination, judicial appeal panel, 253D.28  
**COMMITTEES**  
 Administrative procedure, agency committees to comment on rules, 14.101  
 Advisory committees  
   Members, 15.059, 15.435  
   Review, legislative commission, 3.885  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
   Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Definitions  
   Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01  
   Campaign practices law, 211B.01  
   Fiduciary security transfers, simplification of, 520.21  
   State agencies law, 15.012  
 Governor's committees, generally, 15.0593  
 Legislative commissions, committees of, 3.3056  
 Legislature, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Meetings  
   Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
   Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Members  
   Advisory committees, 15.059, 15.435  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595  
   Generally, 15.0575  
   Oaths, 358.05, 358.10  
   Open appointments program, 15.0575, 15.0597  
   Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
   Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
**COMMODITIES**  
*See also* FARM PRODUCTS  
 Agricultural commodities, *see* under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Bucket shops, 609.75  
 Bulk commodities, handling, 221.012  
 Commodities Promotion Act, Agricultural, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Commodity accounts  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-106, 336.9-108, 336.9-203, 336.9-208  
 Commodity contracts  
   Agricultural commodities, *see* Contracts and agreements under FARM PRODUCTS  
   Bet, exemption, 609.75  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Financial assets, exclusion, 336.8-103  
   Grain forward sale contracts, banks, 48.24  
   Investment securities, exclusion, 336.8-103  
   Plain language requirement, exemption, 325G.30  
   Secured transactions, control by secured parties, 336.9-106  
   Security interests, 336.9-203  
 Commodity customers, defined, 336.9-102  
 Commodity intermediaries  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Jurisdiction, investment property, 336.9-305

**COMMODITIES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Bulk commodities, motor carriers, 221.012
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Consumer commodities, Food Law, 31.01
- Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32

Donated commodity foods, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195

Farm products, *see* Agricultural commodities under FARM PRODUCTS

Labor, exclusion, 185.04

Packaged commodities, 239.09, 239.093, 239.094

Power of attorney, bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24

## Prices

- Information for price comparison, 239.091
- Inspections, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.09

Packages, 239.093, 239.094

Sales from bulk, 239.092

Statements of sale, failure to issue, 624.70

Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Unsealed scales, 239.38

Weights and measures violations, 239.23, 239.38

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

*See* AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Administration of law, costs, payment, 221.83

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, exclusion, 18E.02

Alcoholic beverages

Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511

License to serve, 340A.407, 340A.504

Assessments, state rail safety inspector program, 219.015

Attorneys, representation, 481.02

Audits and examinations, passenger carriers, 221.0252

Background checks, drivers, passenger carriers, 221.178, 609B.149

Baggage, *see* BAGGAGE

Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING

Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Cable communications franchises, contract carriers, 238.03

Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

Certificates and certification

Food delivery equipment, 28A.0753

Registration, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of convenience and necessity

Inspections, 221.221

Sale or lease, passenger carriers, 221.036

Violations, fines, orders, 221.036

Charter carriers

Contracts, 221.022, 221.025

Drivers licenses, school bus endorsement, medical examiner's certificate, exemption, 221.031

Fines, 221.036

Orders, *see* same under this topic

Permits, 221.021

Reports given, annual reports, 221.031

School buses, exclusion, 171.01

Special passenger service, *see* Passenger carriers under this topic

Tariffs, 237.075, 237.761

Christmas trees, transportation, 88.642

Competing carriers, *see* Passenger carriers under this topic

Contested cases, notice, 174.10

Contract carriers, reports given, cigarettes, 297F.11

Crimes against transit providers and operators, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT

Criminal property damage, 609.595

Definitions

Employment law, 181.60

Motor carriers, 221.012

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicle registration, 168.002
- No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.43
- Privacy of communications, 626A.01
- Railroad law, 218.011
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Deliveries by outside of Minnesota, gross earnings taxes, 295.50, 295.53

Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Drivers

Arrests, gross vehicle weight, 169.85

Background checks, passenger carriers, 221.0252

Directing, requiring, or permitting to commit violations, 221.291

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Excess weight, duties, 169.85

Generally, 221.031

Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Underage persons, 171.322

Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605

Employees, workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041

Employers, common carriers defined as, 181.60

Enforcement of law

Generally, 221.605

Transportation Department, duties, 221.031

Express companies, *see* EXPRESS COMPANIES

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605

Fines

Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.291

Generally, 221.036

Interstate carriers, 221.291, 221.68

Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291

Permit violations, 221.036, 221.291

Forfeiture, drive-by shootings, 609.5318

Gross weight

Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration tax, 168.013

Defined, 168.002, 169.011

Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01

Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85

Identity and identification

Passenger carriers, reporting, 221.0252

Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic

Inspections

Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.221

Cigarettes, transportation records, 297F.11

Commerce in food, records, 31.04

Health Department, powers, 144.14

Intrastate carriers, 221.031

Rulemaking, 221.031

Tobacco products, transportation records, 297F.12

Vehicles, generally, 221.221

Insurance

Compliance, 221.0252

Interstate carriers, 221.141, 221.60

Requirements, 221.141

Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES

Interstate carriers

Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic

Charges and rates, violations, fines, 221.291

Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.031, 221.605

Enforcement of law, lawsuits, 221.605

Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.605

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605

Fees, service of process, 5.25

Fines, 221.291, 221.68

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

Insurance, 221.141

Interstate registration trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic

Investigations, 221.605

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Interstate carriers (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, leased vehicles, exemption, 297B.03
- Notice received, 221.67
- Payments by, 221.65, 221.67
- Rebates, 221.291
- Registration, *see* same under this topic
- Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90
- Rulemaking, 221.605
- Safety, federal regulations, conformity, 221.605
- Sales by, alcoholic beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.09
- Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07
- Service of process on, 5.25, 221.67
- Surety bonds, 221.141
- Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60
- Utility construction materials, hours of service, exemption, 221.031
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Intrastate carriers

- Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031
- Insurance and bond, 221.141
- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, safety, 221.031

Investigations

- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.605
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.605

Irregular route common carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Lawsuits

- Interstate carriers, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68
- Parties to suits, 540.17
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.10

Liability, tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781

Licensees, gambling, exclusion, 349.30

Licenses, tobacco or tobacco related devices

- Notice received, 296A.07
- Sales, municipal licensing, exemption, 461.12

Liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

Limousine service, *see* LIMOUSINES

Load limits, *see* Gross weight under this topic

Mileage records, common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90

Minnows, transportation, 97C.501, 97C.525

Mobile transportation equipment, parts, and accessories, purchasing, local sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.99

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle registration taxes, interstate carriers, 168.221

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

No smoking notices, failure to comply, 609.681

Oil and gas pipeline companies, power of eminent domain, 117.48

Orders

- Federal out-of-service orders, operation prohibited, 221.031, 221.605
- Generally, 221.036
- Insurance, amount, 221.141
- Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291
- Surety bonds, amount, 221.141
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Out-of-service criteria

- Adoption by reference, 221.031, 221.605
- Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06

Parties to suits, 540.17

Passenger carriers

- Audits and examinations, 221.0252
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.221
- Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Passenger carriers (Cont'd)

- Contractors or assistance recipients
  - Drivers, *see* same under this topic
  - Rules, compliance, exemptions, 221.031
- Decals, floater cards, 221.131, 221.132
- Drivers, background checks, 221.178, 609B.149
- Fines, *see* same under this topic
- Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Interstate carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Intrastate carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Offices, 221.0252
- Orders, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Petitions, 221.031
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications
  - Exemptions, 221.0252
  - Orders, 221.036
  - Violations and penalties, 221.036, 221.291
- Registration, 169.306, 221.0252
- Reports given, 221.0252, 221.031
- Routes, 221.031
- Rulemaking about, 221.031, 221.291
- Schedules, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Signatures, federal motor carrier identification reports, 221.0252
- Special passenger carriers, charter carrier permits, 221.021
- Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Termini, 221.031
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicles, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132
- Violations and penalties, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291

Passengers, expelling, grounds for use of force, 609.06

Passes, forgery, 609.63

Payments by

- Registration fees, 221.131
- Sales and use taxes, common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90

Permits

- Charter carriers, 221.021
- Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10
- Passenger carriers, exemptions, 169.81, 221.0252
- Revocation or suspension, 221.021
- Violations and penalties, 221.036

Pipeline carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.221

Possession, cigarettes, unstamped packages, presumption of illegal possession, exception, 297F.20

Private carriers

- Exclusions, 221.012
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605
- Federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Generally, 221.031
- Limousine service, exemptions, 221.84

Purchases by, mobile transportation equipment, parts, and accessories, 297A.99

Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01

Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, Health Department, duties, 144.14

Radio common carriers, 237.01, 237.16

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications

- Contested cases, notice requirements, 174.10
- Orders, 221.036
- Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291
- Violations and penalties, 221.036, 221.291

Rebates, violations, 221.291

Reciprocity, interstate carriers, 168.221, 221.65

Records and record keeping

- Inspection, 31.04, 297F.11, 297F.12

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Mileage, registered as retailers, 297A.90  
 Registration  
   Federal, 221.60  
   Interstate carriers  
     Cooperative registration, 221.65  
     Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67  
     Regulatory agreements, reciprocity, 221.65  
     Requirements, 221.60  
     Vehicle registration, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
   Passenger carriers, 169.306, 221.0252  
   Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90  
 Regulation, retail dealers, 297A.90  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, 221.031  
   Cigarettes, transportation, 297F.11  
   Tobacco products, transportation, 297F.12  
 Retail dealers, common carriers registered as, 297A.90  
 Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES  
 Safety  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314, 221.605  
   Passenger carriers, unsatisfactory rating, 221.0252  
   Rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, 221.031  
 Service of process on, interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Special passenger carriers, 221.021  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Surety bonds, 221.122, 221.141  
 Tariffs, telephone companies, 237.075, 237.761  
 Telecommunications carriers, *see* under  
   TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Transportation Department, rulemaking authority, 174.66  
 Transportation of goods and products, equal and reasonable terms, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60  
 Vehicle identification cards, 221.131, 221.132  
 Vehicle registration  
   Generally, 221.131  
   Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
 Vehicles  
   Buses  
     Generally, *see* BUSES  
     Operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, registration, 169.306  
     Generally, 221.031  
   Inspections  
     Generally, 221.221  
     Intrastate carriers, 221.031  
     Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132  
     Interstate carriers, certificates of title, 168A.03  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
     Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.131, 221.132  
     Purchase, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.03  
     Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01  
     Weight, *see* Gross weight under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Coercion, 221.291  
   Conspiracy, 221.291  
   Criminal forfeitures, 609.5311, 609.5312, 609.5314  
   Each violation, separate offense, 221.291, 221.68  
   Exemptions, 219.015  
   Fraud, 221.291  
   Generally, 221.036  
   Interstate carriers, 221.68, 297G.18, 297G.19  
   Interstate common carriers, operation outside authorized zone, 168.013  
   No smoking notices, noncompliance, 609.681  
   Nursery stock without certification, 18H.13  
   Operating without certificate or permit, 221.291  
   Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.036, 221.291  
   Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification violations, 221.036, 221.291  
   Rulemaking violations, 221.291

**COMMON CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, interstate carriers, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221  
 Wholesale drug distributors, exceptions, 151.441  
**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES**  
*See* also CONDOMINIUMS  
 Additional real estate  
   Declaration amendments, 515B.2-111  
   Defined, 515B.1-103  
   Disclosure statements, 515B.4-103  
   Liens, 515B.2-111  
   Rights to add, 515B.4-103  
 Advertising  
   Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117  
   Sales, 515B.2-116  
 Affidavits, termination of common interest communities, 515B.2-119  
 Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Allocated interests  
   Declarations, 515B.2-108  
   Defined, 515B.1-103  
 Alterations  
   Generally, 515B.2-101 to 515B.2-125  
   Units, 515B.2-113  
 Annual reports, 515B.3-106  
 Apartments, *see* Units under this topic  
 Application of law, dates of creation, 515B.1-102  
 Approvals from federal agencies, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Approval on severance, 515B.2-124  
   Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112  
 Assessments  
   Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151  
   Attorney fees, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
   Common expenses, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115  
   Liens, 515B.3-116  
   Special assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Associations  
   Defined, 515B.1-103  
   Incorporation, 515B.2-101  
   Master associations, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-102  
   Termination of contracts and leases, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051  
   Unit owners association, *see* same under this topic  
   Unlawful detainer lawsuits, 515B.3-116  
 Attorney fees  
   Flags, display, lawsuits, 500.215  
   Lawsuits, 515B.4-116  
 Board of directors  
   Defined, 515B.1-103  
   Elections, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108  
   Generally, 515B.3-103  
   Master associations, 515B.2-121  
   Meetings, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108, 515B.3-109  
   Procedures, 515B.3-108  
   Quorum, 515B.3-109  
 Builders, liability, 515B.4-101  
 Building codes, 515B.1-106  
 Bylaws  
   Amendments, 272.12, 515B.1-116  
   Approval on change of form, 515B.2-123  
   Approval on severance, 515B.2-124  
   Generally, 515B.2-103  
   Master associations, 515B.2-121  
   Recording, 272.12, 515B.1-116, 515B.3-106  
   Requirements, generally, 515B.3-106  
   Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112  
 Cable communications, multiple dwellings, exception, 238.22  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certificate of occupancy, substantial completion, 515B.3-115  
   Resale disclosure certificates, 515B.4-107  
 Change of form of ownership, 515B.2-123  
 CIC numbers, assignment, 515B.1-116

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

CIC plats  
 Amendments  
   Recording, 272.12, 515B.1-116  
   Subdivision or conversion of units, 515B.2-112  
   Unit boundaries, relocation, 515B.2-114  
 Consolidations, 515B.2-122  
 County approval of, 389.09  
 County auditors, duties, 272.12  
 Exemptions, 515B.1-102  
 Improvements depicted on, 515B.4-118  
 Mergers, 515B.2-122  
 Recording  
   Approval by county surveyor, 389.09  
   Form, standards, 507.093, 508.47, 508A.47  
   Requirements, 515A.2-110, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101  
   Supplemental plats, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101  
 Claims, *see* Lawsuits under this topic  
 Combination of units, 515B.2-112  
 Common elements  
   Addition of, 515B.2-125  
   Ceilings as, 515B.2-102  
   Conveyance, 515B.3-112  
   Damage repair, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
   Defined, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-109  
   Eminent domain, 515B.1-107  
   Encumbrance, 515B.3-112  
   Floors as, 515B.2-102  
   Generally, 515B.2-109  
   Limited common elements, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-109  
   Maintenance and repairs, 515B.3-107  
   Real estate, 515B.2-125  
   Security interests in, 515B.3-112  
   Walls as, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-109  
 Warranties  
   Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
   New communities, 515B.4-1152  
 Common expenses  
   Allocations, 515B.2-108  
   Assessments, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
   Declarant liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
   Liability, 515B.1-103  
   Master associations, 515B.2-121  
   Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-115  
   Special assessments, 515B.3-1151  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118  
 Condominiums  
   Creation, 515B.2-101  
   Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102  
   Exemptions, 515B.1-102  
   Legal description, 515B.2-119  
   Separate titles, 515B.1-105  
   Taxation, 515B.1-105  
 Consolidations, 515B.2-122  
 Construction against implicit repeal, 515B.1-109  
 Construction defect claims, defined, 515B.1-103  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Declarant liability, 515B.3-111  
   Good faith obligations, 515B.1-113  
   Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051  
   Terms and obligations, 515B.3-111 to 515B.3-113  
   Transfers, liability, 515B.3-104  
   Unconscionable agreements or terms of contract, 515B.1-112  
 Controls, definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Conversion of units, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-112  
 Conversion property  
   Cities, limitation of conversion, 515B.1-106  
   Notice of conversion, 515B.4-111  
 Conversions to, manufactured home parks, 327C.095  
 Conveyances  
   Common elements, 515B.3-112  
   Liens, release of, 515B.4-110

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Cooperatives  
   Assessments, liens for, 515B.3-116  
   Blanket mortgages and contracts for deed, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051, 515B.4-102  
   Conveyances, 515B.3-112  
   Creation, 515B.2-101  
   Creditors' rights upon termination, 515B.2-119  
   Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
   Exemptions, 515B.1-102  
   Financing statements, 515B.3-117  
   Foreclosure, 515B.3-116  
   Liens, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-117  
   Organization, 515B.3-101  
   Proprietary leases, 515B.1-103  
   Security interests, 515B.3-112, 515B.3-117  
   Separate titles, 515B.1-105  
   Taxation, 515B.1-105  
   Titles, 515B.1-105  
 Creation, 515B.2-101 to 515B.2-125  
 Declarants  
   Affiliates of declarants, 515B.1-103  
   Common expenses, liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
   Definitions, 515B.1-103  
   Disclosure statements, 515B.4-101  
   Easement rights, 515B.2-117  
   Liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-111, 515B.4-118  
   Liability for assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
   Meetings, attendance, 515B.3-109  
   Obligations, 515B.3-120, 515B.4-110, 515B.4-118  
   Period of control, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-120  
   Purchasers, *see* same under this topic  
   Sales rights, 515B.2-116  
   Special declarant rights, *see* same under this topic  
   Successor liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
   Termination of contracts and leases, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051  
 Declarations  
   Allocated interests, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-108  
 Amendments  
   Additional real estate, 515B.2-111  
   Generally, 515B.2-118  
   Limited common elements, reallocation, 515B.2-109  
   Recording, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-118  
   Subdivision or conversion of units, 515B.2-112  
   Unit boundaries, relocation, 515B.2-114  
 Approval on change of form, 515B.2-123  
 CIC plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Consolidations, 515B.2-122  
 Construction, 515B.2-103  
 Contents, 515B.2-105 to 515B.2-107  
 Definitions, 515B.1-103  
 Flexible common interest communities, 515B.2-106  
 Generally, 515B.2-101, 515B.2-105  
 Leasehold common interest communities, 515B.2-107  
 Master associations, 515B.2-121  
 Mergers, 515B.2-122  
 Recording, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-118  
 Severability, 515B.2-103  
 Severance, new declarations, 515B.2-124  
 Supplemental declarations  
   Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
   Generally, 515B.2-111  
   Land registration documents, 508.351, 508A.351  
   Recording, 515B.1-116  
 Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112  
 Vacated property abutting, inclusion in declaration, 515B.1-1105  
 Validity, 515B.2-103  
 Definitions  
   Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-109

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Housing improvement areas, 428A.11
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02
- Public nuisances, 617.80
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Developers, master developers

- Definitions, 515B.1-103
- Meetings, 515B.3-109
- Termination, 515B.2-121

Development party, defined, 515B.1-103

Disclosure statements

- Additional real estate, 515B.4-103
- Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151
- Delivery, 515B.4-101
- General provisions, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Previously occupied buildings, 515B.4-105
- Purchase agreements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Resale certificates, 515B.4-107
- Sales requirements, 515B.4-101, 515B.4-107
- Time shares, 515B.4-104

District courts, petition to amend declaration, 515B.2-118

Earnest money, 515B.4-109

Easements

- Common elements, 515B.3-112
- Unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102

Eminent domain, 515B.1-107

Encumbrances, common elements, 515B.3-112

Escrow deposits, 515B.4-109

Exemptions, 515B.1-102

Expenses, *see* Common expenses under this topic

Fees, floor plans, filing, 357.18

Financial statements

- Alternate common expense plans, 515B.3-1151
- Cooperatives, 515B.3-117
- Review, 515B.3-121

Flags, display, 500.215

Flexible common interest communities

- Declarations, contents, 515B.2-106
- Expansion, 515B.2-111

Floor plans, filing, fees, 357.18

Foreclosures, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-116

Good faith obligations, 515B.1-113

Homesteads

- Determination rules, 273.124
- Generally, 515B.1-105

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Insurance, 515B.3-113, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151

Interests in, allocation, 515B.2-106

Land registration, recording, 515B.1-116

Lawsuits

- Attorney fees, 515B.4-116
- Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02
- Judgments, liability, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151
- Rights of action, 515B.4-116
- Unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102

Leasehold common interest communities

- Declarations, contents, 515B.2-107
- Defined, 515B.1-103

Leases

- Lease restrictions, 469.018
- Notice of conversion, 515B.4-111
- Recording, 515B.2-107
- Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
- Unconscionable terms, 515B.1-112

Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89

Liability

- Common expense liabilities, 515B.1-103
- Declarants, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041, 515B.3-111, 515B.4-118

Liability insurance, 515B.3-113

Licenses

- Common elements, 515B.2-109
- Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Liens

- Additional real estate, 515B.2-111
- Assessments, 515B.3-1151, 515B.3-116
- Foreclosures, 515B.3-116
- Generally, 515B.3-117
- Obligation to release, 515B.4-110

Limited common elements, *see* Common elements under this topic

Local governments, agreements with, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051, 515B.4-102

Local ordinances, 515B.1-106

Mail and mailing, notices, 515B.1-115, 515B.3-108, 515B.4-108

Maintenance and repairs

- Associations, responsibilities and rights, 515B.3-107
- Declarant liability, 515B.4-118
- Responsibility for, 515B.3-107

Manufactured home relocation trust fund

- Housing development fund, 462A.21
- Provisions concerning, 327C.095, 462A.35

Master associations

- Generally, 515B.2-121
- Liens, 515B.3-116
- Powers, 515B.2-121, 515B.3-102

Master boards, duties, 515B.2-121

Master declarations, 515B.1-116, 515B.2-121

Master developers, *see* Developers, master developers under this topic

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515B.3-117

Mergers, 515B.2-122

Multiple dwellings, exception, cable communications systems, 238.22

Nonresidential use

- Insurance, variances or waivers, 515B.3-113
- Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-1141
- Reserve funds, 515B.3-114

Notices

- Amendments, secured parties, 515B.2-118
- Foreclosures, 515B.3-116
- Intent to covert property, 515B.4-111
- Liens for assessments, 515B.3-116
- Mail and mailing, 515B.1-115, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108
- Meetings, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108
- Purchase agreements, 515B.4-101
- Requirements, generally, 515B.1-115
- Resale cancellations, 515B.4-108

Operation, generally, 515B.3-101 to 515B.3-121

Ordinances, 515B.1-106

Organization, generally, 515B.3-101 to 515B.3-121

Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic

Owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic

Period of declarant control

- Generally, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-120
- Master associations, 515B.2-121

Perpetuities, applicability, 515B.2-103

Planned communities

- Assessments, liens for, 515B.3-116
- CIC plats, existing communities, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101
- CICCTs, issuance, 508.351, 508A.351
- Conveyances, 515B.3-112
- Creation, 515B.2-101
- Disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021
- Exemptions, 515B.1-102
- Legal description, 515B.2-119
- Liens for assessments, 515B.3-116
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515B.3-117
- Security interests, 515B.3-112
- Separate titles, 515B.1-105
- Taxation, 515B.1-105
- Termination, 515B.2-119
- Unit boundaries, 515B.2-102

Plats, *see* CIC plats under this topic

Promotion, labeling of materials, 515B.4-117

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Property insurance, 515B.3-113  
 Property taxes, *see* Common interest communities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purchase agreements  
   Cancellation, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108  
   Notice, 515B.1-102, 515B.4-101  
 Purchasers  
   Liability, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
   Protection, 515B.4-101 to 515B.4-118  
   Purchase agreements, right to cancel, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108  
   Resale, right to cancel, 515B.4-108  
 Recording officers  
   Duties, generally, 515B.1-116  
   Filing with, cooperatives, financing statements, 515B.3-117  
 Relocation of boundaries, 515B.2-114  
 Remedies, 515B.1-114, 515B.4-116  
 Repairs, 515B.3-107, 515B.4-118  
 Replacement reserve funds, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151  
 Resale of units, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
 Reserve funds, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141  
 Residential generators, common interest communities defined as, 297H.01  
 Residential real estate, units in defined as, 513.52  
 Residential real property, units in defined as, 513.52  
 Residential use, homestead exemptions or classifications, 515B.1-105  
 Sales  
   Disclosure requirements, 515B.4-101, 515B.4-107  
   Earnest money, escrow, 515B.4-109  
   Generally, 515B.2-116  
   Notice, 515B.3-116  
   Price disparities, 515B.1-112  
   Proceeds, distribution, 515B.2-119  
   Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117  
   Receipt requirements, 515B.4-107  
   Resale of units, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
   Rescission period, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108  
 Secured parties  
   Amendments, consent, 515B.2-118  
   Rights, 515B.2-120  
 Security interests, cooperatives, 515B.3-117  
 Security interests in, 515B.3-112  
 Severance, generally, 515B.2-124  
 Signs  
   Promotional materials, labeling, 515B.4-117  
   Sales, 515B.2-116  
 Special declarant rights  
   Definitions, 515B.1-103  
   Disclosure statements, 515B.4-1021  
   Easements, 515B.2-117  
   Generally, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
   Sales offices, 515B.2-116  
   Severance, 515B.2-124  
 Standards of conduct, board of directors, 515B.3-103  
 Statutes of limitations, warranties  
   Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
   New communities, 515B.4-1152  
 Subassociations, 515B.2-121  
 Subdivision of units, 515B.2-105, 515B.2-112  
 Supplemental general principles, 515B.1-108  
 Surplus funds, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141  
 Target Center, 473.556, 473.599  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conveyances, 282.01  
 Taxes, property taxes, 515B.1-105, 515B.1-116  
 Termination, 515B.2-119  
 Time shares, disclosure statements, 515B.4-104  
 Torts, declarant liability, 515B.3-111  
 Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES  
 Transfers  
   Conveyances, 515B.3-112, 515B.4-110  
   Declarant rights, disclosure statements, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

**COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES (Cont'd)**

Transfers (Cont'd)  
   Declarants, liability, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
   Special declarant rights  
     Disclosure statements, 515B.4-1021  
     Generally, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041  
 Trustees, associations as, 515B.3-119  
 Unconscionable contracts, 515B.1-112  
 Unit boundaries  
   Minor variations in, 515B.2-115  
   Relocation, 515B.2-114  
   Requirements, 515B.2-102  
 Unit identifiers, 515B.1-104  
 Unit owners  
   Contractor recovery fund claims by, 326B.89  
   Declarants defined as, 515B.1-103  
   Notice received, board meetings, 515B.3-103  
   Reports received, association annual reports, 515B.3-106  
   Voting rights, 515B.3-110  
 Unit owners association  
   Annual reports, 515B.3-106  
   Board of directors, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108  
   Budget, 515B.3-114, 515B.3-1141, 515B.3-1151  
   Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
   Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
   Dissolution upon termination, 515B.2-119  
   Financial records, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-121  
   Financial statements, 515B.3-121  
   Incorporation, 515B.2-101, 515B.3-101  
   Litigation, 515B.3-102  
   Master associations, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-121  
   Meetings, 515B.3-102, 515B.3-103, 515B.3-108 to 515B.3-110  
   Membership, 515B.3-101  
   Organization, 515B.3-103  
   Power of attorney, 515B.3-112  
   Powers, 515B.3-102  
   Record keeping, 515B.3-116, 515B.3-118, 515B.3-120  
   Reports given, annual reports, 515B.3-106  
   Rights of action, 515B.4-116  
   Trustee status, 515B.3-119  
   Voting, 515B.3-110  
 Units  
   Addition of, 515B.2-108  
   Alterations, 515B.2-113  
   Assessments, 515B.3-115, 515B.3-1151, 515B.3-116  
   Boundaries, 515B.2-102, 515B.2-114, 515B.2-115  
   Combination, 515B.2-112  
   Conversions, 515B.2-112  
   Description requirements, 515B.2-104  
   Eminent domain, 515B.1-107  
   Identifiers, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-104  
   Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
   Owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic  
   Resale, 515B.4-107, 515B.4-108  
   Severance, 515B.2-124  
   Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
   Subdivision, 515B.2-112  
 Vacated property abutting, inclusion in declaration, 515B.1-1105  
 Valuation of property, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Violations and penalties, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Warranties  
   Express warranties, 515B.3-1041, 515B.4-112  
   Implied warranties, 515B.4-113, 515B.4-114  
   Statutes of limitations  
     Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
     New communities, 515B.4-1152  
   Third-party warranties, 515B.3-120  
   Transfers, liability, 515B.3-104  
**COMMON INTEREST OWNERSHIP ACT**  
 Generally, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118



**COMMON LAW CRIMES**

Abolition, 609.015

**COMMON LAW TRUSTS***See* BUSINESS TRUSTS**COMMON SCHOOL DISTRICTS***See* SCHOOL DISTRICTS**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

Assistance to, legal proceedings, interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Augmentative and alternative communication systems, medical assistance, 256B.0625

## Children

Defined as children with a disability, 125A.02

Early intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Parents of, regional service centers for hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.24

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Consent, 595.02

Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

## Definitions

Rights of accused, 611.31

Telecommunications devices, 237.50

Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, consent, 595.02

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONSInterpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS

## Speech-impaired persons

Children, *see* same under this topicCommunication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONESSpeech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTSSpeech teachers, *see* under TEACHERSSpeech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTSSpeech therapy, *see* under THERAPY

Telecommunication relay systems, 595.02

Witnesses, privileged or confidential information, disclosure restrictions, 595.02

**COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA**

Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Audio, *see* AUDIOAudiovisuals, *see* AUDIOVISUALS

Augmentative and alternative communication systems, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

## Electronic communications services

Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES

Court-ordered wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38

Disclosing communications, 626A.02

Interception of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING

Lawsuits, access to stored communications, 626A.28

Location information services, tracking warrants, 626A.42

Language, *see* LANGUAGE ARTSMagnetic tape, *see* MAGNETIC TAPENames, *see* NAMESNews media, *see* NEWS MEDIAOptical imaging, *see* OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMSRadio, *see* RADIOReading, *see* READINGTelecommunications, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONSTelevision, *see* TELEVISIONVideo, *see* VIDEO**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES***See also* JOB CREATION

Child care providers, 245A.14

Contracts and agreements, counties, 375.18

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Data

Benefit data, 13.462

Classification, 256E.32

Definitions, 13.02

Foster care data, 13.467

Family assets for independence, fiduciary organizations, 256E.35

Family services cooperatives, 124D.23

## Funding

Education Department, 119A.04, 119A.05

Generally, 256E.30

Generally, 256E.31

## Grants to

Dislocated worker program, 116L.17

Lead abatement grants, 144.9512

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

Liability, 466.01

Limited partnerships, 466.01

Mergers, 256E.30

Political subdivisions, agencies defined as, 466.01

## Programs

Generally, 256E.30 to 256E.33

Loan or grant programs, local government applications, 471.88

Reports given, 256E.30

Seasonal farm worker organizations, 256E.31

Transitional housing, 256E.33

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

**COMMUNITY-BASED PLANNING ACT**

Generally, 394.232, 462.3535

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS***See also* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Appeals, medical assistance, 256B.50

## Bonds (public debt)

Refunding bonds, 447.50

Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46

## Clients

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.21, 256J.45, 256J.561

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

## Community residential services

Administration and administrators, 447.42

Advertising, license requirements, 245A.03

Establishing, local governments, 447.42

Financing, generally, 447.42

Generally, 252.28

Grants, rulemaking, 252.30

Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50

Integration into community, 245A.11

Leases, 245.036, 447.42

Licenses, 447.42

Location, 245A.11

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Purchase, 447.42

Receivers and receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13, 256B.0951

Residents, transfer between facilities, 252.50

Rulemaking, generally, 252.28, 252.50

Semi-independent living services, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Zoning, 245A.11, 462.357

## Complaints, 245.94

## Consumer-directed community support services

Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03

Plan requirements, 256B.4911

Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases  
 Community residential services, concentration, licensing determinations, 252.28  
 Medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Definitions, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Demonstration projects, 256B.092  
 Employees  
 Clients, 252.50  
 Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30  
 State employee status, 252.50  
 Extended treatment options, generally, 252.025  
 Faribault area, 256.0121  
 Federal waivers, *see* Developmental disabilities waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Funding  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* same under this topic  
 Enhanced waived services funds, 252.50  
 Grants to, 252.30  
 State-operated, community-based programs, 252.50  
 Transfers to, medical assistance reimbursements, 252.275  
 Waivered services, licensing exclusions, 245A.03  
 Grants to, generally, 252.30  
 Habilitation services, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Intermediate care facilities, conversion from  
 Alternative licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Generally, 252.292  
 Licenses  
 Community residential services  
 Concentration, licensing determinations, 252.28  
 Dakota County, 252.28  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Olmsted County, exceptions, 252.28  
 Requirements, 252.28, 252.50  
 Rulemaking, 252.28  
 Consumer-directed community support services, exclusions, 245A.03  
 Medical assistance, residential crisis services, 256B.501  
 Transitional housing, 256E.33  
 Local system needs planning (ICF/DD), exclusion, 252.282  
 Medical assistance  
 Consumer-directed community support services, plan requirements, 256B.4911  
 Generally, 256B.092  
 Payment rates  
 Appeals, 256B.50  
 Conversion from intermediate care facilities, 252.292  
 Generally, 256B.092, 256B.501  
 Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765  
 Limits, 256B.0948  
 State-operated, community-based programs, 252.50  
 Residential crisis services, 256B.501  
 Nonresidential programs, receivers and receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
 Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic  
 Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94  
 Reports about, state-operated, community-based programs, 252.50  
 Residential crisis services, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94  
 Service providers, *see* Vendors under this topic  
 Services during the day, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 State-operated, community-based programs  
 Day training, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Definitions, 246.50  
 Generally, 252.50

**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

State-operated, community-based programs (Cont'd)  
 Service termination, 245D.10  
 Willmar Regional Treatment Center, 251.013  
 Support services, 245A.03, 256B.0916  
 Termination of services, case managers, duties, medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Transitional housing, 256E.33  
 Vendors, *see* Medical assistance under this topic  
 Waivers, state-operated, community-based programs, 252.50  
**COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS**  
*See also* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Clients, discharge, 245.474  
 Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Definitions, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Facilities, Administration Department, duties, 245.036  
 Grants to  
 Funds, transfer from residential treatment services grants, 245.73  
 Mental health innovation, outpatient services, 245.4662  
 Inpatient hospital services, commitment orders, 253B.09  
 Inpatient services, 245.474  
 Local children's mental health advisory councils, consulting, children's mental health integrated service system, 245.493  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, providers, 256B.0625  
 Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625  
 Orders, inpatient hospital services, 253B.09  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**  
 Allocation, 256E.30  
 Categorical funds, disposition, 256E.31  
 Community social services block grants, 254B.01  
**COMMUNITY CARE**  
*See* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES  
**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**  
*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**  
 Approvals by, domestic abuse corrections agents, 609.2244  
 Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 401.05  
 Chief executive officers  
 Local correctional fees, waivers, 244.18  
 Orders, 401.02, 401.025  
 Probation sanctions conferences, procedures, duties, 244.1995  
 Commitments, rule requirements, 401.11  
 Community corrections agencies  
 Funding, 241.278  
 Minnesota correctional industries revolving fund, 241.278  
 Reports received, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Community corrections centers, local and nonprofit, 241.31, 241.32  
 Conditional release  
 Peace and probation officers in Community Corrections Act (CCA), 401.025  
 Probation officers, authority to detain releasees, 401.02  
 Rule requirements, 401.11  
 Correctional facilities fund, 401.05  
 Corrections advisory boards, 401.02, 401.03, 401.08, 401.11  
 Corrections Department, duties  
 Bail evaluations, payments for, 629.74  
 Conditional release and intercounty transfer, guidelines for, 401.025  
 Correctional fees, 241.272  
 Grants for, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspections, 401.06

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Corrections Department, duties (Cont'd)

- Local programs, 241.31
- Review of comprehensive plans, 401.06
- Rulemaking, 401.03, 401.06, 401.11
- State programs, 241.32
- Technical assistance, 401.03

Counties, duties

- Comprehensive plans, 401.06, 401.09, 401.16
- Correctional services under single jurisdiction, 401.07
- Detention and release, conditional and pretrial release, guidelines, 401.025
- Generally, 401.04, 401.05
- Joint powers agreements, *see same under this topic*
- Local correctional fees, use, 244.18
- Planning counties, 401.02
- Review of grant applications, 401.11
- Spending levels, 401.12

Definitions, 401.01

Detention and release under, guidelines for peace and probation officers, 401.025

Electronic surveillance

- County jail, alternative, 631.461
- Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.15
- Intermediate sanctions, electronic monitoring defined as, 609.135
- Supervised release, 244.05
- Warning subject of, 609.4975

Employees

- Displaced employees, retirement, 353.01
- Local government employees, preference, 401.04
- State correctional investigators, detention and release duties, 401.025

Fees

- Correctional fees, 241.272
- Generally, 244.18

Forms, probation sanctions conferences, 244.1995

Grants for

- Advance payments, 401.02
- Amount, 401.09, 401.10, 401.15
- Applications, review, Corrections Advisory Board, 401.11
- Authority to grant, 401.01
- Payment, 401.14
- Purpose, 401.01
- Qualifying for, 401.02
- Spending levels, 401.12
- Suspension for noncompliance with standards, 401.06

Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES

Inspections, 401.06

Intensive community supervision

- Agents, 244.05, 244.13, 244.15
- Challenge incarceration, 244.172
- Conditions for, 244.05
- Contracts for, 244.13
- Corrections Department, duties, 244.05
- Curfew, 244.05, 244.15
- Drug testing, 244.05, 244.15
- Electronic surveillance, 244.05, 244.15
- Eligibility for, 244.12
- Face-to-face contacts, 244.05, 244.15
- Generally, 244.12 to 244.16
- Good time, 244.14
- House arrest, 244.05, 244.15
- Intensive supervised release, 244.05, 244.12 to 244.15
- Location of programs, 244.13
- Phases, 244.15
- Purposes, 244.14
- Reports about, 244.13
- Residential treatment programs, 244.15
- Restitution payments, 244.05, 244.14
- Revocation, 244.14
- Rulemaking, exemption, 244.13
- Searches, 244.05, 244.14
- Training, 244.13
- Violations and penalties, 244.14

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Intensive community supervision (Cont'd)

- Work, 244.15

Intermediate sanctions

- Community work service as, 401.02
- Electronic monitoring defined as, 609.135

Joint powers agreements

- Bonds, 401.05
- Detention and release, guidelines for, 401.025
- Generally, 401.02
- Joint board, 401.01, 401.08

Juvenile offenders

- Detention and release, guidelines concerning, 401.025
- Electronic surveillance, 260B.198

Leases, agreements, 401.05

Nonparticipating counties, probation services, responsibility for, 244.20

Nonprofit agencies, funding, 241.278

Payments to, bail evaluations, Corrections Department payments, 629.74

Planning, comprehensive plans, 401.06, 401.09, 401.16

Pretrial diversion programs

- County attorneys, duties, 388.24, 401.065
- County peace and probation officers, guidelines concerning, 401.025
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reporting, 401.065
- Data, classification, 299C.46
- Violations of conditions of release, 401.02, 401.025

Property taxes, 401.05

Ramsey County, 383A.405

Reports given, missing offenders, 244.051

Supervised release

- Correctional fees for, 241.272
- Electronic surveillance, 244.05
- First-time violations, 244.30
- Probation officers, authority to detain releases, 401.02, 401.025
- Rule requirements, 401.11

Technical assistance

- Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02
- Corrections Department, duties, 401.03

Waivers

- Correctional fees, 241.272
- Local correctional fees, 244.18

Work release

- Probation officers, authority to detain releasees, 401.02, 401.025
- Rule requirements, 401.11

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

*See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

Dakota County

- Minnesota investment fund, 161.462
- Provisions of, 383D.41
- Tax increment financing district, 383D.411

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Definitions, employment and economic development, 116L.19

Employment and training services, community development corporations defined as, 116L.19

Generally, 116J.982

Grants to

- Eligibility to receive, 116J.982
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.21
- Lead abatement program, 144.9512

Housing contracts and grants, 116J.980, 116J.982, 462A.21

**COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAMS**

*See* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

Advisory councils, 124D.13, 124D.19

Area learning centers, *see under* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Budgets, approval, 124D.19, 124D.20  
 Directors  
   Compensation and salaries, 122A.12  
   Qualifications, 124D.19  
 Disabled persons, programs for, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.56  
 Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
 Employees  
   Directors, 122A.12, 124D.19  
   Generally, 124D.19  
   Teachers licenses, 122A.26  
 Equipment and supplies, funding, 124D.20  
 Fees  
   Postsecondary instructional programs, 123B.39  
   School-age child care programs, 124D.19  
   Summer programs, 124D.19  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Funding  
   Approval, 124D.19  
   Community education revenue, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.22  
   Disabled persons, programs for, 124D.56  
   Generally, 124D.20  
 Generally, 124D.19  
 Legal education for farmers, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.23  
 Planning, 124D.19, 124D.20  
 Programs  
   Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
   Generally, 124D.19, 124D.20  
   School-age child care programs, 124D.19, 124D.22  
 Purposes, 124D.18  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21  
 Support services, hard-of-hearing students, educational support services, 124D.57  
 Teachers, licenses, 122A.26  
 Textbooks, 124D.20

**COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCILS**

Generally, 216C.381

**COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)**

Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.10  
 Generally, 256B.85  
 Labor market annual report, 256B.4912  
 Recipients, billing fraud, restricted recipient program, 256B.0646

**COMMUNITY HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Health care cost containment, consulting, public health goals, 62J.212  
 Local government public health functions, consulting, 62Q.33  
 Local public health grants, consulting, outcome reporting, 145A.131  
 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, consulting, 145.8811  
 Recommendations by, community health boards, funding formula, 145A.131  
 Representation, human services board advisory committees, 402.03

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**

Agents  
   Carriers, health threat to others, apprehending and holding, 144.4182  
   Disease prevention officers, *see* under TUBERCULOSIS  
   Generally, 145A.04  
 Alternative care program, contracts and agreements, 256B.0913  
 Appeals, local public health grants, funding withdrawal, 145A.131  
 Appointments to, Health Department, duties, 145A.06  
 Assistance, Health Department, duties, 144.4197, 145A.06  
 Biological specimens, 144.192

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Budgets, migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Burials, summaries, reports received, 306.03  
 Child abuse and neglect, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child long-term development program, coordination, 145.954  
 Commitments  
   Duties, 253B.07, 253B.15  
   Release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.051  
 Community health advisory committees, state committee, 62Q.33, 402.03  
 Community health plans, 145A.11  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
   Authority to enter, 145A.04  
   Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
   Water supply, duties, 144.383  
 Convenience stores, inspections, 28A.075  
 Correctional facilities, regulations about, 144.12  
 Counties, optional county government plans, effect on boards, 375A.04  
 Creamery cooperatives, sewers or filtration plants, supervision, 308A.201  
 Data  
   Epidemiologic data, 144.6581  
   Health data, 13.3805, 144.6581  
   Human services data, 13.46  
 Definitions  
   Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
   Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345  
   Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
   Maternal and child health block grants, 145.883  
 Disclosure, health data, 13.3805  
 Duties  
   Delegation of duties, 28A.075, 144.4195, 145A.07  
   Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
   Generally, 145A.04  
   Health Department duties, delegation to health boards, 145A.07  
   Infectious waste management, 116.78  
   Retail food handlers, 28A.0752  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL), 145.9255  
 Emergencies, public health, 144.4197  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board representation, 144E.01  
 Employees  
   Appointment as case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913  
   Generally, 145A.04  
   Personnel standards, 145A.06  
   Transportation of chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, 253B.051, 253B.07  
 Enforcement of law  
   Duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, licensing and inspections, 28A.075  
   Generally, 145A.04  
   Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9509  
   Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, reports about, 175.35  
   Rabies, 35.68, 35.69  
   Wells and borings, 103I.111  
 Epidemics, declaring, 38.02  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Establishment  
   City councils, duties, 145A.03, 145A.07  
   Generally, 145A.03  
   Metropolitan area towns, procedures, 368.01  
 Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Establishment and collection, authority, 145A.04  
 Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, licensing and inspections, 28A.075  
 Wells and borings, 1031.101, 1031.111, 1031.208  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.20  
 Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Funding  
 Authority to accept or request, 145A.04  
 Eligibility, 145A.03  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Formula, 145A.131  
 Grants to, *see* same under this topic  
 Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396  
 Property taxes, 145A.11  
 Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Withdrawal, effect, 145A.131  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 145A.04  
 Grants to  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), prevention, 145.924  
 AIDS, prevention, 145.924  
 Authority to accept or apply for, 145A.04  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 254A.21  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
 Lead abatement program, 144.9512  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882, 145.8821  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396  
 Health and wellness programs, 145.985  
 Health Department or administrative agencies, establishment, 145A.04  
 Health directives  
 Monitoring of compliance, home care services, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Service of process by, 144.4172  
 Health disparities reduction, cooperation, 145.928  
 Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, cooperation, 62Q.075  
 Health threats to others, duties regarding, 144.4171 to 144.4186  
 Hennepin County, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215  
 Hepatitis B, biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352  
 Home safety programs, cooperation, 144.055  
 Human services, access to data, 13.46  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, 261.22  
 Infectious waste management, 116.78  
 Inspections  
 Convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Duties delegated to, 28A.075, 145A.07, 157.20  
 Exploratory boring sites, 1031.601  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.20  
 Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Lead (mineral) risk assessments, 144.9504  
 Lockups, 642.09  
 Postsecondary schools, vaccination records, 135A.14  
 Retail food handlers, 28A.0752  
 Retail food stores, 28A.075  
 Right of entry, 145A.04  
 Investigations  
 Cities, 145A.03  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 144A.43, 145A.04, 145A.06  
 Duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Rabies, 35.67, 35.68  
 Joint powers community health boards, 145A.03  
 Lawsuits  
 Carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Enforcement of law, 145A.04  
 Public health nuisances, abatement, recovery of enforcement costs, 145A.08  
 Smoking violations, 144.417  
 Lead assessments and abatement  
 Contracts and agreements, 144.9507  
 Coordination, 144.9512  
 Generally, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, 144.9505  
 Orders, 144.9508  
 Lead poisoning prevention  
 Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, determination, 144.9503  
 Definitions, 144.9501  
 Enforcement of law, 144.9509  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9504  
 Licenses  
 Convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Duties delegated to, 28A.075, 145A.07  
 Food handlers, grocery and convenience stores, 28A.075  
 Retail food handlers, 28A.0752  
 Retail food stores, 28A.075  
 Local government public health functions, consulting, 62Q.33  
 Local health ombudsperson, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075  
 Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Lockups, inspections, 642.09  
 Long-term care consultation teams, duties, 256B.0911  
 Matching funds  
 Local public health grants, 145A.131  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882  
 Maternal and child health block grants, allocation, 145.882, 145.8821  
 Maternal and infant health data, access, 144.225  
 Medical consultants, 145A.02, 145A.04  
 Meetings, 145A.03  
 Members, 145A.03, 145A.06  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, return to facility, duties, 253B.18  
 Metropolitan area towns, establishment, 368.01  
 Monitoring, maternal and child health block grants, outcomes, 145.8821  
 Orders  
 Health orders, 144.4803, 144.4805, 144.4806  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9504  
 Performance management, 145A.02, 145A.06  
 Permits  
 Duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Wells and borings, 1031.111  
 Planning, migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Preemption, cities or counties within jurisdiction, community health boards, 145A.03  
 Procedures, 145A.03  
 Property, authority to acquire, 145A.04  
 Public health nuisances, *see* under PUBLIC HEALTH  
 Rabies, investigations, 35.67, 35.68  
 Ramsey County, *see* Health department under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Recommendations by, ambulance services, licenses, 144E.11  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Requirements, generally, 145A.03  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Vital records, *see* Local registrars of vital records under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Reports given  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 145A.04  
 Duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Lockups, inspections, 642.09

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Reports given, local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.131  
Representation  
    Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
    Family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 471.59  
    Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
    Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811  
Resorts, duties, 144.12  
Rural hospital planning and transition grants, applications, review, 144.147  
Service of process by, health directives, 144.4172  
Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065  
Smoking violations, lawsuits, 144.417  
State advisory committee, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
Statutory cities  
    City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621  
    Establishing, 412.221  
Subsidies, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
Technical assistance  
    Health and wellness programs, 145.985  
    Maternal and child health, 145.882  
    Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, coordination, 144.396  
Tourist camps, duties, 144.12  
Tuberculosis  
    Health threats, 144.4803, 144.4805  
    Screening, forms, 144.442  
Vaccination records, 121A.15, 144.3351  
Violations of board directives, penalties, 144.49  
Water supply, duties regarding, 144.383  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**  
Access to services, 145A.04  
Administration, 145A.06  
Administrators  
    Clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, duties, 152.0275  
    Generally, 145A.02  
Agencies  
    Certificates and certification, 145.893  
    Local health agencies, defined as, 145.892  
Collaboration, sexually transmitted disease prevention programs and curriculum, 121A.23  
Community health centers  
    Dental assistants, collaborative practice, 150A.10  
    Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482  
Community health clinics, *see* under CLINICS  
Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
Conflict of laws, 145A.11  
Contracts  
    Health Department, 145A.131  
    Prepaid health plans, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
Definitions, Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
Emergency services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08  
Facilities, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
Grants, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
Matching funds, rural health networks, 144.1492  
Medical assistance  
    Coverage, 256B.0625  
    Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, prepaid health plans, contracts, 256B.77

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
Orders, clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275  
Ordinances, standards, 145A.11  
Representation, Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
Rural health networks, 144.1492  
Suicide prevention, 145.56  
Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
Generally, 145A.06  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**  
Eligibility, community health boards, 145.883  
Local public health grants  
    Eligibility, 145A.02, 145A.03  
    Generally, 145A.131  
Matching funds, local public health grants, 145A.131  
Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
Saint Louis County, school lunches, rural schools, 383C.392  
Special education services, 125A.023  
Youthbuild, 116L.362  
**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORK ACT**  
Generally, 62N.01 to 62N.40  
**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**  
Accounting and bookkeeping, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
Accredited capitated providers, 62N.27, 62N.31  
Administration, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26  
Admitted assets  
    Deposit, 62N.25, 62N.29, 62N.32  
    Requirements, generally, 62N.27  
Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
Agreements by  
    Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
    Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145  
Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
Assessments, exemptions, defined, 62J.041  
Assets, sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
Assignments  
    Claim discounts, 72A.201  
    Premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
Audits and examinations, independent audits, 62Q.37  
Benefits  
    Coordination, insolvency or liquidation, 62D.181  
    Requirements, 62N.25  
Border community networks, regulation, collaborative approach, 62N.35  
Certificates and certification  
    Coverage, federal regulations, 62Q.181  
    Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351  
Certificates of authority  
    Denial, revocation, or suspension, small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
    Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77  
Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055  
Claims  
    Discounts, 72A.201  
    Health plan companies, 62Q.737  
    Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Commissions, coverage or enrollment sales, disclosure, 62N.22

Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.01 to 62N.40

Complaints
 

- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Enrollee complaint system, 62J.2930
- Investigations, 62Q.106

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

Contested cases
 

- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Excess expenditures, assessments, 62J.041

Contracts and agreements
 

- Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Coordination, insolvency insurance, 62D.181
- Defined as health plans, 62Q.01
- Demonstration providers, 256B.037, 256B.69
- Dental services, 256B.037
- Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07
- Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701, 62J.71
- Provider contracts, 62N.25, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73
- Shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26

Contributing members, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Cooperatives, 62N.25

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Corporate status, premium revenue surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing
 

- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Generally, 62J.041
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48
- Mental health services, 62Q.47
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

Coverage
 

- Abortion, 145.414
- Adopted children, 62A.27
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62N.40, 62Q.47
- Conflict of laws, 62Q.18
- Date available, 62N.25
- Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12
- Dental procedures, 62A.308, 256B.037
- Dependents, 62A.048, 62A.302
- Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139
- Guaranteed issue, 62A.10, 62Q.18
- Health maintenance organization benefit set, 62N.25
- Hearing aids, 62Q.675
- Insolvency or liquidation of community integrated service networks, 62D.181
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Maternity, 62A.0411
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47
- Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions, 62N.33
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)
 

- Replacement coverage, 62N.33
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
- Termination, mid-month, 62Q.16
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Data, access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135

Data collection, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance
 

- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

Definitions
 

- Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.02
- Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Demonstration providers
 

- Community integrated service networks defined as, 256B.69
- Contracts, dental services, 256B.037

Dental insurance coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

Dental services, contracts, medical assistance, 256B.037

Deposit requirements
 

- Generally, 62N.25, 62N.32
- Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29

Development, implementation, timetable, 62J.017

Disclosure
 

- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Claim discounts, 72A.201
- Commissions, coverage or enrollment sales, 62N.22
- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
- Marketing, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Enforcement of law
 

- Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Health Department, powers, 256B.77
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollee complaint system, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Enrollees
 

- Chemical dependency treatment assessments, 62N.25
- Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 62J.70, 62N.02, 62Q.01
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Insolvent networks, 62N.33
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Reports about, 62N.31
- Rights, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930

Enrollment
 

- Limits, exceptions, 62N.25
- Reports about, 62J.041

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exempt rules, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23

Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Federal regulations, Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Fines  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Good faith, proposals, service to government program recipients, 62N.25

Governing body, members, 62N.25

Group health and accident insurance  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18  
 Issuance, 62A.10  
 Requirements, 62A.10

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29

Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02

Health care providing entities, accreditation procedures, 62N.27, 62N.31

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

Health carriers, community integrated service networks defined as, 62L.02

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 256B.77

Health plan companies  
 Community integrated service networks defined as  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Requirements, 62Q.01, 62Q.37, 62Q.733  
 Coverage, 62Q.02  
 Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921

Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Insolvency, 62D.181, 62N.33

Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Insureds, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Insurers  
 Community integrated service networks defined as, 60A.951  
 Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02

Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Lawsuits  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers, 62N.25

Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Legal services, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26

Liability  
 Conflicts of interest, exemptions, 62J.23  
 Health care taxes, 295.56  
 Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657

Licenses  
 Applications, 62J.041, 62N.25  
 Conversion, mergers or consolidations, 256.9657  
 Generally, 62N.25  
 Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
 Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03

Liquidation  
 Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, 62D.181  
 Guaranteeing organizations, duties, 62N.29

Loans to, technical assistance program, 62N.23

Managed care organizations  
 Community integrated service networks defined as, 62Q.01  
 Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Marketing, disclosure, 62Q.49

Medicare recipients, total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
(Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62E.10

Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682

Mergers or consolidations, new corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Monitoring, 62J.041

Negotiated payment rates, *see* Providers under this topic

Net worth  
 Deposit requirements, 62N.25, 62N.29, 62N.32  
 Generally, 62N.27, 62N.28  
 Guaranteeing organizations, 62N.29  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Phasing in, 62N.25, 62N.28

Orders, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106

Organization, cooperatives, 62N.25

Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Unpaid capitated amounts, 62N.31

Percentage of risk ceded, net worth, reduction, 62N.28

Performance standards, 62Q.37

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Planning, exemptions, 62N.25

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policy, closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43

Policy of state  
 Abortion coverage, 145.414  
 Medicare antikickback laws, 62J.23

Premiums  
 Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Insolvency insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
 Rates, 62J.041  
 Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory, 72A.20  
 Reinsurance credit, 62N.28  
 Revenues, surcharges, 256.9657

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Proposals, government program recipients, services to, 62N.25

Provider amount at risk  
 Accreditation requirements, 62N.31  
 Certification, 62N.27  
 Reports about, 62N.31

Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Providers  
 Accredited capitated providers, 62N.27, 62N.31  
 Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
 Claims, 62Q.737  
 Contracts, 62N.25, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Lawsuits, 62N.25  
 Notice received, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
 Payments, 62Q.49, 62Q.51, 62Q.736

Purpose, 62N.02

Rehabilitation, 62N.29

Reports given  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Reserves  
 Generally, 62J.041  
 Requirements, generally, 62N.25

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71

Revenues, reports about, 62J.041

Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145

Shared service cooperatives, 62N.26



**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS (Cont'd)**

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

## Solvency

Generally, 62N.25  
Insolvency, 62D.181

Special education services, 125A.023

Technical assistance, shared services cooperatives, duties, 62N.26

Technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51

Uncovered health services costs, 62N.28

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

## Violations and penalties

Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
Premium revenues surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

Prohibited agreements, violations, 62J.71

Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Writing carriers, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Grant diversion programs, operating as, 116L.86

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Summer youth programs, 144.1464, 363A.26

**COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS**

Definitions, generally, 462A.30

Generally, 462A.31

Grants to, workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Ground leases, 462A.30, 462A.31

Housing assistance policy, 462A.02

Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31

Property taxes, 273.11

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Contracts, children and community services, 256.0112

Counties, optional county government plans, 375A.04

Definitions, alcohol and drug abuse treatment, 254A.02

Establishing, 245.62, 245.66

Generally, 245.66

Human services data, 13.46

Medical assistance, 256B.0625

Ramsey County, board duties and powers, 383A.12

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Admissions, emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

## Adult mental health system

Adult mental health advisory councils, 245.465, 245.466

Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682

Counties, duties, 245.465, 245.466, 245.479

Development, 245.465

Diagnostic codes, 245.461

Funding, *see* same under this topic

Grants for, 245.4661

Reform, 245.4682

Technical assistance, 245.463

Agreements by, shared service agreements, 245.466

Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot projects, generally, 245.4661

## Billing

Medical assistance, 256R.54

Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Boards, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS

Case managers, 245.462

Certified community behavioral health clinic services, medical assistance, 256B.0625

## Children's mental health services system

Coordination, 245.4873, 245.4874

Counties, duties, 245.479

County boards, duties, 245.4874

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health services system (Cont'd)

Education and prevention services, 245.4874

Funding, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 245.487, 245.4875

Human Services Department, duties, 245.4873

Inpatient services, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495

Integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495

Local coordinating councils, duties, 245.4873

Mental health identification and intervention services, 245.4874

Reports about, 245.4873

Review, 245.4873

Screening, 245.4874

State assumption of responsibility, 245.483

Clinical supervision, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Clinical supervisors, 245.62

Commitments and committed persons, *see* COMMITMENTS

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community based services for mentally ill persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

## Community mental health centers

Certified behavioral health clinics, excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735

Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Contracts, 245.466, 245.488, 245.69, 256B.77

Data, classification, 13.46, 245.69

Federal aid, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 245.69

Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Reimbursement, treatment costs, 254B.06

Community partnerships, mental health innovation grants, 245.4662

## Community support services program

Availability, 245.4711

Case managers, duties, 245.4711

Contracts, 245.466, 245.4712

Coordination, case management services, 245.462, 245.4711

Counties, duties, 245.466, 245.4712, 245.479

Data collection, 245.4712

Defined, 245.462

Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Fees, 245.4712

Individual treatment plans, *see* Individual community support plans under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Mental illness, persons with

Community based services, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

Day treatment services, *see* Mental illness under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Provider, duties, 245.467

Officer-involved community-based care coordination, 256B.0625

Representation, local adult mental health advisory councils, 245.466

Requirements, 245.4711, 245.4712

## Contested cases

Community mental health centers, withdrawal of approval, 245.69

Funding, termination, 245.483

## Coordination

County boards, 245.465

Human Services Department, 245.464

## Data

Community mental health centers, classification, 245.69

Generally, 13.46

Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, community mental health centers, 245.62  
 Demonstration projects  
   Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
   Mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Discharge, committed persons, *see* Discharge under COMMITMENTS  
 Education and prevention services  
   Children's mental health services, 245.4874, 245.4875  
   County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.468, 245.469  
   Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Emergency admissions, committed persons, *see* Emergency admissions under COMMITMENTS  
 Emergency services  
   Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.488  
   County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.469  
   Defined, 245.462  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4876, 245.4879, 256B.0944  
   Generally, 245.469  
   Local social service agencies, duties, 245.469, 245.4879  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Providers, training, 245.469, 245.4879  
   Public information and education programs, 245.469, 245.4879  
   Requirements, 245.69  
 Establishment, 245.62  
 Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Faribault area, 256.0121  
 Federal aid  
   Allocation, 245.713  
   Case management costs, 256B.0625  
   Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
   Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.495  
   Set asides, 256B.0625  
 Fees, sliding scale, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Funding  
   Adult mental health, 245.4661  
   Allocation, 245.465  
   Children's mental health, 245.4889  
   County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.4874  
   Delay, 245.482, 245.483  
   Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
   Grants, 245.4662, 245.4901, 245.61, 245.696, 256B.0625  
   Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
   Maintenance of effort, 245.4835  
   Termination, contested cases, 245.483  
 Grants for  
   Administration, 245.696  
   Assertive community treatment, intensive residential treatment, 256B.0622  
   Community justice reinvestment programs, 299A.707  
   Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 245.61  
   Medical assistance, transfers, 256B.0625  
   Mental health innovation, outpatient services, 245.4662  
   Providers serving uninsured, 145.929  
   School-linked mental health services, 245.4901  
   Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
 Informed consent, local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, 245.493  
 Integrated children's mental health service system  
   Accounts and accounting, 245.4932  
   Base level funding, 245.492  
   Definitions, 245.492  
   Design, 245.493  
   Established, 245.491  
   Expenditures, 245.4931

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Integrated children's mental health service system (Cont'd)  
   Federal aid, 245.493, 245.4932  
   Financial management, 245.4932  
   Forms, 245.493  
   Funding, children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495  
   Generally, 245.491 to 245.495  
   Individualized rehabilitation services, 245.492, 245.4932, 256B.0625  
   Interagency agreements, 245.492  
   Local children's mental health advisory councils, duties, 245.492  
   Local children's mental health collaboratives, duties, 245.492, 245.493, 245.4932  
   Matching funds, 245.493, 245.4932  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Multiagency plan of care, 245.492, 245.4931  
   Operational target population, 245.492 to 245.495  
   Public-private partnerships, 245.4931  
   Purpose, 245.491  
   Reports about, 245.493  
   Revenue enhancement, 245.4932  
   Service delivery areas, 245.492, 245.493  
   Services, 245.492, 245.4931  
 Judicial review, community mental health centers, withdrawal of approval, 245.69  
 Liability, commitments, 253B.097  
 Local adult mental health advisory councils  
   Adult mental health system, 245.465, 245.466  
   Duties, 245.4873, 245.4875  
   Generally, 245.466  
 Local children's mental health advisory councils  
   Duties, 245.4873, 245.4877  
   Emotionally disturbed children, screening data, access, 245.4885  
   Establishment, 245.4873  
   Generally, 245.4875  
   Transfer of duties, 245.493  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives  
   Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
   Community transition interagency committees, acting as, 245.492  
   Consulting, children's integrated mental health service systems, 245.493  
   Contracts, 245.493, 256M.60  
   Cooperation, 245.492  
   Coordination, 256B.0625  
   Data, exchange, 245.493  
   Definitions, 245.492, 256.01  
   Duties, generally, 245.492, 245.493  
   Enhanced revenue, use, 245.4932  
   Family services collaboratives, 15.53, 124D.23  
   Federal aid, 245.495  
   Formation, 245.492, 245.493  
   Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
   Funding, 245.493  
   Generally, 256F.10  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.045  
   Integrated funds, duties, 245.4932  
   Interagency early intervention committees, acting as, 245.492  
   Joint powers agreements, 124D.23  
   Joint powers boards, 471.59  
   Medical assistance, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
   Members, 245.492  
   Mergers, family services collaboratives, 245.493  
   Operational target population, 245.4932  
   Payments by, medical assistance, nonfederal share, 245.4932  
   Payments to, federal aid, 245.495  
   Prepaid health plans, 245.493  
   Public assistance liens, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
   Qualifications, 245.493  
   Recommendations by, uniform forms, 245.493

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Local children's mental health collaboratives (Cont'd)  
 Reports given, 245.493 to 245.495  
 Requirements, 245.492, 245.493  
 Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Subcontracts, 245.4932

Maintenance of effort  
 Generally, 245.4835  
 Reduction, 275.761

Matching funds, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932

Medical assistance  
 Administration, 256B.0625  
 Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Cost allocation, 256R.12  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical necessity determination, 256R.54  
 Payment rates, 256B.763, 256R.54  
 Payments to vendors, rates, inflationary adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765

Mental health system, 245.463

Nonprofit community clinics, 256B.69

Orders, commitments, *see* Orders under COMMITMENTS

Outpatient mental health services  
 Generally, 245.470  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625

Patients  
 Data, classification, 13.46  
 MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Planning  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.491 to 245.495  
 Program plans, committed persons, 256B.03

Providers, 256B.0625

Public information and education programs, emergency services, 245.469, 245.4879

Ramsey County, county health department, 383A.12

Reform, 245.4682

Reports given  
 Generally, 245.463  
 Medical assistance providers, reporting, 256B.0625  
 Unmet mental health needs, 245.466, 245.4873

Standards, rulemaking, 245.62, 245.696

Technical assistance  
 County boards, duties, 245.463  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245.463  
 Training assistance, 245.073

Transition plans related to termination of contract, 245.466

Transition to, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Treatment facilities, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Vendors, providers, 256B.0625

Waivers  
 Coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Emergency services, 245.469  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, federal regulations, 245.493  
 Outpatient mental health services, 245.470

**COMMUNITY NOTIFICATION ACT**  
 Generally, 244.052, 244.053

**COMMUNITY PARAMEDICS**  
*See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Annulment  
 Division of marital property, 518.58  
 Generally, 518.03

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11

Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Certified copies, decree barring interest of spouse, county recorder, recording with, 519.07

Disposition upon death  
 Application of law, 519A.01, 519A.10  
 Citation of law, 519A.11  
 Court orders, 519A.04  
 Creditors' rights, 519A.07  
 Generally, 519A.03  
 Lawsuits, 519A.05  
 Lenders, rights, 519A.06  
 Personal representatives, trustees, heirs or devisees, or testamentary beneficiaries, rights, 519A.05, 519A.06  
 Property subject to act, 519A.01, 519A.02  
 Purchasers for value, rights, 519A.06  
 Surviving spouses, 519A.04, 519A.06

Division of, 518.58

Interests in, severing or altering, 519A.08

Marital property  
 Barring interest of spouse, reciprocal rights, 519.07  
 Division of, 518.58, 518.65  
 Retirement plans, 518.58, 518.581  
 Sale or partition of, 518.65  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Transfers of, 518.191, 518.58

Nonmarital property, 518.58

Residual rights abolished, 519.091

Retirement plans  
 Generally, 518.581  
 Marital property division or distribution, 518.58

Sale, distribution, or partition of, 518.58, 518.65

Transfer, encumbrance, concealment, or distribution of assets, 518.58

Trusts, revocable trusts. revocation or amendment requirements, 501C.0602

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11

Wives, rights and privileges, 519.02, 519.04

**COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS**  
*See* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

**COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS**  
*See* also BLIGHTED AREAS  
*See* also UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Advisory councils, 466A.03

Assisted housing, 466A.01, 466A.02

City councils, duties  
 Advisory councils, 466A.03  
 City powers, 466A.07  
 Preparation of program, 466A.03  
 Resolutions designating targeted neighborhoods, 466A.02

Community initiatives programs, 466A.04

Contracts, 466A.07

Definitions, 466A.01

Eligibility, moving, effect on, 466A.06

Generally, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Grants, 466A.07

Hearings, 466A.03

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Loans, 466A.07

Low-income housing, 466A.06

Objectives, 466A.03

Reports about, reports to legislature, 466A.08

Requirements, generally, 466A.03

State payments for  
 Community initiatives, 466A.04  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 466A.05  
 Low-income housing, use for, 466A.06

Targeted communities, 281.17

Targeted community, 282.01

Targeted neighborhoods, 16C.16

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**  
 Cleanup, littering in state parks, 85.20

**COMMUNITY SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Cruelty to pets, conviction, 343.21  
 Daily wage, determining, voluntary workers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Day fine system, community service in lieu of fines, 244.16  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49  
 Employees  
   MFIP job placement employees, employee status, 256J.72  
   Voluntary construction workers, community service projects, defined as employees, 176.011  
 Financial assistance (human services), recovery of money, effect, 256.9866  
 First burglary of a dwelling, 609.583  
 Intermediate sanctions  
   Community service defined as, 609.135  
   Probation violation, work service as, 401.02, 609.135  
 Joint nonprofit labor-management projects  
   Daily wage, determining, 176.011  
   Employees, 176.011, 256J.72  
 Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198  
 Littering in state parks, cleanup, 85.20  
 Local correctional fees, 244.18  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, fines, community work service in lieu of, 609.101  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385 to 124D.45  
 Participants, unemployment insurance, eligibility exclusion, 268.085  
 Prostitution, patrons, 609.324  
 Sentencing to service, fees charged to offenders, 641.12  
 Service in lieu of fines, no-fault automobile insurance  
   Failure of drivers or owners to produce proof, 169.791  
   Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793  
   Owners or drivers, operating or permitting operation without, 169.797  
 Service learning and work-based learning  
   Community education, youth service programs, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.50  
   Curriculum, 124D.19, 124D.50  
   Education and employment transitions system, 124D.46, 124D.47, 124D.49  
   Funding, 124D.46  
   Mentors and mentoring, 124D.50  
   School-based service learning, designers, 116L.665  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), programs, 123A.06  
   Workforce Development Board, duties, 124D.46, 124D.50  
   Youth apprenticeship programs, 124D.46, 124D.47  
   Youth service programs, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.50  
 State agencies, use, 43A.047  
 State service contracts, 16C.09  
 Work activities  
   Community service programs defined as, 256J.49, 401.02  
   Youth apprenticeship programs, service component, 124D.46

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Children and community services  
   Coordinated service and support plans, 256B.092  
   Grants for, 256.0112  
 Community information and referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Community social service plans  
   County boards, duties, 245.4661  
   Human services applicants or recipients, exclusions, 256.045  
 Employees, human services merit system, rulemaking, 256.012  
 Federal aid, 256J.02  
 Funding, reduction, county agencies, certification, failure, 245A.16  
 Grants for  
   Child protection, 256M.41  
   Community social services purchases, 256.0112, 256M.40, 256M.50  
   Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 256E.12  
 Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Planning, child care fund plan, inclusion, 119B.08  
 Public information and education programs, emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Recipients, tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028  
 Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Representation  
   Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, 256C.28  
   Regional service centers for hard-of-hearing persons, advisory committees, 256C.24  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
 Vulnerable children and adults services  
   County boards, duties, 256M.60  
   Definitions, 256M.01  
   Denial, reduction, or termination of services, 256M.70  
   Evaluation, 256M.80  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 256M.20  
   Fiscal limitations, 256M.70  
   Generally, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
   Grants for, 256M.40, 256M.41, 256M.50  
   Human Services Department, duties, generally, 256M.20  
   Performance improvement plans, sanctions, 256M.41  
   Service plans, 256M.01, 256M.30  
   Violations and penalties, federal regulations, 256M.20  
 Vulnerable Children and Adults Services Act, 256M.01 to 256M.80

**COMMUNITY TRANSITION INTERAGENCY COMMITTEES**

Agreements by, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Generally, 125A.22  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see under* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Transfer of duties, local children's mental health collaboratives, assumption of duties, agreements, 245.493

**COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS**

Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997  
 Definitions  
   Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49  
 Generally, 256J.67  
 Injuries or deaths resulting from, claims, 256J.68  
 Injury protection, 256.997  
 Job placement, 256D.051  
 Participants, supplemental nutrition assistance program recipients, 256D.051  
 Requirements, worksites, 256D.051  
 Tribal JOBS programs, injury protection, 256.997  
 Work activity, community work experience program defined as, 256J.49  
 Worksites, 256D.051

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS  
*See also* POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES  
*See also* REPRIEVES  
*See also* SENTENCING  
 Hearings on, 638.06  
 Pardons Board, report to legislature, 638.075  
 Power to grant, Pardons Board, 638.01  
 Records and record keeping, 638.07  
 Warrants, 638.03

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

Advanced corridor plan, 174.80, 174.86  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Commuter rail vehicle and repair parts, purchase of, sales and use taxes, 297A.70, 297A.75  
 Contracts, operation, 174.90  
 Definitions, 174.80  
 Design, 174.84, 174.86  
 Funding for  
   County regional railroad authorities, 398A.10

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Funding for (Cont'd)  
 Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding from, 383B.79  
 Metropolitan planning organizations, duties, 174.88  
 State funds, 174.88  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.82, 174.88  
 Guideway projects, 473.4485  
 Hearings, advanced corridor plan, 174.86  
 Implementation, integration of system, 174.84  
 Joint Powers Board  
 Duties, 174.86  
 Transportation Department, 174.82  
 Metropolitan area transit finance, 473.4485  
 Metropolitan Council, powers, 473.4057  
 Operation  
 Contracts, 174.90  
 Transportation Department, 174.82, 174.90  
 Planning  
 Advanced corridor plan, 174.80, 174.86  
 Final design plans, 174.80, 174.82  
 Generally, 174.84  
 Regional railroad authorities, 174.82  
 Transportation Department, 174.82, 174.84  
 Powers related to, Transportation Department, powers, 174.92  
 Studies, state funds, 174.88  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Transportation Department  
 Duties, 174.82  
 Powers, 473.4057  
 Vehicles, purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
**COMPACT DISCS**  
 Government records, discs defined as, 138.17  
 Optical disks, 15.17, 600.135  
 Video discs, *see* VIDEO DISCS  
**COMPACT FOR EDUCATION**  
 Generally, 127A.80, 127A.81  
**COMPACTS**  
*See* INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
**COMPANIES**  
 Affiliates, *see* AFFILIATES  
 Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32  
 Boom companies, Saint Croix Boom Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Bridge companies, personal property taxes, listing, access, 273.43  
 Cable companies, licenses, 326B.33  
 Corporations, companies defined as, 231.01  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Definitions  
 Insurance law, 60A.02  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Warehouse law, 231.01  
 Exchange with government agencies, 15.59  
 Fire companies, fire departments defined as, 299F.092  
 Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES  
 State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52  
 Subsidiary companies defined, 340A.101  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Workers' compensation service companies, self-insurance, 79A.03  
**COMPANION ANIMALS**  
*See* PETS  
**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**  
*See* SENIOR COMPANIONS  
**COMPARABLE WORTH**  
*See* also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Administration, Management and Budget Department duties, billing for, 477A.014

**COMPARABLE WORTH (Cont'd)**

Arbitration, standards considered, job evaluation studies, 471.992  
 Cities, Management and Budget Department, rulemaking authority, 43A.04  
 Collective bargaining  
 Appropriate units, pay adjustments, 43A.05  
 Compensation relationships, assurance of reasonable relationship, 471.993  
 Standards considered, job evaluation studies considered, 471.992, 471.993  
 Contested cases, noncompliance, appeals, 471.9981  
 Data, classification, implementation plan, 471.9981  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 471.993  
 Local government employees, 471.991  
 State employees, 43A.02  
 Enforcement of law, Management and Budget Department, duties, 471.9981  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
 Defined, 471.991  
 Generally, 471.992  
 Management and Budget Department, policies, 43A.01  
 Policy of state, 43A.01  
 Generally, 471.991 to 471.999  
 Implementation plan, 471.9981  
 Job evaluation studies, 471.992  
 Job evaluation systems  
 Comparable work value, 471.994, 471.995  
 Evidence of discrimination, 471.997  
 Reports about, 471.995  
 Selection, 471.994  
 Management and Budget Department, comparability adjustments, plan, 43A.05  
 Noncompliance penalties, 471.9981  
 Policy of state, 43A.01  
 Reports about  
 Evidence, discrimination suits, 43A.05  
 Local governments, compliance, 471.999  
 Salary increases for, 471.9966  
 State High School League, 128C.15, 128C.20  
 Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**  
 Access to public accommodation, denial not a crime, 604.12  
 Damages  
 Apportionment, 604.02  
 Diminution of, 604.01  
 Failure to mitigate, evidence, when admissible, 604.01  
 Definitions, civil liability, 604.01  
 Dram shop lawsuits, 340A.801  
 Economic loss arising from sale of goods, 604.10  
 Forms, medical malpractice cases, uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Liability  
 Damage awards, whole amount of, joint and several liability, 604.02, 604.03  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.09  
 Insurance companies, claims, 72A.201  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 65B.53  
 Medical malpractice cases, 604.11  
 Product liability cases, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Settlement or payment of claims, 604.01  
**COMPENSATION (DAMAGES)**  
*See* DAMAGES  
**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**  
*See* also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Advances or draws against future earnings, defined as wages, 268.035  
 Agreements of hire, 181.55  
 Appeals, rulemaking, 177.29  
 Apprentices, rulemaking, disabled persons, 177.28  
 Assessments, back wages, 177.27

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Assignment, sale, or transfer  
 Employer, 181.05  
 Garnishment, effect, 181.041  
 Public employees, 181.063  
 Rights of action, 181.04  
 Time, effect, 181.06  
 Unearned wages as security, 181.07  
 Attorney fees, lawsuits, 181.171  
 Audits and examinations, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.03  
 Average monthly salary, defined, legislators retirement plan, 3A.01  
 Average salary, definitions  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 State Patrol, retirement fund, 352B.011  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011, 354A.31  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Average weekly wage, 176.011  
 Avoiding or refusing to receive payment, 181.15, 181.171  
 Awards, information on racketeering, 609.909  
 Back pay  
 Defined, 268.035  
 Determination by Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
 Unemployment insurance, benefits, effect, 268.085  
 Bailiffs, *see* Compensation and salaries under BAILIFFS  
 Benefits, *see* BENEFITS  
 Children, *see* Compensation and salaries under CHILD LABOR  
 Claims, insurance companies, liquidation claims, priority, 60B.44  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation  
 Definitions, 62B.08, 176.011  
 Exclusions, 317A.257  
 Compensation for injuries, *see* DAMAGES  
 Complaints, 177.27  
 Contested cases, 177.27  
 Daily wage, 176.011  
 Damages  
 Employers, liability, 181.171  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Data, labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Deductions  
 Faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, 177.27, 181.79  
 Limitations, 177.24  
 MinnesotaCare participants, premium payments, 256L.15  
 Reimbursements, 177.24  
 Default, discharged employees, rights, 181.13  
 Deferred compensation, *see* DEFERRED COMPENSATION  
 Definitions  
 Average salary, definitions, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation, *see* same under this topic  
 Equal pay for equal work, 181.66  
 Job opportunity building zones, 469.310  
 Judges retirement, 490.121  
 Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Salary, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Wages, *see* same under this topic  
 Warehouse law, 231.01  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disclosure  
 Child support, enforcement, 256J.978  
 Employees, 181.967  
 Employment references, 181.967

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Nondisclosure requirements, prohibition, 181.172  
 Payment options, 177.255  
 Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.08  
 Earned income  
 Compensation and salaries defined as, 256J.08  
 Earnings defined as, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Earnings statements  
 Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721  
 Compliance orders, 177.27  
 False statements, 181.032  
 Lawsuits, 181.171  
 Notice to employee, 181.032  
 Requirements, 181.032  
 Employee gainsharing system, 16A.90  
 Employees, disciplinary action, disclosure, 181.967  
 Employment earnings  
 Offset to retirement plan annuities, 352.115, 354.44, 354A.31  
 Offset to retirement plan disability benefits  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113  
 MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353.656  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.33  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.36  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48  
 Equal pay for equal work, wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Evidence, faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, deductions, 181.79  
 Executions, levy on earnings, 550.136, 550.142  
 Fines, 177.27, 177.30, 181.03  
 Garnishment, *see* Compensation and salaries under GARNISHMENT  
 Generally, 181.16  
 Gratuities (tips), *see* GRATUITIES (TIPS)  
 Holiday pay  
 Benefits or wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74  
 Minnesota family investment program, 256J.46, 256J.521  
 Prevailing wage, 177.42  
 Public corporation employees, 15A.086  
 State employees, leaves of absence, 43A.49  
 State lottery employees, 15A.086  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035, 268.085  
 Workers compensation, daily wage, 176.011  
 Hourly basic rate, 177.42, 177.43  
 Income, compensation defined as, 65B.43  
 Injunctions, generally, 181.171  
 Interest, payment violations, orders, 177.27  
 Investigations, payment, complaints, 177.27  
 Judicial officers, 609.415  
 Jurisdiction, lawsuits, 181.171  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Lawsuits  
 Generally, 177.27, 181.171  
 Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
 Liens for wages, generally, 514.59 to 514.61  
 Manual labor, action for wages, venue, 542.08  
 Payment, 181.14  
 Recovery of unpaid wages, 541.07  
 Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.67, 181.68  
 Liability, employers, employees quitting or resigning, payment, 181.14  
 Limits, local government employees, 43A.17  
 Lost wages, mothers, due to medical necessity, paternity lawsuits, 257.66  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, liens for wages, generally, 514.59 to 514.61  
 Mediation, back wages, 177.27  
 MFIP participants  
 Grant diversion participants, 256J.69  
 Self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Nondisclosure requirements, prohibition, 181.172  
 Orders, 177.27, 181.171  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
 Parenting leave, *see* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE  
 Pay equity, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Payment  
   Amount, deception, 181.03  
   Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721  
   Complaints, investigations, 177.27  
   Consideration for securing employment, 181.031  
   Discharged employees, 177.27, 181.11, 181.13  
   Employees quitting or resigning, 177.27, 181.14  
   Failure to pay, penalties, 181.101  
   Frequency of payment, 177.27, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 181.101  
   Lawsuits, 181.101, 181.171  
   Methods, 177.255  
   Nonnegotiable instruments, 177.27, 181.02  
   Orders, 177.27  
   Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202  
   Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
   Priority, distribution of employer assets, 268.057  
   Receipts greater than amount, 181.03  
   Severance, unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085  
   Surviving spouses, 181.58  
   Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057  
   Weekly earnings, unemployment benefits, effect, 268.085  
 Payroll checks, presumption of abandonment, 345.39  
 Payroll deductions, *see* PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS  
 Payroll processing firms  
   Gambling, 349.19  
   Withholding (taxes), *see* Third-party bulk filers under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)  
 Payrolls  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
   Inspection, 177.27  
   Payroll card accounts, 177.23, 177.255  
   Reports about, 79A.03  
   State contracts, 177.43  
   Transcriptions, 177.27  
   Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04  
 Per diem, compensation, exclusion, nonprofit corporations, 317A.257  
 Personnel records  
   Compensation and salary records defined as, 181.960  
   Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23  
 Petit juries, *see* PETIT JURIES  
 Policy of state, 177.41  
 Presumption of abandonment, 345.39  
 Prevailing wage, *see* PREVAILING WAGE  
 Prisoners  
   Prison employment, *see* Employment under PRISONERS  
   Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Probation officers, 244.19  
 Public libraries, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS  
 Records and record keeping  
   Back wages, 177.27  
   Retention, 177.30  
   Submitting to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
   Violations, 177.30, 177.32  
 Reduction, 177.24  
 Restrictions, local government employees, 43A.17  
 Retaliation, prohibitions, 181.03  
 Salary  
   Definitions  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
     Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Salary (Cont'd)  
   Fees defined as, 353.01  
   Offset to retirement plan annuities or disability benefits, *see* Employment earnings under this topic  
   Wages defined as, 353.01  
 Severance pay, *see* SEVERANCE PAY  
 Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY  
 Specific occupations or offices, *see* under specific index headings  
 Standby pay, defined, 268.035  
 State deferred compensation plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Statutes of limitations, recovery of wages, 541.07  
 Subsidized jobs, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES  
 Substantial adverse change, quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095  
 Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Survey data, classification, 13.435  
 Surviving spouses, payment to, 181.58  
 Taxable wages  
   Assessments, workforce development fund, 116L.20  
   Defined, 268.035  
 Tips, *see* GRATUITIES (TIPS)  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt by public officials, 609.45  
 Unclaimed compensation, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Violations and penalties  
   Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721  
   Deductions, faulty workmanship, loss, theft, or damage, 181.79  
   Payment violations, 177.27, 181.03  
   Records violations, 177.27, 177.30  
   Wage deduction violations, enforcement orders, 177.27  
   Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.67, 181.70  
   Wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74  
   Wage theft, 609.52  
 Wage discrimination based on sex  
   Compromises not defense, 181.68  
   Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66, 181.71  
   Generally, 181.66 to 181.71  
   Lawsuits, 181.67, 181.68  
   Violations and penalties, generally, 181.67, 181.70  
 Wage subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES  
 Wage supplements, 181.74  
 Wage theft, 609.52  
 Wages  
   Definitions  
     Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
     Prompt payment law, 181.13, 181.14  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
     Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.74  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Withholding (taxes), 270C.69  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.59  
     Prompt payment, 181.13, 181.14  
     Salary defined as, 352.01  
     Weekly wage, 176.011  
   Withholding (taxes), *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)  
 Women, equal pay certificates, 13.552, 363A.44  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
**COMPENSATION COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 15A.082  
**COMPLAINTS**  
*See also* ANSWERS  
*See also* SUMMONSES  
 Business subsidies, noncompliance lawsuits, 116J.994  
 Civil trials, judgment rolls, 548.08  
 Crimes resulting in death of victim, statutes of limitations, 628.26

## COMPLAINTS

612

**COMPLAINTS (Cont'd)**

## Criminal complaints

- Attachment of deposited funds, 609.532
- Extradition, 629.14
- Joinder of defendants, 631.035

## Filing

- Forfeiture of property, 609.5314
- Time of filing, time limit for case disposition, 631.021

Government entity as party, caption, 543.21

## Service of process

- Adverse claims to real property, 559.013
- Government entity as party, 543.21

Sheriffs' duties, fees for, 383A.37

Simulated legal documents, printing, sending or selling, 609.51

**COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE**

Cease and desist orders, 146A.10

Clients, bill of rights, 146A.065, 146A.11

Cost containment, 256B.043

Definitions, health-related occupations, 146A.01

## Disciplinary action

- Exclusion, 214.077, 214.10
- Generally, 146A.065, 146A.08, 146A.09
- Judicial review, 146A.05
- Licensed or registered health care practitioners, 146A.065

Evidence, disciplinary action, 146A.08

Expedited and temporary licensing, armed forces members, 197.4552

Generally, 146A.01 to 146A.11

Immunity, 146A.04

Injunctive relief, 146A.10

Investigations, 146A.04, 146A.06

Licensed or registered health care practitioners, 146A.065

Maltreatment of minors, 146A.025

Medical assistance enrollees, demonstration project, 256B.771

Minors, maltreatment of, 146A.025

Office, 146A.01, 146A.02, 146A.06, 214.01

Professional accountability, 146A.065, 146A.07

Prohibited conduct, disciplinary action, 146A.08

Reporting obligations, 146A.03

Restraining orders, 146A.10

Titles, use of and prohibited conduct, 146A.08

## Violations and penalties

- Cease and desist orders, 146A.10
- Disciplinary action, 146A.08
- Injunctive relief, 146A.10

Workers' compensation exclusion, 176.135

**COMPOSTING**

## Compost

- Defined, 18C.005
- Transfer without charge, exemption from law, 18C.135

Definitions, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Grants for, 115A.559, 115A.565

Marketing, 115A.48

Packaging in waste stream, reduction, 115A.5501

Plastic bags, labels and labeling, 325E.046

Source-separated compostable waste

- Recycling, 115A.551
- Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06

Yard waste, 115A.551, 115A.558, 115A.931

**COMPREHENSIVE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.461 to 245.486

**COMPREHENSIVE CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 245.487 to 245.4889

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION***See* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ACT**

Generally, 62E.01 to 62E.18

**COMPREHENSIVE LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT ACT***See* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

Airport safety zones, 462.355

## Cities and towns

- Adjustment, board of, 462.354
- Adoption, 40A.05, 462.355
- Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.05, 40A.07
- Amendment, 414.0335, 462.355
- Authority to plan, 462.353
- Compliance with, 40A.05, 462.356
- Contents, 473.86, 473.861
- County funds for, 394.25
- Defined, 462.352
- Generally, 462.355
- Planning commission, 462.354
- Preparation, 462.355, 473.861, 473.862
- Procedure, 462.353
- Subdivision, 462.358

## Community-based comprehensive municipal plans

- Adoption, 40A.05, 462.3535
- Community-based planning goals, 394.232
- Counties, 394.232, 394.24, 394.25
- County or joint planning district, duties, 394.232
- Disputed plans, mediation, 572A.01 to 572A.03
- Disputes, arbitration, 572A.03
- Forms of control, 394.25
- Generally, 462.3535
- Review, 462.3535
- Update requirements, 394.232

Conflict of laws, metropolitan area, local fiscal devices or official controls, 473.858, 473.865

Contents, 462.357

## Counties

- Biological survey data, 394.23
- Contents, 473.862
- Open space systems, 394.231
- Town plans, preparation, 473.861, 473.862

County biological surveys, data from, 394.23

Dakota County, 383D.61

Development restrictions, 462.357

Disputes, arbitration, 572A.02

Filing, 462.36

Inconsistent laws, 462.364

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

## Metropolitan area

- Adoption, time, 473.864
- Amendments, 473.856, 473.864, 473.867
- Conflict of laws, 473.858, 473.865
- Contested cases, 473.866
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 473.866
- Extensions of time, 473.869
- Generally, 473.859
- Grants and loans for, 473.867
- Judicial review, 473.866
- Local fiscal devices, 473.852, 473.858, 473.864, 473.865
- Modifications, 473.175, 473.866
- Municipal tax levies, 473.87
- Official controls
  - Adoption, 40A.05, 473.852, 473.865
  - Amendments, 473.865
  - Defined, 473.852
  - Restrictions, 473.858, 473.865
  - Review, 473.864

Preparation, time, 473.858

Prior and existing plans, status, 473.858

Property tax levies, 473.87

Submission for review, 473.175, 473.858, 473.859, 473.864

Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, 473.191, 473.867

Updates, 462.355

Water supply plans, 103G.291

Official maps, 462.357, 462.359



**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS (Cont'd)**

- Open space systems
    - Development goals and objectives, 462.357
    - Greater Minnesota, 394.231, 462.355, 462.357
  - Review
    - Local governments, 473.858, 473.864
    - Metropolitan Council, 473.175, 473.858, 473.859
    - Regional Planning Board, 462.374
  - Zoning ordinances, adoption, timing, planning for, 462.357
- COMPRESSORS**
- Common areas and facilities, compressors defined as, 515.02
- COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**
- See also* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
  - See also* CONCILIATION COURTS
  - See also* JUDGMENTS
  - See also* MEDIATION
  - Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, conciliation agreements, confidentiality, 10A.022
  - Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
  - Claims due the state
    - Forest fire damage, 89.01
    - Taxes, 8.30
    - Timber lands
      - Lands leased, 90.031
      - Settlement amount, 90.251
      - Timber purchases, 90.201
      - Trespass, 90.041, 90.41
  - Contested cases, 14.59
  - Controversies between state and United States, 9.041
  - Death, settlement no admission of liability, 604.01
  - Directed trusts, governing instruments, 501C.0808
  - Environment Response and Liability Act claims, 115B.17
  - Fines and penalties, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30
  - Insurance companies, settlement of claims, *see* Claims under INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Labor and Industry Department, settlement efforts, duties, 176.261
  - Local governments, claims against, 466.04, 466.08, 466.09
  - Negotiated settlements, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, insurance claims, 115B.43 to 115B.445
  - Paternity lawsuits, agreements, 257.64
  - Personal injuries, settlement no admission of liability, 604.01
  - Racketeering, 609.909
  - Saint Louis County, personal receiverships, 383C.173
  - School administrators, misconduct investigations, access to records, 122A.20
  - Settlement agreements
    - Collective bargaining, 179.06
    - Hennepin County, 383B.38
    - Mediated settlement agreements, *see* under MEDIATION
    - Occupational safety and health, 182.661
    - Workers' compensation, 176.191, 176.521
  - Settlement authority
    - Insurance companies, suspension or termination, 60H.04
    - Reinsurance, 60A.73
  - Settlement conferences
    - Dissolution of marriage, 518.58
    - Public utilities, rates, 216B.16
    - Telephone companies, rate changes, generally, 237.076
    - Workers' compensation, *see* Settlement conferences under WORKERS COMPENSATION
  - Settlement of claims, *see* specific index headings
  - Settlement offers
    - Interest, 548.48, 549.09
    - Public safety administrative penalty orders, mediation, 299A.802
  - Settlement payments, fire insurance, withholding, 65A.50
  - State agencies, debts owed to state, 16D.15
  - State officials, money recovered, treatment as state funds, 16A.151
  - Structured settlements, *see* STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS
  - Taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30
  - Teachers, misconduct investigations, access to records, 122A.20

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Trunk highways, public lands, replacement, lump-sum settlements, 161.202
- Trusts
- Directed trusts, governing instruments, 501C.0808
  - Entity distributions, preferred or guaranteed dividends, 501C.1106
  - Nonjudicial settlement agreements, 501C.0111
  - Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205
- Unemployment insurance, reporting fees, 268.044
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057, 268.067
  - Viatical settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS
  - Workers' compensation claims, *see* Settlements under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY (U.S.)**
- Bank supervisory agency
    - Defined as, 48A.12
    - Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20
  - Commerce Department, reports received, confidential examination records, 46.07
  - Filing with, national banks, trust offices, fiduciary agreements, 48A.15
  - Generally, 49.411
  - Permits, national banks acting as fiduciaries, 48A.11
  - Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03
- COMPUTER CRIME**
- Computer damage, criminal penalties, 609.88
  - Computer theft, criminal penalties, 609.89
  - Definitions, 609.87
  - Destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88
  - Encryption, 609.87, 609.8912
  - Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
  - Internet ticket sales, interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806
  - Liability, reporting, immunity, 609.8911
  - Reports about, crime reporting, 609.8911
  - State Lottery, 609.651
  - Unauthorized computer access
    - Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES
    - Criminal penalties, 609.651, 609.891
    - Tax return data, 270B.18
  - Viruses, destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88
- COMPUTER SOFTWARE**
- See also* COMPUTER CRIME
  - See also* DATABASES
  - See also* INFORMATION SERVICES
  - See also* PROGRAMMERS
  - Certified automated system, sales and use taxes, uniform administration, 297A.995
  - Computer crime, definitions, 609.87
  - Computer programs, *see* under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016
  - Copyright or patent, state agency or local government software, 13.03
  - Course materials, 15.43
  - Courseware (computer software), 15.43
  - Damage, 609.88
  - Definitions
    - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
    - Computer crimes, 609.87
    - Destructive computer programs, 609.87
    - Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68
  - Delivered electronically, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668
  - Destructive computer programs
    - Definitions, 609.87
    - Distribution, criminal penalties, 609.88
  - Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668
  - Disabled persons, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

COMPUTER

614

COMPUTER SOFTWARE (Cont'd)

Educational software  
 Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09  
 Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation, 15.082  
 Tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Filtering programs, public schools, Internet access to obscene materials, 125B.15  
 Licenses  
 Counties, 375.85  
 MN.IT Services Office, 16E.15  
 State departments and agencies, 16E.016  
 Supreme court, 480.236  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Minnesota Statutes, publication, 3C.08  
 MN.IT Services Office, licensing and sale, 16E.15  
 Natural Resources Department, product sales, receipts, appropriations, 84.0855  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Pollution Control Agency, sale proceeds, depositing, 16E.15  
 Public schools, *see* Computer software under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-103, 336.9-324  
 Purchases  
 State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065  
 State budget, detailed recommendations for, 16A.11  
 State contracts, audit clause exemption, 16C.05  
 Qualified data centers, 297A.68  
 Research, development, design, or production, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Sales  
 Counties, 375.84, 375.85  
 MN.IT Services Office, 16E.15  
 Natural Resources Department, appropriations, 84.0855  
 Supreme court, 480.236  
 Transportation Department, 160.2725  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Telecommunications machinery and equipment, exemption, 297A.68  
 School districts, *see* Computer software under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 State payroll systems, exemptions from using, 16A.18  
 State property, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES  
 Theft, 609.89  
 Trade secret information, counties, software development, 375.86  
 Viruses, 609.87, 609.88  
 Voting computer programs, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Y2K problems, 604B.04

COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

*See also* DATABASES  
 Access devices, definitions, 609.87  
 Accessible electronic information services  
 Services for blind persons, 248.061, 248.062  
 State information systems, standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
 Bulletin boards and networks, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Cathode-ray tubes  
 Recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Solid waste disposal, 115A.9565  
 Cloud computing services, 16E.03  
 Community education, costs, payment, 124D.20  
 Computer crime, *see* COMPUTER CRIME  
 Computer disks, 60A.13  
 Computer filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Computer-related businesses, *see* INFORMATION INDUSTRIES  
 Computer software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)

Contracts  
 Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016, 299A.01  
 State contracts, reverse auctions, 16C.10  
 Convicted persons, use by, 243.556  
 Cookies, government entity use, 13.15  
 Costs, health care cost containment, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17  
 Crimes, definitions, 609.87  
 Damage, criminal penalties, 609.88  
 Data  
 Electronic access, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15  
 Evidence, 600.135  
 Government records, computerized form, 15.17  
 Databases, *see* DATABASES  
 Definitions  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68  
 Destructive computer programs, 609.87, 609.88  
 Dial-in filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Digital assets, access, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67  
 Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Disabled persons, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10  
 Diskettes, insurance companies, 60A.13  
 E-mail, *see* E-MAIL  
 Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, computers excluded, 47.61  
 Electronic tablets, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Electronic terminals, definitions, 609.87  
 Enterprise information technology equipment, 297A.68  
 Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
 Harassment, use for, pattern of conduct, 609.795  
 Home computers, *see* Personal computers under this topic  
 Internet, *see* INTERNET  
 Laptops, portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041  
 Minnesota Statutes, publication, 3C.08  
 MN.IT Services Office, duties, centralized facilities, 16E.19  
 Monitors, recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Networks, *see* Bulletin boards and networks under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Online access  
 Bulletin boards and networks, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Electronic filing, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Restrictions on use, 243.055, 243.556  
 Online data retrieval systems, 297A.68  
 Online instruction, real estate brokers and agents, continuing education, 82.61  
 Parolees, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Personal computers  
 Education purposes, tax treatment, 290.0132, 290.0674  
 Home computers, attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37  
 State employees, purchase through state, 16C.03  
 Prisoners, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Probationers, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Public schools, *see* Computers under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Qualified data centers, 297A.68  
 Regulated lenders  
 Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07  
 Document maintenance and storage, 56.14  
 Use in reporting, 56.11  
 Remote computing services, *see* under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Sales, counties, prepayment, 375.84  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 School districts, *see* Computers under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Security systems, facilitating access to, 609.8913

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016, 299A.01

Smart phones, antitheft protection, 325F.698

Software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Stalking, pattern of conduct, 609.749

State agencies

- Service contracts, 16E.016, 299A.01
- Shared systems for delivery of electronic services, 16E.01
- State contracts, reverse auctions, 16C.10
- Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.81, 16A.82
- Technology projects, 16E.0466, 16E.145
- User acceptance testing, 16E.031

State budget, recommendations for expenditures, 16A.11

State property, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

State surplus property

- Minnesota Computers for Schools, 16B.2975
- Public Defense Board employees, 611.273

Supervised releasees, restrictions on use, 243.556

Telecommunications and information services fraud, *see* Fraud under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Use, blind persons, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

Violations and penalties, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Y2K problems, 604B.04

**COMSTOCK, SOLOMON G.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**CONCEAL AND CARRY LAW**

Generally, 624.714

**CONCEALMENT**

Agricultural property, lack of good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Attached property, concealing or withholding from sheriff, 570.094

Birth, 617.22

Children

- Birth or death, 617.22
- Concealment from parent or guardian, 609.26

Criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497

Criminals

- Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
- Generally, 609.495

Death, children under two, 617.22

Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93

Evidence

- Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
- Generally, 609.495, 609.502

Indictments for, 628.25

Inmates

- Habeas corpus petitioners, fine, 589.23
- Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Livestock, rustling, 609.551

Living wills, 145B.105

Personal property

- Attached property, 570.094
- Defeating security, 609.621

Stolen property, *see* Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY

Timber from state lands, unlawfully cut, 90.301

**CONCERTS**

*See* MUSIC

**CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)**

*See also* BUSINESSES

Lake City, 458.73

Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Racetracks, approval, Racing Commission, 240.19

School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16

State parks, deposit and appropriation, 85.22

Toll facilities, 160.87, 160.91

**CONCILIATION**

*See also* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Agreements, campaign practices, 10A.28

Conferences

- Medical assistance, developmentally disabled persons, 256.045, 256B.092
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.31, 256J.57
- Special education, 125A.091, 125A.25

**CONCILIATION COURTS**

Appeals from, 491A.02

Appearance in, exceptions from unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Costs and disbursements, 549.02

Counterclaims, 491A.01

Counties

- Debt owed to county, nonresidents, 491A.01
- Duties, court quarters, 491A.03

Court administrators, duties generally, 491A.03

Court reporters, duties generally, 491A.01

Court rules, 491A.02

Defendants

- Assistance to, 491A.02
- Multiple defendants, 491A.01
- Nonresidents, county claims against, 491A.01

Establishment, district court, 491A.01

Fees

- County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13
- Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14
- Filing fee, 357.022
- Generally, 491A.02
- State, actions filed by, fees do not apply, 357.022

Filing with

- Appearance for businesses, evidence, 491A.02
- Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, complaints against, 297F.21
- Gambling contraband, complaints against, 297E.16
- Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, complaints against, 296A.24
- Liquor tax contraband, complaints against, 297G.20
- Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101
- Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91
- Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicles for transporting, complaints against, 296A.24
- Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, complaints against, 297F.21

Forfeitures

- Criminal forfeitures, designated offenses, 609.5314
- Jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Motor vehicles, 169A.63, 609.5318
- Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

Forms, 491A.02

Judges

- Benefits, 43A.24, 43A.27
- Censure, 490A.02
- Compensation and salaries, 15A.082
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Defined as annuitant, 490.121
- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03
- District court judges, serving as, 491A.03
- Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Vacancies, retirement, 490.126

Judgments, 491A.02

Jurisdiction

- Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14
- Generally, 491A.01
- Landlords and tenants, 504B.178, 504B.385
- Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445

Parties to suits, 491A.01, 491A.02

Plaintiffs, assistance to, 491A.02

Proceedings, 491A.02, 491A.03

Ramsey County, debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14

## CONCILIATION

616

**CONCILIATION COURTS (Cont'd)**

Referees, appointment, 491A.03  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.173  
 Service of process, generally, 491A.01  
 Subpoenas, service generally, 491A.01  
 Summonses, service generally, 491A.01

**CONCRETE**

See also CEMENT

Agricultural buildings, concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135

Asphalt concrete, *see* ASPHALT CONCRETE

Concrete blocks, delivery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, 116.06

Debris, stream maintenance program, eligible projects, 103G.701

Impervious materials and surfaces

Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501

Lead standards for exterior surfaces and street dust, rulemaking, 144.9508

Land surveys, public land, monuments, 381.12

Lead poisoning prevention

Enclosure with impermeable materials, 144.9501

Standards for exterior surfaces and street dust, rulemaking, 144.9508

Masonry, 326B.802

Residential contractors, licenses, 326B.802

Retaining walls, 138.73, 327A.01, 429.021

Standards, exterior surfaces, lead poisoning prevention, rulemaking, 144.9508

Stream maintenance program, eligible projects, removal of debris, 103G.701

Taxes

Business exemptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Concrete block deliveries, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Property taxes, real property, exemptions, 272.03

Topographic surveys, public lands, monuments, 381.12

Transportation

Intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025

Load restrictions, seasonal, portland cement concrete roads, exception, 169.87

Ready-mix trucks, 169.824, 297A.68, 297B.03

Road construction materials, permits, restrictions, 169.869

Vehicle-mounted pumps, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013

Waste, agricultural buildings, concrete from, farm disposal, 17.135

**CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT ADVISORY BOARDS**

Generally, 124D.09

**CONCURRENT JURISDICTION**

Big Stone Lake, counties bordering on, 1.02

Bois de Sioux River, counties bordering on, 1.02

Border rivers, Const. art 2 s 2

Boundary waters, 97A.235

Chippewa National Forest, state and United States, 1.045

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, law enforcement authority, 626.92

Juvenile courts, 260B.141, 260C.141

Lake Traverse, counties bordering on, 1.02

Lower Sioux Community, law enforcement authority, 626.91

Mississippi River, Const. art 2 s 2

Real property owned for national purposes, state and United States, 1.041

Red River of the North, counties bordering on, 1.02

Reservations (lands), Mille Lacs Chippewas, band and county sheriff, 626.90

Superior National Forest, state and United States, 1.045

Tribal law enforcement agencies, 626.93

United States and state, 1.041, 1.045

Waters of the state, 1.03

**CONCUSSIONS**

Youth athletes, policies, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

**CONDEMNATION**

Buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Carcasses, adulterated, 31A.04

Commercial canneries, unfit ingredients, 31.311

**CONDEMNATION (Cont'd)**

Commercial Feed Law, enforcement, 25.42

Defined, game and fish law, 97A.015

Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, condemnation of embargoed articles, 151.38

Electrical systems, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Eminent domain, 117.215, 117.57

Food

Adulterated food, 34A.06

Misbranded food, 34A.06

Unwholesome, cold storage warehouses, 28.06

Jails, 641.26, 641.261

Lockups, 642.10, 642.11

Meat and meat products, 31A.06

Mines, unsafe places, mine inspectors, duties, 180.03

Real property, taking by eminent domain, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN

Regional sanitary sewer districts, powers, 115.61

Residential rental property, orders, notice, 504B.195

Sanitary districts, powers, 442A.16, 442A.18

Scales, 239.011

Unsafe buildings or structures, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Weights and measures, 239.011

**CONDENSING UNITS**

See REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**CONDITIONAL RELEASE**

Bail, release on, *see* Persons free on under BAIL

Community corrections agreements, counties

Generally, 401.02

Probationers' detention and releases, guidelines, 401.025

Computer use, 243.055

Controlled substance offenses, nonviolent, 244.0513

Corrections Department, statewide supervision system, 241.065

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

Conditional release data system, 241.065

Criminal Statistics Division, duties, 299C.06

Statewide supervision system, 299C.09

Definitions, Community Corrections Act, 401.01

Driving while impaired, 169A.276, 169A.44

Escaping or absconding during, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025

Exempt rules, 14.03

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055

Medical release, 244.05

Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 244.0513

Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

Predatory offenders

Criminal sexual predators, 609.3455

Registration, 243.166, 243.167

Probation, *see* PROBATION

Releasees, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

Sex offenders

Child pornographers, 617.246, 617.247

Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455

Registration, 243.166, 243.167

Treatment program, plan, funding, 609.3455

Statewide supervision system, Corrections Department, duties, 241.065

Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

Conditional sales contracts

Destruction, county recorders' records, 386.47

Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, 53C.01

Personal property, replevin judgments, 548.04

Retail sales, when occurring, 297A.61

Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

Definitions

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Statutory construction, 645.44

Saint Louis County, road equipment, 383C.233

Statutory construction, conditional sales defined, 645.44

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

- Goodhue County scenic river ordinance, 103F.35
- Hennepin County, highway department seasonal permits, 383B.60
- Home-based businesses, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321
- Zoning ordinances
  - Generally, 462.3595
  - Manufactured home parks, county zoning controls, 394.25

**CONDOMINIUMS**

- Additional real estate, generally, 515A.2-111
- Advertising
  - Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116
  - Sales, 515A.2-117
- Affidavits, declaration amendments, 515A.2-119
- Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02
- Alteration of units, 515A.2-113
- Annual reports, unit owners association, reports given, 515.19
- Apartment owners association, *see* Unit owners association under this topic
- Apartments, *see* Units under this topic
- Assessments
  - Common expenses, 515A.3-114
  - Liens, 515A.3-115
  - Special assessments, 515.22
  - Units, 515.22
- Associations, *see* Unit owners association under this topic
- Attorney fees, 515A.4-115
- Boards of directors
  - Elections, 515.19
  - Members, 515A.3-103
  - Termination of office, 515.195
- Boundaries, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-116
- Building codes, 515A.1-106, 515A.1-116
- Bylaws
  - Amendments, 515.18, 515A.3-106
  - Compliance with by unit owners, 515.07
  - Construction, 515A.2-103
  - Contents, 515.19, 515A.3-106
  - Recording, 515A.2-101
  - Requirements, generally, 515.18, 515A.3-106
  - Validity, 515A.2-103
- Certificates and certification, resale of units, 515A.4-107
- Certified copies, declaration amendments, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-115
- Common areas and facilities
  - Definitions, 515.02
  - Maintenance and repairs
    - Bylaws, provisions, 515.19
    - Consent, 515.09
    - Generally, 515.06
    - Records, 515.20
  - Undivided interests, 515.06
  - Unit owners association, access, 515.06
  - Use, 515.06
  - Waiver of use, 515.21
- Common elements
  - Allocated interests, 515A.2-108
  - Ceilings as, 515A.2-102
  - Definitions, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-102
  - Easements, 515A.2-118
  - Floors as, 515A.2-102
  - Generally, 515A.2-109
  - Limited common elements, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-102, 515A.2-109, 515A.2-119
  - Maintenance and repairs, 515A.3-107
  - Management offices as, 515A.2-117
  - Models as, 515A.2-117
  - Sales offices as, 515A.2-117
  - Walls as, 515A.2-102
- Common expense liabilities
  - Allocated interests, 515A.2-108
  - Defined, 515A.1-103

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

- Common expense liabilities (Cont'd)
  - Grantor and grantee, joint and several liability, unpaid, 515.24
  - Unit owners, 515.21
- Common expenses
  - Assessments, 515A.3-114
  - Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103
  - Insurance premiums, 515.25
  - Liability, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic
  - Surplus funds, 515A.3-113
  - Unit owners, charges to, 515.10
- Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Common profits
  - Defined, 515.02
  - Distribution among unit owners, 515.10
- Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011
- Construction against implied repeal, 515A.1-109
- Contracts and agreements
  - Good faith obligations, 515A.1-113
  - Liability, 515A.3-111
  - Restrictions, 515.195
  - Termination by declarants, 515A.3-105
  - Terms and obligations, 515A.3-111 to 515A.3-113
  - Unconscionable agreements or terms of contract, 515A.1-112
- Conversion condominiums
  - Disclosure statements, 515A.4-104
  - Generally, 515A.4-110
- Conversion of units, generally, 515A.2-115
- Conveyances
  - Unpaid expenses, liability, 515.24
  - Warranties, 515A.4-111, 515A.4-112
- Cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS
- Creation
  - Bylaws, *see* same under this topic
  - Declarations, *see* same under this topic
  - Requirements, generally, 515A.2-101
- Declarants
  - Affiliates of declarants, 515A.1-103
  - Contracts, terminations, 515A.3-105
  - Definitions, 515A.1-103
  - Leases, terminations, 515A.3-105
  - Obligations, 515A.4-117
  - Period of declarant control, 515A.3-103
  - Purchasers, *see* same under this topic
  - Sales rights, 515A.2-117
  - Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104
  - Unit owners, *see* same under this topic
- Declarations
  - Amendments
    - Affidavits, 515A.2-119
    - Bylaws, 515.18
    - Certified copies, 515A.2-114, 515A.2-115
    - Recording, 272.12, 515A.2-119
    - Requirements, generally, 515A.2-119
    - Subdivision or conversion of units, 515A.2-115
    - Undivided interests, alterations, 515.06
    - Unit boundaries, relocation, 515A.2-114
  - Bylaws annexed to, 515.18
  - Construction, 515A.2-103
  - Contents
    - Flexible condominiums, 515A.2-106
    - Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107
    - Requirements, generally, 515.11, 515A.2-101, 515A.2-105
  - Conversion condominiums, 515A.4-110
  - Defined, 515.02
  - Flexible condominiums, 515A.2-106
  - Leasehold condominiums, 515A.2-107
  - Plats, 272.12, 389.09, 515A.2-110
  - Recording, 515.03, 515.15, 515A.2-101, 515A.3-115
  - Sales, use for, 515A.2-117
  - Undivided interests, statement of, 515.06

## CONDOMINIUMS

618

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Declarations (Cont'd)  
 Validity, 515A.2-103  
 Deeds of units, contents, 515.12  
 Definitions  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83  
   FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
   Housing improvement areas, housing units, 428A.11  
   Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
   Property valuation, 273.11  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
   Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103  
 Disclosure  
   Requirements, generally, 515.215  
   Statements, 515A.4-102, 515A.4-104, 515A.4-106  
 Disposition, 515.26  
 Easements, 515A.2-118  
 Eminent domain, 515A.1-107  
 Encumbrances, 515.09  
 Escrow of deposits, 515A.4-108  
 Expenses  
   Generally, *see* Common expenses under this topic  
   Liability, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic  
 Fires, disposition of damaged property, 515.26  
 Flexible condominiums  
   Declarations, contents, 515A.2-106  
   Expansion, 515A.2-111  
 Floor plans  
   Filing, 357.18, 515.13  
   Record keeping requirements, 515.13  
 Foreclosures  
   Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115  
   Rights of holders of interest, 515A.2-121  
   Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104  
 Good faith obligations, 515A.1-113  
 Governing law, date of application, 515A.1-102  
 Homesteads  
   Determination rules, 273.124  
   Property taxes, 515A.1-105  
   Units, status, 515.04  
 Housing improvement areas  
   Condominiums as housing units in, 428A.11  
   Special service districts, 428A.101 to 428A.21  
 Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01  
 Improvements, housing areas, identification as, 428A.13  
 Insurance  
   Board of directors, duties, 515.25  
   Liability insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
   Management, duties, 515.25, 515A.3-112  
   Nonresidential use, exceptions, 515A.3-112  
   Property insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
   Requirements, generally, 515.25, 515A.3-112  
   Unit owners association, duties, 515A.3-112  
 Land registration  
   Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351  
   Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
 Lawsuits  
   Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
   Generally, 491A.02, 515.27, 515A.4-115  
 Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124  
 Leasehold condominiums, declarations, contents, 515A.2-107  
 Leases  
   Recording, 515A.2-107  
   Restrictions, 515.195  
   Termination by declarants, 515A.3-105  
 Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Liability, expenses, *see* Common expense liabilities under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Liens  
 Additional real estate, 515A.2-111  
 Assessments, 515A.3-115  
 Disposition of property damaged by fire or disaster, 515.26  
 Foreclosures, 515.23, 515A.3-115  
 Part payment, effect of, 515.09  
 Priority, 515.23  
 Release of interests as security for obligations, 515A.4-109  
 Removal from lien, 515.09  
 Units, 515.09, 515.14  
 Limited common elements, *see* Common elements under this topic  
 Local ordinances, 515A.1-106  
 Mail and mailing, notices, 515.19, 515A.1-115  
 Maintenance and repairs  
   Common areas and facilities, *see* same under this topic  
   Declarant liability, 515A.4-117  
   Unit owners, liability, 515A.3-107  
   Unit owners association, rights and responsibilities, 515.06, 515A.3-107  
   Units, 515.08, 515.09  
 Management, generally, 515A.3-101 to 515A.3-117  
 Market value, property taxes, 515A.1-105  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 515.09, 515A.4-109  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.01 to 515.29  
 Mortgages, units, 515.02, 515.14  
 Notices  
   Meetings, 515.19  
   Requirements, generally, 515A.1-115  
 Ordinances, 515A.1-106  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Perpetuities, applicability, 515A.2-103  
 Plats  
   Recording, 272.12, 389.09  
   Requirements  
     Existing communities, 515B.2-110, 515B.2-1101  
     Generally, 515A.2-110  
     Transfers, county auditors, duties, 272.12  
 Prima facie evidence, declaration amendments, affidavits, 515A.2-119  
 Profits, common profits, 515.02, 515.10  
 Promotion, labeling of materials, 515A.4-116  
 Property insurance, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
 Property taxes  
   Generally, 515A.3-112  
   Homesteads, 515A.1-105  
   Market valuation, 515A.1-105  
   Units, separate taxation, 515.22  
 Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Purchase agreements  
   Cancellations, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075  
   Disclosure requirements, 515.215  
 Purchasers  
   Defined, 515A.1-103  
   Protection, 515A.4-101 to 515A.4-117  
   Right to cancel, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075  
   Rights, generally, 515.215  
 Recording officers  
   Declarations, recording, 515.15, 515A.2-101  
   Defined, 515.02  
   Filing with, 515.13, 515.26  
   Record keeping, 515A.2-101  
 Relocation of boundaries, 515A.2-114  
 Remedies, 515A.1-114  
 Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885, 326B.83  
 Removal of property  
   Generally, 515.16  
   Subsequent resubmission, 515.17  
 Repairs, *see* Maintenance and repairs under this topic  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential generators, condominiums defined as, 297H.01

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Residential use  
 Homesteads, 273.124, 515.04  
 Property taxes, 515A.1-105

Sales  
 Defined, 273.11  
 Generally, 515A.2-117  
 Price disparities, 515A.1-112  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116  
 Resale of units, 515A.4-107  
 Well disclosures, exemption, 103I.235

Security for obligations  
 Release of interests as, 515A.4-109  
 Rights of holders of interest, 515A.2-121

Service of process, unit owners, service on, 515.27

Severability, 515A.1-111

Signs  
 Promotional materials, labeling, 515A.4-116  
 Sales, 515A.2-117

Special assessments, units, 515.22

Special declarant rights, 515A.1-103, 515A.3-104

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Statutes of limitations  
 Tort and contract liability, 515A.3-111  
 Warranties, 515A.4-114

Subdivision of units, 515A.2-115

Supplemental principles, 515A.1-108

Surplus funds, 515A.3-113

Tanning facilities, 325H.03, 325H.07

Target Center, 473.556, 473.599

Taxes, *see* Property taxes under this topic

Terminations, 515A.2-120

Torts, liability, 515A.3-111

Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

Transfers, *see* Conveyances under this topic

Trustees, unit owners association as, 515.25, 515A.3-117

Unconscionable contracts, 515A.1-112

Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118

Uniformity, 515A.1-110

Unit boundaries  
 Generally, 515A.2-102  
 Minor variation in, 515A.2-116  
 Relocation, 515A.2-114

Unit owners  
 Certain work prohibited, 515.08  
 Contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Exclusive ownership and possession, 515.05  
 Liability for common expenses, 515.21  
 Notice received, meetings of unit owners association, 515.19  
 Reports received, unit owners association, annual reports, 515.19  
 Service of process on, 515.27

Unit owners association  
 Binding agreements, 515.28  
 Boards of directors, 515.19, 515A.3-103  
 Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
 Conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Defined, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Financial plans, housing improvement areas, 428A.14, 428A.19  
 Incorporation, 515.175  
 Meetings, 515.19  
 Membership, 515A.3-101  
 Organization, 515A.3-101  
 Powers, 515A.3-102  
 Record keeping, 515.20, 515A.3-116  
 Reports given, annual reports, 515.19  
 Termination of office, 515.195  
 Trustee status, 515.25, 515A.3-117

Units  
 Abandonment, liability for common expenses, 515.21  
 Alterations, 515A.2-113

**CONDOMINIUMS (Cont'd)**

Units (Cont'd)  
 Assessments, 515.22  
 Boundaries, *see* Unit boundaries under this topic  
 Common ownership, 515.16  
 Conversions, 515A.2-115  
 Deeds, contents, 515.12  
 Definitions, 515.02, 515A.1-103  
 Description, 515A.2-104  
 Homestead status, 515.04  
 Liens, 515.09, 515.14  
 Maintenance and repairs, 515.08, 515.09  
 Mortgages, 515.02, 515.14  
 Numbers, 515.02  
 Owners, *see* Unit owners under this topic  
 Resale, 515A.4-107  
 Separate taxation, 515.22  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Subdivision, 515A.2-115

Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

Variations of requirements, 515A.1-104

Violations and penalties  
 Contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89  
 Noncompliance with bylaws, administrative rules, or covenants, 515.07

Waivers of requirements, 515A.1-104

Warranties  
 Express warranties, 515A.4-111  
 Implied warranties, 515A.4-112, 515A.4-113  
 Statutes of limitations, 515A.4-114

**CONDUITS**  
 Cable communications systems, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Companies responsible for, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Maintenance  
 Cable communications systems, 222.37  
 Cable television companies, 222.37  
 Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
 Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Public service corporations, 301B.01

State lands, mining easements, Natural Resources Department, 117.47

Telephone communication systems, 272.02, 272.03

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**  
 Actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 Contingent liability, security, 548.22  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.03, 279.37  
 Fees, state, exemption, 357.021  
 Installment payments, interest, 279.37  
 Limited partnerships, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Money due, 548.22  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, form, 277.23  
 Plea of confession, 548.23  
 Regulated lenders, 56.12  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.91  
 Retail installment contracts, motor vehicle sales, provisions invalid, 53C.08

Taxpayers  
 Tax collection, lawsuits, 270C.61  
 Tax extension agreements, 270C.52

Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.067

Unpaid excise taxes, 296A.15

**CONFESSIONS**  
 Admissibility  
 Gambling and related crimes, 634.031  
 Generally, 634.03  
 Confessions in open court, convictions on basis of, 611.03  
 Copies to defendant, 611.033  
 Gambling and related crimes, admissibility, 634.031

## CONFESSIONS

620

## CONFESSIONS (Cont'd)

Inspection in camera, motions for severance of joint defendants, 631.035

Pleas of confession, judgments, 548.23

Treason, condition for conviction, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

See also IMMUNITY

Abortion, hearings, pregnant minor women, 144.343

Access to data, employees' physical examination records, 363A.20

Advanced practice registered nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

Alcohol and drug counselors, testimony, 595.02

Attorneys

- Clients' confidences, 182.669, 481.06
- Testimony, 595.02

Banks, *see* Records and record keeping under BANKS

Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests

- Data, 144.7411, 144.7414
- Results, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7411

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, complaints and investigations, 10A.022

Children, testimony, 595.02

Chiropractic Examiners Board, peer review data, 148.106

Chiropractors

- Patient communications, revealing, 148.10
- Peer review data, 148.106
- Testimony, 260E.04, 595.02

Classified information, definitions, 299F.092

Clergy, testimony, 595.02

Communication disabilities, persons with, 595.02

Community dispute resolution program, 494.02

Credit unions, *see* Records and record keeping under CREDIT UNIONS

Criminal sexual conduct victims, 609.3471

Debt management services providers, debtor's records, 332A.12

Debt settlement services providers, debtor's records, 332B.08

Definitions

- Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- State employee code of ethics, 43A.38

Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05

Drug and alcohol testing, results, 181.954

Employees, disclosure, 181.932, 181.934

Employers, disclosure

- Limitations, 181.932
- Rulemaking, 181.934

Financial institutions, *see* Records and record keeping under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Health care facilities

- Records, 144A.54
- Reports given, 147.121, 148B.382

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health maintenance organizations

- Administrative supervision, documents and records, 60G.03
- Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145

Health professionals services program, reports received, 214.34

Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75

Hospitals, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58

Husbands, testimony, 595.02

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* Records and record keeping under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Insurance, disclosure, authorization, 72A.501

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502

Insurance companies

- Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1296
- Administrative supervision, documents and records, 60G.03
- Corporate governance annual disclosure, 60A.1391
- Disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502
- Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, disclosure, 60A.93

## CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)

Insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Records, 60B.14

Insurance holding company systems, 60D.22, 60D.57

Insurance producers

- Disclosure, insureds' identity, 60K.46
- Licensing and investigative data, 60K.52

Insurance support organizations, disclosure, 72A.501, 72A.502

Interpreters

- Civil legal proceedings, information gathered during, 546.44
- Criminal legal proceedings, information gathered during, 611.33
- Testimony, 595.02

Licensed consulting psychologists, testimony, 595.02

Life insurance companies, reserves, actuarial opinions, supporting memorandum, 61A.25

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.371, 148B.39

Mediation, documents, testimony, 595.02

Medical Practice Board, contested cases, 147.01

Medical records, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Membership camping information, 82A.24

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, records, reports, recommendations, and notification, 61B.27, 61B.28

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, confidentiality of records, 299A.299

News media, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuit filings, 604.31

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, agents or solicitors, request for revocation or suspension of license, 62C.17

Nursing homes, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58

Occupational safety and health

- Employers, rights, 182.653
- Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935

Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05

Osteopathic physicians

- Malpractice or misconduct, reports about, 147.121
- Patient communications, revealing, 147.091
- Physician-patient relationship, 147.033, 147.111
- Testimony, juvenile court hearings, 260E.04

Parents, testimony, 595.02

Patient communications, revealing, disciplinary action, 147.091, 148.10

Patients

- Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75
- Rights, 144.651

Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS

Pharmacy benefit managers, prescription drug cost transparency reports, claims level information, 62W.06

Physician-patient relationship

- Patient communications, revealing, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Reporting obligations, 147.111
- Telemedicine practice, 147.033
- Waivers, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Physicians and surgeons

- Complaints or disciplinary information, Interstate Medical Licensure Compact, 147.38
- Malpractice or misconduct, reports about, 147.121
- Patient communications, revealing, 147.091
- Physician-patient relationship, 147.033, 147.091, 147.111
- Suspicious wound reports, 626.53
- Testimony, 260E.04, 595.02

Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19

Practical nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

Professional firms, 319B.06, 319B.11

Psychologists

- Testimony, 260E.04, 595.02
- Waivers, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Public officials, testimony, 595.02

Railroads

- Rail Service Improvement Act, disclosure, 222.54



**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

Railroads (Cont'd)  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Registered nurses, certified, testimony, 595.02  
 Religious workers, testimony, 595.02  
 Research data, Health Department, 144.053  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuit filings, 604.31  
 Sanitariums, information obtained during inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Savings associations, books and records, 51A.11  
 Scrap metal dealer customers, 325E.21  
 Sex trafficking and prostitution victims, 609.3471  
 Sexual assault counselors, testimony, 595.02  
 Social workers, 253D.03, 595.02  
 State employees, use, 43A.38  
 Substance misuse and substance use disorder programs, 254A.09  
 Telecommunications systems communication assistants, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Unemployment insurance, information supplied by employers, 268.19  
 Victims of crime  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, privileged communications, use, 611A.62  
 Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, evidence about, no privilege, 626.557  
 Waivers, medical records of practitioner, 147.091  
 Wiretapped evidence, privileged status, 626A.09  
 Wives, testimony, 595.02  
 Workers' compensation  
 Disability determinations, 268A.04  
 Medical records, *see under* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**  
 Abandoned property, game and fish laws, 97A.223  
 Animals, cruelty to, prevention of, 343.22  
 Aquaculture, emergency disease determination, disposal of aquatic life, 17.4991  
 Aquatic plants, 97A.221  
 Boats  
 Game and fish laws, generally, 97A.225, 609B.518  
 Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
 Cellular telephones, 325E.319  
 Contraband, forest products, 88.642, 88.645  
 Deer, chronic wasting disease, 35.155  
 Dogs  
 Dangerous dogs, 347.54  
 Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
 Elk, chronic wasting disease, 35.155  
 Endangered species, 84.0895  
 Farmed cervidae, 35.155  
 Firearms  
 Emergencies and disasters, 624.7192  
 Game and fish laws, violations, 97A.221, 97A.223, 609B.510  
 Hunting laws, violations, 97B.021  
 Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
 Fireworks, 624.24  
 Fish houses, 97C.355  
 Forfeitures for crime, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.215 to 97A.225  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.14  
 Hunting and fishing equipment, 97A.215 to 97A.225  
 Lawsuits, personal property, *see* REPLEVIN  
 Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32  
 Manufactured homes, delinquent personal property taxes, time, 277.17  
 Missing persons, warrant for, 578.03  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.23  
 Motor vehicles  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.225, 609B.518  
 Sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91  
 Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, 277.21  
 Plants (vegetation) infected or infested with plant pests, 18G.04  
 Private aquatic life, 17.4983  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Sirens, watercraft, 86B.515  
 Snowmobiles, 84.89, 297F.20, 297F.21, 609B.505  
 Telecommunications devices, obtaining service by fraud, 237.73  
 Timber, state lands, unlawfully cut, 90.301  
 Vessels, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
 Wild animals, 97A.105, 97A.221  
 Wild rice, 97A.221  
 Wiretapping equipment, 626A.19

**CONFLICT OF LAWS-LIMITATION ACT**  
 Generally, 541.30 to 541.36

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**  
*See also* ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 240.28, 299L.01  
 Alcoholic beverages, Public Safety and Revenue Departments, 299A.02  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.113  
 Armory Building Commission, officers and members, 193.143  
 Arts Board, 129D.03  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, 349.163  
 Boiler engineers, 326B.954  
 Business corporations, 302A.241, 302A.255  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.26  
 Charter schools, 124E.05, 124E.07, 124E.14  
 Chemical use assessors, generally, 169A.70  
 Child care regional proposal review committees, members, 119B.21  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, members, 148.03  
 City councils  
 Cable communications system franchises, 238.15  
 Contracts, statutory cities, 412.311  
 Commerce Department  
 Commissioner, 216C.07  
 Employees, 216A.035, 216C.07  
 Examiners and officers, 46.08 to 46.10  
 Membership camping proceedings, 82A.24  
 Community integrated service networks, 62J.23  
 Compulsive gambling assessors, 609.115  
 Conservators, generally, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
 Cooperative associations, 308B.451, 308B.461  
 County attorneys  
 Human services licensing, enforcement of law, 245A.16  
 Prosecution and defense, 388.08  
 County boards, cable communications system franchises, 238.15  
 County officers, county contracts, 382.18  
 Courthouse and city hall building commissions, members, 374.19, 374.38  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Developmentally disabled persons, screening teams, 256B.092  
 District court judges, 484.065  
 Duluth Transit Authority, depositories, no restrictions, 458A.24  
 Economic development authorities, 469.098  
 Education Department, textbooks, 127A.10  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Eminent domain, commissioners appointed by court, 117.075  
 Employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Ex parte communications, Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Financial corporations, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Fish collectors, 17.4989  
 Fish health inspectors, 17.4982  
 Gambling Control Board, generally, 349.153  
 Guardians, generally, 524.5-304  
 Guardians ad litem, 524.5-115  
 Guardians of minors, partition of real estate, 558.18

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Health care  
Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
Radiation therapy facilities, 62J.17

Health care providers  
Cost containment, 62J.23  
Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

Health maintenance organizations, investments or loans, 62D.045

Health plan companies, external review entities, 62Q.73

Hennepin County  
Design-build contracts, 383B.158  
Purchasing contracts, 383B.151

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.41

Horse racing, licensees, effect on, 240.28

Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, disclosure, 469.009

Investment Advisory Council, members, 11A.08

Investment Board, members, 11A.04

Lake Superior Center Authority, officers and employees, 85B.02

Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938

Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.09

Legislature, Capitol Complex Security Division, Public Safety Department, 299E.01

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

Limited liability companies, indemnification requirements, 322C.0408

Local officials  
Disclosure, 10A.07  
Gifts to, 471.895

Mediators, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.26

Medical assistance  
Assessments, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
Avoidance, 256B.04  
Expenditure contracts, federal law, compliance, 256B.0914  
Relocation targeted case management subcontractors, 256B.0621

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.706

Mine inspectors, 180.02

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02

MNSure board members, 62V.04

Mutual fire insurance companies, officers and employees, 66A.41

Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Nonprofit corporations  
Committee members, 317A.241  
Generally, 317A.255

Northern Technology Initiative, Inc., 116T.02

Park district commissioners, 398.05

Peace officers, investigations, 299C.80

Personal representatives, 524.3-713

Psychology Board, members, 148.90

Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.041

Public officials  
Disclosure requirements, 10A.07, 471.88  
Exceptions, 471.87 to 471.89  
False statements, 10A.025  
School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
State employee conflicts of interest, 43A.38

Public Safety Department, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02

Public Utilities Commission  
Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
Generally, 216A.035

Racing Commission, 240.28

Ramsey County  
Courthouse and city hall buildings, 383A.39  
Officers and employees, contracts, 383A.21  
Tax-forfeited land systems, 383A.201

Real estate agents, 82.75

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Revenue Department, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02

Rural Finance Authority, 41C.11

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02

Savings associations, 51A.15

School board members  
County and school district offices, 481.17  
Generally, 471.87 to 471.881  
School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
Textbooks, 127A.10

Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 471.88

State appraisers, state land appraisals, oath, 92.12

State buildings, designer selection process, 16B.33

State court administrator, practice as attorney, 480.14

State employees, *see* Conflicts of interest under STATE EMPLOYEES

State Lottery  
State officials and employees, 349A.11  
Vendors, 349A.07

State timber appraisers, 90.061

Superintendents of schools, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Supreme court justices, recall petitions, 211C.05

Teachers, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Town boards of supervisors, cable communications system franchises, 238.15

Town clerks, town contracts, 365.37

Transportation Department, employees, construction contracts, violations, 161.33

University of Minnesota, purchasing decisions, 15.43

Vendors, State Lottery contracts, 349A.07

Watershed district managers, 471.88

Workers' compensation, rehabilitation consultants, 176.102

Workers' Compensation Self-insurers' Advisory Committee, 79A.02

Zoological Board, members, 85A.01

**CONGESTION PRICING LAW**  
Generally, 162.12

**CONGRESS (U.S.)**  
Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT  
Approvals by, Northwest Angle, agreements for connecting highway, 161.141

Candidates for office  
Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
Campaign financial reports, financial disclosure, 211A.02  
Filing fees, 204B.11  
Major political party candidates, 200.02  
Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Certifying to, congressional elections, files, records, 209.12

Clerk of the house, certificates of election, duties, 204C.40

Election of members  
Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
Certificates, 204D.27  
Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
Requirements, 2.731, 204D.02  
Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic

Representatives  
Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
Certificates of election, 204C.40, 204D.27  
Fifth district representative, 473.910  
Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08  
Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
Vacancies in office, filling, 204D.29

Secretary of the senate, certificates of election, 204C.40

Senators  
Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
Certificates of election, 204C.40, 204D.27  
Defined as statewide office, 209.01  
Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08  
Special elections, *see* Senators (U.S.) under SPECIAL ELECTIONS

Vacancies in office  
Congressional districts, redistricting, effect, 204D.26

**CONGRESS (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Vacancies in office (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 204D.28  
 General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Senators (U.S.), *see* under SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

*See also* CONGRESS (U.S.)  
 Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT  
 Court of appeals judges, 480A.02  
 Number of, 2.731  
 Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES  
 Redistricting  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Court of appeals judges, effect, 480A.02  
 Plan, 2.91  
 Vacancies in offices, effect, 204D.26  
 Representation  
 Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.024  
 Ethnic councils, 15.0145  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02  
 Voting precincts, location, 204B.14  
**CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR**  
 Character development education, 120B.232, 122A.627  
 Surviving spouses of recipients, property taxes, payment by state, 273.118

**CONSENT**

Adoption  
 Adult adoption, 259.241  
 Generally, 260C.629  
 Artificial insemination, generally, 257.56  
 Assumed names, certification, 333.055  
 Child abuse victims, interviews with, video recordings, release, 611A.90  
 Child custody, *see* Consent under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Children, *see* Consent under CHILDREN  
 Consent judgments, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Consumers, home care services, home inspections, 144A.45  
 Criminal sexual conduct victims  
 Evidence of, 609.347  
 Medical examination costs, reimbursement, victim's insurance carrier, 609.35  
 Definitions  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
 Natural resources law, 88.641  
 Standby custodian, designation, guardian, 257B.01  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
 Female genital mutilation, 609.2245  
 Government data, informed consent  
 School employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
 Use and dissemination of data, generally, 13.05  
 Health care, *see* Consent under HEALTH CARE  
 Implied consent, *see* IMPLIED CONSENT  
 Incapacitated persons, powers of guardians, 524.5-313  
 Informed consent, *see* INFORMED CONSENT  
 Insurance notices or documents, electronic delivery, 60A.139  
 Marriage, *see* Consent under MARRIAGE  
 Minors, *see* Consent under CHILDREN  
 Patients, *see* Consent under PATIENTS  
 Physicians and surgeons, cancer patients or relatives, interviews, 144.69  
 Pilots (aircraft), blood, breath or urine tests, persons incapable of refusal, 360.0753  
 Powers of appointment, 502.85  
 Property owners, outdoor advertising devices, interstate highways, 173.13  
 Sexual assault examination kits, 299C.106  
 Testimony, privileged communications, disclosure, 595.02  
 Viatical settlements, contracts, 60A.9579  
 Victims of crime, work in lieu of or to work off restitution, 609.135

**CONSENT (Cont'd)**

Video recording consumers, rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Witnesses, standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.01

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

**CONSERVATION**

Afforestation, *see* AFFORESTATION  
 Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14  
 Civilian Conservation Corps (U.S.), forest debris, clearing, 88.06  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Composting, *see* COMPOSTING  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.01= 84A.57  
 Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS  
 Easements, *see* Conservation easements under EASEMENTS  
 Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Forest resources  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Forests, *see* Management under FORESTS  
 Lands, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011  
 Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02  
 Practices  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Forests, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79  
 Soil conservation, 17.117, 103F.401  
 Prisoners, conservation work, 16C.09, 43A.047, 241.20 to 241.23  
 Projects  
 Advertising, 84.027  
 Funding, 84.0264, 116P.08  
 State lands, 84.0264, 84.155, 94.3435  
 Property restrictions  
 Generally, 84.64  
 Property taxes, adjustment, 273.117  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Recycling, *see* RECYCLING  
 Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION  
 Reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING  
 Water conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION  
 Water management, *see* WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**  
 Transfer of powers to Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
**CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA**  
 Employment and training service, 116L.19  
 Generally, 84.991  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 Pesticide application, licenses, 18B.34  
**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**  
 Animals causing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Archaeological sites, enforcement powers, 138.40  
 Arrests  
 Boating violations, 86B.331  
 Drainage law violations, 103E.085  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.341  
 Motorboat operators, intoxication, 86B.331  
 Off-highway motorcycles, operating while intoxicated, 84.795  
 Procedures, 97A.211

## CONSERVATION

624

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Badges, 84.086

Boats

- Enforcement powers, 86B.801
- Enforcement watercraft, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING

Campfires, duties, 88.15

Christmas trees, shipping and dealing, 88.642

Citations

- Amounts, 84.775
- Field citations, 116.073
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Quotas, prohibited, 84.0285

Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.09

Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225

Definitions

- Generally, 97A.015
- Natural resources law, 88.641

Destruction of livestock by endangered animals, investigations, 3.737

Dogs killing or pursuing big game, right to kill, 97B.011

Enforcement officers, conservation officers defined as, 97A.015

Enforcement powers

- Aquatic farms, 17.4984
- Aquatic plant law, 84.0894
- Archaeological sites, 138.40
- Arrests, 97A.211
- Boats, 86B.801
- Drainage laws, 103E.085
- Endangered species law, 84.0894
- Generally, 97A.205
- Protection of wildlife, 97A.201
- Public waters, 103G.2372
- Solid waste disposal, violations, field citations, 116.073
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, field citations, 116.073
- Trail regulations, 85.018
- Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073
- Wetlands, 103G.2372
- Wild animal laws, 97A.201

Essential employees, conservation officers defined as, 179A.03

Eurasian wild pigs, escapes, notice received, 17.457

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Firearms, custody of seized firearms, 97B.021

Game and fish laws, trespass laws, enforcement, 97A.051

Impersonation, 97A.305

Inspections

- Aquatic farms, 17.4984
- Fish packers, records, 97C.865
- Generally, 97A.215
- Water-related equipment, 84D.105

Invasive species

- Escape of, notice received, 84D.08
- Inspection of water-related equipment, 84D.105

Motor vehicles

- License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.12
- Lights and lighting, 169.541
- Markings, 168.012, 169.98

Name change from game wardens, 84.028

Obstruction of officers, 97A.251

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

Off-highway motorcycles, driving while impaired, arrests, 84.795

Peace officers

- Conservation officers defined as, 626.05
- Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03

Performance evaluations, 84.0285

Powers, generally, 97A.205

Property, 97A.221

Public waters, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

Reciprocity with other states, 97A.241

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Reports given

- Accident reports, all-terrain vehicles, 84.924
- Confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225
- Predator controller applicants, 97B.671

Reports received, bear taken to protect property, 97B.415

Retirement

- Mandatory retirement age, 43A.34
- Minnesota State Retirement System, coverage, 352.01
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.011 to 352B.27

Rewards for information, 97A.245

Searches and seizures

- Endangered species, 84.0895
- Firearms, 97B.021
- Fish houses or dark houses, 97C.355

Tickets, issuing

- Field citations, 116.073
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Quotas, 84.0285

Uniforms, 84.086, 626.88

Unions, *see* Public employees under UNIONS

Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04

Wetlands, enforcement powers, 103G.2372

**CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM**

*See* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

**CONSERVATORS**

*See* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**CONSERVES**

*See* JAMS, JELLIES, PRESERVES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**CONSIGNMENTS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Alcoholic beverages, shipments, liquor taxes, 297G.07

Art sales

- Fine print sales, *see* FINE PRINTS
- Generally, 324.01 to 324.05

Auctioneers, contracts, 330.10

Bills of lading

- Delivery of goods, 336.7-303
- Destination bills, requesting, 336.7-305
- Diversion instructions, 336.7-303
- Liens effective against, 336.7-307
- Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, damages, recovery, 336.7-301
- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-303, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Consignees

- Defined, 336.7-102, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, 336.9-319

Consignors

- Bills of lading, 336.7-303, 336.7-305, 336.7-307
- Defined, 336.7-102, 336.9-102
- Purchase-money security interests in inventory, 336.9-103
- Secured transactions, 336.9-601

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.9-102

Documents of title

- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

Notice about, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01, 345.02

Produce (farm products)

- Payment, demand for, 27.12
- Title in shipper, 27.11

Records and record keeping, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.01

Secured transactions, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505

Warehouse receipts

- Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403
- Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504

**CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**

Allocations from, generally, 254B.02, 254B.03  
 American Indian chemical dependency tribal account, 254B.02  
 Appropriations from, chemical dependency treatment services, state-operated services, receipts, interest, 246.18  
 Chemical dependency accounts, 254B.02, 254B.09  
 Chemical dependency treatment demonstration programs, 254B.13  
 Continuum of care pilot projects, nontreatment services, 254B.14  
 Deposits to  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, state-operated services, receipts, 246.18, 246.64  
   Generally, 254B.06  
 Human Services Department  
   Program data, posting, 254B.051  
   Rulemaking authority, 254B.041  
 Payments from  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, 245A.191, 246.23, 254A.19, 254B.04, 254B.05  
   Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
 Use, limitations, 246.64

**CONSOLIDATED FOOD LICENSING LAW**

Generally, 28A.01= 28A.17

**CONSOLIDATION COMMISSIONS**

City territory, 414.041

**CONSOLIDATION OF PARTIES**

See JOINDER OF PARTIES

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY****Cities**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Construction contracts, 453.59, 453A.09  
 Generally, 414.041  
 Officers, election, municipal boundary adjustments, 414.09  
 Orders, rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Population, determination, 162.09  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Taconite municipal aid, effect, 298.283

Consolidation commissions, 414.041

**Counties**

Alternative process, 373.51  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 371.15  
 Claims, 371.14  
 Contracts, 371.14  
 County auditor, duties, 371.09, 371.11  
 County boards, duties, 371.08 to 371.12  
 County officers, appointment, 371.12  
 Effective date, 371.07  
 Generally, 371.01  
 Governor, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Indebtedness, liability, 371.14  
 Petitions, 371.02 to 371.04  
 Proclamations, 371.03, 371.07  
 Property taxes, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Referendum, 371.03, 371.05 to 371.07  
 Secretary of state, duties, 371.02, 371.03, 371.04

**Property taxes**

Counties, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Differential taxation, 414.041

School districts, *see* Consolidation under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

State lands, into political subdivisions, 414.065

**Towns**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
 Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Taconite municipal aid, effect, 298.283

**CONSOLIDATIONS**

See specific index headings

**CONSPIRACY**

Arrest, 609.175  
 Common carriers, violations, 221.291  
 Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

**CONSPIRACY (Cont'd)****Controlled substances**

Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256D.024  
 Conviction of coconspirator not required, 152.096  
 Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15

**Criminal conspiracy**

Criminal liability, generally, 609.05  
 Monopolies defined as, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Restraint of trade defined as, Const. art 13 s 6

Driving while impaired, 169A.78

Farm tractor clock-hour meters, violations, 325E.166

Fines, work reporting system, 256.998

Jurisdiction, 609.175

Labor disputes, injunctions or restraining orders, 185.10

Monopolization of farm products, 17.944

Monopolization of food products, 325D.68

Motor carriers, violations, 221.291

Odometer tampering, conspiracy to violate law, 325E.14

Prosecution, 609.175

Restraint of trade, *see* RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Sentencing, 609.175

Strikers, conspiring to have discharged, 181.52

Timber appraisers and scalers, 90.41

Traffic regulations, violation of law, 169.90

Treason, 609.385

Work reporting system, noncompliance, fines, 256.998

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Adoption, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Afforestation, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Agricultural resources, development of, Const. art 1 s 15, Const. art 11 s 5

Airports and landing fields, construction, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Alleys, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Amendments, proposals to amend constitution, Const. art 9 s 1

Arts and cultural heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15

**Attorney general**

Approvals by, exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10

Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4

Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

Memberships, Const. art 5 s 7, Const. art 11 s 8

Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6

Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4

Attorneys, right to counsel, criminal defendants, Const. art 1 s 6

Bail, Const. art 1 s 5, 7

Bill of rights, Const. art 1 s 1 to 18

**Bills (legislature)**

Approval by governor, Const. art 4 s 23

Revenue bills, Const. art 4 s 18

Veto by governor, Const. art 4 s 23

Bills of attainder, Const. art 1 s 11

Board of Pardons, Const. art 5 s 7

**Bonds (public debt)**

Form and terms, Const. art 11 s 6

Outstanding bonds, refunding, Const. art 11 s 5

Public debt, defined, Const. art 11 s 4

Purposes for which bonds may be issued, Const. art 11 s 5

State bond fund, Const. art 11 s 7

Trunk highway bonds, Const. art 14 s 11

Bonuses, veterans, Const. art 13 s 8

Campaign spending limits, Const. art 7 s 9

Canvassing boards, state board, Const. art 7 s 8

Capitol, grounds and buildings, Const. art 13 s 10

Certificates of indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 5, 6

Change of name, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Charters, Const. art 12 s 4, 5

Children, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Children born out of wedlock, legitimation, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

Citizens and citizenship, Const. art 1 s 2

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Clean water, lands, and legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15  
 Clean water fund, Const. art 11 s 15  
 Common carriers, transportation of goods and products over public rights of way, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Constitutional convention, Const. art 9 s 2, 3  
 Contempt of house of legislature, imprisonment, time limit, Const. art 4 s 25  
 Contracts, laws impairing, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Conviction  
     Corruption of blood as result of, Const. art 1 s 11  
     Forfeiture of property as result of, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Corporations  
     Loans to, limitations, Const. art 11 s 2  
     Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 County state-aid highway fund, Const. art 14 s 7  
 County state-aid highway system, Const. art 14 s 3, 7  
 Court of appeals  
     Establishment, Const. art 6 s 2  
     Judges  
         Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
         Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6  
         Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6  
         Retired judges, assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10  
         Temporary assignment to supreme court, Const. art 6 s 2  
     Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Courts  
     Judicial branch, division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
     Judicial power of state, vested in courts, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Credit of state, limitations, Const. art 11 s 2  
 Criminal conspiracy, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Criminal proceedings  
     Bail, Const. art 1 s 5, Const. art 1 s 7  
     Double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7  
     Due process of law, Const. art 1 s 7  
     Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6  
     Self-incrimination, Const. art 1 s 7  
     State officers, after impeachment conviction, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. art 1 s 5  
 Debtors, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Deeds, invalid deeds, giving effect to, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Definitions  
     Criminal conspiracy, Const. art 13 s 6  
     Local government laws, Const. art 12 s 2  
     Public indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 4  
     Treason, Const. art 1 s 9  
 Descent and distribution, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Dissolution of marriage, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 District court  
     Clerk of court, Const. art 6 s 13  
     Judicial districts, boundaries, Const. art 6 s 4  
     Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 3  
 District court judges  
     Abolition of office during term, Const. art 6 s 4  
     Appointments by, charter commission members, Const. art 12 s 5  
     Canvassing board, general elections, duties, Const. art 7 s 8  
     Compensation and salaries, Const. art 6 s 5  
     Discipline and removal from office, Const. art 6 s 9  
     Election, Const. art 6 s 7  
     Holding other office while sitting, Const. art 6 s 6  
     Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
     Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6  
     Number of judges per district, Const. art 6 s 4  
     Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5  
     Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6  
     Residence requirements, Const. art 6 s 4

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

District court judges (Cont'd)  
     Retired judges, assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10  
     Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9  
     Temporary assignment to supreme court or court of appeals, Const. art 6 s 2  
     Term of office, Const. art 6 s 7  
     Vacancy in office, Const. art 6 s 8  
 Double jeopardy, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Due process of law, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Education funding  
     Nonpublic sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2  
     Public schools, Const. art 10 s 3, Const. art 13 s 1  
     University of Minnesota, occupation taxes, ores, Const. art 10 s 3  
 Elections  
     Ballots, Const. art 7 s 5  
     Campaign spending limits, Const. art 7 s 9  
     Election day, civil process suspended, Const. art 7 s 4  
 Elective office  
     Eligibility to hold office, Const. art 7 s 6  
     Terms of office, termination, Const. art 7 s 7  
 Electronic format, *see* ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL  
 Embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Eminent domain  
     Land taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 13 s 4  
     Private property taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 1 s 13  
 Environment and natural resources fund, Const. art 11 s 14  
 Estates, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Estates in real property  
     Feudal tenure, Const. art 1 s 15  
     Forfeiture due to conviction, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Ex post facto laws, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Executive branch  
     Division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Officers  
     Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
     Duties, Const. art 5 s 4  
     Election, Const. art 5 s 1  
     Enumerated, Const. art 5 s 1  
     Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
     Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
     Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Farm and garden products, license to sell, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7  
 Farm lands  
     Agricultural resources, development of, Const. art 11 s 5  
     Leases longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Fines  
     Excessive, Const. art 1 s 5  
     Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Forest fires, prevention, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Forfeitures, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Freedom of conscience, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Freedom of speech, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Gambling, pari-mutuel betting, Const. art 10 s 8  
 General elections  
     Constitutional amendments, Const. art 9 s 1  
     Constitutional conventions, Const. art 9 s 2  
     Date of, even numbered years, Const. art 7 s 7  
 General fund, payments from, appropriation, Const. art 11 s 1  
 Government  
     Continuity of during emergencies, Const. art 5 s 5  
     Division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
     Object and purpose of, Const. art 1 s 1  
     Seat of, Const. art 13 s 10  
 Governor  
     Appointments by, Const. art 5 s 3, Const. art 6 s 8  
     Approvals by  
         Bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23  
         Exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## Governor (Cont'd)

## Approvals by (Cont'd)

Orders, resolutions, or votes requiring concurrence of both houses of legislature, Const. art 4 s 24

Commander-in-chief, military and naval forces, designation, Const. art 5 s 3

Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4

Execution of laws, duties, Const. art 5 s 3

Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

## Legislature, duties regarding

Annual message, Const. art 5 s 3

Approval of bills, Const. art 4 s 23

Elections to fill vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4

Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12

Veto of bills, Const. art 4 s 23

Memberships, Const. art 5 s 7, Const. art 11 s 8

Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6

Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2

Requests by, written opinions, state departments, Const. art 5 s 3

Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5

Term of office, Const. art 5 s 2

Vacancies in state executive offices, filling, Const. art 5 s 3

Habeas corpus, suspension of right, Const. art 1 s 7

Hawkers and peddlers, farm and garden products, licenses, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7

## Highway user tax distribution fund

Apportionment, Const. art 14 s 5

County state-aid highway fund, Const. art 14 s 7

Creation, Const. art 14 s 5

Deposits to, Const. art 14 s 9, 10

Municipal state-aid street fund, Const. art 14 s 8

Purpose, Const. art 14 s 5

Trunk highway fund, Const. art 14 s 6, Const. art 14 s 11

## Highways

Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

County state-aid highway system, Const. art 14 s 3, Const. art 14 s 7

Public highway system, authority, Const. art 14 s 1

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

## House of representatives

Adjournment during session, Const. art 4 s 12

## Bills (legislature)

Banking laws, two-thirds vote, Const. art 4 s 26

Bonds (public debt), three-fifths vote, Const. art 11 s 5

Enrollment, Const. art 4 s 20

Majority vote to pass, Const. art 4 s 22

Passage on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21

Reporting, Const. art 4 s 19

Revenue bills, origination, Const. art 4 s 18

Secretary of state, filing with, Const. art 4 s 23

Style, Const. art 4 s 22

Veto by governor, procedure after, Const. art 4 s 23

Constitutional amendments, proposal, Const. art 9 s 1

Contested seats, Const. art 4 s 6

Districts, apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3

## Elections

Officers, Const. art 4 s 15

Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15

Returns of members, judging, Const. art 4 s 6

Votes, viva voce, Const. art 4 s 16

Impeachment, powers and duties, Const. art 8 s 1

Journal, Const. art 4 s 15, 16

## Members

Arrest, immunity, exceptions, Const. art 4 s 10

Compensation and salaries, Const. art 4 s 9

Disorderly conduct, punishment, Const. art 4 s 7

Dissent, Const. art 4 s 11

Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7

Holding office other than legislative, Const. art 4 s 5

Number, Const. art 4 s 2

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## House of representatives (Cont'd)

## Members (Cont'd)

Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8

Privileges and immunities, generally, Const. art 4 s 10

Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6

Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6

Term of office, Const. art 4 s 4

Officers, Const. art 4 s 15

Open sessions, Const. art 4 s 14

Orders, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15

Quorum, Const. art 4 s 13

Resolutions by, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Revenue bills, origination, Const. art 4 s 18

Rules of procedure, Const. art 4 s 7

Vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4

Votes requiring concurrence of both houses, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

## Impeachment

Conviction, Const. art 8 s 2

Grounds, Const. art 8 s 2

House of representatives, powers, Const. art 8 s 1

Inferior officers, Const. art 8 s 5

Pardon, exception, Const. art 5 s 7

Senate, trials, Const. art 8 s 1

## State officers

Service of papers of impeachment, Const. art 8 s 4

Subject to impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2

Suspension from office during proceedings, Const. art 8 s 3

Insurrection, suppression, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Interest rates, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Internal improvements, state a party to, Const. art 11 s 3

## Investment Board

Approvals by, permanent university fund, loans and investments, Const. art 11 s 9

Establishment, Const. art 11 s 8

Members, Const. art 11 s 8

Municipal securities, purchase, Const. art 11 s 8

Judicial branch, Const. art 3 s 1

## Juries

Civil proceedings, six-member juries, civil lawsuits, Const. art 1 s 4

Criminal proceedings, Const. art 1 s 6

Trial by, Const. art 1 s 4

Leases, agricultural, longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15

Legacy amendment, Const. art 11 s 15

## Legislature

Apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 3

Composition, Const. art 4 s 1

## Laws

General law, requirement for, Const. art 12 s 1

Local laws, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3

One subject only, Const. art 4 s 17

Special legislation, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3

Legislative branch, division of powers, Const. art 3 s 1

Legislative districts, boundaries, Const. art 4 s 3

Meetings, Const. art 4 s 12

Powers, taxation, Const. art 10 s 1

Public schools, duties, Const. art 13 s 1

Seat of government, changing, Const. art 13 s 10

Senate districts, boundaries, Const. art 4 s 3

State militia, duties regarding, Const. art 13 s 9

Licenses, peddlers, farm and garden products, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7

## Lieutenant governor

Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 5

Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6

Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6

Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2

Succession to office of governor, Const. art 5 s 5

Term of office, Const. art 5 s 2

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Loans, Const. art 11 s 2

Local governments

- Assistance to, public highways, Const. art 14 s 1
- Bonds (public debt), Const. art 11 s 5, 12
- Boundaries, changes, Const. art 12 s 3
- Creation, organization, administration, or dissolution, Const. art 12 s 3
- Home rule charters, Const. art 12 s 4, 5
- Loans to, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3
- Statutory form of government, adoption, Const. art 12 s 5
- Taxes, wheelage taxes, Const. art 14 s 9

Lotteries, not operated by state, Const. art 13 s 5

Majority, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, authorized, Const. art 1 s 12

Military forces

- Standing army in peacetime, Const. art 1 s 14
- State militia, Const. art 5 s 3, Const. art 13 s 9
- Subordinate to civil power, Const. art 1 s 14

Minnesota

- Boundaries of state, Const. art 2 s 1
- Boundary waters, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2
- Official year of state, Const. art 7 s 7
- Seat of state government, Const. art 13 s 9
- State name, designation, Const. art 2 s 1
- State seal, Const. art 13 s 11

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund

- Appropriations from, Const. art 11 s 14
- Deposits to, net proceeds from State Lottery, percentage, Const. art 11 s 14
- Establishment, Const. art 11 s 14
- Loans from, Const. art 11 s 14
- Principal, perpetual and inviolate, Const. art 11 s 14

Minnesota Historical Society, capitol grounds and buildings, Const. art 13 s 10

Monopolies, Const. art 13 s 6

Municipal state-aid street system

- Construction, improvement, and maintenance, municipalities, duties, Const. art 14 s 4
- Creation, Const. art 14 s 4
- Funding, Const. art 14 s 8

Navigable waters, right of citizens to use, Const. art 2 s 2

Nonpublic schools, sectarian schools, public funding, Const. art 13 s 2

Organic act of Minnesota, acceptance, Const. art 2 s 1

Outdoor heritage fund, Const. art 11 s 15

Pari-mutuel betting, Const. art 10 s 8

Parks and trails fund, Const. art 11 s 15

Permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8

Permanent university fund, investment, Const. art 11 s 9

Prima facie evidence, embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13

Probate court, Const. art 6 s 11, Const. art 6 s 12

Public buildings, capital improvements, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Public funds, embezzlement of, Const. art 11 s 13

Public improvements, state a party to, Const. art 11 s 3

Public indebtedness

- Defined, Const. art 11 s 4
- Purposes for which debt may be contracted, Const. art 11 s 5
- State may contract for, Const. art 11 s 4

Public lands, acquisition and improvement, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

Public schools, Const. art 13 s 1

Railroads, improvement and rehabilitation

- Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Local governments, limitations on indebtedness, Const. art 11 s 12

Real property

- Estates in, Const. art 1 s 11, Const. art 1 s 15
- Taken for public use, compensation, Const. art 1 s 13

Redress of grievances, remedies, Const. art 1 s 8

Religion and religious beliefs, Const. art 1 s 16

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Religious organizations and societies, appropriations from state funds, Const. art 1 s 16

Restraint of trade, Const. art 13 s 6

Revision, constitutional convention, Const. art 9 s 2, Const. art 9 s 3

Saint Paul, seat of government, designation as, Const. art 13 s 10

Searches and seizures, Const. art 1 s 10

Secretary of state

- Canvassing board, duties, Const. art 7 s 8
- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4
- Election returns, duties, Const. art 7 s 8
- Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6
- Filing with, bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2
- Memberships, Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8
- Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, duties, Const. art 8 s 6
- State seal, duties, Const. art 13 s 11
- Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4

Seminaries, appropriations from state funds, Const. art 1 s 16

Senate

- Adjournment during session, Const. art 4 s 12

Bills (legislature)

- Banking laws, two-thirds vote, Const. art 4 s 26
- Bonds (public debt), three-fifths vote, Const. art 11 s 5
- Enrollment, Const. art 4 s 20
- Majority vote to pass, Const. art 4 s 21
- Passage on last day of session, Const. art 4 s 21
- Reporting, Const. art 4 s 19
- Revenue bills, amendment, Const. art 4 s 18
- Secretary of state, filing with, Const. art 4 s 23
- Style, Const. art 4 s 22
- Veto by governor, procedure after, Const. art 4 s 23

Constitutional amendments, proposal, Const. art 9 s 1

Contested seats, Const. art 4 s 6

Districts, apportionment, Const. art 4 s 3

Elections, Const. art 4 s 6, 15, 16

Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1

Journal, Const. art 4 s 15, Const. art 4 s 16

Members

- Arrest, immunity, exceptions, Const. art 4 s 10
- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 4 s 9
- Disorderly conduct, punishment, Const. art 4 s 7
- Dissent, Const. art 4 s 11
- Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7
- Holding office other than legislative, Const. art 4 s 5
- Impeachment proceedings, oath, Const. art 8 s 1
- Number, Const. art 4 s 2
- Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8
- Privileges and immunities, generally, Const. art 4 s 10
- Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6
- Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6
- Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

Open sessions, Const. art 4 s 14

Orders, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Presiding officer, Const. art 4 s 15, Const. art 5 s 5

Quorum, Const. art 4 s 13

Resolutions by, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Revenue bills, amendments to, duties, Const. art 4 s 18

Rules of procedure, Const. art 4 s 7

Vacancies in office, Const. art 4 s 4

Votes requiring concurrence of both houses, presentation to governor, Const. art 4 s 24

Separation of church and state, Const. art 1 s 16

Slavery, Const. art 1 s 2

Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1 to 3

State agencies, loans to, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5

State auditor

- Approvals by, exchange of public lands, Const. art 11 s 10
- Bonds (public debt), levy of tax to pay, Const. art 11 s 7



**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

State auditor (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of indebtedness, insufficient funds to pay, Const. art 11 s 6  
 Compensation and salaries, Const. art 5 s 4  
 Executive officer, Const. art 5 s 1, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Memberships, Investment Board, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Term of office, Const. art 5 s 4  
 State bond fund, Const. art 11 s 7  
 State buildings, capital improvements, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 State forests, Const. art 11 s 11  
 State lands  
 Exchange of, Const. art 11 s 10  
 Forests, Const. art 11 s 11  
 Sale, proceeds deposited in permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8  
 State Lottery  
 Authorized, Const. art 13 s 5  
 Proceeds, percentage, deposit to Minnesota environment and natural resources fund, Const. art 11 s 14  
 State officers  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Persons in charge of public funds, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Qualifications to hold office, tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17  
 State seal, Const. art 13 s 11  
 State treasury, general fund, payment from, Const. art 11 s 1  
 Streets and roads  
 Municipal state-aid streets, Const. art 14 s 8  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Subpoenas, criminal defendants, right to subpoena witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Supreme court  
 Assignments by, district court judges, temporary assignment to court of appeals, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Chief justice, Board of Pardons, member, Const. art 5 s 7  
 Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Justices  
 Canvassing Board, general elections, duties, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Military commissions, holding while in office, Const. art 6 s 6  
 Number, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Recall from office, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6  
 Swamp lands, sale, proceeds deposited in permanent school fund, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Taxes  
 Aircraft, taxes on in lieu of other taxes, Const. art 10 s 5  
 Exemptions  
 Aircraft, Const. art 10 s 5  
 Property, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Local improvements, levy and collection for by local governments, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Mining, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Motor fuel taxes  
 Aircraft and airport vehicles and equipment, Const. art 10 s 4  
 Vehicles using public highways, Const. art 14 s 10  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, Const. art 14 s 9  
 Occupation taxes, ore mining, Const. art 10 s 3  
 Timber taxes, Const. art 10 s 2  
 Uniformity, Const. art 10 s 1  
 Treason, Const. art 1 s 9, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Trials, Const. art 1 s 4, 6  
 Trunk highway fund, Const. art 14 s 6, Const. art 14 s 11  
 Trunk highways  
 Mileage, limitation, Const. art 14 s 2  
 Routes, Const. art 14 s 2  
 Trunk highway system, Const. art 14 s 2, 6, 11

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

University of Minnesota  
 Conference of rights, immunities, franchises, and endowments, Const. art 13 s 3  
 Funding, occupation taxes, ores, Const. art 10 s 3  
 Verdicts, civil lawsuits, five-sixths agreements, Const. art 1 s 4  
 Veterans, Const. art 13 s 8  
 Voter registration, religious tests, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Voting  
 Canvassing boards, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Disfranchisement, Const. art 1 s 2, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Elective office, Const. art 7 s 6, Const. art 7 s 7  
 Eligibility  
 Armed forces members, Const. art 7 s 2  
 Religious or property tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Residence requirements, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Persons ineligible to vote, Const. art 7 s 1  
 Voters, Const. art 7 s 1, 2, 3  
 War  
 Invasion, repelling, bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Treason defined as, Const. art 1 s 9  
 Waters of the state, boundary waters, jurisdiction, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Wills, invalid, giving effect to, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Witnesses  
 Competence, religious tests for, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Right to confront, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Treason, corroboration, Const. art 1 s 9  
**CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS**  
*See* ATTORNEY GENERAL  
*See* GOVERNOR  
*See* LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR  
*See* SECRETARY OF STATE  
*See* STATE AUDITOR  
**CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS**  
*See also* CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA  
 Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13  
 Double jeopardy, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL  
 Fifth amendment rights  
 Due process, school dismissal hearings, 121A.42  
 Self-incrimination, Const. art 1 s 7, 325D.071  
 Taking the fifth amendment, *see* same under this topic  
 Witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6, 609.09  
 First amendment rights  
 Interference with access to abortion facilities, 609.7495  
 Manufactured home park residents, 327C.13  
 News media, protection of sources, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.01 to 554.06  
 Freedom of expression, *see* First amendment rights under this topic  
 Freedom of press, *see* First amendment rights under this topic  
 Freedom of religion, Const. art 1 s 16, 17  
 Freedom of speech, *see* First amendment rights under this topic  
 Minnesota constitution  
 Bill of rights, Const. art 1 s 1 to 18  
 Enumeration of rights, not to limit, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Violations and penalties, school districts, 127A.42  
 Persons handicapped in communication, protection, appointment of interpreter, 611.30  
 Right of confrontation  
 Constitutional privilege, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Juvenile court records, disclosure, 260B.171  
 Taking the fifth amendment  
 Child support, inferences from refusal to testify, 518C.316  
 Exceptions and immunity from prosecution  
 Abortion, prosecutions for, 617.21  
 Agriculture Department, persons subpoenaed, 31A.27  
 Bedding, secondhand material, violations, 325F.34  
 Canvas cloth, lawsuits about, 325F.41  
 Commerce Department proceedings, 45.027

**CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

## Taking the fifth amendment (Cont'd)

## Exceptions and immunity from prosecution (Cont'd)

- Contempt of legislature, 3.14
- Debtors, witnesses against, 575.04
- Dentistry Board, investigations, 150A.08
- Generally, 609.09
- Health Department, investigations of carriers of disease, 144.4178
- Nursing Board, investigations of nurses, 148.265
- Public Utilities Commission, investigations, 216B.31
- Unfair competition lawsuits, 325D.071
- Right to take, Const. art 1 s 7
- Rights, *see* Fifth amendment rights under this topic

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)***See also* BUILDING PERMITS*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE

- Accessory buildings and structures, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Agricultural buildings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Appropriations for, asset preservation appropriations, 16B.307
- Armories, 193.141, 193.37
- Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)
- Asbestos, powdered asbestos, use, 325F.01
- Automatic garage door opening systems, residential buildings, standards, 325F.83
- Bridges, *see* Construction and reconstruction under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, local ordinances, 326B.121
- Building security, *see* BUILDING SECURITY
- Cartways, *see* Construction and reconstruction under CARTWAYS
- Certificates of occupancy issued before code adoption, 326B.142
- Club facilities, health, social referral, or buying clubs, 325G.27
- Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
- Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Construction health and safety technologists, 182A.03 to 182A.05
- Construction projects
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Tourist camps, 327.15, 327.16
- Construction sites
  - Manufactured homes at, 327.23, 327.28
  - Trespass, 609.605
- Construction workers, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES
- Contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- Definitions
  - Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02
  - Capital improvements, 16B.335
  - Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06
  - Nursing homes, 144A.071
  - Statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21
- Dwellings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION
- Exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121
- Farm buildings, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Freight terminals, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Garages, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Historic districts, 138.74
- Hospitals, *see* Construction under HOSPITALS
- Materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS
- Metropolitan area towns, buildings, regulation, 368.01
- Moratoriums, Mississippi headwaters lands, annexed or incorporated, 103F.375
- Multifamily dwellings, 326.03, 326.06, 363A.10
- Nursing homes, *see* Construction under NURSING HOMES
- Outdoor recreation system, limits on development, 86A.05

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

- Packing plants, rulemaking, 31.54
- Permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS
- Private homes, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Public utilities, *see* Facilities under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Public waters, *see* Construction in under PUBLIC WATERS
- Public works, *see* PUBLIC WORKS
- Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment, 62J.17
- Remodeling, *see* REMODELING
- Safety standards, manufactured homes, 327.33, 327.35
- School buildings and grounds, *see* Construction and reconstruction under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Single family housing, construction or alteration, 326.03, 326.06
- Slaughter houses, rulemaking, 31.54
- State buildings, *see* Construction under STATE BUILDINGS
- State capital projects
  - Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501
  - Nonstate sources for, 16A.502
  - Public gathering spaces, hard-of-hearing persons, accommodation, 16C.054
  - State budget, recommendations for, 16A.11
- State colleges and universities, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, duties, 136F.64
- State construction projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Town buildings, *see* Construction under TOWN BUILDINGS
- Towns, *see* Zoning under TOWNS
- Vendor, builder of dwellings defined as, 327A.01
- Veterans homes, buildings, 198.05
- CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**
  - Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
  - Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14
- Sanitation
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71
- CONSTRUCTION CODES ADVISORY COUNCIL**
  - See also* STATE BUILDING CODE
  - Generally, 326B.07
  - State Building Code, duties, 326B.106
- CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**
  - See also* BIDS
  - See also* CONTRACTORS
  - Agreements to issue, 337.05
  - Breach of contract, unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02
- Cities
  - Best value RFPs, 429.041
  - Improvements, 429.041
  - Natural gas facilities, 453A.09
  - No damages for delay clauses, 15.411
  - Power plants, 453.59
  - Statutory cities, competitive bidding, 412.311
  - Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371
- Claims, waivers, 337.10
- Common law rights, indemnification agreements, 337.06
- Construction bonds, 337.04
- Contractors
  - Bonds, 473.556, 473.811
  - Job order contracting, Hennepin County, 383B.1511
  - Nonresident contractors, surety deposits, 290.9705
  - Registration, 326B.701
  - Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
- Counties, *see* Contracts and agreements under COUNTIES
- County boards, duties regarding, generally, 375.21
- County state-aid highways, 162.04, 162.17, 429.031, 429.041
- Definitions, 337.01

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Design-build contracts, Hennepin County, 383B.158 to 383B.1584

Enforcement, unenforceable contracts, indemnification agreements, exceptions, 337.02

Environmental laws, liability, 337.02

Highways  
Generally, *see* Construction contracts under HIGHWAYS  
State aid highways, 161.33, 177.43

Indemnification agreements  
Breach of agreement, indemnification for, 337.05  
Common law rights, 337.06  
Deductible amounts, 337.05  
Exemptions from law, 337.03  
Unenforceability, exceptions, 337.02  
Waivers not allowed, conditions, 337.05

Lawsuits, bids, equity violations, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance coverage, 181.721

Liens, waivers, 337.10

Local governments  
Conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881  
No damages for delay clauses, 15.411

Metrodome, 473.581

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.652

Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09

Municipal power agencies, 453.59

Negligence, unenforceable indemnification agreements, exception, 337.02

Nonresident contractors  
Surety deposits, exceeding liability, refunds, 289A.50  
Withholding (taxes), nonresident contractors, *see* same under this topic

Park roads, construction and reconstruction, 160.82, 162.06, 412.521

Payments, 337.10

Prohibited provisions, 337.10

Public agencies, insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, specifying, unlawful, 72A.31

Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., compensation package under nonprofit corporation status, 383A.91

Residential roofers and roofing, cancellation of contracts, 326B.811

Retainages, 337.10

School districts, wastewater and water treatment facilities, 471.371

Solid waste management facilities, metropolitan area counties, 473.811

State buildings  
Brand names, specifications, 326.031  
Federal aid, 16B.31  
Supervision, Administration Department, 16B.30  
Work before encumbrance of funds, 16A.15

State contracts  
Generally, *see* Construction contracts under STATE CONTRACTS  
Transportation, *see* Design-build contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Streets and roads, building materials, road authorities, duties, 160.11

Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS

Towns, *see* Contracts and agreements under TOWNS

Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Value-added agricultural product processing facilities, labor law, compliance, 177.435

Waivers  
Claims, 337.10  
Indemnification agreements, exclusions, 337.05  
Liens, 337.10

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.21

Withholding (taxes), nonresident contractors  
Due dates, 289A.18  
Extensions, 289A.19  
Liability, 289A.31

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Withholding (taxes), nonresident contractors (Cont'd)  
Overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
Payment, due dates, 289A.20  
Requirements, 290.9705  
Returns, filing requirements, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19  
Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09

Workers' compensation agreements, 337.04

**CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES**  
*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**CONSTRUCTION WORKERS**  
*See* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**  
Alien employees, notice received, death, 176.151

Certificates and certification  
Affidavits of personal service, 518.11  
Domestic abuse protection orders, affidavits of service, 518B.01

Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05

Claims against the state, notice, 3.736

Consular invoices, authenticity, 336.1-307

Missing persons, notice received, hearings to appoint receivers, 578.05

Negotiable instruments, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64

Workers' compensation, dependents residing outside United States, duties, 176.161

**CONSULTANTS**  
Architects, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
Attorney general, 309.582  
Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88  
Consulting engineers, county highways, 163.08  
Contracts, foundation for student organizations, 124D.34  
Culturally informed mental health consultants, 245.4871, 245.4885  
Definitions, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
Geoscientists, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
Government agencies  
Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
State agencies, 15.56, 352.01  
Governor's agencies, 15.0594  
Health care consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04  
Interior designers, certification exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
Investment Board, 11A.04  
Landscape architects, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, appointment by, 116P.09  
Medical consultants, community health boards, 145A.02, 145A.04  
Metropolitan Council, consultants, hiring, 473.129, 473.13  
Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., hiring, 116S.03  
Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
Professional engineers, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
State agencies  
Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.56  
Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
Structured settlement consultants, 3.732  
Surveyors, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
*See* PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT***See also* CREDITORS*See also* FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

Consumer credit transactions

Conciliation courts, duties, jurisdiction, 491A.01

Deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Consumer reporting agencies, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERSCredit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

Credit counselors

    Debt management, *see* DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS    Debt settlement, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS

Credit or insurance scoring

Insurance agents, use, 72A.501

Insurance companies, use, 72A.20

Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

Default judgments, applying for, 548.101

Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Definitions, credit issued to minors, 325E.63

Enforcement of law, spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042

Extension of credit

Defined, 332.52

Persons authorized to, 332.52

Referrals, credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59

Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act, spouses, equal treatment of, compliance, 325G.042

Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES

Financial ability, false representation, 609.82

Fraud in obtaining, 609.82

Insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605

Minors, issuing to, 325E.63

Reporting agencies

Mortgage application information, sale or exchange, 13C.01

Motor vehicle credit applications, 53C.083

Protected persons, security freezes for, 13C.10

Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10

Reports about, consumer reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS

Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042

Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16

**CONSUMER GOODS**Art, *see* WORKS OF ART

Asbestos, powdered, 325F.01

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Bills of lading, *see* Goods under BILLS OF LADING

Blind made products, 325F.48

Children's products

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Definitions, 116.9401

    Toys, *see* TOYS

Clothing containing fur, 325F.42

Consumer contracts, plain language, 325G.31

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

Consumer credit transactions, deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Consumer goods transactions

Defined, 336.9-102

Secured transactions, 336.9-614, 336.9-616, 336.9-625

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Deceptive trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Definitions

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67

**CONSUMER GOODS (Cont'd)**

Distributors, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

Documents of title, *see* Goods under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE Exclusions

Leases, 336.2A-103

Sales, 336.2-105

False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6654

Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10

Food, *see* FOOD

Furs, 325F.42

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Grocery prices, 325F.53 to 325F.55

Home solicitation of sales

Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10

Transient merchants, 329.14

Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46

Leases, *see* Goods under LEASES

Lemon cars, 325F.665

Manufacturers, chemicals of high concern, 116.9401

Matches, 325F.02

Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14

Prison made goods, 325F.48

Private label goods, 325F.985 to 325F.988

Public assembly tents, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Rechargeable consumer products, *see* Household under BATTERIES

Rental purchase agreements, 325F.84 to 325F.97

Replica firearms, 325F.81

Retail sales refunds, 325F.80

Sales, *see* Goods under SALES

Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Secured transactions

After-acquired collateral, security interests, exception, 336.9-204

Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108

Mandatory disposition, 336.9-620

Termination statements, 336.9-513

Sleeping bags, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Tents, 325F.03 to 325F.17

Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.17

Unsolicited goods, 325G.01

Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18 to 325F.181

Used motor vehicles, 325F.662

Warehouse receipts, *see* Goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

Approvals by, bicycle reflectors, 169.222

Specifications, insulation, 325F.23

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Abstracts of title, information about, 386.375

Aged persons, consumer fraud on, 325F.71

Alzheimer's disease and other dementias, special care units, disclosure, 325F.72

Annuities, sales or exchanges, suitability for consumer, 72A.203 to 72A.2036

Assisted living facilities

Application of law, 144G.11

Services for residents, 144G.93

Auto glass repair or replacement, insurance payments, 325F.783

Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under GARAGES  
Biomass energy production, Minnesota Biomass Center, duties, 216C.33

Bisphenol-A, in children's food containers, 325F.174

Blind made goods, generally, 325F.47

Bullion product dealers, 80G.01 to 80G.10

Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

Children's food containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174

Children's products, formaldehyde in, 325F.176 to 325F.178

Clothing containing fur, 325F.42

Club contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Commercial pesticide applicators, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Conflict of laws, leases, 336.2A-104

Consumer credit

- Debt management services, 332A.02 to 332A.19
- Debt settlement services, 332B.02 to 332B.14

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

Consumer credit transactions, 325G.21, 325G.22

Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Consumer short-term loans, charges, 47.601

Consumer small loans

- Charges, 47.60
- Returned checks, charges for, 47.59, 47.60

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Cosmetology services, health and safety protection, 155A.21, 155A.27

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

Currency exchanges, airports, 325F.51

Data warehouses, breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055

Debt management services, 332A.02 to 332A.19

Debt settlement services, 332B.02 to 332B.14

Definitions, consumer credit transactions, 325G.21

Disabled persons

- Consumer fraud, 325F.71
- Managed care programs, 256B.69

Dog and cat dealers, 325F.79 to 325F.792

Electronic financial terminal users, 47.69

Electronic mail, *see* E-MAIL

Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

Financial services, deceptive use, financial institution name, 325F.69

Formaldehyde in children's products, 325F.176 to 325F.178

Health care purchasing alliances, contracts, 62T.03

Hearing aids, dispensing and repairs, 148.5195, 153A.14, 153A.18

Home solicitation sales

- Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10
- Transient merchants, 329.14

Housing with services establishments

- Compliance, 144D.03
- Disclosure, 144D.04
- Requirements, 144D.06, 144D.08

Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46

Immigration assistance services, 325E.031

Insurance products, 60A.99, 60A.991

Insurance rate regulation, 70A.01 to 70A.23

Internet, 325M.01 to 325M.09

Inventions, *see* Invention developers under INVENTIONS

Leases, 336.2A-104

Lemon cars, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)

Live check solicitations, 47.605, 325F.697

Loans

- Consumer short-term loans, charges, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, charges, 47.60
- Finance charges, 47.59
- Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602
- Payday loans, charges, 47.60, 47.601

Long-term care insurance, *see* Consumer protection under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Membership travel contracts, 325G.50 to 325G.51

Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03

Motor vehicle damage, *see* Damage under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602

Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS

Payday loans, charges, 47.60, 47.601

Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14

Plain Language Contract Act, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE

Plumbers, advertising restrictions, *see* PLUMBERS

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.385 to 325E.388

Prescription drug discounts, 325F.784

**CONSUMER PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act

- Digital signatures violations, summary suspension of license, 325K.05
- Generally, 325F.68 to 325F.70

Prison made goods, *see* under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755

Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

Public health, local governments, core function, 62Q.33

Real property, 82.81

Repair services, *see* REPAIRS

Replica firearms, *see* under FIREARMS

Residential energy sales, *see* UTILITIES

Retail sales refunds, 325F.80

Service contracts, 59B.01 to 59B.11

Sleeping bags, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07

Smart phones, anti-theft protection, 325F.698

Telecommunications service providers, competitive services, 237.025

Telephone companies, competitive services, 237.025

Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07

Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.77

Toys, hazardous, 325F.08 to 325F.16

Unsolicited goods, 325G.01

Used motor vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Utilities, 216B.098

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

Year 2000 problems, 604B.04

**CONSUMERS**

Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493

Assisted living, guides, 144G.06

Attorney general, duties

- Generally, 8.32
- Public utilities, rates, services, 8.33

Battery disposal, notice received, 115A.9155

Birth defects information system, consulting, 144.2215

Consent, home care services, home inspections, 144A.45

Consumer accounts, defined, 336.3-103

Consumer customer, defined, 327B.01

Consumer debtor, defined, 336.9-102

Consumer groups, recommendations by, medical assistance

- Formulary Committee, 256B.0625

Consumer obligor, defined, 336.9-102

Consumer reporting agencies, reports to, about failure to pay child support, 518A.685

Consumer reports

- Change of information, confirmation, 13C.017
- Child support arrearages, 518A.685
- Copies, consumers' rights, 13C.01
- Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491
- Disputes and corrections, 13C.01, 13C.02
- Employment purposes, disclosures about, 13C.02
- Homeowners insurance underwriting, limitations, 72A.20
- Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703
- Insurance adverse underwriting decisions, notice, 72A.499
- Investigative consumer reports, *see* same under this topic
- Motor vehicle insurance underwriting, limitations, 72A.20
- Protected persons, security freezes for, 13C.10
- Reporting agencies, *see* same under this topic
- Requests for, 13C.01, 13C.02
- Security freezes, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10
- Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042

Consumer support grants (human services), 256.476, 256.9742, 256J.21

Consumer transactions

- Defined, 336.3-103, 336.9-102
- Negotiable instruments, claims in recoupment, 336.3-305
- Secured transactions, 336.9-108, 336.9-403, 336.9-404, 336.9-620
- Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055

Contracts, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE

Credit, *see* CONSUMER CREDIT

Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under this topic

**CONSUMERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Attorney general, 8.33  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.3-103, 336.9-102  
 Consumer reports, 13C.001, 13C.016, 13C.10  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Insurance Fair Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Internet privacy, 325M.01  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Seed Law, 21.72  
 Video rentals and sales, 325I.01

Disclosures to, consumer reports for employment purposes, 13C.02

Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Health care, *see* Consumers under HEALTH CARE

Hearing aid dispensing, consulting, consumer information, 153A.18

Home and community-based services waiver recipients, surveys, 256B.097

Insurance, investigations, 45.027, 60H.08, 72A.201

Investigative consumer reports  
 Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491  
 Employment purposes, disclosures about, 13C.02  
 Insurance, 72A.496

Leases  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Generally, *see* Consumer leases under LEASES

Long-term care facilities, fines, use recommendations, 144A.10

Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.11

Medical assistance recipients  
 Consumer-directed community services  
 Case mix classification rates, 256S.19  
 Definitions, 256S.02  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.4911  
 Immunity from lawsuits, 256S.01  
 Long-term care services, quality profile system, surveys, 256B.439

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

Payments to, fertilizers, short weight, penalty payment by registrant or licensee, 18C.221

Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126

Protected persons, security freezes for, 13C.10

Protection, *see* CONSUMER PROTECTION

Public information and education programs  
 Health care, 62J.04  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Reporting agencies  
 Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
 Consumer reports, 13C.01, 13C.03, 13C.04  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Defined, 13C.001, 72A.491  
 Employees, 326.3341  
 Motor vehicle credit applications, 53C.083  
 Resellers, 13C.018  
 Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019, 13C.10

Reports about  
 Consumer reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Energy audits, comments, 216C.31  
 Investigative consumer reports, *see* same under this topic

Signed, defined, 72A.491

Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Tobacco products, 297F.09, 297F.13

Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055

**CONTACT LENSES**  
 Contact lens wearers, *see* Identification cards under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Definitions, public health provisions, 145.711

**CONTACT LENSES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, generally, 145.714

Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT

Liability, waivers, 145.713

Ophthalmic goods, contact lenses defined as, 145.711

Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS

Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784

Prescriptions, 145.711, 145.712

Records and record keeping  
 Contraindications, 145.713  
 Generally, 145.712

Retailers, verification by, contact lens prescriptions, 145.712

Violations and penalties, practice violations, 145.712 to 145.714

Waivers, liability, 145.713

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**  
 AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Airborne infectious agents or biological toxins, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Barbers, barber schools, and barbershops, serving persons afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25

Bloodborne diseases, generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Botulism, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Carriers  
 Health directives, service on, 144.4172  
 Health threats to others  
 Cost of care, 144.4185  
 Court records, disclosure, protective orders, 144.4186  
 Defined, 144.4172  
 Emergency hold, *see* Health threats to others under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Tuberculosis, 144.4802  
 Human services data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Noncompliant behavior, lawsuits, 144.4173, 144.4174

Communicable diseases, disclosure, foster care placements, 245A.156

Contact notification program, contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184

Control, *see* Prevention and control under this topic

Convicted persons, treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12

COVID-19, *see* COVID-19

Data, public health data, classification, 13.3805

Deadly infectious diseases, business practices facilitating, regulation, 145A.06

Definitions  
 Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
 Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

Diphtheria, 121A.15, 135A.14

Disclosure, communicable diseases, foster care placements, 245A.156

Diseased food workers, 31.171

Emergencies  
 Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 Vaccination, mass dispensing, 144.4198, 151.37

Employees, discrimination, 144.4196

Epidemics  
 Pandemics, 13D.021, 245A.04  
 Prisons, transfer of prisoners from correctional facilities, 243.57  
 Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 School districts, pupil counts, effect on, 126C.05

Executive Council, powers, 9.061

Exposing person, 145.36

Haemophilus influenza type B, child care and school enrollment, vaccination, 121A.15

HBV, *see* HEPATITIS

Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Hospitals, 144.12, 145A.07

Hotels, summer hotels, prevention and control, 144.12

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Influenza  
 Haemophilus influenza type B, 121A.15  
 Pandemics, public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 Vaccine, administering, 150A.055, 151.01  
 Investigations  
 Community health boards, 145A.06, 145A.07  
 Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Isolation, 144.419, 144.4195, 144.4196  
 Knowing transfer  
 Criminal penalties, 609.2232, 609.2241  
 Defenses, 609.2241  
 Lawsuits, carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174  
 Liability, cost of treatment, persons under control of community health boards, 145A.08  
 Lyme disease, treatment, coverage, 62A.265  
 Measles, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Meningitis, postsecondary schools, notice to students, 135A.14  
 Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), 144.585  
 Mumps, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Plague, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Pneumococcal vaccine, 151.01  
 Polio, 121A.15  
 Prevention and control  
 Community health boards, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07  
 Costs, persons under community health board control, 145A.08  
 Defined, 147B.01  
 Drugs and medicine, 144.4197, 144.4198, 151.37, 256B.0625  
 Health Department, duties, 151.37  
 Home care providers, 144A.4798  
 Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Hospitals, 144.585  
 Isolation, bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), 144.585  
 Personal care assistance provider agencies, 256B.0659  
 Quarantine, *see* same under this topic  
 Summer hotels, 144.12  
 Prisoners, epidemics, transfers from correctional facilities, 243.57  
 Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 Public rallies, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Quarantine  
 Common carriers, Health Department, duties, 144.14  
 Employees, discrimination, 144.4196  
 National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.39  
 Procedure, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reports about  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.04, 145A.07  
 Food workers, 31.171  
 Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 Resorts, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, *see* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES  
 Smallpox, *see* SMALLPOX  
 Staphylococcus infections, methicillin-resistant, 144.585  
 Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Testing  
 Home care service, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Laboratory costs, 144.123  
 Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Tetanus, vaccination, 121A.15, 135A.14  
 Tourist camps, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Transmission  
 Bedding, secondhand materials, 325F.30, 325F.31  
 Bulk food dispensers, rulemaking, 31.874

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Transmission (Cont'd)  
 Knowing transfer, 609.2232, 609.2241  
 Treatment, *see* Prevention and control under this topic  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Tularemia, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Zika virus, awareness, testing, surveillance, 144.945  
**CONTAINERS**  
 Aerosol packaging, pesticide containers, 18B.135  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* Containers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Automatic garage door opening systems, labeling, 325F.83  
 Bags, 18B.135  
 Beer kegs, 340A.513  
 Beverages, 325E.03, 325E.042  
 Bottles, *see* BOTTLES  
 Boxes, 325F.02, 325F.81  
 Bulk food product modules, 31.80, 31.83, 31.85, 31.86  
 Cans, *see* CANS  
 Contraband, storage or display, pull-tabs or tipboards, 349.2125  
 Controlled substances, 151.212  
 Definitions  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* Containers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Environmental considerations, Pollution Control Agency, 116F.06  
 Fertilizers, 18C.201  
 Food, *see* Containers under FOOD  
 Industrial gases, violations, 299F.40  
 Legend drugs, 151.361  
 Liquid petroleum gas, violations, 299F.40  
 Meat and meat products, 31A.07  
 Metal containers  
 Beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.03  
 Pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, rulemaking, 34.09  
 Packages, *see* PACKAGES  
 Paper containers, pesticide containers, exclusions, 18B.135  
 Pesticides, *see* Containers under PESTICIDES  
 Pets, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Poisons, labeling, 151.23  
 Poultry and poultry food products, 31A.07  
 Prescription drugs, 151.212  
 Pressurized containers, chlorofluorocarbons in, 116.39  
 Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81  
 Returnable containers  
 Food and beverage containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Pesticide containers, 18B.01  
 Ruptures, incidents defined as, 18C.005, 18D.01  
 Sales, implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Soft drinks, 34.09, 325E.03  
 Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Unused refrigerators, permitting exposure or access to children, 609.675  
 Veterinary drugs, 151.212  
 Waste management containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
**CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS**  
 Account created, 116J.551  
 Applications, 116J.553, 116J.555  
 Appropriations, 270.97  
 Authority, 116J.554  
 Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551  
 Cost recovery actions, 116J.557  
 Definitions, 116J.552  
 Effect of issuance of grants, 116J.558  
 Federal requirements, 116J.559

**CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Hennepin County environmental response fund, matching funds for, 383B.81  
 Ineligible municipalities, 473.254  
 Local match, 116J.556  
 Matching funds, 116J.556, 473.252  
 Metropolitan municipalities, local housing incentives program participation, 116J.554  
 Priorities, 116J.555  
 Qualifying sites, 116J.554  
 Ramsey County environmental response fund, matching funds, 383A.81  
 Reports about, 116J.555

**CONTAMINATION TAXES**

Administration, costs, payment, 270.96, 270.98  
 Amount, 270.91  
 Contamination value, 270.94  
 Definitions, 270.92  
 Exemptions, 270.94  
 Generally, 270.91 to 270.98  
 Imposition, 270.91  
 Interest, 270.95  
 Payment, 270.91, 270.95  
 Penalties (monetary), 270.95  
 Property tax notices, 275.065  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Rate, 270.91  
 Revenues, 270.96, 270.97

**CONTEMPT OF COURT**

See CONTEMPTS

**CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE**

Offenses constituting, 3.14  
 Punishment by imprisonment, term, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.15

**CONTEMPTS**

See also BREACH OF THE PEACE

Administration Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 15.08  
 Aeronautics, orders, failure to obey, 360.015  
 Affidavits, 588.04  
 Agriculture Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 31A.27  
 Aircraft, violations of prohibited operation, 360.075  
 Ambulance services, subpoenas, noncompliance, 144E.30  
 Appearance  
   Illness, excuse, 588.15  
   Requirement, 588.05  
 Arbitrators and arbitration panels, subpoenas, order for compliance, failure to obey, 179A.16  
 Arrest warrants  
   Bail, directions regarding, 588.06  
   First warrant, 588.04, 588.07  
   Nonbailable warrants, 588.08  
   Second warrant, 588.14  
 Attorneys  
   Contempt of court, removal, exclusion, 481.15  
   Misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Bail  
   Arrest warrants, directions to admit to bail, 588.06, 588.07  
   Cash bail, judgment creditors, 550.011  
   Recognizance to appear, 588.07, 588.08, 588.14  
 Business records, order to produce, failure to comply, 8.16  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, subpoenas, failure to obey, 10A.022  
 Charitable organizations, violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Child abuse victims, video recorded interviews, disclosure, 634.35  
 Child support, *see* Contempts under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Collection agencies, failure to obey order to compel disclosures, 332.40  
 Collective bargaining group representatives  
   Orders to appear, disobeying, 45.027  
   Subpoenas, failure to obey, 179.16  
 Commerce Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 216C.29

**CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)**

Constructive contempts  
   Procedure, 588.04  
   Types of offenses, 588.01  
 Coroners, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Court administrators, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Criminal contempt  
   Criminal penalties, 588.20  
   Jurors, 593.50  
   Subpoenas, disobedience, 588.20  
 Damages, amount, 588.14  
 Debtors, supplementary proceedings, bonds, failure to give, 575.03  
 Direct contempts  
   Summary punishment, 588.04  
   Types of offenses, 588.01  
 Disorderly conduct, *see* DISORDERLY CONDUCT  
 Dissolution of marriage, orders, violations, 518.131  
 District court, 588.02  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, violations, 518B.01  
 Election-related errors or omissions, order for relief, failure to obey, 204B.44  
 Employers  
   Public defense, failure to withhold reimbursement payments, 611.20  
   Retaliation against victims or witnesses for absence to testify, 611A.036  
 Fines, 588.02, 588.10  
 Gambling, appearances or evidence, failure to obey, 349.151  
 Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
 Garnishment, orders, failure to obey, 571.84  
 Habeas corpus, eligibility for, 589.01, 589.14  
 Harassment, restraining order violations, 609.748  
 Health Department, subpoenas, failure to obey compliance orders, 144.054  
 Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, subpoenas, 153A.15  
 Hearings, procedure, 588.09  
 Human Rights Department, subpoenas, disobedience, 363A.06  
 Immunity from criminal prosecution, dentists, exemption, 150A.08  
 Imprisonment  
   Failure to perform, 588.12  
   Generally, 588.02  
   Term, 588.10  
 Indictments for same offense, 588.13  
 Industrial hemp, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Insurance, unfair trade practices, subpoenas, failure to comply, 72A.22  
 Insurance companies, audits and examinations, orders, failure to obey, 60A.031  
 Investigations, hearing aid dispensing, subpoenas, failure to comply, 153A.15  
 Iron sulphide mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
 Judgment debtors, conciliation court, failure to notify creditors, 491A.02  
 Judgments  
   Disobedience generally, 588.01  
   Failure to obey, 550.02  
 Jurors  
   Failure to report for duty, 628.48  
   Failure to serve, 588.01  
   Improper communications, 588.01  
 Juvenile court orders, interference with, 260B.421, 260C.421  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Juveniles returned to state under Interstate Compact for Juveniles, expenses, refusal or failure to pay, 260.55  
 Labor and Industry Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, occupational safety and health, inspections, 182.659  
 Legal separation, orders, violations, 518.131  
 Legislative auditor, refusal to obey, 3.978  
 Legislature, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15  
 Management and Budget Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 15.08  
 Mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.26, 192A.445  
 Motor vehicle dealers, subpoenas, failure to obey, 168.27



**CONTEMPTS (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, water use permit hearings, 103G.311

Nursery stock, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04

Orders

- Cash bail posted for unpaid judgments, payment to judgment creditors, 550.011
- Disobedience generally, 588.01
- Indemnification of injured party, 588.11
- Show cause orders, 588.04
- Summary punishment, 588.03

Parenting time, unwarranted denials or interference, 518.175

Parents, children, cost of care, examination, or treatment, juvenile court orders, failure to pay, 260B.331, 260C.331

Paternity, judgments or orders, failure to obey, 257.67

Persons in custody

- Court appearance, 588.05
- Illness, excuse for, 588.15

Physicians and surgeons, abortion, reporting violations, 145.4246

Plant pests, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04

Plants (vegetation), subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04

Pollution Control Agency, subpoenas, disobedience, 115.03

Professional fund raisers, violations, assurance of discontinuance, failure to comply, 309.57

Prostitution promoters, violations of protection orders, 609.3232

Provocative language, 625.15

Public interest labor disputes, orders, refusal to obey, 179.08

Public nuisance abatement, violations, 617.86, 617.87

Public Utilities Commission, 216B.29

Railroad companies, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270.83

Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32

Seeds, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04

Semitaconite mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48

Sheriffs, misbehavior in office, 588.01

Sheriff's civil service commissions, subpoenas, disobedience, 387.40

Spousal maintenance, *see* Contempts under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Subpoenas, disobedience, generally, 588.01, 588.20

Taconite mining data, subpoenas, disobedience, 298.48

Tax administration and compliance matters, disobedience of injunction, 270C.32, 270C.61

Tax Court, subpoenas or orders, refusal to comply, 271.13

Tax returns, failure to file complete and proper return, civil fine per day, 588.21

Telephone companies, disobedience of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27

Traffic violations, surcharges for peace officer training, refusal to pay, 588.01

Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, assurance of discontinuance, failure to comply, 8.31

Visitation, parenting time, unwarranted denials or interference, 518.175

Water and Soil Resources Board, subpoenas, failure to obey, 103A.331

Wiretapped evidence, disposition, 626A.08

Witnesses

- Criminal trials outside state, failure to travel and testify, 634.06
- Detaining, 588.01
- Refusal to be sworn or answer, 588.01

Work release, 631.425

Workers' compensation, subpoenas, failure to obey, proceedings, 176.351

Workers' compensation insurance, inspections, subpoenas, failure to comply, 176.184

**CONTESTED CASES**

*See also* ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Administrative notice, 14.60

Administrative Procedure Act, citation, 14.01

Appeals, 14.63, 14.65

Arbitration

- Agreements to arbitrate, 14.57
- Awards, judicial review, 14.63

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Arbitration (Cont'd)

- Informal disposition, 14.59

Awards

- Arbitration awards, 14.57, 14.59, 14.63
- Attorney fees, 15.472
- Fees and expenses, 14.62, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474
- Generally, 14.62
- Judicial review, 15.474
- Rulemaking, 15.474
- State agency funds, 15.473

Consent orders, 14.59

Data

- Classification, 14.60
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Decisions

- Final decisions, 14.57, 14.61, 14.62
- Modification by reason of additional evidence, 14.67
- Service of process, 14.62
- Stay of decision, 14.65
- Time to file exceptions and present argument, 14.61
- Written form, 14.62

Default, 14.59

Definitions

- Administrative procedure, 14.02
- Claims against the state, 15.471
- Public Utilities Commission, 216.161

Exemptions

- Corporate takeover offers, suspension, 80B.03
- Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371
- Education Department, data, acquisition calendar and essential data elements, 125B.07
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10
- Self-insurers' advisory committee, exclusion, 79A.16
- Self-insurers' security fund, exclusion, 79A.16
- South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451
- Taxes, administrative review, 270C.35
- Fees and expenses, awards, 14.62, 15.472, 15.473, 15.474

Filings, electronic transmission, 14.58

Hearings

- Administrative law judges, assignment, 14.50
- Closed hearings, 14.60
- Evidence, 14.60
- Filing of papers, 14.58
- Hearing report, 14.50, 14.58, 14.62
- Notice, 14.58
- Records, 14.58, 14.61, 14.62, 14.66
- Representation of clients at, disclosure, 10A.08
- Transcript, 14.58
- Witnesses, cross-examination, 14.60

Informal disposition, 14.59

Judicial review

- Arbitration awards, 14.63
- Awards of fees and expenses, 15.474
- Commerce Department orders, credit insurance, 62B.07, 62B.13, 62B.14
- Court of appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Environmental covenants, 114E.40
- New evidence, 14.67
- Petition for writ of certiorari, service, 14.64
- Procedure, 14.68
- Records, transmittal to reviewing court, 14.66
- Right to review, 14.63
- Scope of review, 14.69
- Service of process, 14.64
- Transfer to district court, 14.68
- Writs of certiorari, matter of right, 606.06

Not public information, closed hearings, 14.60

Petitions, writ of certiorari for judicial review, 14.63, 14.64

Records and record keeping

- Generally, 14.60
- Transcript, 14.58

Settlement, 14.59

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Specific departments, *see* specific index headings  
Writs of certiorari, matter of right, 606.06

**CONTESTS**

Animal fights, 343.31  
Bicycle events, 169.222  
Card tournaments, lawful gambling, 609.761  
County fairs, 38.02  
Dirt bikes, off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
Fishing contests, 97C.081  
Greased pig contests, 343.36  
Licenses  
    County boards, duties regarding, 375.40  
    Exceptions, 375.42  
    Town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
    Violations, 375.41  
Off-highway motorcycles, generally, 84.795  
Off-road vehicles, generally, 84.804  
Officials or participants, 609.825  
Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
Public buildings, designs, 15B.10  
Sports contests, *see* Amateur sports under SPORTS  
Tough person contests, 341.21 to 341.37  
Turkey scrambles, 343.36

**CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

Cities less than 2,500 population, reporting, 471.698  
Confession of judgment, 548.22  
Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, standards, 60G.20  
Manufactured homes, sale, dealers' disclosure, exemptions, 327B.08  
Mutual casualty insurance companies  
    Policy requirements, 66A.15  
    Regulation, 66A.08  
Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, regulations and requirements, 66A.08  
Mutual fire insurance companies  
    Assessments, 66A.15  
    Bylaw provisions, 66A.12  
    Policy and contract, 66A.12  
Mutual insurance companies  
    Guaranty funds, 66A.10  
    Policy and contract, 66A.19  
Mutual liability insurance companies, 471.981  
Reports about  
    Cities less than 2,500 population, 471.698  
    Workers' compensation self-insurers, application, 79A.03  
Security, confession of judgment, 548.22  
Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance security fund, assumption of contingent liability, members transferred to, 79A.31  
Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, reserves, 79.251  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.23, 79A.31

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

*See* also ESTATES  
Notices about, partition of real estate, 558.03  
Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

**CONTINUANCES**

*See* also TRIALS  
Adoption, transfer of proceedings, 259.23  
Aircraft, damage lawsuits, generally, 360.0215  
Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02  
Civil trials, absence of evidence, 546.08  
Criminal proceedings  
    Bail, 611.05  
    Commitment of defendants, 611.05  
    Generally, 631.02  
    Prosecutor's discretion, 609.132  
Detainers, disposition of  
    Foreign states' indictments, 629.294  
    This state's indictments, 629.292  
Eviction actions, 504B.341

**CONTINUANCES (Cont'd)**

Legislative employees, matters involving, 3.16  
Motor vehicle accidents, lawsuits, 169.09  
Supreme court  
    Cases pending at adjournment, 480.03  
    Special terms, 480.02  
Watershed district establishment hearings, 103D.225  
Workers' compensation, hearings, 176.306, 176.341  
**CONTINUING CARE FACILITY DISCLOSURE AND REHABILITATION ACT**  
Generally, 80D.01 to 80D.20  
**CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES**  
*See* also ASSISTED LIVING  
*See* also LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
Drugs and medicine, medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
Long-term care insurance, 62S.22  
Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
**CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
Specific occupations and professions, *see* specific index headings  
**CONTINUING INSURANCE EDUCATION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
Recommendations by, insurance continuing education, 60K.56  
**CONTRABAND**  
Alcoholic beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.20  
Bullet resistant vests, 609.5316  
Cigarette vending devices, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
Cigarettes, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
Confiscation of property, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221  
Correctional facilities  
    Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
    Sales, 243.24  
    Seizure, 243.24  
Decorative materials, 88.648  
Definitions  
    Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
    Correctional facilities, 641.165  
    Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
    Game and fish law, 97A.015  
    Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
Distilled spirits, liquor taxes, 297G.20  
Fermented malt beverages, liquor taxes, 297G.20  
Firearms  
    Forfeited firearms, sales, 609.5316  
    Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
Forfeiture of property  
    Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316  
    Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312  
    Disposition, 609.5315  
    Generally, 609.531  
    On residential rental property, 609.5317  
Gambling devices  
    Card clubs, detention of suspected violators, 240.35  
    Gambling tax violations, 297E.16  
    Generally, 349.2125  
    Pull-tab or tipboard deals, 297E.16, 349.2125  
    Storage violations, 297E.16, 349.18, 349.2125  
    Transportation, 297E.16, 349.2125  
    Unregistered equipment, 349.162  
Gasoline, 296A.24  
Jails, introducing into, 641.165  
Motor vehicles, impound lot operators, duties, 168B.08  
Seizures  
    Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
    Gambling tax violations, 297E.16  
    Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
    Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.221  
    Public Safety Department, duties, 297G.20

**CONTRABAND (Cont'd)**

## Seizures (Cont'd)

Revenue Department, duties, 297F.21, 297G.20

Special motor fuel, 296A.24

Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316

Tobacco products, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21

Weapons used in crime, 609.5316

Wine, liquor taxes, 297G.20

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

See also FAMILY PLANNING

Advertisements, 617.201, 617.202, 617.26

Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL

Emergency contraception, sexual assault victims, emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713

Failure, lawsuits, malpractice, 145.424

Lawsuits, failure, 145.424

Mail and mailing, 617.26

Prescription drug coverage, 62Q.529

Sales, persons authorized to sell, 617.202

Search warrants for, 617.27

Self-administered hormonal contraceptives

Authority to prescribe, pharmacists, 151.37

Defined, 151.01

Insurance coverage, 62Q.529

Wild animals, administration to noncaptive, permits, 97A.501

**CONTRACTORS**

Affidavits, fire damage, repair, replacement, or removal of structures, 65A.50

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Asbestos-related work, 326.76, 326.78

Associated general contractors, Minnesota chapter, 16B.33, 161.3420

Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04

Audits and examinations, local government contracts, state auditor, duties, 6.551

Background checks

Hospices, 157.17

School personnel, 123B.03

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)Bored geothermal exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS

Community-based local contractors, education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Construction contracts, *see* Contractors under CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTSContracting cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Contracts

Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Discrimination, 181.59

Fire insurance, final settlements, 65A.50

County boards, duties regarding, 375.21

Courthouse and city hall buildings

Counties and county seats, 374.34 to 374.37

Counties and first class cities, 374.14 to 374.17

Custom service vehicles, 169.011, 169.67

Definitions

Agricultural contracts, 17.90

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02

Piece workers, 176.205

Residential contractors, 326B.802

Satellite communication systems, 326B.31

Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065

Uniform Commercial Code, 336.3-405

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMSElectrical contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMSElectricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**Elevator boring contractors, *see* Elevator borings under BORINGSElevators, *see* Contractors under ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Employers, contractors defined as, 176.205

Energy efficient building education, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32

Environmental well contractors, 103I.005, 103I.541

Farm crisis assistance, 17.03

Farm products, *see* Contractors under FARM PRODUCTS

Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.39

Fire protection contractors, 299M.01 to 299M.03, 299M.11

Government entities, contractors' employees, data on, classification, 13.43

Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03

Health and accident insurance, Minnesota employees program, eligibility, 43A.317

Home improvement contractors, *see* Contractors under REMODELING

Hospices, background checks, 157.17

Independent contractors

Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)

Commuter vans, drivers, 221.71

Data, child support enforcement, access, 256.978

Definitions, 144.6521

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

Driver's license agents, status, 171.061

Employees, defined, 336.3-405

Employees and contractors, distinguishing, 181.723

Exclusion, 181.940

Federal employer identification numbers, 268.035

Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions, exclusion, 322C.0803

Freelance court reporters, 486.10

Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Liability, unemployment insurance, 268.035

Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914

Negotiable instruments, fraudulent endorsements, liability, 336.3-405

Occupational safety and health law, compliance, 182.6521

Payments to, 270C.68, 323A.0202

Payors, 256.998

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Professional firms, reports about, 319B.11

Prohibited activities, 181.723

Registration, 181.723

Residential building construction or improvement, 268.035, 326B.701

Retirement, exclusion from coverage, 352.01, 353.01, 354.05, 354A.011

Revenue Department, tax return data, 270B.13

Sales, foreign limited liability partnerships, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104

School districts, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Status, taxes, levies for collection or payment, effect, 270C.68

Work report system reports, 256.998

Workers' compensation, *see* Independent contractors under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Job applicants, contractors defined as, 181.950

Lawsuits, actions for services, double costs awarded, 549.03

Lead contractors, *see* Contractors under LEAD (MINERAL)

Legislative agencies

Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227

Professional or technical services, 3.225

Liability

Road construction, restoration of town roads, 164.155

Unemployment insurance taxes, third party liability, 268.065

Limited well/boring contractors, *see* under WELLS

Mechanical contractors

Performance bonds, 326B.197

## CONTRACTORS

640

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Mechanical contractors (Cont'd)  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Contractors under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Medical assistance, self-administered hormonal contraceptives, 256B.0625  
 Payment bonds, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
 Payments to, fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.02  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Pipefitters, 326B.921  
 Plumbers, 326B.42  
 Public contractors, bonds, actions against, place of trial, venue, 542.12  
 Public defenders, 611.26, 611.265  
 Public waters, work affecting, 103G.241  
 Public works contractors, *see* under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Railroads, 222.29, 222.30, 222.50  
 Remodeling contractors, *see* Contractors under REMODELING  
 Reports given, school bus drivers, convictions, 171.3215  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Retaliation against, false claims against government, acts to stop or to further lawsuit, 15C.145  
 Satellite communication systems, 326B.31  
 School bus drivers, training, 171.321  
 School districts, transportation, 123B.52  
 School personnel, background checks, 123B.03  
 Security in lieu of bond, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
 Sign contractors  
   Bonds, 326B.865  
   Continuing education, 326B.821  
   Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 State agency contractors, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State-aid highways, subcontractors, 177.44  
 Statements by, building materials, costs and sales taxes, 297A.75  
 Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS  
 Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, third party liability, duties, 268.065  
 Verification by, school bus drivers, training, 171.321  
 Water conditioning contractors, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Well contractors, *see* Contractors under WELLS  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Contractors under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action, 363A.36, 363A.37  
 Agreements, defined, 325B.01  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308A.311  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Assisted living facilities, 144G.50  
 Bids for, *see* BIDS  
 Breach of contract, *see* BREACH OF CONTRACT  
 Club contracts, 325G.24, 325G.27, 325G.28  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Collateral, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.04, 325D.071  
 Commercial Code  
   Good faith, 336.1-302, 336.1-304  
   Interpretation, express terms to control, 336.1-303  
   Obligations, performance standards, 336.1-302  
   Supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
   Variation by agreement, 336.1-302  
 Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Commodity sales, unsealed scales, effect on contract, 239.38  
 Computers, service contracts, state departments and agencies, 299A.01  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Conservators of protected persons, powers, 524.5-417  
 Consideration, defined, 336.3-303  
 Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
 Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS  
 Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED  
 Contracts for sale  
   Generally, *see* Contracts for sale under SALES  
   Investment securities, 336.8-202  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02, 555.03  
 Definitions  
   Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2-106, 336.2-612, 336.2A-103, 336.3-303  
   Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501  
   Physician assistants, 147A.01  
   Resettlement projects, local governments, 471.49  
   Security for performance, 15.71  
   State procurement law, 16C.02  
 Disclaimers, Commercial Code disclaimers, 336.1-302  
 Dwellings, contracts for sale, 327A.04  
 Election supply contracts, secretary of state, 204B.27  
 Employment contracts, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
 Exclusive contracts  
   Alcoholic beverage sales, 340A.309  
   Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, 325E.34  
   Private label goods  
     Definitions, 325F.985  
     Limitation on actions, 325F.987  
     Nonapplication, 325F.988  
     Written agreements, 325F.986  
 Executory contracts, *see* EXECUTORY CONTRACTS  
 Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35  
 Fences, agreements to build and maintain, *see* Divisions of under FENCES (PARTITION)  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 299M.09  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.05  
 Group insurance for local government officers and employees, 471.6161  
 Guardians, powers, 524.5-313  
 Hearing aids, 153A.14  
 Heavy and utility equipment dealership agreements  
   Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682  
   Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683  
   Intent to cancel, disclosure, 325E.0681  
 Hold harmless agreements  
   Agricultural chemicals, 18D.111  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
   Employees, breast milk expressing rooms, 181.939  
   Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Home improvement contracts, 327A.04  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.08  
 Husbands, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.06  
 Immigration assistance services, 325E.031  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Information systems development projects, 16E.04  
 Installment contracts  
   Defined, 336.2-612  
   Installment lease contracts, *see* under LEASES  
 Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08 to 59A.13  
 Interest, *see* INTEREST  
 Interest rates, 334.01  
 Invention developers, *see* under INVENTIONS  
 Investment securities, 336.8-113, 336.8-202  
 Job training, interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 Joint agreements, *see* JOINT AGREEMENTS  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
 Laws impairing, Const. art 1 s 11

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Answers, tendering full amount before action, costs and disbursements, defendant entitled to, 549.13  
 Consumer debt documentation, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Covenants against encumbrances, real property, conveyances, liability of grantor, 507.21  
 Lead (mineral) abatement, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Leases, *see* LEASES  
 Letters of credit, scope of law, 336.5-103  
 Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
 Lottery procurement contract, *see* under STATE LOTTERY  
 Membership travel contracts, 325G.50, 325G.501, 325G.505, 325G.51, 325G.55  
 Motor vehicle franchises, consumer contracts, evidence, 80E.13  
 Motor vehicle fuel marketing agreements, 80F.01 to 80F.18  
 Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Municipal Contracting Law  
 Construction contracts, 473.652  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
 Exemptions, 383A.323, 469.078, 469.084, 473.811  
 Generally, 471.345  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.581  
 Negotiable instruments, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Petroleum sales, void for discrimination, 325D.67  
 Plain language, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE  
 Pledges, state pledge against impairment of contracts, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.15  
 Postnuptial contracts, 519.11  
 Powers of appointment, estates in appointive property, 502.84  
 Preexisting contracts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Premarital agreements, antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Prima facie evidence, third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Professional sports contracts, student athletes, *see* Athlete agents under ATHLETES  
 Profit-sharing agreements, interest law, 334.06  
 Public contracts  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 16C.281, 471.345  
 Security for completion of performance, 15.71 to 15.74  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, effect on, 363A.29  
 Public officials, conflicts of interest  
 Exceptions, generally, 471.88, 471.881  
 Violation, 471.87  
 Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Remodeling contracts, 327A.04  
 Renewal of contracts, statutes of limitations, 541.17  
 Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Sales, contracts for sale, *see* Contracts for sale under SALES  
 Sales representatives, 325E.37  
 Service contracts  
 Armed forces members on active duty, right to cancel, 325G.55  
 Computers, state departments and agencies, 299A.01  
 Generally, 59B.01 to 59B.11  
 State contracts, 16C.02  
 Specific performance, statute of frauds, 513.06  
 Specific persons and bodies, *see* specific index headings  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Statute of frauds, 513.06  
 Statutes of limitations, 325G.34, 541.05, 541.17  
 Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Student athletes, generally, *see* Athlete Agents Act under ATHLETES  
 Termination, *see* TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Third-party documents, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Trustees  
 Interest as general partner, 501C.1011  
 Limitation on trustee personal liability, 501C.1010  
 Power to contract, 501C.0816  
 Unconscionable contracts  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-112  
 Condominiums, 515A.1-112  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, disabled persons, 363A.08  
 Usurious contracts, 334.03, 334.05  
 Value, defined, 336.1-204  
 Voidable contracts, protected persons, 524.5-417  
 Waivers  
 Property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, form, 550.37  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.31  
 Waiver of liability for negligent conduct, effect, 604.055  
 Wills, succession issues, 524.2-514  
 Wives, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.06  
 Writing, statute of frauds, 513.01, 513.07  
**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**  
*See also* DEEDS  
 Adverse claims to real property, generally, 559.205 to 559.216  
 Banks, real estate sales, liability, 48.21  
 Cancellation, *see* Termination under this topic  
 Consideration, definitions, deed taxes, 287.20  
 Default  
 Cancellation of contract by state, 559.21  
 Notice, recording of, prima facie evidence, 559.213  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Executory contracts, financial institutions, lending authority, 47.20  
 Farm lands, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Forms, conveyances, 507.09 to 507.093  
 Fraudulent conveyances, seller disclosure, 513.53  
 Income, defined as unearned income, 256J.08  
 Interest rates, 47.20  
 Lien foreclosures, tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63  
 Mediation, farm lands, notice, 559.209  
 Modifications, 559.205  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, purchasers, payment of installments due, 582.03  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Mortgages, discharge from contract for deed seller, 507.402  
 Notice to purchaser, obligations of contract, 559.202  
 Payments, MFIP income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Property, counties, powers generally, 373.01  
 Purchase price, determination of, 559.21  
 Purchasers  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.202, 559.217  
 Obligations of contract, notice, 559.202  
 Termination proceedings, pleadings, 559.211  
 Refinancing, contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 Reinstatement, 559.21  
 Renegotiation, 559.205  
 Residential real property, 507.235, 559.201  
 Sellers  
 Mortgages, discharge, 507.402  
 Notice to purchaser, obligations of contract, 559.202  
 Sellers' interest in, priority, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.07  
 Shelter costs, contracts for deed defined as, 256J.08  
 State surplus land sales  
 Evidence of title, 94.13  
 Fulfillment of terms, 94.12  
 Minerals, reservation for state use clause, 94.14  
 Recording, 94.13  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, agricultural land sales, 282.15

## CONTRACTS

642

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED (Cont'd)**

## Termination

- Cancellation of purchase agreement, 508.58, 508A.58, 559.217
- Curative provisions, 559.216
- Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 559.209
- Form and validity, 559.215, 559.216
- Injunctions preventing further proceedings, 559.211
- Notice of default and noncompliance, recording of, 559.213, 559.214
- Pleadings, 559.211
- Procedure, 559.21
- Residential rental property
  - Financially distressed property, 504B.151
  - Grounds for eviction, 504B.285
  - Notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151
  - Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.178, 504B.285
  - Unlawful termination or interruption of utilities or ouster, 504B.221, 504B.225, 504B.231, 504B.375
- Restraining orders preventing further proceedings, 559.211
- Tax liens, notice, 277.20
- Towns, general powers, 365.025
- Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Value, defined as personal property, 256J.08

## Vendees

- Assignment of interest, failure to record, 507.235
- Recording, 272.115

## Vendors

- Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217
- Fire insurance policies, *see* Minnesota standard fire insurance policy under FIRE INSURANCE
- Land acquired by foreclosure, hazardous substances releases, responsible persons, 115B.03
- Liens, reasonable rental value, 559.21
- Owners, vendors defined as, 473H.02
- Well disclosure certificates, 103L.235

**CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY**

Generally, 260B.425

Orders concerning, 260B.335

**CONTRIBUTING TO NEGLECT**

Neglect or endangerment of a child, failure to prevent, 609.378

**CONTRIBUTION OR INDEMNITY**

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations

- Alcoholic beverage retailers, 340A.802
- Business corporations, claims against, statutory homeowner warranty claims, 302A.781
- Improvements to real property, 541.051
- Land survey errors, 541.052

**CONTRIBUTIONS***See also* GIFTSCharitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONSCharitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Corporate political contributions

- Generally, 211B.12, 211B.15
- Independent expenditures, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

- Limitations, information about, providing to candidates, 10A.02

- Misuse of funds, recovery, 10A.02

- Nonprofit corporations, exemption, 211B.11

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Donations in kind

- Defined, 10A.01
- Political committees or funds, disclosure, 10A.20

Fines, political contributions

- Limits, violations, 10A.28
- Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273

Gambling, *see* Charitable gambling under GAMBLING

Lawsuits, political contribution limits, violations, 10A.28

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**Limited liability companies, *see* Contributions under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIESLimited partnerships, *see* Contributions to limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Political contribution refunds

- Deemed overpayments, 289A.50
- Defined, 270A.03
- Generally, 290.06
- Receipt forms, 10A.322

Political contributions

- Accounting requirements, 10A.13
- Associations, 10A.01, 10A.27
- Automobile use, valuation, 10A.155
- Ballot question political committees, 10A.01
- Bundling, limitations, 10A.27
- Campaign reporting, 10A.20
- Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29
- Coercion, 10A.36
- Constitutional officers, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273
- Contributions to and from other candidates, 10A.27
- Contributors, reports about, 211A.02
- Conversion to personal use, 211B.12
- Corporations, *see* Corporate political contributions under this topic

- Disclosure, 10A.12, 10A.20

- Donations in kind, 10A.01, 10A.20

- Earmarking violations, 10A.16

- Economic reprisals, 10A.36

- Election segments, limitations, 10A.27

- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04

- Forgiven loans deemed contributions, 10A.241

- General treasury money, 10A.01

- Generally, 10A.15

- Hennepin County, *see* Political contributions under HENNEPIN COUNTY

- Large contributors, 10A.27

- Legislators, limits, 10A.27

- Limited liability companies, *see* Corporate political contributions under this topic

Limits

- Bundling limitation, exceptions, 211A.12

- Campaign financial reports, 211A.12

- Generally, 10A.15, 10A.27

- Legislative sessions, contributions and solicitations during, 211A.14

- Violations, 10A.28

- Lobbyists, 10A.27, 10A.273, 10A.28

- Loss of employment due to, 10A.36

- Merged campaign committees, return of excess, 10A.27

- Personal contributions, limits, 10A.27

- Political committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

- Political funds, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

- Principal campaign committees, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

- Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

- Public utilities, recovery from ratepayers, prohibition, 216B.16

- Receipt time, reporting, 10A.15

- Refunds, *see* Political contribution refunds under this topic

- Reports about, *see* same under this topic

- Sale of goods or services for fund raising, disclosure, 10A.271

- Solicitation during legislative session, 10A.273

- Solicitation of political contributions, *see* same under this topic

- Unregistered associations, contributions from, 10A.20, 10A.27

- Violations and penalties, political contributions, *see* same under this topic

Reports about

- Campaign finances, 211A.02

- Political contributions, 10A.15

- Solicitation of political contributions, 10A.20

Savings associations, 51A.21

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Scholarship account, 168.129  
Solicitation of political contributions  
    During legislative sessions, 10A.273  
    Employee political fund solicitation, 211B.15  
    Political candidates or committees, soliciting from, exemptions, 211B.08  
    Reports about, 10A.20  
    Restrictions, 211B.13  
Violations and penalties, political contributions  
    Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29  
    Coercion, economic reprisals, or loss of employments, 10A.36  
    Conversion to personal use, 211B.12  
    Earmarking, 10A.16  
    Exceeding limits, 10A.28  
    Generally, 10A.15  
    Independent expenditures, 211B.15, 211B.19  
    Principal campaign committees, 211A.13  
    Refund receipt forms, improper use, 10A.322  
    Restrictions, 211B.13  
    Solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**  
Causal relation, basis for liability, 604.01  
Damages, percentages of fault and of awards, 604.02  
Hazardous substances releases  
    Liability, 115B.04, 115B.05  
    Settlements, effect, 115B.17  
Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01  
Railroad personnel  
    Death due to safety violations, exceptions, 219.64  
    Equipment, improperly maintained by carrier, 219.64  
    Lawsuits, damage awards, reduction, effect of employee's contributory negligence, 219.79  
    Personal injuries, 219.46, 219.53, 219.64  
    Railroad crossings, failure to stop, look, and listen, not contributory negligence, 219.97  
    Steam railroad personnel, lawsuits, 219.79  
    Structures, clearances, and obstruction of space, violations, 219.53  
Recovery, effect on, generally, 604.01  
Workers' compensation, defenses, employers' right to raise, 176.001, 176.031

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**  
Abusers, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Aggravated violations, 152.01, 152.021  
Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of controlled substances, 360.075, 360.0752  
Amphetamines, derivatives, schedules, 152.02  
Anabolic steroids, 152.02  
Analog, defined, 152.01  
Bartering  
    Definitions, 152.01  
    Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171  
Bath salts (synthetic cathinones), 152.02  
Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011  
Boarding and lodging house guests, possession or use, 327.73  
Boats, operating under the influence, 86B.331, 86B.335  
Cannabis (hemp)  
    Cannabinoid products, sales, testing, labeling, 151.72  
    Destruction, 375.30  
    Industrial hemp, 18K.01 to 18K.09  
    Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
Chemical abuse/dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Children  
    Controlled substances in presence of, child endangerment, 609.378  
    Drug paraphernalia, delivery to minors, 152.094  
Chorionic gonadotropin, 152.02  
Cocaine, derivatives, schedules, 152.02  
Complaints, purchasers, identification, 152.11  
Confiscation of property, residential rental property, seizures for violation of law, 504B.301

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Consumption on land of another, trespass ordinances, 471.985  
Containers, 151.212  
Contraband  
    Controlled substances defined as, 641.165  
    Correctional facilities, 243.55  
Controlled substance crimes, violent crimes, 609.1095  
Controlled Substances Advisory Council, 152.02  
Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165  
Counterdrug activities compact, National Guard, 192.88  
Crimes, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299A.297, 299A.33  
Cultivation, public nuisances, 617.81  
Definitions  
    Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
    Drug policy programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.291  
    Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007  
    Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, 297D.01  
    Opiate product registration, 151.066  
    Pharmacy law, 151.01  
    Precursor substances, 152.0971  
    Prescription monitoring program, 152.126  
    Prohibited drugs, 152.01, 152.026, 152.0971  
    Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
    Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441  
Dentists and dental auxiliaries, improper or unauthorized use, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
Dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Depressants  
    Derivatives, schedules, 152.02  
    Sales, 152.10  
Dextromethorphan, exclusion from schedules, 152.02  
Disposal, 151.37, 152.105  
Distribution  
    Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024  
    Defined as drug offense, 256J.26  
Diversion, reports about, 214.33, 245G.22  
Drivers, effect on  
    Deaths, 169.09  
    Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
Drivers' license applicants, examinations, 171.13  
Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
Drug abuse, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Drug offenses, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.26  
Drug overdoses, treatment  
    Authorizing to administer, 151.37  
    Basic life support personnel, 144E.101  
    Good Samaritans, immunity from liability, 604A.04, 604A.05  
    Opiate antagonists, 62Q.529, 151.37  
    Persons experiencing overdose, no prosecution, 604A.04  
Drug paraphernalia, 152.01, 152.092 to 152.095  
Drug testing  
    Athletes, professional, 181.951  
    Boating deaths, 86B.335  
    Convicted persons  
        General assistance, eligibility, 256D.024, 609B.425  
        Intensive supervised release, 244.05, 244.15  
        MFIP participants, 256J.26, 609B.435  
        Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.024, 609B.425  
    Coroners, duties, 169.09  
    Driver deaths, 169.09  
    Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066  
    Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22  
    Pedestrian deaths, 169.09  
    Positive test results, 256D.024  
    Pregnant women and newborns, 260E.32  
    Prisoners, challenge incarceration program, 244.172  
    Workplace, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
Drug treatment facilities, *see* TREATMENT CENTERS  
Drugs, controlled substance defined as, 181.950

## CONTROLLED

644

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Ephedrine

- Possession with intent to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0262
- Restrictions on sales, marketing, and possession, 152.0262, 152.135
- Sale, marketing, and possession, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135
- Self-administration by high school students, exclusion, 121A.222

Exposure to, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES

Fines, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09

Forfeitures, criminal, 609.531, 609.5314, 609.5316

Furnished apartment house guests, possession or use, 327.73

Game and fish violations

- Criminal penalties, 97A.331, 97B.065, 609B.723
- Drug testing, 97B.065, 97B.066
- License issuance after conviction, 97A.421

Gamma hydroxybutyrate, schedules, 152.02

Habitual users, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Hallucinogens, derivatives, schedules, 152.02

Health care workers, diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33

Heroin, methadone treatment programs, 254B.04

Hotel guests, possession or use, 327.73

Human growth hormones, 152.02

Impaired Driving Code, definitions, 169A.03

Importing across state borders, 152.0261, 256D.024

Intractable pain, 152.125, 152.126

Jails, inmates, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12

Jurisdiction

- Importing across state borders, 152.0261
- Possession, 152.021, 152.022
- Sales, 152.021, 152.022

Juvenile controlled substance offense, defined, 260B.007

Kratom, possession or sale, minors, 152.027

Labels and labeling, 151.212, 152.11

Law enforcement activities, grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065

Lockups, inmates, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12

Manslaughter, self-control, effect of controlled substances on, 609.20

Manufacture, 1st degree, 152.021

Manufacturers

- Anhydrous ammonia, 152.136
- Convicted persons, restitution, removal or remediation costs, 152.0275
- Conviction, 171.172
- Equipment, forfeiture, 609.5311
- False representation, 152.025
- Inventories, 152.101
- Lawsuits, records, access, 151.30
- Peyote, use in Native American Church, federal registration, 152.02
- Possession, 152.12
- Precursor substances, 152.0262, 152.0974
- Public nuisances, 617.81
- Record keeping, 152.101
- Sales, 152.101, 152.12
- Supplier, manufacturer defined as, 152.0971

Marijuana

- Commercial growing, hemp, 375.30
- Definitions, 152.01, 297D.01
- Exception, conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096
- Exclusion, hallucinogens, 152.01
- Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS
- Possession, 18K.08, 152.027
- Sales without tax stamps, 297D.09
- Stamps, labels, or official indicia, *see* under MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES
- Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027
- Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES
- THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21
- Theft, penalties, 609.52

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Marijuana (Cont'd)

- Weight, fluid in water pipes, 152.01, 152.021, 152.022, 152.023

Metabolites, driving while impaired, 169A.20

Methadone

- Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22
- Prescriptions, 254B.04

Methamphetamine

- Definitions, 152.01
- Exposure to, children and vulnerable adults, 152.137, 260C.171
- Laboratories, 152.0275, 446A.083

Manufacture

- Anhydrous ammonia for, 152.0262, 152.136
- Motor vehicles contaminated by, 168A.05
- Possession of precursor substance in presence of child, endangerment, 609.378
- Possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262
- Violations and penalties, 152.0275, 152.137

Manufacture crimes, 1st degree, 152.0262

Possession crimes, 3d degree, 152.023

Precursors

- Anhydrous ammonia, 152.0262, 152.136
- Ephedrine and pseudoephedrine, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135
- Possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262

Sales crimes, 152.021, 152.022

Methcathinone, schedules, 152.02

Minors, *see* Children under this topic

Misrepresentation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097

Mitragynine, possession or sale, minors, 152.027

Narcotics

- Health and accident insurance policies, rulemaking, 62A.04
- Schedules, 152.02

National Guard members, testing positive for, 192A.566

National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88

Notice of impairment of ability to operate a motor vehicle, labels and labeling, 151.212

Off-highway motorcycles, operating under the influence, 84.795

Opioids and opiates

- Fees, 151.066, 256.043
- Grants to local communities, 145.986
- Labeling, 151.212
- Opiate antagonists, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042
- Overdose treatment, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under this topic
- Possession, marijuana, 18K.08
- Prescribers, continuing education, 214.12
- Prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638
- Prescription limits, 152.11
- Prescription monitoring program, 152.126
- Reporting requirements, penalties, 151.066
- Schedules, 152.02
- Treatment programs, 245G.01, 245G.22, 254B.04
- Violations and penalties, conviction of, ammunition, restrictions on possession, 624.713
- Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21

Opium, derivatives, schedules, 152.02

Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11

Osteopathic physicians, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Park zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Peyote, use in Native American Church, 152.02

Pharmacy Board, enforcement of law, 299A.297

Physical therapists, violations, disciplinary action, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Pistols, carrying under the influence, 624.7142

Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19

Possession

- 1st degree, 152.0262
- 2d degree, 152.022



**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Possession (Cont'd)  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Aggravated violations, 1st degree, 152.021  
 Authorized, 151.37, 152.12  
 Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024  
 Correctional facilities, 243.55  
 Defined as drug offense, 256D.024, 256J.26  
 Defined as serious crime, 211C.01  
 Dismissal and discharge of proceedings, 609A.01 to 609A.03  
 Good Samaritans aiding in drug overdose, 604A.05  
 Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
 Kratom, 152.027  
 Marijuana, 152.027  
 Methamphetamine reagents or precursors, 152.0262  
 Mitragynine, 152.027  
 Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles and residences, 152.028  
 Public school students, 124D.03  
 Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
 Salvia divinorum, misdemeanor, 152.027  
 Salvinorin A, misdemeanor, 152.027  
 Schedule V controlled substances, 152.027  
 Tax obligations, measurement of marijuana or controlled substances, 297D.01

Precursor substances  
 Definitions, 152.0262, 152.0971  
 Listed, 152.0972  
 Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262  
 Purchasers, 152.0971, 152.0973  
 Reports about, 152.0973  
 Sales, 152.0974  
 Suppliers, 152.0973  
 Use, 152.0974

Prescriptions  
 Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of prescription controlled substances, defense, 360.0752  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, physician assistants, 147A.185  
 Driving while impaired  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Ephedrine, 152.135  
 Generally, 152.11  
 Intractable pain, prescriptions for, 152.125, 152.126  
 Labels and labeling, 151.212, 152.11  
 Methadone, 254B.04  
 Opiate antagonists, 62Q.529, 151.37  
 Opioid treatment programs, 245G.22  
 Public health care programs, 256B.0636  
 Self-administered medications prescription protocol, 151.37  
 Who may prescribe, 148.235, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126

Prohibited drugs, definitions, 152.01, 152.0971

Prosecution by county attorneys, 388.051

Pseudoephedrine  
 Sale, marketing, and possession, 35.051, 152.01, 152.02, 152.027, 152.135  
 Self-administration by high school students, exclusion, 121A.222

Public housing zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Public information and education programs, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029

Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

Reagents, possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

Records and record keeping, forfeiture, 609.5311

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Reports about  
 Pregnant women and newborns, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.31  
 Prescription monitoring program, 152.126  
 Purchaser identification, 152.11  
 Schedules of substances, 152.02

Research  
 Federal laws and regulations, compliance, 152.12  
 Fee, 151.065  
 Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
 Registration, 151.065, 152.12

Researchers  
 Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075  
 Investigations, cooperation, 151.074  
 Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073

Residential rental property  
 Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171  
 Evictions, writ of recovery and order to vacate, priority, 504B.345, 504B.365

Resort guests, possession or use, 327.73

Restricted drivers, violations, 171.09

Retailers  
 Sales, record keeping, 152.101  
 Suppliers, retailers defined as, 152.0971

Sales  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Aggravated violations, 1st degree, 152.021  
 Authorized, 152.10, 152.12  
 Causing death during sale, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Conviction, 171.172, 256D.024  
 Defined, 152.01  
 Defined as serious crime, 211C.01  
 Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
 Law enforcement activities, grants, 299C.065  
 Public nuisances, 617.81  
 Public school students, 124D.03  
 Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Salvia divinorum, gross misdemeanor, 152.027  
 Salvinorin A, gross misdemeanor, 152.027

Salvia divinorum, 152.027

Salvinorin A, 152.027

Schedule I, deletions from, 152.02

Schedules, generally, 152.02

School zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Schools, transportation of unclaimed drugs by law enforcement, 121A.22

Simulated, 152.097

Stamps, labels, or official indicia, *see* under MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Steroids, 152.02

Stimulants  
 Sales, 152.10  
 Schedules, 152.02

Storage, public nuisances, 617.81

Suppliers, defined, 152.0971

Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027

Synthetic drugs, *see* SYNTHETIC DRUGS

Taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Tenants or licensees, covenant not to allow unlawful activities, residential rental property, 504B.171, 609.33

Tetrahydrocannabinols, exclusion, hallucinogens, 152.01

THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Theft  
 Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712  
 Criminal penalties, 609.52  
 RICO Act, 609.902

## CONTROLLED

646

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

2C-E, 152.02  
 2C-I, 152.02  
 Utilization review, public health care programs, 256B.0636  
 Violations and penalties  
   1st degree, 152.021  
   2d degree, 152.022  
   3d degree, 152.023  
   4th degree, 152.024  
   5th degree, 152.025, 388.051  
 Aggravated violations, 152.01, 152.021  
 Aircraft, operating under the influence, 360.075, 360.0752  
 Causing death while dealing controlled substances  
   1st degree manslaughter, 609.20  
   1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
   3d degree murder, 609.195  
 Child present at sale or possession, child endangerment, 609.378  
 Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256D.024  
 Conviction of  
   Aggravating factors, 152.01  
   Explosives and incendiary devices, possession, 609.668  
   Family day care home providers authorization or license disqualification, 119B.125  
   General assistance, 256D.024, 609B.425  
   Generally, 152.0271, 609B.201  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Pistols, restrictions on possession, 624.713  
   School bus drivers, disqualification, 171.02  
   Supplemental aid, eligibility, 609B.425  
   Supplemental aid, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Courts, treatment courts, fees, 357.42  
 Crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, public information, 152.029  
 Crimes of violence violations defined as, 624.712  
 Dentists, 150A.13  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Discharge and dismissal, 152.18  
 Disqualifying offenses, 171.3215  
 Diversion, by health care workers, 214.33  
 Driver's license revocations, 152.0271, 171.29, 609B.201  
 Ephedrine, restrictions, violations, criminal penalties, 152.0262, 152.135  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 False representation, 152.025  
 Felony, 297D.09  
 Fines, 152.021 to 152.025  
 Forfeiture of property, 609.5314, 609.5316, 609.5317  
 Fraud, 152.025  
 Great bodily harm caused by drug distribution, 609.101, 609.1095, 609.228  
 Gross misdemeanors, 5th degree, 152.025  
 Hunting under the influence, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Importing across state borders, 152.0261  
 Investigations, sheriff's contingent fund, costs, 387.213  
 Jails or lockups, introducing into, 641.165, 642.12  
 Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Local regulations not preempted, 152.205  
 Mandatory sentences, 152.026  
 Manufacture, 152.0262, 152.097  
 Marijuana, 152.027  
 Methamphetamine precursors, 152.0262  
 MFIP participants, positive drug tests, 256J.26  
 Misrepresentation, 152.025, 152.097  
 Nonviolent offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
 Opiates, reports, registration, fees, 151.066  
 Penalties under other laws, 152.20  
 Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles or residences, 152.028  
 Physical therapist assistants, 148.75  
 Possession  
   1st degree, 152.0262

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Possession (Cont'd)  
   2d degree, 152.022  
   3d degree, 152.023  
   4th degree, 152.024  
   5th degree, 152.025  
   Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33  
   Gross misdemeanor, 152.025  
   Kratom, 152.027  
   Marijuana, 152.027  
   Mitragynine, 152.027  
   Permissive inference of knowing possession in passenger automobiles or residences, 152.028  
   Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
   Restricted drivers' licensees, 171.09  
   Salvia divinorum, 152.027  
   Salvinorin A, 152.027  
   Schedule V controlled substance, 152.027  
 Prevention, state agencies, 299A.291 to 299A.298  
 Procurement by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Reports, violations, 152.0973  
 Sales  
   1st degree, 152.021  
   2d degree, 152.022  
   3d degree, 152.023  
   4th degree, 152.024  
   5th degree, 152.025  
   Kratom, 152.027  
   Marijuana, small amounts, 152.027  
   Mitragynine, 152.027  
   Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
   Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09  
   Salvia divinorum, 152.027  
   Salvinorin A, 152.027  
   Schedule V controlled substance, 152.027  
   Synthetic drugs, restitution by sellers, 152.0273  
 Schedule V controlled substances, 152.027  
 Sentencing  
   5th degree as gross misdemeanor, 152.025  
   Aggravating factors, 244.10  
   Generally, 609.101, 609.11  
   Presentence investigations, 609.115  
   Stayed sentence, limitations, 152.152  
   Social workers, 148E.220  
   Students, notice requirements, 121A.28  
   Subsequent conviction, 152.01, 152.027  
   Term of imprisonment, defined, 152.026  
   Theft, criminal penalties, 609.52  
   Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122  
   Wholesale dealers, false representation, 152.025  
 Weights and measurement, 297D.01, 297D.07  
 Wholesale dealers  
   False representation, 152.025  
   Lawsuits, records, access, 151.30  
   Possession, 152.12  
   Precursor substances, sale or transfer, 152.0974  
   Record keeping, 152.101  
   Sales, 152.101, 152.12  
   Supplier, wholesaler defined as, 152.0971  
**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Duties, generally, 152.02  
**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES**  
 See MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES  
**CONVALESCENT HOMES**  
 See NURSING HOMES  
**CONVENIENCE STORES**  
 Inspections, community health boards, duties, 28A.075  
 Liability, distressed food, immunity from, 604A.10  
 Licenses, community health boards, duties, 28A.075

**CONVENTION CENTERS**Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Exhibitors

Data, classification, 13.55

Sales and use tax permits, *see* Permits under SALES AND USE TAXES

State lands, leases, 92.50

**CONVERSION**

Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Bank deposits and collections, conversion of instruments, 336.4-203

Bills of lading

Carriers, liability, 336.7-308, 336.7-309

Damages, 336.7-308

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

Contracts, public officials, failure to return bidders' security, 574.27

Debtor's nonexempt property, garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93

Documents of title

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

Evidence, Internet service providers, consumer information, 325M.06

Insurance fraud, 609.611

Internet service providers, lawsuits, disclosure of consumers' information, 325M.03

Leases, good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Negotiable instruments

Endorsements, 336.4-203

Generally, 336.3-420

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Political committees, assets, conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Political contributions, conversion to personal use, 211B.12

Public funds, bidders' security, 574.20

Real estate licensees, 82.65, 82.86

Residential building contractors

Information about, license applications, 326B.83

License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Safe deposit companies, liability, resulting from will searches, 55.10

Sales

Buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-604

Merchant buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-603

Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02

Warehouse receipts

Damages, 336.7-204, 336.7-210

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Missing documents, delivery of goods under, 336.7-601

**CONVERTING LAYOFFS INTO MINNESOTA BUSINESSES***See* CLIMB**CONVEYANCES***See also* CONTRACTS FOR DEED*See also* DEEDS*See also* MORTGAGES*See also* PERPETUITIES*See also* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*See also* TITLE*See also* TITLE INSURANCE

Acknowledgments, defects in, effect, 507.251

Adverse claims to real property, 559.04, 559.17 to 559.20

Agricultural chemicals, avoidance of liability, 18D.111

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Air space, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

Alterations

When valid, 513.10

When void, 513.09

Attestation, defects in, effect, 507.251

Business corporations

Corporate powers, 302A.161

Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Capitol area, 15B.24

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Certified copies, judgments affecting title to real property, recording, 507.26

Certified copies of recorded instruments, recording, effect, 507.25

Church pews, deeds, recording, 507.28

Church slips (seating), deeds, recording, 507.28

Cities, *see* Conveyances under CITIES

Common interest communities, 515B.3-112, 515B.4-110

Condominiums, *see* Conveyances under CONDOMINIUMS

Conservation easements

County zoning ordinances, transfer of development rights, 394.25

Generally, 84C.02, 103F.515

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Conservation restrictions, 84.65

Contracts for deed, transfer statements, effect, 507.236

Conveyance of real estate by reference to plat, validation, 505.15, 505.16

Cooperative associations, corporate powers, 308A.201

Corporations, appointment of attorney to convey real estate, 507.05

Counties, *see* Conveyances under COUNTIESCounty recorders, *see* Electronic recording under this topicCovenants, *see* Conveyances under COVENANTS

Dakota County, 383D.71

Dams, state, 103G.521

Deeds, *see* Conveyances under DEEDS

Defeasance, 507.38

Defeasible estates, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Definitions

Deed taxes, 287.20

Partnerships, 323A.0101

Recording conveyances, 507.01

Descriptions of property

Codes and numbering, 272.194

Conflicting descriptions, validation, 507.42

Direct conveyances, 500.19

Disseisees, conveyance by, validity, 507.161

Dissolution of marriage, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191

Divided parcels, current property taxes, payment, 272.121

Donation of land, effect, 505.01

Easements, state lands

Constitution, 84.63

Land management account, 92.685

Road easements, 84.631, 84.633

Utilities, 161.45

Electronic recording

Application of law, uniformity, 507.0942

County recorders, procedures, 287.241, 287.25, 507.0944, 507.24

Definitions, 507.0941

Electronic Real Estate Recording Commission, 507.0945, 507.0946, 507.0948

Federal law, relationship to, 507.0947

Real Property Electronic Recording Act, 507.0941 to 507.0949

Registrars of titles, procedures, 507.0944

Standards, 507.0946

Statutory construction, 507.0942, 507.0947

Time of recording, 507.0943

Validity of recording, 507.0943

Encumbrances

Covenants against, liability of grantor, 507.21

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Encumbrances (Cont'd)  
 Creation by common owner, 507.47  
 Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105  
 Disclosure by grantor, 507.20  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Estates, conveyances to or by, effect, 507.421  
 Exceptions, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Fee simple estates  
 Warranty deeds, form, 507.07  
 Words of inheritance, 507.061  
 Fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04  
 Flood control, 84.63  
 Forms  
 Approved forms, 507.09  
 Certification by Commerce Department, 507.10  
 Certified copies, 507.10  
 Drafters, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.091  
 Grantees, names and addresses, inclusion, 507.092  
 Minnesota uniform conveyancing blanks, 507.14  
 Preservation by Commerce Department, 507.09  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03  
 Short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Specifications, 507.093  
 Standard forms, 507.13  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, 14.03, 507.09 to 507.14  
 Uniform Conveyancing Forms Advisory Task Force, duties, 507.09  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Grantors  
 Disclosure, encumbrances, 507.20  
 Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23  
 Liability, covenants against encumbrances, 507.21  
 Guardians and conservators, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Highways, acquisition of land for, 160.085  
 Homesteads, *see* Conveyances under HOMESTEADS  
 Human Services Department, compromise of claims, settlement, 246.24  
 Implied covenants of title, 507.16  
 Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23  
 Instruments of conveyance  
 Descriptions of property, county code system, 272.194, 272.196  
 Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Property taxes, 272.12  
 Recording, without tax payment certificate, 272.12  
 Specific parts of land, 272.16, 272.161  
 Irregular tracts, 272.19, 272.193  
 Judgments affecting title to real property, recording, 507.26  
 Lac qui Parle water project, 84.154  
 Land  
 Descriptions of property, codes and numbering, 272.194  
 Donation, effect, 505.01  
 Generally, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Highways, acquisition for, 160.085  
 Land exchanges, 94.3495  
 Specific parts, 272.16 to 272.162  
 Timber interests separate from, 272.05, 507.35  
 Lawsuits, covenants against encumbrances, liability, grantors, 507.21  
 Legal separation, property acquired by wife during separation, 519.04  
 Local governments  
 Conveyances to other governments, 465.035  
 Industry and employment promotion, 469.185  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Mineral rights, 93.03  
 Old riverbeds, 465.19, 465.20  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04, 519.07  
 Merger, common law doctrine, creation of servitude by common owner, 507.47  
 Minerals, recording instruments, 507.36

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Mortgages  
 Recitals, disregarding, 507.33, 507.331  
 Unrecorded mortgages, recitals, recording, when deemed notice, 507.332  
 National forests, 92.32  
 Nonjoinder of spouse  
 Effect, 507.03  
 Protected persons, conveyance by spouses, effect on rights of protected person, 507.04  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.165, 317A.751  
 Notice  
 Contracts for deed, obligations, 559.202  
 Requirements, recording deemed notice, 507.32  
 Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
 Ores, recording of instruments, 507.36  
 Partition of real estate, sale of property, 558.21, 558.23  
 Personal representatives  
 Conveyance of real property of decedents, deeds validated, 507.42  
 Valid conveyances, 507.421  
 Powers of appointment  
 Deeds creating, 502.85  
 Reservation, 502.87  
 Premature conveyances, validity, 513.11  
 Prima facie evidence, recorded conveyances, grantors presumed unmarried, 507.021  
 Private transfer fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Protected persons, 507.04  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.06, 507.07  
 Railroads, rights-of-way, state-owned land, governor, duties, 222.025  
 Real property  
 Common law doctrine of merger, 507.47  
 Consideration, defined, 287.20  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
 Land held by adverse possessor, validity of conveyance, 507.161  
 Property conveyed to state or local governments for highway right-of-ways, 272.115  
 Registered land, *see* Conveyances under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Statute of frauds, 513.04  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS  
 Tax judgment sale certificates, 270C.7105  
 Reconveyance fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Recording  
 Acknowledgments, prerequisite, 507.24  
 Certified copies, effect, 507.25  
 Contents, 507.091, 507.092  
 Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Counties, conveyances of record more than five years, validity, 507.422  
 County recorders, duties, 386.39  
 Deed tax statements, 287.241  
 Delinquent property taxes, payment, 272.12, 272.121  
 Electronic recording, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 357.18, 507.13  
 Judgments affecting title to real property, 507.26  
 Notice to parties, 507.32  
 Prerequisites, 507.24  
 Requirements, generally, 507.01 to 507.47  
 Transfer statements, contracts for deed, effect, 507.236  
 Religious corporations  
 Conveyances by, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Conveyances to, 315.02, 315.121, 315.39  
 Restrictions  
 Discriminatory restrictions, 507.18  
 Subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Revocation  
 When valid, 513.10

**CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Revocation (Cont'd)  
 When void, 513.09  
 Rock, recording instruments, 507.36  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.72  
 School districts, *see* Conveyances under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Service marks, 333.23  
 Severed mineral interests, property taxes, 272.05  
 Short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Signatures, 507.24, 507.251  
 Specific parts of land  
 Cancellation, tax evasion or fraud, 272.16  
 County auditors, duties, 272.16 to 272.162  
 Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Net tax capacity, determination, 272.16, 272.161  
 Spouses  
 Conveyances between spouses, 500.19  
 Generally, 507.02, 507.04  
 State, *see* Conveyances under MINNESOTA  
 State lands, establishment of boundaries, 84.0273  
 State rail bank, 222.63  
 State surplus land, 84.027  
 Statute of frauds, 513.04  
 Statutory cities, 412.201  
 Subsurface area, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04  
 Tax-forfeited land, *see* Conveyances under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tenants for life, estate passed to grantee, 507.19  
 Tenants for years, estate passed to grantee, 507.19  
 Timber interests separate from land  
 Property taxes, 272.05  
 Recording of instruments, 507.36  
 Town cemeteries, lots, 365.26 to 365.29  
 Towns, *see* Conveyances under TOWNS  
 Trademarks, 333.23  
 Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Transfers, conveyances defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trustees, deeds, 507.35, 507.421  
 Trusts  
 Conveyances to or by, effect, 507.421  
 Custodial property, certification to convey, 507.49  
 Undivided interests, delinquent property taxes, payment, 272.14  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, *see* Forms under this topic  
 Uniform Conveyancing Forms Advisory Task Force, 507.09  
 United States, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Unorganized counties, recording of conveyances of real property, effect, 507.36  
 Unrecorded conveyances, when void, 507.34  
 Vacated rights of way, conveyance of land abutting, 507.17  
 Validity  
 Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Medical assistance, asset transfers, effect, 256B.0595  
 Vehicles, damaged, title branding, 325F.6641, 325F.6642  
 Vendees, notice received, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Vendors, notice given, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
 Warranty deeds, form, 507.07  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, powers, generally, 458D.06, 458D.18  
 Wills, 507.251

**CONVEYORS**

*See also* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Long-distance conveyors, regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06

**CONVICTED PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, license violations, 148F.09, 148F.20  
 Aliases, listing, applications for pardon, 638.05  
 Attorneys for, telephone calls, 481.10  
 Boot camp program, challenge incarceration, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.613  
 Child custody  
 Burden of proof, 518.179

**CONVICTED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Child custody (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 257.026  
 Classification, 244.24  
 Cohabitation, effect on child custody or parenting time, 257.026  
 Community service, *see* COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Computer use, 243.055  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.497  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Consent, applications for pardon, private data in, disclosure, 638.05  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12  
 Contracts, commercial profit from crime, proceeds, payments to victims, 611A.68  
 Criminal history  
 Information, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Questions about, in hiring  
 Exceptions, 364.10  
 Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Data  
 Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
 Sex offenders, registration data, classification, 13.82  
 Discharges, reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 DNA specimens, collection after sentence or supervision, 609.117  
 Employment  
 Compensation and salaries, 16D.16, 550.37, 551.05  
 Criminal history  
 Questions about, in hiring, exceptions, 364.10  
 Questions about, in hiring, limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Employment and occupational licensing  
 Background checks, 364.021  
 Civil rights violations, 364.10  
 Contested cases, 364.06  
 Definitions, 364.02  
 Ex-criminal offenders, 45.027  
 Exempt professions and employments, 364.09  
 Grievances, contested cases, 364.06  
 Hiring or licensing authorities, 364.03 to 364.05, 364.07  
 Policy of state, 364.01  
 Revocation or suspension for related crimes, 364.08  
 State and local policies, 135A.1459  
 Ex-criminal offenders, hiring, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under this topic  
 Exoneration, *see* under POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES  
 Failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491  
 Firearms, *see* Convicted persons under PISTOLS  
 Foreign states, registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Fugitives from justice, *see* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE  
 Habeas corpus, ineligibility for, 589.01  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Hiring, *see* Employment and occupational licensing under this topic  
 Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 245.035, 259.12, 563.02  
 Inmates of correctional facilities, *see* PRISONERS  
 Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Lawsuits  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 259.12, 563.02  
 Security for costs, 549.18  
 Marriage, effect on child custody or parenting time, 257.026  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, exclusion, 256L.04

**CONVICTED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Parenting time, 257.026, 518.177, 518.179  
 Payments by, room and board costs, 641.12  
 Pistols, possession, *see* Convicted persons under PISTOLS  
 Predatory offender registration law, 243.166, 243.167  
 Prescription drug use, liability, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Prison made goods, 325F.48  
 Probationers, *see* PROBATION  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING  
 Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexually transmitted diseases  
   Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Treatment, rulemaking, limitations, 144.12  
 Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Telephone calls, attorneys, 481.10  
 Transfers, fees for transporting, 357.09  
 Viatical settlement business participation, prohibited, 60A.9583  
 Voting, ineligibility, 201.014, 609B.610  
 Witnesses, convicted persons as, 595.07  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**CONVICTION**

Effects  
   Specific crimes, *see* Conviction under specific index headings  
   Specific persons, consequences of conviction, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS

**COOK COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Cities in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, 298.17  
 County board, recommendations by, occupation tax revenues, 298.17  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Grand Portage, historic place, 138.664  
 Height of Land, historic place, 138.664  
 Historic sites, federal lands, 138.57  
 Independent School District 166 (Cook County), 128.009, 128.01 to 128.03  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Property taxes, juvenile detention center, 383C.42  
 State lands  
   Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82  
   Timber restrictions, 92.45  
   Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545  
 Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Tax-forfeited lands, timber, cutting and removal restrictions, 282.018  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Timber, state lands, 92.45  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in, economic development grants and loans to, occupation tax revenues, 298.17  
 Witch Tree, historic place, 138.664

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

*See also* AIR CONDITIONING  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02

**COOPER/SAMS VOLUNTEER AMBULANCE PROGRAM**

*See also* AMBULANCE SERVICES

**COOPER/SAMS VOLUNTEER AMBULANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Administration  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.40, 144E.48  
   Generally, 144E.40  
   Investment Board, duties, 144E.40, 144E.44  
 Awards  
   Allocation, 144E.45  
   Generally, 144E.43, 144E.46, 144E.47  
   Records, 144E.45  
 Changes, 144E.47  
 Contracts and agreements, administration, 144E.40  
 Eligibility  
   Determination, 144E.40  
   Generally, 144E.41  
   Qualified personnel, status as creditors of state, 144E.42  
 Established, 144E.40  
 Funds and accounts  
   Investment of funds, 144E.40, 144E.44  
   Suspense account, 144E.42, 144E.45  
   Trust account, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Generally, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Legal status, 144E.42, 144E.47  
 Purpose, 144E.40  
 Records and record keeping, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.45  
 Service credit, 144E.41, 144E.45, 144E.46

**COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS**

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-102  
 Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
 Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011  
 Definitions  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
 Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01  
 Lawsuits, conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02  
 Liability insurance, rates, setting, 65A.375  
 Limited equity cooperatives, 273.11  
 Property insurance, rates, setting, 65A.375  
 Property taxes  
   Limited equity cooperatives, additional taxes, 273.11  
   Refunds, 290A.091  
 Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Accreditation, agricultural cooperatives, 17.694  
 Addresses, registered office or agents, 5.29, 308A.025, 308A.027  
 Administrators of estates, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611  
 Advances of money  
   Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
   Indemnification, 308B.471  
 Affidavits, notice via electronic communication, 308B.531  
 Affirmations, lawsuits, advances for expenses, 308B.471  
 Agents, registered, 5.29, 308A.025  
 Agreements  
   Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
   Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715  
   Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Agricultural cooperatives  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
   Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES  
   Attorneys, 17.695  
   Contract carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Contracts  
   Attorneys, 17.695  
   Marketing, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311  
   Requirements, 17.694  
 Creamery cooperatives, 308A.201  
 Definitions, 17.53, 17.693  
 Elections, 17.694, 17.695

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural cooperatives (Cont'd)

- Firefighting equipment, motor vehicle tax exemptions, 168.012
- Generally, 17.694
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018
- Health plans, 62H.18
- Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05
- Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702
- Interest rates, limitations, 334.062
- Joint self-insurance plans, 62H.18
- Marketing and bargaining committees, 17.695
- Members, 17.694, 17.695
- Membership, policy of state, 17.692
- Notice given, 17.54, 17.697
- Petitions by, bargaining, 17.697
- Producer-owned cooperatives, 41B.048
- Reports about, 308A.205
- Unfair trade practices, 17.696
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435
- Votes and voting, 17.54

Agricultural marketing contracts

- Agricultural contracts, 17.94, 17.9442
- Generally, 308A.205, 308B.311

Amendments of law, 308B.101

Articles of abandonment, 308B.835

Articles of consolidation, 308B.801

Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921

Articles of incorporation

- Amendments
  - Correction of defective organization, 308A.145
  - Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955
  - Procedures, generally, 308A.135
  - Shares, 308A.501
- Breach of fiduciary duty, liability, limitations, 308A.325
- Consolidations, 308A.801
- Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141
- Dissolution, 308A.911
- Filing, 308A.135, 308A.145, 308A.155
- Generally, 308A.131
- Mail or electronic voting, 308A.311
- Members' meetings, provisions regarding, 308A.611, 308A.631
- Members of cooperative, provisions regarding, 308A.601, 308A.635, 308A.641
- Mergers, 308A.801
- Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125
- Procurement through fraud, 308A.955

Articles of merger

- Filing, 308B.801
- Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805

Articles of organization

- Advances of money, limitations, 308B.471
- Amendments, 308B.221, 308B.601, 308B.721, 308B.945
- Board of directors, provisions regarding
  - Liability, limitation or elimination, 308B.465
  - Meetings, 308B.425
  - Quorum, 308B.431
  - Votes and voting, 308B.435, 308B.441
- Committees, 308B.451
- Consolidations, 308B.801
- Contents, 308B.215
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Contributions, provisions regarding, 308B.701, 308B.705
- Directors, 308B.411, 308B.421
- Indemnification, limitations, 308B.471
- Members of cooperative, provisions regarding
  - Action without meeting, 308B.541
  - Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605
  - Class or series provisions, 308B.535, 308B.611
  - Generally, 308B.535
  - Grouping authorized, 308B.501

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of organization (Cont'd)

- Members of cooperative, provisions regarding (Cont'd)
  - Meetings, 308B.531
  - Votes and voting, 308B.545, 308B.551, 308B.555
- Membership interests, provisions regarding, 308B.601, 308B.615, 308B.625
- Mergers, 308B.801
- Nonmembers, voting rights, 308B.555
- Presumptions, 308B.215
- Procurement through fraud, 308B.945
- Records, 308B.245, 308B.501
- Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 308B.531
- Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Assets

- Misapplication or waste, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Personal property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Redelivery after discontinuation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.965, 308B.955
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
  - Dissolution, 308A.915, 308B.915
  - Generally, 308B.571
  - Liquidation proceedings, 308A.901
  - Priority of obligations, 308B.935
  - Receivers, duties, 308A.945
- Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

Assignments

- Contribution agreements, 308B.711
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Members' financial rights, effects, 308B.605

Assistant records officer, signatures, 308B.221

Assistant secretary, signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801

Associations or corporations, cooperative associations defined as, 317A.905

Attorney fees

- Dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935
- Indemnification against, 308B.471
- Record inspections, 308B.501
- Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 308B.471

Attorneys for cooperative, special legal counsel, indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471

Audit committee, 308B.445

Bankruptcy, trustees, membership interests controlled by

- Powers, decedents' estates or incompetent members, 308B.611
- Voting rights, 308B.561

Bargaining, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698

Board of directors

- Absent directors, written actions, 308B.425
- Action without meeting, 308B.435
- Appointments by
  - Committee members, 308B.451
  - Directors, vacancies, 308A.315
  - Votes and voting, 308B.575
- Approvals by, 308A.501, 308B.601
- Articles, amendment procedures, 308A.135, 308B.221
- Audit committee, election of, 308B.445
- Bylaws, 308A.165, 308B.241
- Committees, 308A.165, 308B.451, 308B.471
- Compensation and salaries, 308B.461
- Conflicts of interest, 308B.461
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715

Directors

- Cooperative housing corporations, 308A.305
- Elections, *see* same under this topic
- Farm corporation shareholders, eligibility, 308A.311
- Liability, approval of unfair contributions, 308B.701
- Liability insurance, 308B.471
- Nominations, 308A.311
- Number, 308A.305, 308B.405
- Officers, serving as, 308A.401
- Term, 308B.411

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)

- Dissolution by members, duties, 308A.915, 308B.915
- Election of officers, duties, 308A.401
- Emergency powers, 308B.305
- First board, 308A.131, 308B.205, 308B.411
- Governance, duties, 308A.301, 308B.401
- Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975
- Liability, 308A.325, 308A.328, 308B.435, 308B.455, 308B.465
- Liquidation, duties, 308A.901
- Meetings, 308B.425
- Members of cooperative, grouping by district or local unit, 308A.601, 308B.501
- Merger or consolidation plans, 308B.801
- Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125
- Officers, election of, 308B.475
- Quorum, 308B.425, 308B.431
- Records, 308B.245
- Removal, 308A.321, 308A.911
- Removal or resignation, 308B.411, 308B.421
- Resolutions by
  - Articles, amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221
  - Management committees, establishing, 308B.451
  - Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.611
  - Mergers, abandonment, 308B.835
  - Subsidiary mergers, approval, 308B.805
  - Uncertificated membership interests, 308B.615
- Rules, 308A.601, 308B.501
- Signatures, written actions, 308B.441
- Standard of conduct, 308A.328
- Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210
- Vacancies, filling, 308A.315, 308A.321, 308A.911, 308B.415, 308B.421
- Votes and voting
  - Absent directors, written actions, 308B.425
  - Affirmative majority vote, 308B.435
  - Allocation of authority, 308B.411
  - Articles, amendments, 308A.135
  - Committees, members, 308B.451
  - Disposition of property and assets, 308B.571
  - Electronic communication, use, 308B.441
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471
  - Larger than majority vote, 308B.435
  - Presumption of assent, dissent, 308A.328, 308B.455
  - Special members' meetings, calling, 308A.615, 308B.515
  - Written actions, 308B.441
- Written actions, 308B.425, 308B.441
- Bonds (public debt), issuance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Borrowing money, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Breach of fiduciary duty, directors, limitation of liability, 308A.325, 308B.465
- Breach of loyalty, directors, personal liability, 308B.465
- Buildings, construction, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301
- Business affairs
  - Corporate powers, 308A.201
  - Management deadlock, 308A.941
  - Receivers, duties, 308A.945
  - Resumption after revocation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.921, 308B.911
  - Winding up after dissolution, 308A.911, 308A.915, 308B.915
- Business association, cooperatives defined as, 345.31
- Business entity members
  - Definitions, 308B.005
  - Directors, nominations for, 308B.411
  - Membership interests held by, 308B.561, 308B.611
- Bylaws
  - Advances of money, limitations, 308B.471
  - Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, damages, 308A.205, 308B.311

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Bylaws (Cont'd)

- Amendments
  - Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955, 308B.945
  - Dissenting members, rights regarding, 308B.601
  - Distributions, cash or other assets, 308B.721
  - Procedures, 308A.165, 308B.241
- Board of directors, 308B.431, 308B.465
- Board of directors' meetings, 308B.425
- Committees, 308B.451
- Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715
- Contributions, 308B.701, 308B.705
- Directors, 308A.311, 308B.411, 308B.421
- Dissolution, 308A.911
- Distributions, 308A.705, 308A.915
- Generally, 308A.165, 308B.241
- Indemnification, limitations, 308B.471
- Mail or electronic voting, 308A.311
- Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.631, 308B.241, 308B.511
- Members of cooperative
  - Action without meeting, 308B.541
  - Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605
  - Class or series provisions, 308B.611
  - Grouping authorized, 308A.601, 308B.501
  - Meetings, 308B.531
  - Votes and voting, 308A.635, 308A.641, 308B.545, 308B.551, 308B.555
- Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.615, 308B.625, 308B.721
- Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Nonmembers, voting rights, 308B.555
- Records, 308B.245, 308B.501
- Remote communication, using for members meetings, 308B.531
- Shares, repurchase by cooperative, 308A.501
- Violations, 308A.605
- Capital reserve, 308A.701
- Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic
- Capital stock cooperatives
  - Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311
  - Organization methods, 308A.125
- Capital structure, bylaws, 308B.241
- Cash, distributions, forms of, 308A.705
- Catastrophic events, emergency powers, 308B.305
- Certificates and certification
  - Articles, amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221
  - Certificated membership interests, 308B.615
  - Certificates of conversion, 308B.225
  - Certificates of interest, nonmember patrons, distributions, 308A.705
  - Members' meetings, notice, 308A.621, 308B.521
  - Membership interests, class or series provisions, 308B.611
  - Revolving fund certificates, distributions, forms of, 308A.705
- Certificates of incorporation
  - Issuance, 308A.131
  - Procurement through fraud, 308A.955
- Certificates of organization, procurement through fraud, 308B.945
- Certified copies, articles of incorporation, amendments, 308A.141
- Certifying to
  - Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801
  - Dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.121, 308B.921
  - Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801, 308B.805
- Chair
  - Directors, election as, 308A.401
  - Dissolution, revocation of proceedings, duties, 308B.911
  - Required position, 308B.475
  - Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801, 308B.221, 308B.615
  - Special members' meetings, duties, 308A.615



**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS  
 Charters, forfeiture, 308A.145  
 Chief executive officer, duties and powers, 308B.475  
 Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic  
 Claims against  
   Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
   Barred claims  
     Generally, 308A.981, 308B.971  
     Statutes of limitations, 308A.925, 308B.915  
   Dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
   Filing, 308A.961, 308A.981, 308B.951, 308B.971  
   Forms, 308A.961, 308B.951  
   Notice of intent to dissolve, effect, 308A.911  
   Omitted claims, lawsuits, 308A.981, 308B.971  
   Unsatisfied judgments or inability to pay, 308A.941, 308B.931  
 Commercial Code, 17.94  
 Committees  
   Bylaws, 308A.165  
   Generally, 308B.451  
   Special committees, 308B.451, 308B.471  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
   Directors, 308B.411  
   Dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Complaints, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Conflict of laws, condominiums, townhouses, or cooperative apartments, 308A.011  
 Conflicts of interest, 308B.451, 308B.461  
 Consolidations, 308A.301, 308B.801  
 Constituent cooperatives, mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Contested cases, agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694  
 Contracts  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, 17.9442, 308A.205, 308B.311  
   Conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
   Corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
   Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210  
 Contribution agreements, 308B.711  
 Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715  
 Contributions, 308B.701, 308B.705  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, 308B.225  
 Conveyances, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Cooperative  
   Defined, 308A.005  
   Use of term, 303.05, 308A.011  
 Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.001 to 308B.975  
 Cooperative housing corporations, directors, 308A.305  
 Cooperative Law, generally, 308A.001 to 308A.985  
 Cooperative names  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Articles of organization, 308B.215  
   Certificates of conversion, 308B.225  
   Changing, after merger, 308B.805  
   Cooperative, use of term, 303.05, 308A.011  
   Distinguishing, 308A.121, 308B.211, 333.055  
   Foreign cooperative associations, 303.05  
   Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
   Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 308A.025  
   Requirements, generally, 308A.121  
   Secretary of state, duties, 333.055  
 Cooperative power associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate actions, generally, 308A.201  
 Corporate existence  
   Commencement, 308A.155, 308B.235  
   Continuation during dissolution proceedings, 308A.911  
 Corporations, cooperative associations defined as, 216B.02, 303.02

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141  
 Creamery cooperatives  
   Generally, 308A.201  
   Insurance, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Creditors  
   Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
   Petitions by, 308A.935, 308B.925  
   Rights, 308A.801, 308B.225, 308B.611  
 Damages  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
   Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565  
 De facto corporations, articles of incorporation, filing to become de jure corporations, 308A.145  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693  
   Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.005  
   Foreign corporations, 303.02  
   Generally, 308A.005  
 Deposits to, acceptance, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Disclosure  
   Advances of money, 308B.471  
   Chapter 308A, members' rights and obligations, 308B.225  
   Conflicts of interest, 308B.461  
   Indemnification, 308B.471  
   Membership interests, 308B.601  
 Dissenters' rights  
   Demands for payment, 308B.601  
 Dissolution  
   Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
   Assets, *see* same under this topic  
   Attorney fees, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935  
   Board of directors, duties, 308A.915, 308B.915  
   By attorney general, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
   By members of cooperative, 308A.911 to 308A.931, 308B.911 to 308B.921  
   Certification, 308A.931, 308A.975, 308B.921, 308B.965  
   Claims, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
   Costs and disbursements, 308A.941, 308A.945, 308B.931, 308B.935  
   Court-supervised  
     Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.901, 308B.925 to 308B.965  
     Cooperative Law, 308A.905, 308A.935 to 308A.975  
   Creditors, duties, 308A.935, 308B.925  
   Debts, collection and payment, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935  
   Distributions to members, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935  
   Effective date, 308A.931, 308A.971, 308B.921, 308B.961  
   Failure to renew, 308A.027, 308B.121  
   Filing requirements, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911  
   Hearings, 308A.945, 308B.935  
   Injunctions, 308A.945, 308B.935  
   Intent to dissolve, notice, 308A.911, 308A.935, 308B.903, 308B.915, 308B.925  
   Lawsuits, generally, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
   Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
   Members of cooperative, duties, court-supervised, 308A.935, 308B.925  
   Methods, 308A.905, 308B.901  
   Notice requirements  
     Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.903, 308B.911, 308B.925  
     Cooperative Law, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308A.935

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)

- Orders
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.931, 308B.961, 308B.965
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.941, 308A.971, 308A.975
- Parties to suits
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.931, 308B.941
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.941, 308A.951
- Priority of obligations
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.935, 308B.971
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.945, 308A.981
- Property, liquidation, 308A.915, 308B.915
- Receivers, *see same under this topic*
- Reinstatement after, procedure, 308A.027
- Remedies continued during, 308A.911
- Revocation of proceedings, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911
- Venue, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Winding up of business affairs, 308A.911, 308A.915, 308B.915

Distributions

- After dissolution, 308B.915, 308B.935
- Articles of dissolution, 308A.931
- Cash or other assets, 308B.721
- Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705
- Generally, 308A.705
- Members of cooperative, 308A.915, 308A.945
- Net income, 308B.725
- Patronage distributions, 308B.725
- Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39

District or local units

- Delegates representing, voting rights, 308A.635, 308B.545
- Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411, 308B.511
- Members of cooperative, grouping authorized, 308A.601, 308B.501

Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705

Domestic cooperatives

- Defined, 308B.005

Duration

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Articles of organization, 308B.215
- Corporate existence, 308A.155, 308A.911, 308B.235
- Expiration, failure to renew, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Perpetual existence, 308A.155, 308B.235

Elections

- Ballots, 308A.311, 308B.411
- District or local units, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411, 308B.511
- Electronic voting, 308A.311, 308A.611
- Members' meetings, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411

Electric cooperatives, *see COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS*

Electronic or remote communication

- Directors' meetings, 308B.425
- Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 308B.007
- Members of cooperative, 308B.531, 308B.541
- Proxies, appointment, participation at members' meetings, 308B.565

Electronic voting, 308A.311, 308A.635

Emergency bylaws, 308B.241

Emergency powers, 308B.305

Eminent domain, 308A.201

Employee benefit plans, corporate powers, 308B.301

Employees

- Liability insurance, 308B.471
- Sales to, exemption, unlawful trade practices, 325D.14

Encumbrances, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Evidence

- Certificated membership interests, 308B.615
- Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 308B.531

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 308B.471

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Executors, membership interests controlled by

- Powers, decedents' estates or incompetent members, 308B.611
- Voting rights, 308B.561

Family farm cooperatives

- Homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Farmers cooperative associations, *see Agricultural cooperatives under this topic*

Federal aid, cost-share, 12A.15

Federal regulations, conformity, agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694

Fees

- Articles of organization, filing, 308B.215
- Curative filings, 308B.231
- Filing fees, 308B.111
- Registration fees, 308B.121

Fiduciaries, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Fiduciary powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Filing

- Curative filings, 308B.231
- Fees, exceptions, 308B.231
- Registered agent or office changes, 5.29

Filing with, proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 308B.565

Financial officer, required position, 308B.475

Financial statements, 308B.245, 308B.445

Fines

- Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205
- Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Indemnification against, 308B.471

Foreign business entities, mergers and consolidations, 308B.801, 308B.835

Foreign cooperatives

- Applicability of law, 308A.032, 308B.152
- Generally, 308B.121
- Names, cooperative, use of term, 303.05

Forns

- Mail ballots, 308A.311, 308A.635, 308B.411, 308B.545
- Renewal with secretary of state, 308B.121

Fraud, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945

Good faith

- Acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 308B.465
- Indemnification requirements, 308B.471

Governance, board of directors, duties, 308A.301, 308B.401

Grants to, workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Guardians and conservators, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Health care cooperatives, *see HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES*

Heat cooperatives, *see COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS*

Homesteads, 273.124

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921 to 290.0922

Incorporation

- Articles of incorporation, *see same under this topic*
- Certificates of incorporation, 308A.131, 308A.955
- Common interest communities, 515B.3-101
- Incorporators, duties, 308A.105
- Presumptions, 308A.131
- Procedures, 308A.131
- Violations, dissolution, 308A.955

Incorporators

- Generally, 308A.105
- Signatures, 308A.131

Indebtedness

- Dissolution proceedings, 308A.915, 308A.945, 308B.915, 308B.935
- Members of cooperative, personal liability, limitation, 308B.505

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Indemnification  
 Committee members, 308B.451  
 Generally, 308B.471  
 Information returns (taxes)  
 Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Injunctions  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Dissolution proceedings, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Inspections, records, rights regarding, 308B.501  
 Insurance  
 Corporate powers, 308B.301  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 308B.471  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Investments, corporate powers, 308B.301  
 Judgments, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Jurisdiction, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 308A.015  
 Lawsuits  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.921  
 By attorney general, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Correction of defective organization, effect, 308A.145  
 Directors, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Members, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Officers, rights after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Omitted claims, 308A.981, 308B.971  
 Parties to suits, 308A.941, 308A.951, 308B.931, 308B.941  
 Receivers, powers, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 308A.911  
 Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Leases, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Liability  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Board of directors, 308A.325, 308B.701  
 Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
 Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 308B.471  
 Liens, conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
 Light cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Limited equity cooperatives, apartments, 273.11  
 Liquidation  
 Articles of dissolution, 308A.931  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Equitable remedies, 308A.941  
 Generally, 308A.901  
 Partial liquidation, 308A.941  
 Loans by, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Loans to, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Mail and mailing  
 Articles, proposed amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
 Members' meetings, notice, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.515  
 Mergers or consolidations, notice, 308B.801  
 Management committees, 308B.451  
 Manufactured home park cooperatives, homesteads, 273.124  
 Marketing, agricultural contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Mediation, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
 Meetings, *see* Members' meetings under this topic  
 Member control agreements  
 Authorization and execution, 308B.627  
 Bylaws, 308B.241  
 Members of cooperative  
 Action without meeting, 308B.541

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Member control agreements (Cont'd)  
 Members of cooperative (Cont'd)  
 Assignments of financial rights, 308B.605  
 Generally, 308B.535  
 Violations, surrender of membership, 308B.501  
 Voting rights, 308B.555  
 Nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
 Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 308B.531  
 Signatures, 308B.627  
 Members' meetings  
 Agendas  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 308A.135  
 Authorized shares, amendments, 308A.501  
 Business and fiscal reports, 308A.611  
 Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308A.611, 308B.411  
 Chair, duties, 308A.615, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Defined, 308A.005, 308B.005  
 Dissolution, duties, 308A.911, 308A.921, 308B.911  
 Generally, 308A.611, 308B.511  
 Notice requirements, *see* same under this topic  
 President, duties, 308A.615, 308A.921  
 Quorum  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 308A.135  
 Articles of organization, proposed amendments, 308B.221  
 Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Consolidation plans, adoption, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Dissolution, 308A.911  
 Generally, 308A.631, 308B.525  
 Liquidation, 308A.901  
 Merger plans, adoption, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Records, 308A.621, 308B.245, 308B.521  
 Remote communication, use, 308B.531  
 Special meetings, 308A.615, 308B.515  
 Members of cooperative  
 Action without meeting, 308B.541  
 Appointments, directors, vacancies, 308A.315  
 Articles of incorporation, amendment procedures, 308A.135  
 Articles of organization, amendment procedures, 308B.221  
 Bylaws, 308A.165, 308A.605, 308B.241, 308B.501  
 Certifying to, membership interests, 308B.611  
 Consolidations, effect, 308A.801  
 Debt, personal liability provisions, 308B.505  
 Defined, 308A.005, 308B.005  
 Directors, removal, 308A.321, 308B.421  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Grouping by district or local unit, 308A.601, 308B.501  
 Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975  
 Liability, 308B.611  
 Meetings, *see* Members' meetings under this topic  
 Memberships, 308A.605, 308A.705, 308A.801  
 Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.835  
 Nonmember patrons, 308A.705  
 Notice received  
 Action without meeting, 308B.541  
 Articles, proposed amendments, 308A.135, 308B.221  
 Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241  
 Chapter 308A rights and obligations, 308B.225  
 Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 308B.531  
 Failure to receive, effect, 308A.625  
 Meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.571  
 Membership interests, 308B.601, 308B.611  
 Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805  
 Number, 308B.501  
 Parties to suits, dissolution, 308A.945, 308B.931

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members of cooperative (Cont'd)

- Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, damages for breach, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Payments to, nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601
- Petitions by, 308A.615, 308A.935, 308B.515, 308B.925
- Property disposition, consideration, notice, 308A.901
- Records, 308B.245, 308B.501
- Reports received, 308A.611, 308B.471, 308B.511
- Resolutions by, 308A.901, 308B.605, 308B.625
- Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 308B.531
- Signatures, 308B.541, 308B.601
- Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210
- Votes and voting
  - Absentee ballots, 308A.635, 308B.545
  - Articles, proposed amendments, 308B.221
  - Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
  - Bylaws, adoption or amendment, 308A.165, 308B.241
  - Consolidations, approval, 308A.801, 308B.801
  - Cooperatives constituted of other cooperatives, rights, 308A.641
  - Cooperatives holding shares of corporations, rights, 308A.645
  - Cooperatives whose members are not cooperatives or associations, 308A.635, 308A.641
  - Delegates representing local units, rights, 308A.635, 308B.545
  - Determination of rights, 308B.555
  - Directors, election of, 308A.311, 308B.411
  - Disposition of property and assets, 308B.571
  - Dissolution, 308A.911
  - Electronic communication, use, 308B.531, 308B.541
  - Generally, 308B.535
  - Indemnification eligibility, determination, 308B.471
  - Larger than majority vote, 308B.535
  - Liquidation, 308A.901
  - Manner of voting, presumption, 308B.555
  - Mergers, approval, 308A.801, 308B.801
  - Mergers or exchanges, 308B.835
  - Methods, 308A.635, 308B.545
  - Proxies, use, 308A.635, 308B.545, 308B.565
  - Revocation of dissolution proceedings, 308A.921, 308B.911
  - Rights, generally, 308A.635, 308B.545
  - Spouses, voting for members, 308A.635
  - Subsidiary mergers, approval, 308B.805
- Waivers, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.531
- Written actions, 308B.541, 308B.605

Membership basis cooperatives, 308A.125

Membership interests

- Bylaws, 308B.241
- Certificated interests, 308B.615
- Class, 308B.535
- Converting to securities, subsidiary merger plans, 308B.805
- Distributions, cash or other assets, 308B.721
- Financial rights, 308B.501, 308B.605
- Generally, 308B.601, 308B.611
- Issuance, 308B.601, 308B.805
- Jointly owned interests, 308B.555, 308B.565
- Lost certificates, replacement, 308B.621
- Profits and losses, allocation, 308B.721
- Series, 308B.535
- Surrendering, 308B.501
- Transfer or sale, 308B.601, 308B.625, 308B.711
- Uncertificated interests, 308B.615

Memberships

- Chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905
- Members of cooperative, *see same under this topic*
- Open memberships, 308A.210
- Residential memberships, 308A.210

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Mergers

- Abandonment, 308B.835
- Authorization, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Notice, 308B.801, 308B.805
- Plan, 308B.801, 308B.805
- With limited liability companies, 308B.801, 308B.805, 308B.835

Mortgages, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, separate determination, 273.124

Names, *see Cooperative names under this topic*

Net income

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Distributions, *see same under this topic*
- Reserves, 308A.701

New cooperatives, consolidations, 308A.801

Nonmember patrons, 308A.705

Nonpatron members

- Distributions, eligibility, 308B.725
- Nonpatron directors, vacancies, 308B.415
- Votes and voting, 308B.545

Nonpatron membership interests, 308B.005, 308B.601

Nonprofit corporations law, exemption, 317A.051

Nonstock cooperatives, 308A.125

Nonstock units of equity

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Dividends, 308A.705

Oaths, claims, filing, 308A.961, 308B.951

Officers

- Assistant secretary, duties, 308A.135, 308A.801
- Bylaws, 308A.165
- Contracts, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881
- Dissolution by members, duties regarding, 308B.915
- Generally, 308A.401
- Lawsuits after dissolution, 308A.985, 308B.975
- Liability insurance, 308B.471
- President, 308A.135, 308A.401, 308A.615, 308A.801
- Required officers, 308A.401, 308B.475
- Secretary, *see same under this topic*
- Signatures, 308B.615
- Vice-presidents, 308A.135, 308A.401, 308A.801

Offices, registered office, 308A.025, 308A.131, 308B.115

Orders

- Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 17.694
- Claims, filing requirements, 308A.961
- Dissolution
  - Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.901, 308B.961, 308B.965
  - Cooperative Law, 308A.905, 308A.971, 308A.975
- Equitable relief, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Partial liquidation, 308A.941
- Record inspections, 308B.501

Organization methods, 308A.125

Organizational meeting, 308B.205

Organizations

- Certificates of organization, 308B.945
- Common interest communities, 515B.3-101
- Conversion to chapter 308B authority, 308B.225
- Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 308B.561
- Presumptions, 308B.215
- Violations, dissolution, 308B.945

Organizers, 308B.205, 308B.215, 308B.411

Owners, homestead classification, 273.124

Ownership interests in other entities

- Corporate powers, 308B.301
- Votes and voting, 308B.575

Parent cooperative associations, subsidiary mergers, 308B.805

Parent cooperatives, child care, 245A.02, 245A.14

Parties to suits, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.951, 308B.931, 308B.941

Patron members

- Agricultural marketing contracts, 308B.311
- Distributions to, 308B.721, 308B.725

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Patron members (Cont'd)  
 Patron directors, vacancies, 308B.415  
 Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308B.311  
 Votes and voting  
   Bylaws, 308B.241  
   Directors, election of, 308B.411  
   Proxies, generally, 308B.565  
   Rights, generally, 308B.545  
   Voting based on patronage, 308B.551  
 Patron membership interests  
   Generally, 308B.601  
   Profits and losses, allocation, 308B.721  
   Surrendering, 308B.501  
 Patrons  
   Allocated patronage equities, distributions, forms of, 308A.705  
   Bylaws, 308A.165  
   Nonmember patrons, 308A.705  
   Payments by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
 Payments by  
   Articles of consolidation, fees, 308A.801  
   Articles of incorporation, fees, 308A.131, 308A.141  
   Articles of merger, fees, 308A.801  
   Corporations electing application of law, amendments, 308A.141  
   Filing fees, generally, 308A.021  
   Information returns (taxes), filing requirements, 289A.12  
   Nonpatron membership interests, dissenters' rights, 308B.601  
   Presumption of abandonment, 345.39  
   Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 308B.471  
 Personal property, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Personal representatives, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611  
 Policy of state, agricultural cooperatives, memberships, 17.692  
 Power cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Powers of cooperative  
   Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect, 308B.225  
   Emergency powers, 308B.305  
   Generally, 308A.201, 308B.201, 308B.301  
 President  
   Generally, 308A.401  
   Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801  
   Special members' meetings, duties, 308A.615  
 Presumptions  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
   Board of directors, votes and voting, 308A.328, 308B.455  
   Incorporation, 308A.131  
   Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308B.555  
   Organization, 308B.215  
 Prices, negotiating, corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Private processors, lists of producers, filing, 17.54  
 Products  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311  
   Buying, selling, or dealing in, 308A.201, 308B.301  
   Price, negotiating, 308A.201  
 Profits and losses  
   Assignments of financial rights, effect, 308B.605  
   Bylaws, provisions regarding, 308B.241  
   Membership interests, generally, 308B.611, 308B.721  
   Nonpatron membership interests, 308B.601  
 Property  
   Assets, *see* same under this topic  
   Conversion to chapter 308B authority, effect on title, 308B.225  
   Personal property, 308A.201, 308B.301  
   Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301  
   Unclaimed property, 308A.711, 308B.735, 345.39  
 Proxies (persons)  
   Generally, 308B.565  
   Members' meetings, 308B.531, 308B.545, 308B.565

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Proxies (persons) (Cont'd)  
 Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308A.635  
 Membership interests held by organizations and legal representatives, rights, 308B.561  
 Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS  
 Publication by  
   Members' meetings, notice, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308B.511, 308B.515  
   Mergers or consolidations, notice, 308A.801, 308B.801  
 Purposes  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Articles of organization, 308B.215  
   Bylaws, 308B.241  
   Organizational purpose, 308A.101, 308B.201  
 Real property, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Receivers  
   Appointment, 308A.945, 308B.935  
   Dismissal, 308A.965, 308B.955  
   Duties, powers, 308A.945, 308A.965, 308B.935, 308B.955  
   Filing with, claims, 308A.961, 308B.951  
   Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 308B.561  
   Notice requirements, 308A.945, 308B.935  
   Qualifications, 308A.951, 308B.941  
   Surety bonds, 308A.951, 308B.941  
 Records and record keeping  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.135  
   Articles of organization, 308B.221, 308B.245  
   Bylaws, 308B.241, 308B.245  
   Committees, minutes, access, 308B.451  
   Copies, costs, 308B.501  
   Electronic records, legal recognition of, 308B.007  
   Inspection rights, time, 308B.501  
   Members' meetings, 308A.621, 308B.521  
   Requirements, generally, 308B.245  
   Using, 308B.501  
 Records officer  
   Required position, 308B.475  
   Signatures, 308B.221, 308B.615  
 Referendum, agricultural cooperatives, revocation of accreditation, 17.694  
 Refunds  
   Nonmember patrons, distributions, 308A.705  
   Surrendered financial rights of membership interest, 308B.501  
   Surrendered shares, 308A.605  
 Registered agents  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Changes or registration, filing, 5.29, 308A.025  
   Designation, 308A.025  
   Generally, 5.36  
   Requirements, generally, 308A.025, 308B.115  
   Signatures, 308A.025, 308B.615  
 Registered office  
   Articles of incorporation, 308A.131  
   Changes, filing, 5.29, 308A.025  
   Generally, 5.36  
   Registered agents, duties, 308A.025  
   Requirements, 308A.025, 308B.115  
 Registration, records, 308B.245  
 Remedies, contribution agreements, default, 308B.711  
 Renewal  
   Data, classification, 308B.121  
   Failure to file, effect, 308A.027  
   Requirements, generally, 308A.027, 308B.121  
 Repeals of law, 308B.101  
 Reports given  
   Advances of money, 308B.471  
   Business and fiscal reports, 308A.611, 308B.511  
   Bylaws, 308A.165  
   Indemnification, 308B.471  
   Net income, distribution, 308B.725  
 Reserves, 308A.701, 308B.725

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Restraining orders, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311

Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55

Rural electric power cooperatives, 62H.10, 216B.2411, 308A.201

Rural health networks, 144.1492

Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10

Sales by, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311

Secretary

- Generally, 308A.401
- Members' meetings, duties, 308A.611, 308A.621
- Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801

Securities

- Distributions, forms of, 308A.705
- Regulation, 308A.505

Security interests

- Members' financial rights, enforcement, 308B.605
- Membership interests controlled by, 308B.611
- Voting rights not granted, 308B.561

Service of process, foreign cooperatives, 308B.121

Settlements, indemnification against, 308B.471

Shared service cooperatives, community integrated service networks, 62N.26

Shareholders

- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Bylaws, 308A.165, 308A.605
- Contracts, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881
- Liability, 48.033
- Officers, shareholders serving as, 308A.401
- Refunds, 308A.605
- Stockholders defined as, 308A.005

Shares

- Acquisition and disposal, corporate powers, 308A.201
- Articles of incorporation, 308A.131
- Cancellation, 308A.501, 308A.605
- Capital stock cooperatives, 308A.125
- Converting, mergers or consolidations, 308A.801
- Dividends, 308A.131, 308A.705
- Generally, 308A.501, 308A.705
- Refunds, 308A.605
- Retirement, 308A.501, 308A.605
- Subscriptions, unpaid amounts, 308A.915, 308A.945
- Surrendering, bylaws violations, 308A.605
- Transfer, approval by board, 308A.501

Signatures

- Articles of merger, 308B.805
- Board of directors, 308B.441
- Certificated membership interests, 308B.615
- Chair, 308A.135, 308A.801
- Contribution agreements, 308B.711
- Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 308B.007
- Incorporators, 308A.131
- Vice-chair, 308A.135, 308A.801

Special committees, 308B.451, 308B.471

Specific performance, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205

Spouses, voting for members, 308A.635

Standard of conduct

- Board of directors, 308A.328
- Committee members, 308B.451
- Generally, 308B.455
- Liability, limitation or elimination, 308B.465

Statutes of limitations, barred claims, 308A.925, 308B.915

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic

Subscribers, membership interests, liability, 308B.611

Subsidiaries

- Membership interests held by, voting rights, 308B.561
- Mergers, 308B.805

Surety bonds

- Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, lawsuits, 308A.205
- Receivers, 308A.951, 308B.941

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Surviving associations

- Mergers, effect, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Subsidiary mergers, 308B.805

Taxes, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives

- Generally, 308A.210
- Policy of increased speed and services, 237.082
- Special services and rates, 237.065

Telephone cooperatives

- Charges and rates, election of regulation, 237.075
- Commerce Department, duties, 237.075
- Corporate powers, 308A.201
- Directors, election by mail or electronic voting, 308A.311
- Disclosure of prices, exemption from filing, 237.66
- Payments by, universal service fund, 237.16
- Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10

Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87

Transferees

- Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, enforcement, 308B.625
- Property and assets, liability, 308B.571

Treasurer, 308A.401

Treasury stock, 308A.501

Trucking cooperatives, distributions, 308A.705

Trustees, membership interests controlled by, 308B.561, 308B.611

Unclaimed property

- Delivery of unclaimed property, hardship, 345.43
- Generally, 308A.711, 308B.735
- Property presumed abandoned, 345.39

Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, 17.696

Valuation of property, separate valuations, 273.124

Vice-chair

- Directors, election as, 308A.401
- Required position, 308B.475
- Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801, 308B.221

Vice-presidents

- Generally, 308A.401
- Signatures, 308A.135, 308A.801

Violations and penalties

- Correction of violations, time allowed, 308A.955, 308B.945
- Failure to renew, involuntary dissolution, 308B.121
- Generally, dissolution, 308A.955, 308B.945
- Indemnification against, 308B.471
- Members of cooperative, 308A.605, 308B.501
- Proxies (persons), 308B.565
- Securities violations, 308B.465
- Shareholders, surrender of shares, 308A.605

Voluntary dissolution, *see* Dissolution under this topic

Waivers

- Board of directors' meetings, notice, 308B.425
- Dissenters' rights, 308B.601
- Members' meetings, notice, 308B.511, 308B.515, 308B.531
- Organizational meeting, notice, 308B.205

Water quality cooperatives

- Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58
- Eminent domain, powers, 308A.201
- Formation, limitation, 308A.101
- Organization, purpose, 308A.101

Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 308B.471

Workers' compensation claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Writing, requirements

- Contribution agreements, 308B.711
- Contribution rights agreements, 308B.715

Written actions

- Directors, duties, 308B.425, 308B.441
- Members of cooperative, duties, 308B.541, 308B.605
- Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, 308B.625

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS ACT**

Generally, 308B.001 to 308B.975

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**

Accounting and budgeting systems, 123B.77  
 Agreements by, independent school districts, financial support or participation, 123B.04  
 Alternative teacher payment system, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.417  
 Assets, vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.24  
 Career and technical education programs, partnerships, 124D.4535  
 Computer software, development, review, 125B.05  
 Contracts, school buildings and grounds, purchase or lease, 123B.71  
 Cooperation and consolidation  
   Agreements, 123A.35  
   Bonds (public debt), effect on, 123A.41, 123A.62  
   Capital levies, 126C.40  
   Capital loans, effect on, 123A.41, 123A.74  
   Consolidation after combination, 123A.485  
   Disability access, funding, 123B.69  
   Dissolution and attachment, effect on, 123A.45  
   Education Department, duties, 123A.37  
   Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
   Effective date, 123A.38  
   Eligible districts, 123A.35  
   Employees, public employment labor relations, 123A.39  
   Energy conservation investment loans, effect on, 123A.74  
   Funds, transfers, 123B.79  
   Grants for, 123A.443  
   Planning  
     Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.442, 123A.443  
     Modification, 123A.37  
     Requirements, 123A.36, 123A.41  
   Plats, 123A.40  
   Referendum, 123A.36, 123A.37, 123A.442  
   Reorganization operating debt, levies, 123A.73  
   Reports about, 123A.43  
   Rulemaking, exemptions, 123A.36  
   School boards, 123A.36  
   Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10  
 Cooperative facilities districts  
   Certifying to, severance pay levies, 123A.444  
   Consolidation, 123A.443, 123A.48  
   Cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.482  
   Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 123A.44 to 123A.445  
   Generally, 123A.443  
   Grants for, 123A.441, 123A.443  
 Cooperative units, grants to, 123A.26  
 Cooperative vocational centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under this topic  
 Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01  
 Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS  
 Employees, insurance, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Funding  
   Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.415, 122A.417  
   Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21  
   Third party payments, 127A.45  
   Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454  
   Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.26, 124D.4531  
 Funds and accounts  
   Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
   Generally, *see* Funds and accounts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Transfers between, 123B.79  
 Governing boards, directors, selection, special education cooperatives, 125A.53  
 Grants to, applications, 123A.245, 123A.26  
 Indebtedness  
   Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
   Reorganization operating debt, 123A.73  
 Intermediary service areas, generally, 123B.41 to 123B.46

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Intermediate districts, *see* INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Learner outcomes, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Liabilities, vocational education cooperative centers, distributions, withdrawals from, 123A.24  
 Member districts, notice given, 123B.29  
 Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10  
 Planning  
   Cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.37  
   Local children's mental health collaboratives, funding contributions, 245.493  
 Policy of state, cooperative facilities grants, 123A.441  
 Property taxes  
   Generally, *see* Cooperative districts (schools) under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Levies for cooperative programs, 126C.43  
   School buildings and grounds, repair, 126C.40  
 Pupil units  
   Counting, 126C.05  
   English learners, weighting, 124D.65  
 Reports given  
   Career and technical education programs, 124D.452, 124D.4531, 124D.4535  
   Joint reports, 123A.43  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 School year, starting date, 120A.40  
 Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Special education cooperatives  
   Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
   Community transition interagency committees, duties, 125A.22  
   Contracts, school buildings and grounds, purchase or lease, 123B.71  
   Cooperation, 125A.22, 125A.30  
   Definitions, 297A.70  
   Employees, 123A.33, 123B.03  
   Funding, special education costs, 125A.11  
   Governing boards, directors, selection, 125A.53  
   Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Parent advisory councils, duties, 125A.24  
   Right to employment, 125A.53  
   School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
   Selection, 125A.53  
   Subcontracts, integrated children's mental health service system, revenue enhancement, 245.4932  
 Subcontracts  
   Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
   Integrated children's mental health service system, revenue enhancement, 245.4932  
   Special education cooperatives, 245.4932  
 Vocational education cooperative centers  
   Buildings constructed as school assignment, auctions, 123B.29  
   Employee health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25  
   Employees, 123A.33  
   Funding, 123A.22, 123A.26  
   Generally, 123A.22  
   Grants to, applications for, 123A.26  
   Members, 123A.22, 123A.24  
   Nonpublic school services, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
   School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
   Withdrawals from, 123A.24  
 Withdrawals from, 123A.22  
**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Appeals to Public Utilities Commission, 216B.026  
 Customer deposits, 325E.026  
 Disputes, mediation, 216B.164  
 Financial institutions, deposits in, by associations, 308A.201

**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Generation cooperative electric associations, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Retail cooperative electric associations, boards of directors, 216B.027

Transmission cooperative electric associations  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 High-voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246

Voting, 216B.026

Wholesale cooperative electric associations, 216B.027

**COOPERATIVE LAW**  
 Generally, 308A.001 to 308A.985

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Affiliated interests, exemptions, 216B.026

Agreements by, rural electric cooperatives, risk sharing, 308A.201

Assessments, generally, 216B.62

Assets, mortgage or pledge, 308A.201

Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES

Ballots, elections for regulation, 216B.026

Billing plans, 216B.098

Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215

Board of directors  
 Approvals by, ballots, elections for regulation, 216B.026  
 Directors, district or local units, proportional representation, 308A.313  
 Meetings, 216B.027, 308A.327  
 Records, inspecting, 216B.027  
 Retail cooperative electric associations, 216B.027

Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972

Bonds (public debt), issuance, 308A.201

Bylaws, district or local units, proportional representation, survey, 308A.313

Certified copies, elections for regulation, resolutions, 216B.026

Charges and rates  
 Adjustments, property taxes, 216B.1647  
 Delinquency charges, billings, statement of penalties, 325E.021  
 Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
 Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
 Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169

Cities, associations operating in, property, net tax capacity, 273.40

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Cold weather shutoff, generally, 216B.097

Complaints against, Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098

Contracts  
 Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39  
 Low income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Rural electric cooperatives, risk sharing, 308A.201  
 Standardization, 216B.1613

Cooperative electric associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS

Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327

Definitions  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.327  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
 Personal property taxes, 273.39  
 Public utilities, 216B.027

Deposits by, powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Deregulation, procedures, 216B.026

Descriptions of property  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Disconnection of service  
 Armed forces members' failure to pay, 325E.028  
 Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098  
 Notice to cities, 216B.0976

Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Distribution utilities, standards, 216B.029

District or local units, proportional representation, 308A.313

Drivers, qualifications, 221.031

Easements, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327

Elections for regulation, 216B.026

Electric utilities  
 Cooperative power associations defined as, 216B.1691, 216B.38  
 High voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246

Eminent domain  
 Acquisition by, 117.054, 216B.47  
 Utility cooperatives, corporate powers, 308A.021  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Employees, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Energy conservation  
 Improvements  
 Allocation of costs, 216B.2411  
 Commerce Department, duties, 216B.62  
 Financing program, 16B.322  
 Generally, 216B.241  
 Goals, 216C.43  
 Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
 Information about, 216C.02

Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Forms, customers, inability to pay, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097

Franchise fees, 216B.36

Funds and accounts  
 Customer accounts, nonpayment, 216B.027  
 Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241

Generation cooperative electric associations, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

In lieu taxes, 273.41

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

Inspections, records, board of directors, rights, 216B.027

Investigations, costs, 216B.62

Investments, powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Labor negotiations, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027

Lawsuits, open meetings, exclusion, 216B.027

Liability, investigations, costs, 216B.62

Lists, energy assistance providers, 216B.097

Load management, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241, 216B.2411

Loans by, powers of association, 308A.201

Loans to, powers of association, 308A.201

Mail and mailing, records, 216B.027

Maps, electric lines, 216B.39

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Meetings, 216B.027, 308A.327

Members, 216B.026

Mortgages  
 Generally, 507.327  
 Powers of association regarding, 308A.201

Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemptions, 169.829, 169.87

Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221, 12B.15

Orders, purchase by municipality, price, 216B.45

Organizational purpose, 308A.101

Payments by  
 Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241  
 Regulatory expenses, 216B.62

Payments to, customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098

Personal property taxes  
 Adjustments, applications for, 216B.1647  
 Definitions, 273.39  
 Payments in lieu of, 273.41  
 Tax assessments, 273.38

Petitions, 216B.026, 216B.027

Planning  
 Energy conservation improvement plans, 216B.241



**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Planning (Cont'd)  
 High voltage transmission lines, federally approved plans, 216B.246  
 Integrated resource plans, 216B.2422, 216B.62  
 Pledges, powers of association, 308A.201  
 Powers, generally, 308A.201  
 Property taxes  
 Adjustments, applications for, 216B.1647  
 Market value exclusion for generation efficiency, 272.0211  
 Public utilities  
 Cooperative power associations defined as, 336B.01  
 Definitions, 216B.02  
 Quasi-public associations, cooperative power associations described as, property taxes, 273.40  
 Records and record keeping, 216B.027  
 Referrals by, energy assistance, 216B.097  
 Refunds, powers of association regarding, 308A.201  
 Regulation by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.026, 216B.027  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Reports given  
 Energy conservation improvements, investments and expenditures, 216B.241  
 High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425  
 Integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
 Research, energy conservation improvements, expenditures, 216B.241  
 Residential customers  
 Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Consumer protections, 216B.098  
 Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55  
 Retail electric service, 216B.09  
 Revenues, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.241  
 Rural electric power cooperatives  
 Agreements by, risk sharing, 308A.201  
 Contracts, risk sharing, 308A.201  
 Employee welfare benefit plans, reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.2411  
 Insurance regulations, exclusion, 308A.201  
 Sale of  
 Generally, 216B.45  
 Procedure, 216B.45, 216B.46  
 Referendum, exemption, 216B.465  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61  
 Securities, exemptions, 216B.026  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Service  
 Consumer protections, 216B.098  
 Definitions, 216B.029  
 Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
 Termination of service, 216B.097, 216B.098  
 Service areas, *see* Assigned service areas under POWER COMPANIES  
 Share purchase, exemptions, 216B.026  
 Shareholders, 216B.026, 216B.027  
 Signatures, petitions for regulation, 216B.026  
 Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
 Termination of service  
 Armed forces members on active service, 325E.028  
 Cold weather rule, 216B.097  
 Residential consumer protection, 216B.098  
 Single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215  
 Transmission cooperative electric associations  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 High voltage transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246  
 Trust deeds, 507.327  
 Utilities, cooperative electric associations defined as, customer deposits, 325E.026  
 Utility cooperatives, eminent domain, 308A.201  
 Violations and penalties, in lieu taxes, late payments, 273.41

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Voting, 216B.026, 216B.027  
 Wholesale cooperative electric associations, 216B.027  
**COOPERATIVE SECONDARY FACILITIES GRANT ACT**  
 Generally, 123A.44 to 123A.445  
**COPAYMENTS**  
 Prisoners, obligations  
 Jails, 641.15  
 State correctional facilities, 243.212, 243.23, 243.88  
 Specific plans, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under specific index headings  
**COPIES**  
*See also* PIRATING  
 Certificates and certification, notarial acts, official stamps, 358.67  
 Certification or attestation  
 Notary public authority, 358.52  
 Procedures, 358.55  
 Evidence, status of copies as  
 Abstracts of title, 601.05  
 Account books, depositions of, 600.07  
 Business records, evidence, 600.135  
 Corporate records, 600.17  
 Federal agencies, records, 600.17  
 Foreign countries' laws, 599.01, 599.02  
 Government records, 15.17, 138.17, 600.135  
 Injured persons, statements of, 602.01  
 Letters (correspondence), 600.08  
 Lost or destroyed instruments, 601.04  
 Newspapers, notices in, 600.11, 600.12  
 Public Utilities Commission, documents, 216B.32  
 Photocopies, *see* PHOTOCOPIES  
**COPPER**  
 Definitions, Junk Yard Act, 161.242  
 Junk, 161.242  
 Mining  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Water use permits, 103G.297, 103G.315  
 Plant food, copper defined as, 18C.531  
 State mineral lands  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25, 93.43  
 Prospecting permits, 93.43  
 Reservation to state, 93.01  
 Storage, ore, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
**COPYRIGHT**  
*See also* PATENTS  
*See also* PIRATING  
*See also* ROYALTIES  
 Business corporations, names, 302A.115  
 Computer software programs, state agency or local government software, 13.03  
 Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Infringement, indemnity, public utilities, indemnification by cable communication systems, 238.40  
 Invention development services, patent, copyright, or trademark protection, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Ownership, 116P.10  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, 325E.17  
 Supreme court opinions, secretary of state, duties, 480.11  
**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS**  
 Liqueur-filled candy, sales, 340A.908  
 Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03

**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS (Cont'd)**

Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Sugar or dextrose content, rulemaking, exemptions, 299A.02

**CORN**

Corn Growers Association  
 Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Assignments, agricultural commodity fees, 17.63  
 Corn Research and Promotion Council, checkoff fees, duties, 17.63  
 Cornstalks, transportation, bales, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862  
 Detassellers  
 Children, 177.23, 181A.07  
 Drinking water, 181.84  
 Generally, 181.83  
 Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL  
 Grain, corn defined as, 17.41  
 Producers, payments to, Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council checkoff fee refunds, 17.63  
 Seed  
 Demonstration plat signs adjacent to highways, 173.08  
 Permits, 21.891  
 Transportation  
 Cornstalks, bales, oversize vehicle permits, 169.862  
 Covering loads, exemptions, 169.81  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**CORONERS**

*See also* MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Access to data  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
 Generally, 13.83  
 Health data on decedents, 390.11  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Accidents involving recreational vehicles, examination of body, presence of alcohol or drugs, 84.911  
 Alcohol and drug testing, traffic accident deaths, 169.09  
 Anatomical gifts, duties, 390.151  
 Appointment  
 Generally, 390.005, 390.35  
 Optional county government, duties regarding, 375A.04  
 Appointments by, staff, 390.05  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Authorization by  
 Alzheimer's disease victims, brain, removal after death, 390.11  
 Dissection, 145.161  
 Autonomy, 390.011  
 Autopsies  
 Data, classification, 13.82  
 Duties, generally, 390.11  
 Fees, 357.11  
 Human services clients, 245.97  
 Recreational vehicle accidents, 84.911  
 Religious objections to, 390.005, 390.11, 390.32  
 Sudden infant death, 145.898, 390.11  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Amount, 390.01  
 Conditions, 390.01  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, duties, 260E.11  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Clerk hire, fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 County responsibility, 390.111  
 Concealing evidence from, interference with dead bodies, 609.502  
 Conflicts of interest  
 County contracts, 382.18  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01  
 Contracts and agreements, services, 390.252  
 Cremation, duties, 390.152  
 Crime scenes, duties, generally, 390.221

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, generally, 13.83, 390.11  
 Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 390.11, 390.25  
 Disclosure, 13.83  
 Investigations, classification, 13.83  
 Dead bodies  
 Alcohol and drug tests on, 169.09  
 Consulting, declared emergencies, 12.381  
 Cremation, duties, 390.152  
 Interference with, 390.221, 609.502  
 Jurisdiction, 390.012  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
 Personal effects, 390.221, 525.393  
 Release of bodies, 390.21  
 Removal from place of death, 149A.90  
 Transportation, county standards, 149A.01  
 Unidentified bodies, 390.21, 390.25  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Death records, 390.23  
 Deaths resulting from child abuse, notice given, 609.556  
 Deputies, contracts, conflicts of interest in, 382.18  
 Disclosure, data, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83  
 Duties, transfer to medical examiners, 390.32  
 Elections  
 Generally, 390.005, 390.35  
 1918 election, 382.01  
 Evidence  
 Concealing, 609.502  
 Custody of, 390.221, 390.225  
 Property or articles, disposition, 390.225  
 Exhumations, 390.11  
 Expenses  
 Generally, 357.11, 390.111  
 Training, 382.37  
 Fees  
 Administrative expenses, 390.15  
 Generally, 357.11  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Funeral directors, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Habeas corpus, duties regarding, attachments of detaining authorities refusing to produce persons detained, 589.10, 589.11  
 Hearings, data, disclosure, 13.83  
 Hospice patients, 390.11  
 Human deaths occurring as result of fires, notice received, 299F.04  
 Inquests  
 County attorneys, duties, 388.051, 390.11  
 Evidence, admissibility, 390.11  
 Fees, 357.11  
 Jurors, fees, 357.27  
 Mileage, 357.27  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 Investigations  
 Boating accidents, alcohol and drug testing, 86B.335  
 Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 260E.11  
 Communications with victim family, policies, 390.005  
 Data, classification, 13.83  
 Deaths to be investigated, 390.11  
 Interpreters for communication disabled persons, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Medical specialists, assistance, 390.11  
 Physical examinations and tests, crimes, 390.251  
 Staff, 390.05  
 Sudden infant death, protocols, Health Department, duties, 145.898  
 Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557  
 Judgments, duties, execution, 550.04  
 Jurisdiction, 390.012  
 Lawsuits, errors and omissions, statutes of limitations, 541.06

**CORONERS (Cont'd)**

Mileage, generally, 357.11  
 Misbehavior in office, contempt, 588.01  
 Morgues, 390.061  
 Nursing home residents, death, reports received, 144A.10  
 Oaths  
   Oath of office, 390.01  
   Recording, 382.10  
   Recording fees, 382.08  
 Organ and tissue donation, duties, 390.151  
 Payments to, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Physicians and surgeons, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Qualifications, 390.005  
 Ramsey County, 383A.21  
 Records and record keeping  
   Cremations, 390.152  
   Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
   Generally, 390.11  
 Removal from office, 390.005  
 Reports given  
   Accidents involving recreational vehicles, 84.911  
   Crimes and criminals, 299C.06, 390.251  
   Deaths  
     Boating accidents, 86B.335  
     By criminal act, 390.11  
     Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
     Required investigations and inquests, data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
     Sudden or unexpected, 390.11  
     Traffic accidents, 169.09  
   Inquests, 390.11  
   Unidentified dead persons, 390.25  
   Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557  
 Service of process by, attachments, habeas corpus, authorities refusing to produce petitioner, 589.10, 589.11  
 Staff, 390.05  
 Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), autopsies, 390.11  
 Term, 382.01, 390.005  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Vacancies in office  
   Appointments to fill, 382.02, 390.005  
   Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
   Procedures for filling, 375.08, 390.005

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**  
 Definitions, student rights, responsibilities, and behavior, 121A.58  
 Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.5572

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**  
 Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Authorized livestock farm corporations, 500.24  
 Conservation practices, 500.24  
 Corporations, ownership provisions, 500.24  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development, 41C.02  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Family farm cooperatives  
   Homesteads, determination, 273.124  
   Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Family farm corporations  
   Business licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
   Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, unemployment insurance program, 268.035  
   Disaster recovery loans, eligibility, 41B.047  
   Owners, family farm corporations defined as, 473H.02  
   Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
   Workers' compensation, 176.041, 176.051  
 Family farm partnerships  
   Business licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING (Cont'd)**

Family farm partnerships (Cont'd)  
   Disaster recovery loans, eligibility, 41B.047  
   Farm loans, *see* under FARMS  
   Low or moderate net worth, defined, 41C.02  
 Forms, agricultural land, lease or sale, notice of offer, 500.24  
 Land  
   Lease or sale, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
   Ownership, 500.24  
 Leases, provisions, 500.245  
 Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Limited liability companies, ownership, 500.24  
 Limited partnerships, 500.24  
 Lis pendens, notice, filing, 500.245  
 Livestock, breeding stock farms, 500.24  
 Purpose, 500.24  
 Reports given, 500.24  
 Shareholders, cooperative association directors, eligibility as shareholders, 308A.311  
 Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21

**CORPORATE PRACTICE ACT FOR DENTISTRY**  
 Generally, 150A.11

**CORPORATE TAKEOVERS**  
 Definitions, 80B.01  
 Equity securities  
   Acquisition after takeover, limitations, 80B.06  
   Defined, 80B.01  
   Registration statement, information about, 80B.03  
   Sales, 80B.05, 80B.09  
   Violations, effect on shares, 80B.10  
   Withdrawal after takeover, 80B.06  
 Exemptions  
   Generally, 80B.12  
   Rulemaking, 80B.07  
 Hearings, suspension of offer, 80B.03  
 Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Jurisdiction, violations, 80B.09  
 Lawsuits  
   Injunction of violations, 80B.09  
   Rights of action, 80B.10, 80B.11  
   Statutes of limitations, 80B.11  
 Liability, unlawful purchases, 80B.11  
 Offerors, business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.675  
 Offers, *see* Takeover offers under this topic  
 Public utilities, mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.51  
 Registration statements, 80B.03, 80B.08  
 Securities law, application, 80B.13  
 Shareholders, fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05  
 Stocks, *see* Equity securities under this topic  
 Takeover offers  
   Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.675  
   Defined, 80B.01  
   Definitions, 302A.011  
   Effectiveness, 80B.03  
   Exclusions, 302A.011  
   Fair price requirement, exception, 302A.675  
   Offerors, 302A.011, 302A.675  
   Registration statements, 80B.03, 80B.08  
   Solicitation materials, 80B.04 to 80B.06  
   Special committees, duties, 302A.675  
   Suspension, 80B.03, 80B.05  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 80B.10

**CORPORATIONS**  
 Accounting officers, personal property, owned, possessed, or controlled by, 273.25  
 Acknowledgments, power to take, 358.25  
 Affidavits, dissolution proceedings, evidence, 316.18  
 Affidavits of identification, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Affiliated corporations, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Affiliated group of corporations, services between, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Affiliates, corporations defined as, 513.41

Agents

- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52
- Appointment, receivers, duties, 316.11
- Corporate fiduciary agents, attorney fees, 481.02
- Lawsuits, jurisdiction, 543.19
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Transfer agents
  - Defined, 520.21
  - Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES

Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered, loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221, 500.24

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

American employers, corporations defined as, 268.035

Answers

- Time, 5.25
- Violations, complaints, 316.02

Appeals, removal of officers or trustees, effect, 316.04

Appearance for, exceptions to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Aquatennial, trademark or trade name, 333.14 to 333.16

Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32

Architects, licenses, 326.14

Articles of incorporation

- Amendments, assignment and satisfaction of mortgages, 507.411
- Violations, 316.06

Assessments

- Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.21
- Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05

Assets

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Diversion, fine, 609.52
- Evidence of, 316.18
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, *see* same under this topic
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Sequestration, 316.05

Associations or groups acting as, lawsuits against, 556.01

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Attorney general, duties regarding

- Annulment of incorporation, lawsuits, 556.06
- Execution to collect costs, 556.09
- Judgment against corporation, judgment roll, filing with secretary of state, 556.12
- Judgment of dissolution, 556.08
- Prosecution, 8.03
- Receivership, 556.10
- Vacation of charter, 556.07

Attorneys for corporation

- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52
- Conveyance of real property, 507.05
- Corporate fiduciary agents, 481.02
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01

Authorized farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Bail bond corporations, 629.70

Bikeways cooperation, model standards, 160.262

Board of directors

- Appointments by, attorneys, conveyance of real property, 507.05
- Compensation and salaries, 268.035
- Corporations created by territorial legislature, 302A.92
- Definitions, 322C.0102

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)

Directors

- Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292, 609B.164
- Defined as fiduciaries, 336.3-307
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Duties, neglect of or refusal to perform, corporate debts resulting from, liability, 300.64
- Lawsuits, corporate debt, liability, 300.64
- Liability
  - Enforcement, hearings, 316.17
  - Generally, 300.64
  - Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
  - Unpaid share subscriptions, enforcement, 316.14
- Meetings, court-ordered, 316.03
- Resolutions by, 507.05

Board of trustees, corporations created by territorial legislature, 302A.92

Bondholders, dissolution petitions, 316.07

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Receivers, 316.11
- Surety bonds, assessments against delinquent shareholders, lawsuits, 316.22

Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Breach of fiduciary duty, directors' liability, limitations, 300.64

Breach of loyalty, directors, liability, 300.64

Business affairs

- Dissolution petitions, 316.07
- Suspension, 316.06

Business association, corporations defined as, 345.31

Business corporation law, election of application, 302A.021

Business corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Business entities, corporations defined as, 60K.31

Businesses, corporations defined as, 363A.03

C corporations, income, tax treatment, 290.17

Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

Capital gains and losses

- Additions to federal taxable income, 290.0133
- Net income, 290.01, 290.9728
- Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Cemetery corporations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Certificates and certification, documents, filing fees, 5.12

Certificates of incorporation

- Board of directors, 300.64
- Definitions, business corporation law, 302A.011
- Violations, 316.06

Certified copies

- Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, 302A.92
- Dissolution decrees, 316.09

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Chartered, professional firms, names, 319B.05

Charters

- Amendments, mortgages, 507.411
- Surrender, racketeering, 609.911
- Vacating, lawsuits, 556.07 to 556.11, 556.13

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Cities, *see* Corporations under CITIES

Claims against

- Dissolution proceedings, 316.15 to 316.17
- Liquidation proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53
- Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05
- Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23

Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES

Clerical service corporations

- Banks, 48.89, 48.892
- Savings banks, 50.085, 50.1465

Closely held corporations, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Collections, scientific or works of art, exhibitions, first class cities, 450.21, 450.22  
 Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26  
 Committees, corporations defined as, 211B.01  
 Community development corporations, 116J.980, 116J.982, 116L.19, 462A.21  
 Compensation and salaries, claims, sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Complaints  
   Answers, time, 5.25  
   Attorney general, duties, 316.02, 316.06  
   Unsatisfactory execution of judgments, 316.05  
   Violations, generally, 316.02, 316.06  
 Consolidation of parties, shareholders' assessments, lawsuits, consolidation of parties, 316.21  
 Consolidations  
   Constituent corporations, effect on, 300.15  
   Corporate identity changes, mortgage assignment and satisfaction, 507.411  
   Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
   New corporations, 300.15  
 Constituent corporations, consolidation, effect, 300.15  
 Contracts  
   Community resource programs, 466A.07  
   Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231  
 Contributions  
   Authorized contributions, 300.66  
   Policy of state, 300.67  
   Prior gifts, validation, 300.68  
 Conveyances, attorneys, duties, 507.05  
 Cooperative housing corporations  
   Defined as eligible mortgagors, 462A.03  
   Directors, 308A.305  
   Existing debt, refinancing by Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
 Corporate attorneys, *see* Attorneys for corporation under this topic  
 Corporate bonds  
   Bondholders, dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Investments in, reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715  
   Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Corporate existence, *see* Dissolution under this topic  
 Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Corporate franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Corporate franchises, 290.01  
 Corporate names  
   Changes, 507.411  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Professional firms, required endings, 319B.05  
 Corporate seal  
   Forgery, 609.625  
   Private seals, abolished, 358.01  
 Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, 302A.92  
 Counties, *see* Corporations under COUNTIES  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Creditors  
   Order of payment by receiver, 316.11  
   Rights and preferences, consolidations, effect, 300.15  
   Subrogation of shareholders, 316.23  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Data, *see* Tax returns under this topic  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Defenses, ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.19  
 Definitions  
   Armories, 193.139  
   Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.473, 302A.521  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102  
   Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Drivers licenses, 171.01  
   Foreign corporations, 303.02  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Insurance law, 60K.31  
   Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
   Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
   Public utilities, 216B.02  
   Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, 520.21  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
   Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Warehouses, 231.01  
   Workers' compensation, 176.183  
 Dentistry, unlawful practice, 150A.11  
 Detectives, *see* Corporations under DETECTIVES  
 Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Disability access, cost of providing, federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0134  
 Disclosure  
   Corporate tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.14  
   Notice of business activities reports, 270B.14  
 Dissolution  
   By attorney general, 316.06  
   Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
   Decrees, 316.06 to 316.09  
   Grounds, 316.06, 316.07  
   Hearings, notice, 316.08  
   Involuntary dissolution, 28A.0753  
   Judgments, 556.08  
   Petitions, 316.07  
   Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
   Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
   Restraint of trade, 325D.60, 325D.61  
 Distributions  
   Debt payment, avoiding, 609.52  
   Defined as income, 501C.1103  
   Liquidation proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
   Priority of obligations, 316.11  
   Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
   Surplus, order of priority, 316.23  
   Time of entitlement, 501C.1104  
 Divested corporations, income tax returns, filing, due dates, 289A.18  
 Dividends  
   Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
   Income and franchise taxes, deductions allowed, 290.21  
   Payment, 300.64  
 Divisions, public utilities, affiliated interests, 216B.48  
 Domestic corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Employee stock ownership plan interests, professional firms, 319B.07  
 Employees  
   Appearance for corporation, 481.02  
   Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
   Indemnification, 181.970  
   Liability, unemployment insurance tax violations, 268.063  
   Political contributions, 211B.15  
   Tax liability, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21  
 Employers, corporations defined as  
   Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.20  
 Equity interests  
   Defined as securities, 336.8-103  
   Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.18  
 Instruments for payment of money, use as, 602.03  
 Executions (creditors remedies), supplementary proceedings, order to appear, 575.02  
 Executive officers, definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Exemptions, real property appraisers licensure, 82B.03  
 Family farm corporations, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Farm lands, ownership, 500.24  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, *see* FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION  
 Federal taxable income  
 Additions, 290.0133  
 Sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Subtractions, 290.0134  
 Fees  
 Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041  
 Service of process, 5.25  
 Fiduciaries  
 Adverse claims, security transfers, 520.25  
 Officers of corporations defined as, 520.01  
 Film corporations, movies, license violations, 326.53  
 Financial corporations, *see* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Fines  
 Criminal convictions, 630.17  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885, 306.07, 306.08  
 Funds and accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Good faith, acts or omissions not in good faith, directors, liability, 300.64  
 Health care providers, corporations defined as, 62A.63  
 Hearings  
 Dissolution, 316.08, 316.16  
 Shareholders' or directors' liability, notice, 316.17  
 Hostile takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Improvements, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Corporations under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Incorporation  
 Certificates of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
 Indebtedness  
 Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.07, 316.11  
 Insufficient funds, 316.14  
 Insurance companies, investments, admitted assets, 60A.11  
 Liability, 300.64  
 Nature and extent, evidence, 316.18  
 Neglect or refusal to discharge, 316.06  
 Receivers, duties, 316.11  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Independent expenditures, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Information returns (taxes)  
 Due dates, 289A.18  
 Extensions, 289A.19

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Information returns (taxes) (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 289A.12  
 Injunctions, violations, generally, 316.02  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insolvency  
 Dissolution, 316.06  
 Dividends, payment, directors, liability, 300.64  
 Forfeiture of rights, 316.06  
 Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Interest rates, *see* INTEREST  
 Interior designers, certification, 326.14  
 Internet service providers, search warrants, production of records, 626.18  
 Intervenor, attorney general, public interest matters, 316.10  
 Investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Investments permitted  
 MNvest program, eligibility, 80A.461  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Judgments  
 Criminal fines, 630.17  
 Dissolution, 556.08, 556.09, 556.10  
 Landscape architects, license, 326.14  
 Large corporations, income and franchise taxes, 289A.26  
 Lawsuits  
 Actions against, exemption, 316.24  
 Annulment or dissolution of incorporation, 556.06 to 556.10  
 Appearance for corporation, 481.02  
 Assessments against shareholders, 316.19, 316.20  
 Business activities report, failure to file on time, 290.371  
 Conciliation court actions, appearance for, 491A.02  
 Directors, liability, 300.64  
 Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
 Officers, liability, 300.64  
 Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic  
 Place of trial, venue, 542.09  
 Pleadings, verification, 544.15  
 Prohibited actions, 316.01  
 Proof of incorporation, 544.21  
 Public interest matters, 316.10  
 Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
 Shareholders, liability, 300.64  
 Termination of corporate existence, 28A.0753  
 Vacating charter, 556.07 to 556.10  
 Legal newspapers, availability, 331A.02  
 Legal representatives, corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Lessors of employees  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046  
 Workers' compensation, 79.255  
 Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Liability  
 Corporate franchise taxes, 289A.31  
 Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18  
 Labor or sex trafficking, 609.284  
 Officers, *see* same under this topic  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.61  
 Security transfers, transfer agents, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
 Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Taxes, 270C.56  
 License holders, corporations defined as, 245A.02  
 Licenses, 270C.72  
 Liens, consolidations, effect, 300.15  
 Life insurance companies, subsidiaries, investments, 61A.281  
 Limited, Ltd., professional firms, names, 319B.05  
 Liquidation  
 Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
 Distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Services incidental to, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Local governments, creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 Mail order businesses, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES  
 Managers  
   Appearance for association, 481.02  
   Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Corporations under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Members of corporation  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Meetings, 316.03  
   Petitions by, dissolution, 316.07  
   Priority of obligations, 316.11  
 Mergers  
   Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
   Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
   Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Misconduct, intentional, directors, liability, 300.64  
 Mortgage corporations, *see* MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS  
 Mortgages, assignment and satisfaction, corporate identity changes, *prima facie* evidence, 507.411  
 Motion picture corporations, license violations, 326.53  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, previously registered in Minnesota, sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Municipal corporations, *see* MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Negotiable instruments, ultra vires acts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Net income  
   Franchise tax measured by, 290.02  
   Nondeductible items, 290.10  
   Understatement, effect, 290.34  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Officers  
   Absentee corporate officers, service of process on, 543.08  
   Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52  
   Appearance for corporation, 481.02  
   Benefits or wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74  
   Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
   Courts, powers, 316.03  
   Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292, 609B.164  
   Defined as employees, 290.92  
   Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01  
   Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-307  
     Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
     Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
     Workers' compensation, uninsured and self-insured employers, 176.183  
   Documents, drafting, 481.02  
   Duties, neglect of or refusal to perform, 300.64, 586.10  
   Environmental crimes, knowledge, 609.671  
   Execution by, 575.02, 575.07  
   Executive officers, workers' compensation, 176.011  
   Fiduciary agents, legal work, 481.02  
   Lawsuits, corporate debt, liability, 300.64  
   Liability  
     Neglect of or refusal to perform duties, 300.64  
     Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063  
     Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.071  
     Unpaid share subscriptions, enforcement, 316.14  
 Misconduct, 316.03  
 Oaths, power to administer, 358.25

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Officers (Cont'd)  
   Payment by, fines and penalties, 316.03  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
   Public officials and public bodies, powers, 316.03  
   Removal, 316.03, 316.04  
   Reports given, official conduct, 316.03  
   Service of process on, 5.25  
   Suspension, 316.03, 316.04  
   Tax liability, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21  
   Theft, timber on state lands, 90.301  
   Unemployment insurance, noncovered employment, 268.035  
   Vacancies, 316.03, 316.04  
 Operators of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, corporations defined as, 299A.11  
 Orders  
   Additional assessments against shareholders, 316.21  
   Directors, liability, service of notice, 316.17  
   Dissolution, 316.06 to 316.09, 316.15  
   Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 316.10  
   Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.20  
   Removal of officers or trustees, 316.04  
   Sequestration of property, 316.05  
   Shareholders, 316.14, 316.17  
   Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Organizations, corporations defined as, 322C.1001  
 Owners  
   Distribution of trust interests, 501C.1106  
   Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
   Workers' compensation duties, 171.01, 176.183  
 Participation in, nonprofit corporations, authorized, 317A.161  
 Parties to suits  
   Attorney general, public interest matters, 316.10  
   Receivers, 316.11, 316.19  
   Shareholders, 316.22  
 Payments by, information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12  
 Payments to, fines and penalties, 316.03  
 Personal estate, defined as personal property, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Personal property  
   Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Tax liens, 270C.63, 272.481  
 Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Petitions by, lawsuits, assessments against delinquent shareholders, 316.22  
 Pipefitting corporations, *see* PIPEFITTERS  
 Policy of state, corporate contributions, 300.67  
 Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17  
 Primary employment sites, corporations defined as, 148.7802  
 Priorities and preferences  
   Dissolution, priority of obligations, 316.11  
   Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
   Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Private agencies, corporations defined as, 245A.02  
 Private foundations law, 317A.113  
 Professional association (P.A.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Professional corporation (P.C.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Professional engineers, licenses, 326.14  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional service corporation (P.S.C.), professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Property  
   Assets, *see* same under this topic  
   Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Protective agents, *see* Corporations under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)  
 Public benefit corporations, 304A.001 to 304A.301

## CORPORATIONS

668

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Public corporations, *see* PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
 Public service corporations, *see* PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Real property  
   Consolidations, effect, 300.15  
   Conveyances, 507.05  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Land registrations, *see* Corporations under LAND REGISTRATION  
   Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
   Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17  
 Real property appraisers licensure, 82B.03, 82B.18  
 Receivers and receivership  
   Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.52  
   Appointment  
     Dissolution proceedings, 316.08, 316.11  
     Sequestration of property, 316.05  
     Temporary receivers, 316.03  
   Appointments by, agents, 316.11  
   Bond, 316.11  
   Duties and powers  
     Dissolved corporations, 556.10  
     Generally, 316.11  
     Ratable assessments, collection, 316.19, 316.20  
   Expenses, 316.05, 316.18, 316.23  
   Lawsuits, 316.11, 316.19 to 316.21  
   Notice received, 316.15, 316.17  
   Payments to, ratable assessments, 316.18  
   Share subscription payment orders, enforcement, 316.14  
   Subrogation of shareholders, 316.23  
   Temporary receivers, 316.03, 316.04  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 71A.01, 71A.06  
 Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Regional channel entities, cable television, 238.11, 238.43, 473.129  
 Registered agents, service of process on, 5.25  
 Rehabilitation, distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Related corporations, income and franchise taxes, combined returns, 290.34  
 Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Reports given  
   Business activities, 270B.14, 290.371  
   Liquor licensees, change in stock ownership, 340A.303, 340A.412  
   Official conduct of officers, 316.03  
 Represented persons, corporations defined as, 336.3-307  
 Research, costs, federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0134  
 Residential building contractors  
   Licenses, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
   Qualifying persons, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43  
 Restraint of trade, liability, 325D.60, 325D.61  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Rights, privileges, and franchises  
   Forfeiture, 316.06  
   Injunctions, 316.02  
 Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 School districts  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
   School districts defined as, 216B.02  
 Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES  
 Service corporation (S.C.), professional firms, names, 319B.05  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process on  
   Absentee corporate officers, 543.08

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Service of process on (Cont'd)  
   Delinquent taxes, contested case hearings, 270C.72  
   Enforcement of liability, hearings, 316.17  
   Generally, 5.25  
   Public Utilities Commission, orders and notices, 216.17  
   Withholding (taxes), noncompliance notice, 270C.60  
 Shareholders  
   Assessments against, 316.18 to 316.22  
   Corporate tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
   Debt prorating companies, licenses, 45.0292, 609B.164  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
   Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
   Lawsuits, 300.64, 316.22  
   Liability, 316.17 to 316.19  
   Meetings, court-ordered, 316.03  
   Payments by, 316.14, 316.18  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
   Priority of obligations, 316.11  
   Service of process on, enforcement of liability, hearings, 316.17  
   Sole shareholders, appearance for corporation, 481.02  
   Solvency, evidence of, 316.18  
   Subrogation, surplus, distribution, 316.23  
 Shares  
   Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
   Defined as credits, 272.03  
   Defined as securities, 336.8-103  
   Dissolution petitions, 316.07  
   Employee stock ownership plans, professional firms, 319B.07  
   Impairment, dissolution, 316.07  
   Subscriptions, payment, orders, 316.14  
   Transfers  
     Defined, 520.21  
     Fiduciary transfers, *see* Transfers under SECURITIES  
 Small employers  
   Corporations defined as, 62L.02  
   Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Social corporations, *see* SOCIAL CORPORATIONS  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Special or local laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Sponsors of contests, corporations defined as, 325F.755  
 Statutes of limitations, ratable assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.20  
 Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Subrogation, surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Subsidiary corporations  
   Definitions, 60D.15, 322C.0102, 326B.805  
   Farm products dealers, parent company, liability, 27.133  
   Insurance companies, *see* Subsidiaries under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Successors of a beneficiary, corporations defined as, 336.5-102  
 Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Surveyors, licenses, 326.14  
 Takeovers, *see* CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Tax-exempt corporations, *see* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Tax incentives  
   Border city credits, 116J.8732, 290.06  
   Border city new industry credit, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, 290.04  
 Tax liens, personal property notice, filing, 270C.63, 272.481  
 Tax returns  
   Corporations, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
   Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Taxable income  
   Defined, 290.01



**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Taxable income (Cont'd)  
 Losses created or understatement of, effect, 290.34  
 Taxable net income, deductions from, income and franchise taxes, 290.21  
 Taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
   Payment violations, personal liability, 270C.56  
   Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Termination, *see* Dissolution under this topic  
 Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87  
 Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Towns  
   Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
   Towns defined as, 216B.02  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Transfer agents  
   Defined, 520.21  
   Security transfers, *see* Transfer agents under SECURITIES  
 Transfers of money or property, unauthorized or illegal acts set aside by courts, 316.03  
 Transient merchant, corporation defined as, 329.099  
 Trustees  
   Appeals, 316.04  
   Boards of trustees, corporation created by territorial legislature, 302A.92  
   Continuation or operation, powers, 501C.0816  
   Corporations acting as, 469.153, 469.161, 469.163  
   Corporations defined as, 469.153  
 Trusts, *see* TRUSTS  
 Ultra vires acts  
   Negotiable instruments, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
   Ratable assessments against shareholders, exemption, 316.18, 316.19  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.0625  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Vendors, corporations defined as, 327A.01  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Business activities report, failure to file on time, effect, 290.371  
   Complaints, answers, 316.02, 316.06  
   Dentistry, unlawful practice, 150A.11  
   Dissolution, 316.06  
   Forfeiture of rights, 316.06  
   Officers, generally, 316.03  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, exclusion, 79A.20  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Writs of mandamus, *see* WRITS OF MANDAMUS

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Access to  
   Attorneys, consultation with clients, 481.10  
   Grand juries, 628.61, 628.62  
 Accounting officers, 241.10  
 Administrative procedure, exemption, facilities, 14.03  
 Administrators, work release of inmates, suspension, 631.425  
 Adult correctional facilities, *see* ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
   Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Appropriations for, payments, prisoners transferred to federal government, confinement costs, 243.51  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Barber schools, operation, 154.07  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Bloodborne pathogen exposure procedures  
   Applicability, conditions for, 241.331  
   Consent, 241.334  
   Definitions, 241.33  
   Notices about, 241.332  
   Postexposure protocol, 241.341  
   Tests, 241.333, 241.335 to 241.338, 241.339, 241.342  
 Booking photographs, data classification, 13.82  
 Buildings and grounds  
   Art in, 16B.35  
   Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106  
   Loitering, 243.21  
   Site selection, 243.93  
   Trespassing, 243.21  
 Canteens, receipts, 16A.72  
 Cells, 243.53  
 Cemeteries, 241.16 to 241.18  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
   Insurance coverage, driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137  
   Vendors, exclusion, 254B.05  
 Chief executive officers  
   Cemeteries, duties, 241.08  
   Communication with, rights of inmates, 243.56  
 Consent  
   Communication with inmates, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59  
   Contraband, introducing to facility, 243.55  
   Visitation of inmates, 243.48  
 Conservation work, selection of inmates for, 241.23  
 Contagious diseases, removal of inmates, 243.57  
 Custody, persons committing assault, 243.21  
 Discharge of inmates, clothing, 243.20  
 Employing, 241.01  
 Escaped inmates, apprehension, 243.58  
 Inmate labor, sale, 243.62  
 Inmates' money, duties, 241.08  
 Inmates' unclaimed property, duties, 241.09  
 Inmates' wages, duties, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, duties, 629.294  
 Military courts, neglect of duty, 192.85  
 Neglect of duty, military justice, 192.85  
 Notice given, 241.06, 629.291  
 Notice received, 241.021, 629.292  
 Receipts, delivery of inmates, 243.17  
 Release of inmates to court custody, 589.35  
 Reports given, 299C.06, 299C.14  
 Reports received, contested cases, 244.052  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Subpoena by Corrections Department, 243.05  
 Transfers to federal facilities, duties, 243.51  
 Unclassified service, 241.01  
 Veterans or civilian medical staff, duties, 243.251  
 Visitors, duties regarding, 243.48  
 Women inmates, transfers, duties, 243.91  
 Close security facilities, separate cells, 243.53  
 Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE  
 Consolidation  
   Correctional officers, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
   Generally, 246.60  
 Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 241.33 to 241.342  
   Removal of inmates, 243.57  
 Contingent funds  
   Bond, 241.27  
   Payments from, 241.08, 241.13, 241.22  
   Reports about, 241.13  
   Requirement, 241.08, 241.27  
 Contraband  
   Introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
   Sale, 243.24

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Contraband (Cont'd)  
 Seizure, 243.24

Correctional industries  
 Establishment, 241.27  
 Hennepin County, 383B.121, 383B.125, 383B.126  
 Income, 16A.72  
 MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
 Products, *see* Prison made goods under this topic  
 Public works planning, 16B.335

Correctional officers  
 Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 Failure to admit attorney for consultation, exception, 481.10  
 Generally, 241.026  
 Handgun permits, exemption, 624.714  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59

Correctional or penal camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Corrections and detention data, 13.85

Corrections Department, duties, 241.02, 241.021

Counties, 383A.08

Court services data, 13.84

Cultural programming services, Indian cultural program, 241.80

Current expense fund, payments from, inmates' wages, 243.23

Data  
 Corrections and detention data, classification, 13.85  
 Court services data, 13.84  
 Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86

Definitions  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 241.33  
 Correctional service retirement, 353E.02  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Local correctional facility, 401.01  
 Sentencing, 244.01

Developmentally disabled persons under jurisdiction of, screening for medical assistance, 256B.092

Disasters, removal of inmates, 243.57

Discharge, *see* under PRISONERS

Disclosure, bloodborne pathogens, positive test results, 241.333

Double bunking, 243.53

Education and training  
 Adult basic education, cooperative programs, 124D.52  
 Challenge incarceration program, for employees, 244.171  
 Educational assessments, 241.85  
 Elementary, secondary, or vocational programs, 124D.96, 127A.05  
 English as a second language, cooperative programs, 124D.52  
 Postsecondary student grants, recognized cost of attendance, 136A.121  
 Programs, 241.85

Electronic monitoring, *see* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Employees  
 Accounting officers, 241.10  
 Arrests by, persons carrying messages from inmates, 243.59  
 Assaults on  
 Criminal penalties, 609.2231  
 Detention, 243.21  
 Disabled employees, insurance contributions, 43A.241  
 Force in defense of assault, 243.52  
 Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Chief executive officers, *see* same under this topic  
 Consolidation of institutions, 246.60  
 Correctional officers, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609.344, 609.345  
 Education and training, 145.9266, 244.171  
 Exposure and testing, bloodborne pathogens, 241.33 to 241.342  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Former employees, total disability, health insurance contributions, 43A.241  
 Internal affairs officers for security, 241.01  
 Killed in the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51  
 Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, 609.67  
 Notice received, bloodborne pathogens, 241.332, 241.336  
 Occupational disabilities, definitions, 352.01  
 Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Physical examinations, 241.14  
 Retirement  
 County correctional employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
 MSRS Correctional employees retirement fund, 352.90 to 352.95  
 Retirement age, 43A.34  
 Salary definition, 352.01  
 Service of process by, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14  
 X-ray equipment, examinations and inspections, exemptions, 144.121

End-of-confinement review committees, sex offenders, generally, 244.052

Escapes from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES

Establishment, notice given, 245.821

Fees, resources, persons using, 241.01

Feminine hygiene products, availability, 241.021

Fire protection, 241.11

Funds and accounts  
 Accounting, generally, 241.10  
 Contingent funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Current expense fund, 243.23  
 Inmate social welfare fund, 241.09, 243.24

Guards, *see* Correctional officers under this topic

Hennepin County, *see* Correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY

High security facilities, separate cells, 243.53

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Industrial facilities at, *see* Correctional industries under this topic

Inmates, *see* PRISONERS

Inspections, frequency, 241.021

Institutions, correctional facilities defined as, 241.29

Insurance  
 Excess liability insurance, effect, 604A.301  
 Purchase by Corrections Department, 15.38

Investigative detention data, 13.86

Jails, *see* JAILS

Juvenile correctional facilities, *see* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Liability, immunity, bloodborne pathogens, exposure and testing, 241.342

License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381

Licenses, 241.021

Lino Lakes, 242.385

Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic

Maximum security facilities, separate cells, 243.53

Meals (refreshment)  
 Availability, 243.557  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23

Medium security facilities, multiple occupancy of cells, 243.53

Mental health unit, establishment, Corrections Department, licensed mental health professionals, duties, 241.69

Minimum security facilities, multiple occupancy of cells, 243.53

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301

Officers, *see* Chief executive officers under this topic

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Payments to, English as a second language/adult basic education programs, reimbursements, 124D.52

Per diem costs of incarceration, Corrections Department, duties, 241.018

Planning
 

- Bloodborne pathogens, policies and procedures, 241.336
- Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 127A.05

Policies, elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96

Prescriptions, emergency prescription processing, 151.15

Prison gardening program, 241.241

Prison made goods
 

- Administration Department, sales to, 241.27
- Factories, private enterprise, 243.88
- Generally, 325F.48
- Goods for national defense, 243.87
- Piece price system, 243.61
- Public works planning, requirement to consider, 16B.335
- State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS

Private adult correctional facilities, authority, 241.021

Productive day initiative programs, 241.275

Property used for, defined as industrial development project, 469.153

Psychiatric units, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

Public safety dogs, killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596

Public utilities, using, 435.51

Ramsey County, *see* Correctional facilities under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Red Wing
 

- Admissions criteria, 242.41, 242.44, 260B.199
- Bed limit, exemption, 242.32
- Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02
- Establishment, 242.41
- Inmates
  - Abduction, concealment, enticement, 242.47
  - Corrections Department, confinement orders, 242.19
  - Costs of confinement, charges to county, 242.192
  - Place of confinement, 609.105
  - School year, 242.55
- Juvenile offenders, placement, 260B.199, 260B.201
- Liquor licenses near, 340A.412
- Management, Corrections Department, duties, 242.41
- Name, 241.023
- Purpose, 242.41
- Serious/chronic program, 242.32

Reports given
 

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Prisoners, data relating to, 299C.14
- Released prisoners, data relating to, 299C.14
- Tuberculosis screening, 144.445

Resources, use by outside agencies, 241.01

Rush City, 243.94

Saint Cloud
 

- Cells, separate cells, 243.53
- Chief executive officer, 253.13, 352D.02
- Closing, legislative approval, 241.01
- Establishment, 243.75
- Inmates, 253.13, 253.21, 253.23
- License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381
- Management, Corrections Department, 243.75
- Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557
- Mentally ill inmates, 253.21, 253.23

Sanitation
 

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, generally, 144.12

Sauk Centre
 

- Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02
- Inmates, 242.47, 609.105
- Liquor licenses near, 340A.412

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Sauk Centre (Cont'd)
 

- Name, 241.023

Sewers, using, 435.51

Sexual psychopathic personalities, 253B.045, 253D.10

Sexually dangerous persons, 253B.045, 253D.10

Shakopee
 

- Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02
- Establishment, 243.90
- Feminine hygiene products, availability, 241.021
- Inmates, 241.87 to 241.89, 243.15, 243.91
- Management, Corrections Department, 243.90
- Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557
- Name, 241.023

Site selection, advisory task force, 243.93

Standards, generally, 241.021

Stillwater
 

- Cells, 243.53
- Chief executive officer, 253.13, 352D.02
- Closing, legislative approval, 241.01
- Establishment, 243.40
- Inmates, 253.13, 253.21
- Insurance, permission to insure, 15.38
- License plates, manufacture, 168.12, 168.381
- Management, Corrections Department, 243.40
- Meals (refreshment), availability, 243.557
- Mentally ill inmates, 253.21

Teachers, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Telephone access to inmates, attorneys, private access, 481.10

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Tuberculosis screening, 241.14

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

Unmanned aerial vehicles, violations, 243.552

Vending machines, receipts, depositing, 16A.72

Wardens, *see* Chief executive officers under this topic

Weapons, introducing, 243.55, 641.165

Women, *see* Shakopee under this topic

Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Workhouses, *see* WORKHOUSES

Works of art, 16B.35

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITY SITE SELECTION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 243.93

**CORRECTIONS ADVISORY BOARDS**

Committees, 401.08

Creation, 401.02

Grant applications, review, 401.11

Members
 

- Expenses, advances from Corrections Department, 401.02
- Generally, 401.08
- Memberships, 299C.65, 402.03

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Ad hoc advisory committees, establishment, 241.01

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Adult correctional facilities names and addresses, provided to secretary of state, 203B.06

Appeals review panel, 242.10

Appropriations to
 

- Capital improvements, 243.51
- Community corrections programs, 241.278
- Correctional facility resources, user fees or income from leases, 241.01
- Gifts, grants, and subsidies, 241.01
- Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739
- Inmates' costs, 243.23
- Inmates' health care costs, 243.212
- Inmates' wages, prison industries, 243.465
- Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605
- Juvenile court investigations, funds, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Juvenile offenders, 242.32

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Juvenile residential or detention facilities, out-of-state placements, 260B.198  
 Mentally ill inmates, discharge, planning costs, 241.105  
 Training program fees, 241.01  
 Transfers, 401.10, 402.04  
 Work release account, 241.26  
 Background checks  
 Health or Human Services Department program affiliates, 245C.05, 631.40  
 Juvenile facilities personnel, 13.46, 241.021  
 Bail evaluations, payments for, 629.74  
 Battered women, *see* Domestic abuse under this topic  
 Bloodborne pathogens, testing, 241.335, 241.336  
 Budget  
 Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Requests, county reimbursement, prisoner transfers, 241.271  
 Capital improvements, 243.51  
 Cemeteries  
 Abandonment, 241.18  
 Public institution cemeteries, exhumation, affidavits, 241.17  
 Chemical dependency treatment  
 Driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137  
 Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
 Prisoners, 241.021, 241.0222, 241.06, 241.40 to 241.416  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951  
 Children, detention, *see* Detention under JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Commissioner  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Generally, 15.06, 241.01  
 Interstate agreement on detainees, administrator, 629.294  
 Memberships  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
 Interstate Commission on Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, ex officio member, 256.042  
 Pardons Board, secretary, 638.07  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Service of process by, 638.07  
 Commitments to custody of  
 Convicted persons, *see* PRISONERS  
 Offenders, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Complaints, investigations, ombudsperson for corrections, 241.93  
 Computers, school district surplus, 123B.52  
 Conditional release  
 Detention of persons on conditional release, time limit, extension, 629.355  
 Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Contested cases, exemptions, 14.03  
 Contingent funds, expenditures, 241.13  
 Contracts and agreements, MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Convicted persons, *see* PRISONERS  
 Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Correctional fees, 241.272, 609.102  
 Correctional industries, 16C.151, 241.27  
 Correctional investigators, duties, 243.05  
 Corrections agents  
 Change of name data, access to, 259.10  
 Correctional investigators, duties, 243.05  
 Domestic abuse presentence investigators, 609.2244  
 Health or Human Services Department program affiliates, 245C.05, 631.40  
 Intensive supervision agents, agents defined as, 244.13  
 Costs of confinement, 241.018, 242.192, 243.51  
 County probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 County regional jails, sites, 641.263  
 Creation, 241.01  
 Crime victims  
 Release of inmates, notice to victims, 611A.0385, 611A.06  
 Restitution program, 611A.64  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Data, *see* Corrections Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deaths, investigations, 390.11  
 Definitions, ombudsperson for corrections, 241.91  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners  
 Appointment, 241.01  
 Memberships, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Detainers, disposition procedure, 629.294  
 Detention information system, data, 241.021  
 District jails, designation, 641.25  
 Divisions, generally, 241.01  
 Domestic abuse  
 Incident reports, 629.341  
 Presentence investigators, 609.2244  
 Reports, disclosure, requests, 13.82  
 Victims  
 Battered women's shelters, 611A.31 to 611A.35  
 Duties, generally, 611A.33  
 Protection, electronic surveillance, 611A.07, 629.72  
 Support services, 611A.32  
 Doula grants, 241.89  
 Duties generally, 241.01  
 Education and training, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Education Department, programs transferred to, 119A.04  
 Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 611A.07, 629.72  
 Electronic victim notification system, 253B.18, 253D.14, 611A.06  
 Employees, generally  
 Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95, 352D.02  
 Retirement coverage review/appeals committees, 352.91  
 Retirement plan, average salary calculations, 352.01  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 End-of-confinement review committees, predatory offenders, 244.052  
 Expungement of criminal records, 611A.06  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Fees, 241.272, 609.102  
 Female juvenile offenders, costs of confinement, 242.192  
 Female offenders, *see* Women under PRISONERS  
 Foreign states' convicted persons, detention, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Forensic pathologist, death records, 390.23  
 Foster care, family foster care homes, capacity variance, 245A.04  
 Fugitive Apprehension Unit  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Employees, retirement, 352B.011  
 Forfeitures, duties, 609.531 to 609.5318  
 Generally, 241.025  
 Members, defined as peace officers, 626.05  
 Peace officer training, 626.84

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, 241.27  
 Work release account, 241.26  
 Gifts, power to accept, 15.43, 241.01, 241.32  
 Grants, ombudsperson for corrections, 241.93  
 Health care for inmates, 241.021  
 Health Care Peer Review Committee, 241.021  
 Hearing officers  
 Duties, generally, 242.10  
 Misconduct, 609.515  
 Supervised release, 243.05  
 Hearings  
 Exemptions from contested case procedure, 14.02  
 Release hearings for killers of peace officers, notice, 244.05  
 Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Inmates, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS  
 Insurance, Minnesota Correctional Facility, Stillwater, 15.38  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.12, 244.13  
 Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74  
 Intensive supervision agents, 244.13  
 Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294  
 Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605, 243.1607  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.55  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30, 243.166  
 Investigations, ombudsperson for corrections, 241.93  
 Jails, duties regarding  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, contracts, 241.0222  
 Condemnation, 641.26, 641.261  
 Construction, suggestions, 641.21, 641.22  
 County policy, jail and workhouse prisoner transfers, 643.01  
 County regional jails, rulemaking, 641.261  
 District jails, designation, 641.25  
 Inmates transferred to state, costs, 243.91  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 241.021, 242.09  
 Juvenile court investigations, funds, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Juvenile detention facilities, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile offenders, generally, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Liability  
 Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18  
 Predatory offenders, disclosure of information about, 244.052  
 Local correctional facilities, costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Medical assistance, costs for certain prisoners, 256B.04  
 Meetings, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.01  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 Mental illness, persons with  
 Prisoners, discharge plans, cooperation, 244.054  
 Transfers from Minnesota Security Hospital, duties, 253B.18  
 Mentoring grants, children of prisoners, 241.86  
 MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Mission of department, 241.01  
 Motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Nurses, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Oaths, power to administer, 243.05  
 Ombudsperson for corrections  
 Assistant ombudsperson, 241.92  
 Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815  
 Definitions, 241.91  
 Establishment of office, 241.90  
 Investigations, 241.93  
 Organization of office, 241.92

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Ombudsperson for corrections (Cont'd)  
 Powers and duties, 241.93  
 Qualifications, 241.90  
 Reports given, 241.95  
 Visitation by, inmates, 243.48  
 Pardons Board, secretary, 638.07  
 Parole, *see* Supervised release under this topic  
 Payments to, convict transfers, costs, 243.17  
 Per diem costs, 241.018, 243.51  
 Performance reports, 241.01, 241.016  
 Persons in custody of, generally, *see* PRISONERS  
 Phoenix/Pomiga treatment/behavior change program, 352.90 to 352.95  
 Predatory offenders  
 Nonviolent controlled substance offenders, conditional release, 244.0513  
 Prison records, disclosure, 241.06  
 Risk assessment scale, 244.052  
 Presentence investigations  
 Domestic abuse presentence investigations, duties, 609.2244  
 Duties, generally, 609.115  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24, 401.065  
 Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Probation service providers, expenses, review, 244.22  
 Probationers  
 Classification systems, 244.24  
 Information about, 244.21  
 Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74  
 Programs, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Prostitutes, rehabilitation and assistance grants, 609.3241  
 Purchase orders, MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Recidivism rates, 241.016  
 Regional jail boards, members, 641.262  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73, 171.29  
 Reports given  
 Correctional fees, 241.272  
 Department priorities, 241.01  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Driving while impaired, felony commitments, 244.085  
 Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 611A.07  
 Human services boards, transfer of funds to, 402.04  
 Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
 MINNCOR industries, 241.27  
 Ombudsperson for corrections, 241.95  
 Per diem costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Performance reports, 241.01, 241.016  
 Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91  
 Pregnant women prisoners, use of restraints, 241.88  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73  
 Statewide reentry policies, 241.016  
 Residential programs (human services)  
 Definitions, 245A.02  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Residential treatment programs, 125A.52  
 Restitution, affidavits of financial disclosure, 611A.04  
 Retirement coverage review/appeals committees, 352.91  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Appeals review panel, 242.10  
 Battered women, 611A.32  
 Community corrections programs, 401.03, 401.06, 401.11  
 Convicted persons  
 Bank deposits, 241.08  
 Communications, 243.56  
 Payments from earnings, 243.24  
 Sex offender treatment, 241.67  
 Supervised release, 243.05  
 Visitation, 243.48

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Convicted persons (Cont'd)  
   Wages, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88  
   Work release, 241.26  
 Correctional facilities  
   Contingent accounts, 241.13  
   Correctional industries, 243.61  
   County regional jails, 641.261  
   Fire protection, 241.11  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.44  
   Standards, 241.021  
   Visitors, searches, 243.55  
 Exemptions  
   Correctional facilities, 14.02, 14.03  
   Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04  
   Intensive community supervision, 244.13  
   Supervised release, 14.02, 14.03  
 Female offenders, 241.72, 241.73, 243.15, 243.91  
 Gifts, acceptance, 15.43  
 Inmate complaint procedure, development, 563.02  
 Juvenile offenders, secure placement, 242.32  
 Juvenile residential or detention facilities, 260B.198  
 School districts, surplus computers, 123B.52  
 Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Service of process by, 638.07  
 Sex offenders, generally, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexual assault  
   Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
   Victims, notice of disease risk, 611A.20  
 Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statewide supervision system, 241.065  
 Supervised release  
   Duties generally, 243.05  
   Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.02, 14.03  
   First-time violations, 244.30  
 Treatment programs  
   Chemical dependency treatment, *see* same under this topic  
   Human services, *see* Residential programs (human services) under this topic  
   Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Victims of crime, electronic notification system, 611A.06  
 Volunteers  
   Employees, volunteers defined as, 176.011  
   Power to use, 241.01  
 Wards, probation officers, duties, 244.19  
 Work release, 241.26, 631.425  
 Workhouses, 643.01

**CORRIDORS**

Common areas and facilities, corridors defined as, 515.02  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50

**CORRIDORS OF COMMERCE PROGRAM**

Generally, 161.088

**CORROBORATION**

*See also* CROSS-EXAMINATION

*See also* EVIDENCE

*See also* WITNESSES

Accomplices' testimony, 634.04

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.347

Hazardous waste, reason to know, 609.671

Treason, Const. art 1 s 9

**CORRUPT PRACTICES**

*See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

*See* RACKETEERING

**COSMETICS**

Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

**COSMETICS (Cont'd)**

Mercury-containing cosmetics, 116.92

Sales, transient merchants, 329.135

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**

Creation, 155A.20

Duties generally, 155A.24

Employees, 155A.24, 214.04

Enforcement, 155A.33

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive secretary, 214.04

Fees, 155A.25

Hair braiding professionals, registration, exemptions, 155A.28

Inspections, 155A.31

Penalties, 155A.25

Reports given, generally, 214.07

Rulemaking authority

  Cosmetology, 155A.26 to 155A.36

  Cosmetology schools, 155A.30

**COSMETOLOGISTS**

*See also* BARBERS

*See also* ESTHETICIANS

*See also* NAIL TECHNICIANS

Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Barber Examiners Board, creation, 154.001

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

  Characteristics, generally, 45.0291

  Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Chemical substances, violations, 155A.355

Commerce Department

  Licenses, 45.027

  Rulemaking authority, 155A.21 to 155A.36

Continuing education, 155A.271

Cosmetologist Examiners Board

  Administration, duties, 155A.21, 155A.24

  Employees, 155A.24

Definitions

  Barbering law, 154.02

  Cosmetology law, 155A.23

E-mail addresses, 45.0112

Enforcement of law, 155A.33

Fumigants, violations, 155A.355

Hair braiders, 154.003, 155A.28

Hairstyling, 155A.23, 155A.29

Infection control

  Rulemaking, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

  Salons, standards and compliance, 155A.29

Inspections, salons, 155A.24, 155A.29, 155A.31

Liability insurance, 155A.29

Licenses

  Additional review, 155A.25

  Barber registration, exemption, 154.04

  Commerce Department, powers, 45.027

  Display, 155A.32

  Exemptions, threading, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29

  Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 155A.25, 197.4552

  Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27

  Generally, 155A.21, 155A.27

  Penalties, 155A.25

  Reciprocity, generally, 45.0292

  Relicensure, conditions, 45.027

  Salons, 155A.29

  Temporary military permits, 155A.27, 197.4552

  Testing, licenses, 155A.24, 155A.27

Makeup services, 155A.23, 155A.29

Methyl methacrylate liquid monomers, violations, 155A.355

Nonresidents

  Agents for service of process, 155A.35

  Licenses, exemptions, 155A.27

Policy of state, 155A.21

Practice, in homes of customers or patrons, sanitation and health rules, 155A.23

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Registration

- Exemptions, 154.04
- Renewal, continuing education, 155A.271

## Salons

- Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Complaint investigations, 155A.24
- Fees, 155A.25
- Generally, 155A.29
- Inspections, 155A.24, 155A.29, 155A.31
- Licenses
  - Exemptions, threading, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29
  - Fees, 155A.25, 155A.29
  - Generally, 155A.29
  - Reciprocity, 45.0292
  - Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182
- Managers, 155A.23, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.29
- Mobile salons, 155A.23, 155A.29
- Penalties, 155A.25
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

Schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

- Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

## Services

- Definitions, 155A.23
- Emergency, 155A.34
- Students, 155A.30
- Single-use equipment and materials, disposal, 155A.355
- Skin-cutting equipment, violations, 155A.355
- Special event services, 155A.275
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Threading, license exemption, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29
- Violations and penalties, generally, 155A.22, 155A.33, 155A.355, 155A.36

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**

- Commerce Department, licenses, 176.182
- Course of study, practice-based and theory-based classes, limitations, 155A.30
- Definitions, cosmetology law, 155A.23
- Generally, 155A.30
- Infection control
  - Generally, 155A.30
  - Rulemaking, 155A.23, 155A.27, 155A.29
- Inspections
  - Costs, 155A.30
  - Generally, 155A.24, 155A.31
  - Schedule, 155A.30
- Instructors
  - Fees, 155A.27
  - Generally, 155A.30
  - Licenses, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.30
- Licenses
  - Display, 155A.32
  - Generally, 155A.30
  - Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182
- Managers
  - Employment, 155A.29
  - Licenses, 155A.25, 155A.27
- Violations and penalties, generally, 155A.22, 155A.36
- Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

## Licenses

- Display, 155A.32
- Generally, 155A.30
- Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

## Managers

- Employment, 155A.29
- Licenses, 155A.25, 155A.27

## Violations and penalties, generally, 155A.22, 155A.36

## Workers' compensation insurance coverage, 176.182

**COST-SHARING**

- Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, biofuel blender pumps, grants for installation, 41A.12
- Airports and landing fields, metropolitan area airports, acquisition of land or property, 473.638
- Chemical dependency treatment, health plans, 62Q.47
- Commerce Department, cooperative agreements, 216A.095
- Community integrated service networks
  - Change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
  - Disclosure, 62Q.49
  - Expanded provider networks, 62A.095
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

**COST-SHARING (Cont'd)**

## Counties

- County nursing homes, finances, 376.57
- Noxious weed program funding, 18.88
- Police-operated radio broadcasting stations, 373.041
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.903
- County nursing homes, cooperating counties, 376.57
- Definitions, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Disclosure, health care plans, 62Q.49
- Fences (partitions), 344.03
- Forests, conservation practices, Natural Resources Department, 88.79
- Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Cost-sharing under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- Gas companies, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167
- Health and accident insurance
  - Change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
  - Disclosure, 62Q.49
  - Expanded provider networks, 62A.095
  - Special education services, 125A.21
- Health care cost containment, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
  - Expanded provider networks, 62A.095
- Health plan companies, change of clinic or provider, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
- Insurance holding company arrangements, 60D.19
- Joint self-insurance, *see* Cost-sharing under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Livestock, fences, 344.03
- Local governments, wetlands, establishment or restoration, 103F.903
- Medical assistance, generally, 256B.063
- Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates, 62A.31
- Mental health services, inpatient or outpatient services, health plan companies, 62Q.47
- Metropolitan area transit programs, cost-sharing arrangements, 473.384, 473.385
- Natural Resources Department, conservation practices, private forest lands, 88.79
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations
  - Expanded provider networks, 62A.095
  - Generally, 62J.041
- Partition fences, 344.03
- Public safety radio communication system
  - First phase, 403.31
  - Operating costs, generally, 403.31
  - Police-operated stations, 373.041
- Public Utilities Commission, cooperative agreements, 216A.095
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - Contracts, 103C.501
  - Soil conservation, assistance, 103F.431
  - Works of improvement, 103C.331
- Soil conservation
  - Conservation practices, review, recording, 103F.445
  - Soil and water conservation districts, assistance by, 103F.431
- Special education, third-party payments, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Water and Soil Resources Board, rulemaking, contracts, 103C.501
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.903

**COSTS***See* specific index headings**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**

- Administrators of estates, recovery, 549.14
- Civil trials
  - Actions for services, double costs, 549.03
  - Appeals, costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02
  - Awards, interest on, 549.09
  - Change of venue, 549.17
  - Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12
  - Contracts, lawsuits, 549.13
  - Death of party, effect, 549.08

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS) (Cont'd)**

- Civil trials (Cont'd)
  - Decedents estates, administrators, recovery of costs, 549.14
  - Defendant's motion to prosecute bond, 549.19
  - Equitable actions, 549.07
  - Fourth judicial district, 549.05
  - Generally, 549.01
  - Interest, 549.09
  - Judgments, 549.08, 549.09
  - Plaintiff's bond, 549.18
  - Prevailing party, 549.04
  - Punitive damages, 549.191, 549.20
  - Recovery, amounts allowed, 549.02
  - Recovery by use of bond, 549.19
  - Sanctions permitted, 549.211
  - Several actions, how allowed, 549.06
  - Specific actions, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headings for torts or parties
  - State, proceedings in name of, 549.15
  - Structured settlements, 549.25 to 549.34
  - Sureties, insolvency, 549.18
  - Taxation and allowance, 549.04
  - Trust funds, 549.14
  - Verdicts, interest on, 549.09
- Collections policies and procedures, court administrators, 480.15
- Courts, specific, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific courts
- Criminal trials, *see* Violations and penalties under specific index headings
- Demurrers, when awarded, 549.11
- False claims against government, prosecutions, 15C.12
- Legal proceedings
  - Business dissolutions, *see* Dissolutions under specific businesses
  - Creditors remedies, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific remedies
  - Family court proceedings, *see* Costs and disbursements under specific proceedings
  - Reconducting, court reporters, liability, 486.10
- Motions, when awarded, 549.11
- Structured settlements, 549.25 to 549.34

**COSTUMES**

- Concealing identity, 97B.071, 609.735
- Costume design, artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941
- Masks sold separately, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187
- Intermediate care facility, 256B.501
- Jeffers Petroglyphs, historic site, 138.662
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned, retention of tax classification, 273.124

**COUGARS**

- Hunting
  - Season, 97B.641
  - Small game, 97A.015
- Regulated animals, possession, 346.155

**COUNCILS**

*See also specific index headings for councils*

- Advisory councils
  - Generally, 15.059, 15.0595
  - Review, legislative commission, 3.885
- Definitions
  - Generally, 15.012
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
  - Appointments, 15.0597

**COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

- Members (Cont'd)
  - Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
  - Generally, 15.0575
  - Partial terms, counting, 15.059
- Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49
- Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599
- Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065
- COUNSEL**
  - See* ATTORNEYS
- COUNSELORS**
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Career counselors, rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667
  - Chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Counseling services, hospice providers, 144A.75
  - Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 181.9732
  - Data
    - Court services, classification, 13.84
    - Critical incident stress management, disclosure, 181.9732
    - Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731
  - Definitions
    - Government data practices, 13.822
    - Hospice care, 144A.75
    - Sexual exploitation actions, 604.20
    - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.50
    - Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
  - Drug abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Employment agencies, 184.21
  - Family counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022
  - Genetic counselors
    - Consulting, genetic testing, 72A.139
    - Continuing education, 147F.11
    - Counseling services, Health Department, duties, 144.91
    - Definitions, 147F.01
    - Disciplinary action, reporting obligations, 147F.13
    - Generally, 147F.05
    - Licensed genetic counselor advisory council, 147F.15
    - Licenses
      - Board actions, 147F.09
      - Fees, 147F.17
      - Generally, 147F.07
      - Lapsed licenses, renewal, 147F.07
      - Renewal cycle, 147F.19
      - Renewals, 147.02
      - Scope of practice, 147F.03
    - Guidance counselors, 135A.153
    - Hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753
    - Housing counseling agencies, 47.58
    - Liability, alcohol and drug counselors, 148.975
    - Licensed professional clinical counselors (LPCCs)
      - Education and training, 148B.5301, 148B.532
      - Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148B.5301, 197.4552
      - Foreign-trained licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.532
      - Generally, 148B.5301
      - Licenses, 148B.5301, 148B.531, 148B.532
      - Positive support professionals, 245D.091
    - Licensed professional counselors (LPCs)
      - Assessment tools, 148B.5925
      - Chemical use assessments, 148B.5905
      - Continuing education, 148B.52, 148B.54
      - Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
      - Definitions, 148B.50, 604.20
      - Disciplinary action, 148B.52, 148B.59, 214.355
      - Disclosure, 148B.593



**COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Licensed professional counselors (LPCs) (Cont'd)  
 Education and training, 148B.52 to 148B.54, 148B.5301, 148B.532, 148B.592  
 Examinations, 148B.53  
 Fines, violations, 148B.59  
 Foreign states, 148B.561  
 Foreign-trained licensed professional counselors, 148B.532  
 Investigations, 148B.5915, 148B.5916  
 Licenses  
   Board, duties, 148B.52 to 148B.592  
   Conversion, 148B.5301  
   Degree requirements, 148B.531  
   Expedited and temporary military licenses, 148B.53, 197.4552  
   Fees, 148B.53, 148B.5301  
   Foreign-trained professional counselors, 148B.532  
   Nontransferability, 148B.58  
   Relicensure after termination, 148B.54  
   Suspension, 148B.5901, 214.077, 214.32  
 Mental and physical examinations, 148B.5905  
 Nonresidents, exception, 148B.592  
 Practice, 148B.5301, 148B.591  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Psychotherapists, defined as, 609.341  
 Quality review, 148B.59  
 Reciprocity, 148B.56  
 Records and record keeping, 148B.5915  
 Registers, 148B.52  
 Reports about, 148B.5916  
 Rulemaking, 148B.52 to 148B.54  
 Scope of practice, 148B.50, 148B.59  
 Supervision, planning, 148B.53  
 Titles, use of, 148B.591, 148B.592  
 Violations and penalties, 148B.59, 148B.5901, 148B.5916  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.391  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Peer counselors, public safety peer counseling, 181.9731  
 Psychotherapists, licensed professional counselors defined as, 604.20  
 Psychotherapy services, limitation of liability, 148.975  
 Rehabilitation counselors for the blind, 248.07  
 Reverse mortgage loans, housing counseling agencies, 47.58  
 School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Sexual assault counselors  
   Data, classification, 13.822  
   Reports given, health threat to others, 144.4175  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Substance abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

Action, defined, 336.1-201  
 Automobile insurance, indemnity, subrogation, 65B.53  
 Conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01, 491A.02  
 Consumer protection  
   Offsets, limitations, 325F.97  
   Rental purchase agreements, waivers, 325F.91  
 Counties, claims against, procedure, 373.11  
 Defendant, defined, 336.1-201  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Insurance companies, insurers  
   Exceptions, 60B.34  
   Proof of claim, 60B.38  
 Judicial claims, counterclaims defined as, 554.01  
 Landlords and tenants  
   Possession, escrow of rents to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
   Residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241  
 Medical malpractice lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.076  
 Money damages, assessment by jury, 546.22  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, release and waiver, 80F.11  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales, finance company violations, buyer's rights, 53C.12  
 Probate  
   Generally, 524.3-811

**COUNTERCLAIMS (Cont'd)**

Probate (Cont'd)  
 Orders, appeals, 525.71  
**COUNTERFEITING**  
*See also* FORGERY  
 Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02  
 Cellular counterfeiting, 609.894  
 Certificate of deposit, evidence, signature, 634.01  
 Cigarette stamps, 297F.20  
 Currency, 609.632  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.07, 171.22  
 Gambling chips, contraband, 349.2125  
 Gambling devices, stamps or licenses, 349.2127  
 Genuine, defined, 336.1-201  
 Intellectual property, 609.895  
 Minnesota identification cards, 171.07, 171.22  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
 Plates for, 609.625  
 Pull-tabs, contraband, 349.2125  
 Sales, trademarks, 333.42  
 Securities, 609.632  
 Service marks  
   Criminal Code, 609.895  
   Misuse, liability, 333.28  
 Slug coins, tokens, 624.30 to 624.33  
 State Lottery tickets, 609.651  
 Tipboards, contraband, 349.2125  
 Trademarks  
   Criminal Code, 609.895  
   Generally, 333.42  
   Misuse, liability, 333.28  
   Unions, unlawful, 333.41  
 Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01

**COUNTIES**

Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Access to data  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Financial institution records, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
   Health services purchasing plans, data practices compliance, 13.387  
   Tax return data, 270B.07, 270B.12, 270B.14  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Annual settlement, 385.19  
   Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Budgets, *see* same under this topic  
   County auditors, duties, 384.09  
   County treasurers, duties, 385.04  
   Emergency telecommunications systems, recurring costs, 403.11  
   Expenditures, insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611  
   Failure to settle accounts, 385.20 to 385.24  
   Fees, depositing, 385.38  
   Financial management information services, 123A.23  
   Financial statements, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 385.04  
   Negotiable paper used for payments, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Orders and warrants  
   Payment procedures, 385.31, 385.32, 385.34  
   Redemption, 385.34  
   Speculating in, 385.28  
   Welfare funds, juvenile offenders in group foster care, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12  
 Receipts and payments, procedures, 385.05  
 Records, depositories' statements, 385.15  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, local government aid, 477A.017  
 Acquisition of land, *see* Real property owned by under this topic  
 Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, 245.473, 245.4873, 245.4883

## COUNTIES

678

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care providers, relatives, 256B.0919  
 Adult mental health advisory councils, *see* Local adult mental health advisory councils under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Adult mental health plan, duties, 245.465  
 Adult protection grants, 256M.42  
 Advertisements for bids, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36  
 Agencies  
   Child support enforcement agencies, *see* same under this topic  
   Local social service, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Agents  
   Extension, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
   Streets or highways, county agent for, 161.38  
   Transportation Department, 161.36, 174.04  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Agricultural chemicals, corrective action, 18D.105  
 Agricultural development grants, 375.83  
 Agricultural inspectors, *see* County agricultural inspectors or designated employees under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Agricultural land preservation programs  
   Generally, 40A.01 to 40A.19  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.72  
 Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Agricultural resource projects, 41A.036, 41A.04  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Agriculture Department (U.S.), 375.471  
 Agriculture districts, 394.25  
 Air navigation facilities, acquisition, 360.032 to 360.034, 360.036  
 Aircraft  
   Duties regarding, county powers, 360.044  
   Registration and taxation, 360.511  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Alcohol problem screening, 169A.70  
 Alcoholic beverages, licenses  
   Distance limitation, 340A.405  
   Off-sale licenses, exclusive liquor stores, 340A.405  
   Restrictions, 340A.410  
   Retail license fees, 340A.408  
   Seasonal licenses, 340A.404  
   Sunday sales, 340A.504  
   3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   County property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922  
   Operation on streets or public property, 84.928  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07  
 Ambulance services  
   Applications, 144E.11  
   Authority to provide, 471.476  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
   Revenue recapture actions on behalf of, 270A.07  
   Standards, 144E.16  
 Ambulances, purchase or lease procedures, 373.01  
 Animal control, *see* ANIMALS  
 Animal control authorities, *see* Officers under POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Animal feedlots  
   Permits  
     Application processing, 116.07

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Animal feedlots (Cont'd)  
   Permits (Cont'd)  
     Conditions, 116.0711  
     Registration information, 116.0712  
     Zoning ordinances, 394.25  
 Annexation of territory  
   By ordinance, petitions, 414.033  
   Cooperation and combination plan, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86  
   Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80  
 Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Appeal committees, 18.83, 18.88  
 Appeals by, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28  
 Appropriations  
   Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163  
   Humane societies, 343.11  
   Zoning, 394.28  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Arrested persons, duties regarding, 629.404  
 Arrowhead Region, *see* ARROWHEAD REGION  
 Articulated buses, exemption, 169.86  
 Artistic activities, 471.941  
 Arts Board grants to, 129D.05  
 Assessments  
   Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Assessors, training, 270.50  
 Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys hired by  
   Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.921  
   Property assessment or equalization hearings, 270C.921  
   Special counsel in counties without county attorneys, 388.09  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 Audits and examinations  
   Accounting and reporting standards, compliance, 6.65  
   Cemetery funds, 306.54  
   Certified public accountants, 6.481, 6.55, 6.66  
   Contested, 6.59  
   Costs, 6.481, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59, 384.06  
   County boards, general powers, 375.18  
   County extension fund, 38.36  
   County funds, records, 385.19  
   Data, classification, 13.392  
   Day training services, 252.32  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
   Investments, 118A.07  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
   Procedures, 6.65  
   Public accountants, 6.64  
   Resolution for audit, 6.55  
   Scope, 6.65  
   Sheriff's accounts, extradition duties, 629.27  
   Solid waste collectors, 400.08  
   State auditor  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Duties, 6.481, 6.54, 6.55, 6.68  
     State contracts, 16C.05  
     Traffic violations, fines, 169.999  
   Authorization and payment procedures, 471.89  
   Auxiliary forests, 88.49, 88.52, 88.75  
   Background checks, legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125  
   Bail, forfeited, return by state, 485.018  
   Ballot questions, 375.20

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Beaches, regulation, 86B.205  
 Beaver and beaver dams, removal, 97B.661  
 Bequests, authority to accept, 471.17  
 Bicycle events, 169.222  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Bids, *see* Counties under BIDS  
 Biennial reports, 471.68  
 Billboards, erection of  
   Highways, 160.27  
   Outdoor advertising, 173.04, 173.08, 173.16  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Boarding care homes, 144A.161  
 Boards of adjustment, 18.83, 394.27  
 Boards of auditors, compensation and salaries, commissioners, exclusion, 375.055  
 Boards of county commissioners, *see* COUNTY BOARDS  
 Boats and boating, 86B.105, 86B.201  
 Bomb disposal units, employees, 176.192  
 Bond premiums, county officers, 382.153, 382.154, 385.02  
 Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 384.10, 386.01, 387.01, 574.20  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 340A.414  
 Boundaries  
   Boundary waters, court jurisdiction, 484.02  
   Changing  
     Adoption of proposition, proclamations, 370.07 to 370.10  
     Ballot questions, 370.05  
     Bonds, issuance, 370.23  
     Constitutional restrictions, Const. art 12 s 3  
     Contests, 370.13, 370.14  
     County auditors, duties, 370.18  
     County board members, 370.09 to 370.14  
     County canvassing boards, duties, 370.06  
     County clerks, election, 370.09  
     County indebtedness, effect on, 370.22  
     County officers, refusal to perform duties, 370.24  
     County recorders, duties, 370.18, 370.21  
     County seat changes, notice about, 370.02, 370.03  
     Detachment of territory, 370.01  
     Effective dates, 370.08  
     Election judges, duties, 370.06  
     Governor, duties, 370.22  
     Market value, 370.01  
     Notice of election, 370.05  
     Petitions, 370.02 to 370.04, 370.19  
     Proclamations, service of process, 370.07  
     Property taxes, effect on, 370.19, 370.20, 370.23  
     Referendum proclamations, 370.03, 370.04  
     Road districts, effect on, 370.17  
     School districts, effect on, 370.17  
     Secretary of state, duties, 370.03, 370.04, 370.07  
     Size, 370.01  
     State Canvassing Board, duties, 370.07  
     Towns, effect on, 370.17  
   Commissioner districts, 375.025  
   County state-aid highways along common boundaries, 162.03  
   Highway center line, 370.15  
   Ramsey County, 2.01, 383A.01  
   Reports about, 204C.33  
   Restrictions, Const. art 12 s 3  
   Rustic roads, 160.83  
   Territorial boundaries, 2.01  
 Boundary commissions, duties, generally, 465.79  
 Bounties  
   Coyotes, 348.125  
   Rodents and birds, 348.12, 348.13

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Branch railroad tracks, construction rights, 373.04  
 Bridge inspections, 165.03  
 Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Budget neutral plans, 245.466  
 Budgets  
   Adoption, property tax notices, 275.065  
   County administrator, duties, 375A.06  
   County attorneys, duties, 388.18, 388.22  
   County coordinator, duties, 375A.49  
   County executive, duties, 375A.02  
   County manager, duties, 375A.03  
   Human services boards, estimate of expenses, 402.065  
   Meetings, notice, 275.065, 276.04  
   Ramsey County, *see* Budget under RAMSEY COUNTY  
   Requests, court-ordered payments, 375.1691  
   Subordinate service districts, 375B.09  
   Summary data, 6.745, 375.169  
   Water safety funding, 86B.701  
 Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48, 477A.21  
 Building Code  
   Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.18  
   Optional provisions adopted, 326B.121  
   Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148  
 Building movers, 160.26, 221.81  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGS  
 Buildings on state land, auctions, 375.195  
 Burial expenses, unknown persons, 390.21  
 Burning permits, 88.17  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Business and economic development, 469.180  
 Business development loans, 465.78  
 Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television systems, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
 Capital improvement plans  
   Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47  
   Requirements, generally, 373.40  
 Capital improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Capture of fugitives and criminals, rewards, 375.28  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
 Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4185  
 Cartways, establishment in unorganized territories, 164.08  
 CCA county, community corrections programs, 401.01  
 Cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES  
 Census  
   Commissioner districts, redistricting, 375.025  
   County commissioners, 375.055, 375.056  
   Population changes, 373.30  
   Redistricting requirements, 375.025, 375.056  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Counties under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Certification and decertification of beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071  
 Change funds, 375.45  
 Change of county names, 375.39  
 Change of county seat  
   Affidavits, 372.01, 372.02  
   Boundary change petitions, notice of new seat, 370.02, 370.03  
   County auditor, duties, *see* Change of county seat, duties under COUNTY AUDITORS  
   County boards, duties, 372.01, 372.03  
   Generally, 372.01 to 372.13  
   Petitions, 372.01, 372.10  
   Referendum  
     Canvass and return, 372.07, 372.08  
     Change to one place, 372.11  
     Conduct of election, 372.07  
     Frequency of elections, restriction, 372.09

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Change of county seat (Cont'd)  
 Referendum (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 372.05, 372.12  
 Order for election, 372.04  
 Place of election, 372.11  
 Requirement, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Time, 372.04, 372.07  
 Time of change, 372.08  
 Change of town names, 379.09  
 Charges and rates  
 Collection procedures, 444.075  
 Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Chemical dependency prevention, 245A.14, 254A.16  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under  
 CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Chemical use assessments  
 Costs, reimbursement, 609.115  
 Driving while impaired offenders, 169A.70  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Assessments and investigations, 260.7611  
 Duties, 260E.23, 260E.27, 260E.36  
 Child abuse prevention councils, 256E.22  
 Child care assistance  
 Employment or training eligibility, 119B.11  
 Expenses, 119B.13  
 Generally, 119B.011 to 119B.05  
 Rates, 119B.15  
 Reporting and payments, 119B.08  
 Child care facilities, 465.73  
 Child care providers, background check fees, 245A.10  
 Child maltreatment reports, consulting, 257.0725  
 Child-placing agencies, intensive treatment in foster care,  
 256B.0946  
 Child protection programs and services  
 Investigations, training for, 260E.36, 260E.37  
 Performance, sanctions, 256M.41  
 Child support arrearage collection projects, 16D.04  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Child support enforcement agencies  
 Administrative procedures, 518C.502  
 Assignment of rights, payment agreements in judgment,  
 518A.49  
 Duties, generally, 256.741, 256.87, 518C.307  
 Incentive program, 256.979  
 Payments to, 518C.319  
 Receipt and disbursement of payments, 518C.319  
 State health care programs, applications and assistance,  
 256.962  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.102,  
 518C.319  
 Child support judgments  
 County as creditor, 550.135, 550.136, 551.06, 571.922  
 Docketing, 548.091  
 Payoff statements, issuance, 548.091  
 Child support obligor community service work experience  
 program, 256.997  
 Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28  
 Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13  
 Children in need of protection or services, recovery of costs,  
 260C.446  
 Children taken into custody, medical services, 260B.188,  
 260C.188  
 Children's mental health collaboratives  
 Generally, *see* Local children's mental health collaboratives  
 under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH  
 SERVICES  
 Joint powers boards, 471.59  
 Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL  
 HEALTH SERVICES  
 Cities in  
 Armories, 193.37  
 Joint purchasing agreements, 375.77  
 City bridges and dams, 163.04  
 City lockup inmates, fees for care, 642.06

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Civil service  
 Creation of commission for, in certain counties, 383C.03  
 Personnel administration systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Claims against  
 Appeal procedures, 373.09, 373.10  
 Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40  
 Authority to accept credit cards and electronic funds  
 transfer, 383B.116  
 Authorization and payment procedures, 471.89  
 Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
 Counterclaims, 373.11  
 Credit card payment of, 383B.116  
 Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
 Declaration form, 471.391  
 Delegation of duty, review and payment, 375.18  
 Electronic or wire funds transfer, regulations concerning,  
 383B.116  
 False claims, 471.392  
 Imprest fund, payments from, 375.162  
 Itemization, publication requirements, 375.12  
 Judgments, 373.12  
 Motor vehicle accidents, county employees, 375.31  
 Naming procedures, 373.08  
 Notice received, time limits, 466.05  
 Payment of  
 Delegation to county administrative official, 375.18  
 Improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Judgments against, payment, 375.1691  
 Method, 384.13  
 Procedures, 373.12  
 Provisions, generally, 373.06  
 Service, jurors, 373.07  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Claims against the state, local governments, 16A.41, 466.03,  
 574.18  
 Claims by  
 Care, examination, or treatment, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Client-directed support programs, 375.18  
 Indigent persons, claims against estates, 261.04  
 Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, costs, 18.83  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58  
 Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
 Classification of property, tax-forfeited lands, delegation of  
 duties, 282.135  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER  
 PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07, 446A.072  
 Clerks of county board, *see* COUNTY CLERKS  
 Client-directed support programs, duties, 375.18  
 Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF  
 PROPERTY  
 Collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03  
 Collections units, personal property taxes, delinquency  
 collections, 277.21  
 Collective bargaining agreements, personnel administration  
 systems and, 375.64  
 Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, compliance, 168.10  
 Combined polling places, 204B.14  
 Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, effect, 173.04  
 Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Commissioner districts  
 Abolition by change of county boundaries, 370.10  
 Boundaries, 375.025  
 Newly consolidated counties, 371.09  
 Redistricting, 370.13, 375.025, 375.056, 375A.09  
 Salaries, compensation, 375.055  
 Seven-member boards, 375.056  
 Commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Commitments  
 Discharged persons, duties, 253B.20  
 Engagement services for voluntary treatment, 253B.041  
 Examiners, 253B.07  
 Hearing costs, 253B.23

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Commitments (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, 253B.10  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.045  
 Commitments of sex offenders  
 Costs, 253D.12  
 Discharged persons, duties, 253D.36  
 Hearing costs, 253D.03  
 Notice received, 253D.13  
 Temporary confinement, 253D.10  
 Committees, members, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06  
 Common interest communities, plats and surveys, 389.09  
 Community action agencies, 375.18  
 Community antenna television lines, 161.45  
 Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see* under  
 COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Community based mental health services, 245.464  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY  
 CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Community energy councils, 216C.381  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH  
 BOARDS  
 Community health services, standards, 145A.11  
 Community identification signs, 173.08  
 Community law enforcement relationships, activities fostering,  
 National Night Out, other events, 471.198  
 Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY  
 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community residential services, developmentally disabled  
 persons, *see* Community residential services under  
 COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR  
 DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community social service fund, 256F.10  
 Community social services, 245A.16  
 Community support services, 256B.0625, 256E.12  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Commuter van programs, 174.27  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Composting, grants for, 115A.565  
 Comprehensive local water planning and management,  
 103B.311  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE  
 MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Comprehensive performance measurement program, 6.91  
 Comprehensive water plans, 103B.311, 103B.315  
 Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115  
 Computer systems  
 Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Software, 375.84 to 375.86  
 Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS  
 Conditional use permits, 103F.35, 394.25, 394.301, 394.362  
 Conflicts of interest, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Conservation easements  
 Acquisition of development rights, 375.18  
 County zoning controls, 394.25  
 Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 40A.152, 273.119  
 Consolidated conservation area bonds, 84A.23, 84A.33,  
 84A.40, 94.33  
 Consolidation, *see* Counties under CONSOLIDATION OF  
 TERRITORY  
 Construction contracts  
 Advertisements for bids, 429.041  
 Best value RFPs, 429.041, 471.345  
 Contractors, 574.38  
 County state-aid highways, 162.04  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 No damages for delay clauses, 15.411  
 Construction debris disposal, 115A.919  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Contamination taxes, administration costs, 270.96, 270.98  
 Contingent assets, liability self-insurance pools (local  
 governments), 471.981  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Contractors, 6.551, 574.38

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
 Advertisements for bids  
 Housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Personal property sales, 373.01  
 Best value RFPs, 375.21, 469.015, 471.345  
 Bidding, *see* Counties under BIDS  
 Bonds, 469.015, 471.345  
 Bonds (public debt), escrow agents, 475.67  
 Conflicts of interest, 382.18, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Contractors, 6.551, 574.38  
 Coroners, services, 390.252  
 Discrimination in, 181.59  
 Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345  
 District court bailiffs, 484.92  
 Electronic methods, 471.345  
 Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
 Escalation clauses, 375.21  
 Expense allowances establishment, 375.47  
 Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Medical examiners, services, 390.252  
 Powers, generally, 373.01  
 Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151  
 Renewable energy purchases, 373.48  
 Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this  
 topic  
 Requirements, generally, 375.21  
 State patrol, services, 169.999  
 Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Veteran-owned small businesses, 375.771  
 Contributions to, lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305  
 Controlled substances, 152.021, 152.022, 152.0261, 152.029  
 Controls predating general law, 394.312  
 Conveyances  
 Acceptance procedures, 375.26  
 Effects, generally, 373.03  
 Gifts of property, duties, 375.19  
 Municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
 Powers, generally, 373.01  
 Cooperation and combination, 465.81, 465.82  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Coroners, *see* CORONERS  
 Corporations  
 Audits, 465.719  
 Creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 Correctional facilities  
 Inmate maintenance, concurrent costs with other counties,  
 383B.128  
 Jails, *see* JAILS  
 Joint county agreements, 383A.08  
 Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
 Corrections advisory boards, members, 401.08  
 Corrections Department, 241.26, 243.51, 243.91  
 Counties without hospitals, aid to, 376.09  
 County administrators, 375A.06  
 County agencies (human services), *see* LOCAL SOCIAL  
 SERVICES AGENCIES  
 County agricultural inspectors or designated employees, *see*  
 under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County agricultural societies, 38.14, 375.18  
 County appeals committees, members, 18.83  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 County auditor-administrator, 375A.08  
 County auditor-treasurer, 375A.10  
 County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 County boards, *see* COUNTY BOARDS  
 County buildings, land, 375.181  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING  
 BOARDS

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County cartways, designation, 163.11  
 County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES  
 County cemetery funds  
   Abandoned cemeteries, duties, 306.243  
   Accounts and accounting, 306.47, 306.48  
   Audits and examinations, 306.54  
   County auditors, duties, 306.49, 306.51, 306.52  
   County board, duties, 306.45, 306.54  
   County treasurer, 306.44 to 306.48  
   Depository for, 306.45 to 306.48  
   Deposits to, 306.44, 306.45, 306.49, 306.50  
   Exemptions, 306.54  
   Financial statements, publication, 306.54  
   Funds constituting, 306.45  
   Interest earned, 306.45 to 306.53  
   Investment of funds, 306.45, 306.48  
   Maintenance, duties regarding, 375.273  
   Management, 306.45  
   Security bonds, 306.47, 306.48  
 County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 County cooperative extension work  
   Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
   Appropriations to, 38.35, 38.36  
   Audits, 38.36  
   Cooperation and coordination of work, 38.33 to 38.38  
   Definitions, 38.331  
   Expenses, 38.34, 38.35  
   Fund, county extension, 38.36  
   Program, formulation, 38.37  
 County coordinator, 375.48 to 375.50  
 County-designed work focused programs, MFIP, 256D.055  
 County detention homes, 260B.080  
 County drainage inspectors, 103E.065  
 County economic development authority (nonmetropolitan area), 469.1082  
 County emergency jobs programs, 375.555  
 County engineers, services, 163.07  
 County executives, duties regarding, 375A.02, 375A.06  
 County exhibits, state fair, 375.79  
 County extension committees, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES  
 County fairgrounds  
   Agricultural societies, 375.18  
   Generally, 38.15  
   Improvements, 38.19  
   Property taxes, 383C.164  
 County fairs, 38.14, 38.15, 38.19, 240.09  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 County forest road maps, recording, 282.041  
 County government study commission, 375A.13  
 County highway engineers, 163.07  
 County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 County historical societies  
   Employees, retirement coverage, 353.01  
   Facilities, providing, 138.051  
   Support, 138.052  
 County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County housing authorities, commissioners, 469.006  
 County indebtedness, 370.23  
 County land commissioners, 282.13  
 County law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES  
 County libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 County license bureaus, 373.32 to 373.38  
 County lines, *see* Boundaries under this topic  
 County liquor license fees, 340A.408  
 County manager, 375A.03  
 County medical assistance fund, tax levies, 256B.20  
 County mental health boards, 402.02, 402.06  
 County morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 County names, change, 375.39  
 County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County of financial responsibility  
   Administrative review of liability for cost of care, 246.54  
   Adult mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479  
   Chemical use assessments, 254A.19  
   Children taken into custody, medical aid, 260B.188, 260C.188  
   Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02, 253B.23  
   Commitments, 253B.045, 256G.08  
   Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
   Community behavioral health hospitals, 246.54  
   Community social services, placement agreements, 256.0112  
   Definitions, 256G.02, 256J.08  
   Detoxification services, 256G.06  
   Human services, 256G.03, 256G.04, 256G.07 to 256G.12  
   Medical assistance  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.0924, 256B.5013  
     Division of costs, generally, 256B.19  
     Mental health case management costs, 256B.0625  
     Nonfederal share, 256B.19  
     Prepaid health plans, 256B.19  
     Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
   Mental health services, 245.479  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.74, 256J.75  
   No retroactive effect, 256G.11  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, costs, payment, 256B.19, 256B.69  
   Regional treatment centers, 246.54  
   Respite care, developmentally disabled children, 252.27  
   Supplemental aid, 256D.415  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County parks, duties, *see* County boards, duties under COUNTY PARKS  
 County planning commissions, joint sessions, municipal services, extension, 471.591  
 County poor commissions, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 County poor relief, indigent persons, 261.003, 261.035  
 County program aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03  
 County purchasing departments, *see* Purchasing department under this topic  
 County recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 County regional jails, sites, 641.263  
 County road improvement costs, inclusion in tax increment financing plans, 469.175  
 County school tax funds, payment of surplus, 123A.77  
 County seats  
   Buildings required at, 373.05  
   Changing, *see* Change of county seat under this topic  
   Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* County seats and counties under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
   Detachment of territory adjoining, 370.01  
   Offices of county officers, 382.04  
   Reports about, 204C.33  
 County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17  
 County state-aid highway funds, 162.02, 162.07, 162.08  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS  
 County surveys, 381.06  
 County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 County veterans service offices, effectiveness enhancements, 197.608  
 County war memorial buildings, 373.053

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County welfare departments, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

County-worth, noncompliance penalties, appeals, 471.9981

Court administrator fees, extra recording work, 357.03

Court administrators, duties regarding

- Budget and salary, 485.018
- Duties, transfer to county, 485.27
- Salaries, 485.018

Court costs, criminal trials, change of venue, 627.02

Court ordered payments, 375.1691

Court referees, fees, 546.33

Court reporter fees, commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.50

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Credit cards

- Electronic and wire transfer payments, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162
- Purchases using, 471.381

Criminal sexual conduct victims, medical examinations, 609.35

Crisis intervention

- Public school students, 121A.61
- Public schools, 119A.035

Critical natural habitat, acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.944

Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.40, 85.43, 85.44

Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4871

Curfews, 145A.05

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Customer service, deadlines for county action, 15.99

Customs inspections facilities, 160.27

Dairy farm modernization, 116J.407

Dakota County, *see* County board under DAKOTA COUNTY

Damage claims, to domestic animals, by dogs, 347.15, 347.16

Damaged records, transcription, 375.15

Damages

- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29
- Vacation of revoked county highways, payment by county, 163.11

Dams

- Construction or improvement, 163.04
- Hydropower generation, 103G.535

Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392
- Emotionally disturbed children, screening, 245.4885
- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06
- Foster care, licensed providers, background checks, sharing, 245C.11
- Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Homestead data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Safeguarding, procedures, tax returns, 270B.14
- Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.80

Day training and habilitation services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.28

Day training services, 174.30, 252.41, 252.44

Dead bodies, duties, 390.061

Deadline for county action, 15.99

Death investigations by coroner, resumption, 390.34

Debt obligation, potential default, state payment of, 375.45

Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04

Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18

Dedication to state forests of tax-forfeited lands, 89.034

Deed taxes

- Administration costs, 287.33
- Apportionment, 287.23
- Collection methods, 287.25
- Duties assigned to county auditor, 287.30
- Refunds, 287.28

Defendants, tax-forfeited land sales, void sales, refunds, 283.03

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Deferred compensation

- Local plans, establishment, 356.24
- State plan, duties, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Delinquent personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Department heads, 375A.03

Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

Depositories, *see* County funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES

Deputy county treasurers, 385.02

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33

Descriptions of property, county code system, 272.191 to 272.196, 272.46

Designated counties, depositories, emergency, 299K.06

Destructive or nuisance animals, control, *see* Vicious animals under ANIMALS

Detachment of territory, 359.07, 370.01

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Development regions

- Prepaid medical assistance program, contracts, 256B.69
- Requests for reassignment, 462.385

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Developmentally disabled persons

- Alternative care, limitations, 246.0135
- Funds and accounts, 256B.0916
- Medical assistance, 256B.0924

Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 471.17

Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426

Direct satellite broadcasting facilities, property tax exemption, 272.02

Directional information signs, resorts, reimbursements, 160.285

Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16

Disabled children

- Early childhood intervention services, *see* same under this topic
- State academies, contracts for supplemental services, 125A.71

Disabled persons, notice received, facilities established, 245.821

Discrimination

- Contracts, discrimination in, 181.59
- Local government commissions, *see* under COMMISSIONS
- Policy of state, 363A.02

Dissolution, procedures, 368.47

Distressed counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

District court facilities, duties, 484.77

District heating systems, 465.74

Districts, *see* Commissioner districts under COUNTY BOARDS

Diversionsary work program (DWP), 256J.95

Docks, regulation, 86B.205

Dogs, duties regarding

- Damage claims, 347.15, 347.16
- Dangerous dogs, 347.53
- Licensing system, 347.18
- Unauthorized transfers to dealers, fines, 346.55

Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.072

Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver's license agents, 171.06, 171.061

Driving while impaired, intensive probation, repeat offenders, 169A.74

Drug paraphernalia, 152.205

Dumps, property acquisition, 366.01

Duplicate warrants, affidavits, 471.415

DWP, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)

Early childhood intervention services

- Community transition interagency committees, cooperation with, 125A.22

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Early childhood intervention services (Cont'd)  
 Duties, 125A.027  
 Interagency agreements, 125A.027, 125A.39  
 Interagency committees, 125A.29  
 Interagency disputes, procedure, 125A.45  
 Maintenance of effort, 125A.38  
 Representation, 125A.30

Easements  
 Conservation easements, county zoning controls, 394.25  
 County forest road maps, 282.041  
 Waterworks, 444.075  
 Wetlands, established or restored, 103F.904

Economic and agricultural development, 375.83  
 Economic development property, tax abatement payments, 469.1815  
 Economic opportunity grants, 116J.9922, 471.655  
 Economically disadvantaged areas, businesses, state purchasing preference, 16C.16  
 Education and training, expenses, reimbursement, 375.055  
 Education Code, 120A.05  
 Effective date, 375A.02  
 Elderly waiver program, 256S.01 to 256S.215  
 Elderly waiver services integration into prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Elected officers, vacancies, *see* Vacancies in office under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Elections  
 At-large chair, 375A.05  
 Board elections, chair and vice-chair, 375.13  
 Boundary changes, *see* Boundaries under this topic  
 Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
 Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35  
 County board members, 370.10, 375.01, 375.101, 375A.09  
 County boards, duties, 375.20  
 County consolidations, *see* Counties under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 County executives, 375A.02  
 County government study commission, 204B.32, 375A.13  
 County officers, *see* specific index headings  
 County seat change, 372.01 to 372.13  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Expenses, 204B.28, 204B.32, 204B.45, 204C.36  
 Nominations, county boards, modification procedures, 375A.09  
 Optional county governments, 375A.08, 375A.12  
 Presidential nomination primary, state reimbursement for costs, 207A.15  
 Primary or general, 204B.34  
 Special elections, sheriffs, 387.01  
 Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
 War memorial buildings, funding for, 373.053

Electric personal mobility assistive devices, use, 169.212  
 Electronic approval of, 383B.1161  
 Electronic funds transfers, 385.071, 471.38  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731  
 Electronic methods, 471.345  
 Electronic transactions, 471.381  
 Elevators, duties regarding, 326B.166 to 326B.187  
 Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVE MINNESOTA PROGRAM  
 Emergencies  
 Agricultural emergency account, reimbursement, 17.041  
 Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Local emergencies, declaring, 12.29  
 Purchasing, 375.75  
 Response plans, public information depository, designation of library, 299K.06  
 Special powers, 12.37  
 Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Emergency procedures, 375.21, 375.22

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING  
 Employment programs, 15.61  
 Enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Enclosed sports arenas, *see* Sports facilities under this topic  
 Energy audits, 216C.34  
 Energy conservation  
 Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02  
 State purchases, 216C.19  
 Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Energy conservation investments, 216C.37, 471.65  
 Energy purchase contracts, 373.48  
 Enterprise zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
 Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Environmental Quality Board, temporary members, 115A.34  
 Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Equipment and supplies, provided to county assessors, 273.061  
 Erosion and sediment controls, 394.25  
 Escalation clauses, 375.21  
 Evidence of, 599.13  
 Excavations  
 Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92  
 Orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Excavators, display and distribution, 216D.02  
 Excess local tax levies, reimbursement, 275.08  
 Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421  
 Exhibitions and shows, 375.40 to 375.42  
 Expense allowances establishment, 375.47  
 Expenses, state mandates, *see* State mandates under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111  
 Extended employment programs, 268A.085  
 Extension agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
 Fairgrounds, *see* County fairgrounds under this topic  
 Fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS  
 Family community support services, emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884  
 Family day care  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 119B.125  
 Licensing handbook, 245A.04  
 Regulation, limitation, 245A.15  
 Family planning services, grants for, 145.925  
 Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Farm improvement associations, 375.18  
 Farms, pickup of solid waste, 17.135  
 Federal aid, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01  
 Federal and state aid, 394.28  
 Federal block grants, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, 256.01  
 Federal payments in lieu of taxes, entitlement lands, 471.653  
 Fee schedules, indigent protected persons, 524.5-502  
 Feedlots, *see* Animal feedlots under this topic  
 Fees  
 County attorneys, collection, 385.373  
 County auditor, collection, duties, 384.151, 384.17  
 County officers and employees, 357.33  
 Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Fees for services, 373.41  
 Filing fees, 373.41  
 General guidelines, 385.38  
 Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685  
 Publication requirements, 375.17  
 Female juvenile offenders, costs of confinement, 242.192  
 Female offenders, rehabilitation, 241.70, 241.72  
 Fences, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Ferries, duties regarding, 160.07, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26  
 Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Filing with, filing fees, generally, 373.41  
 Financial assistance, 174.04, 256.01, 256.023  
 Financial statements  
   County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06  
   County manager, duties regarding, 375A.03  
   Publication, provisions generally, 375.17  
 Fire departments  
   Maintenance, rights, 222.37  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Fire halls, firefighting or rescue equipment, 465.73  
 Fire protection  
   Cost data and assessments for, 365.181  
   Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065  
   Improvements to private lands  
     Amendments to petitions or reports, 88.34  
     Appeals from orders, 88.37  
     Bids, 88.38  
     Bonds, issuance, 88.40  
     Generally, 88.29, 88.45  
     Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36  
     Orders, 88.36  
     Surveys, 88.31  
   Unorganized territory, service to, 365.243  
 Fire protection and community projects, 373.39  
 Firearms  
   Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635  
   Discharge, regulation, 471.633  
   Local ordinances preempted by state law, 471.633  
 Fireworks displays, 624.21, 624.22  
 Fish screens, 97C.077  
 Fixed satellite regional or national program service facilities, 272.02  
 Flood control, southern Minnesota rivers resources, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Food vending machines, 28A.09  
 Foodshelves, 465.039  
 Foreign states, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forensic services, 246.014, 246.54  
 Forestry districts, 394.25  
 Forests  
   Accepting gifts of, 459.06  
   Administration, *see* Land departments under this topic  
   Auxiliary forests, *see* same under this topic  
   County forest road maps, 282.041  
   Fire prevention improvements to private land, *see* Private lands under FORESTS  
 Forfeited tax sale fund  
   Deposits to  
     Abandoned personal property, sale proceeds, 282.04  
     Conservation areas, agricultural lands, 282.19  
     Repurchase after forfeiture, fees, 282.36  
     Repurchase payments, 282.291  
     Tax-forfeited land sales revenues, 282.09  
   Payments from  
     Conservation areas, agricultural lands, 282.19  
     Contracts, cancellation, 282.13  
     Expenditures and disbursements, 282.08, 282.09  
     Generally, 282.09  
     Land commissioners, expenses, 282.13  
     Timber on tax-forfeited lands, refunds of sale price, 282.04  
     Urban areas, grading of tax-forfeited land, 282.04  
     Sales of county buildings, proceeds, 375.195  
     Transfers from, 282.19, 282.36  
 Formulas, town road account distributions, 162.081  
 Foster care  
   Maintenance payments, 256.82  
   Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Franchises, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Functions of, optional county government, 375A.04  
 Funds and accounts  
   Advances from, 162.08, 471.97  
   Airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.68, 360.69, 360.70  
   Allocation, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
   Assets, bonds as, 375.25  
   Bonded debt sinking funds, 272.28  
   Bonds of county, 375.25  
   Bridge funds, *see* Road and bridge funds under this topic  
   Chemical dependency treatment services accounts, 254B.04, 254B.13  
   Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
   Client-directed support programs, disbursement controls for, 375.18  
   Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27  
   Conservation account, 40A.152, 273.119, 473H.10  
   Consolidation of counties, 371.14  
   Contingent funds, 375.161, 387.212, 387.213, 388.14  
   Correctional facilities fund, 401.05  
   Counties without hospitals, aid to, 376.09  
   County-aid road funds, transfer to road and bridge funds, 163.03  
 County auditor's account  
   County treasurers, executions against, 385.23  
   Donations for cemetery care and maintenance, 375.273  
   Generally, 384.12  
   Segregation from private funds, 385.12, 385.13  
   State Fair exhibit appropriations, unexpended balance, 375.82  
   State Fair premiums and prizes, 375.79  
   Temporary loans or transfers, 385.32  
 County bond guarantee fund account, 446A.086  
 County building funds, 373.25, 376.59  
 County cemetery funds, *see* same under this topic  
 County extension fund, 38.36  
 County license bureau, funds, 373.35  
 County recorder's technology fund, 357.18  
 County regional jail fund, 641.262, 641.264  
 County school fund  
   Apportionment to school districts, 126C.21, 127A.34  
   Estrays, sale proceeds, 127A.34, 127A.45  
   Liquor license fees, 127A.34  
   Powerline credit, property tax revenues, 127A.34, 273.42  
   Surpluses, payment to school districts, 123A.77  
   Weights and measures violations, fines, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086  
 Debt service funds, *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Delinquent personal property tax escrow account, 277.17  
 Depositories, *see* County funds and accounts under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
   Abandoned cemeteries, funds raised for maintenance, 306.243  
   Abandoned motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
   Airports and landing fields, 360.038, 360.039  
   Auctioneers, licenses, fees, 330.01, 330.09  
   Bonds (public debt), tax revenues, 475.73  
   Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11  
   Chemical dependency assessment fees, 169A.284  
   Contracts for deed, failure to file, penalties, 507.235  
   Correctional fees, 241.272  
   County attorneys' funds, 388.13  
   County bond guarantee fund, 446A.086  
   County fairgrounds, improvement funds, 38.18  
   County law library fees, 134A.13  
   County recorder surcharges, 357.18  
   County state-aid highway costs, reimbursements, 162.08  
   Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, 446A.086

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

## Deposits to (Cont'd)

Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21  
 District court payments, 485.018  
 Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes and assessments, 117.135  
 Employers of truants, fines, 120A.34  
 Fines, generally, 574.34  
 Forfeitures, generally, 574.34  
 Game and fish licenses, fees, 97A.485  
 Impounded motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
 Launderers' liens, unclaimed proceeds of sale, 514.79  
 Liability, 118A.02  
 Liquor license fees, tour boats, 340A.408  
 Littering, fines, 169.421  
 Metabolic disorders testing, rule violations, fines, 144.111  
 Open space ordinance fees, 394.25  
 Personal property taxes, payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03  
 Pest control funds, 18G.13  
 Phenylketonuria testing, rule violations, fines, 144.111  
 Property taxes, payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03  
 Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, fees, 280.28, 280.38  
 School personnel, fines, 120A.32  
 Secret society rushing in schools, fines, 121A.70  
 Snow removal payments, private lands, 160.21  
 State lands acquired under old age assistance liens, purchase, 256.263  
 Structures, timber, or minerals sold for taxes, excess proceeds, 272.39  
 Town cemetery funds, 365.32  
 Town funds of dissolved towns, 368.49  
 Truancy, fines, 120A.34  
 Trunk highway lands and easements, rents, 161.23, 161.431  
 Unauthorized motor vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
 Unclaimed assets, investment proceeds, 524.3-914  
 Unknown decedents, personal property, sale proceeds, 390.225  
 Weights and measures violations, fines, 239.46  
 Dog license fund, 347.11 to 347.15  
 Drainage system account, 103E.021, 103E.401, 103E.651  
 Enhanced 911 telephone system, 403.113  
 Environmental trust fund, 373.475  
 Forfeited tax sale fund, *see* same under this topic  
 General assistance emergency grants, allocation, 256D.06  
 General fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Housing and redevelopment project fund, 469.033  
 Imprest funds, payments from general revenue fund, 375.162  
 Integrated fund, 256F.10  
 Investments by, *see* same under this topic  
 Joint funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
 Library fund, 134.07, 134.12  
 Livestock indemnity fund, 347.08, 347.13  
 Medical assistance fund, 256B.20  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
 Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Municipal accounts, 162.08  
 National forest land funds, 123B.747  
 Nonprofit legal assistance corporation appropriations, 375.167  
 Nursing home fund, 376.56  
 Park fund, 398.33, 398.34  
 Proceeds, sale or lease of lands to United States, 94.522, 94.53, 94.54  
 Public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 Public school fund, 239.46, 346.05, 346.06  
 Reports about, 256B.0916  
 Reserves, 256B.0916  
 Resource development fund, deposits to, 477A.14

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Revenue fund, *see* General fund under this topic  
 Road and bridge funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Safe routes to school, eligibility, 174.40  
 Security fund, 386.77  
 Segregation from private funds, 385.12, 385.13  
 Semitaconite tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.39  
 Sheriff radio and maintenance accounts, 373.041  
 Sinking fund, 162.181  
 Social welfare funds, 6.48  
 Soil conservation projects, 375.19  
 Solid waste management fees collected, 115A.929  
 Special funds, 298.75  
 System replacement fund, 446A.072  
 Temporary loans or transfers, approval, 385.32  
 Theft insurance on, 385.14  
 Transfers from, 256B.20, 375.18, 376.55  
 Transfers to, 296A.18, 385.06, 385.39  
 Undercover buy fund, 375.168  
 Undistributed amounts, 276.10  
 Utility property tax credit fund, 273.42  
 Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40, 256M.41, 256M.60  
 War memorial building accounts, 373.053  
 Waste reduction and recycling account, 115A.557  
 Welfare funds, children in group foster care, costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Funerals, indigent persons, 261.035  
 Gambling  
 Investigations, 349.16  
 Notice received, 349.166  
 Regulation, 349.213  
 Taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Gambling devices  
 Gambling premises, devices in, 349.33  
 Issuing authorities, counties defined as, 349.30  
 Seized devices, money in, 626.04  
 Gambling premises, permits, renewals, 349.213  
 Game and fish licenses and permits, electronic issuance, 84.027  
 Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General burning permits, 88.17  
 General fund  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.037  
 Appropriations from, 375.83, 465.039  
 Child support modifications, court fees, 357.021  
 County officers and employees, incidental expenses, 375.16  
 Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23  
 Deposits to  
 Agency identification card fees, 171.07  
 Aggregate materials tax revenues, 298.75  
 Contamination tax revenues, 270.96  
 Costs, failure of criminal defendant to appear in court, 609.49  
 County assessor service fees, 273.072  
 Deed tax revenues, 287.29  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, confession of judgment, fees, 277.23  
 Delinquent property taxes, fees, 279.092, 279.37  
 Depository account interest, 385.15  
 Drivers' license application fees, 171.061  
 Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.20  
 Educational institutions, exempt property, income tax revenues, 293.14  
 Excess funds, 385.13  
 Farm products statutory liens, fees, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, monetary penalties, 273.124  
 Investment interest, 385.07  
 Land registration fees, 508A.82  
 Local assessment costs, levies for, 273.064  
 Minnesota identification card application fees, 171.061  
 Mortgage registry tax revenues, 287.12

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

General fund (Cont'd)

Deposits to (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicles, weight violations, fines and forfeited bail, 169.871
- Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.14
- Plats, irregular tracts, payments for, 272.19
- Security fund investments, 386.78
- Snowmobile, all-terrain, and recreational vehicle fines, 97A.065
- Solid waste disposal fees, 115A.919
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.261, 282.341
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.05, 293.14
- Tobacco products sales, license fees, 461.13
- Transient merchants, license fees, 329.11, 329.16
- Unclaimed property sales, proceeds, 345.06, 345.07, 345.15
- Wildlife management and military refuge lands, 477A.14

General guidelines, 385.04

Gifts of property, improvements and maintenance of, 375.26

Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27

Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48

Lawsuits about, 385.21

Liability for, 385.18

Payments from

- Abandoned cemeteries, appropriations, 306.243
- Apportionments to school districts, 127A.34
- County assessors, compensation and salaries, 273.061
- County extension service appropriation, 38.36
- Deed taxes, refunds and tax stamp redemptions, 287.28
- Default debt obligations, payments to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.086
- Property tax revenues, distribution, interest, 276.11, 276.111
- Voting machines and systems, appropriations, 206.59

Peace officers' medical bills, appropriation, 382.27

Powerline credit, property tax revenues, 273.42

Surplus money, dissolved towns, 365.49

Surveys, costs and assessments, 381.08, 381.09

Television translator stations, appropriation, 375.164, 375.165, 375.167

Transfers from, 387.213

Transfers to

- Conservation tax credit costs, 273.119
- County attorney contingent fund, 388.14
- Drainage system funds, 103E.651
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.19

General guidelines, 385.38

Generally, method of payment, 384.13

Geographic names, 83A.02 to 83A.04

Gifts to, acceptance, procedures, 375.26

Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Governmental units, counties defined as, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Grants by, recipients, 6.551

Grants to

- Adult protection grants, 256M.42
- Airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program, 116J.439
- Community transition, power plant closures, 116J.55
- Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 254A.21
- Greater Minnesota child care facilities, 116J.417
- Voting equipment grants, 206.95

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

Green star awards, consulting, environmental improvements, 114C.25

Gross misdemeanors, imprisonment costs, 574.34

Group insurance

- Participation, 375.055
- Public employees, 471.6161

Guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03

Guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-502

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Habilitation services, vendors, developmentally disabled persons, 252.44

Hangars, 360.032, 360.036, 360.305

Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167

Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625

Hazardous buildings, duties, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

Hazardous waste, 115A.191, 116.072, 400.161

Healing, separate license, 144.50

Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611

Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692

Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Health care facilities, 144.653

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health departments

- Client-directed support programs, implementation of, 375.18
- Orders, clandestine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275
- Personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62

Health maintenance organizations, 13.387, 62D.02, 62Q.075

Hearing costs, developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship, 252A.20

Highway approaches, 160.18

Highway drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19

Highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

Highway patrol, sheriff's duty, 375.46

Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167

Highway safety programs, 4.075

Highways

- County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS
- County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74

Historic sites, *see* Counties under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Historical societies, *see* County historical societies under this topic

Home and community-based services for older adults, cooperation, 256B.0917

Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0913, 256B.0916, 256B.092, 256B.4905, 256B.4911, 256B.4912, 256S.01 to 256S.215

Homestead applicants, lists, 273.124

Horse racing

- County fairs, resolution, 240.09
- Duties, 240.17
- Licenses, approval, 240.17
- Racetrack admissions taxes, 240.15
- Racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06

Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

Household hazardous waste management plan, 115A.96

Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES

Housing programs

- Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21
- Housing development, trust funds, 462C.16
- Local community planning grants, 462A.21
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, 327C.095
- Metropolitan area counties, *see* same under this topic
- Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202

Housing projects, property tax exemptions, 469.012

Housing support, 2561.05, 2561.08

Human services

- Administration, cooperation with, 256.96

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Human services (Cont'd)

- Benefit payments, obligation to make, 256.017
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Client-directed support programs, implementation of, 375.18
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256.95, 256J.01
- County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Disbursements, financial statements, 375.17
- Funding, 261.063
- Generally, 256.01
- Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07
- Licensing fraud, mandatory reporting, 245A.24
- Local social services agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
- Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50
- Service delivery authority, 402A.35, 402A.40

Human services corrective action plans, 256.01

Human services merit system, costs, 256.012

Human services reports, 256.01

Humane societies, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES

Hydrants, 444.075

ICF/DD, waivers, consulting, 256B.5011

Immigrant case managers, qualifications, 245.462

Impact statements, notice received, 471.9997

Impassable town roads, complaints, 163.16

Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.09, 168B.10

Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Imprest fund, 375.162

Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic

Incidental expenses, 375.16

Incinerator ash, management, 115A.97

Income and franchise taxes

- New local taxes, 477A.016
- State taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Incorporations by reference, 375.51

Indebtedness

- Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69
- Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18
- Floating indebtedness, 475.52
- Hospital district bonds, exclusion, 447.35
- Net debt limitation, 162.181
- Powers, generally, 373.01
- Public safety radio communication system, counties with authority for, 373.47
- Setoff of delinquent taxes, 270C.18

Indemnity, motor vehicle accidents, duties, 375.31

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance review, 477A.0126

Indigent persons

- Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)
- Hospitalization, 261.21 to 261.232
- Poor relief, 261.003, 261.035

Individual placement agreements, mentally ill patients, 245.473

Industrial development districts, 469.153

Industrial districts, 394.25

Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16

Information returns (taxes)

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Insect pests, control, 18.81

Institution for mental disease funds, 245.466

Insurance premium payments, 375.32

Intensive probation programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0622

Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0622

Intergovernmental contracts, medical assistance demonstration project, 256B.77

Interim zoning, time limits, 394.34

Intermediate care facilities, developmentally disabled persons, conversion to home and community-based services, 252.292

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Intermediate school districts, 136D.49, 136D.93

Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361

Interstate bridges, acquisition, 165.07

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.56

Inventories, 89.71

Investments by

- Authorization, 118A.02, 118A.07
- County cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48
- County funds, generally, 385.07
- Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES
- Funds and accounts, 118A.08
- Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Liability, 118A.02
- Long-term equity investments, 118A.09
- Options and futures, contracts, 118A.07
- Oversight, 118A.07
- Permitted investments, 118A.04
- Policies and procedures, 118A.07
- Proceeds, disposition, 118A.02
- Restrictions, notice, 118A.04
- State auditor, duties, 118A.04
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Summary budget data, 6.745
- Temporary obligations, 475.61

Iron Range counties

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396
- Aggregate materials tax revenues, 298.75
- Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.22
- Scholarship program, 298.2215
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.02, 276A.06

Irregular tracts, platting and surveying costs, 272.19

Jails, *see* JAILS

Joint contracts, multiple county highways, 163.13

Joint county drainage systems, notice received, 103E.235

Joint funds and accounts

- Airport building revenue certificate fund, 360.68, 360.69, 360.70
- Airport funds, 360.042
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Joint long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911

Joint municipal airports boards, 360.042

Joint powers agreements

- Disabled children, 125A.027
- Generally, 471.59

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195

Joint resolutions, multiple county highways, 163.14

Joint tax assessments, 273.072

Judgments

- Bonds, issuance to pay, 475.52
- Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23

Judicial districts, division into, 2.722

Junk dealers, duties, *see* JUNK DEALERS

Juvenile courts

- Court reporters, salaries, 260.041
- Referees, salaries, 260.031
- Salaries and expenses, 260.105, 260B.331, 260C.331

Juvenile detention centers, 260.105, 260.55

Juvenile offenders

- Costs, payment, 260B.441
- Group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021
- Group foster care, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24
- Transitional services, 260B.240, 260C.225

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225

Lake improvement districts, *see* County boards, duties under LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.801  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Lakes and ponds  
   Acquiring land for access, 86B.205  
   Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Land  
   Civic centers, federal lands for, 448.22  
   County agricultural societies, leases, 375.18  
   County fairgrounds, 375.18  
   County hospitals, 376.01  
   Exchanges, 94.344  
   Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
   Highway projects, liability, 466.03  
   Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, duties, 256.263  
   Land conservation and utilization, federal aid, 375.471  
   Land information system, property taxes for, 381.12  
   Leases, 38.03, 465.035  
   Logging roads, losses from use, 466.03  
   Park lands, federal lands for, 448.22  
   Parks, 375.18  
   State surplus land sales, 94.10  
   Subdivision regulations, 505.09 to 505.13  
   Surplus highway property, transfer to counties, 161.41  
   Tax-forfeited land, dedication for state forests, 89.034  
   Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03  
   Waterworks, 444.075  
 Land classification committees, 92.34, 92.35  
 Land departments  
   Land commissioners, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
   Payments to, county forest access road account, 89.72  
 Land exchanges, 94.344  
 Land for public use, official maps, 394.361  
 Land registration, 508.03, 508.12, 508A.03, 508A.12  
 Land sales, 94.53  
 Land surveys, filing with county surveyor, 389.08  
 Land use  
   Aggregate materials lands, 84.94  
   Interim use, 394.303  
 Land use actions by state or local governments, 471.99  
 Land use districts, 394.25  
 Land use planning, *see* Zoning under this topic  
 Law enforcement agencies, counties defined as, 13B.01  
 Law enforcement facilities, construction, 641.21, 641.24  
 Law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES  
 Lawsuits  
   Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075  
   Failure to settle accounts, 385.20  
   Immunity, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.01, 256S.10  
   Place of trial, venue, 542.01  
   Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
   Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Lead (mineral), areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503  
 Lead counties  
   Child foster care services, 256.0112  
   Community social services, 256.0112  
   Family services collaboratives, designation, 256F.13  
 Leased seasonal-recreational residential property, property tax exemption, 272.0213  
 Leasehold cooperatives, revocation of homestead classification, penalties, 273.124  
 Leases  
   Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
   Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Legal fees, county officers and employees, 465.76  
 Legal newspapers  
   Designation for official publications, 331A.04  
   Generally, 331A.11  
 Legislative districts, 2.031  
 Lenders, counties defined as, 222.56

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Liability  
   Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
   Limitations and conditions, 375.27  
   Solid waste collectors, 115A.94  
 Liability insurance  
   Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
   Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Library boards  
   Agreements under compact, 134.23  
   Approvals by, 134.20  
   Vacancies, 134.10  
 Licenses, applicants, criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994  
 Light rail transit plans, 473.3994  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages, licenses under this topic  
 Livestock feedlots, 116.07, 116.0712  
 Livestock friendly counties  
   Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
   Designation, 17.101  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Local assessment procedures, extension of time, 273.065  
 Local authorities, county boards defined as, 169.011  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic  
 Local government election districts  
   Boundaries, corrections to, 204B.146  
   County districts defined as, 204B.135  
 Local health ombudsperson, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07  
 Local lodging taxes, proposals, 469.190  
 Local mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Local performance measurement and reporting, 6.91  
 Local pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075  
 Local public health grants, *see* under COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
 Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25  
 Local safety councils, 471.63  
 Local sales and use taxes, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Local service units  
   Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
   Jobs and training plans, 116J.401  
 Local social services agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Local system needs plan (ICF/DD), rate adjustments, 252.282  
 Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171  
 Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Local water resources restoration, protection, and management, 103B.3369  
 Lodging taxes, unorganized territories, 469.190  
 Logging railroads across highways, 160.24  
 Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724, 256B.0911  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223  
 Mail balloting, 204B.19, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Mailboxes, removal and replacement costs, 169.072  
 Maintenance of effort  
   Mental health services, 245.4835  
   Permanent reductions, 275.761  
 Malfeasance, 375.09  
 Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36  
 Management information systems, land system, property taxes for, 381.12

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home parks, duties, 327C.01, 327C.095, 394.25  
 Manufactured homes, installation, 327.32  
 Maps  
   Airport safety zones, 462.357  
   Coordinate system, 505.18 to 505.28  
   Land valuation maps, 273.061  
   State demographer, duties, 4A.02  
   Topographical land maps, 273.061  
 Marinas, regulation, 86B.205  
 Marriage licenses, 517.08  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Mediation, administrative penalties, hazardous and solid waste, 116.072  
 Medical assistance, duties, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical examiners, 390.33, 390.34, 390.35  
 Medical reports, indigent persons, 261.22  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Meetings, notice received, 370.12, 375.07, 375.08  
 Members, mileage and expense allowances, 375.47  
 Membership fees, associations, 471.96  
 Memberships, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Memorial day observance, 375.34, 375.35  
 Memorial forests, 282.08, 459.06  
 Mental health divisions, patients, data, classification, 13.46  
 Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82  
 Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental health services, duties, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental health system, 245.463  
 Mental health workers, 245.465  
 Mentally ill persons, duties, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
 Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Metropolitan area counties  
   Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
   Conservation account, 40A.152  
   Defined, 403.21, 473.121  
   Generally, *see* SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA  
   Hazardous waste management facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
   Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE  
   Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
   Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, withdrawal from, 473.712  
   Minnesota Inter-County Association, *see* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION  
   Recreation open space, grants to, 473.315  
   Recycling, *see* Metropolitan area under RECYCLING  
   Regional recreational open space system, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE  
   Vacant land platted on or after August 1, 2001, valuation of property, 273.11  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, admission, 473.715  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
 Metropolitan surface water, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Mileage allowances, 375.44, 471.665  
 Milk, production and processing standards, not to exceed state standard, 32D.02

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Mine inspectors, 180.01 to 180.13  
 Mineral leases or permits, property acquisition or sale, 373.01  
 Mineral taxes, school district distributions, 126C.48  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095  
 Mining permits, terms and conditions, 117.47, 117.471  
 Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18 to 505.28  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), duties  
   Approval, 256B.69  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Minnesota Inter-County Association, *see* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), duties  
   Approval, 256B.69  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Minnesota sex offender program, liability for cost of care, 246B.10  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246.54  
 MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.07  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Mixed municipal solid waste facilities, 400.06, 400.16  
 Model shoreland development ordinances, costs, 103F.215  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Motor vehicle accidents, county employees, 375.31  
 Motor vehicle insurance, premiums, 375.32  
 Motor vehicles  
   Custody, 168B.04  
   Gross weight, seasonal restrictions, 169.87  
   Identification, 471.346  
   Impounded vehicles, disposition, 168B.09  
   Impoundment, 168B.06  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.991  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
   Off-road vehicles, operation on public lands, waters, and property, 84.804  
   Parking lights, 169.53  
   Publicly owned motor vehicles, use by local government employees, 471.666  
   Road maintenance vehicles, 169.64  
   Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80  
   Use, 471.666  
 Motor vehicles with snowplow blades, 169.86  
 Motorboats, regulation, 86B.201  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351  
 Multicounty grand juries, costs, 628.41  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.005, 469.006  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299  
 Municipal accounts, use for county highways or streets within fourth class cities, 162.08  
 Municipal airports, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, notice received, 414.09  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Municipal industrial development, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Municipal services, extension, 471.591  
 Municipal sewage disposal, joint operation, 115.49, 115.50  
 Names, 375.39  
 National forest land funds, payment to school districts, 123B.747  
 National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62  
 Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019  
 Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment  
   Long-term recovery assistance, technical assistance or grants, 12A.15  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065  
   State public assistance program  
     Applicable process, 12B.40

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment (Cont'd)  
 State public assistance program (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 12B.15  
 Eligibility for program, 12B.25  
 Natural preservation routes, removal of surface, 162.021  
 Natural Resources Conservation Service (U.S.), 41B.03, 41C.05  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 Natural Resources Department's clause, model shoreline ordinances, 103F.215  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes  
 County assessors, duties, 273.18  
 Definitions, 477A.11  
 Fire state aid, apportionment, 273.18  
 Generally, 477A.10, 477A.12, 477A.14  
 Market value, estimates, 273.18  
 Time of payment, 477A.13  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Navigable streams, diversion, 163.15  
 Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36  
 New counties  
 Creating, procedure, *see* Boundaries under this topic  
 Creation, 370.07, 370.08  
 Judgments, 548.10  
 Notaries public, powers, 359.07  
 Newspapers, 331A.01  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
 Compliance, 65B.71  
 Reparation security, 65B.48  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03  
 Nonconformities, 394.22, 394.36  
 Noncounty hospitals, construction and maintenance, 376.09  
 Nonmetropolitan area counties  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, capitation rates, 256B.69  
 Vacant land platted on or after August 1, 2001, valuation of property, 273.11  
 Withdrawal of land registration, procedure, 508.24  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 County hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Joint powers entities, creation, 465.717  
 Nonprofit legal assistance corporations, 375.167  
 Notice given, survey assessments, 381.07  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13  
 Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21  
 Nursery stock, 18H.16  
 Nursing homes  
 Compensation for community facilities, 447.47  
 Resident relocation costs, 144A.161  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.794, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles  
 Generally, 84.804  
 Trail restrictions, 84.8045  
 Trails, funding, 84.803  
 Trails and use areas, grants for, 84.8035  
 Offensive trades, regulation, 145A.05  
 Office space, provided to county assessors, 273.061  
 Officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Offices, business hours, 373.052  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 256.9742  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, notice received, operators, location, 216D.03  
 One-way roadways, parking on, 169.35  
 Open air swine basins, permits, 116.0714  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Optional county government  
 Abandonment of options, 375A.12  
 Adoption and abandonment, 375A.12  
 Appointment, county officials, 375A.1205  
 At-large chair plan, 375A.01, 375A.05

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Optional county government (Cont'd)  
 Consolidation of duties in, 375A.11  
 County administrator, 375A.06  
 County auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08  
 County auditor/treasurer, modification of duties, 375A.121  
 County boards, *see* Optional county government under COUNTY BOARDS  
 County executive plan, 375A.04  
 County government study commissions, 375A.13  
 County manager plan, 375A.01, 375A.03, 375A.04  
 County managers, 375A.05  
 County officers and employees, 375A.10, 375A.12  
 Dakota County, 383D.24  
 Discharge or demotion, county auditors or treasurers, 375A.1205  
 Elected executive plans, 375A.02, 375A.04  
 Generally, 375A.01, 375A.10  
 Modification of county treasurer/auditor duties, 375A.121  
 Reversion to elected offices, 375A.1205  
 Orders, payment procedures, 385.31, 385.34  
 Ordinances  
 Amendments to, applications, 394.235  
 Application of ordinances, 394.24  
 Approval, 375A.02  
 Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Effective date, 375A.02  
 Enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Enforcement, 394.37  
 Evidence of, 599.13  
 Incorporations by reference, 375.51  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
 Nonconformities, 394.36  
 Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
 Revision and codification, 375.52  
 Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128  
 Soil loss, 103F.405  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307  
 Veto, 375A.02  
 Violations and penalties, 375.53 to 375.55  
 Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53  
 Organization, Constitution, generally, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Outdoor advertising, 173.04, 173.08, 173.16  
 Oversize vehicles, 169.86, 169.862, 169.869  
 Park and ride program, 174.256  
 Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Parking facilities  
 Polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Regulations, generally, 373.26  
 Parks  
 County parks, *see* COUNTY PARKS  
 Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Parties to suits, tax-forfeited land sales, 283.03  
 Paternity bonus incentives, 256.979  
 Pavement marking costs, reimbursements, 161.391  
 Pawnbrokers, *see* PAWNBROKERS  
 Paying agents, bonds (public debt), 475.553  
 Payment of, procedures, 385.04  
 Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Payments by  
 Association of Minnesota Counties, dues, 375.163  
 United States in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Payments from county funds, 385.05  
 Peace officer services by sheriffs, 436.05  
 Peace officers, 415.16, 471.44, 471.45  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Pedestrian crossings, 169.215  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Performance data reporting unit, medical assistance, 256B.04

Personal property

- All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922
- Computer software, *see* Computer systems under this topic
- Consolidation of counties, transfer of title, 371.14
- Dissolution of towns, 365.49
- Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Firefighting equipment, *see* Fire protection under this topic
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration, fee exemption, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798
- Purchasing, 375.72 to 375.75
- Snowmobiles, *see* same under this topic
- Solid waste facilities, 400.04, 400.14
- Surplus property, 15.054, 16B.2975, 375.76
- Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85

Personal property taxes

- Interest, penalties, and costs, 276.131
- Multiple statements, 277.01
- Net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924
- Reassessment costs, 272.11
- Refunds or abatements, 270C.926

Personnel administration systems

- Abolishment, procedures, 375.68
- Appeals from, 375.67
- Appeals to, 375.66
- Appropriations for, 375.69
- Contested cases, 375.67
- Definitions, 375.57
- Directors, 375.53, 375.59
- Employees, continuity, 375.64
- Establishment, 375.56
- Personnel departments, *see* same under this topic
- Reviews, 375.71
- Rules, 375.60

Personnel appeals boards, 375.56, 375.57, 375.65, 375.66, 375.67

Personnel departments

- Abolishment, procedures, 375.68
- Appropriations for, 375.69
- Certification, 375.61, 375.62
- Creation, 375.56
- Directors, duties, generally, 375.60
- Discrimination, appeals, 375.66
- Jurisdiction, 375.58
- Payrolls, 375.61

Pest control, 18G.13

Pesticide containers, disposal sites, 18B.135

Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.04

Pesticide dealers, licenses

- Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316
- Exemptions, 18B.31

Petitions, 379.03, 381.02

Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Pipelines

- Construction and operation proposals, 216G.03
- Construction inspection fees, 216G.07
- Proposed construction, 216G.05
- Setbacks, 299J.05

Planning, land use, *see* Zoning under this topic

Planning agency, authorization as, for community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232

Planning commissions, 383D.63, 394.30

Planning director or administrator, 394.29

Plant pests and diseases, control, 18G.13

Plats

- County surveys, 381.05
- Irregular tracts, surveys, 272.19
- Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178
- Planning reviews, 505.03
- Regulations, 505.11
- Street plats, 505.1792

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Plats (Cont'd)

- Subdivision of land, 505.13
- Validation, 505.1791

Plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43

Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052

Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041

Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES

Polling places, unorganized territories, location, designation, 204B.15, 204B.16

Pollution Control Agency, assumption of county powers, sewage disposal systems, 115.48

Poor farms, lands, construction on by county agricultural societies, 38.03

Poor relief tax levies, duties, 261.063

Population

- Changes, statutes, 373.30
- Commissioner districts, 375.025
- Counties under 50,000, 376.08
- Counties with population between 50,000 and 250,000, 375.12
- Counties with population over 100,000, 375.056
- Counties with population over 600,000, 375.12
- County board proceedings, publication, 375.12
- Estimates, 275.62
- Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02

Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Portages, 163.13

Positions abolished

- County administrator, 375A.06
- Optional county government, consolidation of offices, 375A.10

Positions created by, 375A.10

Poultry associations, 375.78

Poultry lots, 116.07

Pounds, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Power companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37

Powers, generally, 373.01, 375.18

Precinct caucuses, notice received, postponement, 202A.14

Prepayment coordinators, prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69

Presidential nomination primary, state reimbursement for costs, 207A.15

Printing, 3.195, 16C.073

Prisoners (jail inmates)

- Boarded in other counties, fees, 641.13
- Compensation for labor, 641.08
- Detained in jail of other county, costs, 631.46
- Expenses related to, 241.26, 241.271, 641.02, 641.03
- Foreign state prisoners, 641.035
- Health care costs, 641.15
- Transfers, same sex escort, costs, 631.412

Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Procedures, generally, 373.02

Proceedings

- Defined, 331A.01
- Official proceedings, publication, 375.12

Procurement, *see* Purchases by under this topic

Program evaluations, legislative auditor, duties, 3.97

Prompt payment requirements, 471.425

Property

- Duties regarding
  - Generally, 373.01
  - Reductions or abatements of valuation, 375.192, 375.194
- Sale of buildings, 375.195
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property owned by, *see* same under this topic
- Surplus property (government), 466.03, 471.3459

Property taxes, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES

Property transfers, 375.26

Public defenders services, 611.215, 611.27, 611.35

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02

Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES

Public health, 62Q.33, 145A.05

Public improvements

- Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86
- Capital improvement bonds, generally, 373.40
- Contractors' bonds, *see* Contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- County highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS
- County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Labor, hours of work and wages, 177.41 to 177.44
- Lake improvements, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Lakes and ponds, *see* LAKES AND PONDS
- Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05
- Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING
- Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE
- Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
- Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11
- Pedestrian ways, *see* WALKWAYS
- Property taxes for, mill rate limits, 275.011
- Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS
- Pumps and pumping, *see* PUMPS AND PUMPING
- Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS
- Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY
- Sewers, 444.075
- Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS
- Special assessments for, *see* Counties under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- State assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86
- Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21
- Storm water control systems, 444.075
- Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Water supply, *see* Counties under WATER SUPPLY

Public indebtedness, 475.51

Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, service areas, 13.073

Public lands, replacement by Transportation Department, 161.202

Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01

Public road ditches, costs, 160.201

Public roads, use, 222.37

Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit, *see* Public transit subsidy program under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Public utilities

- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Corporations, counties defined as, 216B.02
- Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241
- Notice received, 216B.16, 216B.17

Public waters wetlands, notice received, reclassification, 103G.201

Public waters work permits, 103G.245

Public works projects, 471.65

Publications by

- Distribution, 471.68
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Geographical names, official names, requirement to use, 83A.03

Pumps and pumping, water supply, authorization, 444.075

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Purchases by

- Blind-made goods and services, 248.075
- Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073
- Correctional industry products, 16C.151
- County executives, duties regarding, 375A.02, 375A.06
- County manager, duties regarding, 375A.03
- Credit cards, use, 471.381
- Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345
- Health care purchasing plans, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Installment payments, 465.71
- Medical equipment and supplies, 256B.0913
- Motor vehicles and equipment, energy conservation, 216C.19
- Paper stock, 16C.073
- Prepayment, 375.84
- Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.05
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455

Purchasing department

- Contracts, liability, 375.76
- County boards, duties, 375.72 to 375.74
- Creation, 375.72
- Directors, appointment, duties, 375.74
- Duties, generally, 375.73
- Employees, civil service status, 375.74
- Reports received, emergency purchases, 375.75
- Rules and regulations, 375.75

Purple Heart Counties, Purple Heart Day, 197.988

Qualified agreements, 373.43

Radio systems, establishment, antenna site agreements, 375.87

Railroad company property taxes, 375.18

Railroad crossings

- Dangerous crossing, cost of correction, 219.40
- Hazardous materials rail safety program, grants, 219.016
- Improvements, maintenance, or repairs, 219.071, 219.403
- Lawsuits, 219.10
- New crossings, warning devices, 219.072
- Notice received, 219.074, 219.14, 219.19
- Orders, noncompliance, 219.42
- Stop signs, 219.20
- Yield signs, 219.20

Railroads

- Abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63
- Emergency response, coordination, 115E.042, 115E.08
- Government contracts, 222.87
- Lands, certified lists, recording, duties, 507.31
- Quiet zones, 219.166
- Rail service, improvement, funds, 222.51
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50
- Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62
- Railroad passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.63

Railway line construction and maintenance, 375.18

Real estate documents, recording, 357.182

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption

- Armed forces property owners, 281.275
- Recovery of notice costs, 281.23
- Redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

Real property owned by

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Acquisition, access to waters, 86B.205
- Claims against, liability, judgments, 373.12
- Consolidation of counties, transfer of title, 371.14
- Conveyances, 373.03, 373.053
- County boards, duties regarding, 373.02
- County buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGS
- County clerk, duties regarding, 373.02
- Exchanges, 373.01
- Gifts to county, 375.26, 465.03
- Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19
- Great River Road, duties regarding, 373.27
- Land, *see* same under this topic

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Real property owned by (Cont'd)

- Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
- Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment, 272.02
- Sales, advertisements for bids, 373.01, 429.041
- Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34

Recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS

Recording fees

- County officers documents, 382.08
- Railroad lands, 507.31

Records, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY AUDITORS

Records and record keeping

- County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06
- Damaged records, transcription, 375.15
- Destruction or transcription, 384.10
- Generally, 15.17, 138.17
- Grand juries, access, 628.62

Recreation boards, 471.15, 471.16

Recreation districts, 394.25

Recreational facilities and programs

- Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16
- Bonding for, 471.16
- Employees, 177.23, 471.17
- Enclosed sports arenas, *see* Sports facilities under this topic
- Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 471.17
- Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019, 160.266
- Location of activities, 471.17
- Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27
- Ramsey County, 383A.07
- Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261
- Senior citizens' facilities and programs, levies for, 471.16

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Recycling

- Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073
- Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151
- Contracts, 400.04
- Financial incentives, 400.08
- Goals, 115A.551
- Grants for, 115A.565
- Licensing, collection of recyclable materials, 115A.553
- Market development grants, 115A.48
- Opportunity to recycle, providing, 115A.552
- Scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16C.074
- Solid waste plans, 115A.551

Recycling center signs, 173.086

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, welfare costs, 245.765

Red Wing facility inmates, costs of confinement, 242.192

Redistricting, *see* Commissioner districts under COUNTY BOARDS

Referendum, *see* Counties under REFERENDUM

Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398

Regional jail boards, 641.266

Regional jails, funding, 641.262, 641.263

Regional juvenile detention and treatment centers, property tax levies, matching for regional grants, 383C.42

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Regional public library districts, 134.201

Regional radio boards, 403.39

Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Regional treatment centers

- Children's mental health services, 245.4875
- Clients' cost of care, liability, 246.54

Regulations, evidence of, 599.13

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521

Relocation during wars, 1.26

Renewable energy purchases, 373.48

Rent controls, generally, 471.9996

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Rental purchase agreements, 465.71

Reports given

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661
- Animal feedlot zoning ordinances, recommendations for, 394.25
- Animal feedlots, 116.0712
- Annual reports, 471.68
- Biennial reports, 471.68
- Budget, summary data, 6.745
- Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
- Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03
- Chemical use assessments, driving while impaired offenders, 169A.70
- Child care programs, 119B.08
- Child care subsidies, eligible families, 119B.03
- Children's mental health grants, 245.4889
- Community social service fund, 256F.10
- Comparable worth, implementation plans, 471.9981
- Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145
- Consumer support grants, 256.476
- County attorney compensation, to Public Defense Board, 611.26
- County auditor's malfeasance, 384.03
- County extension committees, appropriations to, 38.38
- County recycling programs, 115A.557
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Family support programs, 252.32
- Homestead applicants, lists, 273.124
- Household hazardous waste management plan, 115A.96
- Human services, 256.01, 256F.10
- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213
- Local performance measurement and improvement program, 6.91
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.223
- Medical assistance, 256B.20
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Mental health services, 245.482
- Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment services, 245.73
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), participants, 256J.72
- Officers and employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042
- Property taxes, 275.62
- Social welfare funds, 6.48
- State auditor, required information, 6.74
- Towns, organization or change of boundaries, 379.01, 379.04
- Traffic violations, 6.74, 169.999
- Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.60

Representatives, health maintenance organizations, 62Q.075

Repurchase agreements, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

Requirements, generally, 375.21, 375.30

Reservoirs, authorizing, 444.075

Resettlement projects, 471.49 to 471.55

Residence, county, proof of state residence, 256G.03

Residential development on agricultural land, notice, 394.305

Residential districts, 394.25

Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, 245.73

Residential treatment services, 245.472, 245.4882

Resource recovery facilities, 400.07, 400.16, 400.162

Retired district court judges, 484.62

Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

Retirement funds, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151

Revenue Department actions, approvals, 270C.88

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
Revision and codification, 375.52  
Richard J. Doerr Memorial Hardwood Forest, exemption approval, sale of tillable land, 89.022  
Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257  
Riparian protection and water quality practices, enforcement, 103B.101, 103F.48  
Road and bridge funds  
  Appropriations from, 163.02, 163.04  
  Appropriations to, 164.03  
  Deposits to, 163.16, 165.12, 298.28, 298.75  
  Impassable city streets and roads outside urban districts, correction by county, 163.161  
  Impassable town roads, cost of correction by county, 163.16  
  Payments from  
    Bicycle ways, 163.035  
    County cartways, maintenance and improvement costs, 163.11  
    Damages, vacation of revoked county highways, 163.11  
    Directional information signs, resorts, 160.285  
    Generally, 163.03, 163.06  
    Specific service signs, 160.293, 163.03, 163.05, 163.06  
  Road authorities  
    Authorization, duties, 160.08  
    Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667  
    Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
    Complete streets, policies, 174.75  
    County boards defined as, 160.02  
    Employees, 84.928  
    Field application of manure, immunity from liability, 160.27  
    Freight distribution, permits, 169.868  
    Tax-forfeited conservation lands, county not road authority, 282.04  
  Road equipment  
    Purchase or rental, procedures, 373.01  
    Road maintenance vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic  
  Road or street building materials, 160.11  
  Roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
  Rodent bounties, 348.13  
  Rules, petitions for amendment or repeal, 14.091  
  Rules and regulations, 375.75  
  Rural counties, county state-aid highways, 162.07  
  Rural development financing authorities, establishment, 469.144  
  Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41B.036  
  Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
  Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
  Sale of land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, 256.263  
  Sales and use tax refunds, correctional facilities construction materials, 297A.75  
  Sales and use taxes  
    Exemptions, 297A.70  
    New taxes or increases, 477A.016  
  Sales by  
    Conflicts of interest, county board members, 471.87 to 471.89  
    Personal property, advertisements for bids, 373.01  
    Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
    Real property, advertisements for bids, 429.041  
    Securities, investments, 118A.04  
    Surplus property, electronic sales process, 471.345  
    Unknown decedents, personal property, 390.225  
  Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
  Satellite offices, farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.09  
  Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
  School buildings and grounds, site access and safety, construction proposals, consulting, 123B.71  
  School buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

School districts  
  Consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49  
  Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
  Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.66, 123A.71  
  Scientific and natural areas, 84.033  
  Search equipment purchases, 387.03  
  Searches for unpaid taxes, fees for, 384.19  
  Secondhand dealers, regulation of, 471.924 to 471.929  
  Section, quarter section, or meander corners, relocation or reestablishment, 161.20  
  Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24  
  Self-insurance, 471.617, 471.981  
  Self-insurance employee health plans  
    Early childhood intervention services, 125A.023  
    Generally, 471.617  
    Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
  Semi-independent living services, 252.275  
  Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39  
  Senior citizen centers, 471.935  
  Senior citizens' organizations, property tax exemption, 272.02  
  Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, payments by state, 290B.09  
  ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
  Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21  
  Service of process on  
    Counties, lawsuits against, 373.07  
    Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03  
    Gambling, 349.37  
    Highway boundaries, marking, objections, 160.14  
    School districts, attachments, 123A.48  
  Service providers  
    Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.462  
    Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.4871  
  Severance pay plans, 465.721  
  Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
  Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 400.16  
  Sewage treatment systems, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
  Sewer connections, limitations, 446A.072  
  Sewers, 444.075  
  Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
  Shade tree pest control, grant program, rules for, 89.62  
  Shared service agreements, regional community mental health services, 245.466  
  Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS  
  Shoreland conservation districts, 394.25  
  Shoreland development, 103F.215  
  Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
  Snow removal, private lands, 160.21  
  Snowmobiles  
    County property, exemption from registration fees, 84.82  
    Operation on streets or public property, 84.87  
    Trails, grants for construction, 84.83  
  Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
  Social services departments, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
  Social welfare funds, 6.48  
  Soil and water conservation district projects, 103C.601, 103C.615  
  Soil and water conservation districts  
    Agents, expenditure of funds, 103C.401  
    Budgets, presented to county, 103C.331  
    Cooperation, 103C.235  
    Improvements, 103C.615  
    Tax levies for expenses of, 103C.331  
    Works of improvement, 103C.601, 103C.605, 103C.611, 103C.615, 103C.631  
  Soil conservation, 375.19  
  Soil districts, 394.25

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.411  
 Soldiers' rest cemeteries, duties, 375.36, 375.38  
 Solid and hazardous waste management, 473.811  
 Solid waste  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Collection, 115A.9301, 115A.94  
   Collectors, 115A.93  
   Disposal, duties regarding, 375.18, 400.06  
   Disposal fees, interest, 115A.919  
   Generally, 375.18  
   Goal, reduction, 115A.55  
   Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup fees, 115A.923  
   Management facilities designation ordinances, 115A.86  
   Management services charges and rates, 400.08  
   Sewage sludge, 400.16  
   Transportation, conformity with rulemaking, 221.031  
   Violations, penalties, 116.072  
 Solid waste management, 115A.42 to 115A.46, 400.04  
 Solid waste management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Solid waste management fund, 400.09, 400.13  
 Solid waste management programs  
   Authority, metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
   Bonds, 400.09, 400.101  
   Charges and rates, 400.08  
   County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17  
   Definitions, 400.03  
   Exclusion, 400.02  
   Generally, 400.04  
   Gifts, grants, or loans, 400.13, 400.15  
   Hazardous waste, regulation, 400.161  
   Mixed municipal solid waste facilities, 400.06  
   Ordinances, 400.08, 400.16, 400.161  
   Policy of state, 400.01  
   Property, 400.04, 400.14  
   Records, classification, 400.08  
   Recycling, 400.04, 400.08  
   Resource recovery facilities, 400.07, 400.16, 400.162  
   Service areas, boundaries, 400.08  
   Services to local governments, charges, 400.08  
   Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 400.16  
   Solid waste management fund, 400.09, 400.13  
   Tax levy, 400.08, 400.11  
 Solid waste management projects, 115A.49  
 Solid waste management responsibilities, 115A.46  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445  
 Special assessments, 144E.275, 276.131, 435.193  
 Special assessors' salaries, reimbursement to state, 270C.96  
 Special census, costs, metropolitan area cities, 473.24  
 Special education, 125A.29, 125A.38  
 Special elections, duties regarding, 375.20  
 Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024  
 Special taxing districts  
   Counties defined as, 275.066  
   Local water management, 103B.331  
 Specialized medical response units, 144E.275  
 Specialized residential treatment services, 245.4882  
 Specific counties, *see* specific index headings  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Sports facilities  
   Enclosed sports arenas, 373.40, 373.43  
   Revenue financing authority for, 373.44  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.191  
 Standard measures program, 6.91  
 State aid  
   Aid adjustments, 477A.03  
   Amount, limitations, 477A.03  
   Appropriations for, 477A.03  
   Aquatic invasive species prevention, 477A.19  
   County need aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03  
   County program aid, 477A.0124

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)  
   County tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124, 477A.03  
   Deductions from, local impact notes, 477A.03  
   Disaster assistance, 12B.15, 12B.25, 12B.40  
   Disaster relief, county state-aid highways, 162.06  
   Distribution, 477A.014  
   Family preservation aid, 477A.03  
   General assistance, 256D.03, 256D.04  
   Lake improvements, 103F.805  
   Lewis and Clark Regional Water System project, 469.194  
   Medical assistance, *see* State aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
   Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Out-of-home placements, Indian children, reimbursement, 477A.0126  
   Payment dates, 477A.015  
   Property tax relief, 273.1391  
   Property tax statements, 276.04  
   Public Employees Retirement Association employer contribution rate increase, offset, 273.1385  
   Reductions or offsets  
     Comparable worth, noncompliance, 471.9981  
     Debt repayment by state, reduction for, 446A.086  
     Debts owed other political subdivisions, 270C.18  
     Property taxes, late reports, 275.62  
     Property valuation notices, costs paid by state, 273.121  
     Special assessors' salaries, failure to reimburse state, 270C.96  
     Unauthorized diversion programs, 477A.0175  
   Rental housing tax base replacement aid, 477A.03  
   Riparian protection aid, 477A.21  
   Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
   Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.41, 256M.70  
   Withholding, trunk highways in municipalities, agreements, 161.38  
   Zoning activities, 394.28  
 State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96  
 State auditor  
   Expenses, 6.48  
   Required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code, *see* Enforcement under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 State Fair exhibits, 375.79, 375.80, 375.81  
 State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521  
 State lands acquired under old age assistance liens, purchase, 256.263  
 State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates, objection or reform, 6.79  
 State mental health system, duties, 245.463  
 State nursing homes, 246.54  
 State parks, additions and deletions, notice and hearing, 85.0115  
 State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03  
 State surplus land sales, notice received, 16B.282, 94.10  
 State transportation plan, superseding local or regional plans, 174.03  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Stolen property, 375.168, 375.18  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Strategic and long-range planning, business and community development, 4A.07  
 Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
 Streets and roads, duties, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Subdivision of land  
   Regulation, 505.09 to 505.13  
   Review procedures, 462.358  
 Subdivision regulations, 40A.05, 394.25  
 Subordinate service districts, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 347.15

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Subrogation  
 Generally, 393.13  
 Jail inmates' health insurance coverages, 641.15  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
 Inspections, 115.55  
 Loan program, 115.57  
 Local ordinances, 115.55  
 Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
 Supervisors, State Fair exhibits, 375.81  
 Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Supplemental security income (SSI), *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
 Supplies and equipment  
 Assessors, 273.061  
 Specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Surety bonds  
 County cemetery funds, 306.47, 306.48  
 Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 Public works contractors, special requirements, 574.39  
 Surface water drainage and control districts, 394.25  
 Surplus government materials, road construction and maintenance, costs, 161.37  
 Surplus property  
 Donations to nonprofit organizations, 466.03, 471.3459  
 Electronic sales process, 471.345  
 Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
 Sales to counties, 16B.2975  
 Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76  
 Surveys  
 Approval of plat, 381.05  
 Assessments, 381.06 to 381.10  
 Direction to make survey, 381.01  
 Expenses, payment, 381.09  
 Fees, 381.12  
 Hearing, 381.02, 381.03  
 Lost United States survey corners, restoring, 381.12  
 Petition to make, 381.02, 381.03  
 Surveyor, appointment, 381.03  
 Surveys by petition  
 County surveyors, *see* Surveys under COUNTY SURVEYORS  
 Lines fixed by agreement, 381.11  
 Petitions for, 381.01  
 Surveys to restore United States survey corners, 381.12  
 United States survey plats, obtaining copies, 389.05  
 Sustainable development, 4A.07  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27  
 Taconite assistance areas, payments to, net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
 Tax abatement, reduction, or refunds, 270C.86  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Tax collection site visits, costs, 276.04  
 Tax collections, 163.06, 276.02, 385.40  
 Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, reimbursement, 274.10  
 Tax-forfeited land fund, *see* Forfeited tax sale fund under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
 Administration, 282.135  
 Agricultural lands, public sale, 282.16  
 Auxiliary forest and conservation lands, designation, 282.011  
 City or town sales, 282.01  
 Conservation uses, 282.01  
 Conveyance for public purposes, 282.01  
 Dedication to state, 89.034  
 Defaults, 282.01  
 Easements, 282.04, 282.37  
 Forest development, 282.08, 282.38  
 Former state lands, release from trust, 92.165  
 Game preserve land held in trust, 84A.57  
 Hazardous substance or petroleum releases, 282.019

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited lands (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance costs, 282.01, 282.241  
 Memorial forests, using for, 459.06  
 Mineral leases, 282.04  
 Mining, 93.43  
 Municipal waste disposal, using for, 443.27  
 Nonconservation lands, 282.01  
 Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.241, 282.261  
 Revenues, apportionment, 282.08, 282.38  
 Sales  
 Authorization, 282.018  
 Location, 282.01, 282.02  
 Online auctions, 282.02  
 School forests, 89.41  
 Timber sales, letters of credit, 282.04  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Municipalities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Tax levies, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Tax revenues, counties with Indian gaming casinos, 270C.19  
 Taxes  
 Claims associated with, immunity from liability, 466.03  
 Delinquency dates, 385.40  
 Levies for repayment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
 New income or sales taxes, 477A.016  
 Payment, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Racetracks, admissions taxes, 240.15  
 Reports about, county auditors, 384.09  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
 Tear gas, sales, 624.731  
 Telecommuter Forward! certification, 116J.9923  
 Telecommuting, promotion of, 116J.9923  
 Telegraph companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Telephone companies, 222.37, 237.075  
 Television translator stations, appropriations, 375.164, 375.165  
 Temporary county assistance program (general assistance.), 256D.23  
 Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 Temporary dwelling permits, family health care dwellings, 394.307  
 Temporary human services boards, designation, 402.01  
 Temporary interim maps and ordinances, 394.34  
 Temporary trunk highways, 160.14, 161.16  
 Theft insurance on county funds, 385.14  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timber  
 Cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
 Sales, letters of credit, 282.02  
 Timber scalers, 282.04  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
 Licenses, ordinances, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Self-service sales, 461.18  
 Toll bridges, free public use, 165.09  
 Toll facilities, duties, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
 Town bridges, 161.082, 165.12  
 Town halls, 465.73  
 Town name changes, 379.08, 379.09  
 Town officers and employees, 365.59  
 Town roads, duties regarding  
 Town road account distributions, 162.081  
 Town road and bridge funds, 164.03  
 Town roads, appropriations to county for, 164.03  
 Towns, duties regarding  
 Boundaries, 365.01 to 379.04  
 Dissolution of towns, 365.45, 365.47  
 Names, changing, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09  
 New towns, organization, 379.01  
 Partition, 379.02 to 379.06  
 Town meetings, 365.50  
 Town officers and employees, appointment of, after failure to elect, 365.59  
 Town roads and bridges, 365.47  
 Township corner markers, installation expenses, 381.19  
 Township mutual companies, territory, provision, 67A.01

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Tractors, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Trade districts, 394.25  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trail registry, cooperation, duties, 85.017  
 Transfer of property by, 306.02, 306.243  
 Transient merchant events, licenses, exclusions, 329.15  
 Transportation construction, 161.36  
 Transportation Department  
   Cooperation, duties, 174.03  
   Notice received, contested cases, 174.10  
   Services, costs, 161.39  
 Transportation fund grants, 174.50  
 Transportation planning, metropolitan area, 473.146  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Travel, policies  
   Air travel accounts, 471.91  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Committee members, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06  
   Expenses, 471.97  
   Jurors, travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
   Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 Treasuries, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Tree growth taxes, duties, 88.49, 88.491, 126C.445  
 Tree planting, small cities, assistance to, 17.86  
 Trees and hedges, highways, 160.22  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Truth in taxation, notices and meetings, 275.065  
 Tunnels under highways, 160.25  
 Underground facility operators, display and distribution, 216D.02  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.29  
 Uniform conveyancing blanks, duties, 507.10  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Unincorporated areas, duties regarding, sedimentation control plans, 103F.441  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 United States survey plats, obtaining copies, 389.05  
 Unorganized territories, 204B.20 to 204B.22  
 Unpaid tax searches, fees for cost of, 385.42  
 Unsafe ice, cooperation, vehicle restrictions, 86B.106  
 Unwholesome substances, control, 145A.05  
 Urban counties  
   Metropolitan area counties, *see* same under this topic  
   Payments to, 162.07  
 Utilities, rulemaking, 161.45  
 Utility property, notice received, appeal of exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Vacancies in office, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Vacation of county highways, notice of appeal, 163.11  
 Vacation of public ways, 160.29  
 Valuation of property  
   Dissolution of towns, 365.49  
   Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
   Wind energy conversion lands, 272.02  
 Valves, water supply, authorizing, 444.075  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Venue  
   Criminal trials, 627.01  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-108  
 Veterans' credits, tax-forfeited agricultural lands, 282.038  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072, 461.12  
   Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Children and community services, noncompliance with federal regulations, 256M.20  
 Conflict of interest, 471.87  
 County boards, *see* Violations and penalties under COUNTY BOARDS  
 Deed taxes, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
 Local government aid, reduction, property taxes, late reports, 275.62  
 Mortgage registry taxes, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
 Municipal airports, closure, 360.046  
 Neglect of duty, 375.182  
 Ordinances  
   Airports and landing fields, 360.038  
   Generally, 375.53 to 375.55  
 Poor relief tax levies, failure to comply, removal from office, 261.063, 609B.152  
 Rules, airports and landing fields, 360.038  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplies or equipment contracts, 471.37  
 Vital records  
   Generally, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
   Local registrars of vital records, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, ex officio board members, 424A.04  
 Volunteer firefighters, residence requirements, 415.16  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters, reports about, 204C.32, 204C.33  
 Votes and voting  
   Election district redistricting, tax levies to cover costs of, 204B.135  
   Hospitals transferred from statutory cities, 471.90  
   Voting precincts, unorganized territories, 204B.14, 204B.15  
 Voting machines and systems  
   Authorization for use, 206.58  
   Purchase costs, 206.59  
   Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Voting systems, purchase or lease, 206.805  
 Vulnerable children and adults  
   Adult protection grants, 256M.42  
   Generally, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 War memorial buildings, 373.053, 375.18  
 Warrants, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS  
 Warrants for payment of money, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS  
 Waste, regulation, 145A.05  
 Waste management  
   Services by counties, charges, 400.08  
   Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Waste pesticide disposal sites, collection program, 18B.065, 18B.26, 115.071  
 Waste reduction and recycling, funding, 115A.557  
 Waste tire management, 115A.914  
 Wastewater and water treatment facilities, 444.075, 458D.06, 471.371  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Counties under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water, regulation, 145A.05  
 Water access fees, 86B.205  
 Water access sites  
   Access, acquiring land for, 86B.205  
   Agreement with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141  
 Water companies, maintenance, rights, 222.37  
 Water infrastructure funding program, eligibility, 446A.072  
 Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Water pollution  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Financial assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Technical assistance, 103F.725, 103F.731  
 Water pollution control, cooperation, 115.06  
 Water-related permits, 103G.407  
 Water supply  
 Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291  
 Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
 Generally, 444.075  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Water supply plans, 103G.291  
 Water supply conservation districts, 394.25  
 Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Water treatment facilities, 471.371  
 Water use districts, 394.25  
 Waters  
 Deicing, 103G.605  
 Fish screens, 97C.077  
 Lake improvement program, 103F.801, 103F.805  
 Lakes and ponds, 86B.205, 103G.621  
 Names, 83A.05 to 83A.07  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Watershed districts  
 Charges and rates, collection procedure, 444.075  
 Exemptions from permit fees, 103D.335  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Managers, appointment, 103D.311  
 Unpaid outstanding charges, 444.075  
 Watershed management plans  
 Comprehensive planning, 103B.801  
 Notice received, 103D.401  
 Riparian buffers, 103F.48  
 Waterworks, 444.075  
 Weeds, control, *see* Control or eradication under WEEDS  
 Welfare fraud prevention investigation, *see* Fraud prevention investigation programs under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Wells, 103I.111, 444.075  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Wetlands  
 Establishment, 103F.902, 103F.903, 103F.904  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Notice received, 103F.613, 103G.201, 103G.2242  
 Preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.614  
 Priority areas, 103B.3355  
 Restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235  
 Wildlife, 97A.145  
 Wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Wheelchair users, transporters, 299A.11  
 Wildfires  
 Private lands, *see* under FORESTS  
 Wildfire Act, applicability, 88.03, 365.19  
 Wind energy, conversion lands valuation, 272.02  
 Wind energy conversion systems, payments in lieu of production taxes, 272.028  
 Wind energy site permits, 216F.08 to 216F.081  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Workhouses, receipt of inmates from other counties, 631.461  
 Yard waste, 115A.551  
 Youth centers, 471.935  
 Youth ice facilities, financing, 475.58  
 Zoning  
 Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Zoning (Cont'd)  
 Agricultural use zones, incentives, 40A.152  
 Agriculture districts, 394.25  
 Airport safety zones, 394.23  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656, 360.067  
 Amortization, 394.21  
 Animal feedlots, 394.25  
 Application of ordinances, 394.24  
 Appropriations, 394.28  
 Boards of adjustment, 18.83, 394.27  
 Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, effect, 173.04  
 Community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Comprehensive plans, 394.23, 394.30  
 Conditional use permits, 103F.35, 394.25, 394.301, 394.362  
 Conservation easements, transfer of development rights, 394.25  
 Controls predating general law, 394.312  
 Deadlines for county action, 15.99  
 Definitions, 394.22  
 Enforcement, 394.37  
 Erosion and sediment controls, 394.25  
 Federal and state aid, 394.28  
 Forestry districts, 394.25  
 Hearings, 394.26, 394.27  
 Industrial districts, 394.25  
 Interim use of land, 394.303  
 Interim zoning, time limits, 394.34  
 Land for public use, official maps, 394.361  
 Land use districts, 394.25  
 Manufactured home parks, 394.25  
 Nonconformities, 394.22, 394.36  
 Official controls, 394.28  
 Ordinances  
 Application of ordinances, 394.24  
 Boards of adjustment, 394.27  
 Comprehensive plans, 394.23  
 Conditional use permits, 103F.35, 394.301  
 Enforcement, 394.37  
 Nonconformities, 394.36  
 Nuisance ordinances, enforcement, 394.21  
 Planning commissions, organization, 394.30  
 Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Outdoor advertising, business areas, ordinances, approval, 173.16  
 Planning and zoning activities authorized, 394.21  
 Planning commissions, 383D.63, 394.30  
 Planning director or administrator, 394.29  
 Purposes of ordinances, 394.25  
 Recreation districts, 394.25  
 Residential development on agricultural land, notice, 394.305  
 Residential districts, 394.25  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.11  
 Shoreland areas, existing nonconforming lots, 394.36  
 Shoreland conservation districts, 394.25  
 Soil districts, 394.25  
 Subdivision regulations, 40A.05, 174.40, 394.25  
 Surface water drainage and control districts, 394.25  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307  
 Temporary interim maps and ordinances, 394.34  
 Trade districts, 394.25  
 Variances, 394.25, 394.27, 394.362  
 Violations, 394.37  
 Water supply conservation districts, 394.25  
 Water use districts, 394.25  
**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**  
 Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36  
 Animal exhibits, cages, exemption from law, 343.21  
 Annual meetings, 38.04

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
 Counties, 38.15  
 County boards, duties regarding, 375.18  
 Economic and agricultural development, 375.83  
 Generally, 38.02  
 Municipalities, 38.12, 38.20  
 Poultry associations, appropriations for, 375.78  
 School districts, 38.20  
 Auctions and auctioneers, 330.13  
 Board of directors  
 Service on, status, 38.04  
 Unpaid members, limitation of liability, 38.013  
 Buildings, exemption from zoning ordinances, 38.01, 38.16  
 Certifying to, aid distribution, compliance, 38.02  
 Contracts, police service, 38.01  
 County fairs, duties, *see* COUNTY FAIRS  
 Dakota County, *see* County agricultural society under  
 DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Data, reports about, 38.04  
 Definitions, tort liability, 466.01  
 Eminent domain, 38.05  
 Employees  
 Dakota County, association employees excluded, 383D.49  
 Government immunity from liability, 466.03  
 Indemnification, 466.07  
 Limitation of liability, 466.04  
 Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits,  
 466.05  
 Fees, entry fees, collection, 38.02  
 Horse racing, county fairs, licenses, 240.09  
 Jurisdiction, 38.01  
 Lands, 38.01, 466.03  
 Lease of county lands, 38.03  
 Liability  
 Logging roads, losses from use, liability, limitation, 466.03  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Unimproved land, 466.03  
 Licenses, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.09  
 Officers, service, status, 38.04  
 Organization, 38.01  
 Powers, generally, 38.01  
 Premiums, 38.02, 38.04  
 Reports given, 38.02, 38.04  
 Saint Louis County, *see* County agricultural society under  
 SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, county fairs, concessions, 297A.70  
 Savings, disposition for maintenance of fairgrounds, 38.27  
 Special constables, appointment, 38.01  
 Tax levies, proceeds paid to, 38.27  
 Transfers of money or property, 375.26  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 38.01  
 Zoning ordinances, exemption, 38.01, 38.16

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

Access to data  
 Housing agency data, 13.585  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, 290C.04  
 Tax returns, 270B.12  
 Accreditation, senior accreditation, 270C.98, 273.061  
 Adjusted net tax capacity reports, 273.1325  
 Agricultural preserves, applications, 40A.10  
 Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemptions,  
 469.1811  
 Anoka County, tax assessments, 383E.13, 383E.14  
 Appointment  
 County boards, resolutions by, 273.055, 273.061  
 Joint assessments, 273.072  
 Revocation, 273.056  
 Senior accreditation, 270C.98  
 Unorganized territories, 273.061  
 Appraisals by  
 Property appraisals, copies, 278.05  
 Real property appraiser licensing, exemption, 82B.035

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Appraisals by (Cont'd)  
 Tax Court petitioners, duties, 271.06  
 Assessors Board, 270.41, 270.46  
 Audits and examinations  
 Land conveyances outside of cities, 273.061  
 Local assessors' records, 273.064  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), omitted or undervalued  
 property, liability, 274.12  
 Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.061, 278.05  
 City assessors acting as county assessors, 273.063  
 Classification of property (taxation)  
 Changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13  
 Class 1b property, lists of qualifying parcels, 273.1315  
 Homesteads, 273.11, 273.124, 273.1245, 290A.25  
 Military service, absence for, 273.124  
 Compatible offices, 273.061  
 Compensation and salaries, 273.061  
 Complaints by, local assessors, nonfeasance, misfeasance, and  
 malfeasance, 273.0645  
 Contraband, seizure, duties, 609.5317  
 Controlled substances, seizure, duties, 609.5317  
 Dakota County, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73  
 Data  
 Access to data, 13.585, 270B.12, 290C.04  
 Exchange of, property, assessment and review, 273.061  
 Deputy assessors, duties, 273.061  
 Drainage system viewers, cooperation, 103E.321  
 Duties  
 Generally, 273.054, 273.061  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Regional and national duties, 216A.07  
 Employees  
 County assessors defined as, 176.011  
 Generally, 273.053, 273.061  
 Employment, licenses, 270.50  
 Environmental cleanup liens, copies, 282.019  
 Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND  
 EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Equipment and supplies, 273.061  
 Examinations, 270.50  
 Field cards, 278.05  
 Fines, 273.21  
 Generally, 273.061  
 Gross tax capacity, estimates, 275.08  
 Liability, taxes, omitted or undervalued property, 274.12  
 Licenses  
 Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.061  
 Real property appraiser licenses, limited exemption, 373.01  
 Requirements, 270.48, 270.50  
 Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901  
 Local assessments  
 Appraisal records, reports received, 273.065  
 Audits and examinations, 273.064  
 Technical assistance, 273.061  
 Malfeasance, termination, 273.061  
 Manufactured home parks, class I, proof of compliance,  
 327C.16  
 Manufactured homes, valuation of property, 273.125  
 Maps, 273.061  
 Meetings  
 Appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
 Equalization boards, 273.061  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10  
 Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity,  
 commercial-industrial property, 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Misfeasance, termination, 273.061  
 Mortgage foreclosures, duties regarding, 582.32  
 Native prairie, tax exemption applications, 272.02  
 Net tax capacity  
 Adjusted net tax capacity reports, 273.1325  
 Commercial-industrial property, metropolitan area counties,  
 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Specific parts of land, 272.161  
 Nonfeasance, termination, 273.061



**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Oath of office, 273.061

Personal property taxes

- Listings, 273.25, 273.65, 273.66, 273.67
- Tax assessments, personal property not listed by owner, 273.68
- Taxable value, 273.061

Property appraisal cards, 278.05

Property taxes, duties, *see* Tax assessments under this topic

Property valuations, *see* Valuation of property under this topic

Qualifications, 273.061

Ramsey County

- Appointment, term of office, 383A.33
- Expenditures, duties, 383A.05

Real estate tax judgment sales lands, duties regarding, 280.05

Real property appraiser licensing, exemption, 82B.035

Records and record keeping

- Certificates of real estate value, 273.061, 278.05
- Classification of property (taxation), changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13
- Field cards, 278.05
- Property appraisal cards, 278.05
- Property tax defenses or objections, 278.05
- Public inspection, 274.01, 274.13
- Valuation of property, changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13

Rent credit applicants, lists, reports received, 290A.25

Reports given

- Omitted property, 273.061
- Property appraisals, copies, 278.05
- Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102
- Tax assessment abstracts, 270C.89, 273.061
- Taxes, abatement and settlement, 273.061
- Valuation of property, applications for reduction, 273.061

Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20

Special assessments, filing, 273.111

Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85

Sustainable forest incentive program, access to data, 290C.04

Tax assessments

- Annual assessment procedures, 273.17
- Board of Equalization, reassessment orders, 270.12
- City or town assessments, assumption of duties, 270.50
- Corrections, 274.16
- County assessors acting as local assessors, 273.05
- Defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05
- Disaster or emergency areas, 273.1232
- Duties and powers, 273.052, 273.054, 273.061, 273.12
- Joint assessments, 273.072
- Local assessment procedures, 273.064, 273.065
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.10
- Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20
- Tax-exempt property, 273.18
- Violations, fines, 273.21

Tax-forfeited lands, purchases, 282.016

Tax increment financing districts

- Notice given, 272.71
- Valuation of property, 469.177

Term

- Generally, 273.061
- Joint assessments, 273.072

Termination, 273.061

Training

- Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46, 270.50
- Education requirements, 273.0755
- Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11
- Licensure, 270.50
- Senior accreditation, 270C.98

Vacancies in office, 273.061

Valuation of property

- Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Applications for reduction, 273.061
- Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.061, 278.05
- Changes, 273.01, 274.01, 274.13

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property (Cont'd)

- Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11
- Duties, 273.061
- Experts, hiring, 273.053
- Homesteads, 273.11
- Income-producing property, 273.11
- Inspections, 273.061, 273.08
- Iron ore, 298.46, 298.48
- Land valuation maps, 273.061
- Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10
- Natural resources lands receiving in-lieu payments, 273.13, 273.18
- Omitted or undervalued property, 274.08, 274.09, 274.12
- Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
- Owners, disability status, 273.13
- Personal property, 273.062, 273.68
- Power plants, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
- Property purchased or held for public purposes, 272.02
- Railroad operating property, equalization of value, 270.87
- Tax-exempt property, 273.18
- Tax increment financing districts, 469.177
- True and full values, certification, 273.1101
- Valuation notices, mailing, 273.121

Violations and penalties

- Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance, 273.061
- Tax assessment duties, 274.12
- Tax assessment violations, 273.21

Waivers, examinations, 270C.9901

Wetlands preservation areas, notice received, 103F.612

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Access to data

- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.08
- Impaired driving convictions, 169A.43
- Tax return data, 270B.05, 270B.12

Accounting to county auditor and treasurer, annual, 388.13

Advice, gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.36

Affidavits received, developers, leasehold cooperatives, 273.124

Agreements by, mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, commitment hearings, waivers, 253B.18

Appeals by

- Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28
- Criminal cases, defense attorney fees, 611.27
- Removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21

Appearances by

- Animal Health Board, criminal cases, 8.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101, 252A.19
- Gambling, license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.36
- Motor vehicles, excess gross weight, civil actions, 169.871
- Public guardianship hearings, 252A.101, 252A.19
- Real estate tax judgment sales lawsuits, 280.33
- Sexual psychopathic personality commitment proceedings, 8.01
- Tax-forfeited lands, partition lawsuits, 282.04
- Taxes, reassessments, appeals, 270C.95

Applications for court orders, autopsy, 390.11, 390.32

Appointment, district court actions, 388.12

Appointments by, county law libraries, trustees, 134A.03

Appropriations to, investigations, funds, 388.15

Approvals by

- Ballots, printing instructions, 204D.04
- County cemetery funds, investment, 306.48
- Drainage system petitions, 103E.238
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Surety bonds, treasurers, local safety councils, 471.63
- Title to land, land exchanges, 94.344

Assistant county attorneys

- Additional, counties with military training camps, 388.103
- Appointment, 388.10, 388.12

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Assistant county attorneys (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries, 388.10, 388.103, 388.12  
 Defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
 District court judges, duties, 388.12  
 Employment authorized, 388.09  
 Firearms, carrying while on duty, 388.051  
 Oath, 388.10  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Attorney fees  
 Animal health, recovery of penalties, 35.95  
 Railroad crossing violations, lawsuits, 219.10  
 Attorney general  
 Assistance to, 8.06  
 Opinion given on request, 8.06  
 Preemption of land adverse to the state, county attorney to appear, 8.04  
 Attorneys  
 Practice as, 388.11, 388.21  
 Rights to, removal hearings, 351.19  
 Audits and examinations  
 Deeds, correction of title, 272.15  
 Local governments, evidence of wrongdoing, reports received, 6.481, 6.67  
 Authorized persons, county attorneys defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053  
 Auxiliary forest, duties, 88.49  
 Bail applications, notice received, 629.62  
 Ballots, duties, 204D.04, 206.85  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Actions against, 388.13  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Bribery, reports of to county attorney, 609.825  
 Budget, county board, duties, 388.18  
 Campaign practices law, duties, 211A.08  
 Candidates for office, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Certificates and certification  
 Auxiliary forest documents, 88.49  
 Deeds, correction of title, 272.15  
 Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.12  
 Leasehold cooperatives, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Chemically dependent persons, commitments, duties, 145.698  
 Child abuse  
 Damage, duties, 609.541  
 Failure to report, prosecutions, 388.051  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Petitions for protective services, consultation, 260E.27  
 Venue, 627.15  
 Victim interviews, guidelines, 260E.23  
 City attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Civil actions, *see* Lawsuits under this topic  
 Claims against county, appeals procedures, 373.09  
 Commitments  
 Generally, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Sex offenders, *see* COMMITMENTS OF SEX OFFENDERS  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Attorney general, assistance to, 8.06  
 Expenses, 241.271  
 Fees, 388.08  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Generally, 388.18, 388.22  
 Reports about, public defense board, 611.26  
 Conflicts of interest  
 County and school district offices, 481.17  
 County contracts, 382.18  
 Human services, licensing, 245A.16  
 Prosecution and defense conflicts, 388.08  
 Contingent fund, 388.14  
 Continuing education  
 County attorneys council, duties, 388.19  
 Sex offender sentencing, training program, 388.25

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Contracts, paternity or child support lawsuits, duties for county welfare board, 393.11  
 Coordination, truancy programs, 260A.01  
 Coroners' inquests, duties, generally, 388.051  
 Counties without, criminal prosecutions, 388.09  
 County Attorneys Council, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS COUNCIL  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Crime victims' rights, supplemental notice, 611A.02  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, criminal history data, reporting, 401.065  
 Criminal justice information system, pretrial diversion programs, 388.24  
 Criminal prosecutions  
 Appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.481  
 Child abuse, *see* same under this topic  
 Child support action, 393.07, 393.11  
 Contributing to habitual truancy, 609.26  
 County ordinance violations, 375.54  
 Defense attorney fees on appeal, 611.27  
 District court, 484.87  
 District court appointments, 388.12  
 Education Code, compulsory attendance, 120A.26  
 Environmental crimes, 388.051  
 Exoneration proceedings, compensation eligibility hearings, 590.11  
 Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Game and fish laws, noncompliance, 97A.201  
 Later defense actions, 388.08  
 Library property, 609.541  
 Municipalities, prosecution services to, 484.87, 484.88  
 Petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751  
 Petroleum products, noncompliance with standards, 239.75  
 Pretrial diversion programs, duties, 401.065  
 Tax fraud, 388.051  
 Venue, 484.87, 627.01 to 627.15  
 Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS  
 Written guidelines for, 388.051  
 Dakota County, 383D.23, 388.051  
 Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Disclosure, tax returns, 270B.06  
 Deaths subject to county investigation, reports received, 390.32  
 Deceptive or unfair practices against disabled persons or senior citizens, prosecution, duties, 609.2336  
 Definitions, public nuisances, 617.80  
 Determination by, commitment petitions, notice, 253B.07  
 Developmentally disabled persons evaluations, reports received, 252A.07  
 Disclosure  
 Criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Tax returns, investigative data, 270B.06  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Dog licenses, duties regarding, 347.11, 347.19  
 Domestic abuse, duties  
 Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
 Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, forms, consulting, 518B.01  
 Drainage systems  
 Contracts and bonds, 103E.501  
 Criminal proceedings, 103E.085  
 Duties, generally, 103E.071  
 Fees, 103E.645  
 Petitions, approval, 103E.238  
 Duties generally, 388.051  
 Elected county officials, county attorneys defined as, 351.14  
 Election of, 388.01  
 Enforcement of law  
 Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.04  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02  
 Contracts for deed, recording, 507.235  
 Human services, licensing, duties, 245A.16

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, 473.5155  
 Examiners of title, serving as, land registration, 508.12, 508A.12  
 Excessive soil loss, complaints, duties  
 City or town attorney may perform, 103F.435  
 Dismissal, 103F.421  
 Petition for hearing, 103F.421, 103F.425  
 Extradition, duties regarding, requisition for return of defendant or convict, 629.23  
 Fees  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, lawsuits, payment by Revenue Department, 297F.02  
 Deed tax administration, 287.33  
 Deeds to correct title, certification, 272.15  
 Drainage systems, 103E.645  
 Liquor taxes, administrative expenses paid by Revenue Department, 297G.02  
 Filing with  
 Cemetery associations, bond or reporting violations, 306.95  
 Filing fees, generally, 373.41  
 Financial institutions, duties  
 Investigations, funds for, 388.15  
 Subpoenas of records, 388.23  
 Firearms, carrying while on duty, 388.051  
 Forfeiture of property, criminal forfeitures, duties, 609.531, 609.5313, 609.5314, 609.5317  
 Forms, domestic abuse, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01  
 Full-time position, county board resolution, 388.21  
 Funds and accounts, deposits to  
 Cigarette and tobacco products contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21  
 Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125  
 Liquor contraband, sale proceeds, 297G.20  
 Game and fish law, enforcement, 97A.201  
 Government data, charging and plea negotiation data, classification of, 388.051  
 Grand juries, duties  
 Generally, 388.051, 628.63  
 Investigations, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Habeas corpus time and place, notice received, 589.18  
 Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Hennepin County, *see* County attorney under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Human services licensing  
 Cooperation, 245A.03  
 Duties, 245A.16  
 Identity theft, investigations, 388.23  
 Incompatible offices, 273.061  
 Indictments  
 Duties, generally, 388.051  
 Indictments by multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Notice to defendant, 628.68  
 Injunctions  
 Amusement rides, violations, 184B.07  
 Collection agencies practices or violations, 332.39  
 Housing and redevelopment commissioners, conflicts of interest, 469.009  
 Property taxes, minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, 272.38  
 Public nuisances, 617.82  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Wiretapping, 626A.25  
 Inquests, need for, notice given, 390.32  
 Inspections, tax return data, 270B.05  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interrogation by, gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.36  
 Investigations  
 Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Extradition, 629.04, 629.27  
 Financial institutions, funds for, 388.15

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Investigations (Cont'd)  
 Fires, 299F.29  
 Identity theft, 388.23  
 Racketeering, 609.912  
 Subpoenas of records, 388.23  
 Taxes, criminal violations, 270C.055  
 Welfare fraud, subpoenas of recipients' records, 388.23  
 Jails, duties regarding, inmate transfers, 643.01  
 Jurisdiction, schools, compulsory attendance, 120A.26  
 Juvenile courts  
 Hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Petitions, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.141  
 Juvenile offenders, diversion or mediation programs, notice given, 121A.75  
 Law partners, appearance for defense, 388.11  
 Lawsuits  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property violations, 45.027  
 Abstracters violations, 45.027  
 Adoption, placement violations, 259.47, 259.55  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301, 18D.325  
 Aircraft, recovery of taxes, 360.64  
 Animal health laws, enforcement, 8.01, 35.92, 35.95  
 Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, 6.49 to 6.51, 6.67  
 Birth registrations, false statements, 144.227  
 Burial grounds violations, 307.082  
 Campaign expenditure and contribution limits, violations, 10A.28  
 Campaign practices violations, duties, 211A.08, 211B.16  
 Cemeteries violations, 307.082  
 Charitable organizations violations, 45.027  
 Children in placement, care, examination, or treatment costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Chiropractors, 148.105  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, seizure of untaxed goods, 297F.21  
 Civil actions  
 Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13  
 Convicted persons' health insurance benefits, recovery, 243.255  
 County as party, appearance generally, 388.051  
 Minnesota sex offender program, recovery, 246B.08  
 Recovery of public defender costs, 611.35  
 United States Land Office, 388.051  
 Clients in state-operated facilities, recovery of costs, 246.52  
 Collection agencies violations, 45.027  
 Collection of debts to county, 382.36, 393.11  
 Commercial activities violations, 45.027  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.43  
 Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67, 325F.70  
 Consumer reports, access, 13C.04  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335, 260B.425, 260C.335, 260C.425  
 Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335, 260C.425  
 Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.09, 80B.10  
 Criminal prosecutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Deceptive or unfair practices against disabled persons or senior citizens, 609.2336  
 Deed taxes, refunds, 287.28  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.17  
 Developmentally disabled children, 252.27  
 Dog licensing, violations, 347.19  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Drainage system, violations, 103E.085  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.24  
 Emergency medical services, violations, 144.50  
 Eviction actions assigned by landlords, 504B.171  
 False advertising, 325F.67, 325F.70  
 False claims against the state, 15C.04  
 Financial institutions' violations, 45.027  
 Food, 34A.04, 34A.09

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Forestry Act violations, 88.78  
 Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling taxes, prosecution of violations, 297E.13  
 Gambling violations, 349.22  
 Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 General assistance, fraud by applicants, 256D.07  
 Grain dealers, 18J.05  
 Grain storage, 18J.05  
 Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 116.072  
 Hazardous waste disposal facilities, 115B.16  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Hospices, license violations, 144.50  
 Hospital authorities, public funds converted for personal use, 144.581  
 Hospitals, license violations, 144.50  
 Housing with services establishments, injunctions, 144D.05  
 Human services licensees, consolidated contested case hearings, 245A.08  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18J.05  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Insurance companies' violations, 45.027  
 Insurance producers, licensing violations, 72A.07  
 Iron ore, exploration easements, 298.46  
 Legislative audit, violations disclosed by, 3.975  
 Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75  
 Liquor license referendum, validity of election, 340A.416  
 Liquor taxes, seizure of untaxed goods, 297G.20  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.151  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Medical assistance, 256B.12, 256B.35  
 Mines, violations, 180.12  
 Mortgage registry taxes, refunds, 287.08  
 Motor fuel taxes violations, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicles, 168.27, 168.31, 169.871  
 Noxious weed violations, 18.79  
 Nursery stock, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Nursing homes, license violations, 144.50  
 Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67  
 Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50  
 Paternity lawsuits, duties, 257.69  
 Perjury, documentary evidence, delivery, 595.08  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.21  
 Petroleum tank releases violations, 45.027  
 Pharmacies, violations, 151.30  
 Pharmacists, violations, 151.30  
 Plant pests, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Plants (vegetation), 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Property taxes, 270C.85, 272.38, 278.05  
 Public health, enforcement of law, 145A.06  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216.10  
 Railroads, 219.10, 219.384, 219.551, 219.97  
 Residential building contractors' violations, 45.027  
 Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50  
 School personnel, reporting violations, 123B.21  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17  
 Securities violations, 45.027  
 Seeds, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Social corporations' violations, 45.027  
 Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicle for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 State lands, land exchanges, quieting title, 94.346  
 Tax assessments, violations, 270C.85  
 Tax collections for state, 270C.61  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 284.28  
 Tax increment financing, enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08, 284.12  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.201, 260C.301  
 Town zoning violations, 366.16

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Trespass on state lands, 90.321  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, wage and hour violations, 177.44  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unclaimed property violations, 45.027  
 Voter registration violations, 201.275  
 Voting, time off for, interference with, 204C.04  
 Warehouses, 18J.05  
 Water pollution, 103G.105  
 Welfare fraud, 256.98  
 Wells and borings, violations, 103I.715  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.05  
 Leasehold cooperatives, reports received, 273.124  
 Legislative auditor, misuse of public money disclosed by staff, reports received, 3.975  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Licenses, Minnesota law license, 388.01  
 Mail and mailing, truancy mediation program meetings, notice, 260A.07  
 Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Management and Budget Department, land registration lawsuits, duties, 508.77, 508A.77  
 Memberships  
   County attorneys council, 388.19  
   Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, appointments, 299C.65  
   Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
   Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
   Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Metropolitan area counties, lawsuits prosecutions, 388.051  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Motions, public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85  
 Motor vehicle use, unmarked vehicles, license plates, 388.151  
 New bond, notice to file, 382.13  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Notice given  
   Commitments, pass-eligible status, 253B.18  
   Commitments of sex offenders, pass-eligible status, 253D.23  
   Sexual psychopathic personalities, release from treatment, 253B.18  
   Sexually dangerous persons, release from treatment, 253B.18  
   Victims of crime, duties, *see* under PROSECUTORS  
 Oaths  
   Assistant, 388.12  
   Recording, 382.10  
   Recording fees, 382.08  
   Requirement, 388.01  
 Opinions  
   Open Space Property Tax Law, eligibility, 273.112  
   Property of decedents, disposition, 390.225  
 Optional county governments  
   Consolidation of duties, 375A.11  
   County civil counsel, 375A.10  
 Payments by, voter registration duties, costs, 201.211  
 Payments to  
   Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16  
   Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125  
 Personal property taxes, notice received, 273.125, 278.03  
 Petitions  
   Commitments, 253B.07  
   Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.07  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, appeals, 253B.19  
   Pipeline construction, violations of law, 216G.07  
   Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination, 260C.101, 260C.329  
 Plats, missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178  
 Plea bargaining, written guidelines for, 388.051  
 Pollution control, duties concerning, 115.071  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, duties, 590.03, 590.06  
 Predatory offender risk assessment scale, consulting, 244.052

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Pretrial diversion programs  
 Dishonored check writers, 628.69  
 Duties generally, 401.065  
 Juvenile offenders, 388.24  
 Proceedings, human services licensing, duties, 245A.03  
 Prosecutions, *see* Lawsuits under this topic  
 Prosecutors  
 Appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Sex offender sentencing, training for, 388.25  
 Public defenders, duties regarding, 611.271  
 Public nuisances, duties regarding  
 Definitions, 617.80  
 Injunctions, 617.82  
 Motions to cancel lease, 617.85  
 Notice to owners, 617.81  
 Publications, child abuse, victim interview guidelines, 260E.23  
 Purchases by, tax-forfeited lands, 282.016  
 Qualifications, 388.01  
 Ramsey County, *see* County attorney under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Recommendations by, liquor licenses, 340A.410  
 Recommendations to, committed persons, neuroleptic medications, administering to, 253B.03  
 Records and record keeping  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, attendance, 8.34  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Referrals to  
 MFIP, financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 School attendance review boards, duties, 260A.06  
 Removal from office  
 Duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275, 609B.140  
 Grounds, 351.15  
 Reports given  
 Attorney general, offenses, 8.08  
 Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Crimes involving firearms, disposition, 609.11  
 Criminal forfeitures, 609.531, 609.905  
 Extradition demands, investigations, 629.04  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 244.09, 609.11  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 388.24, 401.065, 628.69  
 Trespass on state lands, 90.321  
 Wiretapping, 626A.17  
 Representation, public schools, violence prevention, 120B.22  
 Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Review by, 13.83  
 Saint Louis County, *see* County attorney under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 School district attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Service of process on  
 Developmentally disabled persons, hearings, 252A.09  
 Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06  
 Property taxes petitions, 278.01  
 Public guardianship hearings, developmentally disabled persons, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171  
 Tax titles, 284.08  
 Sex offenders  
 Duties regarding, 244.05, 388.25  
 Notice received, 244.05, 609.1351  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, failure of duty, 387.41  
 Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 103C.321  
 Specific counties, *see* specific index headings  
 State agencies, attorney for, attorney general's request, 8.06  
 State officers, attorney for, attorney general's request, 8.06  
 Stolen property, custody, 629.361  
 Subpoenas, 388.051, 388.23  
 Suspension, 351.15  
 Tax increment financing districts, notice given, 272.71  
 Terms, 382.01, 388.01

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Tokens, checks, and slugs, duties, 624.31  
 Towns, duties regarding, zoning, 366.16  
 Training  
 County attorneys council, duties, 388.19  
 Expenses, 382.37  
 Truancy mediation programs, 260A.01, 260A.06, 260A.07  
 Vacancies in office  
 Appointments to fill, 382.02  
 Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
 Filling after removal, 351.22  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08  
 Salary, effect on, 388.18  
 Violations and penalties  
 Failure to account for funds, damages, 388.13  
 Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68  
 Prosecution and defense conflicts of interest, 388.08  
 Voter registration laws, duties, 201.275  
 Voter registration, 201.27, 201.275  
 Voting, eligibility challenges, notice received, 201.121  
 Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18  
 Welfare fraud, duties regarding, administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
 Wiretapping  
 Duties, 626A.05, 626A.065, 626A.25  
 Reports by telephone or telegraph companies, 626A.15  
 Witnesses  
 Criminal proceedings, power to summon, 629.44  
 Fees, 357.32  
 Workhouses, duties regarding, inmate transfers, 643.01  
**COUNTY ATTORNEYS COUNCIL**  
 Contributions to, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Employees, 352D.02, 388.20  
 Executive director, 388.20  
 Generally, 388.19  
 Office space, 388.20  
 Sex offender sentencing program, 388.25  
**COUNTY AUDITORS**  
 Abolition of office, optional county government forms, 375A.04  
 Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Abstracts, personal property tax revenues, 276.09  
 Affidavits of candidacy, duties, 204B.10  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
 Alcoholic beverage licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, hearings, 161.28  
 Ambulance services, towns, 471.476  
 Appointment of  
 New counties, 370.09  
 Optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
 Appraisals of county buildings, notice received, 370.22  
 Assessments by, *see* Tax assessments under this topic  
 Attorney fees, 272.30, 351.19  
 Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01, 330.08, 330.09  
 Auditor-administrators  
 Authorization, 375A.01  
 Generally, 375A.08  
 Auditor-treasurers  
 Appointment, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
 Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 Compatible offices, 273.061  
 Dakota County, 383D.09  
 Elections, 375A.10  
 Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under this topic  
 Audits and examinations  
 Aggregate material, importers' and operators' records, 298.75  
 Costs, collection, 6.57  
 Petitions for, 6.54  
 Postaudits, 6.62

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 Reports, local governments, 6.48, 6.481, 6.51  
 State's claim, amount due, 6.59, 6.60, 6.62  
 Tax assessment books, 274.08  
 Auxiliary forests, duties, 88.49, 88.52  
 Ballots  
 Absentee ballots, 203B.12, 203B.19  
 Electronic voting system results, duties, 206.86  
 Sample ballots, 204D.09  
 Soil and water conservation districts, supervisors, 103C.305  
 Unofficial ballots, duties regarding, 203B.06  
 Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County auditors under **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Capital improvement, 373.40  
 Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.443  
 Local government debt limits, duties regarding, 475.53, 475.61 to 475.64  
 Purchase from county treasury, 375.25  
 Bounties  
 Rodent bounties, 348.13  
 Timber bounties, 348.02, 348.04  
 Bridges inspections, reports received, 165.03  
 Budget meetings, 275.065  
 Building line easements, notice received, 463.06  
 Business license bureau, telephone numbers, 116C.34  
 Campaign practices, duties, *see* **CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**  
 Candidates for public office  
 Affidavits of candidacy received, 10A.09  
 Candidates filing for office, 10A.321  
 Candidates representing multiple counties, 204C.32  
 Filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23, 205.13, 205A.06  
 President (U.S.), 208.04  
 Primary elections (state), 204D.06  
 Special elections, 204D.23, 204D.27  
 True names, 204B.10  
 Vice president (U.S.), 208.04  
 Capital improvement bonds, *see* Bonds (public debt) under this topic  
 Cemetery associations  
 Bond or reporting violations, 306.95  
 County cemetery funds, 306.49, 306.51, 306.52  
 Mausoleum or columbarium performance bonds, 306.90  
 Notice received, 306.77  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, financial statements, 306.761, 306.77, 306.93  
 Certificates of election, violations, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Change of county seat, duties  
 Affidavits, filing, 372.02  
 Neglect or refusal, 372.13  
 Petition, filing, 372.01  
 Referendum, 372.04, 372.05  
 Change of name, auditor's duties regarding, 201.14, 259.11  
 City assessors, appointment, 273.05  
 City development districts, assessments, 469.130  
 Claims against county  
 Appeals procedures, 373.09 to 373.11  
 Client-directed support programs, exemption from compliance procedures, 375.18  
 Payment, 375.18  
 Codes and numbering, *see* under **DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**  
 Compatible offices, 273.061  
 Compensation and salaries  
 County board, duties, 282.09  
 Drainage systems, fees and expenses, 103E.645  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Generally, 384.151  
 Repeal of inconsistent law, 384.151, 384.154  
 Suspension from office, malfeasance, 384.03  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09, 282.19

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Compulsory process, tax lists, corrections, 274.09  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119  
 Counties, auditor's duties regarding  
 Appeal and equalization boards, 274.14, 274.17  
 Boundary changes, 370.02 to 370.04, 370.07, 370.18  
 Canvass reports, 204C.33, 204C.37, 204C.39  
 Change of county seat, duties, *see* same under this topic  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.09, 371.10, 371.11  
 County names, changes, 375.39  
 Outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Warrants, 385.05, 385.34  
 County boards, duties regarding  
 County coordinator's assumption of responsibility, 375.49  
 Notice of meetings after boundary change, 370.12  
 Orders for payment, 385.05  
 Resolutions, delinquent property taxes, 279.08  
 County canvassing boards, appointments, 204C.31  
 County elections, tie votes, procedures, 375.04  
 County extension committee, 38.36, 38.38  
 County funds and accounts, duties, *see* Funds and accounts under **COUNTIES**  
 County highways, 163.12, 163.13  
 County hospitals, duties, 376.04  
 County law libraries, duties, 134A.06, 134A.13  
 County license bureau, director, 373.35  
 County officers and employees  
 Case for special election, removal, 351.18, 351.20  
 Incidental expenses, duties, 375.16  
 New bond, filing, notice received, 382.13  
 County parks, 398.32, 398.34  
 County payments, 384.13  
 County state-aid highways, reports received, 162.08  
 County treasurers, salary or office budget, appeals, 385.373  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Death, records, delivery to successor, 384.11  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance reporting, 211A.01  
 Education Code, 120A.05  
 Elected county officials, county auditors defined as, 351.14  
 Election law, 200.02  
 Delinquent property taxes  
 Cancellation of judgment, 279.34  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Conveyances, 272.12, 272.14  
 Lists  
 Filing, 279.05  
 Mailing, 279.091  
 Publication, 279.08, 279.131  
 Notices, 279.131, 279.37  
 Payment, 272.14  
 Payment before judgment, 279.25  
 Persons requesting notice, 276.041  
 Timber, cutting notices, disclosure, 272.41  
 Deputies  
 Generally, 384.08, 384.151  
 Temporary county auditors, 384.07  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Descriptions of property, *see* Property taxes under this topic  
 Disability, temporary auditor, 384.08  
 Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398, 275.08  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 Ditch assessment certification for state-owned lands, 477A.12  
 Documents, posting by sheriff, 387.04  
 Dogs  
 Domestic animals, damage by dogs, claims, 347.15  
 Licenses, 347.08, 347.11, 347.12, 347.14  
 Drainage systems, duties, *see* County auditors under **DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**  
 Duties and powers  
 Generally, 6.52  
 Modification of, 375A.1205, 375A.121  
 Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Election contests  
 Ballot guards, appointment, 209.05  
 Notice, 209.021  
 Election expenses, 204B.32  
 Election judges  
 Absence from work, certification for, 204B.195, 204C.40, 204D.27  
 Appointment lists, 204B.21  
 Qualifications, 204B.19  
 Election materials, 204B.27, 204B.29, 204C.28  
 Election of  
 Failure to qualify, 384.05  
 Generally, 384.01  
 1918 election, 382.01  
 Election officials, training for  
 Delegation of duties, 204B.25  
 Duties, generally, 204B.25, 204B.28  
 Electronic voting systems, counting centers, 206.85  
 Expenses, 382.37  
 Instructions from secretary of state, 204B.27  
 Program, 204B.27, 204B.28  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.146  
 Elections  
 Deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
 Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89  
 Recounts, 206.89  
 Elections messengers, appointment, 204C.29  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, enhanced 911 systems account, duties, 403.113  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 117.135  
 Employees  
 Additional clerks, 280.38  
 Reports about, 384.17  
 Expenses  
 Allowance, 384.151  
 Revenue Department meetings, 384.06  
 Fees of county  
 Collecting, 384.151  
 Collections and payments, 384.17  
 Filing fees, notice of inadequate payment, 204B.11  
 Filing officer, election recounts, 204C.35  
 Filing with  
 Affidavits  
 Candidacy, 103C.305, 204B.09, 204D.23, 205.13  
 Nonelection of town officers, 365.59  
 Withdrawal, 204B.12, 204D.23  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Annexation of territory, 414.09  
 Annexation orders, cities, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.061  
 Auctioneers, nonresident license applicants, documentation, 330.11  
 Audits and examinations, 458A.06  
 Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.10, 367.23, 367.31  
 Bonds (public debt), 103E.202  
 Campaign financial reports, 211A.02  
 Cemetery associations  
 Audited financial statements or certified letters, 306.93  
 Construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50  
 Generally, 306.761  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.44  
 Certificates of real estate value, 272.115, 273.124, 287.241  
 Condominium documents, 515.02, 515.13, 515.15, 515.26  
 Congressional redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Consolidated counties, new commissioner districts, 371.09  
 Conveyances, municipal subdivisions, 272.162  
 Coroners jurors, certificates, 357.27  
 County attorneys' accounts, 388.13

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 County board resolutions, 103B.331  
 County financial statements, 375.17  
 County highways, 163.11 to 163.13, 163.17  
 County jails, construction approvals, 641.22  
 County law library, property, 134A.06  
 County officers and employees, 357.33, 382.265  
 County purchasing department, rules, 375.75  
 County seats, changing, 372.01 to 372.03, 372.08  
 County supervisor, State Fair exhibits, bond, 375.81  
 County treasurers, 384.12, 385.38  
 Court reports, orders appointing, 486.01  
 Death certificates, termination of joint tenancy, 600.21  
 Debt service resolutions, public indebtedness, 475.61  
 Delinquent property taxes  
 Cancellation of judgment, 279.34  
 Certificate of publication, lists and notices, 279.12  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Installment payment offers, 279.37  
 Publication bids, lists and notices, 279.07  
 Requests for notice, 276.041  
 Timber, cutting, 272.41  
 Detachment orders, 414.06  
 District court law clerks, orders appointing, 484.545  
 Drainage systems  
 Contractors petitions, 103E.535, 103E.545  
 County highways, 163.17  
 Detailed survey report, 103E.291, 103E.295  
 Order to apportion liens, 103E.631  
 Petitions, 103E.202, 103E.221, 103E.801, 103E.811  
 Petitions for outlet for municipality, 103E.411  
 Preliminary reports, 103E.251, 103E.255  
 Viewers' reports, 103E.321  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Filing fees, generally, 373.41  
 Fines, receipts, 375.55  
 Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38  
 Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.22  
 Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Legislative redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Maps, voting precincts, 204B.14  
 Maximum effort school aid, 126C.69  
 Mine inspectors, 180.02, 180.11  
 Monthly collections and payments statement, 384.17  
 Natural Resources Department costs statement, 103F.215  
 Net tax capacity, final findings, 270C.926  
 New town, proceedings to organize, 379.01  
 Oaths of office, 358.11  
 Ordinances  
 Annexation, 414.033  
 Change of name, cities, 413.02  
 County boards, 375.51  
 County parks, 398.34  
 Publication, 375.51  
 Rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.17, 444.21  
 Watershed management special tax district, 103B.245  
 Personal property taxes, payment receipts, 276.05  
 Plats, irregular tracts, 272.19  
 Portages, petitions for establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13  
 Postsecondary schools, residential housing lists, 135A.17  
 Probation officers, salary assignment, 244.19  
 Property taxes, 276.05, 276.11, 278.12  
 Public waters inventory maps, 103G.241  
 Real estate, conveyances to state, 280.385  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Agents for service of process, 281.28 to 281.30  
 Death of owners, affidavits, 281.05  
 Expiration of redemption, proof of notice, 281.21  
 Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.273, 281.276  
 Receipts, 281.03

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

## Filing with (Cont'd)

Real property, coding of tracts, 272.194  
 Redistricting plan, counties, 375.025  
 Referendum results, statutory cities, 412.081, 412.091, 412.551  
 Repair of town bridges, itemized statements, 165.12  
 Resolutions, 204B.14, 471.63  
 Road construction, 160.17  
 Rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Rural water user districts  
   Certificates of approval, 110A.16, 110A.17, 110A.22  
   Resolution to dissolve, 110A.35  
   Treasurer's bond, 110A.26  
 Sanitary districts  
   Board elections, 442A.14  
   Order for annexation, 442A.05  
   Order for creation, 442A.04  
   Order for detachment, 442A.06  
   Order for dissolution, 442A.07  
 Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39  
 Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52  
 Sheriff's civil service commission, 387.32, 387.43  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.311, 103C.601, 103C.611, 103C.635  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171  
   Auxiliary forest and conservation lands, designation, 282.011  
   Camp Ripley Military Reservation, 190.30  
   Conveyances, 282.014  
   Lists, 282.02, 282.322  
   Prior owners, applications for purchase, 282.012  
   Sales, new deeds, 282.33  
 Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property  
   Generally, 274.10  
   Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates, 272.17  
   Statement of facts or evidence, 274.09  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.02, 282.322  
 Timber bounties, plats verifying timber growing, 348.02  
 Town government options, election certification, 367.31  
 Town names, 379.08, 379.09  
 Town roads, 163.16, 164.06, 164.07  
 Transient merchants, 329.11, 329.12  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, withdrawals or dissolutions, 123A.22  
 Voting returns, counties, canvass results, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.39  
 Watershed districts  
   Assessment statements, 103D.901  
   Establishment petitions, 103D.205  
   Management plans, 103D.401  
   Managers, appointments, 103D.311  
   Project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Fines  
   Neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
   School districts, apportionment report violations, 123B.19  
   Tax assessment violations, 273.21  
 Fire prevention improvements, 88.30 to 88.33, 88.36, 88.38, 88.41  
 Fireworks display permits, duties, 624.22  
 Funds and accounts, county board meeting, 384.09  
 Funds transfers to avoid interest, 385.32  
 General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Hazardous buildings, cost of repair or removal, 463.22  
 Hazardous waste procedures, costs of completion, 400.161  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Homesteads, property taxes, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Hospital district elections, 447.32  
 Interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12  
 Iron ore, unmined, 298.47  
 Jails, noncounty prisoners, fees, 641.12  
 Junk dealers, ordinances, regulating, 471.928  
 Lake improvement districts, referendum, 103B.545

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

## Land

County-administered natural resources lands, acreage, 477A.12  
 Land exchanges, 94.343  
 Land records, to state auditor and Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Taxable value, 273.061  
 Lawsuits  
   County attorneys, failure to account for funds, 388.13  
   County treasurers, failure to settle accounts, 385.21  
   Injured persons, 384.04  
   Malfeasance, 384.03  
   Real estate tax judgment sales, leases, 280.38  
   Service of summons, 373.07  
   State, 384.04  
   Tax collection, lawsuits against county auditors, 272.30  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability  
   Delinquent property taxes, 279.02, 279.12  
   Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
   Taxes, omitted or undervalued property, 274.12  
 Local deputy assessors, appointment, 273.06  
 Local governments  
   Cooperation and combination, plats, preparation, 465.85  
   Outstanding obligations, reports received, 471.70  
 Local police relief associations, 353.28  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Malfeasance  
   Generally, 384.03, 609B.184  
   Removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Manufactured homes  
   Tax lists, 273.125  
   Tax payments, 168A.05, 169.86  
 Maps, voting precincts, duties, 204B.14  
 Market value homestead credits, 273.1384  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.69, 126C.71  
 Memberships  
   County appeal and equalization boards, 274.13  
   County board, clerk, 384.09  
   County canvassing boards, 204C.31  
   County extension committees, 38.36  
   County land classification committee, 92.34  
   School district canvassing boards, 205A.10  
 Messengers, elections, *see* Messengers under ELECTIONS  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, property tax levies, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667  
 Metropolitan area counties, net tax capacity, 473.254, 473F.03 to 473F.08  
 Metropolitan Council, property tax levies, 473.13  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.702  
 Mineral tax revenues, distributions to local governments, 126C.48  
 Minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, removal and sale for taxes, 272.38  
 Mines or ore-milling plants, licenses, 282.04  
 Mining  
   Permits, 93.43, 117.47, 117.48  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 93.43  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Municipal elections, 205.07, 205.16, 205.175, 205.185  
 Municipal waste disposal, charges and rates, 443.29  
 Municipalities, outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Net tax capacity, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 News media, at polling places, 206.85  
 Nominating petitions, 204B.09, 204B.10, 204D.23  
 Nomination, primary elections, 204C.32  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Notaries public, powers of, 358.15  
 Noxious weeds, control expenses, 18.83, 18.84  
 Oaths  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Authority to administer, 6.52, 274.09



**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Oaths (Cont'd)  
 Deputy auditors, 384.08  
 Endorsement on bond, 384.02  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Recording fees, 382.08  
 Refusal to take, 384.05  
 Office hours, elections, 203B.085, 204C.28  
 Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04  
 Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83  
 Optional county government forms  
 Abolition of office, 375A.04  
 Appointment, procedures, 375A.10  
 Auditor-administrator plan, 375A.01  
 Consolidation of duties under, 375A.11  
 County administrator, dual position held, 375A.08  
 County treasurers, office consolidated, 375A.10  
 Vacancies in office, consolidation of duties, 375A.11  
 Ordinances  
 Copies as evidence, 599.13  
 Publication, 375.51  
 Park districts, 398.16, 398.21  
 Permanent improvement fund, 430.07  
 Permit information office, telephone numbers, 116C.34  
 Personal property taxes, *see* Property taxes under this topic  
 Photocopy costs, county canvass reports, 204C.33  
 Plant pest control or eradication costs, 18G.03, 18H.03  
 Plats  
 Cooperating and combining local governments, 465.85  
 Duties regarding, school districts, 123A.40, 123A.50  
 Irregular tracts, notice, 272.19  
 Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178  
 Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, petitions, appeals, 163.13  
 Precinct caucuses, duties, 202A.14, 202A.15  
 Property taxes  
 Ambulance services, towns, 471.476  
 Assessments, *see* Tax assessments under this topic  
 Bond payments, dissolved statutory cities, 412.091, 412.093  
 Bonded debt sinking funds, counties, 272.28  
 Bonds (public debt), 475.64  
 Certification of payment, fees prohibited, 385.42  
 Codes and numbering, notice, 272.194  
 Collection and distribution, duties, 276.12  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.10  
 Defenses or objections, petitioned properties, 278.01  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Descriptions of property, 272.19, 272.192, 272.193, 272.196, 272.46  
 Disaster or emergency areas, duties regarding, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Distribution, 276.10  
 Economic development authorities, 469.102  
 Excess levies, adjustments, 275.16  
 Homesteads, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Impassable roads, correction costs, 163.16  
 Improvements, streets, parks and parkways, 430.06  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.281  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.741  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.88  
 Levy mounts due, certification, 6.60  
 Lists, *see* Tax lists under this topic  
 Local government collections, 471.69  
 Local government levies, 275.065, 275.07  
 Meetings, 275.065  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10  
 Metropolitan Council levies, duties, 473.13  
 Mosquito control, 473.711  
 Notice received, 275.74, 278.03, 279.22  
 Omitted property, reports received, 273.061  
 Payment in installments, 435.17  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.102

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
 Petitions, 278.01  
 Petitions for defenses or objections, overpayment, interest owed petitioner, 278.08  
 Postaudits, 6.62  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Public safety radio communication system, funding deficiencies, 403.31  
 Railroad operating property, 272.20  
 Rates, calculation, 275.079, 275.08  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* same under this topic  
 Real property, contamination value, 270.96  
 Reductions or abatements, 270C.86, 375.192  
 Revenues, distribution, 276.12  
 Rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 School districts, 123A.455, 275.124  
 Shared services agreements, 275.07  
 State, land acquired by, 272.68  
 State general tax, levy rate, 275.025  
 Tax levies  
 Bonds (public debt) purchased by Investment Board, 475.73  
 County medical assistance fund, 256B.20  
 Hospital districts, 447.34  
 Impassable town roads, correction costs, special levies, 163.16  
 Park museums, 450.25  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.10  
 Statutory cities, optional plan B, 412.711  
 Towns, generally, 165.12  
 Tax lists, *see* Tax lists under this topic  
 Tax relief areas, 273.1391  
 Township levies, recording errors, correction, 275.077  
 Unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19  
 Undivided interests, taxes on, reports received, 276.07  
 Unpaid taxes, searches for, 385.42  
 Valuation of property, *see* same under this topic  
 Public buildings  
 Sale, 375.195  
 Using for polling places, 204B.16  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, costs, 252A.20  
 Public retirement plans, employer contributions, collection, 353.28  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, reports received, 299A.802  
 Public safety radio communication system, funding deficiencies, 403.31  
 Public waters inventory maps, notice of, 103G.201  
 Railroad operating property, 272.20  
 Real estate records, redemptions, 281.03  
 Real estate tax judgment books  
 Petitions for defenses or objections, unpaid judgments, 278.10  
 Requirements, 279.23  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Amounts due, 281.03  
 Armed forces members, property, 281.273, 281.276  
 Expiration of redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
 Partial redemptions, payments, 281.10  
 Partial tracts, after eminent domain, 281.40  
 Prima facie evidence of forfeiture, 284.07  
 Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.274  
 Reports received, 281.11  
 Rights of redemption following death of owner, 281.05  
 Statements of interest in property, 281.29  
 Vacant property, limited right of entry, 281.70  
 Real estate tax judgments, bills, 278.10  
 Real estate tax records  
 Certificates of sale, assignment, or cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327  
 Generally, 280.07

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Certified copies, 382.16  
 Damaged records, 375.15  
 Delivery to successor, 384.11  
 Old records, 384.10, 384.14, 384.141  
 Party ballot selection, data classification, 207A.12  
 Public access, 382.16  
 Tax assessments, *see* same under this topic  
 Transcriptions, 384.10

Records kept  
 Elections, 204C.28  
 Voter party ballot choices, presidential primary election, 207A.12

Referenda, 103B.545, 375A.12, 375B.07, 375B.10  
 Referendum, mail balloting, 204B.46  
 Regional development commissions, 462.396  
 Removal or suspension  
 Appeals, 351.21  
 County officers, appointed to perform auditors' duties, 351.16  
 Grounds, 351.15  
 Malfeasance, hearings for, 384.03  
 Misfeasance, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Nonfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Petitions, submitting to county board, 351.16

Reports given  
 Audits and examinations, 6.51  
 Cemetery associations, 306.52, 306.95  
 Collections and payments, 384.17  
 Counties, outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 County-administered natural resources lands, acreage, 477A.12  
 County cemetery funds, interest, 306.52  
 County law libraries, 134A.06  
 Drainage systems, property owners' reports, 103E.021, 103E.323  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.54  
 Election judges, appointment lists, 204B.21  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.82  
 Funds and accounts, county board meeting, 384.09  
 Iron ore, unmined, 298.47  
 Land records, to state auditor and Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Municipalities, outstanding obligations, 471.70  
 Property taxes  
 Defenses or objections, petitioned properties, 278.01  
 Local government collections, 471.69  
 Local government levies, 275.07  
 School districts, levies, 275.124  
 Shared services agreements, 275.07  
 School districts, 123B.19, 126C.46, 126C.48, 127A.34  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, tax liens, 290B.09  
 Solar energy production taxes, 272.0295  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.15, 282.17  
 Tax increment financing districts, excess increments, distribution, 469.176  
 Town real estate assessment rolls, 274.18  
 Undistributed funds, 276.10  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Voter registration, 201.061, 201.27  
 Voting returns, 204C.32, 204C.33, 204C.37  
 Wind energy production taxes, 272.029

Representatives, election observers, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Rural and urban service districts, 272.67  
 Sanitary districts, location, notice received, 442A.15  
 School districts  
 Adjusted net tax capacity, reports received, 273.1325  
 Apportionment reports, 123B.19

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)  
 Canvassing boards, designees, appointment, 205A.10  
 Common districts, change to independent districts, 123A.58  
 Consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49  
 Cooperative facilities grants, 123A.443  
 Copies to, 123B.14  
 Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
 Dissolution, 123A.60  
 Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.66, 123A.67  
 Elections, notice received, 205A.07, 205A.09, 205A.11  
 Identification numbers, assignment, 123A.58  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.69  
 Net revenue loss (school districts), 127A.49  
 Payments, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Population, 275.14  
 Referendum notices, 126C.17  
 Reports given, 126C.46, 126C.48  
 Taxes and fines, apportionment to districts, 127A.34

Seals  
 County board use, 204C.37  
 Legal status, 375.11

Search procedures for unpaid taxes, 384.19  
 Secondhand dealers, ordinances regulating, 471.928  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program  
 Deferred amounts, duties regarding, 290B.04, 290B.05, 290B.07, 290B.08  
 Filing fees, 290B.08  
 Tax data, access to, 270B.12  
 Tax liens, 290B.09

Sheriff's salary appeals, 387.20  
 Soil and water conservation districts, election results, 103C.305

Special assessments  
 Administrative costs, 429.061  
 City development districts, 469.130  
 Collecting, 430.06  
 Deferrals, 435.194  
 Eminent domain, 435.17  
 Excess assessments, duties, 430.07  
 Improvements, 435.17  
 Improvements to tax-forfeited land, sale to private owner, 444.076  
 Installments and interest, cities, 429.061  
 Municipal waste disposal, statutory and fourth class cities, 443.015  
 Special taxing district levies, 275.067  
 Watershed districts, 103D.631, 103D.635, 103D.901

Special assessors, compensation and salaries, notice received, 270C.96  
 Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Special service districts, 144F.01, 428A.03, 428A.05  
 Special taxing district levies, 275.067  
 Specific counties, *see* County auditor under specific index headings

State aid to local governments  
 Disparity reduction aids, reductions, 273.1398, 275.08  
 State aid and tax credits, estimates or amounts, 276.04  
 State auditor, county auditor duties regarding, 6.51, 6.52  
 State Building Code, enforcement, notice received, 326B.121  
 State lands  
 Old age assistance liens, lands acquired under, 256.263  
 Sales, 92.215, 92.51  
 State timber for sale, list, 90.101

Streets and roads  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, 161.19  
 Vacating streets and alleys, 412.851

Submitting to, *see* Filing with under this topic  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 6.52, 274.09  
 Succession to office, records, delivery to, 384.11  
 Suspension, *see* Removal or suspension under this topic  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, distribution, 298.28

Tax assessments  
 Ambulance services, towns, 471.476  
 Appeals, 270C.95  
 Assessment books, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Tax assessments (Cont'd)

- Bonds (public debt), 475.64
- City assessors, appointment, 273.05
- City development districts, 469.130
- County survey assessments, 381.08
- Delinquent personal property taxes, jeopardy assessments, 277.21
- Equalization procedures, 274.17
- Impassable town roads, correction costs, 163.16
- Local assessment procedures, correction of deficiencies, 273.064
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06, 473H.10
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667
- Modification of duties, 375A.121
- Public health nuisances, abatement costs, 145A.08
- Public indebtedness, 475.61
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274
- Records, 273.17
- Specific parts of land, conveyances, 272.16, 272.161
- State board of equalization, 270.12
- Tax assessment conferences, 384.06
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 284.28
- Tax statements, duties, 471.69
- Timber yield tax, auxiliary forests, 88.52
- Town bridges repaired by counties, town failure to levy, 165.12
- Unorganized townships, 163.06
- Values finalized, 274.175
- Violations, fines, 273.21
- Void assessments or levies, 283.05

Tax collections

- Solar energy production taxes, 272.0295
- Unfunded indebtedness, Iron Range municipalities, 471.15
- Wind energy production taxes, 272.029

Tax credits, 375.192

Tax-exempt property, 273.18

Tax-forfeited land, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Tax increment financing, duties, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax levies, *see* Property taxes under this topic

Tax lists

- Copies to, 270C.95, 279.06
- Correction, 274.09
- Destruction, 273.50
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Omitted property, entering, 274.08
- School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387

Tax payments, 276.05, 280.33

Tax records, revising, 414.067

Tax statements, duties, 471.69

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.08

Teachers Retirement Association, payroll deduction shortages, 354.51

Term of office, 382.01

Timber

- Delinquent property taxes, timber sales, 272.38, 272.41
- State timber for sale, list, 90.101
- Tax-forfeited lands, timber sales, 282.04
- Timber bounties, 348.02, 348.04

Town assessors, appointment, 273.05

Town bridges, repair by counties, costs, 165.12

Town roads

- Account, allocations, 162.081
- Impassable, correction, 163.16

Towns, auditor's duties regarding

- Affidavits of candidacy, municipal elections, 205.13
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.10, 367.23, 367.31
- Boundary changes, 379.01, 379.02, 379.04, 379.05
- Change of name, 379.07, 379.08, 379.09
- Dissolution of towns, 365.45 to 365.48
- Fire protection districts, 368.85
- Name, changes, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Towns, auditor's duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Notices regarding special powers, 368.01
- Officers and employees appointments, affidavits for, 365.59
- Optional plans, 367.31
- Organization of new towns, 379.01
- Property taxes, special assessment procedures, 365.181
- Real estate assessment rolls, 274.18
- Tax liens, town road maintenance, 366.015, 366.016
- Town meetings, 365.50
- Unpaid service charge collection, 366.012
- Vacation of streets, 368.01

Townships

- Petitions to survey or subdivide, 381.01
- Unorganized townships, 163.06

Transfers of property

- County code system, 272.194
- Generally, 272.12, 272.121
- Municipal subdivisions, 272.162
- Specific parts of land, 272.16, 272.161

Transient merchants, licenses, 329.11

Transportation Department, notice of acquisition of taxable real property, 174.11

Trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, requests for, 161.19

Underground storage facility permits, notice received, 103I.681

Unorganized territories

- Hours for voting, 204C.05
- Notices of election, 204B.34

Vacancies in office

- Appointments to fill, 382.02
- Bond, failure to file, 382.14
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Malfeasance, 384.03
- Optional county governments, consolidation of duties, 375A.11
- Procedures for filling, 375.08

Valuation of property

- Equalization procedures, 274.17
- Omitted property, 274.08, 274.09
- Reductions or abatements of valuation, 375.192

Violations and penalties

- Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05
- Malfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23, 384.03
- Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21, 351.14 to 351.23
- Nonfeasance, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23
- Removal or suspension, *see* same under this topic
- School districts, apportionment report violations, fines, 123B.19
- Tax assessment duties, 273.21, 274.12
- Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27
- Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 424A.092, 424A.093

Voter registration, generally, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voter's bill of rights, 204C.08

Voting, duties, *see* VOTING

Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14

Voyageurs National Park, tax-forfeited lands acquired for, 84B.03

Waivers, removal petitions, hearings, 351.18

War Memorial Building account, duties, 373.053

Warrants for payment of money

- Property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11, 276.12
- Undistributed funds, distribution, 276.10, 276.12

Wastewater treatment charges, 473.521, 473.547

Water use permit hearings, notice received, 103G.305

Waters, changes of name, 83A.06

Watershed districts

- Charges and rates, collection, 444.075

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Watershed districts (Cont'd)  
 Establishment proceedings, duties regarding, 103D.221, 103D.225, 103D.231  
 Petitions for boundary change, 103B.215  
 Resident owner status, 103D.211, 103D.271  
 Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
 Annexation, 458D.22  
 Solid waste management service charges, 458D.111  
 Writs of election, special elections, 204D.22  
 Zoning, official controls, 394.35

**COUNTY BOARDS**

Advances of money, authority to issue, travel expenses, 471.97  
 Appointments by  
 County-designated employees, weed inspection, 18.77  
 State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152  
 Unorganized territories, 204B.20 to 204B.22  
 Vacancies in office, 375.08, 375.101, 382.02  
 Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165  
 Chairs  
 At-large chair plan, 375A.01, 375A.05  
 Election of, 375.13, 375A.02  
 Memberships, county land classification committee, 92.34  
 Signatures, 375.13  
 Chemical dependency treatment demonstration programs, duties, 254B.13  
 Clerks of county board, *see* COUNTY CLERKS  
 Commissioner districts  
 Abolition by change of county boundaries, 370.10  
 Boundaries, 375.025  
 Newly consolidated counties, 371.09  
 Redistricting, 370.13, 375.025, 375.056, 375A.09  
 Salaries, compensation, 375.055  
 Seven-member boards, 375.056  
 Commissioners, *see* Members under this topic  
 Committees  
 Cemetery maintenance committees, 306.025  
 Members, compensation, travel expenses, 375.06  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* Members under this topic  
 Consolidation of counties  
 Appointment of board, 371.08  
 Consolidation referendum, 373.51  
 County officers, appointment, 371.12  
 First meeting, 371.09  
 Property tax, 371.10, 371.11  
 County manager plan, duties regarding, 375A.03  
 County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County seats, changing meeting  
 Notice, 372.01  
 Procedure, 372.03  
 County social services agencies, members, appointment, 393.01  
 Deputy county treasurers, 385.02  
 Elections  
 Board elections, chair and vice-chair, 375.13  
 Optional county governments, 375A.12  
 Five-member boards  
 At-large chair plan, 375A.05  
 Modification procedures, 375A.09  
 Functions of, optional county government, 375A.04  
 Hearings, vacancies in office, filling, 375.101  
 Liability  
 Alternative care program, limitation, 256B.0913  
 Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, exemption, 256M.60  
 Limitations on powers, county manager, duties regarding, 375A.03  
 Meetings  
 Association of Minnesota Counties, dues payment, 375.163  
 Change of county boundaries, 370.12  
 Compensation for, 375.065, 375.162  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.09

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Meetings (Cont'd)  
 County administrators, duties, 375A.06  
 County managers, duties, 375A.03  
 Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
 Generally, 375.07  
 Minutes, 270C.88, 375.12, 384.09  
 Natural preservation routes, removal of surface, 162.021  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Proceedings, 375.11, 375.12  
 Satellite broadcasting or program service facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Vacancies in office, county commissioner, 375.101  
 Members  
 Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21  
 Appointment  
 Boundary changes, 370.14  
 Campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18  
 First board, 371.08  
 Vacancies in office, filling, 375.101  
 Attorneys, removal hearings, 351.19  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Vacancies in office, 375.101  
 Chairs, *see* same under this topic  
 Commissioner districts, *see* same under this topic  
 Commissioners at large, 370.14  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Bribery, malfeasance, 375.09  
 Committee work, travel, expenses, 375.06  
 Conflicts of interest, 375.09  
 Drainage system duties, 103E.645  
 Exclusions, 375.055  
 Expense allowances, procedures generally, 375.47  
 Fence viewers, 344.19  
 Imprest fund, payments from, 375.162  
 Incidental expenses, 375.16  
 Meetings, pay, 375.065  
 Per diems, 282.09, 282.19, 375.055, 375.057  
 Procedures generally, 375.47  
 Publication, in financial statements, 375.17  
 Requirements, generally, 375.055  
 Conflicts of interest, 238.15, 382.18, 471.87, 471.88  
 Contracts with, authorization and payment procedure, 471.89  
 County hospital boards, service on, 376.06  
 County hospitals, 376.01  
 County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01  
 Courthouse and city hall building commissions, 374.08, 374.09, 374.31  
 Defined as elected county officials, 351.14  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Disqualification, removal from office, 351.22  
 Election of  
 Change in number of members, 375A.09  
 Enlarged boards, 375.03  
 New counties, 375.03  
 Redistricting, election after, 370.13  
 Ties, 375.04  
 Vacancies in office, 375.101  
 Validity, 375.09  
 Expenses, 282.09, 282.19, 382.03, 382.37  
 Fence viewers, 344.19  
 Hospital boards, appointment to, residency, 376.06  
 Incompatible offices, 273.061  
 Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Meetings, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP protective or vendor payees, 256J.39  
 Mileage, 282.09, 282.19, 471.665  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Neglect of duty, 375.182  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)

- Notaries public, powers of, 358.15
- Number of
  - At-large chair plan, 375A.05
  - Commissioner districts, 375.025
  - Five-member boards, 375.01, 375A.05
  - Generally, 375A.09
  - Seven-member boards, *see* same under this topic
- Oaths, vacancies in office, 375.101
- Per diems
  - Generally, 375.055
  - Supersession of law, 375.057
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09
  - Tax-forfeited land sales revenues, payment from, 282.19
- Qualifying, new counties, 370.08
- Real estate tax judgment sales lands purchases, 280.05
- Removal or suspension, 261.063, 351.15
- Residence requirements, 375A.09
- Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Service of process on, 370.07, 370.09
- Seven-member boards, *see* same under this topic
- Social media use, 13D.065
- Special elections, 375.101
- Terms
  - Generally, 375.01, 375.025, 375.03
  - New counties and boundary changes, 370.13, 370.14
  - Redistricting modifications, 375A.09
  - Transportation facilities, 382.03
  - Travel, 375.162, 382.03, 471.661
  - Vacancies in office, 370.10, 370.14, 375.101
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
  - Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18
- Minutes
  - County auditor's report, generally, 384.09
  - Official proceedings, publication, 375.12
  - Revenue Department actions, approvals, 270C.88
- New counties, 370.07, 370.08
- Officers of board
  - Chairs, *see* same under this topic
  - Clerk, county auditor, 384.09
  - Vice-chairs, 375.13
- Official proceedings, minutes, 270C.88, 375.12, 384.09
- Optional county government
  - Adoption and abandonment procedures, 375A.12
  - County administrator, 375A.06
  - County executive plan, 375A.04
  - County managers, 375A.05
  - Elected executive plan, duties regarding, 375A.02
  - Members, *see* same under this topic
  - Modification of county treasurer/auditor duties, 375A.121
- Orders, survey assessments, 381.07
- Positions abolished
  - County administrator, 375A.06
  - Optional county government, consolidation of offices, 375A.10
- Positions created by, 375A.10
- Powers, generally, 375.18
- Proceedings
  - Defined, 331A.01
  - Official proceedings, publication, 375.12
- Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Resolutions by
  - Airports and landing field buildings, revenue certificates, 360.72
  - Courthouse and city hall bonds buildings, 374.28
  - Effective date, 375A.02
  - Procedures, generally, 373.02
  - Purple Heart County, designations, Purple Heart Day, proclamations, 197.988
  - Seven-member boards, 375.056
  - Veto, county executives, 375A.02

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Seven-member boards
 

- At-large chair plan, 375A.05
- Members, 375.056
- Metropolitan counties, 375.01
- Modification procedures, 375A.09

Specific counties, *see* specific index headings

Structure, election and number of members, 375A.09

Subpoenas, power to issue, 347.15

Supplies and equipment, 273.061

Tax-forfeited land, online auctions, 282.01

Transfer of duties to, appeal and equalization boards, 274.01

Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661

Vacancies in office
 

- County commissioner, vacancy of, 375.101
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Optional county governments, 375A.11

Violations and penalties
 

- Campaign practices, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19
- Conflict of interest, 471.87
- Counties, *see* Violations and penalties under COUNTIES
- Neglect of duty, 375.182
- Poor relief tax levies, failure to comply, removal from office, 261.063, 609B.152

**COUNTY BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**

Appraisals, change of county boundaries, 370.22

Branch railroad track construction, right of way, 373.04

Capital improvement projects
 

- Bonds, 373.40
- Property sale or acquisition, 373.01

Construction or repair
 

- Best value RFPs, 375.21
- Brand names, specifications, 326.031
- Contracts, county boards, 375.21
- County state-aid highway maintenance facilities, financing, 162.181
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
- Site selection and acquisition, county boards, duties, 375.181

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

County morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES

County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Energy conservation, standards, 216C.20

Funds, tax levies, 373.25

Hennepin County
 

- County-city, 383B.751 to 383B.754
- Generally, *see* County buildings under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Honor and Remember Flag, display, 197.987

Lights and lighting, standards, 216C.20

Maintenance and provision, duties, 373.05

Polling places, use, 204B.16

Property taxes, tax levies, 373.25

Saint Louis County, 383C.16, 383C.17, 383C.75

War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**COUNTY CEMETERIES**

Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS

Burials, *see* BURIAL

County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS

Fees, winter burials, 306.99

Mergers, generally, 306.027

Property taxes, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1

Soldiers' rest cemeteries
 

- Burial in, 375.37
- County boards, duties, 375.36, 375.38
- Donations for care and maintenance, 375.273

Town cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES

War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**COUNTY CLERKS**

Attestation, county boards, 375.13

**COUNTY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations, duties regarding, 6.55  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Certificates and certification  
   Special or local laws, approval, 645.021  
   Specific parts of land, conveyances, 272.162  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Clerk/administrators, claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 County auditor, 384.09  
 County board meetings, notice given, 375.07, 375.08  
 County coordinators, service as clerks, 375.49  
 County deeds, instruments, duties regarding, 373.02  
 County license bureau, implementation, notice, 373.34  
 Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Election of, new counties, 370.09  
 Filing with  
   Filing fees, generally, 373.41  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, removal from office, 469.010  
   Powers of appointment, release of power, 502.87  
   Rural Finance Authority bondholders, appointment of trustee, 41C.09  
   Tear gas or electronic incapacitation devices, vendors license applications, 624.731  
   Timely delivery, 645.151  
 Financial reports, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, area of operation, hearings, 469.005  
 New counties, election, 370.09  
 Oaths  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Power to administer, 358.10  
 Saint Louis County, assistant clerks, hiring, 383C.131  
 Service of process by, county board meetings, notice, 375.08  
 Service of process on, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

*See* COUNTY BOARDS

**COUNTY COORDINATORS**

Appointment of, 375.48  
 Compensation and salaries, county boards, setting, 375.48  
 County boards, duties, 375.48, 375.49, 375.50  
 Duties  
   Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
   Generally, 375.49  
 Qualifications, 375.48  
 Rescission of position, 375.50

**COUNTY COURTS**

Defined as annuitant, 490.121  
 District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
 Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Vacancies, retirement, annuity, 490.126

**COUNTY EMPLOYEES**

*See* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**

Bridges  
   Inspections, certification, 165.03  
   Town bridges, replacement culverts, approval, 161.082  
 County highway engineers  
   Consulting engineers, 163.08  
   Drainage inspectors, 103E.021, 103E.065, 103E.241  
   Generally, 163.07  
   Payroll, 163.09  
   Plats, lands abutting county highways, review, 505.03  
   Road construction contracts, duties, 160.17  
   State Aid Highway Rules Advisory Committee, 162.152  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 County state-aid highways  
   Construction, completed work, estimates, 162.04  
   County State-Aid Highway Fund Disaster Account Board, 162.06  
   County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board, 162.07

**COUNTY ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

County state-aid highways (Cont'd)  
   Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02  
   Engineering standards, 162.07  
   Plans and specifications, 162.17  
   Reports given, 162.07, 162.08  
   Trunk highway corridor projects account advisory committee, 174.52  
 Hennepin County, 383B.257  
 Highway engineers, *see* County highway engineers under this topic  
 Highways  
   Buildings, moving over highways, permits, 160.26  
   Land acquisition, map or plat certification, 160.085  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16  
 Reports given  
   Bridges, inspections, 165.03  
   County state-aid highways, 162.07, 162.08  
 Soil conservation, sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441  
 Tax-forfeited lands, grading, supervision, 282.04  
 Town bridges, replacement culverts, approval, 161.082  
 Town road account allocations, reports received, 162.081  
 Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS  
**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**  
 Compensation and salaries, 38.36  
 Cooperative work, *see* County cooperative extension work under COUNTIES  
 County extension committee, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES  
 County land classification committee, consulting, 92.34  
 Crop damage by elk, recommendations, 3.7371  
 Duties, generally, 38.37, 38.38  
 Financial analysts, farmer-lender mediation, 583.22  
 Hiring, 38.37  
 Livestock, destruction by wolves, investigations, 3.737  
 Saint Louis County, unclassified service, 383C.035  
**COUNTY EXTENSION COMMITTEES**  
 Accounting and budget systems, expenditures, 471.611  
 Agents, *see* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS  
 Appropriations to, 38.35  
 Budget, 38.36  
 Contracts, group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Cooperation and coordination  
   Agricultural Extension Division, 38.35, 38.36, 38.37  
   Agriculture Department (U.S.), 38.37  
   Retired benefits, 471.611  
   Soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.335  
 Dakota County, appointment of members, 383D.153  
 Duties, generally, 38.38  
 Establishment, 38.36  
 Funds and accounts, payments from, 471.611  
 Members, 38.36, 38.38  
 Officers and employees  
   Generally, 38.38  
   Group insurance, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
 Optional county government plans, executive or county manager plan, 375A.04  
 Program of work, 38.37  
 Records and record keeping, 38.38  
 Transfers of money or property, county boards, duties regarding, 375.26  
**COUNTY FAIRS**  
 Alcoholic beverages, wine licenses, 340A.404  
 Animal exhibits, cages, exemption from law, 343.21  
 Appropriations to  
   County boards, duties, 38.14, 38.15, 375.18  
   Municipalities, 38.20  
   School districts, 38.20  
 Bingo  
   License exclusions, 349.166  
   Premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Buildings  
   Exemptions from zoning ordinances, 38.15

**COUNTY FAIRS (Cont'd)**

## Buildings (Cont'd)

Insurance, 67A.14

Sites, acquisition and construction, 38.15

Camping areas, 327.201

Contests, 38.02

County fairgrounds, *see* under FAIRGROUNDSFairgrounds, *see* County fairgrounds under FAIRGROUNDS

Farm wineries, wine licenses, 340A.404

Fireworks displays, 624.22

Frequency, 38.02

Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

Horse racing

County agricultural societies, duties, 240.06, 240.09

County boards, duties, 240.06, 240.09, 240.17

Generally, 240.09

Racing days, assignment, 240.14

Peace officers, 38.01

Premiums, 38.02, 38.04

Saint Louis County, 383C.16, 383C.161

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, concessions, 297A.70

Savings, disposition for maintenance of fairgrounds, 38.27

Shows and exhibits, licensing, 375.42

Violations and penalties, 38.01

**COUNTY GOVERNMENT STUDY COMMISSIONS**

Generally, 375A.13

Optional county governments, adoption or abandonment,  
375A.12**COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

Appropriations to, county funds, 138.052

Contracts, historic site management, 138.669

Dakota County, county administrative services to, 383D.45

Data, administration, 13.40

Employees

Public corporation employees, *see* Officers and employees  
under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS

Retirement, PERA, optional membership, 353.01

Exhibits, county war memorial buildings, 373.053

Facilities, furnishing by local government, 138.051

Hennepin County Historical Society, members, Saint Anthony  
Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

Historic sites, administration, 86A.05

Historical records repositories, 13.40

Minnesota Historical Society, affiliation with, 138.052

Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193

Saint Louis County, 383C.73, 383C.74

War memorial buildings, exhibits in, 373.053

**COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS**

Background checks, employees, 241.021

County boards, duties, generally, 260B.060

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, 604A.33

Educational programs, counties with first or second class cities,  
260B.060

Employees

Background checks, 241.021

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Generally, 260B.060

Saint Louis County, 383C.035

Establishment, 260B.060

Existing home schools continued, 260B.070

Funds, county boards, duties, 260B.060

Inmates, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic

Juvenile offenders

Assaults by, 243.52

Custody transferred to, 260B.060

Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021

Reading matter, providing, 636.07

Transfer of custody, 260B.198

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

Employee background checks, 241.021

Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021

**COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Superintendent, appointment, 383A.405

Ramsey County, superintendent, 383A.405

Reference checks, 604A.33

Saint Louis County, employees, 383C.035

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

**COUNTY HOSPITALS**

Additions to, generally, 376.07

Appropriations for, county boards, duties regarding, 376.08

Audits and examinations, generally, 6.552

Boards of directors, *see* Hospital boards under this topic

Bonds (public debt)

Counties, issuance, 376.02

Refunding bonds, 447.50

Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

Buildings

Authorization and construction, 376.05

Elections for, 376.04

Generally, 376.08

Purchase or construction, 376.02

City hospitals, *see* CITY HOSPITALS

Definitions

Charitable hospitals, 179.35

County law, 376.009

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Social Security law, 355.01

Elections about, ballots, 376.04

Employees

Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions,  
43A.17

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Retirement, 353.01, 355.01, 355.02

Tuberculosis contracted during training, 251.15

Establishment, 376.04

Finances, county board appropriations, 376.08

Gifts to, 465.036, 465.037

Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY  
MEDICAL CENTER

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Hospital boards

County boards, duties, 376.07

Generally, 376.06

Local social services agencies serving as, 393.03

Mileage reimbursement, 375.44

Optional county government plans, 375A.04

Remodeling or additions, duties, 376.08

Hospital districts, welfare activity, 447.37

Hospital employees, *see* Employees under this topic

Land acquisition

County board, duties regarding, 376.01

United States land acquisition, 1.042

Lawsuits, recovery of payment, health and accident insurance,  
62A.044, 62A.081

Leases, 447.47

Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03

Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503

Patients, 471.95

Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 471.345

Ramsey County, *see* County hospitals under RAMSEY  
COUNTY

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91

Referendum

Additions to hospitals, 376.07

Buildings, 376.04

Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552

Residents and interns, retirement, 353.01

Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46

Saint Louis County, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL  
SECURITY

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

War memorial buildings, 373.053

**COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITIES**

Areas of operation  
 Defined, 469.002  
 Duties and powers in, 469.012  
 Generally, 469.005  
 Bylaws and rules, adopting, 469.011  
 Certificates and certification, commissioners, certificates of appointment, 469.006  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.008  
 Commissioners  
 Appointment, qualifications, term, 469.006  
 Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
 Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 Continuation of active city authorities, 469.005  
 Contracts and agreements, community corrections, lease agreements, 401.05  
 County economic development service provider, establishment, effect, 469.1082  
 Creation, 469.004  
 Definitions, 469.002  
 Duties and powers  
 Assumption of city housing and redevelopment authorities duties and powers, 383A.155, 469.008  
 Generally, 469.004, 469.007  
 Employees, 469.009  
 Hennepin County, 383B.77  
 Housing development projects, powers, 469.007  
 Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07  
 Leased existing housing assistance payments, 469.012  
 Leases, community corrections, lease agreements, 401.05  
 Meetings, quorum, 469.011  
 Multicounty authorities, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Officers and employees, 469.011, 471.895  
 Powers, municipal housing programs, 462C.06  
 Ramsey County Housing and Redevelopment Authority, powers, 383A.155, 469.004  
 Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.081  
 Section 8 programs, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

**COUNTY JAILS**

*See* JAILS

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES**

Board of trustees  
 Appointments by, 134A.08  
 Compensation and salaries, 134A.03  
 Fees, setting, 134A.09, 134A.10  
 Generally, 134A.04  
 Members, appointment, 134A.03  
 Powers, 134A.05  
 Records, 134A.05  
 Regulations, 134A.02, 134A.03, 134A.05  
 Reports given, 134A.06  
 Reports received, 134A.06  
 Establishing, 134A.01, 134A.14  
 Fees  
 Depositing, 134A.13  
 Effect of law on, 357.021  
 Hennepin County, 134A.09  
 Limitations, 134A.11  
 Other counties, 134A.10  
 Ramsey County, 134A.09  
 Taxing, 134A.12  
 Funds, 134A.15  
 Gifts to, 134A.05  
 Grants to, 134A.05  
 Joint law libraries, 134A.03, 134A.14  
 Law library associations, court fees, exceptions, 357.08  
 Librarians, 134A.08

**COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

Materials  
 Damage or detention, 609.541  
 Library books, 134A.06  
 Removal, 609.541  
 Orders, establishing, 134A.01  
 Ordinances  
 Copies deposited with, 375.52  
 Statutory or home rule charter cities, depository, 415.021  
 Polk County, technological improvements, transfer of funds, 134A.17  
 Quarters, 134A.07  
 Ramsey County, 134A.08, 134A.09, 383A.39  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sherburne County, building construction, transfer of funds to county, 134A.17  
 State law librarian, 134A.16  
 Title to, 134A.05  
 Using, 134A.02  
**COUNTY LIBRARIES**  
*See* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**  
 Authorization, 373.32  
 Business hours, 373.38  
 Director, generally, 373.35  
 Hennepin County, 383B.56  
 Implementation, notice, 373.34  
 State licenses issued, 373.33  
 Termination, 373.37  
**COUNTY MORGUES**  
 Autopsies, 390.11  
 Generally, 390.061  
 Ramsey County, operation and maintenance, 383A.11  
**COUNTY MUNICIPAL COURTS**  
*See* CONCILIATION COURTS  
**COUNTY NURSING HOMES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, residents' funds, 376.58  
 Administrative board  
 Appointments, 376.57  
 Compensation, duties, 376.58  
 Creation, 376.60  
 Duties generally, 376.60  
 Funds and accounts, management duties, 376.56  
 Joint county operation, 376.55, 376.57 to 376.59  
 Meetings, procedures, 376.58  
 Audits and examinations, reports about, 6.552  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building funds, tax levies and bonds, 376.56  
 Certification and decertification of beds  
 Layaway, status, 12A.10, 144A.071  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, 144A.071  
 County boards, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Definitions, 376.55  
 Elections, county hospital construction, procedures, 376.04  
 Establishment  
 County building funds, transfers, 376.59  
 Procedures, generally, 376.55  
 Referendums, 376.57  
 Tax levies and bonds, 376.56  
 Vote, by county boards, 376.57  
 Finances  
 Appropriation of surplus funds, 376.55  
 Cooperating counties, 376.55, 376.57  
 County building funds, payments from, 376.59  
 Generally, 376.58  
 Revenues, 376.56  
 Tax levies and bonds, 376.56  
 Joint county operation  
 Administrative board, creation of, 376.58  
 Admission to ownership, 376.55  
 County building funds, 376.59  
 Establishment, 376.55, 376.57  
 Land acquisition, eminent domain, 376.60



**COUNTY NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Publicly-owned nursing facilities, nonfederal share, 256R.48  
 Revision of costs, local government unit share, 256B.19  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Officers and employees  
 Appointments, powers, compensation, 376.58  
 Hiring, compensation procedures, 376.60  
 Patients, 471.95  
 Ramsey County, 144A.071, 383A.323  
 Reports given, audits and examinations, 6.552  
 Residents, abandoned and unclaimed funds, 376.58  
 Saint Louis County, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035  
 State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES  
 Supervision, procedures, generally, 376.58

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Administrators, *see* County administrators under this topic  
 Aeronautics, enforcement of laws, 360.015

**Appointment**

County auditors' duties, county officers appointed to perform, 351.16  
 County executives, 375A.04  
 County hospitals, 376.06  
 County manager, 375A.03, 375A.04  
 New counties, 370.09  
 Optional county government, 375A.1205

Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975

At-large chair, generally, 375A.05

Attorney fees, reimbursement, 465.76

Audits and examinations, 6.48, 6.481

Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**Bonds (public debt)**

Contracts, continuing disclosure agreements, authority, 475.60  
 Intentional noncompliance with law, 475.72  
 Sales, noncompliance with law, 475.60  
 Violations and penalties, 475.60, 475.72

**Business expenses**

Imprest fund, 375.162  
 Incidental expenses, 375.16

**Candidates for office, requirements**

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Filing fees, 204B.11  
 General elections, notice of filing, 204B.33  
 Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65

Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059

**Civil service**

County purchasing department, 375.74  
 Personnel administration systems, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Procedures, generally, 375A.04  
 Veterans preference, 375.63

**Claims against**

Judgments, payment procedures, 373.12  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 375.31  
 Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
 Presenting false claims to, 609.465

Clerk hire, petition to increase, 382.265

Collective bargaining, personnel administration systems, 375.64

Commuter vans, public employer vanpools, 174.27

**Compensation and salaries**

Advance payments, 357.13  
 Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
 At-large chair, 375A.05  
 Attachment, 570.071  
 County executive, 375A.02, 375A.03  
 County hospitals, 376.06  
 County manager, 375A.04

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)****Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)**

County nursing home administrators, 376.58  
 Credit cards, guidelines for using, 375.171  
 Director of purchasing, 375.74  
 Expense allowances, 375.47  
 Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
 Garnishment, 571.77  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Highest salaries, data, notice and publication, 471.701  
 Incidental expenses, provision of, 375.16  
 Individual annuity contracts, 471.615  
 National Guard members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Optional county government, 375A.11  
 Payroll, 375.61  
 Personnel Administration Department, duties, 375.60  
 Publication, in financial statements, 375.17  
 Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Salary limits, 43A.17  
 State Fair exhibit supervisor, 375.80  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Conciliation court, appearance for county, 491A.02  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.12, 371.13  
 Consolidation of offices, optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.11  
 Consulting engineers, 163.08  
 Continuity, personnel administration systems, establishment, 375.64  
 Contract administrators, timber sales, 282.04  
 Contracts and agreements, bonds (public debt), disclosure agreements regarding, 475.60  
 Coordinators, *see* COUNTY COORDINATORS  
 Coroners, *see* CORONERS  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76  
 County abstract clerks, 384.10  
 County administrators  
 Abandonment of position, procedures, 375A.12  
 Authorization, 375A.01  
 Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 County auditor serving as, auditor-administrator plan, 375A.08  
 Data, responsible authorities, administrators defined as, 13.02  
 Generally, 375A.06  
 Hennepin County, *see* County administrator under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Service of process, 18.83  
 County agricultural inspectors or designated employees  
 Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 County-designated employees, definition, 18.77  
 Definition, 18.77  
 Expenses, 18.81, 18.88  
 Funds distribution, duties regarding, 18.81  
 Generally, 18.80, 18.81, 18.83  
 Noxious weed control  
 Appeals, 18.83  
 Duties regarding, 18.81  
 Eradication, transportation, or rules violations, 18.87  
 Funding for expenses and reimbursement of, 18.88  
 Generally, 18.78  
 Permits, 18.82  
 Weed control agreements, duties regarding, 18.78  
 County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 County auditor-administrators, 375A.01, 375A.08  
 County auditor-treasurers, 375.18, 375A.10, 383D.09  
 County auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 County civil counsel, 375A.10  
 County clerks, *see* COUNTY CLERKS  
 County commissioners, *see* Members under COUNTY BOARDS  
 County coordinators, *see* COUNTY COORDINATORS  
 County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County executives  
 Board functions, conditions regarding, 375A.04

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

County executives (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 375A.02  
 County government study commissions, 375A.12, 375A.13  
 County highway, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County hospital boards and superintendents, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 County license bureau  
 Director, 373.35, 373.37  
 Implementation, notice, 373.34  
 County managers  
 Authorization, 375A.01  
 Board functions, conditions regarding, 375A.04  
 Claims against county, payment, 375.18  
 Dakota County, 383D.76  
 Generally, 375A.03  
 County nursing home officers and employees, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 County personnel administration system, *see* Personnel administration systems under COUNTIES  
 County recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 County regional jail employees, 641.263  
 County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS  
 County treasurers, *see* COUNTY TREASURERS  
 County veterans service officers  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 197.603  
 Duties, generally, 197.603  
 Education program, 197.609  
 Fees, 197.604  
 Generally, 197.60  
 Grant program, 197.608  
 Joint action by two or more counties, 197.602  
 Jurisdiction, 197.606  
 Qualifications, 197.601  
 State resources available, 197.605  
 Veterans service office grants, rulemaking, 197.608  
 Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Court employees  
 Hennepin County Municipal Court bailiffs, county boards to contract for, 488A.06  
 Transfer to state employment, 480.181  
 Criminal history checks, 299C.72  
 Dakota County, *see* County officers and employees under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
 Bribery, 609.415  
 County probation officer, Community Corrections Act, 401.01  
 Elected officials, removal, 351.14  
 Social Security, 355.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Designated employees, noxious weed control, duties regarding, 18.79  
 Digital signatures, 471.381  
 Directors of purchasing, compensation and salaries, 375.74  
 Disclosure agreements, bonds (public debt), 475.60  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.20  
 District court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 District court judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES  
 Drainage inspectors, 103E.021, 103E.065, 103E.241  
 Elected executive plan  
 Authorization, 375A.01  
 Provisions generally, 375A.02  
 Election of  
 Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Requirements, 204D.02

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Blind persons, policy of state, 256C.01  
 County commissioners, exclusion, 375.09  
 Disabled persons, policy of state, 256C.01  
 Recognition services, 15.46  
 Social Security, 355.01  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Expenses, reimbursement, exclusions, 43A.17  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Gifts to, accepting, 471.895  
 Government, defined as, 554.01  
 Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Grievances, personnel administration systems, 375.64  
 Group insurance, *see* Officers and employees under PUBLIC CORPORATIONS  
 Guardians and conservators, vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Health care, preventive health services, 15.45, 15.46  
 Hennepin County, employees, 352.01, 480.181  
 Highway engineers, *see* County highway engineers under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Holidays, religious holidays, 15A.22  
 Hospital employees, *see* Employees under COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Human services board employees, county employees continued, 402.05  
 Human services merit system, 256.012  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indemnification  
 Exception, 181.970  
 Liability, 466.07  
 Motor vehicle operation, damage, 375.31  
 Insurance  
 Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Interchange among government agencies, generally, 15.51 to 15.59  
 Jails, duties regarding, inmates, employment, 641.08  
 Land commissioners  
 Appointment, 282.13  
 Compensation and salaries, 282.09, 282.13, 282.19  
 Conflicts of interest, 382.18  
 Cooperation, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.235  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 Duties, 282.13  
 Expenses, payment, 282.226  
 Mileage, 282.19  
 Minnesota Association of County Land Commissioners, 89A.09  
 Representation, 89A.03, 89A.09  
 Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board, 383C.072  
 Tax-forfeited land sales expenses, payment, 282.09, 282.19  
 Timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52  
 Lawsuits  
 Guardians and conservators of vulnerable adults, retaliation, 626.557  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Quality assurance dating, perishable foods, restraint of violations, 31.787  
 Tax administration violations, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Leaves of absence  
 Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Legislative service, 3.088  
 Military service, 192.26, 192.261  
 Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Liability  
 Contract payments requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Government immunity, 466.03  
 Indemnification, 466.07

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

- Limitation of liability, 466.04
- Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095
- Natural preservation routes, 162.021
- Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82
- Premium payments, 375.32
- Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381
- Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76

Liability insurance, tax-forfeited lands, structures or buildings, 282.04

Malfeasance

- Defined, 351.14
- New counties, establishment, refusal to perform duties, 370.24

Managers, *see* County managers under this topic

Medical examiners, *see* MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Memberships

- County government study commissions, 375A.13
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03

Mileage allowances, 471.665

Military or uniformed service, 192.261

Military service

- Leaves of absence, 192.26
- Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262

Mine inspectors, acting as, 180.01, 180.03

Miscellaneous fees, 373.41

Misconduct, 609.43, 628.61

Motor vehicles

- Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666
- Rideshare, 174.257

National Guard members, *see* NATIONAL GUARD

New counties, appointment, 370.09

Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99

Notices

- Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21
- Posting by sheriff, 387.04

Nurses

- Contracting tuberculosis, care and compensation, 251.041, 251.042
- Public health nurses, medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Oaths

- Abandonment of option, 375A.12
- Adoption of options, procedures, 375A.12
- Authorization and enumeration, 375A.01
- Filing, 358.11
- Modifications of options, 375A.10
- Optional county government, 375A.01, 375A.10, 375A.11

Offices and supplies, 371.13, 375.14

Optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.12

Overtime

- Accumulated credits, 176.021
- Time off in lieu of, 177.25

Park superintendents, 398.09, 398.35

Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211

Payments to

- Advance payments, 357.13
- Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33
- Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29
- Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36
- Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23

Payroll system

- County boards, duties, 163.09
- County highways, labor, 163.09
- Direct deposit, 471.426
- Individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615

Personnel administration systems, *see* under COUNTIES

Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19

Poor relief workers transferred from cities or towns, 261.002

Positions abolished

- County administrator, 375A.06

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Positions abolished (Cont'd)

- County executive, 375A.04
- County manager, 375A.04

Probate court judges, *see* Judges under PROBATE COURT

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47

Public health nurses, medical assistance

- Covered services, 256B.0625
- Data management system, 125A.744
- Home care service, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
- Personal care assistants, 256B.0659

Public office, 609.44

Qualifications, legislature, duties, Const. art 12 s 3

Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping

- Damaged records, duties, 375.15
- Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27

Registrars of title, filing with

- Highway boundary plats or maps, 160.14
- Manufactured homes, 168A.141, 168A.142
- Maps or plats, acquisition of highway land, 160.085

Reinstatements, military or uniformed service completed, 192.261

Removal

- Appeals, 351.19
- Definitions, 351.14
- Hearings, 351.18, 351.19, 351.23
- Petitions, 351.17, 351.19
- Procedures, generally, 351.14 to 351.23
- Rules, application, 351.19
- Special masters, duties, 351.17, 351.19 to 351.21

Reports

- County agricultural inspectors, duties regarding, 18.81
- Legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
- Voter registration, violations, 201.27

Residence

- Change, vacancies in office, 351.02
- Exemptions, coroner's appointments, 390.005
- Requirements, 415.16

Resignations, officers or employees assuming county administrator position, 375A.06

Retirement

- Coverage by more than one plan, 3.088
- Elected officials, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

Rideshare program, 174.257

Saint Louis County, civil service rules, violation, 383C.046, 383C.055

Screener-collectors, court fees, disposition, 357.021

Senior fiscal officers, claims against county, payment, 375.18

Severance pay, 465.72, 465.722

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Sick leave

- Accumulated credits, 176.021
- Compensation plan, 43A.17
- Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722
- Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381

Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21

Social workers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065

State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445

Supervisors, State Fair exhibits, 375.80, 375.81

Supervisors of assessments, 273.1325

Surplus property, sales to, 15.054

Suspension of

- County administrator, duties regarding, 375A.06
- County executive, duties regarding, 375A.04
- County manager, 375A.03, 375A.05

Term of office, 204D.02

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Travel expenses  
 Airline travel, 15.435, 471.91  
 Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661

Tuberculosis, contracting  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
 Workers' compensation, 251.041, 251.042  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Vacancies in office  
 Appointment of ineligible persons, 471.46  
 Appointments to fill, 382.02  
 Filling after removal, 351.22  
 Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
 Optional county government, 375A.11  
 Procedures for filling, 375.08  
 Residence, change, 351.02

Vacation  
 Accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Compensation plan, 43A.17  
 Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

Veterans' preference, 375.63

Violations and penalties  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27

Waivers, removal hearings, 351.18

Workers' compensation, tuberculosis, 251.042

**COUNTY PARK COMMISSIONS**  
 Generally, 398.36

**COUNTY PARKS**  
 Bonds, 398.33  
 Comprehensive plans, controls, 394.25  
 Contracts, generally, 398.32  
 Contributions by local governments, 398.33  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

County boards, duties  
 Appointments by, superintendent, 398.35  
 Bonds, issuance, 398.33  
 County park commission, 398.36  
 Fees, 398.33  
 Generally, 398.31, 398.32  
 Gifts, grants, and loans, acceptance, 375.26, 398.33  
 Land acquisition, 375.18  
 Ordinances, 398.34  
 Property taxes, 398.33

County park commissioners, 398.36

County park commissions, 398.36

County park fund, 398.33

Interpretation of law, 398.37

Joint powers agreements, 398.32

Land acquisition  
 County boards, duties, 282.08, 375.18, 398.32  
 Gifts, county board duties, 375.26  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08

Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03

Ordinances regarding parks, violations and penalties, generally, 398.34

Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08

Park boards  
 Optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Political subdivisions, park boards defined as, 162.09

Personnel board of appeals, 375.65 to 375.67

Plans and specifications, 398.32

Property  
 County boards, duties, 375.18, 375.19  
 Gifts, acceptance of, county boards, 375.18, 375.26  
 Sale of buildings on, 375.195

Property taxes, 398.33

**COUNTY PARKS (Cont'd)**

Public works, emergency jobs program, 375.553

Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY

Roads, *see* PARK ROADS

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Specific counties, *see* Parks under specific index headings

Superintendent, 398.35

Surveys, 398.32

Taxes, apportionment to funds, weed control, 375.30

Unorganized territories, *see* UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES

War memorials, 373.053, 375.18

Waters in, regulations, 398.34

**COUNTY RECORDERS**  
 Abstracts of title, *see* County recorders, duties under ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Agricultural preserves, duties, 40A.10, 40A.11

Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21

Appointment  
 Optional county government, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
 Vacancies in office, 375A.11

Attachment orders, duties regarding, recording as if mortgage, 570.14

Attorneys, removal hearings, 351.19

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Conditions, 386.01  
 Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Certificates and certification  
 Certificate of translation, 507.46  
 Documents, inability to find, 600.23  
 Federal tax liens, 272.483  
 Municipal primary elections, resolutions, 205.065  
 Plats, maps, or topographic surveys, 326.03  
 Reliance on certificate to release mortgage, 507.401  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20

Compensation and salaries  
 County boards, duties, 386.015  
 Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
 Tract indexes, transcribing, 386.16

Conditional use permits, 462.3595

Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18

Conveyances  
 Forms, names and addresses, 507.091, 507.092  
 Review for compliance with subdivision regulations, notice given, 394.37

Copies, federal tax liens, notices or certifications, 272.483

County agricultural societies, reports received, 38.02, 38.04

County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01

Dakota County, appointment, duties, 383D.09

Deeds, *see* County recorders, duties under DEEDS

Definitions  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Natural resources law, 88.01

Deputies  
 Appointment, 386.015, 386.33  
 Compensation and salaries, 386.015

Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22

Elected county officials, county recorders defined as, 351.14

Elections, 1918 election, 382.01

Employees  
 Abstract records, transcribers, 386.29  
 Licensed abstracters, 386.71

Endorsements by, federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488

Equipment fund, 357.18

Estray book, 346.02

Evidence, corridors of disturbance, 84.035

Fees  
 Armed forces members' papers, recording, 386.20  
 Collection, 386.015  
 Drainage liens, payment, 103E.621  
 Easements, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Eminent domain documents, transcriptions, 386.26

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

Exemptions, 357.18, 386.77  
 Farm names, recording, 386.36  
 Federal land grants, transcripts, 386.13  
 Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.484  
 Generally, 357.18  
 Plats, 505.08  
 Public land survey corner markings and monuments, 160.15  
 Railroad land records, transcriptions, 386.26  
 Real estate documents, 357.182  
 Recording fees, railroad lands, 507.31  
 Refunds, 507.093  
 Restrictions, 357.182  
 Security deposits for payment, 386.78  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20  
 Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, filing, 268.058

## Filing or recording with

Abandonment of county highways, resolutions, 163.11  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.02

## Affidavits

Clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, 152.0275  
 Custodian, trusts, real property, 507.50  
 Inter vivos trusts, 501C.1014  
 Manufactured homes, 168A.141, 168A.142  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.041, 580.23  
 Printers' affidavits, published notice, 600.11  
 Real estate transactions, evidence about, 507.29  
 Affidavits of survivorship, 507.092  
 Airport zoning regulations, 360.065, 360.0655, 360.0656  
 Antenuptial agreements, real property rights, 519.11  
 Armed forces members, certificates of discharge, release, or transfer, 386.20  
 Armories, mortgages or deeds of trust, 193.147  
 Assignment of mortgage, 507.413  
 Assistant county attorneys' oaths, 388.10  
 Attachment, orders for, 570.061, 570.14  
 Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49  
 Bankruptcy-related instruments, 386.45  
 Banks, 48A.10, 49.05, 49.215  
 Boards of adjustment, orders, 394.27  
 Bonds (public debt), 475.58  
 Boundary line dispute decisions, 559.23  
 Building line easements, dedications, 463.02, 463.06  
 Cable communications access proceedings, notice of pendency, 238.25  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20, 315.35  
 Cemeteries, 306.05, 306.24, 306.65  
 Cemetery associations  
   Articles or certificates of incorporation, 306.02, 306.74  
   Associates, certificates of election, 306.111  
   Certificate of reassociation, 306.68  
   Reorganization, 306.61, 306.68  
 Certificate of petition for conservatorship, 524.5-418  
 Certificate of record, contents of, 386.41  
 Certificates of correction, 505.176  
 Certificates of custodianship, 507.49  
 Certificates of default, state land sales, 92.06  
 Certificates of mortgage satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
 Certificates of redemption, mortgage foreclosures, 580.26  
 Certificates of release or partial release of lien, 92.165, 507.401, 507.403  
 Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.17  
 Certificates of translation, 507.46  
 Certificates of trust, 501C.1013  
 Certified copies, discharge of mortgage, 507.40  
 Certified lists, railroad lands, 507.31  
 Change of name, orders, certified copies, 259.11  
 Churches (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
 Claims against estates of decedents, 256B.15, 550.31, 550.32  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-116  
 Community land trusts, ground leases, 462A.31

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

## Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

Concrete or reinforcing bar, farm disposal, 17.135  
 Condominiums, 515.15, 589.09  
 Congregations (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.65  
 Continuing care facility disclosure statements, 80D.03, 80D.09  
 Contracts for deed  
   Notice of default, prima facie evidence, 559.213  
   State surplus land sales, 94.13  
   Supplementary affidavits, abandonment of real property, 559.214  
   Time limit, 507.235  
   Transfer statements, 507.236  
   Vendee's assignment of interest, 507.235  
 Conveyances  
   Contents and standards for filed documents, 507.091 to 507.093  
   Requirements for recording, 507.24  
   Tax paid before recording, 272.162  
   Timber or minerals, documents relating to, 507.36  
 Coroners, 390.01  
 Corporations, dissolution decrees, 316.09  
 Correctional facility cemeteries, plats, 241.16  
 County attorneys' oaths, 388.01  
 County auditors, bond, 384.02  
 County board resolutions, 83A.04, 103B.331  
 County boundary changes, plats of transferred land, 370.21  
 County officers, bonds, 382.10, 574.21  
 County surveyors, 389.011  
 County treasurers' deputies, oaths, 385.02  
 County zoning, 394.301, 394.35  
 Court administrators, 485.01  
 Court commissioners, oath of office, 489.03  
 Court orders vacating attachment, 570.11  
 Credit unions, 49.05, 52.20  
 Creditor's notice of intent to redeem mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
 Custodial trust property, titles, 529.06  
 Date and time of recording, document number and notation, 386.41  
 Death records, termination of joint tenancy, 600.21  
 Deeds, 287.241, 500.30, 507.28, 570.11  
 Deputy county auditors, certificate of appointment, 384.08  
 Descriptions of property, certified copies, 272.196  
 Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73  
 Diocesan corporations, certificates of incorporation, 315.16  
 Diocesan councils, 315.23, 315.30  
 Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18  
 District court decrees, 160.14, 600.13  
 Documents for government entities, fees, exemption, 357.18, 386.77  
 Documents recorded on, 386.39  
 Domestic mutual insurance companies, 66A.21  
 Drainage systems, 103E.075, 103E.601, 103E.621, 103E.625  
 Duty to receive papers, 600.23  
 Easement information, requirements for, 84.0272  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.23, 315.30  
 Electronic recording, 507.0941 to 507.0949  
 Eminent domain, 117.043, 117.065, 117.205  
 Endorsement, contents of, 386.41  
 Environmental cleanup lien notices, 514.673  
 Estrays, notice of finding, 346.02  
 Existing churches or religious societies, 315.32  
 Farm names, 386.36  
 Farmer-lender mediation notices, 559.21  
 Federal agency maps, plats, surveys and photographs, 386.51, 386.52  
 Federal tax liens, 272.481, 272.488, 357.18  
 Fees for  
   County payment, 382.08

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Fees for (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 357.18, 373.41
- Fences, divisions, 344.06, 344.08, 344.16
- Fire prevention improvements, special assessments, 88.41
- Forest road maps, 89.715, 282.041
- Generally, specifications, 507.093
- Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.19
- Hazardous substances releases, agreements, 115B.175
- Hazardous waste contamination, affidavit, real property transfers, 115B.16
- Highway boundaries, 160.14
- Highway maps, Hennepin County, 383B.603
- Home rule charters, 410.11
- Homestead exemptions, notice of claim, 510.07
- Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38
- Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, liquidation, foreclosure certificates, 49.05, 49.215
- Instruments not entitled to filing or recording, liability, 507.251
- Instruments of defeasance, 507.38
- Insurance companies
  - Alien or foreign insurers, 60B.52, 60B.53
  - Orders for ancillary receivers, effect, 60B.55
  - Orders or petition for rehabilitation or liquidation, 60B.16, 60B.31
  - Orders to liquidate, 60B.21
- Insurance liquidators, 60B.25
- Investment companies, liquidation certificates, 49.215
- Joint tenancy severance instruments, 500.19
- Judgments, 504B.291, 507.26
- Land classification, Employment and Economic Development Department, 92.36
- Land registration, 508.11, 508A.11
- Land use planning documents, 462.359, 462.3595, 462.36
- Landfill cleanup, 115B.40, 115B.405
- Leases, cancellation or termination notices, 504B.251
- Liens, 103L.341, 481.13, 514.18, 514.661
- Limited partnerships, 322.02, 322.25
- Manufactured home parks, closure or conversion, 327C.095
- Manufactured homes, perfected security interests, notice of encumbrance, 168A.141
- Maps or plats, acquisition of highway land, 160.085, 164.35
- Medical examiners, 390.01
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, notice of expiration, 473H.08
- Minnesota Historical Society, affidavits of publication, 600.12
- Misfiled documents, 386.071
- Missing persons, date of disappearance, 578.06
- Monument and marker location, 216G.10
- Mortgage foreclosures
  - Affidavits of cost, 580.17
  - Affidavits of nonagricultural use, 580.23
  - Affidavits of notice of sale, 580.041
  - Affidavits of taxes and expenses paid, 582.03
  - Affidavits of vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031
  - Certificates of redemption, time limit, 580.26
  - Certificates of sale, 580.025, 580.12, 580.13
  - Creditors notice of intent to redeem, 580.24
  - Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
  - Evidence of sale, affidavits, 580.15
  - Notice of lis pendens, 580.041
  - Notice of pendency, 580.025, 580.032
  - Old actions, statutes of limitations, 582.14
  - Orders, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
  - Power of attorney, 580.05
  - Redemption documents, 580.25
  - Request for notice of foreclosure, 580.032
  - Voluntary mortgage foreclosure, 582.32
- Mortgage liens, release from, 559.17
- Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Mortgages, junior mortgagees' default payments, 580.29
- Municipal primary elections, resolutions, 205.065
- Natural Resources Department orders affecting waters, 103G.251
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Notice of funding restrictions, 116P.15
- Notice of lien, 514.05, 514.982
- Notice of lis pendens, 500.20, 500.24, 514.12, 557.02, 580.041
- Notice of pendency, agricultural land, 500.221
- Numbering of documents, 386.31
- Orders, 360.063, 507.27
- Ordinances, 440.11, 444.17, 444.21, 471.928
- Originals, remote online notarial acts, 358.646
- Parish corporations, incorporation documents, 315.15, 315.30, 315.35
- Park districts, park development plan, 398.19
- Partition of real estate, 558.02, 558.23
- Personal property tax liens, notice of, 357.18
- Plats
  - Cemeteries at state-operated facilities, 246.33
  - Certification, 326.03
  - County surveys, 381.05
  - Diverted riverbeds, 465.19
  - Irregular tracts, 272.19
  - Maps or topographic surveys, certification, 326.03
  - Prior to January 1, 1915, errors, 505.165
  - Requirements, 505.03, 505.04, 505.08
  - Resolutions changing name of plat, 505.07
  - Rights of way, proposed acquisition by local governments, 505.1793
  - Street plats, 505.1792
- Postnuptial contracts, real property rights, 519.11
- Power of attorney, 523.11
- Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 507.413
- Presbyteries, incorporation documents, 315.23, 315.30
- Prima facie evidence of priority, 386.31
- Private cemeteries, 307.01, 307.06, 307.07
- Private transfer fee obligations, notices about, 513.76
- Property taxes, 272.45, 273.111
- Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17, 315.19
- Public land survey corner markings and monuments, certificates, 160.15, 389.03
- Railroads, 222.29
- Real estate judgments, 281.12, 281.23, 284.07, 284.11, 548.25
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.08
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.322
- Real property
  - Antenuptial contracts, 519.11
  - Attachment, orders for, 570.061
  - Conveyancing instruments, recording without tax payment certificate, 272.12
  - Copies, 519.07
  - Curtesy, notice of lis pendens, 519.101
  - Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115
  - Dower, notice of lis pendens, 519.101
  - Executory contracts for sale, transfer statements, 336.9-607
  - Marital property interest in, 519.091
  - Notice of actions affecting, 541.023
  - Postnuptial contracts, 519.11
  - Tax-forfeited land, 541.023
  - Well identification, state property, 103L.311
- Reception indexes, form, 386.03
- Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Redemption documents, mortgage foreclosures, 580.25
- Release of mortgage, 507.413
- Religious corporations
  - Articles or certificates of incorporation, amendments, 306.70

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Religious corporations (Cont'd)
  - Certificates of incorporation, 315.01, 315.03, 315.21
  - Existing churches or societies, certificates of incorporation, 315.21
  - Mergers, consolidations, or transfers, 317A.051
  - Property corporations, mergers or consolidations, 315.365
- Religious organizations and societies, 315.12, 315.35
- Resolutions, 505.07, 507.05
- Restricted residence district maps, 462.15
- Revenue Department, documents creating claims against, 270C.26
- Safe at Home program participants, real property records, 13.045
- Satisfaction of judgment, attachment proceedings, 570.11
- Satisfaction of mortgage, 507.40, 507.403, 507.411, 507.413
- Savings associations, liquidation, 49.05
- Savings banks, 47.14, 49.05, 49.215
- School districts, common districts, 123A.58
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04, 290B.08
- Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52, 93.55, 93.551, 273.165
- Sheriffs, 387.01, 387.02, 387.14, 387.33
- Special assessments, 273.111, 429.061
- State university traffic regulations, 169.966
- Statement of claim, 514.08
- Statutory city plats on file but not recorded, 505.06
- Streets and roads, resolutions vacating, 412.851, 440.135
- Subordinate or affiliate religious corporations, affidavits, 315.50
- Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191
- Supplemental plats, 505.165
- Surveys to restore lost United States survey corners, 381.12, 389.03
- Synods, incorporation documents, 315.23, 315.30
- Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.17, 282.33
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01
- Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 277.20, 357.18
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.07, 284.08, 284.11, 284.18
- Timber slashing, cost of disposal, 88.14
- Town clerk records, 386.44
- Town roads, establishing, altering, or vacating, 164.06, 164.07
- Town zoning, official controls, 394.33
- Trunk highways, centerline surveys, 161.16
- Trust companies, 48A.10, 49.05, 49.215
- Unemployment insurance liens, notice, 268.058
- United congregations, incorporation documents, 315.36
- United States land office documents, 599.17, 599.19
- United States surveys, plats and field notes, 389.05
- Veterinarians' records, 514.93
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, lien notices, 216C.437
- Warrants, confiscation of property of missing persons, 578.03
- Watershed district assessments, 103B.245, 103D.341, 103D.631
- Well disclosure certificates, 103I.235
- Wetlands orders, 103G.2372
- Wills devising real property, 507.27
- Wind energy conversion systems, payments in lieu of production taxes, agreements, 272.028
- Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA), 315.44
- Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA), 315.44

Forms, mandatory mediation applications, 583.25

Hennepin County, *see* County recorder under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Indexes

- Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488
- Form and contents, 386.03, 386.04, 386.19, 386.20

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Indexes (Cont'd)

- Generally, 315.23
- Names, 386.19, 386.459
- Tax lien notices, 272.484, 272.488
- Tract index, 386.05

Invoices, federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484

Land registration, duties

- Applications, 508.05, 508A.05
- Compensation for duties, 386.015
- Environmental covenants, 114E.35, 114E.40
- Fees, collection, 386.015
- Registrars of title, 508.30, 508.31, 508A.30, 508A.31

Lawsuits, recording instruments not properly executed, 386.39

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Liability

- Delinquent property taxes, 272.12
- Farm products statutory liens, immunity, 336A.10
- Instruments not entitled to filing or recording, 507.251
- Secretary of state's central filing system, errors or omissions, immunity, 336.9-531

Lien statements, duties regarding, 514.661

Lis pendens, notice received, 507.021

Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.06

Metropolitan area towns, vacation of streets, duties regarding, 368.01

Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

New bond, notice to file, notice received, 382.13

New counties, plats of transferred land, recording, 370.21

Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Oaths

- Appointment after vacancy, 375.08
- Fees, 382.08
- Oaths of office, 386.01
- Recording, 382.10

Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04

Official maps, 462.359

Plats

- Certificates of correction, 505.176
- Duties regarding, 505.08
- Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178

Position abolished, optional county government, 375A.04

Ramsey County, *see* County recorder under RAMSEY COUNTY

Real property

- Electronic recording, 507.0941 to 507.0949
- Notice of actions affecting, 541.023
- Satisfaction and release of attachment orders, 570.14

Recording with, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic

Records and record keeping

- Abstract records, transcribers, 386.29
- Access to, 386.71
- Attachment orders, 570.14
- Books of miscellaneous records, 272.45
- Certified copies, 382.16
- Certified lists, railroad lands, 507.31
- Compilation, maintenance and storage of, 386.459
- Consecutive indexes, 386.04, 386.32, 386.459
- County boundary changes, 370.18, 370.21
- Damaged records, 375.15
- Deeds, correction of title, 272.15
- Delivery to successor, 386.02
- Destruction, 386.46, 386.47
- Discharge requirements, 507.40
- Electronic media, 375.14, 386.19, 386.20, 386.26
- Federal land grants, transcripts, 386.13, 386.14, 386.26
- Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488
- Inability to find, certification, 600.23
- Indexes, *see* same under this topic
- Modernization, property taxes for, 381.12
- Mortgage registry tax payments, 287.11
- Notice of lis pendens, 557.02

**COUNTY RECORDERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Numerical register and reception indexes, contents, maintenance and storage, 386.04, 386.459
- Prima facie evidence
  - Armed forces members' papers, 386.20
  - Numbering, priority of registration, 386.31
  - Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72
  - Transcripts of federal land grants, 386.14, 386.26
- Public access, 382.16
- Reception indexes, 386.03, 386.04, 386.459
- Records of instruments, 386.19, 386.459
- Satisfaction and release of attachment orders, 570.14
- School districts, 123A.56, 123A.58
- Status as evidence, 600.22
- Tract indexes, *see* TRACT INDEXES
- Transcripts of instruments, 386.13, 386.14, 386.26

Registered lands, records, searching, duties, 548.091

Registers of deeds, name changed from, 386.001

Registration with

- Deeds, tax statement, 287.241
- Plats, maps, or topographic surveys, certification, 326.03

Removal or suspension, 351.15

Reports given

- Boundary commission plans, 465.79
- Recorded documents, senior citizens, 290B.04

Saint Louis County, *see* County recorder under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Seals, 386.40

Searches, registered lands, tax liens, 270C.63

Security deposits, acceptance, 386.78

Service of process on, tax-forfeited lands, declaration of reversion, notice, 282.01

Sheriffs, bond and oath, duties regarding, 387.01, 387.02

Signatures, official signature, electronically generated, 386.41

Soil conservation, recording of, 103F.445

Special assessments, notice received, 435.194

Terms, 382.01

Training, expenses, 382.37

Transcripts of instruments

- Eminent domain, instruments affecting, 386.26
- Federal land grants, 386.13, 386.14
- Utility easements, 386.26

Uniform conveyancing blanks, preservation for use by public, 507.10

Vacancies in office

- Appointments to fill, 382.02
- Bond, failure to file, 382.14
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Optional county governments, 375A.11
- Procedures for filling, 375.08

Violations and penalties

- Delinquent property taxes, 272.12
- Recording of documents not properly executed, 386.39

Waivers, hearings, removal petitions, 351.18

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613

**COUNTY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 400.01 to 400.17

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

Accruals to, 162.06

Administrative costs account, 162.07

Allocation

- Generally, 162.07, 162.08
- Town roads, 162.08, 162.081

Apportionment, allocation, 162.07 to 162.081

Construction account, 161.082

Deductions from, 162.06, 162.07

Deposits to

- County state-aid highway bonds, principal and interest obligations, 162.181
- Highway user tax distribution fund, percentage, 161.081, 162.05
- Internal improvement land fund, investment income, 162.05
- Investment earnings, 162.16

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Disaster account, 162.06, 162.07

Disaster account boards, 162.06

Establishing, 11A.21

Investments, 11A.21, 162.16

Loans from, 161.36

Payments from

- County funds, withholding, 162.02
- County state-aid highway bonds, principal and interest obligations, 162.181
- Fourth class cities, allocations, 162.08
- Highways, cities, special assessments, 429.051

Research accounts, 162.06, 162.07

Screening board, 162.06 to 162.07, 162.15

State park road accounts, 162.06, 162.07

Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082

Town road accounts, 162.081

Transfers to

- County turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084
- Federal aid, transportation construction, repayment of loans, 161.36
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 161.36
- Motor vehicle leases, sales tax revenue, 297A.815
- Municipal turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084
- Research account, balance, 162.06
- State park road account, balance, 162.06

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Abandonment, change, reversion, or revocation, 161.16, 162.02

Acquisition of lands and property for

- County boards, duties and powers, 162.02, 163.12
- Generally, 162.02
- Recording maps or plats, certification, 160.085

Additions to system, 162.02

Administrative costs, county state-aid highway fund administrative costs account, use, 162.07

All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928

Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation

- Costs, agreements, 162.03
- County boards, duties and powers, 162.02, 162.03, 162.12
- Generally, 162.02, 162.09
- Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03

Appeals, local improvements, 429.036

Approaches, 160.18

Bonds (public debt), funding, Const. art 14 s 8

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Change, 162.02

Complete streets, 162.02

Connecting highways, public access water sites, maintenance agreements, 97A.141

Construction and reconstruction

- Across other counties or states, 162.031
- Approvals, 162.08
- Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic
- Costs, payment, 162.07
- County engineers, duties, 162.08
- Dispute resolution, 162.02
- Financing, *see* same under this topic
- Fourth class cities, highways within, 162.17
- Generally, 162.021
- Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03
- Highways within cities, 162.02
- Joint powers agreements, 162.17
- Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041
- Plans, 162.17
- Reports about, 162.08
- Research, funding, 162.06
- Rulemaking about, 162.02, 162.021, 162.08

Construction contracts

- Best value RFPs, 429.041
- Bids, 162.17
- Generally, 162.04
- Joint powers agreements, effect, 162.17
- Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041

Contested cases, 162.02



**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Costs  
 Apportionment, 429.051  
 Counties, agreements, 162.03  
 County engineers, duties, 162.07  
 County state-aid highways within cities, 162.14  
 Determination, 162.17  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Rulemaking, 162.07  
 Transportation Department, duties, 162.07  
 Variances, 162.07, 162.155  
 County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND  
 County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board  
 Approvals by, 162.06  
 Duties, 162.06, 162.07  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 162.15  
 Investigations, 162.07  
 Members, 162.07  
 Recommendations by, 162.06  
 County state-aid highway system, *see* System under this topic  
 County state-aid highways within fourth class cities  
 Abandonment, 161.16, 162.02  
 Allocation of funds, 162.08  
 Construction, 162.17  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Maintenance, 162.02, 162.17  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14  
 Requirements, 162.02  
 Definitions  
 Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011  
 Roads, 160.02  
 Design, standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Designation  
 Certain highways, *see* specific highways under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Generally, 160.01  
 Procedures, 162.02  
 Disaster fund account boards, 162.06  
 Disasters, 162.06  
 Dispute resolution, establishment, construction, reconstruction, or improvement, 162.02  
 Easements, counties, vesting in, 162.02  
 Engineering standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Environmental compatibility, research, funding, 162.06  
 Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic  
 Fences, 160.27, 160.2715  
 Financing  
 Counties, 162.07, 162.181  
 County road and bridge funds, 163.03, 163.04  
 County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND  
 County turnback accounts, 161.082, 161.084  
 Disaster costs, 162.06  
 Generally, 162.08  
 Maintenance facilities, 162.181  
 Municipal turnback accounts, 161.084  
 Small cities assistance, 162.145  
 Special assessments, local improvements, 429.011 to 429.111  
 Town road and bridge funds, 164.03  
 Grade, change of, highways in cities, 162.02  
 Gross weight restrictions, 383A.165, 383B.606  
 Hearings, local improvements, 429.031  
 Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Investigations, money needs of counties, 162.07  
 Joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Lawsuits, natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Liability  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Park roads, 160.82  
 Load limits, gross weight, 383A.165, 383B.606  
 Location, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Funding, county turnback account, use, 161.081, 161.082  
 Generally, 162.02, 162.17  
 Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03  
 Local improvements  
 Appeals, 429.036  
 Contracts, 162.04, 162.17  
 County boards, powers, 429.021  
 Definitions, 429.011  
 Hearings, 429.031  
 Orders, 429.031, 429.041  
 Petitions for, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Plans and specifications, 429.031, 429.041  
 Special assessments, *see* Financing under this topic  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16  
 Research, funding, 162.06  
 Safety, standards, 162.02  
 Maintenance facilities, financing, 162.181  
 Maps  
 Acquisition, recording maps, certification, 160.08  
 Hennepin County, 383B.603  
 Preparation, 505.1792  
 Recording, 383B.603, 505.1792  
 Mileage, generally, 162.02, 162.07  
 Money needs of each county, 162.07  
 Named highways, *see* specific headings under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.793, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Orders  
 Establishment, 162.02  
 Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041  
 Location, 162.02  
 Ordinances, all-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Performance bonds, joint powers agreements, effect, 162.17  
 Permits, approaches, 160.18  
 Petitions, local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Plans and specifications  
 Approvals, 162.17  
 County engineers, duties, 162.17  
 Generally, 163.08  
 Highways within fourth class cities, 162.17  
 Local improvements, 429.031, 429.041  
 Plats, 160.085, 505.1792  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
 Reports about, construction projects, rulemaking, 162.08  
 Research, 162.06  
 Reversion, 161.16, 162.02  
 Revocation, 161.16, 162.02  
 Rights, counties, vesting in, 162.02  
 Rights-of-way  
 All-terrain vehicle operation, 84.928  
 Costs and responsibilities, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Fences, 160.2715  
 Highways along common boundary lines, 162.03  
 New highways, approaches, 160.18  
 Off-highway motorcycles, use, 84.793, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Particular uses, 160.27  
 Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Rules advisory committee, 162.152  
 Safety devices  
 Approval, 162.08  
 Costs, payment from county state-aid highway fund, 162.08  
 Variances, 162.155  
 Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318  
 Sidewalks, financing, 162.08  
 Signs, natural preservation routes, 162.021

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Snow removal, 162.17  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872  
 Sound abatement, county boards, powers, 429.021  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Standards  
   Construction and reconstruction, 162.021  
   Design, 160.82, 162.021, 162.06  
   Engineering, 162.02, 162.07  
   Engineering cost estimation, 162.155  
   Exemptions, 162.06  
   Safety, 162.02  
   Variances, rulemaking, 162.155  
 System  
   Acquisition, 160.085, 162.02, 163.12  
   Generally, 162.02  
   Location, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic  
   Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
   Town roads taken over for, 164.12  
   Variances, 162.02, 162.07  
 Titles, counties, vesting in, 162.02  
 Traffic signs and signals, 160.235, 162.021, 162.08  
 Transportation Department acting as agent, 162.17  
 Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation under this topic  
 Variances  
   Costs, estimates, 162.07  
   Generally, 162.02  
   Rulemaking, 162.155  
 Violations and penalties, 162.02

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS DISPUTE RESOLUTION BOARD**

Generally, 162.02

**COUNTY SURVEYORS**

Appointed surveyors, 381.03 to 381.06  
 Appointment  
   Generally, 389.011  
   Optional county government, duties regarding, 375A.04  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
   New bond, notice to file, 382.13  
   Requirement, 389.011  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Fixing, county board, 389.03  
   Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
   Land registration, 508.14, 508A.14  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 County auditors, surveyors not to serve as, 384.01  
 County land classification committee, membership, 92.34  
 Dakota County, 383D.65  
 Deputies  
   Appointment, 389.02  
   Compensation and salaries, 389.03  
   Expenses, 382.03, 382.37  
   Transportation facilities, 382.03  
 Elections, 389.011  
 Expenses, mileage, 382.03  
 Hennepin County, 383B.565, 383B.603  
 Licenses, 389.011  
 Oaths  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Recording, 382.10  
   Recording fees, 382.08  
   Requirement, 389.011  
 Office, records, location, 389.03  
 Plats, duties regarding  
   Approvals, 389.09, 505.021  
   Filing, 505.04  
   Irregular tracts, plats of, certification, 272.19  
   Land for public use, official maps, attestation, 394.361  
   Maps or plats, as evidence, certification, 599.20

**COUNTY SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Plats, duties regarding (Cont'd)  
   Unintelligible plats, reproduction of official plats, 505.08  
 Public land survey corner markings or monuments, certificates, 389.03  
 Qualifications, 389.011  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07, 383A.42, 383A.421  
 Residence, 389.011  
 Saint Louis County, *see* County surveyor under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Surveys  
   Duties, generally, 389.02  
   Field notes, 389.02, 389.05  
   Irregular tracts, 272.19  
   Records, 389.02, 389.03, 389.08  
   Surveys by petition, 381.03 to 381.06  
   United States survey, conformance with, 389.04  
 Term, 389.011  
 Training, expenses, 382.37  
 Transportation facilities, 382.03  
 Vacancies in office  
   Bond, failure to file, 382.14  
   Generally, 389.011  
   Procedures for filling, 375.08

**COUNTY TREASURERS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, sale statements, 345.06  
 Abolishing position, optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Aggregate materials taxes, reports received, 298.75  
 Appointment, optional county government plans, 375A.10, 375A.1205  
 Auctioneers, surety bonds, 330.02  
 Auditor-treasurers  
   Appointment, optional county government, 375A.1205  
   Appointment, procedures, 375A.10  
   Dakota County, 383D.09  
   Elections, 375A.10  
   Modification of duties, 375A.1205, 375A.121  
   Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Audits and examinations  
   Claims, duties, 6.60  
   State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County treasurers under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Duplicate bonds, duties, 475.68 to 475.70  
   Municipal debt service aid, duties regarding, 475A.04  
   Purchase from county treasury, 375.25  
 Cemeteries, duties regarding  
   County cemetery funds, 306.46, 306.47  
   Permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
   Town cemeteries, cemetery fund deposits, 365.32, 365.33, 365.34, 365.36  
 Claims against county  
   Appeals, counterclaims procedure, 373.11  
   Judgments, 373.12  
   Payment, 375.18  
 Compatible offices, 273.061  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
   Generally, 385.373  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.19  
 Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18  
 Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.11  
 County auditors, treasurers not to serve as, 384.01  
 County funds, duties, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES  
 County land classification committee, membership, 92.34  
 County law libraries, duties, 134A.13  
 County license bureau funds, deposits, 373.35  
 County nursing homes, duties, 376.56, 376.58, 376.59  
 County payments, 384.13  
 Deed taxes, 287.23, 287.25, 287.28

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Deputy county treasurers, 385.02, 385.25  
 Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22  
 District court, duties, fines and penalties, disposition, 484.90  
 Election of, 382.01  
 Employees, 385.02, 385.38  
 Expenses  
   Allowances, 385.373  
   Express charges, forwarding state funds, 385.35  
   Revenue Department meetings, 384.06  
   Training expenses, 382.37  
   Travel expenses, 385.35  
 Failure to qualify, 385.03  
 Fees  
   Collection, duties, 385.373, 385.38  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.23  
 Filing with, filing fees, 373.41  
 Financial reports, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.014  
 Fire prevention improvements to private lands, duties, 88.41  
 Game and fish violations, fines, disposition, 97A.065  
 Group foster care, cost of care, duties, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124  
 Investments by, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Jurors, payments to, travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
 Land registration duties, 508.75  
 Launderers' liens, proceeds of sale, 514.79  
 Lawsuits  
   Deputy county treasurers, failure to make payments, 385.25  
   Failure to settle accounts, 385.20, 385.21 to 385.24  
   Lending county funds, 385.29  
   Securities, actions on, 385.30  
   Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28  
   Successors, right to prosecute, 385.30  
   Taxes, collection expenses, 272.30  
 Liability  
   County funds, 118A.02, 385.18  
   Property tax lists, duties, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Malfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Manufactured homes  
   Correction of valuation, notice received, 273.125  
   Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21, 277.23  
   Property tax payment statements, 168A.05, 169.86, 273.125  
 Memberships  
   County land classification committee, 92.34  
   Park district boards, treasurer, 398.18  
 Metropolitan area transit tax, 473.446  
 Metropolitan counties, administrative auditor, costs, 473F.03  
 Mileage, 385.373  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.08, 287.11, 287.12  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Oaths  
   Oaths of office, 385.02, 385.03  
   Optional county governments, 375A.10  
   Recording, 382.10  
   Recording fees, 382.08  
 Offices and supplies  
   County board, setting, 385.373  
   County seat, 382.04  
   Provision of, by county board, 375.14  
 Optional county government plans  
   Appointment procedures, 375A.10  
   Consolidation of duties, 375A.11  
   County auditor-administrator, duties transferred to county treasurers, 375A.08  
   County auditors, offices consolidated, 375A.10  
   Vacancies in office, 375A.11  
 Park districts, duties, 398.18, 398.21  
 Plats, missing or unrecorded, 505.178  
 Powerline credit, reports received, 273.42  
 Property taxes, duties regarding  
   Audits and examinations, state's claim, 6.60

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, duties regarding (Cont'd)  
 Cities, payments to, 276.11  
 Collection, *see* Tax collections under this topic  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-116  
 Defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.03, 278.08, 278.09  
 Delinquent property taxes, 276.041, 279.02, 279.37, 290A.10, 290A.14  
 Divided parcels, tax payment statements, 272.121  
 Due dates, publication, 385.40  
 Economic development tax abatement, duties, 375.194  
 Homestead classification data, access, 273.1245  
 Hospital districts, collecting, 447.34  
 Local government boundary adjustments, redistributions of levies, 414.067  
 Manufactured homes, personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21, 277.23, 277.24  
 Metropolitan area transit tax, 473.446  
 Penalties, abatement, 279.01, 375.192  
 Powerline credit, reports received, 273.42  
 Rates, notice, 276.015, 276.04  
 Regional development commissions, 462.396  
 Revenues, remitting to paying agents, 475.553  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, duties, 270B.12, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 Tax assessment conferences, Revenue Department, 384.06  
 Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax notices, mailing, 275.065  
 Unpaid taxes, statements, 385.42  
 Public libraries, funds, 134.11  
 Public works contractors payment and performance bonds, 574.28  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, duties, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Receipts, for deposits, filing with county auditor, 384.12  
 Records and record keeping  
   Bonds (public debt), 475.70  
   Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
   Destruction of records, 384.14  
   Examinations by county board, 385.19  
   Tax payments, prima facie evidence, 280.33  
   Transfer to successors, 385.06, 385.38  
 Removal or suspension  
   Appeals, special masters' decision, 351.21  
   Definitions, 351.14  
   Failure to give bond, 385.27  
   Failure to settle or pay, 385.22  
   Generally, 272.29, 351.14 to 351.23  
   Grounds, 351.15  
   Optional county government, 375A.1205  
 Reports given  
   Bonds (public debt), 475A.04  
   County funds, annual settlements, 385.19  
   Deed taxes, 287.29  
   Investments, oversight, 118A.07  
   Jurors' travel expenses and compensation, 593.48  
   Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12  
   Property taxes, 276.07, 278.01  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.11  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, payments, 282.19, 282.226  
   Veteran-owned small business contracts, 375.771  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, duties, 270B.12, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 Sheriff's contingent fund, duties, 387.212, 387.213  
 Snowmobile violations surcharges, disposition, 97A.065  
 Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, duties, 103C.601  
 Special assessments, discharging improvement bonds, 435.17  
 Specific counties, *see* County treasurer under specific index headings  
 State lands, sales, certificates of default, 92.06  
 Statutory cities, dissolving, duties, 412.091, 412.093  
 Successors, right to continue lawsuits, 385.30

**COUNTY TREASURERS (Cont'd)**

Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, data, access, 290C.04

Tax collections

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 276.12
- Collection and distribution, accounting and bookkeeping, 276.12
- Collection site visits, 276.04
- Deed taxes, 287.25
- Delinquent personal property taxes, manufactured homes, 277.21
- Generally, 276.02
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
- Lawsuits, 272.30
- Local assessments, 276.03
- Metropolitan Airports Commission levies, 473.665
- Modification of duties, 375A.121
- Property taxes, 473.446, 473.547
- Settlement with county auditors
  - Generally, 276.09, 276.112
  - Metropolitan Council levies, 473.13, 473.547
  - Solar energy production taxes, distribution of revenues, 272.0295
  - Undistributed funds, apportionment and distribution, 276.10
  - Wind energy production taxes, distribution of revenues, 272.029
  - Year-end settlement, 276.111
  - Solar energy production tax, 272.0295
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.016, 282.17, 282.19, 282.226
- Teachers Retirement Association, fiduciary duties, 354.52
- Terms, 382.01
- Towns, duties
  - Dissolution of towns, 365.47
  - Financial statements, 367.11, 367.16
- Training, expenses, 382.37
- Transient merchants, bond, 329.11
- Travel expenses, 385.35
- Vacancies in office
  - Appointments to fill, 382.02
  - Bond, failure to file, 382.14
  - Definitions, 351.14
  - Filling after removal, 351.22
  - Optional county government, consolidation, 375A.11
  - Procedures for filling, 375.08
  - Removal or suspension, *see* same under this topic
  - Salary resolutions, 385.373
- Warrants for payment of money, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.22
- Wildlife management and military refuge lands, duties, 477A.14
- Witnesses, payment of fees by order of court, 357.32

**COUNTY WARRANTS**  
*See* also WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY

Destruction, 384.14

Drawing, method, 384.14

Duplicate warrants, 471.415

Hennepin County, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116

Insufficient funds, 385.31 to 385.33

Jurors' services, paying for, 357.27

Payments
 

- Procedures, 385.31, 385.32
- To state, 385.05

Redemption, deposit with county auditor, 385.34

Rodent bounties, 348.13

Saint Louis County
 

- Community fair associations, 383C.161
- Payment, 383C.71

**COUNTY WELFARE BOARDS**  
*See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**COUNTY WELFARE MERIT SYSTEM**  
*See* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**COUPONS (COMMERCIAL PAPER)**

Redeemed coupons, destruction, bonds (public debt), 475.553

**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**

Alcoholic beverages, retailers, nonacceptance, 340A.5071

**COURIER SERVICES**

*See* MESSENGERS

**COURSES OF STUDY**

Advanced placement, 120B.13, 120B.14

Archaeology, *see* ARCHAEOLOGY

Arts education

Center for, *see* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS

Assessors, 270.41, 270.46

Automobile accident prevention courses, motor vehicle insurance premium reduction, 65B.28

Bias-motivated crime prosecution training, 8.34

Boat safety and education program, 86B.101, 86B.811

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Child development courses, training program, defined as, 119B.189

Colleges and universities, *see* Courses of study under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under specific index headings

Cosmetology schools

Hair braiding curriculum, 155A.28

Standards, 155A.30

DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

Definitions, workers' compensation, 176.011

Direct informal caregivers, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

Emergency medical technicians, *see* Education and training under EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Energy efficiency education, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32

Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Equivalency, 135A.08

Fees, digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67

Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS

Firearms safety course, 84.027, 97B.015

Folklore, *see* FOLKLORE

Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Health, 120A.22, 121A.23, 137.42, 144.1464

High school equivalency, *see* under SCHOOL DROPOUTS

Home economics, 38.33 to 38.38

Hunter education courses, 84.027, 97A.055, 97B.025

Industrial arts, shops, eye protection devices, 121A.32

Insurance producers, licenses, 45.30, 60K.36, 60K.361, 60K.37, 60K.40

International baccalaureate, 120B.13

Mathematics, *see* MATHEMATICS

Mediation Services Bureau, fees, 179.04

MnSCU, *see* Courses of study under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Motorized bicycles, operation and safety, 171.02

Numbering, 135A.08

Parenting, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES

Peace officers, *see* Education and training under PEACE OFFICERS

Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical therapist assistants, 148.705

Physical therapists, 148.705

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.59, 82.60, 82.61

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Science, 123A.36, 135A.30

Seminars

Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67

Exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833

**COURSES OF STUDY (Cont'd)**

## Seminars (Cont'd)

State agencies, fees, 16A.721

Social studies, *see* SOCIAL STUDIES

Special education, rulemaking, 125A.07

State agencies, seminars and workshops, fees, 16A.721

State colleges and universities, *see* Courses of study under  
MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND  
UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41

Textbooks, *see* TEXTBOOKS

University of Minnesota, 135A.08

Wild animal identification course, 97B.015

## Workshops

Digital presentations, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67  
Minnesota History and Government Learning Center,  
138.054

State agencies, fees, 16A.721

Youth watercraft safety course, 86B.101

**COURSEWARE (COMPUTER SOFTWARE)***See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Employee-authored materials, public employees, 15.43

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, duties, 345.06, 345.14

Adjournment of court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31

Adoption, duties, 259.53, 259.57

## Affidavits

Gambling contraband, unanswered complaints against  
property, 349.2125Motor vehicle accidents, statement of judgment creditor,  
171.182

## Applications to

Judgment debtors, application for discharge after  
bankruptcy, 548.181

Marriage licenses, developmentally disabled wards, 517.03

Appointment, 485.01

## Appointments by

County canvassing boards, designees, 204C.31

School district canvassing boards, designees, 205A.10

Approvals by, bonds, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03

Assignments, real estate tax judgment sales lands, 280.05

Assignments for benefit of creditors, duties regarding, 577.12,  
577.14

Attorney practice in district court, 485.01

## Bail, duties regarding

Arrest warrants of released persons, delivery to, 629.44

Cash bail, depositing with, 629.53

Default payments, 629.58

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Birth and death records, duties regarding, 485.27

## Bond

Employees, 485.05

Generally, *see* County officers and employees under  
BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

New bond, notice to file, 382.13

Premiums, 485.018

Budgets, 485.018, 491A.03

Building line easements, notice given, 463.06

Building space, leasing, 16B.24, 16B.2405

## Certificates and certification

Affidavits given outside state, 600.09

Appeals of sentence, transcripts, 244.11

Audits and examinations, amount due state, 6.59

Community dispute resolution programs, 494.015

Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12

Credentials of clergy, 517.05

Discharge of judgments, 548.181

Documents, inability to find, 600.23

Fees for, 357.021

Indictments, true copy, 628.09

Insurance companies, unsatisfied judgments, filing with  
commerce commissioner, 60A.08

Judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25

Land registration, 508.11, 508.16, 508.66, 508A.66

Marriage certificates, 517.14

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178

Notaries, 359.061

Records searches, results, 485.06

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.19, 284.20

Traffic violations, court records, abstracts, 169.95

Witnesses, certificates of attendance and travel, 357.32

## Certified copies

Delinquent property taxes, judgments, 279.23

Dissolution decrees, 302A.765, 308A.975, 316.09,  
317A.765

Dissolution of marriage, 518.148, 518.191

Motor vehicle accidents, judgments, 171.182

## Certifying to

Delinquent property taxes, payment, 279.25

Special deputy sheriffs, appointment, 387.22

Change of venue, payment of expenses, 542.17

Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, notice given,  
518.1781Child support obligor community service work experience  
program, notice received, 256.997

## Civil trials

Documents used during trial by jurors, 546.15

Jurors, polling, 546.16

Jury deliberations, recording time of commencement,  
546.17

Verdicts, 546.18, 546.24

Claims against counties, proceedings on appeal, 373.10

Collections policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104

## Commitments

Aliens, notice given, 631.50, 631.51

Duties regarding, 243.49, 253B.051

## Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Death in office, payment to estate, 15A.083

Fees, *see* same under this topic

Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20

Mileage, 485.018

Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083

Setting, 485.018

Unclaimed property sales, fees, 345.14

Withholding, 485.018

## Complaints

Contract claims against the state, 3.751

Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated  
for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Conciliation courts, 491A.02, 491A.03

Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18

Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01

Copies, roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings,  
documents, and plats, 161.19

Court calendars, preparation, 485.11, 630.35, 630.36

Court of appeals, *see* Administrator under COURT OF  
APPEALS

Court reporters, duties regarding, salaries, setting, 486.05

Criminal proceedings, duties regarding, blank subpoenas,  
issuance, 611.06

Criminal records, expungement orders, duties, 609A.03

## Data

Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80

Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

## Definitions

Statutory construction, 645.44

Tort liability, 466.01

Vehicle insurance, 169.791

Delinquent property taxes, notice given, 279.06

Delivery to, contents of safe deposit boxes, 55.10

## Deposits with

Cash bail, 629.53

Court fees, abandonment, 484.83, 484.843

Eminent domain, 117.042, 117.125, 117.155

Hazardous buildings, proceeds of auction, 463.23

Rents, escrow to remedy violations, landlords and tenants,  
504B.385

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Deposits with (Cont'd)  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, accrued taxes, 284.10

Deputy court administrators  
 Bailiff, duty as, 484.62  
 Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.60  
 Saint Louis County, 485.05

District administrators  
 Duties, generally, 484.68  
 Employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181, 480.183  
 Hennepin County, 383B.455, 484.66, 484.68  
 Ramsey County, 484.012  
 Requests for information, 480.17  
 Retirement, 484.68

District court room, use, consulting, 271.04

Domestic abuse  
 Data, classification, 13.80  
 Protection orders, duties, 518B.01

Drainage system appeals, 103E.091

Drivers' license reinstatement hearings, notice given, 171.19

Duties, generally, 485.01

Eminent domain commissioners, vacancies, notice given, 117.075

Employees  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Endorsements, congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12

Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40

Escrow of rents to remedy violations, duties regarding, tenants' remedies, escrow of rent actions, 504B.385

Failure of a party's attorney to act, notice received, 481.12

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

Fees  
 Agency identification cards, 171.07  
 Certificates of notarial acts, 359.061  
 Change of name, 259.11  
 Child support judgments, payment, 548.091  
 County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
 Credit cards, 480.237  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.25  
 Electronic payments, 480.237  
 Escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385  
 Extra fees, recording incomplete files, 357.03  
 Foreign judgments, amount of fee, 548.30  
 Generally, 357.021  
 Guardians and conservators, 524.5-119  
 Harassment restraining orders, waiver of fees, 609.748  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Judgments, creditor unable to be found, 548.17  
 Judicial arbitration, 484.73  
 Land registration, 508.81  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.23  
 Pleas of confession, amount of fee, 548.23  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, writs of attachment, 280.38  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19  
 Satisfaction of judgment, payment by debtor, 548.17  
 Technology fees, 357.021  
 Transcription of judgment entries, new counties, 548.10  
 Waiving, in forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Workers' compensation, defaults, 176.451

Fiduciaries, insurance companies, bonds, filing, notice given, 60B.26

Filing with  
 Adoption  
 Birth parent histories, 259.43  
 Expense statements, 259.53  
 Petitions, motions for orders, 259.22  
 Prospective adoptive parents, 259.47  
 Putative fathers, generally, 259.52  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-901, 524.5-902  
 Adverse claims to real property, demand to pay value of land, 559.13

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Affidavits  
 Disbursements paid after entry of judgment, 549.09  
 Exhumation, public institution cemeteries, 241.17  
 Harassment hearing notice, attempted service, 609.748  
 Partial satisfaction, 549.09  
 Paternity, allegation or denial of, 257.62  
 Prejudice, sheriff, 390.31  
 Publication, legal newspapers, 600.10  
 Restitution challenges, hearing requests, 611A.045  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.28  
 Unpaid child support, required documents, 548.091

Aid to families with dependent children, former recipients, affidavit for continuing contribution, 256.87

Appeals, 237.24, 589.29  
 Application for review, municipal boundary adjustment orders, 414.07

Apprenticeships, orders of determination, findings of fact, 178.09

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.12

Attachments, record of execution order, 570.061

Audits and examinations, state claims, 6.59

Auxiliary forests, notice of appeal, 88.49

Banks, 48A.10, 49.18

Bloodborne pathogens, petitions for blood tests, 144.7407

Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02

Bonds in court actions, 574.22

Business corporations, 302A.473, 302A.759

Cable communications systems, petitions for access, 238.25

Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13

Change of venue, receipt of waiver of defendant's costs, 549.17

Charitable organizations, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Charter commission, appointments to, 410.05

Child custody, 257B.05 to 257B.07, 257B.10

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

City officers' bonds, 574.21

Claims against counties, 373.10

Claims against estates of decedents, 261.04, 550.31, 550.32

Clergy, copy of credentials, marriage solemnization, 517.05

Commerce Department, 46.08, 60B.12, 60B.13

Commitments  
 Examiners' reports, 253B.07, 253B.17  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, treatment reports, 253B.18  
 Orders, 253B.10  
 Petitions, 253B.07  
 Provisional discharge, revocation, reports, notices, affidavits, and petitions, 253B.15  
 Sex offenders, 253D.07  
 Sexually dangerous persons, 253D.07  
 Sexually psychopathic personalities, 253D.07  
 Treatment reports, copies, 253B.12  
 Warrants, 253B.10  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.13

Complaints  
 Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, complaints against, 297F.21  
 Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gasoline contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Liquor tax contraband, seizure, 297G.20  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, lawsuits, 514.11  
 Natural resources subpoena, disobedience of, 103G.311  
 Special motor fuel contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Confession of judgment, content, 548.22

Conservatorships  
 Acceptance of office, 524.5-110  
 Bill of particulars, 524.5-121

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Conservatorships (Cont'd)
  - Claims against conservatorship estates, 524.5-429
  - Inventory of estate assets, 524.5-404, 524.5-419
  - Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421
  - Termination, 524.5-421
- Cooperative associations, claims against, 308A.961, 308B.951
- Corporations, complaints, violations generally, 316.02
- County government study commissions, appointments, 375A.13
- County highways, 163.11 to 163.13
- County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.05
- County recorders, bonds and oaths, 386.01
- County treasurers, appeals of salary or office budget, 385.373
- Court administrators, 485.05
- Court documents, exemption from notarization, 358.116
- Court orders, 540.08, 548.12
- Court reporters, 486.01, 486.03, 486.055
- Debt collection by state, administrative penalties, orders, 16D.17
- Delinquent property taxes
  - Affidavits of mailing, 279.131
  - Affidavits of publication, 279.13
  - Confessions of judgment, 279.37
  - Defenses or objections, 279.15
  - Installment payment offers, 279.37
  - Lists and notices, designation of publishing newspapers, 279.08
  - Partial payment amount, notice of appeal, 281.40
  - Surety bonds, 279.21
  - Tax lists, 279.05
- Discharge of debtor, creditor's objection, 548.181
- Dissolution claims, 302A.759, 317A.759
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.148, 518.191, 518.195
- Documents, postconsumer material, 480.0515
- Drainage systems affecting county highways, 163.17
- Election contests, 209.021, 209.06, 209.09, 209.10
- Eminent domain
  - Affidavits of mailing, 117.115
  - Commissioners' reports, 117.105, 117.115
  - Final certificates, 117.205, 473H.15, 473H.18
  - Generally, 117.145
  - Petitions, 117.055
- Federal court judgments, 548.11
- Filed documents, disposition, 485.23
- Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05, 49.24
- Foreign administrators, copy of appointment, 573.05
- Foreign executors, copy of appointment, 573.05
- Foreign judgments, 548.27
- Foreign trust associations, surety bonds, 303.25
- Gambling, 297E.16, 349.39
- Gasoline, 296A.24
- Guardianship and protective proceedings
  - Bill of particulars, 524.5-121
  - Conservators, inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419
  - Conservatorship, acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Guardians of incapacitated persons, acceptance of office, 524.5-302
  - Guardians of minors, acceptance of office, 524.5-202
  - Guardianship, acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421
- Guardianships
  - Acceptance of office, 524.5-110
  - Bill of particulars, 524.5-121
  - Guardians of incapacitated persons, 524.5-302, 524.5-304
  - Guardians of minors, 524.5-202, 524.5-203
- Hazardous buildings, order to repair or remove, 463.17
- Hazardous waste transporters, petitions for hearing, 221.036
- Highway boundaries, marking, notice of issue, 160.14
- Human Rights Department, 363A.30, 363A.33
- Human services, 256G.09

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Indictments, 628.09
- Insurance companies, 60B.29, 60B.37, 60B.51
- Joint debtors, claim for contribution, 548.19
- Judges' decisions, 546.27
- Judgments
  - Assignments of judgment, effect, 548.13
  - Child support, 548.091
  - Creditor's affidavit, 548.09
  - Debtor's affidavit, 548.17
  - Dissolution of marriage, unpaid support, required documents, 548.091
  - Foreign judgments, 548.27
  - Pleas of confession, 548.23
  - Satisfaction, certificate, time limit for filing, 548.15
- Land registration, 508.11, 508.14, 508.15
- Landowners, cutting or removal of trees and hedges along highways, 160.22
- Law clerks, orders to appoint, 484.545
- Lien statements
  - Hospital liens, 514.69
  - Loggers, 514.41
  - Medical assistance, verified lien statements, 256B.042
  - Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, eminent domain, 473H.15, 473H.18
- Mine operators, expense statements, 560.04
- Mine owners, performance bonds, 560.03
- Missing persons, schedule of property in receivership, 578.07
- Mortgage foreclosures, 582.032, 582.11
- Motions for continuance, affidavits in support, 631.02
- Motor carriers, petitions for hearing, 221.036
- Motor vehicle retail installment sales, subpoenas, orders to obey, 53C.05
- Motor vehicle sales finance companies, licenses, appeals, 53C.03
- Municipal civil service employees, dismissal proceedings, 44.08
- Newspapers, notices in, affidavits of publication, 600.10
- Nonprofit corporations, dissolution claims, 317A.759
- Notice of appeal
  - Apprenticeship determinations, 178.09
  - Awards and assessments, city improvements, 430.03
  - City ordinances establishing special service districts, 428A.02
  - Housing improvements areas, lawsuits, 428A.13
  - Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031
  - Pedestrian mall special assessments, 430.102
  - Rural and urban service districts, 272.67
  - Special assessments, improvements, 429.061, 429.081
  - State-operated services, 246.55
- Notice of code violations, 504B.385
- Notice to remove judge, 542.16
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication, petitions for appeal of lien, 18.84
- Oaths of office, 358.11
- Pardons extraordinary, 638.02
- Parentage judgments, 518C.101
- Parental information, paternity lawsuits, 257.66
- Partition of real estate, 558.20, 558.28, 558.29
- Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101
- Personal property taxes, 270C.95, 273.125, 277.16, 277.23
- Petitions, 86B.335, 97B.066, 144.7407, 204B.44
- Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, notice of appeal, 163.13
- Postconviction remedy, 590.01, 590.03
- Process in criminal actions, 387.08
- Professional fund raisers, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57
- Property taxes, petitions for defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05
- Public assistance, 256.015, 256.0471

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Real estate tax judgment sales, lands bid in for the state, affidavits, 280.38
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, petitions, 281.173, 281.174
- Reburials at state-operated facilities, affidavits, 246.34, 246.35
- Receivers, bonds, mortgage foreclosures, 582.07
- Receivers of rents with possession, accounting, 582.09
- Redistricting plans, applications for revision, 375.025
- Reparations claims, Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.04
- Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91
- Rural water user districts, 110A.04, 110A.19
- School district officers' bonds, 574.21
- School districts, consolidation appeals, 123A.49
- Secured transactions, financing statements, motions for review, 545.05
- Security for costs, 549.18
- Shareholder assessments, banks and trust companies, orders, 49.17
- Sheriff's salary, appeals, 387.20
- Special motor fuel, 296A.24
- Special terms, orders for, 484.30
- State-operated facilities, clients, notice of appeals, 246.55
- Stays of execution of money judgments, bonds, 550.36
- Subpoenas, by sheriff, deadline, 387.08
- Support orders, 518C.101
- Surety bonds, loggers' liens, 514.48
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01
- Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16, 284.19, 284.20
- Taxes, reassessments, 270C.95
- Telecommunications carrier proceedings, transcripts, 237.74
- Temporary bailiffs, oaths, 387.15
- Tobacco products, 297F.21
- Town roads, damage appeals notice, bond, 164.07
- Trunk highways, 161.16, 161.34
- Trust companies, 48A.10, 49.18
- Trusts, accounting and inventory, 501C.0205
- Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811
- Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, assurance of discontinuance, 8.31
- Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, affidavits, 548.28
- Verdicts, 631.17
- Voting precincts, redistricting, application to revise plan, 204B.135
- Wards or conservatees, estate accounts, annual report, 256.93
- Warehouse operators' bonds, 345.13
- Warrants of pardons, commutations, or reprieves, 638.03
- Workers' compensation, defaults, 176.451
- Writs of attachment, loggers' liens, 514.45
- Writs of execution, 550.04

Fines

- Collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104
- Corporations, criminal penalties, duties, 630.17
- Judgment liens, docketing, failure of administrator to follow statute, 548.09

Fire insurance, final settlement, partial withholding, notice received, 65A.50

Foreign states, certificates and certification, affidavits given outside state, 600.09

Forfeiture of property, duties, 609.5314

Forms

- Child support, 518.68, 518A.39
- Domestic abuse, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01
- Spousal maintenance, 518.68, 518A.39

Harassment restraining orders, right to hearing, notice, 609.748

Hazardous buildings, judgments, notice, 463.20

Hennepin County, *see* District administrator under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Hospital liens, duties regarding, 514.69, 514.70

Identification cards, district court administrators, 171.06

In forma pauperis proceedings, costs and disbursements (courts), duties, 563.01

Indexes to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08

Judgments, duties regarding

- Child support, 548.091
- Debtors, 548.181
- Delinquent property taxes, 279.16
- Dissolution of marriage, unpaid support, judgment by operation of law, 548.091
- Failure to follow requirements of statute, penalty, 548.09
- Foreign judgments, 548.27
- Generally, 631.40
- Interest, computation, 549.09
- Judgment creditor's affidavits, 548.09
- Judgment liens, docketing, procedure, 548.09
- Judgment rolls, 548.08, 548.09, 548.24
- Newly created counties, transcription of docket entries, 548.10
- Personal, family, or household debt, default judgment evidence, 548.101
- Redemption of real property, 550.26
- Satisfaction, 548.15, 548.17
- Stays of execution of money judgments, 550.36
- Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.058
- Writs of execution, 550.04

Judicial branch, court administrators included in, 43A.02

Juvenile corrections employees, cooperation, background checks, 241.021

Juvenile courts, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS

Legislative election contests, notice received, 209.10

Liability, land registration, 508.76, 508A.76

Licenses, marriage, issuing, 517.03

Liquor licensees, convictions, notice, 340A.905

Mail and mailing

- Election contests, notice and answers, copies, 209.045, 209.10
- Petition for review, crop damage by elk, 3.7371
- Taxes, statements for collections, copies, 270C.61

Marriages, solemnization of, 517.04, 517.14

Memberships

- County appeal and equalization boards, 274.13
- County canvassing boards, 204C.31
- School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

Misconduct, traffic violation reports or record keeping, failure to comply, 169.95

Naturalization, district court, sixth district, deputy court administrator, duties, 484.44

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, notice received, 169.791, 169.792

Notarial acts, authority to perform, 358.60

Notaries public, duties regarding

- Commissions, recording, 359.061, 359.07
- Fees, 357.021
- Registers, depositing with, 359.03

Oaths

- Administering, 117.075, 517.06
- Oath of office, 485.01
- Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.60
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08

Offices

- County boards, duties regarding, 375.14
- County seat, 382.04

Opening court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31

Optional county governments, consolidation of duties, 375A.11

Payments to

- Bail in case of default, 629.58
- Court, disposition, 485.021
- Drainage systems, damages in unclear cases, 103E.515
- Electronic payments, 480.237



**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Petitions for review  
 Claims for loss of livestock destroyed by wolves, 3.737  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
 Posting (notices), special terms, orders for, 484.30  
 Postretirement benefit costs, payment, counties, duties, 480.1811  
 Probate court, 484.012  
 Public assistance liens, hospitals, duties regarding, 514.69  
 Public defenders, duties regarding, 611.20, 611.271  
 Purchases by  
 Real estate tax judgment sales lands purchases, 280.05  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.016  
 Ramsey County District Court, *see* Court administrator under RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Ramsey County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Real estate tax judgment books  
 Certified copies to county auditors, 279.23  
 Entries  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Deferred installment payments, 279.37  
 Fees, 279.25  
 Requirements, 279.16, 280.07  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 279.25  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access to, attorneys, 485.06  
 Assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
 Birth and death, duties, 485.27  
 Calendar, 485.11  
 Certified copies, 382.16  
 Change of name, orders, 259.11  
 Credentials of clergy, marriage solemnization, 517.05  
 Damaged records, transcription, county boards, duties, 375.15  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.20  
 Disposition of records, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
 Docket, 485.07, 485.10  
 Guardians and conservators, registration, 524.5-119  
 Index, 485.07, 485.08  
 Indictments, 628.09  
 Judgment roll, 485.07  
 Personal property taxes, 277.16  
 Proceedings, generally, 485.16  
 Public access, 382.16  
 Public defender payments, 611.21  
 Real estate tax judgment books, *see* same under this topic  
 Register of actions, 485.07  
 Satisfaction of judgment, 550.051  
 Search of records, 485.06  
 Traffic tickets, abstracts, 169.95, 169.99  
 Traffic violations, 169.95  
 Register of criminal actions, 630.37  
 Removal from office  
 Generally, 485.018  
 Traffic violation reports or record keeping, failure to comply, 169.95  
 Reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.102  
 Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Criminal cases, prosecution and disposition, 299C.17  
 Dentists, court findings about, 150A.13  
 Felony convictions, 169.95, 201.145, 256.01, 485.16  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
 Motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 53C.05  
 Motor vehicles, 169.792  
 Name changes, 201.14  
 Nurses, disciplinary action, judgments, 148.263  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, disciplinary action, judgments, 153.24  
 Proceedings generally, 485.16  
 Traffic violations, felony convictions, 169.95

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Veterinarians, judgments or findings against, 156.122  
 Wiretapping, 626A.17, 626A.20  
 Requests for information, 480.17  
 Restitution, duties, generally, 611A.04  
 Restraint of trade, lawsuits, notice, 325D.63  
 Retirement  
 Generally, 352D.02  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Retired court administrators, marriages, solemnization of, duties, 517.04  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01  
 Saint Louis County District Court, 383C.031  
 School bus drivers, convictions, notice given, 631.40  
 Seized property, return, 626.04  
 Sentencing  
 Duties regarding, 609.101, 631.41  
 Game and fish violations, notice, 97A.341  
 Service of process duties, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Service of process on  
 Nonresident notaries, service for, 359.01  
 Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06  
 Signatures  
 Congressional election contests, files, records, 209.12  
 Writs of execution, 550.04  
 Writs or processes, 484.04  
 Special education, residential programs, notice, 125A.51  
 State court administrator  
 Agreements, collective bargaining, 179A.225  
 Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168  
 Approvals by, office equipment requests, 480.15  
 Assignments, 480.19, 480.20  
 Attorney, practice as, 480.14  
 Building space, leasing, 16B.24  
 Certificates and certification, 480A.01  
 Child support expedited hearing process, 484.702  
 Collections policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
 Community dispute resolution program, duties, 494.01, 494.015  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082  
 Computer systems for supreme court, 480.23  
 Cooperation, 169A.73  
 Court budget systems, duties regarding, 480.15  
 Court facilities, model guidelines, development, 484.77  
 Court of appeals, support services, 480A.04  
 Duties, 480.15, 549.09  
 Electronic recording equipment, specifications, 484.72  
 Employees, 179A.03, 179A.225, 480.14  
 Establishment, 480.13  
 Forms  
 Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, 518.1781  
 Child support judgments, duties, 548.091  
 Crime victims, notice of expungement petition or offender release, 611A.0385  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Public authorities summary executions, support, 552.06  
 Putative fathers, 259.52  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90  
 Guardians and conservators, statewide registration, 524.5-119  
 Information systems, duties regarding, 480.15  
 Interest rates, calculation, duties, 549.09  
 Memberships, 299C.65  
 Payments by, 257.69, 490.123  
 Public employer, defined as, 179A.03  
 Recommendations, 480.15, 480.16  
 Reports given  
 Children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

State court administrator (Cont'd)

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Electronic communication information, search warrant applications, 626.085
  - Felony convictions, 201.145
  - Guardians and conservators, 524.5-119
  - Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.145
  - Number of appeals filed with court of appeals, 480A.01
  - Reports to chief justice, 480.15
  - Reports to supreme court and legislature, 480.15
  - Restoration of rights to vote, 201.145
  - Wiretapping, 626A.17
- Reports received
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
  - Pretrial diversion program reports, 401.065
  - Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73
  - Restitution payments, 611A.04
  - Wiretapping, 626A.17
- Retirement, 352D.02
- Rules, alternative dispute resolution programs, 572.41
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Subpoenas
  - County attorneys, requests for, 388.051
  - Power to issue, 270.83, 298.48
- Summonses, tenants' remedies, preparation, duties, 504B.401
- Support judgments, 548.091
- Supreme court, *see* Court administrator under SUPREME COURT
- Surcharges, collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104
- Tax Court administrator, *see* under TAX COURT
- Teachers, conviction, notice given, 631.40
- Training, expenses, 382.37
- Transfer of duties, 485.27
- Vacancies in office
  - Bond, failure to file, 382.14
  - Salary adjustments, 485.018
- Verdicts, duties regarding
  - Interest, computation, 549.09
  - Reading to jury, 631.17
  - Recording, 631.17
- Violations and penalties
  - Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68
  - Judgment liens, docketing, failure to follow statute, penalty, 548.09
  - Misbehavior in office, contempt, 588.01
  - Misconduct in drawing jury, 593.19
- Warrants, boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02
- Witnessing, attorneys' binding of clients, 481.08
- Workers' compensation
  - Awards, copies, 176.451
  - Hearings, duties, 176.306
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.02
- Writs, real estate tax judgment sales, rents, attachment, 280.38

**COURT COMMISSIONERS**

- Appointment
  - Certain courts, powers, 517.041
  - Resigned judges, appointment by supreme court, 480.21
- Bonds
  - Failure to file, 382.14
  - Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
  - New bond, notice to file, 382.13
- Certificates and certification, marriage certificates, 517.13, 517.14
- Compensation and salaries, fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20
- Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 1
- Duties
  - Generally, 489.02
  - Solemnization of marriages, 517.04, 517.041
- Election, 489.01
- Fees, generally, 357.28

**COURT COMMISSIONERS (Cont'd)**

- Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13
- Incumbents, 489.01
- Notaries public, powers of, 358.15
- Oaths
  - Marriage, parties examined, 517.06
  - Oaths of office, 489.03
- Recording, 382.10
- Recording fees, 382.08
- Office abolished, 489.01
- Offices, location, 382.04
- Payments to, certification, 480.21
- Probate judgeships, 489.01
- Ramsey County, 383A.20, 383A.35, 489.01
- Records and record keeping, 489.04
- Solemnization of marriages
  - Duties, generally, 517.04, 517.041
  - Violations, 517.14
- Training, expenses, 382.37
- Vacancies in office, bond, failure to file, 382.14

**COURT-MARTIAL**

*See* MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

**COURT OF APPEALS**

- Administrator
  - County officials, petitions for removal, duties, 351.17
  - Court administrator law, 480.19
  - Duties, generally, 480.07
  - Employees, 480.07
  - Fees, 357.08, 357.29
  - Filing with
    - Attorneys, accusations of misconduct, 481.15
    - Election contests, appeals, 209.09
    - Human services, county agencies, quality control case penalties, 256.017
    - Judicial selection commission, procedure for filling vacancies, 480B.01
    - Net tax capacity, appeals and proof of service, 270C.925
    - Petitions, special elections, removal of county officers, 351.16
    - Public Utilities Commission, appeals, required documents, 216.27
    - Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04
    - Recognizance to keep the peace, 625.14
    - Supreme court opinions, 480.06
  - Habeas corpus appeals, duties, 589.29, 589.30
  - Property taxes, appeals, duties, 279.21
  - Recall of elected state officers, duties, 211C.05
  - Retirement, 352D.02
  - Service to supreme court and court of appeals, 480A.04
  - Support services, 480A.04
- Appeal bonds, money judgments, 550.36
- Appeals from, supreme court, granting, 480A.10
- Appeals to
  - Anoka County, personnel board of appeals decisions, 383E.07
  - Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.07
  - Carriers, health threat to others, orders, 144.4181
  - City improvements, awards and assessments, 430.03
  - Commitments, 253B.19, 253B.23
  - Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03
  - Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02
  - Costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02
  - Counties, claims against, procedures, 373.09, 373.11
  - Courts-martial decisions
    - Counsel for state and accused, 192A.373
    - Finality of proceedings, findings and sentences, 192A.381
    - Rules, 192A.371
  - Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.21
  - District court, refusal to appoint outside counsel, 611.27
  - Early childhood intervention, 125A.45
  - Education aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42
  - Evictions, 504B.371

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Appeals to (Cont'd)

- Fees, 357.08
- Foreign laws, judicial notice taken by trial court, 599.06
- Habeas corpus, appeals from final orders, 589.29, 589.30
- Human rights, notice requirements, 363A.34
- Interlocutory appeals, 480A.06
- Jurisdiction, 216.27
- Juvenile court, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Land registration, 508.29, 508A.29
- Local water management, 103B.345
- Location, 480A.09
- Money judgments, 550.36
- Municipal boundary adjustments, orders, 414.08
- Net tax capacity, Revenue Department findings, orders, 270C.924
- News media sources, disclosure, 595.024, 595.025
- Ninety-day time limit, 480A.08
- Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861
- Partition of real estate, 558.215
- Pedestrian mall ordinances, 430.031
- Postconviction remedy, 590.06
- Probate, 525.71 to 525.731
- Prosecutors, defense attorney fees, 611.27
- Public agencies, plaintiff's bonds, expedited appeal, 562.04
- Public employees, court costs, 480.062
- Public Utilities Commission orders, 237.25
- Riparian buffers enforcement, 103F.48
- Sentences, district court, 244.11
- Solid waste management, standards and criteria, 473.149
- South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, activities, 103B.451
- Trusts, orders concerning, 501C.0204
- Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, district court decisions, 144.4810
- Unemployment insurance, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, state aid, disqualification, 424A.02
- Watershed districts, establishment or termination, 103D.105, 103D.111

Appearances, public guardianship hearings, 252A.19

Appellate courts, court of appeals defined as, 645.44

Attorneys, nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02

Budget, 10.44, 10.45

Certificates and certification, cases for transfer to supreme court, 480A.10

Certiorari

- Employment and Economic Development Department, review, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Environmental review decisions, 116D.04
- Frivolous proceedings, double costs to prevailing party, 606.04
- Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06
- Mediation Services Bureau orders, 179A.051
- Place of hearing oral argument, 480A.09
- Public Employment Relations Board decisions, 179A.052
- Unemployment insurance, 268.105, 480A.06, 480A.09

Chambers, 480A.05

Chief judge

- Assignments by, special masters, 351.17
- Generally, 480A.02, 480A.03
- Panels, assignments to, 480A.03, 480A.08
- Time limit for decisions, waiving, 480A.08

Clerk of appellate courts, *see* Administrator under this topic

Contested cases, 480A.06, 480A.09

Court administrator, *see* Administrator under this topic

Court rules

- Digital signatures, 325K.27
- Electronic data transmission, 325K.27
- Power to make, 480.055
- Rules of appellate procedure, 480A.08, 480A.10, 480A.11
- Supplementary rules, 480A.11

Creation, Const. art 6 s 1, 2, 5, 6, 480A.01, art 8 s 2

Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Dispositions, net tax capacity, appeals, 270C.925

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Employees

- Authority to hire, 15A.18
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103
- Defined as court employees, 179A.03
- Generally, *see* COURT PERSONNEL

Fees

- Appeals, 357.08
- General fund, depositing in, 480.058
- Unemployment insurance, appeals, 268.105

Filing with, *see* Administrator under this topic

Garnishment proceedings, 571.88

Hearings

- Election contests, appeals, 209.09
- Location, 480A.03, 480A.09

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02

Judges

- Appointment, Const. art 14 s 8, 480A.02
- Approvals by, wiretapping, emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065
- Ballots, 204B.36
- Benefits, 43A.24, 43A.27
- Candidates for office, 204B.06, 204B.08, 204B.11, 480A.02
- Censure, 490A.02
- Chambers, 480A.05
- Chief judge, 351.17, 480A.02, 480A.03
- Compensation and salaries, Const. art 6 s 5, 15A.082, 480A.02
- Congressional district seats, 480A.02
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 2
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Court of Appeals Judges Association, 480.054
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Definitions, 209.01, 211C.01, 490.121
- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Election of, 204B.34, 480A.02
- Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 1
- Jurisdiction, Const. art 6 s 2
- Memberships, Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01
- Number, 480A.01
- Oath of office, 480A.02
- Other offices, Const. art 6 s 6
- Panels of judges, 480A.03, 480A.08
- Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Representation, 244.09, 480.052
- Residence, 480A.02
- Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- Statewide seats, 480A.02
- Telephone use, long distance bills, data classification, 10.46
- Term of office, Const. art 6 s 6, 480A.02
- Travel expenses, 480A.02
- Vacancies, 480A.02, 490.126

Judgments, deposit of funds with court, real estate, effect, 548.12

Judicial review

- Administrative rules, 14.44, 14.45, 480A.06, 480A.09
- Contested cases, 14.63, 14.65, 14.66, 48A.15
- County officers, petitions for removal, 351.17
- Environmental review decisions, 116D.04
- Fourth judicial district family court, referee orders and decrees, 484.65
- Human services, penalties, 256.017
- Punitive damages, 549.20
- Special education, due process decisions and orders, 125A.091
- Tax classification, iron-bearing formations, 273.16
- Unemployment insurance, certiorari, 268.105, 480A.06, 480A.09

**COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

## Jurisdiction

- Appeals, Public Utilities Commission, 216.27
- Bank holding companies, interstate banking acquisitions, 48.93
- Generally, 480A.06
- Net tax capacity, appeals, 270C.925
- Public utility rates, determination of reasonableness, 216.27
- Writs of mandamus, 586.11

Knowledge of treason, disclosure requirement, 609.39

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

## Opinions

- Fees, exception, 357.08
- Generally, 480A.08
- Reports about, revisor of statutes, defects noted in statutes, 3C.04

## Orders

- County officers, 351.17, 351.18, 351.23
- Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06

Panels, assignment to, 480A.03, 480A.08

## Petitions to

- Tax classification, iron-bearing formations, 273.16
- Writs of certiorari, 606.01

Review, *see* Judicial review under this topic

Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## Transfer of cases from

- Generally, 480A.07
- Supreme court, accelerated review, 480A.10

Violations and penalties, judges, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Wiretapping, duties, 626A.065

## Writs

- Jurisdiction to issue, 480A.06
- Mandamus, 586.09, 586.11

**COURT PERSONNEL**

Bailiffs, *see* BAILIFFS

Bond, filing, oaths, where filed, 358.11

Bribery, 609.42

## Clerks of court

- Foreign courts, *see* CLERKS OF COURT
- State courts, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Collective bargaining, 179A.101 to 179A.103

## Compensation and salaries

- Payroll, preparation, 16A.17
- Unclassified employees, compensation plan, 43A.18

Continuing education, 2.724

County employees, transfer to state, 480.181

Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS

Court of appeals employees, *see* Employees under COURT OF APPEALS

Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS

Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS

Definitions, state employment, 43A.02

District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

## Fees

- Fees for services not rendered, 357.29, 357.30
- Generally, 357.01 to 357.41
- Local correctional fees, 244.18
- Penalty for refusal to itemize, 357.31

Hearing officers, *see* HEARING OFFICERS

Judges, *see* JUDGES

Judicial branch employees, state employment, 43A.02, 43A.04, 43A.08

## Judicial officers

- Education and training, bail evaluations, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30
- Harassment, interference with judicial proceeding, 609.749
- Stalking, interference with judicial proceeding defined as, 609.749

Jurors, *see* JURIES

Jury commissioners, district court, 593.19, 593.37, 593.48

**COURT PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Law clerks, *see* LAW CLERKS

Misconduct, 609.515

Oaths of office, filing, 358.11

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)

Reports about, state court administrator, duties, 480.15

Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

**COURT REPORTERS**

Administrative hearings office, 14.52

Appointment, 179A.101, 486.01, 525.11

Bond, 486.01

Charge to jury, recording, 486.02

Collective bargaining, appropriate units, 179A.101

Commitment records of convicted persons, duties, 243.49, 243.50

## Compensation and salaries

- Attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15
- Fees, 177.27

Probate proceedings, 525.11, 525.111

Setting, court administrator, 486.05

Substitute reporters, 486.01

Conciliation courts, duties generally, 491A.03

County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181

Court administrators, duties, 486.05

Court reporting firms, 486.10

Court transcripts, duties regarding

- Fees, 144A.2511, 486.055, 486.06
- Filing, 486.03

Matters recorded, 486.02

District courts, *see* Court reporters under DISTRICT COURTS

## Fees

- Commitment papers, 243.49
- Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27
- Court transcripts, 144A.2511, 486.055, 486.06
- Human Rights Department, 363A.29, 363A.33
- Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29
- Referee cases, 357.20

Freelance court reporters, 486.10

Hearings, electronic recordings, child support expedited hearing process, 484.702

Juvenile courts, 260.041

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, detail, 192A.16

Oath of office, 486.01

Objections, recording, 486.02

Questions by counsel, recording, 486.02

School board hearings, teachers, discharge, 122A.40

State contracts, preferences, 179A.23

Substitute judges, service to, 486.04

Substitute reporters, 486.01

Travel expenses, 486.05

**COURT RULES**

Adoption, petition, contents, 259.23

## Appellate procedure

- 1st degree murder, direct appeals to supreme court, 632.14
- Alternative to rule, judgments, stays of execution, 550.36
- Certiorari, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.471

Lawsuits against public bodies when plaintiff's bond required, 562.04

Writs of mandamus, 586.11

Civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Court of appeals, *see* Court rules under COURT OF APPEALS

Criminal procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Digital signatures, 325K.27

District court, *see* Court rules under DISTRICT COURTS

Electronic data transmission, 325K.27

Evidence, *see* Rules of evidence under EVIDENCE

Judges, disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02

Juvenile courts, *see* Court rules under JUVENILE COURTS

Legal services, eligibility, 480.243

Legislature's rights, 480.058, 480.059

**COURT RULES (Cont'd)**

No-fault automobile insurance, arbitration, 65B.525  
 Probate courts, statutes superseded by court rules, 480.056  
 Publication in Minnesota Statutes, 3C.08, 480.057  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Revisor of statutes, duties, 480.057  
 Rules of civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure Advisory Committee, establishment, 480.059  
 Rules of evidence, *see* under EVIDENCE  
 Sentencing  
   Guidelines, *see* SENTENCING GUIDELINES  
   Worksheets, 609.115  
 Statutes, 480.056  
 Supreme court, *see* Court rules under SUPREME COURT  
 Tax Court, *see* Court rules under TAX COURT  
 Various courts, power to make, 480.055

**COURT RULES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 480.052

**COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS**

Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.35  
 Child custody investigations, 518.167  
 Data, *see* Court services data under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Employees, education and training, 480.30  
 Orders, detention of juveniles on conditional release or probation, 244.19  
 Parenting time, supervision of, 518.176  
 Payments to, bail evaluations, Corrections Department payments, 629.74  
 Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS  
 Probation offices, *see* Offices under PROBATION  
 Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

**COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS**

Construction contracts  
   Brand names, specifications, 326.031  
   County seats and counties, 374.34 to 374.38  
   First class cities and counties, 374.14, 374.15, 374.17  
 County seats and counties  
   Authority to construct, 374.25  
   Bids for construction work, 374.34, 374.35  
   Bonds, 374.26 to 374.30  
   Building commission  
     Bids, 374.34  
     Bonds, 374.27  
     Building management, 374.18, 374.37  
     Contracts, conflicts of interest, 374.38  
     Employees, compensation and salaries, 374.33, 374.37  
     Generally, 374.31  
     Members, 374.38  
     Plans and specifications, 374.33, 374.34  
   Building management, 374.18, 374.37  
   Construction, 374.35, 374.36  
   Contractors, performance bonds, 374.37  
   Duties regarding provision, 373.05  
   Employees, 374.37  
   Land, building sites, acquisition, 374.32  
   Plans and specifications, 374.33, 374.34  
 First class cities and counties  
   Architects, engineers, and others, 374.12  
   Best value RFPs, 374.13  
   Bids for construction work, 374.13, 374.14  
   Building commission  
     Bids for construction work, 374.13, 374.14  
     Building management, 374.18  
     Construction contracts, 374.14  
     Employees, 374.17  
     Generally, 374.10  
     Members, 374.08 to 374.10, 374.19, 374.38  
     Plans and specifications, 374.12  
   Building management, 374.18  
   City bonds, 374.02, 374.20

**COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

First class cities and counties (Cont'd)  
   Construction, 374.14, 374.15, 374.17  
   Contractors, 374.14, 374.15  
   Costs, existing building, 374.16  
   County bonds or certificates of indebtedness, 374.02, 374.20  
   Generally, 374.001  
   Joint authority, 374.01  
   Land, 374.11, 374.20  
   Municipal auditorium, 374.21  
   Plans and specifications, 374.12  
 Hennepin County  
   Budget procedures, 383B.754  
   Exclusive control of, regulations concerning, 383B.753  
   Expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
   First class cities courthouse and city hall law, exception, 374.001  
   Housing and redevelopment authority, powers and duties, 383B.77  
   Maintenance and control of, 383B.751  
   Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.75  
 Ramsey County, 374.001, 383A.39  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey County, 374.001, 383A.39  
**COURTHOUSES**  
 Ammunition, possession in, 609.66  
 Consolidation of counties, 371.13  
 Construction contracts, brand names, specifications, 326.031  
 Counties  
   Duties regarding, 373.05, 375.18  
   Site selection and acquisition, county boards, duties, 375.181  
 County law libraries, housing in, 134A.07  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 District court, temporary courthouses, 484.35  
 Explosives, possession in, 609.66  
 Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), Landmark Center, 4.077  
 Firearms, possession in, 609.66  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.17, 383C.172, 484.45  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Waiting areas, victims of crime, separate areas, 611A.034  
 Washington County Courthouse, 138.664, 138.93  
**COURTS**  
 Access to data, personnel data, protection of employees or others, 13.43  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings  
   Communications between, 524.5-604  
   Cooperation, 524.5-605  
   Hearings, 524.5-801  
   Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802  
   Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802  
   Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606  
 Appeals court, *see* COURT OF APPEALS  
 Appeals from  
   Court of appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS  
   Supreme court, *see* SUPREME COURT  
 Appropriations to  
   Availability, appropriation for second year of biennium, 16A.283  
   Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14  
   Transfers between programs within fund, 16A.285  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Attachment, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Budgets, uniform standards, state court administrator, duties, 480.15  
 Building space  
   Generally, *see* COURTHOUSES  
   Leasing from Administration Department, 16B.24  
 Certificates and certification, labor disputes, injunctions, appeal, 185.15  
 Child maltreatment reports, consulting, 257.0725

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS  
 Confirmations by, health maintenance organizations, 60B.171  
 Constitutional provisions  
   Establishment, Const. art 6 s 1 to 12  
   Judicial powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Consultative services, mental health, Human Services  
   Department, duties, 246.015  
 Contempts, *see* CONTEMPTS  
 Contracts, 16C.073  
 Costs, *see* COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)  
 Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS  
 Court of appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS  
 Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS  
 Courts-martial, *see* under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Courts of equity, jurisdiction, 317A.907  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Data  
   Court services departments, *see* COURT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS  
   Criminal history data, 13.87  
   Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90  
 Debts to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* Courts, duties under DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS  
 Defenses, *see* DEFENSES  
 Definitions  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
   Labor disputes, 185.18  
   Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 District courts, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
 Employees, *see* COURT PERSONNEL  
 Exemptions  
   Administrative procedure, 14.03  
   Statewide accounting system, 16A.18  
 Failure to appear, generally, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491  
 Federal courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS  
 Fines, collecting, dog and cat dealers, 325F.792  
 General laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings  
   Generally, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
   Venue, 524.5-108  
 Health maintenance organizations, rehabilitation, 60B.171  
 Human Services Licensing Act, duties, 245A.04  
 Indian tribal courts, 253B.212, 260.771, 480.065  
 Inferior courts authorized, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Judges, *see* JUDGES  
 Judgments, *see* JUDGMENTS  
 Judicial branch  
   Electronic payments, 480.237  
   Exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 14.03  
   Public Defense Board, relationship to, 611.215  
 Judicial districts of district court, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE  
 Judicial or hearing officers, *see* HEARING OFFICERS  
 Judicial powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Jurisdiction  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 6 s 1  
   Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
   Insurance holding company systems, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17  
   Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
   Labor disputes, limitations, 185.07, 185.11, 185.13  
   Municipal Contracting Law disputes, 471.345  
   Personal jurisdiction, 543.19  
   Public contract and procurement disputes, 16C.281

**COURTS (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction (Cont'd)  
   Unauthorized insurers, 72A.33  
 Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS  
 Long-arm statutes, *see* LONG-ARM STATUTES  
 Military courts, *see* MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Personal jurisdiction, 543.19  
 Policies, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Printing, 3.195, 16C.073  
 Probate court, *see* PROBATE COURT  
 Property held by, presumption of abandonment, 345.38  
 Purchases by  
   Carpet replacement, recycling, 16C.073  
   Correctional industry products, 16C.151  
   Paper stock, 16C.073  
 Receivers and receivership, federal savings and loan insurance corporation, acting as, 51A.46  
 Records and record keeping  
   Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
   Loss or destruction, abstracts of title as substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05  
   Public defenders, waiver of right to, 611.19  
   State records, 138.17  
 Recycling  
   Carpet replacement contracts, 16C.073  
   Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
 Reports given  
   Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
   Employers misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722  
 Rules, *see* COURT RULES  
 Seals, 358.03, 358.04  
 Search warrants, issuance, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04  
 Special jurisdiction, pleadings before, 628.20  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Supreme court, *see* SUPREME COURT  
 Tax Court, *see* TAX COURT  
 Transcripts, *see* TRANSCRIPTS  
 Transfer of cases, *see* TRANSFER OF CASES  
 Treatment courts, fees, 357.42  
 Trials, *see* TRIALS  
 Tribal courts, 253B.212, 260.771, 480.065  
 United States courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS  
 Venue, *see* VENUE  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Wills, depositing with, 524.2-515  
 Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, *see* WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
 Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
**COURTS-MARTIAL**  
 National Guard, *see* Courts-martial under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
**COVENANTS**  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, bonds (public debt), 41A.05  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Controlled substances, residential rental property, 504B.171, 609.33  
 Conveyances  
   Implied covenants of title, 507.16  
   Short form mortgages, meaning of covenants, 507.15  
   Warranty deeds, obligatory covenants, 507.07  
 Defined, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02  
 Environmental covenants, generally, 114E.10 to 114E.65  
 Firearms, unlawful use or possession, residential rental property, 504B.171  
 Landlords and tenants, generally, 504B.161  
 Mortgages, attorney fees, 582.01, 582.02

**COVENANTS (Cont'd)**

Noncompete covenants, income from, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Prostitution and prostitution related activities, residential rental property, 504B.171  
 Residential rental property, unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171  
 Restricted use covenants, county zoning, conditional use permits, 394.301  
 Restrictive covenants, residential programs (human services), limitations, 245A.11  
 Running with the land, *see* COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND  
 State, refunding certificates, 16A.671  
 State land sales or exchanges, marginal lands or wetlands, 103F.535  
 Tenants, covenant of lessee not to introduce drugs, 504B.171, 609.33  
 Toll facilities, revenue bonds, securing payment, 160.89  
 Unlawful activities, landlords and tenants, covenant not to allow on premises, 504B.171

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Agricultural preserves, 40A.10, 40A.11  
 Auxiliary forest contracts, 88.49  
 Defined, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02  
 Economic development authorities, sale of property, 469.105  
 Environmental covenants, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS  
 Fences (partition), agreements to build and maintain, 344.16  
 Land registration  
   Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.24  
   Certificates of title, 508.24  
   Decrees of registration, 508.24  
 Membership camping, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, applications, 473H.05  
 Mineral leases, iron ore, state mineral lands, 93.20  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Native prairie conservation easements, 84.96  
 Private transfer fee obligations, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Restrictive covenants  
   Agricultural preserves, 40A.10, 40A.11  
   Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18  
   Flag display, 500.215  
   Tax-forfeited lands, marginal lands, 282.018  
 Soil and water conservation districts, erosion control practice, 103C.501  
 Sustainable forest incentive program  
   Enrollment applications, 290C.04  
   Length of covenant, 290C.055  
   Release from, when required, 290C.04, 290C.10  
 Transfer fee covenants, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Wetland preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613

**COVID-19**

Occupational diseases, COVID-19 defined as, 176.011  
 Small business loan guarantees, 116J.881  
 Vaccinations, practice of pharmacy, 151.01

**COX, EUGENE SAINT JULIEN**

House, historic place, 138.664

**COYOTES**

Definitions, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
   Artificial lights, use, 97B.081  
   Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601  
   Predator control, bounty, 97B.671, 348.125  
 Imports and exports of, live, 97B.651

**CRAFT SUPPLIES**

*See* HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS  
*See* NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)

**CRAFT WORKERS**

*See* ARTISANS

**CRANE LAKE**

Fishing, 84B.061

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

Brakes, foot brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
 Inspections, mobile cranes, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 License plates, exemption, 168.012  
 Mobile cranes  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Defined, 169.011  
   Length, limitations, 169.81  
   Transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
 Operators, certification, 182.6525, 182.659  
 Railroads, cranes on tracks, clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Special mobile equipment, cranes defined as, 168.002, 168A.01

**CRAZY HORSE LAW**

Generally, 340A.311

**CREAM**

*See also* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulterated cream, 32D.19  
 Affidavits, rBGH-free cream, 32D.23  
 Bacterial or coliform counts, sour cream, exceptions, 32D.13  
 Creameries, *see* CREAMERIES  
 Definitions, 27.01, 32D.01  
 Enforcement of law, cream for manufacturing purposes, 32D.02  
 Fines, adulterated cream, violations, 32D.19  
 Fluid milk products, cream defined as, 32D.01  
 Grades and grading, violations, 32D.18  
 Half and half, defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01  
 Labels and labeling, rBGH-free cream, 32D.23  
 Pasteurization, cooling after, 32D.21  
 Perishable farm products, cream defined as, 27.01  
 rBGH-free cream, 32D.23  
 Reconstituted cream, defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01  
 Records and record keeping, rBGH-free cream, 32D.23  
 Sale or purchase  
   Adulterated cream, 32D.19  
   Labels and labeling, 32D.20  
   Pasteurization, 32D.20, 32D.21  
   rBGH-free cream, 32D.23  
 Samples and sampling, 32D.18  
 Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26  
 Sour cream  
   Bacterial or coliform counts, exceptions, 32D.13  
   Defined as fluid milk product, 32D.01  
 Transportation, farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
 Violations and penalties, 32D.18, 32D.19  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**CREAMERIES**

Creamery cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01  
 Insurance, single risk, mutual insurance companies, 60A.09  
 Manufacturers or producers, creameries defined as, 325D.01  
 Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

**CREDIT**

*See also* BANKRUPTCY

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

*See also* INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

*See also* LOANS

Advances of credit

  Defined, 10A.01

  Reports about, political committees or funds, 10A.20

Bank deposits and collections, customer accounts, availability of funds, 336.4-215

Banker's credit, defined, 336.2-325

Boarding and lodging houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201

Confirmed credit, defined, 336.2-325

Consumer credit, *see* CONSUMER CREDIT

## CREDIT

740

**CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Credit agreements  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.44, 513.45  
 Generally, 513.33  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-204, 336.2-325  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
   Worthless checks, 604.113  
 Direct or indirect profit, extension of credit defined as, 356A.01  
 Disclosure, insurance purposes, 72A.497  
 Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS  
 Extension of credit, 332.52, 356A.01  
 Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Financial ability, false representation, 609.82  
 Financial transaction cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Fraud in obtaining, 327.131, 327.75, 609.82  
 Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201  
 Investment companies, computing, 54.295  
 Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Lines of credit, school districts, 123B.12  
 Open end credit, loan solicitation and unrequested checks, exception, 47.605  
 Open end credit sales  
   Delinquency and collection charges, 334.171  
   Finance charges, 334.16, 334.17  
 Organizations, rates of interest, points, finance charges, fees, 334.022  
 Reports about, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Revolving lines of credit, mortgages, securing, 287.05, 507.325  
 Sales, credit period, duration, 336.2-310  
 School districts, lines of credit, 123B.12  
 Seller financed agricultural input, credit sales, 325E.36  
 Spouses, equal treatment of, 325G.042  
 State Agricultural Society agreements, 37.32  
 Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16  
 Value, defined, 336.1-204  
 Violations and penalties, obtaining by fraud, 609.82  
**CREDIT CARD DISCLOSURE ACT**  
 Generally, 325G.40 to 325G.47  
**CREDIT CARDS**  
*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64  
 Annual fees  
   Application of federal law, 325G.45  
   Computations, 325G.41  
   Definitions, 325G.02, 325G.41  
   Disclosure requirement, 325G.42  
 Applications for, address verifications, 325G.052  
 Bank credit cards  
   Charges, limitations, 48.185  
   Open end loan accounts, regulated lenders, 56.125  
 Charges, limitations, 48.185  
 Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.40 to 325G.47  
 Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Definitions  
   Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Disclosure  
   Alternative compliance, 325G.46  
   Billing information, 325G.05  
   Credit card applications, 325G.41 to 325G.42  
   Generally, 325G.42

**CREDIT CARDS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Names, 363A.16  
 Requirement, generally, 325G.42, 325G.47  
 Surcharges, 325G.051  
 Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Fraud  
   Misrepresentation or deceptive practices, 325G.05  
   Telecommunications and information services, 237.73, 609.893  
   Violations and penalties, 325G.05  
 Holders, addresses and telephone numbers, recording, 325F.982  
 Liability  
   Charges, 325G.03, 325G.04  
   Damages, 325G.44  
   School personnel, 123B.02  
   Unauthorized use, 325G.04  
 Local governments, use, 471.381, 471.382  
 Lost or stolen, 325G.02, 325G.04  
 Marketing, postsecondary students, marketing to, 135A.145  
 Married women, surname on credit card, 325G.041  
 Minors, issuing to, 325E.63  
 Motor vehicle fuel sales, local government restrictions based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085  
 Numbers  
   Check cashing, restrictions on use, 325F.981  
   State agency payments, data classification, 16A.626  
 Open end accounts, bank accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Payments by  
   Courts, payments to, 480.237  
   Custodial trust accounts, payments from, 529.08  
   Hennepin county procedures and authorization, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
   MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.06, 256L.15  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.33  
   Property tax payments, authorized payment method, 276.02  
   School personnel, school related purchases, 123B.02  
   State agencies, payments to, 16A.626  
   State High School League, 128C.10  
 Refunds, 325G.03, 325G.04  
 Scanning devices and reencoders, unauthorized use as identity theft, 609.527  
 Telecommunications and information services, fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, refusal to issue to women, 363A.16  
 Unsolicited cards, 325G.03, 325G.04  
 Violations and penalties  
   Misuse to secure services, 609.545  
   Nondisclosure  
     Billing information, 325G.05  
     Rates, fees, or charges, 325G.42, 325G.43, 325G.47  
     Surcharges, 325G.051  
   Postsecondary schools, student data, marketing violations, 135A.145  
 Vouchers, payment instrument, exclusion from definition, money transmitters, 53B.03  
**CREDIT COUNSELING**  
*See* DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
*See* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS  
**CREDIT INSURANCE**  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Amount, limitations, 62B.04  
 Applications, creditors, taking, 62B.09  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Certificates of insurance, 62E.06 to 62E.08  
 Claims, generally, 62B.10  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 62B.12  
 Contested cases, rates, 70A.06  
 Credit accident and health insurance  
   Generally, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011



**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit insurance companies

- Authorization, 62B.12
- Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62B.14
- Charges, limitations, 62B.08
- Disclosure, incomplete coverage, 62B.04
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 62B.14
- Payments by, 62B.08, 62B.12
- Premiums, duties, 62B.08
- Reports given, 62B.07

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance

- Compensation, 62B.08
- Definitions, 62B.02, 62B.08
- Loans and credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59
- Regulated lenders, 56.155
- Term insurance, 62B.03

Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59

Credit unions, accepting reimbursement, 52.04

Creditors, applications, taking, 62B.09

Debtors, choice of insurer, 62B.11

Definitions, credit life and accident and health insurance, 62B.02

Disability insurance, 56.125, 56.155, 62B.04

Disclosure, policies, 62B.06, 62B.12

Exemptions, 62B.01

Forfeitures, violations of orders, 62B.14

Forms, 62B.03, 62B.07

Group insurance, certificates, evidence, 62B.06

Health and accident insurance, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

Hearings, forms, disapproval, 62B.07

Judicial review, generally, 62B.13, 62B.14

Life insurance, *see* Credit life insurance under LIFE INSURANCE

Limited lines, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39

Loans

- Generally, 47.59
- Open end loans, charges, 48.185

Policies

- Critical period provisions, 62B.04
- Definitions, 62B.04
- Delivery, 62B.06, 62B.09
- Disability benefit provisions, 62B.03, 62B.04
- Disclosure requirements, 62B.06, 62B.12
- Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02
- Filing, 62B.07, 70A.06
- Forms, effective date, 62B.12
- Generally, 62B.06, 62B.07
- Group policies, 62B.03, 62B.05, 62B.07
- Individual policies, 62B.03
- Issuance, generally, 62B.09
- Policies not issued, creditors' duties, 62B.08
- Termination, premium refund, 62B.08

Premiums

- Approval, 62B.07
- Banks, 48.155, 48.185
- Effective date, 62B.12
- Limitations, 62B.08
- Not interest or charges, 62B.09
- Prepayment of debt, unearned premium, refund, 62B.05
- Rate schedules, filing, 62B.07, 62B.08
- Refunds, 62B.05, 62B.06, 62B.08

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Property insurance, 47.59, 56.155

Rates, contested cases, 70A.06

Regulated lenders, 56.125, 56.155

Reports about, 62B.07

Sales, commissions, 47.016

Scope of law, 62B.01

Term, 62B.05, 62B.12

Violations and penalties

- Generally, order for compliance, 62B.12, 62B.13

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Orders, forfeiture, 62B.14

**CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS**

Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303

Addresses

- Contract requirements, 332.58
- Registration requirements, 332.54

Advertising, unlawful acts, 332.54

Agents

- Registration requirements, 332.54
- Surety bond, exemption, 332.56

Buyers

- Contracts, copies to, 332.58
- Credit status, statements regarding acts, 332.56
- Defined, 332.52
- Rights, 332.53, 332.54, 332.57, 332.59

Complaints, disclosure, registration, 332.54

Consumer protection, trade regulations, 332.52 to 332.60

Contracts and agreements

- Generally, 332.54, 332.58
- State, debts to, 16D.04, 16D.06

Copies

- Contracts, 332.54, 332.58
- Disclosure statements, 332.57

Damages, lawsuits, 332.60

Definitions, collection agencies and practices, 332.52

Disclosure

- Buyers' rights, 332.57
- Registration requirements, 332.54

Disclosure statements, generally, 332.57

Exclusions, 332.52

Extension of credit

- Defined, 332.52
- Referrals acts, 332.56

False representation acts, 332.56

False statements acts, 332.56

Fees, registration, 332.54

Fraud, 332.56, 332.59

Generally, 332.52 to 332.60

Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, powers, 332.59

Lawsuits

- Buyers' rights, waivers, burden of proof, 332.53
- Disclosure, registration, 332.54
- Generally, 332.60
- Remedies, 332.59, 332.60

Names

- Contract requirements, 332.58
- Registration requirements, 332.54

Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, participation, 332.54

Notice of cancellation, 332.58

Owners, registration requirements, 332.54

Payments by

- Cash or securities in lieu of surety bond, 332.55
- Registration fees, 332.54

Records and record keeping

- Buyers, inspection rights, 332.54
- Disclosure statements, 332.57
- Registration statements, 332.54

Registration, 332.54, 332.59

Representatives, surety bonds, 332.56

Sales, unlawful acts, 332.54

Salespersons, surety bond, exemption, 332.56

Service of process, agents, registration, 332.54

Subpoenas, Commerce Department, duties, powers, 332.59

Surety bonds

- Cash or securities in lieu of, 332.55
- Company issuing, registration, 332.54
- Exemptions, 332.56
- Requirements, 332.55

Trade regulations and consumer protection, 332.52 to 332.60

**CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Buyers' rights, attempts to waive, 332.53  
 False representation, 332.56  
 False statements, 332.56  
 Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 332.56, 332.59  
 Generally, 332.59  
 Waivers, buyers' rights, 332.53, 332.59

**CREDIT UNIONS**  
 Access to data, books and records, 52.06

Accounts  
 Abandoned or inactive accounts, 52.191  
 Access, generally, 52.06  
 Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513  
 Multiparty accounts, 52.131  
 Real estate trust accounts, 82.75  
 Transfer or closure, procedures, 47.77

Agreements by  
 Consent cease and desist order, executing with Commerce Department, 52.062  
 Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Appeals  
 Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, disapproval, 52.02  
 Certificates of organization, disapproval, 52.01  
 Suspension notices, 52.063

Applications for forming, 52.05

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Asset accounts, prepaid expenses, 52.06

Assets  
 Distributing, receivers duties, 52.064  
 Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
 Liquid assets, amount required, 52.17  
 Liquidation, *see same under this topic*  
 Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05

Assignments, insolvency, 49.013

Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Attorneys' fees, default on loans, collection actions, 52.04

Audits and examining, *see Examining under this topic*

Banks, credit unions defined as, 336.1-201, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105

Board of directors  
 Appointments by, supervisory committee, 52.08  
 Bylaws, amending, 52.02  
 Consolidation plan, filing, 52.064  
 Credit manager, appointing, 52.09  
 Definitions, 52.001  
 Dividends, declaring, 52.18  
 Duties, generally, 52.09  
 Election of, 52.08  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Liability, 52.09  
 Loans, supervising, 52.10  
 Manager, director acting as, 52.08

Members  
 Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
 Expelling, 52.19  
 Generally, 52.09  
 Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Membership applications, approving, 52.09  
 Mergers, 52.064, 52.203  
 National Credit Union Administration Board, appointment as receiver, 52.064  
 Notice received, suspending operations, 52.062  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Reorganization plan, filing, 52.064  
 Resolutions by, 52.04  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Shares, par value, designating, 52.04

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Size, 52.08  
 Special meeting for liquidation, calling, 52.20  
 Suspending, supervisory committee powers, 52.11  
 Suspension notice, failure to answer, 52.063  
 Violations and penalties, 46.32  
 Voting by mail, authorizing, 52.07

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Liquidation, 52.20  
 Officers and employees, 52.09  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Books and records, *see Records and record keeping under this topic*

Borrowing money  
 Board of directors, powers, 52.09  
 Limitations, 52.15  
 Powers, generally, 52.04

Bylaws  
 Amendments, 52.02  
 Approval, commerce commissioner, 52.01  
 Forms, commerce commissioner duties, 52.01  
 Insurance exclusions, providing for, 52.24  
 Liability, limiting, 52.09  
 Loans, conditions on, 52.16  
 Membership fees, authorizing, 52.12  
 Officers' duties, determining, 52.09  
 Submitting to commerce commissioner, 52.01  
 Terms of office, specifying, 52.08

Capital, inclusions in, 52.12

Certificate of appointment, minors, deposits and shares, 52.13

Certificate of approval, 52.01, 52.24

Certificate of authority, forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04

Certificate of organization, 52.01, 52.02

Certificates of deposit, issuing, 52.04

Chair, *see President under this topic*

Charges, *see Fees under this topic*

Checks, *see CHECKS*

Children  
 Deposits in name of, 52.13  
 Savings plans in schools, 52.211

Christmas clubs, offering, 52.04

Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Commerce Department  
 Possession by, notice received, 49.04  
 Rulemaking authority, 46.01

Committees  
 Credit committee, *see same under this topic*  
 Liquidation committee, 52.04, 52.20  
 Supervisory committee, *see same under this topic*

Community credit unions, *see Federal credit unions under this topic*

Consolidating, 52.064

Contested cases, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts  
 Credit contracts, purchased by credit unions, 47.59  
 Credit sales or service, authority to make, 52.04  
 Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversions, federal to state, 52.201

Corporate existence, 52.20

Corrective actions, proposed plan, 52.063

Credit, fraud in obtaining, *see CREDIT*

Credit committee  
 Election, 52.08  
 Generally, 52.09, 52.10  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Self-replenishing lines of credit, approving, 52.16  
 Size, 52.08

Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016

Credit manager, 52.09, 52.10

Credit sales or service contracts, authority to make, 52.04

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Custodial accounts, public retirement plans, member benefits, 356.001  
 Custodians, credit union acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
   Ethics in government, 10A.01  
   Generally, 52.001  
   Multipart accounts, 524.6-201  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
   Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
   Unsafe practices, 46.23  
   Voluntary dissolution, 52.20  
 Depositories  
   Credit unions defined as, 10A.01  
   Designating, 52.09  
   Local public funds, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
   Public retirement plans, designating, 356A.06  
   State funds, 9.031  
 Deposits in  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
   Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37  
   Insolvent institutions, money collected, 49.24  
   Insurance requirements, 52.24  
   Levy on, 550.135, 550.143  
   Liens on, 52.12  
   Limits on amount, 52.09  
   Minors, 52.13  
   Payroll deductions, 16A.133, 181.06  
   Prepaid funeral plan funds, 52.04  
   Public funds, 52.04  
   Real estate brokers and agents, trust funds, 52.04  
   Treasury tax and loan accounts, maintaining, 52.04  
   Trust funds, 48.64, 52.04  
 Detached banking facilities, 49.36, 52.212  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Disclosure, dishonored checks, account information, 609.535  
 Dividends, 52.18, 52.20  
 Draft withdrawals, powers, generally, 52.04  
 Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Eligible agricultural lenders, credit unions defined as, 41B.02  
 Employees, 52.09  
 Evidence, hearings, suspending operations, 52.062  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Examining  
   Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04  
   Commissioner's report, procedures, 52.06  
   Fees, 46.131  
   Frequency, 46.04, 52.06  
   National Credit Union Administration, 52.06  
   Requirements, generally, 46.04  
   Supervisor committee, duties, 52.11  
 FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Federal credit unions  
   Continuing existence as, 52.202  
   Defined, 52.001  
   Reorganizing into state credit unions, 52.201  
   State credit unions, powers, approval by Commerce Department, 52.04  
 Fees  
   Annual membership, 52.12  
   Applications for organizing, 52.01

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
   Document changes, 46.131  
   Entrance, 52.12  
   Examinations, 46.131  
   Investigations, 46.05  
   Mergers, 52.203  
   Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
   Service fees, 52.04  
   Finance charges, 52.04  
 Financial institutions, credit unions defined as  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Financial organization, credit unions defined as, 345.31  
 Fines  
   Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
   Reports, failure to file, 52.06  
 Fiscal year, 52.07  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreclosure purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10  
 Forms  
   Annual reports, 52.06  
   Applications for loans, 52.10  
   Applications to organize, 52.01  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Graduated payment home loans, 52.165  
 Group purchasing plans, authorizing, 52.04  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75  
 Hearings, 52.062, 52.19  
 Highway credit union, employees, benefits, 43A.27  
 Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04  
 Inactive accounts, 52.191  
 Indemnification  
   Board members, 52.04  
   Suspending, 52.11  
   Vice-chair, designated as, 52.09  
 Individual retirement accounts, offering, 52.04, 52.137  
 Injunctions  
   Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insolvency  
   Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
   Generally, 49.013  
   Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Insurance  
   Purchase by members, 52.04  
   Requirements, 52.24  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, entering, 59A.03  
 Interest  
   Determining, board of directors, 52.09  
   Earnings, information returns (taxes), 289A.12  
   Loans, limitations, 48.195  
   Rates, 52.14  
   Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20  
 Interests in loans, acquisition and disposal, powers, 52.04  
 Investigations, 45.027, 46.05  
 Investments in, workers' compensation self-insurance group common claims fund, 79A.22  
 Investments permitted to credit unions  
   Board duties, 52.09  
   Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
   Powers, generally, 52.04  
   Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
   Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Joint accounts, 52.131  
 Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Keogh accounts, offering, 52.04  
 Lawsuits  
   Bringing, 52.20  
   Default on loans, 52.04

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Lending institutions, credit unions defined as, 41C.02  
 Levies, 49.04  
 Liability  
 Abandoned accounts, 52.191  
 Board of directors, 52.09  
 Expelled or withdrawn members, 52.19  
 Licenses  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, Commerce Department powers, 45.027  
 Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
 Regulated lender licenses, exemption, 56.002  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Liens, members shares and deposits, 52.12  
 Liquidation  
 Agents, 52.20  
 Certificate of approval of liquidation, 52.20  
 Certificates, recording, 49.05  
 Committee, 52.04, 52.20  
 Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
 Consolidation during, 49.06  
 Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
 Documents required, 52.20  
 Final statement, 52.20  
 Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.24  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Lawsuits, 49.05  
 Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04, 49.05, 49.32  
 Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
 Solvency, 52.20  
 Special meeting, 52.20  
 Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
 Time, deemed dissolved, 52.20  
 Voting for, 52.20  
 Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05  
 Liquidity needs, liquid assets in reserve, 52.17  
 Loan officers, 52.10  
 Loans by  
 Amount, limiting, 52.09  
 Applications, 52.10  
 Expenses, 52.141  
 Financing charges, 52.04  
 Graduated payment home loans, 52.165  
 Interest, *see* same under this topic  
 Late payment charges, 52.04  
 Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Power to make, generally, 52.04  
 Purposes allowed, 52.16  
 Real estate secured loans, providing, 52.04  
 Repaying, 52.16  
 Self-replenishing line of credit, establishing, 52.16  
 Mail and mailing  
 Ballots by mail, bylaw and certificate of organization amendments, 52.02  
 Expulsion of members, notice of policy, 52.19  
 Meeting notices, 52.07, 52.20, 52.201, 52.203  
 Manager  
 Credit manager, 52.09, 52.10  
 President, designated as, 52.09  
 Qualifications, 52.08  
 Treasurer, acting as, 52.09  
 Manufactured home sales, licenses and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Meetings  
 Annual meeting, board of directors election, 52.08  
 Examination reports, discussing, 52.06  
 General meetings, 52.07  
 Joint meetings, credit committee and board, 52.10

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Meetings (Cont'd)  
 Organization meeting, 52.08  
 Special meetings, 52.07, 52.20, 52.203  
 Members  
 Applications for membership, 52.09  
 Assets, distributing upon winding up, 52.064  
 Bylaws, amending, duties, 52.02  
 Common bond, occupation or association, 52.05  
 Expulsion, 52.19  
 Insurance coverage, directors or committee members, approval, 52.09  
 Insuring lives of, 52.04  
 Liquidation, voting for, 52.20  
 Loan expenses, paying, 52.14  
 Loans to, 52.09  
 Requirements, generally, 52.05  
 Small groups added to membership, 52.001, 52.02, 52.05  
 Students, exemption, 52.211  
 Successor credit unions, rights, 52.203  
 Voting, 52.07  
 Withdrawal, 52.19  
 Membership chair, appointment, 52.09  
 Mergers, 52.064, 52.203  
 Minnesota Corporate Credit Union, deposit limitations, 52.09  
 Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
 Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Name, unlawful use, 52.03  
 National banks, deposits in, 52.04  
 National Credit Union Administration, *see* NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION  
 Officers  
 Compensation, 52.09  
 Duties, determining, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
 President, *see* same under this topic  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Secretary, 52.04, 52.09, 52.11  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Titles, 52.09  
 Treasurer, *see* same under this topic  
 Vice-president, 52.04, 52.09, 52.11  
 Violations and penalties, 46.32  
 Orders  
 Cease and desist orders, 46.24, 52.03  
 Consent cease and desist orders, 52.062, 52.063  
 Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26  
 Organizing, procedures, generally, 52.01  
 Place of business, changing, 52.21  
 Prepaid expenses, asset accounts, treating as, 52.06  
 President  
 Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, verifying, 52.02  
 Chair, designated as, 52.09  
 Election, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Reports received, 52.06  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Promotions, savings promotion raffles, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761  
 Proposed plan, corrective actions, 52.063  
 Proxy voting, 52.07  
 Public funds, collateral, withdrawal, notice given, 118A.03  
 Receivers, 52.063, 52.064  
 Reciprocity, 52.03  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, generally, 52.06  
 Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Failure to produce, penalties, 52.06  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Reorganizing, plan, filing, 52.064  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 52.06  
 Insolvency, 49.013  
 Supervisory committee, annual audit report, 52.11  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserve fund, 52.191  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Review, 52.01, 52.02  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 52.04, 55.06, 55.15  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Savings promotion raffles, authorizing, 52.04, 609.75, 609.761  
 Schools, establishing deposit-taking locations, 52.211  
 Seals, adopting and using, 52.04  
 Secretary  
 Election, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Services  
 Contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Fees, 52.04  
 Setoffs, rights to, 52.12  
 Shareholders, assessments, liquidation, reimbursement, 49.24  
 Shares  
 Dividends, uniform, 52.18  
 Insurance requirements, 52.04, 52.24  
 Liens on, 52.12  
 Limiting, board of directors, duties, 52.09  
 Minors name, issued in, 52.13  
 Offering, general powers, 52.04  
 Paid up shares, 52.18  
 Par value, designating, 52.04  
 Small groups added to membership  
 Application for membership, rulemaking, 52.05  
 Approval by Commerce Department, 52.02  
 State capitol credit union, employees, benefits, 43A.27  
 Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subsidiaries  
 Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Supervisory committee  
 Expenses, reimbursement authorized, 52.09  
 Financial assistance, 52.09  
 Generally, 52.08, 52.11  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Insurance coverage, 52.09  
 Suspension of operations  
 Consent cease and desist orders, 52.062, 52.063  
 Preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Procedures, 52.062, 52.063  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Treasurer  
 Amendments to bylaws and certificates of organization, verifying, 52.02  
 Generally, 52.09  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Trust funds, receipt of, 52.04  
 Trustees, acting as, 47.75  
 Vacation clubs, offering, 52.04  
 Vaults, renting, 55.15  
 Vice-president  
 Election, 52.09

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Vice-president (Cont'd)  
 Indemnification, 52.04  
 Suspending, 52.11  
 Vice-chair, designated as, 52.09  
 Violations and penalties  
 Books and accounts, failure to produce, 52.06  
 Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
 Disobeying commerce commissioners orders, 46.06  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Generally, 45.027  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Name, unlawful use, 52.03  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24  
 Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voluntary dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Waivers, 52.01, 52.20  
 Winding up, receivers, duties, 52.064  
**CREDITORS**  
*See also* DEBTORS  
 Affidavits, motor vehicle accidents, unsatisfied judgments, 171.182  
 Assignment for benefit of, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Banks, forfeiture of charger, lawsuits, 316.13  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-308, 336.7-504  
 Business corporations, *see* Creditors under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Casualty insurance, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11  
 Claims, real estate tax judgment sale redemption, payments, 281.05  
 Commercial Code, subordinated obligations, rights, 336.1-310  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Creditors under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Creditors under CORPORATIONS  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Credit insurance  
 Applications, taking, 62B.09  
 Policies or group certificates not issued, notice, 62B.08  
 Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS  
 Creditors' remedies, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES  
 Credits due, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Data, classification, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.29  
 Debt management services, 332A.13  
 Debt settlement services, 332A.02, 332B.09  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Deceased persons, recovery from  
 Boats and watercraft, transfer on death titles, 86B.841  
 Community property, disposition at death, 519A.07  
 Devises, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
 Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
 Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES  
 Motor vehicles, transfer on death titles, 168A.125  
 Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Probate of wills, *see* PROBATE  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Default, *see* DEFAULT  
 Default judgment, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
 Credit insurance, 62B.02  
 Credit issued to minors, 325E.63  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101

**CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Account information, dishonored checks, 609.535  
 Credit cards, *see* Disclosure under CREDIT CARDS  
 Documents of title, 336.7-504  
 Donees, claims against, powers of appointment, 502.84, 502.86  
 Eligible agricultural lenders  
   Defined, 41B.02  
   Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07  
 Execution of judgments, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Extension of credit to trustees, express trusts not declared, effect, 507.48  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
   Claim forms, filing, effect, 583.28  
   Exceptions, 583.24  
   Good faith obligation, 583.27  
   Purchase money security interest, retention, 583.284  
 Fire insurance required by debtor, 65A.061  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41, 513.44, 513.45  
 Garnishment, *see* Creditors under GARNISHMENT  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance, real estate mortgage loans, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Home solicitation of sales  
   Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
   Transient merchants, 329.14  
 Husbands, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Insurance companies  
   Consolidation or merger not an impairment, 60A.16  
   Liquidation, voidable preferences and liens, 60B.32  
 Investment securities, claims, priority, 336.8-511  
 Judgment creditors, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Judgment debtors, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Lawsuits  
   Conciliation court, generally, 491A.02  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.173  
   Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Leases, *see* Creditors under LEASES  
 Lien creditors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Creditors under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Creditors under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loan solicitations, live checks, 47.605  
 Manufacturing corporations, shareholders, liability, 300.64  
 Married persons, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Mediation, debtor and creditor, 572.35, 572.41  
 Minors, issuing to, 325E.63  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Foreclosure by action, redemption, 581.10  
   Redemption, 580.24, 580.27  
   Voluntary foreclosure, redemption by creditor, 582.32  
 Multiparty accounts, rights, 524.6-207  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Creditors under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Partnerships, dissociated partners, 323A.0703  
 Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14  
 Preferred creditors, depositories of state funds, 9.031  
 Probate, claims, *see* Claims under PROBATE  
 Property insurance, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11  
 Real property, estates in appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Remedies  
   Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
   Generally, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES  
   Saint Louis County, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173  
 Sales, *see* Creditors under SALES

**CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Secured creditors, insurance companies, liquidation, securities, value, determining, 60B.43  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, rights, 524.6-307  
 Service of process on, cancellation of leases greater than 20 years, eviction actions, 504B.291  
 Spouses, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 State, debts owed to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63  
 Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
 Trusts  
   Distribution of assets, 501C.0504, 501C.0505  
   Petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
   Spendthrift trusts, 501C.0502, 501C.0506  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-210, 336.7-504  
 Wives, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
**CREDITORS REMEDIES**  
*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* FORECLOSURE  
*See also* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT  
 Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26  
 Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 Creditor process, defined, 336.4A-502  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.22  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.4A-502  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.47  
 Funds transfers, creditor process, generally, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishment, *see* GARNISHMENT  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.09  
 Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.04  
 Investment securities, 336.8-112  
 Leases, 336.2A-303, 336.2A-307  
 Limited liability companies, mergers, effect, 322C.1005  
 Mediation, debtor and creditor, 572.35, 572.41  
 Medical savings accounts, exemption, 550.37  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exemptions, 352.15  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemption, 168A.05  
 Private cemeteries, exemption, 307.09  
 Redemption, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Remedy, defined, 336.1-201  
 Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 Right to, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 8  
 State, debts owed to, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Use prohibited  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
   Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
**CREEKS**  
*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS  
**CREMATION**  
 Authorization, 390.152

**CREMATION (Cont'd)**

Bodies to be cremated, 390.11, 390.32  
 Burial register, cemeteries, 306.03, 306.04  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, 35.82  
 Caskets, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Commingling of remains, 149A.95  
 Cremated remains  
   Containers, 149A.02, 149A.95  
   Disinterment, 149A.96  
   Requirements, 149A.95  
 Cremation chambers, 149A.02, 149A.95  
 Cremation containers  
   Requirements, 149A.95  
   Sales, 149A.71, 149A.72  
 Crematories  
   Construction and operation, 306.02  
   Generally, 149A.95  
   Licenses, 149A.52, 149A.53, 149A.65  
   Records and record keeping, 149A.95  
   Sales, 149A.72  
 Definitions, mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Direct cremation, defined, 149A.02  
 Disclosure requirements, 149A.71, 149A.72  
 Entombment or inurnment space  
   Columbaria, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
   Mausoleums, 306.15, 306.37, 306.762, 306.78  
 Expenses  
   Indigent persons, county payment, 261.035  
   MFIP participants, payment, 256.935  
 Fetal remains, 145.1621, 145.423  
 Final disposition, 144.212, 149A.94, 149A.96  
 Land acquired for, cemeteries, 306.05  
 Permits, disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.94  
 Records and record keeping, 149A.95  
 Time limits, 149A.95  
 Violations and penalties, 390.152  
**CRIBS**  
 Children in residential care facilities, 245A.146  
 Generally, 325F.171  
**CRIME BUREAU**  
 Employees, occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Officers, retirement, mandatory age, 43A.34  
**CRIME VICTIM OVERSIGHT ACT**  
 Generally, 611A.72 to 611A.74  
**CRIME VICTIM SERVICES CENTER**  
 Approvals by, battered women's shelters, designated shelter facilities, 611A.372  
 Battered women's shelters, rulemaking, 611A.372  
 Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Reports given, battered women's shelters, 611A.372  
**CRIME VICTIMS**  
*See* VICTIMS OF CRIME  
**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS BOARD**  
*See* also VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Contracts for commercial profit from crimes, duties regarding, 611A.68  
 Crime victims services  
   Economic loss, psychological or psychiatric services, 611A.52  
   Sexual harassment and violence, victims, assisting, 135A.15  
 Duties, generally, 611A.56  
 Members, 611A.55  
 Payments to, from prisoners' earnings, 243.23, 243.88  
 Reparations proceedings, *see* Reparations to under VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Restitution requests, duties, generally, 611A.04  
**CRIMES**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.55  
 Abduction  
   Criminal penalties, 609.265  
   Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Abortifacients  
   Distribution or promotion, 617.201  
   Mailing, 617.201, 617.26  
   Manufacture, distribution, or sale, 617.20  
 Abortion  
   Death of woman, failure to report, 145.413  
   False or reckless reports, 145.4135  
   Parental notification violations, 144.343  
   Violations, 145.412  
 Absentee voting  
   Challenges, election judges, failure to perform duties, 204C.13  
   Violations, 203B.03  
 Abstracters, violations generally, 45.027, 386.705, 386.76  
 Accessories to crimes, *see* ACCESSORIES TO CRIME  
 Accomplices, *see* ACCOMPLICES  
 Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64  
 Acts constituting more than one offense, 609.035  
 Actuaries, reporting violations, 79A.04  
 Acupuncture practitioners, licenses, violations, 147B.02  
 Adoption, 259.47, 259.55  
 Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45  
 Adult book stores, display of pornography, 617.293, 617.296  
 Adulteration of substances, 609.687, 609.688  
 Adultery, 609.36  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 169.345  
 Advertisements  
   Mailing, 617.26  
   Notaries public, legal advice disclaimer, failure to give notice, 359.062  
   Political advertising, *see* same under this topic  
 Advertising signs, capitol area, 15B.28  
 Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Affidavits, bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
 Affray, 625.15  
 Agents  
   Acting for principal, punitive damages, 549.20  
   Theft, indictments for, 628.27  
 Aggravated forgery, 609.625  
 Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Aggravating factors  
   Controlled substance crimes, 152.01  
   Definitions, 244.10  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Aggregation for purposes of charging offense  
   Fraud, 609.821  
   Gambling, 349.22, 609.763  
   Identity theft, 609.527  
   Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Agricultural chemicals  
   Administrative actions, 18D.305  
   Administrative penalties, 18D.315  
   Civil lawsuits, recovery of penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331  
   Corrective action, defenses, 18D.111  
   Defenses, end user or landowner, 18D.101  
   False statements, generally, 18D.302  
   Generally, 18D.301  
 Agricultural commodities promotion, violations, 17.67  
 Agricultural land, acquisition of title, violation, 500.221  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, towing violations, maximum speed violations, 169.82  
 Agricultural seeds, advertising, violations, 21.86  
 Agriculture Department, officers or employees, warehouses, divulgence of information, 231.37  
 Air bags, failure to replace, 325E.0952  
 Air pollution, air emissions violations, 609.666  
 Aircraft  
   Operations violations, 360.075, 360.0752  
   Registration violations, 360.59, 360.60, 360.67  
   Taxes, 360.67  
 Aircraft passengers, crimes in flight, 360.012  
 Airmen, violations by, 360.022

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Airports and landing fields  
 Structures, 360.91, 360.915  
 Unauthorized motor vehicle operation on, 360.018  
 Violations, generally, 360.022  
 Zoning violations, generally, 360.073

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09, 148F.095, 148F.105

Alcoholic beverages  
 Adulteration of substances, bodily fluids, 609.688  
 Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752  
 Alcohol without liquid devices, 340A.706  
 Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
 Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28  
 Furnishing to jail or lockup inmates, 642.12  
 Generally, 340A.701, 340A.702  
 Jails, introducing into, 641.165  
 Listing, *see* Violations and penalties under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Possession, 171.09, 624.701  
 Retailers convicted of felonies, licenses, denial, 340A.402, 609B.165  
 Sale, 624.701  
 Violations generally, 340A.703

All-terrain vehicles  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.20  
 Generally, 84.91

Alternative dispute resolution, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Ambulance chasing  
 Attorneys, 481.03, 481.05  
 Evidence obtained by, presumption of fraudulence, 602.01

Ambulance services  
 Obstructing, 609.50  
 Violations, generally, 144E.33

Ammunition  
 Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66  
 Transport in aircraft, 360.075  
 Transportation, possession, or receiving, 609.165

Anhydrous ammonia, theft, possession, purchase, transfer, or distribution, 152.136

Animal fights, 343.31

Animal health violations, 35.0662, 35.96

Animals  
 Animal fights, ticket purchase, 343.31  
 Animal health violations, 35.0662, 35.96  
 Cruelty, 343.21  
 Cruelty in transportation, 343.24  
 Diseased animals, 35.0662, 343.28  
 Greased pig contests, 343.36  
 Horses, docking, 343.25  
 Poisoning, 343.27  
 Running at large, diseased animals, 343.28  
 Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
 Unauthorized release, 609.552

Appeals  
 Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 State public defender, representation, 611.25

Aquaculture, violations, generally, 17.4998, 609B.103

Aquatic plants or organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, violations, 103G.615

Archaeological sites, violations, 138.41

Architects, violations, 326.02, 326.15, 326.53

Armed forces members  
 Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32  
 Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34  
 Homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124  
 Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37

Armories, 193.31, 193.331

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Arrests  
 Aiding offenders to avoid  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Misdemeanors relating to, 629.403  
 Obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Offenses relating to, 629.31, 629.401, 629.402  
 Private persons, 629.37, 629.38  
 Time, 629.31  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Arrests for misdemeanors, time restrictions, 629.31

Arson, *see* ARSON

Arson dogs, 609.596

Artificial dairy products, violations, generally, 32D.19

Asbestos abatement workers, discrimination against, 326.81

Asian-American juvenile crime, intervention and prevention grants, 299A.294

Assault  
 1st degree assault, 609.221  
 2d degree assault, 609.222  
 3d degree assault, 609.223, 609.2672  
 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 5th degree assault, 609.224  
 Certain public employees, 609.2231  
 Community crime prevention group members, 609.2231  
 Crimes against the person, 243.167  
 Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Emergency medical responders, 144E.27  
 Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28  
 Hospital emergency room staff, 609.2231  
 Police horses, 609.597  
 Postal service contractors, 609.2231  
 Utility employees and contractors, 609.2231  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2231

Assault of an unborn child  
 1st degree assault of an unborn child, 609.267  
 2d degree assault of an unborn child, 609.2671  
 3d degree assault, 609.2672

Assumed names, 333.065

Athlete agents, Athlete Agents Act, 81A.36

Athletic trainers, designations and titles, violations, 148.7803

Attempts, *see* ATTEMPTS AT CRIME

Attempts to coerce, 609.275

Attorney fees, workers' compensation, violations, 176.081

Attorneys  
 Ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05  
 Deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071  
 Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16  
 Injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Auctions  
 Sales in unauthorized places, 330.05  
 Unlicensed sales, 330.06  
 Violations, generally, 330.12

Audiologists, 148.5194, 148.5195, 153A.175

Auxiliary forests  
 Fraud, tax evasion, 88.75  
 Timber cutting without tax payment, 88.49

Aviation gasoline, reports, false statements in, 296A.23

Background check crimes  
 Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

Bail bond sureties, false statement in affidavits, perjury, 629.68

Bail jumping  
 Apprehension, county boards, duties, 375.28  
 Generally, 609.485, 609.49

Bailiffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, court administrator, failure to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

Ballots  
 Counting procedures, interference with, 204C.19



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Ballots (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 204B.43  
 Identifying marks, 204C.18  
 Persons assisting voters, marking information revealed, 204C.16  
 Unregistered voters, accepting from, 201.061

Banks  
 Directors, trustees, officers, 48.24, 48.88  
 Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

Barber schools  
 False statements, perjury, 154.21  
 Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.19  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Shop registration cards, 154.161  
 Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20

Barbers  
 Disciplinary action, 154.161  
 False statements, perjury, 154.21  
 Generally, 154.19  
 Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20

Barbershops  
 Registration, violations, 154.01, 154.162, 154.19  
 Serving person afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Violations, generally, 154.19, 154.20, 154.21

Bathing beaches, Hennepin County, notations, 383B.78

Bed and breakfast establishments, *see* Hotels under this topic

Bedding, secondhand material, 325F.29

Benefits, failure to pay, 181.74

Bestiality, 609.294

Betting, *see* Gambling under this topic

Bicycles  
 Clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars, 169.468  
 Motorized bicycles, operating on sidewalks, 169.223  
 Riding on sidewalks or crosswalks, local prohibitions, 169.222

Bidding, collusive bidding, 325D.53

Bigamy, 609.355

Bills (legislature)  
 Engrossments or enrollments, alteration, 3.191  
 Fraudulent alteration, 3.185

Bills of lading  
 Issuance, 228.45, 228.47, 228.50, 228.51  
 Issuing with false statements, 228.46  
 Negotiating bills for goods carrier does not have, 228.49  
 Negotiating without clear title, 228.48

Bingo, 349.2127

Biodiesel fuel, fuel content violations, 239.80

Birth, concealment, 617.22

Birth and death records, false statements, 144.227

Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217

Blacklisting  
 Misdemeanor, labor relations, 179.60  
 Unfair labor practice, 179.12, 179A.13

Blackmail, *see* BLACKMAIL

Blasting agents  
 Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79

Blind made products, mislabeling, 325F.47

Blind persons, white cane violations, 169.202

Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, disclosure violations  
 Emergency medical services, 144.7403, 144.7406, 144.7412, 144.7415  
 Secure treatment facilities, 246.712, 246.715, 246.72

Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), appropriations to, exceeding, 137.09

Boarding and lodging houses  
 Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses (Cont'd)  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 License violations, special services, 157.17  
 Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

Boats and boating  
 Boat and water safety violations, 86B.811  
 Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
 Motorboats, operating after prohibition from doing so, 86B.335  
 Obstructing levees, 624.69  
 Owners, lessees, masters, or pilots, 326B.992, 326B.998  
 Titling violations, 86B.865

Bodily fluids, adulteration of substances, 609.688

Body art, improper performance, 146B.02

Body parts, sale, 525A.16

Boiler engineers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998

Boiler inspectors, false certifications, 326B.992

Boilers  
 Dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 False certification, 326B.992  
 Generally, 326B.994  
 Higher pressure than authorized, 326B.998

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, water level changes, 103G.545

Brake tenders, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Brands, alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824

Bribery, *see* BRIBERY

Bugging (electronic), 609.746

Building movers, 221.81

Building repair orders, noncompliance, landlords, 504B.391

Bullet resistant vests, 609.486

Bullion product dealers, conducting business without registration, 80G.08

Bumpers, violations, generally, 169.73

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Burial grounds, 307.08

Buses not school buses, 169.448

Business trusts, transactions prior to compliance with law, 318.05

Butane, containers, violations, 299F.40

Butane lighters  
 Possession violations, 609.684  
 School buildings, use in, 609.5633

Butter, 32D.19

Buttermilk, 32D.18

Cable communications systems, violations, 238.16

Cable television or communication systems, equipment for unauthorized connections, 609.80

Cameras, hidden, 609.746

Camp Ripley, unauthorized presence at, 609.396

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35

Campaign practices  
 Economic reprisals, Hennepin County, 383B.052  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Financial reporting, 10A.025, 211A.05, 211A.06  
 Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Illegal disbursements, 211B.13  
 Independent expenditures, 10A.17  
 Inducements for candidacy, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 News media personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Political activity, economic reprisals, coercion, or loss of employment, 10A.36  
 Political committees or funds, 10A.025  
 Public employees, political activities, 211B.09  
 Unregistered associations, reporting or registration violations, 10A.20  
 Violations, generally, 211A.11, 211B.19  
 Violators, appointments to fill vacancies in nomination or office, 211A.10, 211B.18, 609B.144, 609B.146

Cancer surveillance systems, unauthorized disclosure, 144.69

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Cans, disposing of on highways, 169.42  
 Canvas cloth or cotton duck, mislabeling, 325F.40  
 Capitol area  
   Advertising devices, 15B.28  
   Construction zoning rules, violations, 15B.06  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, conflicts of interest, 15B.26  
 Carcasses, disposing of on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Careless driving, 169.13  
 Carnivals, license violations, 437.09  
 Casualty insurance, controlled insurers, 60J.11  
 Casualty insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47  
 Cats, dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792  
 Causing arrest or prosecution, 609.175  
 Cellular counterfeiting, 609.894  
 Cellular telephones  
   Counterfeiting (cloning), 609.894  
   Solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Cement, curing or waterproofing products, 145.37  
 Cemeteries, 307.08, 609.605  
 Cemetery associations  
   Audit reports, violations, 306.93  
   Construction performance bond violations, 306.90  
   Permanent care and improvement fund violations, 306.37  
   Reporting or notice violations, 306.761  
   Trust account records, violations, 306.762  
   Trustees, violations, 306.77  
 Certificates of registration of breed, false representation, 624.67  
 Certification as petty misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.131  
 Certified public accountants, violations, 326.53  
 Change of county seat, officer's neglect or refusal of duty, 372.13  
 Change of name  
   Convicted persons, violations, 259.115, 259.13  
   Dissolution of marriage, noncompliance, 518.27  
   False statement, 259.10  
   Legal separation, noncompliance, 518.27  
   Reporting duty, failure to comply, 259.11  
 Charitable contributions, solicitation from political candidates or committees, 211B.08, 211B.19  
 Charitable organizations, violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581  
 Checking accounts, applicants, false statements, perjury, 48.512  
 Checks  
   Check forgery, 609.631  
   Dishonored checks, 609.535  
   Forgery, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
   Loss or theft, false reports about, 609.508  
   Stolen or counterfeit checks, possession or sale, 609.528  
 Child abuse  
   Data, disclosure violations, 256.045  
   Disclosure of reporter's identity, 260E.09, 260E.35  
   Failure to report, 260E.08  
   False reporting of, 609.507  
   Head injuries or multiple bruises, 609.223  
   Investigations, 260E.20  
   Reporter identity, disclosure, 260E.20  
   Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Child care assistance programs, applicants, false declaration, perjury, 256.984  
 Child care centers, wrongful employment at, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816  
 Child custody, custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Child labor, 181A.12  
 Child support  
   Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
   Failure to pay, 588.20, 609.375  
   Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Children  
   Child prostitute, harboring, 609.324  
   Communication of sexually explicit materials to, 609.352  
   Concealing birth or child's death, second and subsequent offenses, 617.22

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
   Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425  
   Contributing to status as delinquent or juvenile petty offender, 260B.425  
   Indecent exposure in presence of minor, 617.23  
   Juvenile offenders, prosecution, 609.055  
   Labor trafficking, 609.282  
   Malicious punishment, 609.377  
   Neglect or endangerment, 609.378  
   Nonsupport, 609.375  
   Pornography, photographic representations of, 617.247  
   Sexual performances, 617.246, 617.294, 617.296  
   Soliciting for crime, 609.494  
   Tobacco sales to persons under age 21, 609.685  
   Unreasonable restraint, 609.255  
 Chiropractors  
   Advertising, false or misleading, 148.10  
   Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
   Misconduct, 148.01  
   Misrepresentation, 148.105  
   Unprofessional conduct, 148.01  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.20  
 Cigarette vending machines, sales to minors, 325E.07  
 Cigarettes, 297F.20, 325D.421  
 Circuses, license violations, 437.09  
 City boards and departments, access to records by city comptroller, denying, 426.13  
 City contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, 471.37  
 Civil service  
   Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.299  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.055, 609B.183  
 Claims against the state, permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
 Clothing containing fur, mislabeling, 325F.42  
 Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586  
 Coercion, *see* COERCION  
 Cold storage warehouses, violations, 28.07, 28.12  
 Collateral sanctions, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS  
 Collection agencies  
   Debt collection laws, 332.355, 332.40  
   Employees, termination for violations, notice, 332.385  
   Generally, 332.37  
   License or registration violations, 332.33  
 Collusion, Hennepin County contracts, collusive bidding, 383B.145  
 Combative sports, unlicensed contests, 341.35  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, violations and penalties, 347.62  
 Commercial bribery, 609.86  
 Commercial feed  
   Adulteration, 25.38  
   Tonnage reports, not filed, 25.39  
   Violations, generally, 17.982  
 Commercial Feed Law, violations, 25.43  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
   Posterash inspections, driving without, 169.783  
   Use in commission of crime, 171.165  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, landscape application, 325F.245  
 Commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68  
 Commercial zone trucks, operating outside zone, 168.013  
 Commitments, false reports causing  
   Generally, 253B.23  
   Sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Common carriers  
   Interstate carriers, 221.291, 221.68  
   Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85  
 Common law crimes, 609.015  
 Community health boards, enforcement of law, 145A.04  
 Community health boards, rules or directions, violations, 144.49

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 Attorney general enforcement, 181.1721  
 Commissions earned through last day of employment, alteration, 181.03  
 Nonnegotiable instruments in lieu of payment, 181.02

Compounding, indictments for, 628.25

Computer crime, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Computer theft, 609.89

Computers  
 Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912  
 Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Security systems, access, 609.8913

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497

Concealment, *see* CONCEALMENT

Conflicts of interest, *see* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Conservation areas, rules violations, 84A.30, 84A.42, 84A.55

Conspiracy to commit, *see* CONSPIRACY

Construction bids, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance violations, 181.721

Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Exposing person, 145.36  
 Knowing transfer, 609.2241

Continuing care facilities, disclosure act, violations, 80D.16

Contraband  
 Correctional facilities, bringing to, 243.55, 641.165  
 Jails, introducing into, 641.165

Contraceptives  
 Mailing, 617.26  
 Unauthorized sales, 617.202, 617.26

Contracts  
 Contracts for commercial profit from crime, 609B.615, 611A.68  
 County contracts, 471.37  
 Public contracts, discrimination, 181.59  
 School district contracts, 471.37  
 State contracts, 177.43, 177.435, 177.44

Controlled substances  
 Aggravating factors, definitions, 152.01  
 Aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752  
 Anhydrous ammonia, theft, possession, purchase, transfer, or distribution, 152.136  
 Conspiracy to commit prohibited acts, 152.096, 256J.26  
 Disqualifying offenses, drivers' licenses, 171.3215  
 Drug trafficking, 152.0261, 256J.26, 609.228  
 Ephedrine restrictions, violations, 152.135  
 False representation, 152.025  
 Fraud, 152.025  
 Importing across state borders, 152.0261, 256J.26  
 Increased penalties, 609.153  
 Manufacture, 1st degree, 152.0262  
 Marijuana, 152.027  
 Methamphetamine, precursors, possession with intent to manufacture, 152.0262  
 Methamphetamine-related crimes involving children and vulnerable adults, 152.137  
 Misrepresentation, 152.025, 152.097  
 Noncontrolled substances, manufacture, sale, transfer, or delivery as controlled substance, 152.097

Possession  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Kratom, 152.027  
 Mitragynine, 152.027  
 Salvia divinorum, 152.027  
 Salvinorin A, 152.027

Procurement by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025

Reports, violations, 152.0973

Restricted drivers' license violations, 171.09

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)

Sales  
 1st degree, 152.021  
 2d degree, 152.022  
 3d degree, 152.023  
 4th degree, 152.024  
 5th degree, 152.025  
 Kratom, 152.027  
 Mitragynine, 152.027  
 Salvia divinorum, 152.027  
 Salvinorin A, 152.027  
 Synthetic drugs, 152.0273  
 Without tax stamps, 297D.09

Schedule V controlled substances, possession, sales, 152.027

Subsequent controlled substance conviction, defined, 152.01

Conviction, effects, *see* COLLATERAL SANCTIONS

Cooperative associations  
 Agricultural cooperatives, false reports about, 308A.205  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, interference with, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Cooperative, misuse of term, 308A.011

Coroners, traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09

Corporate and partnership farming, reports, failure to file or filing with false information, 500.24

Corporate takeovers  
 Cease and desist orders, 80B.09  
 Fraudulent and deceptive practices, 80B.05  
 Injunctions, 80B.09  
 Violations generally, 80B.10

Corporations  
 Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53  
 Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15  
 Manufactured homes violations, 327.35  
 Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
 Representatives, political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Corruptly influencing legislators, 609.425

Cosmetologists, violations, generally, 155A.36

Cosmetology schools, violations, generally, 155A.36

Counterfeiting  
 Drivers licenses, 171.22  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26

County agricultural societies, violations, generally, 38.01

County assessors, tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12

County attorneys  
 Duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275  
 Prosecution and defense conflicts of interest, 388.08

County auditors, tax assessment duties, failure to perform, 274.12

County boards  
 Commissioners, neglect of duty, 375.182  
 Public assistance tax levies, failure to comply, 261.063, 609B.152

County cemeteries, soldiers' rest, violations, 375.38

County contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37

County municipal courts, duties regarding, Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06

County park ordinances, violations, 398.34

County parking facilities, penalties, violations, 373.26

County recorders  
 Conveyances, delinquent property taxes, recording violations, 272.12  
 Recording instruments not properly executed, 386.39

County state-aid highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715

County veterans service officers, fees, unlawful to pay or receive, 197.604

Court proceedings, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

Cream  
 Generally, 32D.18  
 Violations, generally, 32D.19

Credit cards, misuse to obtain services, 609.545

## CRIMES

752

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Credit service organizations, 332.54, 332.59  
 Credit unions, name, unlawful use, 52.03  
 Cremation, unapproved, 390.152  
 Crime alerts, screen-reader accessible form, 611A.0393  
 Crime laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES  
 Crimes against a minor, *see* under CHILDREN  
 Crimes against railroad employees or property, 609.85  
 Crimes against the person  
   Civil commitment, 253B.02  
   List of crimes defined as, 252A.02, 611A.031  
   Offenders, transfer between correctional facilities, 611A.06  
   Predatory offender registration, 243.167, 609B.331  
   Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, 401.065  
   Release pending trial, 629.715  
 Crimes in progress, deadly force against peace officers, 609.06  
 Crimes of violence, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE  
 Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051  
 Criminal Code, 609.01, 609.015  
 Criminal contempt, 588.20  
 Criminal conversation  
   Lawsuits, 553.01, 553.02  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Criminal damage to property, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Criminal defamation, *see* CRIMINAL DEFAMATION  
 Criminal history  
   Information, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Questions about, in hiring  
     Exceptions, 364.10  
     Limitations, 181.53, 364.021, 364.06  
 Criminal intent, 609.02  
 Criminal justice agencies, defined, 299C.46  
 Criminal liability  
   Accomplices and accessories, 609.05  
   Children, 609.055  
   Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
   Duress, effect, 609.08  
 Criminal penalties, *see* Penalties under this topic  
 Criminal property damage, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Criminal records, *see* Criminal history information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
   1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
   2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
   5th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.3451  
 Criminal sexual predatory conduct, 609.3453  
 Criminal syndicalism, defined, 185.06  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114  
 Critical public service facilities  
   Damage to, 609.594  
   Trespass to, 609.6055  
 Cruelty to animals, second and subsequent offenses, 343.21  
 Culpable negligence, Saint Louis County employees, 383C.055, 609B.183  
 Currency exchanges, violations, 53A.10  
 Custodial rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26  
 Custody, escapes from, 609.485  
 Dairies, bulk tank violations, fines, 32D.19  
 Dairy products, violations, generally, 32D.19  
 Dams, damage to certain state lands, 103G.545  
 Dangerous dogs, violations, generally, 347.55  
 Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS  
 Data, criminal history data, defined, 13.87  
 Databases, access to stored communications, 626A.26  
 Dead bodies  
   Intent to mislead coroner or conceal evidence, 609.502  
   Interference with, 390.221, 609.502, 609.52

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Deadfalls, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Death, children under two, concealment, 617.22  
 Death records, fraud, 144.227  
 Debit cards, loss or theft, false reports about, 609.508  
 Debt bondage, 609.281  
 Decorative materials, violations, generally, 88.648  
 Deed taxes, intentional evasion, 287.325  
 Defendants  
   Attorney fees, prosecutor appeals, 611.27  
   Criminal trials, failure to appear, 609.49  
   Failure to appear in court, 609.49  
   Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057  
   Public defender services, 611.25, 611.27  
 Defenses, *see* DEFENSES  
 Definitions  
   Controlled substances, 152.01  
   Crime victim reparations, 611A.52  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.46  
   Criminal Code, 609.02  
   Food standards, 31.10  
   Labor disputes, 185.06  
   Legislature, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
   Search warrants, 626.05  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Degrees of crime  
   Lesser degrees, lesser included offenses, 609.04, 631.14  
   Proof of prior convictions, 609.041  
   Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Delinquent property taxes, standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.11, 150A.12  
 Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.11, 150A.21  
 Desertion, 609.31  
 Destruction of evidence  
   Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Forgery, 609.63  
   Generally, 609.495  
 Detectives  
   Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3384  
   Dismissal, 326.336  
   License disqualification, 326.3381  
   Violations, generally, 326.339  
   Violations by, 326.336  
 Diesel fuel, content violations, 239.80  
 Dietitians, violations, generally, 148.631  
 Digital signatures, certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, misrepresentation, 325K.14  
 Disability parking certificates, unauthorized use, 169.346  
 Disability parking spaces, violations, generally, 169.346  
 Disabled persons  
   Condition, misrepresenting, 145.856  
   Disability parking certificate violations, 169.345  
   Identification device or card, falsifying, 145.856  
 Disclosure, tax returns, unauthorized disclosure, 270B.18  
 Disclosure of, long-term care facilities, disclosure statement, 80D.04  
 Discrimination, public defense corporations, 611.216  
 Disorderly conduct, 609.72  
 Disorderly houses, owning or operating, 609.33, 617.81  
 Dissection, authorization violations, 145.161  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Certificates, false statements, 144.227  
   Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27  
   Orders, violations, 518.131  
 Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, violations, generally, 347.39  
 Dogs  
   Bodily harm caused by, second or subsequent offenses, 609.226  
   Dangerous dogs, violations generally, 347.55  
   Dealers, 325F.792, 347.39  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Domestic assault, 609.2242, 609.2243, 609.2247

Drainage  
 Drainage systems, noncompliance, 103E.081  
 Tile drains along or across highways, violations, 160.20

Drinking water, 144.386

Drivers  
 Addresses, classification, 171.12  
 Commercial drivers, notice, 171.168  
 Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
 Gross weight violations, motor vehicles, 168.013, 609B.231  
 Prosecutors, duties, 169.09, 169.444  
 School buses, 169.444  
 Traffic violations, *see* same under this topic

Drivers' licenses  
 Counterfeiting, 171.22  
 Fraudulent drivers' licenses, manufacture or possession, 609.652  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.306  
 Limited license violations, 171.30  
 Operating vehicle after cancellation, revocation, suspension, or disqualification, 171.24  
 Operating vehicle after denial of license, 171.24  
 Reinstatement, diversion programs, 171.2405  
 Restricted license violations, 171.09  
 Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.22, 171.241

Driving while impaired  
 1st degree driving while impaired, 169A.24  
 3d degree driving while impaired, 169A.26  
 Alcohol-related Head Start bus driving, 169A.31  
 Alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
 Driving while impaired, 4th degree, 169A.27  
 School bus drivers, alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 171.02  
 Underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 169A.55, 171.05, 171.055, 609B.262

Drug paraphernalia  
 Advertisement, 152.095  
 Delivery, 152.093  
 Delivery to minors, 152.094  
 Increased penalties, 609.153

Drug trafficking, *see* Controlled substances under this topic

Drugs and medicine  
 Adulteration of substances, bodily fluids, 609.688  
 Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
 Samples, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Use to facilitate crime, 243.167, 609.235

Duress, voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Dwellings  
 Preventing felony in, grounds for taking of life, 609.065  
 Wildfire arson, 609.5641

E-charging, 299C.41

Economic development, financial assistance, prevailing wages, failure to pay, 116J.871

Economic development authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.098

Economic interest disclosure, circumventing, Hennepin County campaign practice, 383B.051

Education Department, textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10

Election judges, serving as, violations, 204B.26

Election officials, voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Elections  
 Certificates to candidates with incomplete campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
 Deceptive practices, 204C.035  
 Generally, 204C.41  
 Hennepin County elections, 383B.054, 383B.055

Electricians, violations generally, 326B.082

Electronic data transmission, solicitation of children, 609.352

Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731

Elevators and related devices, 326B.178

Embezzlement  
 Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Embezzlement (Cont'd)  
 Discharge from employment for, 268.095  
 Generally, 609.54  
 Motor fuel tax collections, 296A.23  
 Public funds, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095

Embryos, purchase, research, sale, 145.422

Emergencies, failure to assist, 12.34

Emergency communications, *see* EMERGENCIES

Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, 609.776

Emergency management  
 National security emergencies, failure to assist, 12.34  
 Violations of law, generally, 12.45

Emergency medical services, 144.49, 144.50, 609.50

Emergency medical technician training programs, violations, generally, 144E.33

Emergency medical technicians, violations, generally, 144E.33

Employees, interference with, 179.60

Employers  
 Assignment, sale, or transfer of compensation or salaries, fees or commissions, 181.05  
 Bankruptcy, failure to give notice, 181.93  
 Employees, medical examination costs paid by, 181.62  
 Jurors, retaliation for service, 593.50  
 Public officials, employment leave, retaliation, 211B.10, 211B.19  
 Truants, employment of, 120A.34  
 Unemployment insurance, violations, 268.192

Employment  
 Aggravated employment misconduct, presumption, 268.095  
 Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65

Employment agencies  
 Fee splitting, 184.38  
 Violations, 184.41

Endangered species  
 Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
 Violations, 84.0895

Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30

Energy supply emergencies, violations, generally, 216C.15, 216C.30

Energy transmission equipment, damage or theft, 609.593

Enhancement of misdemeanor charges  
 Boats, operating under influence of drugs or alcohol, 86B.331  
 Use of misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131

Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, violations, 181.70

Escape from custody, 609.485

Estheticians, violations, generally, 155A.36

Eurasian wild pigs, possession, transportation, importation, 17.457

Ex post facto laws, Const. art 1 s 11

Excavations, damage, notification failure, or backfilling violations, 216D.06

Exhibitions and shows, license violations, 375.41

Explosives  
 Handling while influenced by alcohol or drugs, 299F.831  
 Possession in courthouses or state buildings, 609.66  
 Rules, violations generally, 299F.19  
 Transporting in aircraft, 360.075  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79

Express companies, violations, 218.071

Extradition, violations, failure to bring demanded person before court, 629.11

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Failure to pay fine or restitution, 609.104, 609.135

Fair labor standards, records violations, 177.30, 177.32

Fairs, license violations, 437.09

False advertising  
 Employment, inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 False statements, 325F.67

False certification, 609.65

False claims against local governments, 471.392

False fire alarms, 609.686

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

False impersonation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION  
 False imprisonment, 609.255  
 False information  
   Commitments of sex offenders, false reports causing, 253D.03  
   Giving to financial institutions, 609.508  
   911 calls, false reports of emergencies, 609.78  
   No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.71  
 False names  
   Giving to peace officer, 609.506  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 False personation  
   Generally, 609.83  
   Peace officers, 609.4751, 626.863  
   Peddlers, false personation as deaf persons, 329.095  
   State timber appraiser, 90.061  
   Veterans, 609.475  
 False reporting of crime, 609.505  
 False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 False representation of employment, 181.64, 181.65  
 False statements  
   Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03  
   Advertising, 325F.67  
   Bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
   Birth records, 144.227  
   Change of name, 259.10  
   Criminal alert network, dissemination on, 609.5051  
   Depositories, 9.031  
   Detectives, generally, 326.336  
   False reports of crime, 609.505, 626.96  
   Legislative auditor, 3.978  
   Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
   Pistol permit applications, 624.7131  
   Political advertising, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
   Protective agents, generally, 326.336  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, information or reports received, 353.19  
   Unemployment insurance, 268.182  
   Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 Family planning services, abortion or sterilization, coercion, 145.925  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, violations, 325E.063  
 Farm products statutory liens, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07  
 Federal crimes  
   Defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025  
   Sex crimes, DNA analysis, 609.117  
   Theft, prior felony convictions, 609.52  
 Felonies  
   Children, liability, 609.055  
   Fines, 609.0341, 609.101  
   Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117  
   Reports about, to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform, fines, liability, 344.17  
 Feral swine, possession or release, 97A.56  
 Fetal remains, improper disposition, 145.1621  
 Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.03  
 Filled dairy products, violations, generally, 32D.19  
 Financial assistance, prevailing wages, failure to pay, 116J.871  
 Financial crimes, conviction, bullion product dealer registration, 80G.04, 609B.1641  
 Financial institutions  
   Commerce Department orders, disobeying, 46.06  
   Directors, trustees, 46.26, 46.32  
   Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
   Violations, generally, 47.26  
 Financial transaction card fraud  
   Generally, 609.821  
   Warrantless arrests, 629.34

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Fines  
   Collection policies and procedures, 480.15, 609.104  
   Defined as debt, 270A.03  
   Disbursement, 574.34  
   Generally, 609.03  
   Increased maximum penalties, 609.033  
   Increased maximums, 609.0341  
 Fire alarms systems, 609.686  
 Fire Code  
   Depositing of penalties, 299F.31  
   Violations, generally, 299F.011  
 Fire protection industry licensing violations, 299M.08  
 Firearms  
   Access by children, negligent storage, 609.666  
   Allowing ineligible persons to regain possession, 624.7144  
   Correctional facilities, introducing weapons into, 243.55, 641.165  
   Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
   Drive-by shootings, 609.66  
   False statements in permit applications, 624.7131  
   Making and using for civil disorder, 609.669  
   Negligent use, causing fire, 88.195  
   Pistols, *see* same under this topic  
   Possession, *see* under FIREARMS  
   Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
   Rifles or shotguns, carrying in a public place, 624.7181  
   Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, carrying, persons under 21, 624.7181  
   Serial numbers, removing or changing, 609.667  
   Suppressors, 609.66  
   Transfers, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141  
   Transportation, possession, or receiving, 609.165  
   Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Firefighting, obstructing legal process, 609.50  
 Fires  
   Caused by careless or negligent acts, 88.195, 609.576  
   Commissioner's orders, violations, 88.22  
   Failure to report unauthorized, 88.16  
   Negligent fires, 609.576  
   Permits, violating or exceeding, 88.17  
   Refusal to assist forest officer, 88.11  
 Firewood, loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81  
 Fireworks, violations, 88.195, 624.25  
 Fireworks displays, 624.21  
 Fish  
   False statements, license applications, 97A.481  
   Fire prevention, violation of commissioner's order, 88.22  
   Muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
   Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Fishing, generally, 97A.301  
 Flags, American or state, 609.40  
 Fleeing a peace officer, other than in vehicle, 609.487  
 Flight schools, violations, 360.022  
 Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145  
 Food  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.10, 34A.12, 609.688  
   Exemptions, 31.032  
   Generally, 31.02  
   Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08  
   Labels, 31.12, 31.632  
   Rules, failure to comply, 31.11  
   Standards and definitions, violation, 31.10  
   Transportation, standards and definition, violations, 31.10  
   Violations, generally, 31.032  
 Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Forced labor or services, 609.281  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.07  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Foreign states  
   Conviction or acquittal in, 609.045  
   Defense, 609.025

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Forensic laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES

Forest areas, timber slashings and debris, failure to dispose of, 88.14

Forestry Act violations, 88.75

Forfeiture of property used in commission of, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Forgery

- Generally, 609.63
- Health care directives, 145C.13
- Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26
- Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475
- Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645

Fornication, 609.2241, 609.34

Franchises, violations, 80C.16

Fraternal benefit societies, consolidations and mergers, violations, 64B.37

Fraud

- Claims against the state, 3.756
- Consumer telephone records, 325F.675
- Elections, 204C.41
- Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75
- Fraudulent drivers' licenses, manufacture or possession, 609.652
- Health care directives, 145C.13
- Health-related licensees, insurance fraud, 45.0135, 214.106
- Insurance fraud, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota identification cards, applications, 171.22
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.10
- Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475
- Telecommunications and information services, 237.73
- Unemployment insurance, 268.182
- Union trademarks, registration or use, 333.44
- Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Free samples, distribution and packaging, 325E.04

Fresh pursuit of persons committing, 626.65, 626.71

Fuel delivery tickets, failure to provide, 325E.01

Fugitive felons

- Data, 13.46
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), ineligibility, 256J.26

Funerals, disrupting, 609.501

Fur-bearing animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Furnished apartment houses

- Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74
- Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Gambling

- Confiscation, generally, 349.22
- Conviction, mandatory license disqualification, 349.155
- Employees, providing information giving unfair advantage, 349.2127
- Generally, 609.755, 609.76
- Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127
- License applications, false information, 349.2127
- Participation by underage persons, 349.2127
- Records violations, falsification, 297E.13
- Sales, license or permit violations, 297E.13
- Seizures, hindering, 349.22
- Taxes on, 297E.04, 297E.13
- Untaxed devices, possession, 297E.13

Gambling devices, 349.2127

Gambling taxes

- Generally, 297E.13
- Reporting violations, manufacturers, 297E.04
- Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03

Game meats

- Protection, violations, 31.601
- Unwholesome game, sale, 31.602

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Gang activity, as public nuisance, injunctions, violations, 617.95

Gangs, crimes for benefit of gang, penalties, 609.229

General storage warehouses, bond, failure to maintain, 231.38

Geoscientists, violations, 326.12

Gold and silver sales

- False stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73
- Precious metal dealers, 325F.73 to 325F.738

Government data

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
- Government data practices law, violations, 13.09

Government records, unauthorized destruction or damage, 138.225

Graffiti, 617.90

Grain, weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

Grain warehouse receipts, void agreements, 232.23

Grand juries, *see* GRAND JURIES

Grave markers, removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Greased pig contests, 343.36

Gross misdemeanors, *see* GROSS MISDEMEANORS

Gross negligence, hazardous waste offenses, 609.671

Harassment

- Generally, 609.749
- Second and subsequent violations, 609.748
- Use of a firearm, 609.749
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Harmful substances, intentional releases, 624.732

Hawkers, licenses, failure to obtain, 329.17

Hazardous waste

- County attorneys, duties, 388.051
- Prosecutions, 388.051
- Transportation without manifest or license, 609.671

Hazardous waste transporters, violations, generally, 221.291

Head Start buses, inspection certificate violations, 169.451

Health and accident insurance

- Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.17
- Medicare supplement benefits, violations, 62A.41

Health care directives, 145C.13

Health care facilities, mistreatment of patients, 609.231

Health care information, review organizations, records, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66

Health Department

- Research data, improper disclosure, 144.053
- Rules or directions, violations, 144.49

Health maintenance organizations, violations, generally, 62D.17

Health services occupations

- Practicing without registration, 146.18
- Registration, fraud or deception, 146.19

Hearing aids

- Dispensing, violations, 153A.14, 153A.15, 153A.175
- Repair, 148.5198

Hennepin County

- County board, illegal expenditures, 383B.116
- Elections, political contributions, violations, 383B.043, 383B.044
- Fines and fees, disposition, 484.841

Highways

- Drainage violations, 160.20
- Rights-of-way, 160.2715

Homicide, criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.2112

Horse racing

- Generally, 240.25, 240.26
- Racetracks, excluded persons, violations, 240.27

Horses, docking, 343.25

Hospices

- Advertising, license violations, 144.50, 144A.115
- License violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.115, 144A.756
- Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

Hospitals, 144.49, 144.50

Hotels

- Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Hotels (Cont'd)  
 Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Registration of guests, violations, 327.13  
 Hours of work, work break violations, 177.32  
 Household batteries  
 Exceeding mercury content limits, 325E.1251  
 Improper disposal, 325E.1251  
 Rechargeable consumer products with nonremovable batteries, 325E.125  
 Household goods warehouse operators, officers, agents, or employees  
 Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Operating without a license, 231.38  
 Operating without a permit, 231.38  
 Rate discrimination, 231.14  
 Records, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Housing and redevelopment authority commissioners, conflicts of interest, 469.009  
 Human conceptus, purchase, research, or sale, violations, 145.422  
 Human organs  
 Nonrenewable organs, research or sale violations, 145.422  
 Sale, 525A.16  
 Human skeletal remains, destruction, mutilation, disturbance, injury, or removal from cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Hunting  
 After revocation of license, 97A.331  
 After suspension of license, 97A.421, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Bear, 97A.325  
 Caribou, 97A.325, 97A.331  
 Deer, 97A.325  
 Elk, 97A.325, 97A.331  
 False statements, license applications, 97A.481  
 Feral swine, 97A.56  
 Fisher, 97A.331  
 Game animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Generally, 97A.301  
 Gross overlimit violations, 97A.338  
 Guns, discharging in or from aircraft, 360.075  
 Handguns, *see* Pistols under this topic  
 Influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 97A.331  
 Moose, 97A.325, 97A.331  
 Otter, 97A.331  
 Pine marten, 97A.331  
 Shining, 97A.331  
 Trespass, 97A.315  
 Wolverine, 97A.331  
 Ice-cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601  
 Identity theft, 609.527, 609.902  
 Ignition interlock device pilot program participants, 171.306  
 Ignition interlock devices, motor vehicles, misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131  
 Imitation Indian made goods  
 Label defacement or removal, 325F.45  
 Mislabeling, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45  
 Sale without label, 325F.45  
 Immigration assistance services, violations, 325E.031  
 Impersonation of an officer, game and fish laws, 97A.305  
 Imprisonment for  
 Costs, payment, 574.34  
 Generally, 609.03  
 Incest, 609.365  
 Income taxes, records, refusal of access, educational institutions, exempt property, 293.13  
 Indecent exposure, 609.3451, 617.23  
 Indian business loans, misrepresentation, 116J.64  
 Indictment, money transmitters, extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12  
 Indictments  
 Disclosure of transactions of grand jury, 628.68

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Indictments (Cont'd)  
 Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131  
 Industrial gases, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Industrial hemp violations, 18J.11  
 Infectious waste, 609.671  
 Informants reward program, data, classification, 13.82  
 Information about, informant reward programs, 123B.02, 471.631  
 Insignias  
 Improper use, 333.135  
 Secret societies, improper use, 333.135  
 Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135  
 Violations, generally, 333.13  
 Inspections, food, failure to comply, 31.08  
 Insulation, mislabeling, 325F.24  
 Insurance  
 Examinations, failure to appear, obstructing commissioner, 72A.10  
 Interference with investigation, 60A.953  
 Relevant information, failure to provide, 60A.953  
 Trade practices, 72A.09  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.107  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Certificate of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05  
 Life insurance agents, 72A.12  
 Medicare supplement policy sales violations, 62A.41  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, advertising and sales violations, 61B.28  
 Mutual insurance companies, 72A.16  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Premiums, obtaining by fraud, 72A.03  
 Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15  
 Violations, generally, 72A.05  
 Insurance companies  
 Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, 60A.052  
 Insurance holding companies, penalties, 60D.09  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.45, 61A.47, 72A.12  
 Liquidation or rehabilitation, seizure orders, failure to comply, 60B.07, 60B.14  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, advertising and sales violations, 61B.28  
 Motor vehicle theft information, intentional refusal to notify or release, 65B.83  
 Officers and employers, consolidations and mergers, profiting from, 60A.16  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Reports, failure to make, 72A.05  
 Unfair trade practices, 72A.02, 609B.109  
 Insurance fraud  
 Administrative penalties, 45.0135  
 Generally, 609.611  
 Health-related licenses, 45.0135, 214.106  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use by health care providers, 65B.44, 609.612  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788  
 Insurance holding companies, penalties, 60D.09  
 Insurance policies, no-fault automobile insurance policies violations, 169.793  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, entering into, acquiring, or holding without license, 59A.03  
 Insurance producers  
 License violations, 60K.33, 72A.07, 609B.110  
 Reporting requirements, 60K.54  
 Insurance-support organizations, personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.90  
 Interference, *see* INTERFERENCE  
 Interior designers, violations, 326.12, 326.53  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.07



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Internet  
 Internet or computer solicitation of children, 609.3241, 609.352  
 Security and privacy, 325M.07  
 Ticket sales, interference with, 609.806  
 Interstate highways, I-394, parking facility violations, 161.1231  
 Intoxicating liquors, possession or sale, State Fairgrounds, 37.21  
 Intoxicating substances, aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under the influence, 360.0752  
 Invasion of privacy, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY  
 Invasive species, 84D.13  
 Investigations  
 Coroners and medical examiners, 390.225, 390.251  
 Drivers' licenses, use, 171.07  
 Fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621  
 Minnesota identification cards, use, 171.07  
 Warning subjects of, 609.4971  
 Investment Board, expense reimbursement, disclosure violations, 11A.075  
 Iron-sulphide mining, data submission violations, 298.48  
 Issuance of dishonored checks, *see* Dishonored checks under CHECKS  
 Jail inmates, hard laborers, insulting or annoying, 641.10  
 Joyriding, 609.546  
 Judicial or hearing officer, misconduct, 609.515  
 Junk yards, screening violations, 161.242  
 Juries  
 Failure to appear or show cause, 593.40, 593.42  
 Misrepresentation, juror qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Officer drawing jury, misconduct, 593.19  
 Permitting communication with, 593.21  
 Jurisdiction, Minnesota, generally, 609.025  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, abduction, concealment, or enticement of inmates, 242.47  
 Juvenile courts, records, disclosure violations, 260B.235  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Failure to appear in juvenile court, 609.49  
 Firearms used in connection with, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Motor vehicles used in commission of, drivers' license revocation, 171.17  
 Kidnappers, unauthorized communications with, 609.774  
 Kidnapping, 609.25  
 Kratom, possession or sale, minors, 152.027  
 Labor and Industry Department  
 Licensees, violations generally, 326B.082  
 Subpoenas, 175.27  
 Labor trafficking  
 Defenses, 609.284  
 Definitions, 609.281  
 Penalties, 609.282  
 Unlawful conduct, documents, 609.283  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.641, 103B.681  
 Land registration, fraudulent instruments or entries, 508.80, 508A.80  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landlords and tenants  
 Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173  
 Building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Generally, *see* Residential rental property under this topic  
 Leases, failure to provide copies to tenants, 504B.115  
 Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175  
 Landscape architects, violations, 326.53  
 Lasers, discharging at aircraft, 609.857  
 Lead acid batteries  
 Transportation to recycling, violations, 115A.9152  
 Unlawful disposal, 115A.915  
 Legal documents, simulating, 609.51  
 Legal separation  
 Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27  
 Injunctions, violations, 518.131

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Legislative subpoenas, refusal to appear or answer, 3.153  
 Legislature, conduct at, 3.151  
 Lesser included offenses  
 Acquittal, bar to reindictment, 630.33  
 Prosecution for, 609.04  
 Letters to the editor, false statements, political advertising, 211B.06  
 Liability, *see* Criminal liability under this topic  
 Library materials, removal, 134.40, 609.541  
 License plate violations  
 Disability license plates, unauthorized use, 168.021  
 Generally, 168.36  
 Impoundment violations, 168.041  
 Special series plates, noncompliance, 168.041  
 Surrender violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36  
 Licensed public accountants, violations, 326.53  
 Lie detector tests  
 Employment, violations, 181.75  
 Improper disclosure, 181.76  
 Life insurance companies  
 Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.45, 61A.47  
 Prohibited policies, issuing, subsequent offenses, 72A.12  
 Limited liability companies  
 Election-related public information and education programs, 211B.15  
 Political contributions, violators, assistance to, 211B.15  
 Limited liability company representatives, political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Liquefied petroleum gas  
 Containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Dispensing violations, 169.762  
 Labeling violations, 169.762  
 Sales fees, failure to pay, 239.785  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.19  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Livestock  
 Quarantine violations, 35.0662  
 Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)  
 Transportation violations, 35.96  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act violations, 17A.07, 17A.14  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Lobbyists  
 Contingent fees, accepting, 10A.06  
 False reports, statements, 10A.025  
 Lobelia, sales to persons under age 21, 609.6855  
 Lockups, violations generally, 609B.195, 642.13  
 Loggers, qualified employers, wood purchase, false reports, 176.130  
 Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243  
 Long-term care facilities  
 Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 Disclosure act, violations, 80D.16  
 License violations, 144.49, 144.50  
 Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49  
 Lotteries  
 Conducting or possessing facilities for, 609.76  
 Disseminating information about, 609.755  
 Machine gun conversion kits, possession or operation, 609.67  
 Mail and mailing  
 Abortifacients, 617.201, 617.26  
 Advertisements, obscene material, 617.26  
 Contraceptives, 617.202, 617.26  
 Letters, telegrams, and packages, opening without consent, 609.795  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
 Manslaughter, 1st degree, 609.20  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child  
 1st degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664  
 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Manufactured home installers, violations generally, 326B.082  
 Manufactured home parks, false advertising, 327C.15  
 Manufactured homes  
 Code violations, 327.34

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes (Cont'd)  
 Fraud, misrepresentation, or deceptive practices, 327B.12  
 Parking, unlawful, 327.28  
 Safety standards, 327.35  
 Trust account funds, commingling prohibited, 327B.08  
 Marijuana and controlled substance taxes  
 Disclosure violations, 297D.13  
 Sale without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Marks, alteration, defacement or duplication, 35.824  
 Marriage  
 Ceremony, unauthorized, 517.15  
 Certificates, filing, 517.13, 517.18  
 False certificates, 517.14  
 False statements in vital records, 144.227  
 Illegal marriages, 517.14  
 Unauthorized person performing marriage, 517.15  
 Marriage and family therapists  
 Fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Malpractice, 148B.351  
 Practice without license, 148B.32  
 Sexual conduct, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, fraud, 144.227  
 Masters of vessels  
 Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 Violations generally, 326B.082  
 Matches, 325F.02  
 Meat and meat products, protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601  
 Meat and poultry inspection  
 Bribery of meat inspection personnel, 31A.14  
 Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
 Generally, 31A.10  
 Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
 Reports, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Subpoenas, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, nonpayment for improvements, residential real estate, theft, 514.02  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Hearing aid dispensing violations, 153A.15  
 Medicaid expenditure contracts, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Medical cannabis  
 Disqualifying felony offense, 152.22  
 Immunity from prosecution, 152.32  
 Violations and penalties, 152.33  
 Medicare, hearing aid dispensing violations, 153A.15  
 Medicine, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic  
 Membership camping, 82A.25  
 Mental health data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, sales of containers having, 325E.03  
 Metal-penetrating bullets, possession or use during commission of crime, 624.7191  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission ordinances or rules, violations, generally, 473.608  
 MFIP, applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Midwives  
 Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147.092  
 Titles, violations, 147D.15  
 Military forces, private military companies, 624.61  
 Milk  
 Adulterated milk, violations, 32D.19  
 Generally, 32D.02, 32D.18  
 Sale as bulk food, 31.83  
 Violations, generally, 32D.19  
 Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13  
 Mines  
 Generally, 180.12  
 Operating, violations, 93.51  
 Owners, operators, or agents, inspections, refusal to assist, 180.05  
 Safety devices, 180.10, 180.12

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Minimum wage  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Records violations, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32  
 Mining, public waters, unauthorized mining under, 93.34  
 Mining corporations, shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65  
 Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632  
 Minnesota college savings plan, improper use of money, 136G.05  
 Minnesota identification cards  
 Counterfeiting, 171.22  
 Violations, generally, 171.07, 171.22, 171.241  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.14  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, member insurers, 61B.26  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, violations, 65A.15  
 Minnesota Zoo  
 Trademark or trade name violations, 333.53  
 Visitor violations, 85A.02  
 Misappropriation of money, state officers, 16A.139  
 Misconduct  
 Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Gross misconduct, discharge from employment, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Misconduct of public officer or employee, 609.43  
 Misdemeanors, *see* MISDEMEANORS  
 Misprision of treason, 609.39  
 Misrepresentation, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 Mitragnyne, possession or sale, minors, 152.027  
 Money transmitters, prohibited practices, 53B.18  
 Mortgage registry taxes  
 Intentional evasion, 287.325  
 Underpayment or attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Mortgages  
 Excess insurance requirements, 65A.09  
 Predatory lending, 609.822  
 Mortuary science  
 Disinterment and reinterment, 149A.96  
 Misconduct, 149A.60, 149A.70  
 Motels, *see* Hotels under this topic  
 Motor carriers  
 Shipping document violations, 169.871, 169.872  
 Violations, 221.291, 221.68  
 Weighing enforcement violations, 169.85  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.30  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, generally, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle insurance, *see* No-fault automobile insurance under this topic  
 Motor vehicle lease agreements, 169.7995  
 Motor vehicle parts, new items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.468  
 Motor vehicle registration  
 Applications, underage violations, 168.101  
 Certificate violations, 168.36  
 Failure to apply, 168.35  
 False names and statements, 168.10  
 Fraud, 168.10  
 Suspended or revoked registration, use of vehicle, 168.36  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Evasion, 168.35  
 Payment violations, persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale or use violations, 168.36  
 Motor vehicle rental agreements, 169.7995  
 Motor vehicle sales  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Sunday sales, 168.275  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 53C.12  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.10

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle service stations, reporting violations, vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09

Motor vehicle transporters, drive-away in transit and towing violations, 168.056

Motor vehicles

- Abandonment, 168B.03
- Air bags, failure to replace, 325E.0952
- Axle weight violations, 168.013
- Commercial motor vehicles, 169.781, 169.782
- Gross weight violations, 168.013, 169.85, 609B.231
- Leasing, lending, or renting to limited licensees, 168.27, 171.23, 297B.035
- Liens, prevention of payment, 168.35
- Load violations, 169.80
- New motor vehicles, safety violations, 169.468
- Noise limits, 169.693
- Nondisclosure of warranty coverage and exemptions, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Purchaser's certificates, disclosure violations, 297B.12
- Serial numbers, 168.10
- Shipping document violations, 169.871, 169.872
- Size violations, 169.80
- Sunday sales, second and subsequent violations, 168.275
- Tampering, increased penalties, 609.153
- Tinting of window glass, application or sale, 169.71
- Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47
- Use violations, 168.36
- Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10
- Weight violations, 169.80, 169.81

Motor vehicles used in commission of

- Conviction, 169.95, 171.17, 171.50
- Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30
- Records, court administrators, duties, 169.95

Motorboat use, Saint Croix Riverway, 85.33

Movies

- Drive-in theaters, obscene movies, 617.299
- License violations, 326.53

Mufflers (motor vehicle parts), 169.69

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAS), reportable arrangements, 62H.15, 62H.17

Municipal civil service, improper activities, 44.15

Municipal officers and employees

- Intentional noncompliance, 475.72
- Sales, noncompliance, 475.60

Murder

- 1st degree murder, 609.185
- 2d degree murder, 609.19
- 3d degree murder, 609.195

Murder of an unborn child

- 1st degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
- 2d degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2662
- 3d degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2663

Mutual insurance companies

- Guaranty against assessments, 72A.16
- Proxies, unlawful procurement or use, 72A.16

Nail technicians, violations, generally, 155A.36

National Guard members

- Arrests, 192.25
- Courts-martial, 192.67, 192A.111, 192A.341, 192A.605
- Discrimination against in public accommodations or services, 192.32
- Discrimination against with respect to employment, 192.34
- False statements, 192.261
- Interferences with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351
- Interfering with or obstructing, 609.395
- Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37
- Transfer to civil authorities, 192.67

Natural gas, 169.762

Naturopathic doctors, titles, unauthorized use, 147E.10

Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.378

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Negligence, *see* NEGLIGENCE

Nicotine delivery products, sales to persons under age 21, 609.6855

911 calls, false reports of emergencies, 609.78

No-fault automobile insurance

- Failure to provide, generally, 169.797
- Identification cards, 169.792, 169.793
- Insurance policies violations, 169.793
- Policy violations, 65B.17
- Proof of insurance, 169.791, 169.792
- Prosecuting attorneys, duties, 169.791
- Second and subsequent offenses, generally, 169.797

Nonattorneys, practice of law by, injury or death, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, 617.261

Nonnative species, violations, generally, 84D.13

Nonprofit corporations, 211B.15

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, material false statements, 62C.22

Nonresident aliens, firearms possession, 624.719

Nonresidential programs (human services), license violations, 245A.03

Nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375

Notaries public

- Acting as notary after end of term, 359.08
- Legal advice, disclaimer, failure to give or post notice, 359.062

Noxious weeds, control, eradication, transportation, or rules violations, 18.86, 18.87

Nursery stock violations, generally, 18J.11

Nursing home administrators, license violations, 144A.18

Nursing homes

- Advertising, 144.50, 144A.115
- Controlling persons, 144A.02, 144A.04, 144A.11
- License violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144A.02, 144A.115
- Managerial employees, disqualification, 144A.04
- Operating outside laws or rules, 144.49

Nursing programs, violations, 148.281

Nutritionists, violations, generally, 148.631

Obstruction (legal)

- Ambulance services, 609.50
- Disarming peace officer, 609.504
- Legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50
- Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07
- Weights and Measures Division work, 239.24

Occupational safety and health, 182.667

Odometers, 296A.23, 325E.16

Off-highway motor vehicles, violations, 84.774

Oil sales, 325D.67

Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742

Open burning, 88.171

Optometrists, 148.56, 148.61

Osteopathic physicians, 147.081

Outdoor advertising

- Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.25
- Placement in highway rights-of-way, 160.2715
- Violations, generally, 173.11, 173.21

Outpatient surgical centers, 144.49, 144.50

Packing plants

- Contracts, livestock purchase, 31B.05
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.16
- Violations, generally, 17.982

Paddleticket cards, 349.2127

Paddlewheels, 349.162, 349.2127

Paging and signaling equipment, solicitation of children, 609.352

Paint, aerosol paint, possession violations, 609.684

Paper and paper products, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Parental rights, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Parenting time, deprivation of, 518.68, 609.26

Parents, danger to child's health, failure to report, 260E.08

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Pari-mutuel betting  
 Bettors under age 18, 240.13  
 Tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
 Parking facility violations, 161.1231  
 Participation in, illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, 62S.15  
 Pasteurization, milk, 32D.02  
 Paternity, leaving state to evade paternity proceedings, 609.31  
 Pawnbrokers, violations, generally, 325J.11  
 Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15  
 Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124  
 Peace officers  
 Attorneys, refusal to admit for consultation with or notify for person in custody, 481.10  
 Bribery, 419.13  
 Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Giving false name to, 609.506  
 Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01  
 Juveniles, charges brought in courts other than juvenile courts, 260B.255  
 Reporting violations, 169.10  
 Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation, 329.095  
 Peeping toms, 609.135, 609.3457, 609.746  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35  
 Penalties  
 Available sentences  
 Felonies, 609.10, 609.13  
 Gross misdemeanors, 609.125  
 Misdemeanors, 609.125  
 Restitution payments, 609.10, 609.125, 611A.04  
 Bail money, application to, 629.53  
 Cost of prosecution, inclusion, 631.48  
 Day-fine system, 244.16, 609.135  
 Defined as debt, 270A.03  
 Excessive fines, Const. art 1 s 5  
 Failure to pay, 609.135  
 Felonies, 609.101  
 Generally, 609.03  
 Gross misdemeanors, 574.34, 609.0341, 609.101  
 Human Rights Act, effect, 363A.41  
 Imprisonment of offender until payment, 574.35  
 Increased maximums  
 Felonies, 609.0341  
 Gross misdemeanors, 609.0341  
 Misdemeanors, 609.033  
 Ordinance violations, 609.0332, 609.034  
 Petty misdemeanors, 609.0331, 609.0332  
 Misdemeanors, 609.033, 609.101  
 Payments, 241.26, 243.23  
 Prosecution, district court, 574.35  
 Rulemaking, fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 State agencies, appropriations to, 16A.151  
 Statutory construction, 645.24  
 Surcharges, 241.26, 243.23, 609.135  
 Working off fines, 3.739, 609.135  
 Perjury  
 Bail bond sureties, false statements in affidavits, 629.68  
 Generally, 609.48  
 Persons charged with, attachment of deposited funds, 609.532  
 Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117  
 Persons under age 21, nicotine delivery product sales to, 609.6855  
 Pest control, local programs, obstruction, 18G.13  
 Pesticides  
 Adulterated pesticides, sale or distribution, 18B.12  
 Chlordane, sale or use, 18B.115  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.331, 115.071  
 Heptachlor, sale or use, 18B.115  
 Registration, 18B.27, 18B.28  
 Pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Petroleum products  
 Inspections and testing, violations, 239.75, 239.80  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, noncompliance with law, 239.80  
 Reports, false statements in, 296A.23  
 Retail petroleum dispensers, noncompliance, 239.751  
 State enforcement officers or employees, 296A.23  
 Petty misdemeanors, *see* PETTY MISDEMEANORS  
 Pharmacies  
 Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15  
 False advertising, 151.18  
 Misleading name, use unlawful, 151.18  
 Operating a pharmacy without a pharmacist in charge, 151.34  
 Operating a pharmacy without proper registration, 151.34  
 Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Substitutions without approval, 151.21  
 Violations, generally, 151.29  
 Pharmacists  
 Adulteration or misbranding of drugs, 151.34, 151.72  
 Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15  
 Dispensing legend drug without prescription, 151.34  
 Embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 151.34  
 False personation, 151.17  
 Federally restricted medical gases, sales without proper registration, 151.34  
 Generally, 151.06  
 Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16  
 Illegal procurement or possession of legend drugs, 151.37  
 Inspections, refusal to permit, 151.34  
 Labels, tampering with, 151.34  
 Manufacture, sale or delivery of adulterated or misbranded drugs, 151.34, 151.72  
 Misleading name, unlawful use, 151.18  
 Prescription substitutions unlawful, 151.21  
 Records, refusal to permit access to or copying of, 151.34  
 Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Titles, unlawful use, 151.17, 151.37  
 Trade secrets, revealing to unauthorized persons, 151.34  
 Violations, generally, 151.06, 151.29  
 Phishing, 609.527, 609.902  
 Physical therapists, 148.75, 148.76, 148.77  
 Physician assistants, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Abortions, false or reckless reporting, 145.4135  
 Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Practicing without license, 147.081  
 Pickup trucks, informational label violations, 168.271  
 Pilots  
 Crimes in flight, 360.012  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 360.0753  
 Pipefitters, violations generally, 326B.082  
 Pipes and pipelines  
 Construction and operation, noncompliance, 216G.03  
 Construction requirements, violations, 216G.07  
 Damage or theft, 609.593  
 Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16  
 Line markers, vandalism, 299J.14  
 Pirating, recorded material, 325E.17, 325E.201  
 Pistols  
 Carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142  
 Generally, 624.714  
 Possession, violations, generally, 624.713  
 Saturday night specials, manufacture or sale, 624.716  
 Transfers without background check, 609.66  
 Void permits, failure to return, 624.713  
 Plant pest violations, generally, 18J.11  
 Plants (vegetation) violations, generally, 18J.11

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Plastic containers, sales or use of nondegradable plastics, 325E.042

Plumbers, violations generally, 326B.082

Podiatrists, 153.17

Poisons, 151.24

Police communication equipment, 299C.37

Police dogs, 609.596

Police horses, assault on, 609.597

Police radios, 609.035, 609.856

Political advertising
 

- Criminal defamation, 211B.06
- Failure to include disclaimer, 211B.04
- False information, preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, 211B.06
- False statements, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19
- Violations, generally, 211B.19

Political contributions
 

- Circumventing law, 10A.15, 10A.29
- Corporate political contributions, 211B.15, 211B.19
- Earmarking violations, 10A.16
- Generally, 211B.15
- Hennepin County, 383B.043, 383B.044
- Refund receipt forms, improper use, 10A.322

Political party activities, employment leaves, preventing, 202A.135

Polling places, 204C.06

Pollution laws, generally, violating, 115.071

Pornography
 

- Children, photographic representations of, 617.246, 617.247
- Communication of sexually explicit materials to children, 609.352
- Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, 617.261
- Requiring acceptance as condition of other sale, 617.243
- Revenge pornography, 617.261
- Second and subsequent offenses, 617.241
- Violations, generally, 617.241

Poultry and poultry products
 

- Labeling violations, 31.632
- Protection at place of sale, violations, 31.601
- Unwholesome poultry, sale, 31.602
- Violations, generally, 29.081

Poultry dealers, registers of sales, 29.203

Powdered asbestos, sale or delivery, 325F.01

Practical nurses, 148.281

Predatory crimes
 

- Defined, 609.341
- Registration requirements, 243.166, 609B.321

Predatory lending, 609.822

Predatory offenders
 

- Pistols, carrying, 624.714
- Registration, 243.166, 243.167, 609B.321

Premeditation, defined, 609.18

Prescription drug distributors drug purchases or receipt, 151.46

Presumptions, employment, aggravated misconduct, 268.095

Prevention
 

- Anticrime programs, Public Safety Department, 299A.61, 299A.62
- Asian juveniles, Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.294
- Community crime prevention programs, 13.37, 611A.0392
- Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296
- Counties, duties, police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041
- Crime prevention block maps, data, classification, dissemination, 13.37
- Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231
- Juvenile offenders, child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37
- Persons trying to prevent crimes, defined as victims, 611A.01
- Security information, defined, 13.37

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Prevention (Cont'd)
 

- ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45

Prisoners
 

- Communications with, 243.21, 243.211, 243.59
- Deliveries to, 243.21, 243.211

Private career schools, 136A.832

Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 609B.103

Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755

Proceeds, receiving, accomplices after the fact
 

- Convictions, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
- Generally, 609.495

Professional engineers, violations, 326.53

Professional fund raisers, violations, generally, 309.55, 309.581

Propane, containers, violations, 299F.40

Property damage
 

- Energy transmission equipment, 609.593
- Pipes and pipelines, 609.593
- Telecommunications equipment, 609.593
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Property taxes, payment violations, removal of structures, timber, minerals, sand, soil, gravel, or peat, 272.40

Propylene, containers, violations, 299F.40

Prosecution, *see* under CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

Prosecutors, *see* PROSECUTORS

Prostitution, *see* PROSTITUTION

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381, 326.3384, 326.339

Public assembly tents, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07

Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

Public contracts, discrimination violations, 181.59

Public defense corporations, discrimination, 611.216

Public employees, misconduct, 609.43

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.19

Public health nurses, 148.281

Public health violations, 144.99

Public livestock weighers, misconduct, 17A.13

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

Public officials
 

- Ethics requirements, false statements, 10A.025
- Misconduct, 609.43 to 609.45

Public transit vehicles or authorities, firearms, shooting at or in, 609.855

Public waters, 103G.141, 103G.2372

Pull-tabs, 349.2127, 349.22

Racketeering, 609.903, 609.904

Radioactive waste, 116C.74, 116C.835

Raffles, 349.2127

Railroad crossings
 

- Drivers, stopping violations, 169.26
- Second and subsequent offenses, 219.383
- Trains stopping at, violations, 219.97

Railroad engineers
 

- Bells or whistles, failure to ring or sound at crossings, 219.567
- Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Railroad personnel
 

- Crimes against, 609.85
- Fire prevention, violations, 219.57
- Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Railroads
 

- Cranes on tracks, warning device or electric line violations, 219.753
- Drinking water violations, 219.551
- Failure to patrol right of way, 88.20
- Fire prevention, violations, 88.21, 219.57
- Property, crimes against, 609.85
- Toilets, operating violations, 219.551
- Track motor car violations, 219.561
- Violations, generally, 218.071

Railway station agents, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.65, 82.83, 82.86

Real property, damage, defeating security, 609.615, 609.62

Real property appraisers, violations generally, 82B.20, 82B.201

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, attorneys, violations, 71A.08

Reckless driving, 169.13

Recordings, copying or pirating, 325E.201

Records and record keeping  
Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
Expungement, *see* EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS  
Motor vehicles used in commission of, 169.95

Recreational motor vehicles, violations, 84.90

Recycling, violations, generally, 116F.08

Red Lake Game Preserve, rules violations, 84A.101

Refrigerators, unused, exposure, 609.675

Registered nurses, 148.281, 169.345

Registrars of titles, conveyances, delinquent property taxes, recording violations, 272.12

Regulated animals, possession, confinement, and control, 346.155

Regulated lenders, 56.19

Reinsurance violations, 60A.09

Religious observance, interference with, 609.28

Rental trailers, 168.846

Rental trucks, 168.846

Reports about  
Convictions, court administrators, 485.16  
Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
Criminal alert network, 609.5051  
Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.12, 299C.16  
False reports, criminal penalties, 609.505  
Retaliation, 181.932  
Stored electronic communications, disclosure, 626A.27

Residential building contractors, violations, generally, 326B.082, 326B.845

Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Residential programs (human services), unlicensed programs, 245A.03

Residential remodelers, violations, generally, 326B.845

Residential rental property  
Building repair orders, landlords, noncompliance, 504B.391  
Landlords and tenants, generally, 609.606  
Tenants  
Cold weather notice, 504B.155  
Personal property, removal and storage, 504B.365  
Unlawful termination or interruption of utilities or ouster, 504B.225, 504B.231

Resorts  
Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
Food, lodging, accommodations, or credit obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
Guests, failure to leave after ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
Registration of guests, violations, 327.13

Respiratory care practitioners, titles, 147C.10

Restraining order violation, *see* INJUNCTIONS

Restraint of trade, 325D.51, 325D.52, 325D.53

Revenge pornography, 617.261

Revenue Department, former employees or officers, representation of taxpayers, 270C.10

Revenue recapture, unauthorized data disclosure, 270A.11

Riot, 609.71

Robbery, 609.24, 609.245

Rulemaking, crimes established by, 14.045

Runaways, causing or contributing child being a runaway, 609.26

Running at large, diseased animals, 343.28

Rural mail carriers, metal tire stud permit violations, 169.72

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, conflicts of interest, 458A.02, 609B.189

Sales  
Consumer goods, 325F.69  
Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896

Sales and use taxes, 289A.60, 289A.63

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027

Sanitariums, 144.49, 144.50

Sanitary districts, ordinances, violations of, 442A.23

Saturday night special pistols, manufacture or sale, 624.716

Savings associations, 51A.05, 51A.15

Savings banks, evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

Sawmills, wood purchase, false reports, 176.130

Scales, unsealed scales, 239.38

School boards  
Members, neglect of duties, 120A.32  
Textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10

School buildings and grounds, trespass, groups, 609.605

School bus drivers  
Driving while impaired, alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 171.02  
School buses, lighting system violations, 171.02

School buses  
Buses which have been in accidents, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.4511  
Incidents, 169.4581, 169.4582  
Inspection certificate violations, 169.451  
Lighting system violations, 169.448, 171.02  
Lights, 169.48  
Loading and unloading violations, 169.443  
Operations, rules violations, 169.449  
Signal violations, 169.443

School district contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37

School personnel, duties, neglect, 120A.32

School principals, duties, neglect, 120A.32

Screenings Act, violations, 21.78

Search and rescue dogs, 609.596

Search warrants, 626.22

Second and subsequent offenses  
Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
Human trafficking, 609.321

Secondhand bedding, sales, 325F.29

Secondhand or junk dealers, 609.815

Secret fraternities or societies, public school students, rushing violations, 121A.70

Secured transactions, financing statements, 609.7475

Securities, violations generally, 80A.75

Security guards, labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, 326.3384

Seed Law violations, 18J.11, 21.88

Seed potato laws, 21.122, 609B.104

Semitaconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48

Sentencing  
Aggravating factors, 244.10  
Available sentences, 97A.301, 97A.341, 609.10, 609.125  
Consecutive sentences, 609.15  
Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
Day-fine system, 244.16  
Failure to appear in court, 609.49  
Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05  
Generally, 609.03  
Imprisonment, 609.145  
Increased sentences, 609.1095  
Minimum fines, 609.101  
Misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15  
Sentencing hearing, 244.10

Serious crime, defined, 211C.01

Service animals  
Harm to, rendering animal unable to perform duties, 343.21  
Misrepresentation as, 609.833

Set guns or swivel guns, violation of Criminal Code, 609.661

Sex offenders, failure to register, 243.166

Sex trafficking  
Defenses, 609.284  
Definitions, 609.321  
Fines, 609.322  
Unlawful conduct, documents, 609.283

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Sexual performances  
 Admitting minors, 617.294, 617.296  
 Minors, use in sexual performances, 617.246  
 Violations, generally, 617.241  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, advertising treatment, 617.28  
 Sheriffs, jail inmates, failure to make reports, 641.05  
 Sheriff's employees, 387.41  
 Shoplifting, tools for, possession, 609.521  
 Shows, license violations, 437.09  
 Signatures, obtaining, to forged writings, 609.635  
 Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, sales and use violations, 181.63  
 Skim milk, 32D.18  
 Skunks, trafficking in, 145.365  
 Sleeping bags, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07  
 Small businesses, preference program, false information to obtain certification, 16C.21  
 Smoke detection devices, violations generally, 299F.011, 299F.362  
 Smoking, dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Smuggling, tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, conviction for, 297F.04  
 Snowmobiles  
 Operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
 Violations, generally, 84.88  
 Social workers, 148E.240, 148E.290  
 Sodomy, 609.293  
 Solicitation  
 Children, to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
 Mentally impaired persons, solicitation to commit crimes, 609.493  
 Merchandise not ordered, 325F.69  
 Minors, soliciting for crime, 609.494  
 Services not performed, 325F.69  
 Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
 Special assessments, standing timber, cutting notice violations, 272.42  
 Special motor fuel, 296A.23  
 Special transportation services, certification of eligibility, 174.295  
 Specialty contractors, violations, generally, 326B.845  
 Species of special concern, violation, 84.0895  
 Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Specific persons and subjects, *see* Violations and penalties under specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, 148.5194, 148.5195  
 Speed limits, *see* Traffic violations under this topic  
 Sports bookmaking, 609.76  
 Spousal maintenance, 609.375  
 Spring guns, setting, 609.665  
 Stalking  
 Generally, 609.749  
 Safe at Home program, 5B.02, 5B.11  
 Use of a firearm, 609.749  
 State Agricultural Society, violation of rules, 37.16  
 State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53  
 State contracts  
 Hours of work, violations, 177.43, 177.435  
 Prevailing wage rate violations, 177.43, 177.435  
 Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
 State Fair and State Fairgrounds  
 Admissions violations, 37.24  
 Possession or sale of intoxicating liquor, 37.21  
 Ticket violations, 37.24  
 Trespass, loitering, other violations, 37.25  
 Unlicensed or improper exhibitions, 37.18, 609B.106  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 State lands, destruction of buildings on, 92.06  
 State Lottery, 349A.11, 349A.12, 609.651  
 State military forces, *see* National Guard members under this topic  
 State officers  
 Additional compensation from contingent fund, 15.0596

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

State officers (Cont'd)  
 Expenditures in excess of, or of unauthorized, appropriations, 16A.138  
 Misappropriation of money, 16A.139  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Criminal conversation, 541.05  
 Prosecutions generally, 628.26  
 Statutory construction  
 Criminal Code, 609.01, 609.015  
 Petty misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Stay of sentence, effect on subsequent sentencing, 609.13  
 Stockyards, violations, generally, 17.982  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Strangulation, domestic assault, 609.2247  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.37, 83.43  
 Subpoenas  
 Attorney general's records, 8.16  
 County attorney subpoenas, failure to obey, 388.23  
 Suicide, aiding, 609.215  
 Superintendents of schools, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program  
 Applicants, false declaration, perjury, 256.984  
 Trafficking of SNAP benefits, 609.821  
 Surplus lines insurance, procuring from ineligible insurers, 60A.209  
 Surplus property, sales to public employees, 15.054  
 Surveillance or searches, warning subjects of, 609.4975  
 Survey monuments  
 Destruction, defacing, or removal, 505.33  
 Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19  
 Surveyors, violations, 326.53  
 Surviving beneficiaries, public retirement plans, charge or conviction of causing plan member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Switch tenders, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568  
 Synthetic cannabinoids, 152.02, 152.027  
 Synthetic drugs sales, restitution by sellers, 152.0273  
 Taconite mining, data submission violations, 298.48  
 Taking with illegal devices or substances, 97A.335  
 Tampering, *see* TAMPERING  
 Tanning booths, invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Targeted misdemeanors, conviction, fingerprinting, 609.118  
 Targeted residential picketing, homes of deceased persons, 609.501  
 Tax Court judges, representation of clients, violations, 271.18  
 Tax evasion  
 Aircraft taxes, 360.67  
 Generally, 289A.63  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.90  
 Mortgage registry taxes, 287.325  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.35  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, timber sales violations, 282.04  
 Tax returns  
 Data, unauthorized disclosure or computer access, 270B.18  
 Disclosure violations, 270B.18  
 Failure to file to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63  
 False or fraudulent returns, filing, 289A.63, 297I.90  
 Intentional failure to file, 289A.63  
 Preparers, violations, 289A.63  
 Taxes  
 Evasion, 168.35, 287.325, 360.67  
 Failure to pay or collect to evade or defeat tax, 289A.63  
 False statements, 609.41  
 Intentional failure to pay or collect, 289A.63  
 Teachers  
 Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 License violations, fraud, 122A.093  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.52  
 Tear gas, 624.731  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 609.893  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.46

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Telecommunications equipment, damage or theft, 609.593  
 Telephone calls, emergency calls, offenses, 609.78  
 Telephone companies, violations, 237.46  
 Tenants, 609.606  
 Tents, materials not flame resistant, 325F.07  
 Terrorism, crimes in furtherance of, 609.714  
 Theft, *see* THEFT  
 Threatened species, violations, 84.0895  
 Threats, *see* THREATS  
 Tickets  
   Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
   Internet sales, interference with, 609.806  
 Timber  
   Cutting notices, violations, delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.42  
   Devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591, 609.592  
 Timber on state lands  
   False statements by permit holder, 90.151  
   Unlawful cutting, 90.301  
 Tipboards, 349.2125, 349.2127, 349.22  
 Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices  
   Age verification and signage, 461.22  
   Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
   Furnishing to persons under age 18, 609.685  
   Purchase by person under age 18 using false identification, 461.12  
   Purchase by person under age 21 using false identification, 609.685  
   Sales to children under age 21, 461.12  
   Unstamped packages, 297F.20  
 Tobacco products taxes, 297F.20  
 Tokens, checks, and slugs, manufacture or sale, 624.33  
 Tourist camps, 327.13, 327.131  
 Town contracts, supplies or equipment specifications, violations, 471.37  
 Town officers and employees, violations by, 365.37, 609B.180  
 Town roads, rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Town treasurers, neglect of duty, 367.17, 609B.181  
 Towns  
   Licenses granted by towns, failure to obtain, 366.017  
   Zoning regulations, violations, 366.181  
 Township corner markers, removal or damage, 381.19  
 Township mutual companies, violations, 67A.26  
 Toxic substances, possession violations, 609.684  
 Toys, hazardous, sale, manufacture, or distribution, 325F.08, 325F.16  
 Trademarks and trade names  
   Aquatennial, violations, 333.14  
   Minnesota Zoological Garden, violations, 333.53  
   Union trademarks, 333.42, 333.44, 333.45  
 Traffic accident reports, violations, 169.09  
 Traffic accidents, drivers, failure to stop or give notice, 169.09  
 Traffic signals, 609.851  
 Traffic violations  
   Emergency vehicles, obstructing, 169.20  
   Failure to yield to school children, adult crossing guards, or school safety patrols, 169.21  
   Jurisdiction, 169.891  
   Peace officers' orders or directions, noncompliance, 169.02  
   Pedestrian crosswalks, failure to yield right of way, 169.21  
   Railroad crossings, drivers, stopping violations, 169.26  
   Reckless or careless driving, 169.13  
   Reporting violations, 169.09  
   Statutes of limitations, 169.891  
   Two or more petty misdemeanors, 169.89  
 Transfers of money or property, voting, undue influence, 211B.13  
 Transient merchants, licenses or sales, violations, 329.17  
 Transit providers and operators, crimes against, 609.855  
 Transportation, food, standards and definitions, violation, 31.10  
 Transportation Department employees, conflicts of interest, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.33  
 Trapping, feral swine, 97A.56  
 Treason, 609.39

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Treatment as misdemeanors or gross misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.13  
 Tree care and tree trimming companies, failure to register, 18G.07  
 Trespass, *see* TRESPASS  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Trials for  
   Court calendar, order, 630.36  
   Transcription, 484.72  
 Trigger activators, possession or operation, 609.67  
 Truants  
   Causing or contributing to truancy, 609.26  
   Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
   Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants to school, 120A.34  
 Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Trust companies, officers or employees, violations, 48.88  
 Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
 Unauthorized communication with a kidnapper, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Unauthorized computer access, *see* COMPUTER CRIME  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unborn children  
   Assault of an unborn child, 609.267, 609.2671  
   Criminal vehicular operation resulting in death, 609.2114  
   Death caused in commission of crime, 609.268  
   Injury caused in commission of crime, 609.268  
   Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2664, 609.2665  
   Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661, 609.2662, 609.2663  
 Undue influence, voting, 211B.07  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Employers, taxes, 168.057  
   False statements, false representation, or concealment of facts with intent to deny or reduce benefits, 268.18  
   False statements or false representation, 268.182  
   Fraud, 268.182  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, employers, 268.057  
 Unfair discrimination and competition  
   Advertising, prices below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Public accommodations, 363A.30  
   Sales below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, disabled persons or senior citizens, 609.2336  
 Unions, membership, interference, 179.60  
 Unlawful assembly, *see* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY  
 Unlawful trade practices  
   Generally, 325D.15  
   Retail sales as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.12  
   Sales to employees, products not handled by employer, 325D.14  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, correctional institutions, proximity, 243.552  
 Unreasonable restraint of a child, 609.255  
 Used lead acid batteries, dealer failure to refund surcharge, 325E.1151  
 Utilities, interruption of service by landlord, residential rental property, 609.606  
 Veal, violation of regulations, 31.611  
 Vehicles providing transportation services, violations, 299A.17  
 Veterans Preference Act, violations, generally, 197.46  
 Veterinarians  
   Conviction, disciplinary action, 156.081  
   Pet and companion animal welfare, violations, 346.44  
 Veterinary medicine  
   Firms, practicing, 156.11  
   Practicing without veterinary license or permit, 156.10  
 Victims of crime  
   False claims for reparations, 611A.67  
   Restitution rights, 609.104  
   Retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036  
 Violent crimes, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by false statements, 273.124



**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Voter registration  
 County attorneys, duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275  
 Election officials, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Record keeping violations, 201.27  
 Status upon conviction, 201.145  
 Violations, 201.054, 201.27

Voting  
 Challenges, 204C.07, 204C.12, 204C.13  
 Ineligible voters, 201.014, 609B.610  
 Obstructing or preventing, 204C.035, 211B.07  
 Persons assisting, information revealed, 204C.16  
 Returns, damaging or preventing delivery, 204C.29  
 Time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04  
 Undue influence, 211B.07  
 Unregistered voters, 201.061  
 Violations, generally, 204C.14

Voting machines and systems, 204C.14, 206.66

Vulnerable adults  
 Abuse, 256.045, 609.234, 626.557  
 Crimes against, 609.2325, 609.2335, 609.234, 609.72  
 Liability, 626.557  
 Neglect, 609.233

Wage supplements, failure to pay, 181.74

Warehouse receipts  
 Delivery of goods without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54  
 Issuance, 227.50 to 227.53  
 Negotiating receipt without clear title to goods, 227.55

Warehouses, 231.36

Warning subject of investigation, 609.4971

Warning subject of surveillance or search, 609.4975

Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155

Water conditioning contractors and installers, violations, generally, 326B.50

Water pollution, *see* Violations and penalties under WATER POLLUTION

Watershed districts, violations generally, 103D.545

Weapons, correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165

Weapons of mass destruction, related crimes, 609.712

Weights and measures  
 Buying or selling with incorrect measure, 239.44  
 False weights, 239.23  
 Inspections of scales and measures, 239.24, 239.80  
 Unsealed weights, 239.23, 239.38

Wells and borings, 103I.715

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18

Wetlands, violations of orders, 103G.2372

Wheelage taxes, 163.051

Wheelchair securement devices, failure to comply, 299A.17

Wild animals, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325, 609B.725

Wild rice  
 Dealers, violations, 84.152  
 Labeling violations, 30.49  
 Violations, generally, 84.42, 609B.112

Wildfire arson, 609.5641

Wildlife management areas, rules violations, 85.20

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy violations, 325E.318

Wiretapping  
 Equipment, manufacture, sale, or advertising, 626A.03  
 Generally, 626A.02  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, or mobile tracking devices, unlawful use, 626A.35

Withholding (taxes), employees providing false information, 289A.63

Witness tampering, 609.498

Witnesses, retaliation against, by employers, 611A.036

Workers' compensation  
 Failure to insure, 176.181  
 Fraud, 176.178  
 Managed care plans, false reports, 176.1351

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
 Medical records, privacy violations, 176.138  
 Medical reports, disclosure, 176.231

Workers' compensation insurance  
 Costs, improper withholding, 176.185  
 Lessors of employees, registration violations, 79.255

Workers' compensation insurance companies, disabled persons, rate discrimination, 176.201

Wounds, suspicious, reporting violations, 626.55

Wrongful employment at a child care center, 245E.01, 245E.02, 245E.06, 609.816

Zoning, counties, violations of official controls, 394.37

**CRIMES OF VIOLENCE**

Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74

Bail hearings  
 Judicial review of facts, 629.715  
 Victim or victim's family, notice of right to attend, 629.725

Conviction  
 Defined, 624.712

Effects  
 Aggravating factors in controlled substance offenses, 152.01  
 Explosives, possession, 609.668, 609B.344  
 Explosives licenses, 299F.77, 609B.343  
 Police radio use, 299C.37, 609B.332

Definitions  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
 Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Explosives controls, state fire marshal, 299F.72  
 Gun control, 624.712  
 Peace officer training, 626.8451

Evidence, testimony by children, closed-circuit television, 595.02

Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03

Extended jurisdiction juveniles  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Firearms possession, 624.713

Firearms used in, transfer to ineligible person, 624.7141

Pardons for, time elapsed before applying, 638.02

Peace officers, duties, courses of study, 626.8451

Persons convicted of  
 Ammunition possession, 609.165, 624.713  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731  
 Firearms possession, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.333, 609B.611  
 HIV testing, 611A.19  
 Injuries during crime, recovery barred, 609B.614, 611A.08  
 Pistols, possession, 609.165, 624.713  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.731

Pretrial release  
 Bail, 629.715, 629.725  
 Notice about, law enforcement agencies, 629.735

Prevention, *see* CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL

Riot, *see* RIOT

Threats, *see* THREATS OF VIOLENCE

Victims  
 Account of crime, offering at bail hearings, 629.715  
 Crime victim service provider, notice of, 629.73  
 Injuries to perpetrator, immunity from liability, 611A.08  
 Notice received, release of arrested or detained person, 629.73  
 Services to, policy of state, 15.87

Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642

Violent crimes, defined, 611A.036

Voting, undue influence, 211B.07

Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

**CRIMINAL ALERT NETWORK (CRIMNET)**

False or misleading information, dissemination, 609.5051

MN.IT Services Office, development, 299A.61

Public Safety Department, anticrime programs, 299A.61

Scrap metal dealers, 299C.25, 325E.21

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

Agents  
 Peace officers, agents defined as, 626.05  
 Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04  
 Aircraft, authorized use, 299D.07  
 Alcoholic beverages, seized liquor and contraband, use, 340A.904  
 Appropriations to  
 Donations for peace officer training, 626.85  
 Fingerprinting, fees, 299C.10  
 Opiate epidemic response fund, transfers from, 256.043  
 Arrests  
 Information exchange, reciprocity agreements, 299C.13  
 Powers of, 299C.03  
 Auctions, abandoned and unclaimed or stolen property, 299C.07  
 Background checks, *see* Criminal history data under this topic  
 Bias crimes, reports received, 626.5531  
 Broadcasts by  
 Peace officers, information to, 299C.16  
 Police dispatches and reports, 299C.35  
 Change of name, reports received, 259.11  
 Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
 Collective bargaining, *see* Appropriate units under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Conditional release data system, 241.065  
 Conflict of interest, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Continuing education  
 Fees and tuition, 299C.23  
 Sex offender sentencing, county attorney's training program in conjunction with, 388.25  
 Controlled substances  
 Crimes, discharge and dismissal records, 152.18  
 Precursors, reports received, 152.0973  
 Convictions, orders setting aside, notice received, 638.02  
 Courses of study, *see* Education and training under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Created, 299C.01  
 Crime control broadcasts by  
 Information to peace officers, 299C.16  
 Police dispatches and reports, 299C.35  
 Crime detection and criminal apprehension, cooperation, 299C.03  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, reports given, 260B.171  
 Criminal forfeitures, *see* under FORFEITURES  
 Criminal gang investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Criminal history data  
 Access  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03  
 Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148F.025  
 Generally, 13.87  
 Health Department, 148.996  
 Human Services Department, 245C.08  
 Public Safety Department, 171.35  
 Racing Commission, 240.06, 240.07  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, employees, 299L.01  
 Changes of name, searches, 259.11  
 Child placement, emergency, 260C.209  
 Child protection background checks, 299C.62 to 299C.64  
 Committed persons, 245.041  
 Criminal identification organizations, 299C.15  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155  
 Driving instructors, 171.35  
 Exclusions, 299C.11  
 Explosives, background checks, committed persons, reports about, 245.041  
 FBI standards, guidelines based on, 299C.06  
 Fingerprints, *see* same under this topic

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Criminal history data (Cont'd)  
 Firearms, background checks, committed persons, reports about, 245.041  
 Gangs, criminal investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Generally, 13.87  
 Identification data, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
 Indian tribes, background checks, 299C.75  
 Industrial hemp growers and processors, 18K.04  
 Information exchange, 299C.15  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Juvenile offenders, system for identification, 299C.095  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Peace officers, 299C.12, 299C.13  
 Photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14  
 Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Reciprocity agreements, 299C.13  
 Records and indexes, 299C.09  
 Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Reports to, 401.065  
 School bus drivers, records checks, 171.321  
 School personnel, 122A.18, 123B.03  
 Shared data, 13.87, 245C.11  
 Subscription service, 299C.405  
 System for identification of criminals, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
 Teachers, 122A.18  
 Uniform evidence collection, 299C.155  
 Criminal identification, cooperation, 299C.15  
 Criminal justice agencies  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau defined as, 13.02  
 Defined, 299C.46  
 Juvenile offenders, identification data, 299C.095  
 Notice received, conviction information about employment applicants, 299C.13  
 Criminal justice data communications network, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK  
 Criminal Statistics Division, 299C.05, 299C.06  
 DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Data  
 Automated license plate readers, 13.824  
 Conditional release data, classification, 241.065  
 Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic  
 Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
 DNA data, juvenile offenders, duties, 299C.105  
 Juvenile offenders, system for identification, 299C.095  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299C.405  
 Name and index service data, 13.87  
 Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Reports  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Prisoners, 299C.14  
 Use of force data, 626.5534  
 Sexual assault examination kits, 299C.106  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 299C.13, 299C.46  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.87  
 Detectives or protective agents, 326.336  
 Distinctive physical mark identification data  
 Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Peace officers, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 System established, 299C.145  
 Divisions, 299C.05, 299C.06  
 DNA analysis  
 Data bank, 299C.155  
 Duties, 609.117

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

DNA analysis (Cont'd)  
 Identification data for criminals, 299C.11  
 Juvenile offenders, 299C.105  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Procedures and protocol, development, 299C.155  
 Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Domestic abuse, model arrest policy, 629.342  
 Domestic violence training, duties, 629.341  
 Duties, generally, 299C.01  
 E-charging, 299C.41  
 Employees  
 Oaths of office, 299C.08  
 Peace officer training, instructors, 626.848, 626.85  
 Retirement, 43A.345, 352B.011 to 352B.27  
 Evidence, uniform collection, 299C.155  
 Exempt rules, 299C.155  
 Fees, background checks, 122A.18, 171.017  
 Felonies, records kept by peace officers, 299C.12  
 Fingerprints  
 Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Deceased persons, 390.33  
 Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301  
 Health-related licensees, 214.075  
 Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017  
 Records and indexes, 299C.09  
 Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Identification data for criminals  
 Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic  
 Fingerprints, *see* same under this topic  
 Photographs, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14  
 Public officials, refusal to furnish, penalties, 299C.21  
 Information exchange, criminal identification, 299C.15  
 Information policy group, criminal and juvenile justice, 260B.171  
 Inspections, precursor substances, reports given by suppliers and purchasers, 152.0973  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873  
 Investigations  
 Background investigations  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.03  
 Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017  
 Student exchange organizations, 5A.04  
 Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 181.9732  
 Detectives or protective agents, criminal records, 326.336  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Missing and endangered children, 299C.53  
 Power to conduct, 299C.03  
 Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Juvenile courts, findings, reports received, 260B.171  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act  
 Bureau immunity, 299C.71  
 Bureau response, 299C.68  
 Citation, 299C.66  
 Definitions, 299C.67  
 Equivalent background checks, 299C.68  
 Forms, 299C.68  
 Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Immunity of bureau, 299C.71  
 Manager's rights, 299C.68  
 Owner duties if manager convicted of background check crime, 299C.69, 609B.155  
 Procedures, 299C.68  
 Violations, generally, petty misdemeanor, 299C.70  
 When required, 299C.68  
 Laboratories  
 Costs, 161.20, 171.29  
 Generally, 634.15  
 Intoxication testing, 169A.52

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement data, 13.82, 13.824  
 Machine guns and short barreled shotguns, 609.67  
 Missing and endangered children, investigations manual, 626.8454  
 Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS  
 Missing persons, duties regarding  
 Remains, notice to families, 390.25  
 Standardized reports and procedures, 299C.5655  
 Motor vehicle theft, insurance information, disclosure to bureau, 65B.80 to 65B.83  
 Motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
 Multiagency operations, notice of conflicts, 299C.405  
 Narcotic enforcement unit, policy coordination, 299A.297  
 Office of Justice Programs, representation, Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
 Photographs  
 Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Released prisoners, reports about, 299C.14  
 Predatory offender registration law  
 Duties, generally, 243.166, 243.167  
 Predatory offenders not assigned risk level, notice received, 244.052  
 Predatory offenders database, 299C.093, 641.05  
 Pretrial diversion programs  
 Reports received, dishonored check writers, 628.69  
 Reports to, 401.065  
 Radio broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under RADIO  
 Records and record keeping  
 Controlled substance crimes, discharge and dismissals, 152.18  
 Criminal history data, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.3751  
 Criminals, identification, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Juvenile offenders, identification system, 299C.095  
 Reports given  
 Biennial reports to governor and legislature, 299C.18  
 Criminal gang investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Criminal history data, 299C.13  
 Deadly force, use of force data, 626.5534  
 Deceased persons, 390.25  
 Detectives or protective agents, criminal records check, 326.336  
 Firearms, discharge by security guards, 299C.22  
 Geographical tabulation, 299C.18  
 Independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Personal and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Photographs as identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Suspense file reporting, 299C.111  
 Rulemaking  
 Exemption, 299C.155  
 Generally, 299C.03  
 Rules of evidence, copies, 480.0591  
 Scrap metal dealers, educational materials, 299C.25  
 Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, list, 624.712  
 Sexual assault examination kits, 299C.106  
 Sexual assault prevention and response training, postsecondary schools, 135A.15  
 Statewide supervision system, 299C.09  
 Strikes, police service in connection with, exemption, 299C.03  
 Superintendent  
 Appointment, 299C.01  
 Authorized person, superintendent defined as, 299F.053  
 Background checks, duties regarding, 171.017, 299C.68  
 Consulting, fire department access to and use of criminal history data, 299F.035  
 Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05  
 Defined as authorized person, 60A.951  
 Duties, generally, 299C.01, 299C.03  
 Fingerprint fees, deposit and appropriation of, 299C.10  
 Memberships, 326.33, 626.841, 626.8435  
 Oaths of office, 299C.08

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Superintendent (Cont'd)  
 Reports given, 401.065  
 Unclassified service, 299C.01  
 Training programs for firefighters and peace officers, 299F.051  
 Undercover buy fund grants, 299C.065  
 Uniform evidence collection, 299C.155  
 Use of force, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Violations and penalties, criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Wireless service providers, contact information, 237.83  
 Wiretapping, forfeited equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**CRIMINAL CODE**

Generally, 609.01 to 609.912

**CRIMINAL CONSPIRACY**

Criminal liability, generally, 609.05  
 Monopolies defined as, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Restraint of trade defined as, Const. art 13 s 6

**CRIMINAL DEFAMATION**

See also LIBEL AND SLANDER

**Detectives**

Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Employee personnel records, 181.962  
 False statements, political advertising, 211B.06  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.765  
 Indictments for, contents, 628.22  
 News media sources, protection, exception, 595.025  
 Peace officers, legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Political advertising, false statements, 211B.06  
 Protective agents  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Sheriffs, legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Stalking, pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Trials, questions of law, 631.06

**CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT**

Generally, 629.01 to 629.29

**CRIMINAL FORFEITURES**

See FORFEITURES

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS**

See BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

See also NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)

**Access to data**

District public defenders, generally, 611.272  
 Internet access, fees, exemption, 611.272  
 Revenue Department, 270C.05  
 Authorized agency connections, fees and appropriations, 299C.48

**Background checks**

Committed persons, reporting, 253B.09  
 Residential property managers, 299C.68  
 Criminal history data, committed persons, reporting, 253B.09  
 Domestic abuse protection orders and no contact orders, 299C.46  
 Establishment, 299C.46  
 Fees, 299C.46  
 Generally, 299C.46 to 299C.50  
 Human services licensing, 245A.04  
 Missing persons file, committed persons, unauthorized absences, 253B.141  
 No contact orders, 299C.46  
 Noncriminal justice agencies, 299C.46, 299C.48  
 Pretrial diversion program data, classification, 299C.46  
 Protection orders and no contact orders, 299C.46  
 Use, generally, 299C.46  
 Warrant information provided by counties, 299C.115

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)**

Authorized agencies, connections by, 299C.48

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS) (Cont'd)**

Checking, firearms, transferee permit applications, 624.7131  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61, 609.5051  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
 Duties, 299C.01  
 Statistics and information reporting, FBI standards, 299C.06  
 Criminal history data  
 Committed persons, 245.041  
 Internet access, fees, 611.272  
 School bus drivers, records checks, 171.321  
 School personnel, background checks, 123B.03  
 Definitions, missing children and endangered persons, 299C.52  
 Fees, authorized agency connections, 299C.48

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

See NEGLIGENCE

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**

See also DEFENSES

See also INDICTMENTS

See also PLEA BARGAINING

See also PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Acquittal, see ACQUITTAL

Aggravating factors, 244.10

Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301

**Appeals**

Court of appeals, jurisdiction, 480A.06  
 Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 State public defender, representation, 611.18, 611.25

Appearance, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491

Arraignment, 630.12, 630.37

Attorney general, appearance, at request of county attorney, 8.01

**Attorneys**

Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16  
 District court, 484.87

**Calendar**

Indictments, recording, 630.35  
 Order of disposition of cases, 630.36

Charges, E-charging, 299C.41

Communication disabilities, persons with, interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34

Continuances, prosecutor's discretion, 609.132

County attorneys, duties regarding, written guidelines for, 388.051

Court rules, see RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Defendants, see DEFENDANTS

**Definitions**

Insurance fair information reporting, 72A.491  
 Racketeering, 609.902

**Dismissal**

Court order, 631.21  
 Prosecution's motion, 631.21  
 Seized property, return, 97A.221, 97A.225

Disposition of cases, 631.021

Driving while impaired, civil hearings not an estoppel, 169A.53  
 E-charging, 299C.41

Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02

Failure to appear in court, 609.49

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Foreign states, witnesses, requirement to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09

Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057

Grand juries, see GRAND JURIES

Hearings, pilots, refusal to take chemical tests, 360.0753

Hennepin County, county public defender, duties, 383B.63

Hennepin County Municipal Court, bailiffs to attend, 488A.06  
 In camera hearings, sex crime victims, evidence of consent, 609.347

**Joint trials**

Joinder of defendants, generally, 631.035  
 Welfare fraud, 256.98

Judges, removal, 542.16

Judicial or hearing officers, misconduct, 609.515

Jurisdiction, generally, 609.025

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile court dispositions, bar to, 260B.255  
 Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75  
 Life sentences, *see* Life imprisonment under IMPRISONMENT  
 Pretrial bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Pretrial release  
   Bail, *see* BAIL  
   Citations for violations of law, *see* CITATIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF LAW  
   Conditions of, electronic surveillance, 629.531  
   Recognizance, 629.44, 629.47  
   Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73  
 Prosecution  
   Cost of, inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
   County attorneys, *see* Criminal prosecutions under COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
   Generally, *see* PROSECUTORS  
   Juvenile offenders, adult certification, 260B.125  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Questions of fact, juries, duties, 631.06  
 Questions of law, court, duties, 631.06  
 Racketeering, 609.902, 609.909  
 Records and record keeping  
   Court register, 630.37  
   Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Expungement, *see* EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS  
   Motor vehicles used in commission of, 169.95  
   Stenographic records, 484.72  
 Repeals of law, effect on, 645.35  
 Safe at Home program participants, data, 5B.11  
 Service of process, CIBRS data for, 299C.40  
 Statutory construction, repeals, effect on, 645.35  
 Stolen property, importation, 609.525  
 Timber cut from state lands, 90.301, 90.412  
 Timing objectives for criminal trials, 631.021  
 Trials, *see* Criminal trials under TRIALS  
 Venue, changing for speedy trial, 542.16  
 Victims, *see* VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Witnesses, recognizance bonds, actions upon, venue, 542.05

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
 1st degree, generally, 609.342  
 2d degree, generally, 609.343  
 3d degree, generally, 609.341, 609.344  
 4th degree, generally, 609.341, 609.345  
 5th degree, generally, 609.3451  
 Adverse health care events, reports, 144.7065  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03  
 Area sexual assault programs, payments to, criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
 Background check crime, 299C.61  
 Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74  
 Children  
   Conceived as result, child support enforcement, 256.741  
   Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06  
   Sexual abuse, defined, 260E.03  
   Sexually exploited youth  
     Crime victim services, 609.3241  
     Defined, 260C.007  
     Outreach services, 260E.02  
     Safe harbor, 145.4716 to 145.4718, 609.3241  
   Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 243.166  
   Victims, *see* same under this topic  
 Clergy  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Complaints of  
   Complainant's age, defense, 609.344  
   Lie detector tests of complainants, 611A.26  
   Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
   To health-related licensing boards, 214.103  
 Conditions for, 609.343  
 Consent to, sexual conduct, 609.341

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Conviction, effects  
 Adult entertainment establishment operation, 617.242  
 Body art technicians or establishment operators, 146B.08  
 Child custody or parenting time, effect on, 631.52  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Coaches, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.122  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Domestic assault after, 609.2242  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Human services licensees, 245C.15  
 Indecent exposure following, enhanced penalties, 617.23  
 Juvenile corrections employment, effect on, 364.09  
 Nurses, denial, revocation, or nonrenewal of licenses, 148.261  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129  
 School administrators, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.122  
 School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215, 631.40  
 Teachers  
   Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
   Suspension or revocation of licenses, 122A.20, 609B.121  
   Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41, 609B.122  
   Termination of contracts, 122A.40, 609B.122  
 Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Criminal sexual predatory conduct  
   Crime described, 609.3453  
   Trials, 631.045  
 Death caused while committing, 243.166, 609.106, 609.185  
 Defenses  
   2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
   Complainant's age, 609.344  
   Contact with complainant, 609.342  
   Victims, consent, 609.345  
 Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.341 to 609.3451  
 Degrees  
   1st degree, 609.342  
   2d degree, 609.343  
   3d degree, 609.341, 609.344  
   4th degree, 609.341, 609.345  
   5th degree, 609.3451  
   Lesser included offenses, 631.14  
 Disclosure  
   Postsecondary schools, 135A.15  
   School employees, employment references, 181.967  
   Video recording data, court orders, 144.296, 611A.90  
 DNA analysis, 299C.155  
 Domestic abuse  
   Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 518B.01  
   Electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.135  
 Education and training  
   Child sexual abuse prevention, school districts, 120B.22, 120B.234  
   Child support enforcement agency employees, 256.741  
   Judges, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
   Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
   Sexual assault primary prevention, grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.212  
   Sexual assault public awareness, grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.211  
 Evidence  
   Child support enforcement, 256.741  
   Collection, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.155  
   DNA analysis, 299C.155, 609.117  
   Generally, 609.347  
   Medical examination, costs, 609.35  
   Out-of-court statements, 595.02  
   Sexual assault examination kit handling, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299C.106, 611A.27  
   Victim interviews, video recordings, release, 611A.90  
   Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Fines, 609.101  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Harassment, 609.749  
 Heinous crime, 609.106  
 Incest, *see* INCEST  
 Indecent exposure  
   Following conviction, enhanced penalties, 617.23  
   Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 609.3451  
 Investigations, 299C.155, 299C.80, 609.3459, 626.8442  
 Jury instructions, 609.347  
 Juvenile sex offenders, *see* under JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Knowing transfer of communicable disease, 609.2241  
 Lesser included offenses, 631.14  
 Massage, nonconsensual sexual activity, 609.344, 609.345  
 Medical examinations, 299C.106, 609.35  
 Medical purposes, exclusion, 609.348  
 Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661  
 Neglect or endangerment of a child, 609.378  
 Offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Patients or residents, 144.651  
 Peace officer  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
 Postsecondary schools  
   Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
   Study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
 Predatory offenders, *see* PREDATORY OFFENDERS  
 Pregnancy resulting from  
   Abortion, reporting, 145.4131  
   MinnesotaCare, abortion coverage, 256L.03  
 Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065  
 Probation, conditions, 609.342, 609.343, 609.344, 609.345  
 Prosecution  
   County attorneys, 388.051  
   Jurisdiction, 609.353  
   Past or present, 609.351  
 Prosecutors  
   Duties, decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
   Lie detector tests, use, 611A.26  
 Protective agents  
   Dismissal, 326.336  
   License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offense, defined as, 609.02  
 Reports about  
   Health Department, sexual violence, 145.4715  
   Local law enforcement agencies, 609.3459  
   Postsecondary schools, 5.41, 135A.15  
 Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451  
 Sentencing, *see* under SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sexual abuse  
   Child sexual abuse prevention education, school districts, 120B.22, 120B.234  
   Children  
     Defined, 260E.03  
     Interviews with, 260E.22, 260E.23  
   Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 541.073  
   Defined as child abuse, 256E.21  
   Defined as serious maltreatment, 245C.02  
   Judges, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Sexual assault counselors, testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Sexual contact with a person under 13  
   1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
   Defined, 609.341  
 Sexual exploitation  
   Crime victim services, 609.3241  
   Psychotherapists, 604.20 to 604.205  
   Sexually exploited youth, defined, 260C.007  
 Sexual harassment, *see* under HARASSMENT

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Sexual violence  
 Reports about, Health Department, 145.4715  
 Schools  
   Child sexual abuse prevention education, 120B.22, 120B.234  
   Exemption from rulemaking, 128C.02, 128C.20  
   Policies, 121A.03  
 Stalking, pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Indictments, 628.26  
   Sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Trials  
   Closure to spectators, 631.045  
   Court calendar, order, 630.36  
   Jury instructions, 609.347  
 Victims  
   Children  
     Data, confidentiality, 609.3471  
     School-linked services, 256.995  
     Sexually exploited youth, 145.4716 to 145.4718, 260C.007, 609.3241  
     Testimony, 595.02  
     Videotapes of, 144.296, 634.35  
   Consent, 595.02, 609.341 to 609.345  
   Contact by perpetrators, 609.342  
   Corroboration of testimony, 609.341, 609.347  
   Data, 13.822, 609.3471  
   Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315  
   Disclosure, HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19  
   Emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713  
   Employees quitting due to, 268.095  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Hospitals, notice of rights and resources, 144.6586  
   Jury instructions about, 609.347  
   Medical examinations, costs, 609.35  
   No contact orders violations, victim's right to terminate lease, 504B.206  
   Notice of rights to victims, 144.6586  
   Notice received  
     Contested case hearings, risk assessment determinations, predatory offenders, 244.052  
     Predatory offenders, probation, 244.10  
     Pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
     Risk of sexually transmitted disease, 611A.20  
     Sex offenders, impending release, 244.053  
     Sexual psychopathic personalities, release of, 611A.06  
     Sexually dangerous persons, release of, 611A.06  
   Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15  
   Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.41  
   Pregnant minor women, abortion, parental notification exemption, 144.343  
   Presumption of serious harm, 253D.02  
   Reports received, contested case hearings, 244.052  
   Requests by  
     HIV testing of convicted person, 611A.19  
     Sexual assault evidence information, 611A.27  
   Requests for notification of release of sex offenders, 244.053  
   Safe at Home program, 5B.01 to 5B.13  
   Safety leave, 181.9413  
   Sexual assault evidence information, requests, 611A.27  
   Sexual assault examination kit handling, law enforcement agencies, duties, 611A.27  
   Sexual assault examination kits, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299C.106  
   Sexual assault programs  
     Area sexual assault programs, 609.101  
     Consulting, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
     Grants to nonprofit agencies, 611A.211, 611A.212  
   Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, victims' rights, 253D.14  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

## Victims (Cont'd)

Testimony, 609.341, 609.347  
Video recordings of, release, 611A.90

## Violent crime, 609.1095

## Vulnerable adult abuse

Criminal abuse, 609.2325  
Criminal sexual conduct defined as, 626.557, 626.5572

## Witnesses

Children, supportive person, presence during proceedings, 631.046  
Notice received, release of offenders, 244.053  
Sexual assault counselors, testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**

Affirmative defenses, controlled substances, use, 609.2112

Consecutive sentencing, 609.035

## Conviction

Evidence, punitive damages, 169A.76  
Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor, 171.3215

## Death or injury to unborn child

Driving while impaired, 169A.24  
Prior impaired driving conviction, 169A.03

Driver's license revocation, 171.14

Driver's license suspension, review, 171.187

Driving while impaired, 169A.24

Felony, 609.2112

Intoxication testing, 169A.51

Prior impaired driving conviction, criminal vehicular homicide defined as, 169A.03

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**

All-terrain vehicles, drug and alcohol testing, 84.911

Boats, drug and alcohol testing, 86B.335

Bodily harm, 609.2113

## Conviction

Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
Drivers' license applicants, 171.17

Criminal vehicular homicide, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE

Criminal vehicular injury, conviction, human services licenses, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

## Death or injury to unborn child

Definitions, 609.265  
Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
Intoxication testing, 169A.51  
Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
School bus drivers, 631.40

## Drivers' licenses

Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30  
Reinstatement, ignition interlock verification, 169A.55  
Revocation, 171.14, 171.17  
Suspension, review, 171.187

Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12

Fetuses, death or injury, 609.2114

Fleeing a peace officer, causing death or bodily injury, 609.487

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Intoxication testing, 169A.51

Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15

Pilots, probable cause, chemical tests taken without consent, 360.0753

## Sentencing

Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12  
Stay of sentence, maximum period, 609.135

Snowmobiles, drug and alcohol testing, 84.911

Violent crime, criminal vehicular operation defined as, 609.1095

**CRIMINALS**

## Apprehension of

Obstructing apprehension  
Conviction, effects, 245C.15

**CRIMINALS (Cont'd)**

## Apprehension of (Cont'd)

Obstructing apprehension (Cont'd)  
Criminal penalties, 609.50

Generally, 609.495

Rewards, county boards, duties regarding, 375.28  
Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

Arrested persons, *see* under ARRESTS

Bail, persons free on, *see* Persons free on under BAIL

Bullion product dealers, registration preclusion, 80G.04, 609B.1641

Change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Classification system, 244.24

Convicted criminals, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

Criminal history information, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS

Developmentally disabled criminals

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, application, 245.51  
Soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493

Distinctive physical mark identification data, generally, 299C.10, 299C.11

Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION

Felons, fleeing felons, 256D.024

## Fingerprints

Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
Peace officers, duties, 299C.10  
Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

Fugitives from justice, *see* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

## Harboring, concealing or aiding

Conviction, effects, 245C.15  
Generally, 609.495

## Identity and identification

Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09 to 299C.11  
Distinctive physical mark identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11, 299C.14, 299C.145  
Peace officers, duties, 299C.10  
Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
Suspense file reporting, 299C.111

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT

Inmates of correctional facilities, *see* PRISONERS

Juvenile offenders, *see* JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Mediation with victims, grants for, 611A.77

## Mentally ill criminals

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, application, 245.51  
Soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493

Modus operandi identification system, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.09

Personal injuries, injuries during criminal conduct, recovery barred, 609B.614, 611A.08

Photographs, identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11

Pretrial diversion programs, *see* PRETRIAL DIVERSION PROGRAMS

Prisoners, *see* PRISONERS

## Reports about

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, crime control information, 299C.14

Veterinarians, 156.122

Restitution information, notice received, 611A.04

Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS

Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

**CRISIS INTERVENTION**

*See* also EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Chemical dependency, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Definitions, alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01

Emotionally disturbed children

County boards, duties, 245.4879

**CRISIS INTERVENTION (Cont'd)**

- Emotionally disturbed children (Cont'd)
  - Inpatient hospital services, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
  - Mental health services, 245.488
  - Professional home-based family treatment, 245.4871
  - Professional home-based family treatment teams, duties, 245.4884
- Homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451, 256K.46
- Housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05
- Licenses, exclusions, 245A.03
- Mental health identification and intervention services
  - Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99
  - Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
  - Children's mental health services, local service delivery system, 245.4875
  - County boards, duties, 245.469, 245.488
  - Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.488
  - Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
- Nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES
- Regional treatment centers, crisis services, 252.50
- School crisis response teams, 119A.035
- Services
  - Collaboration, public schools, 119A.035, 120B.22
  - Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23
  - Licensed professional counselors, scope of practice, 148B.50
  - Parenting time centers, 256E.37
- Students
  - Removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42
  - Removal from school grounds, 121A.55
- Victims of crime, crisis centers, 609.101
- Victims of violence, services to, policy of state, 15.87

**CRISIS NURSERIES**

- Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.06, 260E.34
- Child care centers, children enrolled in, vaccination record transfers, exemptions, 121A.15
- Child welfare preventive services, crisis nurseries defined as, 256F.10
- Facilities, construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 256E.37
- Leases, Education Department, duties, 256E.37

**CRITICAL AREAS**

- Critical Areas Act, generally, 116G.01 to 116G.14
- Definitions, 116G.03
- Designation
  - Development permits, granting in designated areas, 116G.11, 116G.12
  - Extension of time, 116G.08
  - Hearings, 116G.06, 116G.09
  - Landowner rights, protection, 116G.13
  - Selection criteria, 116G.05
- Environmental Quality Board, rulemaking authority, 116G.04
- Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER
- Plans and regulations
  - Administration of rules, 116G.09
  - Amending, 116G.10
  - Approvals, 116G.07
  - Environmental Quality Board, 116G.09
  - Grants for, 116G.14
  - Preparation, 116G.07 to 116G.09
  - Recommendations, 116G.06
  - Rescinding, 116G.10
  - State agency assistance, 116G.08
- Policy of state, 116G.02

**CRITICAL AREAS ACT**

- Generally, 116G.01 to 116G.14

**CROOKSTON (CITY)**

- District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722
- Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CROOKSTON (CITY) (Cont'd)**

- Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

- Employees
  - Defined as state employees, MSRS, 352.01
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Memberships, State Agricultural Society, 37.03
- Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- CROPS**
  - See also* AGRICULTURE
  - Agricultural commodities, 17.101, 17.90
  - Agricultural crops, 97A.028
  - Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056
  - Agricultural production, crops defined as, 297A.61
  - Agricultural property, crops defined as, 583.22
  - Agricultural resources, crops defined as, 41A.02
  - Agroforestry
    - Definitions, 17.458
    - Loans, 41B.048
  - Alfalfa
    - Biomass power, 216B.2424
    - Weights and measures, standards, 239.32
  - Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
  - Cannabis, *see* CANNABIS (HEMP)
  - Crop equivalent ratings, 40A.02, 40A.05
  - Crop production retailers, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70
  - Cultivation, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01
  - Damage
    - Elk, 3.7371, 97A.028, 97B.515
    - Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028
    - Geese, emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028
    - Hunting or fishing, 97B.001
    - Intentional damage or destruction, crops grown for testing or research purposes, 604.13
    - Pesticides, inspections, 18D.201
    - Wild animals, emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056
    - Agriculture Department, 17.458
    - Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424
    - Certified noxious weed free, 18.77
    - Commercial Code, 336.2-105
    - Energy conservation, 216B.2424
    - Estates in real property, 500.221
    - Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
    - Industrial Hemp Development Act, 18K.02
    - Noxious weed law, 18.77
    - Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
  - Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041
  - Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057
  - Farm products, crops defined as, 336A.01
  - Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS
  - Flax
    - Grain, flax defined as, 17.41
    - Weights and measures, standards, 239.32
  - Grain, *see* GRAIN
  - Growing crops
    - Defined, 18.77
    - Defined as goods, 336.2-105
    - Noxious weeds in, control or eradication, 18.83
    - Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334
  - Hail damage, *see* HAIL INSURANCE
  - Harvests and harvesting
    - Ejected occupants, right to gather and remove crops, adverse claims to real property, 559.14
    - Excavation, exclusion, 216D.01
  - Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW
  - Hemp, *see* Industrial hemp under CANNABIS (HEMP)



**CROPS (Cont'd)**

Independent Crop Consultant Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)

Inspections, pesticide damage, 18D.201

Insurance

- Damage caused by elk, compensation deductions, 3.7371
- Hail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE

Judgments

- Execution on unharvested crops, 550.17
- Exemption, 550.37

Liability, nuisance, 561.19

Liens, *see* Agricultural liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

No-till planting, conservation farm equipment, 41C.02, 41C.04

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Pesticide damage, inspections, 18D.201

Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

Planted and growing crops, ownership rights, 557.10

Planting, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01

Plowing, excavation, exclusion, 216D.01

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Production, prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518

Reduced tillage, conservation farm equipment, 41C.02, 41C.04

Reporting districts, representation, agricultural commodity research councils, 17.54

Rotation

- Short rotation woody crops, 41B.048
- Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Sales, 336.2-107, 336.2-501

Seed, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Seller financed agricultural input sales, crop production input, 325E.35, 325E.36

Short rotation woody crops

- Biomass conversion systems, use, 216B.2424
- Hunting, 97B.001

Soybeans, *see* SOYBEANS

Specialty crops, 97A.028

Stored forage crops, 97A.028

Sugar beets, *see* SUGAR BEETS

Sustainable systems, *see* SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Unharvested crops

- Laborers' liens, homestead exemptions, exceptions, 510.01
- Levy on, 550.17
- Valuation of property, exclusion, 273.11
- Value-added agricultural products, 41B.046, 177.435
- Wastes, fuel, biomass power mandate, 216B.2424
- Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds, 85.23
- Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

**CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING**

Armed forces members, 85.41

Correctional facility residents, 85.41

Definitions, 85.40

Fees, 85.42

Natural Resources Department, cross-country ski trails, 85.43, 85.44

Passes

- Fees, 85.41 to 85.43
- Generally, 85.41, 85.45
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Racing, 85.40

School activities, 85.41

Trails

- Definitions, 85.40
- Enforcement of law, 84.0835
- Grant-in-aid program, trail development, 3.736, 85.41, 85.43, 85.44
- Motorized vehicles, use, 85.018
- Registry, 85.017
- Veterans, 85.41

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Child custody, 518.166, 518.167

Commerce Department, insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031

Commitments

- Hearings, 253B.08
- Judicial appeal panel, hearings, 253B.19
- Sex offenders, judicial appeal panel hearings, 253D.28

Contested cases, 14.60

Convicted persons, as witnesses, answers, 595.07

Human Services Department, hearings, 256.045

School districts

- Consolidation appeals, 123A.49
- Students, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.47

Tuberculosis, health order hearings, carriers or respondents, rights, 144.4805

**CROSSINGS**

*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CROW WING COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375

County board

- Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146
- Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369
- Demonstration projects, uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Development region, 462.385
- Housing support facilities, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377
- Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377
- Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
- Northern Pacific Railroad Shops, historic place, 138.664
- Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071
- Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045
- Old Crow Wing, historic place, 138.664
- State bicycle routes, 160.266
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09

**CROW WING RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**CROWS**

Hunting season, 97B.731

Remote-controlled caller, taking with, 97B.085

**CRUELTY**

Cruelty to animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

Defined

- Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20
- Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Abandonment, 343.20

Animal fights, 343.31

Arrests, peace officers, duties, 343.12

Artificial coloring, 343.32

Assault, animal control officers, 609.2231

Cages, size, 343.20

Change of air, deprivation of, 343.20

Commercial breeders, cats or dogs

- Standards of care, 347.59
- Violations and penalties, 347.62

Conviction, effects, 343.21, 343.23, 609B.530

Decompression chambers, destruction of animals, 343.37

Definitions, prevention of cruelty, 343.20

Exercise, deprivation of, 343.20

Feeding, low feed, 343.21

Greased pig contests, 343.36

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Expenses, payment, 343.23, 609B.530  
 Generally, 343.22  
 Peace officers, duties, 343.12  
 Mistreated animals, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29  
 Motor vehicles, leaving pets in, 346.57  
 Orders, investigations, 343.22  
 Pet and companion animals, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Poisoning animals, 343.27  
 Prevention, charitable contributions, 300.66, 302A.161  
 Reports about, 343.22  
 Service animals, 343.20, 343.21  
 Societies for prevention, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES  
 Torture, 343.20, 343.21  
 Transportation, 343.24  
 Turkey scrambles, 343.36  
 Veterinarian immunity, reports of suspected animal cruelty, 343.215  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conviction, effects, 343.23  
 Poisoning, 343.27

**CRUTCHES**

Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Workers' compensation, employers, 176.135

**CRYSTAL (CITY)**

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**CULINARY SCHOOLS**

Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.4041

**CULTURAL AND ETHNIC COMMUNITIES LEADERSHIP COUNCIL**

Generally, 256.041

**CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

*See* FOREIGN STUDENTS

**CULVERTS**

Ditches, *see* DITCHES

**Drainage systems**

Planning, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Highways, 160.18, 165.04  
 Inspections, 165.03  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair  
 Generally, 165.04  
 Public drainage systems, 103E.701, 103E.721  
 Municipal state-aid streets, width, 165.04  
 Planning, drainage systems, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526  
 Railroads, *see* Culverts under RAILROADS  
 Repairs, 103E.701, 103E.721, 165.04  
 Town roads, 160.18, 161.082  
 Towns, construction, water-related permits, fee limitation, 103G.301

Trunk highways, width, 165.04

Width, 165.04

**CURBS**

Bicycle ways, construction, 160.263

**Cities**

Improvements, 429.021, 446.04  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
 Crosswalk ramps, 471.464  
 First class cities  
 Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Special assessments, 430.07  
 Polling places, 204B.16

**CURFEWS**

Community corrections programs, 244.05, 244.15  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
 Ordinances, 145A.05  
 Violators, truancy service centers, receiving, 260A.04

**CURLY-LEAF PONDWEED**

Invasive species, 84D.02

**CURRENCY**

Cash, bank deposits and collections  
 Final payments, 336.4-215  
 Settlement, medium and time, 336.4-213  
 Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Contraband, pull-tab or tipboard transactions, illegal, 349.2125  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
 Personal property taxes, 272.03

Exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

**Foreign currency**

Bank deposits and collections, charge back or refunds, 336.4-214  
 Negotiable instruments payable in, 336.3-107

**Insurance**

Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.03

Investments in, insurance companies, 60L.07

Tax payments, 276.02, 279.025

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

Accounts, preserving, 53A.11  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Advertising, 53A.13  
 Agents, acting as, 53A.09  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, disclosure, 325F.51  
 Appeals, license denials, 53A.04  
 Applicants for licenses, 53A.03  
 Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Background checks, license applicants, 53A.03

Bailees, acting as, 53A.09

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Surety bonds, 53A.06, 53A.08

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

**Contested cases**

Licenses, 53A.04, 53A.06  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts, management contracts, 53A.02

**Definitions**

Banking law, 46.23  
 Licensing law, 53A.01

Deposits, accepting, 53A.09

**Directors, trustees, officers**

Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Violations of orders, 46.32

Employees, 53A.02

Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 8.31

Escrows, holding money, 53A.09

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

**Examining**

Fees, 46.131  
 Generally, 46.04

False advertising, 53A.13

**Fees**

Applications for fee amendments, 53A.07  
 Background investigations, 53A.03  
 Check cashing services, 53A.07, 53A.13  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, 46.131  
 Investigations, 46.05  
 Licensing, 53A.03, 53A.05, 53A.06

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES (Cont'd)**

- Fines
  - Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
  - Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32
  - License fees, failure to pay, 53A.06
- Foreign currency exchanges, airports, 325F.51
- Gambling establishments, currency exchanges at, 53A.09
- Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.10
- Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.11
- Investigations
  - Background investigations, license applicants, 53A.03
  - Commerce Department, duties, 45.027, 46.05
  - Fees, 46.05, 53A.03
- Lawsuits
  - False advertising, 53A.13
  - International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, 334.10
  - Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, 334.11
- Licenses
  - Amendments, 53A.05
  - Applicants, 53A.03
  - Applications, 53A.03, 53A.04
  - Approval, 53A.04
  - Denial, 45.027, 53A.04, 53A.06
  - Fees, *see same under this topic*
  - Local government approval, 53A.04
  - Multiple locations, 53A.02
  - Reciprocity, 45.0292
  - Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
  - Required, generally, 53A.02
  - Revocation, 45.027, 53A.05, 53A.06
  - Rulemaking, 53A.12
  - Surrender of license, 53A.06
  - Suspension, 45.027, 53A.06
  - Term, 53A.03
- Location
  - Application information, 53A.03
  - Changing, 53A.05
  - Distance limitations, 53A.02
  - Multiple, licensing, 53A.02
- Lottery retailing, 349A.06
- Money orders, agents for, 53A.09
- Names, changing, 53A.05
- Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, 53A.03
- Orders
  - Removal from office, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26
  - Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
  - Violations, 46.06
- Ownership, changes, 53A.05
- Powers, generally, 53A.09
- Records and record keeping
  - Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
  - Optical image storage systems, 46.04
  - Requirements, 53A.11
  - Retention, 53A.11
- Reports given
  - Financial reports, surety bond approvals, 53A.08
  - Transactions, regulated, 45.027
- Service fees
  - Advertising, 53A.13
  - Generally, 53A.07
  - Notice, displaying on premises, 53A.13
- Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028
- Supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 46.05
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Travelers' checks, agents for, 53A.09
- Violations and penalties
  - Directors, trustees, officers, generally, fines, 46.26
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - False advertising, 53A.13

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Fines, 53A.06
  - Generally, 45.027, 53A.06, 53A.10
  - Nondisclosure, business name and rates, 325F.51
  - Orders violations, 46.06
  - Unsafe practices, 46.24

**CURRICULUM**

*See also EDUCATION AND TRAINING*

- Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)
- Advisory committees
  - Building teams, 124D.895
  - School districts, *see* Instruction and curriculum advisory committees under SCHOOL BOARDS
  - Site teams, 120B.11
  - State Curriculum Advisory Committee, 124D.895
- AIDS awareness, generally, 121A.23
- Alternative instruction, 120B.20
- American heritage education, 120B.235
- American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.79
- American Indian language and culture, *see* Education and training under INDIANS
- Assurance of mastery, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Automatic external defibrillator (AED) instruction, 120B.236
- Barber schools, 154.07
- Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 120B.236
- Career and college readiness
  - Academic standards, 120B.023
  - Assessment, 120B.30, 136F.302
  - Career and technical education programs, 124D.4535
  - Construction and skilled trades, counseling, 120B.126
  - Counselors, 121A.39
  - Exploration, 120B.30
  - P-20 education partnership recommendations, 127A.70
  - Personal learning plans, 120B.125
  - Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11
- Center for Arts Education, 129C.15
- Character development education, 120B.232, 121A.03, 122A.627
- Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION
- Child sex abuse prevention, 120B.234
- Cocurricular activities
  - Generally, 123B.49
  - School district cooperation and combination, 123A.36
- DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)
- Definitions
  - Education Code definitions, applicability, 120B.01
  - Generally, 120B.018
- Development
  - Career and technical education programs, 124D.4531, 124D.4535
  - General education revenue, 122A.61
  - Service cooperatives (SCs), duties, 123A.21
  - Service learning and work-based learning, 124D.50
  - Staff development plans, 122A.60
  - Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47
- Drug abuse prevention programs, funding, 126C.44
- Electronic cigarettes, vaping awareness and prevention, 120B.238
- Electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42
- English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
- Evaluation, school districts, duties, 123B.06
- Experiential and applied learning programs, 124D.085
- Extracurricular activities, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
- Fine arts, *see* FINE ARTS
- Flag etiquette, 121A.11
- Gambling managers, training, rulemaking, 349.167

**CURRICULUM (Cont'd)**

Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

Generally

- Education Department, duties, 127A.05
- Requirements, 120A.22

Health and wellness curriculum

- Electronic cigarettes and tobacco use, 120B.238
- Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23

Health education, 120A.22, 121A.23, 137.42, 144.1464

Independent study, 126C.15

Indians, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

Juneteenth, 10.55

Literacy, *see* READING

Mathematics, *see* MATHEMATICS

Mental health education, grades 6-12, 120B.21

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Music

- American Indian students, participation, 124D.74
- English learners, participation, 124D.61

Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS

Nursing schools, rulemaking, 148.191

Perpich Center for Arts Education, 129C.15

Personal learning plans, 120B.125

Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Planning

- Building teams, duties, 124D.895
- Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49
- Education Department, duties, 124D.895
- Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625
- Instruction and curriculum advisory committees, 120B.11
- Legislative findings, 120B.10
- Parental involvement, 124D.895
- Reporting, 120B.11
- School district cooperation and combination, 123A.36
- School districts, procedures, 120B.11
- Site teams, duties, 120B.11
- Staff development plans, 122A.60

Policy of state, technology use, 125B.02

Positive behavioral interventions and supports, 122A.627

Reading, *see* READING

Recommendations about, short-term teacher contracts, 122A.43

Records and record keeping, teachers, duties, 120A.24

Remedial instruction, 120B.12, 126C.15

Research

- Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72
- Teacher education, 122A.71

Review, 120B.20

School boards, duties, 123B.09

School bus safety, 123B.90

Science courses, 123A.36, 135A.30

Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

Social studies, 123A.36, 135A.30

Teacher education

- Research, 122A.71
- Rulemaking, 122A.09, 122A.092
- Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72

Tobacco use, vaping awareness and prevention, 120B.238

Violence prevention

- Child sex abuse prevention, 120B.234
- Early childhood family education, 124D.13
- Funding, 126C.44
- Generally, 120B.22
- Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Violence prevention grant education program, 120B.23

Waste education, 115A.072

Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 123B.02

Youth apprenticeship program, modifications, 124D.47

**CURTESY**

- Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07
- Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101

**CUSTODIAL TRUST ACT**

Generally, 529.01 to 529.19

**CUSTODIANS**

Certificates of custodianship, 507.49

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Children in emergency situations, 257.035

Consolidated conservation area lands, peace officer powers, 84A.02, 84A.21, 84A.32

Definitions, fiduciary security transfer, 520.21

Medical savings accounts, financial institutions acting as custodians, 47.75, 48.15

Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20

Residential buildings, on-site employees, hours of work, 177.23

School custodians, boiler operator's license, 326B.974

Security guards, exclusion, 326.32

State contracts, 16C.155

State parks and public camp grounds, peace officers, powers, 85.04

Supreme court, 480.10

Tourist camps, caretakers, duties, 327.20

Transfers to minors, *see* Custodians under TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38

**CUSTODY**

*See also* ARRESTS

*See also* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Committed persons, interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50

Convicted persons, discharge orders, 242.31

Criminal history data, 13.87

Custodians (legal representatives), defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011

**Data**

- Criminal history data, classification, 13.87
- Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Escape from, *see* ESCAPES

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Loss through dissolution of marriage, adoption, parental consent, exception, 259.24

Property in official custody, interference with, 609.47

Release from, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Transfer of, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Custom processors, 28A.03, 28A.04

Defined, 31A.02

Inspections, 28A.04, 31A.15

Permits, custom processing, 28A.04

Regulation, 31A.15

Violations and penalties, 31A.10

**CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (U.S.)**

Officers, authority to arrest, 629.30, 629.34

**CUSTOMS HOUSES**

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

**CY PRES**

Charitable trusts, 501B.31, 501B.41

**CYBERBULLYING**

*See* BULLYING

**CYCLONE INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Mutual cyclone insurance companies

- Application of law, 66A.215
- Appraisers, 66A.29
- Arbitration, 66A.29
- Assessments, 66A.23
- Expenses, limitation, 66A.27
- Generally, 66A.221
- Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26
- Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31
- Officers, 66A.24
- Proxies, 66A.25
- Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28

**CYCLONE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mutual cyclone insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30
- Reports given, 66A.28
- Risks, approval, 66A.30
- Umpires, 66A.29

Policies, 66A.29

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**DAIRIES**

Alterations, approvals, 32D.09

Bulk milk pickup tankers, 32D.03, 32D.04

Bulk tanks, 32D.04

Certificates and certification, suspension, inspections, failure to comply, 32D.02, 32D.07, 32D.08

Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIESCows, *see* CATTLECreameries, *see* CREAMERIES

Dairy modernization, 116J.407

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Definitions, dairy products, 32D.01

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, rulemaking, 31.101

Fees, 32D.02, 32D.11, 32D.12

Field service, permits, 32D.02

Fines, bulk tanks, violations, 32D.19

Hearings, permits, 32D.02

Inspections

- Books and records, 32D.02, 32D.11, 32D.23
- Failure to comply, 32D.02
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
- Grade A inspection service, 32D.02, 32D.10
- Grade A milk, production and processing, 32D.02
- Milk, 32D.02
- Requirements, 32D.02, 32D.06

Licenses

- Bulk pickup transporters, 32D.03
- Cancellation, suspension, or revocation, 32D.09

Payments by

- Adulterated milk, penalties, 32D.19
- Milk purchase fees, 32D.02, 32D.11

Permits

- Approval, 32D.09
- Field service, 32D.02
- Hearings, 32D.02
- Suspension or revocation, 32D.02, 32D.09

Plans and specifications, approval, 32D.09

Plumbing, approval, 32D.09

Processing and production, fluid milk, fees, assessment, 32D.02

rBGH-free milk or cream, 32D.23

Records and record keeping

- Fluid milk, processing and production, 32D.12
- Inspections, 32D.02, 32D.11, 32D.23
- Milk purchases, 32D.11
- Separation of non-rBGH-treated cows and milk, 32D.23
- Violations, 32D.18

Reports given

- Bulk milk pickup tankers, positive residue tests, 32D.19
- Fluid milk, processing and production, 32D.12
- Milk purchases, 32D.11
- Processing, quantity reports, 32D.12
- Quality test results, 32D.15

Representatives, meetings, dairy inspection violations, 32D.02

Unfair trade practices, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS

Violations and penalties, 32D.02

Waste disposal, approval, 32D.09

Water supply, approval, 32D.05

**DAIRY ANIMALS***See* CATTLE**DAIRY FARMS**

Dairy barns, distance between barns and wells, grade A permit, 32D.05

Dairy plants, exclusion, 32D.01

**DAIRY FARMS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

- Generally, 32D.01
- Trade practices, 32D.24

Grade B farms, agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043

Inspections

- Adulterated milk violations, 32D.19
- Generally, 32D.02, 32D.06, 32D.08, 32D.10
- Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32D.09

Loans to, 116J.407

Manometers containing mercury

- Inspections, 32D.02
- Recycling, 17.861
- Use, 116.92

Payments to, responsible, defined, 32D.24

Producers, milk, 32D.11, 32D.19

Recycling, mercury manometers, 17.861

Water wells, 32D.05

**DAIRY PRODUCTS***See also* DAIRIES*See also* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)

Advertisements, rBGH-free products, 32D.23

Affidavits, rBGH-free products, 32D.23

Agricultural commodities, 17.101

Agricultural production, dairy products defined as, 297A.61

Agriculturally related organisms, dairy products defined as, 18F.02

Artificial products, 32D.19

Basic costs, 32D.24, 32D.26

Bona fide charities, gifts to, 32D.26

Butter, *see* BUTTER

Checkoffs, dairy research and promotion councils, fees rates, 17.59

Cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Class I dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

Class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONSCream, *see* CREAM

Cultured dairy food, 32D.01, 32D.13, 32D.21

Dairy farms, loans to, 334.011

Dairy month, 32D.28

Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59

Data, 32D.25

Definitions

- Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Generally, 32D.01
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Trade practices, 32D.24

Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984

Distributors, defined as wholesalers, 32D.24

Eggnog, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

Enforcement of law

- Agriculture Department, powers, 32D.02, 32D.16
- Data, use, 32D.25

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, powers, 17.4984

Filled dairy products, 32D.19

Frozen dairy foods, *see* FROZEN FOOD

Gifts, 32D.26

Grading and testing

- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
- License violations, 32D.18

Hearings, milk, 32D.02

Inspections

- Agriculture Department powers, 17.984
- Mercury manometers, 32D.02
- rBGH-free dairy products, 32D.02

Labels and labeling, rBGH-free dairy products, 32D.23

Liability, nuisance, 561.19

Low-alcohol dairy cocktails, liquor taxes, 297G.01, 297G.03

Manufacture, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Marketing

- Agreements, exceptions, agricultural contracts, 17.98
- Deregulation, generally, 32D.26

Mercury manometers, *see* Manometers containing mercury under DAIRY FARMS

Milk, *see* MILK

- Pricing below basic cost, 32D.26
- Processors, 17.54, 32D.24 to 32D.26

## Producers

- Affidavits, rBGH-free products, 32D.23
- Exclusions, 32D.24
- Meetings, inspection violations, 32D.02
- Payments to, responsible persons, duties, 32D.24
- Samples and sampling, 32D.14

Purchases or sales, 32D.24, 32D.26

rBGH-free dairy products, 32D.02, 32D.23

Readily perishable food, dairy products defined as, 28A.03

Records and record keeping, data, classification, 32D.25

Reports about, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

## Retail dealers

- Basic costs, 32D.24, 32D.26
- Data, classification, 32D.25
- Pricing below basic cost, 32D.26

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61

Sales or purchases, 32D.24, 32D.26

Selected class I dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

Storage, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03

Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984

Testing and grading, 31.101, 32D.18

Trade barriers, contesting, 8.13

## Trade practices

- Attorney general, duties, 8.13, 570.01, 570.02
- Generally, 32D.24 to 32D.23
- Violations, 32D.27

## Transportation

- Farm trucks, use for, 168.002
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Unprocessed dairy products, 221.025
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

Unprocessed dairy products, transportation, 221.025

## Violations and penalties

- Generally, 32D.19
- Minor violations, notices, issuance, 17.984
- rBGH-free products, permit or certification suspension, 32D.02

Wholesale sales, basic costs, 32D.24, 32D.26

## Wholesalers

- Basic cost, 32D.24, 32D.26
- Data, classification, 32D.25

## Yogurt

- Frozen yogurt, *see* FROZEN FOOD
- Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32D.24, 32D.26

**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Generally, 17.54, 17.59

**DAKOTA COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Arbitration, federal and state protection of rights under, 383D.35

Assessors, county, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73

Auditor, 383D.09

Bids, campground operator, county bids for, 383D.46

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01, 383A.03

## Bridges (structures)

- Corporal Benjamin S. Kopp Bridge, 161.14
- County funds for municipal bridges and road aid, 383D.17

Building permits, plats and surveys required before issuing, 383D.65

Bus rapid transit, 398A.04

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Camping areas, bids for operator contracts, 383D.46

Cantonment New Hope, historic place, 138.664

## Cities in

- Community development agency, jurisdiction over, 383D.41

Road and bridge maintenance, county funding for, 383D.17

City assessors, transfer of duties to county assessor, 383D.73

City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, residential services, licenses, 252.28

## Community development agency

- Generally, 383D.41
- Minnesota investment fund, 161.462
- Tax increment financing district powers, 383D.411

## Contracts and agreements

- Campground operators, county bids for, 383D.46
- Regional park and open space system, 473.351

Conveyances, county property, sale or lease of, for recycling facilities, 383D.71

## County administrator

- Clerk of county board, duties as, 383D.095
- County manager plan, effect on administrator position, 383D.76

## County agricultural society

- Defined as local governmental subdivision, 355.01
- Financial services and county employees provided to, 383D.49
- Generally, 353.01

County assessors, transfer of local assessors' duties to, 383D.73

## County attorneys

- Assistant attorneys, jurisdiction over hiring of, 383D.23
- Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- Prosecutions, 484.87

County auditor, position merged with county treasurer, 383D.09

County auditor-treasurer, position created, duties, 383D.09

## County board

## Appointments by

- County extension committee, 383D.153
- County recorder, 383D.09
- Employee relations department, jurisdiction over, 383D.23

Employee relations director, 383D.24

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703

Personnel board of appeals, 383D.30

Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63

Appropriations by, 383D.17, 383D.33

Clerk of, county administrator as, duties, 383D.095

Collective bargaining procedures, jurisdiction over, 383D.29

Community development agency, powers regarding, 383D.41

Compensation and salaries, expense accounts, 383D.05

Jurisdiction over employees, 383D.23

Members, appointments by, planning commission, 383D.63

Personnel board of appeals, findings of, submitted to, 383D.31

Plats and surveys, schedule for, 383D.65

Recommendations by, zoological board, member, 85A.01

Representation, 473.703

Resolutions by, 383D.09, 383D.21, 383D.41

County board clerk, duties as, 383D.095

County extension committee, appointment of members, residency, 383D.153

County historical society, county administrative services to, 383D.45

County manager plan, adoption, 383D.76

## County officers and employees

- Agricultural society employees, exclusion, 383D.49
- Community development agency employees' terms of office, 383D.41

Compensation and salaries, 383D.25, 383D.26, 383D.30

County administrator, clerk of county board, duties as, 383D.095

Employee Relations Department, 383D.21 to 383D.35

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County officers and employees (Cont'd)  
 Historical Society employees, county duties regarding, 383D.45  
 Minnesota Inter-County Association employees, exclusion, 383D.48  
 Residency, 383D.153, 383D.30, 383D.41  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Status of agency, community development employees, 383D.41  
 Unfair labor practices, federal and state protection against, 383D.35  
 Vacancies in office, 383D.09, 383D.30  
 County recorder  
 Appointment, duties, 383D.09  
 Reports to, 137.51  
 County surveyor, plats filed with, approval of, 383D.65  
 County treasurer, position merged with county auditor, 383D.09  
 Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Day training services, developmentally disabled persons, licenses, 252.28  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Employee Relations Department, 383D.22  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Deputy registrar of motor vehicles, office, 383D.75  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Discrimination  
 Employee relations department rules regarding, 383D.25  
 Personnel board of appeals procedures concerning, 383D.31  
 District court judges, appointing authority of, 383D.23  
 Election procedures, county auditor-treasurer position, 383D.09  
 Eminent domain, recycling facilities, county powers regarding property sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Employee Relations Department  
 Civil service and merit system relationships, 383D.27  
 Classification of employees, 383D.23, 383D.25  
 Collective bargaining, duties, 383D.29  
 County board, 383D.23, 383D.33  
 Definitions, 383D.22  
 Director, 383D.22, 383D.24 to 383D.26, 383D.31  
 Jurisdiction over, 383D.23, 383D.27, 383D.29  
 Juvenile courts, referrals to for restititional employment, 383D.23  
 Personnel administration system, 383D.21 to 383D.35  
 Personnel board of appeals, 383D.23, 383D.30 to 383D.32  
 Procedures for, leaves of absence for county employees, 383D.25  
 Resolution to establish, 383D.21  
 Rights protected under federal and state laws, 383D.35  
 Suspension or termination of employees, procedures for, 383D.25  
 Veterans preference, duties, 383D.28  
 Employees, *see* County officers and employees under this topic  
 Equalization, boards of, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73  
 Expense accounts, provision of, for county commissioners, 383D.05  
 Fees, plats and surveys, approval of, 383D.65  
 Fort Snelling State Park, 85.054, 85.34  
 Funds and accounts, road and bridge fund, 383D.17  
 Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Grievances (employment), county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Highways  
 Senator Jim Metzen Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Trunk highway No. 3, construction, 161.1245  
 Housing improvement areas, 383D.41  
 Housing support facilities, homeless adults, 256I.04  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Joint powers agreements, community development agency, city-county agreements on, 383D.41  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Judicial review, personnel board of appeals, orders appealed to, 383D.32  
 Juvenile offenders, employment of, as condition of probation, 383D.23  
 Leases, county property, sale or lease of, for recycling facilities, 383D.71  
 Legal newspapers, county board resolutions published in, 383D.09  
 Local governments  
 Community development agency, jurisdiction over, 383D.41  
 Equalization, board of, transfer of duties to county board, 383D.73  
 Resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease, powers over, 383D.71  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Mendota historic district, 138.73  
 Mendota Historic District, historic place, 138.664  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Dakota County defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Minnesota Inter-County Association, services to, 383D.48  
 Minnesota investment fund, 161.462  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Officers and employees, *see* County officers and employees under this topic  
 Optional county government, employee relations director, appointment of, 383D.24  
 Ordinances, soil loss, 103F.411  
 Performance bonds, community development agency, guidelines for, 383D.41  
 Personnel board of appeals  
 Appointments, compensation and salaries, 383D.30  
 County board, certification appeals by, 383D.23  
 Duties of, 383D.31  
 Judicial review, 383D.32  
 Procedures, rulemaking, 383D.30, 383D.31  
 Petitions filed against, county board resolutions, 383D.09  
 Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63  
 Plats, county surveyor's approval of, 383D.65  
 Property taxes, assessment review, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73  
 Public officials, *see* County officers and employees under this topic  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public transit  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Ramsey Mill, historic place, 138.664  
 Real property, resource recovery facilities, powers regarding sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Recycling, nonmetropolitan county powers, property sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Regional planning  
 Assessment review, 383D.73  
 Comprehensive plan, guidelines for, 383D.61  
 Planning advisory commission, creation of, 383D.63  
 Plats and surveys, approval of, 383D.65  
 Regional recovery, 383D.71  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Resource recovery facilities, nonmetropolitan county powers, property sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Retirement plans  
 County agricultural society employees, provision for, 383D.49

**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Retirement plans (Cont'd)

Veterans preference guidelines, county board jurisdiction over, 383D.28

School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10

Semi-independent living services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28

Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07

Sibley Historic Site, 138.662

Social services agency, local agency, employment at, 383D.27

Soil loss ordinances, model ordinances, 103F.411

## Solid waste

County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02

Property sale or lease, county powers regarding, 383D.71

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State bicycle routes, 160.266

## Streets and roads

County funds for municipal bridge and road aid, 383D.17

Subdivision plats contiguous to, approval of, 383D.65

Subdivision of land, generally, 383D.65

Tax increment financing districts, 383D.411

Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75

Topographic surveys, filing of, with county surveyor, 383D.65

Town roads, county funds for municipal roads and bridges, 383D.17

Treasurer, merged with county auditor, 383D.09

Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under

## WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water management, solid waste, 383D.71, 400.02

Zoological Board, county resident member, 85A.01

**DAMAGES**

*See also* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Abortion, Woman's Right to Know Act, violations, 145.4247

Adoption agencies, 259.37, 259.45

Adverse claims to real property

Recovery of damages for withholding property, 559.06, 559.08

Sale of property by occupant after ejection action begun, 559.22

Trespass actions, 559.15

Agricultural crops grown for testing or research, 604.13

Aircraft, forced landings, liability, 360.012

Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28

## Animals

Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18

Domestic animals, *see* same under this topic

Running at large, 346.16, 561.09

Unauthorized release, 346.56

Apportionment, contributory negligence, 604.02

## Attachment

Concealing or withholding property from sheriff, 570.094

Prehearing attachment orders, motions made in bad faith, 570.025

Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07, 481.071

## Awards

Exemptions from garnishment, 571.72

Instruments affecting, county recorders, transcriptions, 386.26

## Bank deposits and collections

Breach of warranty, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209

Limitation by agreement, 336.4-103

Measurement, 336.4-103

Payment after stop payment order, 336.4-403

Postdated checks, charges against customer accounts, 336.4-401

Wrongful dishonor, 336.4-402, 336.4-403

Beer brewers, lawsuits by beer wholesalers, 325B.08

Bias crimes, right of recovery, 611A.79

Bids, workers' compensation or unemployment insurance violations, 181.721

## Bills of lading

Carriers, limitation of liability, 336.7-309

Consignees, right of recovery, 336.7-301

Conversion, 336.7-308

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

## Bills of lading (Cont'd)

Duplicate bills, failure to identify, 336.7-402

Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-308

Misdating, 336.7-301

Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-301

Sets of parts, issuance violations, 336.7-304

Through bills, breach of obligation, 336.7-302

## Breach of contract

Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, 80F.16

Building trade employees, employers misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722

Business corporations, proxies, voting violations, 302A.449

## Cable communications systems

Damages from programming content, liability, 238.11

Eminent domain, no damages for taking, 238.26

Cable television systems, power company unfair trade practices, 238.18

Cartways, 164.08, 435.37

Casualty and property insurance, controlled insurers, recovery from controlling producers, 60J.11

## Cemetery associations

Liquidated damages, prepaid burial contracts, termination, 306.25

Property damage, right of recovery, 306.12

Charitable trusts, proceedings to secure compliance, attorney general, 501B.41

Child abuse and maltreatment, malicious or false reporting, 260E.08

Cigarette sales, unlawful trade practices, 325D.421

Civil trials, assessment by jury, 546.22

## Claims against the state

Amounts requiring attempt at settlement, 3.736

Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365

Club contracts, 325G.28

Coaches, liability, 604A.11

## Coercion for use in prostitution

Awards, 611A.81

Double recovery, 611A.86

Other remedies in law, 611A.85

Collateral source rule, 548.251

Commercial Code, 336.1-305

Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694

## Compensation and salaries

Compensation for lost wages, legislators, 3.087

Employers, liability, 181.171

Payment violations, 177.27

Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

## Consequential damages

Commercial Code, generally, 336.1-305

Funds transfers, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404

Leases, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-520

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-411

Sales, 336.2-712 to 336.2-715, 336.2-719

Conservation easements, violations, 103F.515, 103F.518

Construction contracts, no damages for delay clauses, 15.411

Contempts, amount, 588.14

## Contracts and agreements

Breach of contract, 80F.16, 308A.205, 308B.311

Club contracts, 325G.28

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

Disputes, jurisdiction, 471.345

Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345

Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34

Public contracts or procurement disputes, 16C.281

Convicted persons, compensation based on exoneration, 611.365

## Cooperative associations

Agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311

Proxies, voting violations, 308B.565

County attorneys, failure to account for funds, 388.13



**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

County officers and employees, illegal fees, charging, 357.29  
 County recorders, recording instruments not properly executed, 386.39  
 Court officers  
   Illegal fees, charging, 357.29  
   Refusal to itemize fees, 357.31  
 Credit  
   Credit card disclosures, 325G.44  
   Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
   Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.60  
 Criminals, injuries sustained during crime  
   Damages barred, 611A.08  
   Recovery barred, 609B.614  
 Currency exchanges, false advertising, 53A.13  
 Dairy products, trade practice violations, 32D.27  
 Dam owners, repair of banks of stream, 103G.571  
 Death, contributory negligence, 604.01  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Debt management services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332A.18  
 Debt settlement services providers, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 332B.13  
 Decedents estates, interference with, 573.04  
 Defendant's demand for assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
 Deficiency judgment, 325G.22  
 Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Discrimination  
   Motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12  
   Real property, conveyances, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance, 507.18  
 Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18  
 Diversion of rivers, first class cities, 465.19 to 465.48  
 Documents of title  
   Duplicate documents, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
   Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Domestic animals  
   Dogs, county payments, 347.15  
   Exposing to distress, 609.599  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, violations, employer liability, 181.956  
 Economic losses, damage to tangible property other than the goods, 604.10  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, customer privacy violations, 47.69  
 Emergency responders, 12.61  
 Eminent domain, *see* Damages under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Employees  
   Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
   Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
   Personnel records, violations, 181.965  
   Retaliation for levy on earnings, 550.136  
 Employers, retaliation against employees for jury service, 593.50  
 Energy improvements financing program, violations, 216C.437  
 Estrays, finders of, failure to give notice of finding, 346.02  
 Eviction  
   Actions, continuances, 504B.341  
   Generally, 557.08  
 Executions (creditors remedies), misleading forms, 550.135  
 Exemplary damages  
   Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06  
   Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
   Government data lawsuits, willful violations, 13.08  
 False statements, false advertising, false representation, inducement to enter employment, 181.65  
 Farm products, contracts  
   Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92  
   Violations, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Farm tractor clock-hour meters, tampering, 325E.167  
 Fence viewers, 344.17

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Fiduciary duty, breach of  
   Financial planners, 45.026  
   Savings bank directors, 50.04  
 Financial assistance recipients, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Financial planners, fiduciary duty, breach of, 45.026  
 Firefighters, fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06  
 Fires, liability for causing  
   Fires caused by locomotives, 219.76  
   Wildfire areas, 88.75  
 First class cities  
   Eminent domain, 440.09  
   Generally, 458.24  
   Improvements, streets, parks, and parkways, 430.02, 430.04, 430.05  
   Municipal parks, eminent domain, 448.23, 448.24, 448.25  
   Parkways, eminent domain, 448.23, 448.24, 448.25  
 Food processing plants, employment law, recruiting violations, 181.635  
 Franchises, 80C.17  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Future damages  
   Awards of, 549.25  
   Factors considered, 549.25  
   Preverdict interest not allowed, 549.09  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72, 571.90, 571.93  
 Genetic testing in employment, 181.974  
 Government data, lawsuits, generally, 13.08  
 Graffiti, 617.90  
 Gratuities, payment violations, 177.27  
 Habeas corpus, detaining authority, 589.21  
 Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Highways, damage caused to by motor vehicle gross weight violations, 169.88  
 Home solicitation sales, 325G.11  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, liability, 447.32  
 Housing, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05  
 Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
 Incidental damages  
   Funds transfers, 336.4A-305  
   Leases, generally, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530  
   Sales, generally, 336.2-706 to 336.2-710, 336.2-712  
 Insurance companies  
   Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
   Investments, communications with commissioner, liability, 60L.12  
   Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08  
 Interest rates, 549.09  
 International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.10  
 Internet service providers, personally identifiable information of consumers, disclosure, 325M.07  
 Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, 334.11  
 Intoxication, lawsuits for injuries, 340A.801, 340A.802  
 Investment securities, wrongful transfers, 336.8-507  
 Jurors, employer retaliation lawsuits, 593.50  
 Labor and employment  
   Employees, 181.938, 181.965, 550.136  
   Employers, retaliation for jury duty, 550.136  
   Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Land surveys, errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052  
 Land use trespass, 92.70  
 Landlords and tenants  
   Personal property abandoned by tenant, 504B.271  
   Tenant's right of privacy, violation by landlord, 504B.211  
 Leases  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520  
   Consequential damages, *see* same under this topic  
   Incidental damages, *see* same under this topic  
   Lawsuits, exception, 336.2A-511

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

## Leases (Cont'd)

- Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518 to 336.2A-520
- Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-530
- Limitation, alteration, or exclusion, 336.2A-503
- Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528
- Material changes to lease contracts, 336.2A-303
- Measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
- Nonacceptance, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
- Nonconforming tender, 336.2A-519
- Nondelivery, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519
- Prohibited transfers, 336.2A-303
- Rejection, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529
- Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529
- Residual interest in goods, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529
- Specific performance, 336.2A-521
- Transfers of rights to, 336.2A-303
- Value of goods, 336.2A-507

Lemon law, dispute resolution, bad faith, 325F.665

Lessors, unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.28

Letters of credit, 336.5-111

## Liability

- Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476
- Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, employers' liability, 181.956
- Fires, causing in forest areas, 88.75
- Parent or guardian, liability for damage done by children, 540.18
- Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17
- Self-service storage facilities, owners, 514.975

## Liability insurance

- Generally, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE
- Vicarious, authority to issue, 60A.06

Libel, damages, recovery, 548.06

License applicants, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Limited liability companies, members of company, liability, 322C.0110, 322C.0206, 322C.0601

Limited partnerships, filed records, false statements in, 321.0208

Littering, 169.421

Livestock, transportation violations, 35.165

Livestock theft, 609.551

Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.02, 514.76, 514.975

## Medical assistance

- Nursing facilities, 256R.04, 256R.06
- Vendors, false representation, 256B.121

Medical records, release or disclosure, 144.298

Metrodome, use agreements, breach, 473.581

Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89

Mineral land owners or lessees, relocated roads, liability, 160.10

Misrepresentation, adoption agencies, generally, damages, lawsuits, 259.37, 259.45

Mitigation or failure to avoid aggravation of injury, determination of cause of accident, 604.01

## Money damages

- Prisoners' lawsuits, disposition of money, 243.241
- Statement of amount claimed, 544.36

## Mortgages

- Failure to discharge, 507.41
- Interest rate or discount point agreements, violations, 47.206
- Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208
- Usurious interest rates, 47.20

Motor carriers, violations, generally, 221.271

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, breach of contract, 80F.16

## Motor vehicles

- Damage disclosure, 325F.6643

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

## Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- Retail installment sales, finance company violations, 53C.12

Municipal Contracting Law, limitations, 471.345

Natural resources, 115.071, 115B.443

## Negotiable instruments

- Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
- Consequential damages, 336.3-411
- Conversion, 336.3-420

No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Noncompensatory damages, interest, verdicts, awards and judgments, 549.09

Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuits, 604.31

Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31

## Nonprofit corporations

- Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461

Noxious weeds, *see* Control or eradication under NOXIOUS WEEDS

Nuisance, private, generally, 561.01

## Nursing facilities, medical assistance

- Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06
- Violations, 256R.04

Occupational safety and health, waivers, violations, 182.666

Odometer tampering, 325E.16

Park roads, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 160.82

Parties to lawsuits, death of party, effect, 540.12

## Partnerships

- Buyout price, offset, 323A.0701
- Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602, 323A.0701

## Peace officers

- Disciplinary action, 626.89
- Fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06
- Innocent third parties, liability, 626.74

## Personal injuries

- Contributory negligence, 604.01
- Statements from injured persons, use as evidence, 602.01

Personnel records, violations, 181.965

Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.34

Pleadings, statement of amount claimed, 544.36

Pollution Control Agency, payment to, 115.071

Poultry, transportation violations, 35.165

Power of attorney, liability to principals, 523.22

## Prisoners

- Compensation based on exoneration, 611.365
- Money damages, disposition, 243.241

Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75

Prizes, disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755

Product liability, failure to give notice or information, 604.04

Property damage, real property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.10

Public bodies, lawsuits affecting, 562.03, 562.05

Public employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Public participation lawsuits, awards of, 554.04, 554.045

Public Safety Department, employees, standby or temporary custodian agreements, liability, 171.07

## Public safety officers

- Fireman's rule, nonoperation, 604.06
- Peace officers, 604.06, 626.74, 626.89

Public utilities, acquisition by eminent domain, 216B.47

## Punitive damages

- Claims for, filing of motion, 549.191
- Generally, 549.20
- Motion to amend pleadings to claim, 549.191

## Qualified right to payment

- Defined, 325K.01
- Digital signatures, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18

Railroads, *see* Damages under RAILROADS

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Real estate brokers and agents, liability, 82.86  
 Real property  
   Application of pesticides, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
   Conveyances, covenants against encumbrances, liability of grantor, 507.21  
   Discriminatory provision restricting conveyance, 507.18  
   Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
   Residential rentals, *see* Residential rental property under this topic  
 Real property appraisers, misconduct, 82B.04  
 Remodeling, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05  
 Replevin judgments, 548.04  
 Replevin verdicts, 546.23  
 Research animals, unauthorized release, 346.56  
 Residential rental property  
   Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204  
   Security deposits, 504B.178  
   Unlawful destruction, 504B.165  
   Unlawful interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221  
   Unlawful ouster, 504B.231  
   Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221, 504B.225  
 Restraint of trade, lawsuits, 325D.57  
 Retaliation, employees' jury service, 593.50  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Saint Louis County, tax clearance certificates, claims for losses from, 383C.482  
 Sales, *see* Damages under SALES  
 Savings banks, directors, breach of bond conditions, 50.04  
 School bus drivers, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582  
 School personnel, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582  
 Secured transactions  
   Financing statements, 604.17  
   Noncompliance losses, 336.9-625  
 Service marks  
   Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
   Improper registration, 333.27  
 Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, 604.201  
 Sexual harassment, nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Sexual performances, children used in, 617.245  
 Sheriffs  
   Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
   Neglect of duty, 387.07  
 S.L.A.P.P. lawsuits, public participation, awards of, 554.04, 554.045  
 Solid waste, unauthorized deposit, county lawsuits, 375.18  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882  
 Sports officials, liability, 604A.11  
 State employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Stolen property  
   Civil liability, 604.14  
   Receiving, 609.53  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation, awards of, 554.04, 554.045  
 Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, employers' rights, 179.28  
 Structured settlements, future damages, 549.09, 549.25  
 Subdivided land sales, failure to pay fees, 83.37  
 Subdivision of land, failure to disclose subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Surveyors  
   Entry upon land, 505.31  
   United States surveyors, 94.45  
 Tampering  
   Farm tractor clock-hour meters, 325E.167  
   Odometers, 325E.16  
 Target Center, use agreements, breach, 473.599  
 Tax liens  
   Failure to release, 270C.27  
   Release, delay, 270C.63

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445  
 Tax preparers, erroneous publication of names, 270C.446  
 Tax returns, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Taxes  
   Delinquent taxes, unauthorized collection, 270C.275  
   Delinquent taxpayers, erroneous publication of names, 270C.728  
 Teachers, reasonable force, use of, defense, 121A.582  
 Tenants, 504B.211, 504B.271  
 Timber trespass, 90.181, 90.301, 90.311  
 Town officers and employees, illegal fees, charging, 357.29  
 Town roads  
   Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07  
   Recorded town roads, 164.35  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.03  
 Trademarks  
   Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
   Improper registration, 333.27  
 Trespass  
   Civil trials for, 548.05  
   Cutting trees or shrubs without permission, 561.04  
   Livestock doing damage, 561.09  
   Tenants in common, partition of real estate, 558.13  
   Timber trespass, willful, 90.301  
 Trunk highways, vacation of roads originating as trunk highways, 161.16  
 Tuberculosis, reports, falsification, 144.4804  
 Unauthorized access to stored communications, 626A.32  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.29  
 Unfair price discrimination, lawsuits, prescription drugs, sales, 151.061  
 Unliquidated damages, statement of amount claimed, 544.36  
 Usurpation of office, right to, 556.03  
 Video rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02, 325I.03  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557  
 Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.68  
 Warehouse receipts  
   Conversion, 336.7-204, 336.7-210  
   Duplicate receipts, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
   Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-210  
   Fungible goods, overissue, 336.7-402  
   Goods, loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204  
   Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
   Terms, omissions, 336.7-202  
 Waste, real property, 561.17  
 Wells, contamination, 103I.241  
 Wildlife areas  
   Fires, liability for causing, 88.75  
   Timber slashings and debris, 88.14  
 Wiretapping, 626A.13  
 Wiretapping equipment, installation, 626A.391  
 Withholding possession of state land, unlawfully, 90.311  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Damages under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Writs of mandamus, award of damages, 586.09  
**DAMS**  
 Appropriations for, counties, 163.04  
 Big Stone dam, 103G.415  
 Construction  
   County boards, duties, 163.04  
   Defined as natural resource development project, 574.263, 574.264  
   Drainage authorities, 103E.011, 103E.227  
   Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
   Local governments, duties and powers, 103G.511, 103G.521  
   Permits, 97C.071, 103E.011, 103G.101, 103G.301, 103G.531  
 Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 163.04  
 Costs, county appropriations for, 163.04  
 Damages caused to land, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
 Fishways, construction, 97C.071  
 Flowage easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Goose Lake, 84.161, 84.162  
 Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515  
 Hydropower generation, policy of state, 103G.535  
 Inspections, 103G.515  
 Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154  
 Leases, policy of state, 103A.203  
 Minor dams, rulemaking, 103G.531  
 Mississippi headwater reservoirs, 103G.421  
 Mud Lake, 84.161, 84.162  
 Plans and specifications, county boards, duties, 163.04  
 Policy of state  
   Generally, 103A.203  
   Public waters, 103A.201  
   Rainwater, 103A.205  
   Soil conservation, 103A.206  
 Private dams  
   Flowage easements, petitions for, 103G.501  
   Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515  
   Inspections, 103G.515  
   Transfer to public ownership, limitations, 103G.525  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Publicly owned dams  
   Acquisition of private dams, 103G.521, 103G.525  
   Hazardous dams, removal, 103G.515  
   Municipal dams, Red River of the North, 103G.541  
   Renewable energy incentive payments, 216C.41  
   Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
   Repair or reconstruction, 103G.511, 103G.515, 216C.41  
   State dams, 103G.505, 103G.511, 103G.521  
 Red River of the North, municipal dams, 103G.541  
 Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 Repairs, 103G.301, 103G.515  
 Soil conservation, policy of state, 103A.206  
 State dams  
   Construction and maintenance, 103G.505, 103G.511  
   Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
   Transfer of authority to local governments, 103G.521  
 Water level maintenance, actions against the state, statutes of limitations, 541.115  
 Waterpowers, *see* under WATER POWER  
 Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331

**DANCE**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

**DANCE HALLS**

Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

**DANCERS**

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Withholding (taxes) statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201

**DANCES**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Dance halls, licenses, 412.221

Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221

Theaters, *see* THEATERS

**DANGEROUS WEAPONS**

*See* WEAPONS

**DARE PROGRAM**

*See* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)

**DARK HOUSES**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361

Generally, 97C.355

Licenses

  Fees, 97A.475

  Required, 97C.355

Portable shelters, 97C.355

Spearing, 97C.371

**DATA PRACTICES ACT**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

*See also* DATABASES

Boards of directors, employer representation, 79.62

Contracts and agreements

  Generally, 79.61

  Workers' compensation insurers, prohibited agreements, 79.59

Data warehouses, 13.055

Definitions, workers' compensation insurance, 79.52

Filing with, workers' compensation insurance, refusal of insurance, 79.252

Licenses, 79.62

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.281

Members, insurers, 79.252

Required activities, 79.61

Research, 79.60

Workers' compensation insurance companies, loss experience, reports, 79.60

Workers' compensation insurance premiums, 79.211

Workers' compensation self-insurers, data collection, 79A.32

**DATA WAREHOUSES**

Breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055, 325E.61

Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016

**DATABASES**

*See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Access to stored communications

  Cost reimbursement, 626A.31

  Definitions, 626A.34

  Disclosure of contents, 626A.27

  Exclusivity of remedies, 626A.33

  Internet, *see* INTERNET

  Lawsuits, 626A.32

  Libraries, policy of state, 125B.02

  Schools, policy of state, 125B.02

  Violations and penalties, 609.8913, 626A.26

Administration Department, *see* State information systems under ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Advertising, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Aquaculture, 17.49

Commercial Code, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE

Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

Data warehouses, 13.055

Dialing into, *see* Remote computing services under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Education testing and reporting system, 120B.30

Fiber collaboration database, broadband services, 161.462

Government data, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Government records, preservation, 15.17

Health care constituents, 62J.57

Health Department, health care data analysis unit, 145.61

Human Services Department, performance data reporting unit, 256B.04

Instructional resource databases, access to, policy of state, 125B.02

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Lottery, unauthorized access, 609.551

Management information systems (MIS), 381.12

Mediation Services Bureau, arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, duties, 179A.16

Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, buildings, 16A.633

Secretary of state, *see* Databases under SECRETARY OF STATE

Service cooperatives (SCs), establishment, 123A.21

State databases, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

State Lottery, unauthorized access, 609.551

Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES

**DATABASES (Cont'd)**

Student access to information, public schools, policy of state, 125B.02

Subscribers or customers, notice received, disclosure of electronic communications, 626A.28

**DAY CARE**

See also CHILD CARE

See also DAY CARE CENTERS

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11

Expenses, jurors, reimbursement, 593.48

Family adult day care or day services, *see* Family adult day care under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Nonresidential programs (human services)

Adult day care defined as, 245A.02

Participants, fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445

Permitted single-family or multifamily residential property use, licensed programs, 245A.14

Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13

Parent cooperatives, 245A.02, 245A.14

Providers

Claims against the state, 466.03

Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Dementia care, employee training, notice, 245A.04

Employment-related expenses, 290.067

Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02

Liability insurance, risk pool, 245.814

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, exclusion forbidden, 65B.49

Predatory offenders, education and training about, 244.0521

Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14

Transportation

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Transportation services, wheelchair transportation, 299A.11

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

See also DAY CARE

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Definitions, wheelchair users, 299A.11

Family day care homes, *see* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Family visitation, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37

Fire Code, 299F.011

Foster grandparents program, 256.976

Grants to, foster grandparents program, 256.976

Group family day care homes, *see* under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Owners, defined, 245A.02

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357

Planning, optional county government plans, 375A.04

Public school students, homes, designation as, 123B.92

Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Residents, fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445

School buildings and grounds, use, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Smoking, 144.414

Visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Zoning, permitted multifamily uses, 462.357

**DAY SERVICES**

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Day services facilities

Code compliance, 245D.21

Inspections, 245D.21

Payment rates, 256B.4914

Physical plant and space requirements, 245D.28

Safety, 245D.22, 245D.29

Sanitation and health requirements, 245D.22, 245D.29

Satellite licenses for separate sites, 245D.27

Staff ratios, 245D.31

Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

Training and habilitation services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES

Treatment programs, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

See also REHABILITATION

Audits and examinations, 252.32

Concentration, licenses, determination, 252.28

Contested cases, determination of need, size, or location, 252.28

Contracts and agreements

County boards, duties, 252.44

Document imaging, shredding, or mailing, 16C.155

Requirements, 252.41

Costs, evaluation, 252.43, 252.44

County boards, duties, 252.44

Definitions, services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Employees

Reference checks, 604A.33

Scholarship program, 256B.0918

Generally, 252.41 to 252.46

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Home and community-based services waiver rates, 256B.4914

Human Services Department, duties, 252.28

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

Generally, 252.50

Human Services Department, duties, 252.28

Medical assistance

Case management, 256B.092

Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Payment methodologies, 256B.4912

Payment rates

Adjustments, 256B.5013

Establishment, 252.43

Increases, 256B.038, 256B.765

Pass-through payments, 256B.5015

Rate setting, 252.46

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, waivers, 256B.77

Program standards, establishment, 252.28

Purchasing

Cooperative purchasing agreements, 471.59

State purchases, 16C.10

Reimbursable services, exclusions, 252.41

Residents, transfer between, 252.50

School transportation, 123B.88

Service principles, 252.42

Standards, 252.28

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Technical assistance, 252.43

Transportation

Costs, payment, 123B.88

County boards, duties, 252.44

School districts, contracts, 123B.88

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Variances, vendors, 256B.0951

Vendors

Contracts, 252.44

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

- County boards, duties, 252.44, 252.46
- Duties, generally, 252.45
- Generally, 252.46
- Licenses, contracts, 252.41

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES***See also* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

- Case management, orders, demission of recipients, 256.045
- Certificates and certification, clinical supervision, persons with mental illness, 245.4712
- Children's mental health services
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
  - Diagnostic assessment, 245.4876
  - Emotionally disturbed children, *see same under this topic*
  - Individual treatment plans, 245.4876
- Community-based treatment, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Contracts and agreements, county boards, duties, 245.465
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Children's mental health services, 245.4876
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
  - Generally, 245.4884
  - Requirements, 245.4871, 245.4884
  - Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Home and community-based services waiver rates, 256B.4914
- Medical assistance
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
  - Clinical supervision, compliance, 245.4712
  - Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Payments to vendors, 256B.761
  - Reimbursement, limitations, 245.462
- Mental illness
  - Billing information, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Case management referral, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Emotionally disturbed children, *see same under this topic*
  - Generally, 245.4712
  - Individual treatment plans, provider, duties, 245.467
  - Requirements, 245.462, 245.4712
- Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08
- Orders, demission of case management services recipient, 256.045
- Special education, district of residence, temporary placements, 125A.15
- Waivers
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884
  - Mental illness, persons with, inclusion of services in community support services, 245.4712

**DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**

Generally, 645.071

**DE NOVO TRIALS**

*See* NEW TRIALS

**DEAD ANIMALS**

*See* CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

*See also* FUNERALS

*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Animals, *see* CARCASSES

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294

Burial, *see* BURIAL

Caskets, *see* CASKETS

Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES

Certificates of removal, 149A.90, 149A.93

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Concealment, children under two, 617.21

Coroners, *see* CORONERS

Cremation, *see* CREMATION

Custody

- Coroners, 390.11

- Sheriff, 390.32

Death, *see* DEATH

**DEAD BODIES (Cont'd)**

Death records, *see under* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Death scene investigations, 299A.81

Definitions

- Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

- Vital Records Act, 144.212

Disinterment, *see* Exhumation under this topic

Dissection, authorization, 145.161

Exhumation

- Abandoned cemeteries, 306.243

- Coroners, power to exhume bodies, 390.11

- Correction of interment errors, 306.155

- Disinterment, procedure, 149A.96

- Medical examiners, power to exhume, 390.32

- Public institution cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18

Fetal remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS

Final disposition, defined, 144.212

Funeral establishments, 149A.92

Funerals, *see* FUNERALS

Hearses, *see* HEARSEES

Human organs, *see* HUMAN ORGANS

Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Identification

- During national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

- Unknown deceased persons

- Coroners and medical examiners, 390.225, 390.25

- Information, Internet publication, 144.05

Interference with bodies or effects, generally, 609.502

Jurisdiction, 390.012

Metropolitan area towns, duties regarding, 368.01

Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Organ donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Policy of state, human skeletal remains, 307.08

Preparation and embalming, 149A.92

Removal, rulemaking, 144.12

Removal from place of death, vehicles or conveyances, 149A.90

Safe disposition, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381

Searches of, for anatomical gift information, 525A.12

Skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Storage, 390.061

Transportation

- County standards, 149A.01

- Requirements, 149A.93

- Vehicles or conveyances, *see same under this topic*

Unclaimed bodies, dissection, authorization, 145.161

Unknown persons

- Burial, 390.21

- Data, disclosure, 13.82

- Declared emergencies, 12.381

- Fingerprinting, 390.32

- Health Department, duties, 144.05

- Identification, 390.25

Vehicles or conveyances

- Death occurring in, 390.012

- Removal of bodies from place of death, 149A.90

- Transportation of bodies, 149A.02, 149A.93

Violations and penalties

- Bestiality, criminal penalties, 609.294

- Generally, 390.221, 609.502

- Human skeletal remains, 307.08, 307.082

- Property stolen from, 609.52

- Theft of, 609.52

**DEADFALLS**

Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205

Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

**DEAF, DEAFBLIND AND HARD OF HEARING, COMMISSION OF THE**

*See also* DEAF PERSONS

*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

Early intervention, duties, 125A.63

Generally, 256C.28

**DEAF, DEAFBLIND AND HARD OF HEARING,  
COMMISSION OF THE (Cont'd)**

Interpreters, consulting, 122A.31  
Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966  
Public gathering spaces, state capital projects, consulting,  
16C.054

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS,  
RESOURCE CENTER FOR THE**

Collaboration, deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons,  
services for, 256C.24  
Representation, school interpreters/transliterators, certification  
committee, 122A.31

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES DIVISION**

Generally, 256C.233 to 256C.28  
Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

**DEAF PERSONS**

Advisory committee for the Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing,  
125A.63  
American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
Assistance to  
    Educational support services, 124D.57  
    Legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30 to 611.34  
    Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966  
    Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
Children, *see* Deaf children under this topic  
Communication devices for persons with communication  
    disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES  
Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23  
Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, Commission of the,  
122A.31, 256C.28  
Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26  
Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233,  
256C.24  
Deaf children  
    Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02  
    Emotionally disturbed children, out-of-state services,  
    256B.0945  
    Family support services, 144.966  
    Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
    State Academy for the Deaf, eligibility, reports about,  
    248.07  
Definitions  
    Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23  
    Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966  
Discrimination, real property, 363A.09  
Due process, rights, 546.42  
Dwellings, rights, service animals, 363A.09  
Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125,  
144.966, 256.969  
Education and training, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
Employment, 256C.26, 268A.16  
Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233  
Interpreters  
    Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
    Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense  
    coverage, 65B.44  
    Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23  
    Educational support services, 124D.57  
    Legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44, 611.30 to 611.34  
    Oaths, in court, 358.07  
    Political party activities, assisting at, 202A.13, 202A.155,  
    202A.156  
    Regional service centers, duties, 256C.24  
    Registry, school interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31  
    Representation, Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory  
    Committee, 144.966  
    School interpreters/transliterators, generally, 122A.31  
    Services, 256C.23, 256C.233, 256L.03  
    State agency meetings, 15.44, 326B.106  
    Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233  
Legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30 to 611.34  
Mental illness, community support services, medical assistance,  
inflation adjustments, 256B.765

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee,  
representation, 144.966  
Note taking services, 124D.57  
Oral or cued speech transliterators, *see* Interpreters under this  
topic  
Peddlers, false personation as, 329.095  
Policy of state, interpreters, criminal legal proceedings, 611.30  
Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38  
Programs, 125A.63  
Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.23, 256C.30  
Rights  
    Dwellings, 363A.09  
    Service animals, 363A.19  
School for, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
Service animals  
    Damages done by, liability, 604A.302  
    Dwellings, rights, 363A.09  
    Right-of-way, 256C.03  
    Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.09,  
    363A.19  
Sign language, *see* American Sign Language under FOREIGN  
LANGUAGES  
State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
State agency meetings, facilities, visibility of interpreter,  
326B.106  
Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233  
Students, tuition assistance, 135A.165  
TDDs, *see* Communication devices for persons with  
communication disabilities under TELEPHONES  
Teachers of, licenses, 122A.28  
Telecommunication relay systems, communication assistants,  
privileged communications, 595.02  
Telephones, *see* Communication devices for persons with  
communication disabilities under TELEPHONES  
Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30  
Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19  
Voter registration, TDD's, 201.091  
**DEAFBLIND PERSONS**  
Assistance to, political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155,  
202A.156  
Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing,  
duties, 256C.28  
Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23  
Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division  
    Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24  
    Generally, 256C.233 to 256C.28  
Defined, deaf and hard-of-hearing services, 256C.23  
Definitions, 237.50  
Employment, 256C.26, 268A.16  
Family and community interveners, 256C.23  
Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233  
Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24  
Services, funding, 256C.261  
**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**  
*See* also DISTRIBUTORS  
*See* also MARKETS  
*See* also STOCK IN TRADE  
Addresses, location, rebuttable presumption, 290.191  
Art, *see* Consignment under WORKS OF ART  
Between merchants  
    Defined, 336.2-104  
    Sales, *see* Between merchants under SALES  
Bullion product dealers, 80G.01 to 80G.10  
Commercial law  
    Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
    Limited partnerships, 322.29  
Commercial travelers, salespersons, 62A.13, 329.14  
Commission merchants, 624.70  
Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
Dairy products, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
Deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22  
Definitions  
    Commercial Code, 336.2-104, 336.2A-103

## DEALERS

788

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Hawkers, peddlers, and transient merchants, 329.099  
 Feed, federal reports, 31B.03  
 Fences, *see* FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)  
 Franchises, *see* FRANCHISES  
 Hawkers, *see* HAWKERS  
 Home solicitation sales  
   Generally, 325G.06 to 325G.10  
   Transient, 329.14  
 Junk dealers, *see* JUNK DEALERS  
 Law merchant, 322.29, 336.1-103  
 Liability, shoplifting, detention of suspects, 629.366  
 Licenses, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Mercantile cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Merchandise depicting American or state flag, 609.40  
 Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
 Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Merchant lessees  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Generally, *see* Merchant lessees under LEASES  
 Motor vehicles, subject to lien, 514.21  
 Peddlers, *see* PEDDLERS  
 Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12 to 325G.14  
 Retail dealers, *see* RETAIL DEALERS  
 Sales, *see* Merchants under SALES  
 Secondhand dealers, *see* SECONDHAND DEALERS  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36  
 Specific items, *see* Dealers under specific index headings  
 Transient merchants  
   Advertising, 329.12  
   Affidavits, 329.12  
   Copartnerships, 329.099, 329.11  
   Exclusions, 329.099, 329.15  
   False statements on affidavits, perjury, 329.12  
   Farm and garden products, licenses, exemption, 329.14  
   Generally, 329.11  
   Licenses, 329.10 to 329.12, 329.17  
   Merchant bags, prohibition ban, 471.9998  
   Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 329.15  
   Prima facie evidence, 329.13  
   Sales, 329.10 to 329.14, 329.17  
   Violations and penalties, 329.12, 329.17  
 Unsolicited goods, 325G.01  
 Vendors, *see* VENDORS  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE DEALERS

**DEATH**

*See also* DEAD BODIES

Affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Aircraft, insurance, 360.59, 360.93  
 Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Automobile racing, insurance, 65B.59  
 Bereavement counseling, hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Boating accidents, drug and alcohol testing, 86B.335  
 Born alive infants, after abortion, 145.4131, 145.423  
 Burial, *see* BURIAL  
 Candidates, *see* Vacancies in nomination under CANDIDATES  
 Cause of death, determination  
   Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES  
   Dissection, authorization, 145.161  
 Causing  
   Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
   Homicide, *see* HOMICIDE  
   Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
   Traffic accidents, *see* Accidents resulting in death under TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
   Wrongful acts, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT  
 Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES  
 Certificates, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Children, *see* Death under CHILDREN

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Civil trials, death of party, judgment after death of party to suit, 548.07  
 Committed persons, notice, 253B.20  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.36  
 Creating risk of  
   Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
   False traffic signals, 609.851  
   Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
   Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396  
 Custodial trustees, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.12  
 Custodians, Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.38  
 Data, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 145.901  
 Death benefits  
   Accelerated death benefits, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
   Decedents' estates, value of property, 524.2-208  
   National Guard members, temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.07  
   Public pension plans, 356.406, 356.635, 356A.01  
   Rule against perpetuities, exclusion, 501A.04  
   State employees, 43A.35  
   Teachers retirement plans, 354.46  
   Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.075  
   Viatical settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS  
   Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.016, 424A.02, 424A.05  
   Workers' compensation, *see* Death benefits under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Death by wrongful act, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT  
 Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Death scene investigations, 299A.81  
 Death taxes, *see* under ESTATE TAXES  
 Deaths by criminal act  
   Coroner's report, 390.11  
   Deaths caused by criminal negligence, *see* Motor vehicles, use or operation under NEGLIGENCE  
   Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
   Sheriff's report, 390.32  
 Deceased persons, *see* DECEASED PERSONS  
 Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Definitions, public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.41  
 Determination  
   Missing persons, *see* Determination of death under MISSING PERSONS  
   Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
   Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Digital signatures, subscribers, revocation of certificates, 325K.15  
 Domestic abuse victims  
   1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
   Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203  
 Driver's license agents, 171.061  
 Drownings, 86B.105, 86B.335, 387.03  
 Employees  
   Generally, *see* Employees under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
   Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
   Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, repurchase, payment to dealer's heirs, 325E.06  
 Fetuses, *see* Death under FETUSES  
 Fire deaths, autopsies  
   Arson investigations, 299F.04  
   Coroners, duties, 390.11  
   Medical examiners, duties, 390.32  
 Foreign states, residents, reports about, 144.225  
 Funds transfers, death of sender, effect on payment orders, 336.4A-211  
 Funerals, *see* FUNERALS  
 Gambling managers, effect, 349.167



**DEATH (Cont'd)**

General assistance recipients  
 Generally, 256D.16  
 Liability for, spouses, 519.05  
 Harmful substances releases, damages, liability, 115B.05  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Homicide, *see* HOMICIDE  
 Human services licensed program participants, 245A.04  
 Illness, last, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Incapacitated persons, death, conservators' duties, 524.5-428  
 Infants, *see* Death under INFANTS  
 Inmates of state correctional facilities, 3.738, 3.739  
 Inquests  
   Coroners, *see* Inquests under CORONERS  
   District court, 390.31 to 390.33  
 Intent to cause, adulteration of substances, 609.687  
 Investigations  
   Coroners, *see* Investigations under CORONERS  
   Officer-involved death, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
   Sheriffs, *see* Investigations under SHERIFFS  
 Judgments, executions after death, 550.06  
 Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Lawsuits  
   Born alive infants, after abortion, 145.423  
   Death of suit with death of person, 573.01  
   Nonattorneys, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
   Parties to lawsuits, effect, 540.12, 549.08  
   Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.16  
 Liability, settlement, no admission of liability, 604.01  
 Limited liability companies, death of members of company  
   Dissociation, events causing, 322C.0602  
   Legal representatives, powers, 322C.0504  
 Limited partnerships  
   Deceased general partners, 321.0407, 321.0603  
   Deceased limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0704  
 Liquor licensees, 340A.408, 340A.410  
 Loss, death defined as, 65B.43  
 Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 MFIP caregivers or payees, notice of adverse action, 256J.31  
 Missing persons, *see* Determination of death under MISSING PERSONS  
 Motor vehicle accidents, *see* Accidents resulting in death under TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Murder, *see* MURDER  
 National Guard members  
   Flag furnished by adjutant general, 192.381  
   Honor guards for, 192.382  
   Temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
 Negotiable instruments, presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504  
 No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Statistics, 182.663  
   Violations causing, fine, 182.666  
   Workers' compensation, *see* Death or injury reports under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Officer-involved death, independent use of force investigations unit, duties, 299C.80  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, medical review subcommittee, duties, 245.97  
 Organ donation, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Parties to lawsuits, effect, 540.12, 549.08  
 Partnerships, *see* Deceased partners under PARTNERSHIPS  
 Patients, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Patients of state institutions, claims, 3.738  
 Place of death, 390.012  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Police officers, *see* Death under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Postsecondary schools, study abroad programs, reports, 5.39, 5.41  
 Pregnant women, abortion, 145.413

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Presumptions, government data, 13.10  
 Probate, *see* PROBATE  
 Proof of death  
   Defined, 524.6-201  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
   Murder or manslaughter, conviction, 634.051  
   Probate, 524.3-407  
   Public retirement plans, benefit distribution, 356.001  
 Public officials, vacancies in office, 351.02  
 Railroad personnel, steam railroads, 219.77 to 219.83  
 Records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Recreational vehicle accidents, investigations, 387.03  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Deaths under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Relatives of MFIP assistance unit members, temporary absence due to death of relatives, effect, 256J.13  
 Reports about  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11  
   Coroner's report, 390.11  
   Fetal death reports, 144.222, 260E.32  
   Foreign states, residents, 144.225  
   Human services licensed program participants, 245A.04  
   Prenatal drug exposure, 260E.31  
   Sheriff's report, 390.32  
   Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
   Workers' compensation, *see* Death or injury reports under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, death of owner, 524.6-307  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, death of homeowner, termination of deferral, 290B.08  
 Source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, effect, 144.7405  
 Spouses  
   Homestead exemption, effect, 510.06  
   Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH  
 Testators, future estates, commencement, 500.18  
 Threat of death  
   Justifiable taking of life, 609.065  
   Use of deadly force, 609.066  
 Timber permit holders, state lands, 90.201  
 Traffic accidents  
   Converted motor vehicles, 65B.58  
   No-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.61  
 Transfer on death, nontestamentary  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
   Securities, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Transfer on death deeds  
   Certificates of real estate value, exemption, 272.115  
   Claims against estates, 507.071  
   Deed taxes, 287.20  
   Recording, delinquent taxes, 272.12  
 Unemployment insurance, benefit overpayment or fraud, recovery, cancellation, 268.18  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, uncollectible, cancellation, 268.066  
 Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11  
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Use of force, peace officers, independent use of force investigations unit, 299C.80  
 Vacancies in office caused by, *see* VACANCIES IN OFFICE  
 Vital records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Voter registration applications, removal, 201.13  
 Vulnerable adults, 609.2325, 609.234, 626.557  
 Wills, *see* WILLS  
 Wrongful death, *see* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT  
**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT**  
*See also* MURDER  
 Claims against the state, 3.736

## DEATH

790

**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT (Cont'd)**

- Construction or services to improve real property, providers, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 541.051
- County agricultural societies, board members, lawsuits against, liability, 38.013
- Dentists, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 573.02
- Firefighters, lawsuits against
  - Legal defense, 471.86
  - Volunteer fire departments, chiefs, liability, 317A.257
- Hospital district board members, lawsuits against, liability, 447.32
- Hospitals, lawsuits against, statutes of limitations, 573.02
- Interrogatories, medical malpractice, 604.11
- Lawsuits
  - Generally, 573.02
  - Teachers, legal counsel, 123B.25
- Local governments, claims against, 466.04, 466.05
- Medical malpractice, 573.02, 604.11
- Nonprofit corporations, lawsuits against, 317A.257
- Oil discharge responders, lawsuits against, liability, 115E.061
- Physicians and surgeons, lawsuits against
  - Medical malpractice, interrogatories, 604.11
  - Statutes of limitations, 573.02
- Probate, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203
- Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY
- Public corporations, lawsuits against, corporate personnel, liability, 317A.257
- School bus drivers, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447
- School districts, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447
- School personnel, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447
- State, claims against, 3.736
- Statutes of limitations, 541.051, 573.02
- Teachers, lawsuits against, school buses, seat belt use, 169.447

**DEATH RECORDS***See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**DEBENTURES**

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Definitions, fiduciary security transfer, 520.21
- Discounting, banks, liability, exceptions, 48.24
- Investments in
  - Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773
  - Trustee powers, 501C.0816
  - Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22

**DEBIT CARDS**

- Access devices
  - Computer crimes, 609.87
  - Information from, security breaches, 325E.64
- Definitions, credit cards law, 325G.02
- Electronic funds transfer terminals
  - Computer crimes, 609.87
  - Unauthorized withdrawals, 47.69
- Federal Reserve Board regulations, 47.61
- Fraud, 609.821
- Lost or stolen cards, false information, giving to financial institution, 609.508
- Scanning devices and reencoders, unauthorized use as identity theft, 609.527
- Using for financial transactions
  - Banks, transaction accounts, 48.512
  - Commerce Department fees and payments, 46.04
  - Custodial trust accounts, payments from, 529.08
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies, negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04
  - MinnesotaCare premiums, refusal, disenrollment, 256L.06
  - Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.33
  - State agencies, payments to, 16A.626

**DEBT***See* INDEBTEDNESS**DEBT COLLECTION ACT**

Generally, 16D.01 to 16D.17

**DEBT COLLECTORS***See* COLLECTION AGENCIES**DEBT MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS**

- Advance payments, 332A.13
- Advertising, 332A.16
- Agreements
  - Definitions, 332A.02
  - Generally, 332A.10
  - Rescission, 332A.17
  - Right to cancel, 332A.11
- Audits and examinations, 332A.12, 332A.19
- Bonds, 332A.04, 332A.06
- Consumer protection, 332A.02 to 332A.19
- Creditors, 332A.13
- Debtors
  - Access to file, 332A.12
  - Agreements, 332A.02, 332A.10, 332A.11, 332A.13
  - Lawsuits, 332A.04, 332A.18
  - Registration inspections, 332A.07
  - Statements to, 332A.12
- Definitions, 332A.02
- Disclosure requirements, 332A.10
- Exclusions, 332A.02
- Exempt attorneys, 332A.02
- Fees, 332A.13
- Generally, 332A.02 to 332A.19
- Investigations, 332A.19
- Lawsuits, right of action on bond, 332A.04
- Liability, 332A.18
- Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, 332A.03
- Payments to, 332A.13
- Plans, 332A.02
- Prohibitions, 332A.14
- Records and record keeping, 332A.12
- Recurrent payments, 332A.13
- Registration
  - Applications, 332A.04, 332A.08
  - Assignment, restrictions, 332A.05
  - Bonds, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08
  - Copies for inspection by debtor, 332A.07
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 332A.08, 332A.09
  - Fees, 332A.04, 332A.06, 332A.08
  - Generally, 332A.03
  - Information changes, 332A.07
  - Renewal, 332A.06
  - Scope, 332A.04
  - Term, 332A.04, 332A.06
  - Transfers, restrictions, 332A.05
  - Waiver, 332A.06
- Reports given, 332A.12
- Statements, 332A.12
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 332A.18
  - Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 332A.08, 332A.09

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

- Accelerated mortgage payment providers, generally, 332.30 to 332.303
- Addresses, 45.0112
- Articles of incorporation, 47.08
- Collection agencies, violations, 332.37
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01
- Contested cases
  - Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30
  - Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Credit insurance, sales, commissions, 47.016
- Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52
- Definitions, banking law, 46.23
- Directors, trustees, officers
  - Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
  - Fines, violations of law, 46.32
  - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
  - Removal by commissioner, 46.26
  - Service of process on, 46.33

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Directors, trustees, officers (Cont'd)
  - Violations of orders, 46.32
- Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS
- Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01
- Licenses
  - Disqualification, 609B.164
  - Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Orders
  - Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26
  - Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
- Prohibited acts, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - Orders, violations, 46.06
  - Unsafe practices, 46.24

**DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS**

- Advertising, 332B.02, 332B.11
- Agreements
  - Definitions, 332B.02
  - Generally, 332B.06
  - Rescission, 332B.12
  - Right to cancel, 332B.07
- Audits and examinations, 332B.08, 332B.14
- Bonds, 332B.04
- Consumer protection, 332B.02 to 332B.14
- Controlling or affiliated parties, 332B.02, 332B.04
- Creditors, 332B.02, 332B.09
- Debtors
  - Access to file, 332B.08
  - Agreements, 332B.02, 332B.06, 332B.07
  - Lawsuits, 332B.04, 332B.13
  - Settlement offers, 332B.09
  - Statements to, 332B.08
- Definitions, 332B.02
- Disclosure requirements, 332B.04, 332B.06
- Examining
  - Fees, 46.131
  - Generally, 46.04
- Exclusions, 332B.02
- Exempt attorneys, 332B.02
- Fees
  - Calculation, 332B.09
  - Document changes, 46.131
  - Examinations, 46.131
  - Investigation, 46.05
- Generally, 332B.02 to 332B.14
- Investigations
  - Audits, 332B.14
  - Commerce Department, generally, 46.05
- Lawsuits, right of action on bond, 332B.04
- Lead generators, 332B.02, 332B.11
- Liability, 332B.13
- Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry, participation, 332B.04
- Payments to, 332B.09
- Plans, 332B.02, 332B.11
- Prohibitions, 332B.10
- Records and record keeping
  - Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
  - Optical image storage systems, 46.04
  - Requirements generally, 332B.08
- Registrants, 332B.02, 332B.04
- Registration, 332B.03, 332B.04
- Reports given, 332B.08
- Settlement offers, 332B.09
- Solicitation by lead generators, 332B.11
- Statements, 332B.08
- Supervision by Commerce Department, powers, generally, 46.05

**DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 332B.13
  - Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 332B.05
- DEBTORS**
- See also* CREDITORS
- See also* INDEBTEDNESS
- Account debtors, defined, 336.9-102
- Addresses, evidence of, 16D.14
- Agricultural debtors, *see* Farm loans under FARMS
- Appeals by, debts to state, cancellation of collection costs, 16D.11
- Attachment, *see* ATTACHMENT
- Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
- Bank installment loans, generally, 48.153 to 48.157
- Bankruptcy, property exempt from creditors, 550.371
- Borrowers, defined, 41B.02
- Children of debtors, child's earnings exempt from attachment, 550.37
- Collection agencies, collection letters or publications, 332.37
- Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09
- Consumer debtors
  - Defined, 336.9-102
  - Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053
- Consumer obligors, defined, 336.9-102
- Credit agreements, 513.33, 513.44, 513.45
- Credit insurance
  - Choice of insurer, 62B.11
  - Notice received, policies or group certificates not issued, 62B.08
- Credit reports, *see* Consumer reports under CONSUMERS
- Creditors, *see* CREDITORS
- Creditors remedies
  - Executions, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
  - Generally, *see* CREDITORS REMEDIES
- Data, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.29
- Debtors in bankruptcy
  - Limited liability companies, 322C.0601, 322C.0602
  - Limited partnerships, 321.0102
  - Partnerships
    - Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601
    - Judgments, partners' personal liability, 323A.0307
    - Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602
- Debtors in possession, defined as successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-102
- Debts owed to state
  - Contested case hearing, request for, notice, 16D.16
  - Notice received, 16D.07, 16D.11, 16D.14, 16D.16
- Deceased persons
  - Debts owed to, probate law, 524.2-110
  - Liability for debts of
    - Devises, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS
    - Heirs, 573.07 to 573.20
    - Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES
    - Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN
- Default, *see* DEFAULT
- Defeating security on personal property, violations and penalties, 609.62
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.5-102, 336.9-102
  - Credit agreements, 513.42
  - Credit insurance, 62B.02
  - Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
  - Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
  - Partnerships, 323A.0101
  - Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
  - Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02
- Farm debtors
  - Farm products statutory liens, *see* Debtors under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS

## DEBTORS

792

**DEBTORS (Cont'd)**

Farm debtors (Cont'd)  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.24, 583.27  
 Generally, *see* Farm loans under FARMS  
 Fire insurance required by creditor, 65A.061  
 Foreclosure, *see* FORECLOSURE  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.41, 513.44, 513.45  
 Funds deposited in financial institutions, traceable funds, 550.37  
 Garnishment, *see* Debtors under GARNISHMENT  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance, real estate mortgage loans, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Guaranteed asset protection waivers, 59D.01 to 59D.07  
 Homesteads, 510.01  
 Imprisonment, prohibition, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Indebtedness, *see* INDEBTEDNESS  
 Joint debtors, judgments, 548.19 to 548.21  
 Judgment debtors, *see* under JUDGMENTS  
 Lawsuits  
   Conciliation court, 491A.02  
   Lawsuit by surety, 540.11  
   Statutes of limitations, personal, family, or household debt, 541.053  
 Legal assistance to, supreme court grants, 325D.55, 480.24 to 480.244  
 Loans, *see* LOANS  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.64, 327.66  
 Mediation, 572.35, 572.41  
 New debtors  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-203, 336.9-326  
 Obligors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Original debtors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Payments to, debts to state, collection costs, refunds, 16D.11  
 Persons indebted to debtors  
   Deceased debtors, probate law, 524.2-110  
   Payments to sheriff, 575.01  
 Property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37  
 Records and record keeping, subpoenas, 8.16  
 Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 Restitution debtors, bankruptcy, debt not dischargeable, 611A.04  
 Revenue recapture, *see* Debtors under REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Saint Louis County, conciliation court, 383C.173  
 Secondary obligors, defined, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, *see* Debtors under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Service of process on  
   Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14  
   Execution sales, notice of sale, 550.19  
 State, debtors to, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 State Lottery prize money, withholding, 349A.08  
 Subpoenas, records, 8.16  
 Subrogation, *see* SUBROGATION  
 Supplementary proceedings, 575.01 to 575.07  
 Sureties, *see* SURETIES  
 Unemployment benefits, collection of debts, exemption, 268.192  
 Veterans, exempt property, 550.38  
 Waivers, property exempt from attachment, garnishment, 550.37  
 Writs of attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT

**DEBTS TO STATE, COLLECTION**  
 Administrative appeals, 16D.09  
 Attorney general, duties, 16D.08  
 Case review, 16D.09, 16D.10  
 Child support, 16D.04, 16D.05  
 Collection costs, 16D.11, 16D.12, 270C.16  
 Compromise of debts, 16D.15, 270C.52  
 Contested cases, 16D.11, 16D.16, 16D.17  
 Continuous wage levies, 16D.08  
 Court debts, 480.15

**DEBTS TO STATE, COLLECTION (Cont'd)**

Data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06  
 Deductions from state payments, 16D.16  
 Definitions, 16D.02  
 Ely office, 16D.045  
 Emergency telecommunications system fees, 403.11  
 Guidelines, 16D.03  
 Information, disclosure, 270B.085  
 Interest on debts, 16D.13  
 Lawsuits, 16D.14  
 Levies against property, 16D.08  
 Licenses, withholding, 16D.08  
 Liens, application to, 16D.05  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 16D.03, 16D.11  
 Minnesota collection enterprise, 16D.04, 16D.045  
 Nontax debts, 16D.09, 270B.085  
 Notice to debtors, 16D.07  
 Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, 16D.08  
 Payroll deductions, 16D.16  
 Power to collect, 16D.08  
 Priority of debts, 16D.05  
 Private agencies  
   Access to data, 16D.06  
   Bond and insurance regulations, 16D.04  
   Contracts, 16D.04  
   Payments to, fees, 16A.72, 16D.11, 16D.12  
 Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 Referral for collection, debts to agencies, 16D.04  
 Refunds, collection costs, 16D.11  
 Reports about, 16D.09  
 Revenue Department costs, 270C.16  
 Revenue recapture, notices about, 270A.08  
 Services to agencies, 16D.04  
 Setoff  
   Exclusions, 16D.16  
   Generally, 16D.08  
   Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 State employees, 16D.16  
 Statutory penalties, enforcement, 16D.17  
 Tax debts, *see* Delinquent taxes under TAXES  
 Tax extension agreements, 16D.08  
 Tax judgment sales, 16D.08  
 Tax liens, 16D.08  
 Telecommunications providers, fees, 403.11  
 Uncollectible debts, 16D.09  
 Waivers, collection costs, 16D.11  
 Withholding from wages, 16D.08  
 Written payment plans, 16D.16

**DECALS**  
 Passenger carriers, floater cards, 221.132

**DECEASED PERSONS**  
*See also* DEATH  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 Bank deposits and collections, deceased customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405  
 Chemically dependent persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Coroner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
 Data  
   Coroner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
   Generally, 13.10  
   Human services recipients data, 13.46, 245.91, 245.92  
   Identity, withholding, 13.82  
   Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.32  
 Dead bodies, *see* DEAD BODIES  
 Death taxes, *see* under ESTATE TAXES  
 Debts of, liability for  
   Devises, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
   Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
   Legatees, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES

**DECEASED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Debts of, liability for (Cont'd)  
 Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Debts owed to, debtors, duties, 524.2-110  
 Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Definitions  
 Estate taxes, 291.005  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Developmentally disabled persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Disclosure of content of digital assets, 521A.07, 521A.08  
 Domicile, property disposition, 524.2-401  
 Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Executors, *see* EXECUTORS  
 Identity and identification  
 Data, withholding, 13.82  
 Health Department, duties, 144.05  
 Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
 Unknown persons, *see* under DEAD BODIES  
 Lawsuits  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Survival of rights of action, 573.01  
 Legacies, *see* LEGACIES  
 Liabilities, *see* Claims under PROBATE  
 Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.32  
 Mentally ill persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Next of kin, *see* NEXT OF KIN  
 Nonresident decedents, savings accounts, procedures, 51A.30  
 Paternity, *see* PATERNITY  
 Personal property, disposition, 390.225  
 Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES  
 Posthumous children, *see* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN  
 Probate, *see* PROBATE  
 Records and record keeping  
 Depositions, 600.07  
 Status as evidence, 600.06  
 Relatives, disruption of funeral service, lawsuits, 609.501  
 Reports about, voter registration, 201.13  
 Representatives, defined as employers, 268.035  
 Source individuals, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Tax returns, decedents' estates, 270B.03, 289A.08, 290.014  
 Taxpayers, property tax refund claims, effect, 290A.18  
 Unemployment benefits, payment of, 268.087  
 Unidentified persons, *see* Unknown persons under DEAD BODIES  
 Voter registration applications, removal, 201.13

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

*See also* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See also* ESCHEAT  
*See also* LEGACIES  
*See also* PROBATE  
*See also* WILLS  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 After acquired property, *see* AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY  
 Appraisers, fees, 357.21  
 Augmented estates  
 Composition of, 524.2-203  
 Decedent's nonprobate transfers, 524.2-205, 524.2-206  
 Exclusions, 524.2-208  
 Net value, 524.2-204  
 Surviving spouses, nonprobate transfers, 524.2-206, 524.2-207  
 Value of, 524.2-203 to 524.2-207  
 Beneficiaries  
 Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Distributions to, tax information statements, 289A.12  
 Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03

**DECEDENTS ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Claims against  
 Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21  
 Committed persons, 253B.07  
 Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, MFIP recipients, 256.935  
 Defined, 524.5-102  
 Distributees' liability, 524.3-1004, 524.3-1006  
 General assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 General assistance payments, 256D.16, 519.05  
 Indigents, burial costs, 261.04, 519.05  
 Medical assistance, 256B.15, 519.05  
 Old age assistance, 256.25, 256.462  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, payment by creditors, 281.05  
 Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Security transfers, 520.21  
 Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21  
 Conveyance of real property of decedents by personal representatives, conflicting description of property, validation of deed, 507.42  
 Coroner data, access, 13.83  
 Definitions  
 Estate taxes, 291.005, 524.3-916  
 Fiduciary security transfers, 520.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Intestate succession, 525.13  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Designated beneficiary, decedents estates defined as, 354A.011  
 Devises, *see* under DEVISES AND BEQUESTS  
 Disclosure, tax returns of estate, 270B.03  
 Distribution proceedings, foreign money claims, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Donees of property, tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Executors, *see* EXECUTORS  
 Family allowance, 524.2-204  
 Federal gross estate, valuation, 291.075, 291.215  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Human services recipients, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98  
 Income and franchise taxes, extensions or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05  
 Income earned during administration of decedents estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1103  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Interference with, persons not executors, damages, 573.04  
 Intestate estates, *see* INTESTATE ESTATES  
 Lawsuits  
 Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
 Professional firms, ownership interests, tender of fair value, 319B.08  
 Tax refunds, venue, 289A.50  
 Legacies, *see* LEGACIES  
 Legatees, *see* LEGATEES  
 Liability  
 Income taxes, 270C.58  
 Payment of rent, death of lessee, 504B.265  
 Taxes, 270C.56  
 Limited liability companies, dissociation of members, events causing, 322C.0602  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Lottery prizes, payment to, 349A.08  
 Medical examiner data, access, 13.83  
 Minnesota gross estate, valuation, 291.075, 291.215  
 Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successors in interest, 336.3-302  
 Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1114

**DECEDENTS ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Partnerships, *see* Deceased partners under PARTNERSHIPS

Payments to

- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.46
- Crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53
- Life insurance benefits, deceased persons, 61A.092
- Public retirement plans, *see* Decedents estates under specific plans
- Salaries, district court administrators, 15A.083
- State employee severance pay, highly compensated employees, 43A.17
- Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087

Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Principal and Income Act, 501C.1101 to 501C.1118

Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE

Property

- Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.0135
- Interest in, disclaimers, 524.2-1106

Public safety officer's survivor benefits, payment, 299A.44

Real property

- Alienation by heirs, 573.18
- Judgments against executors or administrators, effect, 573.03
- Liability
  - Debts charged on property, 573.17, 573.20
  - Judgments against executors or administrators, 573.03
  - Judgments against heirs, 573.09, 573.18
- Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35

Representatives

- Liability, estate taxes, payment, 291.12
- Property, power of sale, 291.16

Resident estates, definitions, 290.01

Restitution, request or enforcement by estate or heir, 611A.04

Sales, *see* ESTATE SALES

Set asides, cemetery lots or graves, maintenance funds, 306.56, 306.57

Situs of property, defined, 291.005

Spouse's election, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

Supervised administration, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505

Survivorship, *see* SURVIVORSHIP

Tax-exempt estates, lists, publication, 270B.02

Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, fiduciaries, duty to pay, 290.30

Tax returns

- Disclosure, 270B.03
- Income taxes, 289A.08, 290.014
- Inspection, 270B.03

Taxable income, 290.01

Tender to, professional firms, ownership interests, fair value, 319B.08

Transfer or delivery of property

- Representatives or trustees, duties, 291.12
- Transferees, 291.12, 291.27

Transferees of property

- Income tax returns, filing, duties, 289A.08
- Liability, 270C.58

Trustees

- Liability, payment of estate taxes, 291.12
- Property, power of sale, 291.16
- Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03

Uniform Disposition of Community Property Rights at Death Act, 519A.01 to 519A.11

Valuation

- Federal regulations, compliance, 291.215
- Qualified property, special use valuations, 291.075

Victims of crime, restitution, request or enforcement by estate or heir, 611A.04

Wills, *see* WILLS

**DECEPTION**

*See* FRAUD

*See* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

**DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT**

Generally, 325D.43 to 325D.48

**DECKS**

Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

**DECLARATION OF TRUST**

*See* BUSINESS TRUSTS

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT**

Administrators of estates, request for decree or judgment, 555.04

Attorney general, service of process on, copy of proceedings, 555.11

Beer brewers and wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08

Contracts and agreements, judgments or decrees about, 555.02, 555.03

Courts, duties

- Costs and disbursements, awards, 555.10
- Judicial review, 555.07
- Power to make judgments, 555.01
- Refusal to render judgment, 555.06
- Supplemental relief, 555.08

Creditors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Deeds, judgments or decrees about, 555.02

Definitions, 555.13

Devisees, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Executors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Fiduciaries, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Franchises, judgments about validity, 555.02

Generally, uniform act, 331A.02, 555.12 to 555.16

Guardians of minors, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Hazardous substances releases lawsuits, prevailing parties, 115B.11

Heirs, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Issues of fact, determination by court, 555.09

Judicial review

- Generally, 555.07
- Rules, 14.44, 14.45

Legal newspapers, qualification as, 331A.02

Legatees, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Next of kin, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Ordinances, judgments about validity, 555.11

Parties to actions, adding parties, 555.11

Pesticide trade secrets, protection from disclosure, 18B.38

Pretrial diversion programs, taxpayers, challenges, 477A.0175

Requests for judgment or decree, 555.03 to 555.05

Rulemaking about procedure, authority of agency, petitions for declaratory judgment, 3.842

Savings associations, right to use, 51A.48

Savings banks, right to use, 50.28

Severability of law, 555.14

Statutes

- Judgments about validity, 555.11
- Right to request, 555.02

Statutory construction, 555.15

Trusts, judgments about, 555.04

Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act, 555.12 to 555.16

Venue, Natural Resources Department, lawsuits against, 103G.131

Wills, judgments about, 555.02

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS ACT**

Generally, 555.01 to 555.16

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**

Bills of sale, contents, 88.642

Decorative boughs, 88.6435

Decorative evergreens, transportation, 221.025

Decorative trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES

Definitions, natural resources law, 88.641

Enforcement provisions, court, offenses, 88.645

False statements, 88.648

Forestry, 88.647

Inspection, 88.642

Misdemeanors, 88.648

Searches and seizures, 88.645

Violations and penalties, arrests, 88.645

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Decorative evergreens, transportation, 221.025

Decorative forest products, 27.069

**DECORATIVE TREES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, natural resources law, 88.641  
 Transportation  
   Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031

**DEDICATION (LAND)**

See also EASEMENTS  
 Building line easements, recording, 463.02  
 Cartways, 164.11, 435.37  
 Instruments of dedication, plats, 505.03  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.05  
 Portages, generally, 160.06  
 Public recreational use, 604A.27  
 State park lands, 85.012  
 Streets and roads, 160.05, 164.11  
 Subdivision regulations, dedication of land for public use, 462.358  
 Trails, 160.16

**DEED TAXES**

Administration, costs, payment, 287.33  
 Amount, 287.23  
 Assessments  
   Additional, 287.38  
   Civil penalties, 287.385  
 Collection, methods, county boards, duties, 287.25  
 Consideration, determination of tax based on, 287.21  
 Consolidations, determination of tax, 287.21  
 County auditors, duties, generally, 287.30  
 County treasurers, duties, generally, 287.30  
 Data, classification, 287.37  
 Defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
 Definitions, 287.20  
 Designated transfers, 287.20  
 Documentary stamps, 287.241 to 287.28  
 Evasion  
   Intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
   Willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
 Exemptions  
   Generally, 287.22  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission deeds, 473.6671  
   New residential construction, 287.221  
   Statements about, deed recordings, 287.241  
 Extensions, interest, 287.385  
 Fraud, attempted, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Hennepin County, 287.223  
 Imposition of tax, 287.21  
 Interest rate, computation, 287.385  
 Judgments, interest, 287.385  
 Lawsuits, 287.28  
 Mergers, 287.20, 287.21  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, exemption, 473.6671  
 Notice date, 287.29  
 Orders, 287.28  
 Overpayments, refund procedures, 287.28  
 Payment  
   County treasurers, duties, 287.25, 287.29  
   Electronic funds transfers, 287.29  
   Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 287.31  
   Late payments, interest, 287.385  
   Property in more than one county, procedures, 287.23  
   Receipts, endorsement, 287.25  
   Underpayment exceeding twenty-five percent, additional assessments, 287.38  
   When due, 287.21  
 Penalties (monetary)  
   Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
   Evasion or defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.31  
   Failure to pay taxes, 287.31  
   Interest on, 287.385  
 Property in more than one county, determination of tax, 287.23  
 Property outside state, determination of tax, 287.23

**DEED TAXES (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County, 287.223  
 Rate, determination of, 287.21  
 Real property, temporary transfers to obtain financing for improvements, 287.222  
 Receipts (documents), 287.23  
 Refunds  
   Generally, 287.28  
   Interest, 287.385  
 Reorganizations, 287.20, 287.21  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
 Revenues  
   Apportionment, 287.23, 287.29  
   Stamps, depositing, 287.29  
 Stamps, generally, 287.241 to 287.28  
 State lands, sale, costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06  
 Statements about, deeds, recording, 287.241  
 Tax-forfeited land, generally, 287.2205  
 Tax liability, generally, 287.24  
 Tax stamps, 287.241 to 287.28  
 Taxpayers, refund applications, duties, 287.28  
 Transfer on death deeds, *see* under DEEDS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, 287.31, 287.385  
   Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
   Defeat, willful attempts, additional penalties, 287.31  
   Evasion, 287.325  
   Failure to pay taxes, monetary penalties, 287.31

**DEED TRANSFER TAX**  
 Generally, 287.21 to 287.33

**DEEDS**  
 See also CONTRACTS FOR DEED  
 See also CONVEYANCES  
 See also ESCROW  
 See also REAL PROPERTY  
 See also TRACT INDEXES  
 Armory building committee, security, conditions, 193.147  
 Assignors, deed taxes, liability, 287.24  
 Banks with trust powers, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Burial lot deeds, safe deposit companies, duties, 55.10  
 Certificates and certification  
   Correction of title, 272.15  
   Well disclosure, 1031.235  
 Church slips (seating), recording, 507.28  
 City lands deeded to state, 465.02  
 Claims secured by, defined as credits, 272.03  
 Condominiums, deeds of units, 515.12  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Contents, grantees, names and addresses, 507.092  
 Conveyances  
   Conflicting descriptions of property, validation, 507.42  
   Forms, 507.09 to 507.093  
   Seller disclosure requirements, 513.53  
 Correction of title, 272.15  
 County property  
   Conveyances, effect, 373.03  
   County boards, powers exercised, 373.02  
 County recorders, duties  
   Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459  
   Destruction, 386.46  
   Fees, 357.18  
   Recording in reception indexes, 386.03  
 Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03  
 Decedents estates, conveyance by personal representatives, conflicting descriptions of property, validation, 507.42  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Deeds of distribution, probate, 524.3-907  
 Deeds of trust  
   Blanket encumbrances, trust deeds defined as, 83.20  
   City clerks, fees, 357.39  
   Generally, 507.327

**DEEDS (Cont'd)**

Deeds of trust (Cont'd)  
 Investment companies, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Mortgages, assignment, trustees' duties, 582.11, 582.12  
 Pipeline companies, 507.327, 507.328  
 Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Securities, exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.20  
 Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Definitions  
 Fiduciary security transfer, 520.21  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02

Easements  
 Generally, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Wind easements, creation, contents, 500.30

Federal deeds, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Fees, county recorders, 357.18  
 Forms, conveyances, 507.09 to 507.093  
 Grantees, deed tax statements, 287.241  
 Grantors  
 Deed tax statements, 287.241  
 Deed taxes, liability, 287.24

Insurance, exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Invalid deeds, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Joint deeds, spouses, conveyances by, real property, 507.02  
 Land exchanges, 94.343, 94.344  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0407

Loss or destruction  
 Proof of loss, testimony, 601.01  
 Substitute evidence of title, 601.04, 601.05

Mineral lands, determination of owners, 560.02  
 Modification or correction by court, 524.2-805, 524.2-806

Nonprofit corporations  
 Confirmatory deeds, 317A.661  
 President, duties, 317A.305

Pews, recording, 507.28  
 Quitclaim deeds, *see* QUITCLAIM DEEDS  
 Ramsey County, court commissioner's acknowledgment of, 383A.35

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* Deeds under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real property, recorded fifteen years, validated, 507.021

Recording  
 Deed tax statements, 287.241  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Registers of deeds, *see* County recorders, duties under this topic

Registration, fees, 40A.151, 40A.152

Replacement deeds, tax-forfeited land sales, forest or conservation lands, 282.011

Restrictions  
 Flag display, 500.215  
 Wetland restoration or replacement orders, 103G.2372

School districts  
 Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.97

Solar easements, creation, contents, 500.30

State lands  
 Escheated land, 94.351  
 Old age assistance liens, lands acquired under, 256.263

Statute of frauds, real property, 513.04  
 Successors in interest, deed tax statements, 287.241

Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* Deeds under TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Taxes, *see* DEED TAXES

Technical college carpentry program documents, storage, 136F.36

Town property, *see* Property under TOWNS

Transfer on death deeds  
 Deed taxes, 287.20

**DEEDS (Cont'd)**

Transfer on death deeds (Cont'd)  
 Disclaimers of interest, 507.071

Recording  
 Certificates of real estate value, exemption, 272.115  
 Delinquent taxes, 272.12  
 Generally, 507.071  
 Land registration, 508.50, 508A.50  
 Tax statement information, 507.092

Transferors, deed taxes, liability, 287.24  
 Transfers, deeds defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trust companies, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Trustees, 507.35

Warranty deeds  
 Donation of land, effect, 505.01  
 Form, 507.07

Wind easements, creation, contents, 500.30  
 Words of inheritance, 507.061

**DEEPHAVEN (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**DEER**  
 Big game, defined as including deer, 97A.015  
 Chronic wasting disease  
 Confiscation and destruction, 35.155  
 Importation, 97A.505

Definitions, 35.153, 97A.015

Farming  
 Generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Licenses, game farm law, 97A.105

Hunting  
 Aged persons, 97B.301  
 All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318  
 Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
 Antlerless deer, 97B.301  
 Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022  
 Archery hunting, possession of firearms, 97B.211  
 Baiting prohibited, 97B.328  
 Big game, 97A.015  
 Bonus permits, defined, 97A.015  
 Bucks, 97B.301  
 Camp Ripley archery deer hunting, application fees, 97A.475  
 Children, 97B.301  
 Clothing, color, 97B.071

Crossbow hunting  
 Disabled hunters, 97B.106  
 During firearm season, 97B.036  
 Persons age 60 or older, 97B.037

Deer other than white-tailed or mule, 97B.327  
 Deer stands, 97B.325  
 Dogs used to locate wounded deer, 97B.207  
 Firearms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027

Importing carcasses, 97A.505  
 Killing of either sex permitted by disabled hunters, 97B.055  
 License agents, 97A.485

Licenses  
 Additional deer, taking, 97A.411  
 Age or residency change, 97A.411  
 Archery deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485  
 Crossbow hunting, license requirements, 97B.036  
 Disabled veterans, 97A.441  
 Donations and surcharges, 97A.065  
 Fees, 97A.475, 97A.485  
 Firearms deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465  
 Landowners and tenants of agricultural lands, 97A.441  
 Lifetime, 97A.473  
 Limitations, 97B.301  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Muzzleloader deer licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465  
 Nonresident students, 97A.455  
 Replacement licenses, 97A.405, 97A.475  
 Reporting requirements, 97A.055



**DEER (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Residents discharged from active service, 97A.465
- Revenue, use, 97A.075
- Super sports licenses, 97A.475
- Surcharges and donations, 97A.475
- Veterans, 97A.411, 97A.465

## Limits, 97B.305

## Military personnel, 97A.465

Muzzleloaders, *see* Muzzleloading firearms under FIREARMS

## Number of hunters limited, 97B.305

## Platforms, 97B.325

## Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015

## Residents under 18, deer of either sex, 97B.301

## Restrictions, 97B.311

## Seasons, 97B.311

## Set guns, 97B.321

## Shotgun use areas, 97B.318

## Snares, 97B.321

## Special hunts and seasons, 97B.311

## Stands, 97A.137, 97B.325

## Super sports licenses, 97A.475

## Swivel guns, 97B.321

## Trapping, 97B.321

## Venison donations, 97A.065, 97B.303

## Zones, 97B.041

## Importation, chronic wasting disease infection or exposure, 35.155

## Killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502

## Management, 97A.065

## Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401

## Possession, 97A.535

## Quartering allowed, 97A.535

Red deer, farming, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

## Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## Tags required, 97A.535

## Transportation, 97A.535

## Venison donation program, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303

## Violations and penalties

## Chronic wasting disease, violations related to, 35.155

## Deer other than white-tailed or mule, 97B.327

## Running at large, prohibition against, 35.155

## Set guns, 97B.321

## Snares, 97B.321

## Swivel guns, 97B.321

## Traps, 97B.321

**DEFACING***See also* VANDALISM

## American or state flags, 609.40

## Animal brands, regulations concerning, 35.824

## Archeology, unlicensed archeology, penalties, 138.41

## Ballots

## Criteria for rejection based on defacement, 204C.22

## Local government duties regarding, 204B.40

## Barricades, highways, 160.2715

## Bonds, 475.69

## Campaign financial reports, violations, 211A.06

## Certificates

## Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11

## Motor vehicle registration certification, 168.36

## Damages, graffiti, 617.90

## Execution sale notices, 550.18

## Federal property, on state lands and forests, 94.46

## Fine prints, informational detail concerning, 324.09

## Fire alarm systems, 609.686

## Food articles

## Distressed food labels, 31.495

## Marks, stamps, tags, brands, or labels, regulations concerning, 31.661

## Marks and labels, 28.07

## Government data, defacement of records, 138.225

**DEFACING (Cont'd)**

## Graffiti, 617.90

## Health care directives

## Gross misdemeanor, penalties, 145C.13

## Revocation, 145C.09

## Indian made goods, imitation goods, mislabeling as, 325F.45

## Labels

## Beer kegs, off-sale standards for, 340A.513

## Distressed food labels, 31.495

## Food articles, 28.07, 31.661

## Indian made goods, imitation goods, mislabeling as, 325F.45

## Seed labels, 21.86

## Library property, 609.541

## License plates

## Replacement plates, 168.29

## Unlawful use, 168.36

## Licenses, safe deposit companies, posted licenses, 55.08

## Liquefied petroleum or industrial gas container, marks, 299F.40

## Living wills, penalties, 145B.105

## Marks

## Animal brands, regulations concerning, 35.824

## Branded goods, 325F.45

## Canvas cloth, 325F.39

## Food articles, 28.07, 31.661

## Liquefied petroleum or industrial gas container, 299F.40

## Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11

## Pipeline markers, 299J.14

## Meat and poultry inspection, official device, mark, or certificate, 31A.11

## Motor vehicle registration

## Altered or defaced plates or certificate, 168.36

## Collector vehicles, original identification, 168.10

## Identification or serial number, unlawful offense, 168.10

## Validation stickers, replacement, 168.29

## Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17

## Pipeline markers, 299J.14

## Polling places, voting instruction posters, damage, 204C.06

## Railroad signs, 169.08, 219.30

## Safe deposit company licenses, 55.08

## Sanitary district red tags, penalties, 115.071

## Seeds, miscellaneous violations, 21.86

## Signs and signals

## Natural Resources Department signs, 97A.035

## Railroad signs, 169.08, 219.30

## Roads and highways, 160.2715

## State lands and forests, 94.46

## Traffic control signs, 169.08

## State archives, 138.17

## State lands and forests, federal property on, 94.46

## State parks, property belonging to, 85.20

## Survey corners, 381.19, 505.33

## Traffic regulations, traffic control signs, violations, 169.08

## Voting instruction posters, damage, 204C.06

## Voting returns, felony violation, damaged or defaced returns, 204C.29

## Works of art, informational detail concerning, 324.09

**DEFAMATION***See* CRIMINAL DEFAMATION*See* LIBEL AND SLANDER**DEFAULT***See also* INDEBTEDNESS

## Bank deposits and collections, collecting banks not liable for others, 336.4-202

## Contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59

## Contracts for deed, 559.21, 559.213

Creditors, *see* CREDITORSDebtors, *see* DEBTORS

## Defined, Liens on Personal Property in Self-service Storage Act, 514.971

Foreclosure, *see* FORECLOSUREGarnishment, *see* GARNISHMENT

## Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08 to 59A.13

**DEFAULT (Cont'd)**

Judgments, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS  
 Leases, *see* Default under LEASES  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.64, 327.66  
 Mortgages, *see* under FORECLOSURE  
 Negotiable instruments, lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Regulated lenders, precomputed loans, 56.131  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.89  
 Repossession, *see* REPOSSESSION  
 School districts, *see* Indebtedness under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Secured transactions, *see* Default under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 State land sales, 92.06, 92.16, 92.21  
 Sureties, *see* SURETIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25  
     Private self-insurers, security deposits, use, 79A.04

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

*See also* DEFAULT  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.13  
 Drivers, license, suspension, 171.184  
 Legal separation, 518.13

**DEFEASIBLE ESTATES**

Deeds, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
 Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02  
 Generally, 500.20, 500.21

**DEFENDANTS**

*See also* DEFENSES  
*See also* PLEA BARGAINING  
*See also* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
*See also* PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD  
*See also* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
*See also* UNKNOWN PARTIES  
 Adverse claims to real property  
     Alienation of property, effect, 559.22  
     Disclaimer of interest in property by defendant, 559.03  
     State as defendant, 559.013  
     Unknown defendants, 559.02  
 Attorneys for  
     Attorney fees, appeals by prosecutor, 611.27  
     Defending case after connection with prosecution, 481.16  
     Rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Change of venue, demand or right, 542.10  
 Civil trials  
     Assessment of damages without answer, demand, 546.28  
     Creditors, recovery from heirs' estates, 573.12  
     Jury selection, challenges, number allowed, 546.10  
     Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.80  
 Conciliation courts, 491A.01, 491A.02  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
     Action on judgment, multiple defendants, summons not served, 549.08  
     Amount allowed, 549.02  
     Change of venue, payment by plaintiff, 549.17  
     Contract lawsuits, 549.13  
     Equitable actions, 549.07  
 Fees  
     Conciliation courts, 357.022  
     District court, 357.021  
     Hennepin County, 484.841  
     Lawsuits affecting real property, 557.03  
     Motion to prosecute bond, 549.19  
     Multiple defendants, allowance of plaintiff's costs, 549.06  
     Payment by plaintiff, 549.05, 549.07, 549.14  
     Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.80  
 Court services data, classification, 13.87

**DEFENDANTS (Cont'd)**

Criminal proceedings  
     Admissions of guilt, generally, 611.03, 611.033  
     Appearance for trial, 609.49, 631.02  
     Blank subpoenas, issuance to defendants not represented by counsel, 611.06  
     Challenges to jurors, *see* Challenges under JURIES  
     Child witnesses, testimony by closed-circuit television, 595.02  
     Communication disabilities, persons with, interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
     Competency to stand trial, examination for, 480.182  
     Defendants not represented by an attorney, blank subpoenas, issuance to, 611.06  
     Expert services, 611.21  
     Fictitious names, indictments, 628.13, 628.18  
     Indigent defendants, representation by an attorney, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
     Interpreters for, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
     Joinder of defendants, 631.035, 631.15  
     Names, 628.13, 628.18, 630.12  
     Notice received, indictment, 628.68  
     Objections by, decisions on matters of law, 631.06  
     Presumptions about, 611.02, 611.025, 611.11  
     Public defenders for, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
     Severance of defendants, motions to grant, 631.035  
     Statements, inspection in camera, motions for severance, 631.035  
     Testimony, failure to testify, 611.11  
     Transfers, same sex escort, 631.412  
 Data  
     Court services, classification, 13.87  
     Financial status, classification, 611.17  
 Defined, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 District court, index to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08  
 Fees  
     Conciliation court, 357.022  
     Costs and disbursements (courts), *see* same under this topic  
     District court, 357.021  
 Final argument, 631.07  
 Financial status, data, classification, 611.17  
 Foreign corporations, lawsuits, jurisdiction, 543.19  
 Geographic restriction orders, 609.6057  
 Hennepin County Municipal Court, transporting, 488A.06  
 Identity and identification, eyewitness identification policies, 626.8433  
 Medical malpractice cases, discovery, uniform interrogatories, use, 604.11  
 Motion for order requiring surety bond, notice given, 562.02  
 Multiple defendants, conciliation court, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Nonresidents, lawsuits, jurisdiction, generally, 543.19  
 Parties to claims  
     Human services recipients, public assistance liens, 256.016  
     Medical assistance, 256B.37  
 Parties to suits, medical assistance liens, 256B.042  
 Partners, joint debts, liability, 548.20  
 Payments by, co-payments, public defender services, 611.17  
 Public assistance liens, notice given, 256.016  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Punitive damages, standard of proof, 549.20  
 Rights  
     Confrontation of witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6  
     Jury trial, Const. art 1 s 6  
     Right to an attorney, Const. art 1 s 6, 481.10, 481.16  
     Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Service of process on  
     Mortgage foreclosures, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032  
     Motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09  
     Sheriff's fees for, authorizing, 357.09  
 State public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
 Transporting, Hennepin County sheriff, court rules, transfer pursuant to, 488A.06  
 Unknown defendants, adverse claims to real property, 559.02

**DEFENDANTS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, jury determination, aggravated sentences, 244.10

**DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Secretary of defense (U.S.), approvals by, adjutant general, appointment, 192.40

**DEFENSES**

See also DEFENDANTS

Adultery, woman's marital status unknown, 609.36  
 Adverse claims to real property, value of improvements, taxes, and assessments, 559.11  
 Advisory opinions, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Agricultural chemicals  
   Act of God, 18D.111, 18D.325  
   End user or landowner, application, 18D.101  
   Generally, 18D.325  
 Aircraft, operating under influence of alcohol or controlled substances, 360.0752  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Beer, kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513  
   Children, consumption by, consent of parent or guardian, 340A.503  
   Complicity defense, fault defined as, 604.01  
   Illegal sales, 340A.503, 340A.513, 340A.801  
   Intoxication defense, effect on intent, 609.075  
   Proof of age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Attempts at crime, 609.17  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   Presentment warranties, breach, 336.4-208, 336.4-302  
   Transfer warranties, 336.4-207  
   Waivers, unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406  
 Bankruptcy proceedings, employers, failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, 181.74  
 Banks, shareholders, assessments, 49.19  
 Beer, kegs, illegal sales, 340A.513  
 Boats and boating, boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
 Building accessibility, compliance with requirements, affirmative defense, 363A.331  
 Bumpers, evidence of manufacture higher than prescribed height, affirmative defense, 169.73  
 Campaign practices violations, 211B.17  
 Child support  
   Criminal nonsupport, 609.375  
   Nonparentage, 518C.315  
   Nonpayment of support, 518.612  
 Coercion for use in prostitution, excluded defenses, 611A.81, 611A.82  
 Collateral estoppel, court of appeals decisions, precedential value, 480A.08  
 Collectively bargained health care arrangements, violations, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
 Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694  
 Consent, see specific index headings for crimes  
 Consumer contracts, plain language, good faith effort to comply, 325G.34  
 Consumer support grants, appeals, 256.476  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, knowing transfer, 609.2241  
 Contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.425  
 Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425  
 Controlled substances  
   Marijuana, possession or sale, 152.027  
   Sale, transfer, or delivery, 152.097  
 Corporations, ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.19  
 Crimes in other jurisdictions, 609.025  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, 609.2113, 609.2114  
 Dangerous dogs, harm caused by, 609.226  
 Defamation, 544.043  
 Delinquent property taxes, see Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Dentists and dental auxiliaries, violations, generally, licenses, lack of, 150A.12  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Devises, liability, prior debts, 573.16  
 Disabled persons, employment, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.25  
 Dishonored checks, affidavit of service, refusal to accept, 609.535  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Generally, 518.06  
   Marital property, division, power of attorney, use not available as defense, 518.58  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or disqualification, notice, 171.24  
 Driving while impaired, generally, 169A.46  
 Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32  
 Emergency communications, kidnappings, telephone company employees, 609.774  
 Employee leasing arrangements, violations, generally, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
 Employers, bankruptcy, failure to pay benefits or wage supplements, 181.74  
 Energy conservation, violations, adequate remedy not a defense, 216C.30  
 Eviction  
   Manufactured home parks, 327C.10  
   Real property, 504B.285  
   Residential rental property, 504B.285  
 Failure to appear in court, 609.49  
 Farm products, contracts, readability violations, 17.9441  
 Farm tractors, claims of nonconformity, 325F.6657  
 Female genital mutilation, consent, not a defense, 609.2245  
 Financial exploitation of vulnerable adults, 609.2335  
 Force, justification or grounds for use  
   Children, reasonable force used on, 609.379  
   Crime victims, force against perpetrators, 611A.08  
   Generally, 609.06, 609.066  
   Peace officers, 346.57, 609.06, 629.33  
   Prisoners, force used on, 243.52  
   Rental property, entry by force, 504B.281  
   Resisting arrest, 629.23  
   School bus drivers, 121A.582  
   School personnel, 121A.582, 123B.25  
   School principals, 121A.582, 121A.61  
   Teachers, 121A.582, 121A.61, 123B.25, 125A.0942, 609.379  
   Tear gas use, reasonable force, 624.731  
 Fraudulent transfers, generally, 513.48  
 Governmental immunity  
   Liability insurance, effects, 3.736, 16B.85  
   School districts, liability insurance, waivers, 123B.23  
 Gratuities, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27  
 Groundwater pollution in sensitive areas, 103H.111  
 Halal foods, misrepresentation of non-Halal foods, 31.658  
 Hazardous substances releases, liability claims, defenses, 115B.04, 115B.05, 115B.175  
 Hazardous waste, air and water quality violations, 609.671  
 Health and accident insurance, policies, limitation, 62A.04  
 Heirs, liability, prior debts, 573.16  
 Housing with services establishments, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03  
 Insanity, 518.06, 611.026  
 Insurance, claims forms, absence of warnings not a defense for violations, 60A.955  
 Insurance liquidators, assertion, duties, 60B.25  
 Intoxication defense, effect on intent, 609.075  
 Invention developers, contracts, bona fide error, 325A.09  
 Investment securities, see Defenses under SECURITIES  
 Justification  
   Defamation, 609.765  
   Force, use of, 609.06, 609.066  
   Homicide, justifiable homicide, 609.065  
 Labor trafficking, 609.284  
 Landlords  
   Code violation inspection and condemnation orders, 504B.195  
   Code violations lawsuits, 504B.415

## DEFENSES

800

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Landlords (Cont'd)  
 Tenant eviction, contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317  
 Utilities, interruption or termination, 504B.221  
 Legal separation, generally, 518.06  
 Legatees, liability, prior debts, 573.16  
 Littering, civil liability, 169.421  
 Lottery tickets, sale to minors, 349A.12  
 Manslaughter  
 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205  
 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Manufactured home parks, eviction, 327C.10  
 Marijuana, possession or sale, 18K.08  
 Medical malpractice lawsuits, counterclaims, pleading as, statutes of limitations, 541.076  
 Minimum wage, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Claims, rights, 60C.05  
 Insolvent member insurers, proceedings, 60C.195  
 Motor vehicle dealers, other remedies, not a defense to injunctions, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle insurance, proof of insurance, defense for failure to provide, 169.797  
 Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Municipal land use planning, appeals from local government action, 462.361  
 Neglect or endangerment of a child, failure to prevent, 609.378  
 Negligence  
 Assumption of risk, *see* ASSUMPTION OF RISK  
 Comparative negligence, *see* COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE  
 Contributory negligence, *see* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE  
 Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406  
 Conditional issuance of instrument, 336.3-105  
 Countersignatures, failure to make, 336.3-106  
 Forged signatures, 336.3-406  
 Issuance without consideration, 336.3-303  
 Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Nonissuance of instrument, 336.3-105  
 Nonperformance of promises, 336.3-303  
 Obligation to pay instrument, 336.3-305  
 Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Signatures, 336.3-308  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, 336.3-411  
 Next of kin, liability, prior debts, 573.16  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, failure to produce, 169.791  
 No or insufficient consideration, employment agency fees, notes, 184.38  
 Nursery stock, violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Overtime, agreements to work for less not a defense to action, 177.27  
 Pari-mutuel betting, underage bettors, identification, 240.13  
 Partition of real estate, disputes between parties, 558.05  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices, 626A.391  
 Perjury, 609.48  
 Plant pests, violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Plants (vegetation), violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Pornographic works involving minors, 617.245 to 617.247  
 Product liability, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03  
 Property taxes, *see* Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Prostitution, 609.325  
 Public transportation facilities, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11  
 Reasonable force, *see* Force, justification or grounds for use under this topic

**DEFENSES (Cont'd)**

Receivers, 576.28  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), violations, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
 School bus drivers, reasonable force, use, 121A.582  
 School districts, school buses, advertising on, 123B.93  
 School officials, Fair Dismissal Act, technical violations, good faith exception, 121A.48  
 School personnel, force used by, 121A.582, 123B.25  
 School principals, reasonable force, use, 121A.582  
 Seeds, violations, generally, 18J.10  
 Self-defense, 609.06, 609.065  
 Sex crimes  
 Coercion for use in prostitution, excluded defenses, 611A.81, 611A.82  
 Sexual psychopathic personality, not defense, 253D.07  
 Sexually dangerous person status, not defense, 253D.07  
 Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
 Sex trafficking, 609.284  
 Shooting victims, failure to aid, 609.662  
 Signatures, credit agreements, absence, effect, 513.33  
 Smoking regulations, 327.742  
 Soil conservation, good faith practices, 103F.441  
 Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, 609.352  
 Taxes  
 Generally, 271.09  
 Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
 Teachers, force used by, 121A.582, 123B.25  
 Tenants, eviction actions, 504B.285  
 Theft, trade secrets, 609.52  
 Timber cutting on state lands, 90.301  
 Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices  
 Sales, age verification omission, 461.22  
 Sales to children, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Sales to persons under age 21, reliance on proof of age, driver's license or Minnesota identification card, 609.685  
 Traffic accidents, drivers, leaving scene of accident to obtain medical aid, 169.09  
 Traffic sign or signal violations, motorcyclists or bicyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red light, 169.06  
 Trespass, 471.985  
 Trust companies, shareholders, assessments, 49.19  
 Unauthorized insurers, 60A.21  
 Wild animals, violations, 35.95  
 Wiretapping, 626A.13  
 Workers' compensation  
 Fraud, claim forms, criminal penalties notice, 176.178  
 Generally, 176.001 to 176.862  
 Willful negligence, 176.031  
**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**  
 City managers, deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353.028  
 Contributions to, income and franchise taxes, 290A.03  
 Definitions, property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Investment options, 356.645  
 Local government employees, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1111  
 State deferred compensation plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 State employees, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04  
 Teachers, tax sheltered annuity program, teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.021  
**DEFIBRILLATORS**  
 Ambulances, 144E.001, 144E.103  
 Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), 120B.236  
 Defined, 144E.001  
 Emergency use, Good Samaritan Law, 604A.01  
 Generally, 403.51

**DEFIBRILLATORS (Cont'd)**

## Public schools

Health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

Instruction, 120B.236

School buildings and grounds, health and safety capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT**

See also FORECLOSURE

See also MORTGAGES

See also REPOSSESSION

See also SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Consumer credit transactions, restrictions, 325G.21, 325G.22, 325G.36

Mortgage foreclosure sales, deficiency allowed, 582.30

**DELICATESSENS**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE

**ESTABLISHMENTS****DELINQUENT TAXES**

See TAXES

**DELINQUENTS**

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS

**DELIVERY**

See also BAILMENTS

See also PLEDGES

Alcoholic beverages, coercion, beer brewers, 325B.02

## Bills of lading

Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504

Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under **BILLS OF LADING**

Burial lot deeds in safe deposit boxes, 55.10

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102

Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114

## Documents of title

Documents, 336.1-201, 336.7-501, 336.7-504

Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery ticket, 325E.01

Farm equipment dealerships, farm equipment, coercion, 325E.063

Fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01

Investment securities, *see* Delivery under **SECURITIES**

Leases, goods, *see* Delivery of goods under **LEASES**

Packages, *see* Delivery under **PACKAGES**

Safe deposit boxes, 55.10

Sales, *see* Delivery under **SALES**

Telephone or telegraph message, nondelivery, 609.775

Timely delivery, computation of time, 645.151

Unsolicited goods, right to refuse, 325G.01

## Warehouse receipts

Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504

Goods, *see* Delivery of goods under **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Wills, safe deposit companies, delivering to clerks of court, 55.10

**DELLWOOD (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**DEMENTIA**

Alzheimer's disease, *see* **ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**

## Dementia care

Adult day care, 245A.04

## Assisted living facilities

Generally, 144G.80 to 144G.84

License requirements, 144G.80, 144G.82

Resident services required, 144G.81, 144G.84

Specialized care, 144G.08

Staff training and supervision, 144G.83

Consumer protection, disclosures, 325F.72

Customized living services, medical assistance, rates, 256S.204

Facilities for Alzheimer's disease or related disorders, 144.6503

Home care services, 144A.45, 144A.4791

Housing with services establishments, 144D.065, 144D.10

"I'm OK" check services, 325F.721

**DEMENTIA (Cont'd)**

## Dementia care (Cont'd)

Medical assistance, elderly waivers, payment rates, 256S.204

## Training

Assisted living facilities, 144G.63, 144G.64, 144G.83, 144G.90

Housing with services establishments, 144D.066

Grants to reduce, 145.986, 256.975

Local and community-based initiatives, Minnesota Board of Aging grants, 256.975

Prevalence and screening, 62U.15

**DEMOGRAPHER**

See **STATE DEMOGRAPHER**

**DEMOLITION**

Costs, redevelopment loans, 116J.572

## Debris

Concrete or reinforcing bar from, farm disposal, 17.135

Open burning, 88.171

Residential lead paint waste, disposal, 116.875

Fire damaged structures, costs, fire insurance companies, 65A.50

State buildings, waste recycling, 16B.327

Tax-forfeited lands, buildings or structures, 282.04

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot program, 245.4661

Alternative dispute resolution, district court pilot project, 484.74

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Birth defects information system, 144.2215

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 254B.13, 254B.14

Continuum of care pilot projects, 254B.14

Domestic abuse prosecutions plan, 611A.0311

Driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.035

Erosion and sediment control, Ramsey County, 383A.603, 383A.604

Fraud prevention investigation programs, *see* under **WELFARE FRAUD**

Groundwater protection, best management practices, 103H.151

Health and accident demonstration projects, *see* Demonstration providers under **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

## Health care delivery pilot program

Delivery and financing systems, 256B.0758

Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Demonstration providers under **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Home and community-based services for older adults, generally, 256B.0917

Housing support, supplemental nutrition assistance program demonstration project, 256I.05

Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79

Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625

Medical assistance, *see* Demonstration programs under **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421

## Mental health services

Coordination of care, 245.4682

Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735

Metropolitan Council, urban research, 473.242

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)

County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692

Generally, 256B.69

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO)

County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692

Generally, 256B.69

MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037, 256B.69

Navigator pilot program, 254B.13

## DEMONSTRATION

802

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Social health maintenance demonstration projects, 256B.71

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Supplemental nutrition assistance program, housing support demonstration project, 256I.05

Sustainable agriculture, 13.643, 17.116

TANF, 256J.78

Transit for livable communities demonstration program, 473.3875

Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Work, empower, and encourage independence, 256B.021

**DEMOTIONS**

See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

## Definitions

Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 626.557

Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742

Discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Employment discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

## Grounds

Refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925

State Patrol, 299D.03

Hearings, State Patrol, 299D.03

Hennepin County, *see* Officers and employees under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Metropolitan government, affirmative action, 473.143

National Guard members, 192A.0851

Nonprofit corporation employees, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925

Personnel actions, demotions defined as, 473.143

Public employees, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925

Ramsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

Retaliation against employees, *see* Employees under RETALIATION

Saint Louis County civil service employees, 383C.051

State employees, *see* Demotion under STATE EMPLOYEES

State Patrol members, 299D.03

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, employees, 458D.04

**DEMURRERS**

Admissions of guilt, 611.03

Costs, awarded by court, 549.11

Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37

## Writs of mandamus

Answers containing new matter, 586.07

Disposition of issues raised, 586.08

Other pleadings, 586.08

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

Dental practice donation program, qualifying practices, 256.959

Use, practice of dentistry, 150A.05

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

## X-ray equipment

Generally, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT

Registration, fees, 144.121

**DENTAL INSURANCE**

Claims, Human Services Department, 62A.045

Continuation and conversion privileges, retired municipal employees and dependents, 471.61

Coordination of benefits, health and accident insurance, 62A.042

## Coverage

Dependents, 62A.048, 62A.302, 62A.3021

Exemptions, 62A.136

Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Definitions, health plan companies, 62Q.76

Delta Dental plan, consulting, uniform forms, 62J.581

**DENTAL INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Dental insurance companies

Certificates and certification, MSRS, deduction of premiums authorized, 352.15

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Liability, MSRS, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15

Payments by, MSRS, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15

## Dental plans

Disclosure, 62Q.735

Generally, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES

## Fraud

Commerce Fraud Bureau, duties, 45.0135

Licensees, effect, 214.106

Group dental insurance, municipal employees, 471.61

Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Medical assistance, *see* under DENTAL SERVICES

Minnesota employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.317

MinnesotaCare, *see* under DENTAL SERVICES

Pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14

Policies, exclusion, health and accident insurance policies, 62E.02

## Premiums

Deduction from retirement annuities, MSRS, 352.15

Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Prisoners, jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15

Public employees insurance program, coverage, 43A.316

Subrogation, jail inmates insurance benefits, 641.15

Underwriting, human services recipients, 62A.045

X-rays, nondiagnostic, prohibited, health and accident insurance, 62A.19

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958

## Definitions

Dentistry law, 150A.01

Dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31

Dental training clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

Faculty dentists, generally, 150A.06

Grants to, 62J.692

Institutions, dental schools defined as, 347.31

## Instructors

Licenses, 150A.06

Medical assistance provider enrollment, 256B.0625

Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.11

Licenses, resident dentists, 150A.06

Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692

Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS

Research costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691, 62J.692

Resident dentists, generally, 150A.06

Sponsoring institutions, dental schools defined as, 62J.692

## Students

Medical assistance provider enrollment, 256B.0625

Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Trainees, dental students defined as, 62J.692

Teachers, practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.11

**DENTAL SERVICES**

## Access to care

Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692

Grants, medical assistance, 256B.76

Advertising, 150A.11

Appeals, medical assistance, or MinnesotaCare recipients, 256B.037

Billing, uniform forms, use requirements, 62J.52

Bridges, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children  
 Consent for services  
   Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341  
   Emergency treatment, 144.344  
   Financial responsibility, 144.347  
   Minor parents, 144.342  
   Parents, professionals informing, 144.346  
   Representation to persons rendering service, effect, 144.345  
 Dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Codes and coding (reimbursements), dental organizations, use and duties, 62Q.78  
 Community dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Dental organizations, 62Q.78  
   Medical assistance, 256B.037  
   MinnesotaCare, 256B.037  
   Prepaid contracts, HMOs, 62D.02, 62D.05  
   Regional treatment centers, 246.57  
   State nursing homes, 246.57  
 Critical access dental providers  
   Medical assistance, 256B.76  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Data collection  
   Health care spending, 62J.38  
   Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions  
   Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41  
   Dentistry law, 150A.05  
   Health Care Administration Simplification Act, 62J.51  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.76  
   Maternal and child health, 145.883  
 Demonstration projects, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.037  
 Dental assistants, 150A.10  
 Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Dental health professional shortage areas, 150A.105  
 Dental hygienists, 150A.10  
 Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE  
 Dental insurance plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental plans, 256B.037  
 Dental prostheses, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Dental surgery  
   Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
   Health and accident insurance, dependent children, 62A.308  
   Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
   Prescriptions, controlled substances, 152.11  
 Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Dentures, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Disclosure, dental organizations, 62Q.79  
 Donated dental services, 150A.22  
 Early dental prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Emergency services  
   Definitions, 62Q.76  
   Dental plans, disclosure requirements, 62Q.77  
 Faribault area, community health clinics, 256.0121  
 Grants for, dental access, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.76  
 Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Dental services under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health services, dental services defined as, 123B.41  
 Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE  
 Medical assistance  
   Access, grants for, 256B.76  
   Coverage, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
   Covered services, 256B.0625  
   Critical access clinics, 256B.76

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Critical access dental providers, 256B.76  
 Demonstration projects, 256B.037  
 Generally, 256B.037  
 Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Orthodontics, 256B.0625  
 Payment rates, 256B.76  
 Payments to vendors, 256B.037, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76  
 Primary caries preventive services, 256B.0625  
 Shared service agreements, 246.57  
 State-operated dental clinics, 256B.76  
 University of Minnesota dental clinics, 256B.0625  
 Vendors  
   Exclusion list, payment termination, 256B.064  
   Participation, 256B.0644  
   Volunteer dentists, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Coverage, 256B.037, 256L.03  
   Critical access dental providers, payments, 256L.11  
   Generally, 256B.037  
   Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Multiple dental plan areas, 256B.037  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Dental services under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06, 150A.06  
 Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS  
 Payments for, *see* Medical assistance under this topic  
 Practice of dentistry, defined, 150A.05  
 Practices, dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Prevention initiative, 144.061  
 Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Providers  
   Audits and examinations, 62Q.78  
   Critical access dental providers, 256B.76, 256L.11  
   Medical assistance vendors, participation, 256B.0644  
   MinnesotaCare vendors, participation, 256B.0644  
   Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Radiography, handheld dental X-ray equipment, 144.1215  
 Records and record keeping, Human Services Department, access, 256B.037  
 Restorative services, dental hygienists or dental assistants, providing, 150A.10  
 Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Single dental plan areas, medical assistance, and MinnesotaCare demonstration project, 256B.037  
 State-operated dental clinics, 256B.76  
 State-operated services facilities, 246.57  
 Violations and penalties  
   Advertising violations, 150A.11  
   Dental auxiliaries, unauthorized performance, 150A.10  
   Volunteer dentists, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644  
 Waivers, federal, Human Services Department, 256B.037  
 Work orders, 150A.10, 150A.11  
**DENTISTRY BOARD**  
 Administration, 150A.02  
 Affiliations, 150A.03  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 150A.03  
 Compensation and salaries, 150A.02, 150A.03  
 Created, 150A.02  
 Data  
   License applicant tax returns, 270B.07  
   Medical records, classification, 150A.08  
 Definitions, 150A.08  
 Dental laboratories, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Employees, 150A.02, 214.04  
 Equipment and supplies, 150A.03  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive secretary, 150A.03, 150A.08, 214.04, 352D.02  
 Expenses and expenditures, 150A.03

**DENTISTRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Fees

- Adjustment, 214.40
- Certificates and certification, 150A.091
- Dental laboratories, registration, 150A.25, 150A.31
- Generally, 150A.02
- Licenses, 150A.091
- Temporary military permits, 150A.091

## Fiscal year, 150A.02, 214.08

## Funds, acquisition and expenditure, 150A.03

## Generally, 150A.01 to 150A.12

## Health care workers information system, 144.051, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485

## Health-related licensing board, 214.01

## Hearings, contested cases, 150A.08

## HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

## Inspections, 150A.091

## Investigations

- Complaints regarding aiding suicide or attempted suicide, 150A.08
- Immunity, 150A.14

## Licensees

- Dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Dental hygienists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Dental technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
- Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

## Meetings, 150A.03

## Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Compensation and salaries, 150A.02, 150A.03
- Generally, 150A.02

## Officers, election, 150A.03

## Records and record keeping, 150A.08, 150A.081

## Reports given

- Health care provider tax, 214.16
- Licensees and applicants, lists, 150A.08
- Requirements, generally, 150A.02, 214.07

## Rulemaking

- Advertising, 150A.11
- Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12
- Examinations, fees, 150A.06
- Generally, 150A.04, 150A.10
- Licenses, 150A.06, 214.12
- Misconduct, 150A.08
- Name under which dentist may practice, 150A.11
- Resident dental providers, 150A.06
- Sanitation standards, 150A.08
- Training and education, 150A.04, 150A.06, 150A.10

## Subpoenas, authority to issue, 150A.13

## Website, publication on, dental laboratories, 150A.29

**DENTISTS**

## Accredited clinical training, 62J.692

## Addresses

- Dental practices, 150A.09
- Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

## Advertising, 150A.11

## Affidavits

- Evidence, licenses, suspension, hearings, 150A.08
- Licensure, 150A.091

## American Association of Dental Examiners, 150A.03

## American Dental Association

- Accreditation commission, resident dentists, accreditation, 150A.01, 150A.06
- Dental terminology code, dental organizations and plans, claims, use, 62Q.78
- Recommendations by, health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

## Attending health care professionals, dentists defined as, 62M.02

## Authority to prescribe or administer

- Anesthetics, 150A.04, 150A.091
- Controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Intravenous fluids, 150A.04
- Precursor substances, 152.0974

## Certificates and certification

- Anesthesia/moderate sedation, 150A.091

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Duplicate certificates, 150A.09
- Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091

## Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

## Chemical dependency assessments, 150A.08

## Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

## Clinicians, reciprocity, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

## Commission on Dental Accreditation, resident dentists, accreditation, 150A.06

## Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

## Contested cases, 150A.08

## Continuing education

- Emeritus licenses, 150A.06
- License renewals, 214.12
- Waivers, 150A.06

## Contracts and agreements

- Dental organizations, 62Q.78
- Dental practice donation program, 256.959
- Dental therapists, 150A.05, 150A.105, 150A.106
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

## Controlled substances

- Acute pain treatment, limitations, 152.11
- Diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
- False representation, 152.025
- Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11
- Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101
- Violations, 150A.08

## Corporate Practice Act, 150A.11

## Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

## Critical access dental providers

- Medical assistance, 256B.76
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.11
- Public insurance, 256B.76
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

## Defenses, violations, generally, 150A.12

## Definitions

- Dentistry law, 150A.01, 150A.05
- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Health law, 144.4172
- Health plan companies, 62Q.76
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651
- Pharmacy law, 151.01
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dental assistants, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDental equipment, *see* DENTAL EQUIPMENTDental hygienists, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDental laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES

## Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

## Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

## Dental practice donation program, 256.959

Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLSDental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICESDental technicians, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELDentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

## Dentistry students, 62J.692, 150A.05

## Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

## Directories, 214.071

## Disciplinary action

- Costs, 150A.08
- Data collection violations, 152.126
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 150A.13
- Grounds

- Data collection violations, 214.16

- Generally, 150A.08

- Health care provider tax violations, 214.16

- Health professionals services program violations, 214.355



**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
 Grounds (Cont'd)  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations, 214.25  
   Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
   Unlawful acts, 150A.11  
 Reports about, 150A.13  
 Disclosure  
   Financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
   Patient records, waiver, health threat to others, 144.4175  
   Tax returns, 270B.07  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administration of influenza immunizations, 150A.055  
   Anesthesia/moderate sedation, 150A.091  
   Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
   Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
   Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
   Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37  
   Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
   Use, 151.26  
 Education and training  
   Generally, 62J.692  
   Volunteer or retiree dentists, 150A.06  
 Emeritus licensed dentists, limited practice, 150A.06  
 Ethics, 150A.06  
 Evidence, affidavits, licenses, suspension, hearings, 150A.08  
 Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06  
 Examinees, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Faculty dentists, 150A.01, 150A.06  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Fines, 150A.08, 150A.12  
 Fraud, insurance, 214.106  
 Guest dentists, 150A.06  
 Health care grants, providers serving uninsured, 145.929  
 Health care providers, dentists defined as  
   Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59, 295.51  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Hearings, contested cases, 150A.08  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV) infected dentists, patients' records, subpoenas, 144.054  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infected dentists, patients' records, subpoenas, 144.054  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Implied consent, medical examinations, 150A.08  
 Incorporation, 150A.11  
 Influenza vaccine, administering, 150A.055  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inspections, 150A.091  
 Instructors, unlawful practice, exemptions, 150A.11  
 Insurance, malpractice insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Lawsuits  
   Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
   Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
 Liability  
   Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
   Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01  
   Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
   Malpractice, 573.02  
   Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625  
   Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Liability insurance, underwriting, health care information review organizations, duties, 145.61

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Licensed health professionals, dentists defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803  
 Licenses  
   Affidavits, 150A.091  
   Anesthesia/moderate sedation certificates, 150A.091  
   Applications, 150A.03, 150A.06  
   Credentials, licensure by, 150A.091  
   Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic  
   Duplicate certificates, 150A.09  
   Emeritus licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091  
   Examinations, 150A.03, 150A.06  
   Fees  
     Emeritus licenses, 150A.06, 150A.091  
     Generally, 150A.09, 150A.091  
     Retired dentist program, 256.958  
     Specific licenses, 150A.06  
     Generally, 150A.06, 150A.08  
   Limited general dentists, 150A.091  
   Reciprocity, 150A.05, 150A.06  
   Reinstatements, 150A.091  
   Renewals, 150A.06, 150A.09, 214.12  
   Suspension or revocation, 214.077, 214.106, 214.32  
   Temporary military permits, 150A.091, 197.4552  
   Verification, 150A.091  
 Limited general dentists, 150A.091  
 Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
 Malpractice  
   Insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, 256.958  
   Lawsuits, 573.02, 595.02, 604A.01  
   Reports about, 150A.13  
 Massage therapists, 471.709  
 Medical examinations  
   Records, data classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
   Required by board, 150A.08  
 Medical records  
   Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
   Patients' rights, access, notice, 144.334  
   Subpoenas, patients of HBV or HIV infected dentists, 144.054  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Minnesota Dental Association  
   Consulting, 62J.581  
   Recommendations by, Dentistry Board, members, 150A.02  
 Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077  
 Names  
   Display, 150A.06, 150A.11  
   Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 National Board of Dental Examiners, certificates and certification, 150A.06  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11  
 Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS  
 Partnerships, dividing fees, exemptions, 150A.11  
 Pediatric specialists, 150A.06  
 Pesticide dealers, licenses, exemptions, 18B.31  
 Posting (notices), financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Practice of dentistry, 150A.05  
 Practices, dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Practitioners, dentists defined as, 151.01  
 Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
 Prises, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Privileges and immunity  
   Reporting, 150A.14  
   Self-incrimination, 150A.08  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional development portfolio audits, 150A.091  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professional services, definitions, 319B.02  
 Professionals, definitions  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
   Professional firms, 319B.02

## DENTISTS

806

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS

Reciprocity

- Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05
- Licenses, 150A.06

Records and record keeping

- Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Prostheses, material content notices, 150A.27
- Work orders, 150A.10

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807

Registration, licenses, 150A.09

Regulated persons, dentist defined as, 214.16

Reports about

- Immunity, 150A.14
- Reporting obligations, 150A.13

Reports given

- Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126
- Health threats to others, 144.4175
- Immunity, 150A.14
- Reporting obligations and self-reporting, 150A.13
- Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Resident dentists, 150A.01, 150A.06

Retired dentist program, 256.958

Retirees, education and training, 150A.06

Review by, health care utilization review authorization, duties, 62M.09

Scope of practice

- Body art procedures, 146B.03
- Generally, 150A.06

Services, 150A.05

Signs, display of name and certificates, 150A.06, 150A.11

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, consulting, 256.0121

Specialty dentists

- Dental surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06
- License and registration, 150A.06
- Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06
- Orthodontics, *see* ORTHODONTICS
- Prosthodontics, *see* PROSTHODONTICS

Statutes of limitations, certain lawsuits, 541.076, 541.15

Subpoenas, medical records, patients of HBV or HIV infected dentists, 144.054

Supervision by, dental therapists, 150A.05

Tax clearance certificates, 150A.08

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Teachers, instructors, unlawful practice, 150A.11

Technically qualified individuals, dentists defined as, 182.651

Testimony

- Juvenile court hearings, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.04
- Physician-patient privilege, 595.02
- Tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809

Trainees, 62J.692

Verification, licensure, 150A.091

Violations and penalties

- Advertising violations, 150A.11
- Dental auxiliaries, service violations, 150A.105
- Dental prostheses, owner identification, violations, 150A.21
- Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic
- Dividing fees, 150A.11
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 150A.13
- Financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Fraud in securing licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Generally, 150A.08
- Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
- Licenses, 150A.06, 150A.08
- Prosthodontics, violations, 150A.21
- Referral violations, 144.6521
- Reporting, immunity, 150A.14
- Unlawful practice, 150A.11
- Violations, generally, 150A.08, 150A.12

Volunteers

- Continuing education, waivers, 150A.06

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Volunteers (Cont'd)

- Education and training, 150A.06
- Guest licenses, 150A.06
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644
- Public program services recipients and uninsured persons, grants for, 256B.76

Waivers

- Continuing education, 150A.06
- Licenses, waiver of examinations, 150A.06
- Patient privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Privileged communications, 150A.08

Work orders

- Dental prostheses, 150A.21
- Dental services and appliances, 150A.11
- Exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05
- Generally, 150A.10

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**

Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Definitions

- Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.41
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- State Patrol retirement, 352B.011
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07

Enforcement of laws, meetings about, 256.94, 256.95

Estates, possession, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93

Family, defined as for child care programs, 119B.011

Guardians and conservators

- Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS
- Public guardianship, Human Services Department, possession of estates, 256.93

Health and accident insurance

- Continuation and conversion, 62Q.23
- Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.042, 62Q.23
- Dental, 62A.136, 62A.308
- Dependent child notice, 62Q.678
- Health plan companies, 62Q.23
- I-35W bridge collapse, effect on eligibility, 3.7395
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Income, exemptions, property tax refunds, 290A.03

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Credits under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Insurance

- Employee group insurance, 60A.02
- Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.101, 62D.105
- MinnesotaCare, definitions, 256L.01, 256L.03
- Nonprofit health service plans, 62C.14, 62C.142
- Peace officers, survivor benefits, 251.053, 299A.41 to 299A.47

National Guard members killed in line of duty, dependent children of, tuition reimbursements, 192.501

Payments to

- I-35W bridge collapse, effect on public assistance, 3.7395
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Victims of crime, children of, proceeds of reenactment of crime, 611A.68

Public guardianship, Human Services Department, duties, possession of estates, 256.93

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Public safety officer survivor benefits, 251.053, 299A.41 to 299A.47  
 Survivor benefits, *see* Survivor benefits under specific retirement plans  
 Workers' compensation, death of parent, payments following, 176.101

**DEPENDENTS**

Armed forces members, dependents of  
 Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.16, 203B.17  
 Prisoners of war, 168.125, 197.752  
 Children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Claims, property tax refunds, rights, 290A.18  
 Corporate personnel, dependents of, personnel benefits  
 Business corporations, 302A.161  
 Limited liability companies, 302A.161  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Definitions  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.302, 62E.02, 62L.02  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0575  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Dependent care credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Family, defined as for child care programs, 119B.011  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.146, 62A.17  
 Coverage  
 Dental, exemption, 62A.136  
 Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141  
 Pregnancy, 62A.16, 62A.17  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.045  
 Vision care, exemption, 62A.136  
 High school students, defined as dependents, 119B.011  
 Income, exemptions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Credits under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Indigent persons, *see* INDIGENT PERSONS  
 Insurance  
 Employee group insurance, 60A.02  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 No-fault automobile insurance, survivors, 65B.44  
 Lawsuits, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Names and numbers, financially responsible parents of MFIP minor caregivers, duty to supply, 256J.396  
 Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS  
 Workers' compensation  
 Payments to  
 Generally, 176.111  
 Peace officers, death from tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, 251.053  
 Rights, vesting, 176.021

**DEPOSITIONS**

*See also* DISCOVERY

*See also* INTERROGATORIES

Authority to take

Agriculture Department, 17.984, 31A.27  
 Commerce Department, 216A.07  
 Court commissioners, 489.02  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 268.188  
 Health Department  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.14  
 Hospices, 144A.754  
 Nursing homes, 144A.12  
 Labor and Industry Department, 182.659  
 Licensing boards, 214.10  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.371  
 Notaries public, 359.04  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216B.30  
 Revenue Department, 270C.02, 270C.31  
 Transportation Department, 174.10

**DEPOSITIONS (Cont'd)**

Authority to take (Cont'd)

Workers' compensation, 176.155, 176.411  
 Certified copies, fees for, court costs, 357.31  
 Child custody proceedings, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111  
 Deposed persons, defined as witnesses, 595.01  
 Documents, depositions of  
 Entries by deceased person, 600.07  
 Letters, letterpress copies, 600.08  
 Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Jury deliberations, use during, exception, 546.15  
 Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04

**DEPOSITORIES**

*See also* DEPOSITS

Active depositories, state funds, 9.031  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, checkoff fees, 17.59  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, gifts and grant funds, 116V.01  
 Armory Building Commission, designation, duties, 193.143  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Campaign practices  
 Political committees, designation, duties, 10A.11, 10A.14  
 Political contributions, deposit of, 10A.14, 10A.15  
 City funds and accounts  
 Bonds, 427.01, 427.02  
 Collateral, 427.01  
 Deposits, 427.01  
 Designated depositories, powers, 427.06  
 Designation, 427.01, 427.02, 427.04  
 Interest, 427.05  
 Payments from, 427.12  
 Redesignation after withdrawal of all funds, 427.07  
 Requirements, 385.07, 427.06  
 Withdrawal, 427.01, 427.07  
 City treasurers  
 Designation of depositories, duties, 427.01, 427.02, 427.11  
 Liability, 427.03, 427.04, 427.10  
 Closing  
 City treasurers, liability, 427.03, 427.10  
 Default, closing deemed as, 9.031  
 Town treasurers, liability, 366.08  
 Collateral  
 City funds and accounts, 427.01  
 Contracts and agreements, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Generally, 118A.03  
 State funds secured by, 9.031  
 Community reinvestment ratings, state funds, 9.031  
 Contracts and agreements, township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231  
 County funds and accounts  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 385.09 to 385.11  
 Cemetery funds, 306.45 to 306.48  
 Designation as, 118A.02, 385.09, 385.10  
 Lost deposits, liability, 385.18  
 Requirements, 385.07  
 Credit union funds, 52.09  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.09  
 Default, closing deemed as, 9.031  
 Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Depository banks, *see* under BANKS  
 Deposits to, workers' compensation self-insurance securities, 79A.071  
 Development corporations, designation of depositories, 301.81  
 Directors, status as public officials, disclosure, 471.88  
 Drivers' license fees, reinstatement fees, 171.061, 171.29  
 Duluth Transit Authority, designation, duties, 458A.24  
 Federal Reserve banks, *see* FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS  
 Inactive depositories, state funds, 9.031  
 Insolvency  
 City treasurers, liability, 427.03, 427.10  
 Management and Budget Department, liability, 16A.272  
 Town treasurers, liability, 366.08

## DEPOSITORIES

808

**DEPOSITORIES (Cont'd)**

Insolvency (Cont'd)  
 Winding up, state preferred creditor, 9.031  
 Investments in, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group common claims funds, 79A.22  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Designation of depositories, duties, 16A.271  
 Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273  
 Payments, surrender for cancellation, 9.031  
 Securities deposited by bank or trust company, duties, 16A.271  
 Security bonds, 9.031  
 State funds, depositing, duties, 9.031, 16A.061  
 Membership camping, escrow accounts, 82A.111  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.542  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission funds, bonds or collateral, 473.711  
 Motor vehicle registration filing fees, designation, 168.33  
 Park district funds, 398.18  
 Public funds  
 Collateral, *see same under this topic*  
 Designation of depositories, 118A.02, 471.88, 471.881  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., public depository jurisdiction, 383B.911  
 Investments, 118A.08  
 Local public funds, investments, 118A.05, 118A.06  
 Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
 Sale of obligations, proceeds, 118A.02  
 Security for, corporate surety bonds, 16A.272  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.194  
 Reports given, county funds and accounts, 385.15  
 Savings associations, designation of depositories, 51A.16  
 School districts  
 Claims against depositories, land in settlement of, 123B.13  
 Common school districts, 123B.96  
 Deposits to, 123B.14  
 Designation, 118A.02, 123B.14  
 Treasurers, duties, 118A.02  
 Securities  
 Banks or trust companies, charges, 16A.271  
 Deposited with Management and Budget Department, 16A.272  
 Deposits of, 520.32  
 Social welfare fund, designation of depositories, 256.90  
 State, preferred creditor, 9.031  
 State Agricultural Society, designation of depositories, 37.07  
 State funds  
 Depositories holding, 16A.27  
 Emergency fire fund, 88.12  
 Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273  
 Security bonds, 9.031  
 State colleges and universities, 136F.71  
 Sureties, school districts, claims against, 123B.13  
 Town funds and accounts  
 Audited accounts, payments and forms, 367.18  
 Generally, *see Public funds under this topic*  
 Requirements, 366.01  
 Town treasurers, designation of depositories, duties, 366.08  
 Trust companies, *see TRUST COMPANIES*  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designation of depositories, 458D.16  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups common claims funds, 79A.22  
 Group self-insurers common claims funds, 79A.03

**DEPOSITS**  
 Automatic deposits, *see ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS*  
 Bank accounts, *see BANK ACCOUNTS*  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see BANKS*  
 Certificates of deposit, *see CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT*  
 County license bureau, director, duties regarding, 373.35  
 Credit unions, *see Deposits in under CREDIT UNIONS*  
 Definitions  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

**DEPOSITS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Executive Council, 16A.272  
 Fiduciaries, *see Deposits by under FIDUCIARIES*  
 Gifts to state, 16A.013  
 Individual retirement accounts, *see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS*  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see Savings deposits under INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES*  
 Investment companies, 54.27  
 Keogh accounts, *see KEOGH ACCOUNTS*  
 Medical savings accounts, *see MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS*  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14  
 Money, deposits defined as, 272.03  
 Residential utility sales, customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Savings banks, *see Deposits to under SAVINGS BANKS*  
 Securities, 48A.07, 520.32, 520.33  
 Security deposits  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.03  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.972  
 Sinking funds, *see SINKING FUNDS*  
 State agencies, daily deposits, 16A.275  
 Town cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36  
 Town funds and accounts, *see Funds and accounts under TOWNS*  
 Trust accounts, *see TRUST ACCOUNTS*  
 Usury, *see USURY*  
 Withdrawal, availability, time, 336.4-215

**DEPOTS AND STATIONS**  
 Canadian National Depot, historic site, designation, 138.581  
 Causing evacuation of, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Cities  
 Construction near navigable waters, 458.03  
 Fees, 458.03  
 Land on navigable waters, acquisition, 458.02  
 Definitions  
 Common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Duluth Union Depot, historic site, 138.664  
 Employees, personal injuries from noncompliance with structure and railroad company laws, 219.46, 219.53  
 Forestry depots, United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Free newspaper distribution, *see NEWSPAPERS*  
 Freight depots, defined as railroads, 218.011  
 Historic sites  
 Designation, 138.581  
 Established and confirmed, 138.662, 138.664  
 Named, 138.662, 138.664  
 Registry, 138.581  
 Inspections, Food Law, 31.08  
 Light rail transit, 15B.13, 363A.12, 473.405  
 Minnehaha Depot, historic site, 138.662  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Public transit, discrimination, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Railroads, *see Depots and stations under RAILROADS*  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

**DEPRECIATION**  
 Combined investment funds assets, recognizing, 11A.14  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.0131  
 Federal bonus depreciation deduction  
 Alternative minimum taxable income, 290.091, 290.0921  
 Federal taxable income, 290.0133, 290.0134  
 Wear and tear, 327A.03, 604.03

**DEPRESSANTS**  
*See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

**DEPRESSION**  
 Continuing education about, health-related licenses, 214.12  
 Maternal, *see POSTPARTUM DEPRESSION*

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Accounting procedures  
 All-terrain vehicle registration, 84.922  
 Off-highway motorcycle registration, 84.788  
 Administrative powers and duties, 299A.80  
 All-terrain vehicles, duties, 84.922, 297A.825  
 Appointment, 168.33, 373.35  
 Bicycle registration, administrative powers and duties, 299A.80  
 Burnsville office, Dakota County, 383D.75  
 Business corporations, 168.33  
 Contracts and agreements, dealer contracts for notice services, 168A.11  
 Corporate registrars, 168.33  
 County license bureaus  
 Director, 373.35  
 Notice received, implementation, 373.34  
 Dakota County, 383D.75  
 Defined as license agent, boats, 86B.005  
 Disclosure  
 Purchaser's certificate data, 297B.12  
 Tax return information, 270B.14  
 Fees  
 Generally, 168.33  
 Motor vehicle registration cards, 168.11  
 Reinstatement, 171.186  
 Surcharges, credit card payment, 168.33  
 Vehicles dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153  
 Filing with, fleet vehicles, applications, 168.127  
 Generally, 168.33  
 Liens for services, 514.67  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, duties, 84.788  
 Off-road vehicles, duties, 84.798  
 Permits, temporary  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 84.788  
 Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure, 297B.12  
 Record keeping, 168.33  
 Registration numbers  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Snowmobile registration, 84.82, 297A.825  
 Vehicles purchased for destruction or dismantling, duties, 168A.153  
 Watercraft licenses, *see* Licenses under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Watercraft titling, duties, 86B.820, 86B.870  
**DES MOINES RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32  
**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**  
*See also* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
*See also* DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
*See also* ESCHEAT  
*See also* ESTATES  
*See also* INTTESTATE ESTATES  
*See also* LEGACIES  
*See also* LEGATEES  
*See also* PROBATE  
*See also* REVERSIONS  
*See also* WILLS  
 Adoption  
 Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118  
 Adoptive parents, 260C.635  
 Cemetery lots or burial plots, descent, free of all debts, probate proceedings, 525.14  
 Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21  
 Conservatorship estates, 524.5-427, 524.5-431  
 Decrees  
 Probate proceedings, 525.312, 525.313  
 Record keeping, 525.483  
 Definitions  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-201, 524.2-603

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)**

Determination of descent  
 Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1108  
 Generally, probate proceedings, 525.31 to 525.313  
 Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Dissolution of marriage, effect of, 524.2-802, 524.2-804  
 Documentation, estate property, 524.2-405  
 Domicile, property disposition, 524.2-401  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403  
 Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404  
 Gestational agreements  
 Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Effect, 524.2-121  
 Governing instruments  
 Choice of law, 524.2-703  
 Class gifts, 524.2-705, 524.2-708  
 Future interests in heirs, heirs at law, or next of kin, 524.2-711  
 Generally, 524.2-701 to 524.2-711  
 Insureds and beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702  
 Joint tenants, death of, 524.2-702  
 Multiple beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702  
 120 hours rule, 524.2-702  
 Per capita at each generation provision, 524.2-709  
 Per stirpes provision, 524.2-709  
 Power of appointment, 524.2-704  
 Revocation, 524.2-804  
 Tenants by entirety, death of, 524.2-702  
 Hearings, notice, 524.1-401, 525.312  
 Homesteads, generally, 524.2-402  
 Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803  
 Intestate succession  
 Adoptees, 260C.635, 524.2-118  
 Adoption pending, 524.2-118  
 Advancements, 524.2-109  
 Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
 Definitions, 524.2-201  
 Equitable adoption, effect, 524.2-122  
 Gestational agreements, 524.1-201, 524.2-121  
 Heirs  
 Adult adoption, 259.241  
 After-born heirs, 524.2-108, 524.2-120  
 Aliens, 524.2-111  
 Decedent's descendants, 524.2-106  
 Descendants of parents or grandparents, 524.2-106  
 Genetic parents, 524.2-117  
 Individuals related to decedent through two lines, 524.2-113  
 120 hours rule, 524.2-104  
 Parent-child relationship, 524.2-116  
 Parents with rights terminated, inheritance barred, 524.2-114  
 Share of, 524.2-101, 524.2-103, 524.2-113  
 Survive decedent for 120 hours, 524.2-104  
 Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803  
 Instruments referencing intestacy laws, 524.2-123  
 No taker, 524.2-105  
 Posthumously conceived children, assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
 Probate proceedings, 525.13 to 525.2221  
 Quantity of estate devised, 525.21  
 Representation, 524.2-106  
 Share of heirs, 524.2-101, 524.2-103, 524.2-104, 524.2-113  
 Share of spouse, 524.2-102, 524.2-201 to 524.2-207  
 Spouses, share of, 524.2-102, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215  
 Stepchildren adopted, 524.2-119  
 Surviving spouses  
 Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
 Elective share of, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215  
 Medical assistance, 524.2-215  
 Nondomiciliary considerations, 524.2-202  
 Share of, 524.2-102  
 Share of, generally, 524.2-102  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-101 to 524.2-405  
 Law of, changes, special laws, Const. art 12 s 1

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance claims
  - Clearance for, 525.313
  - Decrees of descent, 525.312, 525.313
- Next of kin, degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107
- Notice, hearings, 524.1-401, 525.312
- Petitions
  - Appropriate relief, 524.2-405
  - Contents, 525.311
- Records and record keeping, decrees, 525.483
- Wills
  - Ademption by satisfaction, 524.2-609
  - Failure of testamentary provision, 524.2-604
  - Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-601 to 524.2-609
  - Nonademption, 524.2-609
  - Nonexoneration, 524.2-607
  - Powers of appointment, 524.2-608
  - Property passed, 524.2-602, 524.2-606
  - Securities, 524.2-605

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**

- Boundary disputes
  - Adverse claims to real property, 559.23 to 559.25
  - City boundary commissions, review, 465.79
- Cemeteries
  - Lots, 306.16, 306.18
  - Property corners, correctional facilities, 241.16
- Charitable corporations, multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Codes and numbering
  - County code system, *see same under this topic*
  - Irregular tracts, 272.19 to 272.193
- Community land trusts, ground leases, 462A.31
- Conditional use permits, property under, county zoning, 394.301
- Contiguous property, 272.46
- Contracts for deed, termination, notice, tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20
- Cooperative associations, multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Cooperative power associations
  - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
  - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
- County code system
  - Generally, 272.191 to 272.196
  - Legal descriptions, 272.195, 272.46
- Eminent domain proceedings, 117.055, 117.065
- Filing, 326.03
- Gas companies
  - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
  - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
- Highways
  - Acquisition of land or properties, petitions, 163.12
  - Trunk highway centerlines, changes, 161.16
- Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124
- Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04
- Income taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.05
- Irregular tracts, codes and numbering, county auditors, duties, 272.19 to 272.193
- Lawsuits, establishing boundaries, adverse claims to real property, 559.23 to 559.25
- Manufactured home parks, lots, homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Manufactured homes, real property, manufactured homes affixed to, 168A.141
- Misdescription, mortgages, correction instruments, 287.04
- Mortgage foreclosures, commencement, notice, tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20
- Natural resources lands administered by counties, 477A.12
- Pipeline companies
  - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
  - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
- Power companies
  - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Power companies (Cont'd)
    - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
  - Property in more than one county, mortgage registry taxes, 287.08
  - Property taxes
    - Assessment and valuation records, 273.17
    - Assessment books, *see under PROPERTY TAXES*
    - Payment by tenants or occupants, notice, 272.45
    - Split residential property parcels, realignment petitions, 123A.455
  - Public service corporations, easements, 301B.03
  - Public utilities
    - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
    - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
  - Published notices, descriptions in, legal newspapers, 645.11
  - Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see Descriptions of property under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION*
  - Recording, 326.03
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16
  - Redevelopment projects, excess land, 469.029
  - Registering, 326.03
  - School districts
    - Detachment and annexation, 123A.45
    - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46
  - Secured transactions, sufficiency of description, 336.9-108
  - Semitaconite mining companies
    - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
    - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
  - Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04
  - State forests, *see STATE FORESTS*
  - Sustainable forest incentive program, covenants running with the land, 290C.04
  - Taconite mining companies
    - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
    - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
  - Tax-forfeited lands
    - Reversions to state, 282.01
  - Sales
    - Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171
    - Notice requirements, 282.02
    - Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222
    - Repurchase after forfeiture, certificates, 282.301
    - Timber lands, 282.04
  - Tax judgment sales, notice, 270C.7101
  - Tax liens, foreclosures, notice, 270C.63
  - Tax notices, delinquent property taxes, 279.05
  - Telephone companies
    - Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
    - Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327
  - Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.41
  - Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16
  - United States, acquisition of property, 1.041
  - Utilities
    - Pipeline companies, *see same under this topic*
    - Power companies, *see same under this topic*
  - Validity
    - County code system, 272.195
    - Plats, irregular tracts, 272.19
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- DESEGREGATION**  
*See SCHOOL DESEGREGATION*
- DESERTION**
- Armed forces members, apprehension, 192A.05
  - Children, desertion of
    - Child support enforcement, *see Enforcement of law under CHILD SUPPORT*
  - Felony, 609.31
  - Homestead exemptions, 510.06
  - Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

**DESERTION (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.05, 192A.43  
Spouses  
Homestead exemptions, 510.06  
Real property, barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07

**DESIGNATED CAREGIVERS**

Generally, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
Hospital admissions, aftercare, 144.6522  
Notice, discharge or transfer, 144.6522  
Petitions, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

Generally, 16B.33

**DESTINATION MEDICAL CENTER CORPORATION**

Building materials, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.71

**Definitions**

Generally, 469.40  
State infrastructure aid, 469.47  
Development plan, 469.40, 469.43, 469.47  
Donors, government data, 13.792  
Expenditures, certification, 469.47  
Generally, 469.41  
Members, defined as public officials, 10A.01  
Nonprofit economic development agency, 469.43  
Officers, duties, 469.42  
Olmsted County, taxes, 469.46  
Organization, generally, 469.42  
Prevailing wage requirement, 469.47  
Reports, 469.43  
Rochester, city powers, 469.44, 469.45  
State infrastructure aid, 469.44, 469.47

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY****Cities**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
Arbitration, 572A.03  
Bonds (public debt), 414.067  
Concurrent detachment and annexation of incorporated land, 414.061  
Generally, 414.06  
Hearings, chief administrative law judge, 414.01, 414.06  
Metropolitan area cities, 473F.13  
Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, 473.625  
Population estimates, duties, 414.01  
State aid, effect, 477A.014

**Counties**

Boundaries, changing, 370.01  
Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061  
County seats, 370.01  
Notaries public, powers, 359.07

**Towns**

Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067  
Bonds (public debt), 414.067  
Concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061  
Generally, 414.06  
Hearings, chief administrative law judge, 414.01  
Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014

**DETAINEES**

Interstate agreement on detainees, convicted persons, foreign indictments against, 629.294  
Mechanics and material suppliers liens, right of detainer, 514.19  
Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17  
Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292

**DETECTIVES****Addresses**

Changes, notice, 326.3385  
Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385  
Identification cards, 326.336  
License applications, 326.3382  
Violations, 326.3384  
Administrative penalties, *see* Fines under this topic

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Advertising, violations, 326.3381, 326.3384  
Age, license applications, 326.3382  
Armed employees, *see* Weapons under this topic  
Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
Armed individuals, training and certification, 326.3361  
Assault  
Dismissal, 326.336  
License disqualification, 326.3381  
Attorneys, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
Background checks, license applicants, 326.336  
Badge, failure to return after termination, 326.336  
Birth dates, license applications, 326.3382  
Blackmail  
Dismissal, 326.336  
License disqualification, 326.3381  
Burglary  
Dismissal, 326.336  
License disqualification, 326.3381  
Business activities  
Generally, 326.338  
Unlicensed activity, 326.3381  
Certificates and certification  
Fees, 326.3386  
Generally, 326.3361  
Certified public accounts, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
Collection agencies, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
Conduct, rulemaking, 326.3331  
Consent, employees, background investigations, 326.336  
Contested cases  
Fines, 326.3387  
Licenses, 326.3311, 326.3387  
Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
Controlled substances violations  
Dismissal, 326.336  
License disqualification, 326.3381  
Conviction  
Dismissal, 326.336  
License disqualification, 326.3381  
Corporations  
Fees, 326.3386  
License applications, 326.3382  
Licenses, 326.3381  
Successors, notice, 326.3385  
Credit services organizations, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
Criminal defamation  
Dismissal, 326.336  
License disqualification, 326.3381  
Criminal sexual conduct  
Dismissal, 326.336  
License disqualification, 326.3381  
Data  
Net worth statements, classification, 326.3382  
Security services, classification, 13.32  
Definitions  
Employments licensed by state, 326.32  
Sales and use taxes, 462.384  
Disciplinary action  
Grounds, 326.3387  
Rulemaking, 326.3331  
Disclosure, violations, 326.336  
Education and training  
Conditional employees, 326.336  
Fees, 326.3386  
Generally, 326.3361  
Rulemaking, 326.3331, 326.3361  
Employees  
Generally, 326.336  
Identification cards, 326.336, 326.3384  
List, submitting to licensing board, 326.3383  
Security guards, exclusion, 326.32  
Employment history, license applications, 326.3382

## DETECTIVES

812

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Escapes  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Exemptions, 326.3341  
 False statements  
 Generally, 326.336  
 Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Felonies  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Finance companies, employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
 Fines  
 Contested cases, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.3388  
 License violations, 326.3385  
 Fingerprints  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Submitting to Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 326.336  
 Firearms, *see* Weapons under this topic  
 Fraud, licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, 326.3387  
 Holster, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Identification cards  
 Generally, 326.336  
 Violations, 326.336, 326.3384  
 Insignias  
 Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Prohibited acts, violations, 326.3384  
 Insurance adjusters, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
 Investigations  
 Business activities, 326.338  
 Disclosure, 326.336  
 Employees, criminal records, 326.336  
 Letters of credit, filing, 326.3382  
 Liability insurance  
 Certificate, filing, 326.3382  
 Licenses, reissuance requirements, 326.3383  
 Personal injury requirements, 326.3382  
 License holders  
 Employees, duties regarding, 326.336  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 326.3381 to 326.3383  
 Armored carriers, 221.131  
 Contested cases, 326.3311, 326.3387  
 Corporations, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
 Definitions, 326.32  
 Denial, notice, 326.3311, 326.3387  
 Disciplinary action, 326.3387  
 Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 609B.161  
 Exemptions, 326.3341, 326.3381, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, 326.3341, 326.3382, 326.3386  
 Fines, 326.3385  
 Forms, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Generally, 326.32 to 326.339  
 Letters of credit, 326.3382  
 Liability insurance, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Net worth statements, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, 326.3381  
 Notarized statements in lieu of license surrender, 326.3385  
 Partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, duties, 326.3311, 326.3381  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Reissuance, 326.3383  
 Renewal requirements, 214.12  
 Rulemaking, 326.3331  
 Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Surrender after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 326.3385

**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Suspension or revocation  
 Criminal rehabilitation, exemption, 364.09  
 Grounds, 326.3384, 326.3385, 326.3387, 609B.162  
 Power to suspend or revoke, 326.3311  
 Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.3382  
 Term, 326.3381  
 Transfers, 326.3389  
 Unlicensed activity, 326.3381, 326.3382  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Licensing board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD  
 Local government employees or contractors, security services, 13.32, 13.861  
 Logos, identification cards, 326.336  
 Minnesota managers  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification cards, signatures, 326.336  
 License applications, signatures, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Minnesota office, identification cards, 326.336  
 Misrepresentation, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Names  
 Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Net worth statements, 326.3382  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Notarized statements, submitting in lieu of surrendering license, 326.3385  
 Oaths, license applications, 326.3382  
 On-the-job training, 326.3361  
 Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Partnerships  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 326.3386  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Licenses, 326.3381  
 Successors, notice, 326.3385  
 Payments by, 326.3386  
 Peace officers  
 Licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
 Training, 326.3361  
 Personal appearance, license reissuance, 326.3383  
 Photographs  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD  
 Proprietary employers, licenses, exemption, 326.3381  
 Qualified representatives  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification cards, signatures, 326.336  
 References, license applications, 326.3382  
 Refunds, license fees, 326.3386  
 Reports given, false reports, 326.336  
 Robbery  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Security services, data, 13.32, 13.861  
 Selection, rulemaking, 326.3331  
 Sex, license applications, 326.3382  
 Shield, failure to return after termination, 326.336  
 Signatures  
 Identification cards, 326.336  
 License applications, 326.3382  
 State employees, licenses, exemptions, 326.3341  
 Stolen property, buying or selling, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 Theft  
 Dismissal, 326.336  
 License disqualification, 326.3381



**DETECTIVES (Cont'd)**

## Trademarks

- Badges, identification cards, or uniform emblems, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
- Violations, 326.3384

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Transfers, licenses, 326.3389

Uniform emblem, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336

## Unlawful entry

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

## Violations and penalties

- Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3381, 326.3384
- Collateral sanctions, 609B.162
- Disclosure violations, 326.336
- Employees, 326.336
- Fraud, licenses, revocation, suspension, or denial, 326.3387
- Generally, 326.339
- Identification cards and equipment, 326.336, 326.3384
- Licenses
  - Denial, 326.3387
  - Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 609B.161
  - Suspension or revocation, 326.3311, 326.3385, 326.3387
  - Violations, fines, 326.3385
- Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387
- Theft, dismissal or license disqualification, 326.336, 326.3381, 609B.160
- Weapons, violations, 326.336, 326.3381

## Weapons

- Carrying or using during on-the-job training, 326.3361
- Certified training, 326.3361
- Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
- Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181
- Violations, 326.336, 326.3381

Work experience, license applications, 326.3382

**DETERGENTS**

## Nutrients in

- Amount, 116.23
- Definitions, 116.22
- Lawsuits, 116.34, 116.35
- Phosphorus content, 116.27 to 116.29, 116.32
- Policy of legislature, 116.21
- Proof of offense, 116.33
- Restoration after seizure, 116.26
- Rules, 116.24
- Seizure, 116.25

## Phosphorus content

- Certification of amount, 116.27
- Forfeiture of cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.29
- Notice to consumers, 116.28
- Order, refraining from violations, 116.32

**DETERMINATION OF DEATH ACT**

Generally, 145.135

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Chemical dependency treatment, vendors, exclusion, 254B.05

Chemical use assessments, 254A.19

Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

County boards, duties, 254A.08

County of financial responsibility, 256G.06

Human Services Department, guidelines, 254A.16

Interstate contracts, 245.50

Legend drugs, 151.37

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Physicians, duties, 254A.08

Sleeping areas, separation of adults and minors, 254A.08

Treatment centers, *see* TREATMENT CENTERS

Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21

**DETROIT LAKES PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development projects, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.073

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**DEVELOPMENT**

*See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Administrative supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 301.82

Annual meetings, 301.77

Audits and examinations, 301.82

## Board of directors

- Approvals by, nonshareholder members, 301.78
- Bylaws, 301.77
- Corporate powers, 301.75, 301.77
- Directors, 301.71, 301.77
- Duties, 301.77
- Votes and voting, depositories, designation, 301.81

## Bonds (public debt)

- Issuing, corporate powers, 301.75
- Stockholders' rights, *see* Shareholders under this topic
- United States bonds, investments in, 301.79

Business acquisitions, corporate powers, 301.75

Business and economic development, cooperation, 301.72

Bylaws, 301.77

Calls of funds, prorating, 301.78

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

## Certificates of incorporation

- Contents, 301.71
- Generally, 301.73, 301.74
- Subscription and acknowledgment, 301.71

Community development corporations, *see* COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Definitions, 301.78

Deposit of funds, 301.81

Depositories, designation, 301.81

Duration, 301.71

Earned surplus, 301.79

Formation, 301.71

Generally, 301.71 to 301.84

Incorporation, procedures, 301.73, 301.74

Incorporators, 301.71

## Indebtedness

- Corporate powers, 301.75
- Debt limitations, 301.71, 301.80
- Directors, 301.77
- Employment and economic development commissioner, 301.77
- Legal investments for members, 301.84
- Total obligations, limitation, 301.71, 301.80
- Withdrawn members, 301.78

Indemnification, 301.75

Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

## Loans by

- Corporate powers, 301.75
- Prohibited loans, 301.81

Loans to, nonshareholders, 301.78

Meetings, annual, 301.77

## Members of corporation

- Generally, 301.78
- Legal investments, 301.84
- Nonstockholders, 301.77, 301.78
- Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Names, corporate names, 301.71

Net earnings, earned surplus, 301.79

Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Officers, loans to, 301.81

## Payments by

- Audits and examinations, costs, 301.82
- Certificates of incorporation, filing fees, 301.73
- Personal property, corporate powers, 301.75

**DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Powers  
 Board of directors, duties, 301.77  
 Generally, 301.75  
 Purposes, 301.72  
 Real property, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Reports given, financial reports, 301.82  
 Shareholders  
 Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Preemptive rights, 302A.031  
 Rights, generally, 301.83  
 Votes and voting, 301.77  
 Shares  
 Corporate powers, 301.75  
 Generally, 301.76  
 Stockholders' rights, 301.83  
 Sureties, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Upper Great Lakes Seaway Development Corporation, 174.02

**DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

City development districts, 469.124 to 469.133  
 Definitions, city development districts, 469.125  
 Economic development districts, 462C.02, 469.101  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

**DEVELOPMENT REGIONS**

Boundaries, 462.385  
 Child care grants, *see* Resource and referral programs under CHILD CARE  
 Definitions, local government police powers, 462.384  
 Designation of regions, 462.385  
 Purpose of law, 462.383  
 Region 11  
 Counties comprising, 462.385  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), participation, 123A.21  
 Regional Development Act, 462.381 to 462.398  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), boundaries, 123A.21

**DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS**

Centered-based employment subprograms, cooperation, 268A.01  
 Client advisory committees, 252.33  
 Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02  
 Liability insurance, Risk pool, 245.814

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES COUNCIL**

Generally, 16B.053, 16B.054

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY**

Definitions  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Hospitals and community services for persons with developmental disability, 252.27  
 Developmental disabilities council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Prevention, heritable and congenital disorders, Health Department, duties, 144.128  
 Related conditions  
 Autism, *see* AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS  
 Cerebral palsy, *see* CEREBRAL PALSY  
 Defined, 252.27  
 Epilepsy, *see* EPILEPSY  
 Research, special welfare fund (developmentally disabled persons), use, 246.41

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

ABLE savings plans, 256Q.01 to 256Q.08  
 Abuse  
 Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02  
 Reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Access, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 Adult adoption, consent, 259.241

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Adult children of  
 Consulting, 252A.111  
 Notice received, 252A.02, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Private guardianship, 252A.03, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
 Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE  
 Advisors, Human Services Department, duties, 252A.14  
 Affidavits, comprehensive evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Alternative treatment or care, 246.0135  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Appeals by, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101  
 Assessments  
 Commitments, 253B.03  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.17  
 Medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Attorneys for  
 Appointment, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.09  
 Notice received, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
 Service of process on, 252A.081, 252A.101  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 252A.09  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures  
 Abuse, procedures defined as, 626.5572  
 Consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Variances, 256B.0951  
 Bill of rights, 524.5-120  
 Camp Confidence, shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Case management  
 Individual service plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Rulemaking, 256B.092  
 Case managers  
 Medical assistance, duties, 256B.092, 256B.4911  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Support services, *see* same under this topic  
 Centers for independent living, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Children  
 Adoption, consent, 259.24  
 Child protection case dispositions, 260C.201  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943, 256B.763  
 Defined as children with a disability, 125A.02  
 Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
 Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050  
 Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment initiatives, 256B.69  
 Enforcement of laws  
 Conferences, 256.94  
 Human Services Department, duties, 257.175  
 Foster care, voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Maltreatment of children  
 Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33  
 Investigations, 260E.17  
 Reports, 260E.11, 260E.34  
 Mentally incompetent persons defined as, 299C.52  
 Nonprofit health service plans, dependent coverage, 62C.14  
 Parental contributions, 270B.14

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)

- Positive support strategies, individualized plan compliance, 245A.23
- Priority, foster grandparents program, 256.976
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic
- Respite care, developmentally disabled children, 252.27
- Rights, voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.04, 260D.06
- Voluntary foster care agreements, treatment, 260D.03, 260D.09

Clients, developmentally disabled persons defined as, 246.51

Commitments, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under COMMITMENTS

Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community residential services, location, 245A.11

Community residential settings

- Alternate overnight supervision technology, 245A.11
- Data privacy and security, 245A.11
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.492
- License capacity, 245A.11
- License moratorium, 245A.03
- Variations, 245A.11

Comprehensive evaluations

- Case managers, duties, 252A.02
- Contents, 252A.02
- Costs, payment, 252A.20
- Generally, 252A.04, 252A.07
- Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19

Consent

- Adult adoption, 259.241
- Aversive or deprivation procedures, 253B.03, 253D.17
- Data, disclosure, 13.46

Conservatees

- Developmentally disabled persons defined as, 252A.02
- Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Consumers support services, *see* Support services under this topic

Cost of care, payment by state and county, 245.0313

Criminal sexual conduct with, evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02

Criminals, 245.51, 609.493

Crisis respite services, licenses, fees, 245A.10

Data

- Classification, disclosure, 13.46
- Dissemination, protection and advocacy systems, 13.46, 13.89
- Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Deceased persons, human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Defendants, *see* INSANITY DEFENSE

Definitions

- Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Health threat procedures, 144.4172
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02
- State-operated facilities, 246.51
- Dental services, Faribault area, 256.0121

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Diagnostic evaluations and assessments

- Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance, 256B.092

Dissolution of marriage, voidable marriages, 518.02

Do not resuscitate orders, rulemaking, 252A.21

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Drugs, medication, or treatment

- Aversive or deprivation procedures, *see* same under this topic
- Limitation, 252A.04, 252A.101
- Psychotropic medications, *see* same under this topic

Dwellings

- Housing assistance
  - Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
  - Self-advocacy grants, 256.477
  - Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Residential facilities, 144D.01, 256B.501

Education and training

- Postsecondary education
  - Grants, 136A.1215
  - State student grant, 136A.101
  - University of Minnesota, 137.45
- Self-advocacy grants, 256.477

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731

Emergency services, adult foster care, license capacity variances, 245A.11

Employment

- Document imaging services for state or local government agencies, 16C.147
- Self-advocacy grants, 256.477
- State employment, service workers, 43A.071
- Supported employment, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

Evidence, physicians' statements, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101

Explosives and incendiary devices

- Licenses or permits, prohibited issuance, 299F.77
- Possession, 609.668

Families of

- Consulting, Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Generally, *see* Relatives of under this topic
- Parents of, *see* same under this topic

Federal regulations, *see* Waivers under this topic

Firearms, possession, 624.713

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Foster care

- Adults
  - Alternative overnight supervision variances, 245A.11, 245D.23
  - Emergency crisis services, license capacity variances, 245A.11
  - Generally, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE
  - Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092
  - Voluntary foster care agreements, child treatment, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Grants for

- Rehabilitation, 245.61
- Self-advocacy network, 256.477

Guardians and conservators

- Family support grant applications, duties, 252.32
- Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
- Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03, 252A.19, 252A.21
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic
- Sale of developmentally disabled person's share, 558.31

Health care, committed persons, consent procedures, 253B.03, 253D.17

Health threat to others, 144.4172

Hearings, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings under this topic

Home and community-based services waivers

- Generally, *see* Developmental disabilities waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Restrictive interventions and positive support strategies, 245.8251

Home care providers, live-in, exclusion, 144A.43

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Housing assistance, *see* Dwellings under this topic  
Housing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT  
Hunting  
    Firearms safety certificate, 97B.015  
    Regulations, 97B.1055  
Incapacity, judicial determination of, partners, events causing  
    expulsion from partnerships, 323A.0601  
Income maintenance and support services, employment and  
    economic development law exclusions, 116L.19  
Individual service plans  
    Adult foster care, 245A.11  
    County boards, duties, 252.44  
    Employment or employment-related activities, 252.42  
    Requirements, 252A.02  
    Services during the day, 256B.501  
    Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.06 to 260D.11  
Inpatient hospital treatment, medical assistance, eligibility,  
    256B.055  
Interested persons  
    Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03  
    Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see*  
        same under this topic  
    Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE  
    FACILITIES  
Lawsuits  
    Public wards or conservatees, 252A.111  
    Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04  
Legal representatives, respite care requests, developmental  
    disabilities waiver, 256B.501  
Letters of guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101  
Licenses, *see* Support services under this topic  
Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM  
    CARE SERVICES  
Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
Marriage  
    Consent, Human Services Department, duties, 246.01,  
        252A.111, 517.03  
    Dissolution of marriage, 518.02  
Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons  
    under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
Medical assistance demonstration project for people with  
    disabilities, *see* Demonstration projects for people with  
    disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
MFIP participants, hardship extensions, 256J.425  
Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
    County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
    Generally, 256B.69  
Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07  
Missing endangered persons, 299C.52  
Neurologic medications, consent, 253B.03  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance, preadmission screening,  
    256R.05  
Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH  
    AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
Orders  
    Private guardianship or conservatorship, reimbursement  
        of costs, 252A.19  
    Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101, 252A.21  
Parents of  
    Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship,  
        access to information, 252A.16  
    Consulting, 252A.111  
    Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03  
    Medical assistance, 256B.092  
    Notice received, public guardianship hearings, 252A.081,  
        252A.171, 252A.19  
    Parental contribution, 13.46, 252.27  
    Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see*  
        same under this topic  
    Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
    Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
    Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice,  
        252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
    Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.09

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Parents of (Cont'd)  
    Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, duties to  
        children, 260D.01  
Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship  
    Hearings, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship  
        hearings under this topic  
    Interchangeability, 252A.101  
    Modification or restoration to legal capacity, procedures,  
        252A.16, 252A.19  
    Notice requirements, 252A.101, 252A.19  
    Petitioners, comprehensive evaluations, reports received,  
        252A.07  
    Petitions for appointment, 252A.05, 252A.06  
Pistols, possession, 624.713  
Policy of state, 252A.01  
Positive support strategies  
    Child care, individualized plan compliance, 245A.23  
    Use, 245.8251  
Presumptions, capacity, public guardianship or conservatorship  
    hearings, 252A.101  
Private guardianship or conservatorship  
    Appointment of conservators, 252A.111  
    Establishment, 252A.21  
    Orders, costs, reimbursement, 252A.19  
    Protection, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
    Psychiatric services, Faribault area, 256.0121  
Psychotropic medications  
    Consent, 253D.17  
    Rulemaking, 252A.21  
Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental  
    Disabilities Act, generally, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
Public guardianship or conservatorship  
    Alternatives, private guardianship, 252A.03  
    Annual review, 252A.16  
    Appeals, 252A.101, 252A.21  
    Appointments  
        Acceptance or rejection, 252A.03, 252A.05  
        Appointment not finding of incompetency, 252A.12  
        Commissioner, successor in office, effect, 252A.17  
        Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
        Nomination, procedures, 252A.02, 252A.03  
        Orders, appeals by state, 252A.21  
        Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship,  
            *see* same under this topic  
        Standard for acceptance, 252A.03  
        Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic  
    Estates of public wards, Human Services Department,  
        duties, 256.93  
    Generally, 252A.02  
    Health Department, duties, modification or restoration to  
        legal capacity, 252A.16  
    Hearings, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship  
        hearings under this topic  
    Human Services Department, duties  
        Appointment, 252A.101  
        Generally, 246.01, 252A.111, 252A.19, 256.01  
        Marriage, consent, 246.01, 517.03  
        Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship,  
            *see* same under this topic  
        Successors in office, effect, 252A.17  
    Individual service plans, *see* same under this topic  
    Local agencies, duties  
        Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
        Generally, 252A.111  
        Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16  
        Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship,  
            *see* same under this topic  
    Marriage of ward, *see* Marriage under this topic  
    Medical assistance, 252A.02, 256B.092  
    Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16,  
        252A.19  
    Orders, 252A.19, 252A.21  
    Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see*  
        same under this topic  
    Policy of state, 252A.01

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Public guardianship or conservatorship (Cont'd)  
 Powers, 252A.111  
 Rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Special treatment services, 252A.111  
 Visits, rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings  
 Acceptance of nomination, 252A.03  
 Attorney general, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Counsel, *see* Attorneys for under this topic  
 County attorney, appearance, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Defective notice of service, effect, 252A.081  
 Generally, 252A.101, 252A.20  
 Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.19  
 Notice requirements, 252A.06, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Process servers, duties, 252A.081  
 Proposed ward or conservatee, appearance, 252A.101  
 Venue, transfer of, 252A.171, 252A.20  
 Visitors, duties, 252A.081  
 Qualified developmental disability professionals  
 Case managers acting as, medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Long-term care consultation services, duties, 256B.0911  
 Standards, medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.092  
 Real property, liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Records and record keeping, *see* Support services under this topic  
 Relatives of  
 Adult children of, *see* same under this topic  
 Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16  
 Consulting, 252A.111  
 Coordinated service and support plans, copies, 256B.092  
 Discharge from regional treatment centers, participation, 256B.092  
 Family support programs, 256.476  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03  
 Near relatives, *see* Private guardianship or conservatorship under this topic  
 Notice received  
 Developmentally disabled persons discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092  
 Nomination for public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.02  
 Public guardianship hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Parents of, *see* same under this topic  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Service of process on, public guardianship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Spouses of, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about  
 Biennial report to legislature including goals and priorities, 252.34  
 Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 Research, 246.41  
 Residence, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Residential facilities, 144D.01, 256B.501  
 Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.4914  
 Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
 Restrictive interventions use, 245.8251  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.29  
 Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Self-advocacy grants, 256.477  
 Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Service of process on, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.081, 252A.101  
 Service principles, 252.42

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Services  
 State-operated, community-based programs, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Support services, *see* same under this topic  
 Spouses of  
 Annual reviews, public guardianship or conservatorship, access to information, 252A.16  
 Consulting, 252A.111  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03  
 Notice received, 252A.02, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Petitions for public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Reports received, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.07  
 Service of process on, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, notice, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Standard of proof, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101  
 State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Sterilization  
 Powers of guardian, 524.5-313  
 Rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Support services  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Day training and habilitation, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
 Legal representatives, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.4914  
 Supported employment, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
 Supported living services by individual who is related, 245A.03  
 Transportation, 174.30  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.731  
 Terms referring to, changes, state agencies, 15.001  
 Testing, Human Services Department, duties, 246.01  
 Transportation  
 Day training and habilitation services, 252.44  
 Self-advocacy grants, 256.477  
 Special transportation services, exceptions, 174.30  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, public services, 363A.12  
 Variances, aversive or deprivation procedures, 256B.0951  
 Violations and penalties  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.731  
 Visitors  
 Public wards, 252A.081, 252A.101, 252A.21  
 Testimony, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101  
 Voting  
 Ineligibility, 201.014  
 Right of public wards conservatees, 252A.12  
 Waivers  
 Medical assistance, 245A.03  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, appearance, 252A.101  
 Wards  
 Bill of rights, 524.5-120  
 Comprehensive evaluations, *see* same under this topic  
 Developmentally disabled persons defined as, 252A.02  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.03  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.19, 252A.21  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, appearance, 252A.101  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Witnesses

- Out-of-court statements, physical or sexual abuse, 595.02
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101, 252A.20

**DEVELOPMENTS**

- Affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39
- Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS
- Definitions, critical areas designation, 116G.03
- Development corporations, 174.02, 301.71 to 301.84, 302A.031
- Permits, critical areas designation, effect on, 116G.12, 116G.13

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

- See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES
- See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
- See also* PROBATE
- See also* WILLS
- Brands, 35.829
- Cemetery lot owners, disposal of lots, 306.29
- Charitable purposes, probate proceedings, 525.831
- Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.28, 84A.38
- Debt liability
  - Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13
  - Defenses, 573.16
  - Estate of devisee, liability for debts, 573.12
  - Generally, 573.09, 573.20, 573.21
  - Liability in proportion to estate received, 573.10
  - Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
  - Recovery from several devisees, 573.19
- Definitions
  - Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

## Devisees

- Deceased, 524.2-603
- Declaratory judgment, 555.04
- Joint lawsuits against, 573.21
- Liability, *see* Debt liability under this topic
- Notice received, medical assistance, 256B.15
- Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.35

## Devises, defined, 524.1-201

- Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04
- Executory devises, partition of real estate, notice, 558.03
- Future estates, commencement, 500.18
- Legacies, *see* LEGACIES
- Marks, 35.829
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01

## Nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

## Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

Power to accept, *see* specific index headings

## Real property

- Adverse claims, presumption of good faith, 559.10
- Devised to two or more persons, estate created, 500.19
- Recording, 507.27

## Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.09

## Sale of property, executors, administrators, and trustees, rights, 291.16

## Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

## Transfer on death title, 297B.01

**DIABETES**

## Diabetic persons

- Drugs and medicine, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Identification cards, special diet, 145.867

## Diagnostic equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 256B.0625

Disabled persons, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS

## Insulin

- Cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.48
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**DIABETES (Cont'd)**

## Insurance, coverage

- Dental, exemption, 62A.136
- Generally, 62A.3093
- Insulin, cost-sharing limits, 62Q.48
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.3093, 62A.316
- Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Outpatient self-management training and education, health plan coverage, 62A.3093
- Prevention and treatment, health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Screening, *see* MEDICAL TESTS
- Supplies, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Treatment and management supplies, Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.3093, 62A.316

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES**

- Accreditation, 144.1225
- Advanced diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
- Inspections, 144.565
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
  - Adverse health care events, 144.7065
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.17
- Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17
- Mammograms, notice to patients, 144.1212
- Medical assistance, prior authorization, 256B.0625
- Reports given
  - Accreditation, 144.1225
  - Financial or economic interests, 144.565
  - Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
  - Utilization and services, 144.565

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.235
- Alcohol problem assessments, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS
- Cancer, 62A.30
- Definitions
  - Healing arts, registration, 146.01
  - Physician assistants, 147A.01
  - Psychologists, licensing, 148.89
- Healing arts, diagnostic services defined as, 146.01
- Health care taxes, 295.582
- Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING
- Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis required before therapy, 146.23
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Mental illness, 245.462, 245.467, 245.4711
- Outpatient, 145.32
- Physician assistants, 147A.01, 147A.09, 147A.185
- Practice of psychology, diagnosis defined as, 148.89

**DIAPERS**

- Family day care homes, children, swimming pool use, 245A.14
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**DIES AND MOLDS**

- Ownership, 345.20
- Special tooling, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

**DIESEL FUEL**

- Advertising, 239.751
- Biodiesel fuel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL
- Blending, 239.75, 239.761
- Definitions
  - Biodiesel fuel, 239.77
  - Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Diesel fuel oil
  - ASTM specifications, 296A.01
  - Biodiesel fuel, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

## Distributors

- Biodiesel fuel oil, expense reimbursements, 239.771
- Inspection fees, 239.101
- Reports given, inspection fees, 296A.15

## Dyed diesel fuel

- Dyeing violations, penalties, 296A.22
- Illegal use in motor vehicles, 296A.08, 296A.22
- Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**DIESEL FUEL (Cont'd)**

- Dyed diesel fuel (Cont'd)
  - Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL
  - Special motor fuel taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms
  - Administration Department, duties, 16C.143
  - Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293
- Inspections
  - Requirement, 239.75
  - Specifications, 239.761
  - Violations, 239.80
  - Weights and Measures Division, 239.011, 239.753
- Labels and labeling, 239.751, 239.7511
- Prices
  - Biodiesel fuels, price differences, 239.77
  - Posting at pump, 239.751, 239.7511
- Sales
  - Dyed fuel, penalties, 296A.22
  - Measurement by volume, 239.79
- State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16
- Transportation, 221.033
- Undyed diesel fuel
  - Defined as special fuel, 296A.01
  - Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16
  - Reports about, 296A.15
  - Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08
- Violations and penalties
  - Dyed fuel violations, penalties, 296A.22
  - Motor fuel tax violations, penalties, 296A.22

**DIETARY FOODS**

- Artificial sweeteners, 31.75
- Dietary supplements, 297A.61, 297A.67
- Federal laws and regulations, 31.101, 31.75
- Labels and labeling, contents, 31.75, 34A.03
- Misbranding, 34A.03
- Nutrition, *see* NUTRITION

**DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**

- Employees, 214.04
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, 214.04
- Generally, 148.622, 148.623
- Licenses
  - Dietitians, *see* DIETITIANS
  - Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS
- Members, 15.0575, 148.622
- Rulemaking
  - Generally, 148.623
  - Licenses, 148.624

**DIETITIANS**

- Code of ethics, rulemaking, 148.623
- Continuing education, 148.626
- Controlled substance diversion, employer mandatory reporting, 214.33
- Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.621
- Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, *see* DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD
- Directories, 214.071
- Disciplinary action, 214.355
- D.T.R., dietetic technicians registered, 148.630
- Insurance fraud, 214.106
- Legend drugs, prescription protocols, 148.634
- Licenses
  - Applications, 148.624, 148.625
  - Continuing education, 148.626
  - Denials, 148.629
  - Exceptions, 148.632
  - Exemptions, 148.632
  - Expedited and temporary licensing, military members and veterans, 148.624, 197.4552
  - Fees, 148.624, 148.625
  - Foreign school graduates, 148.624
  - Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
  - Qualifications, 148.624
  - Reciprocity, 148.628

**DIETITIANS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
    - Renewals, 148.624, 148.626
    - Restoring, 148.629
    - Suspension or revocation, 148.629, 214.077, 214.106, 214.32
    - Temporary military permits, 148.624, 197.4552
    - Voluntary licensing, 148.632
  - Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS
  - R.D.
    - Exclusion, resident attendants, nursing homes, 144A.62
    - Registered dietitian, 148.624, 148.630
  - Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145
  - Screening, senior nutrition program, 256.9752
  - Violations and penalties, generally, fines, 148.631
- DIETS**
- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
  - Definitions, alternative care program, 256B.09
  - Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61
  - Persons requiring special diets, 145.867
  - Supplemental aid, special needs, medically prescribed diets, 256D.44
  - Therapeutic diets, defined as health supervision services, 157.17
- DIGITAL GOODS**
- Sales and use taxes
    - Definitions, 297A.61
    - Exemptions, 297A.67
    - Sourcing of sale, 297A.668

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES**

- See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- See also* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION
- See also* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Acknowledgments
  - Digital signatures used as, liability, limitation, 325K.23
  - Notaries public, 358.52
- Agents
  - Agent for service of process, licenses, 325K.05
  - Certificates and certification, warranties, 325K.12
  - Indemnification, 325K.12
- Approvals, Administration Department, 16B.05
- Attorney fees, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18
- Audits and examinations, 325K.06
- Certificates
  - Acceptance, 325K.01, 325K.12
  - Acknowledgment of digital signatures, 325K.23
  - Archives, 325K.25
  - Databases, contents, 325K.25
  - Emergency suspension period, 325K.10
  - Expiration, 325K.16
  - Issuance, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09 to 325K.11, 325K.15
  - Presumptions, 325K.24
  - Publication, accepted issued certificates, 325K.10
  - Recommended reliance limits, 325K.01, 325K.17
  - Reliability, disclosure, 325K.09
  - Revocation, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09, 325K.10, 325K.15
  - Rulemaking, 325K.03
  - Secretary of state, duties, 325K.03, 325K.10, 325K.14
  - Suspension, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.09, 325K.10, 325K.14
  - Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05
  - Unreliable certificates, revocation, 325K.15
- Certification authorities
  - Business methods, unreasonable risk of loss, 325K.08
  - Certifying to, subscribers, 325K.12
  - Disclaimers, 325K.10, 325K.11
  - Expiration of certificates, effect, 325K.16
  - Government entities acting as, suitable guaranty, 325K.05
  - Liability, limitation, 325K.23
  - Licensed certification authorities, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, 325K.01, 325K.05, 325K.07
  - Notice given, certificates, 325K.10

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Certification authorities (Cont'd)  
 Private keys held on subscribers' behalf, 325K.13  
 Qualifications, 325K.05  
 Secretary of state, duties as, 325K.03  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption from law, 325K.05  
 Warranties to subscribers, 325K.11  
 Certification authority disclosure records  
 Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25  
 Publication in, 325K.06  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.03  
 Certification practice statements  
 Adoption and amendment by secretary of state, 325K.03  
 Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Material statements, disclosure, 325K.09  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Terms and conditions, acceptance, 325K.09  
 Certified copies, judgments, qualified right to payment, 325K.18  
 Charitable organizations, funds and accounts, 309.77  
 City officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04  
 Conflict of laws  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-108  
 Documents of title, 336.7-103  
 Limited partnerships, 321.1203  
 Contested cases  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10  
 Certification authorities, 325K.05, 325K.07, 325K.08  
 Exemption, suspension or revocation of certificates, 325K.14  
 Recognized repositories, discontinuance of recognition, 325K.25  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Indemnification terms, 325K.12  
 Suspension of certificates, limitation or preclusion, 325K.14  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Validity, enforceability, and effectiveness, 325K.05, 325K.21  
 County officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 County recorder's official signature, electronic generation of, 386.459  
 Court rules, adoption, 325K.27  
 Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25  
 Definitions, 223.16, 232.21, 325K.01  
 Digital signature account, 325K.04  
 Disclaimers  
 Certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10  
 Warranties, 325K.11, 325K.12  
 Disclosure, licensed certification authorities, 325K.09  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27  
 Electronic signatures  
 Definitions, 223.16, 232.21  
 Grain warehouse receipts, 232.21, 232.23  
 Trusts, 501C.1302  
 Voidable Transactions Act, application of law, 513.495  
 Encryption, defined, 609.87  
 Exemptions, unlicensed certification authorities, 325K.05  
 Fees  
 Depositing, 325K.04  
 Filing fees, licenses, 325K.05  
 Publication, notice of 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Service fees, 325K.04  
 Fines, 325K.07  
 Forge a digital signature  
 Assumption of risk, 325K.20  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Funds and accounts, digital signature account, 325K.04  
 Generally, 325K.01 to 325K.26  
 Government entities acting as certification authorities  
 Certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 325K.01, 325K.05, 325K.07

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Government entities acting as certification authorities (Cont'd)  
 Suitable guaranty, exception, 325K.05  
 Human services licensees, 245A.041  
 Indemnification, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Injunctions  
 Certification authorities, business methods violations, 325K.08  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.07, 325K.08  
 Investigations, secretary of state, duties, 325K.07  
 Lawsuits, presumptions, 325K.24  
 Liability  
 Allocation, 325K.24  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Licensed certification authorities  
 Application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Certificates, actions, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15  
 Confirmation of subscribers' identity, 325K.15  
 Generally, 325K.09  
 Issuance of certificates, *see* Certificates under this topic  
 Notice given, certificates, 325K.14, 325K.15  
 Recognition of repositories, conditions, 325K.25  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 325K.05  
 Summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07  
 Messages  
 Obligation to respond to electronic message containing digital signature, 325K.20  
 Unique originals, 325K.22  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Validity, enforceability, and effectiveness, 325K.21, 325K.22  
 Written documents, digitally signed documents deemed same as, 325K.21  
 Misrepresentation, certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, violations, 325K.14  
 Notarization and acknowledgment  
 Acknowledgments, 358.52  
 Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
 Tamper-evident technologies, 358.69  
 Oaths and affirmations  
 Audit exemption requirements, 325K.06  
 Certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Subscribers, accuracy of relevant information, 325K.12  
 Office in Minnesota, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05  
 Operative personnel, employment, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05  
 Orders  
 Business methods violations, prevention or restraint, 325K.08  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10, 325K.14  
 Generally, 325K.07  
 Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07  
 Performance audits, 325K.06  
 Perjury, actions subject to penalties, subscribers, accuracy of relevant information, 325K.12  
 Presumptions  
 Certificates, 325K.24  
 Digital signature verification, 325K.24  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Private keys  
 Certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10  
 Certification authorities, holding on subscribers' behalf, 325K.13  
 Creation, trustworthy system, use, 325K.09  
 Hold a private key, defined, 325K.01  
 Rightfully hold a private key, 325K.01, 325K.12  
 Security compromised, 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Subscribers, duties, 325K.13 to 325K.15  
 Public keys, certificates, issuance conditions, 325K.10  
 Purpose of law, 325K.02  
 Qualified right to payment, recovery, collection based on suitable guaranty, 325K.18  
 Recipients, generally, 325K.20



**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Recognized repositories  
 Publication in, 325K.03, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15, 325K.25  
 Recognition, 325K.25  
 Secretary of state, duties, 325K.25  
 Recommended reliance limits, 325K.01, 325K.17  
 Records and record keeping  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 325K.01, 325K.03, 325K.06, 325K.25  
 Databases, 325K.03, 325K.25  
 Rulemaking about, 325K.03  
 Registered agents, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05  
 Repositories  
 Publication in, 325K.10, 325K.14, 325K.15, 325K.25  
 Recognized repositories, 325K.10  
 Rulemaking, 325K.03  
 Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 325K.26  
 Securities, generally, 80A.44  
 Security plans, application of other standards, 325K.10  
 Signature requirements  
 Satisfaction, 325K.19  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Standards, other, more rigorous standards, application, 325K.10  
 Statutes of limitations, recovery, qualified right to payment, 325K.18  
 Subscribers  
 Acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Agent warranties, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Certificates and certification, 325K.12  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05  
 Confirmation of identity, 325K.14  
 Death or dissolution, revocation of certificates, 325K.15  
 Expiration of certificates, effect, 325K.16  
 Indemnification, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Issuance of certificates, 325K.11, 325K.12  
 Notice received, certificates, 325K.10  
 Private keys, control, 325K.13, 325K.15  
 Prospective subscribers, certificates, 325K.10  
 Requests by, certificates, 325K.14, 325K.15  
 Trustworthy systems, use, 325K.09  
 Warranties, 325K.11, 325K.12  
 Suitable guaranty  
 Filing with secretary of state, 325K.05  
 Form and terms, 325K.01  
 Generally, 325K.18  
 Rulemaking, 325K.01, 325K.03  
 Satisfaction of payment or claims, 325K.01  
 Town officers and employees, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Trustworthy systems  
 Recognition of repositories, conditions, 325K.25  
 Right to use, certification authorities, 325K.05  
 Uses, generally, 325K.09  
 Who may use, 325K.09  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption from law, 325K.05  
 Unreliable certificates, revocation, 325K.15  
 Unreliable digital signatures  
 Recipients, assumption of risk, 325K.20  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05  
 Validity, state documents, 16B.05  
 Verify a digital signature, 325K.01, 325K.24  
 Violations and penalties  
 Business methods violations, 325K.08  
 Certificates, requests for 96-hour suspension, 325K.14  
 Fines, 325K.07  
 Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07  
 Violations exceeding one day, each day considered separate incident, 325K.07  
 Waivers  
 Certificate issuance conditions, 325K.10  
 In-person registration, 325K.05  
 Warranties  
 Generally, 325K.11, 325K.12

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Warranties (Cont'd)  
 Revocation of certificate, discharge of, 325K.15  
 Working capital, certification authorities, licenses, 325K.05  
 Writing  
 Certificates, revocation requests, 325K.15  
 Digitally signed document deemed same as, 325K.21  
 Unlicensed certification authorities, exemption, 325K.05

**DIKES**

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Dams, *see* DAMS  
 Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Levees, *see* LEVEES

**DILWORTH (CITY)**

Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

**DIMLER AMENDMENT**

Generally, 171.12

**DINERS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DIPLOMAS**

Adult high school diploma programs, 124D.52  
 Colleges and universities, granting, 136A.23  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.06, 136F.32  
 Seminaries, granting, 136A.23

**DIRECTORIES**

Health-related licensing boards, licensees, 214.071  
 Telephone directories  
 Disposal, 115A.951  
 Emergency communication regulations, 609.78  
 Misrepresenting geographic location of business, 325D.46  
 Telephone company regulation plans, 237.761  
 Transportation, 221.025, 221.031  
 Wireless directories, 325E.317, 325E.318

**DIRECTORS**

Boards of directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings  
 State agencies and divisions  
 Directors, *see* Directors under specific index headings  
 Executive directors, *see* Executive directors under specific index headings

**DISABILITY (LEGAL)**

*See* LEGAL DISABILITY

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371

**Approvals by**

Committee members, 256.482  
 Library construction grants, 134.45  
 Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951  
 Disabled employees, workers' compensation, remodeling or building of dwellings, duties, 176.137  
 Election emergency plans, development, 204B.181  
 Employees, retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Generally, 256.482  
 Interagency agreements, disabled persons, technological aid, 256.482  
 Members, 15.0591, 256.482  
 Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee, 256B.0625  
 Reports given, 256.4825  
 Representation  
 Access Review Board, 471.471  
 Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.375  
 School buildings and grounds  
 Capital improvement grant applications, review, 123B.69  
 Disability access, consulting, 123B.58  
 Special transportation services, consulting, 174.30

**DISABILITY COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

State agencies, cooperation, plans for accommodation of disabled, 43A.191

Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, Metropolitan Council, 473.315, 473.375

Workers' compensation, duties, 176.137, 256.482

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99

Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026

Authority to issue, 60A.06

**Benefits**

Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05

Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03

Defined as unearned income, MFIP, 256J.08

Execution sale, exemption, 550.37

Garnishment, exemption, *see same under this topic*

Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21

Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04

**Credit disability insurance**

Coverage, incomplete, disclosure, 62B.04

Regulated lenders, providing, 56.125, 56.155

Reserves, minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768

Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04

**Definitions**

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Group disability income coverage, 62A.23

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**Disability income insurance**

Eligibility, Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.31

Prohibited provisions, 60A.42

Disclosure, policies, personal information, 72A.501

Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10

**Garnishment, exemption**

Exemption notices, 571.72

Garnishment of funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 571.912

Levy on funds at financial institution, exemption notices, 550.143, 550.37

Prejudgment garnishment, notices, 571.931, 571.932

**Group disability income insurance**

Continuation and conversion privileges, 60A.082

Definitions, 62A.23

Rulemaking, 60A.082, 62A.24

Termination without prejudice, 62A.23, 62A.24

Group disability insurance, 60A.085, 60A.086

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

Identification cards, Uniform health care identification cards, exclusion, 62J.60

Income coverage, 60A.42, 62A.31

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01

**Policies**

Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE

Disclosure, personal information, 72A.501

Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02

Fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135

Group policies, 60A.086, 62A.042, 62A.10

Income protection coverage, prohibited provisions, 60A.42

Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501

Renewal, newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042

Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23, 471.617

Social Security disability insurance, *see* Disability benefits under SOCIAL SECURITY

**DISABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

Accommodations in education, *see* Accommodations under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**Adoption**

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.601 to 260C.637

Expenses, *see* Costs under ADOPTION

Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Adult children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057

Assistive technology devices, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Blind children, *see* Children under BLIND PERSONS

Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685

Child care sliding fee program, rates, 119B.13

Children under age five, early intervention services, 125A.28, 125A.35

Claims against parents' estates, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Communication disabilities, *see* Children under COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Custodial parents, motor vehicles, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Data, access, 125A.23

Deaf persons, *see* Deaf children under DEAF PERSONS

**Definitions**

Adoption assistance program, 259A.01

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

**Developmentally disabled children**

Foster homes, *see* Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE

Generally, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050

Diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122

Diagnostic services, shared time aid, 126C.19

Dyslexia, students qualifying for special education, 125A.01

Early intervention, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18

Evaluations, special education, *see* Evaluations and reevaluations under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Family support program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05, 308A.503

**Guardians and conservators**

Motor vehicles operated by, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Public guardianship, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93

Hard-of-hearing children, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN

Health care, essential community providers, 62Q.19

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Homesteads, transfers to by medical assistance recipients, 256B.0595

Human Services Department, duties, 257.175

Identity and identification, 125A.28, 125A.35

Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

**Insurance**

Health and accident insurance, 62A.14, 62Q.33, 125A.21

Health plan companies, 62Q.23

Nonprofit health service plans, dependent coverage, 62C.14

**Interagency Coordinating Council**

Duties, 125A.28

Early childhood intervention, 125A.48

Medical assistance, 125A.023

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Interagency early childhood services, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Interagency Services for Children with Disabilities Act, generally, 125A.023, 125A.027

Learning disabled children

- Defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Medical assistance

- Claims against parents' estates, 256B.15
- Disability review, notice about, 256B.055
- Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Level of care, determination, 256B.055
- Review, 256B.055
- Self-direction policy, 256B.4905

Medically complex or technologically dependent children, day care, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Minority children, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES

Nonresidential programs (human services)

- Licenses, human services, exclusion, 245A.03
- Transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18

Parents

- Individualized family service plan (IFSP) teams, 125A.32
- Medical assistance recipients, asset transfers, 256B.0595
- Motor vehicles operated by, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
- Parents of special education students, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Payments by, early intervention, costs, 125A.36
- Representation, 125A.22, 125A.28
- Surrogate parents, 121A.41

Physical or mental examination, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Public guardianship

- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.93
- Special education, protection of rights, 125A.08

Public schools, eligibility, reports about, 248.07

Records and record keeping, education records, 13.32, 125A.083

Residential facilities

- Flexible learning year program, 124D.121, 124D.122, 124D.127
- Open enrollment (school districts), *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- State academies, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

School buildings, access, *see* Disability access under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Special health care needs program, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE

State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES

Students

- Drugs and medicine, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Exclusion and expulsion from school, 121A.43
- Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Physical education, modifications or adaptations, 120B.026
- Short-term disabilities, children with disabilities, exclusion, special education, 125A.02

Surrogate parents, 121A.41

TEFRA recipients

- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Prepaid medical assistance program, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Transition services and programs

- Career and technical education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
- Generally, 124D.454
- Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32
- Planning, 125A.33
- Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

Trusts, medical assistance recipients, transfers by, 256B.0595

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**DISABLED PERSONS**

*See also* CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS

ABLE savings plans

Accounts

- Amendments to law, effect, 256Q.06
- Contributions to, 256Q.04, 256Q.06
- Distributions, 256Q.08
- Guardians and conservators, 524.5-104, 524.5-313, 524.5-412, 524.5-417
- Investments, 256Q.07
- Requirements generally, 256Q.04

Administration, 256Q.05

Beneficiaries, 256Q.04, 256Q.08

Citation of law, 256Q.02

Data, 256Q.05

Definitions, 256Q.03, 524.5-102

Establishment, 256Q.01

Human Services Department, duties regarding, 256Q.05

Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Access Review Board, 471.471

Access to facilities

- Bridges (structures), 165.14
- Buildings, *see* Building accessibility under this topic
- Continuing education courses, 363A.43
- Natural Resources Department land and facilities, 84.027
- Professional development courses, 363A.43
- Public records, accessibility, 363A.42
- Public transit, 174.285
- Self-advocacy grants, 256.477
- State information systems, standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03
- Voting booths or stations, 204B.18
- Voting systems, 206.57

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Accessible facilities, *see* Building accessibility under this topic

Activities of daily living (ADLS)

- Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85
- Definitions, 256B.85
- Evaluation, long-term care insurance, 62S.02

Adult day care, *see* ADULT DAY CARE

Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01

Aliens, 256D.05

Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Apprentices, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28

Arc of Minnesota, reports given, 256.4825

Architectural barriers, *see* Building accessibility under this topic

Assistance to

- Disability Linkage Line, 256.01, 256B.0911, 256B.439
- Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Food, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE
- Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topic
- Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
- Public transit drivers, driver education, 174.23
- Reports, 256.4825
- State agency meetings, 15.44
- Voter registration

- Generally, 201.071
- Instruction pamphlets, 204B.27
- Outside polling places, 204C.15
- Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06
- Public locations, 201.091

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Assistance to (Cont'd)

## Voting

- Change of location, notice, 462A.073
- Election emergency plans, 204B.181
- Election procedures, pamphlets, 204B.27
- Generally, 201.071, 204B.18, 204C.15
- Paper ballots, voting instruction posters, 204B.27
- Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06
- Voting systems, accessibility, 206.57

## Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055

## Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

## Beverages purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMESBlind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS

## Bows and arrows, discharging from vehicle, 97B.055

Brain injured persons, *see* Traumatologically brain injured persons under BRAIN

## Building accessibility

- Accessibility audits, challenges, 363A.331
- Child care centers in churches, 326B.106
- Cost of providing, corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134
- Dwellings, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
- Generally, 471.469
- Human Rights Act, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.11
- International access symbol, 326B.106
- Lawsuits, notice, exemptions, 363A.331
- Library construction grants, 134.45
- Local enforcement, joint powers agreements, 326B.106
- Notice of architectural barriers, 363A.331
- Political party activities, 202A.15, 202A.156
- Polling places, 204B.16
- Precinct caucuses, exemption, 202A.156
- Safety rest areas, 160.276
- School buildings, *see* Disability access under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE
- Travel information centers, 160.276
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic

Businesses owned by, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES

## Certificates and certification

- Disability, 147A.09
- Disability parking, 13.69, 169.345, 169.346

## Child custody, exceptions, 518.17

## Child support, exceptions, 518.17

Children, *see* DISABLED CHILDRENCommunication disabilities, *see* COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

## Community-based services

- Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

- Local social services agencies, duties, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

## Community services development grants, 256.9754

## Companions

- Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.28
- Services, *see* Companion services under HOME CARE SERVICES

## Compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 177.28

## Condition, misrepresenting, violations and penalties, 145.856

## Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

## Conservation Corps, eligibility, 84.991, 116L.19

## Consumer protection

- Civil penalties, 256.975
- Consumer fraud, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71
- Consumer protection for deceptive or unfair trade practices against, 325F.71, 609.2336

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**Council, *see* DISABILITY COUNCIL

## Criminal property damage, bias crimes, 609.595

## Crosswalk ramps, 471.464

## Data

- Income data, classification, 13.51, 13.585
- Special transportation service users, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Day care, adults, *see* ADULT DAY CAREDeaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

## Definitions

- Adverse health care events reporting, 144.7063
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Consumer protection, 325G.203
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Disability, definitions, *see* same under this topic
- Disability Council, 256.481
- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Human services for disabled persons, 256C.025
- Long-term care insurance, 625.01
- Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- State agency meetings, 15.44
- State Building Code, 326B.103
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593
- Traffic regulations, 169.345
- Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851
- Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01

## Dental services, medical assistance eligible persons, shared service agreements, 246.57

Developmentally disabled persons, *see*

## DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

## Disability, definitions

- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Judges retirement plan, 490.121
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

## Disability benefits

- Defined as income, 256D.02
- Firefighters, 299A.465
- Limitations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20
- Public retirement plans, *see* Disability benefits under specific plans

Disability Council, *see* DISABILITY COUNCIL

## Disability determinations

- Appeals, 256.01
- Firefighters, 299A.465
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19
- Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.853
- Property tax refunds, proof of claims, 290A.09

## Disability Linkage Line, 256.01, 256B.0911, 256B.439

## Disability parking, 169.345, 169.346

Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDRENDisabled claimants, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXESDisabled hunters, *see* under HUNTINGDisabled veterans, *see* under VETERANS

## Discrimination

- Bias crimes, 609.595
- Dwellings, 363A.02
- Employment agencies, unfair practices, 363A.08
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Discrimination (Cont'd)

- Labor and employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Labor organizations, 363A.15
- Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20
- Policy of state, 256C.01
- Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.074, 79.55, 176.201

## Drivers' licenses

- Disability designation, 171.07
- Issuance of license to, 171.04

## Dwellings

- Accessibility rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Affirmative marketing, public information and education programs, 363A.39
- Discrimination, 363A.02
- Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193
- Housing assistance
  - Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
  - Housing support services, 256B.051
  - Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05
- Housing projects, *see* Disabled persons' housing under HOUSING PROJECTS
- Liability, damage by service dogs, 256C.025
- Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021
- Remodeling or building, workers' compensation, 176.137
- Rental housing, 363A.40, 504B.261
- Rights, 256C.025, 363A.09
- Single-family mortgage bond proceeds, loans from, 462A.073
- Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10
- Visitability, homes receiving Housing Finance Agency funds, 462A.34

## Education and training

- Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.56
- Dual training competency program, representation, 136A.246
- Job training, 116L.40 to 116L.42
- K-12 education, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN
- Postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.16
- Transition programs, funding, 124D.454

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, *see* under VEHICLES

- Electric rates, low-income affordability program, 216B.16
- Electrician licenses, reading-disabled persons, oral examinations authorized, 326B.33

## Employment

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Policy of state, 256C.01
- Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES
- State employees, *see* same under this topic
- Supported work program, Ramsey County, 383A.288
- Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

## Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18

Federal laws and regulations, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

## Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.0132, 290.0802

Financial assistance, telephone, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

## Fines

- Companions, compensation and salary payment violations, 177.27
- Disability parking certificates, violations, 169.345

## Firearms

- Discharging from vehicle, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111
- Transporting for hunting, 97B.045

## Fishing licenses, 97A.441

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Food purchased for and served to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

## Functionally limited persons, consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21

## Gambling managers, effect, 349.167

## Gas stations, 325E.08

## General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Handicapped children, *see* DISABLED CHILDRENHard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

## Health and accident insurance

## Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56

Coordinated service system, *see* PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

## Disabled dependents, coverage, 62A.141

## Employees, 62A.147, 62A.148

## Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317

## Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

## Ventilator-dependent persons, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.155

## Health care

## Basic health care services, 256B.69

Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## Managed care systems, integration with state-operated systems, 256B.693

## Health care facilities, waiting room televisions, closed captioning, 144.611

## Hennepin County employees, human resources director, duties, 383B.31

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERSHome care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

## Home management service providers, 144A.43

## Homeless persons, housing support services, 256B.051

## Homesteads, special assessments, deferment, 435.193

Housing, *see* Dwellings under this topicHousing support, *see* Eligibility under HOUSING SUPPORT

## Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 256.991

Hunting, *see* Disabled hunters under HUNTING

## Identification cards

## Falsifying, 145.856

## Generally, 145.852

## Laypersons, other duties, 145.857

## Medical practitioners, duties, 145.854, 145.857

## Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07

## Peace officers, duties, 145.857

## Identification devices

## Definitions, 145.851

## Falsifying, 145.856

## Generally, 145.852

## Income

## Income data, 13.51, 13.585

## Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

## Income and franchise taxes, taxable income, subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802

## Independent living centers, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

## Inmates, mistreatment, 609.23

## Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL), 256B.85

## Insurance

Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topicLong-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

## Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20

## Insurance producers, 60K.42

## International access symbol, 169.346, 326B.106

Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS

## Intervenors, Disability Council, duties, 256.482

## Job training, 116L.40 to 116L.42

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Jurors, challenges, 593.32

Lawsuits

- Building accessibility, notice, exemptions, 363A.331
- Employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Learning disabled persons

- Generally, *see* LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Liability

- Damage done by service dogs, 256C.02, 256C.025
- Employers, companions, 177.27

License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES

Loans, Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Medical assistance

- Basic health care services, 256B.69
- Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911
- Dental services, shared service agreements, 246.57
- Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Employed persons with disabilities, 256B.057
- Employment, 256B.057, 256B.4905
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.4905, 256B.4911, 256B.492
- Independent living policy, 256B.4905
- Integrated state-operated managed care systems, 256B.693
- Payments, 256B.49
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36
- Self-direction policy, 256B.4905
- Shared services agreements, 256B.4911
- Supplemental needs trusts, 501C.1205

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical cannabis patient registry program, registered designated caregivers, 152.27

Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386

MFIP participants

- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Sixty-month time limit, 256J.42

Minnesota Conservation Corps, eligibility, 84.991, 116L.19

Minnesota Consortium for Citizens with Disabilities, reports given, 256.4825

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)

- County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692
- Generally, 256B.69

Minnesota Disability Law Center, 245.697

Minnesota Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31

Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20

Motor vehicles

- Generally, rights, 256C.02
- Handicapped equipped
  - Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption, 550.175, 550.37
  - License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
  - Motor vehicle sales tax, exemption, 297B.01
  - Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027
  - Veterans, drivers' licenses, 171.13
- Parts, accessories, and labor charges, 297A.67
- Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21

Nonprofit organizations, sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, ventilator-dependent persons, 256R.45

Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51

Orders, companions, compensation and salaries, 177.27

Parking

- Disability parking, 13.69, 169.345, 169.346
- Long-term permits, city ordinances for, 169.346

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Parking (Cont'd)

- Polling places, 204B.16
- State parks, fees, 85.052
- When designated spaces unavailable, 169.346

Payments by, physical examinations, costs, property tax refunds, 290A.09

Permanently disabled persons

- Conditionally release inmates, claims, 3.739
- Total and permanent disability, defined, 352.01

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Personal care services, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.853 to 145.855

Physical examinations, 290A.09

Policy of state

- Disability Council, duties, 256.482
- Generally, 256C.01
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Reports, 256.4825

Power-driven mobility devices, 84.027

Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 256B.69

Prescription drug program, 256.01

Public employees, harassment, discipline, 15.85

Public information and education programs, housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39

Qualifying organizations, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Reading-disabled persons, electrician licenses, oral examinations authorized, 326B.33

Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Residences, zoning ordinances, 462.357

Residential programs

- Licenses, fees, 245A.10
- Nursing homes, *see* Disabled persons under NURSING HOMES

Seat belts, use, exemptions, 169.686

Self-advocacy grants, 256.477

Service animals

- Dwellings, rights, 256C.025, 363A.09
- Liability, damage done by, 256C.02, 256C.025, 604A.302
- Public accommodations, rights, 256C.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19

Signatures

- Persons unable to write, notarization and acknowledgment, 359.091
- Substitutes for, 645.44

Signs and symbols, international access symbol, 169.346

Social Security disability determination program, contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Speech-impaired persons, *see* under COMMUNICATION DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH

Sports, 240A.04, 240A.06

State agency meetings

- Assistance, 15.44
- Building accessibility, 326B.106

State contracts, preferences, 16C.16

State employees

- Accommodation reimbursement, 16B.4805
- Blind persons, 256C.01
- Donated vacation time, uses, 43A.181
- Employees receiving disability payments, 43A.02
- Hiring, 43A.10, 43A.191
- Housing and transportation accessibility, 43A.181
- Job coaches, 43A.421
- Job sharing, 43A.421
- Policy of state, 256C.01
- Selection process for classified service, 43A.10, 43A.15
- Service workers, 43A.071

State parks

- Fees, generally, 85.055

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

State parks (Cont'd)  
 Parking and campsite use, fees, 85.052  
 Permits, 85.053  
 State purchasing, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 State schools, exemptions, private career school provisions, 136A.833  
 Students, postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.16  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.425  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465, 501C.1205  
 Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Technology, 16B.055  
 Telecommunication access, 237.50 to 237.56  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Temporarily disabled persons  
 Disability parking certificates, 169.345  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593  
 Terms referring to, changes, state agencies, 15.001  
 Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, representation on, 473.375  
 Trusts, beneficiary payments, trustee powers, 501C.0816  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 609.2336  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Businesses, 363A.17  
 Credit, 363A.16  
 Education, 363A.13  
 Exemptions, 363A.20, 363A.21, 363A.25  
 Labor and employment, 363A.08  
 Misdemeanor, 363A.30  
 Public accommodations, 363A.11, 363A.19  
 Public services, 363A.12  
 Real property, 363A.09, 363A.10  
 Service animals, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19  
 Unions, 363A.08  
 Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Ventilator-dependent persons  
 Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance  
 Home care nursing, 256B.0625  
 Home care services, 256B.0651, 256B.0652  
 Nursing facilities, rate adjustments, 256R.45  
 Personal care assistants, training, 256B.0659  
 Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS  
 Visually disabled persons  
 Generally, *see* BLIND PERSONS  
 Rehabilitation, 248.07, 256.482  
 Rehabilitation Council, 248.10  
 State services for the blind, *see* Blind, State Services  
 Division under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Voter registration assistance, *see* Assistance to under this topic  
 Voting assistance, *see* Assistance to under this topic  
 Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
**DISABLED VETERANS**  
 Benefits received, increases, effect on health and accident insurance, 62A.18  
 Definitions, public transit, 174.24, 473.408  
 Disabled American Veterans, *see* under VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.13

**DISABLED VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Dwellings  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315  
 Family caregivers, real property owned by, market value exclusion, 273.13  
 Game and fish licenses, 97A.441, 97A.465  
 License plates, 168.12, 168.123  
 Motor vehicles  
 Disability equipped motor vehicles, 171.13  
 Purchase with federal grants, 168.031, 297A.67, 297B.03  
 Public transit, free service for, 174.24, 473.408  
 Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1315  
 Rest camp, Big Marine Lake  
 Smoking in, 144.4167  
 Tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Spouses, veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 State employees, sick leave, 43A.184  
 State parks, free permit, 85.053  
 Surviving spouses  
 Educational assistance, 197.791  
 Real property owned by, classification, 273.13  
 Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Veterans Affairs Department, *see* VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
 Veterans' preference  
 Local governments, 197.455  
 Noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111  
 Private employment, 197.4551  
 State employees, 43A.11  
 Teachers, 197.455  
**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM AND WORKFORCE INCLUSION COLLABORATIVE**  
 Generally, 174.186  
**DISASTERS**  
*See* EMERGENCIES  
*See* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
*See* NATURAL DISASTERS  
**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**  
 City assessors, 273.05  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Payment, 181.08, 181.13, 181.171  
 Transient workers, 181.11  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, employees, eligibility, 62E.14  
 Debtors, garnishment, retaliation, 571.74, 571.927  
 Definitions  
 Employment law, 181.960  
 Notice of termination, 181.931  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.095  
 Disclosure  
 Employees, disclosure of information by, 13.791, 181.932, 181.934  
 Employee's identity, 181.932  
 Employment references, 181.967  
 Violations, injunctions, 181.935  
 Discrimination  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.654, 182.669  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Emergency medical services, first responders, reporting, 144E.305  
 Emergency medical technicians, reporting, 144E.305  
 Employees  
 Notice received  
 Employers, duties, 181.81, 181.934  
 Mandatory retirement age, 181.81  
 Rights, 181.934  
 Prompt payment, 181.13  
 Fines, notice of termination, violations, 181.935  
 Firefighters, cities, 420.08  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES) (Cont'd)**

Future discharge, notice, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.095

Gambling managers, effect, 349.167

Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Hennepin County employees, 352.01, 480.181

Hospices, liability, limitation, 144A.754

Injunctions

- Disclosure violations, 181.935
- Exclusions, 185.03

Jurors, 593.50

Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938

Lawsuits

- Compensation and salaries, payment, 181.171
- Disclosure violations, 181.935
- Employees seeking workers' compensation, 176.82
- Violations, generally, 181.171

Legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.083

Limitations, drug and alcohol testing, 181.953

Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

MFP job assignments, nondisplacement requirements, 256J.72

Misconduct, unemployment insurance, 268.095

Municipal civil service, classified employees, 44.08, 44.09

Notice of termination

- Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, employer duties, 116L.976
- Lawsuits for libel, slander, or defamation, 181.933
- Requirements, 181.933
- Rulemaking, 181.934
- Violations, fines, 181.935

Nurses, refusal of overtime work, 181.275

Peace officers, cities, 419.07, 419.075

Personnel records, discharge records defined as, 181.960

Police civil service commission, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS

Prior to labor dispute, unemployment insurance ineligibility, exclusions, 268.085

Public employees, 13.09, 270B.18, 364.07

School employees, children's medical records, false statements, 144.32

State employees, *see* Discharge under STATE EMPLOYEES

State legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.083

State Patrol, 299D.03

Superintendents of schools, children's medical records, false statements, 144.32

Teachers, *see* Discharge under TEACHERS

Town assessors, 273.05

Unemployment insurance

- Benefits, employer charges, exceptions, 268.047
- Discharge for delinquent taxes or benefits withheld, 268.059
- Leaves of absence, exclusion, 268.085

Unfair labor practice, 179.12

Victims of crime, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

Violations and penalties

- Crime victims, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036
- Delinquent tax withholding, discharge for, 270C.69
- Disclosure violations, lawsuits, 181.935
- Discrimination, 363A.08
- Employee health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932
- Employees, isolation or quarantine, 144.4196
- Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, employer violations, 181.938
- Notice violations, fines, 181.935
- Striking employees, conspiring to produce discharge, 181.52

Wages, prompt payment, 181.13

Witnesses, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**

Aversive and deprivation procedures  
Boarding care homes, 245.825, 626.557

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Aversive and deprivation procedures (Cont'd)

- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Aversive or deprivation procedures under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Vulnerable adults, 609.2325

Child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Corporal punishment, 121A.58, 626.5572

Crimes, *see* CRIMES

Definitions, 149A.02

Employees

- Health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932
- Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, employer violations, 181.938

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT

Licensing boards, *see* Disciplinary action under LICENSING BOARDS

Public schools, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Reasonable force, Criminal Code, 609.06

Special education, rulemaking, 125A.07

Specific occupations, *see* Disciplinary actions under specific index headings

Students, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)

**DISCLAIMER LAW**  
Generally, 211B.04

**DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS ACT**  
Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

**DISCLAIMERS**  
Adverse claims to real property, defendants, disclaimer of interest in property, 559.03

Banks, prohibited disclaimers, 336.4-103, 336.4-207, 336.4-208

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
- Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1102

Disclaimer statements, defined, 336.2A-103

Estate property interests

- Application of law, 524.2-1103, 524.2-1116
- Barred disclaimers, 524.2-1106
- Beneficiaries, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116
- Definitions, 524.2-1102
- Delivery, 524.2-1114
- Effect, 524.2-1108, 524.2-1116
- Existing relationships, 524.2-1116
- Fiduciary disclaimers, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113
- Filing, 524.2-1114
- Future interests, 524.2-1108
- Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116
- Governing provisions, generally, 524.2-1108
- Irrevocability, 524.2-1107
- Limited disclaimers, 524.2-1106
- Methods, 524.2-1103
- Nonfiduciary disclaimers, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112
- Notice, 524.2-1115
- Partial disclaimers, 524.2-1107
- Permitted disclaimers, 524.2-1105
- Power of appointment
  - Fiduciary disclaimer, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113
  - Nonfiduciary disclaimer, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112
- Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107
- Real property, recording, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115
- Rights of survivorship in jointly held property, 524.2-1109
- Scope of law, 524.2-1103
- Tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104
- Time, 524.2-1105, 524.2-1116
- Trustees, 524.2-1110

Insurance holding company systems, disclaimers of affiliation, 60D.19



**DISCLAIMERS (Cont'd)**

- Negotiable instruments, disclaimers of liability, 336.3-414 to 336.3-417
- Private career schools, students unlikely to complete courses, 136A.828
- Transfer on death deeds, disclaimers of interest, 507.071

**DISCLOSURE**

See specific index headings

**DISCOUNTS**

- Aged persons, drugs and medicine, 151.26
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01
- Drugs and medicine
  - Exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23
  - Sales to aged persons, 151.26
- Insurance affinity groups, premiums, 72A.328
- Medical equipment and supplies, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23
- Present value, defined, 336.1-201
- Regulated lenders, loans, limiting, 56.15
- Returned purchases, cash discounts on sales or refunds, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, discount cash price requirement, 325E.36
- Utilities, low-income affordability program, 216B.16
- Workers' compensation insurance, premiums, 79.55

**DISCOVERY**

See also STIPULATIONS

- Adverse health care events, 144.7068
- Attorney general
  - Charitable organizations, laws or rules violations, 309.533
  - Charitable trusts, investigations, 501B.40
  - Professional fund-raisers, laws or rules violations, 309.533
  - Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31, 17.944
- Child custody, investigations, 518.167
- Child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01
- Child support, assistance with, 518C.318
- Citizens review panel (child welfare) data, exemptions, 256.01
- Depositions, *see* DEPOSITIONS
- Disciplinary hearings, licensing boards, 214.10
- Epidemiologic data, exemption, 144.658
- Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675
- Government data, not public data, 13.03
- Health care information, review organizations, records, exemption, 145.64
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, special master panel records, 3.7393
- Insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031
- Insurance holding company systems, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17
- Interrogatories, *see* INTERROGATORIES
- Local social services agencies, local child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01
- Maternal death study data, exclusion, 145.901
- Medical records, health maintenance organizations, disclosure, 62D.145
- Multidisciplinary child protection teams, case consultation proceedings, exemptions, 260E.02
- Personal property taxes, omitted property, 273.65
- Property taxes
  - Income property assessment data, 13.51
  - Petitions for defenses or objections, 278.05
- Revenue Department data, 270B.16
- Safe at Home program data, 5B.11, 13.03
- Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, plaintiff's conduct, 604.203
- Statements of guilt, recordings, availability for review, 611.033
- Telephone company rate change hearings, 237.075
- Traffic accident report data, 169.09

**DISCRIMINATION**

See also CIVIL RIGHTS

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

- Adoptive placements, 260C.613
- Affirmative action programs, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS
- Age discrimination
  - Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
  - Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
  - Generally, 181.81
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.20
  - Real property, 363A.02
  - State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic
- Aiding and abetting, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14
- Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.165, 148F.17
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Retail licenses, 340A.410
  - Sales, 340A.307
- Armed forces members
  - Discrimination against, 192.32, 192.34
  - Family of service member, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325
  - Reserve members, discrimination against, employment, 181.535
  - Veterans preference, 197.4551
- Asbestos abatement workers, discrimination against, 326.81
- Athletic programs, schools and public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04
- Background checks, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08
- Beer brewers, 325B.12
- Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES
- Blind persons, 256C.01
- Bloodborne pathogens, facilities, admissions of source individuals, 144.7408
- Boarding and lodging houses, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Clubs, liquor license restrictions, 340A.410
- Coercion, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14
- Contested cases, 363A.29, 363A.30
- Conveyances, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18
- Cosmetology schools, 155A.30
- County officers and employees, duties regarding
  - Personnel administration departments, 375.60
  - Personnel board of appeals, 375.66
- Crimes motivated by bias, assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233
- Cultural discrimination, bail evaluations, training for court personnel, racial and cultural neutrality, 480.30
- Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Disabled persons, *see* Discrimination under DISABLED PERSONS
- Discrimination against employees
  - Dakota County, 383D.25, 383D.31
  - Discriminatory discharge, 144.4196, 182.654, 182.669, 363A.08
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.066
  - Drug and alcohol testing, limitations, 181.953
  - Enhanced drivers licenses, 171.066
  - Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, 171.068
  - Health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932
  - Hiring, convicted persons, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10
  - Isolation or quarantine, 144.4196
  - Legislators as employees, 3.083
  - Medical cannabis patient registry program, 152.32
  - Minimum wage violation complaints, lawsuits, or testimony, 177.32
  - Minnesota identification cards, 171.068
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669
  - Saint Louis County civil service, 383C.034
  - State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05
  - State employees reporting contract law violations, 16C.045
  - Unfair labor practices, 1.05, 179.12

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Discrimination against employees (Cont'd)

- Wages
  - Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
  - Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71
- Displaced families, low-income housing, 469.020
- English learners, programs for, 124D.64
- Evidence, comparable worth, 471.997
- Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, price discrimination, 325E.063
- Farm products, unfair trade practices, 17.696
- Farm products dealers, price discrimination, purchases, 27.19
- Fines, unfair discrimination practices, 363A.29
- Food and beverage establishments, motorcyclists, 604.12
- Furnished apartment houses, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139
- Grievances, 363A.28
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.79
- Harassment, *see* HARASSMENT
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095
- Health plan companies, prohibited, 146.15
- Heavy and utility equipment, price discrimination, 325E.0682
- Hennepin County employees, 352.01, 480.181
- Hospitals, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402
- Hotels
  - Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
  - Motorcyclists, 604.12
- Household goods warehouse operators, rate discrimination, 231.14
- Housing projects, displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020
- Human Rights Department, duties, 363A.06
- Human rights law, effect, 363A.04
- Insurance, *see* Discrimination under INSURANCE
- Insurance companies, 72A.20, 363A.09
- Jury selection, 593.32
- Juvenile courts, disproportionate minority contact, 260B.002
- Lawsuits
  - Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25
  - Charges, 363A.28
  - Comparable worth, reports, evidence, 43A.05
  - Generally, 363A.33
  - Job evaluations, results, evidence, 43A.05
  - Motorcyclists, places of public accommodation, 604.12
  - Notice requirements, 363A.07, 363A.33
  - Respondents, duties, 363A.28
  - State employees, employment discrimination, 1.05
  - Withdrawal from local commission, 363A.07
- Lead (mineral), enforcement of law, 144.9509
- Legislative agencies, contracts and agreements, discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227
- Licensing boards, 146.15
- Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE
- Liquor licenses, alcoholic beverages, 340A.307, 340A.410
- Local commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07
- Locality discrimination
  - Oil sales, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67
  - Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07
- Manufactured home parks, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Married women, credit cards, 325G.041
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, discriminatory practices, 152.32
- Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20
- Motor vehicle manufacturers, distributors, or branches, 80E.13
- Motorcyclists, places of public accommodation, denial of access, 604.12
- National Guard members, discrimination against
  - Employment, 181.535, 192.34
  - Public accommodations or services, 192.34
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance
  - Admissions, 256R.04
  - Private paying residents, rate equity, 256R.06

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

- Obstruction (legal), unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14
- Occupational safety and health, discrimination against employees, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669
- Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67
- Ombudsman for long-term care, complainants to, discrimination or retaliation against, 256.9742
- Outdoor advertising, 325E.23 to 325E.25
- Outpatient surgical centers, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402
- Peace officers, crisis response, conflict management, and cultural diversity training, 626.8469
- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM
- Price discrimination
  - Beer brewers, 325B.12
  - Farm equipment dealerships, 325E.063
  - Farm products dealers, 27.19
  - Generally, *see* PRICE FIXING
  - Heavy and utility equipment, 325E.0682
  - Unfair trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
- Programs to lessen effect, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- Property insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42
- Public contracts, 181.59
- Public defense corporations, 611.216
- Public employees, unfair labor practice, 179A.13
- Public grain warehouse operators, 232.23
- Public information and education programs, Human Rights Department, duties, 363A.06
- Public schools, *see* Discrimination under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Public services
  - Athletic programs, 121A.04
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.12
- Race discrimination, *see* Discrimination under RACE
- Real estate brokers and agents, antidiscrimination laws, continuing education, 82.61
- Redevelopment projects, 469.029
- Religious discrimination, *see* Discrimination under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS
- Research, Human Rights Department, 363A.06
- Resorts
  - Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
  - Motorcyclists, 604.12
- Saint Louis County, civil service tests, screening, 383C.04
- Sanitariums, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402
- Service animals, 363A.19
- Sex discrimination
  - American Indian language programs, 124D.74
  - Antitrust Law, 325D.53
  - Athletic programs, schools and public services, 121A.04
  - Bias-motivated assault, maximum sentence, 609.2233
  - Businesses, 363A.17
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08
  - Credit, 363A.16
  - Education, 363A.13
  - Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15
  - Exemptions, 363A.21
  - Golf courses, 273.112
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095
  - Labor organizations, 363A.15
  - Public accommodations, 363A.11
  - Public services, 363A.12
  - Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY
  - Unions, 363A.08
  - Wage discrimination based on sex, 181.66 to 181.71
- Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, schools, 121A.03
- Sexual orientation discrimination, Human Rights Act, 363A.21
- Special education, procedural safeguards, 125A.08
- State agencies, contracts and agreements, against Israel
  - Certification of compliance, 16C.06
  - Prohibition, 16C.053
- State employees, employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

- Telecommunications carriers, service or rate discrimination, 237.74
- Telephone companies, *see* Discrimination under TELEPHONE COMPANIES
- Trade practices
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.31, 17.944
  - Injunctions, 325D.072
  - Lawsuits, 325D.072
  - Restraint of trade, 325D.53
  - Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07
  - Violations, 325D.071
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Age, 363A.08, 363A.20
  - Background checks, 363A.08
  - Businesses, 363A.17
  - Defenses, 363A.11, 363A.25
  - Direct threat, limitations, 363A.11
  - Generally, 363A.28, 363A.29
  - Public accommodations, 363A.11
  - Public information and education programs, 363A.06
  - Referral to local human rights commissions, 363A.07
  - Reports about, 363A.07
  - Sexual orientation, exemptions, 363A.21
  - Teachers, discharge or suspension, 122A.40, 122A.41
  - Youth organizations, exemptions, 363A.20
- Unions, legislators, discrimination against, 3.083
- Wage discrimination
  - Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
  - Equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Disabled persons, rate discrimination, 176.201
  - Dividend rates, 79.074
  - Premiums, 79.55

**DISEASES**

- Advisory Council on Rare Diseases, 137.68
- Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM
- Allergies, *see* under MEDICAL CONDITIONS
- Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
- Anaphylaxis
  - Drugs for, administration by optometrists, 148.56
  - Epinephrine auto-injectors, school supply, 121A.2207
- Animals, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES
- Asthma, inhalers, self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.221
- Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998
- Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM
- Bloodborne diseases, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Brain diseases/injuries
  - Alzheimer's disease, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
  - Generally, *see* BRAIN
  - Organic brain disorders, health and accident insurance, 62S.08
- Cancer, *see* CANCER
- Cardiac disease, 145.928, 176.011
- Cerebral palsy, *see* CEREBRAL PALSY
- Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Chronic disease management, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties, 62E.10
- Compressed air illness
  - Contracted through employment, 175.33, 175.35
  - Reports about, 144.34
- Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Control
  - Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
  - Pesticides, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07
- COVID-19, *see* COVID-19
- Cranio-mandibular disorder, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.043
- Definitions
  - Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Bloodborne diseases, 144.4172
    - Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27
  - Developmental disability, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY
  - Diagnosis, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22
  - Domestic animals, exposing to, Criminal Code, 609.599
  - Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998
  - Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY
  - Epilepsy, *see* EPILEPSY
  - Executive Council, powers, 9.061
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome
    - Continuing education, 214.12
    - Defined as related condition, 252.27
    - Grants for, fetal alcohol disorders prevention, 254A.21
    - Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266
  - Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
  - Hazardous substance releases, diseases caused by, liability, 115B.05
  - Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE
  - Health Department, duties, generally, 144.05
  - Health history, 72A.491
  - Huntington's disease, 13.3805
  - Illness, *see* ILLNESS
  - Intervertebral disc disease, spinal cord injury, exclusion, 144.661
  - Investigations, local government public health functions, 62Q.33
  - Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS
  - Lyme disease, treatment coverage, 62A.265
  - Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS
  - Mental illness, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH
  - Metabolic disorders, *see* METABOLIC DISORDERS
  - Mitochondrial disease, awareness week, 10.595
  - Monitoring, local government public health functions, 62Q.33
  - Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES
  - Parasites, infectious agents, 182.651
  - Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES
  - Pneumonia
    - Occupational disease, presumption, workers' compensation, 176.011
    - Vaccination, 151.01
  - Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER
  - Public health data, classification, 13.3805
  - Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE
  - Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02
  - Research, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY
  - ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI), receiving centers, designation, 144.4941
  - Stroke, hospitals and centers for, 144.492 to 144.494
  - Sudden infant death, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH
  - Surveillance, local government public health functions, 62Q.33
  - Temporomandibular joint disorder, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.043
  - Terminal conditions, right to try investigational drugs, 151.375
  - Treatment, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22
  - Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS
  - Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION
  - Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
  - Wounds, *see* WOUNDS
- DISGUISES**
- See* CONCEALMENT
  - See* COSTUMES
- DISHONESTY BONDS**
- See* FIDELITY BONDS

## DISHWASHING

832

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

## Dishwashers

- Detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23
- Installation or repair, 326B.38

**DISLOCATED WORKER PROGRAM**

See also UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

## CLIMB program

- Entrepreneurship assistance, 116L.17
- Unemployment insurance, during training, 268.133
- Funding, TANF block grants, use, 256J.02
- Generally, 116L.17
- Outcomes, reporting, 116L.98

**DISMISSAL**

- Bail, refunds, 611.05
- Certiorari, failure to meet deadlines, 606.05
- Charges, escape from custody, 609.485
- Child support cases, criminal nonsupport, 609.3751
- Civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.02, 562.03
- Controlled substance crimes, probation, 152.18
- Costs, recovery, amount allowed, 549.02
- Criminal proceedings, 631.21
- Eviction actions, appeals, 504B.371
- False claims against government, lawsuits, 15C.08
- In forma pauperis proceedings, convict lawsuits, 563.02
- Mandatory dismissal, lawsuits against professionals, 544.42
- Mortgage foreclosure by action, 581.07
- Prisoners, untried indictments against, 629.292
- Public Utilities Commission, proceedings, ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Spousal maintenance cases, criminal nonsupport, 609.3751

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

See also AFFRAY

- Arrests for, railroad conductors, 629.363
- Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73
- Caregivers of vulnerable adults, *see* Conviction under this topic

## Contempts

- Contempt of legislature, 3.14
- Criminal contempt, 588.20
- Direct contempt, 588.01

## Conviction

- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.72
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.72

Disorderly conduct against a vulnerable adult, conviction, *see* Conviction under this topic

Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance, 609.135

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73

Generally, 609.72

Hotel guests, 327.73

## Legislature

- Contempt of legislature, 3.14
- Disturbing, 3.151

Public transit passengers, 609.855

Resort guests, 327.73

Unlawful assembly, 609.705

**DISORDERLY HOUSES**

## Owning or operating

- Conviction
  - Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15
  - Penalty assessment, 609.3241
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.33
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

**DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**

Additional dislocated workers, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, generally, 116L.96

## General assistance

- Disregards, job training stipends, 116L.96

**DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS (Cont'd)**

## General assistance (Cont'd)

Eligibility, 256D.05

Job training, stipends, disregard, human services, 116L.96

## Programs

- Employment and training services, 116L.19
- Funding, 357.021, 517.08
- Generally, 116L.96
- Meetings, 116L.666
- Preemployment activities, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- State dislocated worker program, 116L.17

**DISPLACED PERSONS**

See also HOMELESS PERSONS

Definitions, eminent domain, 117.50

Discrimination, low-income housing, 469.020

## Payments to

- Eminent domain, acquiring authorities, duties, 117.51
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, duties, 458A.06
- Seven-county metropolitan area, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.405

## Relocation

- Acquisition for highway purposes, application of federal regulations, 117.52
- City development districts, 469.133
- Eminent domain, acquiring authorities, duties, 117.51
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.405
- Redevelopment projects, temporary relocation, 469.030
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06

Relocation assistance, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

See ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE**

- Boundary disputes, 572A.015
- Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01
- Environmental response and liability disputes, 115B.414, 115B.443
- Metropolitan land use planning, 473.857

**DISSOLUTION (BUSINESSES)**

See specific index headings

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

See also ANNULMENT

See also CHILD CUSTODY

See also CHILD SUPPORT

See also DESERTION

See also LEGAL SEPARATION

See also PARENTING TIME

## Affidavits

- Personal service of summons and petition, 518.11
- Temporary orders, 518.131

## Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, exception, 494.03

## Answers

- Failure to answer, effect, 518.13
- Generally, 518.005
- Time for answering, 518.12

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11

Appeals, 518.145

## Armed forces members

- Petitions, requisites, 518.10
- Proceedings, venue, 518.09
- Residence of parties, 518.07

## Attorney fees

- Court awarded, 518.14
- Lawsuits, 518.14
- Petitions, requisites, 518.10
- Temporary orders, 518.131

## Certificates and certification

- Amendment, 144.2181
- Corrections, 144.2181
- Defined as vital record, 144.212
- Evidence, 259.10, 518.148
- Requirements, 518.148

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Security of vital records system, 144.2131  
 Certified copies  
 Certificates of dissolution, 518.148  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Change of name  
 Certificate of dissolution, evidence, 259.10  
 Convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.612  
 Request by party, 518.27  
 Violations, 518.27  
 Children  
 Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
 Parent education programs, 518.157  
 Cohabitation, rights of putative spouse, 518.055  
 Contempts, temporary and restraining orders, violations, 518.131  
 Conveyances, summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Court awarded, 518.14  
 Guardians for minors, fees, 518.165  
 Counterpetitions, 518.12  
 County recorders, duties, 518.191  
 Couples on the brink project, 137.32, 517.08  
 Decrees  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Finality, 518.145  
 Generally, 518.005, 518.06  
 Indebtedness, security for, 287.03  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.01, 287.04  
 Name of party, request for change, 518.27  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Deeds or instruments made pursuant to decree, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Default judgments, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Defenses  
 Generally, 518.06  
 Marital property, division, 518.58  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 518.002 to 518.005, 518.06  
 Legal separation, 518.06  
 Mortgage registry tax, 287.01  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212  
 Disclosure  
 Prohibited, 518.005  
 Social Security numbers, 518.146  
 Tax returns, 518.146  
 Discrimination, motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20  
 District courts, duties, 518.06  
 Division of marital property  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
 Generally, 518.58  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Domestic abuse  
 Certification of absence, summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Protection orders, modification, 518B.01  
 Domicile, residence, 518.003, 518.07, 518.10  
 Evidence  
 Certificates of dissolution, 259.10, 518.148  
 Findings, 518.13  
 Expenses, court costs and disbursements, 518.14, 518.165  
 Fees  
 Displaced homemaker program funding, 357.021

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Parent education programs in proceedings involving children, 518.157  
 Findings  
 Apportionment of nonmarital property, 518.58  
 Division of marital property, 518.58  
 Generally, 518.13, 518.145  
 Forms  
 Injunctions, 518.091  
 Parent education program, 518.091  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Fraud  
 Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Grounds, 518.06, 518.13  
 Guardians ad litem for children, 518.165  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09  
 Health maintenance organizations, continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.101  
 Hearings  
 Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168  
 Child support, 518.178  
 Generally, 518.13  
 Parenting time, 518.178  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Venue, 518.09  
 Hennepin County  
 Family court, duties, 484.65  
 Probation department, support collection, 383B.613  
 Income  
 Court ordered care, examination, or treatment of children, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Verification, summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Injunctions  
 Generally, 518.131  
 Temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.091, 518.131  
 Interest, verdicts, awards, judgments, 549.09  
 Interstate Family Support Act, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Joint tenancy, real property, severance of joint tenancy interests, 500.19  
 Judgments  
 Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Interest, 549.09  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Jurisdiction, proceedings, 518.09  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Living wills, spouse as proxy, effect, 145B.09  
 Loss of custody, adoption, parental consent not required, 259.24  
 Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 Marital property  
 Division of marital property, *see* same under this topic  
 Pension plan benefits or rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Marriage occurring while previous marriage still in effect, null and void status, 518.01  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Misconduct, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Misrepresentation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Missing persons, dissolution if declared dead, 578.19  
 Motions, reopening of proceedings, 518.145  
 Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20  
 Nonmarital property, listing, summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Nonsupport of spouse, spousal maintenance, 548.091, 609.375  
 Notice, hearing, restraining order, 518.131  
 Notice to Revenue Department, tax refunds, 289A.31  
 Oaths and affirmations, 518.11, 518.13

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Orders  
 Contents, 518A.27  
 Generally, 518.131  
 Marital property, sale, distribution, or division, 518.58, 518.581  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191  
 Parenting plans, *see* under PARENTING TIME  
 Parenting time, *see* PARENTING TIME  
 Pension plan benefits or rights  
 Division of marital property, *see* same under this topic  
 Information regarding, 356.49  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581  
 Valuation procedures, 518.582  
 Personal property, sale, 518.65  
 Personal service  
 Injunctions, 518.131  
 Petitions, 518.09, 518.11  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Summonses, 518.09, 518.11  
 Petitions  
 Answers, 518.005, 518.12, 518.13  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Counterpetitions, 518.12  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Joint petitions, 518.09  
 Personal service, 518.09, 518.11  
 Requirements, 518.10  
 Summary dissolution process, 518.195  
 Pleadings, 518.005  
 Power of attorney, termination of powers, 523.08, 523.09  
 Proceedings, Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005  
 Public retirement plans, 356.48, 356.49  
 Ramsey County, family court, duties, 484.64  
 Real property  
 Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07  
 Homestead, determination rules, 273.124  
 Sale or partition of, 518.58, 518.65  
 Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers of, 518.191, 518.58  
 Referees (court), hearings, 518.13  
 Residence  
 Petition requirement, 518.10  
 Requirement, 518.07  
 Restraining orders, injunctions, 518.091, 518.131  
 Revocation of dissolution upon remarriage, 518.25  
 Service by mail, summons and petition, 518.11  
 Service of process, summons and petition, 518.11, 518.12  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Spousal maintenance  
 Judgments, docketing, 548.091  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Reimbursement judgments, 548.091  
 Stipulations  
 Marital property, division of, pensions, 518.582  
 Remarriage prior to appeal, 518.145  
 Summary dissolution process, criteria, procedure, forms, 518.195  
 Summonses  
 Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
 Notice of parent education program requirements, 518.091  
 Notice of temporary restraining orders, 518.091  
 Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
 Service of process, 518.11  
 Students, service of process on, 543.20  
 Transfer of property, motor vehicles, sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01  
 Trustees, appointment, to receive payments for remittance, 518A.63  
 Trusts, effect of dissolution, 501C.1207  
 Uncontested, 518.06

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, *see* under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Venue, 518.09  
 Video recordings, summary dissolution process, introduction and education about, 518.195  
 Violations and penalties  
 Change of name, noncompliance, 518.27  
 Convicted persons, change of name violations, 259.115, 259.13, 609B.612  
 Nonsupport of spouse or child, criminal penalties, 609.375  
**DISTILLED SPIRITS**  
 Aging in wooden casks, 340A.506  
 Bottle taxes, 297G.03, 297G.07  
 Bottles, size, limitation, 340A.511  
 Bulk distilled spirits, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
 Definitions  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
 Distilling  
 Farm wineries, 340A.315  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Farm wineries, manufacture, 340A.315  
 Generally, 297G.20  
 Importation, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11  
 Intoxicating liquor, distilled spirits defined as, 297G.01  
 Inventories, 297G.14  
 Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Manufacture  
 Farm wineries, 340A.315  
 Personal consumption, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11  
 Structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03  
 Manufacturers, inventories, 297G.14  
 Microdistilleries, 297G.03, 297G.032, 340A.101, 340A.22  
 Miniatures  
 Bottle taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
 Liquor taxes, amount, 297G.03  
 Possession, untaxed beverages  
 Consumers, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
 Defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Sales, untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20  
 Shipments to farm wineries, exemption, 297G.07  
 Storage, structures used for, property tax exemption, 272.03  
 Tastings, 340A.419  
 Violations and penalties, liquor taxes  
 Information reports, failure to file, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Nonpayment, penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Returns, filing violations, penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
**DISTRESS**  
*See* also PERSONAL PROPERTY  
*See* also REPLEVIN  
 Animals doing damage, *see* Damage by under LIVESTOCK  
 Distress for rent, remedy abolished, 504B.101  
 Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08  
 Taxes, levies, 16D.08  
**DISTRESSED AREAS**  
 Distressed counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 First class cities, community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
**DISTRIBUTORS**  
 Adulterated substances, distribution, 609.687

**DISTRIBUTORS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
- Commercial Feed Law, 25.33
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Gambling devices, 299L.01
- Gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31
- Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441

Free samples, *see* SAMPLES

## Liability

- Chain of manufacture information, failure to furnish, 604.04
- Defenses, 604.03

Recorded material, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201

Specific goods, *see* Distributors under specific index headings**DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS***See* COURT ADMINISTRATORS**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Abolishing positions, 2.722

Adjournment of court, 484.30, 484.31

Affidavits of candidacy, failure to file, vacancy determinations, 2.722

## Appointment

- Court of appeals judges, temporary, Const. art 6 s 2
- Vacancy in office, procedure, 480B.01

Appraisals by, estrays, 346.02

Assignments by, chief judges, duties, 484.69

Assistant chief judges, 484.69

Attorneys, practice as, 484.06, 484.065

Bail, duties regarding, 629.44, 629.45

Ballots, 204B.36

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24, 43A.27

Candidates for office, requirements

- Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
- Failure to file required documents, vacancy determination, 2.722

Filing fees, 204B.11

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Censure, 490A.02

Chambers, *see* under DISTRICT COURTS

## Chief judges

- Appointments by, 484.68, 484.70, 484.79
- Beer brewers and wholesalers, selection of arbitrator, 325B.07

Certificates and certification, retired judges, 484.62

Conference of, 169A.73, 484.69

Generally, 484.69

Judicial Council, 629.74

Referee vacancy, 2.722

Semiannual conference, 484.69, 609.101

Child abuse, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30

Child support, duties, county attorneys, directive to bring contempt proceedings, 393.07

Commitments of sex offenders, duties, 253D.08, 253D.10

## Compensation and salaries

- Expenses, reimbursement, 484.54
- Salary ranges, 15A.083
- Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Vouchers, 484.065

Conciliation courts, duties, 491A.03

Conflicts of interest, 484.065

Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02

Court administrators and, 390.32

Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS

Court rules, power to make, 484.52

Dakota County, appointing authority of, 383D.23

## Death

- Actions on judgment, 549.08
- Records, 390.23, 390.32
- Vacancy determinations, 2.722

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

## Definitions

- Judges retirement, 490.121
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

## Disqualification

- Generally, 542.16
- Suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03

## District court judges association

- Court rules, suggestions on, 480.054
- Juvenile committee, 245.697

Dogs, public nuisances, duties, 347.06

Domestic abuse, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30

## Election of

- Notices, 204B.34
- Number of judges per district, 2.722
- Requirements, 204D.02

## Elections, duties

- Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS

Family court judges, 484.64, 484.65

Fees, legal fees, 484.06, 484.065

Grand juries, duties regarding, multicounty grand juries, 628.41

Hennepin County, 383B.612, 383B.614

Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013

Incapacity to act, actions on judgment, 549.08

Judicial Council, 609.101

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Lists, legislative election contests, judge selection, 209.10

Marriage, solemnization duties, 517.04

## Meetings

- Court rules revisions, 484.33
- Semiannual conferences, 484.69

Number of, 2.722

Probation officers, compensation and salaries, duties, 244.19

Qualifications, generally, Const. art 6 s 5

Ramsey County, 209.045, 383A.552

Records, *see* Records and record keeping under DISTRICT COURTSReferees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)

Regional treatment centers, chemically dependent persons, admissions, duties, 246.23

Removal from actions, 542.16

## Removal from office

- Generally, 542.16, 549.08
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Vacancy determinations, 2.722

Reports given, *see* under DISTRICT COURTS

## Representation

- Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01
- Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09
- State Canvassing Board, 204C.31
- Supreme court, court rules advisory committee, 480.052

Reserving case, 546.25

Residence, Const. art 6 s 4

## Resignation

- Actions on judgment, 549.08
- Vacancy determinations, 2.722

## Retired judges

- Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74, 484.76
- Assignment to hear cases, Const. art 6 s 10, 484.61, 484.62
- Court reporters, 484.62
- Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
- Generally, Const. art 6 s 9
- Incapacitated judges, Const. art 6 s 9
- Retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Tax Court case assignments, 271.01

Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topicSecurity to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE

Selection, legislative election contests, 209.10

Sexual abuse, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES (Cont'd)**

## Signatures

- County attorney contingent fund, disbursements, 388.14
- Writs of entry, confiscation of property for taxes, 270C.67
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- Solemnization of marriage, duties, 517.04
- State court administrator, 480.19
- Supreme court, justices, temporary assignment as, Const. art 6 s 2
- Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
- Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7
- Training, generally, 480.30
- Transfer of positions, 2.722
- Travel expenses, 256.95, 484.54
- Trials (civil), *see* Civil trials under TRIALS
- Vacancies in office
  - Determinations, 2.722
  - Filling, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01
  - Retirement, executive orders, 490.126
  - Writs, effect on, 484.32
- Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**DISTRICT COURTS***See also* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

- Abandoned and unclaimed property
  - Sales, 345.02
  - Tangible personal property, transfer of ownership, 345.75
- Abortion
  - Duties regarding, minors, substitute authorization, 144.343
  - Petitions, motions for orders, reports, 259.22
  - Reporting violations, 145.4135
- Abstracts, Public Safety Department, 171.12
- Access to data
  - Change of name data, 259.10
  - Health maintenance organizations, data identifying individuals, 62D.145
  - Property tax refund data, 270B.14
- Actuaries, 518.582
- Adjournment, 484.30, 484.31
- Administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS
- Adoption
  - Agencies, audits, 259.45
  - Birth parents, termination of parental rights, 259.47
  - Original birth certificate information, disclosure, 259.89
  - Petitions, motions for orders, reports, 259.22
  - Preadoption resident requirements, 259.53
  - Preadoptive custody and placement, 259.47
- Aeronautics, subpoenas, compliance, 360.015
- Age discrimination, violations, 181.81
- Aggravated forgery, court order, judgment, decree or process, 609.625
- Agricultural chemicals, inspection, 18D.201
- Agriculture Department
  - Right of entry, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04
  - Subpoenas, compelling compliance, 17.984
- Aid to families with dependent children, 256.87
- AIDS testing, 611A.19
- Airmen, exercise of federal certificate privileges, 360.075
- Airports and landing fields, variances, zoning regulations, 360.063
- Alcoholic beverages, 171.173
- All-terrain vehicles, operating while intoxicated, 84.91
- Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, 484.74
- Ambulance services, 144E.30
- Ammunition
  - Crimes of violence, possession restrictions, 624.713
  - Felons, possession, relief of disability, 609.165
- Animal health law, enforcement, 35.92, 35.95
- Animals, cruelty to, duties regarding, 343.22, 343.235
- Appeals from
  - Conciliation court, cases removed to district court, 491A.02
  - Human services, orders, 256.045
  - Jurisdiction, 480A.06
  - Land registration, 508.29, 508A.29
  - Location of hearings, 480A.09

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Appeals from (Cont'd)

- Probate proceedings, 525.71 to 525.731
- Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27
- Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, decisions, 144.4810
- Appeals to
  - MNsure eligibility appeals, 62V.05
  - Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.03
  - State forest road maps designation, property owners' appeals concerning, 89.715
- Appearance bond, defaults on, 629.48
- Appearances
  - Conditionally released persons, escapes by, 401.025
  - Eviction actions, 504B.335
  - Failure to appear, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491
  - Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914
  - Misdemeanor offenses, 484.82
  - Public Safety Department, 171.19
  - Sheriffs, 387.03
  - Traffic violators, 169.91, 169.92
- Appointments by, attorneys, 252A.081, 252A.09, 257.69
- Appraisers
  - Banks, reverse stock splits, valuation, 48.056
  - Business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473
  - Decedents estates, fees, 357.21
  - Financial institutions, stock, 49.41, 49.43
  - Fire insurance, 65A.01
  - Township mutual companies, disputed losses, 67A.161
- Apprenticeship appeals, 178.09
- Appropriations to, treatment court fees, 357.42
- Approvals by, receivers for missing persons, bond, 578.06
- Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION
- Architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111
- Asbestos-related work, commissioner's orders or subpoenas, compliance, 326.78
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, duties regarding, 577.12
- Attachment, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT
- Attorney fees, 123B.02, 465.76
- Attorneys
  - Court administrators, practice, 485.01
  - Nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02
  - Return of clients' property, 481.14
- Audits and examinations
  - Contested claims, 6.59
  - Sheriffs expenses, transportation of developmentally disabled persons, 252.08
- Autopsies, orders for, 390.11, 390.32
- Auxiliary forests, contract cancellations, 88.49
- Background check subjects, rights, 518.165
- Bail bond sureties, affidavits of worth, 629.67
- Bailiffs
  - Family court, 484.64, 484.65
  - Jury bailiffs, temporary, 387.15
  - Retired judges, 484.62
  - Sheriffs' duties, 484.92
- Ballots
  - Candidates denied placement on election ballot, 204B.10
  - Inspectors, election contests, 209.06
- Banks
  - Forfeiture of charter, 316.13
  - Insolvency, 49.05, 316.12, 316.13
  - Liquidator, discharge, 49.32
  - Open end loan accounts, 48.185
  - Shareholder assessments, 49.18
  - Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10
  - Trust accounts, 48.40
  - Voluntary liquidation, 49.215
- Beaver dam removal, petition, 97B.665
- Benefit data, disclosure, 13.462
- Bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195
- Birth records, 144.217, 144.218, 144.225
- Bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or blood tests, 144.7403, 144.7407, 246.716
- Boarding and lodging houses, recovery of charges due, 327.76
- Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15



**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Boats or vessels, execution sales, 579.04  
 Boiler engineers, cease and desist orders, enforcement, 326B.978  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Cemetery associations, trustees, 306.34  
   Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.03  
   Parties to suits, 574.20  
   Public officers, lawsuits against, 574.24, 574.25  
 Boundaries of districts, 2.722  
 Boundary commission plans, 465.79  
 Boundary waters, 484.02  
 Breach of the peace, arrests, 629.36  
 Budget, 10.44, 10.45  
 Building repairs, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391  
 Burial grounds, violations, 307.082  
 Business corporations  
   Corporate names, 302A.115  
   Dissenting shareholders, assertion of rights, 302A.473  
   Dissolution, 302A.741 to 302A.765, 302A.781  
   Indemnification, 302A.521  
   Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 302A.917  
   Records, protective orders, 302A.461  
   Ultra vires acts, injunctions, 302A.165  
 Business records, producing, 8.16, 388.23  
 Cable communications systems, access to, 238.25  
 Calendar  
   Absence of parties, effect, 546.07  
   Consolidation of actions, eviction and rent escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385  
   Court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10, 485.11  
   Federal court judgments, 548.11  
   Littering, actions, 169.421  
   Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license revocation or suspension appeals, 53C.03  
   Order of cases to be tried, 546.07  
   Striking case from calendar, 546.07  
 Campaign practices  
   Candidates for public office, campaign reports, relief, 10A.20  
   Lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211B.17  
 Carcasses, disposition violations, 35.82  
 Cartways, maintenance costs, 164.08  
 Cease and desist orders, noncompliance, 214.131, 270C.447  
 Cemeteries  
   Correctional facility cemeteries, reburials, 241.17, 241.18  
   Private cemeteries, lawsuits, 307.082  
   Public cemeteries, quieting title, 306.22  
   State-operated services facilities cemeteries, reburials, 246.35  
 Cemetery associations  
   Express trusts, 306.82  
   Lots, reversion to association for unpaid assessments, 306.55  
 Certified copies  
   Decrees, recording with county recorders, 600.13  
   Fees for, 357.021  
   Judges, records, 382.16  
   Limited partnerships, 322.25  
   Uniform conveyancing blanks, judges, duties, 507.10  
 Certiorari, power to issue, 484.03  
 Chambers  
   Location, 2.722, 480.22  
   Tax Court, use, 271.04  
 Change of name, 259.10, 259.11, 259.13  
 Change of venue, 542.11, 627.02  
 Charitable organizations, 309.57  
 Charitable trusts, 501B.40, 501B.43  
 Charter commissions, Const. art 12 s 5, 410.05  
 Chemical use assessors, 169A.70  
 Child abuse victim interviews, video recordings, release, 611A.90  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Child protection  
   Appeals, 256.045  
   Investigations, Indian children, 260.761  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child witnesses, 595.02, 631.045  
 Children in need of protection or services, contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335, 260C.425  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
 City ordinances  
   Special service districts, 428A.02  
   Violations, 462.16  
 Civil trials, *see* under TRIALS  
 Claims  
   Against estate, general assistance, 256D.16  
   Taxes, confiscated property, equitable relief, 270C.67  
 Claims against counties, 373.09, 373.11  
 Claims against the state, 3.751, 161.34  
 Clean water partnership program, violations, 103F.741  
 Cleaning agents and chemical water conditioners, 116.26  
 Clerks, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Cohabitation claims, written contracts, 513.076  
 Collection agencies, 332.32, 332.39, 332.40  
 Collective bargaining  
   Agreements, new employers' obligations, 338.03  
   Witnesses, 179.16  
 Commerce Department  
   Banking, regulatory authority, 46.04, 46.31  
   Commissioner or deputy commissioner, employment restrictions, enforcement, 216A.036  
   Enforcement actions, 45.027  
   Temporary orders, applying for, 46.26  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.43  
 Commitment proceedings, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02, 253D.08, 253D.10  
 Community corrections rules, postsentence investigations, 401.11  
 Comprehensive planning disputes, arbitrators, 572A.02  
 Comprehensive water plans, disapproval, 103B.315  
 Conciliation courts, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02, 1.03  
 Conditionally released persons, 401.02, 401.025  
 Conservators  
   Investment companies, 54.297  
   Personal representative, 524.5-428  
   Petitions about, subsequent to appointment, 524.5-414  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180 to 144.4183  
 Contempts, violations and penalties, 588.02  
 Contested cases  
   Environmental covenants, modification or termination, 114E.40  
   Generally, 14.68  
 Continuing care facilities, rehabilitation or liquidation, 80D.11  
 Continuing support contributions, modification of support or maintenance, 256.87  
 Contracts, usurious contracts, cancellation, 334.05  
 Controlled substances crimes, 152.18  
 Conveyance of real property by spouse of protected person, 507.04  
 Convicted persons  
   Commitment papers, court reporter fees, payment, 243.50  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.02  
   Jail sentences, order to serve in different county, 631.46, 641.25  
 Convictions, setting aside, 638.02  
 Cooperative associations  
   Appointment of receiver, 308A.945, 308B.935  
   Claims against, filing, 308A.961  
   Dissolution, 308A.905 to 308A.985, 308B.901 to 308B.975  
   Record inspections, 308B.501  
 Coroner or medical examiner data, disclosure, 13.83  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corporate takeover violations, 80B.09

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Corporations  
 Additional assessments against shareholders, 316.21  
 Assessments, failure to pay, lawsuits, 316.22  
 Criminal penalties, enforcement of law, 630.17  
 Directors' liability, service of notice, 316.17  
 Dissolution, 316.06 to 316.11, 316.15, 316.16  
 Elections supervisors, 316.03  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 316.10  
 Ratable assessments against shareholders, 316.18 to 316.20  
 Representation by employees, evidence, 491A.02  
 Shareholders, share subscription payments, 316.14  
 Shareholders' liability, service of notice, 316.17  
 Surplus, order of distribution, 316.23  
 Violations, 316.02

Costs and disbursements  
 Civil trials, 549.02, 549.04  
 Collection policies and procedures, 480.15  
 Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02  
 County highway land and property acquisition awards, appeals trials, 163.12  
 Human services appeals, exclusion, 256.045  
 Local government officers, defense costs, 465.76  
 Prosecutor appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 Counsel outside public defender's office, appointment, 611.27  
 Counties, court-ordered payments, 375.1691

County attorneys  
 Administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
 And assistants, 388.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 388.18

County auditors, salaries, 384.151

County boards, appeal of clerk hire decision, 382.265

County courts, *see* Transfer of cases to under this topic

County detention homes, 260B.080

County government study commissions, 375A.13

County highways, 163.11, 163.12

County home schools, 260B.060

County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.09 to 134A.13

County officers, increase in clerk hire, 382.265

County recorders, salaries, 386.015

County records, destruction, 384.14

County redistricting commission, 375.025

County survey assessments, 381.10

County treasurers, salary amounts or office budget, 385.373

Court administrators, *see* COURT ADMINISTRATORS

Court commissioners, *see* COURT COMMISSIONERS

Court divisions, establishment, 484.86

Court reporters  
 Abolishing position, 2.722  
 Appointment, 486.01  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101  
 Electronic recordings in lieu of, 484.72  
 Family courts, 484.64, 484.65  
 Fees, exclusion from definition of salary, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Payroll deductions, PERA, employee contributions, 353.27  
 Requirement to use, 484.72  
 Retired judges, assignment to, 484.62  
 Transfer of position, 2.722

Court rooms, *see* Chambers under this topic

Court rules  
 Arbitration system, 484.73  
 Criminal proceedings, case disposition objectives, 631.021  
 Criminal trials, speedy trials, 631.021  
 Digital signatures, 325K.27  
 Electronic data transmission, 325K.27  
 Joint rules, workers' compensation, claims or petitions, processing, 176.83  
 Meetings to revise, 484.33  
 Power to make, 480.055, 484.52, 484.81  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, 484.81  
 Workers' compensation, attorney fees, 176.081

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Court services data, classification, 13.84

Courthouse and city hall building commissions, 374.08

Courthouses, *see* Chambers under this topic

Creation, Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 1

Credit unions  
 Discharge of liquidator, 49.32  
 Suspension notices, 52.063

Creditors, lawsuits, 573.10, 573.11

Crimes of violence, firearms and ammunition possession restrictions, 624.713

Criminal history data, 245C.08

Criminal proceedings  
 Dismissal, 631.21  
 Failure to appear, 609.49, 609.491  
 Joinder of defendants, 631.035  
 Jury accommodations, 631.09

Criminal records, expungement, 609A.03

Criminal sexual conduct victims, data, 609.3471

Dairy trade practices, violations, 32D.27

Damages, 94.45, 462.358

Data, *see* Government data under this topic

De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03

Death by wrongful act, 573.02

Death records, 144.221, 144.225

Debts to, revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Debts to state, collection procedures, 16D.04, 16D.08, 16D.14

Decedents, access to data on, 13.10

Decedents estates  
 Funds for perpetual care of graves, 306.56, 306.57  
 Medical assistance claims, 256B.15  
 Minors, funds for support of, 500.17  
 Probate, *see* PROBATE

Decisions, time limit, 546.27

Declaratory judgment, petition for future relief, 555.08

Deeds, execution, 507.42

Default judgments, personal, family, or household debt, notice of intent to apply for default, 548.101

Defendants, expert services other than counsel, 611.21

Definitions  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.02  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, and consolidation, 49.01  
 Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Traffic regulations, 169.971  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101

Designated caregivers, approval as standby custodians, 257B.10

Developmentally disabled persons  
 Private guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.111, 252A.19  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic

Dissolution of marriage  
 Certificate, 259.10, 518.148  
 Contents, 518A.27  
 Duties, generally, 518.06  
 Fees, 357.021, 518.13  
 Marital property, sale, distribution, or division, 518.58, 518.581, 518.582  
 Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Parenting time, 518.131  
 Proceedings, 518.13  
 Public retirement plan information, reports received, 356.49  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, 518.191  
 Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Violations, 518.131

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

District public defenders, *see* under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Districts by number, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Diversions of streams, 465.40, 465.48  
 Divisions, 484.86  
 Docket, *see* Calendar under this topic  
 Documents filed with county recorder, destruction, 386.46  
 Documents of title, missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, license revocations, 347.38  
 Dogs as public nuisances, 347.04  
 Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Domestic abuse  
   Arrests, judicial review, 629.72  
   Petitioners, classification, disclosure, 518B.01  
   Pretrial release, 629.72  
 Domestic animal quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Drainage authorities, orders, 103E.091, 103E.095, 103E.097  
 Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17  
 Driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Drivers, judgments against, installment payments, 171.184  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Reinstatement, 171.19  
   Revocation, 609.487  
   Suspension, 171.16, 171.54  
 Driving while impaired  
   Offenders, chemical dependency treatment, insurance coverage, 62Q.137  
   Stay of sentence, 169A.283  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956  
 Drugs and medicine, adulterated or misbranded, 151.38  
 Economic development authorities, sale of property, 469.105  
 Elections  
   Election contests, legislature, 209.10  
   Election laws, alternative election proceedings, 204B.47  
   Errors or omissions, relief, 204B.44  
   Restoration of voting rights, persons eligible, 201.145  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals  
   Privacy violations, 47.69  
   Violations, 47.72  
 Electronic voting systems, planning, 206.82  
 Emergency management, property used in national emergencies, compensation, 12.34  
 Eminent domain  
   Cities, eminent domain acquisition of telephone exchange, 237.20  
   Generally, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Employees  
   Appointment, 525.113  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103  
   Court reporters, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined as visitors, 252A.02  
   District administrator's staff, 484.68  
   Former MERF members, transfer to PERA, 480.181  
   Judicial officers, 43A.24  
   Law clerks, benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Public employment labor relations, 179A.03  
   Referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 353.01, 480.181  
   Transfer to state employment system, 480.183  
 Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.08, 116B.09, 116B.10  
 Estate taxes, collection, 291.27  
 Estrays, duties regarding  
   Appraisals, 346.02  
   Charges, determining, 346.04  
 Eviction actions  
   Abuse of expedited hearing process, 504B.321  
   Answers, 504B.335  
   Basis of court's decision, 504B.241  
   Controlled substances or unlawful activities evictions, priority, 504B.361  
   Emergency relief proceedings, 504B.381

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Eviction actions (Cont'd)  
   Expungement of records, 484.014  
   Payment of rent and costs, 504B.285  
   Tenants recovery of possession, 504B.375  
   Trials, 504B.335  
   Writ of recovery and order to vacate, 504B.345, 504B.361  
 Ex parte orders, 144.4195, 257C.03, 514.99  
 Excavation violations, 216D.08  
 Excessive soil loss, 103F.425  
 Exhumation, public institution cemeteries, 241.17, 241.18  
 Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02, 609A.03  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.193  
 Extradition, habeas corpus, 629.10  
 Facilities  
   Counties, providing, duties, 484.77  
   Location, 2.722, 480.22  
   Model guidelines, development, 484.77  
   Temporary courthouses, 484.35  
 Failure to appear, criminal proceedings, 609.49, 609.491  
 Fair labor standards violations, costs and disbursements, payment, 177.27  
 Family court division, 484.86  
 Family courts  
   Child support, duties, 484.64  
   Fees, 357.021  
   Hennepin County, family court division, 484.65, 484.78  
   Judgments, interest on, 549.09  
   Ramsey County, family court division, 484.64, 484.78  
   Referrals to, custody and parenting time, 631.52  
 Family violence coordinating councils, establishment, 484.79  
 Farm products contracts, 17.944  
 Farm products dealers' trust, beneficiaries, 27.138  
 Farm tenancy, continuation after death of life tenant, 500.25  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
   Affidavits of good faith, 583.27  
   Enforcement, 583.31  
 Federal court judgments, docketing, 548.11  
 Fee assessments, jail boarding fees, 641.12  
 Fees  
   Arbitration, 484.73  
   Certified copies, inclusion in court costs, 357.31  
   Change of venue, payment, 627.02  
   Copies of documents, 525.031, 525.033  
   County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
   Court administrators, extra fees charged by, 357.03  
   Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14  
   Driver improvement clinics, 169.972  
   Fees for services not rendered, 357.30  
   Filing fees, 175A.02, 271.02, 611A.04  
   Forfeited sums, reinstatement, 484.83  
   Generally, 357.021, 484.90  
   Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
   Inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
   Injunctions, 357.021  
   Library fees, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.02  
   Local correctional fees, 244.18  
   Medical records, cost of obtaining, 357.315  
   Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 169A.63  
   Petitions, filing, 525.033  
   Probate proceedings, petitions, 525.033  
   Public safety administrative penalty orders, recovery costs, 299A.80  
   Receipt for payment, 357.31  
   Seized property, return, 626.04  
 Felons, firearms, possession, relief of disability, 609.165  
 Filing with, *see* under COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 Financial institutions  
   Insolvency, 316.12, 316.13  
   Liquidation, 49.04, 49.24, 49.30, 49.31  
 Finding of guilty, conviction, 609.1095  
 Findings  
   Child support, guidelines, deviation from, 518A.37

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Findings (Cont'd)

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101

Findings of fact, 144.343, 244.10, 595.024, 611.27

Fines, generally, 484.90

Fingerprint or forensic testing, postconviction remedies, 590.01

Fire Code variances, considerations, 299F.011

Fire prevention improvements by local governments, 88.36

## Firearms

Crimes of violence, possession restrictions, 624.713

Felons, possession, relief of disability, 609.165

Permits, denial, 624.713, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714

Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.20

Forfeiture, refunds, 484.83

Freezing of defendant's assets, 609.532

Funds transfers, 336.4A-503

Furnished apartment houses, recovery of charges due, 327.76

## Gambling

Contraband, disposition, 349.2125

Deceptive advertising, lawsuits, 325E.42

Gambling Control Board, enforcement actions, 349.151, 349.152

Gambling licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39

Gambling taxes, 297E.16

Gasoline, forfeitures, 296A.24

General assistance, claims against estates, 256D.16

Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Government data

Access to, 13.03, 62D.145, 259.10, 270B.14

Conditional release data, 241.065

Court services data, classification, 13.84

Electronic surveillance of domestic abusers, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07, 629.72

Violations, 13.08

Graffiti, restoration of property, 617.90

Grain buyers, trustees or receivers, 223.17

Guardian ad litem program, *see* District court guardian ad litem program under GUARDIANS AD LITEM

## Guardians ad litem

Background checks, 518.165

Pregnant minor women, appointments for, 144.343

Trust proceedings, 501B.50

## Guardians and conservators

Bill of particulars, 524.5-121

Conservators for incapacitated persons, 524.5-401 to 524.5-433, 524.5-414

Guardians for incapacitated persons, 524.5-301 to 524.5-317

Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428

Guardians of minors, appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206

Guardianship and protective proceedings, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

## Habeas corpus

Petitioners, discharge, 589.21

Power to issue, 484.03

Harassment restraining orders, 609.748

Harmful substance compensation, Pollution Control Agency, compelling performance, 115B.28

Hazardous and solid waste administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

Hazardous waste management, facilities, ordinances, and permits, 473.811

Hazardous waste permits, county board actions, 400.161

Hazardous waste transporters, enforcement of law, 221.036

Health care cost containment, 62J.17

Health care facilities, licenses, 144.55

Health care taxes, 295.53

## Health Department

Carriers who are health threats, 144.4173

Orders, 256.045

Subpoenas, compliance, 144.054

## Health maintenance organizations

Liquidation, 62D.18

Rehabilitation, 60B.17, 60B.171, 62D.18

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Health threats to others, 144.4176 to 144.4183

Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15

## Hearings

Alternative dispute resolution information sheet, requirements, 518.168

Child support, six-month review hearings, duties, 518.1781

Conservatorships, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-418

Dogs, public nuisances, 347.06

Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-307

Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Help America Vote Act complaints, procedures, 200.04

Hennepin County District Court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Highway boundaries, marking, 160.14

Historical or archaeological sites, damage, 138.36

HIV, testing, 611A.19

Hospices, violations, 144A.754

Hotels, recovery of charges due, 327.76

Hours, Sundays, 484.07, 484.08

Household goods warehouses, 231.28, 231.34

Housing and redevelopment commissioners, 469.009

Housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013

Housing improvement areas, lawsuits, 428A.13

Housing with services establishments, 144D.05

Human rights, 363A.28, 363A.30, 363A.33

## Human services

County of financial responsibility, 256G.09

Fair hearing decisions, 256.0451

Human Services Department, orders, 256.045

Hunting licenses, suspension or revocation, 97B.066

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7393

## Improvements

Cancellation by city council, award payments, 430.05

Cities, 429.036, 429.061, 429.081

Reappraisal commissioners, 430.03

Streets, parks, and parkways, 430.03, 430.04

In camera proceedings, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or test petitions, 144.7407

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01, 563.02

Inclusion in penalty, 631.48

Income taxes, delinquency, educational institutions, 293.11

Index, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.08

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 49.32

Information received, state-operated services for persons with mental illness, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017

## Injunctions

Fees, 357.021

Power to issue, 484.03

Specific acts enjoined, *see* INJUNCTIONS

Inmates, labor, 641.08

Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685

Inquests, 390.31 to 390.33

Insurance, unfair competition, 72A.27

Insurance adjusters, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 72B.08, 72B.10

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

Involuntary termination, 60A.177

Notices, 72A.20

## Insurance companies

Action pending litigation, rehabilitation, 60B.18

Assessments, levies against, 60B.35

Audits and examinations, 60A.031

Declaration of insolvency, 60B.21

Disposition of records, 60B.50

Dissolution, 60B.23

Indemnifying property, recovery, 60B.32

Insolvency proceedings, 316.12, 316.13

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Liquidation, 60B.04, 60B.20, 60B.21, 60B.32, 60B.50  
 Managing general agents, civil remedies, 60H.08  
 Notice received, order for liquidation, 60B.26  
 Order to return to company, 60B.19  
 Records, 60B.12, 60B.14, 60B.50  
 Recovery of indemnifying property, 60B.32  
 Rehabilitation, 60B.17, 60B.19  
 Reports received, 60B.25  
 Revocation of authority, 72A.07  
 Show cause orders, assessments, 60B.35  
 Subpoenas, compliance, 60A.031  
 Termination of rehabilitation, 60B.19  
 Unfair competition, 72A.27  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.24  
 Insurance rate service organizations, 70A.22  
 Insurance taxes, refund recovery, 2971.60  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, lawsuits, 326.111  
 Interpreters for proceedings, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Interstate carriers, rules and laws, compliance, 221.605  
 Investment companies, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Iron Range municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76  
 Isolation and quarantine of persons, 144.419, 144.4195  
 Jails, condemnation, 641.26  
 Jails and workhouses, transfers between, 643.01, 643.02  
 Judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES  
 Judgment debtors, appearance, 575.02  
 Judgment roll, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10  
 Judgments  
   Actions on judge's status, effect, 549.08  
   Actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09  
   Bankruptcy debtors, judgments against, discharge, 548.181  
   Money judgment, stay of execution on, 550.36  
   Punitive damages, 549.20  
   Transcripts, filing and disposition, 485.13  
   Unpaid judgments, 550.011  
   Writs of execution, 550.04  
 Judicial districts, *see* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS  
 Judicial officers  
   Filing with, affidavits of publication, 600.10  
   State employment, 480.181  
 Judicial review  
   Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
   Domestic abuse arrests, 629.72  
   Livestock loss claims denied by commissioner of agriculture, 3.737  
 Jurisdiction  
   Big Stone Lake, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Bois de Sioux River, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Concurrent, 1.02, 1.03  
   Conservators for incapacitated persons, 524.5-402  
   Generally, 484.01  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111  
   Labor and Industry Department licensees, violations, 326B.082  
   Lake Traverse, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Motor vehicle sales finance companies, 53C.03  
   Probate, court powers, generally, 484.011  
   Probate proceedings, 524.1-201  
   Red River of the North, counties bordering on, 1.02  
   Traffic violations, 169.891  
 Jurors  
   Employers, contempts, 593.50  
   Failure to appear, 593.42  
   Instructions, comparative negligence, separate special verdicts, 604.01  
   Qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Jury commissioners  
   Drivers' license lists, submitting to, 593.37  
   Misconduct in drawing jury, 593.19  
   Reports received, jurors' travel expenses and compensation, 593.48

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Jury trials, *see* JURY TRIALS  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225  
   Children excluded from definition of delinquent child, 260B.101  
   Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335, 260B.425  
   County detention homes, 260B.080  
 Labor and employment  
   Compensation and salary violations, 177.27, 181.171  
   Labor negotiations, closed meeting records, 13D.03  
   Personnel records, review by employees, 181.9641  
 Labor and Industry Department, 177.27, 181A.12  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.645, 103B.683  
 Land registration  
   Acquisition of title by action, 508.67  
   Application for registration, 508.10  
   Boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671  
   Changeovers, certificates of possessory title to certificates of title, 508A.85  
   Decrees of registration, effect, 508.22  
   Decrees on default, 508.19  
   Erroneous registration, 508.76 to 508.79  
   Examiners of titles, appointment, 508.12, 508A.12  
   Guardians ad litem, appointment, 508.18  
   New certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.491, 508A.58, 508A.59, 508A.67, 508A.71  
   New certificates of title, 508.491, 508.58, 508.59, 508.67, 508.71  
   Opening decree of registration, 508.26  
   Summons, issuance, 508.15  
   Summons in application for, 508.16  
   Withdrawal from registration, 508.24  
 Landlords and tenants  
   Administration, termination, 504B.461  
   Administrators, code violations lawsuits, 504B.455  
   Building repairs, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391  
   Code violations, 504B.395 to 504B.425  
   Complaints and affidavits, 504B.321  
   Emergency relief proceedings, tenants' remedies, 504B.381  
   Escrow of rent to remedy violations actions, 504B.385  
   Eviction, *see* Eviction actions under this topic  
   Recovery of possession actions, residential rental property, 504B.375  
 Landowners, 160.22  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Law clerks  
   Abolishing position, 2.722  
   Appointment, 484.545  
   Family courts, 484.65  
   Number, 484.545, 484.546  
   State employment, 480.181  
   Transfer of position, 2.722  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Lawsuit brought by defendant, 549.18  
 Lawsuits, register of, 485.07, 485.10  
 Legal newspapers  
   Public notices, 331A.09  
   Qualification as, 331A.02  
 Legal separation, 518.131, 518A.27  
 Legislative auditor, 3.978  
 Legislative election contests, dismissal, 209.10  
 Legislators, reinstatement in jobs outside legislature, 3.087  
 Letters of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-110  
 Library fees, Tax Court library fees retained by district court, 271.02  
 License plates, 168.041  
 Licensing boards, 214.10, 214.11  
 Life insurance companies, claims, payment, 61A.011  
 Limited liability companies  
   Charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies (Cont'd)  
 Company names, 322C.0108  
 Dissolution, 322C.0701 to 322C.0708  
 Expulsion of members, 322C.0602  
 Loans and obligations, 322C.0408  
 Public interest matters, complaints, or petitions, service on attorney general, 322C.1205  
 Representation by employees, evidence, 491A.02  
 Limited partnerships  
 Certificates, cancellation or amendment, 322.25  
 Dissolution, 321.0802, 321.0803  
 Names, 321.0108  
 Records, signatures, 321.0205  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Littering, actions, 169.421  
 Livestock dealers and market agencies, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Living or operating expenses, determination, 583.27  
 Local correctional fees, waiver, 244.18  
 Local governments, tort settlements, 466.08  
 Low-water levels, stipulations with Natural Resources Department, 103G.411  
 Mandamus  
 General assistance payments, 256D.13  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Manufactured home park residents, rule compliance, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home sales, claims, 327B.11  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.65, 327.67  
 Marriage dissolution actions, public retirement plan information, reports received, 356.49  
 Marriage licenses, 517.02, 517.03  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Lis pendens, 514.10, 573.02  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.972  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical assistance  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Prepaid program, 256B.69  
 Medical records, cost of obtaining, 357.315  
 Mental health services, insurance coverage, 62Q.535  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.16  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, violations of rules or regulations, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.175  
 Metropolitan transit services, 473.411  
 Mines, part owners, suits to mine, 560.01, 560.03  
 Mining violations, remedies, 93.51  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Impaired insurers, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation, 61B.20, 61B.23  
 Insolvent insurers, liquidation, 61B.20  
 Orders, 61B.26  
 Records, making public, 61B.28  
 Minors, maintenance and education, 500.17  
 Minutes, temporary bailiffs, appointment, 387.15  
 Misdemeanors, generally, 484.82, 484.91  
 Missing persons, 578.01 to 578.21  
 Mississippi headwater lakes, control plan, 103G.421  
 Mistrials, malfunction of recording equipment, 484.72  
 Monetary relief actions in favor of state, 357.021  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Deficiency judgments, 582.30  
 Foreclosure by action, validity of sale, 582.26  
 Orders, 581.08, 581.11, 582.032  
 Summonses or orders to show cause, 582.032  
 Validity of sale, 582.25  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Strict foreclosure, 581.01 to 581.12  
 Trusts, 582.11, 582.12  
 Motor carriers  
 Enforcement of law, 221.036, 221.261  
 Excess weight, civil penalties, 169.871  
 Overcharge claims, 221.251  
 Sanctions, 221.021  
 Violations, complaints, 221.293

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle accidents, lawsuits, continuances, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27, 168.276  
 Motor vehicle titles, grievances, 168A.25  
 Motor vehicles  
 Equipment, safety violations, injunctions, 169.469  
 Forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Motorboat operators, convictions and penalties, 86B.331, 86B.335  
 Municipal boundary adjustment orders, 414.07  
 Municipal civil service employees, dismissal, 44.08, 44.09  
 Municipal liquor stores, convictions, 340A.604  
 Municipal sewage disposal rates, 115.49  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Naturalization, terms of court, 484.36  
 Ne exeat, power to issue, 484.03  
 New trials  
 Gambling, license revocation or suspension, 349.39  
 Malfunction of recording equipment, 484.72  
 News media sources, disclosure, 595.024, 595.025  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Corporate names, 317A.115  
 Dissolution, 317A.701, 317A.741 to 317A.765, 317A.781  
 Indemnification, 317A.521  
 Members lists, inspection, copies, use, 317A.439  
 Members' meetings, 317A.434, 317A.437  
 Public interest matters, complaints or petitions, service on attorney general, 317A.903  
 Records, protective orders, 317A.461  
 Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.83, 18.84  
 Nursing homes  
 Injunctions, 144A.12  
 Involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.659, 182.661, 182.662, 182.669  
 Office equipment, state court administrator, duties, 480.15  
 Official action of city or town, 462.361  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, subpoenas, enforcement, 245.94  
 Ombudsperson for families, monitoring, duties, 257.0762  
 One call excavation notice system, violations, 216D.09  
 Opening, absence of judge, 484.31  
 Orders  
 Child support  
 Child care costs, 518A.40  
 Health care coverage, 518A.41  
 Promise to render, enforcement, 257.72  
 Qualified medical child support orders, 518A.41  
 Conservators, 524.5-405, 524.5-409, 524.5-431  
 Convicted persons, 641.01, 641.02, 641.08  
 Dogs, public nuisances, 347.06  
 Enforcement, statewide, 487.22  
 Guardians, 524.5-310 to 524.5-312  
 Missing persons, 578.05, 578.10, 578.14, 578.18  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, subpoenas, obedience, 53C.05  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Paternity, 257.69, 257.75  
 Protective arrangements, single transactions for incapacitated persons, 524.5-412  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Restoration of voting rights, 201.145  
 Original, Const. art 6 s 3  
 Packing plants, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Pardons or commutations, notice received, 638.06  
 Parenting time  
 Expeditors, appointments, 518.1751  
 Generally, 518.175  
 Grandparents, visitation rights, 518.1752  
 Parenting time centers, use, 119A.37

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Parenting time (Cont'd)  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Supervision, 518.176  
 Park board ordinances, violations, 448.56  
 Park districts, acceptance of gifts, 398.09  
 Parties to lawsuits, *see* PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Partnerships  
 Buyouts, 323A.0701  
 Charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Dissolution and winding up, 323A.0801, 323A.0803  
 Expulsion of partners, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
 Incapacity of partners, 323A.0601  
 Patients bill of rights, enforcement, 144.651  
 Payments to, court administrators, duties, 485.021  
 Payroll and business records, inspections, 176.181  
 Pedestrian malls, 430.03, 430.031, 430.102  
 Personal jurisdiction, guardians or conservators, 524.5-111  
 Personal property taxes  
 Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.21  
 Special assessment appeals, 270C.95  
 Personnel records, review by employees, 181.9641  
 Petit juries, judges, duties regarding, 484.30  
 Petitions, filing, 525.033  
 Petitions to  
 Common interest communities, amendments, 515B.2-118  
 Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403, 524.5-404, 524.5-414, 524.5-431  
 Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304, 524.5-317  
 Private conservators, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons  
 Generally, 252A.05, 252A.06  
 Modification or restoration to legal capacity, 252A.16, 252A.19  
 Receivers for missing persons, appointment, 578.02  
 Petroleum tank release actions, 115C.04, 115C.09  
 Pilots, 360.075, 360.0753  
 Plats  
 Missing or unrecorded, 505.178  
 Private cemeteries, alteration or vacation, 307.10  
 Vacating streets, alleys, or public grounds, 505.14  
 Pleadings, generally, 484.81  
 Pleas of confession, *see* CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT  
 Podiatrists, violations, 153.24  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Subpoenas, noncompliance, 115.03  
 Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13  
 Postsecondary schools, 136A.71  
 Power plants, siting and routing, 216E.13, 216E.15  
 Preadoptive custody, 259.47  
 Predatory offender registration forms, 243.166  
 Pregnant minor women, access to make appeal, 144.343  
 Preliminary expense fund, watershed districts, 103D.921  
 Presence investigations, community corrections rules, 401.11  
 Prisoners  
 Detainers, interstate agreement on, 629.294  
 Discharge, 609.165  
 Releases for judicial purposes, 589.35  
 Private career schools, violations, 136A.831  
 Private cemeteries, 307.10  
 Private foundations, duties regarding, rights and powers not impaired, 317A.113  
 Probate court, *see* PROBATE COURT  
 Probate division, 484.86  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
 Probation, 244.19, 244.198  
 Probationers' challenge to imposition of community work service, 401.02  
 Proceedings, in camera, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples or test petitions, 144.7407

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Professional engineers, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Professional firms, 319B.08, 319B.11  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, 309.57  
 Prohibited drugs, sale or possession while driving a motor vehicle, 171.172  
 Property forfeiture, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Property taxes  
 Defenses or objections, 278.01 to 278.13  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.17, 281.40  
 Real property, market value, 270.96  
 Reassessments, 270C.95  
 Specific parts of land, 272.161  
 Public defenders, *see* District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, alteration, damages, 161.28  
 Public employees, unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Public employment labor relations, arbitration, 179A.16  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.05, 252A.06, 252A.101, 252A.19  
 Settlement costs, 252A.20  
 Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99, 144.991, 144.993  
 Public interest labor disputes, witnesses, appearance, 179.08  
 Public nuisances, *see* Abatement orders under PUBLIC NUISANCES  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.06  
 Public retirement plans, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802  
 Public Safety Department, 171.19  
 Public schools  
 Dismissals, judicial review, 121A.50  
 Rushing for secret fraternities and societies, 121A.70  
 Public service examination data, disclosure, 13.34  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Jurisdictional questions, 216.26  
 Orders, generally, 237.25  
 Protective orders, 237.115  
 Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.19  
 Purchases by, 16C.073, 16C.151  
 Questions of law, certification, 480.065  
 Questions of water policy, *see* under WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
 Quo warranto, power to issue, 484.03  
 Racketeering, 609.904 to 609.911  
 Radioactive materials, disposition, 144.99  
 Railroad companies, overcharges, 316.06  
 Railroad crossings, orders, 219.071, 219.41  
 Railroads, 219.93  
 Ramsey County, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Real estate brokers and agents, claims payments, 82.86  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
 Certificates, cancellation, 281.327  
 Redemption, 281.173, 281.174, 281.275, 281.327  
 Real property  
 Barring interest of spouse, 519.07  
 Decedent's real property, 550.30, 550.33, 550.34  
 Distributions, 600.13  
 Escorting jurors to view, 546.12  
 Protected person's real property, conveyance, 507.04  
 Summary disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Receivers  
 Banks, 316.13  
 Business corporations, 302A.753  
 Charitable organizations, 309.57  
 Collection agencies, 332.43  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Corporations, 316.03, 316.05, 316.08, 316.11  
 Credit unions, 52.063  
 Investment companies, 54.297

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Receivers (Cont'd)  
   Leasehold estates, mortgage foreclosures, 582.05, 582.06  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0503  
   Limited partnerships, 322.22  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753  
   Nursing homes, 144A.15  
   Partnerships, 323A.0504  
   Petroleum distributors, 296A.22  
   Professional fund raisers, 309.57  
   Special motor fuel bulk purchasers, 296A.22  
   Special motor fuel dealers, 296A.22  
 Receivers for missing persons, 578.02, 578.06  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Records and record keeping  
   Calendar, *see* same under this topic  
   Damaged records, transcription, 375.15  
   Delivery by referee upon expiration of term of office, 525.103  
   Destruction of, 525.091, 525.092  
   Disclosure, 144.4186, 259.61  
   Disposition, court administrators, 485.13, 485.15, 485.23  
   Docket, *see* Calendar under this topic  
   Index, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.08  
   Judgment roll, court administrator, duties, 485.07, 485.10  
   Obscene material, destruction, 617.27  
   Register of actions, 485.07, 485.10  
   Reproduction of, 525.091  
   Searches, 485.06  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, rules or laws, violations, 327.24  
 Referees  
   Generally, *see* REFEREES (COURT)  
   Probate court, *see* Referees under PROBATE COURT  
 Referrals by  
   Questions of water policy, *see* under WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD  
   Workers' compensation, referral to chief administrative law judge, 176.301  
 Register of actions, 485.07, 485.10  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, enforcement, 103F.515  
 Release of money, 485.021  
 Religious corporations, real property, quieting title, 315.39  
 Religious societies, dissolution, 315.38  
 Rent, escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385  
 Replevin, 565.23, 565.25, 565.26  
 Reports given  
   All-terrain vehicles, persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
   Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211B.17  
   Change of name, 259.11  
   Commitments, judicial, private programs or facilities, 253B.09  
   Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitation, 171.54  
   Driving while impaired, stay of sentence, 169A.283  
   Election contests, legislature, 209.10  
   Motorboats, persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
   Pilots, 360.075, 360.0753  
   Restoration of voting rights, persons eligible, 201.145  
   Snowmobiles, persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
   Traffic violations, 169.95, 171.16  
   Unauthorized diversion programs, state auditor, 477A.0175  
   Work release, 631.425  
 Residents in state-operated facilities, determination de novo, 246.55  
 Resorts, recovery of charges due, 327.76  
 Restitution  
   Duties, 611A.04  
   Harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.65  
 Restricted residence districts, appraisals, 462.14

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Retail dealers, confiscation of tangible personal property or motor vehicles, 297A.91  
 Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32  
 Review, 3.737, 3.7371, 629.72  
 Risk retention groups, binding effect, 60E.13  
 Roads, vacation, 161.16  
 Rulemaking hearings, 14.51  
 Rules, *see* Court rules under this topic  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, application, 484.81, 524.5-109  
 Rural and urban service districts, ordinances, 272.67  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41C.09  
 Rural water user districts  
   Annexation of territory, 110A.19, 110A.22  
   Appeals regarding, 110A.36  
   Investigation of works, 110A.15  
   Investigations, 110A.15  
   Petitions to organize, 110A.04, 110A.12, 110A.16  
   Protests against validity of signatures, 110A.14  
 Saint Louis County, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Sanctions, 401.02, 549.211  
 Savings associations, 49.32, 51A.45, 51A.46  
 Savings banks  
   Discharge of liquidator, 49.32  
   Trust or estate assets, investment, 50.14  
   Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 School buses, approaching drivers, 169.444  
 School districts, consolidation, 123A.48, 123A.49, 123A.71  
 Search warrants  
   Issuance, *see* under SEARCH WARRANTS  
   Obscene printed matter, 617.27  
 Searches and seizures, 626.21  
 Secure funds to rehabilitate residential rental property, 504B.445  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 545.05, 604.17  
 Seized property, disposition, 626.04  
 Service marks, 333.25, 333.27, 333.29, 333.305  
 Service of process by  
   Generally, 487.22  
   Letters of guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.101  
 Sex crime victims, evidence of consent, in camera, 609.347  
 Sex offender assessments, reports received, 609.3457  
 Sex trafficking and prostitution minor victims, data, 609.3471  
 Sheriffs, 387.03, 387.20, 387.213, 387.41  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, complaints, 387.40  
 Show cause orders, 514.99, 543.20, 593.40, 593.42  
 Snowmobiles  
   Operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
   Used in burglary, 84.89  
 Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148E.265  
 Soil and water conservation districts, proceedings, 103C.635  
 Soil conservation, duties, determination of conservation plan, 103F.425  
 Solid waste disposal, county enforcement, 400.16  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
 Special assessments, 429.021, 429.061, 429.081  
 Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129, 176.1292  
 Special education, due process decisions and orders, 125A.091  
 Special jurisdiction, pleadings, 628.20  
 Special motor fuel, forfeitures, 296A.24  
 Special series license plates, issuance, 168.041  
 Specific counties, *see* specific index headings  
 Spousal maintenance  
   Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75  
   Forms, 518A.27  
   Generally, 518.552  
   Income withholding, 518A.57  
   Judgments, entry and docketing, 548.091  
   Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73  
   Modifications, 518A.39  
   Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27



**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Spousal maintenance (Cont'd)  
 Restraining orders, 518.131  
 Security for payments, 518A.71  
 Support orders, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Temporary maintenance, 518.62  
 Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, siting, 115A.30  
 Standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.04 to 257B.07  
 State debt collections, data disclosure, 16D.06  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State Lottery, 349A.08  
 State-operated facilities, cemeteries, reburials, 246.34  
 State-operated services for persons with mental illness, reports received, 253.017  
 State troopers, disciplinary action, 299D.03  
 Statutory cities, dissolution on claimants' request, 412.093  
 Stay of sentence, revocation, 609.14  
 Stenographers, *see* Court reporters under this topic  
 Stockyards, injunctions, 17A.16  
 Streets, alleys, or public grounds, vacation of, plats, 505.14  
 Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, 179.29  
 Structured settlements, 549.31, 549.32  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.36  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65  
 Supervision, partnerships, winding up business, 323A.0803  
 Supplemental judgments, campaign practices lawsuits, 211B.17  
 Surety bonds  
 Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.03  
 Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13  
 Property tax judgments, 279.21  
 Public bodies, lawsuits against, plaintiff's bond, 562.02  
 Town roads, damage appeals, 164.07  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111  
 Survivor benefits to dependent children, waivers, 353.32  
 Tax administration and compliance, lawsuits, 270C.32, 270C.61  
 Tax collections, personal property taxes, delinquent, duties, 277.21  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Adverse claims, 284.08, 284.21, 284.28  
 Void sales, 283.03  
 Tax-forfeited lands, reversion to state, 282.01  
 Tax judgment sales, property under probate, 270C.67, 277.21  
 Tax liens, failure to release, 270C.27  
 Tax preparation services, unlawful trade practices, 270C.445  
 Tax preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Tax refunds, denial, 289A.50  
 Taxes  
 Confiscation of property, 270C.67  
 Delinquent taxes, 270C.275  
 Property taxes, 270C.95, 271.09  
 Teachers Retirement Association, survivor benefits, lump-sum refund, 354.46  
 Telecommunications fraud, 237.73  
 Telephone companies, enforcement of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Telephone services disconnect orders, 237.73  
 Temporary bailiffs, 387.15  
 Temporary orders, family law proceedings, 518.131  
 Term of court  
 Continuous, 484.08  
 General terms, 555.09  
 Naturalization, 484.36  
 Special terms, 484.30  
 Terms not held, 484.32  
 Trial during vacation, 546.32  
 Trial unfinished at end of term, 546.31  
 Town roads  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07  
 Recorded maps, 164.35  
 Towns, partition, apportionment of debt, 379.06

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Trademarks, 333.25, 333.27, 333.29, 333.305  
 Traffic violations, 169.891 to 169.99, 171.16  
 Transcripts  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, 211B.17  
 Fees, ceiling, 486.06  
 Transfer of cases from  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.103  
 Property taxes, 278.01  
 Transfers to Tax Court, 271.01  
 Transfer of cases to  
 Contested cases, judicial review, 14.68  
 Court of appeals, cases transferred from, 480A.07  
 Transfer to Tax Court, property taxes, 278.01  
 Transportation Department, 174.10, 221.031  
 Treason, 609.39  
 Treatment courts, fees, 357.42  
 Trial court information system, costs, payment by state, 480.235  
 Trials, *see* TRIALS  
 Trunk highway construction contracts  
 Claims against the state, 161.34  
 Controversies, 161.368  
 Trunk highways, public lands, 161.202  
 Trust companies  
 Assessments, 49.18  
 Court powers, trusts subject to, 48A.08  
 Substitutions, 48A.10  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Trustees  
 Accounting, 501C.0205  
 Appointment of additional trustees, 501C.0202  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.36  
 County law libraries, 134A.03  
 Successor trustees, 501C.0201  
 Trustees of decedents, death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Trusts  
 Appointment of additional representatives, 501C.0305  
 Attorney fees, 501C.0201  
 Court proceedings, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Court supervision, 501C.0201, 501C.0205  
 Future interests, sale, mortgage or lease, real property, 501B.47, 501B.48  
 Generally, 501C.0201 to 501C.0208  
 Mortgage, sale or lease of real property, 501C.0202  
 Mortgages of trustees, foreclosure, 582.11  
 Notice of hearing, 501B.49, 501C.0203  
 Petition for hearing, 501C.0201  
 Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46  
 Reformation, 501B.31  
 Sale, mortgage or lease of real property, 501B.48, 501B.51  
 Successor trustees, 501C.0201  
 Suspension of power of alienation, 501B.46, 501C.0202  
 Venue, 501C.0207  
 Umpires, 65A.01, 67A.161  
 Unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058, 268.19  
 Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28, 363A.30  
 Unfair labor practices, injunctions, 179.14  
 Unmined iron ore, exploratory boring, discharge of easements, 298.46  
 Usurious contracts, cancellation, 334.05  
 Usury, generally, 334.04  
 Venue, *see* VENUE  
 Verdicts, *see* VERDICTS  
 Veterans homes residents  
 Discharge orders, 198.045  
 Unlawful search and seizure, recovery of property, 198.33  
 Videotape rentals or sales records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violations and penalties, 588.02  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, orders, 256.045  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, orders, 103D.111  
 Water conservation, 103G.135

**DISTRICT COURTS (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, orders, 144.36  
 Watercraft operators, license revocation, judicial review, 86B.335  
 Waters, violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135  
 Watershed districts, 103D.535, 103D.541, 103D.921  
 Wells and borings, construction equipment, impoundment, 103L.711  
 Wills, admission to court, recording, 507.27  
 Wiretapping, 626A.065, 626A.09, 626A.12, 626A.25  
 Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Work release, 631.425  
 Workers' compensation  
   Autopsies, 176.155  
   Decisions, 176.301  
   Defaults, 176.451  
   Minor or incapacitated employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092  
   Neutral physician, 176.155  
   Nonresident employers, 176.295  
   Out-of-state agreements, 176.041  
   Subpoenas, failure to obey, 176.351  
 Workers' compensation insurance, investigations, 176.184  
 Writs  
   Abatement of nuisance, 35.82, 484.03  
   Attachment, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.44  
   Entry, taxes, confiscation of property, 270C.67  
   Execution of judgment, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
   Generally, 484.03, 484.04  
   Mandamus, 586.05, 586.11, 586.12  
   Motor vehicles held pursuant to, 168B.011  
   Restitution, 609.5317  
   Terms of court not held, effect of writ, 484.32

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Bonds (public debt), interest, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.292  
 Cities  
   Authority to operate, 465.74  
   City councils, powers, 429.021  
   Improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   City councils, powers, 429.021  
   Facilities, relocation, 465.74  
   Port authorities, powers, 465.74  
   Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321  
 Contracts and agreements, counties, operation of city systems, 465.74  
 District heating utilities, 216B.162, 216B.166  
 Energy management and control systems, port authorities, powers, 465.74  
 Facilities using wood waste as fuel, construction materials and supplies, 297A.71  
 Grants to, facilities, relocation, 465.74  
 Home rule charter systems  
   Authority, 465.74  
   Discontinuance, 451.09, 451.12 to 451.16  
   Installing improvements, 451.14  
   Legislative intent, 451.11  
   Program, 451.13  
   Sale of steam or hot water, 451.04  
 Improvements, city councils, powers, 429.021  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, statutory cities, 412.351  
 Maintenance and repair, city councils, powers, 429.021  
 Management, port authorities, 465.74  
 Operation  
   Counties, contracts, 465.74  
   Port authorities, powers, 465.74  
   Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ownership  
   Counties, contracts, 465.74  
   Port authorities, powers, 465.74  
   Statutory cities, municipal utilities, 412.321  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Property used for, defined as project, 469.153  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 383A.411  
 Statutory cities, jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
 Supersession of law, 451.10

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**  
*See* also FOREIGN STATES  
 Architects, licenses, 326.10  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36  
 Child support, enforcement of law, 256.978  
 Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Definitions  
   Education Compact, 127A.80  
   Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
   State, District of Columbia defined as, *see* same under this topic  
 Domestic abuse, protection orders, 518B.01  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Extradition to, 629.22  
 Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10  
 Income and franchise taxes, payments, credit toward Minnesota income and franchise taxes, 290.06  
 Insurance commissioner, notice received, insurance companies, revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27  
 Insurance guaranty association, 61B.27  
 Interior designers, certification, 326.10  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515  
 Jurisdiction  
   District of Columbia defined as, 168D.01  
   Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515  
 Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10  
 Minnesota residents, notice received, drivers' licenses revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, 171.181  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Paternity, establishment, 256.978  
 Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86  
 Reports given, insurance companies, revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27  
 State, District of Columbia defined as  
   Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
   Dentistry law, 150A.01  
   Driver License Compact, 171.50  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Education Compact, 127A.80  
   Financial institutions, 49.411  
   Insurance law, 60A.02, 60K.31  
   Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
   Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294  
   Interstate agreement on educational personnel, 122A.90  
   Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
   Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
   Statutory construction, 645.44

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (Cont'd)**

State, District of Columbia defined as (Cont'd)  
 Trust companies, 48A.12  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Uniform Child Custody Act, 518D.102  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101  
 Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.68  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10  
 Washington, D.C., office of the state, 4.46, 43A.08

**DISTURBANCES**

Affray, 625.15  
 Breach of the peace, *see* BREACH OF THE PEACE  
 Civil disturbances, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Disorderly conduct, *see* DISORDERLY CONDUCT  
 Lodging establishments, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Riot, *see* RIOT  
 Unlawful assembly, *see* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

**DITCHES**

Construction, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Corridors of disturbance, ditches defined as, 84.035  
 Culverts, *see* CULVERTS  
 Definitions  
   Drainage systems, 103E.005  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Ditch digging apparatus, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01  
 Drainage ditches  
   Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
   Tax-delinquent lands, 84A.23  
 Farm ditches, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043  
 Fertilizer application equipment, cleaning or filling near, limitation, 18C.201  
 Highways  
   Generally, *see* Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways under HIGHWAYS  
   Trunk highways, 160.201, 161.45  
 Interference within reforestation projects, 84A.32  
 Legal fences, ditches classified as, 344.02  
 Multistage ditch cross-sections, 103E.715  
 Municipal state-aid streets, improving and draining, 160.201  
 Pesticides, application equipment, cleaning in or near, 18B.07  
 Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Railroads, 219.37, 219.97  
 Reforestation projects, interference within, 84A.32  
 Saint Louis County, repair, county board duties, 383C.094  
 State-aid highways, 160.201  
 Streets and roads, 160.201, 160.2715  
 Town ditches, public drainage systems, repairs, 103E.701  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Trunk highways, 160.201, 161.45

**DIVERS**

Scuba divers, safety, 86B.211, 86B.601

**DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)**

Administration costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Appeals, 256J.40  
 Benefits, exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925  
 Child care costs, expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Minnesota family investment program, 256J.95  
 Disqualification, 256.046, 256.98, 256J.95  
 Extension of benefits, appeal requests, 256J.40  
 Family stabilization services, 119B.05  
 Federal aid, TANF block grants, use, 256J.02, 256J.95

**DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP) (Cont'd)**

Funding, county property taxes, 261.063  
 Generally, 256J.95  
 Ineligible persons  
   Eligibility for other programs, 256J.09  
   Emergency assistance, eligibility, 256D.06  
 Information about, MFIP assessments, 256J.521  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
   Conversions or referrals to, 256J.95  
   Participant, diversionary work program participants defined as, 256J.08  
   Sixty-month time limit, exemption, 256J.42  
   Transitions to, employment plans, 256J.521  
 Participants  
   Child care programs, 119B.035, 119B.09  
   Child care sliding fee program, eligibility, 119B.03  
   MFIP child care program, eligibility, 119B.05  
   Notice received, combined administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
   Reporting requirements, 256P.07  
 Reports about, county performance, 256J.751  
 Work participation cash benefit program, suspension, 256J.621

**DIVIDENDS**

Abandoned and unclaimed stock, 345.35  
 Banks, *see* Dividends under BANKS  
 Business corporations, *see* Dividends under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.131, 308A.705  
 Corporations, generally, 290.21, 300.64  
 Credit unions, declaring, 52.09  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Distributions  
   Dividends defined as, 302A.011  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1106  
 Exempt-interest dividends  
   Federal taxable income, additions, 290.0131, 290.0133  
   Regulated investment companies, reporting, 289A.12  
 Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.03  
 Foreign dividends, corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134  
 Gross receipts, dividends defined as, 349.12  
 Income  
   Dividends defined as, 256D.02  
   MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Corporations, deductions for dividends received, 290.0921, 290.21  
   Sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, declaring, procedures, 53.08  
 Insurance holding companies, transaction standards, 60D.20  
 Life insurance, policy provisions, 61A.03  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Stock dividends, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501C.1106  
 Unearned income, dividends defined as, 256J.08  
**DIVORCE**  
*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
**DNA ANALYSIS**  
 Convicted persons, 609.117  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, identification data furnished to, 299C.11  
 Evidence  
   Admissibility, 634.25  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 299C.155  
   Dead bodies, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
   Forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157  
   Postconviction remedies, 590.01  
   Rules of evidence superseded by statutes, 480.0591

**DNA ANALYSIS (Cont'd)**

## Evidence (Cont'd)

- Statistical probability evidence, 480.0591, 634.26
- Time spent in analysis, effect on statutes of limitations, 628.26

## Juvenile offenders, 299C.105

Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY

## Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166

## Samples and records

- Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03
- Juvenile offenders, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.105

## Sex offenders

- Registration, 243.166
- Specimens, providing, 609.117

**DOCKETS**

- Civil trials, calendar, order of disposition of cases, 546.07
- Criminal proceedings, calendar, order of disposition, 630.36
- District courts, *see* Calendar under DISTRICT COURTS
- Entry on, insurance companies, unsatisfied judgments, 60A.08
- Information about, court administrators, duties, 480.15, 480.17
- Judgment dockets
  - Docketing, *see* under JUDGMENTS
  - Effective date, 485.10
  - Joint debtors, claim for contribution, notation in margin, 548.19
- Loss of docket, action on judgment, effect on allowance of costs, 549.08
- Public bodies, lawsuits against, 562.04
- Ramsey County District Court, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013
- Rulemaking about procedure, public rulemaking docket, 14.366
- State court administrator, duties, 480.15, 480.17

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**

- Advertising on, 86B.115
- Aquatic macrophyte restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.09, 84D.10, 84D.105
- Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES
- Cities
  - Construction, 458.03
  - Eminent domain, 458.46
  - Fees, 458.03, 458.46
  - First class cities, *see* same under this topic
  - Land, acquisition, 458.02
  - Ordinances, 458.46
- Construction, public waters work permits, 97C.071
- Counties, regulation, 86B.205
- Definitions, roads, 160.292
- First class cities
  - Bonds (public debt), 458.36 to 458.40
  - Eminent domain, land for, 458.24, 458.25
  - Generally, 458.25
  - Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39
  - Quarry rock, using for, 458.39
- Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS
- Inspections, 84D.105
- Installers, service provider permits, 84D.108, 84D.11
- Invasive species restrictions, 84D.01, 84D.10, 84D.105
- Lake improvement districts, duties, 103B.551
- Lake Minnetonka, conservation district, 103B.611
- Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24
- Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04
- Marinas, *see* MARINAS
- Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS
- Municipal parks, 412.521
- Placement and regulation
  - Invasive species, 84D.10
  - Rulemaking, 86B.211
- Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06
- Portable boat docks, transporting on trunk highways, 169.86
- Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80
- Railroads, 270.80, 270.86, 297A.61
- Signs, specific services, 160.292
- Specific services, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, 160.292

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES (Cont'd)**

- State lands, mining easements, Natural Resources Department, 117.47
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS
- Towns, building and maintenance, funding for, 365.10
- Water-related equipment
  - Defined as, 84D.01
  - Pilot studies, zebra mussels, 84D.11
- Wharfage and anchorage, fees, lawsuits for, 579.01
- White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**DOCTORS***See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

- Abstracts of title, *see* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE
- Aeronautics, 360.015
- Affidavits, *see* AFFIDAVITS
- Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78
- Authenticity, admission, 600.15
- Business records, 600.01 to 600.04
- Census data, 600.18
- Child custody proceedings, taking testimony in another state, 518D.111
- Collection agencies, investigations, 332.40
- County recorders' records, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY RECORDERS
- Court administrators' records, *see* Records and record keeping under COURT ADMINISTRATORS
- Death records, *see* under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Insurance companies, audits and examinations, orders, refusal to comply, contempts, 60A.031
- Insurance holding companies, examinations, failure to comply with order, 60D.21
- Letters, letterpress copies, 600.08
- Loss of, *see* LOST INSTRUMENTS
- Marriage certificates, *see* Certificates and certification under MARRIAGE
- Missing persons, findings of presumed death or capture, 600.24 to 600.26
- Perjury, evidence of, detaining, 595.08
- Promissory notes, *see* PROMISSORY NOTES
- Recorded instruments, 600.22
- Savings associations, records, reproductions, 51A.19
- Tax Court, books, records, and documents, subpoenas, 271.13
- Transportation Department, proceedings, duties, 174.10

**DOCUMENTS***See also* DEEDS*See also* FORMS (DOCUMENTS)

- Alterations, violations and penalties, 609.625, 609.63
- Architects, 326.03
- Authenticity, admission, 600.15
- Business documents, defined as valuables, 327.70
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.5-102
  - Hotels, 327.70
  - Statutory construction, 645.44
- Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS
- Forfeiture
  - Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762
  - Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531
- Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
- Government documents, *see* GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
- Landscape architects, 326.03
- Legal documents
  - Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02
  - Postconsumer material, 480.0515
- Letters of credit
  - Forged or materially fraudulent documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113
  - Oral documents, 336.5-102
- Professional engineers, 326.03
- Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY

**DOCUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Recording, 645.44  
 Specific documents, *see* specific index headings  
 State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS  
 Surveyors, 326.03  
 Violations and penalties  
   Perjury, 609.48  
   Public officers or employees, 609.43  
   Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802  
   Simulated legal documents, 609.51

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**  
 Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Accord and satisfaction, goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Attachment of goods, 336.7-602  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Bailees  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Generally, 336.7-601  
   Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502  
   Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504  
   Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601  
   Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
   Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403  
 Bearers, defined, 336.1-201  
 Bills of lading, *see* BILLS OF LADING  
 Boats, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619  
 Bona fide purchasers  
   Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
   Voidable title, 336.2-403  
 Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Buyers in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Certificates of title  
   Conflict of laws, 336.1-301, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Goods covered by, 336.9-303, 336.9-313, 336.9-316, 336.9-337  
   Manufactured homes, *see* Certificates of title under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Claims, 336.7-603  
 Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508  
 Commercial Code - Documents of Title  
   Bills of lading, 336.7-703  
   Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
   Savings clause, 336.7-704  
 Conflict of laws  
   Certificates of title, 336.1-301, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305  
   Electronic (digital) signatures, 336.7-103  
 Consignments  
   Definitions, 336.7-102  
   Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
   Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504  
 Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Conversion  
   Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Creditors, 336.7-504  
 Damages  
   Duplicate documents, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
   Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, general provisions, 336.1-201  
   Generally, 336.7-102, 336.7-501  
   Letters of credit, 336.5-102  
   Secured transactions, 336.9-102

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Delivery of documents  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Negotiation, 336.7-501  
   Title and rights, 336.7-504  
 Delivery of goods  
   Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
   Delivery order, defined, 336.7-102  
   Generally, 336.7-403  
   Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
   Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Rights, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-504  
   Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-705, 336.7-504  
   Tender, 336.2-503, 336.2-504  
   Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503  
 Destruction of documents, 336.7-601  
 Diversion of goods, 336.7-403  
 Documents, defined, 336.5-102  
 Duly negotiated, defined, 336.7-501  
 Duplicate documents, 336.7-402  
 Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Electronic documents of title  
   Authoritative copies, 336.7-106  
   Control of, 336.7-106  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Negotiation, 336.7-501  
   Passing of title to goods, 336.2-401  
   Sales, delivery, 336.2-310  
   Tangible documents in lieu of, 336.7-105  
 Endorsements  
   Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
   Generally, 336.7-501  
   Liability of endorser, 336.7-505  
   Right to compel, 336.7-506  
 Financial assets, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Fraud, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404  
 Good faith  
   Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
   Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
 Good faith purchasers, negotiable documents, 336.7-501  
 Goods  
   Attachment, 336.7-602  
   Conversion, 336.7-601  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 336.7-203  
   Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503  
   Reconsignments, 336.7-403  
   Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
   Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504  
   Sales, *see* same under this topic  
   Title to goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranties, endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Holders  
   Defined, 336.1-201  
   Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Indemnification  
   Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
   Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Interpleaders, 336.7-603  
 Irregular documents, 336.7-401  
 Issuance, legal interest in goods before issuance, 336.7-503  
 Issuers  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502  
   Liability, 336.7-402  
   Obligations, generally, 336.7-401  
 Lawsuits, conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
 Leases, voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Lessees in ordinary course of business, title to goods, 336.7-504  
 Lessors, 336.7-504

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509

Liability

- Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402
- Endorsements, 336.7-505
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203
- Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403

Liens

- Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Enforcement, 336.7-403
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Lost documents

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Generally, 336.7-601

Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Negotiable documents

- Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506
- Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-506
- Generally, 336.7-403, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Negotiability, 336.7-104
- Negotiation, 336.7-501, 336.7-502, 336.7-507
- Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-331
- Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

Nonnegotiable documents

- Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501
- Generally, 336.7-504
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601
- Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104

Orders, generally, 336.7-601

Person entitled under the document

- Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403
- Defined, 336.7-102
- Electronic documents, request for, 336.7-105

Prima facie evidence, third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Purchasers, bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.7-602

Reconignment of goods, 336.7-403

Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502

Sales

- C. & F., 336.2-320
- C.I.F., 336.2-320
- Compliance, 336.7-509
- Defects, 336.2-605, 336.2-612
- Delivery, 336.2-308, 336.2-310, 336.2-321
- Drafts drawn against, 336.2-514
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Payment against tender, 336.2-319, 336.2-320, 336.2-321
- Purchasers, bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.7-602
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509
- Sellers, *see same under this topic*
- Shipments under reservation, 336.2-310
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-504
- Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504

Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704

Security interests

- Goods, title, 336.7-503
- Holders' or purchasers' rights, priority, 336.9-331

Sellers

- Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504
- Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504

Shippers, defined, 336.7-102

Signatures, sign, defined, 336.7-102

Substitute documents, 336.7-402, 336.7-601

Tangible documents of title

- Defined, 336.1-201

**DOCUMENTS OF TITLE (Cont'd)**

Tangible documents of title (Cont'd)

- Electronic documents in lieu of, 336.7-105
- Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506
- Negotiation, 336.7-501
- Passing of title to goods, 336.2-401

Tangible negotiable documents, security interests, perfection, 336.9-313

Theft

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

Third-party documents, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307

Title to documents

- Holders, rights, 336.7-502
- Transferees, rights, 336.7-504

Title to goods

- Creditors, rights, 336.7-504
- Holders, rights, 336.7-502
- Passing of title, 336.2-401
- Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504
- Security interests, 336.7-503
- Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503

Transfer of documents

- Endorsement, 336.7-501
- Warranties, 336.7-507

Transfer statements, *see under SECURED TRANSACTIONS*

Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506

Warehouse receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**DODGE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Public safety radio communication system, *see ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)*

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

Wasioja Seminary, historic place, 138.664

**DOG KENNELS**

*See KENNELS*

**DOGS**

Arson dogs, 609.596

Attacking person

- Dangerous dogs, *see same under this topic*
- Liability for, 347.22

Biting

- Dangerous dogs, *see same under this topic*
- Domestic animals, fines, 347.02
- Rabies, unvaccinated dogs, 346.51, 346.53

Boarding, kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40

Breeders

- Best management standards, 346.58
- Records, 325F.791

Brokers

- Best management standards, 346.58
- Defined, 325F.79
- Records, 325F.791

Carcasses, unlicensed dogs, payments for, 347.14

Care

- Best management standards, 346.58
- Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39

Chasing bicycles, potentially dangerous dogs, 347.51

Commercial breeders, 347.57 to 347.64

Confiscation

- County or city regulation, 347.53
- Dangerous dogs, 347.54
- Disposition of seized animals, 347.541
- Unlicensed dogs, 347.14

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

## Dangerous dogs

- Confiscation, 347.54
- Designation review, 347.51
- Destruction, 347.54, 347.56, 609.227, 609B.535
- Disposition of seized animals, 347.541
- Enforcement of law, 347.565
- Failure to control, 609.205, 609.2665
- Generally, 347.52
- Harm caused by, 609.226
- Microchip identification, 347.515
- Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
- Outdoor food and beverage establishments, prohibition against, 157.175
- Owners, 347.541, 347.56
- Ownership prohibition review, 347.542
- Police regulations, 347.50 to 347.55
- Potentially dangerous dogs, 347.50, 347.53
- Proper enclosure, 347.50 to 347.52
- Provocation, defense, 609.226
- Registration
  - Anoka County, 383E.25
  - Generally, 347.51, 347.52
- Violations and penalties, 347.54, 347.55, 609.226
- Warning symbols, 347.51

## Dealers

- Best management standards, 346.58
- Consumers' rights, notice given, 325F.791, 325F.792
- Dealers to institutions
  - Advertising, 347.36, 347.37
  - Business hours, 347.37
  - Licenses, *see* under KENNELS
  - Notice, posting, 347.37
  - Payments by, 347.35
  - Transfers to, without permission, 346.55
  - Violations generally, 347.39
- Definitions, 325F.79, 347.31
- Disclosure, 325F.791, 325F.792
- Generally, 347.31 to 347.40
- Inspections, 347.37
- Payments by, veterinarian examinations, 325F.791, 325F.792
- Rights, generally, 325F.791
- Violations and penalties, 325F.792

## Death, purchasers' rights, 325F.791

## Definitions

- Dangerous dogs, 347.50
- Dogs attacking person, 347.22
- Licensing law, 347.09
- Provocation, 347.50
- Regulating sales of dogs and cats, 325F.79

## Diseases

- Examining for, 325F.791
- Purchasers' rights, 325F.791
- Rabies, *see* same under this topic

## Dog houses, 343.40

## Dog kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40

## Dogfighting, 343.31

## Enforcement of law, dangerous dogs, 347.565

## Field training, 97B.005

## Fines

- Biting, chasing, or killing domestic animals, 347.02
- License violations, 347.14

## Greyhounds, live lures for training or racing, 343.315

## Hunting with dogs

- Big game, 97B.205
- Field training, 97B.005
- Locating wounded deer or bear, 97B.207
- Raccoons, 97B.601, 97B.621
- Radios, 97B.085
- Retrieving from private land, 97B.001
- Wolves, 97B.645

## Identification

- Checking, animal shelter personnel, 346.54

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

## Identification (Cont'd)

- Dogs uncontrolled off owner's premises, 346.50
- Killing, wounding, or pursuing big game
  - Civil penalty, 97A.321
  - Petty misdemeanor, 97A.321
  - Right to kill, 97B.011
- Killing or chasing domestic animals
  - Authority to kill, 347.03, 347.17
  - Damages, claims, 347.13, 347.15, 347.16
  - Dangerous dogs, *see* same under this topic
  - Fine, 347.02
  - Liability, dog owner or keeper, 347.01
- Lawsuits, dealers, unauthorized possession or transfer, 346.55
- Liability
  - Owners, *see* same under this topic
  - Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55
- Licenses
  - County licensing system, 346.08 to 346.14, 347.18 to 347.21
  - Exemptions, 347.20
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01
  - Town ordinances, 365.10
- Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57
- Muzzles
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.52
  - Rabies proclamation area, 35.68, 35.69
- Outdoor food and beverage service establishments, dogs permitted in, 157.175
- Owners
  - Culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665
  - Dangerous dogs
    - Destruction or confiscation, costs, 347.54
    - Disclosure, 347.52
    - Disposition of seized animals, 347.541
    - Generally, 347.51
    - Hearings, 347.541, 347.56
    - Microchip identification, 347.515
    - Requirements, 347.52
  - Definitions, 347.09, 347.50
  - Disabled persons, rights, rental housing, 504B.261
  - Liability
    - Criminal liability, 609.226
    - Dangerous dogs, confinement and disposal, 347.54
    - Dogs attacking person, 347.22
    - Dogs killing or chasing domestic animals, 347.01
    - Failure to control, culpable negligence, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205, 609.2665
    - Misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131
    - Restrictions on ownership, 347.542
    - Second and subsequent offenses, criminal liability, 609.226
    - Unknown owners, public nuisance complaints, 347.05
- Police dogs, 347.51, 609.596
- Police regulations, generally, 347.01 to 347.56
- Public nuisances, 347.04 to 347.07
- Public safety dogs, killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596
- Purchasers, consumers' rights, 325F.791
- Rabies
  - Local governments, control programs, 346.52
  - Right to kill, 35.69, 347.17
  - Vaccination, 346.50, 346.51, 346.53
- Registration of breed, dealers, duties, 325F.791, 325F.792
- Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS
- Right to kill
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.54
  - Killing or chasing domestic animals, 347.03, 347.17
  - Pounds, unclaimed dogs, 347.14
  - Rabies, 35.69, 347.17
  - Sudden attack, 347.17
- Sale or transfer, licenses, transferability, 347.10
- Search and rescue dogs, 609.596
- Service dogs, *see* SERVICE DOGS

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

## Shelters

- Dog houses, 343.40
- Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.39

## Tags

- County licenses, 347.11
- Dangerous dogs, 347.51
- Duplicate tags, 347.11
- Fictitious, altered, or invalid tags, 347.18
- Identification, 346.50
- Kennel tags, town or city licensing, 347.10
- Removal, 347.18

## Training

- Hunting dogs, 97B.005
- Live lures for greyhounds, 343.315

## Uncontrolled dogs

- Bodily harm, 609.226
- Identification, 346.50
- Local governments, control programs, 346.52
- Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
- Regulation by counties, 347.09
- Right to kill, *see same under this topic*
- Town ordinances, 365.10
- Unmuzzled dogs, rabies proclamation areas, 35.68, 35.69
- Violations and penalties
  - Dangerous dogs, 347.55, 609.226
  - Dog houses, 343.30
  - Grounds for restriction of dog ownership, 347.542
  - Misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
  - Second and subsequent offenses, liability, 347.54

**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**

- Automobile tow dollies, truck-two wheeled automobile combinations, 169.81

## Definitions

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- Equipment dollies, defined, 168.002
- License plates, exemptions, 168.012
- Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012
- Red flags, display, 169.80
- Special mobile equipment, dollies defined as, 168.002, 168A.01
- Width, transporting restrictions, 169.80

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**

- Advocacy and support services, 256J.49, 518B.01, 611A.32
- Affidavits, 518B.01

## Alternative dispute resolution

- Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
- Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

## Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

## Arrests for

- Arrest and detention requirements, 629.72
- Data, classification, disclosure, 13.82
- Law enforcement agencies, policies, 629.342
- Peace officers, immunity from liability, 629.341
- Warrantless arrests, 629.34, 629.341

## Bail

- Bail evaluations, 480.30, 629.74
- Cash bail, maximum amount, 629.471
- Free on, electronic monitoring, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07
- Maximum amount, 629.471
- No contact orders, 629.72
- Proceedings, generally, 629.72

Battered women, *see BATTERED WOMEN*

## Burglary, 609.135

## Child abuse

- Assault, 119B.125
- Children's advocacy centers, 260E.02
- Generally, *see Domestic child abuse under CHILD ABUSE*
- Child custody, effect on custody, 518B.01
- Children's advocacy centers, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02
- Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15
- Counseling or educational programs, 518B.02

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

## Data

- Classification, 611A.06, 629.341
- Disclosure, 13.82
- No contact orders, 299C.46
- Protection orders, 299C.46

## Death caused while committing

- 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

## Defendants, protection orders, service of process on, 518B.01, 629.72

## Definitions

- 1st degree murder, 609.185
- Crime victims' rights, 611A.0315
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01
- Domestic violence death, 611A.203
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08, 256J.49
- Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02
- Safe at Home program, 5B.02

## Disorderly conduct, 609.135

## District court

- Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79
- Pretrial release, review, duties, 629.72

## Documentation, MFIP participants, 256J.49, 256J.545

## Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01

## Domestic abuse presentence investigations, 609.2244

## Domestic abuse program director, 611A.31, 611A.33, 611A.345, 611A.35

## Domestic assault

- 5th degree assault, 624.713
- Bail, 629.471, 629.74
- Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Death of an unborn child, 609.268
- Definitions, 609.185, 609.749, 611A.0315
- Domestic abuse, murder, 609.185
- Electronic monitoring of defendants, 609.135
- Firearms use, 609.2242, 624.712
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.2242
- Harassment and stalking, 609.02
- Minimum fines, 609.101
- Misdemeanor, 609.131, 609.2242
- Pretrial diversion, notice to victims, 611A.031
- Second and subsequent offenses, 609.2243
- Sentencing, minimum fines, 609.101
- Stalking, 609.749
- Stay of sentence, 609.135
- Strangulation, 243.167, 609.2247
- Witnesses, children, supportive person in courtroom, 631.046

Domestic child abuse, *see under CHILD ABUSE*

## Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

## Education and training, child support enforcement agency employees, 256.741

Emergency shelters, *see under SHELTERS*

## Evidence of

- Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 260E.06
- Domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20

## Family or household members, domestic abuse and violence in home of child, 260E.20

## Family violence

- Definitions, 256J.08
- Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79
- Fetuses, death caused by domestic assault, 609.268

## Forms, protection orders, 518B.01

## Hearings, 518B.01, 629.72

## Household members, violence in home of child, reporting, 260E.06

## Investigations, education and training, child protection workers, 260E.36, 260E.37

## Judges, duties regarding, supreme court judicial education program, 480.30

Law enforcement, duties, *see Peace officers, duties under this topic*



**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Murder  
 2d degree murder, 609.19  
 Death caused by domestic abuse, 609.106, 609.185  
 No contact orders  
 As conditions of pretrial release, 629.715  
 Data, classification, 299C.46  
 Enforcement, CIBRS, 299C.40  
 Generally, 629.75  
 Violations  
 Bail, 629.72  
 Venue, 629.75  
 Victims, right to terminate leases, 504B.206  
 Notice, protection orders, 518B.01  
 Obscene or harassing telephone calls, 609.135  
 Orders  
 Generally, 518B.01  
 No contact orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Protection orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Show cause, service of process, 543.20  
 Violations, pretrial release, bail, 629.72  
 Peace officers, duties  
 Arrests, 629.341, 629.72  
 Assistance to victims, 629.342  
 Detention in lieu of citation, 629.72  
 Failure to arrest domestic abuser, nonliability, 518B.01  
 Generally, 629.341  
 Law enforcement agency policies, 629.342  
 Protection orders, 518B.01  
 Perpetrators  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Electronic surveillance, 609.135  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Location disclosure, qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 13.84, 611A.06  
 Notice received, protection orders, 518B.01  
 Work release, 631.425  
 Personal injury caused by, lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Persons trained in domestic violence  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 MFIP, employment plans, duties, 256J.49, 256J.521  
 Services, MFIP participants, 256J.50  
 Petitioners, information about, court records, classification, disclosure, 518B.01  
 Petitions  
 Contents, 518B.01  
 Employees, service of process on, 543.20  
 Protection orders, 518B.01  
 Students, service of process on, 543.20  
 Pretrial release, 629.72  
 Prevention  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Parenting time centers, classes, 119A.37  
 Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* same under this topic  
 Violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
 Proceedings  
 Combining with custody proceedings, 257.541  
 Combining with parenting time proceedings, 257.541, 257C.08  
 Protection orders, petitions, hearings, 518B.01, 629.72  
 Property damage, 609.135  
 Prosecutors, duties  
 Decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315  
 Plans to improve disposition of cases, 611A.0311  
 Protection orders  
 Criminal justice data communications network, 299C.46  
 Data, classification, 13.80  
 Generally, 518B.01  
 Hearings, 518B.01, 629.72

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

Protection orders (Cont'd)  
 Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315  
 Safe at Home program, 5B.11  
 Service of process, 629.72  
 Violations  
 Bail, 629.72  
 Causing death of victim, 2d degree murder, 609.19  
 Detention in lieu of citation, 629.72  
 Electronic surveillance, 609.135  
 Firearms possession, restrictions, 518B.01, 609B.341  
 Sentencing, 518B.01  
 Stalking, 609.749  
 Venue, 518B.01  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Public Safety Department, domestic abuse prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
 Repeat domestic abuse, felony, 609.2242  
 Reports about  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06  
 Peace officers' reports, 629.341  
 Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Restitution, orders, 518B.01  
 Sentencing, 518B.01, 609.135  
 Service of process, 518B.01  
 Shelters, *see* Battered women's shelters under SHELTERS  
 Social services  
 Children's advocacy centers, 260E.02  
 Consulting, violence prevention, 120B.22  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* same under this topic  
 Public assistance waiver, 256.029  
 Services for parents, 518B.01  
 Victim advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
 Strangulation, child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52  
 Threats of violence, 609.135  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims  
 Advocacy and support services, 611A.32  
 Advocates  
 Battered women programs, 611A.32  
 Domestic abuse prosecution plans, 611A.0311  
 Family violence coordinating councils, 484.79  
 MFIP family violence waivers, 256J.49  
 Paternity education materials, consulting about, 257.75  
 Protection order forms, consulting about, 518B.01  
 Testimony, 595.02  
 Assistance by peace officer, 629.342  
 Data, classification, 611A.06, 611A.32  
 Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, defense, 609.26  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
 Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203  
 Employees quitting due to, unemployment insurance, treatment, 268.095  
 Employer retaliation, 518B.01, 609.748  
 Health insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
 Interstate migrants, residence, establishing, 256G.03  
 Leases, right to terminate, 504B.206  
 Life insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
 MFIP, *see* Family violence victims under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
 Notice received, 629.341, 629.72  
 Offender location, disclosure to, 13.84, 611A.06  
 Public assistance waiver, 256.029  
 Real property records, 13.045  
 Release of information to, 13.82  
 Reports received, 629.341  
 Safe at Home program, 5B.01 to 5B.13

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

## Victims (Cont'd)

- Safety leave, 181.9413
- Services to, policy of state, 15.87
- Victim impact statements, confidentiality, 609.2244
- Women, *see* BATTERED WOMEN

## Violations and penalties

- No contact orders, violations, 629.72, 629.75
- Protection orders, violations
  - Causing death of victim, 2d degree murder, 609.19
  - Electronic surveillance, 609.135
  - Sentencing, 518B.01
  - Stalking, 609.749
- Safe at Home program participant data, disclosure, 5B.13

Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**

- Animal disease emergencies, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES
- Cats, *see* CATS
- Certificates of registration of breed, false representation, 624.67
- Damage by, Natural Resources Department, capture, 97A.045
- Damage to, hunting or fishing, 97B.001
- Death of
  - Insurance against loss, issuing, 60A.06
  - Railroads, liability, 219.32, 219.36

## Definitions

- Animal health, 35.01, 35.82
- Criminal Code, 609.599

## Diseased animals

- Detaining at owner's expense, 35.05
- Emergencies, declaration, 35.05, 35.0661
- Entry to premises, notice forbidding, 35.13
- Exposure to, Criminal Code, 609.599
- Import or export, regulating, 35.05
- Killing, 35.05
- Owners, notice, 35.13
- Reporting, 35.06

Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASESDogs, *see* DOGS

## Domesticated wild animals, 17.03

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

## Ferrets, hunting with, 97B.101

## Fights, 343.31

Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

## Health, generally, rulemaking, 35.03

## Hearings, quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662

## Import and export, regulation, 35.05

## Insurance, issuance, 60A.06

## Killing

- Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic
- Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing or chasing domestic animals under DOGS
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05
- Railroads, liability, 219.32, 219.36

## Licenses, town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01

## Liens on, cruelty to animals, seized animals, care expenses, 343.29

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

## Orders, quarantine zones, movement from, 35.0661, 35.0662

## Owners, diseased animals, notice given, 35.13

Pets, *see* PETSPoultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

## Quarantines

- Breaking, unlawful, 35.065
- Costs, payment, 35.063
- Generally, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Imported animals, 35.063
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05, 35.0661

Rabbits, *see* RABBITS

## Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20, 327.27

## Reports about, diseased animals, 35.06

## Research animals, offering to rescue organizations, 135A.191

## Running at large, capture, 97A.045

Service animals, *see* SERVICE ANIMALS**DOMESTIC ANIMALS (Cont'd)**Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYSSwine, *see* SWINE

## Tourist camps, 327.20, 327.27

## Trespass, permitting, 609.605

## Veterinary service, insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

## Violations and penalties

- Certificates of registration, false representation, 624.67
- Quarantine violations, unlawful, 35.065, 35.0662
- Rules violations, detention of animals, 35.05

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS***See* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**DOMESTIC PARTNERS**Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Termination of partnership, health care agents, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**

## Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

## Employment, domestic employees' work defined as, 268.035

## Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18

## Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

## Workers' compensation

- Employers, 176.041, 176.051
- Exclusion, 176.041

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE***See* DOMESTIC ABUSE**DOMESTIC WASTE***See* SOLID WASTE**DONATIONS AND GIFTS***See* GIFTS**DOORS**

## Automatic closing devices

- Hospitals, no code requirement, 326B.106
- Nursing homes, 144A.08, 326B.106

Common interest communities, *see* Common elements under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIESGarage door openers, *see* Automatic garage door opening systems under GARAGES

## Hospitals, automatic closing devices, 326B.106

## Lead paint removal, 144.9504

Locks, *see* LOCKS

## Nursing homes, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106

## Polling places, 204B.16

## Replacement doors, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

## Storm doors, 123B.65

## Voting booths or stations, 204B.18

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**Acquittal as bar to, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL**DOUGLAS COUNTY**

## Boundaries, 2.01

## Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

## Development region, 462.385

## Judicial district, 2.722

## Kensington Runestone Discovery Site, historic place, 138.664

## Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND***See* also ARROWHEAD REGION*See* also BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT*See* also IRON RANGE

## Administration, 298.296

## Appropriations from

- Generally, 298.294
- Project grants, taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.2961

## Property tax relief funds, 298.293

## Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.225

## Created, 298.282

**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 298.282

Deposits to

- Earnings, 298.294, 298.296
- Loan repayments, 298.296
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, 298.018
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28

Douglas J. Johnson Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, 298.291 to 298.294

Expenditures from

- Generally, 298.28, 298.293, 298.296
- Limitations, 298.292, 298.293

Grants by, 298.296

Investments

- Equity investments, using for, 298.296
- Generally, 298.294
- Limitations, 298.292
- Venture capital funds or enterprises, 298.292

Iron Range Resources Rehabilitation, duties, 298.296

Loans from, 126C.10, 298.292, 298.296

Payments by

- School districts, eligible debt service revenue, exclusion, 123B.53
- Taconite producer bond payments, 298.225

Payments to

- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28
- Taconite state aid, 298.285

Purpose, 298.292

Technical advisory committee, 298.297

Use, 298.292

**DOUGLAS J. JOHNSON ECONOMIC PROTECTION TRUST FUND ACT**

Generally, 298.291 to 298.294

**DOULAS**

Criminal background checks, 148.997

Definitions, 148.995

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.758

Patient representatives, 144.651

Registration, 148.996, 148.997

**DOVES**

See MOURNING DOVES

**DOWER**

See also CURTESY

See also HUSBANDS

See also SURVIVING SPOUSES

See also WIVES

Barring interest of spouse, rights reciprocal, 519.07

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.101

**DOWNTOWN AREAS**

See BUSINESS DISTRICTS

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)**

See also CHECKS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Accepted drafts

- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Issuers' obligations, letters of credit, 336.5-108
- Payment requirements, 336.3-413
- Requirements, 336.3-409

Bills of exchange, industrial loan and thrift companies, discount and purchase, 53.04

Candidates for public office, filing fees, insufficient funds or dishonored checks, 204B.11

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.3-104, 336.4-104, 336.5-102
- Criminal Code, 609.52
- Hotels, 327.70

Dishonored drafts

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-501, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Negotiable instruments, 336.3-414, 336.3-502

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL) (Cont'd)**

Documentary drafts

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Dishonor, 336.4-501, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Expenses, liens for, 336.4-504
- Goods, dealing with, 336.4-504
- Handling, 336.4-501
- Presenting banks, duties, 336.4-503, 336.4-504
- Presentment, 336.4-501, 336.4-502
- Referees, duties, 336.4-503

Drawees

- Defined, 336.4-104
- Presentment warranties, 336.4-208

Facsimile checks, defined, 47.605

Holders in due course, demand for honor, letters of credit, 336.5-109

Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Live checks, defined as drafts, 47.605

Negotiable instruments

- Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413
- Assignment of funds, 336.3-408
- Dishonor, generally, 336.3-502
- Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414, 336.3-503
- Drawn without recourse, 336.3-414
- Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415
- Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412

Payments by draft, county officers, 382.31 to 382.36

Sales, using for, *see* Drafts (financial) under SALES

Sales of, 48.151

Savings associations, power to issue, 51A.21

Signatures, facsimiles, 46.04, 47.41, 47.42

Theft

- Theft by agents, indictments, contents, 628.27
- Value, defined, 609.52

Time, letters of credit, 336.5-108

Unaccepted documentary drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502

Unaccepted drafts

- Dishonor, drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414
- Drawees' liability, 336.3-408
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417

Valuables, drafts defined as, 327.70

Violations and penalties, theft, 609.52

**DRAINAGE**

See also DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

See also WATER MANAGEMENT

Agricultural drainage tile, petroleum products used for repairing, 297A.68

Assessments, delinquent, lands for reforestation, 9.071

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55

Construction, agricultural preserves, 40A.123

Definitions, Water Law, 103E.005

Ditches, *see* DITCHES

Easements, rights of way, 505.1793

Eminent domain

- Cities, 465.01
- Laws, exemption from, 117.012
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Floods, *see* FLOODS

Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER

POLLUTION

Highways, *see* Drainage under HIGHWAYS

Impaired drainage watercourses, beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667

Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Public waters, 103C.211

Railroad crossings, 219.35

Recreational manufactured home parks

- Requirements, generally, 327.20
- Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

Reports about, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

## DRAINAGE

856

**DRAINAGE (Cont'd)**

- Saint Louis County, repair of ditches, 383C.094
- State aid highways, 103E.615, 160.20, 160.201
- Storm water, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, reports about, 18C.60
- Storm water control systems, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS
- Storm water management standards, 115.03
- Surface water drainage and control districts, creation, county zoning regulation, 394.25
- Tourist camps, generally, 327.20
- Trunk highways, 160.20, 161.38
- Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

- Abandonment
  - Partial, 103E.806
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
  - Procedures, 103E.811
- Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28
- Appeals
  - Assessment orders, 103E.091, 103E.729, 103E.741
  - Attorney fees, awards, 103E.097
  - Dismissal orders, 103E.095
  - Establishment orders, 103E.091, 103E.095
  - Redetermination of benefits, 103E.351
- Assessments of benefits and damages
  - Appeals, 103E.091
  - Enforcement, 103E.615
  - Improvements, 103E.215, 103E.221
  - Municipalities, 103E.215, 103E.411
  - Redetermination, 103E.351
  - Repair fund, 103E.735
  - Repairs, 103E.731
  - Soil loss ordinance violation, 103E.728
  - Types of property benefited, 103E.315
  - Unpaid assessments, 103E.231
  - Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
  - Viewers' reports, contents, 103E.321
- Auditors, *see* County auditors under this topic
- Bids, advertisements, 103E.501
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Counties, 103E.635, 103E.641, 103E.731
  - Funding bonds, form and terms, 103E.641
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), engineers, 103E.241
- Bridges (structures)
  - Construction, responsibility for, 103E.525, 103E.526
  - Hydraulic capacity, 103E.525, 103E.721
  - Plans, detailed survey report, 103E.285
- Buffers, riparian protection, 103F.48, 477A.21
- Cities
  - Bridges or culverts, construction costs, payment, 103E.525
  - Eminent domain, 465.01
- Comprehensive water plans, projects, implementation, 103B.341
- Consolidation, division, and abandonment, *see* Transfers of systems under this topic
- Construction
  - Agricultural preserves, 40A.123
  - Considerations for, 103E.015
  - Inspection, 103E.015
  - Laterals, 103E.225
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
  - Supervision, 103E.521
  - Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615
- Contractors
  - Bonds, 103E.501, 103E.545, 103E.551
  - Default, 103E.551
  - Partial payments to, 103E.535
- Contracts and agreements
  - Acceptance, 103E.551
  - Extension of time, 103E.541, 103E.551
  - Requirements, generally, 103E.501 to 103E.511
- Costs
  - Obstructions, removal, county auditors, duties, 103E.075

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Costs (Cont'd)
  - Payment, 103E.655, 161.28
  - Repairs, cost apportionment, 103E.729
- County attorneys, duties
  - Bonds, approval, 103E.501
  - Contracts, approval, 103E.501
  - Criminal actions, prosecution, 103E.085
  - Fees, 103E.645
  - Generally, 103E.071
  - Petitions, approval, 103E.238
- County auditors
  - Abandonment petitions, 103E.811
  - Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28
  - Appeals, 103E.095
  - Auditing expenses, apportionment, 103E.661
  - Bridges and culverts, 103E.525
  - Certificates and certification, 103E.021, 103E.075, 103E.401, 103E.641
  - Certificates of work completed, 103E.531
  - Compensation, 103E.645
  - Consolidation, 103E.801
  - Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.535, 103E.545
  - Contracts
    - Awarding, 103E.505
    - Completion, acceptance, 103E.555
    - Extension of time, 103E.541, 103E.551
    - Liquidated damages, setting, 103E.501
  - Division, 103E.801
  - Engineers' field books, 103E.271
  - Liens, 103E.601, 103E.611, 103E.631
  - Petitions
    - Generally, 103E.251
    - Hearings, 103E.261
    - Improvements, 103E.202, 103E.215, 103E.221
    - Laterals, 103E.225
    - Outlets for municipalities, 103E.411
    - Repairs, 103E.715
  - Record keeping, 103E.101
  - Repairs, 103E.715, 103E.735
  - Reports
    - Detailed survey reports, 103E.291, 103E.295
    - Final advisory report, 103E.301
    - Hydraulic capacity reports, 103E.721
    - Property owners' reports, 103E.021, 103E.323, 103E.351
    - Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
    - Viewers' reports, 103E.321, 103E.325
  - Viewers, 103E.305, 103E.321, 103E.325
- Culverts
  - Construction, responsibility for, 103E.525, 103E.526
  - Hydraulic capacity, 103E.525, 103E.721
  - Plans, detailed survey report, 103E.285
- Damages
  - Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28
  - Appeals, 103E.091
  - Assessment, 103E.215, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.351
  - Liquidated damages, waiver, 103E.555
  - Payment, 103E.515
  - Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
- Dams, petitions to construct, 103E.227
- Definitions, 103E.005, 103E.215
- Detailed surveys, *see* Topographic surveys under this topic
- Ditch buffers
  - Annual report, 103E.067
  - Requirements, 103E.021
- Ditches, *see* DITCHES
- Diverting, petitions for, 103E.227
- Division of, 103E.801
- Drain tile
  - Bids for tile work, 103E.505
  - Guaranty of tile work, 103E.501
  - Manufacturing studies, 103E.121

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Drain tile (Cont'd)  
 Planting trees over, 103E.081  
 Specifications, 103E.285

Drainage authorities  
 Appeals from orders, 103E.091  
 Appointments by, 103E.241, 103E.305  
 Approvals by, repair cost apportionment, 103E.729  
 Bonds (public debt), authority to issue, 103E.641  
 Drainage inspectors, appointment, 103E.065  
 Flood control, powers, 103E.011  
 Hearings  
 Abandonment of system, 103E.811  
 Benefits, redetermination, 103E.351  
 Consolidation or division, 103E.801  
 Contractors, bond reduction, 103E.545  
 Contractors, partial payments to, 103E.535  
 Cost petitions, 103E.511  
 Failure to attend, effect, 103E.045  
 Final, 103E.325, 103E.335  
 Findings, 103E.261, 103E.341  
 Hydraulic capacity reports, 103E.721  
 Liens, apportionment, 103E.631, 103E.805  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Obstruction, 103E.075  
 Outlets, use of, 103E.401  
 Partial abandonment of system, 103E.806  
 Preliminary, 103E.261  
 Projects, completion, 103E.555  
 Property, removal from drainage system, 103E.805  
 Property owners' report, final hearing, 103E.351  
 Repairs, 103E.021, 103E.715, 103E.729  
 Improvements, duties, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Informal meetings, 103E.043  
 Inspections, vegetated strips, 103E.705  
 Joint county drainage authorities, 103E.235  
 Jurisdiction, 103E.331  
 Meetings, informal discussion, 103E.043  
 Notice given  
 Compliance notices, vegetated strips, 103E.705  
 Defective notice, 103E.035  
 Final hearings, 103E.325  
 Liens, apportionment hearings, 103E.631  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Natural Resources Department, repairs, 103E.701  
 Service of process, notice, 103E.041  
 Soil loss ordinance violations, 103E.728

Orders  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Detailed surveys, 103E.265  
 Final orders, 103E.341  
 Improvements, 103E.215  
 Spoil banks, planting, 103E.021  
 Variance from, 103E.275

Petitions to  
 Abandonment, 103E.811  
 Alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Cost estimates, changes, 103E.511  
 Drainage projects, 103E.202  
 Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227  
 Improvements, 103E.215, 103E.221  
 Laterals, construction, 103E.225  
 Liens, apportionment, 103E.631  
 Municipal drainage systems, outlets, 103E.411  
 Municipalities, use of drainage system as outlet, 103E.411  
 New systems, 103E.212, 103E.261  
 Outlets, use of drainage system as, 103E.221, 103E.401  
 Repairs, 103E.202, 103E.715  
 Signatures on, 103E.202, 103E.212  
 Powers, 103E.011  
 Proceedings  
 Defective proceedings, 103E.051

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Drainage authorities (Cont'd)  
 Proceedings (Cont'd)  
 Delay, 103E.231  
 Dismissal, 103E.005, 103E.231  
 Records, prima facie evidence, 103E.101  
 Repairs, hearings, 103E.021, 103E.729  
 Reports received, 103E.255, 103E.351, 103E.729  
 Drainage inspectors, appointment, 103E.065, 103E.705  
 Drainage projects, 103E.005  
 Ecological and Waters Resources Division director, duties  
 Advice to drainage authorities, 103E.105  
 Detailed survey reports, copies, 103E.295  
 Drain tile studies, 103E.121  
 Field surveys or investigations, 103E.111  
 Publications, 103E.115  
 Rulemaking, standard forms, 103E.53

Eminent domain  
 Cities, 465.01  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Enforcement of law, 103E.085

Engineers  
 Acceptance of contracts, 103E.551, 103E.555  
 Appointment, 103E.241  
 Approvals by, 103E.505, 103E.531  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 103E.241  
 Certificates of work completed, 103E.531  
 Construction, 103E.521, 103E.531  
 Consulting engineers, duties, 103E.241  
 Documents, disposition, 103E.101  
 Drainage authority orders, variance from, 103E.275  
 Fees, 103E.645  
 Improvements, duties, 103E.215, 103E.221, 103E.227  
 Inspections, construction, 103E.531  
 Oaths, 103E.241  
 Outlets, duties, 103E.245  
 Reports given  
 Detailed survey reports, 103E.265, 103E.271, 103E.511  
 Expenses, 103E.241  
 Hydraulic capacity, 103E.721  
 Inspections, 103E.531  
 Preliminary survey reports, 103E.221, 103E.245, 103E.251, 103E.261  
 Reexamination, 103E.335  
 Repairs, 103E.741  
 Right of entry, 103E.061

Environmental, land use, and multipurpose water management criteria, 103E.015

Evidence, records, drainage proceedings, 103E.101

Fees and expenses  
 Appeals, 103E.091  
 Payment, 103E.645

Foreign states  
 Connections with, 103E.031  
 Outlets in, 103E.285

Funding, 103E.011, 103E.015

Funds and accounts  
 Establishment, 103E.651  
 State auditor, 103E.661

Grass strips, maps and inventory, location on, 103E.53

Impounding, petitions for, 103E.227

Improvements  
 Metropolitan area towns, 103D.621  
 Outlets, 103E.221  
 Procedures, generally, 103E.215  
 Watershed districts, metropolitan area, 103D.621

Increased drainage capacity, benefits, assessment, 103E.315

Joint county drainage systems  
 Costs, apportionment, 103E.345, 103E.711  
 Procedures, 103E.235

Laterals, generally, 103E.225

Lawsuits, contractors' bonds, surety, 103E.501

Liens  
 Apportionment, 103E.625, 103E.631

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)

- Compliance expenses, 103E.021
- Enforcement, 103E.611, 103E.615
- Filing, effect, 103E.605
- Obstructions, cost of removal, 103E.075
- Outlet fees, 103E.401
- Payment of principal and interest, 103E.611
- Satisfaction, 103E.621
- Statements, 103E.601

Local water management, relationship to, 103B.341

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Maps

- Alteration of trunk highways, 161.28
- Detailed survey reports, 103E.285
- Grass strips, location on, 103E.53

Natural Resources Department

- Advisory reports, 103E.255, 103E.301
- Enforcement of law, 103E.085
- Public waters, permission for work, 103E.011

New systems, 103E.212, 103E.261

Outlets

- Adjoining states, outlets located in, 103E.405
- Engineers, duties, 103E.245
- Fees, 103E.401
- Improvements, 103E.221
- Unauthorized outlets, 103E.401
- Use of drainage system as, 103E.401, 103E.411

Owners of property, 103E.005, 103E.021, 103E.323, 103E.351, 103E.729

Peatland scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 84.035

Performance bonds

- Contractors, 103E.501, 103E.545
- Review by county attorney, 103E.238

Plans and specifications, alterations affecting trunk highways, 161.28

Proceedings, *see* Drainage authorities under this topic

Property, removal from, 103E.805

Property owners

- Defined, 103E.005
- Reports received, 103E.323, 103E.351, 103E.729
- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021

Records and record keeping, 103E.101

Repairs

- Assessments, 103E.725, 103E.729, 103E.731
- Bridges, 103E.701, 103E.721
- Conservation easements, 103E.729, 103F.515
- Considerations for, 103E.015
- Cost apportionment, 103E.725, 103E.728, 103E.729, 103E.745
- Culverts, 103E.701, 103E.721
- Disasters, exemption from bid requirements, 103E.705
- Erosion control, use for, 103E.701, 103E.715
- Fund, establishment, 103E.735
- Hearings, 103E.721, 103E.729
- Improvements, generally, 103E.215
- Inspections, 103E.705
- Joint county drainage systems, 103E.711
- Multistage ditch cross-sections, 103E.715
- Petitions, 103E.202, 103E.715
- Procedures, 103E.705
- Public waters, effect on, 103E.701
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- Restoration, disturbance or destruction by, 103E.701
- Town ditches, 103E.701
- Unassessed property, inclusion, 103E.741
- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
- Wetlands restoration, 103E.701, 103G.2241

Rerouting, petitions for, 103E.227

Rights of way, acreage, inclusion in detailed survey report, 103E.285

Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Roads, construction and maintenance, 103E.526, 103E.53

Soil surveys, 103E.281, 103E.285

State lands

- Assessment of benefits and damages, 103E.315
- Conservation considerations, 103E.025
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.32
- Improvements included in appraisal, 92.04
- Lands used for, 103E.025
- Need for, appraisers' reports, 92.12
- Riparian protection aid, 477A.21
- Riparian protection and water quality practices, 103F.48
- Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
- Wetlands, 103G.225

Surety bonds, petitioners, 103E.202, 103E.225, 103E.227

Surveys, *see* Topographic surveys under this topic

Topographic surveys

- Detailed survey reports, 103E.285, 103E.291, 103E.295
- Detailed surveys, 103E.265, 103E.271
- Former surveys, reimbursement for when used, 103E.055
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Preliminary surveys, 103E.245, 103E.251, 103E.261

Town roads

- Assessment for benefits, 103E.615
- Bridges or culverts, cost of construction, 103E.525

Transfers of systems

- Consolidation, 103E.801
- Generally, 103E.812
- Hennepin County, transfer from, 383B.61
- Watershed districts, 103D.335, 103D.625, 103E.235, 103E.735
- Watershed management organizations, 103B.227

Vegetated strips

- Agricultural practices on, 103E.021, 103E.728
- Compliance notices, 103E.705
- Ditch buffer strip annual report, 103E.067
- Generally, 103E.021
- Inspections, 103E.705
- Reseeding, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728

Viewers

- Abandonment of system, duties, 103E.811
- Appointment, 103E.305, 103E.811
- Disputed issues, 103E.321
- Duties, generally, 103E.311
- Fees, 103E.645
- Final hearings, appearance at, 103E.335
- Oaths, 103E.305
- Outlets, improvements, duties, 103E.221
- Qualifications, 103E.305
- Reexamination report, 103E.335
- Repairs, assessment of benefits, 103E.715, 103E.731, 103E.741
- Reports given, 103E.315, 103E.321, 103E.811
- Right of entry, 103E.061
- Violations and penalties, compliance, penalties, 103E.081

Waivers, *see* Drainage authorities under this topic

Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305

Watershed districts, taking over

- Authority, 103D.335
- Procedure, 103D.625
- Reference to other districts, 103D.505
- Repair fund, transfers, 103E.735
- Systems in two or more counties, 103E.235

Wetlands

- Improvements, petitions for, 103E.227
- Repairs, 103E.701
- Replacement, 103E.701, 103G.221
- State lands, 103G.225

**DRAM SHOP ACT**

- Generally, 340A.801, 340A.802
- Liquor liability coverage, 340A.409

**DREDGES**

Disposal facilities, dredging material, port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

**DRINKING WATER**

Agricultural best management practices loans, 17.117  
Aquaculture, effect on, rulemaking, 17.498

**Backflow preventers**

Hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855

Rebuilders and testers, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437

Best management practices, definitions, 17.117

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* Drinking water under

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Camping areas, 160.295, 160.80

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50

Corn detasslers, 181.84

**Definitions**

Groundwater protection, 103H.005

Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501

Safe Drinking Water Act, 144.382

Distribution, rulemaking, 144.12

Eating places, *see* Drinking water under **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Fines, violations, generally, 144.386

**Health risk limits**

Health Department, duties, 103H.201, 103H.275

Sampling, 144.9508

Hotels, *see* Drinking water under **HOTELS**

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS****Lead (mineral)**

Abatement, *see* under **LEAD (MINERAL)**

Analysis, lead risk assessments, 144.9504

Definitions, 144.9501

Laboratories, certification, 144.9502

School drinking water, inspections and remediation, 121A.335

Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.351

Protection, funding for, 114D.30, 114D.50

Public water supply, *see* under **WATER SUPPLY**

Railroads, operating units or consists, 219.551

Recreational areas, trunk highways, 160.81

Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643

Resorts, *see* Drinking water under **RESORTS**

**Safe Drinking Water Act**

Community health boards, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993

Generally, 144.381 to 144.387

Safety, standards, 144.0751

Sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Sampling and analysis, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508

**School buildings and grounds**

Health and safety projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595

Lead (mineral) inspections and remediation, 121A.335

Standards, safety, 144.0751

Testing data, classification, 13.3805

Vacuum breakers, hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855

Violations and penalties, 144.385, 144.386

Water supply, *see* **WATER SUPPLY**

**DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS**

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15

Felony, 609.66

Motor vehicles, forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5318

**Murder**

1st degree murder, 609.185

2d degree murder, 609.19

Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

Violent crime, drive-by shootings defined as, 609.1095, 624.712

**DRIVE-INS**

*See* **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

**DRIVER AND VEHICLE SERVICES TECHNOLOGY ACCOUNT****Deposits to**

Bulk vehicle records, request fees, 168.327

Driver records subscription, 168.327

Motor vehicle registration surcharges, 168.013

**DRIVER EDUCATION**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 65B.28

Approval, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.05

**Behind-the-wheel instruction**

Instruction permits, 171.05

Persons failing drivers' license road tests, 171.04

Classroom instruction, 171.05

Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20

**Course content**

Bicycles, nonmotorized vehicles, and pedestrians, drivers' duties, 169.21

Generally, 169A.72

Organ and tissue donations, 171.0701

Parental curriculum, 171.0701

Public Safety Department, duties, 169.446

Railroad-highway grade crossings, 169.26

Rulemaking, 169.26, 169.446, 171.0701

School bus safety requirements, 123B.90, 169.446

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.89, 169.971

**Driver improvement clinics**

Attendance, 169.89, 171.20

Definitions, 169.971

Establishing, 169.972

Fees, 169.972

Generally, 169.973

Rulemaking, 169.972, 169.973

Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see* same under this topic

Driver training schools, *see* **DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS**

Drivers' manual, 171.0705

Enrollees, instruction permits, 171.05

**Fees**

Public schools, 123B.36, 171.05

Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, 169.972

Grants for, alcohol-impaired driver education program, 171.29

Instruction permits, *see* under **DRIVERS LICENSES**

**Instructors**

Automobile accident prevention courses, approval, 65B.28

Criminal history checks, 171.35

Driver training schools, 171.33, 171.35 to 171.39

Driving record checks, 171.35

Medical data, classification, 13.69

Primary driving supervisors, 171.05

Supervision by, minor drivers, instruction permits, 171.05

Teacher licenses, 122A.26

Teachers on early retirement, 122A.48

Insurance, school districts, duties, 123B.88

Juvenile traffic offenders, attendance, 260B.225

Licenses, *see* **DRIVERS LICENSES**

**Motor vehicles**

Commercial driving schools, 168.012

License plates, transfer, notice, 168.12

Nonpublic schools, 168.012

Persons age 17, ownership and registration, 168.101

Public schools, insurance, 123B.88

Nonpublic schools, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic

Orders, youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, attendance, 169.89

Parental curriculum, 171.0701

**Primary driving supervisor**

Definitions, 171.01

Instruction permits, 171.05

Provisional licenses, 171.055

**Public schools**

Driver education vehicles, notice given, 168.12

Fees, 123B.36, 171.05

Generally, 171.05

License exemptions, 171.39

## DRIVER

860

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Public transit drivers, driver education, grants for, 174.23
- Requirements
  - Drivers' licenses, eligibility, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Persons age 17, ownership and registration of motor vehicles, 168.101
- School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS
- Students, permits, *see* Instruction permits under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Teachers, *see* Instructors under this topic
- Traffic safety educational programs, 169.686
- Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, 169.974
- Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics
  - Attendance, 169.89, 171.20
  - Establishment, authority, 169.972
  - Fees, 169.972
  - Generally, 169.973
  - Purpose, 169.971

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS***See also* DRIVER EDUCATION

- Definitions, 171.33
- Fees
  - Examinations, charges for, 171.13
  - Instruction, charges for, 171.39
  - Instructors, licenses, 171.36
  - Operating licenses, 171.36
- Inspections, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.37
- Instructors
  - Criminal history checks, 171.35
  - Defined, 171.33
  - Driving record checks, 171.35
  - Examinations, 171.37
  - Licenses, 171.35 to 171.39
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 171.37
- Knowledge test administration, 171.13
- Licenses, instructors, 171.35 to 171.39
- Operating licenses
  - Exemptions, 171.39
  - Generally, 171.36
  - Requirements, 171.34
  - Revocation or refusal to issue, 171.38
  - Revoked licenses, return to Public Safety Department, 171.38
  - Rulemaking, 171.34
- Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 171.41
- Road test scheduling, 171.13
- School bus drivers, training, rulemaking, 171.321
- Secondary schools, *see* Instructors under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 171.40
  - Licenses, revocation or refusal to issue, 171.38

**DRIVERS**

- Addresses
  - Changes, 171.11
  - Data classification, 171.12
  - Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Law enforcement agencies, access to, 171.12
- Affidavits
  - Insurance, 171.182
  - License reinstatement hearings, evidence, 171.19
- Ambulances, *see* Drivers under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Arrests
  - Emergency vehicles, failure to yield, 169.20
  - Railroad crossing violations, 169.26
  - School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444
  - School crossing zones, violations, 169.21
- Background checks, hazardous materials drivers, 171.324
- Birth date, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06
- Bus drivers, *see* Drivers under BUSES
- Carseats, 169.685
- Chauffeurs, licenses, 168.325, 171.015

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

- Chemical tests
  - Evidence, admissibility, 634.15, 634.16, 634.30
  - Refusal to take, 171.177
  - Search warrant, 169A.51
- Children
  - Licenses, *see* Children under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Persons under age 18, 171.322
- Commercial drivers
  - Administrative citations, prohibited, 169.999
  - Chemical tests, *see* same under this topic
  - Common carriers, *see* Drivers under COMMON CARRIERS
  - Conviction, notice, 171.168
  - Disqualification
    - Conviction for impaired driving offense, 169A.54, 609B.206
    - Notice, 171.169
  - Driving records, *see* same under this topic
  - Hours of service, 160.2721
  - Licenses, *see* Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Motor carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Notice received, gross weight violations, 169.871
  - Pretrip inspections, duties, 169.782
  - Reports given, daily inspections, 169.782
  - Training instructor licenses, convictions, effect on, 364.09
- Commuter vans, *see* under VANS
- Conviction
  - Commercial drivers, notice, 171.168
  - Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 171.174
  - Nonresidents, records sent to resident state, 171.12, 171.15
  - Records, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12, 171.15
  - Revocation of license, 171.17, 171.172
  - Suspension of license, 171.173, 171.18, 171.187
- Damages
  - Animals, transportation violations, 35.165
  - Towing violations, recovery of damages, 168B.035
- Data
  - Alcohol concentration, 171.12
  - Criminal history data, *see* Driving records under this topic
  - Drivers' addresses, classification, 171.12
  - Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.043
  - Emergency contacts, 171.12
  - Medical data, classification, 13.69
  - Qualifications, classification, 13.69
  - Veteran designation, 171.12
- Deaths caused by traffic accidents, alcohol and drug tests, 169.09
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Public Safety Department, 299A.41
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Driver deemed agent of owner, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09
- Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION
- Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS
- Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Drivers' manual, 171.0705, 171.13
- Drivers not owners of vehicles, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791
- Driving records
  - Access to data, 171.12
  - Annual checks, special transportation programs, 473.386
  - Bulk driver records requests, audits and reports, 168.327
  - Commercial drivers, 171.163
  - Criminal history data, 169.444, 169A.43
  - Emergency contacts, 171.12
  - License records, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Notations on
    - Administrative citations, notation prohibited, 169.999
    - Data, classification, 13.02, 609.324
    - Ignition interlock program participants, 171.306
    - Littering convictions or guilty pleas, 169.42
    - Prostitutes, patronizing, data classification, 609.324
  - Retention, 171.12



**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Driving records (Cont'd)  
 Subscription services, 3.9741, 168.327  
 Traffic violations, 169.89, 171.05, 171.055  
 Veteran designation, 171.12  
 Driving tests, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Driving without valid license, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 Fines  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685  
 Refusal or failure to pay, 171.16  
 Fire engines, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES  
 Firefighting equipment, following, 169.40  
 Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Head Start bus drivers, *see* Bus drivers under HEAD START  
 Headphones, use, 169.471  
 Ignition interlock program, 171.306  
 Implied consent, motor vehicles  
 Owner's name and address, supplying, 169.792  
 Refusal to take test, 171.177  
 Spot check inspections, 169.771  
 Incompetence  
 Examination, 171.13  
 Ineligibility, 171.04  
 License suspension, 171.18  
 Indemnity, county officers and employees, 375.31  
 Lawsuits  
 Damage caused to highways, 169.88  
 Traffic accidents, prosecutors, duties, 169.09  
 Liability  
 Blind persons, right of way, 256C.03  
 Damage to highways, lawsuits, 169.88  
 Deaf persons, right of way, 256C.03  
 Personal injuries, fleeing from peace officer, 604.16  
 Property damage, fleeing from peace officer, 604.16  
 Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Livestock haulers, animals or poultry, transportation violations, lawsuits, damages, 35.165  
 Medical conditions, failure to report, suspension of drivers' license, 171.18  
 Medical data, classification, 13.69  
 Names  
 Changes, 171.11  
 Drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06  
 National drivers register, school bus drivers, verification, 171.321  
 Nonresident drivers, driving privileges, revocation or denial, driving while impaired, 169A.52  
 Nonresidents  
 Conviction, records sent to resident state, 171.15  
 Licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Operating records, *see* Driving records under this topic  
 Organ donors, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers  
 Flagging, 169.06, 169.812  
 Number of vehicles required for load, 169.812  
 Requirements, generally, 169.812, 299D.085  
 Payments by  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 171.10, 171.11, 171.13  
 Ignition interlock devices, costs, 171.306  
 License endorsements, fees, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13  
 Physical examinations, exemptions, 171.321  
 Private carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Public safety officers, drivers or attendants providing emergency care defined as, 299A.41  
 Qualifications, data, classification, 13.69  
 Railroad stop crossings, duties, 219.20, 219.22  
 Records  
 Driving records, *see* same under this topic  
 License records, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Reports about, impaired driving ability, 171.131  
 Reports given, traffic accidents, violations, 169.09  
 School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS  
 Seat belts, 169.686

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Service of process on  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, cancellation, or revocation, 171.13, 171.17, 171.18, 171.24  
 Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09  
 Sex, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06  
 Signatures, writing in presence of peace officers, 171.08  
 Social Security numbers, drivers' licenses, applications, 171.06  
 Special transportation services, *see* Drivers under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 State employees, drug and alcohol testing, 221.031  
 Tank trucks, licenses, 171.02  
 Taxicabs, *see* Drivers under TAXICABS  
 Towing, licenses, 171.02  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transportation network companies, insurance requirements, 65B.472  
 Underage persons, 171.322  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Unlicensed drivers, driving while impaired, chemical test, refusal to submit, effect, 169A.52  
 View, obstructing, 169.37  
 Violations and penalties  
 Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Careless driving, *see* CARELESS DRIVING  
 Commercial drivers, 171.165  
 Conviction, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal negligence, *see* Motor vehicles, use or operation under NEGLIGENCE  
 Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
 Damages to highways and highway structures, liability, 169.88  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 License plate violations, *see* Violations and penalties under LICENSE PLATES  
 License violations, *see* Violations and penalties under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Railroad crossing violations, arrests, 169.26  
 Reckless driving, *see* RECKLESS DRIVING  
 Refusal or failure to pay fines, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16  
 Registration violations, *see* Violations and penalties under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
 Towing violations, recovery of damages, 168B.035  
 Traffic violations, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transportation violations, animals or poultry, damages, 35.165  
 Volunteer drivers, private automobiles, special transportation services, exclusion, 174.30  
 Workers' compensation, employers, special compensation fund, *see* SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND  
**DRIVERS LICENSES**  
*See also* COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU  
*See also* DRIVER EDUCATION  
*See also* DRIVERS  
*See also* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Advance health care directives, designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Agents, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic  
 All-terrain vehicles  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, 169.045  
 Ordinance provisions, 84.928  
 Requirements, 84.9256  
 Trail use, exemption, 84.928  
 Violations, suspension, 84.9256  
 Alteration, 171.22  
 Applicants  
 Addresses, 171.12, 171.121  
 Age, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
 Citizenship, 171.01

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Applicants (Cont'd)

Emergency contacts, 171.12  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Identity documents, 171.06, 171.0605  
 Record retention, notice, 171.12  
 Residence address, notice given, 171.121  
 Selective Service system, registration, 171.06  
 Standby or temporary custodians, procedures, 171.07, 257B.04

## Applications

Applicants, *see* same under this topic  
 Children, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
 Contents, 171.041, 171.042, 171.06  
 County auditors, duties, 201.161  
 Driver License Compact party states, duties, 171.50  
 Duplicate licenses, 171.11  
 Emergency contacts, designations, 171.06, 171.12  
 Exceptions, documentation, 171.0605  
 False statements, 171.22  
 Fees, 171.06, 171.061  
 Filing, 171.061, 171.12  
 Forms, 171.041, 171.042, 171.06  
 Fraud, 171.14, 171.22  
 Generally, 171.12  
 Instruction permits, 171.05, 171.06  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055, 171.06  
 Public information and education, pamphlets, 171.06  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.06, 171.0605, 171.12, 201.161  
 Signatures, 171.06  
 Summary information, 171.06  
 Veteran designation, 171.06, 171.12  
 Voluntary donation for anatomical gift education, 171.06  
 Voter registration, serving as, 201.161

## Armed forces members, 171.27

## Autism spectrum identifier, 171.07

## Blind persons

Cancellation, 171.32  
 Eye examinations, *see* Examinations under this topic

## Cancellation

Blind persons, 171.32  
 Commercial drivers, 171.169  
 Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.04, 171.043  
 Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 171.04  
 Fraud on application, 171.14

## Grounds

Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, 171.04  
 Driving while impaired, *see* Revocation under this topic  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.04  
 Examination results, failure to submit to examination, 171.13, 171.32  
 Eye examinations, results, 171.32  
 Generally, 171.14  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Minor instruction permit holders, 171.05  
 Minor provisional license holders, 171.055  
 Truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06

## Instruction permits, 171.05

## Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.225, 260C.201

## License records, 171.12

## Motor carrier drivers, 171.169, 221.0314, 609B.148

## Notice requirements, 171.043, 171.13

## Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07

## Public Safety Department, duties, 171.043, 171.12

## Reporting requirements, 171.54

## Surrender of license, 171.13

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Certified copies of records, 168.327

## Chauffeurs' licenses

Drivers License Division, duties transferred to, 171.015  
 Secretary of state, duties transferred to Public Safety Department, 168.325

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Children

Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Cancellation, *see* same under this topic  
 Chemical tests, refusal or failure, 171.177  
 Driver education, 171.04  
 Eligibility, 171.04, 609B.263  
 Permits, *see* Instruction permits under this topic  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Restricted licenses, 171.041, 171.042  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Supervision by licensed drivers, 171.04, 171.05  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Under-21 licenses, 171.07, 171.27

## Classification

## Class A licenses

Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Issuance, 171.07  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.321

## Class B licenses

Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Issuance, 171.07  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.321

## Class C licenses

Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial drivers, 171.04  
 Commercial licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 171.02, 171.321

## Class D licenses

Disqualified commercial drivers, issuance to, rulemaking, 171.165  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Requirements, class A or B licenses, 171.07  
 School bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
 Generally, 171.02

Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic

## Validity, 171.02, 171.07

## Veteran designation, 171.07

## Color, under-21 licenses, 171.07

## Commercial drivers' licenses

Background checks, 171.324  
 Backup snowplow drivers, exemptions, 171.02  
 Blood or urine sample, refusal to take test, 171.177  
 Commercial drivers' license information system, 171.167  
 Commercial learner's permit, fees, 171.06  
 Conflict of laws, 171.161  
 Designation, 171.07  
 Disqualification

## Chemical test, refusal or failure, 171.177

## Class A, B, or C licenses, issuance prohibited, 171.04

## Effective date, 171.166

## Generally, 171.165, 609B.275

## Impaired driving conviction, effect, 169A.54, 609B.206

## Ineligibility, 171.04

## License plate impoundment violation, 169A.60

## License records, 171.12

## Notice requirements, 171.165, 171.166, 171.169, 171.24

## Operation after disqualification, 171.20, 171.24

## Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12, 171.166

## Reinstatement, fees, 171.20

## Restricted licenses, 171.02, 171.09

## Review, procedures, 171.166

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Commercial drivers' licenses (Cont'd)

- Disqualification (Cont'd)
  - Surrender of license, 171.13
- Downgrading, 171.162
- Enhanced licenses, 171.01
- Federal regulations, conformity, 171.161
- Medical examination certification, 171.01, 171.04, 171.12, 171.162
- Nonresidents, exemptions, 171.03
- Record keeping, 171.163
- Records, checking, 171.162
- Restricted commercial drivers' licenses, issuance, 171.02, 171.09
- Self-certification, 171.162

Contents

- Autism spectrum identifier, 171.07
- Generally, 171.07
- Mental health identifier, 171.07
- Organ donor designation, 171.07, 171.0701, 171.13
- Photographs, 171.07, 171.071
- Snowmobile safety certificate holders, 84.862, 171.07

Copies and copying

- Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 221.0314
- Security measures, 171.07

Counterfeiting, 171.07, 171.22

County license bureaus, 373.33

Criminal proceedings, civil action not an estoppel, 169A.53

Data

- Applications, access, 171.12
- Drivers inimical to public safety or welfare, classification, 171.043
- Emergency contacts, 171.12
- Enhanced licenses, access, 171.07
- Eye examinations, classification, 171.32
- Photographs or electronically produced images, data classification, 171.07
- Veteran designation, 171.07, 171.12

Definitions

- Driver License Compact, 171.50, 171.51
- Enhanced licenses, 171.07
- Generally, 171.01
- Landlords and tenants, 504B.235
- Real ID Act, conformity, 171.019
- Suspension, 171.182

Denial

- Commercial drivers, 171.165
- Driver License Compact party states, duties, 171.50
- Driving while impaired, 171.177
- Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
- Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12

Design, 171.07

Disability designation, 171.07

Disability license plates, effect, 168.021

Disclosure, applicants' data, 171.12

Display

- Railroad operators, exemption, 169.035, 171.03
- Requirements, 171.08
- Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09

Disqualification

- Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Driving after, sentencing, 609.035

Donors, *see* Organ donors under this topic

Driver License Compact

- Administration, 171.50, 171.53
- Bylaws and amendments, filing, 171.56
- Convictions, effect, 171.50, 171.55
- Definitions, 171.50, 171.51
- Drivers License Division, duties, 171.50 to 171.55
- Information interchange, 171.50, 171.51, 171.53
- Licensing authorities, 171.50 to 171.52, 171.54
- Members, 171.50, 171.55
- Policy of state, 171.50
- Severability of law, 171.50

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents

- Administrative powers and duties, 299A.80
- Appointment, 171.06, 171.061
- Background checks, 171.017
- Fees, 171.061, 171.07, 171.29
- Generally, 171.061

Drivers' license law, 171.01 to 171.27

Drivers' manual, 171.0705, 171.13

Driving while impaired, rulemaking, 169A.75

Driving without a license, 171.24, 629.471

Duplicate instruction permits, 171.10, 171.11

Duplicate licenses, 171.09, 171.10, 171.11

Electronically produced images, 171.07

Eligibility

- Enhanced licenses, 171.04
- Ineligible persons, 171.04, 171.043, 171.186
- Persons under age 18, 171.04, 609B.263
- Provisional licenses, 171.055

Emergency contacts

- Data, 171.12
- Designations, 171.06

Endorsements

- Buses, 171.02
- Cancellation, 171.3215
- Double-trailer or triple-trailer, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13
- Duplicate license, adding to, 171.06, 171.10
- Examinations, 171.10
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 171.324
- Fees, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13
- Hazardous materials, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13, 171.324
- Motorcycles, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13
- Passengers, 171.01, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13
- Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
- School bus drivers
  - Cancellation, 171.3215, 171.3216, 609B.255
  - Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09
  - Criminal history check, 171.321, 171.3215
  - Generally, 169.448, 171.02, 171.13, 171.321
  - Recreational or education activities, use, 169.443
  - Safety violations, revocation, 171.17
- Tank trucks, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13
- Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement, 169.223, 169.974, 171.06

Enforcement of law, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.25

Enhanced licenses

- Applications, 171.06
- Eligibility, 171.04
- Employees, 171.066
- Generally, 171.01
- Identity documents, 171.06, 171.0605
- Limitations, 171.019, 171.122
- Photographs, 171.071
- Public Safety Department, duties, 171.019, 171.0605
- Real ID Act, conformity, 171.019
- Scope, 171.01, 171.122
- Security, 171.01, 171.07

Examinations

- Commercial drivers, restricted licenses, 171.02
- Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04
- Eye examinations, 171.04, 171.05, 171.13, 171.32
- Failure, license ineligibility, 171.04
- Generally, 171.13
- Instruction permits, 171.05
- Limited licenses, 171.30
- Locations, 161.20
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, duties, 221.0255
- Motorcycle drivers, road tests, 169.974
- Persons reported as impaired, 171.131
- Provisional licenses, 169A.55, 171.27
- Renewal, 171.13, 171.27
- Revoked licenses, examination for new license, 171.29, 609B.241
- Road tests, 171.04, 171.13

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Taking for another, 171.22  
 Traffic laws, 171.05  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.20, 171.05  
 Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement, 169.974  
 Exemptions, 171.03  
 Expiration  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Generally, 171.27  
 Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07  
 Under-18 license, 171.06  
 False statements  
 Applications, 171.22  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 169.792  
 Fees  
 Certified copies of records, 168.327  
 Depositing, 171.20, 171.26, 171.29  
 Designated caregivers, identification, 171.07  
 Duplicate licenses, 171.06, 171.10, 171.11  
 Endorsements, 171.06, 171.10, 171.13, 171.324  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Generally, 171.06, 171.061  
 Instruction permits  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Generally, 171.05, 171.06  
 Two-wheeled vehicles, 169.974  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055, 171.06  
 Reinstatement, 171.186, 171.20, 171.29  
 Renewal, 171.05, 171.27  
 Repeat examination fees, 171.13  
 Surcharges, 171.20, 171.29  
 Voluntary donations for anatomical gift education, 171.06, 171.075  
 Filing, 171.12  
 Firearms safety designation, 171.07  
 Fishing, resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Fraud, applications, cancellation of license, 171.14, 171.22  
 Fraudulent licenses, 609.652, 609.685  
 Gross weight based licenses, motor vehicle certificates, 168.11  
 Grounds, truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06  
 Health care directive designation, applications, 171.06  
 Hearings, reinstatement, 171.19  
 Hunting, resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Identification, using as  
 Absentee ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19  
 Absentee ballot envelopes, 203B.21  
 Body art clients, 146B.07  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.07  
 Homeland Security Department, duties, 171.01  
 Liquor purchases, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Pistols, transferee permit applications, 624.714  
 Precursor substances, transactions, 152.0973  
 Pull-tab winners, 349.19  
 Images  
 Electronically produced images, 171.07  
 Photographs, 171.07, 171.071  
 Indexes, Public Safety Department, 171.12  
 Ineligible persons, *see* Eligibility under this topic  
 Inspection, 171.07  
 Instruction permits  
 Age, 171.04, 171.05  
 Applications, 171.05, 171.06, 171.12  
 Certified copies, 168.327  
 Children, 171.04, 171.05  
 Defined as drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Emergency contacts, 171.12  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Farm workers, exemption, 171.041

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Instruction permits (Cont'd)  
 Fees, *see* Fees under this topic  
 Generally, 171.05  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05  
 Proof of age for alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Invalid license, driving with, plate impoundment violation, 169A.60  
 Invalidation  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.52, 169A.54  
 Other licenses, 171.02  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.02  
 Issuance  
 Conditioning on school attendance, 171.176  
 Delay, 171.055, 171.172, 171.173  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Limited licenses, 171.30  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Reissuance, notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Restricted licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 169A.55  
 Judgments  
 Generally, 171.184  
 Satisfaction, 171.183  
 Unsatisfied judgments, 171.182  
 Lawsuits, county attorneys, duties, 171.24  
 Lending  
 Misdemeanor, 171.22  
 Underage persons, lending to, 171.171, 609B.277  
 License records  
 Advanced hunter certificate holders, 171.07  
 Commercial driver applicant checks, 171.162  
 Computerized records, 171.12, 201.022, 201.161  
 Generally, 171.12  
 Organ donors, 171.07  
 Revocation, 171.12, 171.15  
 Suspensions, 171.12, 171.15  
 Visual acuity examinations, 171.32  
 Licensees  
 Motor vehicle insurance, discrimination or refusal to issue, 72A.20  
 Notice received, suspension, 169.09, 171.186  
 Limited licenses  
 Conviction, Driver License Compact, 171.50  
 Exception, 171.30  
 Expiration, 171.186, 171.30  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Insurance, 171.30  
 Issuance, 171.174, 171.186, 171.30, 609B.245  
 Possession while driving, 171.30  
 Reports about, Driver License Compact, 171.54  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Lists, jury selection sources, 593.37  
 Living will designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Locations for licensing  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.015  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.20, 171.015  
 Mailing address, 171.07  
 Medical alert identifier, 171.07  
 Medical reasons, children, restricted licenses issued to, 171.041, 171.042  
 Mental health identifier, 171.07  
 Minors, *see* Children under this topic  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223  
 Motorized golf carts, operation, 169.045  
 Nonresidents  
 Chemical tests, refusal or failure, 171.177  
 Eligibility, 171.04  
 Exemptions, 171.03  
 Lease or rental of motor vehicles, 171.23  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents (Cont'd)  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Numbers  
 Beer keg sales, record keeping, 340A.513  
 Court records, inclusion in, 169.95  
 Fish houses and dark houses, identification, 97C.355  
 Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10  
 Owners of older model vehicles, sale, reporting, 168A.153  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Off-highway motorcycles, licenses, 84.793, 171.03  
 Off-road vehicles, licenses, 84.802, 171.03  
 Operator's permits, motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05  
 Orders, suspension, 169.92, 171.12, 171.186  
 Organ donors  
 Anatomical gifts, 168.013  
 Donor agreements, filing, 171.12  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.07, 171.0701, 171.12, 171.13  
 Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, conformity, 171.06, 171.07  
 Passenger endorsement, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
 Peace officers, validity for any vehicle or combination, 171.02  
 Permits  
 Instruction permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Operator's permits, motorized bicycles, 171.02, 171.05  
 Persons becoming state residents, license exemptions, limitations, 171.03  
 Photographs  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.071  
 Generally, 171.07  
 Proof of age  
 Child labor, 181A.06  
 Drinking age, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Tobacco sales, 609.685  
 Provisional licenses  
 Applicants, 171.061  
 Applications, 171.055, 171.06, 171.061  
 Cellular telephones, use violations, 171.055  
 Driving restrictions, 171.055  
 Duplicates, 171.10, 171.11  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Expiration, 171.27  
 Fees, 171.055, 171.06  
 Issuance, 169A.55  
 License eligibility, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.055, 609B.265  
 Minor farm workers, exemptions, 171.041  
 Primary driving supervisor, 171.055  
 Renewal, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Use, 171.055  
 Radio frequency technology, 171.07  
 Railroad operators, display, exemption, 169.035, 171.03  
 Real ID Act  
 Conformity, 171.019  
 Designations, 171.07  
 Reciprocity  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 Records and record keeping  
 Driving records, *see* under DRIVERS  
 License records, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinstatement  
 Chemical use assessments, preconviction assessments, 169A.70  
 Child support obligors, 171.186  
 Commercial drivers, 171.165  
 Conditional, 171.306  
 Delay, sale or possession of controlled substances while driving motor vehicle, 171.172  
 District court, jurisdiction, 171.19  
 Diversion programs, 171.2405  
 Driver improvement clinic courses, 171.20  
 Drivers, duties, 171.19

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Reinstatement (Cont'd)  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Fees, 171.186, 171.20, 171.29, 609B.241  
 Generally, 169A.55  
 Hearings, 171.19  
 New license plates, issuance after impoundment, 168.041  
 New licenses, 171.29  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792, 169.797  
 Notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Petitions, 171.19  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 171.172, 171.19  
 School bus drivers, 171.3215  
 Surcharges, 171.29  
 Suspension for unpaid judgments, 171.182  
 Reissuance, notice to foreign state, 171.181  
 Renewal  
 Armed forces members, 171.27, 197.65  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Examinations, 171.13, 171.27  
 Fees, 171.27  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Living will designation, deletion, 171.07  
 Organ donor designation, deletion, 171.07  
 Replacement, 171.07  
 Requirements  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Exemptions, generally, 171.03  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Motor vehicles lease or rental, 171.23  
 Residence  
 General assistance applicants, verification, 256D.02  
 Neighborhood organizations, members with voting rights, verification, 317A.441  
 Resident lifetime game and fish license, designation, 171.07  
 Restricted licenses  
 Applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Children, 171.041, 171.042  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02, 171.09, 171.165, 171.166  
 Conditions, violation, sentencing, 169A.28  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01, 171.04  
 Generally, 171.09  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55, 171.306  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Returning to Public Safety Department, surrender, cancellation, 171.13  
 Revocation  
 Administrative review, 169.792, 169A.53  
 Commercial drivers, 169A.52, 171.12, 171.165, 171.169  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.177  
 Controlled substance offenses, reinstatement after, 171.29  
 Criminal proceedings, civil hearings not an estoppel, 169A.53  
 Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
 Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 169A.55, 171.04  
 Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12  
 Duration, 171.17, 171.172, 171.306  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
 Generally, 609B.216  
 Grounds  
 Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 609B.271  
 Chemical test, refusal or failure, 171.177  
 Controlled substances, sale or possession while driving a motor vehicle, 152.0271, 171.172, 609B.201  
 Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
 Driving while impaired, refusal to submit to chemical test, 169A.52  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 171.17, 171.174, 609B.205  
 Foreign state convictions, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Revocation (Cont'd)

Grounds (Cont'd)

- Generally, 171.17
- Minor instruction permit holders, 171.05
- Minor provisional license holders, 171.055
- Motor vehicle insurance violations, 65B.41, 169.791, 169.792, 169.797
- Restrictions, violation, 171.09
- School attendance, 171.176
- School bus drivers, safety violations, 171.17, 171.18
- Speed in excess of 100 mph, 169.14
- Traffic accidents, reporting violations, 169.09

Hearings, generally, 169A.53, 171.09

Indexes, 171.12

Judicial review, 169.792, 169A.53

Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.225, 260C.201

Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235

License records, 171.12, 171.15

Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic

Mandatory revocation, 169A.276, 169A.54

Motor carrier drivers, denial of waivers, 221.0314, 609B.148

New licenses, 171.29

Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15

Notice, 171.181, 171.24

Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07

Plate impoundment violation, 169A.60

Provisional licenses, 169A.55

Public Safety Department, duties, 169.797

Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, 171.54

Rescinding, 168.041, 169A.60, 171.12

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

School bus drivers' licenses

- Cancellation, 171.3215
- Classifications, 171.02, 171.321
- Criminal history check, 171.321, 171.3215
- Denial, crimes against minors, 171.3215, 609B.255
- Disqualification, 169.448, 171.02
- Drivers License Division, duties transferred to, 171.015
- Endorsements, *see* same under this topic
- Issuance or renewal, certification, 171.07
- Recreational or education activity, use, 169.443
- Reinstatement, 171.3215
- Revocation, 171.17, 171.18
- Suspension, 171.17, 171.18, 171.3215
- Third-party testing, school district agreements, 171.3213
- Validity, verification, 171.321
- Waivers, 171.3215

Security, 171.01, 171.07

Seizure, tobacco purchase by persons under age 21, retailers, duties, 609.685

Seniors' licenses

- Applications, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 171.07

Seven-day licenses, 169A.52, 171.01

Signatures

- Applications, 171.06
- Licenses, 171.07

Social Security numbers, data classification, 13.69

Special permits, motorcycles, 169.974

Standby or temporary custodian designation, procedures, 171.07, 257B.04

Surrender of license, cancellation, 171.13

Suspension

- Administrative review, 171.187
- Commercial drivers, 171.12, 171.165, 171.169, 171.177
- Definitions, 171.182
- District court, duties, 171.16
- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Drivers' license issuance during, ineligibility, 171.04
- Driving records, alcohol concentration, inclusion, 171.12
- Duration, 171.173, 171.18, 171.182, 171.187
- Effective date, 171.18

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Suspension (Cont'd)

Enhanced licenses, 171.01

Grounds

- Alcoholic beverages, consumption by underage persons, 171.0705, 171.173, 609B.273
- Alcoholic beverages, underage drinking and driving, 169A.33, 171.18
- Chemical test, refusal or failure, 171.177
- Child support arrearages, 171.186
- Child support payment agreements, 518A.65
- Criminal vehicular operation, 171.187
- Driver improvement clinics, attendance orders, noncompliance, 169.89
- False identification, lending, illegal purchase or attempt to purchase of alcohol or tobacco products, 171.41
- Fines or surcharges, refusal or failure to pay, 171.16
- Foreign state conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181
- Generally, 171.18
- Lending or using license for illegal purchase or attempt to purchase alcohol, 171.171, 171.173, 609B.277
- Minors, all-terrain vehicle violations, 84.9256
- Misrepresentation, 168.101
- Motor fuel theft, 171.175
- Motor vehicle insurance violations, 169.797, 171.182, 171.184
- Moving violations, 168.041, 171.05, 171.055, 609B.237
- Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15, 171.182
- Provisional licenses, 169.89
- Restrictions, 171.09, 171.18
- School attendance, 171.176
- School bus drivers, 171.17, 171.18, 171.3215
- Traffic accident reporting violations, 169.09
- Traffic tickets, nonappearance, 169.92
- Truancy, 260A.03, 260A.06
- Unsatisfied judgments, motor vehicle accident damages, 171.182

Hearings, 171.09, 171.18

Indexes, 171.12

Judgments, 171.182, 171.183, 171.184

Juvenile court, duties, 171.16

Juvenile offenders, 171.16, 260B.225, 260B.235, 260C.201

License records, 171.12, 171.15

Limited licenses, *see* same under this topic

Motor carrier drivers, 221.0314, 609B.148

Nonresidents, 169.797, 171.15, 171.182

Notice requirements

- Appearance violations, 169.92
- Court recommendations, 171.16
- Driving without valid license, 171.24
- Foreign state convictions, 171.181
- Generally, 171.18
- License restriction violations, 171.09
- Motor vehicle insurance violations, 169.797, 171.182
- Traffic accident reporting violations, 169.09

Orders, 169.92, 171.12, 171.186

Organ donor designation, effect, 171.07

Persons under age 18, 168.101

Public Safety Department, duties, 169.797, 171.16

Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic

Relief, affidavit of insurance, 171.182

Reports about, 171.54

Rescinding, 168.041, 171.12, 171.186

Stay of suspension, 171.184

Uninsured motorists, 171.182, 171.184

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Symbols

- Firearms safety designation, 171.07
- Snowmobile safety certificate holders, 84.862, 84.872, 171.07
- Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07, 257B.04

Tampering, 171.07

Technology, applications, 171.07

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Temporary licenses  
 Defined as drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Issuance after notice of intent to revoke, driving while impaired, 169A.52

Two-wheeled vehicle endorsement  
 Fees, duplicate licenses, 171.06  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 169.223  
 Requirements, generally, 169.974

Type III vehicle drivers, physical qualifications, 171.321

Under-21 licenses, 171.07, 171.27

Utility task vehicles, operation, 169.045

Validity  
 Generally, 171.02  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 School bus drivers', verification, 171.321  
 Seniors' licenses, 171.07  
 Valid licenses, definition, 169.011, 171.01

Verification, minor applicants, age, 171.05, 171.055

Veteran designations, 171.06, 171.07

Veterans, 171.13

Violations and penalties  
 Applications, 171.06, 171.14, 171.22  
 Cancellation, violations after  
 Canceled license, display as valid, 171.22  
 Consecutive sentencing, 171.302  
 Drivers inimical to public safety, forfeiture of motor vehicles, 171.24  
 License plates, impoundment, 168.041  
 Misdemeanor, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471  
 Motor vehicle operation generally, 171.20  
 Sentences and sentencing, 609.035, 609.135  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.163, 171.20, 171.24  
 Consecutive sentencing, 171.302  
 County attorneys, duties, 171.24  
 Driving without a license, 169.91, 609.035  
 Enhanced licenses, 171.01  
 Failure to appear in court, 171.18  
 Fee violations, 171.06  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, revocation, 171.17, 171.174  
 Generally, 171.22  
 Ignition interlock devices, 171.306, 609.131  
 Lending, 171.22, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Limited licenses, 171.30, 171.302, 609.035  
 Payment by dishonored check, 171.18  
 Restricted licenses, 171.09  
 Revocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Revocation, violations after  
 License plates, impoundment, 168.041  
 Operating with revoked license, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471  
 Possession, 171.22  
 Sentences and sentencing, 171.302, 609.035, 609.135  
 School bus drivers, eight-light system violations, 171.02  
 School bus endorsement, cancellation, 171.321, 171.3215, 609B.255  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, violations after  
 License plates, impoundment, 168.041  
 Operating with suspended license, 171.20, 171.24, 171.241, 609.035, 629.471  
 Sentences and sentencing, 609.035, 609.135  
 Unlawful or fraudulent use, 171.18  
 Violations, generally, 171.241

Voter registration  
 Proof of residence, 201.061  
 Statewide registration system, 201.022, 201.161

Waivers  
 Examinations, 171.13  
 School bus drivers, license cancellation, 171.3215

**DRIVEWAYS**  
 Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Businesses, loss of access, by eminent domain, 117.186

**DRIVEWAYS (Cont'd)**

Careless or reckless driving in, 169.13  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Farms, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61  
 Headwalls, placement in or on highway or road rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Private driveways  
 Cartways, 164.08, 435.37  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.34, 169.41  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, access requirements, 327.20  
 Turns from or to, traffic regulations, 169.19, 169.20  
 Violations and penalties, headwalls, placement, 160.2715

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**  
 1st degree, generally, 169A.24  
 Aggravated violations, 211C.01  
 Aggravating factors  
 Child passengers, 169A.03  
 Determination, 169A.095  
 Separate aggravating factors, 169A.095  
 All-terrain vehicles, *see* Driving while impaired under ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
 Armed forces members, 192A.555  
 Arrest  
 Custodial arrests, 169A.40  
 Off-highway motorcycles, arrest for, 84.795  
 Peace officer, certification of probable cause, 629.344  
 Bail, maximum amount, 629.471  
 Boats and boating, *see* Boating while impaired under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Chemical testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Chemical use assessments  
 Chemical dependency treatment, insurance coverage, 62Q.137  
 Fees, payment, 169A.283  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55  
 Mandatory sentences, 169A.275  
 Method of assessment, 169A.70  
 Monitoring devices, 169A.55  
 Preconviction assessments, 169A.70  
 When required, 169A.283, 169A.55  
 Commercial drivers, *see* under DRIVERS  
 Conditional release  
 Persons charged with violation, 169A.44  
 Persons convicted of felony violations, 169A.276  
 Conviction, effects  
 Administrative penalties, 169A.54, 609B.206  
 Criminal history information, 169A.43  
 Instructional permits, 171.05, 609B.262  
 Members of specific occupations, *see* specific subheadings under this topic  
 Prior convictions, sanction for prior behavior, 169A.09  
 Crimes  
 Elements, 169A.20, 169A.31, 169A.33, 169A.37  
 Ignition interlock devices, 171.306, 609.131  
 Refusal to submit to chemical test, 169A.20  
 Criminal history information, impaired driving convictions, 169A.43  
 Damages, evidence of impaired driving, 169A.76  
 Death caused by  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, unborn child, 609.2114  
 Defense of necessity and prescription, 169A.53  
 Defenses, 169A.46  
 Definitions, Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03  
 Degrees  
 1st degree driving while impaired, 169A.24  
 2d degree driving while impaired, 169A.25  
 3d degree driving while impaired, 169A.26  
 4th degree driving while impaired, 169A.27  
 Driver education, *see* Course content under DRIVER EDUCATION

## DRIVING

868

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (Cont'd)**

Electronic alcohol monitoring, 169A.277, 169A.73  
 Employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Evidence  
   Generally, 169A.45  
   Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence without transcripts, 634.36  
   Recording equipment on peace officer's person, evidence without transcripts, 634.36  
 Felony, 169A.24  
 Fines  
   Administrative penalties, 169A.33, 169A.54, 169A.55  
   Aggravating factors, 169A.54  
   Enhanced penalties, 169A.47, 169A.54  
   Penalty assessments, generally, 169A.285  
   Sentencing, *see* same under this topic  
 Forfeitures for  
   Generally, 169A.63, 609B.515  
   Motor vehicles  
     Cities with custody, immunity from liability, 169A.48  
     Ignition interlock program exceptions, 169A.63  
 Generally, 169A.01 to 169A.78  
 Head Start bus drivers  
   Alcohol-related school bus driving, 169A.31  
   Arrest, peace officers, powers, 169A.40  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.306  
 Impoundments for  
   License plates, 169A.37, 169A.60, 609B.235  
   Motor vehicles, 169A.42, 169A.48  
 Intoxicating substance, not alcohol or controlled substance, 169A.03  
 Intoxication testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Adjudications, 169A.54  
   Adult traffic offenses, 260B.225, 260C.307, 609.035  
   Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55, 171.05, 171.055  
   Jurisdiction, 260B.225  
   Victim's rights, 260B.005  
 Lawsuits, criminal proceedings not estopped, 169A.53  
 License plates, impoundment, 169A.37, 169A.60, 609B.235  
 Masters of vessels, 326B.94  
 Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23  
 Motor carrier drivers, 221.0255  
 Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15  
 Off-highway motorcycles, arrest for, 84.795  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Parenthetical references, 169A.05  
 Prescription drugs, impairment by, notice about, 151.212  
 Probation, intensive probation pilot programs, 169A.74  
 Prosecutions, 169A.43  
 Public information and education programs  
   Alcohol safety programs, 169A.70  
   Drivers' license applications, inclusion with, 171.06  
 Records and record keeping, disposition, 171.12  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring, 169A.277, 169A.73  
 Reports about, felony commitments, report to legislature, 244.085  
 Research programs, violation of law, exception, 169A.71  
 School bus drivers  
   Arrest, peace officers, powers, 169A.40  
   Disqualification, 169.448, 171.02  
   Gross misdemeanor alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
   Misdemeanor alcohol-related school bus driving, 169.448, 169A.31, 171.02  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
   Driving while impaired repeat offender programs, 169A.74  
   Limited licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Sentencing  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.137  
   Consecutive sentences, 169A.28, 609.035  
   Enhanced penalties, 169A.47  
   Felony commitments, report to legislature, 244.085  
   Generally, 169A.20

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (Cont'd)**

Sentencing (Cont'd)  
   Mandatory sentences, 169A.275, 169A.276  
   Stay of sentence, 169A.276, 169A.283  
 Signs in liquor stores, 340A.410  
 Snowmobiles, *see* Driving while impaired under SNOWMOBILES  
 State officials, recall, 211C.01  
 Underage drinking and driving  
   Driver's license revocation, 169A.54  
   Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55  
   Generally, 169A.33, 609B.262  
   Instruction permits, 171.05  
   Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122  
**DROP-IN CHILD CARE PROGRAMS**  
 Children less than two and one half years of age, separate area, 245A.14  
 Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146  
 Definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
 Employees, 245A.14  
 Generally, 245A.14  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 245A.04, 245A.14  
   Requirements, 245A.02  
 Records and record keeping  
   Attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14  
   Health records, transfers, exemption, 121A.15  
 Vaccination requirements, exemption, 121A.15  
**DROUGHT**  
*See* NATURAL DISASTERS  
**DRUG ABUSE**  
*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
*See* INTOXICATION  
**DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)**  
 Funding  
   Controlled substances crimes, fines, 609.101  
   Grants for, 299A.33  
   Levies for, 126C.44  
 Generally, 299A.33  
 Motor vehicles, criminal forfeitures, use in program, 609.5315  
**DRUG ADDICTS**  
*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
**DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, verification fee, 148.242  
 Arrests by, 626.77  
 Controlled substances, forfeitures, 609.5315  
 Guidelines, THC therapeutic research, 152.21  
 Laboratories, 634.15  
 Registration numbers, prescriptions, dispensing, 152.11  
 Registration with, analytical laboratories, 152.12  
 Regulations, THC therapeutic research, 152.21  
**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**  
*See also* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Advertisement, 152.095  
 Defined, 152.01  
 Delivery  
   Generally, 152.093  
   To minors, 152.094  
 Exclusions, 152.01  
 Manufacture for delivery, 152.093  
 Possession  
   For delivery, 152.093  
   Penalty, 152.092  
 Violations and penalties, 152.092 to 152.095  
 Water pipes, fluid in, weight, 152.01, 152.021, 152.022, 152.023



**DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE**

Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, consulting, 299A.292  
 Definitions, Public Safety Department, 299A.291  
 Drug policy programs, grants for, 299A.292  
 Duties generally, 299A.015, 299A.292, 299A.299  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299  
 Public Safety Department, duties  
   Chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299  
   Generally, 299A.015, 299A.292, 299A.297  
 Regional drug task forces, coordination, 299A.297  
 State agencies, cooperation, 299A.298  
 Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22, 120B.23

**DRUG STORES**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**DRUGGISTS**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

Abortifacients, *see* under ABORTION

Administering

  Family adult day services, 245A.143  
   Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.05  
   Legend drugs, emergencies, 144.4197  
   Withdrawal management programs, 245F.13

Administering influenza immunizations, 150A.055

Adulteration

  Bodily fluids, criminal penalties, 609.688  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.37  
   Embargoes, 151.38  
   Generally, 151.35  
   Violations, 151.34

Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02

AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), Human Services Department, 256.01

Alcohol in medicine, liquor law, 340A.906

Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS

Antibiotics, sale as bulk food, 31.83

Antigens, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336, 147B.06

Antihemophilic factor drugs, medical assistance, prior authorization, 256B.0625

Antipsychotic medications, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Aquaculture, therapeutics, 17.498, 17.4982, 17.4991

Attention deficit disorder medications, 256B.0625

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

  Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.235  
   Dental auxiliaries, 150A.04, 150A.105, 150A.106  
   Dentists, 150A.04  
   Medical students, 151.37  
   Nurses, 148.235  
   Pharmacists, 145.671, 145.672, 151.01  
   Physician assistants, 147A.01, 147A.185  
   Podiatrists, 153.01  
   School personnel, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.2207

Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58, 256B.0625

Biological products

  Interchangeable products, 151.01  
   Substitution, 151.21

Brands

  Legend drugs, 151.21, 151.36  
   Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84

Cancer treatment

  Metastatic cancer, step therapy prohibited, 62Q.1841  
   Off-label drugs, health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.525  
   Repository program, 295.582

Cannabinoid products, sales, testing, labeling, 151.72

Cannabis (medical), *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

Central storage, housing support, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Chorionic gonadotropin, 152.02

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Clinical drug trials, mentally ill persons, participation in, 253B.051, 253B.07, 253B.095

Clozapine, dispensing, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Color additives, adulteration, 151.35

Compounding, 151.15, 151.253

Containers

  Bulk containers, 151.415  
   Labels and labeling, 151.212, 151.23, 151.361, 151.415  
   Misbranding, 151.36  
   Prescription drugs, 151.212, 151.415

Contamination, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Contraceptives, *see* CONTRACEPTIVES

Contract pricing, long-term care facilities, 151.415

Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Cost-sharing, off-label use of drugs, health plan companies, 62Q.525

Crimes, use of drugs to facilitate

  Defined as violent crime, 624.712  
   Felony, 609.235  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
   Violent crime, 609.1095  
   Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.5572

Dealers, *see* Wholesale dealers under this topic

Defenses, aircraft, operating or attempting to operate under influence of prescription controlled substances, 360.0752

Definitions

  Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
   Commercial Feed Law, 25.33  
   Controlled substances, 152.01  
   Crimes, 624.712  
   Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01, 151.35, 151.39  
   Physician assistants, 147A.01  
   Precursor substances, 152.0971  
   Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
   Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16  
   Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.441

Dietary supplements, 297A.67

Diethylstilbestrol (DES)

  Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, required coverage, 62A.154  
   Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

Dispensing

  Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58  
   Extended supply, 151.21  
   Physicians, health professional shortage areas, 151.58

Disposal

  Controlled substances, 152.105  
   Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22  
   Pharmacy disposal programs, 151.37

Distressed drugs, generally, 151.39

Distributors, *see* Wholesale drug distributors under this topic

Drivers, effect on, drivers' manual, 171.0705

Drivers' license applicants, examinations, 171.06, 171.13

Drug abusers, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Drug Formulary Committee, 151.21, 256B.0625

Drug overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Drug purchasing programs, state participation, evaluation, 43A.311

Drug testing, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Embargoes

  Distressed drugs, 151.39  
   Generally, 151.38  
   Manufacturer disclosure, lack of, 151.361, 151.38  
   Violations, 151.34

Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, 144E.28

Ephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Epilepsy or seizure drugs, 151.06, 151.211

Epinephrine

  Auto-injector use, authorized entities, 144.999

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Epinephrine (Cont'd)  
 Self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.2205  
 Supplies in schools, 121A.2207  
 Erectile dysfunction drugs, 256B.0625  
 Experimental drugs  
 Health plan coverage, 62Q.525  
 Medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Right to Try Act, 151.375  
 Federal regulations, conformity, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Fertility drugs, medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Fish bait, medicated bait, prohibition, 97C.325  
 Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)  
 Formularies  
 Group purchaser, uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497  
 Health plan companies, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, 256B.69  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties, 62E.10  
 Free samples, distribution, 325E.04  
 Generic drugs  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
 Substitution for brand names, 151.21  
 Gifts to practitioners, 151.461  
 Health care taxes, 295.56  
 Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625  
 Housing support rate, exclusion, 256L.03  
 Hypodermic needles, *see* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES  
 Immunizations  
 Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Vaccinations, *see* VACCINATION  
 Inhalers, asthma, self-administration by students, 121A.22, 121A.221  
 Inspections, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06, 151.26  
 Insulin  
 Cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.48  
 Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Insurance  
 Cancer treatment, coverage, 62Q.1841, 62Q.525  
 Diethylstilbestrol, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.154  
 Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
 Experimental drugs, coverage, 62Q.525  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Long-term care insurance, applications, information required, 62S.21  
 Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527  
 Prescription drugs, *see* same under this topic  
 Interchangeable biological products, 151.01  
 Intravenous therapy drugs, *see* INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS  
 Investigational drugs  
 Medical assistance coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Right to Try Act, 151.375  
 Kidney dialysis equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Labels and labeling  
 Cannabinoid products, 151.72  
 Containers, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 151.212  
 Legend drugs, 151.361  
 Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38  
 Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Poisons, 151.23  
 Regulation, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19  
 Violations, 151.34

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Legend drugs  
 Adverse reactions, reporting, 147.111  
 Brands, 151.21, 151.36  
 Compounding or dispensing by licensed pharmacist or practitioner, 151.15  
 Dental auxiliaries, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08  
 Dentists, improper or unauthorized use, 150A.08, 150A.13  
 Dietitians, 148.634  
 Dispensing, 151.21, 151.34, 151.37  
 Disposal, 152.105  
 Emergency prescription orders, 151.15  
 Emergency refills, pharmacist's duties, 151.211  
 Emergency use, 144.4197, 144.4198, 151.211, 151.37  
 Generally, 151.37  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53, 295.57  
 Labels and labeling, 151.361  
 Medical assistance coverage unit dose blister card systems, 256B.0625  
 Nutritionists, 148.634  
 Optometrists, 148.56, 148.574, 148.575  
 Overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Pharmacists, duties, 256B.0625  
 Prescriptions, 151.34, 151.37  
 Sales, 151.252, 151.37  
 Samples, distribution, 151.26  
 Substitutions, 151.21  
 Unit dose blister card system, 256B.0625  
 Use, 151.01, 151.15, 151.37  
 Use tax liability, 295.52  
 Veterinary legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15  
 Violations, 151.34, 151.37  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
 Manufacturers, liability for quality, 151.22  
 Pharmacists, liability for quality, 151.22  
 Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Liquor taxes, exception, 297G.02  
 Lobelia, sales to persons under age 21, 609.6855  
 Long-term care insurance, applications, 62S.21  
 Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415  
 Manufacturers  
 Cannabinoid products, testing, 151.72  
 Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075  
 Disclosure, 151.361  
 Epinephrine, school district supplies, 121A.2207  
 Fees, 151.065  
 Gifts to practitioners, 151.461  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 Insulin safety net program, responsibilities, 151.74  
 Investigational drugs, 151.375  
 Investigations, cooperation, 151.074  
 Legend drugs, 151.361, 151.37  
 Liability, 151.073, 151.22  
 Licenses  
 Disciplinary action, 151.071  
 Exemption, 151.253  
 Generally, 151.252  
 Outsourcing facilities, 151.252  
 Patient assistance programs, Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
 Prescription drug assistance programs, 147.37, 256.975  
 Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84  
 Prescription drug repository program, 151.555  
 Rebate agreements, 256B.0625  
 Registration, 151.065  
 Repackaged drugs, 151.415  
 Reports given, 62J.84, 151.252  
 Sales to, alcoholic beverages, 297G.07  
 Supplemental drug rebate contracts, medical assistance, 256B.0625

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Violations
  - Chemicals, 151.29
  - Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Medical assistance, *see* Drugs and medicine under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS
- Medical gases, *see* MEDICAL GASES
- Medical oxygen, 297A.67
- Medication management
  - Home and community-based services, 245D.05 to 245D.051
  - Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.4792
  - Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Medication setup assistance, administrating, 245D.05
- Mercury-containing drugs, 116.92
- Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38, 151.72
- Multisource drugs, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, Inc. (NCPDP), recommendations by, 62J.56
- Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* under COMMITMENTS
- Nicotine replacement medications, 256B.0625
- Nonprescription drugs, *see* NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS
- Off-label drugs, cancer treatment, 62Q.525
- Opioids, *see* Opioids and opiates under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11
- Over-the-counter drugs
  - Definitions, 245D.02
  - Employees, 181.953
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184
  - Veterinary drugs, 156.16, 156.18
- Overdoses, *see* Drug overdoses, treatment under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Packages and packaging
  - Legend drugs, unit dose blister card system, 256B.0625
  - Medical assistance, unit dose packaging, 256R.04
  - Unit dose packaging, 151.415
- Pharmaceutical waste, possession and disposition, 151.37
- Placebos, simulated controlled substances, exemption, 152.097
- Precursor substances, 152.0262, 152.0971 to 152.0974
- Preferred drug list, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84
- Prescription drugs
  - Cancer chemotherapy treatment, health insurance coverage, 62A.3075
  - Certificates and certification, generally, 151.215
  - Contract pricing, 151.415
  - Controlled substances, *see* Prescriptions under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
  - Costs, 62K.07
  - Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
  - Defenses, aircraft, 360.0752
  - Definitions, 151.441
  - Disclosure, 62J.052, 62W.06, 62W.08, 151.214, 214.121
  - Discounts, 62J.23, 147.37, 151.415, 325F.784
  - Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
  - Electronic prescriptions, 151.01, 151.21
  - Emergency prescription drug coverage, health plan companies, 62Q.528
  - Employees, 181.953
  - Extended supply, 151.21
  - Health benefit plans, uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60
  - Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
  - Health maintenance organizations, *see* Prescription drugs under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Home care providers, duties, 144A.4792
  - Insulin, cost-sharing limits, health plan companies, 62Q.48
  - Labels and labeling, 151.212, 151.415

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Prescription drugs (Cont'd)

- Legend drugs, *see* same under this topic
- Lower cost prescription sources, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631
- Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, coverage, 256B.69
- Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage
  - Eligibility determinations, 256B.04
  - Organizations offering, 62A.451 to 62A.4528
- Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Medication therapy management, 62Q.676, 256B.0625
- Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84
- Prescription drug repository program, 151.555
- Prescriptions written by nonphysicians, insurance coverage, 62A.307
- Prices, 62J.052, 151.214, 214.121
- Prisoners, purchase for, 241.01
- Psychoactive drugs, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS
- Released persons, use by, liability, 147.231, 604A.31
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Self-administered drugs, 62Q.529
- Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Substitutions, 151.06, 151.21
- Wholesale dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.43 to 151.47

Prescriptions, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS

Prices

- Disclosures about, 62W.06, 62W.08, 151.214, 214.121
- Discounted prices, 62J.23, 147.37, 151.415, 325F.784
- Epilepsy or seizure drugs, 151.06
- Manufacturer reports, 62J.84
- Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84

Prohibited drugs, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Proprietary medicines, liability for quality, manufacturers, 151.22

Pseudoephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Psychotropic medications, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS

Public information and education, drivers license applications, inclusion with, 171.06

Rebates

- AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01
- Cost transparency, 62W.06
- Medical assistance prepaid managed care program, 256B.69
- Prescription drugs, 62J.23
- Supplemental drug rebate program, 256B.0625

Records and record keeping, home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.05

Regulated treatment, drugs and medicine defined as, 256B.77

Reports about

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Legend drugs, adverse reactions, 147.111

Returns to pharmacies, jails and juvenile correctional facilities, 151.56

Right to Try Act, 151.375

Sales, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027

Samples

- Distribution, 151.26, 151.441, 325E.04
- Exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23
- Violations, 151.33

Schools, collection and transportation of unclaimed drugs, 121A.22

Self-injected medications, sharps generated by, disposal plan, 116.835

Steroids, 152.02

Storage

- Central storage, 256I.05

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)  
 Defined as health-related services, 144D.01  
 Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22  
 Home care service providers, 144A.4792  
 Warehousing, third-party logistics providers, 151.471  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.13  
 Substitutions, 151.06, 151.21  
 Sympathomimetic medications, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS  
 Tax liability, use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Third-party logistics providers, 151.471  
 Topical legend drugs, 148.574 to 148.577  
 Trafficking, *see* Violations and penalties under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 United States Pharmacopeia and National Formulary, 62Q.525, 151.06, 151.35, 152.01  
 Unused drugs, returns, 151.441, 151.56  
 Use, authorization, 151.26  
 Use to injure  
 Felony, 609.235  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, drug use defined as, 626.557  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS  
 Veterinary legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15  
 Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19  
 Violations and penalties  
 Compounding, unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15  
 Generally, 151.34  
 Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16  
 Insulin safety net program, manufacturers, 151.74  
 Legend drugs, violations, 151.34, 151.37  
 Samples, careless distribution, 151.33  
 Social workers, 148E.220  
 Substitutions, violations, 151.21  
 Use of drugs to injure, 609.235, 626.557  
 Wholesale dealers, violations, 151.46  
 Wholesale dealers  
 Definitions, 152.0971  
 Disciplinary action, 151.071 to 151.075  
 Gifts to practitioners, 151.461  
 Health care taxes, 295.582  
 Investigations, cooperation, 151.074  
 Legend drugs, 151.37  
 Liability, immunity, reporting of violations, 151.073  
 Licenses  
 Application of law, 151.43  
 Background checks, 151.47, 151.471  
 Definitions, 151.441  
 Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 151.47, 151.471  
 Fees, 151.065, 151.47  
 Inspection of facilities, 151.47, 151.471  
 Out-of-state facilities, 151.47, 151.471  
 Renewals, 151.47  
 Requirements generally, 151.47  
 Surety bonds, 151.47  
 Suspension, 151.071  
 Third-party logistics providers, 151.471  
 Precursor substances, sales, 152.0974  
 Prescription drug distributors, 151.06, 151.441, 151.46 to 151.47  
 Records, inspections, 151.06, 151.47  
 Reports given, 151.47  
 Reverse distribution, 151.47  
 Reverse distributors, 151.441  
 Sales, 151.26, 151.47  
 Third-party logistics providers, 151.471  
 Violations, 151.46  
 Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.43 to 151.47

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Wholesale drug distributors  
 Fees, 62J.321  
 Health care taxes  
 Foreign states' taxes, credit, 295.54  
 Generally, 295.50  
 Nexus in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Payments to, 295.53  
 Use tax, legend drugs, collection, 295.52  
 Prescription drug repository program, 151.555  
**DRUNK DRIVING**  
*See* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
**DRY CLEANER ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE AND REIMBURSEMENT LAW**  
 Generally, 115B.47 to 115B.51  
**DRY CLEANERS**  
 Dyers, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Environmental response and reimbursement, 115B.47 to 115B.51  
 Facilities, use fees, 115B.491  
 Registration, environmental response and reimbursement, 115B.49  
 Sale of retained items, notice, 514.78  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Tax data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**DRYWALL**  
 Residential building contractors, drywall and plaster, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
**DUCKS**  
 Definitions  
 Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Ducklings  
 Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33  
 Artificial coloring, 343.32  
 Care, 343.34  
 Hunting  
 Blinds, 97B.805, 103G.2241  
 Boats, *see* Waterfowl boats under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Motorized decoys or devices to attract, 97B.811  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.115  
 Migratory waterfowl, ducks defined as, 97A.015  
 Poultry, ducks defined as, 31A.02  
 Undressed birds, defined, 97A.015  
**DULUTH (CITY)**  
*See also* FIRST CLASS CITIES  
 Administrative Hearings Office, maintaining, 176.306  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Duluth regional exchange district, 16A.968  
 Transit authority, 458A.33  
 Bridges (structures), Saint Louis County funds expended on, 383C.36  
 Bus transportation system, *see* under DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
 City assessor, reports given, 273.1102  
 City attorney, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26  
 City auditors, audits and examinations, 458A.24  
 City clerk  
 Certificates and certification, 458D.03  
 Filing with, 458A.22, 458A.24  
 Reports received, 458D.05  
 City council  
 Approvals by  
 Annual budget, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.24  
 Certificates of indebtedness, Duluth Transit Authority, issuing, 458A.31  
 Contracts, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.52  
 Directors, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.22  
 Fare changes, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26  
 Gifts, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25  
 Grants, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25  
 Loans, Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25

**DULUTH (CITY) (Cont'd)**

City council (Cont'd)  
 Approvals by (Cont'd)  
   Real property, acquiring for Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.25, 458A.34  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03  
   Hearings, fare changes, 458A.26  
   Orders, appeals, 458A.28  
   Powers, 458A.28, 458A.36, 469.52  
   Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Resolutions by, management contracts, 458A.25, 458A.27  
 City hall building, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 City treasurer, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.24, 458A.26  
 Community investment trust fund, 11A.235  
 Conciliation court, *see* CONCILIATION COURTS  
 Definitions, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.50  
 Duluth International Airport, aircraft facilities bonds, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Duluth regional exchange district  
   Appropriation bonds, 16A.968  
   Generally, 469.50 to 469.54  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Eminent domain, bus transportation system, 458A.34  
 Employees, postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Funds and accounts  
   Bus transportation, 458A.24, 458A.31  
   Community investment trust fund, 11A.235  
   Duluth postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Hospitals, 144.553  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07  
 Infrastructure development, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.51  
 Interstate highways, I-35 (route No. 396), 161.1245  
 Juvenile court, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, facility site, 85B.03  
 Management and Budget Department, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26  
 Mayor, appointments by  
   Duluth Transit Authority directors, 458A.22  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03  
 Medical business entities, Duluth regional exchange district, 469.50  
 Minnesota Point  
   Historic places, Minnesota Point Lighthouse, 138.664  
   Residential property, tax-forfeited land sales, 469.074  
 Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 Ordinances, Duluth Transit Authority  
   General obligation bonds, issuance, 458A.33  
   Tax levies, 458A.31  
 Payments by, Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.02  
 Police pension association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Property taxes, Duluth Transit Authority, 275.066, 275.067, 458A.30, 458A.31  
 Public transit, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Purchasing agent, Duluth Transit Authority, duties, 458A.26  
 School districts, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)  
 Streets and roads  
   Improvement program, funding, 11A.235  
   Saint Louis County funds expended on, 383C.36  
   Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14  
 Trials at, district court, sixth district, 484.44  
 University of Minnesota, campus, university neighborhood development, 137.70

**DULUTH (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02  
 Zoo, funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
**DULUTH (TOWN)**  
 Charter school, enrollment preferences, 124E.11  
**DULUTH REGIONAL EXCHANGE DISTRICT**  
 Bonds, 16A.968  
 Construction projects, eligibility, 469.53  
 Contracts, 469.52  
 Definitions  
   Infrastructure projects, 469.50  
   State value capture, 469.54  
 Duluth (city), powers and duties, 469.52  
 Establishment, boundaries and purpose, 469.51  
 Infrastructure projects  
   Contracts, requirements, 469.52  
   Eligible projects, 469.53  
   Prevailing wage, 469.54  
   State value capture, parking fees, 469.54  
**DULUTH SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY**  
 Audits and examinations, 469.056  
 Bonds (public debt), 469.062  
 Commissioners  
   Appointment, term, vacancies, compensation, 469.050  
   Conflicts of interest, 471.87, 471.88, 471.881  
 Electronic meetings, 469.074  
 Employees, retirement, 353.01  
 Established, 469.049  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Payments by, rental payments in lieu of real or personal property taxes, 272.01  
 Personal property, 272.01  
 Property tax levies, 469.053  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Real property  
   Leased or loaned property, 272.01, 273.19  
   Rental payments in lieu of taxes, 272.01  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Vessels, ownership and operation, 469.074  
 Violations and penalties, commissioners, conflicts of interest violations, 471.87  
**DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)**  
*See* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**  
*See* also DULUTH (CITY)  
 Appointments by, executive directors, 458A.26  
 Attorney, 458A.26  
 Audits, 458A.24  
 Bids, contracts, 458A.35  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.27  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Bus transportation system, 458A.24  
   Revenue bonds, 458A.22  
   Tax-exempt status, 458A.30  
 Bus transportation system  
   Appeals, orders, 458A.28  
   Employees, 458A.26, 458A.27, 458A.29  
   Funds and accounts, 458A.24, 458A.31  
   Generally, 458A.25  
   Tax levies for, 458A.31  
 Bylaws, 458A.26  
 Certificates and certification, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
   Issuing, 458A.31  
   Tax exemption, 458A.30  
 Charges and rates, fixing, 458A.26  
 Conflicts of interest, depositories, no restrictions, 458A.24  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bids, 458A.35

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 458A.25  
 Public transit subsidy program, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Creation, 458A.21

Definitions  
 Generally, 458A.25  
 Property tax notices, 275.066

Depositories, 458A.24

Directors, 458A.21 to 458A.23

Duluth Transit Authority Act, generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37

Eminent domain, 458A.34

Employees  
 Appointment, 458A.26  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.27  
 Existing bus transportation system, acquisition, 458A.29  
 Labor agreements, arbitration, 458A.29

Executive director, 458A.26, 458A.27

Financial statements, filing, 458A.24

Generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37

Gifts to, 458A.25

Grants to, 458A.25

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 458A.30

Insurance, 458A.26, 458A.27

Lawsuits, 458A.25

Loans to, 458A.25

Motor carrier law, application, 221.031

Operating costs, exclusions, 174.24

Parking facilities, 458A.25

Personal property taxes, exemption, 458A.30

Powers  
 City council, 458A.36  
 Generally, 458A.25  
 Public service commission powers, transfer to, 458A.28

Property, acquisition, 458A.34

Property taxes  
 Certification, 275.067  
 City council, duties, 458A.31  
 Commission property, exemption, 458A.30  
 Notice, 275.065 to 275.067

Public transit subsidy program, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Purchasing agent, 458A.26

Resolutions by  
 General obligation bonds, issuing, 458A.33  
 Revenue bonds, issuing, 458A.32

Rules and regulations  
 Administration, 458A.26  
 Generally, 458A.23  
 Motor carrier drivers, 221.031

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Special taxing district, authority defined as, 275.066

Taxes, commission assets, exemption, 458A.30

Terminals, 458A.25

Treasurer, 458A.24, 458A.26

Vacancies, 458A.22

**DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY ACT**  
 Generally, 458A.21 to 458A.37

**DUMBWAITERS**  
*See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**DUMPS**  
*See* also SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Closing, Natural Resources Department, orders, 88.22

Fire prevention, 88.22

Garbage dumps, defined as junk yards, 161.242

Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS

Mineral lands, access to, by part owners, 560.06

Tire dumps, *see* WASTE TIRES

Towns, 365.10, 366.01

**DUPLEXES**  
 Classification of property, homestead classification, 273.124, 273.13

Locks, double cylinder deadbolts, warnings, 326B.106

**DUPLEXES (Cont'd)**

Owner-occupied duplexes  
 Homestead classification, eligibility, 273.13  
 Valuation of property, improvements before 2003, 273.11

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Valuation of property, improvements before 2003, exclusion, 273.11

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**DURESS**  
*See* also BLACKMAIL  
*See* also COERCION  
*See* also UNDUE INFLUENCE

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261

Bills of lading, 336.7-502

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Complementary and alternative health care practitioners, 146A.08

Criminal liability, effect on, 609.08

Documents of title, 336.7-502

Fraud, duress, or undue influence in creation of trusts, 501C.0406

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

Hearing aid dispensers, 153A.15

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-202, 336.3-305

Practical nurses, 148.261

Probate, 524.3-407, 524.5-417

Protected persons under conservatorship, 524.5-417

Recognition of parentage, 257.75

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

Unsolicited credit cards, signing or using under duress, 325G.03

Veterinarians, 156.081

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335, 626.5572

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-502

**DUST**  
 Asbestos, 325F.01  
 Iron-producing industries, 86A.23  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**  
 Control, 116.07

**DUTIES TO DISABLED PERSONS ACT**  
 Generally, 145.851 to 145.858

**DUTY TO WARN**  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.391  
 Psychotherapists, patients' violent behavior, 148.975

**DWELLINGS**  
 Abodes, dwellings defined as, 290.01  
 Aged persons, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS

Arson, 609.561, 609.562, 609.5641

Assisted housing, 466A.01, 466A.02

Attestation, major construction defects, effect on value of dwelling, 327A.04

Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under GARAGES

Bare soil, lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Basic needs, dwellings defined as, 256J.08

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Body art establishments, *see* Body art establishments under BODY ART

Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988

Breach of warranty, lawsuits, damages, 327A.05

Breaking into  
 Arrests, *see* Breaking into dwellings to make arrest under ARRESTS

Attachment orders, execution, 570.051

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Detectives or protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381

Building cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Building permits, applications by unlicensed persons, 326B.85

Building standards

- Compliance, loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05
- Defined, 327A.01
- Generally, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Noncompliance, 327A.02
- State Building Code, 326B.121
- Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topic

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Commercial or industrial activities

- Commercial canning in, 31.392
- Exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Congregate housing, 349.12

Construction or alteration

- Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
- New residential construction, 287.221, 469.1831
- Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29

Contracts for sale

- Flag display restrictions, 500.215
- Warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04

Controlled substances

- Permissive inference of knowing possession, 152.028
- Sale and possession crimes in public housing zones, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029

Cooperative housing corporations, directors, 308A.305

Costs, definitions, 256D.35

Damages, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05

Deadbolt locks, double cylinder, State Building Code, 326B.106

Definitions

- Cable communications systems, 238.02
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
- Community land trusts, 462A.30
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Human services for disabled persons, 256C.025
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Lead poisoning prevention, 144.9501
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Savings Association Act, 51A.02
- Single-family mortgage bonds, 462C.02
- Statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Technology circuits and systems, 326B.31
- Valuation of property, 273.11

Developments, *see* DEVELOPMENTS

Disability access, modification for, Northstar Care for Children program, special needs accommodation, 256N.26

Disabled persons, *see* Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS

Disclosure, major construction defects, 327A.04

Discrimination

- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic

Dwelling units, defined, 51A.02, 238.02

Easements, building lines, purchase or grant, 463.04

Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33

Electrical inspections, fees, 326B.37

Elevators, 326B.163

Energy audits, 216C.31

Energy Code, effect of rules, 326B.118

Energy conservation

- Efficiency standards, 216C.17
- Housing assistance policy, 462A.02
- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236

Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21

Eviction from, *see* EVICTION

Excluding from, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Federal housing assistance programs

- Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.03, 462A.05
- Generally, 462A.05
- Housing assistance policy, 462A.02

Federal surplus property, housing for homeless and displaced veterans, 16B.2975

Felonies in, killing in self-defense, 609.065

First-Time Home Buyer Savings Accounts, *see* FIRST-TIME HOME BUYER SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Garage door openers, *see* Automatic garage door opening systems under GARAGES

Grants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167

Highway projects, relocation loans, 473.167

Historic places, State Register, 138.664

Home, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Home equity Housing Finance Agency conversion loans or grants, 462A.05

Home improvements, *see* REMODELING

Home safety programs, 144.055

Homeless persons, *see* Housing under HOMELESS PERSONS

Homeowners associations, income and franchise taxes, 290.05

Homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21

Houses

- Defined, 273.11
- Homesteads, *see* HOMESTEADS

Housing assistance

- Applicants or recipients, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462
- Low-income persons, *see* Dwellings under LOW-INCOME PERSONS
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.21, 256J.26, 256J.35, 256J.351
- Moderate-income persons, *see* Dwellings under MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS
- Policy of state, 462A.02
- Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375

Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, regulations, 462.3612

Housing for elderly persons, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS

Housing projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS

Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION

Housing subsidy programs

- Disregards, MFIP, food assistance portion, 256J.28
- Recipients, 13.462, 256D.44, 363A.16

Housing supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26

Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236

Inspections

- Defined, 327A.01
- Lead inspections, 144.9504

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

Insurance

- Generally, 66A.08
- Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE
- Township mutual companies, 67A.14

Integrated services, family services collaboratives, planning, 124D.23

Lawsuits

- Breach of warranty, remedies, 327A.05
- Remedies, 327A.06

Lead (mineral)

- Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Definitions, 144.9501

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Lead (mineral) (Cont'd)  
 Hazard reduction, *see* Lead hazard reduction under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lead safe housing, certification, 144.9503  
 Lease-purchase housing, Housing Finance Agency loans or grants, 462A.05  
 Legislative Commission on Housing Affordability, 3.8845  
 Liability, *see* Statutory warranties under this topic  
 Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Low-income housing  
 Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Low-income persons, *see* Dwellings under LOW-INCOME PERSONS  
 Major construction defects  
 Defined, 327A.01  
 Disclosure, 327A.04  
 Warranties, waivers, 327A.04  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mental ill, persons with, *see* Dwellings under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Metropolitan area  
 Affordable housing developments, 462.355, 462.358  
 Affordable housing goals, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW  
 Towns, general welfare, 368.01  
 Migrant workers, vacating, 181.87  
 Moderate-income housing  
 Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
 Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Modular homes, *see* MODULAR HOMES  
 Multifamily housing developments  
 Defined, 462C.02  
 Rental housing, taxation, 469.040  
 Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS  
 New residential construction  
 Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Improvements, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.221  
 Statutory warranties, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
 Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36  
 On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS  
 Owners  
 Consent to waivers, 327A.04  
 Defined, 327A.01  
 Signatures, modification or waiver of warranties, 327A.04  
 Parking adjacent to  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Regulations, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Picketing, targeted residential, harassment, 609.748  
 Plans and specifications, review, state building official, 326B.136  
 Policy of state, mental illness, housing for persons with, 245.461  
 Privacy, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746  
 Public housing zone, controlled substances crimes in, *see* Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Religious corporations, rectories, 315.05, 315.14  
 Relocated residential buildings  
 Energy Code, compliance, 326B.106  
 Zoning ordinances, 462.357  
 Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Remodeling, *see* REMODELING  
 Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Repair services, 325F.56 to 325F.64  
 Repairs, costs, financially responsible parents of MFIP minor caregivers, duty to supply, 256J.396  
 Residences, voting precincts, 200.031  
 Residential housing  
 Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Residential housing (Cont'd)  
 Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Sales, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Senior citizens, *see* Dwellings under AGED PERSONS  
 Single-family dwellings, *see* SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING  
 Smoke detectors, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Specific performance, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05  
 Stairway chair lifts, 326B.178  
 State employees, 16B.24, 272.011  
 Statutory warranties  
 Breach of warranty, 327A.05  
 Business dissolutions, effect on warranties, 327A.02  
 Definitions, 327A.01  
 Exceptions, residential property built and occupied by residential building contractors, 326B.875  
 Home improvement contractors, dissolutions, effect on warranties, 302A.781  
 Home improvement warranties, 327A.02  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02  
 Liability, exclusions, 327A.03  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, technical college carpentry program, 136F.36  
 Vendors warranties, 327A.02  
 Warranties to survive passage of title, 327A.02  
 Warranty date, defined, 327A.01  
 Temporary dwellings, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, permits, 394.307, 462.3593  
 Title, passage of legal or equitable title, statutory warranties to survive, 327A.02  
 Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING  
 Travel trailers, exclusion, 171.01  
 Trespass in, *see* TRESPASS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
 Credit, 363A.16  
 Exemptions, 363A.21  
 Generally, 363A.09  
 Urea formaldehyde  
 Disclosure, 325F.18  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Product standards, rulemaking, 144.495  
 Vacant or boarded-up houses, removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Vendees  
 Defined, 327A.01  
 Generally, 327A.04  
 Vendors, 327A.01 to 327A.04  
 Violations and penalties, breach of warranty, damages or specific performance, 327A.05  
 Waivers, 327A.04  
 Warranties  
 Dispute resolution, 327A.051  
 Express warranties in lieu of, 327A.04  
 Generally, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Limitations, 327A.08  
 Modifications or waivers, 327A.04  
 Other warranties, 327A.06  
 Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topic  
 Variations, approval, rulemaking, 327A.07  
 Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION  
 Wildfire arson, 609.5641  
 Witnesses, signatures, modification or waiver of warranties, 327A.04  
 Workforce housing development program, 462A.39  
 Zoning, residential districts, county zoning controls, 394.25  
**DYES**  
 Animals, chicks, ducks, goslings, rabbits, dyeing, 343.32, 343.35  
 Dyed diesel fuel, *see* under DIESEL FUEL



**DYES (Cont'd)**

Lead in, body-piercing jewelry, restrictions, 325E.389  
Listed metals in, 115A.9651  
Toxic ingredients in, packaging, 115A.965

**E-GOVERNMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 16E.071

**E-HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497  
Generally, 62J.495  
Health information exchanges, 62J.4982  
Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497

**E-MAIL**

Access, fiduciaries, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
Addresses, data classification, 13.356  
Commercial e-mail messages  
  False or misleading, 325F.694  
  Health care providers, contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
Harassment, 609.749, 609.795  
Identity theft, use to commit crime, 609.527  
Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139  
Search warrants, electronic communication information, 626.085  
Transactions by, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19

**E-VERIFY**

State contractors, 16C.075

**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**

Generally, 256B.0949

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE, ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 124D.141

**EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 124D.13, 124D.135  
Administration, revenue use, 124D.135  
Advisory councils, 124D.13  
American Indian education programs  
  Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
  Cooperation, 124D.74  
Community-based agencies, early childhood family education programs defined as, 260E.02  
Coordination  
  Adult basic education programs, 124D.13  
  School-age child care programs, 124D.19  
Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425  
Dismissal, exclusion, or expulsion, 121A.425  
Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
English learners, 124D.13  
Facilities, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
Fees, 124D.13  
Full-service community schools, 124D.231  
Funding  
  American Indian tribal contract or grant school aid, 124D.83  
  Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
  Community education revenue, 124D.20  
  Early childhood family education revenue, 127A.41  
  Generally, 124D.13, 124D.135  
  Grants for, 124D.2211  
Guidelines, 124D.13  
Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS  
Minority education programs, collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
Monitoring, district advisory councils, 124D.13  
Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS  
Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES  
Planning  
  Community programs, 124D.13  
  Educational effectiveness, 122A.625

**EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION (Cont'd)****Programs**

After school community learning programs, 124D.2211  
American Indian education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
Content and requirements, 124D.13  
Equipment and supplies, 124D.135  
Health and developmental screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
Home visiting program, 124D.13, 124D.135  
Parenting education transition programs, 124D.13  
Purpose, 124D.13  
Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21  
Supervision, 124D.13  
Public information and education programs, family assets for independence, fiduciary organizations, 256E.35  
Reports about, 124D.13  
Service cooperatives (SCs), *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
Teachers  
  Incentive program, 136A.128  
  Licenses, 122A.26, 124D.13  
  Public employment labor relations, 179A.03  
  Scholarships, Indian teacher preparation, 122A.63  
  Teachers of color, 122A.70  
  Teachers of color, mentoring, 122A.68  
Transportation, 123B.88  
Violence prevention, *see* under CURRICULUM  
Waivers, fees, 124D.13

**EARLY CHILDHOOD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAM**

Charter schools, 124E.03  
Data, classification, 121A.18  
Funding, developmental screening aid, 121A.19  
Generally, 121A.17  
Information about, MFIP orientation, 256J.45  
Legislative intent, 121A.16  
Providers, 121A.17, 121A.18  
Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES**  
Agreements, 125A.027, 125A.48  
Appeals, 125A.45, 125A.46  
Appropriate and necessary services, 125A.027, 125A.29  
Child find system, 125A.28, 125A.35  
Children under age five, 125A.023, 125A.027  
Children under age two, 125A.48  
Complaints, 125A.44, 125A.48  
Core early intervention services, 125A.36  
Corrective action orders, 125A.44  
Costs, payment  
  Child find, 125A.48  
  Due process, 125A.46  
  During disputes, 125A.45  
  Federal aid, 125A.37  
  Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.21, 125A.32  
  Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
  Programs, budgets, and aid, approval, 125A.75  
  Requirements, 125A.36  
  State lead agencies, duties, 125A.37  
  Third-party payments, 125A.40, 125A.41  
Counties, duties, 125A.29, 125A.38  
Definitions, 125A.01, 125A.27  
Disputes  
  Children under age two, costs, payment, 125A.48  
  Funding, 125A.43  
  Interagency agreements, 125A.39  
  Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45  
  Notice requirements, 125A.33  
Due process hearings, 125A.31  
Early intervention record, 125A.27, 125A.33, 125A.42  
Family assessments or investigations, 260E.24  
Federal aid, allocation, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.39

**EARLY CHILDHOOD INTERVENTION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Funding

- Coordinated services grants, 125A.023
- Disputes, 125A.43
- Early intervention account allocation, 125A.35
- Federal aid, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.39
- Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.21, 125A.32
- Interagency agreements, 125A.39
- Interagency early intervention committees, duties, 125A.30
- Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45

Individualized family services plans (IFSPs)

- Disclosure, consent requirements, 125A.21
- Maintenance of effort, 125A.38
- Parental financial responsibility, 125A.36
- Requirements, 125A.32
- Respite care, determination, 125A.34
- Special education, 125A.744
- Terms, duties, 125A.32

Interagency agreements, 125A.48

Interagency early intervention committees, *see* INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES

Lead agencies, resource allocation, 125A.35

Local primary agencies

- Disputes, notice received, 125A.33
- Funding allocation, 125A.35
- Generally, 125A.31
- Mediation, requests, 125A.43

Local social services agencies

- Duties, 125A.38, 260E.24
- Immunity, 260E.34

Maintenance of effort, 125A.38, 125A.48

Mediation, 125A.31, 125A.43, 125A.45

Part C

- Complaints of violations, 125A.44
- Definitions, 125A.27
- Federal aid, administration, 125A.35, 125A.39
- Interagency agreements, 125A.48
- Interagency disputes, 125A.45
- Parents' rights, 125A.42
- State aid, 125A.75

Policy of state, 125A.26

Primary agencies, 125A.29

Procedural safeguards, 125A.27, 125A.42, 125A.48

Public information and education programs, 125A.30

Records, 125A.27, 125A.42

Referrals, 260E.24

Respite services, 125A.27, 125A.34

School districts, duties, 125A.023, 125A.29, 125A.38

Service coordinators, 125A.32

Services

- During disputes, 125A.45
- Generally, 125A.27
- Special education, preevaluation interventions, 125A.56

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

State lead agency

- Complaints, duties, 125A.44
- Interagency disputes, duties, 125A.45
- Mediation, duties, 125A.31, 125A.43
- Notice requirements, 125A.29

Teams, service coordination, 125A.33

Transition services, 125A.32

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Accreditation, 119B.24

Definitions, human services licensing, 245A.02

Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425

Early childhood family education, *see* Programs under EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

Early learning scholarships program, 124D.165

First grade preparedness program, funding, 127A.41

Head Start, *see* HEAD START

Health and developmental screening

- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.45

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Health and developmental screening (Cont'd)

- Service cooperatives, 123A.21
- Student health and safety, 121A.17 to 121A.19

Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS

Literacy training, 119A.50, 124D.42

Meals, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70

Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS

Payments to, accreditation costs, reimbursements, 119B.24

Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS

Rating tool, Parent Aware, 119B.13

Scholarships, 124D.165

School readiness programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Taconite assistance areas, taconite and iron sulfides taxes, allocation and use, 298.28

Teachers, incentive program, 136A.128

Toddlers, defined, 245A.02

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

**EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Collaboration, services for, 125A.63

**EARLY INTENSIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 256B.0949

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

License plates, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration, 168.012

Special mobile equipment, earth-moving equipment defined as, 168.002, 168A.01

Steam shovels, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29

**EARTH SHELTERED BUILDINGS**

Definitions, 216C.06

Zoning ordinances, 394.25, 394.27, 462.357

**EARTHQUAKES**

Biomass power facilities, 216B.2424

Damage caused by

- Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01
- Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235

Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

Property taxes, levy additions, 275.065

**EASEMENTS**

*See* also DEDICATION (LAND)

*See* also REAL PROPERTY

*See* also RIGHTS OF WAY

Agricultural land, restrictions, 500.221

Air space, defined as airport protection privileges, 360.013

Airports and landing fields, *see* Easements under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Alleys, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

Annexation, effect, 414.039

Appurtenant easements, certificates of title, 508.24

Boulevard reserves, vacating municipalities, 462.358

Building line easements

- City councils, 463.01, 463.02, 463.07
- County recorders' transcriptions, 386.26
- Dwellings, purchase or grant, 463.04
- Eminent domain proceedings, 463.03, 463.04
- Existing structures, maintaining, 463.01
- Generally, 463.06

Cable communications systems, 238.35

Cartways

- Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
- Mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37
- Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

Cities

- Building line easements, 386.26, 463.01 to 463.07
- Cartways, mandatory establishment, conditions, 435.37
- First class cities, *see* same under this topic

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)  
 Second class cities, land for public buildings, 416.07  
 Toll bridges, use for, 441.48  
 Common interest communities, unit owners association, duties, 515B.3-102  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-118  
 Conservation easements  
 Applicability of law, 84C.05  
 Camp Ripley buffer, 84.0277  
 Capital improvement bonds, county development rights, 373.40  
 Conveyance, 84C.02, 394.25  
 County board development rights, 375.18  
 Definitions, 84C.01, 103F.515  
 Drainage, inspection, 103F.515  
 Generally, 84C.02  
 Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.105  
 Lawsuits, 84C.03  
 Marginal farm lands, placement in, 41B.039  
 Mitigation easement stewardship account, 103B.103  
 Native prairie, 84.96  
 Natural resources conservation easement stewardship account, 84.69  
 Permanent wetlands preserves, 103F.516  
 Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963  
 Property taxes, adjustment, 273.117  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* Conservation easements under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Validity, 84C.04  
 Water and soil conservation easement stewardship account, 103B.103  
 Water bank program, 103F.601  
 Wetland bank credit, eligibility, 103G.2251  
 Wetland value replacement, easements in return for, 103G.237  
 Wetlands  
 Established or restored, 103F.903, 103F.904  
 Fees, 103G.2242  
 Cooperative power associations, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Creamery cooperatives, sewers or filtration plants, establishment, 308A.201  
 Cross-country ski trails, 85.44  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, creation, modification, or cancellation of easements, 287.22  
 Definitions  
 Aeronautics law, 360.013  
 Conservation easements, 84C.01  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511  
 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.311  
 Drainage easements, acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793  
 Duluth Transit Authority, acquisition, 458A.25  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
 Eminent domain  
 Building lines, 463.03, 463.04  
 Discharge of easements, 117.225  
 Mining operations, 117.47, 117.471  
 Oil and gas companies, 117.48  
 Snow fences, 117.21  
 State forests, 89.18  
 First class cities  
 Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08  
 Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Flowage easements  
 Dams, 103E.501, 103G.561, 103G.571  
 Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 103G.561  
 Public drainage systems, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515  
 State lands, 103G.551, 103G.575  
 Trunk highways, U.S., granting to, 1.12, 1.13

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Flowage easements (Cont'd)  
 Waterpowers, 103G.561, 103G.565  
 Forest roads, 89.71  
 Forestry, acquisition for, 88.09  
 Forests for the future program, guidelines for, 84.66  
 Gas companies, *see* Easements under GAS COMPANIES  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 High voltage transmission line rights-of-way, eminent domain proceedings, 216E.12  
 Highways, *see* Easements under HIGHWAYS  
 Instruments affecting, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, Coldwater Springs property, overflights, 473.608  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.60  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Natural Resources Department  
 Camp Ripley buffer easements, 84.0277  
 Information, electronic filing requirements, 84.0272  
 Power to convey, 84.63 to 84.633, 85.015  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327, 507.328  
 Pipelines, *see* Easements under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Acquisition, 115A.06, 115B.407  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.17, 115B.175  
 Power companies  
 Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Prescriptive easements, first class cities, acquiring land by, 465.013  
 Private property, metropolitan area towns, roads, 368.01  
 Public service corporations, 301B.03  
 Public utility easements, *see* Easements under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, *see* Easements under RAILROADS  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, conveyances, 280.03, 280.11  
 Recreation easements, funding, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 84.95  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522  
 Sanitary districts, acquisition, 442A.18  
 Scenic easements  
 Acquisition by Transportation Department, 173.04  
 Federal aid, 173.04, 173.06  
 Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
 Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.04  
 Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.311, 103F.331  
 Second class cities, public buildings, land for, 416.07  
 Semitaconite mining companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Slope easements, county recorders' transcriptions, 386.26  
 Soil and water conservation districts, acquisition, 103C.331  
 Solar easements, 500.30  
 State-aid highways, vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 State colleges and universities, MnSCU board, power to grant, 136F.60  
 State forests, eminent domain, 89.18  
 State lands, *see* Easements under STATE LANDS  
 State trails, easements over, private owners, 85.015  
 Streams, acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.0272  
 Streets and roads, *see* Easements under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Taconite mining companies, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Generally, 282.01, 282.04  
 Lands bordering lakes and streams, 282.37  
 Repurchase after forfeiture, conditions imposed, 282.261  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.522  
 Telephone companies, *see* Easements under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Temporary easements, Pollution Control Agency, acquisition, 115A.06

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85  
 Town roads  
   Acquisition, 160.04  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Trunk highways, *see* Easements under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, powers, 458D.18  
 Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251  
 Wind easements, 500.30  
 Wind rights, 500.221  
 Written documents, creation, modification, or cancellation of easements, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

**EAST GRAND FORKS (CITY)**

Border city zones, allocations, 469.169

**EATING PLACES**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE

**ESTABLISHMENTS****EATING UTENSILS**

Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172, 325F.173

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

*See* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Advances of money or credit, 469.106

**Agents**

Economic development authorities acting as, 469.101

Unpaid agents, limitation of liability, 469.091

Analyses, 469.101

Appeals to, sale of property, 469.105

Assignments of collateral, acceptance, 469.099

Assistant treasurer, election, duties and powers, bond, 469.096

Attachment, exemption, 469.1081

Audits and examinations, 469.100

Bonds (public debt), *see* Economic development authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), treasurer's bond, 469.096

Budget, 469.092, 469.100

Bylaws, 469.096

Certificates and certification, generally, 275.067

Characteristics, 469.091

City attorney, as legal advisor, 469.097

City economic development authorities, 469.1082

**Commissioners**

Conflicts of interest, 469.098, 471.87 to 471.881

Generally, 469.095

Liability, generally, 469.1081

Unpaid commissioners, limitation of liability, 469.091

Concessions (businesses), 272.01

Conflicts of interest, 469.098

Construction contracts, 469.101

**Contracts and agreements**

Generally, 469.101

Liability, 469.1081

Service contracts, 469.097

Costs, payment, legal compliance examinations, 469.100

County economic development authority (nonmetropolitan area), 469.1082

**Definitions**

Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02

Business and economic development, 469.090, 469.091

Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552

Economic development loan repayments, 471.562

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Property tax notices, 275.066

Social Security law, 355.01

Depositories, designation, 469.099

Directors, unpaid, liability, 469.091

Easements, authority to acquire, 469.101

Economic development districts, duties, 469.101

**Eminent domain**

Powers, 469.101

Railroad properties, powers, 117.57

**Employees**

Conflicts of interest, 469.098

Definitions, 355.01

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)****Employees (Cont'd)**

Generally, 469.097

Gifts, accepting, 471.895

Retirement, 353.01

Rights and benefits following transfer, 469.094

Transfers, 469.094

**Enabling resolution**

Adoption, 469.091, 469.093

Contents, 469.092, 469.095

Modifications, 469.092, 469.093

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045

Establishment, 469.091 to 469.093, 469.095

Execution sales, exemption, 469.1081

Expenditures, 469.096, 469.106

Federal Limitation Act, 469.104

Financial statements, 469.096, 469.100

Fiscal year, 469.100

Foreign trade zones, 469.101

Funds and accounts, 469.099

Generally, 469.090 to 469.1082

Governmental subdivision, economic development authorities defined as, 353.01

Governmental units, economic development authorities defined as, 116D.04

**Grants to**

Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255

Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253

Local housing incentives program, 473.254

Pollution cleanup, 473.252

**Hearings**

Economic development districts, establishment, 469.101

Sale of property, 469.105

Housing and redevelopment authority powers, 469.091

Housing or housing development projects, transfer of authority, 469.094

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Investments, equity investments and venture capital, 469.101

Judgments against, payment, 469.1081

**Lawsuits**

Legal services, contracts, 469.097

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174

Legal advisor, 469.097

**Liability**

Generally, 469.1081

Unpaid officers, directors, and agents, 469.091

Limited partners, authority, 469.101

Loans by, economic development, 469.192

**Loans to**

Bonds, in anticipation of, 469.101

Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765

Local development organizations, economic development authorities defined as, 471.88

Municipal comprehensive plan, compliance, 469.092

Municipalities, economic development authorities defined as, 471.562

Nonprofit corporations, powers, 469.091

**Officers**

Conflicts of interest, 469.098

Generally, 469.096

Gifts, accepting, 471.895

Unpaid officers, limitation of liability, 469.091

Parking facilities, 469.101

Payments by, economic development loans, repayment, 471.563, 471.564

PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Port authorities established by special law, powers, 469.108

**Powers**

Delegation of, 469.097

Generally, 469.092, 469.094, 469.101

President, election, duties, and powers, 469.096

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, *see* Economic development authorities under **PROPERTY TAXES**

Public property, authority to accept, 469.101

Public relations, 469.101

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

Purchases and purchasing, 469.097

Real property

- Acquisition and disposal, rights, 469.101, 469.105
- Attachment, or levy and sale on execution, exemption, 469.1081
- Sale, 469.105
- Tax status, 469.101

Regional railroad authorities projects, property acquisition, facilitation of, 398A.04

Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09

Reports given

- Activities, receipts, and expenditures, 469.100
- Enabling resolution, modifications, 469.092

Representation, local workforce councils, 116L.66

Research, 469.101

Reserves, transfer and use, 469.092

Resolutions by, revenue bonds, issuance, 469.103

Revenues, pledging, 469.103

Reverse referendums, 469.107

Rules of procedure, 469.096

Sales of real property, 469.105

Secretary, election, duties, and powers, 469.096

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Special assessments

- Certification, 275.067
- Levies, 469.100

Special taxing districts, economic development authorities defined as, 275.066

Studies, 469.101

Supplies, 469.097, 469.101

Tax increment financing, *see* **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

Tort liability, 469.1081

Transfer of authority, 469.094

Treasurer, election, duties and powers, bond, 469.096

Vice-president, election, duties, and powers, 469.096

Writs of mandamus, judgments, payment, 469.1081

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

Definitions, targeted areas, 462C.02

Establishment, 469.101

Good food access program, 17.1017

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

*See also* **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

*See also* **LOBBYISTS**

Appointees to state agencies, 15.066

Commerce Department employees, 216A.035

Data, classification, 13.601

Exemptions, Zoological Board members, 85A.01

Hennepin County, *see* Economic interest disclosure under **HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Investment Advisory Council members, 11A.08

Public officials, generally, 10A.025, 10A.09

Public retirement plans, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Public utilities commissioners, 216A.035

Zoological Board members, exemption, 85A.01

**ECONOMIC LOSS STATUTES**

Economic loss doctrine, 604.101

Loss arising from sale of goods, 604.10

**ECONOMIC STIMULUS PACKAGE**

*See* **FEDERAL AID**

**EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS**

Area learning centers, *see* under **STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)**

Generally, 124D.49

Grants to, 124D.46, 124D.49

**EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Workforce Development Board, duties, 116L.665

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

Adult education, *see* **ADULT EDUCATION**

Agricultural education, *see* **AGRICULTURE EDUCATION**

Animals used for, *see* Research animals under **ANIMALS**

Apprenticeships, *see* **APPRENTICESHIPS**

Blind persons, rehabilitation, 248.07, 256.482

Charitable purpose, education and training defined as, 309.50

Community education, *see* **COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

Competency-based learning, youth apprenticeships, 124D.47

Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under specific index headings

Data

- Classification, 13.43
- Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Definitions

- Education Code definitions, applicability, 127A.01
- Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50
- Technology use, 125B.01

Department, *see* **EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

Early childhood family education, *see* **EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION**

Early childhood programs, *see* **EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Economic literacy, family assets for independence, 256E.35

Emergency management

- Assistance to local political subdivisions, 12.09
- Governor's duties, generally, 12.21
- Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24, 12.35

Financial education and training, family assets for independence, 256E.35

Job training, *see* **JOB TRAINING**

Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37

Management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70

Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011

Premarital education, 517.08

Public information and education, *see* **PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Public K-12 education, *see* **SCHOOLS (K-12)**

Schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**

Science and technology policy, 3.222

Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

Transitions to employment

- Education and employment transitions, *see* under **SCHOOLS (K-12)**
- Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under **COMMUNITY SERVICE**
- Work-based learning, 175.46
- Workforce Development Board, *see* **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Tuition-free educational courses, registration and approval exemptions, 136A.653

Tutoring, *see* **TUTORING**

**EDUCATION CODE**

Generally, 120A.01 to 129.11

**EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES**

Generally, 127A.80

Members, 127A.80, 127A.81

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

Abused children, *see* Child maltreatment and abuse under this topic

Academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595

Academic standards (public schools), 120B.02, 120B.021, 120B.023, 120B.11

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Cooperative efforts, receipts, 127A.08
- Regional management information centers, 123A.23
- Uniform system of records and accounting, 127A.17
- Workshop and conference fees, 127A.05

Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861

Action for children, 119A.05

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Adolescent pregnancy prevention project, 119A.05  
 Adult basic education programs, 124D.52, 124D.521, 124D.522, 124D.531  
 Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATION  
 Advanced placement courses, 120B.13, 120B.14  
 Agricultural education  
   Agricultural Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
   Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04  
 Alternative dispute resolution, cooperative units, 123A.24  
 Alternative educational services, 121A.55  
 Alternative pupils, registration, 124D.09  
 Alternative teacher professional payment system application reviews, 122A.414  
 American Indian education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 American Sign Language interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31  
 Apprenticeship Board, 178.02  
 Appropriations to  
   Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
   Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27  
   Conference and workshop fees, 127A.08  
   Debt service aid, transfers to, 127A.41  
   Debt service equalization aid, 123B.54  
   Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398  
   Early learning scholarship account, 124D.165  
   Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45  
   Education Commission of the States, recommendations, 127A.80  
   Education funding, 127A.41, 127A.50  
   General education aid, 126C.20  
   Gifts, 127A.08  
   Grants, 127A.08  
   Head Start, 119A.52  
   Health and safety aid, transfers from, 127A.41  
   Indian reservation program, Head Start, 119A.52  
   Library information services, fees, 127A.15  
   Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785  
   Local impact notes, preparation costs, 477A.03  
   Maximum effort school aid fund, 126C.66, 477A.09  
   Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505  
   National forest lands, federal funds for, 94.52, 94.521  
   School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
   School districts, 123B.54, 126C.55, 127A.45  
   Shared service agreements, receipts, 127A.07  
   Shift of funds to K-12, 119A.04  
   State academies for deaf, blind, tuition, 125A.65  
 Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Assistive technology devices, 125A.59, 125A.60  
 Attorney general opinions, 8.07  
 Autistic children, assessments, service delivery, and progress evaluations, 256B.0949  
 Barber schools, 154.065, 154.07  
 Basic support and telecommunications aid, appropriations, 134.355  
 Blind persons, services to, 125A.63  
 Budget, biennial preparation, 127A.06  
 Bullying, state model policy, 121A.031  
 Career and college readiness, 120B.023, 120B.30, 124D.4535, 124D.99, 127A.70, 136F.302  
 Career education  
   Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454  
   Career education programs, 124D.452, 124D.4535  
   Career information system, 124D.505  
   P-TECH schools, 124D.093  
 Center for Agricultural Education, 41D.04  
 Center for Arts Education, board actions, appeals, 129C.10  
 Character development education policy, 121A.03, 121A.47  
 Charter schools, 124E.01 to 124E.26  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05  
 Child care, duties, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Child maltreatment and abuse  
 Abused children services, 119A.05  
 Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.05  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 144.226  
 Investigations, 260E.17  
 Notification, 260E.29  
 Records and record keeping, reports and investigations, 260E.35  
 Reports about, 260E.06  
 Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.14  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Child sexual abuse prevention education, 120B.234  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Children's initiative project, 119A.05  
 Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.05  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 144.226  
 Coaches, 122A.20, 122A.58  
 Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 119A.03, 127A.05  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13, 119A.03  
   Conflicts of interest, textbooks, 127A.10  
   Duties, generally, 15.06, 119A.03, 120B.023, 127A.05  
   Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, duties, 122A.91  
   Memberships  
     Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
     Council of Chief State School Officers, 127A.12  
     Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482  
     Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
     Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
     Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
     Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
     Teachers Retirement Association, board of trustees, 354.06  
   Qualifications, 119A.03, 127A.05  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Term, 15.06  
 Commissioner-selected high school equivalency certifications, 127A.05  
 Community action agencies  
   Funding, 119A.05  
   Transfer from Employment and Economic Development Department, 119A.04  
 Community Advisory Violence Prevention Council, 299A.015  
 Community-based collaboratives, 119A.05  
 Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20  
 Comprehensive assessment system, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302  
 Computers and information systems  
   Education management information system, 125B.09  
   Medical assistance special education reimbursement, 125A.744  
   Software  
     Generally, 125B.05, 125B.07  
     Regional management information centers, 123A.23  
   State information infrastructure, consulting about, 16E.18  
   State information system, 125B.05  
   Technology use, generally, 120A.03  
 Conference fees, 127A.05, 127A.08  
 Cooperation and combination, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Cooperative districts (schools), 123A.36, 123A.43  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.442, 123A.443, 123A.482  
 Cooperative units, 123A.24, 123A.26  
 Correctional facilities, education programs, 124D.96, 241.021, 245A.04

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Correctional industries, 241.27  
 Council of Chief State School Officers, 127A.12  
 County home schools  
   County school fund apportionments, 127A.34  
   Duties, generally, 260B.060  
 Creation, 127A.05  
 Crisis management, 119A.035, 121A.035  
 Crisis nurseries, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37  
 Curriculum, *see* CURRICULUM  
 Data, *see* Education Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Data acquisition calendar, 14.03, 125B.07  
 Data element dictionary, 14.03  
 Data management systems, 125A.083, 125A.744  
 Data sharing, 122A.18  
 Day training and habilitation centers, transportation costs, 123B.88  
 Deaf and hard-of-hearing  
   Educational support services, 124D.57  
   Services to, 125A.63, 144.966  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233, 256C.24  
 Debt redemption funds, 123B.61, 123B.62, 126C.71, 475.61  
 Debt service aid, transfers to, 127A.41  
 Debt service equalization aid, 123B.535, 123B.54  
 Debt service revenue, 123B.53  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 119A.02  
   Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners, 127A.05  
 Desegregation/integration, 124D.03  
 Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892  
 Desegregation transportation between districts, aid, 127A.45  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disabled children  
   Career and technical education, 124D.454  
   Children not attending school, 248.07  
   Special education, *see* same under this topic  
   Transition programs and services, 124D.454  
 Discrimination  
   Discrimination laws, assurance of compliance, 127A.42  
   Prohibited, 124D.855  
   Pupils, improper classification, 123B.30  
   Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04  
 Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398  
 Dissolution and attachment, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.015  
 Duties  
   Generally, 120A.02  
   Transferred from, to other agencies, 119A.04, 171.015, 299A.015  
   Transferred to, from other agencies, 119A.04  
 Dyslexia specialist, 120B.122  
 Early Childhood Care and Education Council, 119A.05  
 Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, duties, 124D.141  
 Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135, 124D.2211  
 Early childhood intervention, children with disabilities, 125A.29, 125A.43, 125A.48, 125A.75  
 Early childhood learning facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37  
 Early retirement incentives, levies, 123A.73  
 Educate parents partnership, 124D.129  
 Education aids  
   Amount, 127A.40, 127A.42  
   Distribution, 127A.41  
   Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45  
   Generally, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
   Payment dates and percentages, 127A.45  
 Education Commission of the States, recommendations, 127A.80

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Education districts, 123A.17  
 Education management information system, 125B.09  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99  
 Education-related mandates in law or rules, 127A.05  
 Educational accountability and reporting system, 120B.31, 120B.35  
 Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625  
 Emergency management, school schedules, altering, 12.21  
 Employees  
   Appointment, 127A.05  
   Clerk, maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67  
   Conflicts of interest, textbooks, 127A.10  
   Hearing officers, special education, 125A.091  
   Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22  
   Practice of medicine, license exemptions, 147.09  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 352.01  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
   Energy education, 216C.13  
   English learner programs, 124D.60, 124D.63, 124D.65  
   Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION  
   Epinephrine injectors, 121A.2205  
   Establishment, 120A.02  
   Experimental programs, 127A.05  
   Family services collaboratives, 119A.05, 124D.23, 256F.13  
   Federal aid, administration, 127A.09  
   Federal Programs Division, 124D.454  
   Federal waivers, 119A.03  
   Financial management, accounting, and report advisory committee, 123B.77  
   Flexible learning year program, 124D.122, 124D.126, 124D.127  
   Forestry education, 17.86  
   Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34  
   Funds and accounts  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
     Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45  
     Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99  
     Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785  
     Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505  
     School endowment fund, 127A.32, 127A.45  
     Uniform system, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)  
     Vocational student organizations, 124D.355  
   General education aid, 126C.20  
   General education and referendum revenue, 123B.77  
   General education formula, changes, recommendations, 127A.51  
   General education revenue, referendum base replacement aid, 126C.17  
   Gifts, authority to accept, 127A.08  
   Graduation incentives program, 124D.68  
   Graduation requirements, 120B.02, 120B.021, 120B.023  
   Hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 124D.57, 124D.63  
   Hazing, 121A.69  
   Head Start  
     Administration, 119A.50  
     Bus drivers, training, 171.321  
     Funding, 119A.05, 119A.52  
     Transfer from Employment and Economic Development Department, 119A.04  
     Waivers of requirements, disaster areas, 119A.545  
   Health and safety aid, 127A.41  
   Health and safety capital projects, 123B.57  
   Health and safety projects funding, 123B.595  
   Hearing officers, 125A.091, 128C.03

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

High school equivalency, 124D.549, 124D.55  
 High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
 Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 273.1398  
 Human rights violations, 127A.42  
 Human services facilities, educational programs  
   Generally, 127A.05  
   Reports about, 124D.96  
   Residential treatment programs, 125A.52  
 Income and franchise taxes, education credit purchases, 290.0679  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Indians, education, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 Information redesign project, 119A.05  
 Information systems, medical assistance special education reimbursement, 125A.744  
 Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, 120B.11, 122A.43  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Intermediate School District (South Metro), 136D.41 to 136D.49  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94  
 International baccalaureate courses, 120B.13  
 Interpreters/translators, 122A.31  
 Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.91, 122A.92  
 Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09  
 K-12 schools, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Kindergartens  
   Hardship exemptions, 124D.02  
   Students, readiness assessment, 124D.162  
 Labor relations, duties, 120A.03  
 Laws of Minnesota, free copies, 3C.12  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128  
 Liability  
   Assistive technology devices, used equipment, 125A.59  
   Charter schools, immunity from liability, 124E.09  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.12  
 Libraries  
   Construction grants, 134.45  
   Duties, generally, 134.31  
   Information services, duties, 127A.15  
   Interstate Library Compact administrator, 134.22  
   Library aid and grants, 134.36  
   Library boards, reports, 134.13  
   Library services, duties, generally, 127A.15  
 Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, duties, 134.31  
 Licenses, generally, application, single place, concurrent licenses of other agencies, 245A.09  
 Licensing boards, services to, 122A.07  
 Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785  
 Local impact notes, preparation costs, 477A.03  
 Long-term facilities maintenance programs, 123B.60  
 Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05  
 Maximum effort school aid, 126C.61 to 126C.72, 477A.09  
 Mediators  
   Home schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
   Nonpublic schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
   Special education, 125A.091  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 MFIP, county performance standard, coordination, 256J.751  
 Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70  
 Minnesota Statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Mission of department, 120A.03  
 Monitoring  
   Education funding, 127A.41

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Monitoring (Cont'd)  
   Special education, health-related services, costs, 127A.11  
 Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.32, 134.351, 134.353, 134.354  
 Multiracial diversity, waivers, 124D.645  
 National forest lands, 94.52, 94.521  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.06  
 Neighborhood-based services for children and families, 119A.08, 124D.99  
 Net revenue loss (school districts), 127A.49  
 Net tax capacity, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Newborns, parent education, 124D.129  
 Night schools, 124D.51, 127A.05  
 Nonpublic schools, 123B.42, 123B.43, 123B.44, 123B.445, 123B.47  
 Nonresidents of school districts, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91 to 245.97  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 Open enrollment, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.90  
 P-TECH schools, 124D.093  
 Paraprofessionals, local assessment criteria, 120B.363  
 Parental involvement programs, 124D.895  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 256E.37  
 Payments to, agencies and nonprofits, cooperative endeavors, 127A.08  
 Performance reports, 120A.03  
 Pest control  
   Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30  
   School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Pine Point School, aid, 128B.03  
 Postsecondary schools  
   Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
   Remedial instruction in, reports, 13.32  
   Students, vaccination, 135A.14  
 Pregnancy prevention  
   Adolescent pregnancy prevention project, 119A.05  
   Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Pregnant students and student parents, program to complete high school, 124D.69  
 Preschools  
   Exempt rules, 245A.03  
   School readiness programs, early learning scholarships program, 124D.165  
 Principals' Leadership Institute, 122A.74  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, duties, 122A.07  
 Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public libraries, *see* Libraries under this topic  
 Public schools, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Purchases by, installment purchases, 126C.40  
 Qualifications of educational personnel, contracts, 122A.92  
 Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 124D.142  
 Reading intervention, assessment tools, 120B.12  
 Recommendations by  
   Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
   Public schools, law and legislation, 120A.03  
   Student growth, 120B.35  
 Recovery programs, grants, 124D.695  
 Recreational facilities in school districts, 471.18  
 Referendum levies, 126C.17  
 Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Regional treatment centers, work activities programs, 246.56  
 Reports given  
   Advanced placement, international baccalaureate programs, 120B.13, 120B.132



**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Annual statewide concurrent enrollment evaluation, 124D.09
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.35
- Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06
- Duties generally, 119A.03
- Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48
- Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99
- Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05
- Maximum effort school aid, capital loans, 126C.69
- Parenting time centers, 119A.37
- Performance reports, 120A.03
- Postsecondary schools, remedial instruction, summary data, 13.32
- Reading intervention programs, 119A.50
- Revenue timing adjustments, 123B.75
- School districts, 123B.04, 123B.76, 127A.05, 127A.41
- Special education, 125A.75, 127A.065
- Staff development program, expenditures, 122A.60
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.73
- Statewide testing, 120B.31
- Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Research

- Educational effectiveness, 122A.625
- School site management agreements, 123B.04

Residential treatment programs, 125A.52

Rulemaking authority

- Academic standards (public schools), 120B.02, 120B.021
- Adult basic education, standard high school diploma for adults, 124D.52
- Authority, generally, 127A.05
- Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454
- Commissioner-selected high school equivalency certification, 127A.05
- Contracts, federal agencies, 127A.13
- Cooperative facilities districts, grant applications, 123A.443
- Desegregation/integration, inclusive education, 124D.896
- Disabled children, transition programs and services, 124D.454
- Discrimination laws, assurance of compliance, 127A.42
- Exemption from rules, cooperative districts (schools), 123A.36

Exemptions

- Data acquisition calendar, 14.03, 125B.07
- Data element dictionary, 14.03
- Preschools, 245A.03
- School district certificates of indebtedness, debt repayment, 126C.55

Experimental programs, variances, 127A.05

- Flexible learning year program, 124D.126
- Funding consolidation, waivers of rules, 119A.05
- Head Start bus drivers, training, 171.321
- High school equivalency, 124D.549
- Library aid and grants, 134.36
- Mandates in law or rules, review, 127A.05
- Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.67
- Nonpublic schools, 123B.42, 123B.44
- Regional library systems, aid and grants to, 134.32
- Residential treatment programs, education programs, 125A.52
- School buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.71
- School principals, licenses, 123B.147
- School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04
- School transportation, 123B.86, 123B.88
- Service cooperatives, 123A.21
- Special education, generally, 125A.07
- Standardized tests, nonpublic schools, 123B.42
- State aids and grants, 127A.41, 127A.42
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), exemptions, 123A.06
- Teachers, generally, 127A.05
- Textbooks, nonpublic schools, 123B.42

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Transition programs, 124D.454
- Transportation, Perpich Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
- Variances, experimental programs, 127A.05

School administrators

- Licenses, 122A.27
- School Administrators Board, 122A.14

School aids, *see* Education aids under this topic

School boards

- High School League membership, 128C.01
- Members, education and training, 123B.09

School buildings and grounds

- Construction, 123B.60, 123B.70, 123B.71
- Disability access, 123B.58, 123B.68, 123B.69
- Fire safety, 123B.572, 123B.58
- Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 123B.72
- Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, model plan, 121A.335
- Leasing or renting, 126C.40
- Maintenance cost index, 126C.10
- Plans and specifications, 123B.71

School buses

- Advertising, 123B.93
- Safety, 123B.90

School closings, emergency management purposes, 12.21

School crisis response teams, duties, 119A.035

School desegregation/integration

- Achievement and Integration for Minnesota program, 124D.861
- Government data, 124D.892

School district consolidated financial statement, 123B.77

School districts

- Elections, notices about, 205A.07
- Generally, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Population certification, 275.14
- Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Student assaults on district employees, performance reports, inclusion, 121A.53

School endowment fund, 127A.32, 127A.45

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

School laboratories, safety, 121A.31

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

School lunch aid, 124D.111, 124D.115

School milk program, 124D.118

School principals, licenses, 123B.147

School readiness programs

- Early learning scholarships program, 124D.165
- Generally, 124D.15
- Kindergarten readiness, 124D.162, 124D.99

School safety technical assistance center, 121A.031, 127A.052

School site management, grants, 123B.04

School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04

School transportation, 123B.86, 123B.88, 123B.92

Schools

- Charter schools, leases, 124E.13
- Full service community schools, 124D.231
- Performance designations, 120B.36
- Schedules, altering, emergency management, 12.21

Seclusion, 125A.0942

Secondary vocational education, 123A.27

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.385

Service cooperatives, 123A.21

Service-learning program curriculum, 124D.50

Sex discrimination in school sports, 121A.04

Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065

Shared service agreements, 127A.07

Software, *see* Computers and information systems under this topic

Special education

- Alternatives to, and prevention services, 125A.50
- Billing for services, 125A.75
- Budgets, and aid, approval, 124D.454
- Conciliation conferences, 125A.25

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Special education (Cont'd)

- Correctional facility programs, approval, 125A.515
- Due process hearings, decisions and orders, 125A.091
- Dyslexia specialist, 120B.122
- Excess cost aid, 125A.79
- Hearing officers, 125A.091
- Nonresident students, tuition, 125A.11, 125A.19
- Reciprocity, 125A.155
- Restrictive procedures, duties regarding, 125A.0942
- Transition services, 125A.22

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.16

Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, duties, 136A.902

Staff development, 122A.60

State Academies Board, 125A.64

State academies for deaf, blind, 123B.49, 125A.65, 125A.73, 125A.75

State High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State Library Services Division, 134.351

Statewide assessment system, 120B.30, 120B.31, 136F.302

Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, 136F.595

Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11

Student assaults on district employees, 121A.53

Student exclusions, dismissals, or expulsions, 121A.47, 121A.49, 121A.50, 121A.53, 121A.55

Student growth, 120B.35

Student health plans, 121A.2205

Students, annual reports, 120A.24

Substance abuse recovery programs, grants, 124D.695

Summer schools, *see* SUMMER SCHOOLS

Taconite relief areas, outcome-based learning programs, 298.28

Tax increment financing districts, excess increments, distribution, 469.176

Teacher-governed schools, grants, 123B.045

Teacher Mentoring Task Force, 122A.70

Teacher preparation programs, American Indian language and culture teachers, 124D.75

Teachers

- Advanced placement, teacher training and support costs, 120B.13
- Alternative compensation, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155, 122A.417, 126C.10
- Generally, 127A.05
- Licenses, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 122A.20, 122A.41, 609B.121, 609B.122
- Reorganized districts, severance or early retirement, 123A.73
- Retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021

Technical colleges, bonds (public debt), 475.53

Technical education

- Career education, *see* same under this topic
- Vocational education, *see* same under this topic

Textbooks, conflicts of interest, 127A.10

TRA, duties, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86

Vaccinations, 121A.15, 135A.14

Vaping and tobacco use, surveys, 120B.238

Violence prevention, 119A.035, 120B.22, 120B.23, 121A.03, 145.958

Vocational education

- Career and technical education, children with disabilities, 124D.454
- Director, 178.02
- State vocational education plan, 136F.79

Vocational education cooperative center agreements, 123A.22

Vocational student organizations, 124D.355

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Warrants for payment of money

- Bond payments, 126C.55
- Education funding generally, 127A.45

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Weapons, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06

Website

- Testing and reporting system, service interruptions, 120B.30
- Travel-abroad programs for students, deaths, accidents, and illnesses, 5A.03

Workforce Development Board, 116L.665, 124D.50

Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595

Workshop fees, 127A.05, 127A.08

Youth entrepreneurship program, 124D.35, 124D.46, 124D.49

**EDUCATION DISTRICTS**

*See* also SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Accounting and budgeting systems, 123B.77

Advisory councils, 123A.17

Alternative teacher compensation system, 122A.417

Assets, distribution, withdrawals from, 123A.24

Assistance to, service cooperatives, duties, 123A.15

Boards, education districts, 123A.16 to 123A.18

Charter schools, authorizing, 124E.05

Contracts and agreements, 123A.17 to 123A.19

Definitions

- Education Code definitions, applicability, 123A.01
- School district powers and duties, 123B.03

Education district boards

- Duties, generally, 123A.16, 123A.17
- Review by, continuous learning agreements, 123A.18

Educational services, grades (K-12), services for grades discontinued in member districts, 123A.17

Employees

- Cooperative districts, 123A.33
- Generally, 123A.17
- Health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25
- Special education hearing or hearing review officers, exclusion, 125A.091

Formation, 123A.15

Funding

- Gifted and talented programs, 123A.27
- School district general powers, 123B.02
- Secondary vocational education, 123A.27
- Special education, 123A.27
- Staff development, 123A.27
- State aid, 123A.26

Funds and accounts, reserved revenue accounts, 123A.27

Grants to

- Applications, 123A.245, 123A.26
- Cooperative units, 123A.26
- Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23

Hearings, formation, 123A.15

Hours of instruction, 123A.18

Individualized education programs (IEPs), students, 123A.18

Interactive television, board meetings, 123A.16

Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25

Learning year programs, 124D.128

Liabilities, distribution, withdrawals from, 123A.24

Members (school districts)

- Cooperation and combination, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)
- Joining, 123A.15
- Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24
- Postsecondary institutions, 123A.15
- Representation on boards, 123A.16
- Withdrawal, 123A.24

Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Purpose, 123A.15

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

School districts, education districts defined as, 297A.70

**EDUCATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

School year  
 Extended year, 123A.18  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128

Special education  
 Funding, *see* Special education under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Generally, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Reserved revenue for, 123A.27

Students, 123A.18  
 Superintendents, 123A.17

Teachers  
 Collective bargaining, 123A.15, 123A.19  
 Generally, 123A.19  
 Staff development, funding, 123A.27  
 Staff exchange programs, 122A.55

Withdrawals from, 123A.24

**EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS ACT**  
 Generally, 124D.58 to 124D.64

**EDUCATION FUNDING**

Adjustments  
 Employers' retirement contributions, adjustments due to, 127A.50  
 Excess distributions, 127A.41  
 Payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Pupil transportation adjustment, 126C.10  
 Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32

Adult basic education  
 Aid, 124D.518, 124D.52 to 124D.522, 124D.531  
 Excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41  
 Generally, 124D.52  
 Programs qualifying for aid  
 Adult education, *see* ADULT EDUCATION  
 Basic education, *see* BASIC EDUCATION  
 Revenue, 124D.518, 124D.52, 124D.531  
 Teachers, 122A.26, 124D.52

Adult education, hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Advertising revenue, 123B.025

Agglomerating facilities taxes, *see* AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES

Aid  
 Appropriation transfers, 127A.41  
 General education aid, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 123B.78  
 Nonpublic schools, *see* Funding under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Reduction or withholding, *see* same under this topic  
 Restoration from budget reserve account, 16A.152  
 Revenues, treatment as, 123B.75  
 Specific types or purposes, *see* specific types or purposes under this topic

Alternative delivery, 125A.56, 125A.78

Alternative teacher compensation system  
 Aid, 122A.415, 122A.4155, 126C.10  
 Equalization aid, 122A.415  
 Levy, 122A.415  
 Revenue, 122A.414 to 122A.415, 122A.416, 122A.417

American Indian education programs, 124D.79, 124D.83

Appeals  
 Payment dates and percentages, 127A.45  
 Reduction or withholding, 127A.42

Appropriations for, excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41

Arts planning grants, Pine Point School, 128B.03

Average daily membership, *see* Pupil units under this topic

Bonds (public debt)  
 School districts, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 State bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Budget  
 Education Department, duties, 127A.06  
 School districts, *see* Budgets under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Building leases or rents, 124E.22

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Capital expenditures  
 Equipment  
 Aid, Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Levies, 123A.48, 123B.61  
 Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Facilities  
 Health and safety projects, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Levies, 123A.48, 123A.482, 123B.61, 123B.63  
 Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Career and technical education, 124D.4531, 175.46

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Character development education, generally, 120B.232

Charter schools, *see* Funding under CHARTER SCHOOLS

Cocurricular activities, generally, 123B.49

Commissioner-selected high school equivalency testing, payments for, excess appropriations, transfers, 127A.41

Community education  
 Generally, 124D.20, 124D.56  
 Hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Compensatory education revenue, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Consolidation transitions, 123A.485

Constitutional provisions  
 Occupation tax on mining of ore, Const. art 10 s 3  
 Public schools, Const. art 13 s 1  
 University funds, investment, Const. art 11 s 8, 9

Cooperation and consolidation  
 Levies, 123A.39  
 Referendum revenue, 123A.41, 123A.442

Cooperative units  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 123A.26  
 Restrictions, 123A.26  
 Third party payments, 127A.45

Counselors, nurses, social workers, levy, 126C.44

County payments  
 County public school funds, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES  
 Estrays, sale proceeds, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Fines, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 General education aid, county payments deducted from, 126C.21  
 Liquor taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Property taxes  
 Generally, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45

Debt service, aid, transfers to, 127A.41

Debt service equalization aid  
 Advance payments, 127A.45  
 Generally, 123B.53  
 Levies for debt obligation default payments, exemption, 126C.55  
 Natural disaster debt service aid, 123B.535  
 Payment, 123B.53, 123B.54  
 Reductions, 123B.54  
 School buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71

Debt service equalization revenue, 123B.53, 123B.535, 123B.55

Declining enrollment revenue, computation, 126C.10

Definitions  
 Education Code definitions, applicability, 126C.01  
 Learning and development revenue, 126C.12  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.011

Developmental screening aid, 121A.19

Disaster enrollment impact aid, 12A.06

Disaster relief facilities grants, 12A.06

Disaster relief operating grants, 12A.06

Disparity reduction aid  
 Appropriations for, 273.1398  
 Local property tax rates, 275.08  
 Property tax statements, 276.04

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund loans, 126C.10, 298.292, 298.296

Drug abuse prevention programs, levy, 126C.44

Early childhood family education  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41  
 Generally, 124D.135

Education and employment transitions system, 124D.454, 124D.46

Education districts, pupil counts, 123A.18

Education partnerships coalition fund, 124D.99

Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095

Energy conservation investment loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION

English learner programs  
 Aid, Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Outside funding, 124D.65

Equity aid, computation, 126C.10

Extracurricular activities, insurance, 123B.49

Family connections program, aid, 128B.03

Federal aid  
 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095  
 Generally, *see* Education funding under FEDERAL AID  
 National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 State lands leased to United States, 94.521

First grade preparedness program, aid, 127A.41

Flexible learning year program, 124D.126

Formula allowance, 126C.10

Foundation aid, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Funds and accounts  
 County public school funds, *see* Funds and accounts under COUNTIES  
 Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
 School district funds, *see* Funds and accounts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 School endowment fund, *see* SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND

Gang resistance education, levy, 126C.44

General education aid and levy, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Graduation incentives program  
 Contract programs, 124D.68, 124D.69  
 Generally, 124D.68

Grants, *see* Grants to under specific agencies or topics

Guidance and counseling services, nonpublic schools, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46 to 123B.48

Hard-of-hearing support services, 124D.57, 127A.45

Hazardous substances aid, levy, 123B.595

Health and safety  
 Aid, 123B.595, 127A.41  
 Levy, 123B.595  
 Revenue, 123B.595

Health services, nonpublic schools, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46 to 123B.48

Hearings, reduction or withholding, 127A.42

High school equivalency tests, 124D.55

Home visiting program  
 Appropriation transfers, 127A.41  
 Early childhood family education levy, 124D.135

Indian language and culture grants, Pine Point School, 128B.03

Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42

Integration  
 Achievement and integration revenue, 124D.862  
 Aid, 123B.75, 124D.87, 127A.45  
 Levies, 126C.43

Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Judicial review, reduction or withholding, 127A.42

Learning year programs, aid, 124D.128, 127A.45

Leases or rents  
 Building leases, 126C.40  
 Charter schools, aid, 124E.22  
 Levy, 126C.40

Levy revenue recognition, change, 127A.441

Literacy incentive aid, 124D.98

Loans to distressed districts, maximum effort school loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72

Local optional revenue, 126C.10

Long-term facilities maintenance aid, 123B.595

Low-income communities, educational support services, 124D.99

Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Matching funds, school enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

Maximum Effort School Aid Law  
 Administration, payment, 126C.65  
 Aid payment, 477A.09  
 Appropriations, 126C.66, 126C.72  
 Bonds (public debt), 126C.65, 126C.69, 126C.70, 126C.72  
 Citation, 126C.61  
 County auditors, duties, 126C.69  
 Debt service levy, 126C.69, 126C.71  
 Definitions, 126C.63  
 Education Department, duties, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
 Generally, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
 Loans, 126C.60, 126C.67 to 126C.71  
 Net debt, determination, 126C.64  
 Policy of state, 126C.62  
 Purpose, 126C.62  
 Rulemaking, 126C.67

Meals (refreshment)  
 Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195  
 School breakfasts, *see* same under this topic  
 School lunches, *see* same under this topic  
 School milk program, *see* same under this topic  
 Summer food service, 124D.119

Minnesota education credit, income and franchise taxes, 290.0679

Nonpublic educational aid  
 Aid payments, 127A.45  
 District obligations, limitations, 123B.48  
 Proration, 123B.47

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Online learning, 124D.096, 126C.05

Operating capital, additional expenditures levies, 126C.40

Payments  
 Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325  
 Adjustments to aid, 125A.76, 127A.45, 127A.49  
 Certification, 127A.40, 127A.42  
 County payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Cumulative amount guaranteed, 127A.45, 273.1325  
 Forward-shifted payments, 127A.41, 127A.45  
 Generally, 127A.45  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 123B.78, 127A.40  
 Market value determinations, effect on payment, 273.1325  
 Medical assistance, special education, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Overpayments, 127A.41  
 Percentages paid, 127A.41, 127A.45  
 Pine Point school, 128B.03  
 Reduction or withholding, *see* same under this topic  
 School district consolidation, effect, 123A.488  
 School district deficits, effect, 123B.83  
 Third party payments, 127A.45

Peace officers, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS

Property taxes  
 Counties  
 Generally, *see* Counties under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Generally, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Statements, 276.04

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Pupil units  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Average daily membership  
   American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
   Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.488  
   Costs per pupil, publication, 123B.10  
   Elementary average daily membership, 126C.10  
   English learners, 124D.65, 126C.05  
   Exclusions, 124D.02  
   Flexible learning year program, 124D.126  
   Generally, 126C.05  
   Health services requirements, 121A.21  
   Learning year programs, 124D.128  
   Online learning pupils, 124D.095, 126C.05  
   Open enrollment, border states, 124D.041  
   Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
   Youth skills training program, 175.46  
 Benefits levies, 126C.41  
 Charter schools, 124E.06, 124E.20, 126C.05  
 Compensation revenue, 126C.05, 126C.10  
 Consolidation of school districts, 123A.485, 123A.488  
 Counting, 126C.05, 126C.48  
 Education districts, 123A.18  
 English learners, 124D.59, 124D.65, 126C.05  
 Generally, 126C.05  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69, 126C.05  
 Interdistrict cooperation, levies, 126C.43  
 Interdistrict cooperation and combination, 123A.30, 123A.32  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128, 126C.05  
 Part-time students, exclusion, 124D.02  
 School-age child care programs, 124D.22  
 School endowment fund apportionment, 127A.33  
 Secondary average daily membership, general education revenue, 126C.10  
 Shared time average daily membership, 126C.01  
 Special education, 125A.79, 126C.05  
 Weighting, 123A.485, 123A.73, 127A.41  
 Youth skills training program, 175.46  
 Reduction or withholding  
   Additional funding for, governor's recommendation, 273.13  
   Budget reductions, restoring, 16A.152  
   Charter schools, 124E.12, 124E.25  
   Debt service equalization appropriations, 123B.54, 126C.55  
   Early childhood family education, 124D.135  
   Education and employment transition aid, 124D.454  
   Elementary schools, 120A.05  
   Excess amounts, recovery, 127A.41  
   Generally, 127A.42  
   Health and safety aid, 123B.595  
   Maximum effort school loans, late payments, 126C.71  
   Pupils, improper classification, 123B.30  
   School district deficits, effect, 123B.83  
   Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05  
   Special education, border states, 125A.76  
   Unlicensed teachers, 127A.42, 127A.43  
 Referendum levy and revenue, property tax referendum, 275.60  
 Regional equity gap, 126C.10  
 Reserved revenue, *see* under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 School-age child care programs, aid, levy, and revenue, 124D.22, 127A.41  
 School breakfasts  
   Aid, 124D.1158, 127A.45  
   Fast break to learning program, 124D.1158  
   Milk for, 124D.114  
   Reimbursements, 124D.119, 127A.45  
 School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 School lunches  
   Aid, 124D.111, 124D.1115, 124D.114, 127A.45  
   Revenue, 128B.03  
   Summer food service replacement aid, 124D.119

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

School milk program  
 Aid, 124D.114, 124D.118, 127A.45  
 Revenue, 128B.03  
 School readiness programs, aid, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41  
 School sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04  
 School-to-work programs, education and employment transitions, 124D.454, 124D.46  
 Schools located in forest lands, 123B.747  
 Semitaconite taxes, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES  
 Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, generally, 121A.23  
 Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19, 127A.45  
 Special education  
   Aid  
     Adjustments, 125A.56, 125A.76, 125A.78  
     Applications, 127A.45  
     Assurance of mastery, exclusions, 124D.66  
     Charter schools, 124E.21, 127A.45  
     Children placed by court order, 125A.11, 127A.45  
     Contract services, state aid, 127A.45  
     Cross subsidy reduction aid, 125A.76  
     Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41  
     Excess cost, 125A.45, 125A.76, 125A.79  
     Initial aid, 125A.56, 125A.76  
     Litigation costs, 127A.45  
     Nonresident students, 123A.08, 125A.11  
     Out-of-state tuition, 125A.76, 127A.45  
     Payments, 125A.75  
     Program approvals, 125A.75  
     Reciprocity, effect, 125A.76  
     School district deficits, effect, 123B.83  
     School districts, 124E.21, 125A.56  
     School readiness program aid, exclusion, 124D.16  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08  
     Statewide average expenditure, 125A.76  
     Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
     Travel, 125A.75  
   Alternative delivery, adjustment, 125A.78  
   Cross-subsidies, 127A.065  
   Extended school year programs, 125A.14  
   Formulas, 124E.21, 125A.76, 125A.78, 125A.79  
   Medical assistance, 125A.74, 125A.744  
   Private insurance, 125A.74, 125A.744  
   Revenue  
     Base revenue, 125A.56  
     Formulas, 125A.78  
     Medical assistance payments, 125A.74  
     Nonresident students, 123A.08  
     Pine Point School, 128B.03  
     Special programs transportation revenue, 124D.90  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08  
     Transition programs, 124D.454  
   School interpreters/translators, 122A.31  
   Transportation, Point School, 128B.03  
 Sponsorship revenue, 123B.025  
 Staff development, 122A.61  
 Standardized tests, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42  
 State-approved alternative learning programs (K-12), 123A.05, 123A.08  
 State general fund cash, 127A.45  
 Statewide average, computation, 127A.51  
 Statewide testing, college-level examination program (CLEP), fees, 120B.131  
 Student aid, *see* STUDENT AID  
 Suicide prevention, levy, 126C.44  
 Summer food service, replacement aid, 124D.119  
 Supervision, Education Department, 127A.41  
 Supplemental revenue, 127A.47  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES  
 Teacher-governed schools, grants, 123B.045  
 Telecommunications/Internet access, equity aid, 125B.26, 127A.45  
 Textbooks, loaning to nonpublic schools, 123B.42

**EDUCATION FUNDING (Cont'd)**

Transition, computation, 126C.10

Transportation

Aid

- Adjustments, 123A.30, 123A.32, 126C.10
- Alternative attendance programs, 123B.92, 124D.08
- Charter schools, 127A.45
- Definitions, 273.1398
- Early childhood family education, 123B.88
- Equal treatment, 123B.86, 123B.87
- Excess transportation, 123B.92
- Graduation incentives program, effect, 124D.68
- Interdistrict desegregation/integration transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45
- Natural disaster response, 12A.06
- Nonpublic nonregular transportation, 123B.92
- Nonpublic schools, 123B.92, 127A.45
- Nonregular transportation, 123B.88
- Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08
- Open enrollment, 124D.04
- Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09
- Records, 127A.41
- Regular transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92
- School readiness programs, 123B.88, 124D.16
- Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32
- Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Nonpublic schools, 123B.92, 127A.45
- Payment percentage, 127A.45
- Revenue, charter schools, 124E.23, 126C.10
- Sparsity allowance, charter schools, 124E.23, 126C.10
- Special education
  - Community-based facilities and programs, 125A.75
  - Extended school year programs, 125A.14
  - Nonresidents, 125A.11, 125A.15, 125A.20
  - Residential facilities and programs, 125A.75
- Tuition, *see* TUITION
- Violence prevention programs, 120B.22, 120B.23, 126C.44
- Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151
- Waivers, cash-flow payment schedules, 127A.45
- Youth service programs, revenue, 127A.41

**EDUCATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Data, essential elements, 125B.07

Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 125B.01

Education Department, duties, 125B.05, 125B.07, 125B.09

Purposes, 125B.05

Regional management information centers, 125B.09

Software development
 

- Requirements, generally, 125B.07, 125B.09
- Review, 125B.05

**EDUCATION MINNESOTA**

Arbitration lists, 179A.04

Aversive and deprivation procedures, consulting about, 121A.67

Employees, leaves of absence, 354.41

**EDUCATION NOW AND BABIES LATER**

*See* ENABL

**EDUCATION PARTNERSHIPS COALITION FUND**

Generally, 124D.99

**EDUCATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL**

Administration, Higher Education Office, 136A.01

**EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

Boy Scouts, 306.243

Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201

Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Unemployment insurance, 268.035

**EFFECTIVE DATES**

*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**

*See* WATER POLLUTION

**EGGS**

Adulterated eggs, 29.24

Candlers, 29.22

Candling
 

- Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
- Records, 29.22
- Required for sale, 29.26
- Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27

Cleaning, rulemaking, 29.27

Decomposed, sale, 29.24

Definitions
 

- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Poultry, eggs, 29.001, 29.21, 29.22, 29.24

Dockage, 29.25

Egg breaking establishments, 29.22, 29.23, 29.27

Egg law inspection fund, 29.22

Filthy, sale, 29.24

Fines, violations, depositing, 29.22

Frozen, shell eggs, 29.23

Graders, 29.22

Grades and grading
 

- Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
- Generally, 29.26
- Overgrading or undergrading, 29.25
- Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27

Handling, rulemaking, 29.23

Inedible eggs, 29.24

Inspections
 

- Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
- Fees, 29.22

Labels and labeling, 29.235, 29.26

Licenses, dealers, 29.22

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897

Pasteurized eggs, use in uncooked or undercooked foods, 29.236

Plant and equipment, minimum standards, rulemaking, 29.23

Processing, liquid, frozen, or dried products, Agriculture Department (U.S.), duties, 29.27

Putrid, sale, 29.24

Quality, certification, 29.021

Raw eggs, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Readily perishable food, eggs defined as, 28A.03

Records and record keeping
 

- Grading and candling, inspection and examinations, 29.25
- Volume records, dealers and processors, 29.22

Reports given, volume, dealers and processors, 29.22

Sales
 

- Bulk food, sale as, 31.83
- Generally, 29.235
- Prohibited sales, 29.24, 29.26
- Removal from sale, 29.26

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Shell eggs
 

- Federal regulations, adoption, 29.237
- Frozen, 29.23
- Sale, 29.235

Storing, 29.23, 29.26

Temperature, 29.23, 29.26

Transportation, vehicles, temperature, 29.23

Unfit, sale, 29.24

Unpasteurized eggs, processing, 29.236

Use, uncooked or undercooked foods, 29.236

**EJECTMENT**

Adverse claims to real property
 

- Crops, removal by occupant, 559.14
- Damages, setoff for improvements made by defendant, 559.08
- Improvements made under color of title, 559.10
- Trials, 559.07

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**ELECTED OFFICIALS***See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS**ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION**

Electronic voting system standards, 206.57

**ELECTION JUDGES**Absentee voting duties, *see* Election judges under ABSENTEE VOTING

## Affidavits

Authorization concerning candidate filing of, 204B.09  
Substitute ballots, 204B.39

## Appointment

City councils, duties, 204B.14, 204B.21  
Election of city officers under consolidation or incorporation, 414.09  
Generally, 204B.21  
Head election judge, duties of, 204B.22  
Number of judges, 204B.16, 204B.22, 204B.25  
School district elections, 123A.48, 205A.10  
Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204B.14, 204B.21

Appointments by, sergeants at arms, 204C.06

Ballots, duties, *see* BALLOTS

Candidates, appointment list, reports received, 204B.21

## Certificates and certification

Electronic rosters, 201.225  
Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
Flag certification statement, 204C.08  
Referendum results, 370.06, 412.081, 414.031, 414.041  
Uncounted ballots, explanation, 204C.08  
Voter registration, persons unable to write, 201.056  
Voters' certificates, 204C.12, 204C.15, 204C.20  
Write-in voting results, counting and recording, 204C.33

Children or stepchildren of, serving as, 204B.19

Combined polling places, 204B.14

## Combined precincts

Appointments to, 204B.21  
School district elections, 205A.11

## Compensation and salaries

Certification, 204B.195  
Election board head judge, training expenses, 204B.28  
Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
Flag (U.S.), failure to display at polling places, 204C.08  
Generally, 204B.31, 204B.32  
Training, 204B.19

Definitions, election law, 200.02

## Duties

Challenges, failure to perform, 204C.13  
Generally, failure or refusal to perform, 204C.41

## Election boards

Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic  
Head election judge, 204B.20, 204B.28  
Members, 204B.20  
Vacancies, filling, 204B.23

Election materials, duties, 204B.29

Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, petitions for correction, 204B.44

Expenses, payment, local governments, duties, 204B.32

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fraud, 204C.41

Generally, 204B.19 to 204B.26

Help America Vote Act complaints, duties, 200.04

High school students, trainees, 204B.19

Hospital districts, elections, 447.32

Identification, 204C.06

Individual domiciled with candidate, serving as, 204B.19

Leaves of absence, 204B.195

Maps, voting precincts, copies to, 204B.14

Memberships, election boards, 204B.20

Municipal elections, duties, 412.021

Oaths or affirmations, power to administer, 358.10

Oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.23, 204B.24

Parents of, serving as, 204B.19

Party affiliation, disclosure, 204B.21

Payments by, expenses, failure to obtain election materials, 204B.29

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Persons unable to write, voter registration, duties, 201.056

Petitions, correction of election-related errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, 204B.44

Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES

Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89

Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03

Qualifications, 204B.19, 205.075

## Records and record keeping

Electronic voting systems, counting procedures, 206.86  
Errors, *see* Records and record keeping under BALLOTS  
Optical scan voting systems, 206.90

Recounts, 206.89

Relatives of, serving as, 204B.19

Reports given, unofficial ballots, use, number cast, 204B.30

Retirement, 352.01, 353.01

Siblings or stepsiblings of, serving as, 204B.19

## Signatures

Ballot envelopes, 204C.25  
Flag certification statement, 204C.08  
Summary statements, 204C.24

Special elections, duties, 204D.24

Spouses of, serving as, 204B.19

## Town elections

Fire protection districts, 368.85  
General powers, 365.50  
Political party balance, 205.075  
Voter challenges, 365.57

## Training

County auditors, duties, 204B.25  
Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
Generally, 204B.19  
Number of trained judges, 204B.25  
Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
Participation requirement, 204B.28  
Rulemaking, 204B.19, 204B.25

## Violations and penalties

Ballots, 204C.18, 204C.19  
Challenges, duties, failure to perform, 204C.13  
Election materials, failure to obtain, 204B.29  
Flag (U.S.), failure to display at polling places, 204C.08  
Generally, 204C.41  
Records, political party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
Serving as, violations, 204B.26  
Voting machines and systems, 206.66

Volunteer service, written statement required for, 204B.31

Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voter's Bill of Rights, 204C.08

Voting, duties, *see* VOTINGVoting challenges, *see* Challenges under VOTING

Voting machines and systems

Duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
Rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Voting precincts, 204B.16, 204B.22, 204B.25

**ELECTION LAW**

Generally, 200.01 to 211C.09

**ELECTIONS**Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTINGAffidavits of candidacy, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF CANDIDACY

Alternative election procedures, secretary of state, duties, 204B.47

Application of election law, 200.015, 204B.02

Australian ballot system, 203B.05

Ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUMBallots, *see* BALLOTSCampaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICESCandidates, *see* CANDIDATESCanvassing boards, *see* CANVASSING BOARDS

## Certificates of election

Congressional offices, special elections, 204D.27  
Contested elections, 204C.40, 205.185, 205A.10, 209.07  
County auditors, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27  
County commissioners, 375.101  
Defined as public notice, 331A.01

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of election (Cont'd)  
 Failure to make or deliver, 204C.41  
 Generally, 204C.40  
 Invalidation, 209.07  
 Issuance, 204C.38, 204C.40, 204D.27, 211A.05  
 Legislative offices, special elections, 204D.27  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 205.185, 205A.10  
 Municipal elections, 205.185  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.44, 208.47  
 Representatives (state), 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
 Representatives (U.S.), 204D.27  
 Revocation, 209.07  
 School district elections, 205A.10  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27  
 Senators (state), 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27  
 Senators (U.S.), 204D.27  
 State seal, 208.05  
 Certified copies, results, 204C.39  
 Challenges, *see* under VOTING  
 Citation, 200.01  
 Combined local elections, procedures, 204B.35  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 7  
 Contested elections  
 Answers, 209.03, 209.045  
 Appeals, 209.09, 209.10, 484.50  
 Ballots, 209.05, 209.06  
 Campaign practices, alleged violations, 209.10  
 Candidates, duties, *see* Recounts, duties under  
 CANDIDATES  
 Certificates of election, *see* same under this topic  
 Cities, duties, 204C.36  
 Congressional offices, 204D.27, 209.12  
 Costs, payment, 209.06, 209.07  
 County auditors, duties, 204C.36  
 Generally, 209.01 to 209.12  
 Grounds, 209.02, 209.021  
 Legislative offices, 204D.27, 209.10, 480A.06  
 Legislature, constitutional powers not limited, 209.10  
 Materials, disposition, 204B.40  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.36  
 Notice of contest  
 Copies, 209.021, 209.045  
 Generally, 204C.35, 204C.36, 204D.27, 209.021  
 Time limit, 206.88  
 Parties to suit, 209.02  
 Pleadings, amendments, 209.065  
 Procedures, commencement, 209.021  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Referendum  
 Answers, 209.03  
 Appeals, 209.09, 209.10  
 Ballot inspectors, appointment, 209.06  
 Notice, 209.021  
 Venue, 209.045  
 Reports about, 209.06  
 Results  
 Certificates of election, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 209.07  
 Review, resolutions, 204D.19  
 School districts, duties, 204C.36  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204C.36  
 Towns, duties, 204C.36  
 Venue, 209.045  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under  
 CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Elections under COOPERATIVE  
 ASSOCIATIONS  
 County elections  
 County officers, removal, *see* under REFERENDUM  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Generally, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Postponement for severe weather, 373.50

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Dakota County, county auditor-treasurer position, election  
 procedures, 383D.09  
 Declaration of, 204C.39  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Campaign financial reporting law, 211A.01  
 Contested elections, 209.01  
 Election day activities, 204C.01  
 General elections, 204D.01  
 Generally, 200.02, 204B.01  
 Hennepin County, 383B.042  
 Minor political party, 200.02  
 Newspaper law, 331A.01  
 Presidential electors law, 208.41  
 Primary elections, 204D.01  
 Special elections, 204D.28  
 Voting machine law, 206.56  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under this topic  
 Election day, civil process, suspended, Const. art 7 s 4  
 Election day activities  
 Campaigning, 211B.11  
 Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
 Generally, 204C.01 to 204C.41  
 Governing law, 204C.02  
 Public meetings, 204C.03  
 Signature by person unable to write, 204C.02  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election laws, publications  
 Campaign practices, 211B.14  
 Generally, 204B.27  
 Election materials  
 Abstracts, 204B.40  
 Ballot envelopes, disposition, 204B.40  
 Contested elections, 204B.40  
 County auditors, duties, 204B.28, 204B.29, 204B.40  
 Disposition, 204B.10, 204B.40  
 Election judges, duties, 204B.29  
 Failure to obtain, penalties, expenses, 204B.29  
 Forms to county auditors, 204B.27  
 "I voted" stickers, 204B.49  
 Municipal clerks, duties  
 Disposition, 204B.40  
 Municipal elections, 205.185  
 Obtaining from county auditors, 204B.28  
 Providing to election judges, 204B.29  
 School district elections, 205A.10  
 Receipts, 204B.29  
 Retention, 204B.10, 204B.40  
 Return envelopes, 204B.45  
 School district elections, 205A.10  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Supplies, 204B.28, 204B.29  
 Election officials, special elections, 205.10, 205A.05  
 Election procedures  
 Irregularities, election contests, 209.02  
 Monitoring and evaluation, 204B.40  
 Emergencies, election emergency plans, 204B.181  
 Expenses, payment  
 Ballots, *see* Costs, payment under BALLOTS  
 Cities, *see* Payments by under CITIES  
 City clerks, *see* Payments by under CITIES  
 Counties, *see* Payments by under COUNTIES  
 County auditors, *see* Payments by under COUNTIES  
 Generally, 204B.32  
 Presidential electors, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32  
 School district clerks, *see* Payments by under SCHOOL  
 DISTRICTS  
 School districts, *see* Payments by under SCHOOL  
 DISTRICTS  
 Secretary of state, *see* Payments by under SECRETARY  
 OF STATE  
 Sergeants at arms, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32  
 Town clerks, *see* Payments by under TOWNS  
 Towns, *see* Payments by under TOWNS



**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Fraud, 204C.41  
 General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Generally, 200.01 to 211C.09  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Home rule charters, 410.21  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Information, Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Information about, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Invalidation, election contests, results, 209.07  
 Judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Local government election districts  
   Boundary corrections, 204B.146  
   Redistricting, 204B.135  
 Local government elections, postponing for severe weather, 205.105  
 Mail balloting  
   Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46  
   Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07  
 Messengers  
   Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32, 204C.29  
   Duties, 204C.29, 204C.37  
   Generally, 204C.29  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Petitions  
   Correction of election-related errors or omissions, 204B.44  
   Discretionary recounts, 204C.36  
   Verified petitions, ballot inspections, 209.06  
 Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Political parties, *see* POLITICAL PARTIES  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Postponement for severe weather  
   County elections, 373.50  
   Local government elections, 205.105  
   School district elections, 205A.055  
 Precinct caucuses, *see* PRECINCT CAUCUSES  
 Precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Presidential nomination primary  
   Ballots, 207A.13  
   Establishment, 207A.11  
   Local government reimbursement, 207A.15  
   Notice of election, 207A.14  
   Party ballot selection, data classification, 207A.12  
   Voter qualifications, 207A.12  
 Primary elections, *see* PRIMARY ELECTIONS  
 Public information and education programs, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Public notice  
   Certificates of election defined as, 331A.01  
   Requirements, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Questions  
   Definitions, 206.56, 211A.01  
   Elections on questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Ramsey County, 204B.45, 383A.62  
 Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping  
   Election contests, 204B.40, 209.12  
   Political party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
   Polling places, changes, damage, or removal, 204C.06  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Reports about, deceptive practices, 204C.035  
 Residence, determination, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE  
 Results  
   Declaration of, certified copies, 204C.39  
   Generally, *see* Returns under VOTING  
   Information about, voter information telephone lines, 204B.27  
 Returns, *see* under VOTING  
 Saint Louis County, civil service employees' political activity, 383C.05  
 Saint Paul, merger of city and county elections offices, 383A.62

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Sergeants at arms  
   Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32  
   Generally, 204C.06  
 Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 State elections campaign fund, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
 Tie votes, procedures, *see* Tie votes under VOTING  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Town elections, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS  
 Training for election officials  
   County auditors, duties, *see* Election officials, training for under COUNTY AUDITORS  
   Election board head election judge, expenses, 204B.28  
   Election judges, *see* Training under ELECTION JUDGES  
   Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.85  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 204B.25, 206.85  
   Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
   Program, 204B.28  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27  
 Violations and penalties  
   Certificates of election, 204C.41, 211A.05  
   Election contests, 209.02  
   Election officials, 201.27, 204C.41, 206.66  
   Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, 204B.44  
   Generally, 204C.41  
   Records, political party preferences, notation, 204C.18  
 Voiding, vacancy in office, condition, 351.02  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Voting systems for disabled persons, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Websites, candidates' sites, 10.60  
**ELECTIVE SURGERY**  
*See* SURGERY  
**ELECTORS**  
*See* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS  
*See* TOWN ELECTIONS  
**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**  
*See* POWER COMPANIES  
**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**  
*See* POWER PLANTS  
**ELECTRICAL ACT**  
 Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399  
**ELECTRICAL CODE**  
 County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Exceptions and exemptions  
   Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124  
   Manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Historic buildings owned by state, exemption, 326B.124  
 Home improvements  
   Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
   Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Interpretative authority, 326B.127  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
 Remodeling  
   Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
   Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Safety standards, prima facie evidence, 326B.35  
 State codes  
   Adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
   Enforcement, 326B.106  
   Tanning equipment, standards, 325H.03  
 Technology system contractors, *see* under ELECTRICIANS

## ELECTRICAL

894

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES

Displacement relays, mercury in, 116.92

Generators

Inspections, electrical inspection fees, 326B.37

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

Insurance, failure, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

Mercury contained in equipment, 115A.932, 116.92

Poles and wires, *see* POLES AND WIRES**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS***See also* ELECTRICAL CODE*See also* ELECTRICIANS*See also* ELECTRICITY

Alarm and communication systems

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Code-grabbing devices, possession, 609.586

Contractors, license exemptions, 299M.03, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.33, 326B.34

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Appliances, electrical appliance units, 326B.38

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Cable companies, 326B.36

Condemnation, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Conflict of laws, 326B.33

Connection or reconnection, 326B.36

Contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under this topic

Definitions, 326B.31

Disconnection, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Dwellings, 326B.36

Health care facilities, technology systems, inspections, 326B.36

Inspections

Electricity Board, duties, 326B.36

Fees, 326B.04, 326B.106, 326B.36, 326B.37

State buildings, 16B.24

Utility interconnected solar generation installations, 326B.37

Inspectors, 326B.36

Linemen, licenses, 326B.33

Maintenance electricians, licenses, 326B.33

Manufactured homes, 327C.07

National electrical codes, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Orders, 326B.36

Ordinances

Installation, inspections, 326B.36

Stricter safety standards allowed, 326B.35

Outdoor lighting, 16B.328, 326B.36

Power companies, 326B.36

Private homes, inspections, 326B.36

Safety standards, 326B.35, 326B.36

Solar generation installations, 326B.37

State buildings, inspections, 16B.24

Technology circuits or systems, 326B.31, 326B.35, 326B.36

Telephone companies, 326B.36

Transient projects, inspections, 326B.36

Utilities, inspections, exemptions, 326B.36

Utility interconnected solar generation installations, 326B.37

Violations and penalties, condemnation or disconnection, safety standards, noncompliance, 326B.36

Wind generation installations, 326B.37

**ELECTRICIANS**

Appeals, orders, 326B.36

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Bonds, performance bonds, 326B.0921, 326B.33

Certificates and certification, electrical systems, connection or reconnection, 326B.36

Certificates of responsible person, 326B.33

Construction workers, electricians defined as, 179.254

Contested cases, 326B.33

Continuing education

Generally, 326B.33

License renewals, 214.12, 326B.098, 326B.0981

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)

Regulated industries, 326B.821

Contractors

Definitions, 326B.31

Generally, 326B.33

Plans and specifications, 326.02

Satellite communication systems, 326B.31

Conviction, 326B.33

Definitions

Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254

Generally, 326B.31

Disabled persons, reading-disabled persons, oral examinations, 326B.33

Education and training, 326B.33

Electrical contractors, *see* Alarm and communication systems under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Electrical work

Licenses, classes, 326B.33

Statutory warranties, 327A.02

Electricity Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD

Elevator constructors

Electricians, 326B.187

Licenses, 326B.33

Elevator contractors, 326B.33

Examinations

Fees, 326B.092

Generally, 326B.33

Qualifications, 326B.093

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Fees, 326B.33

Fines, 326B.04

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Installers, 326B.31, 326B.33

Insurance, liability insurance, 326B.33

Journeyworker electricians

Electricity Board, 326B.32

Licenses, generally, 326B.31, 326B.33

Liability insurance, contractors, 326B.33

Licenses

Applications, 326B.092

Class A electrical contractors, 326B.33

Class A installers, 326B.33

Class A journeyworker electricians, 326B.33

Class A master electricians, 326B.33

Class B electrical contractors, 326B.33

Class B installers, 326B.33

Class B journeyworker electricians, 326B.33

Class B master electricians, 326B.33

Contested cases, 326B.33

Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981

Copies, filing with local governments, 326B.36

Elevator constructor license, 326B.187

Elevator contractors, 326B.33

Entry level, 326B.33

Examinations, 326B.33

Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.33

Expiration, 326B.33

Fees, 326B.04, 326B.092, 326B.33

Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399

Incomplete applications, 326B.095

Inspectors, 326B.36

Linemen, 326B.33

Local governments, additional licenses, 326B.36

Power limited technicians, 326B.33

Reinstatement, 326B.096

Renewal, 214.12, 326B.094, 326B.33

Satellite communication systems, 326B.33

Technology systems contractors, 326B.33

Transferability, 326B.097

Linemen, licenses, 326B.31, 326B.33

Maintenance electricians

Definitions, 326B.31

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance electricians (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, exemption, 326B.36  
 Master electricians, 326B.31, 326B.32, 326B.33  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Minneapolis Park Board employees, 353.01  
 Orders, 326B.33, 326B.36  
 Owners, generally, 326B.33, 326B.36  
 Payments by, 326B.33, 326B.36  
 Performance bonds, 326B.33  
 Permits, request for inspection, 326B.31  
 Personal supervision, 326B.31, 326B.33  
 Power companies, employees, license exemption, 326B.33  
 Power limited technicians, licenses, 326B.33, 326B.34  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326B.33  
 Records and record keeping  
   Electricity Board, access, 326B.33, 326B.36  
   Unlicensed persons, contractors, duties, 326B.33  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.02  
 Request for inspection, 326B.31  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.805  
 Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01, 356.27  
 Satellite communication systems  
   Continuing education, 326B.33  
   Contractors and installers, 326B.31  
 Service of process on, electrical systems, condemnation or disconnection orders, 326B.36  
 Supervision  
   Direct supervision, 326B.31  
   Personal supervision, 326B.33  
 Technology systems contractors  
   Definitions, 326B.31  
   Inspections, 326B.36  
   Licenses, 326B.33, 326B.34  
 Telephone companies, 326B.33  
 Training, 326B.33  
 Utilities, employees, license exemption, 326B.33  
 Violations and penalties  
   Censure, 326B.33  
   Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
 Work experience, 326B.33, 327A.02

**ELECTRICITY**  
 Agricultural production, electricity used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Alternative fuel, electricity defined as, 216C.01  
 Auxiliary power supply, telecommunications machinery and equipment, 297A.68  
 Board, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD  
 Code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Cogeneration facilities, 216H.01  
 Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporations supplying, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Definitions  
   Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01, 216C.06  
   Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01  
   Municipal power agencies, 453.52  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Distributed generation  
   Certification, 216B.169  
   Customer rate options, public utilities, 216B.169  
   Distribution study, 216B.2425  
   Energy conservation improvement plans, cost allocation, 216B.2411  
   Generally, 216B.1611  
   Opportunities, 216B.2426  
   Personal property tax reduction, 216B.1646  
   Power purchase contracts, 216B.1645  
   Preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
 District heating systems, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Electric companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Electric meters, 326B.106

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Electric vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Electrical Act, 326B.31 to 326B.399  
 Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  
 Electrical systems, *see* ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
 Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, *see* FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
 First class cities, surplus, disposal, 455.31  
 Fourth class cities, 455.23, 455.32  
 Generating electricity, 297A.68  
 Generation  
   Anaerobic digester systems, 216B.1691  
   Biomass, *see* BIOMASS  
   Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
   Combined heat and power facilities, 216H.01  
   Distributed generation, *see* same under this topic  
   Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
   Manure digesters, *see* Digesters under MANURE  
   Methane digester loans, 41B.049  
   Municipal power plants, 453.52  
   Policy of state, agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.80  
   Preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
   Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
   Solar energy standards, 216B.1691  
 High-efficiency, low emissions, distributed generation, 216B.169  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Industrial production, electricity used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Legislative Energy Commission, duties, 3.8851  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Meters, 326B.106  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Municipal services, 471.591  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Photovoltaic devices, *see* under SOLAR ENERGY  
 Power lines, *see* POWER LINES  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property used in generating, transmitting, or distributing, defined as project, 469.153  
 Qualified data centers, 297A.68  
 Reliability, standards, distribution utilities, 216B.79  
 Residential energy sales, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Retail dealers, defined as energy providers, 216C.265  
 Rural electrification, 272.02  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Service, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Solar energy systems, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Statutory cities, 412.321  
 Tangible personal property, electricity defined as, 297A.61  
 Third class cities, 455.05  
 Transmission  
   Energy conservation improvements, transmission cooperative electric associations, 216B.241  
   Municipal power plants, 453.52  
   Policy of state, agricultural land preservation and conservation, 17.80  
   Power lines, *see* POWER LINES  
   Preventative maintenance, transmission facilities, 216B.79  
   State transmission and distribution plan, 216B.2425, 216B.2426  
 Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
 Transmission facilities, 216B.16, 216B.1694, 216B.79  
 Utility service  
   Electricity defined as, 327C.01  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095

## ELECTRICITY

896

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Utility service (Cont'd)

Payment responsibility, 325E.025

Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

Definitions, 326B.31

Electrical Code, interpretations, 326B.127

Electrical system inspections, duties regarding, 326B.37

Executive secretary, 352D.02

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 326B.31 to 326B.399

Inspections, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMSInspectors, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Licensees

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under  
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMSElectricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Reports given, 214.07

Rulemaking, continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department,  
326B.02**ELECTRONIC AUTHENTICATION***See* DIGITAL SIGNATURES**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

Electronic benefits transfer (EBS) cards

Electronic instrument, exclusion from definition, money  
transmitters, 53B.03

Liquor store use, 256.9831

Program disqualification, 256.987

Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect,  
256.9863

Restricted use in certain states, 256.987

Tattoo parlor use, 256.9831

Tobacco store use, 256.9831

Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821

General assistance, *see* Benefits under GENERAL  
ASSISTANCEMedical assistance, *see* Benefits under MEDICAL  
ASSISTANCEMFIP, *see* Assistance payments under MINNESOTA FAMILY  
INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)Supplemental aid, *see* Payments under SUPPLEMENTAL  
AIDSupplemental nutrition assistance program, *see* Payments under  
SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE  
PROGRAM (SNAP)

Transaction fees, 256.9862, 256.9872

**ELECTRONIC CONTROLS**

Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

Absentee ballots, 203B.22, 203B.225

Administration Department, electronic approvals, 16B.05

Agricultural And Economic Development Board, meetings,  
41A.0235

Automatic teller machines, 47.61 to 47.74

Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine, evidence or testimony,  
144.4195

Broadband Development Office, 116J.39

Bulletin boards and networks

Advertising on, considered solicitation of business, 290.015

Criminal justice data communications network, *see*  
CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM  
(CJIS)

Health care data

Communications network, 62J.57

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* under  
HEALTH CARE

Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97

Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, 8.16

Subpoenas, county attorney's authority to issue, 388.23

Violations and penalties, records, producing, 8.16

Business corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication  
under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Campaign financial reports, 211A.02

Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04

Common carriers, insurance, surety bonds, 221.141

Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126

Cookies, notice, refusal to accept, 13.15

Corrections Department, felony convictions, reports to  
secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145

Court rules, adoption, 325K.27

Criminal history data, committed persons, 245.041

Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Definitions

Access to stored communications, 626A.34

Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Electronic communication information, search warrants,  
626.085

Grain buyers, 223.16

Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Revenue Department, 270C.01

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Waters of the state, 103G.005

Delinquent real estate taxes, records, searches, 384.19, 385.42

Dental organizations, disclosure, 62Q.79

Digital assets, access, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURESE-mail, *see* E-MAIL

Electricity Board, meetings, 326B.32

Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination,  
13.15Electronic communication information, search warrants,  
626.085

Electronic data interchange

Health care, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards  
under HEALTH CAREWork group on electronic data interchange (WEDI), 62J.04,  
62J.51, 62J.56

Workers' compensation data, 175.171, 176.281

Electronic documents, definitions, 223.16, 232.21

Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30

Electronic health records, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDSElectronic residential mortgage applications, residential  
mortgage originators, nonagency disclosure, 58.15Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONSElectronic visit verification, Human Services Department,  
256B.073

Encryption, defined, 609.87

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Farm product statutory liens, 336A.03, 336A.08

Fax machines, *see* FAX MACHINESFunds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC  
TRANSACTIONS

Game and fish licenses and permits, issuance, 84.027, 97A.405

Health care, standards, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI)  
standards under HEALTH CAREHealth care claims, *see* Claims under HEALTH CAREHealth care facilities, adverse health care events, reports,  
144.7065

Health carriers, 72A.20

Health Department, deaths, Minnesota residents, reports about,  
201.13

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, meetings, 326B.925

Information returns (taxes), form, 289A.12

Insurance

Claims, managing general agents' contract provisions,  
60H.04

Fraud, 60A.951

Health care billing, cost containment, *see* Billing under  
HEALTH CARE

Notices or documents, 60A.139

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Isolation or quarantine, evidence or testimony, 144.4195

Job Skills Partnership Board, meetings, 116L.03

Juvenile delinquency records, 260B.171

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Licenses and permits, issuance  
 Game and fish licenses and permits, 84.027, 97A.405, 97A.485  
 Generally, 15.994, 16E.20  
 Limited liability companies, use, *see* Electronic or remote communication under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Lobbyists, reports given, 10A.025  
 Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment, 144.0724  
 Medical providers, state contract claims, 256.9655  
 Medical records, 144.3345  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, meetings, 116M.15  
 Minnesota Health Data Institute, electronic data interchange (EDI) system, 62J.321  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25  
 Motor carriers, insurance, surety bonds, 221.141  
 Motor vehicle insurance verification, 169.796  
 Negotiable instruments  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Nursing assistant registry applications, 144A.61  
 Online data retrieval systems, 297A.68  
 Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Plumbing Board, meetings, 326B.435  
 Political committees, reports given, 10A.025  
 Political contribution refund claims, documentation, 290.06  
 Prescriptions, controlled substances, 152.126  
 Public Safety Department  
 Information Bureau, 168.34, 168.345  
 Noncitizens with temporary lawful status, reports to secretary of state, 201.145  
 Snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
 Subscription service, criminal history information, 299C.405  
 Voter registration applications, 201.022, 201.161  
 Public schools  
 Dangerous weapons incidents, reports, 121A.06  
 Policy of state, 125B.02  
 Public Utilities Commission, electronic filing system, 216.17  
 Regulated lenders, customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07  
 Remote computing services  
 Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES  
 Defined, 626A.34  
 Privacy of communications, 626A.27  
 Versanet-type services, telephone company regulations, 237.59  
 Seals, county recorder's official seal, electronic reproduction, 386.40  
 Search warrants, electronic communication information, 626.085  
 Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599  
 Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352  
 Signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
 State auditor, reports to legislature, 6.755  
 State contracts, electronic documents, 16B.01  
 State court administrator  
 Felony convictions, 201.145, 256.01  
 Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, reports to secretary of state, 201.145  
 State network, 16E.18  
 State permits and licenses, 15.994, 16E.20  
 Tax, payment, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Tax liens, notices, 270C.63  
 Tax returns  
 Delivery date confirmation, 270C.395  
 Filing requirements, 270C.304

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION (Cont'd)**

Tax returns (Cont'd)  
 Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, 290.92  
 Teleconferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Transportation, trunk highway construction bids, 161.32  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19  
 Wetlands data, 103G.005, 103G.2374  
 Withholding (taxes), statements, electronic submission to Revenue Department, 289A.09  
 Workers compensation, health care clearinghouses, providers and payers, 176.135  
 Workforce Development Board, meetings, 116L.665  
**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**  
 Access devices, computer crimes, 609.87  
 Advertising, 47.67  
 Agreements to share, cardholder fees, cards issued in Canada, 47.64  
 Anticompetitive practices, 47.70  
 Applications to operate, 47.62  
 Approvals, suspension or revocation, 47.72  
 Attorney general, referring violations to, 47.72  
 Audits and examinations, 47.66  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 47.64  
 Charges to users  
 Canadian-issued cards, 47.64  
 Charges to maintain, amount, 47.64  
 Overdraft checking accounts, cash advances, 48.185  
 Unauthorized charges, notice by issuer, 47.69  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 47.71  
 Contested cases, costs, 47.73  
 Customers  
 Customers outside Minnesota, 47.64  
 Generally, 256.9831  
 Privacy, 47.69  
 Definitions  
 Computer crimes, 609.87  
 Financial corporations, 47.61, 47.69  
 Establishment, 47.62  
 Federal institutions, 47.74  
 Fees, 47.62, 47.66  
 Financial transactions permitted, 47.63  
 Fines, violations of law, 47.72  
 Funds transfers, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Generally, 47.69  
 Injunctions, 47.69, 47.72  
 Lawsuits  
 Generally, 47.69  
 Violations, generally, 47.72  
 Operating, 47.62, 47.64  
 Retailers  
 Electronic terminals, 609.87  
 Functions permitted, 47.63  
 Savings associations, 51A.05, 51A.21  
 Savings banks, operating, powers, 50.085  
 Security requirements, 47.68  
 Staff, 47.64  
 Transmission facilities, 47.61, 47.65, 47.66  
 Violations and penalties, cease and desist orders, 47.72  
**ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES**  
 Restrictions, 609B.345, 624.731  
 Violations and penalties, disarming peace officer, 609.504  
**ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL**  
 Access to, 3E.08  
 Application of law, 3E.03  
 Authentication, 3E.05, 3E.06  
 Burden of proof, 3E.06  
 Citation, 3E.01  
 Definitions, 3E.02  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, relationship to, 3E.10  
 Generally, 3E.01 to 3E.10  
 Preservation, 3E.07  
 Presumption of accuracy, 3E.06

## ELECTRONIC

898

**ELECTRONIC LEGAL MATERIAL (Cont'd)**

Publication, electronic format only, 3E.04

Security, 3E.07

Standards, 3E.09

**ELECTRONIC MAIL***See* E-MAIL**ELECTRONIC REAL ESTATE RECORDING COMMISSION**

Generally, 507.0945

Gifts, accepting, 507.0948

Standards

Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.03

Generally, 507.0946

**ELECTRONIC REAL ESTATE RECORDING TASK FORCE**

Standards, 507.24

**ELECTRONIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT**

Automatic dialing announcing devices, telephone calls, 237.59, 325E.26 to 325E.31

Bugging conversations

Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746

Telephones, *see* WIRETAPPING

Contested case hearings, 14.52

Definitions, electronic communication information, 626.085

District court proceedings, equipment in lieu of reporter, 484.72

Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471

Hearings, court reporters

Option to record electronically, 14.52

Recordings, 484.702, 486.03

Recorded material, illegal sale or transfer, *see* PIRATING

Surreptitiously installed, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746

Tape recorders, *see* TAPE RECORDERS

Video cassette recorders, 121A.585, 609.52

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

Absconding from, 609.485

Bail, persons free on

Domestic abuse, persons arrested for, 609.135, 629.72

Monitoring, relationship to bail, 629.531, 629.72

Closed-circuit television, 169.471, 595.02

Colton's Law, 244.05, 244.15, 260B.198, 631.461

Convicted persons, *see* Electronic surveillance under

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.485

Dwellings, invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746

Escape from, 609.485

In-home detention, nonprofit service organizations, monitoring services, 297A.61

Nursing homes, electronic monitoring devices, 144.6502

School buses, 169.4503

Scrap vehicle operators, 168A.1501

Search warrants, electronic communication information, 626.085

Surveillance technology, existence, public, 13.82

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS**

Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64

Automated sales suppression devices, 289A.14, 289A.60, 289A.63

Automated transactions

Contracts, 325L.14

Defined, 325L.02

Certificates and certification, remote online notarial acts, 358.645

Cities, authority to use, 471.381

Contracts and agreements

Automated transactions, 325L.14

Defined, 325L.02

Electronic agents, duties, 325L.14

Electronic contracts, legal recognition, 325L.07

Variation by, 325L.05

Cookies, notice, refusal to accept, 13.15

Counties, authority to use, 471.381

Criminal charges, E-charging, 299C.41

Data, electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Automated sales suppression devices, 289A.14

Business corporations, 302A.011

Cooperative associations, 308B.007

Limited liability companies, 322C.0117

Money transmitters, 53B.03

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Pharmacy law, 151.01

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55

Revenue Department, 270C.01

Tax administration and compliance, 289A.02

Trade regulations and consumer protection, 325L.02

Digital goods, 297A.668, 297A.67

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURESEducation funding, *see* Payments under EDUCATION FUNDING

Electronic agents

Electronic transactions, generally, 325L.02, 325L.14

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.63

Electronic approvals, claims against local governments, 471.38

Electronic billing

Health care claims, *see* Claims under HEALTH CARE

Insurance companies, fees, 60A.14

Telephone companies, 237.101

Electronic bills of lading, negotiation, 336.7-501

Electronic chattel paper, 336.9-102, 336.9-105, 336.9-208, 336.9-314

Electronic communication, defined as remote communication, 302A.011, 317A.011

Electronic communication information, search warrants, 626.085

Electronic contracts, legal recognition of, 325L.07

Electronic documents

Commitment documents, 253B.23

Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03

Insurance notices or documents, 60A.139

Remote online notarial acts, 358.645

Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-208

Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314

Electronic documents of title, *see* Electronic documents of title under DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Electronic payments

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.09

Court fees, 480.237

Deed taxes, 287.29

Gambling organizations, 349.19

Gambling taxes, 297E.02

Game and fish license and permit fees, 84.027

Health care taxes, 295.55

Income and franchise taxes, 270C.42, 289A.20, 289A.26, 289A.60

Insurance companies, fees, 60A.14

Insurance taxes, payment, 297I.35

Liquor taxes, 297G.09

Metropolitan Council, authority to make, 473.13

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.15

Payment orders, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302

Port authorities, authorization to use, 469.051

Property tax revenues, transfer to Revenue Department, 276.112

Sales and use taxes, 289A.20, 289A.60

State funds and accounts, 16A.40, 16A.57

State Lottery receipts, 349A.10

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27

Taxes, 16A.626, 270C.395, 270C.42

Withholding (taxes), 289A.20, 289A.60, 290.92

Electronic records

Attribution and effect of, 325L.09

Banks, *see* Records and record keeping under BANKS

Claims against local governments, 471.38

Cooperative associations, 308B.007

Creation and retention of, 325L.17

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Electronic records (Cont'd)  
 Effect of change or error, 325L.10  
 Evidence, admissibility in, 325L.13  
 Governmental agencies, 325L.17, 325L.18  
 Health care clearinghouses, workers compensation, 176.135  
 Legal recognition of, 302A.015, 317A.015, 322C.0117, 325L.07  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Records and record keeping under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Notarization and acknowledgment, 325L.11  
 Original form, 325L.12  
 Presentation of, 325L.08  
 Real estate license transfers, 82.63  
 Retention of, 325L.12  
 Time and place of sending and receipt, 325L.15  
 Transferable, 325L.16  
 Use of and variation by agreement, 325L.05  
 Workers compensation, 176.2611  
 Electronic reports, lobbyists, 10A.04  
 Electronic signatures  
 Athlete agents, 81A.37  
 Attribution and effect of, 325L.09  
 Business corporations, 302A.015  
 Campaign practices, reporting, 10A.025  
 Commitment documents, 253B.23  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Cooperative associations, 308B.007  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.65  
 Evidence, admissibility in, 325L.13  
 Generally, 221.173  
 Insurance companies, 60A.139  
 Laboratories, blood sample reports, 634.15  
 Land registration, 508.349, 508A.349  
 Legal recognition of, 325L.07  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0117, 322C.1202  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.015  
 Notarization and acknowledgment, 325L.11, 358.52, 358.76  
 Physicians and surgeons, 151.01  
 Real estate documents, 507.24  
 Real estate license transfers, 82.63  
 Trusts, 501C.1302  
 Use of and variation by agreement, 325L.05  
 Voidable Transactions Act, application of law, 513.495  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, notaries public, 358.76  
 Electronic votes and voting  
 Business corporations, 302A.239, 302A.436, 302A.441  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.311, 308A.635  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Board of directors, 317A.239  
 Members of corporation, 317A.011, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445, 317A.450  
 Electronic warehouse receipts, negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Encryption, defined, 609.87  
 Generally, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
 Governing law, 325L.04  
 Governmental agencies  
 Electronic records, acceptance and distribution of, 325L.18  
 Interoperability, 325L.19  
 State agencies, authority to accept electronic payments, 16A.626  
 Written records converted to electronic, 325L.17  
 Information, provision of in writing, 325L.08  
 Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26  
 Motor vehicles, 168A.1501  
 Notarial acts  
 Remote online notarial acts, 358.645, 358.646  
 Signatures, 358.69  
 Tamper-evident technologies, 358.69  
 Pharmacies, 151.21  
 Prescriptions, generally, 151.21  
 Property taxes  
 Certifications, 272.122  
 Tax statements, 276.04

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Defined, 322C.0117, 325L.02  
 Electronic records, *see* same under this topic  
 Presentation of, 325L.08  
 Transferable, 325L.16  
 Written converted to electronic, 325L.17  
 Scope, 325L.03  
 Secured transactions, fees, 336.9-525  
 Signatures  
 Digital, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Electronic signatures, *see* same under this topic  
 Notarization and acknowledgment  
 Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, 358.76  
 Tamper-evident technologies, 358.69  
 Notarization and acknowledgment, persons unable to write, 359.091  
 Remote online notarial acts, 358.645  
 Statutory construction, 325L.06  
 Tax assessment orders, notice of, 270C.33  
 Towns, authority to use, 471.381  
 Transactions, 325L.02, 325L.14  
 Transferable records, 325L.16  
 Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**  
 Absentee voting  
 Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.125, 203B.17  
 Generally, 203B.08  
 Rulemaking, 203B.125  
 Assistive voting technology, 206.56  
 Audio ballot displays or readers, 206.56, 206.61, 206.83, 206.84, 206.90  
 Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Ballots  
 Ballot booklets, 206.56, 206.61, 206.84  
 Ballot cards, *see* same under this topic  
 County auditors, duties, 206.61  
 Electronic ballot display, 206.56  
 Electronic ballot markers, 206.56, 206.57  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 206.61  
 Secretary of state, duties, 206.84  
 Canvassing boards, duties, 206.87  
 Certificates and certification, federal agencies, 206.57  
 Computer programs  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Generally, 206.82  
 Intellectual property rights, sale, 5.31  
 State contracts for, 206.805  
 Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Contracts, 206.805  
 Costs, payment  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Purchasing, costs, 206.59  
 Counting centers, 206.56, 206.85, 206.86  
 Counting procedures, *see* Counting under BALLOTS  
 Definitions, voting machines, 206.56  
 Election Assistance Commission standards, 206.57  
 Election day procedures, 206.84  
 Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
 Electronic ballot markers  
 Absentee voting in person, 203B.081  
 Alteration of candidate names, 206.61  
 Definitions, 206.56  
 Instructions for use, 206.84  
 Optical scan voting systems, 206.90  
 Programs for, 206.82  
 Requirement to provide, 206.57  
 Testing, 206.83  
 Electronic voting equipment, approaching, restrictions, 204C.06  
 Evaluation of, automatic tabulating equipment, 206.86  
 Experimental use, 206.58, 206.81

## ELECTRONIC

900

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 206.80 to 206.88  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Instructions, 206.84  
 Lever voting systems, 206.55  
 Maintenance contracts, 206.805  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Paper records, 206.80  
 Planning, 206.82  
 Postelection review, 206.89  
 Primary elections, 206.80  
 Programming, 204C.35, 204C.36, 206.82  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Reports about  
   User list, 206.82  
   Voting returns, 206.86  
 Requirements  
   Authorization for use, 206.58  
   Automatic tabulating equipment, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
   Generally, 206.80  
   Write-in voting, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86  
 Secretary of state, duties, 206.805  
 Specifications, 206.80  
 Standards, Election Assistance Commission, 206.57  
 Test deck, electronic ballot marker, 206.82  
 Testing, 206.83  
 Towns, voting systems for disabled persons, exemptions, 206.57  
 User list, 206.56, 206.82  
 Voters, assistance to, *see* Voters under VOTING  
 Voting booths, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting equipment grants, 206.95  
 Write-in voting, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**  
 Accessibility, disabled persons, 202A.15, 202A.156, 326B.106  
 Alterations, permits, 326B.184  
 Apartment buildings, elevators not required, 471.469  
 Child care centers, building access for disabled persons, 326B.106  
 Churches, elevators in, 326B.184  
 Construction, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Contested cases, procedures, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 Contractors  
   Continuing education, 326B.821  
   Elevator shafts, *see* Elevator borings under BORINGS  
   Generally, 326B.164  
   Licenses, 326B.164, 326B.184  
   Plans and specifications, 326.02  
   Qualifications, 326B.184, 326B.187  
 Definitions  
   Elevators, 326B.163  
   Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
   Wells, borings, and underground uses, 1031.005  
 Disabled persons, accessibility  
   Child care centers, building access, 326B.106  
   Precinct caucuses, 202A.15, 202A.156  
 Elevator borings  
   Contractors, 1031.005, 1031.105, 1031.501, 1031.535  
   Fees, 1031.208, 1031.535  
   Generally, 1031.401  
   Permits, 1031.208, 1031.401  
 Elevator constructors, 326B.187, 326B.33  
 Elevator operators, licenses, 326B.172  
 Elevators in houses of worship, 326B.184  
 Enforcement of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.107  
 Entrances, sealing, 326B.175  
 Fees  
   Construction or installation permits, 326B.04, 326B.184  
   Department permit and inspection fees, 326B.184  
 Inspections  
   Access, 326B.166

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
   Code compliance, timelines and exemptions, 326B.188  
   Definition, 326B.163  
   Electrical systems, 326B.36  
   False certification, 326B.178  
   Generally, 326B.184  
 Inspectors, qualifications, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 Installation, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Insurance  
   Authority to issue, 60A.06  
   Coverage required, 326B.164  
 Journeyworker elevator constructor, licenses, 326B.164  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.166 to 326B.191  
 Licenses  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 326B.164  
   Code compliance, timelines and exemptions, 326B.188  
   Continuing education, 326B.821  
   Contractors, 326B.164, 326B.184  
   Elevator constructors, 326B.33  
   Examinations, 326B.164  
   Exemptions from licensing, 326B.164  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.164, 326B.172, 326B.184  
   Generally, 326B.172  
   Insurance, 326B.164  
   Journeyworker elevator constructor, 326B.164  
   Licensing authorities, 326B.172, 326B.175  
   Limited journeyworker elevator constructor, 326B.164  
   Limited master elevator constructor, 326B.164  
   Master elevator constructors, 326B.164, 326B.33  
   Reciprocity agreements, other states, 326B.164  
   Registered unlicensed elevator constructor, 326B.164  
 Licensing authorities, 326B.172, 326B.175  
 Limited journeyworker elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Limited master elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Local governments, duties, 326B.172, 326B.175  
 Maintenance, 326B.163  
 Manlifts, 326B.184  
 Master elevator constructors, 326B.164  
 Minnesota Electrical Act, supersession, 326B.191  
 Notices about, elevators in violation, 326B.175  
 Operators, elevators, 326B.172  
 Passenger or freight elevators  
   Licenses, 326B.172  
   Violations and penalties, 326B.175, 326B.178  
 Permits, generally, 326B.184  
 Registration, 326B.164  
 Repair, 326B.166, 326B.178, 326B.184  
 Reports about, service, alterations, or repairs, 326B.166  
 Residential dwellings, 326B.163  
 Responsible individuals, designation, 326B.164  
 Safety, false certification, 326B.178  
 Sales and use taxes, physician authorized equipment and building materials, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Seals  
   Entrances, sealing, local governments, 326B.175  
   Removal, penalties, 326B.178  
 Special purpose personnel elevators, 326B.184  
 Stairway chair lifts, 326B.178  
 Standards, rulemaking, 326B.187  
 State Building Code, enforcement, 326B.107  
 Supervision, direct supervision, 326B.163  
 Wheelchair lifts, Building Code, 326B.106

**ELK**  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 97B.516  
 Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
 Big game, defined as including elk, 97A.015  
 Chronic wasting disease  
   Confiscation and destruction, 35.155  
   Importation, 97A.505  
 Crop damage  
   Compensation, 3.7371  
   Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
 Definitions, 35.153



**ELK (Cont'd)**

## Farming

- Farmed cervidae in native areas for, restrictions on, 35.155
- Game and fur farms, 97A.105
- Generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

## Hunting

- Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22
- Big game, 97A.015
- Elk causing damage or nuisance, 97B.515
- Importing carcasses, 97A.505
- Licenses, 97A.433, 97A.475, 97B.515
- Parties, size, 97A.433
- Separate selection, 97A.433
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331
- Management, 97B.515, 97B.516
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 35.155, 97A.433, 97B.515, 97B.516

## Possession, 97A.535

## Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## Tags, 97A.535

## Transportation, 97A.535

## Violations and penalties, elk exposed to or infected with chronic wasting disease, seizure and destruction, 35.155

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**

## Betty Adkins Bridge, 161.14

## Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

## State energy city designation, 173.0851

**ELM TREES**

## Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

**ELOCUTION TEACHERS***See* TEACHERS**ELWELL LAW**

## Generally, 430.01 to 430.15

**ELY (CITY)**

## Debt collection for state, offices, 16D.045

## Residence in, court personnel, Saint Louis County, 484.44

## Trials in, sixth judicial district, 484.71

**EMBALMERS***See* MORTUARY SCIENCE**EMBARGO**

## Food

- Adulterated or misbranded, 34A.06, 34A.11
- Denaturing, 31.095
- Removal or disposal, 31.02

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

## Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

## Generally, 609.54

## Hospital authorities, 144.581

## Insurance fraud, 609.611

## Local public retirement plans, embezzlement from, 609.456

## Motor fuel tax collections, 296A.23

## Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

## Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112

## Public employees, 574.27

## Public funds

- Bidders' security, 574.20
- Compulsive gamblers, 245.98
- Felony, Const. art 11 s 13
- Public officials, duties, 609.456
- Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82
- Reports about, 6.715, 609.456

## Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

**EMBLEMS***See* INSIGNIAS**EMBRYOS***See* FETUSES**EMERGENCIES**Accidents, *see* ACCIDENTS

## Adult foster care, license capacity, variances, 245A.11

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural emergency account, 17.041

## Agricultural preserves, 40A.11

## Amber alert, public notification, liability, immunity, 604A.35

## Aquatic plants, local control, 103G.625

## Bank deposits and collections, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

## Biosecurity measures, entry into farm animal facilities, exemption, 17.986

## Blue alerts, 624.7192, 626.96

Carriers, health threats to others, *see* Health threats to others under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

## Children, emergency situations, 257.035

## Confiscation of property, firearms, temporary seizure, 624.7192

## Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559

## Cosmetologist services, 155A.34

## Counties

## Contracts, 375.21, 375.22

## Purchasing, 375.75

## County offices, closing, effect, 373.052

## County roads and bridges, repair, 375.21

COVID-19, *see* COVID-19

## Damage caused by, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235

## Dams

## Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12

## Repair, 103G.511

## Declared emergencies

## Declared emergency areas, tax penalty, abatement, 270C.34

## Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.04, 145A.06

## Declaring

## Governor, powers, 12.21, 12.31, 35.0661, 221.0269

## Local emergencies, 12.29, 144.4197

## Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197

## Defibrillator owners, planning, 403.51

## Definitions

## Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02

## Correctional facilities, 241.251

## Emergency Management Act, 12.03

## Financial institution law, 47.0151

## Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092

## Health professional education loan program, 144.1501

## Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02

## Insurance adjusters, 72B.02

## Medical records, 144.291

## Nursing homes, 144A.01

## One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

## Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

## Public health, 145.4241

## Specialized emergency response team, 12.03

## Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

## Trunk highway system, 161.32

## Disaster volunteers

## Volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22

## Workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.22

## Domestic animals, health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662

## Election emergency plans, 204B.181

Emergency assistance, *see* Disaster volunteers under this topic

## Emergency calls and communications

## Excavators, duties, 216D.06

## Generally, 609.78

## Kidnappings, 609.774

Telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

## Emergency employees

## Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

## Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03

## Workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351

Emergency hospitalization, *see* Admissions under HOSPITALSEmergency Management Division, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

## Emergency medical reasons, health care taxes, 295.50

## EMERGENCIES

902

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Emergency situations  
 Children, 257.035  
 Insurance adjusters, license exemptions, 72B.03  
 School buses, driver training, 169.448, 171.02  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Endangered species, destruction, 84.0895  
 Energy supply, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY  
 Executive Council, 9.061  
 Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601  
 Explosions, *see* EXPLOSIONS  
 Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013  
 Financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Financial institutions, closing for, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Firefighters, Natural Resources Department, emergency assistance to, 16A.127  
 Fires, *see* FIRES  
 First responders, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Hazardous chemicals, *see* Emergency Response Office under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Hazardous substances, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
 Hennepin County, public emergencies, appropriations, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Home and community-based services facilities, plans, 245D.22  
 Home care providers, plans, 144A.4791  
 Housing with services establishments, planning, 144D.11  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Illness, *see* ILLNESS  
 Insurance adjusters, independent, registration, 72B.06  
 Insurrection, *see* INSURRECTION  
 Liability during, 12.22  
 Livestock  
 Agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
 Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Medical emergencies  
 Definitions, 144.291, 145.4241  
 Dental auxiliaries, training, 150A.105  
 Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.22, 261.23  
 Medical records, access, 144.293, 144.294  
 Medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Pregnant women, abortions performed due to, *see* ABORTION  
 Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 Students, anaphylaxis, 121A.2205, 121A.2207  
 MFIP participants, orientation, noncompliance, good cause exemption for sanctions, 256J.45  
 Military forces, state, Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
 Mosquitoes, research, suspension or revocation, 144.95  
 Motor carriers  
 Motor carriers of railroad employees, duties, 221.0255  
 Safety regulations, exemptions, 221.0269  
 National Guard  
 Enlisted members and officers, temporarily increased number, 192.06  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
 Pay, 9.061  
 Status of individuals and units during and afterwards, 192.05  
 National security emergencies  
 Ambulance services, suspension, 144E.266  
 Dead human bodies, identification and safe disposition, 12.381  
 Declaration, 12.31  
 Emergency executive order, 12.61  
 Enforcement of rules and orders, 12.32  
 Generally, 12.34  
 Governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
 Medical testing and treatment, right of refusal, 12.39  
 Natural disasters, *see* NATURAL DISASTERS  
 Natural gas supply, *see* GAS PIPELINES

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

911 telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Nuclear attack, 1.27  
 Nurses, overtime, 181.275  
 Open Meeting Law, electronic meetings, 13D.02, 13D.021  
 Peacetime emergencies  
 Ambulance services, suspension, 144E.266  
 Commandeering personal or real property, and medical supplies, 12.34  
 Dead human bodies, identification and safe disposition, 12.381  
 Declaration, 12.31  
 Emergency executive order, 12.61  
 Enforcement of rules and orders, 12.32  
 Indian lands, 12.31  
 Mass dispensing of drugs, 151.37  
 Medical testing and treatment, right of refusal, 12.39  
 Pandemics, public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 Services required, 12.34  
 Pipes and pipelines, *see* Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Pollution, generally, 116.11  
 Preparedness, local public health grants, use, 145A.14  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Public, certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754  
 Public health response contingency account, 144.4199  
 Public notification, liability, immunity, 604A.35  
 Public schools, *see* Emergencies under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Racetracks, emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Releases, *see* Emergency releases under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Relief  
 Gambling profits, use for, 349.15  
 Motor carriers, safety regulations, exemptions, 221.0269  
 Responders  
 Definitions  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Disaster situations, responding to, 147A.23  
 Liability, 12.61  
 Physician assistants, 147A.23  
 Snow removal, road authorities, powers, 160.21  
 Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 State colleges and universities, employees, pay for time off, 43A.05  
 State employees, pay for time off, 43A.05  
 Technological failures or malfunctions, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Terrorism  
 Bioterrorism  
 Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION  
 Generally, *see* TERRORISM  
 Terrorist incidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Threats to public health, welfare, or safety, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Tourist camps, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Town roads, tax levies, 164.04  
 Towns, contract bids, 365.37  
 Trespass, exemption, 609.605  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315, 161.32  
 Unauthorized communication, with a kidnapper, 609.774  
 Vaccinations, administering, 144.4197  
 Vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Violations and penalties  
 Citizen's band radios, 609.78  
 Telephones, 609.78

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Unauthorized communication with a kidnapper, 609.774

War, *see* WAR

Warehouses, household goods warehouse services, charges and rates, 231.11

Water supply, Health Department, duties, 144.383

Wills, drafting in emergencies, 481.02

**EMERGENCY DEBT CERTIFICATES**

Property tax levy, relation to, 275.065

**EMERGENCY ENERGY ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 216C.265

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Benefits

Attachment, exemption, 550.143

Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05

Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Counties, emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Fair hearings, applicants or recipients, 256.045, 256.0451

Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065

General assistance, *see* Emergency general assistance under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Quality control/quality assurance

Case penalties, 256.017

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019

TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)**EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM***See* also JOB CREATION

Counties

Expenditures, 375.553, 375.554

Funding, 375.555

Program rules, 375.554

Public works projects, 375.553

Requirements, generally, 375.551

Definitions, county emergency jobs program, 375.552

Saint Louis County, 383C.19

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT***See* also CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEMAllied radio matrix for emergency response, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM

Comprehensive state emergency operations plan, coordination, development, and maintenance, 12.09

Contracting during emergencies

Governor's powers, 12.36

Political subdivision powers, 12.37

Definitions, 12.03

Division, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Drills

Emergency preparedness drills, 12.09, 12.21

Warnings and signals, governor's duties, 12.21

Education and training

Assistance to local political subdivisions, 12.09

Governor's duties, generally, 12.21

State employees, 12.09

Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24, 12.35

Election emergency plans, 204B.181

Emergency management program

Coordination, development, and maintenance, 12.09

Governor's duties, generally, 12.21

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

Emergency preparedness drills

Coordination, 12.09

Governor's duties, generally, 12.21

Employees, *see* Personnel under this topicEnergy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY

Equipment, existing, use required, 12.23

Facilities, existing, use required, 12.23

Food, movement restrictions, 34A.11

Generally, *see* TERRORISM

Gifts and grants, accepting, 12.22

Hazard mitigation, 12.03, 12.09

Interstate Emergency Management Assistance Compact, 192.89

License holders, out-of-state, acting during emergencies, 12.42

Loans, 12.22, 12.301

Local organizations

Assistance from emergency management division, 12.09

Community disaster loans, request by governor, 12.301

Declaring local emergencies, 12.29

Defined, 12.03

Employees, 12.43, 12.44

Expenses, appropriations for, 12.26

Generally, 12.25

Levies by governmental subdivision, 12.26

Mutual aid agreements, 12.27

Orders and rules, enforcing, 12.28

Political activities, 12.44

Minnesota Emergency Management Act, 12.01 to 12.61

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, *see* MINNESOTA RESPONDS MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS

Mutual aid agreements

Foreign states and Canada, 12.27

Governor's duties, generally, 12.21

Local organizations, 12.27

National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES

Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, governor, duties, 12.21

Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES

Personnel

Activated by state, reimbursement for services, 12.35

Defined as public safety personnel, 609.115

Definitions, 12.03, 176.011

Generally, 12.43, 609B.102

Local organizations, *see* same under this topic

Political activities, 12.44

Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351

Volunteers, workers' compensation, 176.011

Political subdivisions

Assistance among, 12.33, 12.331

Assistance from Emergency Management Division, 12.09

Contracts, powers during emergencies, 12.37

Reimbursement for services, 12.35

Radio communications, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Railroad emergencies, response costs, railroad responsibility, 219.761

Regional disaster offices, 12.09, 12.24

Security briefings and discussions, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05

Services, existing, use required, 12.23

Single state answering system, development and maintenance, 12.09

Specialized emergency response team, workers' compensation and tort claims, 12.351

State emergency operations centers, activation by division, 12.09

Telephone services

Emergency systems, *see* EMERGENCY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

911 systems, availability, 403.03

Terrorism

Bioterrorism

Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM

## EMERGENCY

904

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Terrorism (Cont'd)

## Bioterrorism (Cont'd)

National security emergencies, *see* under  
EMERGENCIESSubstances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS  
DESTRUCTIONGenerally, *see* TERRORISM

Violations and penalties, generally, 12.45

## Volunteers

Criminal background studies, 145A.061

Disaster volunteers

American Red Cross, state employees, leave, 43A.185

Hennepin County employees as, leave provision for,  
383B.389

Liability insurance, 145A.04

Local political subdivisions, considered employees, 12.22

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.061

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 12.01 to 12.61

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION***See* also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Appropriations to, federal disaster assistance, 12.221

Creation, 12.04, 12.11

## Definitions

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response,  
299K.01

Minnesota Emergency Management Act, 12.03

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Duties, generally, 12.09

## Employees

Classified service, 12.11

Generally, 12.43, 609B.102

Hiring, 12.11

Political activities, 12.44

Travel and subsistence expenses, 12.24

Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under  
ENERGY

Equipment, providing, 12.11

Joint facilities, 161.40

Local governments, assistance to

Claims for losses, assistance between local governments,  
12.33

Generally, 12.09

Mutual aid agreements, foreign states and Canada, 12.27

Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

## Nuclear power plants

Emergency operations plan, 12.21

Emergency responses, 12.13, 12.14

Office space, providing, 12.11

Policy of state, 12.02

Regional disaster offices, 12.24

Release of reportable quantity of hazardous materials, notice  
received, 299K.07

## Reports given

Federal disaster assistance, 12.221

Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08

Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08

## Single state answering point system

Civil defense emergencies, 12.09

Hazardous substance discharge incidents, 115E.09,  
221.0341

## State director

Appointment, 12.11

Approvals by, 12.24, 12.25

Mutual aid agreements, powers, 12.27

Removing persons from office, powers, 12.46

Subpoena powers, limitation, 12.46

Unclassified service, 12.04

State emergency response plan, publication, 12.21

Volunteer resources coordination, 12.09

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

## Advanced life support

Ambulance services, 144E.101, 144E.16, 144E.285

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Advanced life support (Cont'd)

Comprehensive advanced life support educational program,  
144.6062

Advertising, licensing, 144.50

Advisory council, 144.1483

Affidavits, hearings, evidence, 144E.27

Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES

Basic life support, 144E.001, 144E.101

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* Facilities, duties under

BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Board, generally, 144E.001 to 144E.52

## Children

Child custody proceedings, 518D.103

Consent for treatment, 144.344

Classification, 144.56

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

Collection agencies, violations, 332.37

Community mental health services, *see* Emergency services  
under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH  
SERVICESComplaints, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board,  
duties, 144E.01

Confidential or privileged information, inspections, 144.58

Construction (structures), standards, rulemaking, 144.55,  
144.551, 144.56Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR  
INFECTIOUS DISEASES

## Contested cases

First responders, 144E.27

License surcharges, 256.9657

Licenses, effect on, 144.55

## Data

Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43,  
181.9732Exchange, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens,  
144.7402Hennepin County, health care review data, classification,  
145.64

Misconduct reports, data classification, 144E.305

Peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731

Prehospital care data, 144E.001

Review organizations, duties, 144E.32

Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001,  
144E.275Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response,  
299K.01

Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

Health law, 144.50, 144.551

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02

Health plans, 62Q.55

Local emergency telecommunications services, 403.02

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Denial of service, 144E.101

Disclosure, inspections, confidential or privileged information,  
144.58

Disease prevention, 144.55

## Dispatchers

Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43,  
181.9732

Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731

Dispatchers, medical response units, 144E.275

Emergencies, 144E.266

Emergency calls and communications, *see* under  
EMERGENCIES

## Emergency first responders

Critical incident stress management data, disclosure,  
181.9732

Liability, immunity, 604A.01

Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical care, defined, 604A.01  
 Emergency medical care facilities, construction, 144.55, 144.551, 144.56  
 Emergency medical reasons, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Emergency medical responders  
   Certificates and certification, 169.58  
   Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
   Definitions  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
     Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
     Public safety officers survivors benefits, 299A.41  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
   Discharge (employees), reporting, 144E.305  
   Emergency medical technicians, substituting for, 144E.127  
   Generally, 144E.27  
   Killed in the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51  
   Medical response units, 144E.275  
   Misconduct, reporting, 144E.305  
   Motor vehicles, red lamps, 169.58  
   Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731  
   Resignation, reporting, 144E.305  
   Review organizations, 144E.32  
   Termination, 169.58  
   Violations, reporting, 144E.305  
 Emergency medical services agencies, bloodborne pathogens, duties, 144.7401 to 144.7415  
 Emergency medical services personnel  
   Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
   Bloodborne pathogens exposure, testing, 144.7401 to 144.7415  
   Continuing education, funding, 144E.52  
   Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
   Definitions, 353.01  
   Drivers, headphones in vehicles, 169.471  
   Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
   First responders  
     Critical incident stress management data, 181.9732  
     Liability, immunity, 604A.01  
     Public safety peer counseling data, 181.9731  
   Licenses, 147.09, 364.09  
   Misconduct reports, data classification, 144E.305  
   Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
   Peace officers, 144.7401  
   Peer counseling data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9731  
   Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
   Tuberculosis exposure, notice, 144.4804  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, membership, 424A.01, 424A.10  
 Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, generally, 144E.50  
 Emergency medical services systems  
   Appropriations to, 144E.52, 169.686  
   Contracts, 144E.50  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.50  
   Emergency medical services systems fund, use, 144E.50, 144E.52  
   Governance, 144E.50  
   Regional, 144E.01, 144E.11  
 Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03  
 Emergency responders  
   Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 181.9732  
   Emergency rescue services defined as, 299J.02  
   First responders, 181.9731, 181.9732, 604A.01  
   Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22  
   Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Emergency response organizations, emergency medical services defined as, 299K.01  
 Emergency room physicians  
   Continuing education, costs, reimbursement, 144E.52  
   Generally, 144E.01  
   Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Emergency services  
   Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871, 245.4876, 245.4879  
   Public safety peer counseling, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, interference or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Emotionally disturbed children, restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Employees, *see* Emergency medical responders under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
   Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
   Lawsuits, 144.56  
 Equipment and vehicles  
   Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
   Criminal property damage, 609.595  
   Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
   Emergency medical transportation services, *see* under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Evidence, emergency medical responders, hearings, 144E.27  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Exposure control officers, notice received, tuberculosis exposure, 144.4804  
 Facilities, emergency medical services surgical centers defined as, 144.7401  
 Fines  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   License violations, 144.50  
 First providers  
   Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 181.9732  
   Public safety peer counseling data, disclosure, 181.9731  
   Volunteers, liability, immunity, 604A.01  
 Freestanding emergency rooms  
   Network organizations, 62Q.735  
   Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Funding  
   Emergency medical services district tax proceeds, 144F.01  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Grants to, cities, towns, 465.037  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Coverage, 62A.049, 62D.07, 62T.06  
   Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.55  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.316  
 Health care taxes  
   Exemptions, 295.53  
   Generally, 295.50, 295.51  
 Health care utilization review, 62M.07  
 Hearings  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01  
   First responders, 144E.27  
 Hennepin County  
   Advisory council, 145.64  
   Establishment of, and state law compliance, 383B.221  
   Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Hospitalization  
   Admissions, *see* under HOSPITALS

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Hospitalization (Cont'd)  
 Patients, *see* same under this topic  
 Injunctions, 144.50, 144.551  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
   Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
   Exclusions, 144.54  
   Generally, 144.55  
   Health Department, 144.54  
   Human Services Department, 144.653  
 Investigations, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Lawsuits, 144.56  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 144.51, 144.52, 144.53  
   Assignability, 144.53  
   Construction, moratorium violations, issuance, 144.551  
   Emergency medical services persons, exemptions, 147.09  
   Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
   Generally, 144.55  
   Issuance, 144.551  
   Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
   Operating without a license, 144.49  
   Requirements, generally, 144.50  
   Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.7067  
   Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Transferability, 144.53  
   Violations, 144.50  
 Medical assistance  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Definitions, 256B.0625  
   Surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, coverage, 256B.77  
 Medical records  
   Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
   Emergency medical services persons, 144.7406, 144.7411  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Medicare select insurance, coverage, 62A.318  
 Mental illness, persons with, *see* Emergency services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Association, 144E.01  
 Motor vehicle accidents, drivers leaving scene of accident to obtain emergency medical aid, defense, 169.09  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, coverage, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 144.653  
   First responders, registration, temporary suspension, 144E.27  
 Part-time advanced life support, ambulance services, 144E.001, 144E.101  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients  
   Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
   Notice given, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
   Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Prehospital care data, 144E.001  
 Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Planning  
   Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, duties, 144E.01  
   Statewide plan, 144.1483  
 Prehospital care, denial of service, 144E.101  
 Prior authorization, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Public health, local governments, core functions, 62Q.33  
 Public information and education programs, emergency medical services systems fund, use for, 144E.50  
 Public safety agencies, disclosure  
   Critical incident stress management data, 181.9732  
   Public safety peer counseling data, 181.9731

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Ramsey County, 383A.13  
 Regional emergency medical services boards, 144E.50  
 Regional emergency medical services systems, recommendations by, ambulance services, 144E.11  
 Regionwide mutual aid and emergency medical services communications, bonds (public debt), 403.27  
 Regulatory Board, 144E.001 to 144E.52  
 Reports about, violations, 144E.305  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069  
   Emergency medical services persons, 144.7414  
   False statements, 144.49  
   Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
   Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Saint Louis County volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
 Special tax districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Specialized medical response units, 144E.275  
 Statewide plan, 144.1483  
 Toll-free telephone numbers, health plan companies, 62Q.55  
 Towns, charges for, collection, 366.011  
 Transportation  
   Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
   Emergency medical transportation services, *see* under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Trauma services, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Variances, ambulance service personnel, 144E.101  
 Violations and penalties  
   Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
   Construction moratorium, injunctions, 144.551  
   First responders, 144E.27, 144E.305  
   Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691  
   License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   License violations, 144.55  
   Reporting, 144E.305  
 Waivers  
   Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
   License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657  
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DISTRICTS**  
 Defined as special taxing districts, property taxes, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Generally, 144F.01  
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**  
 Appropriations to  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43, 144E.45  
   Emergency medical services contracts, funds generated by, 144E.05  
   Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52  
 Chair, 144E.01  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 Conflicts of interest, 144E.01  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Ambulance service financial data collection, 62J.49  
   Authority to enter, 144E.05  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40 to 144E.48  
 Data  
   Ambulance services, 62J.49, 144E.30  
   Ambulances, trauma transports, 144.608  
   Violations reports, classification, 144E.305  
 Data collection, working group on, 144E.123  
 Emergency medical services personnel recognition day, 144E.01  
 Employees, 144E.01  
 Executive director, 144E.01, 214.04  
 Funds and accounts  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43  
   Emergency medical services system fund, 144E.50

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Generally, 144E.01 to 144E.52  
 Gifts or grants to, authority to accept, 144E.05  
 Health Boards Council, representation on, 214.025  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health professionals services programs, 214.29, 214.31  
 Liability, immunity, 144E.305  
 Licensees  
   Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
   Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Members, 144E.01, 144E.305  
 Orders, 144E.31  
 Planning, work plan, 144E.01  
 Regional emergency medical services systems, 144E.50, 169.686  
 Rulemaking, 144E.06, 144E.16  
 Statewide emergency medical services plan, 144.1483  
 Trauma triage and transport guidelines, 144E.101  
 Trunk highway fund, 161.20  
 Volunteer ambulance attendants, education costs, reimbursements, 144E.35

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES SYSTEM SUPPORT ACT**

Generally, 144E.50

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Advanced emergency medical technicians  
   Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
   Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27  
   Examinations, certification, 144E.28  
   Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286  
   Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Affidavits, hearings, evidence, 144E.28, 144E.285  
 Ambulance service personnel  
   Emergency medical technicians defined as, 144E.001  
   Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Appeals, education programs, correction orders and fines, 144E.31  
 Assaults on, 609.2231  
 Blood tests, 360.0753  
 Certificates and certification  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Examiners, 144E.286  
   Generally, 144E.28  
   National Guard members, recertification bonus program, 192.501  
   Variances, 144E.101  
 Community emergency medical technician (CEMT)  
   Definitions, 144E.001  
   Generally, 144E.275  
   Services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Community paramedics  
   Certification, 144E.28  
   Services, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Continuing education, 144E.28, 144E.52  
 Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 181.9732  
 Data  
   Critical incident stress management data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
   Peer counseling, 13.43, 181.9731  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12  
 Definitions  
   Arson presentence investigations, 609.115  
   Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
 Discharge (employees), reporting, 144E.305  
 Disciplinary action, 144E.28  
 Disclosure  
   Critical incident stress management, data, 181.9732

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
   Public safety peer counseling, data, 181.9731  
 Diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Drivers, headphones in vehicles, 169.471  
 Education and training  
   Certification, renewal, 144E.28  
   Instructors, 144E.27, 144E.286  
   Training programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Education programs  
   Approval, 144E.31  
   Fees, 144E.29  
   Requests by, correction orders, 144E.31  
   Violations, reporting, 144E.305  
 Emergency medical responder groups, 144E.001  
 Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27  
 Emergency medical services personnel, recognition day, 144E.01  
 Emergency medical technicians-community paramedics (EMT-CP), 144E.28, 256B.0625  
 EMT instructors, 144E.283, 144E.285  
 Evidence, hearings, 144E.28, 144E.285  
 Examinations  
   Certification, renewal, 144E.28  
   Paramedic skills test, ambulance service personnel, 144E.001  
   Pass rate, of training programs, 144E.285  
 Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286  
 Fines, education programs, violations, 144E.31  
 Hearings, certificates and certification, temporary suspension, 144E.28  
 Liability  
   Pilots under the influence, blood tests, administering to, 360.0753  
   Ramsey County paramedics, 383A.13  
 Licenses  
   Education programs, approval, 144E.31  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
 Medical directors, training programs, 144E.285  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 National Guard recertification bonus program, 192.501  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses  
   Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
   Defined, 176.011  
 Orders  
   Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28  
   Disciplinary action, 144E.28  
   Education programs, 144E.31  
   Training programs, 144E.285  
 Paramedics  
   Advanced life support, duties, 144E.101  
   Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES  
   Blood tests, administering, Implied Consent Law, 169A.51  
   Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
   Community paramedic services, *see* same under this topic  
   Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27  
   Examinations, certification, 144E.28  
   Examiners, qualifications, 144E.286  
   Liability, blood tests, administering, 169A.51  
   Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
   Ramsey County, 383A.13  
   Specialized life support, duties, 144E.101  
   Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37  
 Public safety peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731  
 Ramsey County, 383A.13  
 Reciprocity, certificates and certification, 144E.28  
 Registration  
   Emergency medical responders, 144E.27  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
 Reports about, violations and penalties, 144E.305  
 Resignation, reporting, 144E.305

## EMERGENCY

908

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- Service of process on, certificates and certification, temporary suspension, 144E.28
- Training programs
  - Curriculum, standards, 144E.27
  - Diversion programs, 144E.287
  - Generally, 144E.285
  - Instructors, qualifications, 144E.27, 144E.286
- Variations, certificates and certification, 144E.101
- Violations and penalties
  - Education programs, 144E.31
  - Reporting, 144E.305
  - Training programs, 144E.285, 144E.33
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, membership, 424A.01, 424A.10
- Volunteer rescue workers, state employees, contracts to respond to emergency calls, 43A.321

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

- Duties, 299K.10
- Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Emergency planning districts, 299K.04
- Enforcement of law, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.10
- Established, 299K.03
- Fees, rulemaking, 299K.09
- Lawsuits, hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10
- Members, 299K.03
- Regional review committees, 299K.04
- Release of reportable quantity of hazardous materials, 299K.07
- Reports given, 299K.08
- Rulemaking
  - Fees, 299K.09
  - Generally, 299K.03
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 299K.10

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

- Ambulance services, coverage, primary service areas, 144E.07
- Appropriations for, 403.11
- Audio recordings of calls, 13.82
- Callers or service subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82
- Calls on, *see* Emergency calls and communications under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Cellular 911 service
  - Costs, fees, 403.11, 403.161
  - Plans, charges and waivers, county duties regarding, 403.08
- Changes, 403.08
- Combined per number fees, 237.491
- Contractual requirements, 403.025
- Costs, responsibility for, 403.10, 403.11, 403.113, 403.161
- Counties
  - Appropriations distributed to, 403.11, 403.113
  - Cellular 911 service, 403.08, 403.11
  - Party to contracts, 403.05
  - Police-operated broadcasting stations, 373.041
  - Public safety radio communication system, establishment and antenna site agreements, 375.87
- Definitions
  - Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
  - 911 emergency telecommunications service provider, 403.02
  - Service provider, 237.491
  - Telecommunications access Minnesota program, 237.491
  - Telephone assistance program, 237.491
  - Wireless telecommunications service, 403.02
- Design, 403.025, 403.05, 403.07
- Dispatchers
  - Defined as essential employees, 179A.03
  - Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES
- Emergency medical services, availability for, 403.03
- Enforcement of law, 403.09
- Enhanced 911 service
  - Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Enhanced 911 service (Cont'd)
  - Fees and costs, 403.113
- Establishment, deadlines, 403.025
- False reports to, 299C.38
- Fees
  - Combined per number fees, 237.491
  - Enhanced 911 service costs, 403.113
  - Generally, 403.11
  - Public safety radio communication system, 403.27
  - Telephone companies, 237.49, 403.11, 403.113
  - Wireless and wireline enhanced service providers, costs, 375.87, 403.113, 403.161
- Hazardous substance discharge incidents, single answering point system, 115E.09
- Hennepin County, 383B.221
- Interference with, or unlawful use, 609.776
- Joint powers agreements, 403.10
- Lawsuits, enforcement, 403.09
- Liability
  - Service provider not liable, 403.07
  - Wireless enhanced service providers, 403.08
  - Wireline enhanced service providers, 403.07
- Local location identification
  - Data, 403.07, 403.11
  - Financial assistance to counties for, 403.11
  - Public utilities, duties, 403.07
  - Service providers, limitation of liability, 403.07, 403.08
- Medical services, availability for, 403.03
- Mental health referrals, 403.03
- Metropolitan counties, 403.02, 403.025
- Multistation or PBX systems, 911 requirements, 403.025, 403.15
- 911 service, Statewide Emergency Communication Board, duties, 403.382
- 911 telecommunicators, 403.02
- Oil discharge incidents, single answering point system, 115E.09
- Operation and maintenance, 403.05
- Pay phone requirements, 403.025
- Pay telephones, 237.036
- Planning
  - Administration Department, duties, 403.08
  - Assistance, 403.06
  - Cooperation of counties and local agencies, 403.02
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 403.06
  - Public Utilities Commission, review, 403.08
- Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041
- Public safety agencies, 403.02, 403.08, 403.10
- Public safety answering points
  - Coordinators, ambulance service primary service area changes, 144E.07
  - Generally, 403.02, 403.08, 403.10
  - Liability of providers, 403.07, 403.08
  - Medical response units, dispatching, 144E.275
  - Notice received, excavators, 216D.06
  - Planning, hazardous materials, 216D.06
  - Secondary public safety answering points, 403.02
- Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 403.07
- Ramsey County, 383A.13
- Services
  - Alternative regulation plans, 237.761
  - Availability, 403.03
  - Definitions, 237.16
  - Telephone companies, failure to provide, disclosure, 325F.991
- Tariff notifications, wireline and wireless enhanced service providers, 403.11
- Telephone numbers, 403.07, 403.08, 403.11
- Waivers, 403.06, 403.08
- Wireless enhanced service providers
  - Fees and costs, 403.113, 403.161
  - Liability, 403.08
  - Notification, 403.08
  - Operation and maintenance, 403.05



**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Wireless enhanced service providers (Cont'd)  
 Public safety radio communication system, county agreements with, 375.87  
 Requirements, 403.025

Wireless telecommunications service providers  
 Definitions, 403.02  
 Generally, 403.11

Wireline enhanced service provider  
 Enforcement of rules concerning, 403.09  
 Fees and costs, 403.113  
 Liability, data privacy standards, 403.07  
 Requirements, 403.025

Wireline telecommunications service provider  
 Definitions, 403.02  
 Generally, 403.11

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**  
 Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES  
 Backing, on controlled access highways, 169.305  
 Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Crews, reports given, right of way violations by other vehicles, 169.20  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.305  
 Drivers  
   Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471  
   Green traffic signals, activating, 169.06  
   Hours of service, 221.031  
   Privileges, restricted to course of duty, 169.03  
   Safety, duties, 169.17, 169.20  
   Traffic control devices, obeying, exceptions, 169.06  
 Emergency runs  
   Following behind, 169.18  
   One-way roadways, entering against traffic, 169.03  
   Passing, 169.18  
 Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES  
 Flashing lights, 169.59, 169.64  
 Gross weight limit, exemptions, 169.829  
 Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES  
 Lights on vehicles  
   Flashing lights, 169.59, 169.64  
   Red lights, *see* same under this topic  
   White lights, 169.64  
 Operators, green traffic signals, activation by, 162.08, 162.14, 169.06  
 Parked emergency vehicles, passing, 169.18  
 Passing when parked, 169.18  
 Permits, oversize vehicles, 169.829, 169.86  
 Radio equipment, fugitive apprehension unit, 241.025  
 Red lights  
   Flashing red lights, 169.59, 169.64  
   Oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, 169.64  
   Proceeding past stops, use, 169.03  
   Requirements, 169.17, 169.20  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Right of way, 169.20  
 Safety, drivers, duties, 169.17, 169.20  
 Sirens  
   Requirements, 169.17, 169.20, 169.68  
   Standards, 169.68  
   Use, 169.03, 169.68  
 Speed limits  
   Exemptions, 169.17  
   Traffic regulations, 169.14  
 Stopped emergency vehicles  
   Emergency lights flashing, speed limits, 169.14  
   Passing, 169.18  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trail regulations, exemption, 85.018  
 "U" turns, controlled access highways, 169.305  
 White lights, oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, 169.64  
 Windshields, objects suspended between driver and windshield permitted, 169.71

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abandoned property  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Hearings, 117.0412

Acquisition of property, actions compelling proceedings, 117.045

Administration Department, 16B.31, 85.015

Affidavits  
 Mailing, notice of commissioners' report, 117.115  
 Nonresident owners, notice of hearings, 117.055  
 Orders compelling delivery of possession, 117.043

Agricultural preserves, 40A.122

Airports and landing fields, property, 360.042

Anoka County, parks, playgrounds, or scenic areas, 383E.12

Appeals of award  
 Completion, 117.205  
 Deposits pending appeals, 117.042  
 District court, duties, 117.145  
 Expert witnesses, use restricted, 117.165  
 Jury trials, 117.165  
 Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086  
 Possession by petitioner, 117.042  
 Trials, 117.175  
 Witnesses, 117.085, 117.165, 117.175

Application of law, municipal corporations, 117.39

Appraisal fees  
 Award by commissioners, 117.085  
 Direct purchase, 117.232

Appraisals  
 Copies to landowner, 117.054  
 Generally, 117.036  
 Property tax appraisals, 270.41

Appraisers, 117.055

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.117

Armories, real or personal property, acquisition for, 193.143, 193.144

Assessment, payment, 117.135

Attorney fees  
 Actions compelling acquisition, 117.045  
 Award to petitioner, 117.043  
 Bad faith by owner, 117.043  
 Dismissed or discontinued proceedings, 117.195  
 Generally, 117.031  
 Reimbursement upon setting aside of proceedings, 117.105

Blighted areas  
 Condemnation to remediate, 117.027  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Hearings, 117.0412

Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.02

Businesses, displaced businesses, reestablishment costs, limits, 117.51, 117.52

Capitol area, acquisition of property, 15B.31

Cemetery associations, acquisition of land, 306.05

Cities, *see* Eminent domain under CITIES

Coal slurry pipelines, 117.57

Commissioners  
 Fees and disbursements, payment, 117.115  
 Generally, 117.075, 117.085  
 Reports given, 117.085, 117.105, 117.115, 117.145

Common interest communities, 515B.1-107

Compensation,  
 Substitute property, 117.188

Condemnation of land, 117.215, 117.57

Conditions required for court to order relief, 117.043

Condominiums, 515A.1-107

Contested cases  
 Municipalities, 117.40  
 Relocation assistance eligibility, 117.52

Cooperative associations, 308A.201

Cooperative power associations  
 Acquisition by, 216B.47  
 Utility cooperatives, corporate powers, 308A.021  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Costs and disbursements, 117.031

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Costs and fees  
 Acquisition, 117.045, 117.51, 117.57  
 Appeals, trials, 117.135  
 Appraisal fees, 117.085, 117.232  
 Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Delivery of possession, 117.043  
 Proceedings, 117.105, 117.195  
 County agricultural societies, 38.05  
 County regional jails, 641.263  
 Dakota County, recycling facilities, 383D.71  
 Damages  
 Appeals to district court, 117.145  
 Compensation, 117.031  
 Constitutional provision regarding, Const. art 1 s 13, Const. art 13 s 4  
 Depositing, 117.125, 117.155  
 Excess payment, recovery by petitioner, procedure, 117.155  
 Generally, 117.085  
 Going concern value, 117.186  
 Installment payments, 117.231  
 Interest, 117.195  
 Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086  
 Partial payment pending appeal, 117.155  
 Payment by court, 117.125  
 Payment by petitioner, 117.155  
 Prepayment penalties, 117.087  
 Refusal of respondent to accept payment, 117.155  
 Relocation assistance, 117.53  
 Snow fences, easement for, 117.21  
 Survey or environmental testing, 117.041  
 Transcriptions, 386.26  
 Dams, private, flowage easements, 103G.501  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Depots, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Direct purchase, appraisal and moving costs, 117.232  
 Disclosure, appraisal witnesses, use at trial, 117.165  
 Displaced businesses, reestablishment costs, limits, 117.51, 117.52  
 Drainage, exceptions for, 117.012  
 Driveway access, elimination, 117.186  
 Duluth, bus transportation system, 458A.34  
 Easements  
 Building lines, 463.03, 463.04  
 Discharge for nonuse, 117.225  
 Mining operations, 117.47, 117.471  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Oil and gas companies, right to acquire, 117.48  
 Snow fences, 117.21  
 State forests, 89.18  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
 Entry upon land, court orders, 117.041  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 117.041  
 Environmental contamination  
 Condemnation to remediate, 115B.407, 117.027, 117.0412  
 Cost of removal, findings by commissioners, 117.085  
 Definitions, 117.025  
 Testing for, entry upon land, 117.041  
 Environmental response actions, acquisition of land, 115B.17, 115B.407  
 Environmental testing before proceedings, 117.041  
 Evidence  
 Hearing of petition, 117.075  
 Railroad property, rebuttal of presumption of superior public use, 117.57  
 Transcriptions, 386.26  
 Fairgrounds  
 County building sites, 375.181  
 Railway construction, 375.18  
 Federal authority, cooperation, 117.51  
 Fees, *see* Costs and fees under this topic  
 Final certificate, filing  
 After payment of first installment, 117.231  
 With county recorder, 117.205  
 First class cities, condemnation proceedings, 430.023

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Foreign municipalities, airports and landing fields, 360.202  
 Fourth class cities, 448.03, 459.14  
 Geotechnical investigations, 117.041  
 Going concern value  
 Compensation, 117.186  
 Documentation, use at hearings, 117.036  
 Harbors, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Hazardous buildings  
 Acquisition of, 463.152  
 Relocation assistance, 117.56, 463.261  
 Hazardous materials, testing for contamination of land, 117.041  
 Hazardous substances releases on land acquired, responsible persons, exemption, 115B.03  
 Hearings  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.122  
 Appraisals, use at hearings, 117.036  
 Generally, 117.0412  
 Hennepin County, parking facilities, 383B.20  
 High voltage transmission lines, 117.189, 117.225, 216E.12  
 Highways  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Easements, 160.04  
 Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11  
 Relocation assistance, 117.52  
 Rights-of-way, 160.04  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Home rule charter cities, 410.07  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.017  
 Interest  
 Awards paid to court, disability of owner, 117.125  
 Damages, generally, 117.195  
 Installment payments of awards, 117.231  
 Possession before award, money deposited with court, 117.042  
 Joint acquisition agreements, 117.016  
 Judgments, generally, 117.185  
 Land  
 Entry for surveys and testing, 117.041  
 Environmental contamination, cost of removal, 117.085  
 Landowners, bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275  
 Lawsuits  
 Appeals, notice, 117.145  
 Attorney general, duties, 117.035  
 Completion, 117.205  
 Initiation of proceedings, 117.035  
 Iron ore, exploration easements, 298.46  
 Licenses, mining permits, 117.47  
 Local governments, *see* Eminent domain under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Manufactured home parks, conversions, 327C.095  
 Maps, 117.055, 117.085  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
 Final certificates, filing, effect, 473H.15, 473H.18  
 Generally, 473H.15  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, authority, 473.608  
 Metropolitan area towns, rights, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Council, acquisition of property, 473.405, 473.504  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.60  
 Moving costs, action by owner in district court, 117.232  
 Municipal corporations, *see* Eminent domain under MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04, 453A.06  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, powers and duties, 471.193  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.56  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.04  
 Municipalities  
 Cities, *see* Eminent domain under CITIES  
 Towns, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS  
 Natural gas, transportation by pipelines, 117.48  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Negotiations, generally, 117.036  
 Nonconforming uses, requirements to remove, 117.184

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Noncontiguous tracts, 117.086

Notice requirements

- Abandonment of proceedings, recording, 117.065
- Appeals to district court, 117.145
- Commissioners report, notice, 117.115
- Easements, discharge, 117.225
- Entry upon land, environmental testing, 117.041
- Generally, 117.055
- Pendency, recording, 117.065
- Possession before award, 117.042

Nursing homes, county nursing homes, 375.55, 376.60

Oil, transportation by pipelines, 117.48

Orders

- Authorizing transfer, 117.043
- Commissioners, appointment, 117.075
- Compelling delivery, 117.043
- Entry upon land, allowing, 117.041
- Limiting title or easement acquired by petitioner, 117.075
- Owners' rights and privileges, orders defining, 117.075
- Possession before award, 117.042
- Service of order, 117.041

Park districts, 398.09

Permits, mining, 117.47

Petitions, contents, 117.055

Pipes and pipelines

- Coal slurry, 117.57
- Natural gas or petroleum pipelines, 117.189, 117.225
- Transit, 117.189

Pollutants, testing before proceedings, 117.041

Pollution Control Agency, Hazardous substances releases, responses, land required for, 115B.17

Port authorities, powers, 469.055

Possession

- Bad faith by occupant, 117.043
- Court orders compelling delivery, 117.043
- Generally, 117.042

Power of eminent domain, use for public purpose, 117.012

Power plant siting, 216E.12

Preemption of local laws, 117.012

Property taken

- Proceeds defined as principal, 501C.1103
- Resale to owner, right of first refusal, 117.226

Property taxes, payment, 117.135

Public corporations

- Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.42
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Public nuisances

- Definitions, 117.025
- Hearings, 117.0412

Public service corporations, *see* Eminent domain under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Public use

- Definitions, 117.025
- Power of eminent domain, use for, 117.012

Public utilities

- Acquisitions by, 216B.47
- Innovative energy project, 216B.1694
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Quick take, limitations, 117.57

Railroads, *see* Eminent domain under RAILROADS

Ramsey County, Aldrich Arena, real estate allocation for, 383A.07

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, expiration of redemption, extensions, 281.39, 281.40

Records and record keeping, transcription of county recorders, 386.26

Reestablishment assistance, 117.51

Regional railroad authorities, 117.57, 398A.04

Relocation assistance

- Acquiring authorities, scope of authority, 117.53
- Cable communication systems, 238.25
- Costs of relocation, 117.57
- Damages, 117.54

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

Relocation assistance (Cont'd)

- Eligibility, contested cases, 117.52
- Federal assistance, 117.52
- Hazardous buildings, 117.56, 463.261
- Minimum compensation, 117.187
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, right to grant, 136F.60
- Nonowner occupants, 117.521
- Public assistance eligibility, 117.55
- Right to receive or waive, 84.0274
- Uniform relocation assistance, 117.52
- Waiver of benefits, 117.521

Restricted residence districts, 462.13

Right of first refusal, 117.226

Rights of way, acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793

Rural water user districts, 110A.28

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission

- Powers, generally, 458A.03
- Public service corporations, property, 458A.06

School districts, *see* Eminent domain under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Second class cities, 416.07, 459.14

Service of process

- Notice of entry upon land, environmental testing, 117.041
- Petition, service on owner, 117.055
- Proof of service, 117.075

Solid waste management districts, powers, 115A.69

Spills, leaks, and releases on land acquired, responsible persons, exemptions, 115B.03, 115C.021

State agencies, *see* Eminent domain under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

State land

- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.29
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.047

State mineral lands, acquiring interests necessary for mining, 93.05

State rail bank, 117.57

Statutory cities, 412.211, 459.14

Structurally substandard property, definitions, 117.025

Surveys, 117.041

Takings, legal nonconforming uses, 117.184

Taxes, payment, 117.135

Telegraph companies, railroad rights of way, 222.36

Telephone companies, railroad rights of way, 222.36

Terminals, acquisition of land, 117.38 to 117.41

Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14

Topographic surveys, 117.041

Town roads, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS

Towns, *see* Eminent domain under TOWNS

Transportation Department, *see* Eminent domain under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Trunk highways, 160.04

Trust fund lands, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047

United States land acquisition, state land, 1.041, 1.047

University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.58 to 137.60

Voyageurs National Park, state acquisition of lands, 84B.03

Water quality cooperatives, powers, 308A.201

Watershed districts

- Condemnation proceedings, projects financed by special assessments, 103D.511
- Exception, 117.012

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.18

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Wildfires, prevention

- Improvements, 88.28, 88.42, 88.46
- Seizure of equipment, 88.11
- Seizure of land, 88.09

Witnesses

- Commissioners, acting as witnesses, 117.175
- Disclosure, 117.165

**EMINENT DOMAIN (Cont'd)**

## Witnesses (Cont'd)

- Expert witnesses, use restricted, 117.165
- Fees, 117.175
- Subpoena by commissioners, 117.085

Zoological Board, 85A.02

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Developmental disability, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

Emotionally impaired persons

- Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Data, dissemination to protection and advocacy systems, 13.89

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69

Stress, posttraumatic, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* Children's mental health services under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Adoption, consent, 259.24

Adoption assistance program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Appeals, 245.4881, 245.4887

Benefits assistance, county boards, 245.4884

Case management

- Case managers, *see* same under this topic
- County boards, duties, 245.4874, 245.4881
- Eligibility, 245.487, 245.4881, 245.4885
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0944, 256B.69
- Medical assistance, coverage, 245.4881
- Referral, providers, duties, 245.4876
- Requirements, 245.4871
- Rulemaking, 245.484
- Transition plan, young adults, 245.4881

Case management service providers, 245.4871

Case management supervisors, 245.4871

Case manager associates (CMAs), 245.4871

Case managers

Coordination

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0944
- Family community support services, 245.4881, 245.4884
- Mental health services, 245.4873
- Regional treatment centers, 245.4882
- Disclosure, children's mental health services, 245.4876
- Duties, 245.4871, 245.4881
- Generally, 245.4871
- Notice received, 245.4882
- Requirements, 245.4881

Child with severe emotional disturbance, 245.4871

Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260C.201, 260D.11

Children's mental health integrated fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0944

Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4889

Crisis assistance

- Children's mental health mobile crisis intervention services, 256B.0615
- Intervention, 121A.61, 245.4871
- Medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.0944

Day treatment services, *see* Emotionally disturbed children under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Deaf children, out-of-state facilities, 256B.0945

Definitions, children in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02

Developmental disability, exclusion, services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Diagnostic assessment

- County boards, duties, 245.4881
- Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946
- Interview and evaluation requirements, 245.4871
- Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943

Drugs and medicine, psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527

Education and prevention services

- Emergency mental health services, 245.4879
- Generally, 245.4877

Emergency services

- Generally, 245.4879
- Medical assistance, 256B.0944
- Referral, case management, 245.4876
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261

Family community support services

- Billing information, consent, 245.4876
- Case managers, coordination, 245.4881, 245.4884

Eligibility, notice, 245.4885

Generally, 245.4884

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53

Licenses, 245A.03

Medical assistance, 256B.761, 256B.84

MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561

Plan, *see* Individual family community support plan under this topic

Referral, case management, 245.4876

Restrictive procedures, 245.8261

Rulemaking, 245.484

Foster care

Intensive treatment in foster care, medical assistance, 256B.0946

Therapeutic support, 245.4884

Treatment foster care

- Level of care determinations, 245.4885
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Rights of child, 260D.04, 260D.06

Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09

Voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Functional assessment, interview and evaluation requirements, 245.4871

Individual behavior plans, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943

Individual family community support plan

- Coordination, 245.4873
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Development, 245.4881, 245.4885
- Generally, 245.4881

Individual placement agreements, residential treatment services, 245.4885

Individual treatment plans

- Development, 245.4884
- Generally, 245.4881
- Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946, 260D.06
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944
- Voluntary foster care agreements, termination, 260D.07, 260D.10
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, judicial review, 260D.06 to 260D.11

Information about, county boards, duties, 245.4874

Insurance

- Coverage, generally, 62A.151
- Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Health plans, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
- Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Juvenile offenders, 245.487

Level II behavioral aides, 256B.0943

Medical assistance

- Case management, 256B.0625
- Community mental health services, coverage, 256B.0625
- Crisis response services, 256B.0944

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Eligibility, hospital care, 256B.055  
 Family community support services, 256B.761, 256B.84  
 Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946  
 Regional treatment centers, division of costs, 256B.19  
 Residential services, 256B.0945  
 Severity criteria, nursing facility care, 256B.055  
 Therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943, 256B.763  
 Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility, 256B.77

Mental health identification and intervention services, 245.4871, 245.4878

Mental health services  
 Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479  
 Federal aid, allocation, 245.713  
 Generally, 245.488  
 Grants, 245.4889, 245.4901  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.0944  
 Transition services, young adults, 245.4875, 245.4889

Parents  
 Consent for mental health services, 245.4876  
 Skills training, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763  
 Support services, school-linked mental health grants, 245.4901  
 Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Planning  
 Crisis assistance, 245.4871  
 Individual family community support plan, *see* same under this topic

Policy of state, 245.487

Prepaid medical assistance program, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69

Professional home-based family treatment  
 Generally, 245.4884  
 Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Location, 245.4871  
 Referral, case management, 245.4876  
 Requirements, 245.4871, 245.4884  
 Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Rulemaking, 245.484

Psychoactive drugs, insurance coverage, 62Q.527

Public child welfare program, 393.07

Records and record keeping  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0944  
 Screening, documenting, 245.4885  
 Services, noted, 245.4881

Regional treatment centers, *see* Emotionally disturbed children under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Reports about, 253C.01

Residential treatment programs, *see* Emotionally disturbed children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Respite care, 245.4871

Restrictive techniques and procedures, rulemaking, 245.826

School, graduation rates, 120B.35

Screening, 245.4885, 256B.0944

Severity criteria, Minnesota mental health level of care for children and adolescents with severe emotional disorders, 256B.055

Skills training, therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763

Special education, 125A.02

Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943, 256B.763

Therapeutic support of foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Verification, immigrant case managers, qualifications, 245.4871

Waivers  
 Emergency services, 245.4879

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Waivers (Cont'd)  
 Outpatient treatment services, area, 245.488

**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**  
*See* BENEFITS

**EMPLOYEE LEASING FIRMS**  
*See* also EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Employee leasing arrangements, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**  
 Generally, 182.65 to 182.676

**EMPLOYEES**  
*See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
*See* also EMPLOYEE LEASING FIRMS  
 Advertising  
 False or fraudulent notices, 184.38  
 Investigations, 184.24  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Applicants  
 Contracts, 184.37  
 Information, limitation of transferability, 184.38  
 Withdrawal, fees, 184.38

Contracts and agreements, applicants for employment, 184.37

Definitions  
 Generally, 184.21  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03, 363A.08  
 Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.08  
 Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 Discrimination, unfair practices, 363A.08, 363A.15  
 Fees, 184.38  
 Fines, fee splitting, 184.38  
 First class cities, employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Injunctions, violations, generally, 184.41  
 Investigations, advertising, 184.24  
 Job orders forms, record keeping, 184.38  
 Licenses, record keeping, 184.24  
 Managers, licenses, 184.24  
 Misrepresentation, 184.38  
 Personnel pool agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04  
 Placements, 184.38  
 Places of business, notice, 184.38  
 Professional service agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

Records and record keeping  
 Examination, 184.24  
 Generally, 184.38

Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Search firms, 184.22

Staffing services employers  
 Defined, 268.035, 268.095  
 Employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04

Subpoenas, hearings, 184.24

Supervision, 184.24

Temporary employment agencies, employees, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 245C.20

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.15

Violations and penalties  
 Fee violations, 184.38  
 Injunctions, 184.41  
 Misrepresentation, 184.38

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**  
 Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Addresses, 268.032  
 Administration account, 268.196  
 Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52  
 Advertising, 116J.63  
 Aggregate materials deposits, cooperation, identification, 84.94  
 Agricultural activities, cooperation, 17.03, 116J.966

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.08  
 Agricultural processing facility zones, 469.314  
 Agricultural promotion, 116J.966  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.04  
 Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
 Annual report  
   Broadband Development Office, 116J.39  
   Cost-of-living study, 116J.013  
   Generally, 116J.0125  
 Appropriations to  
   Administration account, 268.196  
   Border-to-border broadband, special revenue account, 116J.396  
   Braille and special materials, out of state distribution, reimbursement, 248.07  
   Contamination cleanup grants and loans, 115C.08, 116J.551, 270.97  
   Contingent account, 268.199  
   Cooperative contracts, 116J.401  
   Destination medical center, 469.47  
   Displaced homemaker program, 517.08  
   Duluth regional exchange district infrastructure projects, 16A.968, 469.54  
   Economic grants, riders, 116J.995  
   Emergency energy assistance contributions, 216C.265  
   Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401  
   Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
   Insurance against loss to state-owned buildings, 15.39  
   Marriage dissolution fees, 357.021  
   Marriage license fees, 517.08  
   Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business revolving loan account, 116J.996  
   Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551, 116J.559  
   Pass-through grants, special revenue account, 116J.035  
   Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
   Tourism loans, 116J.617  
   Vocational rehabilitation funds, generally, 268A.03  
   Workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Area redevelopment, 469.110  
 Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10  
 Attorneys for department  
   Unemployment insurance proceedings, 268.105, 268.20  
   Unemployment insurance taxes, approvals, 268.067  
 Bikeways, model standards, 160.262  
 Blind, State Services Division  
   Disability Council, representation on, 256.482  
   Duties generally, 248.07  
   Notices about, to blind persons, 248.011  
   Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
   Recoupment of services and equipment, 248.11  
 Blind and visually impaired persons, services for, 116J.401, 248.07, 248.11  
 Border city zones, duties, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
 Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, 268A.03  
 Broadband Development Office, 116J.39, 116J.395  
 Building, insurance, 15.39  
 Business assistance center, 116J.66, 116J.68  
 Business development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
 Business licensing  
   Business Licenses Bureau, 116J.73 to 116J.86  
   Definitions, 116J.70, 116J.74  
   Duration of licenses, 116J.72  
   Fees, 116J.68  
   Generally, 116J.70 to 116J.86  
   Licensees, lists, 268.0625  
   Policy of state, 116J.69, 116J.71, 116J.72  
 Business subsidies  
   Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 469.3201  
   Criteria, 116J.994  
   Definitions, 116J.993

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Business subsidies (Cont'd)  
   Economic grants, appropriation riders, 116J.995  
   Exemption, baseball park (major league), 473.756  
   Job opportunity building zones, reports, 469.320  
   Noncompliance, lawsuits, 116J.994  
   Wage and job goals, 116J.994, 116J.995  
 Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.877  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.05, 15B.11  
 Centers of excellence, consulting about, 136F.31  
 Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.992  
 Certificates and certification, city jobs base, 477A.011  
 Challenge grants, rural development, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.003, 469.004  
 CLIMB program, 116L.17  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 116J.01  
   Chair, serving as, Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Delegation of duties or powers, 116J.035  
   Development corporations, ex-officio director, liability, limitations, 301.77  
   Duties, generally, 15.06, 268A.03  
   Memberships  
     Agriculture and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
     Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
     Development corporations, boards of directors, ex officio member, 301.77  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. board of directors, 116O.03  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018  
     Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
     Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
     Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15  
     Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025  
     Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
     Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Successor, assistant commissioner of vocational rehabilitation, 268A.02  
   Term, 15.06  
 Community-based comprehensive plans, 394.232  
 Community development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
 Community development corporations, *see* COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS  
 Community development grants, 116J.403, 116J.992  
 Community development venture capital funds, 116J.876, 116J.8761, 116J.8762, 116J.8770  
 Community investment program plans, 116J.401  
 Community rehabilitation providers, 268A.03, 268A.06, 268A.07  
 Community resource programs, 466A.05, 466A.08  
 Community revitalization programs, 469.1831, 469.204  
 Conferences, convening, 116J.035  
 Confidential secretary, 116J.01  
 Consumer-controlled organizations, 252.33  
 Contamination cleanup grants, *see* CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS  
 Contingent account, 268.199  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 116J.035  
   Regional entities, coordination of department and local functions, 15.75  
 Cooperative contracts, 116J.401  
 Coordination, generally, 116J.011, 116J.401  
 Correctional industries, 241.27

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Cost-of-living studies, annual report, 116J.013  
 County and multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.004, 469.006  
 Dairy modernization loans, 116J.407  
 Data, *see* Employment and Economic Development Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 256C.26, 268A.16  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233 to 256C.28  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 116J.03  
   Greater Minnesota businesses, qualified expansions, 116J.8738  
   Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14  
 Delinquent unemployment insurance employer taxes or reimbursements, 268.059  
 Demonstration projects, 116J.035, 116J.401, 268A.03  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners, unclassified service, 116J.01  
 Destination medical center, wage calculation, 469.43  
 Development corporations, 301.75, 301.77  
 Disability determinations, privileged information, 268A.04  
 Disabled children, education, 248.07  
 Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
 District heating systems, 451.09  
 Divisions, establishment, generally, 116J.01  
 Dual training standards, consulting, 175.45  
 Duties and powers  
   Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401  
   Transferred to, from other agencies, rural rehabilitation account, 116J.955  
   Transfers from, to other agencies, programs transferred to Education Department, 119A.04, 256E.25  
 Economic development  
   Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871  
   Generally, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
   Inventory, economic development programs, 116L.35  
 Economic grants, 116J.995  
 Economic response team, 116J.872  
 Education and employment transitions system, 124D.49  
 Electronic data transmission, generally, 268.032  
 Emergency Energy Assistance Advisory Council, 216C.265  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Employee leasing, contracts, notice received, 268.046  
 Employees  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.08  
   Community rehabilitation provider, compensation and salaries, rulemaking, 268A.07  
   Confidential secretary, appointment, 116J.01  
   Extended employment program, 268A.15  
   Referees, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
   Rehabilitation services, in-service training program, 268A.03  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified service, 43A.08, 116J.01  
   Unemployment insurance, right to apply, 268.068  
   Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING  
 Employment support services for deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 268A.16  
 Employment support services for persons with mental illness, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. board of directors, 116O.03  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05  
 Extended employment program, 268A.15  
 Federal aid  
   Duties, generally, 116J.401

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
   Insurance premiums, 15.39  
 Film jobs production program, 116U.26  
 Financial assistance limitations, 116J.871  
 Foreign countries  
   Export development training, Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979  
   Trade offices, 116J.978  
   Trade representation, 116J.966  
 Freight and passenger rail planning, 174.03  
 Funds and accounts  
   Administration account, replacement of funds, 268.196  
   Border-to-border broadband fund, 116J.396  
   Business expansion administration account, 116J.8738  
   Capital access program reserve fund, 116J.8764 to 116J.8766, 116J.8768  
   Displaced homemaker program, 517.08  
   Duluth regional exchange district, state value capture, 469.54  
   Employer contribution accounts, duties, 268.045  
   Green economy business development, 116J.438  
   Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548  
   Job creation fund, 116J.8748  
   Military reservists economic injury and veteran-owned small business loan account, 116J.996  
   Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423  
   Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731  
   Pass-through grant administration, 116J.035  
   Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
   Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955  
   Statewide fuel account, 216C.265  
   Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
   Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35  
 General assistance, 116J.401  
 Gifts, bequests, and money  
   Authority to accept, 116J.035  
   Blind persons, aid for, 248.07  
   Green economy business development, 116J.438  
   Rural development, 116J.401  
 Grants  
   Airport infrastructure renewal (AIR) grant program, 116J.439  
   Allocation and agreement terms, 116L.41  
   Border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395  
   Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
   Employment support services for deaf, deafblind, and hard-of-hearing persons, 268A.16  
   Generally, 116J.401  
   Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548  
   Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
   Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979  
   Pass-through grant administration, special revenue account, 116J.035  
   Section 125 plans, health and accident insurance, 62U.07  
   Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436  
   Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 116J.035  
 Greater Minnesota business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
 Greater Minnesota business development tax credit promotion, 116J.8737  
 Greater Minnesota child care facility capital grants, 116J.417  
 Green economy business development, 116J.437, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Head Start, *see* HEAD START  
 Higher education attainment goal, duties, 135A.012  
 Host community economic development grant program, 116J.548  
 Housing and redevelopment projects, 469.012, 469.013, 469.022, 469.033

## EMPLOYMENT

916

EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Housing related grants, 116J.980  
 Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19  
 Independent living centers, 268A.03, 268A.11  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Indians  
     Business loans to, 3.922, 116J.64  
     Employment and training services, 116J.401, 116L.19, 116L.881  
 Industrial development districts, 469.154  
 Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Infrastructure development  
     Broadband, 116J.39, 116J.391  
     Duluth regional exchange district, 469.50 to 469.54  
 Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435  
 Insurance, state-owned buildings, 15.39  
 International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING  
 Interstate compacts, generally, 116J.035  
 Invest Minnesota marketing initiative, 116J.9781  
 Investigative staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Investment of funds, 116J.035  
 Job creation fund businesses, 116J.8748  
 Job opportunity building zones, 469.314, 469.319, 469.320, 469.3201  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Jobs per capita in the city, 477A.011  
 Juvenile justice program, duties regarding, 299A.72  
 Labor management, 116J.011, 116J.401  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.805  
 Laws of Minnesota, free copies, 3C.12  
 Lawsuits, data, 268.19  
 Liability, development corporations, 301.77  
 Licenses, *see* Business licensing under this topic  
 Licenses bureau, business assistance center, 116J.66  
 Local and regional business and community development, 15.75  
 Local workforce centers, credential assistance, 116L.191  
 Local workforce investment boards, 116L.17  
 Meetings, convening, 116J.035  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mental health programs, cooperation, 245.696  
 Mental illness, persons with, supported employment services, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14  
 Microenterprise entrepreneurial assistance, 116J.8745  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996  
 Mining data, 298.48  
 Minnesota 21st century fund, 116J.423  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
 Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035  
 Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551, 116J.559, 116J.980  
 Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.14 to 116M.18  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) employment and training services  
     Authority, generally, 116J.401  
     County performance standards, coordination, 256J.751  
     Definitions, 256J.49  
     Indian tribes, certification, 256J.645  
     Reporting requirements, 256J.61  
     Service providers, approval, 256J.51  
 Minnesota family resiliency partnership, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY RESILIENCY PARTNERSHIP  
 Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
 Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731  
 Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979  
 Minnesota Trade Office, 31.94, 116J.966  
 Minnesota youth program, 116L.561  
 Mission of department, 116J.011

EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.07  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations, copies to, small business loans, 334.011  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, 473.608  
 Offices, establishment, generally, 116J.01  
 Officials, unemployment insurance, designation, 268.051  
 Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64  
 Organization, generally, 15.06, 116J.01  
 Performance reports, 116J.401  
 Planning Bureau, Public Safety Department, 299A.01  
 Pollution Control Agency, coordination with, 115A.07  
 Powers and duties, *see* Duties and powers under this topic  
 Promotion  
     Contracts, 116J.035  
     Development, *see* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
     Expenses, 116J.63  
     Generally, 116J.966  
     Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
 Public assistance, 116L.19  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.04  
 Public/private partnerships, public infrastructure investments, 174.45  
 Publications by  
     Plain language in written materials, 116J.0124  
     Publicity or promotional materials, and advertising, 116J.63  
     Sales, 116J.63  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Qualified job training programs, 116J.8747  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.62  
 Recommendations by, changes in law relative to mission and performance, 116J.011  
 Records and record keeping  
     Employers, lists of names, 176.186  
     Human Rights Department, use by, 363A.06  
 Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571, 116J.5761  
 Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
 Redevelopment grants  
     Account creation, 116J.571  
     Applications, 116J.574  
     Awarding of, 116J.575  
     Definitions, 116J.572  
     Repayment, 116J.575  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.118, 469.119, 469.122  
 Referees, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Rehabilitation Advisory Council, 268A.02  
 Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 248.07, 268A.15  
 Rehabilitation services  
     Administration, extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Developmentally disabled persons, client advisory committees, 252.33  
     Director, Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482  
     In-service training program, 268A.03  
     Independent living centers, 268A.11  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, *see* same under this topic  
     Border-to-border broadband development grant program, 116J.395  
     Broadband Development Office, 116J.39, 116J.395  
     Capital access program, reserve fund, 116J.8765  
     Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
     Community energy transition grants, 116J.55  
     Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.555  
     Cost-of-living study, 116J.013  
     Disabled children, education, 248.07  
     Extended employment program, 268A.15  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
     Industrial development districts, 469.154



**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Inventory of economic development programs, 116L.35
- Job training program for outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42
- Mental illness, persons with, supported employment services, 268A.14
- Performance of operations and accomplishment of goals, 116J.011
- Performance reports, 116J.401
- Public state improvement programs and financing, 116J.035
- Rural career counseling coordinators, 116L.667
- Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658
- Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737
- Unemployment insurance, 268.057, 268.105
- Women and high-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99
- Workers' compensation, injuries and disabilities, 268A.05

Rulemaking authority

- Blind and visually disabled services, 248.07, 248.11
- Blind persons, 248.07
- Challenge grants, 116J.415
- Community development corporations, 116J.982
- Community development grants, 116J.403
- Community rehabilitation providers, 268A.07
- Extended employment program, 268A.15
- Generally, 116J.035, 116J.401
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013
- Independent living centers, certification, 268A.11
- Job creation fund program, 116J.8748
- Job training, state aid distribution criteria, 116L.63
- Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996
- Minnesota youth program, 116L.561
- Public Facilities Authority, 446A.04
- Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.15
- Small cities community development block grants, 116J.403
- Unemployment insurance, 268.051, 268.053, 268.085, 268.105
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, payments from, 268.07, 268.194
- Vocational rehabilitation, generally, 268A.03

Rural development challenge grants, 116J.411 to 116J.415

Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025

Rural job creation incentive grants, 469.309

Rural Policy and Development Center, 116J.421, 116J.4221

Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955

School districts, community revitalization program payments, 469.1831

Science and technology economic development project, 116J.658

Secured loans, banks, liability limitations, exception, 48.24

Seed capital investment credit, reports, 116J.8732

Sheltered workshops, blind persons, 248.07

Shoreline development standards, 103F.211

Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99

Small Business Bureau, 116J.66, 116J.68

Small business procurement, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES

Small cities community development block grants, 116J.401, 116J.403, 116J.8731, 116J.980

Social Security disability determination program, 14.03

State agency, designation as, 116J.401

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State Job Training Office, director, 116J.01

State workforce center, first source agreements, 116L.66

Statewide electronic infrastructure, academic and workforce success, collaboration, 136F.595

Statewide fuel account, 216C.265

Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, 245.771, 256D.051

Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.204, 469.207

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Technical assistance program grants, 116J.401

Technology, use, 116J.401

Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52

Telecommunications

- Broadband Development Office, 116J.39
- Broadband infrastructure development, coordination, 116J.391
- Telecommuter Forward! Communities, certification, 116J.9923

Tests, data classification, 268.19

Tourism loans, 116J.617

Tourism revolving and guarantee loans, 116J.617

Trade offices

- Foreign markets, 116J.978
- Minnesota Trade Office, 31.94, 116J.966

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

Trade promotion, 116J.966

Trail registry, 85.017

Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES

Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Urban challenge grants program loans, 116M.18

Vending machines, operation by blind persons, limited liability, 248.07

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Weatherization grants, 216C.264

Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

Women and high-wage, high-demand, nontraditional jobs grant program, 116L.99

Worker transition plan, Prairie Island nuclear generating plant shutdown, 116C.772

Workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.361, 268A.05

Workforce development areas, 116L.666

Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

Workforce development fund, 116L.20

Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595

Written materials, generally, 116J.0124

Youth-at-work grant program, 116L.562

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Youth intervention programs, 299A.73

Youthbuild, 116L.362, 116L.3625, 116L.366

**EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL LAW**

Generally, 181.931 to 181.937

**EMPLOYMENT RECORDS**

*See* PERSONNEL RECORDS

**ENABL**

Funding, 517.08

Generally, 145.9255

**ENCRYPTION**

Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Appropriations, *see* Encumbrances under APPROPRIATIONS

Blanket encumbrances

- Definitions, 82A.02, 83.20
- Membership camping, 82A.05, 82A.14
- Sales, subdivided land, 83.33

Boats, disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830

Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.3-112

Condominiums, 515.09

Contracts for deed, mortgages, 507.402

Cooperative associations, corporate powers, 308A.201, 308B.301

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102
- Deed taxes, 287.20
- Management and Budget Department, 16A.011

**ENCUMBRANCES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.02  
 MFIP, 256J.08  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.20  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Motor vehicles, forfeiture for drive-by shootings, 609.5318  
 Real property  
 Covenants against, liability of grantor, 507.21  
 Disclosure by grantor, 507.20  
 Estates in appointive property, priority, 502.84  
 Medical assistance asset transfers, effect, 256B.0595  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS  
 Religious corporations, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Sales, warranties, 336.2-312  
 State lands, escheated land, 94.351  
 Transfers, encumbrances defined as, 323A.0101  
**ENDANGERED SPECIES**  
 Designation, 84.0895  
 Destruction of, conditions for, 84.0895  
 Fish, endangered populations, 97C.035  
 Management, 84.0895  
 Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69  
 Permits, 84.0895  
 Pesticides  
 Education and training programs, 18B.305  
 Use, generally, 84.0894  
 Research, 84.0895  
 Searches and seizures, 84.0895  
 Threatened species, 84.0895, 97A.341  
 Violations and penalties  
 Enforcement, 84.0894  
 Generally, 84.0895  
 Possession and sale, 97A.501  
 Restitution, 97A.341  
 Trade in prohibited animal parts, 84.0896  
**ENDANGERMENT**  
 Agricultural chemicals, violations endangering humans, 18D.331  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Definitions, missing child program, 299C.52  
 Endangerment of a child  
 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205  
 Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 624.713  
 Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Failure to protect from, 260E.03  
 Firearms, access to, 609.378  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.378  
 Investigations  
 Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33  
 Determination and referral, 260E.24  
 Procedures, 260E.17  
 Missing child program, 299C.52 to 299C.56  
 Prosecutions, county attorneys, 388.051  
 Reports about  
 Abuse or maltreatment, 260E.06  
 Reporter immunity, 260E.34  
 Spiritual means of healing causing endangerment, 260E.06  
 Stayed sentence, 609.38  
 Substantial child endangerment, 260E.03  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Violent crime, definitions, 609.1095  
 False traffic signals, criminal penalties, 609.851  
 Knowing endangerment, 609.66, 609.671, 609.687  
 Public school students, removal from class, 121A.61, 122A.42  
 Railroad trains  
 Criminal penalties, 609.85  
 Railroad personnel, willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

**ENDANGERMENT (Cont'd)**

Snowmobile operation, 84.88  
 Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13  
 Vulnerable adults, criminal alert network, 299A.61  
**ENDORSEMENTS**  
 Anomalous endorsements  
 Defined, 336.3-205  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-116, 336.3-205, 336.3-419  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see* Endorsements under BANKS  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506  
 Blank endorsements  
 Defined, 336.3-205  
 Investment securities, 336.8-304  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Charitable organizations, registration not deemed endorsement by state, 309.55  
 County recorders  
 Federal tax liens, notices, 272.483, 272.488  
 Tax lien notices, 270C.63  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, negotiable instruments, 336.3-204, 336.3-205, 336.3-405  
 Documents of title, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506  
 Drivers licenses, *see* Endorsements under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 LICENSES  
 Endorsers  
 Defined, 336.3-204  
 Negotiable instruments, duties, *see* Endorsers under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Notice received, dishonored items, 336.4-212  
 For collection endorsement  
 Investment securities, 336.8-105  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206  
 For deposit endorsement, negotiable instruments, 336.3-206  
 For surrender endorsement, investment securities, 336.8-105  
 Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Investment securities, *see* Endorsements under SECURITIES  
 Limited liability companies, treasurer, duties, 322C.0407  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Endorsements under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Nonprofit corporations, treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
 Partial endorsements, investment securities, 336.8-304  
 Pay any bank endorsements  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-201  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206  
 Promissory notes, prima facie evidence, 600.16  
 Restrictive endorsements  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-203  
 Financial assistance (human services), effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206  
 Negotiable instruments, defenses, 336.3-206  
 Special endorsements  
 Defined, 336.3-205  
 Investment securities, 336.8-304  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-109, 336.3-205, 336.3-404  
 Unauthorized endorsements, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-208  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-501, 336.7-505, 336.7-506  
 Warranties, investment securities, 336.8-108, 336.8-306  
 Without recourse endorsements, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-207  
**ENDOWMENTS**  
 Companies for sale of, defined as life insurance companies, 61A.01  
 County nursing homes, management of, 376.58  
 Endowment funds, 16A.72, 317A.909  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Life insurance companies  
 Defined as companies for sale of endowments, 61A.01  
 Valuation of reserves, 61A.25  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.80  
 Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46  
 University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.44  
**ENERGY**  
 Alternative energy, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Assistance, *see* Energy assistance under this topic  
Audits, *see* ENERGY AUDITS  
Biomass energy, *see* BIOMASS  
Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385  
Code, *see* ENERGY CODE  
Cogeneration facilities, 216H.01  
Community-based energy programs, 216C.385  
Community energy councils, 216C.381  
Conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
Data collection, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09  
Definitions  
    Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
    Energy planning and conservation, 216C.06  
    Energy supply emergencies, 12.03  
Electric vehicle charging, infrastructure, 16A.963, 325F.185  
Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
Emergency energy allocation plan, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09  
Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 216C.265  
Energy assistance  
    Data classification, 216C.266  
    Education Department, duties, 216C.264  
    Energy providers, 216B.097, 216C.265  
    Generally, 216C.265  
    Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28  
    MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
Energy forward pricing mechanisms  
    Administration Department, duties, 16C.143  
    Hennepin County, 383B.1588  
    Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293  
Energy improvements, financing for, 16B.321, 16B.322, 446A.081  
Energy storage system pilot projects, 216B.16  
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, *see* FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Forecasts, reports about, 216C.17  
Fuels, *see* FUELS  
Geothermal energy  
    Certificate of need, 216B.243  
    Resource planning, 216B.2422  
    State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326  
Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655  
Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691  
Indigenous energy resources, development, Commerce Department, 216C.09  
Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
Loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP)  
    Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08  
    Discrimination by dealers or distributors, 325E.027  
    Disregards, MFIP food assistance portion, 256J.28  
    Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
    Propane sales to participants, 216B.0995  
Market analysis, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.10  
Mined energy resources  
    Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015  
    Valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12  
Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
Planning  
    Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.10, 216C.15  
    Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
    State energy investment plan, 216C.10  
Policy of state  
    Generation and transmission systems, development, 17.80  
    Reports about, 216C.18  
Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
Public information and education programs, energy efficient buildings, 216C.32

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Renewable energy  
    Advisory group, duties, 116C.779  
    Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
    Biogas recovery, on-farm, 216C.41  
    Certificates and certification, 216B.169, 216B.2422  
    Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385  
    Commerce Department, duties, 216C.053  
    Community energy efficiency and renewable energy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146  
    Competitive resource acquisition, exemption, 216B.1691  
    Construction or siting, 216B.243  
    Cost recovery, 216B.1645  
    Counties, purchases, 373.48  
    Credits, 216B.1691  
    Definitions, 216B.169, 216B.1691, 216B.243  
    Development project reports, 116C.779  
    Distributed generation interconnection, 216B.1611  
    Distributed generation opportunities, 216B.2426  
    Eligible energy technologies, 216B.1691  
    Energy conservation improvement plans, allocation of costs, 216B.2411  
    Facilities, cost recovery, 216B.1645  
    Heating equipment, grants for, 239.101  
    Hydroelectric facilities, 216C.41  
    Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691  
    Legislative Energy Commission, reports to legislature, 3.8851  
    Made in Minnesota incentive, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
    Objectives, 216B.1691  
    Pooling arrangements, 216B.2411  
    Power purchase contracts, 216B.1645  
    Production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41  
    Rates, 216B.03, 216B.164, 216B.169, 216B.1691  
    Rebates, 116C.7791  
    Renewable development account, 116C.779  
    Reports about, 216B.169, 216B.1691  
    Research, 216B.241  
    Small cities community block grants, 116J.8731  
    Solar energy standard, 216B.1691  
    Solar photovoltaic modules, rebates, 116C.7791  
    State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326  
    Transmission planning support reports, 216B.2425  
    "Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11  
    Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
Reports about  
    Energy policy and conservation, 216C.18  
    Energy use data, public schools and school districts, 123B.651  
    Forecasts, 216C.17  
    Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26  
Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
State buildings, energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322  
State energy city, 173.0851  
State energy investment plan, 216C.10  
Statistics and information program, 216C.17  
Suppliers  
    Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
    Promotional practices, limitation, rulemaking, 216C.19  
Supply emergencies  
    Conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15, 216C.30  
    Defined, 12.03  
    Governor, duties, 12.21, 12.32, 216C.15  
Thermal energy, legislative proposals, 216C.055  
Transmission equipment, damage or theft, 609.593  
Utilities, *see* UTILITIES  
Violations and penalties, energy supply emergencies, violations, 216C.15  
Water power, *see* WATER POWER  
Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

## ENERGY

920

**ENERGY AUDITS***See also* ENERGY CONSERVATION

## Appropriations

- Applications, 216C.35
- Generally, 216C.34

Cities, appropriations for, 216C.34

Counties, appropriations for, 216C.34

Data, classification, 13.68

## Definitions

- Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.06
- Energy conservation investments, 216C.37

## Dwellings

- Generally, 216C.31
- Low-rent public housing, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS
- Relocated residential buildings, 326B.106

Federal aid, 216C.35

## Public utilities

- Area development rate plans, 216B.161
- Competitive rates, 216B.162

School buildings and grounds, funding, 126C.10

School districts, appropriations for, 216C.34

State aid, 216C.35

State programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.31

Towns, 216C.34, 216C.35

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATIONWeatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION**ENERGY CODE**

Continuing effect of residential building rules, 326B.118

Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01

Dwellings, relocated residential buildings, 326B.106

Energy conservation standards, rulemaking, inclusion in code, 216C.19, 216C.20

Home improvements, statutory warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 326B.875

Remodeling, warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

Advisory task force, 216C.02, 216C.381

Biomass, *see* BIOMASS

Building performance standards, 216B.241

Clean energy resource teams (CERTs), 216C.385

Community energy councils, 216C.381

Data, classification, energy conservation loans, 216C.37

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

Definitions, generally, 216C.37

Dwellings, *see* Energy conservation under DWELLINGS

Electronic data reporting and tracking system, 216B.241

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGYEnergy audits, *see* ENERGY AUDITSEnergy Code, *see* ENERGY CODE

Energy conservation groups, consulting, energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241

Energy project studies, 16B.321, 216C.37, 216C.42

Energy supply emergencies, *see* Supply emergencies under ENERGY

## Examining

- Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04
- Frequency, 46.04
- Requirements, generally, 46.04

Federal aid, reports about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02

Fines, violations, generally, 216C.30

Hearings, gas and electric, Commerce Department, testimony, 216A.07

Heat and heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING

Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement projects, requirements for, 135A.046

## Improvements

- Biomethane purchases, 216B.241
- Commerce Department, duties, 216A.07

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

## Improvements (Cont'd)

- Energy improvement programs, 16B.321, 16B.322, 216C.42, 216C.43

Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation improvements under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Solar electric generation, 216B.241

Solar energy projects, 216B.241

Information about, 216C.02

Information center, 216C.11

Injunctions, enforcement of law, 216C.30

Insulation, *see* INSULATION

## Investment loans

- Generally, 216C.37
- Repayments, school districts, 126C.10
- School districts, 123A.36, 123A.74, 126C.10, 126C.40

Investments, 216C.37

Lawsuits, 216C.30

## Lights and lighting

- Generally, 216B.241
- Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, rulemaking, 216C.19

Loans, *see* Investment loans under this topic

Motor vehicles, purchases by state and local governments, 216C.19

Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345

Outdoor lighting fixtures, model ordinances, 16B.328

PACE, *see* Voluntary energy improvements financing program under this topic

Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911

## Planning

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09
- Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15
- State energy conservation program, 216C.09

## Policy of state

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09
- Generally, 216C.05
- Goal, 216B.2401
- Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911
- Reports about, 216C.18
- State government savings plan, 216C.03

## Programs

- Commerce Department, 216C.09 to 216C.13
- Energy saving goals, 216B.241

Promotion, Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Property assessed clean energy program, commercial, 216C.436

Property-assessed clean energy (PACE) program, *see* Voluntary energy improvements financing program under this topic

Public information and education programs, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.11

Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation under PUBLIC UTILITIES

## Records and record keeping

- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

## Reports about

- Energy and environmental strategy, governors report, 116D.10, 116D.11
- Energy policy, 216C.18

## Research

- Commerce Department, duties, 216C.09, 216C.10, 216C.26
- Grants for, 216B.241

Residential rental property, 216C.264, 504B.161

Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08

School buildings, *see* Energy conservation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDSSchool districts, *see* Energy conservation under SCHOOL DISTRICTSSolar energy systems, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

Standards, 216C.19, 216C.20

State buildings, *see* Energy conservation under STATE BUILDINGS

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

State government savings plan, 216C.03  
 State motor vehicles, 16C.137  
 Sustainable agriculture, 17.116  
 Towns, 16B.481, 216C.02  
 Training and preventive maintenance programs, Administration Department, fees, 16B.481  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.03  
 University of Minnesota, standards, 216C.20  
 Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program  
   Definitions, 216C.435, 429.011  
   Residential PACE loan program, 216C.435, 216C.437  
   Special assessments, 429.021, 429.101

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

**ENERGY INFORMATION CENTER**

Generally, 216C.11

**ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ACT**

Generally, 548.26 to 548.33

**ENGINEERS**

Appointment, public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.06  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04  
 Boiler engineers, *see* BOILER ENGINEERS  
 City engineers, *see* under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Construction contracts, Hennepin County design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158  
 Contracts and agreements, light rail transit, 473.399  
 County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Education and training, energy efficient buildings, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.32  
 Inspections, school buildings and grounds, 123B.72  
 Operating engineers international union pension fund, 356.24  
 Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
 School engineers, licenses, 326B.974

**ENGINES**

*See also* MOTORS

Internal combustion engines, violations and penalties, 88.195  
 Motor vehicles, 169.09  
 Railroads, *see* Locomotives under RAILROADS  
 Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988  
 Small engines, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791  
 Steam farm traction engines, 326B.956

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Aquatic farm records, 17.4984  
 Definitions, English learners, 124D.59  
 English as a foreign language, physical therapists, proficiency, 148.725  
 English as a second language  
   Classes, 256J.11, 256J.49, 256J.531  
   Defined as education program, 119B.011  
   Dental auxiliaries, proficiency, 150A.06  
   Dentists, proficiency, 150A.06  
   General assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
   Intensive English as a second language programs, 256J.49  
   Nursing facility employees, scholarships, medical assistance, 256R.37  
   Physical therapists, proficiency, 148.725  
 Programs  
   Adult basic education, 124D.52  
   Defined, 124D.59  
   Education for English learners, *see* Educational programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS  
   School transportation safety training, 123B.90

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE (Cont'd)**

English as a second language (Cont'd)  
 Speakers of  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
 Teachers, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, legal noncitizens, 256D.05  
 Exchange student placement organizations, information, 5A.05  
 Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.037  
 Fraternal benefit societies  
   Documents filed with Commerce Department, 64B.10  
   Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07  
 Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Legal newspapers, 331A.02  
 Literacy training, *see* under READING  
 Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.085  
 Nonnative speakers, *see* English as a second language under this topic  
 Numbers, 645.09  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure statements, 62J.72  
 Personal property taxes, unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19  
 Pharmacists, licenses, 151.10  
 Plain English, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE  
 Property taxes, unclaimed refunds, notice, 276.19  
 Public notices, 331A.05  
 Registered names  
   Business corporations, 302A.115  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0108  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Teachers  
   Adult basic education programs, teacher qualifications, 124D.52  
   English as a second language  
     Education, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS  
     Hiring, 122A.19  
     Licenses, exemption, 124D.52  
     Qualifications, adult basic education, 124D.52  
     School districts, duties, 122A.19  
   Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS  
**ENGLISH LEARNERS**  
 Definitions, 124D.59  
 Education for English Learners Act, 124D.58 to 124D.64  
 Educational programs  
   Audits and examinations, 124D.65  
   Bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022  
   Defined, 124D.59  
   Discrimination, 124D.64  
   Early childhood family education, 124D.13  
   Early childhood literacy program, 119A.50  
   Funding, 124D.65, 126C.15  
   Generally, 124D.61  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Head Start programs, 119A.50, 119A.535  
   Multiracial diversity waivers, 124D.645  
   Parental involvement programs, 124D.895  
   Parents, involvement and rights, 124D.60  
   Reading instruction, 120B.12  
   Records and record keeping, 124D.65  
   Regional centers of excellence, 120B.115  
   School readiness, 124D.15  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
   Striving for the world's best workforce, 120B.11  
   Technical assistance, 124D.63  
   Transportation, 123B.92  
   Withdrawal from, 124D.60  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Grants to, intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861  
 Instructional programs, education funding, 124D.65, 128B.03

**ENGLISH LEARNERS (Cont'd)**

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Pupil units

- Computation, 126C.05
- Counting, 124D.59
- Generally, 124D.65

Reporting requirements, 124D.59

Social services, information about, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Statewide testing, accommodations, 120B.30

Teachers

- Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION
- English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- English requirements, 122A.092, 122A.19
- Licensure requirements, 122A.06, 122A.092, 122A.19
- Preparation programs, 122A.092, 122A.19
- Skills, 120B.125
- Staff development, 122A.60
- Training, 124D.63

**ENGRAVING**

Aggravated forgery, plates for false reproduction of writing or object, 609.625

**ENSURING POLICE EXCELLENCE AND IMPROVING COMMUNITY RELATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 626.8435

Misconduct reports, 626.8457

**ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.**

Affirmative action, 116O.04

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, duties regarding, 41A.02

Audits, 3.971, 116O.14

Board of directors

- Appointments by, 116O.04
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Generally, 116O.03

Bylaws, 116O.03

Conflicts of interest, 116O.03, 116O.04

Consultants, hiring, 116O.04

Corporate powers, 116O.05

Data, classification, 116O.03

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Generally, 116O.02

Delegation of powers, 116O.05

Dissolution, 116O.20

Duties, 116O.05

Economic development project sites, prevailing wages, 116J.871

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, 15A.086
- Conflicts of interest, 116O.03, 116O.04
- Generally, 116O.04
- Insurance, state employee benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Generally, 116O.04
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified plan, 352D.02

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. Act, 116O.01 to 116O.061

Establishment, 116O.03

Financial assistance to businesses, 116O.061

Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97

Name

- Change, from Minnesota Technology, Inc., 116O.011
- Corporate name, use, 116O.03

Officers, 116O.03, 116O.04

Place of business, 116O.03

President, defined as public official, 10A.01

Project Outreach, 15A.086

Purpose, 116O.03

Records and record keeping, data, classification, 116O.03

**ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC. (Cont'd)**

Reports given

- Annual report, 116O.15
- Employees, total compensation plan, 43A.18
- Small business growth acceleration program, 116O.115
- Tort claims against, 116O.03
- Transfer of powers, 116O.05

**ENTERTAINERS**

Actors, *see* ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)

Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Nonresidents

- Income earned in state, determination, assignment, 290.17
- Tax liability, 290.9201

Withholding (taxes) statements, copies to, 289A.09, 290.9201

**ENTICEMENT**

Inmates, juvenile correctional facilities, 242.47

Seduction

- Law suits, 553.01, 553.02
- Seduction of child, parties to suit, 540.07

Vulnerable adults, 626.5572

**ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

**ENTOMOLOGISTS**

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, director, 473.704

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

*See* RIGHT OF ENTRY

**ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

*See* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

*See also* ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS

Eminent domain proceedings, environmental testing results, 117.041

Generally, 116D.04

Genetically engineered organisms, exemption, 116C.94

Metropolitan Airports Commission, capital improvement programs, 473.614

Mississippi River corridor critical area, metal materials shredding project, 116G.151

Power plant siting and routing, alternative permit review procedure, 216E.04

Silica sand projects, 116C.991

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE**

*See* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

**ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS**

Amendment or termination by consent, 114E.45

Application, 114E.60

Construction, 114E.60

Contents of, 114E.15

Duration, 114E.40

Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act, 114E.65

Enforcement, 114E.50

Generally, 114E.05 to 114E.65

Land use law in relation to, 114E.25

Law suits, attorney general expenses, 115.072

Modification, 114E.40

Notice requirements, 114E.30

Pollution Control Agency, duties, hazardous substance release response, 115B.17

Provisions, generally, 114E.10

Recording requirements, 114E.35

Termination, 114E.40

Validity, instrumentality, 114E.20

**ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Environmental learning centers, 84.0875

Purposes, 115A.073

Resource centers, duties, 115A.074

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE ACT**

Generally, 196.19 to 196.26

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL**

Generally, 144.998

Pilot programs, duties, 144.997

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS

Agricultural resource projects, 41A.04

Baseball park (major league), 473.757, 473.758

Eminent domain proceedings, environmental testing results, 117.041

Generally, 116D.04, 116D.045

Infectious waste incineration, 116.802

Major new metropolitan airport, alternatives, final statement, not required, 473.608

Metrodome, 473.581

Metropolitan Airports Commission, capital improvement programs, 473.614

Minerals, deposition of tailings, 116.0717

PCB burning, 116.38

Power plants, siting, 216E.03

Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77, 116C.83

Solid waste management facilities, local government approvals, 115A.31

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control projects, 103F.181

Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.194

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Access to data, Pollution Control Agency, powers, 116.091

Definitions

Environmental audit pilot program, 114C.21

Environmental regulatory innovation, 114C.02

Enforcement of law

Generally, 114C.24

Pollution Control Agency, powers, generally, 116.07

Established, 114C.20

Facilities

Access by Pollution Control Agency, 116.091

Participation, qualifications, 114C.22

Green star award, display, 114C.25

Investigations, Pollution Control Agency, powers, 116.091

Participation, facilities, qualifications, 114C.22

Performance schedules, 114C.23

Registered entities

Documents, protected data, nonwaiver of protections, 114C.26

Environmental audit program pollution prevention plans, 114C.22

Green star award, display, 114C.25

Reports given, 114C.22, 114C.28

Rights, nonparticipation, no effect on, 114C.27

Violations and penalties

Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

Generally, 114C.24

**ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES**

Accreditation

Generally, 144.97, 144.98

Voluntary certification, fees, 144.122

Wastewater analysis, 115.84

Analysis methods, rulemaking, 144.98

Definitions, 144.97

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99

Environmental samples, 144.97, 144.98

Fees, 144.122, 144.98

Quality assurance, rulemaking, 144.98

Variances, fees, 144.98

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Applications, deadlines for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

Information and referral system, 116C.34

Minnesota Business First Stop, 116J.035

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department, permitting efficiency, 84.027

Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS

Critical natural habitat for wildlife, acquisition, 84.943, 84.944

Definitions, Environmental Rights Act, 116B.02

Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Environmental covenants, 114E.05, 114E.40

Environmental education, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Environmental hazards, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental learning centers, 84.0875, 297A.75

Environmental Protection Agency, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)

Environmental Quality Board, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD

Environmental remediation action plan, tax-forfeited land, repurchase after forfeiture, conditions imposed, 282.261

Environmental Rights Act, 116B.01 to 116B.13

Fertilizer application equipment, 18C.201

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Informed consent, biomonitoring, 144.997

Lake County, smelt season, 383C.79

Lawsuits

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.04

Environmental covenants, 114E.10, 114E.50

Environmental rights, 116B.03 to 116B.12

Statutes of limitations, 541.075

Noise, *see* NOISE

Outdoor recreation system, development restrictions, 86A.05

Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02, 116P.01

Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Public health, local governments, core functions, 62Q.33

Public information and education, funding, environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

Recycling, *see* RECYCLING

Reports about, energy and environmental strategy, governors report, 116D.10, 116D.11

Research

Funding, environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.08

Monitoring, and assessment data on, management of, 13.643

Saint Louis County, smelt season, 383C.79

State actions, 116D.04

Transportation facilities, mitigating effect, 174.06

Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS

University of Minnesota, football stadium construction, 137.56

Voyageurs National Park, agreement, 84B.10

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**

Agricultural chemicals, sampling and analysis methods, compliance, 18D.201

Approvals by

Oxygenates (gasoline), 296A.01

Pesticides, experimental use, 18B.28

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)  
(Cont'd)**

Bond release letters, imported motor vehicles, federal emissions, 168A.085

Carcinogens, information about, 103H.175

Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07

Contracts and agreements, operating agreements, 446A.081

Definitions, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Emergency response organizations, local environmental organizations defined as, 299K.01

Environmental covenants, 114E.10

Hazardous waste, disposal location authorization, 609.671

Hazardous waste identification numbers, waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

Lead (mineral), abatement, pamphlets, 144.9501

Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, use of funds, 116J.551

Motor fuels, waivers, 239.791

Pesticide registration numbers, 18B.26

Pesticides and pesticide application, reports received, 18B.17

Reports given, 299K.08

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.06

Agricultural preserves, eminent domain, 40A.122, 473H.15

Animal feedlots, proposed rules recommendations, 116.0711

Appropriations to, generally, 116C.08

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Critical areas designation, *see* Designation under CRITICAL AREAS

Definitions, 116C.02

Energy policy and conservation report, draft, 216C.18

Environmental covenants, 114E.10, 114E.50

Generally, 116C.03, 116C.04

Genetically engineered organisms, duties regarding, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96

Genetically engineered wild rice, duties, 116C.92, 116C.94

Groundwater, duties regarding

- Monitoring, reports received, 103H.175
- Nitrates in groundwater, data on, 103A.403
- Policy, reports, 103A.204

Hearings, generally, 116C.06

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

Integrated pest management, reports received, 17.114

Land management information system, nitrate database, 103A.403

Low-level Radioactive Waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Members, 115A.34, 116C.03, 116C.04

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.15

Packages and containers, review, 116F.06

Pesticide management plan, 18B.045

Policy of state, 116C.01

Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77

Radioactive waste

- Disposal areas, assistance to Indian tribal councils, 116C.722
- High level radioactive waste permits, 116C.724, 116C.731
- Low-level Radioactive Waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.77

Remediation fund, expenditures, 115B.20

Reports given

- Animal feedlots, proposed rules, 116.0711
- Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.11
- Environment review, mandatory categories, 116D.04
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Groundwater, 103A.43
- Water assessments and analyses, 103A.204

Rulemaking authority

- Critical areas designation, 116G.04
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04
- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94
- Hearings and review of procedures, 116C.06
- University of Minnesota football stadium construction, environmental review, 137.56
- Waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.32

Silica sand, duties regarding

- Model standards and criteria, mining, processing and transporting, 116C.99
- Ordinances and permits, library, 116C.992
- Technical assistance team, 116C.99, 116C.992

Subdivided land sales, environmental quality standards, 83.29

Sustainable agriculture, reports received, 17.114

Sustainable development model ordinance, consulting about, 4A.07

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Waste facilities supplemental review

- Board approval, 115A.37
- Generally, 115A.32 to 115A.39

Water management, planning, 103B.151

Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Wetlands replacement, 103G.2242

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS

Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

Generally, 609.671

University of Minnesota

- Chronic wasting disease, 35.156
- Football stadium construction, 137.56

**EPIDEMIC**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**EPIDEMIOLGY**

Blood lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502

Cancer patients or relatives, Health Department, interviews, 144.69

Chemicals, environmental health tracking, 144.996

Data

- Access, 144.6581, 268.19
- Classification, 144.6581, 144.9502
- Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072
- Discovery, exemption, 144.658
- Huntington's disease, classification, 13.3805
- Public health data, classification, 13.3805
- Tuberculosis, *see* Data under TUBERCULOSIS

Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, disclosure, use, 144.0525, 270B.14

Epidemiologists, consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215

Evidence, tuberculosis, *see* Evidence under TUBERCULOSIS

Informed consent, biomonitoring, 144.996

**EPILEPSY**

Definitions, hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.021, 252.27

Developmental disability, epilepsy defined as, 252.021, 252.27

Disabled persons, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS

Disorderly conduct, epileptic seizure, exemption, 609.72

Epileptic children, respite care, developmentally disabled, 252.27

Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15

Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH**

Cathedral corporations, 315.20, 315.34 to 315.36

Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, *see* under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

**EQUAL ACCESS TO ACUPUNCTURE ACT**

Generally, 62A.15

**EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT**

Generally, 15.471 to 15.474



**EQUAL PAY FOR EQUAL WORK LAW**

Generally, 181.66 to 181.71

**EQUINES**

Animals, equines defined as, 31A.02

**Asses**

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

**Care**

Equine teeth floating services, 156.075

Veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.38

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Horses, *see* HORSES

Livestock, classification as, 17.459

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Mules, *see* MULES

Pets, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Raising, agricultural pursuit, 17.459

Research, grants for, 240.15, 240.18

Teeth floating services, 156.075

Transportation, 346.38

**EQUIPMENT**

Agricultural equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Capital equipment, 297A.62, 297A.68, 297A.75

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.205

**Definitions**

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Electrical equipment, *see* ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Facilities, equipment defined as, 299K.01

Firefighting equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING

Heavy and utility equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**Municipal contracts**

Competitive bidding, 471.35

Generally, 471.345

Noncompetitive supplies and equipment, 471.36

Suppliers and manufacturers, improvement to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Tangible property, equipment defined as, 290.191

Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

*See* COMPARABLE WORTH

**EQUITY**

Business corporations, names, 302A.115

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

**Definitions**

Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Foreign corporations, trade names, 303.05

Laches, 513.50

Limited liability companies, names, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, 322.29

Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115

Partnerships, supplementary principles, 323A.0104

**Suits in equity**

Actions defined as, 336.1-201

Housing and redevelopment authorities, enforcement of rules, 469.013

Trust Code, supplementary general principles, 501C.0106

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.12

Uniform Probate Code, supplementary general principles, 524.1-103

**ERIN'S LAW**

Generally, 120B.234

**EROSION**

*See* SOIL CONSERVATION

**ERRONEOUS INFORMATION**

*See* FALSE STATEMENTS

**ESCALATORS**

*See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**ESCAPES****Arrested persons**

Criminal penalties, 609.485

Pursuit, arrests made by private person, 629.39

Commitment, escape from, 609.485

Conditional release, escape while on, Community Corrections Act guidelines concerning, 401.025

**Convicted persons**

Committed to state hospital, notice given, 253.13

Property damage claims, 3.755

County jails, escapes from, rewards, 375.28

Criminals, evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

**Detectives**

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Eurasian wild pigs, notice, 17.457

Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Fugitives from justice, rewards, counties, 375.28

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, dangerous patients, offenses, notice given, 245.51

**Juvenile offenders**

Conditional release, escaping or absconding from, Community Corrections Act guidelines, 401.025

Delinquent child, escapee defined as, 260B.007

Detention on conditional release, 244.195

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Peace officers, authority to detain, 242.19

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 609.485

Minnesota Sex Offender Program clients, 609.485

Patients, property damage claims, 3.755

Patterned sex offenders, sentencing, 609.485

**Prisoners**

Apprehension, 241.025, 241.29

Convicted persons committed to state hospitals, notice, 253.13

Criminal penalties, 609.485

Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Harboring, concealing or aiding escapees

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495

Interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294

Juvenile offenders, 242.19

Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Property damage claims, 3.755

Recapture, 629.362

Requests for disposition of detainers, effect on, 629.292, 629.294

Rewards, 243.58, 375.28

Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

Term of imprisonment, 629.362

Victims of crime, notice to, 611A.06

Warrants for, 243.58

Work release, failure to return, 241.26

Probationers, conditional release, escape from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025

**Protective agents**

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Reports about, sheriffs, jail inmates, 641.05

Sexual psychopathic personalities, sentencing, 609.485

Sexually dangerous persons, sentencing, 609.485

**ESCHEAT**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* REMAINDERS

Bonds (public debt), religious organizations, exemption from law, 345.25

**ESCHEAT (Cont'd)**

Foreign states, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.40, 345.57

Income and franchise tax, dependent care credit, escheat to state, 290.067

Probate proceedings, 525.84, 525.841

Property received by state

- Generally, 11A.10
- Selling, procedures, 11A.04

State lands

- Deeds, 94.351
- Surplus land sales, 16B.281

**ESCROW**

See also CONVEYANCES

Aquatic farmers, 17.498

Charitable organizations, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Child support payments, 518A.58

Common interest communities, 515B.4-109

Condominiums, 515.09

Continuing care facilities, entrance fees, 80D.05, 80D.06

Deeds, *see* DEEDS

Definitions, residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02

Escrow accounts

- Insurance settlements, 72B.136
- Labor and Industry Department, 177.27
- Ownership of interest, 290.015
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.02, 58.16
- State funds and accounts, 16A.72
- Viatical settlement proceeds, 60A.9579

Escrow agents

- Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02
- Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041
- Nonprofit corporations, *see* FIDUCIARIES under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Property tax statements, copies to, 290A.14
- Viatical settlement proceeds, duties, 60A.9579

Exclusive representatives, fair share fee, public employees, 179A.06

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, escrow agents, duties, 325E.06

Fire insurance, final settlements, partial withholding, 65A.50

Holders of, savings associations, 51A.21, 51A.38

Judgments, deposit of funds with court, 548.12

Membership camping

- Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.05
- Dues, depositing in escrow, 82A.111
- Funds, general duties, 82A.111

Mortgage loans, 47.20, 47.205

Personal property taxes, 277.17

Professional fund raisers, assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57

Racetracks, entry fees, rulemaking, 240.23

Real estate sales

- Loan brokers, 82.76
- Real estate brokers and agents, duties, 82.75

Rents, escrow to remedy violations, 504B.385

Rural Finance Authority, bond proceeds, 41C.07

Spousal maintenance, 518A.58

Subdivided land sales, 83.26

**ESTATE SALES**

Conductors of, surety bonds, 325E.70

**ESTATE TAXES**

Administration and compliance, 289A.01

Amount

- Generally, 291.03
- Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60

Apportionment, 524.3-916

Assessment

- Additional assessments, 289A.38, 289A.60
- Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35
- Qualified property, special use valuation, 291.075
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.38

Audits and adjustments, 289A.35

**ESTATE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Collection

- Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Generally, 291.12
- Lawsuits, 291.27
- Monetary penalties, 289A.60

Credits

- Nonresident decedents, 291.03, 291.031
- State death taxes, 291.03

Death taxes

- Credits, 291.03
- Federal estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws, effect, 524.2-712

Deductions

- Administrative expenses disallowed, 291.03
- Apportionment, 524.3-916

Definitions

- Farms, exemption, 291.03
- Generally, 291.005
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-916

Elections, 291.03

Estates, *see* ESTATES

Evasion

- Felony, 289A.63
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11

Exemptions

- Apportionment, 524.3-916
- Farms, 291.03
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
- Small businesses, 291.03

Extensions, returns, filing, 289A.19

Federal adjustments, 291.075

Federal tax changes

- Estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws, effect, 524.2-712
- Notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38

Fiduciaries, *see* FIDUCIARIES

Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916

Gross estate

- Definitions, 291.005
- Omissions exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38

Imposition, 291.01

Interest

- Generally, 291.12
- Installment payments, 289A.55
- Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
- Withholding (taxes), overpayment, 289A.56

Lawsuits

- Apportionment, 524.3-916
- Collection, 291.27
- Venue, 289A.63

Minnesota taxable estate, 291.016, 291.03

Multistate administration, personal representatives, 524.3-916

Nonresident decedents, 291.031

Pass-through entities, 291.031

Payment

- Due date, 289A.20
- Extensions, 289A.30
- Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Generally, 291.13
- Installment payments, 289A.30, 289A.55
- Interest, 289A.55, 291.12
- Liability, 270C.58
- Representatives or trustees, duties and powers, 291.12, 291.16
- Sale of property, 291.16

Penalties (monetary), generally, 289A.60

Qualified farm property, 291.03

Qualified property, special use valuation, 291.075

Qualified small business property, 291.03

Recapture tax, 289A.10, 289A.18, 289A.20, 291.03

Refunds

- Claims, 289A.50
- Denial, administrative review, 289A.50

**ESTATE TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Refunds (Cont'd)

- Erroneous collections, 289A.50
- Interest overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56

## Returns

- Amended returns, 289A.38
- Considered refund claims, 289A.50
- Due dates, 289A.18
- Extensions, 289A.19
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
- Federal returns, failure to report changes or corrections, 289A.38, 289A.60
- Filing, 289A.10, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Form, 289A.10
- Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Omitted property, 291.27
- Qualified heirs, 289A.12
- Recapture tax, 289A.10, 289A.18

## Revenues, depositing, 291.13

## Security transfers, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.29

## Statutes of limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38, 289A.63

## Tax liability

- Personal representatives, 270C.58, 291.27
- Transferees of property, 270C.58, 270C.585, 291.27
- Trustees, 291.12

## Taxpayers

- Failure to provide Social Security number, 289A.60
- Notice given, 289A.30, 289A.38

## Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, 289A.60
- Criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.63

## Withholding (taxes), overpayment, interest, 289A.56

**ESTATES***See also* CONTINGENT REMAINDERS*See also* REVERSIONS

## Augmented estates, 524.2-203 to 524.2-208

Conservatorship estates, *see under* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

## Credit, 334.022

## Decedents estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38

Defeasible estates, *see* DEFEASIBLE ESTATES

## Definitions

- Estates in real property, 500.07
- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

## Employers, estates defined as, 268.035

## Estates at will, landlords and tenants

- Generally, 504B.141, 504B.161, 504B.285
- Renewal, 504B.161, 504B.178

## Estates in real property

- Appointive property, priority, 502.84
- Conveyances between spouses, 500.19
- Defeasible estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38
- Estates at will and sufferance, 500.01, 500.05
- Estates for years, 500.01, 500.05
- Estates in expectancy, defined, 500.06 to 500.08
- Estates in possession, defined, 500.06, 500.07
- Estates of inheritance, 500.01, 500.02, 500.05
- Fee simple estates, *see* FEE SIMPLE ESTATES
- Fee tail estates, 500.03, 500.04
- Freehold estates, 500.05, 500.11
- Future estates, *see* FUTURE ESTATES
- Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY
- Life estate, *see* LIFE ESTATES
- Possessory estates, 500.06 to 500.08
- Reversions, *see* REVERSIONS
- Severalty, division, 500.19
- Tenancy in common, *see* TENANCY IN COMMON

## Forfeiture of estate, Const. art 1 s 11

Intestate estates, *see* INTESTATE ESTATESJoint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY**ESTATES (Cont'd)**

## Leasehold estates

- Insurance companies, investments, 60A.02, 60A.11
- Mortgage foreclosures, 582.05 to 582.10
- Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85

Life estates, *see* LIFE ESTATES

## Payments to, workers' compensation, 176.111

Remainders, *see* REMAINDERSTenancy for life, *see* TENANCY FOR LIFETerm for years, *see* TERM FOR YEARS**ESTHETICIANS***See also* COSMETOLOGISTS*See also* NAIL TECHNICIANS

## Barber Examiners Board, 154.001

## Continuing education, 155A.271

## Definitions, cosmetology law, 155A.23

## Inspections, salons, 155A.29

## Liability insurance, 155A.29

## Licenses

- Display, 155A.32
- Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27
- Generally, 155A.27
- Salons, 155A.29
- Temporary military permits, 155A.27, 197.4552

## Makeup services, 155A.23

## Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 155A.35

## Practice

- In homes of customers or patrons, sanitation and health rules, 155A.23
- In physicians' offices, 155A.29

## Salons, 155A.29

## Sanitation, rulemaking, 155A.23

## Violations and penalties, 155A.25, 155A.36

## Workers' compensation insurance, 155A.29

**ESTOPPEL**

## Bills of lading, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502

## Collateral estoppel

- Court of appeals decisions, precedential value, 480A.08
- Unemployment insurance, 268.105

## Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

## Documents of title, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502

## Driving while impaired, civil hearings not an estoppel to criminal proceedings, 169A.53

## Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

## Regional railroad authority bonds, recitals in, 398A.07

## Residential rental property, denial of title by tenant, 504B.121

## Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, holder's rights, 336.7-502

**ESTRAYS***See also* RUNNING AT LARGEAnimal rescue organizations, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

## Appraisal, 346.03

## Control, towns

- Licenses, 365.10
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Pounds and poundmasters, fees and duties, 367.24

Damage by, *see under* LIVESTOCK

## Finders of estrays

- Appraisal of estrays, 346.03
- Failure to sell estray at auction, 346.05
- Liability, 346.02, 346.07
- Notice given, 346.02
- Ownership of estray, 346.05, 346.07
- Taking from finders, 346.07
- Taking up estrays, 346.01, 346.07

Impoundment, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

## Liability

- Finding, failure to give notice, 346.02
- Taking from finder, 346.07

## Owners

- Reclamation of estrays, 346.04
- Sale proceeds, claims to, 346.06

## Police regulations, generally, 346.01 to 346.07

## Sales

- Proceeds, county public school fund, 127A.34, 127A.45

**ESTRAYS (Cont'd)**

## Sales (Cont'd)

Public auction, 346.05, 346.06

Scientific research, use for, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS

Seizure, disposition, impounding establishments, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

**ETHANOL**

*See also* GASOHOL

Biofuels, 239.791

Blending with gasoline

Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761

Definitions, 239.77

E20, E30, E50, 239.7911

Generally, 239.791

Inspections, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Definitions

Biofuels, 239.051

Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01

Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.77

Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02

Denatured ethanol

ASTM specifications, 296A.01

Blending with gasoline, 239.791

Definitions, 216C.01, 296A.01

Denaturing agents, specifications, 239.761

Federal regulations, compliance, 296A.01

Gasoline taxes, 296A.07

Monthly inspection fee reports, 296A.15

Distilled spirits, ethyl alcohol defined as, 297G.01

E20, E30, and E50, 239.77, 239.7911

E85, 239.761, 296A.01, 296A.07, 296A.083

Ethanol blenders (persons), 239.051

Ethanol development, definitions, 41A.09

Ethanol plants, 41A.09, 41B.02, 41B.044

Ethanol production facilities

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Job opportunity building zones, duration, 469.312

Loans, 41B.02, 41B.044

Federal waivers, 239.791

Gasoline blended with, *see* GASOHOL

Importation, licenses, 340A.302

Intoxicating liquor, ethyl alcohol defined as, 297G.01

Manufacturers

Defined, 297G.01

Identification cards or permits, 340A.301

Marketing, promotional activities, 17.101

Permits, manufacturers, wholesalers, 340A.301

Poison, liquor law, 340A.506

Product liability, 239.791

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Sale

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Sale for beverage purposes, 340A.506

State motor vehicles, 16C.137

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754

Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Testing

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal, 41A.11

Violations and penalties, liquor law violations, permits or identification cards, revocation, 340A.301

Wet alcohol, *see* under ALCOHOL FUELS

Wholesalers, identification cards or permits, 340A.301

**ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT**

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see*

CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD

**ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT (Cont'd)**

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Codes of ethics, *see* CODES OF ETHICS

Conflicts of interest, *see* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Saint Louis County, 383C.0425, 383C.05

**ETHNIC COUNCILS**

Child welfare disparities grant program, 256E.28

Generally, 15.0145

**ETHNIC HERITAGE AND NEW AMERICANS WORKING GROUP**

Generally, 3.303

**ETHNIC MINORITIES**

*See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**

Control

Chemical treatment, 103G.615

Management program, 84D.02

Permits, fees, 103G.615

Watercraft license surcharge, 86B.415

Invasive species, 84D.01

Limited infestations, 84.027, 84D.03

**EUTHANASIA**

Generally, *see* Aiding suicide under SUICIDE

Health care directives, 145C.14

**EVASION OF TAXES**

*See* TAX EVASION

**EVELETH (CITY)**

Bridges (structures), Specialist Noah Pierce Bridge, 161.14

Hockey Hall of Fame, appropriations for, 298.28

Joint retired police and firefighters retirement trust fund

Firefighters, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Police, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**EVERGREEN (TOWN)**

Polling places, 383C.806

**EVICTION**

Expungement of court records, 484.014

Foreclosed homeowners, stay of action, 325N.18

Housing with services establishments, 144D.06

Lawsuits

Contraband or controlled substances, residential rental property, 609.5317

Foreclosed homeowners, stay of action, 325N.18

Manufactured home parks, *see* Eviction under

MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

Real property, rental

Answers, 504B.335

Appeals, 504B.371

Combining allegations, 504B.285

Complaints, 504B.321

Contract for deed cancellations, 504B.285

Court records, basis for court's decision, coding, 504B.241

Defenses, 504B.285

Entry by force, 504B.281

Execution sales, 504B.365

Familial status of tenant, 504B.315

Foreclosed residential properties, 504B.285

Grounds, 504B.171, 504B.285, 504B.301

Hearings, 504B.325, 504B.385

Lawsuits, assignment by landlords, 504B.171

Notice to vacate, 504B.285

Recovery by landlord, 504B.291, 504B.311, 504B.365

Recovery by tenant, 504B.375, 504B.381

Service of process, 504B.331

Summonses, 504B.321, 504B.331

Trials, 504B.321, 504B.335, 504B.341, 504B.355

Venue, 504B.381

Verdicts, 504B.351, 504B.355

Writ of recovery and order to vacate, 504B.345, 504B.361, 504B.365

Self-service storage facilities, 514.977

Sex offenders, residence, level III offenders, 244.052

**EVICTIION (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practice, familial status, 363A.22  
 Veterans homes, retaliation, rebuttable presumption, 198.32  
 Writs of recovery, real property seized for contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317

**EVIDENCE**

Absence of evidence, civil trials, continuance, 546.08  
 Abstracts of title  
   Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72  
   Substitutes for lost deeds or other instruments, 601.04, 601.05  
 Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, reports, 218.031  
 Account books, charges and rates, evidence of, 600.05  
 Acknowledgments, corporations, partnerships, or trusts, 358.50  
 Administration Department, orders, validity, construction of wastewater treatment facilities, 115.48  
 Administrators, evidence of assets in hand, 573.03  
 Admissibility, *see* specific types of evidence under this topic  
 Admissions, *see* ADMISSIONS (EVIDENCE)  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261  
 Advertisements, sexually transmitted diseases, cures, 617.29  
 Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Affidavits, *see* AFFIDAVITS  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, violations, 148F.09  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   State Fairgrounds, possession or sale, 37.21  
   Tampering or diluting, 340A.508  
   Unauthorized still, 340A.705  
 Ambulance services, hearings, 144E.19  
 Animals  
   Bills of sale, branded or marked animals, 35.830  
   Domestic animals, damage by dogs, 347.15  
 Animals trained to fight, 343.31  
 Antenuptial agreements, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.11  
 Architects, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.09  
 Arson, 299F.05, 299F.054, 299F.055  
 Assignment of mortgages, corporate mortgagees, 507.411  
 Assumed names, certificates, certified copies, 333.04  
 Attorneys, misconduct, record of conviction, 481.15  
 Authentication, *see* AUTHENTICATION  
 Bankruptcy-related documents, 386.45  
 Banks  
   Deposits and collections, ordinary care, 336.4-103  
   Mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37  
 Bedding, lawsuits, 325F.29, 325F.34  
 Bills, legislature, 599.12  
 Bills of sale  
   Branded or marked animals, 35.830  
   Commission merchants and brokers, illegal sale, 624.70  
   Decorative materials, 88.642  
 Biological evidence, preservation, 590.10  
 Birth records, delayed records, issuance, 144.217  
 Blood tests  
   Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, admissibility  
     Foreign states, evidence obtained in, 634.30  
     Generally, 634.15  
     Hunters, 97B.065  
     Motorboat operators, 86B.331  
     Statistical probability evidence, 634.26  
   Alcohol, drug, and intoxicating substances testing, admissibility, 169A.45, 360.0752  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7403, 144.7409, 246.712, 246.718  
   Paternity, 257.62  
 Boats and boating  
   Boat and water safety violations, 86B.815  
   Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
   Titling, 86B.830

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt)  
   Issuance for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46  
   Refunding bonds, resolutions by local governments, validity of debts refunded, 475.67  
 Breath alcohol testing devices, alcoholic beverage licensees, admissibility, 604A.30  
 Breath tests  
   Alcohol, drug and hazardous substances testing, admissibility  
     Breath alcohol testing device results not admissible, 604A.30  
     Foreign states, evidence obtained in, 634.30  
     Hunters, 97B.065  
     Motorboat operators, 86B.331  
   Alcohol, drug and intoxicating substances testing, admissibility, 169A.45, 360.0752  
   Infrared breath test results, admissibility, 634.30  
   Infrared or other approved instruments, results obtained by, admissibility, 634.16  
 Brokers, illegal sales, 624.70  
 Building line easements, plats, evidence of condemnation, 463.06  
 Business corporations  
   Computerized records, admissibility, 302A.461  
   Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 302A.436  
   Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417  
 Business records  
   Business, defined, 600.01  
   Generally, 600.03  
   Photographic copies, 600.135  
   Status as evidence, 600.02  
   Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Bylaws, certified copies, 599.13  
 Canvas or cotton duck, lawsuits, 325F.41  
 Cemetery associations  
   Associates, certificates of election, 306.111  
   Reorganization, 306.61  
 Cemetery lots  
   Abandonment, 306.23  
   Documents affecting title, certified copies, 306.29  
 Census, evidence of population, 600.18  
 Certificates of election, state legislature, 3.02  
 Certificates of incorporation, regional railroad authorities, 398A.03  
 Certificates of possessory title, 508A.36  
 Certified copies  
   Assumed names, certificates, 333.04  
   Bylaws, 599.13  
   County park ordinances, 398.34  
   Federal laws, plats, 599.20  
   Fraternal benefit societies, laws, 64B.11  
   Ordinances, 599.13  
   Recordable documents, 600.22  
 Change of name  
   Certificate of marriage dissolution, conclusive evidence, 259.10  
   Convicted persons, 259.13  
 Charges and rates, account books, 600.05  
 Child abuse, *see* Victim interviews under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child custody proceedings, *see* Evidence under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child passenger restraint systems, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
 Child support, 256.741, 518A.71, 518C.316  
 Child support guidelines, 518A.43  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, meeting proceedings, 148.04  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.10  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.17  
 Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.33, 325D.37  
 Circumstantial evidence  
   Hazardous waste crimes, 115B.414, 609.671  
   Marriage, proof, 602.02

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Cities  
 Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.49, 6.50, 6.67  
 Codification of laws, 415.02  
 Land surveys, records, 599.14  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), proceedings and records, 256.01  
 Citizenship, jurors, voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.37  
 Collaborative law processes, evidence arising from, 595.02  
 Collateral source rule, court, duties, 548.251  
 Commerce Department, powers, generally, 45.027  
 Commercial Code, custom and usage, admissibility, 336.1-303  
 Commission merchants, illegal sales, 624.70  
 Commitment papers of convicted persons  
 Jail inmates, 641.04  
 Postconviction remedies, 243.49  
 Commitments  
 Court-appointed examiners, admissibility, 253B.08  
 Hearings, 253B.08, 253B.17  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
 Preliminary hearings, 253B.07  
 Prepetition screening reports, admissibility, 253B.07  
 Commitments of sex offenders, neuroleptic medications, capacity to consent or refuse, 253D.21  
 Common carriers, actions for damages to goods, 540.17  
 Common law, evidence of, 599.01, 599.03, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Community dispute resolution, privileged communications, 494.02  
 Comparable worth reports, Management and Budget Department, 43A.05  
 Compensation and salaries, faulty workmanship loss, theft, or damage, deductions, 181.79  
 Competent evidence  
 Definitions, 179.01, 179.18  
 Marriage, 602.02  
 Concealment  
 Accomplices after the fact  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Interference with dead body, 609.502  
 Conclusive evidence  
 Change of name, certificate of marriage dissolution, 259.10  
 Lockups, condemnation, 642.11  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-119  
 Confessions, *see* CONFESSIONS  
 Confiscation of property, tax records, admissibility, 270C.7106  
 Conservators, legal relationship with protected persons, 524.5-421  
 Consolidation of counties, validity of petition signatures, 371.03  
 Construction contracts, trunk highways, affiliates, 161.315  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contested cases, 14.60  
 Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, affidavit, 559.217  
 State surplus land sales, 94.12 to 94.14  
 Termination, 559.213, 559.214  
 Controlled substance crimes, sale, transfer, or delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Conveyances  
 Acknowledgment or attestation, defects in, effect, 507.251  
 Certificates of translation, real property documents, 507.46  
 Deeds, words of inheritance, 507.061  
 Incomplete conveyances, proving, 507.23  
 Purchase money real estate mortgages, 507.03  
 Recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Convictions  
 Judgments of, certified copies, 599.25  
 Prior convictions, 609.041  
 Water safety violations, 86B.815

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Cooperative associations  
 Certificated membership interests, 308B.615  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 308B.531  
 Copies  
 Certified copies, *see* same under this topic  
 Government records, reproductions, 138.17  
 Corner markers, U.S. survey corners, 381.12  
 Coroners' inquests, admissibility, 390.11  
 Corporations  
 Corporate existence, 602.03  
 Dissolution proceedings, 316.18  
 Existence, instruments for payment of money, 602.03  
 Pleadings, proof of incorporation, 544.21  
 Share certificates, ownership, 302A.417  
 Counterfeiting  
 Bank notes, 634.02  
 Treasury notes, 634.01  
 Counties  
 Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
 Land surveys, records, 599.14  
 County boards, proceedings, authenticated copies, 375.11  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, affidavits, 370.03  
 County park ordinances, certified copies, 398.34  
 County recorder documents, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 County recorders, records  
 Armed forces members' papers, 386.20  
 Bankruptcy-related instruments, 386.45  
 Numbering, priority of registration, 386.31  
 Signed and sealed abstracts, 386.72  
 Status as evidence, 600.22  
 Transcripts of federal land grants, 386.14, 386.26  
 County seat, changing, affidavit of posting of notice, 372.02  
 Court records  
 Foreign countries, 599.11  
 Foreign states, 599.03, 599.11  
 United States courts, 599.11  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Credit unions, hearings, suspending operations, 52.062  
 Criminal activity, forfeiture of property, 609.531  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, uniform evidence collection, 299C.155  
 Criminal sexual conduct, *see* Evidence under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Custody, personal effects of decedent, 390.221  
 Dangerous weapons, possession during crime, 609.11  
 Death  
 Findings of federal officials, validity, 600.26  
 Presumed death, missing persons, 600.24, 600.25  
 Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
 Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, lack of good faith, 583.27  
 Declaration of parentage, 257.34  
 Decorative materials, failure to show bill of sale, 88.642  
 Defeating security, 609.621  
 Defendants' statements, inspection in camera, 631.035  
 Definitions  
 Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Documents as evidence, 600.01  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
 Destruction  
 Accomplices after the fact  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Criminal penalties, 609.495  
 Destroyed instruments, *see* LOST INSTRUMENTS  
 Destruction to prevent production at a trial, 609.63  
 Forging evidence, 609.63  
 Discrimination, comparable worth, 471.997  
 Dishonored checks, proof of issuer's identity, 604.113

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Disorderly houses, 609.33  
 Dissolution of marriage, 259.10, 518.13, 518.148  
 DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS  
 Documentary evidence, *see* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE  
 Documents, generally  
   Exhibits, entries by deceased person, 600.06, 600.07  
   Inability to find, 600.23  
   Originals, 600.22  
   Third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Documents of title, defined as evidence, 336.1-201  
 Dogs, damage to, claims, 347.15  
 Domestic abuse  
   Domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
   Protection orders, hearing evidence, 518B.01  
 Domestic animals, 35.830, 347.15  
 Drainage systems  
   County board findings, 103E.095  
   Drainage authority documents, 103E.101  
 Drivers' licenses, admissibility, 171.19, 171.21  
 Driving while impaired  
   Generally, 169A.45  
   Punitive damages, 169A.76  
 Drug and alcohol tests  
   Blood tests, *see* same under this topic  
   Breath tests, *see* same under this topic  
   Urine tests, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752  
 Election contests, 209.10, 209.12  
 Election to legislature, 3.02, 3.05  
 Electrical systems, safety standards, 326B.35  
 Electronic data, disclosure and preservation, 626A.26 to 626A.34  
 Electronic transactions, 325L.13  
 Embezzlement, public funds, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Emergency medical responders, hearings, 144E.27  
 Emergency medical technicians, hearings, 144E.285  
 Eminent domain, 117.075, 117.57, 386.26  
 Employment background investigations data, civil actions, 181.981  
 Employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
 Endangered species, designation by secretary of the interior, 84.0895  
 Endorsements, promissory notes, 600.16  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.04, 116B.10  
 Evidence of title, *see* Title to land under this topic  
 Excavation, negligence, 216D.06  
 Executors, evidence of assets in hand, 573.03  
 Exhibits, documents, 600.06 to 600.08, 600.22, 600.23  
 Explosives and incendiary devices, 609.668  
 Extrinsic evidence  
   Leases, 336.2A-202  
   Sales, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326  
 Farm products dealers, report of investigations, 27.13  
 Federal documents  
   Agency records, certified copies, 599.18  
   Sealed copies, 600.17  
   United States land office documents, 599.16 to 599.20  
 Federal officers, certificates, status as evidence, 599.18  
 Fiduciaries, appointment or encumbancy, 520.24  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05  
 Fingerprints, *see* FINGERPRINTS  
 Fire insurance, coinsurance clause, request for, 65A.08  
 Firearms  
   Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672  
   Possession during crime, 609.11  
 Fires  
   Criminal investigations, 299F.05  
   Failure to report, 88.16  
   Setting, negligence, 88.75  
 Food  
   Absence of kosher label, evidence of nonkosher food, 31.651  
   Analysis or examination, authenticated copy of results, 31.13

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
   Marks, stamps, or tags, removal from cold storage warehouses, 28.07  
   Possession, manufacture, sale, use, or transport of prohibited articles, violation, 31.903  
 Foreign corporations, certificates and certification, 303.23  
 Foreign countries, statutes, 599.02  
 Foreign states, statutes, 599.02  
 Forensic evidence  
   Laboratories, *see* Forensic laboratories and services under LABORATORIES  
   Medical, *see* MEDICAL EVIDENCE  
 Forest roads, posting of signs, 89.71  
 Forgery  
   Bank notes, 634.02  
   Destruction to prevent production at a trial, 609.63  
   Offering false evidence as genuine, 609.63  
   Treasury notes, 634.01  
 Franchises, administrative documents, certified copies, 80C.22  
 Fraternal benefit societies  
   Annual license, certified copy or duplicate, 64B.27  
   Certificates of authority, 64B.10  
   Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
   Officers' affidavits, mailing of notices or documents, 64B.14  
 Fraud, using to obtain food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, 327.75  
 Fraudulent evidence, injured persons, statements from, 602.01  
 Funds transfers, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
 Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151  
 Gang activity, use of place for, 617.97  
 Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62, 257.66  
 Geoscientists, licenses  
   Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
   Qualifications, 326.10  
 Government records  
   Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, records, 326.09  
   Books of record, 600.17  
   Copies, 600.17  
   Discoverability, 13.03  
   Federal documents, 599.16 to 599.20, 600.17  
   Natural Resources Department, state timber, 90.411  
   Photographic copies, 600.135  
   Public officials, records of, 600.13  
   Reproductions, 15.17, 138.17, 600.135, 600.17  
 Grain warehouse receipts, void agreements, 232.23  
 Handwriting, *see* HANDWRITING  
 Hazardous substances, releases, investigation expenses, certifying, 115B.17  
 Hazardous waste, 609.671  
 Health care, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.64, 145.65  
 Health Department  
   Occupational injuries and illnesses, investigative data, exclusion, 144.34  
   Research data, 144.053  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.22  
 Hearsay evidence  
   Commitments, preliminary hearings, 253B.07  
   Hearsay rule, exceptions, 504B.385, 518C.316  
 Horses, docking, 343.25  
 Hospitals, medical records, photographic copies, 145.31  
 Household goods warehouses  
   Orders, findings of fact, 231.28  
   Rates, reasonableness, 231.24  
 Housing Finance Agency members, certificates of appointment, 462A.04  
 Human services, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Hunters, intoxication, 97B.065  
 Identity and identification, eyewitness identification policies, 626.8433

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, orders, 293.10  
 Industrial gases, containers, unlawful use, 299F.40  
 Injunctive relief, unlawful trade practices, 8.31  
 Injured persons, statements, 602.01  
 Injuries during crime, perpetrator's assumption of risk, 611A.08  
 Instruments for payment of money, corporate or partnership existence, evidence of, 602.03  
 Insufficient funds or credit, 609.535  
 Insurance companies  
   Examinations, 60A.031  
   Investments, 60A.11  
   Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.82  
 Insurance holding company systems  
   Competitive standard, violations, 60D.18  
   Record, judicial review, stipulation, 60D.28  
 Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, information or statements, 60K.51  
 Intellectual property, certificate of registration, counterfeited intellectual property, 609.895  
 Intent  
   Alcoholic beverages, 340A.503, 340A.703, 340A.705  
   Intent not to pay checks, 609.535  
   Prize disclosures, failure to make, 325F.755  
 Intercepted communications, *see* Wiretapped evidence under WIRETAPPING  
 Interior designers, certification, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Internet service providers, consumer information, exclusion, 325M.06  
 Investment securities  
   Certificated securities, rules, 336.8-114  
   Fiduciaries, appointment or incumbency, 336.8-402  
 Journals, House of Representatives or Senate, 599.12  
 Judgments  
   Foreign states, 599.24  
   Recovery of property by landlord, cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
 Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE  
 Juries, use during deliberations, 546.15  
 Juvenile courts  
   Adjudications, 260B.245  
   Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335  
   Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335  
   Dispositions, 260B.245  
   New evidence, rehearings, 260B.411, 260C.411  
   Protective pat-downs, evidence obtained, 260B.175, 260C.175  
 Kosher foods, 31.651  
 Labor and Industry Department, certified documents, 175.11  
 Laboratory certification, paternity, 257.62  
 Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.683  
 Land patents, 599.19  
 Land registration, certificates of possessory title, 508A.36  
 Landscape architects, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Laws of Minnesota, 3C.13, 599.12  
 Lawsuits  
   Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4179  
   Landlords and tenants, recovery of rent due, 504B.125  
 Leases  
   Acknowledgment or receipt, 504B.115  
   Cancellation, recovery of possession by landlord, documents, 504B.291  
   Consequential damages, unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-503  
   Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Market rents, admissibility, 336.2A-507  
   Notice of cancellation or termination, 504B.251  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Legal newspapers, notices before 1900, Minnesota Historical Society, 600.12  
 Legal separation, findings, 518.13  
 Legislative auditor's inquiries, refusal to answer, 3.978

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Legislature, evidence of membership, 3.02  
 Letters (correspondence), letterpress copies, 600.08  
 Liability insurance policies, rescission, admissibility, 60A.36  
 Licensing boards, subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10  
 Life insurance, replacement, policyholder patterns of action, knowledge of violation, 61A.59  
 Liquid petroleum gas, containers, unlawful use, 299F.40  
 Livestock, state weighmaster certificates, 17A.10  
 Livestock dealer records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08  
 Livestock market agency records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08  
 Loans, finance charge violations, lawsuits, 47.59  
 Local governments  
   Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.481, 6.67  
   Ordinances and regulations, 599.13  
 Lockups, condemnation, Corrections Department order, 642.11  
 Manslaughter, 634.051  
 Manufactured home park owners, retaliatory conduct, 327C.12  
 Maps or plats, county surveyors, certified copies, 599.20  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, assessments and monetary penalties, admissibility, 297D.12  
 Marks or brands  
   Registration or publication, ownership, 35.828  
   Trademarks, certification of registration, 333.21, 333.45  
 Marriage  
   Antenuptial agreements, 519.11  
   Competent evidence of, 602.02  
   Conveyances, marital status of grantor or assignor, 507.021  
   Marriage certificates, 600.20  
 Marriage and family therapists, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.37  
 Maternal death study data, exclusion, 145.901  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.27  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.02, 514.12  
 Medical assistance liens, homestead affidavits, 514.981  
 Medical evidence, *see* MEDICAL EVIDENCE  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, signs, notice, 160.095  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, reports and other documents, 61B.28  
 Minnesota Rules, text of rules, 14.37  
 Minnesota Statutes, 3C.13, 599.12  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
   Abandoned properties, conditions determining, 582.032  
   Affidavits, vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Affidavits, 580.15, 580.23  
   Certificate of sale, 580.19  
 Mortgage registry tax payment, admissibility, 287.10  
 Motions to suppress, wiretapped evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license revocations, records, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchises, good cause for termination, rebuttal, 80E.06  
 Motor vehicles  
   Child passenger restraint systems, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
   Forfeiture, security interests, 169A.63  
   Model, manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321  
   Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07  
   Sales contracts, private consumers, 80E.13  
   Seat belts, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685  
   Traffic regulations, 169.14, 169.96, 459.14  
   Weight, 168.321, 169.851  
 Motorboat operators, intoxication, 86B.331  
 Movie theaters, compliance with rating system, 617.297  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, case consultation proceedings, 260E.02  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-203, 524.6-204  
 Municipal boundary hearings, 414.01  
 Municipal district heating bonds, issuance, 475.525  
 Murder, 634.051



**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Natural preservation routes, signs, notice of route, 162.021  
 Natural Resources Department, records, state timber, 90.411  
 Negligence  
   Boating and water safety violations, 86B.815  
   Excavation, 216D.06  
   Failure to report fire, 88.16  
   Setting of fire, 88.75  
   Vulnerable adults, maltreatment of, 626.5573  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Dishonor of instruments, admissibility, 336.3-505  
   Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-402  
 Newspapers  
   Legal newspapers, 600.12  
   Local laws, notices about, 599.13  
   Publication in, printer's affidavits, 600.11  
 No-fault automobile insurance, claimant, noncooperation, 65B.56  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
   Electronic notice given, 317A.231  
   Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 317A.450  
 Not guilty pleas, evidence admissible under, 630.31  
 Nursing Board, power to produce, 148.191  
 Nursing homes, residents, medical necessity for use of physical restraints, 144.651  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 144.34  
 Old age assistance, enhancement of estate, 256.25  
 Open Meeting Law, violations, 13D.06  
 Oral evidence, *see* ORAL EVIDENCE  
 Ordinances  
   Certified copies, 599.13  
   Cities, codifications of laws, 415.02  
   County park ordinances, certified copies, 398.34  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.025, 147.091  
 Out-of-court statements, physical or sexual abuse, children or developmentally disabled persons, 595.02  
 Ownership  
   Photographic records, 609.523  
   Property offenses, indictments for, 628.28  
 Parol evidence, *see* ORAL EVIDENCE  
 Partnerships  
   Existence, instruments for payment of money, evidence, 602.03  
   Pleadings, proof of partnership, 544.22  
 Paternity  
   Blood tests, 257.62  
   Declaration of parentage, 257.34  
   Genetic tests, 257.62  
   Physician's testimony, data classification, 257.63  
   Refusal of witness, order to compel testimony, 257.63  
 Peace officers, statements at disciplinary hearings, 626.89  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, documents as evidence, 84.035  
 Personal injuries  
   Statements from injured persons, use as, 602.01  
   Wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16  
 Personal property taxes, assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924  
 Pesticides, application at schools, failure to comply with notice, 121A.30  
 Petroleum tank release cleanups, agency's certification, 115C.04  
 Photographic copies, business and government records, 600.135  
 Photographs, ownership of stolen property, 609.523  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.025, 147.091  
 Pilots, intoxication, 360.0752  
 Pipeline Safety Office, certification of expenses, 299J.13  
 Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substance, or intoxicating substance, 624.7142

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Plats  
   Building line easements, plats as evidence of condemnation, 463.06  
   Certificates of correction, 505.177  
   County surveys, 381.05  
   Plats executed or filed prior to January 1, 1915, 505.165  
   Plats recorded under provisions of Laws of 1891, 505.17  
 Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Pollution Control Agency orders, wastewater treatment facilities, assumption of municipal duties, 115.48  
 Population, federal census, 600.18  
 Postconviction remedies  
   Commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.49  
   Evidence at hearing, 590.01, 590.04  
 Postnuptial contracts, contested cases, 519.11  
 Poultry dealers, registers of sales, 29.203  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261  
 Predatory offender registration, 243.166  
 Pregnancy expenses, paternity lawsuits, 257.66  
 Preservation  
   Biological evidence, 590.10  
   Seized property, 626.04  
 Private transfer fee affidavits, 513.76  
 Probate, distribution in kind, 524.3-907  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-107  
 Produce (farm products), certificates of inspection, 27.07  
 Professional engineers, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 Professional firms, audit and examination data, inadmissibility, 319B.11  
 Promises, intent not to perform, 609.52  
 Promissory notes, endorsements, 600.16  
 Property damage, wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16  
 Property insurance policies, rescission, admissibility, 60A.36  
 Property ownership, 609.523, 628.28  
 Property taxes  
   Assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924  
   Delinquent taxes, 279.16, 279.19  
   Generally, 278.05  
   Levy for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46  
   Tax judgment sales, real estate, 280.33  
 Prostitution, coercion for use in prostitution, evidence excluded, 611A.83  
 Psychologists, privileged communication, 595.02  
 Psychotherapists, sexual exploitation actions, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204  
 Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72  
 Public corporations, audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Public employees, illegal strikes, 179A.19  
 Public official documents, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Public officials, records, 600.13  
 Public schools  
   Pesticide applications, failure to comply with notice, 121A.30  
   Student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47  
 Public utilities, resource plans, orders, 216B.2422  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Carriers, 216.16  
   Certificates and certification, 216B.33  
   Documents, copies, 216B.32  
   Proceedings, ex parte communications, 216A.037  
   Telephone companies, rehearings, appealed orders, 237.25  
   Warehouse operators, 216.16  
 Pull-tabs, boxes, bar codes differing from box contents, prima facie evidence of alteration, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, contracts of insurance, eligibility, 222.58  
 Railroad crossings, trains approaching crossings, unsafe crossings, 169.26  
 Railroad lands, certified lists filed in counties, 507.31  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.33

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Expiration of redemption, 281.23, 284.07  
 Five-week redemption period, 281.173  
 Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, certificates, 281.273  
 Records, 270C.7106

Real property  
 Distributions, court decrees, certified copies, 600.13  
 Nonhomestead status, 550.22

Receipts, United States land office, registers, 599.16

Records and record keeping  
 Entries made by deceased person, 600.06, 600.07  
 Released by coroner or medical examiners, 390.11

Records Disposition Panel, orders, certified copies, 138.20

Refusal to produce, *see* Fifth amendment rights under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

Regional railroad authorities, certificates of incorporation, 398A.03

Registered nurses, 148.261, 360.0753, 595.02

Regulated lenders, mortgage loans, unreasonable delay in closing, 325F.691

Regulations, certified copies, 599.13

Relevant evidence, defined, 299F.053

Religious corporations  
 Conveyance of property, 315.22  
 Existing churches or societies, articles of incorporation, 315.32  
 Real property, sale or encumbrance, presumptive evidence, 315.12

Religious organizations and societies, dissolution proceedings, 315.38

Rent, presumption of payment, 504B.291

Residential rental property, lawsuits, recovery of rent due, 504B.125

Resolutions  
 Local governments, 599.13  
 State, 599.12

Restraint of trade  
 Acts of corporation or partnership, 325D.61  
 Judgment or decree on behalf of state, 325D.62

Restricted residence districts, establishment, 462.15

Revenue Department, commissioner's orders, validity, 271.06

Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19

Rulemaking hearings, 14.14

Rules of evidence  
 Criminal sexual conduct, rules superseded, 609.347  
 Probate proceedings, evidence as to death or status, 524.1-107  
 Supreme court, duties, 480.0591  
 Tuberculosis, hearings, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Voir dire examinations, 631.36

Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455, 383C.456

Sales  
 Bills of sale, 35.830, 88.642, 624.70  
 Conformance of goods, 336.2-515  
 Consequential damages, unconscionable limitation, 336.2-719  
 Extrinsic evidence, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326  
 Illegal sales, brokers and commission merchants, 624.70  
 Market price, admissibility, 336.2-723  
 Market quotations, admissibility, 336.2-724  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302

Satisfaction of mortgages  
 Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
 Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
 Corporate mortgagees, 507.411

Savings banks, mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37

School districts  
 Audits and examinations, evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Records, 123B.28

Scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, 84.035

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Scientific evidence not available at trial, postconviction remedies, 590.01

Search warrants for, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS

Seat belts, use or installation, admissibility, 169.685

Service marks  
 Certificate of registration, admissibility, 333.21  
 Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
 Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19

Settlement negotiations, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, inadmissible, 115B.443

Sexual assault examination kit handling, 299C.106

Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204

Sheriffs, inability to execute process, 387.10

Snowmobiles, rental records, 84.88

Social workers, privileged communication, 595.02

Soil and water conservation districts, certificate of organization, 103C.201

Special assessments, issuance for wastewater treatment facilities, recitals, 115.46

Special education hearings, admissibility, 125A.091

Speed limit violations, 169.14

Speedometer tests, 169.14

Spousal maintenance, 518A.71, 518C.316

State agency transactions, corrections in small amounts, 15.415

State employees, certification of acting within scope of employment, 3.736

State land sales  
 Certificates of default, 92.06  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.17, 282.222

State Law Library, holdings, case law, and documents, 599.15

State Patrol, disciplinary hearings, 299D.03

Statutes  
 Foreign countries, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08  
 Foreign states, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Rules of evidence, conflicts, 480.0591

Stockyard records, Agriculture Department, powers, 17A.08

Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY

Suppression, unlawful search and seizure, 626.21

Survey corners, magnetic monuments, 381.12, 381.13

Surveyors, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Tax Court, admissibility  
 County assessors, duties, 271.06  
 Revenue Department sales ratio studies, 271.06, 271.21  
 Small Claims Division, generally, 271.21

Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Certificates of default, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222  
 Defaults, records or certificates, 282.17  
 Instruments of conveyance, 282.01

Tax judgment sales, 270C.7105, 270C.7106

Tax records, resident owner status, watershed district establishment petitions, 103D.211

Tax returns  
 Definitions, 270C.20  
 Prepared by Revenue Department, 270C.33

Tax titles, actions to quiet  
 Claimants, 284.20  
 Defendants not responding, 284.19  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, forfeiture, 284.07

Taxes  
 Assessments or penalties, Revenue Department statements, 270C.33, 270C.61  
 Property confiscated for, records, admissibility, 270C.7106

Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41

Technical colleges, bonds (public debt), certification by Education Department, 475.53

Telecommunications carriers, rates investigations, 237.74

Telephone calls, obscene or harassing calls, evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20

Testimony, *see* TESTIMONY

Theft by clerks or agents, indictments for, 628.27

Third-party documents, authenticity, 336.1-307

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Timber  
 Scalers, false statements, 90.41  
 State lands, 90.161, 90.411  
 Tipboards, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Title to land  
 Abstracts of title, 600.19  
 Contracts for deed, state surplus land sales, 94.13  
 Conveyances recorded fifteen years, 507.021  
 Instruments affecting, admissibility, 507.29  
 Lost instruments, substitutes for, 601.01, 601.04, 601.05  
 Tax titles, 284.07, 284.19, 284.20  
 United States land office documents, 599.16 to 599.20  
 Tobacco sales to persons under age 21, reliance on proof of age, driver's license or Minnesota identification card, 609.685  
 Tokens, checks, and slugs, knowledge of illegal use, 624.32  
 Toll facility revenue bonds, recital of purpose, conclusive evidence of validity, 160.89  
 Topographic surveys  
 Existing surveys, monuments or landmarks, 505.32  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
 Town roads, establishment, alteration or vacation, orders, certified copies, 164.07  
 Townships  
 Land surveys, records, 599.14  
 Northeast corners, magnetic markers, 381.13  
 Trademarks  
 Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
 Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
 Generally, 333.21  
 Unions, 333.45  
 Traffic regulations  
 Convictions not admissible, 169.94  
 Lawsuits, 169.96  
 Parked car, violation by registered owner, 459.14  
 Speed limits, violating, 169.14  
 Trains approaching unsafe railroad crossings, 169.26  
 Transient merchants, merchandise for sale, 329.13  
 Transportation Department  
 Common carriers, 218.031  
 Files, orders, or records, certified copies, admissibility, 161.09  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, affiliates, 161.315  
 Trust companies, mergers and consolidations, certificates, compliance with law, 49.37  
 Tuberculosis, *see* Evidence under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Unauthorized connection, telecommunications service, 609.52  
 Unauthorized insurers, failure to defend action, 60A.21  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.03, 268.105  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Amount, computation, 268.057  
 Taxes or reimbursement assessed by commissioner, 268.058  
 Unfair campaign practices, 211B.33  
 Unfair cigarette sales  
 Advertising prices below cost, 325D.33, 325D.37  
 Costs to wholesalers and retailers, 325D.38  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01, 325D.06, 325D.072  
 United States land office documents, 599.16, 599.17  
 United States survey corners, 381.12  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, law enforcement use, 626.19  
 Urine tests, alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, admissibility  
 Hunters, 97B.065  
 Motorboat operators, 86B.331  
 Urine tests, alcohol, drug, and intoxicating substances testing, admissibility, pilots, 360.0752  
 Value of property, awards, township mutual companies, 67A.161  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses  
 Records of suspension or revocation, 156.081  
 Register of applicants, 156.01

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses (Cont'd)  
 Register of licensees, 156.01  
 Video rental or sale records, 3251.02  
 Voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Vulnerable adults  
 Abuse, 626.557  
 Negligence, 626.5573  
 Warehouses, orders, findings of fact, 231.28  
 Water aeration systems, compliance with notice, 103G.611  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, water policy questions, 103A.331  
 Wild animals, legal possession, 97A.255  
 Wiretapped evidence, *see* under WIRETAPPING  
 Withholding evidence, indictments for, 628.25  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Evidence under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, certified documents, 175A.08  
 Workers' Compensation Division, certified documents, 175.11  
 Writs of mandamus, answers with new matter, rebuttal, 586.07  
 Written instruments, acknowledgments, 600.14  
**EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS**  
*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
*See* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Domestic abuse, temporary protection orders, 518B.01  
 Financial institutions, release of information, delay, 13A.03  
 Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451  
 Indigent defendants, requests for services other than attorney representation, 611.21  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Wiretapping, postponement of service of inventory, 626A.10  
**EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES**  
*See* TESTIMONY  
**EXAMINATIONS**  
 Audits, investigations, or program evaluations, *see* Audits and examinations under specific index headings  
 Employment (licensing) examinations  
 Specific occupations, *see* Examinations under specific index headings  
 Subversion, lawsuits, 604.19  
**EXCAVATION**  
 Clearance, railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Contested cases, civil penalties, 216D.08  
 Damage  
 Avoidance, excavator, duties, 216D.05  
 Generally, 216D.06  
 Dangerous excavations, 471.92  
 Definitions  
 Municipal rights, powers, and duties, 471.92  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Drainage systems, planning, 103E.285  
 Excavators, 216D.04 to 216D.07  
 Fines, violations, generally, 216D.08  
 Hazardous excavations, municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Injunctions, district court, jurisdiction, 216D.09  
 Inquiry identification numbers, 216D.04  
 Lawsuits, venue, 216D.09  
 Marks and marking  
 Proposed excavations, 216D.05  
 Underground facilities, 216D.04  
 Negligence, prima facie evidence, 216D.06  
 Notice about, One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
 Permits  
 Compliance requirements, 216D.07  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.02  
 Public roads, use, notice, generally, 222.37  
 Public waters, 103G.245, 103G.311

**EXCAVATION (Cont'd)**

- Special skill, excavation defined as, 326B.802
- Utilities, underground facilities, 216D.01 to 216D.09
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, settlement, 216D.08
  - Damage, notification failure, or backfilling, 216D.06
  - Fines, 216D.08
  - Injunctions, 216D.09
  - Penalties, rulemaking, 216D.08

**EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER TASK FORCE**

- Generally, 216D.03

**EXCELSIOR (CITY)**

- Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**EXCHANGE STUDENTS**

- See FOREIGN STUDENTS

**EXCHANGES**

- Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES
- Definitions, chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905
- Formation, memberships, rules, and bylaws, 317A.905
- State bonds, listing on, 16A.672

**EXCISE TAXES**

- Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT
- Aviation gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Credits, Indian tribes, revenue-sharing, 270C.19
- Fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Gambling taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES
- Gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Indemnification against
  - Business corporations, 302A.521
  - Limited liability companies, 322C.0408
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521
- Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES
- Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18
- Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES
- Payment, deductions for, corporations, additions to federal taxable income, 290.0133
- Public utilities, 216B.36
- Refunds
  - Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0134
  - Indian tribes, tax refund agreements, 270C.19
- Reports about, tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13
- Revenue-sharing agreements, Indian tribes, 270C.19
- Special motor fuel taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Tax-exempt organizations, 270B.02

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**

- Contracts and agreements
  - MFIP participants, jobs covered under collective bargaining agreements, 256J.72
- Court employees, *see* State employees under this topic
- Definitions, Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Filing with, fair share fees, challenges, 179A.06
- Generally, 179.16
- Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, consulting, 256B.693
- Public employees
  - Agreements by, supervisory employees, designation, removal from appropriate units, 179A.03
  - Authorization signatures, 179A.12
  - Certificates and certification, 123A.48, 123A.75, 179A.06, 179A.12
  - Contracts, duties, 179A.20
  - Cost reduction negotiations, duties, 179A.30
  - Designating, rights, 179A.06
  - Dues check off, 179A.06
  - Elections, 179A.12

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

- Public employees (Cont'd)
  - Fair share fee, 179A.06
  - Hearings, 179A.12
  - Illegal strikes, loss of status, 179A.19
  - Investigations, 179A.12
  - Job elimination or replacement under joint powers agreements, 471.59
  - Joint powers agreements, teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41
  - Leaves of absence, 123A.32, 179A.07
  - Mediation, duties, 179A.15
  - Meet and negotiate, employees, 179A.07
  - Nonsupervisory employees, 179A.06
  - Notice given, 179A.06, 179A.14, 179A.18
  - Public employees insurance program, participation, decisions, 43A.316
  - Reports received, comparable worth, 471.995
  - Representation, 353.017
  - Representatives, time off, employer, duties, 179A.07
  - Retirement, PERA, 353.01, 353.017, 353.37
  - School district employees, new exclusive representative, 179A.17
  - School principals, probationary period, duties, 122A.41
  - Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617
  - Service delivery authority employees, 402A.40
  - Supervisory or confidential employees, 179A.06
  - Teacher organizations, 123A.36, 123A.39, 123A.75, 179A.20
  - Teachers
    - Alternative compensation payment, 122A.414 to 122A.415, 122A.417
    - Charter schools, 124E.12
    - Evaluation process, 122A.40, 122A.41
    - Extended leaves of absence, 122A.46, 354.094
    - Staff exchange programs, duties, 122A.55
    - Teacher center policy boards, duties, 122A.72
    - Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.41
    - Violent students, placement issues, 121A.64
  - Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, consulting, 256.0121
- State employees
  - Agreements by, 179A.03, 352.98
  - Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18
  - Communications with, electronic mail, 43A.38
  - Consulting, research projects, 43A.04
  - Contracts, Management and Budget Department, 179A.22
  - Court employees, 179A.101, 179A.102
  - Direct support services providers, 179A.54
  - Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
  - Grievances, arbitration, 43A.06
  - Notice received, administrative procedures, 43A.04
  - Public employees insurance program, 43A.316
  - Representation, MSRS, 352.029
  - Retirement, state employees' unions, 352.029
  - Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039
- Teachers
  - Generally, *see* Public employees under this topic
  - State academies for deaf, blind, site councils, 125A.62
  - University of Minnesota, 179A.11

**EXECUTION SALES**

See also EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

See also WRITS OF EXECUTION

- Boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.04
- Cemetery associations, 306.14
- Corporate stock, sale, 550.21
- Eviction, 504B.365
- Exemptions
  - Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371
  - Economic development authorities, 469.1081
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.014, 469.039
  - Insurance benefits, 550.39
  - Personal services, earnings from, 575.05
  - Private cemeteries, 307.09
  - Property in excess of exemption, 550.41
  - Veterans benefits, 550.38

**EXECUTION SALES (Cont'd)**

Homesteads  
 Certificate of sale, 550.22  
 Confirmation, 550.206  
 Generally, 550.175  
 Notice of sale, 550.19  
 Orders directing sale, 550.18  
 Reports about, 550.206  
 Selection after levy, 510.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, loggers' liens, 514.50  
 Mortgages  
 Foreclosure by action, 581.03  
 Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
 Sheriff's report, 581.08  
 Orders, supplementary proceedings to execution, 575.05  
 Personal property  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, sheriffs, duties, 277.21  
 Notice, 550.18, 550.19  
 Time and manner of sale, 550.20  
 Private cemeteries, exemption, 307.09  
 Property in excess of exemption, appraisals, 550.41  
 Public nuisances, movable property sales, 617.84  
 Real property  
 Certificate of redemption, effect, 550.27  
 Certificate of sale, 550.22  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, sheriffs, duties, 277.21  
 Direction to sell, 550.04  
 Homestead, 550.175  
 How executed, 550.08  
 Interest acquired subject to lien, 550.23  
 Irregular sale, effect, 550.28  
 Lawsuit to set aside, 550.29  
 Notice, 550.18, 550.19  
 Property damage by tenant after sale, 561.10, 561.18  
 Redemption of deceased debtor's real property by creditor, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Time and manner of sale, 550.20  
 Time limit, 550.04  
 Redemption, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Secured transactions, after default, 336.9-601  
 Sheriffs, powers after expiration of term, 387.10  
**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)**  
*See* also DEBTORS  
*See* also EXECUTION SALES  
*See* also WRITS OF EXECUTION  
 Adverse claims to real property  
 Payment of compensation to occupant before execution, 559.12  
 Payment of value of land by occupant, effect, 559.13  
 Agricultural property  
 Mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26  
 Mediation required, 550.365  
 Notice of mediation, contents, 550.365  
 Appeals, 550.135  
 Attachment orders, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Attorneys' summary executions  
 Amount recoverable by single notice of execution, limitation, 551.01  
 Authorization, 551.01  
 Bad faith claims, 551.04, 551.05  
 Child support income, exemption, 551.04, 551.05  
 Claim, 551.03 to 551.05  
 Debts to state, priority, 16D.05  
 Definitions, 551.03  
 Earnings, 551.042, 551.043, 551.06  
 Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05  
 Forms, 551.04 to 551.06  
 Garnishment, 551.041, 551.05, 551.06  
 Generally, 551.04  
 Hearings, 551.05  
 Public employees, levy on earnings, 551.06  
 Scope of general and specific provisions, 551.02  
 Third parties, 551.03, 551.04, 551.042, 551.06

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Attorneys' summary executions (Cont'd)  
 When authorized, 551.01  
 Writs of execution, 551.01, 551.04, 551.06  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), recovery on judgment, 574.25  
 Certificate of sale of realty, 550.22  
 Child support judgments, county as creditor  
 Garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.922  
 Levy effective until judgment satisfied, 550.136  
 Cities, judgments against  
 Procedure, 465.13  
 Tax levy to pay, 465.14  
 Confession of judgment, 548.22  
 Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422  
 Convicted persons, costs of prosecution, 631.48  
 Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Creditors, 550.30 to 550.35  
 Creditors of state, levies, Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.43  
 Death of party, effect, 550.06  
 Decedents estates, real property, execution on, 573.02  
 Definitions  
 Attorney's summary executions, 551.03  
 Commercial Code, 336.4A-502  
 Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01  
 Devisees, debts of testators, 573.21  
 Enforcement, conditions for, 550.02  
 Execution after death, 550.06  
 Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES  
 Exemptions  
 Agricultural property, adjustments, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 550.37  
 Bad faith claims, 550.135  
 Bail money, 629.53  
 Claims, 550.143  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
 Crime victims reparations, 611A.60  
 Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965  
 Exempt property, generally, 550.37  
 Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
 Homesteads, generally, 510.01 to 510.09  
 Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05  
 Notaries public, seals and registers, 359.03  
 Notices, form, 550.143  
 Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
 State of Minnesota, 3.736  
 Tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
 Unemployment benefits, 268.192  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37  
 Work release, earnings from, 241.26  
 Farmers, newly acquired property, limits on, 550.366  
 Fees for  
 Authorizing, generally, 357.30  
 City clerks, 357.39  
 Court commissioners, 357.28  
 District court, 357.021  
 Sheriffs, 357.09  
 Financial institutions  
 Funds of judgment debtors, 550.143, 550.37  
 Levy on funds, 550.135, 550.143, 552.06  
 Foreign judgments, 548.28  
 Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, determination of, 548.50  
 Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, exemption, 64B.18

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Fraudulent transfers, levy on assets transferred, 513.47  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishment  
   Attorneys' summary executions, 551.041, 551.06  
   Exemption notice, 571.912  
   Exemptions, creditor's objection, form, 571.914  
   Garnishee's property, not subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Habeas corpus, ineligibility for, 589.01, 589.14  
 Homesteads, execution on real property that includes homestead  
   Certificate of sale, 550.22  
   Confirmation, 550.206  
   Creditor's objection to debtor's exemption, 550.175  
   Designation of homestead, notice, 550.175  
   Notice of sale, 550.19  
   Orders directing sale, 550.175, 550.18  
   Redemption, 550.175, 550.24  
   Reports about, 550.206  
   Selection after levy, 510.08  
 Insurance taxes, 2971.05  
 Intervenor, 550.135, 552.04  
 Issuance  
   Court commissioners, duties, 489.02  
   Generally, 550.07  
 Judgment debtors  
   Conciliation court, notice to creditors, 491A.02  
   Kinds of execution, 550.03  
   Notice of sale, service on debtor, 550.19  
   Public authorities' summary execution, 552.04, 552.06  
   Redemption of real property, 550.24  
   Stays of execution, money judgments, 550.36  
   Unpaid judgments, 550.011  
 Kinds of executions, real or personal property of judgment debtor, delivery of, 550.03  
 Levy on earnings  
   Earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
   Limitation, 550.136  
   Public employees, 550.142  
 Levy on funds in financial institutions  
   Procedure, 550.135, 550.143  
   Public authorities' summary executions, 552.06  
 Levy on property  
   Crops, 550.17  
   Personal property, 550.08, 550.10, 550.13, 550.16  
   Procedure, 550.135  
   Property capable of manual delivery, 550.12  
   Property in excess of exemption, 550.41  
   Property not subject to lien of judgment, 550.06, 550.10  
   Property subject to levy, 550.10  
   Release of property levied upon, 550.11  
 Liens  
   Debts to state, priority, 16D.05  
   Execution on lien after death of party, 550.06  
   Property not subject to lien of judgment, 550.10  
 Money  
   Funds in financial institutions, 550.143  
   Levy on money, 550.09  
   Property subject to execution, 550.10  
 Money judgments, stays of execution, 550.36  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, agricultural property, 582.30  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemption, 168A.05  
 Negotiable instruments, property subject to execution, 550.10  
 Nonpayment of money collected on judgments, statutes of limitations, 541.06  
 Notice of sale  
   Personal property, 550.18  
   Procedure, 550.135  
   Real property, 550.18  
   Service on judgment debtor, 550.19  
 Notices, forms, 550.143  
 Partition of real estate, costs and disbursements, enforcement, 558.10  
 Personal property, *see* Levy on property under this topic

**EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES) (Cont'd)**

Proceedings supplementary to, *see* SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS  
 Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments  
   Authority, 552.02  
   Definitions, 552.01  
   Financial institutions, levy against funds, 552.06  
   Generally, 552.04  
   Hearings, 552.06  
   Human Services Department, duties, 552.06  
   Judgment debtors, 552.06  
   Public authorities, 552.01, 552.04, 552.06  
   Scope of law, 552.03  
 Real property  
   Execution sales, *see* Real property under EXECUTION SALES  
   Redemption, *see* same under this topic  
 Redemption  
   Notice of intent to redeem, 550.31  
   Real property, 550.175, 550.24, 550.26 to 550.35  
 Satisfaction of judgments, return of writ of execution, 550.051  
 Sheriff's levy  
   Generally, 550.135  
   Levy on earnings, 550.136  
 Stays of execution, money judgments, 550.36  
 Stocks, property subject to execution, 550.10  
 Summary executions  
   Attorneys' summary executions, *see* same under this topic  
   Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Third parties  
   Attorneys' summary executions, state as third party, 551.042  
   Disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136  
   Public authorities' summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06  
 Time period, 550.051  
 Waivers, 550.37  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
 Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
**EXECUTIVE BRANCH**  
*See* GOVERNOR  
*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**  
 Appointments by  
   Agency, timber and timber lands, investigation, 90.031  
   Executive secretary, 9.011  
 Approvals by  
   Auxiliary forest supplemental contracts, 88.49  
   Camping areas, acquisition, 9.071  
   Consolidated conservation area lands, cession to state, 84A.20, 84A.31  
   Corporate security bonds securing state funds, 9.031  
   Dams, 103G.521, 103G.535, 103G.545  
   Emergency management, 12.11, 12.21  
   Fort Snelling State Park, commercial leases, 85.34  
   Harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59  
   Iron mining leases, 93.20, 93.285  
   Lac qui Parle water project, conveyances, 84.154  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Natural Resources Department, land sale, lease, or exchange, 94.50  
   Parking areas, acquisition, 9.071  
   Peat mining, leases, 92.50  
   Prospecting permits, ores other than iron, 93.25  
   Public lakes, draining for mining, 93.34  
   Refunding bonds, issuance, 16A.66  
   Sand, gravel, clay removal, leases, 92.50  
   School and university land grants, acceptance, 84.027  
   State Agricultural Society, real property transactions, 37.19  
   State funds, collateral, 9.031  
   State property rentals, 16B.24  
   Taconite iron mining leases, term, extension, 93.193  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence Seaway areas, 458.59

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Attack, finding that attack is imminent, 3.94  
 Claims against the state, 9.041  
 Declarations by, energy supply emergencies, 216C.15  
 Disaster or emergency areas, property tax relief, 273.1231  
 Emergencies, powers, 9.061  
 Employees, 9.011  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, filing with, 245.52  
 Meetings, 9.021  
 Members, 9.011  
 Mineral lands, duties  
   Iron ore, 93.193, 93.20, 93.285  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Prospecting leases, minerals under state lands, 9.071  
   Public lakes, draining for mining, 93.34  
 Recommendations by, certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671  
 Reports given, emergencies, expenses, 9.061  
 State funds, duties, 9.031  
 State lands  
   Acquired from United States, patents, acceptance, 9.041  
   Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065  
   National forests, land sale or exchange, 92.30, 92.31  
   Timber on, 9.071, 90.031, 90.041  
   Transfers between departments, 15.16  
 Timber lands, duties regarding, 90.031

**EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

Agencies created by executive order, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES  
 Agricultural preserves, emergencies, 40A.11  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291  
 Distribution, e-mail notice for, secretary of state duties, 5.50  
 Emergency executive orders  
   Adulteration of food, embargoes, 34A.11  
   Emergency management, 12.21, 12.32  
   Generally, 4.035  
   Hospital or medical transport capacities exceeded, care in temporary care facilities, 12.61  
 Emergency management  
   Emergency executive orders, 4.035, 12.21, 12.32  
   National security emergencies, compensation for commandeering property, 12.34  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, dividends, 49.24  
 Generally, 4.035  
 Groups created by, appointments to, 15.0597  
 Judges, retirement, 490.124, 490.126  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09  
 National Guard, 192.205, 192.54  
 Pollution Control Agency, assistance to, 116.05  
 Prisoners, transfer for federal trial, 629.291  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), boundaries, 123A.21  
 Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613

**EXECUTIVES FOR LONG TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS**

Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 144A.22, 352D.02  
 Fees, 144A.291  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 144A.19, 144A.24  
 Jurisdiction, 144A.23  
 Licensees, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Members, 15.0591  
 Officers, 144A.22  
 Reports given, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority, 144A.21, 214.12  
 Rules of procedure, 144A.22

**EXECUTORS**

*See also* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES  
 Banks, acting as  
   Banks with trust powers, 48A.07  
   Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38

**EXECUTORS (Cont'd)**

Banks, acting as (Cont'd)  
   National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
   Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
   Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Conveyance of real property, encumbrances  
   Disclosure, 507.20  
   Liability, 507.21  
 Corporations, legal work, 481.02  
 Creditors, executors defined as, 336.1-201  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.5-102  
   Estate taxes, 291.005  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0102  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Executor de son tort, liability, 573.04  
 Foreign executors, lawsuits, 573.05  
 Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, new bonds, 60B.26  
 Investments permitted  
   Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
   Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
   Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
   Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
   Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
   Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
   Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
   State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Judgments against, effect, 573.03  
 Land registration applications, duties, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Lawsuits  
   Foreign executors, 573.05  
   Judgments against, effect, 573.03  
 Legal representatives, executors defined as, 302A.011  
 Letters of administration, Revenue Department, rights, 291.21  
 Liability, taxes, 297E.02, 297F.05, 297G.06  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21  
 Negotiable instruments, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Personal representatives, executors defined as  
   Estate taxes, 291.005  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Representatives, executors defined as, 336.1-201  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Savings banks  
   Accounts, rights, 50.17  
   Acting as, 49.38, 50.085  
 Service of process on, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09  
 Successors of a beneficiary, executors defined as, 336.5-102  
 Tax liability  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.06

**EXECUTORS (Cont'd)**

- Trust companies, acting as
  - Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38
  - National banking associations, conversions, 49.44
- EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**
- Business corporations
  - Acts during transition, validity, 302A.031
  - Ultra vires, lack of power, effect, 302A.165
- Financial institutions, lending authority, contracts for deed, 47.20
- Nonprofit corporations
  - Acts during transition, validity, 317A.031
  - Ultra vires, lack of power, effect, 317A.165
- Professional firms, acts during transition, validity, 319B.12
- Real property
  - Executory contracts of sale, 287.22, 287.241
  - Mechanics and material suppliers lien lawsuits, 514.06
- Receivers and receivership, 576.45

**EXEMPTIONS**

See specific index headings

**EXERCISE**

See ATHLETIC TRAINERS

See PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

**EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES**

- Collective bargaining, drug and alcohol testing, 181.956
- Land use planning actions, 462.361

**EXHIBITIONS**

- Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64
- Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS
- Dances, *see* DANCES
- Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63, 624.64
- Data, exhibitors, classification, 13.55
- Fairs, *see* FAIRS
- Films, 326.523
- Firearms, shooting at human beings, 624.63
- First class cities, 450.21, 450.22
- Knife throwing, 624.63
- Licenses
  - Exceptions, 375.42
  - Procedures, generally, 375.40
  - State Fair, *see* Exhibitions under STATE FAIR
  - Violations, 375.41
- Motion pictures, 326.523
- Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS
- Sexually explicit exhibitions, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES
- State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR
- Wildlife exhibits, *see* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**EXITS**

- Doors, *see* DOORS
- School buses, 169.447, 169.4503, 169.4504

**EXOTIC SPECIES**

See NONNATIVE SPECIES

**EXPENSES**

Specific topics, *see* specific index headings

**EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

- Agricultural experiment stations, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS
- North Central Forest Experiment Station
  - Director, advice and assistance, timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52
  - Timber research, southern Minnesota, 89.015

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

- Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES
- Aeronautics, Transportation Department, exemption, 360.015
- Affidavits of expert witnesses
  - Lawsuits against professionals, 544.42
  - Malpractice lawsuits, 145.682
- Eminent domain proceedings, use in trial, 117.165
- Fees
  - Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27

**EXPERT WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Compensation rates, lawsuits against the state, 15.471
  - Generally, 357.25
  - Human Rights Department, payment by respondents, 363A.29, 363A.33
  - In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01
  - Paternity lawsuits, 257.69
  - Stabilization and containment facility permits, appeals, 115A.30
- Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01
- Medicaid expenditure contract matters, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914
- Power of attorney, authority to hire, 523.24
- Public schools, student dismissal hearings, 121A.47
- EXPERTS**
- Appointment, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050
- Blood tests, paternity, 257.62
- Capital improvement projects, design, consulting, 16B.305
- Child custody proceedings, 518.167
- Compensation and salaries
  - Quarantine procedures, 144.4195
  - Workers' compensation cases, services, 176.391
- Definitions, pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36
- Expert opinion
  - Abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 346.37
  - Defined, 346.36
  - Standards of animal care, 346.42
- Expert witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES
- Fees, business corporations, fair valuation of shares, 302A.473
- Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62
- Health care experts, Health Department employees, 144.654
- Indigent defendants, services to, 611.21
- Ombudsperson for families, court advocates, 257.0762
- Property valuation experts, county assessors, authority to hire, 273.053
- Reports given, workers' compensation, investigations, 176.391
- Witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES
- Workers' compensation, investigations, services, 176.391
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.561
- EXPLORATORY BORING**
- See also MINING
- Borers, *see* Explorers under this topic
- Data
  - Classification, 13.793, 103I.601, 103I.605
  - Exploration data, 93.61
  - Inspection of, 103I.601
- Definitions, 103I.005
- Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Exploration data
  - Classification, 103I.601, 103I.605
  - Drill core library access, 93.61
- Explorers
  - Certification, 103I.531
  - Defined, 103I.005
  - Licenses, 103I.005, 103I.105, 103I.501
  - Registration, 103I.601
  - Reports given, emergencies, 103I.601
- Generally, 103I.601
- Geoscientist license, exemption, 326.13
- Iron ore, 298.46, 298.48
- Kaolin clay, 103I.113, 103I.601
- Legislative intent, 103I.001
- Licenses
  - Guidelines for, 103I.005
  - License requirements, 103I.601, 103I.715
  - Operating without a license, 103I.105
- Local governments, regulation, 103I.111
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Policy of state, 103I.001
- Reports, 103I.601, 103I.605
- Samples
  - Data classification, 13.793, 103I.605



**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

## Samples (Cont'd)

Defined, 103I.601

Submitting to Natural Resources Department, 103I.605

Standards, Health Department, duties, 103I.101

Time limits, 103I.605

**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM**

Access, travel or tourism related businesses, information about, 270B.14

Advertising, 116U.45

Appropriations to

Generally, 116U.50

Outdoor recreation promotion account, 116U.55

Contracts and agreements

Generally, 116U.30

Prohibited agreements, 116U.40

Creation, 116U.05

Definitions, 116U.10

Director

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Duties, generally, 116U.20, 116U.30

Qualifications, 116U.05

Reports given, 116U.15

Representation, Explore Minnesota Tourism Council, 116U.25

Employees, 116U.20

Expenses, 116U.35

Gifts, 116U.55

Grants, 116U.30, 116U.55

Joint powers agreements, 160.276

Kiosks, costs, 161.20

Mission, 116U.15

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, appointment, 161.1419

Office space, 160.276

Promotion, 116U.30

Publicity representatives, 15.057

Revenue, 116U.50

Sales, publications and promotional material, 116U.45

Travel information centers, 160.276

**EXPLORE MINNESOTA TOURISM COUNCIL**

Approvals by, promotional expenses, 116U.35

Generally, 116U.25

**EXPLOSIONS***See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Damage caused by, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235

Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE

Loss or damage caused by

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Pressure vessels, explosions, insurance, 60A.06

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

Settlements, fire insurance, 65A.50

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS***See also* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS*See also* FIREWORKS

Abrasive blasting methods, lead-based exterior coating removal, rulemaking, 144.9508

Arson, 609.561, 609.562, 609.563

Black powder, licenses, 299F.785

Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063

Burglary, possession violations, 609.582

Certificates and certification, permit applications, 299F.75

Communicating presence of, threats of violence, 609.713

Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165

Criminal acts, explosive and incendiary devices defined as, 609.902

Dangerous weapons, 609.66

Data

Location and storage data, 299F.28

Permit applications, classification, 299F.75

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.063

Explosives controls, state fire marshal, 299F.72

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Dynamite, 299F.19

Explosive arrows, 97B.035

Fireworks, *see* FIREWORKS

Fishing, 97C.035, 97C.325

Handling

Explosives rules, state fire marshal, 299F.19

Under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 299F.831

Hazard category, explosives defined as, 299F.092

Incendiary devices

Making and using incendiary devices for civil disorder, 609.669

Possession, generally, 609.668

Licenses

Background checks, information for, 245.041, 299F.77

Black powder, 299F.785

Issuance to certain persons, 299F.77

Requirements, generally, 299F.73

Manufacturers, licenses, 299F.73, 299F.785

Molotov cocktails, 609.668

Negligent discharges, 299F.83

Ordinances

Enforcement, 438.06

Generally, 299F.19

Permits

Applications, 299F.75, 609.48

Background checks, information for, 245.041, 299F.77

Certificates and certification, 299F.75

Federal permits, 624.221

Generally, 299F.74

Issuance to certain persons, 299F.77

Notice given by applicants, 299F.75

Requirements, 299F.74, 299F.75, 299F.76

Possession

Lodging establishments, guests, 327.73

Permit required, 299F.74

Persons, 609.668

Violations, 299F.79, 299F.80

Sales, licenses, 299F.73, 299F.785

Smoking in the presence of, 609.576

State fire marshal, duties, 299F.73 to 299F.83

Theft

Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712

Felony, 609.52

Transfers

Illegal transfers, 299F.82

Requirements, 299F.78

Transportation

Aircraft, 360.075

Common carriers, 299F.74

Rules and provisions, 299F.19

Transporters, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28

Turtles, taking with, 97C.605

Violations and penalties

Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165

Furnishing or allowing children under 14 to handle, 609.66

Furnishing to children under 18, 609.66

Handling violations, 609.66

Illegal transfers, 299F.82

Negligent discharges, 299F.83

Possession violations

Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66

Guest establishments, 327.73

Incendiary devices, 609.668

Unauthorized possession, 299F.80

Rulemaking, violations, generally, 299F.19

Smoking in presence of explosives, 609.576

Theft, 609.52

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Threats of violence, 609.713

Transportation violations, aircraft, 360.075

Wildfire arson, 609.5641

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under **ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Accidents, 218.031

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Charges and rates

Transportation Department, 218.025

Violations and penalties, 218.071

Classification of property, appeals, 273.372

Common rate points, mileage between, fixing, 218.041

Contested cases, petitions, 218.041

Definitions, common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011

Enforcement of law

Lawsuits, 218.041, 218.071

Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

Fines, 218.071

Inspections, 218.041

Investigations, 218.041

Lawsuits

Fines, recovery, 218.071

Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371

Offices, inspection, Food Law, 31.08

Orders

Failure to comply, 218.071

Federal law, conformity, 218.071

Transportation Department, duties, 218.071

Personal property taxes

Listing, assessment, 273.33

Reports about, 273.371

Petitions, 218.041

Rebates, investigations, 218.041

Reports given

Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, 218.031

Admissibility in evidence, 218.031

Confidentiality, 218.031

Personal property taxes, 273.371

Public inspection, 218.031

Public Safety Department, duties, 218.031

Subpoenas, 218.041

Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.03

Transportation Department, rulemaking authority, 174.66

Violations and penalties, investigations, 218.041

**EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS**

Business screening services, treatment of records, 332.70

Controlled substances offenses, 609A.01 to 609A.03

Crimes of violence, firearms restrictions, 609A.03

Criminal records charges, petitions, contents, 609A.03

Destruction of records, 609A.01 to 609A.03

Expunged records, opening

Generally, 609A.03

Human services licensees, background checks, 245C.08

Unauthorized use, lawsuits, 609A.04

Grounds, generally, 609A.02

Hearings, time limits, 609A.03

Juvenile court information, *see* Expungement under **JUVENILE COURTS**

Nature of remedy, 609A.01, 609A.03

Notice requirements, 611A.06

Orders, 609A.03

Petitioners, service of process, 609A.03

Petitions, 609A.02, 609A.03

Photographs, juvenile offenders, 13.82

**EXPUNGEMENT OF CRIMINAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Prosecutor agreements, 609A.025

Sealing of records, generally, 609A.03

Specific crimes, treatment, 609A.02

Standard of proof, 609A.03

Subject of records

Petitions and proposed orders, procedures, 609A.03

Return of records to, 609A.01, 609A.03

**EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS***See* **SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS****EXTERMINATORS***See* **STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS****EXTORTION***See* **BLACKMAIL****EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

Definitions, 123B.49

Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.22

Eligibility

Online learning enrollees, 124D.095

Postsecondary enrollment option participants, 124D.09

Events, admission fees, sales tax exemption, 128C.24, 297A.70

Fees

Generally, 123B.35, 123B.36

Insurance, 123B.49

Foundation to promote, 128C.24

Generally, 123B.49

High School League, *see* **STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

Parenting leave, 181.9412, 181.942

Participation

American Indian students, 124D.74

Children of armed forces members, 127A.85

English learners, 124D.61

Foster children, 260C.212

Planning, school district cooperation and combination, 123A.36

School musical groups, uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41

Sports

Coaches, *see* **COACHES**

Diving, high schools, 123B.492

Eligibility, 128C.02

Games, admission fees, sales tax exemption, 128C.24, 297A.70

High School League, *see* **STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

Sex discrimination, 121A.04

Uniforms, school district cooperation and combination, costs, funding, 123A.41

Volunteers, background checks, 123B.03

**EXTRADITION***See also* **FOREIGN STATES**

Agents, 629.22, 629.27

Arrest warrants

Demands by another state, 629.03, 629.07, 629.08, 629.21

Demands by this state, contents, 629.22

Judges, issuance, 629.13

Certified copies, complaints on which extradition is sought, 629.13

Child support

Conditions of, 518C.802

Governor, duties, 518C.801, 518C.802

Grounds, 518C.801

Costs

Forfeited bail, repayment to counties, 485.018

Inclusion in sentence, 631.48

Criminal Extradition Act, generally, 629.01 to 629.29

Definitions, Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01

Federal courts, transfers of inmates to, for federal trial, 629.291

Foreign countries, Corrections Department, duties, 243.515

Foreign states

Generally, 629.01 to 629.29

Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29

Fugitives found in another state

Agents for demanding, sheriffs, 629.27

**EXTRADITION (Cont'd)**

- Fugitives found in another state (Cont'd)
  - Agreements to extradite and return, 629.05
  - Application for requisition of return of the person, 629.23
  - Trial for other crimes, 629.25
- General extradition law, 629.26
- Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29
- Jails, duties, 629.12
- Persons found in this state, returned to another
  - Agreements to extradite and return, 629.05
  - Arrest, 629.14, 629.15, 629.18
  - Arrest warrants, *see* same under this topic
  - Bail, 629.16 to 629.18
  - County jail, commitment to, 629.15, 629.17
  - Crimes in this state against laws of another, 629.06
  - Demand for extradition, 629.03, 629.04
  - Governor, duties, 629.02
  - Guilt or innocence of person, inquiry into, 629.20
  - Habeas corpus, 629.10
  - Peace officers, duties, 629.08, 629.09
  - Prosecution in this state, 629.19
  - Right to an attorney, 629.10
  - Taking before court, 629.10, 629.11
  - Waivers of extradition, 629.24
- Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059
- Service of process, exemption, 629.24
- Spousal maintenance, 518C.801, 518C.802
- Subdivided land sales, violators, 83.41
- Transportation of extradited persons, peace officers, duties, 629.28
- Waivers of extradition, generally, 629.24

**EYEGLASSES**

- Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714
- Definitions, public health, 145.711
- Eye protective devices, 169.223, 169.974
- Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT
- Industrial quality eye protective devices, students, 121A.32
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Ophthalmic goods, eyeglasses defined as, 145.711
- Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS
- Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784
- Prescription eyewear, 297A.67
- Prescriptions, when not required, 145.7131
- Safety glasses, 121A.32, 297A.67
- Sales
  - Optometrists, unregulated sales, 148.56
  - Prescription eyewear, sales or repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Sunglasses, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS**

- Continuing education, 155A.271
- Defined, cosmetology law, 155A.23
- Generally, 155A.29
- Licenses

- Generally, 155A.27
- Salons, 155A.29

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

- Blindness
  - Color blindness, driver's license applicants, 171.13
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Infants and newborns, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12
  - Loss of sight in both eyes, total disability, workers' compensation, 176.101
  - Property tax refunds, 290A.03
- Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714
- Data, drivers' license examination applicants, data, classification, 171.32
- Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Disclosure, eye examination results, drivers' license applicants, 171.32
- Eye banks, gifts to, 525A.11

**EYES AND EYESIGHT (Cont'd)**

- Eye examinations
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.13, 171.32
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17
  - Violations and penalties, 145.713
- Eye infection, infants and newborns
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Prevention, rulemaking, 144.12
- Eyeglasses, *see* EYEGLASSES
- Eyes
  - Defined as member, 176.011
  - Organ donation, health care directives, 145C.16
- Glasses, *see* EYEGLASSES
- Goggles, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
- Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS
- Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784
- Prescription eyewear, 297A.67
- Protection, *see* Goggles under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
- Violations and penalties, eye examinations, 145.713
- Vision care services
  - Eye examinations, *see* same under this topic
  - Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.56
  - Insurance
    - Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136
    - Dependent children, coverage, 62A.048
    - Dependents, coverage, 62A.302, 62A.3021
    - Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
    - Prescription eye drops, coverage, 62A.3095
    - Uniform health care identification cards, exclusion, 62J.60

**FABRIC**

- Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389
- Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**FACE AMOUNT CERTIFICATE INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- See* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

- See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FAIR CLAIMS PRACTICES ACT**

- Generally, 72A.17 to 72A.32

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

- Generally, 177.21 to 177.35

**FAIR PLAN ACT**

- Employees, benefits eligibility, 43A.27
- Generally, 65A.31 to 65A.42

**FAIRGROUNDS**

- See* also STATE FAIR

- Concessions (businesses), 272.01

**County fairgrounds**

- Buildings and grounds, use by municipalities, school districts, 38.19
- County agricultural societies, 38.01, 448.03
- County boards, duties, 38.18, 38.19, 375.18
- Improvements, 38.18, 38.19
- Land acquisition, 38.05, 375.18
- Leasing by county, 38.03, 375.18
- Property taxes, exemption, 383C.164
- Title to property to remain with county, 38.19
- Zoning ordinances, exemptions, 38.01, 38.16

**County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS****Fairs, *see* FAIRS**

- Saint Louis County fairgrounds, 272.02, 383C.16, 383C.162
- State Fairgrounds, 37.01, 37.13

**FAIRMONT (CITY)**

- District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722
- Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20
- Actuarial valuations, 356.20, 356A.07
- Articles of incorporation, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Assets  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Audits and examinations, 356.20  
 Benefits  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Board of trustees  
 Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06  
 Members, definitions, 356A.02  
 Open meetings, 356A.08  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.02  
 Cofiduciaries  
 Generally, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Consolidation with public employees police and fire fund (PERA P&F), 353.665  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Definitions  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits, 356.46  
 Disclosure  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Financial requirements, 356A.02  
 Funds and accounts, dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Information services, 356.97  
 Investment of funds, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Members  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
 Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Optional annuities, 356.46  
 Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Records and record keeping  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Service pensions, 356.46  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Successor organizations, 356.20  
 Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, suspension, forfeiture, and recovery, 356.406  
 Violations and penalties, fiduciaries violations, 609B.177  
**FAIRS**  
 Community fairs, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS  
 Exhibitions and shows, county licensing procedures, exemption, 375.42  
 Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS  
 Festivals, *see* FESTIVALS  
 Food, licensing, 28A.065  
 Licenses  
 Exemptions, county procedures, 375.42  
 Food, 28A.065  
 Towns, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Permits, towns  
 Near fourth class cities, 437.07  
 Requirements, 437.09  
 Void when prohibited, 437.08  
 Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR  
**FAIRVIEW-UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER**  
*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
**FALCON HEIGHTS (CITY)**  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12  
**FALCONS**  
 Hunting by falconry, 97B.071, 97B.105  
**FALSE ADVERTISING**  
*See also* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
*See also* MISLABELING  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
 Airlines, 360.018  
 Attorney general, duties, 8.31  
 Audiologists, 148.5195  
 Body art, 146B.08  
 Charitable organizations  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Consumer goods, 325F.67  
 Currency exchanges, 53A.13  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.16  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11  
 Definitions, consumer fraud, 325F.68  
 Employment  
 Cause for action, 181.65  
 Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 Financial services, deceptive use of financial institution name, 325F.69  
 Flight schools, 360.018  
 Food  
 Generally, 31.124  
 Liability, 31.032  
 Misleading, determined, 31.021

**FALSE ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 Prohibited, 31.01  
 Franchises, 80C.09  
 Ground schools, 360.018  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Insulation, 325F.22  
 Insurance  
 Generally, 72A.20  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Liability, consumer fraud, advertising media, exemption, 325F.69  
 Magazines, 325F.67  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Music concerts, impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492  
 Newspapers, 325F.67  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising, false, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Private career schools, 136A.828  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Radio, 325F.67  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Scrap metal processors, 168.27  
 Seeds  
 Generally, 21.86  
 Weed-seed infested agriculture seeds, grains, or screenings, unlawful, 21.73  
 Speech-language pathologists, 148.5195  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45  
 Television, 325F.67  
 Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.9582

**FALSE ARREST**  
 Detectives, liability insurance, 326.3382  
 Peace officers, lawsuits against  
 Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
 Municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Protective agents (bodyguards), liability insurance, 326.3382  
 Sheriffs, lawsuits against  
 Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
 Municipalities, duties, 471.44

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT**  
*See also UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD*  
 Conviction  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Firearms possession, 624.713  
 Gun control law, 624.712  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Definitions, 624.712  
 Felony  
 Gross misdemeanor, minors, 609.255  
 Indecent exposure, 617.23  
 Predatory offender registration requirements, 243.167  
 Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)**

Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims, notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, false imprisonment defined as, dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

**FALSE PERSONATION**  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Appraisers, timber on state lands, 90.061  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, 609.475  
 Attorneys, contempt, 588.01  
 Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.105  
 Collection agencies, 332.38  
 Drivers, 171.22  
 Enforcement officer, Fish and Wildlife Division, 97A.305  
 False name, giving to peace officer, 609.506  
 General assistance  
 Applications, lawsuits for recovery, 256D.07  
 Theft, 256D.14  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Legal documents, executing, 609.83  
 Mailings, opening, 609.795  
 Marriage, 609.83  
 Minnesota identification card applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Negotiable instruments, imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404  
 Nurses, 144.7065  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.091  
 Peace officers, 609.475, 609.4751, 626.863  
 Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation as, 329.095  
 Pharmacists, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Public officials, 609.475  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Stalking crimes, 609.749  
 State timber appraiser, 90.061  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Veterans, 609.475  
 Welfare fraud, theft, 256.98  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE REPRESENTATION**  
 Age  
 Alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Tobacco, tobacco related devices, or electronic delivery devices, purchase, 609.685  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185  
 Charitable organizations  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Controlled substances  
 Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
 Representation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051  
 Debt management services providers registration, 332A.08  
 Domestic animals, breed, 624.67  
 Employment  
 Cause for action, 181.65  
 Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

**FALSE REPRESENTATION (Cont'd)**

False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fraud, *see* FRAUD  
 Handgun permit applications, 624.714  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Insured parties, misrepresentation in obtaining policy or pursuing claim, 60A.36  
 Jurors, misrepresentation, qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Marriage and family therapists, fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Medical assistance  
   Nursing facilities, violations, 256R.04  
   Vendors, treble damages, 256B.121  
 Mislabeling, *see* MISLABELING  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 Occupational safety and health, violations, 182.667  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Private career schools, advertising, 136A.828  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345  
 Public health nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Securities, broker-dealers, registration, 80A.73  
 Service animals, 609.833  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Theft, false representation defined as, 609.52  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Benefits, obtaining by fraud, 268.182, 268.183  
   Employers, 268.18, 268.182, 268.184  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE STATEMENTS**  
 Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.302  
 Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
 Aircraft owners  
   Damaged aircraft, perjury, 360.60  
   Destruction or permanent removal of aircraft, perjury, 360.62  
   Registration, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Attorneys, 481.06  
 Barbers, 154.21  
 Bills of lading, issuing, 228.46  
 Birth and death records, 144.227  
 Boats, title applications, 86B.865  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, reports received, 10A.025  
 Campaign practices  
   Generally, 10A.025  
   Hennepin County, campaign practices reports, 383B.054  
 Change of name, 259.10  
 Charitable organizations  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Checking account applicants, perjury, 48.512  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, false reports  
   Liability, 260E.08  
   Misdemeanor, 609.507  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
   Information reports, 297F.20  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
   Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, public officials, 10A.025  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Crimes, false reporting, 609.505  
 Cross-country skiing, false statements in pass applications, 85.45  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.08, 332A.16  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11  
 Decorative materials, bills of sale, 88.648  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Depositories, 9.031  
 Detectives  
   Generally, 326.336  
   Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Dissolution of marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Drivers, 171.17  
 E-mail messages, trade regulations, consumer protection, 325F.694  
 Economic interest disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Emergency telecommunications systems reports, 299C.78  
 Emergency telephone calls, 609.78  
 Energy conservation, fines, 216C.30  
 Environmental improvement program reports, 114C.24  
 Family therapists, 148B.37  
 Farm products dealers, 27.19  
 Fertilizers, 18D.302  
 Financial planners, duties as fiduciaries, 45.026  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fine print sales, 324.10  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.08  
 Firearms  
   Illegal transfers, 624.7132  
   Permit applications, 624.7131  
 Food, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12  
 Franchises  
   Advertising, 80C.09  
   Applications or other documents, 80C.13  
 Gambling  
   License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
   Reports, 297E.13  
 Gambling device manufacturers or distributors, 299L.07  
 Gambling taxes  
   Generally, 297E.13  
   Returns, assessments, 297E.11  
 General assistance, theft, 256D.14  
 Genetically engineered organisms, generally, 18D.302  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Grain dealers, 18J.06  
 Grain storage, 18J.06  
 Hazardous waste, 609.671  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Applications, effect, 62A.06  
   Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.37, 62A.41  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Horse racing, 240.25, 240.26  
 Hospitals, reports given, 144.49  
 Inducement to enter employment, generally, 181.64, 181.65  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18J.06  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Applications, 72A.04  
   Long-term care policies, misconduct, 62A.54  
 Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Intercity buses, 168.65  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Labels, *see* Labels under specific index headings  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Law enforcement agencies, statements to, 609.498  
 Legislative auditor inquiries, answers under oath, 3.978  
 Limited partnerships  
   Certificates, 322.06, 322.24  
   Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Liquor taxes  
 Information reports, 297G.19  
 Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
 Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Living wills or felony, 145B.105  
 Lobbyists, 10A.025  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, tenancy applications, 327C.09  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.351, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 MFIP participants, residence, 256J.26  
 Minnesota identification cards, applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, applications, 168A.08, 168A.30  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
 Cancellation, 65B.15  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Motor vehicles, false statements about ownership or operation, 171.17  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 911 calls, 299C.38  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.22  
 Nursery stock, 18H.05, 18J.06  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.667  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.035, 147.091  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Peace officers, interference with performance of duties, 609.749  
 Perjury, *see* PERJURY  
 Pesticides, 18D.302  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions, 115C.112  
 Physicians and surgeons, 72A.04, 147.091  
 Plant pests, 18J.06  
 Plants (vegetation), export and phytosanitary certification, 18J.06  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising  
 Criminal defamation, 211B.06  
 Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
 Letters to the editor, exception, 211B.06  
 Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
 Preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, exception, 211B.06  
 Standard of proof, 211B.32  
 Pollution control, 115.075  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Private career schools, advertising, 136A.828  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Protective agents  
 Generally, 326.336  
 Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, information or reports received, 353.19  
 Public health, enforcement of law, 144.992  
 Public officers or employees, 609.43  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Rate service organizations, 70A.20  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports of crime, criminal penalties, 609.505  
 Representation disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.84

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13  
 Residential remodelers, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, 326B.84  
 Sanitariums, reports given, 144.49  
 Securities values, 609.645  
 Seeds, 18J.06  
 Service animals, 609.833  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645  
 Small business preference program, 16C.21  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18D.302  
 State employees, 43A.39  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.43  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Tax statements, 609.41  
 Tenants, applications, 504B.173  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Timber appraisers and scalers, felonies, 90.41  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.26  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Benefits, obtaining by fraud, 268.182, 268.183  
 Employers, 268.047, 268.18, 268.182, 268.184  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, false reports, 626.557  
 Warehouse receipts, 227.51  
 Warehouses, 18J.06  
 Water pollution, reports and documents, 609.671  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.06  
 Wild rice dealers, 84.152  
 Workers' compensation, health care providers, reports or testimony, 176.1321

**FAMILIES**

*See also* RELATIVES

Access to data, mentally ill persons, medical records, 144.294  
 Adult-supervised supportive living arrangements, minor parent and minor parents' child, residence, MFIP, 256J.14  
 Assigned family responsibility, state student grants, 136A.101, 136A.121  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care services, financial assistance, 119B.011  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Children, *see* CHILDREN  
 Children's mental health diagnostic assessments, consulting, 245.4874  
 Consent  
 Early childhood intervention, individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32  
 Family members, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419  
 Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38  
 Definitions  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 Hotels, 327.70  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Discrimination, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

**FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Familial status  
 Discrimination based on, 363A.03  
 Tenants, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315

Families of corporate personnel, benefits  
 Business corporations, 302A.161  
 Limited liability companies, 302A.161  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Families of nursing home residents, consent, use of physical restraints, 144.651

Families with children, MinnesotaCare, 256L.01, 256L.04

Family assessments, child maltreatment, 260E.03, 260E.24

Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Family fishing lakes, 97C.005

Family general assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Family members  
 Approvals by, minor family members, drivers' license applications, 171.04 to 171.055  
 Consent, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419  
 Definitions, 181.947, 260C.007, 327.70, 518B.01  
 Domestic abuse against, evidence of domestic conduct, 634.20  
 Murder, 1st degree, 609.185

Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES

Family violence, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Heads of households, income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Hunting licenses, firearms deer licenses, fees, 97A.475

Hunting parties, eligible family members  
 Elk hunting, 97A.433  
 Moose hunting, 97A.431  
 Turkey hunting, 97A.435

Income, MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835

Information received, 246.70

Interstate Family Support Act  
 Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.901  
 Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Marriage, 517.03

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Ombudspersons, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

Parents, *see* PARENTS

Payments by, children taken into custody, medical aid, reimbursement, 260B.188, 260C.188

Payments to, nursing service costs, workers' compensation, permanent total disability, 176.135

Professional home-based family treatment, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09

Single parent families, housing programs, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05

Stability, community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Support services, families of deaf children, 144.966

Tax credits, *see* Working family credit under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Training, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.22

Violations and penalties, crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38

Working family credit, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FAMILY ASSETS FOR INDEPENDENCE**  
 Generally, 256E.35

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**  
*See* also CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Adults, *see* Family adult day care under this topic

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Authorization, 119B.125

Background checks  
 Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04  
 Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
 Exception, emergency replacement supervision, 245A.53  
 Fees, 245A.10  
 Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

Carbon monoxide and smoke alarms, 245A.52

Child care fix-it tickets, 245A.065

Consent, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 245A.08

Contractors, 245A.1511, 245C.04

Contracts and agreements, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146

Definitions  
 Child care services grants, 119B.189  
 Emergency, 245A.53  
 State fire marshal, Public Safety Department, 299F.011

Diapering areas, disinfection, 245A.148

Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425

Disinfection, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Door to attached garage, 245A.52

Education and training  
 Accreditation, effect, 119B.13  
 Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18  
 Contractors, 245A.1511  
 Exception, emergency replacement supervision, 245A.53  
 Generally, 245A.14, 245A.50

Emergencies  
 Definition, 245A.53  
 Escape routes, 245A.52  
 Replacement supervision, notice, requirements, 245A.53  
 Telephone requirement, 245A.51  
 Written preparedness plans, 245A.51

Employees  
 Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 License disqualification, set-asides or variances, 245C.301  
 Plain language licensing handbook, 245A.04

Family adult day care  
 Background checks, fees, 245A.10  
 Generally, 256B.0919  
 Liability insurance, 245.814  
 Providing in adult foster care homes, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE  
 Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family adult day services  
 Adult foster care settings, 245A.11  
 Definitions, 245A.02  
 Licenses, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16  
 Requirements, 245A.143

Fines, authorization prohibited, 119B.125

Fire safety  
 Deficiencies, conditional license, notice, 245A.14  
 Fire Code enforcement, generally, 299F.011  
 Fire extinguishers, carbon monoxide and smoke alarms, combustible materials, escape routes, 245A.52

Greater Minnesota capital grants, 116J.417

Group family day care homes  
 Background checks, 245A.10  
 Child passenger restraint systems, training, 245A.18  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22  
 Generally, 245A.14  
 Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15  
 Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30  
 Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14  
 Smoking, 144.414  
 Specialized infant and toddler family child care, caregivers present, 245A.14  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222, 245A.14

Group R-3 occupancies, 326B.106

Heating and ventilation systems, distance from combustible materials, 245A.52

Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30



**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Infant sleep supervision, 245A.147

Inspections

- Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146
- Fees, 245A.10

Insurance, no-fault automobile insurance

- Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53
- Exclusion forbidden, 65B.49

Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

Liability insurance, 245A.152

Licenses

- Change of ownership, 245A.043
- Children, ages, 245A.04
- Closure of license, inactive programs, 245A.055
- Conditional licenses, 245A.06, 245A.14
- Contested cases, 245A.08
- Correction orders, prohibiting quotas, 245A.51
- Denial, authorization prohibited, 119B.125
- Disqualification, 13.46, 119B.125
- Family adult day care, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16
- Fees, 245A.10
- Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Handbook, plain language handbook, 245A.04
- Health standards, 245A.51
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, authorization, 119B.125
- Liability insurance, 245A.152
- Notice, 245A.16, 245C.17
- Oversight, local social services agencies, 245A.16
- Review, frequency, 245A.16
- Revocation or suspension, 245A.08
- Special family day care homes, 245A.14
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07
- Transfer prohibited, 245A.043
- Unlicensed homes, providers, 119B.011
- Variations data, classification, 13.46

Meals, reimbursement, license extensions, 245A.04

Medical cannabis, violations and penalties, 152.23

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08

Notice requirements, laws and regulations, changes, 245A.1434

Occupancy standards task force, 326B.106

Payments to

- Absent days, 119B.13
- Child care assistance, 119B.125, 119B.13
- Overpayments, recovery, child care assistance programs, 119B.125

Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357

Personal and personal financial data, 13.46

Physical space requirements, generally, 245A.52

Posting (notices)

- Conditional licenses orders, 245A.06
- Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07

Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124

Rates, 119B.13

Records and record keeping

- Attendance records, 119B.125, 245A.14
- Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146
- Swimming pools, use, 245A.14
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Regulation, local government, limitations, 245A.15

Relocation, licenses, extension, 245A.04

Reports given

- Child's part-time attendance, 119B.125
- Reauthorization requirements, 119B.125
- Vaccinations, 121A.15

Resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19

Safety

- Emergency preparedness plans, 245A.51
- Telephone requirement, 245A.51
- Unsafe conditions, 119B.125

Sanctions, 119B.125

Sleep supervision, 245A.147

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Smoking, 144.414

Special family day care homes, 245A.14

Supervision of license holder's own child, 245A.149

Swimming pools

- Portable wading pools, 144.1222
- Violations and penalties, 245A.14

Telephone requirement, emergencies, 245A.51

Transportation, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49, 65B.53

Variations, family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11, 245A.16

Violations and penalties

- Attendance records, failure to comply with requirements, 119B.125
- Authorization prohibited, 119B.125
- Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13
- Crib and similar furniture, use, violations, 245A.146
- Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
- Medical cannabis, 152.23
- Swimming pools violations, 245A.14

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 124D.151

Wading pools

- Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14
- Regulation, 144.1222

Zoning

- Permitted, 462.357
- Single-family residential, group family day care, 245A.14

**FAMILY LAW**

*See* CHILD CUSTODY

*See* CHILD SUPPORT

*See* COLLABORATIVE LAW

*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**FAMILY LEAVE**

*See* PREGNANCY AND PARENTING LEAVE

**FAMILY PLANNING**

Abstinence education programs, 145.9255, 145.9261

Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL

Children, abortion or sterilization, recommendation, notice, 145.925

Data, classification, 145.925

**Definitions**

Family planning grants, 145.925

Maternal and child health, 145.883

ENABL, 145.9255

**Family planning services**

Employees, refusal to offer services, effect, 145.925

Grants for, 145.925

Insurance, health plan company service locations, 62Q.14

Medical assistance, copayments, exception, 256B.0631

Medical assistance demonstration project for family planning services, 256B.78

Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.764

Grants for, 145.925

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

**FAMILY PRESERVATION ACT**

Generally, 256F.10

Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835

**FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**

Family chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102

**FAMILY REUNIFICATION**

American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01

Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260.012

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Grants for, ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012

Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES

Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination

Jurisdiction, juvenile court, 260C.101

**FAMILY REUNIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Reestablishment of parent and child relationship after termination (Cont'd)  
 Process, 260C.101, 260C.329  
 Social services agencies, reasonable efforts, rehabilitation and reunification, 260.012, 260C.139, 260C.329

**FAMILY SERVICES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22  
 Collaboratives, *see* Family services collaboratives under this topic  
 Crisis intervention, *see* CRISIS INTERVENTION  
 Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES  
 Data  
   Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
   Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Disclosure, family home visiting program data, 145A.17  
 Early intervention services, child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980  
 Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Family preservation services  
   American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
   Child maltreatment reports, 260E.01  
   Defined as child welfare preventive services, 256F.10  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835  
   Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Family services collaboratives  
   Access to data, biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225  
   Contracts, 256F.13, 256M.60  
   County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761  
   Defined as community-based agency, 260E.02  
   Defined as municipalities, 466.01  
   Employee exchanges, 15.53  
   Generally, 124D.23, 256F.13  
   Joint powers board, 471.59  
   Mergers, local children's mental health collaboratives, duties of other agencies, 245.493  
   Representation, 471.59  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), involvement with, 123A.05  
 Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23  
 Federal aid, family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.023, 125A.29  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Matching funds, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES  
 Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Peer specialist services, 256B.0616  
 Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION  
 Psychoeducation services, 256B.0625  
 Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
 Support program, 252.32, 256.476  
 Technical assistance, family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014  
 Volunteers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Waivers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 256F.13

**FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 252.32  
 Recipients  
   Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476  
   Notice received, appeals, 252.32  
 Support grants, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21

**FAMILY VIOLENCE COORDINATING COUNCILS**

Duties, generally, 484.79

**FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS**

*See* PARENTING TIME CENTERS

**FANNIE MAE**

*See* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FARIBAULT (CITY)**

Community health clinics, 256.0121  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FARIBAULT, ALEXANDER**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FARIBAULT ACADEMIES**

*See* STATE ACADEMIES

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Client data, classification, 13.643  
 Ethical guidelines, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.039  
 Farmer-Lender mediation proceedings, duties, 583.26

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038  
 Definitions, Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Lending institution, farm credit administration defined as, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**FARM LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, exclusion, 181.57  
 Agricultural employment, 268.035  
 Children  
   Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07  
   Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
   Generally, 181A.11  
 Commercial balers, 176.011  
 Commercial threshers, 176.011  
 Corn detasslers, *see* Detasslers under CORN  
 Crew leaders, 268.035  
 Definitions  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.25  
 Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Information, rights, 182.654  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18  
 Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Pesticide applicators, private applicators, 18B.36  
 Seasonal farm workers  
   Dwellings, 273.13, 327.23  
   Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, 256E.30  
   Organizations, community action programs, 256E.31  
   Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 256J.28  
 Sugar beet hand laborers, overtime, exception, 177.25  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Workers' compensation  
   Definitions, 176.011  
   Employers, 176.051

**FARM LANDS**  
*See* also AGRICULTURE  
*See* also REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
*See* also SOIL CONSERVATION

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of land  
 Beginning farmers, loans for, 41C.04, 41C.05  
 Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Producing products of agriculture, exclusion from definition, rural development financing authorities, 469.143

Acquisition of title, 500.221

Action which adversely affects  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.81 to 17.84  
 Exemptions, 17.82  
 Review, 17.82, 17.84  
 Rulemaking, 17.84  
 State agencies, duties, 17.82 to 17.84

Agricultural homesteads, *see* under HOMESTEADS

Agricultural land  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, 394.23, 394.231  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Exchange, exempt property, 500.222  
 Farm wineries, 340A.315  
 Marginal agricultural land, *see* same under this topic  
 Outdoor recreation, 97B.001  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Agricultural loans, statutory rights, waiver, 550.42

Agricultural nonhomesteads  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Property taxes, 273.13, 279.01  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Agricultural property  
 Farm lands defined as, 583.22  
 Fractional homesteads, 273.124  
 Homestead determinations, 273.124  
 Secured transactions, rights after default, 336.9-601

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Agricultural tax-forfeited land, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Agricultural use, definitions, 17.81, 40A.02

Agricultural zones, *see* AGRICULTURAL ZONES

All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

Attachment, newly acquired property, 550.366

Classification of property, property taxes, 17.345, 273.13

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation, mediation requirements, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION  
 Termination, adverse claims to real property, notice of mediation, 559.209

Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Cultivation, defined as farming, 41C.02

Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511  
 Waters of the state, 103G.005

Endangered plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895

Entry, permission required, 97B.001

Exchange, exempt property, 500.222

Execution on agricultural property, limitations, 550.366

Farm foreclosures, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION

Farm wineries, licenses, 340A.315

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Hunting on  
 Crops damaged by elk, landowner's discretion to permit hunting, 3.7371  
 Generally, 97B.001

Improvements  
 Improved farm land, banking law, 48.24  
 Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518

Inventory, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985

Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION

Leases  
 Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
 Duration, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Family farm trusts, 500.24  
 State parks, 85.23  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Licensing, generally, Const. art 1 s 15

Liens, tax liens, 273.111

Livestock or dairy processing facilities, farm lands defined as, 17.101

Marginal agricultural land  
 Conservation easements, beginning farmer program, 41B.039  
 Policy of state, 103A.209  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Market value, adjusted net tax capacity, calculation, 273.1325

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Mortgage foreclosure, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION

Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

Outdoor recreation, 97B.001

Owners  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Fractional homesteads, 273.124  
 Homestead applications, filing, 273.124  
 Processing agreements, rural development financing authorities, 469.147  
 Water quality certification program, procedures, 17.9896

Ownership, restrictions  
 Authorized farm limited liability companies, 500.24  
 Corporations, 500.221, 500.24

Pasture, *see* PASTURE

Peat lands, leases from state, 92.50

Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07

Policy of state  
 Generally, 17.80  
 Water conservation, 17.80, 40A.01

Power line routing, 216E.10

Power plant siting, 216E.10

Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963

Preemption, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, local laws, 18C.62

Preservation, *see* Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Property taxes  
 Adjusted net tax capacity, 273.1325  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Assessments, generally, 273.12  
 Classification of property, 17.345, 273.13  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Property tax statements, copies, 171.041

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Rental statements, copies, drivers' license applications, 171.041

RIM, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Sale, corporate and partnership farming, former owners, first refusal, 500.245

Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Species of special concern, plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 State forests, farm lands in, elimination, 89.01, 89.022  
 State parks, farm lands in, leasing, 85.23  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under  
**TAX-FORFEITED LAND**  
 Tax liens, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Threatened plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Unplatted land, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Valuation of property  
   Generally, 273.11  
   Market value, 273.111, 273.12  
 Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds in state parks, 85.23  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Windbreaks, *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)  
 Zoning  
   Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25  
   Residential development on agricultural land, 394.305

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, 25.37, 25.38  
 Agricultural commodities  
   Adulterated food, 34A.02  
   Arbitration, 17.91  
   Bargaining and mediation decisions, basis, 17.698  
   Commodity organizations, 17.101  
   Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90  
   Futures contracts, 17.9442  
   Grain forward sale contracts, 48.24  
   Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* same under this topic  
   Liens, *see* same under this topic  
   Mediation, 17.91  
   Misbranded food, 34A.03  
   Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06  
   Raw agricultural commodities, 31.01, 31A.02  
   Sales, agricultural contracts, 17.9442  
   Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Agricultural contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.941, 17.9442  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under  
**AGRIPROCESSING**  
 Alternative uses, policy of state, 17.50  
 Animal hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS  
 Arbitration, 17.91  
 Attorney fees, contract violations, 17.9441  
 Breach of contract, producers, readability violations not a defense, 17.9441  
 Canola  
   Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56  
   Transportation, 169.866  
   UCC information management system, 336A.02  
 Certificates and certification, contracts, compliance, 17.944  
 Claims, agricultural contracts, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Commodity organizations, 17.101  
 Contractors  
   Duties, 17.91, 17.92  
   Licensing, liability, 17.93  
   Notice received, contract cancellation, 17.941  
   Risk disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.9442  
   Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 17.93  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agriculture ombudsman, duties, 17.95  
   Breach of contract, 17.92

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
   Cancellation or termination, 17.92, 17.941  
   Capital investment, recapture, 17.92  
   Compliance, certification, 17.944  
   Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442  
   Cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442  
   Defenses, 17.9441  
   Definitions, 17.90  
   Enforcement, 17.944  
   Exceptions, 17.98  
   Format, 17.943  
   Generally, 17.91  
   Indexes, 17.942  
   Investigations, 17.944, 17.9441  
   Lawsuits, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
   Plain language in, 17.91 to 17.9442  
   Producers, 17.92, 17.941, 17.9442  
   Readability, 17.90, 17.943 to 17.9442  
   Reformation, 17.944  
   Risks, disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.944, 17.9442  
   Rulemaking, 17.945  
   Violations and penalties, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
   Waivers, 17.92, 17.9443  
 Conversion, raw products, research, Agriculture Department, 17.101  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Damages, contracts  
   Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92  
   Good faith violations, 17.94  
   Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Data, classification, 17.694  
 Dealers  
   Defined, 336A.01  
   Farm products statutory liens, *see* Farm products dealers under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS  
   Wholesale produce, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Defenses, contracts, 17.9441  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Agricultural contracts, 17.90  
   Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693  
   Agriculture Department, 17.459  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Garnishment, 571.921  
   Good food access program, 17.1017  
   Labor relations, 179.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Transportation Department, 169.865  
 Disclosure, contracts  
   Producers, cancellation rights, 17.941, 17.942  
   Risk disclosures, 17.91, 17.942, 17.944  
 Domesticated wild animals  
   Defined as nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
   Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Emergency response and preparedness, agricultural emergency account, 17.041  
 Enforcement of law, contracts, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Farm wineries, 297G.031, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Fines  
   Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, 17.67  
   Monopolization violations, 17.944  
 First handlers (commodities), violations, Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, fines, 17.67  
 First purchasers  
   Exclusions, 17.53  
   Payments by, Agricultural Research and Promotion Council checkoff fees, 17.59

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Forage, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Furs, *see* FURS  
 Good faith  
   Agricultural contracts, 17.9441  
   Contracts, 17.94  
 Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
 Grading, sorting, and packing of raw products, defined as agricultural purpose, 273.13  
 Handlers (agricultural commodities)  
   Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697  
   Bargaining teams, 17.702  
   Contracts, duties, 17.697  
   Education and training, negotiation, mediation, and arbitration, 17.702  
   First handlers, commodities, 17.53, 17.67  
   Generally, 17.694  
   Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702  
   Unfair trade practices, 17.696  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Injunctions, contract violations, 17.944  
 Insurance, hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Investigations, contracts, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Labels and labeling, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Lawsuits, contracts, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Licenses, sale or peddling by owner, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
 Liens  
   Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.661, 514.963  
   Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Llamas, *see* LLAMAS  
 Loans, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Mediation, 17.91  
 Minnesota food products, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 17.944  
 Mulch, 18.79  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
 Orders, contracts, 17.944  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
 Policy of state, 17.50  
 Private processors, 17.53, 17.54  
 Processing facilities  
   Food, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
   Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Produce, *see* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)  
 Producers  
   Addresses, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
   Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Conviction, contract-related offenses, cancellation or termination of contract, 17.92  
   Dairy products, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
   Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90  
   Meetings, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, restraint of trade, 17.66  
   Names, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
   Notice received, contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.92  
   Oaths, commodity research and promotion councils, petitions, signatures, 17.54  
   Payments by, agriculture inputs, prepayment, rights, 17.97  
   Payments to, 17.63, 17.92  
   Petitions by, 17.54, 17.694  
   Reports about, handlers, duties, 17.694  
   Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, generally, 17.696

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Promotional activities, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101  
 Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06  
 Ratitae, *see* RATITAE  
 Raw agricultural commodities, definitions  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Raw products, conversion, research, Agriculture Department duties, 17.101  
 Research  
   Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
   Crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
   Generally, 17.101  
   Policy of state, 17.50  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Sales  
   Defined, 17.53  
   Earnings, garnishment, 571.921  
   Occasional, agricultural contracts, 17.9442  
   Peddling or sale by owner, license exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
   Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
   Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
   Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
   State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
   Statutes of limitations, contracts, readability violations, claims, 17.9441  
   Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
   Storage, agricultural commodities, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Transportation  
   Covered farm vehicles, exemptions, 221.031  
   Farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
   First haul, 168.013, 169.851  
   Motor carrier drivers, hours of service, exemptions, 221.031  
   Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
   Motor vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862, 169.865  
   Permits, 169.865  
   Private intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.031  
   Rail transport, Transportation Department duties, 174.03  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Seven-axle vehicles, 169.865  
   Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
   Six-axle vehicles, 169.865  
   Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031  
 Unfair trade practices, 17.696  
 Value-added agricultural products, processing facilities  
   Construction, prevailing wage law, applicability, 177.435  
   Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Violations and penalties, good faith violations, lawsuits, 17.94  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Weighing, shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
 Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE  
 Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315  
**FARM PRODUCTS DEALERS**  
 Arbitration, contract provisions, 27.131  
 Audits, financial records, 27.0405  
 Brands, regulation, 27.08  
 Brokers, 27.01, 27.03  
 Consignments, title in shipper, 27.11  
 Contempts, disobedience of subpoena or order, 27.13  
 Contested cases, 27.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Arbitration and mediation provisions, 27.131  
   Signed invoices, 27.01  
   Violations, 27.19  
 Decorative forest products, 27.19  
 Definitions, farm products dealer law, 27.01, 27.137  
 Documents, removal, mutilation, or alteration, 27.0405  
 Evidence, purchases, price discrimination, 27.19  
 Farm products dealers' trust, 27.138  
 Filing with, beneficiaries notice, 27.138

**FARM PRODUCTS DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Fines, 27.19

Hearings

- Complaint against dealer, 27.06
- Handling, storage, shipping, dealing, violation, 27.13

Investigations, complaint, handling, storage, shipping, dealing, 27.13

Liability, parent company, 27.133

Price discrimination, purchases, 27.19

Records and record keeping, financial, 27.0405

Reports given

- Consignments, reports to shipper, 27.11
- False entries or statements, 27.0405
- Requirements, 27.0405

Sales, fictitious sales, 27.19

Sellers, farm products dealers' trust, rights, 27.138

Subsidiaries, parent company, liability, 27.133

Violations and penalties

- Brands, quality below standard, 27.08
- Documents, 27.0405

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS**

Access to data, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.04

Agents, selling agents, 336A.01, 336A.16

Buyers

- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
- Generally, 336A.15

Commercial Code computerized filing system, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE

Commission merchants

- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
- Generally, 336A.16

Computerized filing system, *see* UCC information management system under SECRETARY OF STATE

Continuation statements, 336A.04, 336A.06, 336A.12

Copies, 336A.09

Debtors

- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
- Master list, 336A.08
- Payments by, 336A.04
- Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06
- Social Security numbers, 336A.03, 336A.08
- Taxpayer identification numbers, 336A.03, 336A.08

Definitions, general law, 336A.01

Farm products

- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
- Listed, 336A.02, 336A.08
- Master list, 336A.08

Farm products dealers

- Copies to, master list, 336A.08
- Defined, 336A.01
- Generally, 336A.13
- Information, use restrictions, 336A.14
- Payments by, 336A.08, 336A.11
- Registration, 336A.08, 336A.11

Filing officers and offices

- Defined, 336A.01
- Satellite offices, 336A.04, 336A.09

Financing statements

- Continuation statements, 336A.06, 336A.12
- Effective period, 336A.03, 336A.06
- Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05
- Filing fees, 336A.04
- Forms or format, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.12
- Generally, 336A.03
- Lapsed or terminated statements, 336A.08
- Master list, 336A.08
- Photocopies, 336A.09
- Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07, 336A.12

Fines, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07

Inquiries for information, 336A.09

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

Liability, errors or omissions, immunity, 336A.10

Lien notices

- Defined, 336A.01
- Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05
- Filing fees, 336A.04
- Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12
- Generally, 336A.03
- Lapsed or terminated notices, 336A.08
- Master list, 336A.08
- Photocopies, 336A.09

Lien termination statements, *see* Termination statements under this topic

Lienholders

- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
- Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07
- Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.07
- Termination statements, filing, 336A.07

Master list

- Farm product dealers, registering to receive, 336A.08, 336A.11
- Generally, 336A.08
- Information, use restrictions, 336A.14
- Monthly lists, 336A.01, 336A.08
- Security interests in farm products, 336A.11

Presumptions, receipt of written notice, 336A.13

Receipt of written notice, 336A.13

Records, retention, 336A.04

Reports about, computer searches, results, 336A.09

Satellite offices, 336A.04, 336A.09

Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 336A.12

Secured parties

- Continuation statements, filing, 336A.06
- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
- Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07
- Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07
- Termination statements, filing, 336A.03, 336A.07

Security interests

- Defined, 336A.01
- Effect of filing financing statements or lien notices, 336A.05

Selling agents

- Defined, 336A.01
- Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
- Generally, 336A.16

Signatures

- Debtors, 336A.03, 336A.06
- Lienholders, 336A.03, 336A.07
- Secured parties, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07

Termination statements

- Filing, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.07
- Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12
- Generally, 336A.07

Waivers or releases, failure to secure

- Buyers taking subject to lien, 336A.15
- Taking subject to lien, 336A.16

Writing requirements, 336A.03

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**

Animal feedlot facility rules, cooperation, public information and education, 116.07

Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

**FARMED CERVIDAE**

Agricultural pursuit, 17.452

Confinement areas, fences, 35.155, 297A.68

Contested case hearings, guidelines for, 35.155

Definitions

- Animal health law, 35.153
- Livestock, 17.452

**FARMED CERVIDAE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Slaughter house law, 31.51

Depopulation, 35.155

Disease control programs, 35.155

Escaped animals, obligations concerning, 35.155

Fees, inspections, 35.155

## Fences

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Specifications, 35.155

Identification requirements for, 35.155

Importation, chronic wasting disease infection or exposure, 35.155

Inspection requirements, 35.155

Running at large, prohibition against, 35.155

Sales, 17.452

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Slaughter, 17.452

Surveillance for chronic wasting disease, 35.155

Violations and penalties, 35.155

**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT**

Generally, 583.20 to 583.32

**FARMERS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

Lenders approved by, mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01

Mortgage loans insured by, conditions, generally, 47.20

Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

**FARMS**

Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342

Agricultural improvements

Generally, 41B.02

Loans, 41B.043

Agricultural land, *see* FARM LANDS

Agricultural water quality certification program, 17.9891 to 17.993

Agritourism, immunity from liability, 604A.40

Agroforestry loans, 41B.048

Animal facilities, entry, biosecurity measures, 17.986

Aquatic farms, *see* under AQUACULTURE

Authorized farm corporations or partnerships, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

## Beginning farmers

Definitions, 41C.02

Dwellings, 41C.02

Emerging farmer working group, 17.055

Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05

Loans, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

## Best management practices

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057

Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643

Shared savings loans, 13.643

Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116

Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988

Commercial or industrial activities, outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

Conservation tillage, 17.117

Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135

Cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Dairy farms, *see* DAIRY FARMS

## Definitions

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03

Farm products dealers, 27.01

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22

Garnishment, 571.921

Hazardous substances emergencies, exemption, 299F.092

Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dog houses or shelters, 343.40

Emerging farmer working group, 17.055

Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

## Employers

Farms exempt from definition, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092

Training programs, duties, 182.653

Energy production on-farm, loans, 41B.057

Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03

Family farm corporations, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Family farm partnerships, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

## Family farms

Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245

Definitions, 176.011

Earnings, garnishment, 571.921

Employees, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041

Family farm trusts, 500.24

Legal assistance to, supreme court grants, *see* Supreme court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Limited liability companies, 17.101, 273.124, 500.24

Livestock production, 17.844

Policy of state, 17.844, 500.24

## Farm Bureau

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Farm cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Farm crisis assistance, 17.03

Farm equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under HOMESTEADS

Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, 375.18

Farm income, *see* Income under this topic

## Farm loans

Agricultural debtors, 550.366, 550.42

Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.03, 41B.043

Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Beginning farm loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Dairy farms, 116J.407

Data, classification, 13.643

Discharged amount, income and franchise taxes, 290A.03

Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057

Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055

Loan bonds, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.04

Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farm loans (Cont'd)  
 Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.02, 41B.03  
 Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
 Farm management programs, beginning farmer program, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05  
 Farm safety specialists, 137.34  
 Farm tenancy, 500.25  
 Farm trucks, *see* under TRUCKS  
 Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION  
 Farmers  
 Affidavits, rBGH-free milk or cream, 32D.23  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Aquatic farmers, 17.495, 17.498  
 Beginning farmers, *see* same under this topic  
 Building movers, exclusion, 221.81  
 Certificates and certification, 41B.047, 41C.05  
 Children or wards, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 171.041, 256E.37  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02  
 Dairy farmers, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Debt-to-asset ratio, loan restructuring program eligibility, 41B.03  
 Deer farmers, 17.452  
 Definitions, 27.01, 550.42  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Drivers transporting diesel fuel, gasoline, agricultural chemicals, or agricultural fertilizers, rule exceptions, 221.033  
 Emerging farmer working group, 17.055  
 Farm opportunity loan program, 41B.057  
 Farm product producers, *see* Producers under FARM PRODUCTS  
 Farmers Union, 18C.70, 41A.14  
 Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705  
 Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, immigrant farmers, representation, 17.1018  
 Grants, safety equipment grants and outreach programs, 17.1195  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Income taxes, estimated, annual payment, 289A.25  
 Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)  
 Insolvency, income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 290.491  
 Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
 Natural persons, combining of federal and state financing programs, 41B.036  
 Net worth, 41B.043, 41B.047, 41C.02, 41C.05  
 Occupational safety and health, training programs, 182.653  
 Organic farmers, 31.94  
 Payments by, motor fuel taxes, 296A.15  
 Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Private carriers, driver qualification exemptions, 221.031  
 Projected annual expenses, loan restructuring program, 41B.03  
 Reports given, 296A.15  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Safety equipment grants and outreach programs, 17.1195  
 Soil and water conservation plans, beginning farmer loans, eligibility, 41B.03, 41C.05  
 Statements by, children or wards, restricted drivers' licenses, necessity, 171.041  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, licensing, exemption, 115.56  
 Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39  
 Water quality certification program, duties, 17.9896, 17.9897  
 Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041  
 Farmers' markets  
 Distressed food donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10  
 Food handlers' licenses, exclusion, 28A.152  
 Food product sampling and demonstration, 28A.151  
 Healthy eating, here at home program, 138.912

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Farmhouses, defined as agricultural improvements, 41C.02  
 Farming, definitions, 41C.02  
 Farming operations  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Rules affecting, 14.111, 14.14  
 Financial assistance  
 Data, classification, 13.643  
 Farm loans, *see* same under this topic  
 Flood, snow, or other naturally caused damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Foreclosure, *see* Agricultural property under FORECLOSURE  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07  
 Income  
 Discharged farm loans defined as, 290A.03  
 Gross family or gross individual income, 41B.047  
 Loan restructuring program, eligibility requirements, 41B.03  
 MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.37  
 Receipts defined as income, 501C.1103  
 Unitary business principle, definitions, exemption, 290.17  
 Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242  
 Insurance  
 Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Land, *see* FARM LANDS  
 Leases  
 Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
 Drafting, 481.02  
 Family farm trusts, 500.24  
 Liability, nuisance liability, 561.19  
 Loans, *see* Farm loans under this topic  
 Names, recording with county recorder, 386.36  
 Normal farm practices, protection for, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12  
 Owners, workers' compensation coverage, election, 176.041  
 Partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Passing on the Farm Center, Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls, 17.985  
 Permits, solid waste disposal, 17.135  
 Pressure vessels, inspection, exception, 326B.988  
 Railroad crossings, 219.13, 219.36  
 Rental value, determination after death of life tenant, 500.25  
 Right to farm, 561.19  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Solid waste, disposal permits, exemptions, 17.135  
 Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116  
 Tenants, 500.25  
 Tree farms, *see* under TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69  
 Water quality certification program, 17.9891 to 17.993  
 Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE  
 Wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Work farms, *see* WORKHOUSES  
**FAX MACHINES**  
 Facsimile transmissions  
 Absentee voting ballot applications, submitting by, 203B.04, 203B.17  
 Business corporations, notice given, 302A.231  
 Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04  
 Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16  
 Health care utilization review organizations, determination of coverage, notice, 62M.09  
 Limited liability companies, notice of governors' meetings, 322C.0407  
 Nonprofit corporations, notice given, 317A.231



**FAX MACHINES (Cont'd)**

- Facsimile transmissions (Cont'd)
  - Residential building contractors, license verification, 326B.815
  - Service of process, public authorities' summary executions, child support, 552.04
  - Unsolicited advertising, 325E.395

**FBI**

- Arrests by, 626.77
- Arson, duties, 299F.052 to 299F.057
- Coordination, Public Safety Department, criminal alert network, 299A.61
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau
  - Criminal Statistics Division system, approval of, 299C.05
  - Statistics and information, reports based on standards of, 299C.06
- Criminal history data
  - Background fingerprint checks, fees, 299C.10
  - Human Services Department, access, 245C.08
- Fingerprint exchange
  - Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04
  - Public Safety Department, employees, 171.017
  - School bus drivers, 171.321
  - School personnel, 122A.18

**Laboratories, 634.15**

- National criminal history checks by
  - Alcoholic beverages, 340A.301, 340A.402
  - Changes of name, 259.11
  - Child placement, emergency, 260C.209
  - Children's service workers, 299C.62, 299C.64
  - Detectives, 326.336
  - Gambling enforcement, 299L.02, 299L.07
  - Human services licensees, 245C.02
  - Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041
  - Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37
  - Protective agents, 326.336
  - School bus drivers, 171.321
  - School personnel, 123B.03

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

- Access to data
  - Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978
  - Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83
  - Unemployment insurance data, 268.19
  - Work reporting system data, 256.998
- Aerial photographs, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
- Aeronautics
  - Cooperation, 360.015, 473.602
  - Reports received, 360.015
- Agricultural activities
  - Generally, cooperation, 17.03
  - New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation with, 18G.11
- Agricultural pesticide definitions, protection regulations, 18B.01
- Aid to state, *see* FEDERAL AID
- Airmen, violations and penalties, reports received, 360.015
- Airports and landing fields
  - Federal aid, 360.016
  - Joint operations, 360.021
- Approvals by
  - Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021
  - City bridges adjoining foreign states, 441.47
  - Highway rights-of-way, limited use, 161.434
  - I-394, parking facilities, leases or agreements, 161.1231
  - Trunk highways, airspace or subsurface, uses, 161.433
- Authorized persons
  - Federal agencies defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053
  - Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Ballots, general elections, special federal ballots, 204D.11
- Bikeways, cooperation, 160.262
- Billing by state, firefighting services, 16A.127
- Certificates and certification
  - Federal documents filed with county, authenticity, 386.52
  - Prima facie evidence, status, 599.18

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225
- Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36
- Child abuse laws, application in Minnesota, 609.185
- Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26
- Commitments to, 253B.21
- Communications, Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914
- Consent, Red River of the North, dam construction, 103G.541
- Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS
- Contracts and agreements
  - Billboards and outdoor advertising devices, 173.04, 173.185
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance, 84.525
  - Data, classification, 13.35
  - Federal prisoners, state detention, 243.51
  - Game and fish violations and license revocations, reciprocity, 97A.045
  - Junk yards, regulation, 161.242
  - Minnesota travel information and rest areas, 160.2725
  - Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421
  - Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025
  - Outdoor advertising devices, federal regulations, 173.185
  - Per diem confinement costs, 243.51
  - Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11
  - Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10
  - Rail service improvement program, 222.50
  - Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55
  - Rulemaking, 127A.13
  - Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231
  - State prisoners, federal detention, 243.51
  - Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts, 4A.04
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
  - Water data agreements, 103A.405
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18, 458D.20
- Contributions to
  - Corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66
  - Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02
- Controversies with state, settlement, 9.041
- Correctional facilities, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS
- Data
  - Access to data, *see* same under this topic
  - Contracts with state agencies or local governments, classification, 13.35
- Definitions
  - Arson reporting law, 299F.053
  - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
  - Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
  - ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Delegation of powers to, Rural Finance Authority, 41C.03
- Disaster declarations, 119A.545, 119B.26
- Drainage system construction, 103E.501, 103E.505
- Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure to, employee test results, 181.954
- Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM
- Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21
- Employees
  - Alarm and communication systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Benefits, interchange among government agencies, 15.58
  - Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Compensation and salaries, interchange among government agencies, 15.58
  - Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03
- Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Employees working outside U.S., death, income tax liability, exception, 289A.39
- Employments licensed by state, generally, 326.55, 326.56
- Federal employees health benefits plan, premiums, 2971.15
- Federal employees may vote, Const. art 7 s 2
- Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Members of Minnesota legislature, Const. art 4 s 5
- Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04
- Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Professional engineers, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, license exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Retired employees, voluntary withholding (taxes) on federal annuities, 289A.09
- Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Work reporting system, exclusions, 256.998

Employers, federal agencies defined as, 268.035

Enforcement of law, pesticides and pesticide application, cooperative agreements, 18B.17

Enforcement officers, arrests by, 626.77

Federal judges, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63

Fees

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, exemption, 62Q.03

Fishery operations, special permits, Natural Resources Department, 97C.215

Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142

Harmful invasive plant species, management, coordination, 18G.12

Hearings, joint hearings

- Aeronautics, 360.015
- Public Utilities Commission, 216A.05
- Transportation Department, 174.02

Household goods and furnishings belonging to federal agencies, transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171

Housing and redevelopment programs, metropolitan area, cooperation, 473.195

Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58

Joint powers agreements, 16C.03, 471.59

Jurisdiction

- County highways, transfer, 163.11
- Federal preemption over state, 1.01
- Retrocession of, 1.0431
- Shorelands acquired by, 1.042
- State land, 1.042 to 1.0431, 1.048
- Water of the state, land abutting, 1.042

Land office

- Certificates and certification, 599.16, 599.17, 599.19, 599.20
- County attorneys, appearance before, 388.051

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Land office (Cont'd)

- Receipts, title to land, evidence of, 599.16, 599.17

Land surveying, 94.45

Land transfers, *see* FEDERAL LANDS

Law enforcement officers

- Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, *see* ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)
- Federal Bureau of Investigation, *see* FBI
- Marshals (U.S.), 629.291
- Special task force participants, powers, 626.8453

Lawsuits, public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

Leases, state lands

- Grazing lands, flood control lands, 94.521, 94.522
- National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Legal services corporation, supreme court legal services fund, duties, 480.242

License plates, *see* Armed forces plates under LICENSE PLATES

Maps, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52

Mineral interests, severed, recording, exemption, 93.52

Motor vehicles

- All-terrain vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.92
- Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03
- Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.16
- License plates, display exemption, 168.012
- Liens, exemptions, 168A.03
- Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168.187
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration, exemption, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798

Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, exemption, 18E.03

Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.63

Occupational safety and health law, exemption, 182.652

Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06

Out-of-state bank holding companies, supervision, cooperation, 48.96, 48.99

Patent and Trademark Office, 333.25, 333.26

Payments by, *see* under UNITED STATES

Pilots, nonresidents, right of operation in Minnesota, denial, notice, 360.0753

Plats, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52

Price schedules, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

Prisons, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS

Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03

Property

- Acquisition or disposal, contracts for, local governments, 471.64
- Damage to, coast and geodetic survey signals, 94.46
- State surplus highway property, ownership transfer to federal government, 161.41
- Surplus property, 15.161, 16B.2975, 16C.03, 161.37
- Use by taxpayers deemed ownership, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19

Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19

Purchases by, gasoline or special motor fuel, motor fuel taxes, refunds or credits, 296A.16

Railroads, federal Railroad Administration, quiet zone regulations, 219.166, 219.567

Reciprocity

- Aircraft licenses, 360.018
- Aviation workers, licensing, 360.018
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.187

Recommendations to, health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53

Records and record keeping

- Certification of, prima facie evidence, 599.18

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Copies, status as evidence, 600.17  
 Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05  
 Sales to  
 Alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 State lands, 92.45, 94.52 to 94.54  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Judicial notice, 600.17  
 Prima facie evidence, 599.18  
 Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.331  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings  
 Subpoenas, tax audits, 270C.32  
 Suicide, reporting, coordination, 145.56  
 Surplus property, *see* FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Surveys, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 TANF, federal aid, cooperation, 256.01  
 Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Transportation, cooperation, 161.36, 174.02  
 Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations, cooperation, 161.21  
 Unemployment insurance employer taxes, delinquent contributions or reimbursements, collection, 268.059  
 Vehicles, identification exemptions, 221.031  
 Water-related permits, exemption, 103G.301

**FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION**

Investments in, banks and trust companies, 48.61

**FEDERAL AID**

Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Administration Department, state building construction, 16B.31  
 Adoption, 256.01  
 Adult mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.461  
 Affordable Care Act, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT  
 Agency to receive, governor, duties, 4.07  
 Airports and landing fields, Transportation Department, duties, 360.016  
 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Health and accident insurance, continuation coverage, subsidies, 62A.17  
 HITECH Act, 62J.495, 62J.496  
 Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647  
 Medical assistance, 256B.199  
 Public Facilities Authority, clean water and drinking water, 446A.07, 446A.081  
 Tax credit bonds, 16A.647  
 Unemployment law, conformity with federal requirements, 268.035, 268.07, 268.085, 268.095  
 Applications for, indirect cost money, 16A.127  
 Appropriation of, 4.07  
 Area health education center program grants, 137.42  
 Arts Board, disbursing, 129D.03  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994  
 Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515  
 Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, 248.07  
 Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.021, 137.22  
 Canceling, 4.07  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Charter schools, 124E.24  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Depositing, 254B.06  
 Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863  
 Waiver of regulations, 254B.08  
 Child care assistance program, 119B.02, 119B.04, 119B.05  
 Child support establishment and modification bonus incentives program, 256.979  
 Child welfare, targeted case management, 256F.10

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Children with disabilities, early intervention services  
 Allocation, 125A.35  
 Generally, 125A.30, 125A.37  
 Children's mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.487  
 Clinics, 145.9269  
 Commerce Department, 216C.02, 216C.10  
 Community mental health services, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Community social services, 256J.02  
 Correctional facilities  
 Correctional industries, 241.27  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Counties, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01  
 Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Dams, construction and maintenance, 103G.511  
 Delays in receiving, transfers to cover shortfall, capital improvements, 16B.31  
 Deposits  
 Game and fish fund, 16A.68  
 Generally, 16A.72  
 State treasury, 4.07  
 Disaster aid, 12.22, 12.301  
 Economic recovery funds, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Education funding  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Character development education, 120B.232  
 Charter schools, 124E.24  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.37  
 Education Department, authority to administer, 127A.09  
 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 127A.095  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) applications, required, 136A.121  
 Indians, 124D.79, 124D.83  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 127A.09  
 Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, 128B.03  
 Planning requirements, 127A.09  
 School readiness, 127A.41  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.40  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention programs, 121A.23  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Special education, 125A.30, 125A.50, 125A.75, 125A.76  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Vocational technical education, sole state agency designation, 136F.79  
 Emergency management aid, 12.22  
 Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 15.39, 116J.401  
 ENABL, 145.9255  
 Energy assistance, 216C.265  
 Energy audits, 216C.35  
 Energy conservation, 216C.02  
 Expenditure, law governing, 4.07  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
 Federally funded projects, awards, preferences exemptions, 16C.06, 16C.16  
 Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.175  
 Forest pest control, matching funds, 89.59  
 Foster care, 256.01  
 General assistance, 245.97, 256D.04  
 Governor, duties  
 Application for and acceptance when no agency designated, 4.07  
 Budget request to legislature, 3.3005

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Governor's agencies, 15.0593  
 Grants, use, generally, 16A.36  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Health care funding  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Federally qualified health centers, 145.9269  
   Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
   Healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14  
   Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
 Health care taxes, exemption, 295.53  
 Health Department, 144.11, 144.12  
 Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.06  
 Highways, *see* Federal aid under HIGHWAYS  
 Historic sites, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081  
 Hospitals, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.033  
 Housing assistance, 462A.02, 462A.03, 462A.05  
 Human genetics, research and data collection, 144.92  
 Human Services Department, *see* Federal aid under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Independent living centers, vocational rehabilitation, 268A.10  
 Indians  
   Education funding, 124D.79, 124D.83  
   Human services, 245.75  
 Industrial development projects, 469.155  
 Interest, state interest on undistributed funds, 16A.36  
 Interstate highways, 161.12, 161.25  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Authority to receive and disburse, 175.17  
   Cooperation with federal agencies, expenses, reimbursement, 175.37  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Land and water conservation fund act, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.0264  
 Light rail transit, 473.3995, 473.3997  
 Livestock destruction by wolves, 3.737  
 Local money, federal social services money defined as, 254B.01  
 Main Street Fairness Act, 297A.66  
 Matching funds  
   Forest pest control, 89.59  
   Hennepin County environmental response fund, 383B.81  
   Ramsey County environmental response fund, 383A.81  
   Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222  
   Special property tax levies, 275.70  
   State appropriations, 16A.79  
   Youthbuild, 116L.362  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
 Maternal and child health programs, 145.88, 145.882  
 Medicaid, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical assistance, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health services, *see* Federal aid under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental illness, 245.4712, 245.70, 245.71  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.171, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Council, *see* Federal aid under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.171  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.171  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.171  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Minnesota Historical Society, historic sites, 138.081  
 National forest lands, aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Natural disasters  
   Generally, 12.221  
   State medical assistance costs, cost sharing, 12A.10  
   State response, federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.67

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.945  
 Ombudsperson for families, 257.0769  
 Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.25  
 Park and ride program, Transportation Department, duties, 174.256  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training, payments to local governments, 626.85  
 Petroleum tank releases, cleanups, 115C.10  
 Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, authority to accept, 128B.03  
 Pipeline Safety Office, grants, 299J.03  
 Public contracts, exemption from progress payments and retainage, 15.74  
 Public health services, local appropriations, 144.10  
 Public schools, state lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521  
 Public transit, 174.23  
 Railroads, *see* Federal aid under RAILROADS  
 Requests to spend, legislative review, 3.3005  
 Reservations (lands), tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Revenue sharing, *see* REVENUE SHARING  
 Rural health network reform initiative, grants by, 144.1492  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.092, 383C.094, 383C.42  
 Scenic areas, easements, acquisition, 173.04  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Semi-independent living services, Human Services Department, duties, 252.275  
 ServeMinnesota program, grants, 124D.40  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.635  
 Special education  
   Early childhood intervention, 125A.30  
   Generally, 125A.50  
   State aid, effect, 125A.75  
 State agencies, designated to act for governor, 4.07  
 State buildings, construction, 16B.31  
 State payments, unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45  
 Stimulus package, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.04  
 Streets and roads, 161.365  
 Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Subsidized rental housing, federally subsidized rental housing, 504B.255  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program outreach program, 256.8799  
 TANF, *see* Block grants under TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
 Task forces, receipt of aid, conditions, 15.014  
 Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Transportation alternatives project, 174.42  
 Transportation construction, maintenance, or improvement  
   Construction training, 174.03  
   Forecasts, 174.03  
   Grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
   Light rail transit, 473.3995  
   Metropolitan Council, 473.223  
   Public transit participation program, 174.24  
   Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15  
   Transportation Department, agent, 161.36, 174.24  
   Transportation loan pilot program, 174.525  
   Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Trunk highways, *see* Federal aid under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.021, 137.22  
 Veterans aids, 198.003, 198.34  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Vocational rehabilitation, expenditure, 268A.10  
 Waivers, substance use disorders services regulations, 254B.08  
 Waste control, 473.504

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401  
 Water infrastructure projects, municipalities, Federal Water Pollution Control Act funding, 446A.072  
 Water supply systems, 469.194  
 Wild and scenic river system, 103F.341  
 Wildlife restoration  
   Federal law, compliance, 97A.057  
   Game and fish fund, deposits to, 97A.055  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**

*See also* NATIONAL BANKS

## Closing

Closing permitted, generally, 47.015  
 Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversions, to federally chartered institutions, 51A.065

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

## Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21

Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORYES

Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

## Installment loans

Borrower, copies, 48.157  
 Charges, 48.153 to 48.155  
 Default, 48.156  
 Extension, 48.154  
 Generally, 48.153  
 Prepayment, 48.154  
 Security, 48.153, 48.155

## Interest

Installment loans, 48.153  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02

Investments in, development corporations, 301.84

Investments permitted, Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436

## Loans

Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157  
 Interest, *see* same under this topic  
 Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Mortgages, violations, 303.17  
 Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23  
 Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping, 256.978  
 Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.50  
 Savings associations (state), *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks (state), *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Mortgage violations, foreign corporations, 303.17  
   Usurious interest, 48.196

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

Airports and landing fields, no hazard determinations, 360.067  
 Experimental aircraft, passenger seat liability coverage, 360.59  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, corrective land use management measures, 473.661

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Noise abatement, 473.608, 473.661  
 Pilots, retirement, standards, 181.81

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS**

Customs houses, 1.042  
 Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING  
 Historic sites, 138.57

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

Approvals by, chiropractic devices, 148.01  
 Cable communications regulations, franchise ordinances, 238.084  
 Emergency telecommunications system, 403.025  
 Enhanced 911 standards, cellular services, plans and waivers for, 403.08  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041  
 Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Telephone companies, regulation  
   Competitive checklist requirements, verification, interexchange telephone services, 237.80  
   Interstate telephone business, 237.10

**FEDERAL COURTS**

*See* UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**

*See* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

*See* CREDIT UNIONS

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Bank examinations, acceptance, 48.59  
 Bank supervisory agency  
   Defined as, 48A.12  
   Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation defined as, 49.411  
   Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20  
 Banks, use, generally, 48.56  
 Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07  
 Contracts and agreements, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411  
 Depositories, city funds and accounts, 427.01  
 Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

## Insuring of

Financial institutions, 46.045  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.10  
 Lending institution, FDIC defined as, 41C.02

Liquidator, acting as, 49.05

Loans by, Commerce Department, insolvent banks, assets, 49.05

Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091

Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Receiver, acting as, 49.05

Savings banks, insuring accounts, powers, 50.085

Special deputy examiner, acting as, powers and duties, 49.05

Subrogation, financial institutions, closing, 49.05

**FEDERAL DOCUMENTS**

Federal agency records, 270C.31, 599.18, 600.17  
 Federal manual for identifying and delineating jurisdictional wetlands, 103G.2242  
 Purchases, state agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731  
 Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

**FEDERAL EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM**

Premiums, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
(Cont'd)**

Public Utilities Commission  
 Appearance before, 216B.09  
 Cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07  
 Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44  
 Financial corporations, membership in bank, 47.18, 47.19  
 Investing in, savings banks, 50.14  
 Letters of credit, public funds (local), security in lieu of surety bonds, 118A.03  
 Rating, public funds (local), depository requirements, 118A.03  
 Savings associations, members of, 51A.21

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION  
(FREDDIE MAC)**

Approvals by  
 Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08  
 Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Evidences of indebtedness, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24  
 Insurance, compliance with standards of corporation, 65A.061, 72A.31  
 Investments in  
 Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans  
 Conditions, generally, 47.20  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (FHA)**

Insuring mortgage loans, financial institutions, powers, 47.20  
 Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**

Farm loan bonds issued by, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FEDERAL LANDS**

Acquisition by state  
 Approval, 15.161  
 Leased land, 94.48, 94.49  
 Natural Resources Department, authority to acquire, 94.47  
 Rulemaking, 94.51  
 State forests, parks, game refuges, 85.012, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Conveyances to federal government  
 Local governments, 94.44  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
 Conveyances to state, relinquishment, 94.41  
 Donations, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72  
 Easements, Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156  
 Exchanges, Land Exchange Board, 94.343 to 94.347  
 Grants, school and university lands, 84.027  
 Historic sites, registry, 138.57  
 Homestead land, state land sales, 92.06  
 Improvements, personal property taxes, 272.02  
 Leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Leases, state leases, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Management and Budget Department records, transcripts, 386.14  
 National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS  
 Noxious weed control or eradication on, 18.79  
 Public lands, *see* PUBLIC LANDS  
 Sales  
 Exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
 Local governments, for parklands, 448.22  
 Settlers, title to land, evidence of, 599.16 to 599.20  
 State use, water control projects, Goose and Mud Lakes, 84.162  
 Transfers to, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276  
 Trespass, federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098  
 Water level restrictions, 103G.545

**FEDERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

Wildlife refuges  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
 Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044

**FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT**

Generally, 272.479 to 272.488

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION  
(FANNIE MAE)**

Approvals by  
 Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, surety bond or letter of credit exemption, 58.08  
 Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Debentures, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24  
 Fire insurance policies required by debtors, conformance with federal standards, 65A.061  
 Housing Finance Agency, sales of eligible loans or eligible securities, 462A.05  
 Insurance, compliance with corporate standards, 72A.31  
 Investments in  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
 Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans  
 Conditions, generally, 47.20  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lenders, 56.01  
 Posted yields, mortgage loans, determining interest, 47.20

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS  
ADMINISTRATION**

Livestock dealers and market agencies, forms, surety bonds, 17A.04

Livestock packers, market agencies, stockyard owners, and grain and feed dealers, reports, 31B.03

**Regulations**

Livestock and monorail scales, 17A.10  
 Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06  
 Livestock market agencies, 17A.04, 17A.06  
 Scales and weighing, 17A.10

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

*See also* FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD

Bank accounts, credits to, settlement, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303

Bank examinations, 48.59

Banker's acceptances, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

**Clearing corporations**

Federal Reserve banks defined as, 336.8-102  
 Investment securities, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07

Contracts and agreements, local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07

Definitions, debt of defined municipalities, 475.51

Depository, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, security for, 16A.271

**Deposits to**

Public funds (local), depositories, collateral, 118A.03  
 United States government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Federal Reserve Bank of New York

Federal funds rates, 336.4A-506

Reporting dealers to, 118A.05, 118A.06, 475.51

**Federal Reserve regulations**

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Federal Reserve regulations under BANKS

Funds transfers, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107  
 Negotiable instruments, prevailing law, 336.3-102

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Funds transfers

- Conflict of laws, 336.4A-107
- Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403
- Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Investments in, 48.32

Life insurance companies, investments, Federal Reserve book-entry system, 61A.28

Loans, secured loans, liability limitations, exception, 48.24

Members, 48.32

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Safekeeping, public funds (local), investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Securities, deposits of U.S. government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

Studies, minimum wage, municipal ordinance impact, 270B.162

**FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD**

See also FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Bank supervisory agency, Federal Reserve Board defined as

- Interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

- Trust companies, 48A.12

Contracts and agreements

- Banks, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411

- Trust companies, out-of-state trust institutions, audits and examinations, 48A.20

Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Permits, national banks, acting in fiduciary capacity, 48A.11

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Regulations, debit card transactions, 47.61

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Lending institution, federal savings and loan insurance corporation defined as, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Savings associations

- Examinations using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44

- Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21

- Investing in stock or obligations of, 51A.35

- Receivers for, 51A.46

- Withdrawals, postponing, approvals, 51A.33

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acceptance and disposal, Administration Department, duties, 16B.2975, 16C.03

Generally, 16B.2975

Planning, acceptance and disposal, 16C.03

Road materials, costs, payment, 161.37

State agencies, acquisition by, 15.161

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES**

Conveyances

- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

- Warranty deeds, form, 507.07

- Words of inheritance, 507.061

Eminent domain, 117.215

Environmental covenants, 114E.45

Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02

**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Fee tail conveyances

- Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03

- Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

First class cities, land acquisitions, municipal parks and parking facilities, title, 430.09

Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

**FEE SPLITTING**

See SPLITTING FEES

**FEE TAIL ESTATES**

Conveyances

- Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03

- Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**FEED**

Agricultural commodity, 17.101

Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Commercial feed, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED

Distressed food, diverted to animal feed, sale as human food, 31.495

Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

Forage, crop damage, 97A.028

Grain, *see* GRAIN

Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Liens on, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

Low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97

Rules about, federal regulations, commercial feed rules, 25.40

Sales

- Defined as specific services, 160.292

- Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36

- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

**FEEDLOTS**

See ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

**FEES**

See specific index headings

**FELLOWSHIPS**

See STUDENT AID

**FELONIES**

Children, liability, 609.055

Fines, 609.0341, 609.101

Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117

Reports about, to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145

**FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION**

Exceptions, 609.2245

Felony, 144.3872, 609.2245

Permitted activities, surgical procedures, 609.2245

Public information and education programs, 144.3872

Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

**FEMALE OFFENDERS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Corrections Department, consulting, 241.73

Establishment, 241.71

**FEMININE HYGIENE SUPPLIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**FENCE VIEWERS**

Certificates and certification, cost of fence or repair, 344.05

Compensation and salaries, 344.05, 344.18, 344.19

Complaints to, 344.04, 344.06

Determinations by

- Controversies, 344.02, 344.06, 344.09

- Cost of fence, assignment of share, 344.05, 344.06, 344.13

- Kind of fence to be built, 344.02

- Lands occupied in common, 344.11

- Legal status of, 344.08, 344.16

- Need for new fence, 344.04

- Time allowed for building, 344.12

- Water boundaries, 344.10

Examination of fence, 344.04

**FENCE VIEWERS (Cont'd)**

- Fines, failure to perform duty, 344.17
  - Hearings, cost of fence or repair, 344.05
  - Liability, failure to perform duty, 344.17
  - Persons serving as
    - Cities, 344.01
    - Counties not organized into towns, 344.19
    - Towns, 344.01, 344.14
    - Unorganized territories, 344.19
- FENCES (PARTITION)**
- Boundaries
    - City boundaries, 344.20
    - Town boundaries, 344.14, 344.20
    - Water boundaries, 344.02, 344.10
  - Building and maintenance
    - Controversies over
      - Assignment by fence viewers, 344.06
      - Building of more than assigned share, 344.09
      - Generally, 344.02
      - Lands occupied in common, 344.11
      - New enclosures, 344.13
      - Water boundaries, 344.10
    - Costs, equal sharing, 344.03
    - Failure to build, 344.04, 344.11, 344.12
    - Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
    - Maliciously erected or maintained, nuisance, 561.02, 561.03
    - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
    - Natural Resources Department land, 344.03
    - Requirement to build, 344.03
  - Cemeteries or burial grounds
    - Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
    - Removal from, 306.12, 307.08, 307.082
  - Cities
    - Resolutions exempting small landowners, 344.011
    - Separate city policy, 344.20
  - Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10
  - Cost-sharing, 344.03
  - Damage to
    - Destruction, passing with recreational vehicle, 84.90
    - Elk, compensation, 3.7731
    - Hunting or fishing, 97B.001
    - Livestock, 346.10
  - Ditches, 344.02
  - Divisions of
    - Assignment by viewers, 344.06
    - Attestation, 344.08
    - Controversies over
      - Building of more than assigned share, 344.09
      - Generally, 344.02
      - Lands occupied in common, 344.11
      - New enclosures, 344.13
      - Water boundaries, 344.10
    - Legal status, 344.08, 344.16
    - Recording, 344.08
    - Woven wire fences, special case, 344.02
  - Electric fences, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Farmed cervidae, 297A.68
  - Gates, *see* GATES
  - Hedges, 160.02, 160.22, 344.02
  - Highways, 160.16, 160.2715
  - Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01
  - Lawsuits
    - Agreed divisions, failure to maintain, 344.04, 344.05
    - Assigned divisions, 344.07, 344.09
    - Fences maliciously erected or maintained, private nuisances, 561.03
    - New enclosures, 344.13
    - Property damage, 306.12, 307.082
  - Legal fences, types, 344.02, 344.08, 344.16
  - Livestock
    - Cost-sharing, 344.03
    - Damage by, insufficiency of fence, 346.10

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)**

- Livestock (Cont'd)
    - Highway passes, 160.2715
  - Materials, cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028
  - Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10
  - Nontraditional agriculture, owners, duties, 17.03
  - Nuisances, maliciously erected or maintained fences, 561.02, 561.03
  - Railroads, 219.31 to 219.34
  - Shares of adjoining landowners, *see* Divisions of under this topic
  - Snow fences, eminent domain, 117.21
  - State-aid highways, 160.2715
  - Streets and roads, 160.16, 219.34
  - Town roads, placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715
  - Towns
    - Resolutions exempting small landholders, 344.011
    - Separate town policy, elections, 344.20
    - Town boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20
  - Trunk highways, 160.2715
  - Viewers, 344.01 to 344.20
  - Violations and penalties
    - Cemeteries or burial grounds, removal from, 307.08
    - Highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715
    - State rail bank property, 222.63
    - Waters as fences, 344.02, 344.10
- FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)**
- Generally, *see* Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY
  - Investigations, counties, appropriations for, 375.168
  - Precious metal dealers, *see* Dealers under PRECIOUS METALS
  - Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815
- FENS**
- Calcareous fens
    - Alterations, 103G.223
    - Off-highway vehicles, operation in, 84.773
- FERGUS FALLS (CITY)**
- District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722
  - Historical zone, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Hospital construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551
  - Veterans home, 198.36
- FERGUS FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**
- Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
  - Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141
  - Powers, generally, 469.075
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**
- Operations, continuance, 251.013
- FERRETS**
- Taking wild animals with, 97B.101
- FERRIES**
- Railroads, ferries defined as, 218.011
  - Statutory cities
    - Beyond corporate limits, improvements and maintenance, 441.26
    - City council powers, 412.221
- FERTILIZER, SOIL AMENDMENT, AND PLANT AMENDMENT LAW**
- Generally, 18C.001 to 18C.575
- FERTILIZERS**
- See also* PESTICIDES
  - See also* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
  - Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231
  - Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as
    - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
    - Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02
    - County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81
  - Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council
  - Eligible projects, grant programs, 18C.71



**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council (Cont'd)  
 Establishment, membership, powers, and fees, 18C.70  
 Grants, 18C.80  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Fish manure, use for, 17.4999  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Manure, *see* MANURE  
 Transportation, 221.031, 221.033  
 Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation guidelines, 18C.545  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Application, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Application equipment  
 Generally, 18C.201  
 Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Arsenic in, 18C.401  
 Bags, labeling  
 Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545  
 Fertilizers, 18C.215  
 Best management practices, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Blended or mixed fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Boron, plant food, boron defined as, 18C.531  
 Brands  
 Defined, 18C.005  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Bulk fertilizers  
 Formulas, license applications, 18C.411  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Licenses, 18C.415  
 Storage, incident response plan, 18C.235  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Containers  
 Generally, 18C.201  
 Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.545  
 Custom application  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Tonnage reports, exemptions, 18C.421  
 Custom applied fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Custom blend fertilizers  
 Definitions, 18C.005  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.411  
 Registration, exemption, 18C.411  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
 Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Incidents, 18E.02  
 Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012  
 Derivative statements, 18C.215  
 Disposal  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Requirements, generally, 18C.201  
 Distribution  
 Limitations, 18C.201  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Distributors  
 Generally, 18C.421  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, duties, 18C.215, 18C.421  
 Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Dry bulk fertilizers, storage capacity, alteration without permit, 18C.005  
 Enforcement of law  
 Generally, 18C.111  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Facilities or equipment  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Construction or alteration  
 Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Permit fees, 18C.305  
 Fees  
 Bulk storage permits, 18B.14  
 Generally, 18C.201  
 Inspection fees, 18C.425, 18E.03  
 Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.001 to 18C.575  
 Fertilizer industry, consulting  
 Manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Fines  
 Inspection fee violations, 18C.421  
 Short weight, penalty payment, 18C.221  
 Tonnage report violations, 18C.421  
 Formulas, license applications, 18C.411  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers  
 Licenses, 18C.310  
 Registration, 18C.310  
 Release permits, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12  
 Grades  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Groundwater contamination, action to protect from, 18C.201  
 Guaranteed analysis  
 Generally, 18C.211  
 Invoices of delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Guarantors  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Labeling, 18C.215  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Handling  
 Limitations, 18C.201  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Hearings, generally, 18C.121  
 Information about, consumer information, 115A.952  
 Inspection fees  
 Generally, 18C.425  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Investigations, false statements, 18D.302  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Joint powers agreements, Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111  
 Labels and labeling  
 Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation, 18C.545  
 Generally, 18C.215  
 License applications, 18C.415  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Lawn fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Lawsuits, inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421  
 Licenses  
 Bulk fertilizers, 18C.415

## FERTILIZERS

966

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Custom blend fertilizers, 18C.215, 18C.411  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Fees, 18C.425  
 Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
 Manufacture, blending, sale, distribution, or manipulation, 18C.415  
 Mobile mechanical units, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301  
 Substantiation of claims, 18C.401  
 Liens on, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.963  
 Liquid fertilizers  
   Defined as petroleum products, 221.012  
   Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Manure, *see* MANURE  
 Marl, *see* MARL  
 Misbranding, 18C.225  
 Mobile mechanical units  
   Generally, 18C.415  
   Licenses, 18C.415, 18C.425  
   Requirements, 18C.411  
 Nitrogen, *see* NITROGEN  
 Occupiers of land, soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.331  
 Ordinances, 18C.62  
 Permits  
   Bulk storage, fees, 18B.14  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Generally, 18C.305  
   Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12  
   Records retention, 18C.425  
   Substantial alteration permits, dry bulk fertilizer storage, exceptions, 18C.005  
 Pesticides, mixing with, 18C.301  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Plant food content  
   Generally, 18C.221  
   Uniformity in lot, 18C.215  
 Policy of state, standards, 18C.115  
 Producers  
   Consulting, manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141  
   Prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Records and record keeping  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215, 18C.545  
   Tonnage, verification, 18C.421  
 Registrants  
   Payments by, short weight, penalties, 18C.221  
   Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Registration  
   Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
   Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
   Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
   Specialty fertilizers, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305  
   Substantiation of claims, 18C.401  
 Regulation, Agriculture Department, lead agency, 18C.111  
 Reports about  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Research, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Retail dealers  
   Trucks used for intrastate transportation, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
   USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185  
 Rinsates, generally, 18C.201  
 Safeguards, construction or alteration permits, fees, 18C.305

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Sale  
 Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231  
 Custom blend fertilizers, labeling, 18C.215  
 Misbranded fertilizers, 18C.225  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
   Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Specialty fertilizers  
   Custom application, 18C.215  
   Guaranteed analysis, nutrients, limitations, 18C.211  
   Labeling, 18C.215  
   Registration, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305  
 Standards, national standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121  
 Storage  
   Dry bulk fertilizers, 18C.005, 18C.215  
   Limitations, 18C.201  
   Permits, fertilizers, bulk pesticides, fees, 18B.14  
 Trade secret information, 18C.405  
 Transportation  
   Distributor trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
   Intrastate, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
   Liquid fertilizers  
     Implements of husbandry, 169.81  
     Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
     Vehicle inspections, 169.781  
   Tank trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
   Trailers for transporting, 168.012  
 Turf fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Use, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Violations and penalties, tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421  
**FESTIVALS**  
 Church festivals, gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Civic festivals  
   Bingo, 349.166, 349.18  
   Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Community festivals, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Festival organizations, gambling, 349.12  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 State park pageants, 85.052  
 Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
 Wine festivals, 340A.4175  
**FETAL ALCOHOL SPECTRUM DISORDERS PREVENTION GRANTS**  
 Generally, 254A.21  
**FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME**  
 Continuing education, 214.12  
 Definitions, hospitals and community services for persons with development disabilities, 252.27  
 Grants for, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 254A.21  
 Outreach program, 254A.171  
 Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266  
**FETAL REMAINS**  
 Disposition  
   Aborted remains, 145.1621, 145.4131  
   Live children resulting from abortion, death, 145.423  
 Laboratory tests, 145.1621  
 Vital records, 144.212  
**FETUSES**  
 Alcohol exposure  
   Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
   Generally, *see* Drug exposure under this topic  
   Reporting, 260E.31  
 Assault of an unborn child, *see* under ASSAULT  
 Children, fetuses defined as, 256L.01  
 Crimes against unborn children, 609.266 to 609.2691

**FETUSES (Cont'd)**

- Death**  
 Criminal vehicular operation resulting in, 609.2114  
 Death caused by commission of crime, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.1095, 609.268  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, effects, *see* under **MANSLAUGHTER**  
 Murder of an unborn child, *see* under **MURDER**  
 Reports about, 144.2151, 144.222, 144.225, 260E.32
- Definitions**  
 Abortion regulation, 145.411  
 Criminal Code, 609.266  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241
- Development, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about,** 145.4243
- Drug exposure**  
 Defined as neglect, 260E.03  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* **FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME**  
 Prevention programs, 145.9265, 145.9266, 254A.21  
 Public information and education programs, 145.9266  
 Reporting, 260E.31  
 Toxicology tests, 260E.32
- Fetal anomalies incompatible with life,** 145.4241, 145.4242
- Gestational age, abortions, reporting,** 145.4131, 145.4133
- Human conceptus, scientific research on,** 145.421, 145.422
- Injury**  
 Assault of an unborn child, 609.267, 609.2671, 609.2672  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Criminal vehicular operation resulting in, 609.2114  
 Injury in commission of crime, 609.268, 609.269  
 Sentencing, 609.1095
- Live fetus after abortion**  
 Death, disposition of body, 145.423  
 Legal status, 145.415, 145.423
- Living wills, effect,** 145B.13
- Manslaughter of an unborn child, *see* under **MANSLAUGHTER****
- Medical assistance, eligibility,** 256B.055
- Miscarriage, *see* **MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)****
- Murder of an unborn child, effects, *see* under **MURDER****
- Probable gestational age of the unborn child, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about,** 145.4242
- Remains, *see* **FETAL REMAINS****
- Reports about**  
 Alcohol exposure, 260E.31  
 Drug exposure, 260E.31  
 Fetal death, 144.222, 260E.32
- Research**  
 Fetal tissue, 137.47  
 Violations, 145.422
- Substantial bodily harm,** 609.2671
- Unborn children, defined,** 145.4241, 609.266
- Viable, defined,** 145.411

**FIDELITY BONDS**

- City officers and employees**  
 Bookkeepers, city clerks, 412.151  
 Payment by city, 415.18
- Collection agencies, debt collection for state,** 16D.04
- Debt management services providers,** 332A.04
- Debt settlement services providers,** 332B.04
- Gambling managers,** 349.167
- Insurance administrators,** 60A.23
- Insurance rate regulation,** 70A.02, 70A.03
- Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, officers,** 62A.4524
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights,** 60C.21
- Payroll processing firms,** 349.168
- Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, recognition of assessments,** 60C.18
- Risk management vendors,** 60A.23
- Self-insurance administrators,** 60A.23

**FIDELITY BONDS (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities, officer performing bookkeeping duties of city clerk, 412.151

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**

- Amateur Sports Commission employees, 240A.03
- Authority to issue, 60A.06
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26, 458A.27
- Fidelity insurance companies  
 Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Generally, 60A.23  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Policies**  
 Banks, officers and employees, 48.12, 48.13  
 Cancellation or termination, notice, 48.13, 48.14  
 Savings banks, officers and employees, 50.05

**FIDUCIARIES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping**  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33
- Administrators of estates, *see* **ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES****
- Agents, *see* **AGENTS****
- Appointment, appropriate evidence of**  
 Defined, 336.8-402  
 Generally, 520.24
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* **ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS****
- Assignments**  
 Defined, 520.21  
 Generally, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.23
- Banks**  
 Acting as fiduciaries, *see* **Fiduciaries, banks acting as under **BANKS****  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19
- Breach of fiduciary duty**  
 Business corporations, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.325, 308B.465  
 Corporations, 300.64  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0409  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.257  
 Public retirement plans, *see* **Breach of fiduciary duty under specific plans**  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335
- Breach of obligation**  
 Application of law, 520.11  
 Checks drawn, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Deposits in name of fiduciaries, 520.07
- Business corporations, *see* **Fiduciaries under **BUSINESS CORPORATIONS******
- Certificates and certification, securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks,** 520.33
- Cooperative associations,** 308A.201, 308B.561, 308B.611
- Custodians for benefit of minors, transfers by,** 527.26
- Declaratory judgment, right to request,** 555.04
- Definitions**  
 Banks and trust companies, 48A.12  
 Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.8-402  
 Directed trusts, 501C.0808  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
 Estate taxes, apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Probate proceedings, 525.95  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Deposits by  
 Authorized, 520.07  
 Breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Central depositories, 520.32  
 Federal Reserve banks, deposits of securities with, 520.33  
 Fiduciaries, deposits in name of, 520.07  
 Personal bank accounts, deposits in fiduciary accounts, 520.09  
 Principals, deposits in name of, 520.08  
 Trustees, deposits in name of, 520.10

Digital assets  
 Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17  
 Conservators, 521A.14  
 Disclosure, 521A.06  
 Duties, 521A.15  
 Liability, 521A.16  
 Personal representatives, 521A.07, 521A.08  
 Powers of attorney, 521A.09, 521A.10  
 Relationship to electronic signatures, 521A.18  
 Terms of service agreements, 521A.05  
 Trustees, 521A.11, 521A.12, 521A.13  
 User directions, 521A.04

Disclaimer of estate property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113

Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Estate taxes, 524.3-916

Evidence, appointment or incumbency, evidence of, 520.24

Executors, *see* EXECUTORS

Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916

Good faith  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Public retirement plans, standard of conduct, 356A.04

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Fiduciary income taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incumbency, appropriate evidence of  
 Defined, 336.8-402  
 Generally, 520.24

Indemnity, public retirement plans, 356A.11

Insurance companies, bonds, 60B.26

Investment Advisory Council, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment Board, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment securities, duties, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Investments permitted  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Leases, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531

Liability  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Digital assets, 521A.16  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
 Income taxes, 270C.58  
 Security transfers, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27  
 Tax liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.063

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Limited liability companies, 322C.0110, 322C.0409

Minnesota State Retirement System treasurer, duties, 352.05

Mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08

National banks, 48A.11, 48A.15

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Payments to, 520.02

Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Power of appointment, disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Principals  
 Bank accounts, breach of fiduciary obligations, liability of bank, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Defined, 520.01

Property held by, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Proxies, *see* PROXIES (PERSONS)

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Public retirement plans, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans

Receivers, *see* RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.04, 58.05, 58.16

Safe deposit companies, ascertaining relationships, 55.11

Savings associations  
 Accounts, 51A.28, 51A.31  
 Acting as fiduciary, 51A.21  
 Directors, 51A.15  
 Officers, 51A.15

Savings banks  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as, mergers and consolidations, 49.38

Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Security transfers, 520.28, 520.32, 520.33

Statutory rule against perpetuities, powers, 501A.04

Tax liability  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.04, 290.30  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.06  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.14

Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445

Tax returns, income taxes, trusts, filing duties, 289A.08, 289A.12

Transfers  
 Defined, 520.21  
 Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.26

Trust companies, acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, trust companies acting as under TRUST COMPANIES

Trustees, *see* TRUSTEES

Trusts, representatives serving as, 501C.0303

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, generally, 520.01 to 520.13

Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19

War service, 525.95

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**  
*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY ACT**  
 Generally, 138.31 to 138.42

**FILLING STATIONS**  
*See* GAS STATIONS  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**FILLMORE COUNTY**  
 Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Court commissioners, 517.041  
 Development region, 462.385

**FILLMORE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Historic Forestville, historic site, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FILMS**

*See* MOVIES

**FILTRATION**

*See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

*See also* DEFENDANTS  
*See also* PLAINTIFFS  
*See also* PROSECUTORS  
*See also* TRIALS  
 Generally, 631.07

**FINANCE CHARGES**

*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* CREDIT  
 Credit cards

Disclosure, 325G.42, 325G.47  
 Motor fuel credit cards, finance charges, 334.16

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

**Definitions**

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Enforcement of law, pre-1971 sales and agreements, 334.17

Fines, violations, generally, 334.18

Interest rates, increases, 334.16

Loans, 47.59

Manufactured home sales, retail installment sales, time price differentials, 53C.09

Motor vehicles, *see* Finance charges under MOTOR VEHICLES

**Open end credit sales**

Generally, 334.16  
 Pre-1971 sales and agreements, enforcement, 334.17

Parties to suits, vested rights, 334.17

Refund to consumers, 47.59

Sales price, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Truth-in-lending Act, *see* TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104

Employees, 326.3341

Financing agencies, finance companies defined as, 336.2-104

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

Sales, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Applicants, tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

**Applications**

Income reports, eligibility, effect, 256.9864  
 Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

**Assistance transaction cards**

Electronic benefits transaction (EBT) cards, *see* under ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

Financial transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect, 256.9863

Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Assistance units, reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864

Benefit program, financial assistance defined as, 13B.01

**Benefits**

County financial statements, 375.17

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES) (Cont'd)****Benefits (Cont'd)**

Electronic transfers, money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Loss of benefits, state not liable, 3.736

Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03

Payments in excess of standards, counties, duties, 256.023

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Checks, banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01

Child care assistance, 119B.09

Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Computer systems, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014

Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014

County poor relief, 261.003, 261.035

**Data**

Government assistance benefit applicants or recipients data, 13.462

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

**Definitions**

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Developmentally disabled dependents, family support program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

Emergency assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Family support program, 252.32, 256.476, 256J.21

Federal disaster unemployment assistance, 268.085

Fees, establishment, 256.01

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Foster grandparents program, 256.976

Fraud prevention investigations, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

Fuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCE

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Housing benefit applicants or recipients, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Income, financial assistance defined as, 290A.03

**Lawsuits**

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Welfare fraud, 256.98

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE

Old age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic

Public child welfare program, 393.07

**Recipients**

Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Chemical dependency treatment services, rulemaking, 254B.041

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03

Records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

**Recovery of money**

Allocation, 256.462

Child care assistance fraud, 245E.07

Community service sentencing option, effect, 256.9866

Court fees, state and local government parties, 357.021

Overpayments, 256.9866

Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Welfare fraud, recovery from recipients' estates, 256.98

Relocation assistance, *see* under EMINENT DOMAIN

Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY

SSI, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
(Cont'd)**

Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Temporary county assistance program (general assistance), 256D.23  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Violations and penalties, assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
 Warrants for payment of money, restrictive endorsements, effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206  
 Work participation cash benefits  
   Disqualification, 256.98  
   Exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925  
 Wrongfully obtaining, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**

*See* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

**FINANCIAL CRIMES ADVISORY BOARD AND TASK FORCE**

Generally, 299A.681

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Abandoned or unclaimed property  
   Charges on deposits, 345.41  
   Defined, 345.31  
   Property presumed abandoned, 345.32  
 Access to data  
   Child support enforcement procedures, 256.978  
   Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06  
   Government authorities, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic  
 Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Acquisitions, interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
 Advertising  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.67  
   Names, use, 47.03  
   Restrictions, 47.09  
   Savings departments, 47.23  
 Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered, loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Annuity contracts  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14  
   Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08  
 Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08  
 Assignments to, income tax refunds, 290.0679  
 Audits and examinations  
   Assessments, 46.131  
   Data, classification, disclosure, 46.07  
   Fees, 46.131  
   General powers, 46.04  
   Records, preserving, 46.21  
 Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Bank and trust companies, *see* Banks under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Board of directors or trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Issuance, characteristics, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT  
 Charges and rates, adjustment, calculation, 47.59  
 Closing  
   Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
   Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
   Temporarily, notice given, 47.0154  
 Coin and currency, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Community reinvestment rating, depositories, state funds, 9.031  
 Complaints against, data, classification, 46.07  
 Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Contested cases  
   Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06  
   Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
   Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Federal banking laws, 48.56  
   Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07  
   School districts, lines of credit, 123B.14  
 Cooperation, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.235  
 Corporations  
   Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
   Certificates of incorporation  
     Amendments, 47.171  
     Contents, 47.12  
     Filing, 47.16  
     Restatement, 47.172  
   Corporate powers, 47.12  
   Formation, procedure, 47.12  
 Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Custodial accounts  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14  
   Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08  
 Data  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82  
   Complaints against, classification, 46.07  
   Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
   Examination data, 46.07  
   Tax debtor data match reports, classification, 13B.07  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Debt rating, long term, workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Banking holidays, 47.015  
   Banking law, 46.23  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61, 47.69  
   Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151  
   Financial institution information release, 13A.01  
   Financial services provider, 45A.01  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0679  
   Insurance law, 60A.091  
   Liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
   Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
   Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
   Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits in  
   Attachment, 609.532  
   Automatic deposits, legislators retirement plan, 3A.13

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Deposits in (Cont'd)

- Charges, abandoned or unclaimed property, 345.41
- Creditors' claims, 550.135, 550.143, 550.37
- Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.133
- Employers' funds, levies for collection of unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.058
- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191
- Individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21
- Receiving when insolvent, 624.68
- Security deposits, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04
- Setoffs, taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21
- Trustee powers, 501C.0816

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, trustees, or officers

- Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Statements by, setoffs against deposits, 277.21
- Temporary appointments, 46.29
- Unemployment insurance levies, setoff rights, time of exercise, affidavits, 268.058
- Violations of orders, 46.32

Disclosure

- Examination data, 46.07
- Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Electronic information processing devices, electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61

Eligible agricultural lenders, financial institutions defined as, 41B.02

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, powers, 46.01

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Federal associations (savings), *see* FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)

Federal home loan banks, memberships, 47.18, 47.19

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)

Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

Federally insured financial institutions, savings accounts, deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Fees

- Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.54
- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Financial data provided to public authorities, matching programs, 13B.06
- Investigations, 46.05
- Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
- Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513

Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Finance charges, 47.59

Finance companies, *see* FINANCE COMPANIES

Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, providing to public authorities, 13B.06

Financial services providers

- Definitions, 45A.01
- Financial exploitation of seniors or vulnerable adults
  - Delaying distributions, 45A.06, 45A.07
  - Governmental disclosures, 45A.02, 45A.03

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Financial services providers (Cont'd)

- Financial exploitation of seniors or vulnerable adults (Cont'd)
  - Third-party disclosures, 45A.04, 45A.05

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Fiscal agents, financial institutions defined as, 41B.048

Garnishment proceedings, 571.91 to 571.915, 571.925

Goodwill, income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusion, 290.191

Governing board, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Government National Mortgage Association, investments in, 61A.28

Housing Finance Agency

- Cooperation, 41C.05
- Loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12

Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Incorporation violations, 316.12
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12

Insolvency

- Proceedings, generally, 316.12
- Receiving deposits, 624.68

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Intangible property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Interest, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191

Interest rates

- Adjustment, calculation, 47.59
- Loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012

Investigations

- Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
- County attorneys, funds, 388.15
- Fees, 46.05
- Subpoenas of records, 388.23
- Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 626.557

Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Investments permitted

- Development corporations, 301.84
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Joint stock companies, *see* JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

Judgments, attorney's summary executions, 551.05

Lawsuits

- Child support and maintenance obligors, financial data, unauthorized disclosure, 13B.06
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Leases

- Conflicts of interest, 47.10
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Lenders, financial institutions defined as, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Lending institutions, financial institutions defined as, 41C.02

Letters of credit

- Reinsurance, security for reduction of liability, 60A.093
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04

Liability

- Limitations, 13B.06, 299A.61
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Tax debtor data matches, disclosure, 13B.07  
 Licenses, 45.027  
 Loans by  
   Assets securing, income and franchise taxes, property factor determination, 290.191  
   Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
   Consumer small loans, 47.60  
   Contracts for deed, defined as executory contract, 47.20  
   Development corporations, 301.78  
   Generally, 47.59  
   Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
   Live checks, effect, 47.605  
   Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
   Motor vehicle title loans, 47.602  
   Participation loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
   Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601  
   Setoffs against deposits, 268.058, 277.21  
   Syndication loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
   Unrequested checks, 47.605  
 Mail and mailing, loan solicitations, 47.605  
 Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, child support and maintenance obligors, generally, 13B.06  
 Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Money market instruments, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* Financial institutions under MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Names, deceptive use, 325F.69  
 Net income, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Offices  
   Closed during emergencies, 47.0152  
   Closing, temporary, 47.0153  
 Orders  
   Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
   Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Payments by  
   Individual retirement account plans  
     Arts Board and Humanities Commission, 354D.08  
     State colleges and universities, 354B.25  
   Third-party vendors, income tax refund assignments, 290.0679  
 Personal property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Presumptions, income and franchise taxes, solicitation of business, rebuttable presumptions, 290.015  
 Qualified United States financial institutions, defined, 60A.091  
 Real property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access by government authorities  
     Definitions, 13A.01  
     Delayed notice, order, 13A.03  
     Fees for copying, 48.513  
     Generally, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
     Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
   Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
   Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
   Subpoenas, 8.16, 13A.02, 13A.04, 388.23  
   Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09  
 Reference base index, implicit price deflator for gross domestic product defined as, 47.59

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS  
 Relocation, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152  
 Rentals, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45  
 Review of investments, individual retirement account plan, 354B.25, 354D.08  
 S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, 290.014  
 Safe deposit companies, *see* SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES  
 Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Securities, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Solicitation of business, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, rebuttable presumption, 290.015  
 Standard practices, letters of credit  
   Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
   Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108  
   Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108  
   Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113  
 Street name or nominee name, defined, 527.21  
 Subpoenas  
   Attorney general, duties, 8.16  
   County attorneys, duties, 8.16  
   Records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
   Tax audits, 270C.32  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Traceable funds, creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.37  
 Transfers on death, *see* Transfer on death, nontestamentary under DEATH  
 Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES  
 Trustee's bonds, 501C.0702  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31, 345.32, 345.41  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
   Generally, 363A.09  
   Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY  
 Unregulated financial institutions, assets, apportionment, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Violations and penalties  
   Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
   Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
   Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Incorporation violations, injunctions, 316.12  
   Insolvent institutions, 316.12, 624.68  
 Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36  
 Waiver  
   Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521  
   Location, laws governing, 47.0152  
**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**  
 Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Definitions, 45.026, 82.55  
 Fiduciary duties, 45.026  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.81  
**FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS**  
*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* CREDIT  
 Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64  
 Commerce Department charges, payment by, 46.04  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Definitions  
   Credit cards law, 325G.02  
   Money transmitters, 53B.03  
 Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)



**FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Electronic funds transfer terminals, transaction cards excluded, 47.61

**Fraud**

- Arrests for, warrantless arrests, 629.34
- Assistance transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821
- Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
- Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
- Generally, 609.821
- Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26

Tax payments by, generally, 270C.425

**FINANCING STATEMENTS****Continuation statements**

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, *see* Continuation statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Cooperative power associations, 336B.01 to 336B.03

**Definitions**

- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Effective financing statement, defined, 336A.01
- Farm products statutory liens, *see* Financing statements under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS
- Forms, combining with farm products statutory liens, 336A.03

Leases, fixtures, filing to perfect security interests, 336.2A-309

Mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Public utilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Secured transactions, *see* Financing statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**Termination statements**

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Filing, time, effect, 336.9-513

Wastewater treatment facilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03

**FINDINGS**

*See* specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

Artists, *see* ARTISTS

Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD

Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Definitions, private career school provisions, exemption, 136A.833

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

Plastic arts, *see* WORKS OF ART

**Public schools**

- American Indian students, participation, 124D.74
- Arts high school, *see* PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION
- Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26
- English learners, participation, 124D.61
- First class cities, 450.23 to 450.25

**FINE PRINTS**

Definitions, 324.06

Liability, informational detail, disclosure, 324.10

Reproductions, disclosures, concerning sale, exemption, 324.07, 324.08

**Sales**

- Advertising, disclaimers, disclosures, 324.08, 324.09, 324.10
- Exemptions, 324.07
- Informational detail, 324.09, 324.10

**FINES**

*See also* DAMAGES

Abortion, reporting violations, 145.4135

Aboveground storage tank systems, 116.073

Actuaries, cemetery association duties, failure to perform, 306.04

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.262, 169.345

Agricultural liming materials, tonnage report violations, 18C.555

Alcohol and drug counselors, violations, 148F.09, 148F.095

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages, sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725

Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78

Assignments, contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235

Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07

Auctioneers, property for sale, receiving from minors or servants, 330.04

**Authority to impose**

- Commerce Department, 45.027
- Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53

**Banks**

- Financial reports, late submission, 48.48
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Name, improper use, 47.03
- Reports, failure to make, 47.24
- Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07

Barber schools, violations, 154.161, 154.19

Boarding and lodging houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

Boarding care homes, residents, access to information, refusal, 144.0722

Boards of trade, enforcement of awards, 317A.905

Boats and boating, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Body art violations, 146B.08

Boilers, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Business corporations, indemnification against, 302A.521

Business trusts, violations, 318.06

Campaign contributions, soliciting during legislative sessions, 10A.273

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board

- Data, improper disclosure, 10A.022
- Reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35

**Campaign practices**

- Fines, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Card clubs, violations, 240.30

Carseats, use violations, 169.685, 171.05

Cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Certified public accountants, lapsed certificates or licenses, 326A.08

Chambers of commerce, enforcement of awards, 317A.905

Child care assistance program applicants, false statements, 256.984

Child care centers, license violations, 245A.03

Chiropractors, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Cigarettes, fire safety violations, 299F.854

**Cities, railroad crossings**

- Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40
- Failure to maintain signs, 219.06
- Orders, noncompliance, 219.42

City assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

Clergy, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

**Collections policies and procedures**

- Court administrators, 480.15
- Defendant's rights and obligations, 609.104

**Commerce Department**

- Authority to impose, 45.027
- Employment violations, 216A.036
- Health carriers, civil penalties, 45.027

**Commercial feed**

- Administrative penalties, 17.983
- Penalties generally, depositing, 25.39

**Common carriers**

- Certificate violations, 221.291
- Interstate carriers, 221.68
- Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291
- Permit violations, 221.291

**Community integrated service networks**

- Health care taxes, violations, 295.582
- Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30  
 Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30  
 Contempts  
 Amount, 588.10  
 Generally, 588.02  
 Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
 Contracts for deed, assignments, failure to record, 507.235  
 Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.10  
 Corporations  
 Criminal penalties, entry and enforcement, 630.17  
 Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53, 327.35, 586.10  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Counties, ordinance violations, disposition of fines, 375.55  
 County assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 County auditors  
 Reporting violations, school district apportionment reports, 123B.19  
 Tax-related duties, neglect, 273.21  
 County treasurers, violations  
 Lending county funds, 385.29  
 Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28  
 Court administrators, judgment liens, docketing violations, failure to follow statute, 548.09  
 Court commissioners, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Credit unions  
 Reports, failure to file, 52.06  
 Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Criminal penalties, *see* CRIMES  
 Currency exchanges, licensees violations, 53A.06  
 Dairy products, administrative penalties, 17.983  
 Data practices law, orders to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Day-fine system  
 Intermediate sanctions, 609.135  
 Model system, adoption, 244.16  
 Death of person working off fines, claims, 3.739  
 Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.12  
 Dentists, 150A.12  
 Depositing, 574.34  
 Detectives  
 Contested cases, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.3388  
 License violations, 326.3385  
 Digital signatures law, violations, 325K.07  
 Disabled persons, parking certificate violations, 169.345  
 Dishonored checks, 604.113  
 Disposition, municipal prosecutions, generally, 574.34  
 Dog and cat dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792  
 Dogs  
 Biting domestic animals, 347.02  
 License violations, 347.14  
 Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Drivers  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to produce, 169.791  
 Refusal or failure to pay, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16  
 Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285  
 Eating places, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Eggs, violations, disposition, 29.22  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72  
 Emergency management laws, violations, 12.45  
 Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50  
 Employers  
 Compensation and salaries, payment violations, 177.27, 181.03  
 Disclosure of information, violations, 181.935

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Migrant labor, violations, 181.89  
 Minimum wage violations, 177.27, 177.32  
 Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Truants, employment of, 120A.34  
 Employment agencies, fee splitting, 184.38  
 Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912  
 Excavation, one call notice system, violations, 216D.08  
 Excessive soil loss, violations, 103F.421, 103F.455  
 Exchanges, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Explosives  
 Illegal transfers, 299F.82  
 Negligent discharges, 299F.83  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79, 299F.80  
 Express companies, 218.071  
 Farm products, monopolization violations, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform duty, 344.17  
 Fertilizers, short weight, payment, 18C.221  
 Finance charges, violations, 334.18  
 Financial institutions  
 Directors, trustees, officers, or employees, Commerce Department orders, violations, 46.32  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Names, improper use, 47.03, 47.23  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Fleet motor vehicles, 168.127  
 Food  
 Depositing, 31.15  
 License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food brokers, license violations, 28A.08  
 Food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food processing plants, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food products, monopolization, 325D.68  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.07  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582  
 Furnished apartment houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Gambling  
 Enforcement violations, 299L.07  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Unlicensed sellers of gambling equipment, 299L.03  
 Game and fish violations  
 Disposition, 97A.065  
 Wolves, 97B.648  
 Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
 Gas pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Gasoline tank trucks, violations, 221.036  
 Generally, 221.291  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Gratuities  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Records violations, 177.30  
 Groundwater pollution, 103H.275  
 Habeas corpus  
 Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24  
 Transferring or concealing petitioners, 589.23  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response violations, 299K.10  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Hazardous substances  
 Discharge, field citations, 116.073  
 Releases, responsible persons, 115B.18  
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, affidavit of contamination, failure to file, 115B.16

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste transporters, 221.036  
 Health and accident insurance, Medicare supplement benefits  
   Misrepresentation, 62A.41  
   Sales violations, 62A.43  
 Health care  
   Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
   Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Health care cost containment  
   Conflict of interest violations, 62J.23  
   Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Health care facilities  
   Complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
   Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
   Rules, noncompliance, 144.653  
   Unpaid fines, recovery, attorney general, duties, 144.653  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, assessments, failure to pay, 62L.11  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Annual report, 62D.08  
   Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
   Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
   Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
   Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657  
   Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08  
 Health plan companies, claims payment violations, 62Q.75  
 Hearings, 10A.022  
 Home care services  
   Generally, 144A.45  
   Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Homeowners' insurance  
   Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28  
   Violations, generally, 65A.29  
 Horse racing  
   Contested cases, 240.131, 240.22  
   Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
   Payment, 240.22  
 Hospices  
   Appeals, 144A.754  
   Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, generally, 144.7022  
 Hospitals  
   Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
   Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License surcharge violations, 256.9657  
   License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535  
   Swing beds, violations, 144.562  
 Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Household batteries, violations, 325E.1251  
 Household goods warehouses, accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Human services licensees, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Hunters, drug or alcohol testing, refusal, 97B.066  
 Indemnification against  
   Business corporations, 302A.521  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0408  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
   State employees, 3.736  
 Injury to person working off fines, claims, 3.739  
 Insurance  
   Authority, generally, 72A.201  
   Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21  
 Insurance adjusters, staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Long-term care insurance violations, 62S.33  
   Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
   Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers (Cont'd)  
   Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
 Insurance companies  
   Annual statements, filing violations, 60A.94, 72A.061  
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
   Audits and examinations, orders, violations, 60A.031  
   Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
   Certificates of authority, violations, 72A.44  
   Commerce Department, authority to impose, 45.027  
   Depositing, 72A.061  
   Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27  
   Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031  
   Grounds, generally, 60A.052  
   Insurance taxes, insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.209  
   License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
   Managing general agents, violations, 60H.08  
   Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16  
   New business, writing violations, 72A.061  
   Orders, 60A.052  
   Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
   Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14  
   Unappointed agents, 72A.07  
   Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44  
 Insurance companies termination review board, members, intimidating, 60A.177  
 Insurance holding company systems, orders, violations, 60D.18  
 Insurance producers  
   Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07  
   License violations, 60K.43, 60K.52  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, duties, default, 260.515  
 Invasive species, violations  
   Generally, 84D.13  
   Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Joint Underwriting Association, assessments, failure to pay, 62I.14  
 Judges, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Judgments, interest, 549.09  
 Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Landlords, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Lawsuits, 10A.022, 574.33  
 Lead acid batteries, violations, 325E.12  
 License plates  
   Disability license plates, violations, 168.021  
   Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
 Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75  
 Limited liability companies  
   Indemnification against, 322C.0408  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.14  
 Loans, finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Lobbyists, *see* Fines under LOBBYISTS  
 Local registrars  
   Marriage certificates, record keeping, violations, 517.13  
   Marriage licenses, violations, generally, 517.08  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Long-term care insurance, marketing violations, 62S.33  
 Manufactured home installers, violations, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Manufactured homes, construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35  
 Marijuana, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Marketing violations, long-term care insurance, 62S.33  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.371  
 Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13, 517.18  
 Marriage licenses, violations, 517.08

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

Medical assistance  
 Applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914

Medical cannabis  
 Immunity from liability, 152.32  
 Violations and penalties, 152.33

Mercury, improper disposal, 115A.932, 116.92  
 Metabolic disorders, testing, rule violations, 144.111  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, rules or ordinance violations, 473.608

Migrant workers, employers, violations, 181.89  
 Milk, adulterated, 32D.19  
 Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13  
 Minimum wage  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30

Mining  
 Mineland reclamation, violations, 93.51  
 Unauthorized mining under public waters, 93.34  
 Minnesota food products logo, license violations, 17.102  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, parking and traffic violations, 136F.53

Mortgage loans  
 Agreements, violating, 47.206  
 Assignments, violations and penalties, 47.205  
 Escrow accounts, violations and penalties, 47.205  
 Interest rates, violations, 47.20  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208

Motor carriers  
 Excess weight violations, 169.871  
 Generally, 221.291  
 License violations, 296A.23  
 Shipping document violations, 169.871  
 Trip permit violations, 296A.23  
 Violations, generally, 221.036, 221.68

Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle laws, violations, 299D.03  
 Motor vehicle manufacturers, franchise violations, 80E.16  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 53C.12

Motor vehicles, violations, 169.871  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10

No-fault automobile insurance  
 Alteration, falsification, 169.793  
 False statements, 169.797  
 Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793

Nonalcoholic beverages, depositing, 34.07  
 Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31

Nonprofit corporations  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
 First offense, 62C.22  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
 Subsequent offenses, 62C.11

Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511  
 Nursing homes, *see* Fines under NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.666  
 Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67  
 Open Meeting Law violations, 13D.06  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.141

Outpatient surgical centers  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Outpatient surgical centers (Cont'd)  
 License violations, 144.50

Overtime  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30

Packing plants  
 Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983

Parenting time, violations, 518.175  
 Patents, bad faith claim of infringement, 325D.72  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Peace officers, refusal to admit attorney for accused, 481.10  
 Personnel records, review by employees, violations, 181.9641  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112  
 Petroleum tank releases, 115C.09  
 Phenylketonuria, testing, rule violations, 144.111  
 Physician assistants, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Physicians and surgeons  
 Abortion reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Generally, 147.141

Pipes and pipelines  
 Construction violations, 216G.07  
 Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16  
 Rules, violations, 299J.16

Plastic bags, 325E.046  
 Plastic containers, labeling violations, 325E.044  
 Podiatrists, violations, 153.22

Political campaigns, *see* Fines under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Political contributions  
 Circumventing law, 10A.29  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Earmarking violations, 10A.16  
 Unregistered associations, contributions, 10A.27  
 Violations, generally, 10A.15

Pollution, violations, 115.071  
 Pollution Control Agency, packaging in waste stream, failure to report, 115A.5501

Postsecondary schools, violations, 136A.705  
 Practical nurses, 148.262  
 Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), failure to file reports, 10A.04  
 Prizes, notice and solicitation, violations, 325F.755  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Prosecution, district court, 574.35  
 Prostitution promoters, 609.3241

Protective agents  
 Contested cases, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.3388  
 License violations, 326.3385

Public employees, negotiations, failure to give notice, 179A.14  
 Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991

Public officials  
 Economic interest disclosures, failure to file, 10A.09  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20

Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.802

Public utilities, 216B.57  
 Public Utilities Commission, employment violations, 216A.036

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Radioactive waste, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835

Railroad crossings  
 Blocking violations, 219.383  
 Change of grade violations, 219.10  
 Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06  
 Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings (Cont'd)  
 Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10  
 Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384  
 Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
 Pedestrians, crossing violations, 169.26  
 Speed violations, 219.383

Railroads  
 Clearance violations, 219.51  
 Consists and operating units, drinking water and toilet facility violations, 219.551  
 Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97  
 Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54  
 Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34  
 Office violations, 222.34  
 Violations, generally, 218.071

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges  
 Annual statement, violations, 72A.061  
 Attorney, violations, 71A.08  
 License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061

Registered nurses, certified, 148.262  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Reinsurance, violations, 60A.75  
 Reports about, attorney general, 8.08  
 Residential building contractors, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential care homes, Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, payment, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, violations, 326B.84  
 Resorts, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Restraint of trade, violation, 325D.56  
 Restroom access, failure to provide to chronically ill persons, 325E.60  
 Retail food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Revenge pornography, lawsuits, 604.31  
 Reverse mortgage loans, counseling, failure to provide, 47.58  
 Rulemaking about, limits on fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting without license, 55.06  
 Sales, union trademarks, counterfeiting, 333.42

Sanitariums  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.50

Savings associations  
 Mutual associations, 51A.10  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24

School buses, passing or stopping violations, 169.444  
 School districts, part-time teaching agreements, late filing, 354.66, 354A.094

Seat belts, use violations, 169.686

Seed potatoes  
 Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196  
 Violations, 21.122, 609B.104

Sheriffs  
 Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
 Misconduct, 387.07

Signs and signals, removal, 97B.002  
 Small employer health benefit plans, violations, 62L.11  
 Snowmobiles, violations, 84.88  
 Social workers, disciplinary actions, 148E.260  
 Solid waste disposal, field citations, 116.073  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities  
 Designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
 Inspections, failure to comply, 115A.882  
 Record keeping, failure to comply, 115A.882

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Special transportation services, motor carriers, 174.30  
 State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53

State contracts  
 Hours of work, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435

**FINES (Cont'd)**

State contracts (Cont'd)  
 Prevailing wage rates, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
 Trunk highway construction, 177.44

State employees  
 Indemnification against, 3.736  
 State contracts, 177.43, 177.435

Statutory cities, ordinance violations, 412.871

Stockyards  
 Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983  
 Subdivided land sales, criminal fines, 83.37, 83.43  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, field citations, 116.073  
 Superintendents of schools, school supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, violations, 144A.72  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Teachers  
 Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, members' data reports, violations, 354A.12  
 Teachers Retirement Association, late reports, 354.52

Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74  
 Telegraph companies, 237.461  
 Telephone companies, 237.461

Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Tobacco products delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Tobacco sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Towing, hitch, chain, or cable violations, 169.82  
 Town assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Trademarks, unions, counterfeiting, 333.42

Traffic violations  
 Generally, 299D.03  
 Petty misdemeanor offenses, failure to appear, notice requirements, 169.99  
 Surcharges, refusal to pay, 171.16, 588.01  
 University of Minnesota, 169.965

Trailers, hitches, chains, and cables violations, 169.82  
 Transportation Department, debt collection, 161.20  
 Trespass, civil trespass, 97B.002  
 Truant officers, duties, neglect, 120A.32

Truants  
 Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
 Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants to school, 120A.34

Underground storage tanks, violations, field citations, 116.073  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.046, 268.184  
 Unemployment insurance misrepresentation, 268.085  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, reporting violations, 268.051  
 Unfair campaign practices, 211B.35  
 University of Minnesota, traffic violations, 169.965  
 Usurpation of office, 556.05  
 Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073

Veal, sales, violations, 31.611  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, violations, 216C.437

Warehouse receipts, violations, 227.50 to 227.55  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155

Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Water pollution, Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141  
 Water use permits, penalty orders, permit violations, 103G.299  
 Watercraft safety violations, disposition of fines, 86B.705  
 Wholesale food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation  
 Denial of liability, notice violations, 176.84  
 Discontinuance of benefits, notice violations, 176.84  
 Employers, discontinuance, violations, 176.238  
 Health services providers, violations, 176.103  
 Medical records, untimely release, 176.138  
 Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231  
 Payments, failure to make, 176.221  
 Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102  
 Special compensation fund payments, failure to make, 176.129, 176.1292  
 Vendors, 176.102  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182  
 Employers, improper withholding, 176.185  
 Failure to insure, 176.181  
 Rates and rating plan, failure to file, 79.56  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, administrative conferences, disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04  
 Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06  
 Violations, generally, 176.181  
 Working off fines  
 Injury or death of worker, claims, 3.739  
 Intermediate sanctions, 609.135

**FINGERPRINTS**  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301  
 Retailers, licenses, 340A.402  
 Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Child protection background checks, 299C.62  
 Children, school district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 Convicted persons, 609.118  
 Correctional facilities, duties, 299C.14  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, *see* Fingerprinting under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU  
 Criminal history data, 13.87, 245A.041  
 Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Data, classification, 13.87  
 Dead bodies  
 National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
 Unidentified dead persons, 390.32  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Exchange, *see* Fingerprint exchange under FBI  
 Fees, 299C.10  
 Fire departments, job applicants, 299F.035  
 Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301  
 Forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157  
 Gambling Control Board, authority to require, 349.151  
 Gambling enforcement  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, employees, 299L.02, 299L.03  
 Gambling devices, manufacturers and distributors, licensees, investigations, 299L.07  
 Licensees, 299L.02, 299L.03, 299L.07  
 Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055  
 Health-related licensees, 214.075  
 Horse racing, class C license applicants, 240.08  
 Human services license applicants, 245A.041  
 Human services licensees, 245C.02, 245C.05, 245C.08, 245C.32  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18K.04  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Peace officers, duties, 299C.10  
 Postconviction remedies, 590.01  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Prisoners, 299C.14  
 Probationers, 299C.10  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Public Safety Department employees, 171.017  
 Real property appraisers, licenses, 82B.08

**FINGERPRINTS (Cont'd)**

School bus drivers, background checks, 171.321  
 School districts, fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 School personnel, supervisors, licenses, 122A.18  
 Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 State Lottery, employees, 349A.02  
 Superintendent, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.10  
 Teachers, licenses, 122A.18  
 Tribal law enforcement agency requests for, 299C.75  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, licenses, 340A.301  
 Youth of 17 years or younger, human services licensees, 245C.05

**FIRE ALARMS**  
 Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
 False alarms, misdemeanor, 609.686  
 Fire alarm systems  
 Auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686  
 School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51  
 Tampering, 609.686  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.802  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**FIRE CODE**  
 Aboveground petroleum storage tanks not used for dispensing to public, 299F.014  
 Compliance  
 Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.21  
 Investigations, 299F.06  
 School districts  
 Capital projects, funding, 123B.57, 123B.595  
 Funding, 123B.62  
 Conflict of laws, school buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51  
 County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Definitions  
 Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Depositing of penalties, 299F.31  
 Enforcement of law  
 Cities, annexation of territory, 414.0325  
 Family day care homes, exceptions, 299F.011  
 Rulemaking, Labor and Industry Department, 299F.011  
 State fire marshal, 299F.06, 326B.106  
 Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221  
 Unincorporated areas, 462.3585  
 Exemptions  
 Capitol door locks, 326B.124  
 Capitol signage, 326B.124  
 Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124  
 School buildings, variances as result of security concerns, 466.03  
 Fire Marshal Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Flammable and combustible liquids, dispensing, 299F.013  
 Generally, 299F.011  
 Home improvements  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Hotel fire protection, 299F.46  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Inspectors, foster care facilities, 245A.151  
 Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance certification, code requirement, 144.50  
 Lawsuits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.61  
 National Fire Protection Association Standards Code, manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31  
 Public Safety Department, *see* Fire Marshal Division under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

## Remodeling

- Statutory warranties, 326B.875
- Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

## Rulemaking, 326B.02

State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Unincorporated areas, 462.3585

Variances, 299F.011, 299F.47

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS***See also* FIREFIGHTERS*See also* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*See also* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Affirmative action programs, certification of protected group eligible candidates, 420.07

## Certificates and certification

- Affirmative action programs, 420.07
- Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465

## Chiefs

- Affidavits, fire-damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50
- Appointments by, fire marshals, 438.05
- Certification of service credit, 424A.003
- Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, filing, 420.12
- Defined as authorized persons, 299F.053
- Definitions, 299N.03
- Firefighter licensing and training, duties, 299N.05
- Firefighters examinations, duties, 420.10
- Investigations by, 299F.04, 299F.20
- Mayors of statutory cities serving as, 412.152
- Notice received, indoor fireworks display permits, 624.22
- Personal injuries, liability, 317A.257
- Reports given
  - Firefighter deaths, 299F.037
  - Fireworks display permits, 624.22
- Reports received, fire causes, monthly report, 438.06
- Representation
  - Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01
  - Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03
  - Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02
  - Public safety radio communication system, 403.36
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04
- State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01
- Unpaid chiefs, liability, 317A.257
- Wrongful death, liability, 317A.257

## Cities

- Affirmative action programs, certification from eligible register, 420.07
- Chiefs, *see* same under this topic
- Fire funds, 88.04
- Fire halls, loans for, 465.73
- First class cities, fire marshals, *see* First class cities under FIRE MARSHALS
- Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213
- Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
- Service outside municipality, 438.08

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, duties, 299F.095

## Counties

- Fire halls, loans for, 465.73
- Grants, 373.39
- Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213
- Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035

## Data

- Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.095, 299F.096
- Law enforcement data, 13.82

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092

Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02

Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001

Dispatchers, defined as essential employees, 179A.03

Emergency communication to, 216D.06, 609.774, 609.78

Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, 609.776

Emergency response personnel, fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092

Emergency telecommunications systems, fire department services, availability, 403.03

## Employees

Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035

Dispatchers, defined as essential, 179A.03

Fingerprints, 299F.035

Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01

Job applicants, 299F.035

Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Examinations, firefighters

Notice, 420.11

Reciprocity exam, relevant military service, 299N.06

Explosives or blasting agents, notice received, permit applicants, 299F.75

False emergency calls to, 609.78

## Fees

Criminal history data reports, 299F.035

Firefighter licensure fees, 299N.05

Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under this topicFire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINESFire marshals, *see* FIRE MARSHALS

## Fire stations

Entrances, approaching in vehicles, 169.40

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34

Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS

Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Hazardous substances emergencies

Duties, 299F.095

Notification, reports, 299F.092, 299F.094

Railroad discharge preparedness and response training, 115E.042, 115E.08

Heating disconnections, notice about, 216B.0976

Hennepin County, public safety communications system, 383B.255

Hydrant construction, maintenance, repair, or use, rights, 222.37

Job applicants, 299F.035

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01, 299N.02, 353G.03

Minnesota State Fire Department Association

Firefighter Training and Education Board, rights regarding, 299N.02

Statewide Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board, appointments to, 353G.03

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, payments, 424A.05, 424A.08

## Motor vehicles

License plates, 168.012, 168.27

Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012

Registration, exemptions, 168.012

Municipal fire departments, state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONSMunicipal volunteer fire departments, *see* Chiefs under this topic

Nonprofit firefighting corporations

Chiefs, *see* same under this topic

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit firefighting corporations (Cont'd)  
 Retirement plans, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Payments by, retirement plan contributions, 353D.03  
 Payments to, fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, reimbursements, 161.465  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Reports given  
   Hazardous chemical inventory, 299K.08  
   Toxic chemical release, 299K.08  
 Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, notice, 420.07  
 Security procedures, nonpublic data, prevention of unauthorized use or disclosure, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.096  
 Signs and signals, hazardous substances, 299F.093  
 Special districts, public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Spring Lake Park Fire Department, 353.01, 355.01  
 State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Towns  
   Charges for services, collection, 366.011  
   Compensation and salaries, service outside municipalities, 438.09  
   Contracted service, 365.181  
   Equipment, 365.15 to 365.17  
   Fire fund, 88.04  
   Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
   Fire wardens, 88.18  
   Funding, 365.15  
   Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86  
   Natural Resources Department, fire protection for wildfires, 88.065  
   Platted towns, 365.20  
   Private lands, *see* under FORESTS  
   Property taxes, 365.16, 365.18  
   Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
   Service outside municipality, 438.08 to 438.10  
   Special elections, 365.21  
   Special fire protection districts, 368.85  
   Unorganized territories, contracts to provide, 365.243  
 Training, railroad discharge preparedness and response, 115E.042, 115E.08  
 Unemployment insurance, charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047  
 Violations and penalties, false emergency calls to, 609.78  
 Volunteer fire departments  
   Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES  
   Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881  
   Firefighting equipment, 168.012  
   Property, tax exemptions, 272.021  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS  
 Waivers, notices, 222.37

**FIRE ENGINES**  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Drivers  
   Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471  
   Hours of service, 221.031  
   License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Fire trucks  
   Criminal property damage, 609.595  
   Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011  
   Gross weight limit, exemptions, 169.829  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.27  
 Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

**FIRE ENGINES (Cont'd)**

Tiller operators, license classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031

**FIRE ESCAPES**  
 Definitions, condominiums, 515.02

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**  
 Ambulances, 144E.103  
 Boats, 86B.211, 86B.531  
 Manufactured homes  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27  
   Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07  
 Motor carriers, lightweight vehicles, 221.0314  
 Servicing, halon, recycling, 116.732  
 Tampering, 609.686

**FIRE HAZARDS**  
 Combustible materials, *see* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS  
 Family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Flame-retardant chemicals, prohibited in children's products and furniture, 325F.071  
 Group family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Human services licensing, rulemaking, 245A.09  
 Public assembly tents, *see* Flame resistant materials under PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Sleeping bags, flame resistant, 325F.04 to 325F.07  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07  
 Wildfire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES

**FIRE HYDRANTS**  
 Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Construction, maintenance, repair, or use, public roads, use, 222.37  
 First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
 Stopping, standing, or parking near, motor vehicles, 169.34

**FIRE INSURANCE**  
 Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42  
 Affidavits, fire damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Liability, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50  
   Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14  
 Airports and landing fields, buildings, jointly owned airports, 360.69  
 Appraisers  
   Generally, 65A.01  
   Qualification, 65A.12  
 Arbitration  
   Final settlements, 65A.50  
   Rights, waivers, 65A.12  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Awards, determination, 65A.01  
 Claims  
   Final settlements, 65A.50  
   Settlement, unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
   Third-party claims, policy rescission and voidability, 65A.01  
 Coverage  
   Personal property, replacement costs, 65A.10  
   Secondary properties, 67A.191  
 Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04  
 Definitions  
   Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03  
   Mutual fire insurance companies, 60A.02  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Final settlements, 65A.50  
 Fines, binders, refusal to accept, 65A.03  
 Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance, orders and premiums, 297I.10, 297I.30  
 Fire insurance companies  
   Acceptance by, final settlements, proof of loss, 65A.50  
   Addresses, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50



**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.175
- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 65A.14, 65A.50
- Annual statement, 65A.23
- Assets, exclusions, 65A.23
- Audits and examinations
  - Certification, 65A.19
  - Claims exceeding guaranty surplus fund, capital stock, 65A.23
  - Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.17, 65A.19
  - Requirements, 60A.1291
  - Special reserve fund, 65A.17, 65A.19
- Board of directors, resolution for guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, adoption, 65A.17
- Capital stock, 65A.23, 65A.24
- Certificates and certification, 65A.17
- Claims, 65A.23, 299F.362
- Company information, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Dissolution, surplus profits, dividend violations, 65A.18
- Fines, 60A.171
- Forfeitures, premiums, knowing issuance of excess insurance, 65A.09
- Good faith immunity, 299F.054
- Guaranty surplus fund
  - Claims exceeding, 65A.23
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Investment, 65A.21
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Identity, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Immunity, arson reports, disclosure of information, 299F.054
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Liability, 65A.01, 65A.13, 65A.15, 65A.50
- Losses, 65A.01, 299F.054
- Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 60A.171, 65A.50, 299F.054
- Notice received, 297I.10, 299F.054
- Payments by, 65A.11, 65A.50
- Profits, estimating, 65A.20
- Property, not to be abandoned by, 65A.01
- Reports given, 297I.25
- Risks, limitations, 65A.24
- Service of process on, 65A.02
- Special reserve fund
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Deposits to, 65A.22
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Guaranty surplus fund to equal, 65A.23
  - Holding, claims in excess of guaranty surplus fund, capital, 65A.23
  - Investment, 65A.22
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Transfers to, 65A.24
  - Use to make up capital impairment, 65A.24
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Stockholders, 65A.17, 65A.23
- Subrogation, recovery, 65A.01
- Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Violations and penalties, 60A.171, 65A.18
- Grain warehouses, 232.23
- Insurance in excess of value, 65A.09
- Insured property, 65A.50
- Insureds
  - Fire damage, information or documentation, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Insureds (Cont'd)

- Generally, 65A.50
- Rights, denial of claims, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, authority to purchase, 298.22
- Judgments, 65A.50
- Liability, mutual fire insurance companies, guaranty fund certificate holders, 66A.16
- Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092
- Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy
  - Company information, 65A.01, 65A.04
  - Endorsements, 65A.01, 65A.05
  - Exemptions, marine insurance, combination property or storm insurance, 65A.06
  - Generally, 65A.01
  - Readability, alteration in language, 72C.13
- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual denominational fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual fire insurance companies
  - Assessments, 66A.15
  - Board of directors, 66A.15, 66A.16
  - Bylaws, 66A.12, 66A.17
  - Certificate of incorporation, policies, provisions for lapse, 66A.17
  - Cessation of business, 66A.16
  - Contingent liability, 66A.12
  - Directors, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
  - Dividends, 66A.14, 66A.16
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Foreign companies, guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Guaranty funds, 66A.16
  - Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
  - Mail and mailing, notice of assessment, 66A.15
  - Notice given, 66A.15, 66A.16
  - Officers and employees, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
  - Policyholders, contingent liability, 66A.12, 66A.15
  - Risk limitations, 66A.08
  - Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
  - Voting rights, guaranty fund, certificate holders, 66A.16
- Mutual fire insurance policies
  - Cancellation, 66A.13, 66A.15
  - Contingent liability provisions, 66A.12, 66A.15
  - Lapse, 66A.17
  - Reinstatement, 66A.17
- Mutual grain dealers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Mutual retail hardware fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- Orders, fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance, insurance taxes, surcharges, 297I.10, 297I.30
- Policies
  - Appraisers, failure to appoint, waiver of appraisal right, liability to lawsuit, 65A.12
  - Binders, 65A.03, 65A.13
  - Cancellation, 65A.07
  - Coverage, personal property replacement costs, 65A.10
  - Generally, 65A.08
  - Joint policies, 65A.02
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01, 65A.04 to 65A.06, 72C.13
  - Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.15, 66A.17
  - Nonreplacement costs statement, 65A.10
  - Numbers, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
  - Policyholders, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
  - Provisions, damage caused by lightning, 65A.01
  - Surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
  - Violations and penalties, 65A.03, 65A.13, 65A.15
- Policyholders
  - Final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Policyholders (Cont'd)
  - Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Premiums
  - Forfeiture, knowing issuance in excess of value, 65A.09
  - Jointly owned airports, payment, 360.69
  - Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.17
  - Reduction, 65A.08
  - Reports about, 297I.25
  - Taxes, 424A.02
- Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS
- Property, company not to abandon, 65A.01
- Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Rates
  - Cooperative apartments, 65A.375
  - Real estate investment trusts, 65A.375
  - Regulation, 70A.02
- Religious denominations, mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311
- Replacement costs, 65A.10
- Settlements, 65A.50
- State property, prohibition and exceptions, 15.38
- Terrorism coverage, 65A.01
- Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Umpires, 65A.01
- Unfair trade practices, fire damage, documentation or information by insured, 72A.20
- Violations and penalties
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
  - Policies, 65A.03, 65A.15
- Waivers, right to arbitration, 65A.12

**FIRE MARSHALS**

- Appropriations to, reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857
- Cigarette fire safety, duties, 299F.851 to 299F.859
- First class cities
  - Creating office, 438.05
  - Defined as emergency response personnel, 299F.092
  - Generally, 438.06
- Labor and Industry Department, cooperation with, 326B.02
- Local governments, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24
- Reports given, cigarette fire safety testing, 299F.851
- State, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

**FIRE PROTECTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Public safety commissioner's duties regarding, 299M.04

**FIRE SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Generally, 299F.012

**FIRE SERVICE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Training programs available to firefighters and peace officers, consulting, 299F.051

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

- Apprentice sprinkler fitters, registration, 299M.01, 299M.03
- Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
  - School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51
    - Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11
- Cease and desist orders, 299M.04
- Certificates and certification
  - Journeyman sprinkler fitters, 299M.01
  - Multipurpose potable water piping installers, 299M.01, 299M.03
- Conflict of laws
  - Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.12
  - School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51
- Contractors
  - Licenses required, 299M.03
  - Project surcharge fees, 299M.11
- Contracts and agreements, 299M.09
- Definitions
  - Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Multipurpose potable water piping system, 299M.01
  - Residential contractors, 326B.802
- False statements, 299M.08
- Fees
  - Certification fees, 299M.03, 299M.11
  - Depositing, 299M.10, 299M.11
  - Generally, 299M.04
  - Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07
- Fire protection systems, defined, 299M.01
- Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07
- Insurance
  - Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
  - Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01
- Journeyman sprinkler fitters, certificates and certification, 299M.01, 299M.03
- Leakage, *see* Insurance under this topic
- Licenses
  - Fees, 299M.11
  - Generally, 299M.03
  - Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Refusal to issue or renew, 299M.06
  - Suspension or revocation, contested cases, 299M.06
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.802
- Multipurpose potable water piping systems
  - Certification fees, 299M.03
  - Installer certification, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Licensing requirements, 299M.01, 299M.03
  - Rules, fees, orders, and penalties, 299M.04
- Ordinances, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07
- Supervised living facilities, class A facilities with resident children of chemically dependent persons, 144.50
- Supervision, journeymen or apprentice sprinkler fitters, 299M.03
- Tampering, 609.686
- Violations and penalties
  - Fines, 299M.04
  - Rulemaking, 299M.04
  - Tampering, 609.686
- Water availability or standby fees, 444.25
- Work performed without proper permit, license, or certificate, 299M.08

**FIREARMS**

- Abandonment, return to owner, 609.5315
- Accessories, forfeitures, 609.5315
- Aiming at human beings
  - Crime of violence, 624.712
  - Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63
- Air guns, furnishing to children, 609.66
- Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION
- Antique firearms
  - Ammunition, 624.715
  - Defined, 624.712
  - Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315
  - Permits to carry, exemption, 624.715
  - Public places, 624.7181
  - Transfer reports, exemption, 624.7132
- Armed forces members, firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Assault weapons, *see* Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons under this topic
- Background checks
  - Certificate issuers, liability, immunity, 604A.31, 624.713
  - Committed persons, reports about, 245.041, 253B.09
  - Human services commitment information, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714
  - National Instant Criminal Background Check System, pretrial diversion program reports, 624.713
  - Sheriffs, duties, 624.714
  - Transferring without, 609.66
  - Transfers, 624.7131, 624.7132
- BB guns
  - Carrying in a public place, 624.7181

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

BB guns (Cont'd)  
 Displaying, exhibiting, or brandishing, threats of violence, 609.713  
 Gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 School property, guns on, 609.66  
 Big game hunting, 97B.031  
 Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713  
 Caliber, hunting, 97B.031  
 Cases, 97B.045  
 Certificates and certification  
 Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.020, 97B.022  
 Definitions, 97A.015  
 Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
 Safety certificate, 97A.441, 97B.015, 97B.020  
 Children, *see* Firearms under CHILDREN  
 Collector show sellers or exhibitors, transient merchants, exclusion from definition, 329.099  
 Confiscation  
 Emergencies and disasters, temporary seizure, 624.7192  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510  
 Conflict of laws, local ordinances, preemption by state law, 471.633  
 Contraband, forfeited firearms, sales, 609.5316  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 County attorneys, carrying while on duty, 388.051  
 Crimes committed with  
 Contraband, 609.5316  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Domestic abuse, 624.713  
 Domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Evidence, forensic laboratories, accreditation requirements, 299C.157  
 Gambling device permits, disqualification, 299L.07  
 Minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Strangulation, 609.2247  
 Data, classification and access, 13.87  
 Dealers  
 Handguns, security measures, 624.7161  
 Location, regulation by zoning ordinances, 471.635  
 Signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162  
 Suppressors, 609.66  
 Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225  
 Deer zones  
 All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318  
 Firearms restricted, 97B.041  
 Muzzleloading firearms, 97B.301, 97B.311  
 Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
 Definitions  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Gun control, 624.712  
 Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32  
 Transient merchants, exclusion, 329.099  
 Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Detectives, *see* Weapons under DETECTIVES  
 Discharge  
 Aircraft, discharge from, 360.075  
 Cemeteries or burial grounds, discharge over, 307.08, 307.082  
 Certain locations, hunting and fishing law, 97B.001, 97B.055  
 Drive-by shootings, *see* DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS  
 Livestock, prohibited near, 97B.001  
 Local government, regulations, 471.633  
 Peace officers, reports about, 626.553  
 Public transit vehicles or facilities, shooting at or in, 609.855, 624.712  
 Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85  
 Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
 Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Disclosure, facsimiles, *see* Replica firearms under this topic  
 Disposition, decedents' property, 390.225  
 Dog trainers, permits and restrictions, 97B.005

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Education and training, *see* Safety or training courses or programs under this topic  
 Forfeitures  
 Carrying in a public place, 609.531  
 Controlled substances crimes, 609.531, 609.5314  
 Crimes against the person, 629.715  
 Disposition, 609.5315  
 Domestic assault, firearms used during crime, 609.2242  
 Gun control violations, 609.531  
 Record keeping, 609.5315  
 Sales of forfeited firearms, 609.5316  
 Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.719  
 Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS  
 Handguns  
 Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
 Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
 State surplus property, sale, 16B.298  
 Harpooning rough fish, 97C.381  
 Hennepin County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315  
 Hunting  
 Accidents, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.662  
 Ammunition, big game, 97B.031  
 Artificial lights, 97B.081  
 Big game hunting, 97B.031  
 Crossbow hunting during firearms season, 97B.036  
 Disabled hunters  
 Assistance required, 97B.1055  
 Hunting from vehicle, 97B.055  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance, 97B.1115  
 Safety certificate, provisional, 97B.015  
 Seasons, 97B.111  
 Transportation, 97B.045  
 Gun control, legislative intent, 624.711  
 Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
 Handguns, *see* Hunting under PISTOLS  
 Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
 Muzzleloading firearms, *see* same under this topic  
 Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
 Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
 Permission of landowner or occupant, 97B.001  
 Pistols, carrying for hunting, permit exemptions, 624.714  
 Possession, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
 Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181  
 Range finders, 97B.081  
 Restrictions on use, 97B.001, 97B.722  
 Safety certificate required, 97A.451, 97B.020  
 Scopes, 97B.031  
 Seizure, 97B.021  
 Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
 Suppressors, 97A.421  
 Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086  
 Transportation, 97B.045  
 Trap tending, 97B.931  
 Visually impaired hunters, 97B.111  
 Wolves, 97B.031  
 Injunctions, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Juvenile offenders, use while committing felonies  
 Adult certification, presumption, 260B.125  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Lawsuits, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Licenses  
 Handguns, *see* Permits to carry under PISTOLS  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01  
 Local governments, state preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717  
 Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
 Muzzleloading firearms  
   Big game and wolves, 97B.031  
   Deer hunting  
     Licenses, 97A.411, 97A.465, 97B.301  
     Possession of firearms in deer zones, 97B.041  
     Restrictions on use, 97B.031  
     Seasons, 97B.311  
   Deer zones during open firearms season, use, 97B.041  
   Licenses, 97A.405  
   Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015  
   Scopes, 97B.031  
   Shotgun use areas, restrictions, 97B.318  
 Nonresident aliens, possession, 624.719  
 Owners  
   Data about, collection, 144.05  
   Permitting use by person under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065  
 Peace officers, *see* Firearms under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Permits  
   Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
   Data, classification, 13.87  
   From other states, 624.714  
   Transferees permits, 624.7131  
 Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
 Possession  
   Armed associations, 624.61  
   Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73  
   Child abuse restraining orders, restrictions in, 260C.201  
   Commitment, legal effect, 253B.23  
   Convicted persons, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.611  
   Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.24  
   Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66  
   Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715  
   Crimes involving, 609.11  
   Crimes of violence, 242.31, 609.165, 609A.03, 609B.333, 609B.611  
   Delinquent children, 260B.141, 260B.245  
   Domestic abuse protection orders  
     Restrictions in, 518B.01  
     Violations, 518B.01, 609B.341, 624.7144  
   Domestic assault, persons convicted of, 609.2242, 624.7144  
   Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73  
   Harassment crimes, possession after conviction, 609.749  
   Hotel guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Hunting, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.245  
   Lifetime restriction, 624.713  
   Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
   Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
   Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672  
   Persons ineligible  
     Allowing access by, 624.7144  
     Prosecution for or conviction of, 119B.125, 245C.15, 609.035, 609.1095  
     Purchases for, 624.7133  
   Pistols, *see* Possession under PISTOLS  
   Predatory offenders, 624.714  
   Removed or changed serial numbers, 609.667  
   Resort guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Restoration of right, data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
   School zones, 121A.05, 121A.44, 124D.03, 609.66  
   Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081  
   Stalking crimes, possession after conviction, 609.749, 624.7144  
   Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086  
   Transportation, discharge orders, 242.31  
   Trap tending, 97B.931  
   Unlawful possession, public nuisance, 617.81  
   Violations, reports about, 4A.06  
 Predatory offenders, possession, 624.714

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3361, 624.7181  
 Purchases  
   Data, classification, 13.87  
   In other states, 624.71  
 Ramsey County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315  
 Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165  
 Regulation  
   Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
   Local governments, preemption by state law, 471.633  
 Replica firearms  
   Displaying, exhibiting or brandishing, 609.713  
   Generally, 325F.81  
   Possession on school property, 609.66  
   Toys, gun control, 624.712  
 Reports about  
   Crimes involving, 609.11  
   Security guards, discharge of firearms, 299C.22  
   Use or possession violations, 4A.06  
 Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
 Rifles, *see* RIFLES  
 Rocket launchers, labeling, 325F.81  
 Safety or training courses or programs  
   Certified instructors, 624.714  
   Completion, 171.07  
   Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
   Hunter education, 97B.015  
   Making or using firearms for civil disorder, 609.669  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.028, 97B.015  
   Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
   Volunteer instructors, background check requirements, 84.027  
 Sales  
   Collector show sellers, 329.099  
   Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635  
   Forfeited firearms, 609.5316  
   In other states, 624.71  
   Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133  
   Suppressors, 609.66  
 School districts, regulations, 471.633  
 Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 Seizure  
   Emergencies and disasters, temporary seizure, 624.7192  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510  
 Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons  
   Carrying in public, persons under age 21, 624.7181  
   Defined, 624.712  
   Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315  
   Permits, *see* Background checks under this topic  
   Policy of state, 624.711  
   Possession, 609.11, 609B.342, 624.713  
   Transfers  
     Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141  
     Ineligible persons, 624.7141  
     Permits, 624.7131  
     Reports about, 624.7132  
     Without background checks, 609.66  
 Serial numbers  
   Forfeited firearms, 609.5315  
   Removing or changing, fine, 609.667  
 Set guns  
   Deer hunting, 97B.321  
   Misdemeanor, 609.661  
 Shooting, *see* Discharge under this topic  
 Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS  
 Silencers, 97A.421, 609.66  
 Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS  
 Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 Suppressors, 97A.421, 609.66  
 Swivel guns  
   Deer hunting, 97B.321  
   Gross misdemeanor, 609.661

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Theft of  
 Criminal penalties, 609.52  
 Return to owner, 609.5315  
 RICO Act, 609.902  
 Sentencing, 609.52  
 Toys, *see* Replica firearms under this topic  
 Training, licensing requiring, armed forces members, 326.56  
 Transfers  
 Allowing ineligible persons to regain possession after transfer, 624.7144  
 Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141  
 Data, classification, 13.87  
 Domestic abusers, orders to transfer, 518B.01  
 Domestic child abusers, orders to transfer, 260C.201  
 Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141  
 Permits, 624.7131, 624.7151  
 Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133  
 Reports, exemptions, 624.7132  
 Reports about, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7141  
 Waiting period, 624.7132  
 Transportation  
 Aircraft, 360.075  
 Crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165, 609B.333  
 Delinquent children, 260B.245  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders, 260B.245  
 Game refuges, carrying firearms in, 97A.091  
 In motor vehicles, 97B.045, 97B.055, 609.672  
 Trap tending, 97B.931  
 Unloaded firearms, defined, 97A.015  
 Violations and penalties  
 Aiming or shooting at human beings, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63  
 Aircraft, transportation or discharge, 360.075  
 BB guns, 609.713, 624.7181  
 Combustible wads, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
 Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165  
 Criminal violations, conviction, gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, 349.155  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Drive-by shootings, 609.66  
 Furnishing or allowing children under age 14 to handle, 609.66  
 Furnishing to children under age 18, 609.66  
 Gambling licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Juveniles, use when committing felonies, adult certification, presumption, 260B.125  
 Mislabeling, civil penalty, 325F.81  
 Negligent storage, 609.666  
 Persons ineligible, purchases for, 624.7133  
 Possession, 609.165, 609.66, 624.714, 624.7144  
 Predatory offenders, 624.714  
 Protection orders, violations, 518B.01  
 Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85  
 Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
 Replica firearms, 325F.81, 609.713  
 Reports about, 4A.06  
 Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141, 624.7181  
 Serial numbers, tampering, 609.667  
 Set guns, 609.661  
 Swivel guns, 609.661  
 Tracers, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
 Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08  
 Wolf hunting, 97B.031

**FIREFIGHTER TRAINING AND EDUCATION BOARD**

Generally, 299N.01 to 299N.06

**FIREFIGHTERS**

Age, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Assault on, 609.2231  
 Assignments, lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.86  
 Background checks  
 Persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31  
 Previous employment investigations, 299F.036  
 Benefits, disability benefits, 299A.465  
 Certification  
 Examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04  
 NFPA 1001 standard, qualifications, 299N.03  
 Reciprocity, out-of-state applicants, 299N.06  
 Charitable contributions, permission to solicit, 465.90  
 Chiefs, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Cities  
 Appeals, firefighters civil service commission decisions, 420.13  
 Applicants, 420.11, 420.16  
 Application register, 420.06  
 Certification for employment, contesting, 419.181  
 City council powers, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Collateral sanctions, 420.07, 609B.188  
 Compensation and salaries, 438.09, 438.11  
 Discharge, 420.08  
 Examinations, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11  
 Hearings, discharge, 420.08  
 Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86  
 Notice received, trials, inefficiency or misconduct charges, 420.12  
 Promotion, rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07  
 Reinstatement after trial, 420.13  
 Removal after trial, 420.13  
 Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07, 420.09  
 Service outside municipality, 438.09, 438.10  
 Service register, 420.06  
 Standards, 420.09  
 Suspension, 420.07, 420.13  
 Trials, 420.12, 420.13  
 Civil service, commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Critical incident stress management, data, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Data  
 Critical incident stress management, disclosure, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12  
 Death in the line of duty  
 Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585  
 Flags at half staff, 1.51  
 Deaths, causes and circumstances, reporting, 299F.037  
 Definitions  
 Arson presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
 Public safety, 299A.41  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dependents, health and accident insurance, 299A.465  
 Discharge, cities, 420.08  
 Disclosure  
 Critical incident stress management data, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Peer counseling data, 13.43, 181.9731  
 Drugs and medicine, opiate antagonists, administering, 151.37  
 Education and training  
 Board, 15.0575, 15.061, 299N.02  
 Certification of, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04  
 Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Fire-starting permit, 88.17

## FIREFIGHTERS

986

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 299F.051  
 Licensure requirements, 299N.05  
 NFPA 1001 standard, qualifications, 299N.03  
 Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067  
 Wildfire firefighters, 88.10  
 Emergency assistance, Natural Resources Department, 16A.127  
 Emergency medical services persons  
 Firefighters defined as, 144.7401  
 Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Emergency response personnel  
 Fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092  
 Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22  
 Emergency vehicles, operation, communication headsets, 169.471  
 Employment  
 Background checks, 299F.036, 604A.31  
 Cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Ex-criminal offenders, 364.09  
 Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT  
 Essential employees, firefighters defined as, 179A.03  
 Examinations  
 Notice, 420.11  
 Reciprocity exams, relevant military service, 299N.06  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Fire departments, *see* FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Fire engine drivers, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES  
 Full-time firefighters, definitions, 299N.03  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.82  
 Health and accident insurance, duty disability, 299A.465  
 Housing, statutory cities, providing, 412.153  
 Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations, joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Instructor qualifications, 299N.02  
 Insurance, continued health insurance coverage, 299A.465  
 Labor disputes, exclusions, 185.19  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Lawsuits against, 471.86  
 Licenses  
 Military service experience, reciprocity exams, 299N.06  
 NFPA 1001 standard, qualifications, 299N.03  
 Procedure, 299N.02  
 Reciprocity, out-of-state applicants, 299N.06  
 Requirements for, 299N.05  
 Wildfire firefighters, 88.10  
 Local governments, 471.86  
 Minnesota Professional Firefighters Association, 299N.02  
 Minors serving as volunteer firefighters, prohibition, 420.20  
 Misconduct, cities, trials, 420.12  
 Motor vehicles, duties regarding, dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations  
 Claims, 219.761  
 Retirement, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Personal protective equipment, 297A.70  
 Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37  
 Public safety officers, firefighters defined as, 299A.41  
 Public safety peer counseling or debriefing  
 Data, 13.43  
 Information, disclosure, 181.9731  
 Retirement  
 Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Local relief associations, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Retirement (Cont'd)  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Post-1980 employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions  
 From motorists, 465.90  
 While in uniform, 309.55  
 Special license plates, 168.12  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Towns, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Trainees, *see* Retirement under this topic  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Uniforms  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions while in uniform, 309.55  
 United States flag pins or patches, 15.60  
 Violations and penalties  
 Assault, 609.2231  
 Defense, duties of municipality, 471.86  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS  
 Wages  
 Frequency of payment, 181.101  
 Payroll deductions, relief association dues, 181.06  
 Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067  
**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**  
 Abolishing  
 Petitions, 420.14  
 Referendum, 420.15  
 Application register  
 Examinations, 420.11  
 Maintaining, 420.06  
 Certificates and certifications  
 Decisions, discharge hearings, 420.08  
 Eligible candidates for vacancies, 420.07  
 Protected group candidates from eligible register, 420.07  
 Charges, filing, inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, 420.12  
 City council appointment powers, statutory cities, 412.111  
 Compensation and salaries, 420.05  
 Contested cases, appeals of decisions, 420.13  
 Costs, payment, 420.05  
 Duties  
 Examiners, firefighters examinations, 420.10  
 Generally, 420.06  
 Eligible register, maintaining, 420.07, 420.11  
 Employees, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS  
 Establishing, 420.01, 420.02  
 First class cities, decisions, review by district court, 484.01  
 Hearings, discharge (employees), 420.08  
 Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02  
 Meetings, 420.04  
 Members, 420.03  
 Municipal merit systems  
 Included in, 44.03  
 Personnel board, acting as, 44.04  
 Oaths, administering, 420.12  
 Officers, discharge, 420.08  
 Orders, suspension or removal of employees, 420.13  
 Probationary employees, 44.01, 44.10  
 Records and record keeping, 420.04  
 Residence requirements, firefighters, 420.06  
 Rules  
 Commissions procedures, 420.04  
 Fire departments, required rules, 420.07, 420.09  
 Secretary  
 Compensation and salaries, 420.05  
 Election, 420.04

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

## Service register

- Maintaining, 420.06
- Removal of names, 420.13

Subpoenas, issuing, 420.12

Trials, 420.12

**FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT***See also* FIREFIGHTERS

Cities, loans for, 465.73

Counties, loans for, 465.73

Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03

Extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERSFire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES

Fire hoses, crossing with streetcars or motor vehicles, 169.41

Fire hydrants, *see* FIRE HYDRANTSFire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire state aid, 477B.02

Following, 169.40

Grants for procurement, 88.067

Gross weight limit, exemption, 169.829

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Leases, 471.3455

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

## Purchases

- Local governments, 471.3455
- Wildfire prevention, 88.065

Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

## Towns

- Funding, 365.15, 365.16
- Joint ownership, 365.17
- Loans for, 465.73

Volunteer fire departments, 168.012

**FIREMAN'S RULE**

Generally, 604.06

**FIREPLACES**

Chimneys, 438.06

Manufactured homes, 327C.07

**FIRES**

Arrests, negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299F.05

Arson, *see* ARSON

Backfires, 88.01

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.74

Burning ban, 88.171

Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES

Controlled burning, Natural Resources Department, program, 84.97

## Damage caused by

- Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065
- Documentation, insurance unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

Dangerous weapons, fires defined as, 609.02

Dark houses, burning, 97C.355

Deaths by fire, autopsies, 390.11, 390.32

## Definitions

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Natural resources law, 88.01
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

Emergency employees, 177.23, 179A.03

Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04

Executive council, powers, 9.061

False alarms, 609.686

Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013

Fire protection law, generally, 299F.362 to 299F.46

Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS**FIRES (Cont'd)**

## Firefighting

Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRESWildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

Fireworks displays, fires caused by, 624.22

Fish houses, burning, 97C.355

Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES

Furnished apartment houses, 327.74

Grass fires, prevention, 84.97

Hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDSHotels, *see* Fires under HOTELS

Hunting with, protected birds, 97B.701

## Incidents, fires defined as

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORSInsurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE

## Investigations

- Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04
- City attorneys, duties, 299F.29
- County attorneys, duties, 299F.29
- Premises, entry by state fire marshal, 299F.08
- Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification, exemption, 471.346
- Reports about, 299F.05
- State fire marshal, investigatory powers, 299F.06 to 299F.09

Jails, removal of inmates, 641.20

Licenses, 609.564

## Negligent fires

- Criminal penalties, 609.576
- Guest establishments, 327.74
- Negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, 299F.04 to 299F.06

Nursing homes, repair or replacement construction, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071

Open fire, *see* OPEN BURNING

PCB burning, 116.38, 116.84

Peat, 88.16, 88.21

## Permits

- Arson laws, 609.564
- Counties, general burning permits, 88.17
- Exceptions, 88.16
- Firefighter training, 88.17
- Natural Resources Department, 88.17
- Violations and penalties, 88.17, 88.195

Prescribed burns, 88.01

## Prevention

- Buildings, improvements, 429.021, 429.031
- Controlled burning, 84.97
- Forest fires, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES
- Grass fires, 84.97
- Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06
- Railroads, 88.20, 88.21, 219.57
- State agencies, 15.40, 241.11
- Water availability or standby fees, 444.25

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

## Protection from

- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385 to 325E.388
- Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16
- Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Railroads, 88.20

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

## Reports about

- Investigations, 299F.04
- Railroad personnel, duties, 219.57

Resorts, 327.74

Smoldering fires, 88.171

Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Stoves, *see* STOVES  
 Taking wild animals by, 97B.099  
 Town roads, vegetation, burning, 164.02  
 Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047  
 Violations and penalties  
   Careless or negligent acts, 88.195  
   Failure to extinguish, 88.195  
   Negligent fires, 327.74, 609.576  
 Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

**FIREWOOD**

Campfires, firewood for, source restrictions, 89.551  
 Cutting, state lands, 90.195  
 Delivery tickets, harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093  
 Disposal, 116F.30  
 Fuel delivery ticket requirement, exemption, 325E.01  
 Harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093  
 Loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21  
 Transportation, 169.81

**FIREWORKS**

Advertising, 624.21  
 Children, purchase by, 624.20  
 Confiscation of property, 624.24  
 Debris on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Definitions, crimes, 624.20  
 Displays, 624.22  
 Fines  
   Debris, on highways, 169.42  
   Violations, generally, 624.25  
 Handling, state fire marshal, explosives rules, 299F.19  
 Local governments  
   Displays, 624.22  
   Sales to, 624.21  
 Modified fireworks, explosive devices, 609.668  
 Permits, 624.22, 624.221  
 Permitted fireworks, purchase and use, 624.20  
 Sale, possession, or use  
   Generally, 624.23  
   Licenses, 624.20  
   Restrictions, 624.21  
   Violations, 624.25  
 Violations and penalties  
   Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
   Criminal penalties, 624.25  
   Debris, on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
   Exemptions, 624.221

**FIRST AID**

*See also* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* DEFIBRILLATORS  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, 171.0705, 171.13  
 Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40  
 Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50  
 First aid safety personnel, employees' medical records, access, 363A.20  
 Home and community-based services facilities, 245D.22  
 Supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES  
 Training  
   Child care center employees, 245A.40  
   Home and community-based services licensees, 245D.09  
   Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125  
   Peace officers, 169.753  
   Public transit drivers, 174.23

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

Basic life support equipment, training, 144E.16  
 Defined, traffic regulations, 169.751

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Epinephrine auto-injectors  
   Entities authorized to obtain and store, 144.999  
   School supplies, 121A.2205, 121A.2207  
   Student use, 121A.22  
 Peace officers, patrol motor vehicles, 169.752  
 Public schools  
   Epinephrine, 121A.22, 121A.2205, 121A.2207  
   School buses, 169.454

**FIRST CLASS CITIES**  
*See also* DULUTH (CITY)  
*See also* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
*See also* SAINT PAUL (CITY)  
 Acquisition of land  
   Adverse possession, 465.013  
   Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13  
   Cost estimates, adjusting assessments, 430.07  
   Duties, generally, 430.02 to 430.05  
   Improvements, valuation of property, 430.02  
   Land exempt from park assessments, 465.15 to 465.17  
   Prompt development, 430.11  
   Rivers, diverting, 465.28  
   Streets and roads beyond corporate limits, purchasing for, 440.38  
 Alleys, 446.04, 452.08  
 Armories, 193.37  
 Art commissions, 450.20  
 Art or recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24  
 Audits and examinations, 6.49, 471.697  
 Bicycle racks and storage facilities, 160.27  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* First class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Building inspections, expenditures, 446.01  
 Business and economic development, 469.1781, 469.182, 469.183, 469.1831  
 Canals, 458.24  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Charges and rates, utilities, 451.07  
 City councils, ordinances, 462.16  
 City engineers, inspections, 446.01  
 City hospitals, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13  
 Civic centers, 448.22  
 Civil service commissions, 484.01  
 Classification, charters, 410.01  
 Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Community revitalization programs, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 Contractors, 374.14, 374.15  
 Counties containing, 375B.03, 375B.04  
 County courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 County home schools, duties, 260B.060  
 County hospital boards, 376.06  
 Curbs, 430.07, 446.04  
 Damages, *see* First class cities under DAMAGES  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* First class cities under DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Electricity, surplus, disposal, 455.31  
 Eminent domain, condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Exhibitions, 450.21, 450.22  
 Fire insurance, premium surcharges, 297I.10  
 Fire marshals, creating office, 438.05  
 Firefighter relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
 Firefighters, civil service commissions, 420.01  
 Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
 Gutters, 430.07, 446.04  
 Harbors and ports, 458.24  
 Health care facilities, low-income persons, 447.14  
 Highways, 221.091, 440.09, 440.37  
 Hospitals, 447.12  
 Improvements, *see* Public improvements under CITIES  
 Indebtedness, 446.04, 452.09, 458.34



**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Inspections, 446.01  
 Lead abatement, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504  
 Leasing, municipally owned utilities, 452.08  
 Levees, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Lights and lighting, 430.07, 440.14  
 Liquor licenses, inactive, 340A.412  
 Local governmental units, 216D.01  
 Local service units, 116L.19  
 Lockups, 642.03, 642.06  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Mortgages, municipally owned utilities, 452.09  
 Municipal auditoriums, 374.21  
 Municipal forests, establishing, 459.07  
 Municipal parks, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Municipal waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Nursing homes, excluded from law, 447.41  
 Park and recreation boards, 453.52  
 Park districts, exclusion, 398.01  
 Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Parkways  
   Authorizing beyond corporate limits, 440.37  
   Damages, 448.24, 448.25  
 Payments to, insurance taxes, revenues and surcharges, 297I.10  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Planning commissions, major street plans, 505.10  
 Playgrounds, 448.21, 450.31, 450.32  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.01, 419.181  
 Police stations, replacement, 642.03  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property taxes, *see* First class cities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public libraries, 134.18, 447.14  
 Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Publicity, 469.187  
 Quarries, 458.36 to 458.40  
 Railroad crossings, 219.016, 219.383  
 Railroads, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Real property  
   Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08, 440.38  
   Land exchanges, tax-forfeited lands, 282.13  
   Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16  
   Land for streets and parks, generally, 430.01 to 430.15  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.29  
 Recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24  
 Reports given, 466A.08  
 Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17  
 Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 School districts  
   Duluth, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)  
   Minneapolis, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
   Saint Paul, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sewers, authorizations, 444.075  
 Sinking funds, 446.04, 452.08, 452.10, 458.34  
 Special assessments  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Installments, 430.06, 430.08, 435.17  
   Levy, 430.02, 430.07  
   Names and numbers, 430.06  
   Objections, 430.02  
   Payment, generally, 430.06  
   Payments by city, 430.02, 430.07, 430.15  
   Refunds, excess assessments, 430.07  
   Water supply to contiguous areas, 456.29  
 State aid, limitations, 477A.013  
 Storm water control systems, 446.04  
 Streets and roads, *see* under CITIES  
 Television signal distribution systems, 465.70

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Traffic signals, 160.235, 446.04  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86  
 Trusts, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Utilities, public service corporations, 451.07  
 Valuation of property, 430.02  
 Veterans' organizations, meeting places, 374.21  
 Waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Water highways, 458.20 to 458.23  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 456.29 to 456.33  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Works of art, *see* First class cities under WORKS OF ART  
 Zoning, 462.13  
 Zoning districts, ordinance amendments affecting, 462.357  
**FIRST-TIME HOME BUYER SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**  
 Account holders, responsibilities, 462D.04  
 Additional taxes, 290.06, 462D.06  
 Additions to federal taxable income, 290.0131, 462D.06  
 Administrative expenses, 462D.04  
 Beneficiaries, designation, 462D.03  
 Citation, 462D.01  
 Contributions, limits, 462D.03  
 Definitions, 462D.02  
 Establishment of accounts, 462D.03  
 Financial institutions, liability, 462D.05  
 Reports about, 462D.04  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.0132, 462D.06  
 Transfer of funds, 462D.04  
**FISCAL DISPARITIES**  
*See* REVENUE SHARING  
**FISCAL DISPARITIES LAW**  
 Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
**FISCAL NOTES**  
 Bills (legislature), notes for  
   Contents, 3.98  
   Standards and procedures, 3.8853  
 Data, state agencies, sharing data with Legislative Budget Office, 13.64  
 Publication, procedures, 3.8853  
 Rulemaking, statement of fiscal concerns, 14.131  
 State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64  
**FISCAL YEAR**  
 Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Aircraft, taxes, 360.511, 360.531  
 Appropriations, disposition at end of fiscal year, 16A.28  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04  
 Assessor Board, 214.08, 270.42  
 Banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001, 214.08  
 Business corporations, 302A.171  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03, 214.08  
 Cities  
   Change to calendar year, 412.018  
   Designation, generally, 471.696  
   Iron Range cities, 471.71  
   Nursing homes, 471.696  
 Credit unions, 52.07  
 Definitions  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Management and Budget Department law, 16A.011  
   Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Economic development authorities, 469.100  
 Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 214.08  
 Insurance companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Law Examiners Board, 214.08

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

Licensing boards, 15.058, 214.08  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 214.08  
 Medical Practice Board, 214.08  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 214.08  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
 Nursing Board, 148.181, 214.08  
 Optometry Board, 148.52, 214.08  
 Osteopathy Board, 214.08  
 Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, 214.08  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Physical Therapists Council, 214.08  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02, 214.08  
 Port authorities, 469.053  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 214.08  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, 214.08  
 Psychology Board, 214.08  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.32  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Savings associations, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20, 51A.03  
 Savings banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 School districts, Iron Range, 471.71  
 Social Work Board, 214.08  
 Special attorneys, payment, limitation, 8.025  
 State Agricultural Society, 37.06  
 Statutory cities, same as calendar year, 412.018  
 Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Teachers Retirement Association, dates, 354.06  
 Time, 645.45  
 Towns  
   Designation, generally, 471.696  
   Iron Range towns, 471.71  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.11  
 Trust companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01, 214.08  
 Volunteer Firefighter Relief Associations, 424A.001  
 Water and Wastewater Treatment Operators Certification Council, 214.08

**FISH AND FISHING**

Alewives, defined as protected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Angling  
   Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
   Aquatic farm waters, 17.4983  
   Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Equipment, possession while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
   Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
   Importation from Ontario, limits, 97A.531  
   Licenses, *see* Angling under FISHING LICENSES  
   Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315  
   Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.211  
   Restrictions while spearing, 97C.371  
   Seasons, 97C.385, 97C.395  
   Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
   Trout streams, 97C.021  
   Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Aquacultural products for sale, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquarium fish, transportation, 17.4985  
 Aquatic life  
   Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
   Fish defined as, 17.4982  
 Aquatic management areas  
   Criteria for establishment, 86A.06  
   Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
   Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Artificial lights, 97C.335  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Bass, *see* BASS

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Bluegill, 97A.015  
 Boats  
   Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311  
   Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601  
   Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves, 97C.025  
   Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
 Boundary waters, *see* International waters under this topic  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, fish houses or dark houses, 97C.361  
 Bow fishing  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Generally, 97C.376  
   Uncased bows, transporting, 97B.055  
 Bowfin, 97A.015  
 Breeding, 97C.201, 97C.205  
 Brook trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Brown trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Buffalo, 97A.015  
 Bullheads, 17.4984, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Burbot, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Camps, 97A.015  
 Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Carp, 17.4984, 97A.015, 97C.341, 97C.521  
 Catfish, *see* CATFISH  
 Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
 Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
 Chubs, 97A.015  
 Ciscoes, *see* CISCOES  
 Clams, 97A.015  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Commercial production, facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
 Confiscation, equipment, 97A.221  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.32  
 Constitutional protections, Const. art 13 s 12  
 Consumption, advisories, languages, 97A.043  
 Contests, generally, 97C.081  
 Contraband, 97A.015  
 Crappies  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
   Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
   Seasons, 97C.395  
 Crayfish, 84D.03, 97C.871  
 Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
 Data, private fish hatcheries, production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211  
 Dead fish, removal, 97C.055  
 Definitions  
   Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015  
 Destruction, compensation paid to state, 35.95  
 Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
 Disabled persons, crossbow fishing, 97B.106  
 Diseases  
   Catfish, 17.4982, 17.4985, 17.4986  
   Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
   Certification, transportation permits, 17.4985, 17.4986, 97C.342  
   Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986  
   Disease free water bodies, certification, 97C.342  
   Emergency fish diseases, 17.4982, 17.4991  
   Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
   Fish collectors, 17.4982, 17.4989  
   Inspections, *see* Fish health inspections under AQUACULTURE  
   Natural Resources Commissioner, duties regarding, 17.4989, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Diseases (Cont'd)  
 State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993, 97C.342  
 Dogfish, bowfin, 97A.015  
 Drugs, 97C.325  
 Eelpout, burbot, 97A.015  
 Eggs  
 Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
 Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
 Disposal by department, 97C.203  
 For propagation, 97C.825  
 Importation, aquaculture, 17.4986  
 Quarantine facilities, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
 Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Endangered fish populations, 97C.035  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Equipment  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Confiscation and seizure, 97A.221  
 Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.007, 97C.205  
 Explosives, 97C.035, 97C.325  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fines, muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
 Fish berries, 97C.325  
 Fish collectors, certification and training, 17.4982, 17.4989  
 Fish health blue book  
 Definitions, 17.4982  
 Use, fish health certification requirements, 17.4991  
 Fish health inspections, goldfish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES  
 Fish packers, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Fish screens  
 Counties, duties, 97C.077  
 Without permit, 97C.075  
 Fish stocking  
 Bills of lading, 17.4986  
 Private aquatic life, *see* Fish stocking under AQUACULTURE  
 Rulemaking, 97C.205  
 Sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 State, 97C.201  
 United States, 97C.077  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Fishing camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071  
 Flathead catfish, 97A.015  
 Frogs, 97C.601, 97C.605  
 Fry, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Fyke nets, 97C.035  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Game fish, *see* GAME FISH  
 Gizzard shad  
 Infested waters, taking from, 84D.03  
 Restrictions, exemption, 97C.345  
 Goldeyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Goldfish  
 Defined as minnows, 97A.015  
 Transportation, ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.21  
 Green sunfish, 97A.015  
 Guides  
 Boats, 97C.311  
 Fish packing, 97C.865  
 Lake Superior, 97C.311  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Saint Louis River estuary, 97C.311

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Hatcheries, private, *see* Private fish hatcheries under this topic  
 Hooks  
 Angling hooks, 97C.315  
 Generally, 97C.331  
 Hoop nets, 97C.035  
 Ice fishing  
 Contests, 97C.081  
 Lines, number, 97C.315  
 Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.385  
 Nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325  
 Parties, limits, 97C.305  
 Spearing, season, 97C.371  
 Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Importation  
 Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Genetically altered fish, 17.497  
 Standards, 97C.211  
 Indians, treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512  
 Inspections  
 Fish health inspections, gold fish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fishery products, rulemaking, incorporation of federal regulations, 31.101  
 International waters  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
 Commercial fishing, 97C.825  
 International boundary waters, 97A.045  
 Limits, 97A.531  
 Invasive carp, reports about, 97C.417  
 Lake herrings, 97A.015  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licensed waters, aquatic farms, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Licenses  
 Fish packers, 97C.865  
 Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211  
 Sucker eggs, 97C.211  
 Taking fish, *see* FISHING LICENSES  
 Lights, 97C.335  
 Lime, 97C.325  
 Limits  
 Fishing parties, 97C.317  
 Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.401  
 Ontario, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Lines  
 Generally, 97C.315  
 Snaglines, 97C.331  
 Trot lines, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Longear sunfish, 97A.015  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Management  
 Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087  
 Manure, aquatic farms, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999  
 Measurement, length, 97C.327  
 Minnesota River, taking gizzard shad, 84D.03  
 Minnow dealers, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Minnow haulers, 97A.475  
 Minnow retailers, *see* Retailers under MINNOWS  
 Minnows, *see* MINNOWS  
 Misrepresentation, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Mississippi River  
 Gizzard shad, taking for personal use, 84D.03  
 Rough fish, taking, 97C.801  
 Mooneyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Natural habitat  
   Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.943, 84.944  
   Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
   Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027  
 Nets and netting  
   Bait fish, 97C.342  
   Cast nets, 97C.345  
   Commercial fish, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
   Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
   Fyke nets, 97C.035  
   Hoop nets, 97C.035  
   Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
   License exemption, youth, 97A.451  
   License requirements, 97C.301  
   Namakan Lake, 97C.831  
   Prohibition, 97C.325  
   Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345  
   Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
   Restrictions, 97C.345  
   Sand Point Lake, 97C.831  
   Seines, 97C.035, 97C.345, 97C.511  
   Tag requirement, 97C.351  
 Nett Lake, 97C.855  
 No fishing signs, 97B.001  
 Nonindigenous species, definitions, 17.4982  
 Nonindigenous strains, definitions, 17.4982  
 Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821  
 Nonresidents  
   Harpooning, 97C.381  
   Rough fish, 97C.375  
   Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021, 97C.395  
 Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015  
 Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Packing  
   Fish packers, 97A.475, 97C.865  
   Preparation and packing for transportation, rules, 97A.551  
 Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411  
 Parties, limits, 97C.317  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Perch, seasons, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Permits  
   Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
   Importation, minnows, 97C.515  
   Transportation, minnows, 97C.515  
 Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
 Pike, *see* PIKE (ESOCIDAE)  
 Piscicides  
   Aquatic farms, approval, 17.4984  
   Permit to use, 97C.051  
   Sale of fish before use of, 17.4983  
 Poisons  
   Piscicides, *see* same under this topic  
   Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Policy of state, 84.941  
 Possession of fish, 97A.501, 97A.505, 97A.531, 97C.205  
 Private aquatic life, fish defined as, 17.47  
 Private fish hatcheries  
   Definitions, 97C.211  
   Fishing prohibitions, 97C.025  
   Game fish, brood stock, purchase, 17.4992  
   Licenses, 17.4984, 97A.475, 97C.211, 97C.342  
   Minnows, 97C.515  
   Production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211  
   State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
   Violations and penalties, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103  
 Processing, 97A.015

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Prohibited invasive species, definitions, 17.4982  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Pumpkinseed, 97A.015  
 Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79  
 Raw fish, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Readily perishable food, fish defined as, 28A.03  
 Ready-to-eat seafood, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Red Lake, 97C.855  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Regulated invasive species, nonindigenous species defined as, 17.4982  
 Rescue, endangered populations, 97C.035  
 Rough fish, *see* ROUGH FISH  
 Saint Croix River, taking gizzard shad, 84D.03  
 Sales  
   Generally, 97C.391  
   Lakefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
   Nonnative fish, aquarium facility licenses, 17.4988  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Salmon, *see* SALMON  
 Salmonids  
   Containment facilities, *see* Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE  
   Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
 Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Scientific and natural areas, 97A.093  
 Seasons  
   Angling, species, 97C.395  
   Experimental waters, 97C.001  
   Natural Resources Department, authority, 97C.385  
   Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
   Piscicides, waters to be treated with, 97C.051  
   Spearing, 97C.371  
   Species of fish, *see* specific index headings  
 Seines  
   Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511  
   Prohibition, 97C.035  
 Seizure of equipment, 97A.221  
 Set lines, rough fish, 97C.801  
 Sheepshead, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Shipping fish, 97A.551  
 Signs  
   No fishing, 97B.001  
   Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Size limits, measurement, 97C.327  
 Smelt  
   Bait, 97C.341, 97C.342  
   Lake Superior, sales, 97C.391  
   Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79  
 Snares, 97C.325  
 Spawning beds, 97C.025  
 Spearing  
   Angling while, restrictions on, 97C.371  
   License, *see* Spearing under FISHING LICENSES  
   Natural Resources Department, 97C.385  
   Nonresidents, 97C.371, 97C.375  
   Restrictions, 97C.345, 97C.371  
   Rough fish, 97C.371, 97C.375  
   Season, 97C.371  
   Species, 97C.371  
 Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.007, 97C.205  
 Sperm  
   Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
   Importation, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
 Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Stamps  
   Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475  
   Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405  
   Revenues, use, 97A.075  
 State fish, 1.146  
 Stocking of fish, *see* Fish stocking under this topic

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Stonecats, 97A.015  
 Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON  
 Suckers, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)  
 Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051  
 Sunfish, *see* SUNFISH  
 Tackle shops, signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015  
 Tags  
   Permits, 97C.085  
   Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Transportation  
   Aquaculture, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
   Aquarium fish, 17.4985  
   Commercial fish, 97C.821  
   Fish stocking, 17.4986  
   Minors, 97C.205  
   Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
   Permits, 17.4985, 97A.551  
   Preparation and packing, 97A.551  
   Restrictions on, 97C.205  
   Rulemaking, 97C.205  
   Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985  
 Traps  
   Minnows, exemption, 97C.345  
   Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Trespass  
   Criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
   Summary of laws, contents, 97A.051  
 Trophy lakes, 97C.005  
 Trot lines, 97C.325  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Tullibee, 97A.015  
 Turtles, *see* TURTLES  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Undressed fish, 97A.015  
 United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215  
 Vendors  
   License fees, 97A.475  
   Licenses, 97C.861, 609B.113  
   Vehicles, licenses, 17.4985  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alteration of a license, 97A.311  
   Burden of proof, 97A.255  
   Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
   Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
   Conviction, effects, 97A.015, 97A.421  
   Fish collectors, 17.4989  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.021  
   Gross over limits, 97A.338  
   Illegal devices, taking fish with, 97A.335  
   Licenses seized, 97A.420  
   Muskellunge, illegal taking, fine, 97A.335  
   Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103  
   Prosecution, 97A.255  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Rewards for information, 97A.245  
   Separate offenses, 97A.255  
   Shelters on ice, 97C.355  
   Statutes of limitations, 97A.255  
   Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993  
 Walleye, *see* WALLEYE  
 Warmouth, 97A.015  
 Whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Wildlife management areas, 86A.05, 97A.137  
 Willow cats, 97A.015  
 Yellow perch, 97A.015, 97C.395  
**FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION**  
*See also* NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

**FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Animals doing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655  
 Certification by, posting for hunting, evidence of, 97A.085  
 Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225  
 Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Contraband, commingled shipments, confiscation, 97A.221  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Enforcement of law  
   Peace officer training, 97A.052  
   Wild animals, 97A.201  
 Establishment, 84.081  
 Farmed cervidae, wild animals found with, reports to, 35.155  
 Fish barriers, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 574.263, 574.264  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235  
 Notice received, animals causing damage, taking, 97B.655  
 Publication of orders, laws, rules, 97A.051  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Seizure of property, 97A.221  
 Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035  
 Trapping, summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051  
**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Contracts and agreements, reciprocity, 97A.045  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521  
**FISH FARMS**  
*See* AQUACULTURE  
**FISH HOUSES**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
 Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
 Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.355  
 Portable shelters, 97C.355  
 Requirements, 97C.355  
 Spearing by nonresidents, 97C.371  
**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Definitions, agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
 Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
**FISH SHELTERS**  
*See* DARK HOUSES  
*See* FISH HOUSES  
**FISHERS**  
 Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
 Hunting  
   Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926  
   Registration of pelts, 97B.901  
   Unlawful taking, 97A.331  
 Small game, fishers defined as, 97A.015  
**FISHING LICENSES**  
 Adult day care participants, exemption, 97A.445  
 Age or residency change, 97A.411  
 Aged persons, 97A.441, 97A.451  
 Agents, 97A.331, 97A.485  
 Alteration, 97A.311  
 Angling  
   Aged persons, 97A.485  
   Conservation licenses, 97C.303  
   Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451, 97C.211  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.473, 97A.474  
   Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
   Requirement, 97C.301  
   Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
   Turtles, 97C.605  
   Twenty-four-hour angling license, 97A.475  
   Without fee, 97A.441, 97A.475  
 Applications, 97A.405, 97A.408, 97A.481, 97A.482  
 Armed forces members, 97A.465  
 Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
 Boarding care home residents, exemption, 97A.445  
 Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461

## FISHING

994

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency program residents, exemption, 97A.445  
 Children, 97A.445, 97A.451  
 Combined licenses, 97A.475  
 Commercial fishing, *see* Licenses under COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Conviction, licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
 Correction of license, 97A.311  
 County license bureau, powers, 373.33  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Dark houses or fish houses, 97C.355  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Developmentally disabled residents, 97A.441  
 Disabled persons, 97A.441  
 Drivers licenses, resident lifetime licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Duplicates, 97A.405  
 Electronic issuance  
   Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
   Personal possession, 97A.405  
   Requirements, 84.027  
   Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386  
 Exemptions  
   Generally, 97A.445, 97A.451  
   Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, 97A.441  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Fees  
   Agents' fees, 97A.485  
   Conservation licenses, 97C.303  
   Exemptions, 97A.441  
   Generally, 97A.475  
   Issuing fees, 97A.485  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.311, 97A.473, 97A.474  
   Refunds, 97A.311  
 Fish houses, 97C.355  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475  
 Foreign exchange students, 97A.441  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
 Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311  
 License identification numbers, licenses issued electronically  
   Personal possession, 97A.405  
   Requirements, 84.027  
   Transfer, 97A.415  
 Lifetime licenses  
   Drivers licenses, designation, 171.07  
   Generally, 97A.311  
   Nonresidents, 97A.474  
   Residents, 97A.473  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
 Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501  
 Minors selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.045  
 Netting, 97A.451, 97C.301  
 Nonresidents  
   Aquatic invasive species affirmation, 84D.106, 97C.301  
   Boundary waters, 97A.461  
   Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15  
   Military personnel, 97A.465  
   Nonresident students, 97A.455  
   Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
   Place of sale, 97A.472  
   Restrictions, generally, 97A.415  
   Surcharges, 97A.475  
   Wisconsin residents, 97A.045  
 Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445  
 One-day licenses, for fishing guides, 97A.475

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Organ donors, 97A.408  
 Personal possession, 97A.405  
 Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, exemption, 97A.441  
 Place of sale, 97A.472  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Requirements  
   Fishing in licensed waters, 17.4983  
   Generally, 97A.405  
 Resident lifetime licenses, drivers licenses, designation, 171.07  
 Residents of state institutions, 97A.411, 97A.445  
 Residents under 16, 97A.445  
 Resort owners, 97C.851  
 Restricted after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
 Revocation, 97A.045, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Rough fish, commercial fishing, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Sales, 97A.472, 97A.485  
 Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
 Spearing  
   Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451  
   Issued without fee, 97A.441  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.473  
   Requirement, 97C.301  
 Stamps, 97A.405  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Suspension, 97A.421  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Transfer, 97A.415  
 Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
 Validity, 97A.411, 97A.475  
 Veterans, 97A.465  
 Veterans Administration hospital patients, 97A.445  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alteration, 97A.311  
   Conviction  
     Effect, 97A.325, 609B.725  
     Licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
     Transfer, 97A.415  
   Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315, 609B.724

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS***See* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**FITCH**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**FITNESS***See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS*See* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**FITZGERALD, F. SCOTT**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FIXTURES**

Accessions, defined, 336.2A-310

Bathroom fixtures, sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

## Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310, 336.9-102

Public nuisances, 617.80

Fixture filing, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102

Fraudulent transfers, 513.46

Hazardous buildings, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24

Leases, 336.2A-309

Secured transactions, 336.9-102, 336.9-334, 336.9-604

Security interests, defined, 336.1-201

**FLAGS**

Battle flags, 190.09, 190.096

Diver's flags, 86B.601

Honor and Remember Flag, 197.987

Motor vehicles, display, *see* specific entries under this topic

National Guard members, death, adjutant general, duties, 192.381

**FLAGS (Cont'd)**

- Orange flags, motor vehicles, display
  - Size, 169.75
  - Time of use, 169.75
  - Towed vehicles, 169.82
  - Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862
- Red flags
  - Agricultural machinery and equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80
  - Construction equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80
  - Motor vehicles, display, 169.75, 169.82, 169.862
- Regimental battle flags, 190.096
- Rest areas, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305
- School patrol flags, 121A.34, 169.443
- Service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19
- State flag
  - Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51
  - Display, residential real property, 500.215
  - Generally, 1.141
  - Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19
  - Violations and penalties, 609.40
- Tourist information centers, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305
- Trademarks, prohibited registration, 333.19
- United States flag
  - Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51
  - Display, 121A.11, 500.215
  - Generally, 609.40
  - Manufacture, 325E.65
  - Pins or patches on peace officers' or firefighters' uniforms, 15.60
  - Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11, 124E.03
  - Polling places, 204C.08, 204C.26
  - Sale, 325E.65
  - Special veteran contribution license plates, design, 168.1255
  - Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19
- White flags, motor vehicles, display, towed vehicles, 169.82
- Yellow flags, motor vehicles, display
  - Size, 169.75
  - Time of use, 169.75
  - Towed vehicles, 169.82
  - Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS**

See COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS

**FLARES**

- Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
- Motor vehicles, red flares, use, 169.75

**FLASHING LIGHTS**

- Motor vehicles, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)
- Outdoor advertising devices, 173.08, 173.15, 173.155, 173.16
- School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

**FLEA MARKETS**

- Sales and use tax permits
  - Requirements, 297A.87
  - Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**FLEXIBLE LEARNING YEAR PROGRAMS**

- Approval, 124D.12
- Charter schools, 124E.03, 124E.25
- Definitions, education programs, 124D.121
- Discrimination, 124D.123
- Education Department, duties, 124D.126
- Established, 124D.122, 124D.126
- Funding, 124D.126
- Labor relations, 124D.124
- Planning, alternatives, 124D.12
- Purpose, 124D.12
- Reports about, charter schools, 124E.25
- Students
  - Charter schools, reporting requirements, 124E.25
  - Disabled students, 124D.122, 124D.127
  - Education Department, duties, 124D.126
  - Grouping, 124D.123
  - School boards, duties, 124D.123, 124D.124

**FLEXIBLE LEARNING YEAR PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Teachers, rights and provisions, 124D.125
- Termination
  - Procedures, 124D.127
  - Teachers' contract rights, protection, 124D.125
- FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**
  - See also OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
  - Flexible learning year programs, 124D.12 to 124D.127
  - Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15
  - Independent school districts, 123B.02
  - School schedule adjustments for state aid, 127A.41
- FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**
  - Administration, reciprocity, 270.079
  - Appeals, 270.075, 270.076
  - Assessments
    - Aircraft taxed as personal property, 360.531
    - Annual, election, 360.521
    - Companies operating without a certificate of convenience or necessity, 360.521
    - Companies serving small or medium sized communities, 270.074
    - Generally, 270.072
    - Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725
  - Audits and examinations, 270.0735
  - Conflict of laws, 270.078
  - Definitions, 270.071
  - Delinquent taxes, 270.076
  - Election for method, 360.521
  - Enforcement of law, 270.0735
  - Exemptions, aircraft with gross weight under 30,000 pounds, 270.072
  - Generally, 270.071 to 270.079
  - Increases, notice, 270.076
  - Interest, 270.075, 270.076
  - Investigations, 270.0735
  - Lawsuits, recovery, 270.079
  - Net tax capacity, 270.074
  - Payment
    - During appeals, 270.076
    - Election for tax, effect, 360.521
    - Time, 270.075
    - Unpaid taxes, 270.075
  - Penalties (monetary), 270.075
  - Penalty, interest, abatement, 270C.34
  - Rate, determination, 270.075
  - Reciprocity, administration, 270.079
  - Reports about
    - Generally, 270.072
    - Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725
  - Revenue Department, powers and duties, 270.0735
  - Revenues, depositing, 270.077
  - Subpoenas, 270.0735
  - Tax capacity, 270.074
  - Tax liens, date of attachment, 270.072
  - Tax notices, 270.075, 270.076
  - Violations and penalties, penalties (monetary), 270.075
- FLIGHT SCHOOLS**
  - See also AERONAUTICS
  - Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018
  - Commercial operations, licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022
  - Contested cases, 360.019
  - Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013
  - Distribution of rules, 360.015
  - False advertisement, licenses, effect on, 360.018
  - Inspection, 360.018
  - Licenses
    - Generally, 360.018
    - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019
    - Violations generally, 360.022
  - Orders, employees, 360.019
  - Students, licenses, permits, or certificates, 360.018
- FLOOD CONTROL**
  - See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

**FLOOD CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.32  
 Conveyances for flood control, Natural Resources Department, 84.63  
 Counties, powers, 103E.011  
 Drainage authorities, powers, 103E.011  
 Easements  
   Power to convey, Natural Resources Department, 84.63  
   State lands, 16B.26  
   Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017  
 Flood control projects, federal or state, soil and water conservation districts, taking over, 103C.331  
 Floodplains, *see* FLOODPLAINS  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Policy of state, 103A.206  
 Public waters work permits, conditions for granting, 103G.245  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Red River of the North, feasibility studies, 103F.161  
 Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin  
   Area II Action Committee, 103F.179  
   Defined, 103F.171  
   Generally, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Grants  
   Aid formula, 103F.175  
   Contracts, 103F.183  
   Generally, 103F.173  
   Local government, expression of willingness, 103F.181  
   Permits, 103F.183  
   Priority system, 103F.179  
   Interstate cooperation, 103F.185  
   Reports to legislature, 103F.187  
 State lands, tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401  
 Water levels, *see* Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS  
 Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271  
 Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Wetlands, public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOOD INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Coverage, homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302  
 Flood insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302  
 Incentives, 103F.105  
 Insurance producer training requirements, 60K.366  
 Local governments, national program, participation, 103F.165  
 National Flood Insurance Program, 60K.366, 65A.302  
 Policy of state, 103F.105

**FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT LAW**

Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.151

**FLOODPLAINS**

*See also* FLOOD CONTROL

*See also* FLOODS

Aquatic farms, licensure and length of floodplain, 17.4984  
 Counties, nonconforming uses and structures, 394.36  
 Definitions, Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111  
 Floodplain Management Law, 103F.101 to 103F.151  
 Great Lakes Commission, powers, 1.21  
 Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 103F.135  
 Management  
   Annexed areas, duties, 414.033  
   Definitions, 103F.111

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)****Management (Cont'd)**

Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Flood insurance, policy of state, 103F.165  
 Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.165  
 Indemnification programs, 103F.105  
 Inventory and flood damage assessment, 103F.151  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103F.105 to 103F.145  
 Ordinances  
   Adoption, 103F.121  
   Industrial needs, 103F.125  
   Natural Resources Department, approval, 103F.121  
   Priority, 103F.115  
   Violations, 103F.145  
   Zoning, nonconforming uses in floodplains, 462.357  
 Policy of state, 103A.207, 103F.105, 103F.165  
 Rulemaking, 103F.141  
 Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Violations and penalties, 103F.145  
 Maps, watershed districts, preparation, 103D.335  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Wetlands  
   Property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
   Public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOODS**

Control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

**Damage caused by**

Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
 Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Motor vehicles, 168.16, 168A.05, 325F.6642  
 1997 floods, *see* same under this topic  
 Nursing homes, replacement beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 2002 floods, *see* same under this topic  
 2007 floods, *see* same under this topic

**Definitions**

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Emergency employees, *see* Personnel under EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013  
 Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Incidents, floods defined as  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCE  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 1997 floods  
   Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
   Border city development zones, plans, 469.1731  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 Property tax relief, damaged homesteads, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Protection from  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20  
   Tourist camps, storm protection plans, 327.16



**FLOODS (Cont'd)**

## 2002 floods

- Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
- Homestead and agricultural credit aid, accelerated payments, 477A.015
- Housing support rates, 256I.05
- Tax increment financing, net tax capacity reduction, 469.177

## 2007 floods

- Agricultural chemical incidents, reimbursements, 18E.04
- Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124
- Property tax relief generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235

## 2009 floods, flood loss aid, 12A.15

## Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047

## Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271

**FLOODWOOD (CITY)**

## Area ambulance district, 275.065 to 275.067

**FLOORS**

## Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71

## Body art establishments, 146B.06

## Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.2-102

## Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102

## Floor coverings, sale including installation, deemed retail sales, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

## Remodeling, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

**FLORISTS**

## Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668

**FLOTATION DEVICES***See* LIFE PRESERVERS**FLOWERS**

## First class cities, pedestrian malls, 430.07

Florists, *see* FLORISTS

## Metropolitan area town parks, 368.01

Seeds, *see* Flower seeds under SEEDS

## State flower, 1.142, 18H.18

## Statutory city property, 412.221

Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS**FLUORIDATION**

## Requirements, generally, 144.145

**FOLKLIFE PRESERVATION ACT**

## Generally, 138.81 to 138.87

**FOLKLORE**Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife, *see* under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## Culture, defined as charitable purpose, 309.50

## Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87

## State folklorist, 138.82, 138.84 to 138.87

**FOOD**Additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES

## Adulterated food

- Bodily fluids, criminal penalties, 609.688
- Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11
- Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11
- Evidence, 34A.12
- Food additives, 25.37, 31.121, 31A.02, 34A.02
- Generally, 31.02, 31.121, 34A.02

## Advertising

- Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22
- Defined, 31.01
- False advertising, *see* same under this topic
- Potluck events, 157.22

## Agents, 31.903

## Analysis, 31.04, 31.13

## Artificial sweeteners, 31.74, 31.75

## Baby food, containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175

## Basic needs, food defined as, 256J.08

## Boarding and lodging houses, 327.75

## Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59

## Brands, rulemaking, 31.12

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Brokers

- Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08, 28A.17
- Violations, fines, 28A.08

Canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

## Canola oil

- Canola Council, 17.53, 17.56
- Transportation, 169.866
- UCC information management system, 336A.02

## Cereal, 145.897, 297A.67

## Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06

Cold storage, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

## Condemnation, destruction

- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11
- Food in cold storage, 28.06

## Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01= 28A.17

## Consumer commodity, 31.01

## Consuming

- Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938
- Public transit violations, 609.855

## Containers

- Adulterated food, 34A.02
- Definitions, 31.01
- Federal laws and regulations, 31.102
- Misleading, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03
- Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic
- Recycling, state parks, 85.205

## Contaminated food, emergency control permits, 31.131

## Contested cases, fines, 34A.08

## Costs, housing support rate, 256I.03, 256I.04

Custom processing, *see* CUSTOM SLAUGHTERINGDairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

## Definitions

- Adulterated food, 31.121, 34A.01
- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03, 28A.05
- Food Law, 31.01
- Food law enforcement, 34A.01
- Good food access program, 17.1017
- Liquor taxes, 297G.07
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Misbranding, 31.123, 34A.01
- Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10
- Quality assurance dating, 31.782
- Violations, 31.10

## Dehydrated foods, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

## Denaturing, 31.095

## Depositions, evidence, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12

## Destruction, 28.06

## Dietary foods, 31.101, 31.75, 34A.03

## Dietary supplements, sales taxes, 297A.61

## Dietary use regulations, federal, adoption by state, 31.101

## Disposition

- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11
- Prohibited food, 31.09

## Distressed food, 31.495, 604A.10

## Distributors

- Donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10
- Licenses, 28A.02, 28A.04
- Rulemaking, 28A.10

## Donated food, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195

Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## Embargoes

- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11
- Denaturing, embargoed food, 31.095
- Removal or disposal of food, 31.02

## Enforcement of law

- Act of agent that of principal, 31.903
- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 34A.04, 34A.06, 34A.12
- Evidence of intent, 31.903
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Experimental food, intrastate shipment, temporary permit, 31.102

Extracts and flavors, 151.26

False advertising  
Generally, 31.124  
Liability, 31.032  
Misleading, determined, 31.021  
Prohibited, 31.01

False guaranty or undertaking, 31.02

False statements about, 34A.05

Farmers' markets  
Distressed food donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10  
Food handlers' licenses, exclusion, 28A.152  
Food product sampling and demonstration, 28A.151  
Good food access program, generally, 17.1017  
Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1017  
Healthy eating, here at home program, 138.912

Federal laws and regulations  
Exemptions, 31.102  
Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, conformity with, 31.103  
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 34A.01  
Incorporation by reference, 31.002, 31.101, 31.103  
Standards and definitions, containers, 31.102

Feed, *see* FEED

Fees  
Disposal, 31.15  
Inspections, vending machines, 28A.09  
License fees, 28A.10, 28A.11

Fines  
Adulterated or misbranded foods, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09  
Contested cases, 34A.08  
Disposition, 31.15  
Each day, separate violation, 34A.07  
License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Food additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES

Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

Food handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS

Food ingredients, defined, 297A.67

Food Law  
Basic regulatory laws, 31.02 to 31.175  
Enforcement, 34A.01 to 34A.12  
Generally, 31.001 to 31.96

Food prepared for immediate consumption, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Food stamps, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)

Food stands, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Fraud  
Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06  
Lodging establish, obtaining food by, 327.75  
Prevention by standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.101, 31.11  
Tourist camps, obtaining food by, 327.131

Frozen food, 28A.03

Fruit, *see* FRUIT

Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Good food access program, generally, 17.1017

Gum, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS

Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

Hearings, generally, 31.101

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152

Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Imitation, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03

Imported food, inspection, 31.08

Injunctions, 34A.04

Inspections  
Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04  
Emergency control permits, 31.131  
Food handlers, distributors, manufacturers, 28A.07  
Generally, 31.04

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
Packaged food commodities, 239.10  
Samples, 31.04, 31.08  
Storage houses, 31.08  
Transporters, 31.08

Investigations  
Diseased persons, 31.171  
Food law enforcement, 34A.12

Jails, inmates, 641.15

Labels and labeling  
Adulterated food, 34A.01, 34A.11  
False or misleading, misbranding, 31.123  
Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095  
Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152  
Misbranding, 31.02, 31.123, 34A.01, 34A.03, 34A.11  
Mislabeling, 31.02  
Misleading, 31.021  
Requirements, 31.103, 31.123

Rulemaking  
Exemptions from labeling requirements, 31.104  
Fair packaging and labeling, 31.101, 31.103, 34A.03  
Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 31.101, 31.104  
Generally, 31.12  
Salvage food, 31.495

Lawsuits  
Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04, 34A.07, 34A.09  
Fines, recovery, 34A.07, 34A.09  
Food Law violations, 31.15  
Hearings, 31.01  
Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, recovery of damages, 31.788

Liability  
Certain foods rendered unsalable, 31.09  
False advertising, 31.032  
Prohibited food, price or value, 31.07

Licenses  
Agriculture Department, duties, 28A.01 to 28A.17  
Applications, 28A.04, 28A.07  
Carnivals, 28A.065  
Circuses, 28A.065  
Citation, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01  
Classification of licenses, 28A.05  
Distributors, 28A.02, 28A.04  
Exclusions and exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.152, 28A.16  
Extent of license, 28A.06  
Fairs, 28A.065  
Fees, *see* same under this topic  
Food brokers, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08  
Food handlers, *see* Licenses under FOOD HANDLERS  
Generally, 28A.08, 28A.09  
Inspections, 28A.07  
Issuing, 28A.06, 28A.07  
Liquor dealers, 28A.16  
Mobile unit or portable structure, validity, 28A.06  
Policy of state, 28A.02  
Posting, 28A.10  
Renewal, 28A.17  
Retail food handlers, *see* Licenses under RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS  
Revocation or suspension, 34A.06  
Term, 28A.04, 28A.10  
Transfer, discontinuance of business, voiding of license, 28A.14  
Vending machines, *see* Licenses under VENDING MACHINES  
Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035  
Wholesale food handlers, *see* Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS  
Wholesale food manufacturers or processors, *see* Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Liens on, agricultural producers, 514.945  
 Llamas, *see* LLAMAS  
 Lunch carts, sales from, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Manufacture, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04  
 Manufacturers  
   Defined, 297G.07  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
   Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
 Minnesota grown food products  
   Administration Department, duties, 16C.12  
   Logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Misbranding  
   Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Defined, 31.123  
   Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Evidence, 34A.12  
   Generally, 34A.03  
   Packages, 31.123  
   Prohibited, 31.02  
 Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 8.31  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, raw food costs, 256R.02  
 Nutrition, *see* NUTRITION  
 Nutritional supplements, 145.892, 256B.0625, 297A.67  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Packages and packaging  
   Fair packaging and labeling, 31.103  
   Misbranding, 31.123  
   Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.103  
   Violations and penalties, 31.032  
 Perishable food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS  
 Permits  
   Emergency control permits, 31.131  
   Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.02, 34A.03  
   Residues, education and training, 18B.305  
   Use, violations, 18B.07  
 Policy of state, 28A.02, 31.002, 31.784  
 Poultry food products, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Preparation and service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE  
 Prepared food, 297A.61  
 Prices, not collectible, prohibited food, 31.07  
 Processing and processors  
   Aquaculture products, definitions, 17.4982  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
 Processing plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
 Prohibited food  
   Action to recover price not maintainable, 31.07  
   Rendered unsalable, 31.09  
 Promotion, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04  
 Publications  
   Reports, judgments, decrees, court orders, 31.132  
   Standards, 31.10  
 Radiation, adulterated food, 34A.02  
 Raw-animal foods, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Ready-to-eat meat and seafood, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Reconditioned food, 31.495, 604A.10  
 Records and record keeping, carriers, inspection, 31.04  
 Regulations, generally, 31.02  
 Reports about  
   False statements, 34A.05  
   Filthy, putrid, decomposed food, unsanitary packaging or preparation, 31.04  
   Judgments, decrees, court orders, publication, 31.132  
 Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS  
 Sales  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.01, 34A.06  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 31.09  
   Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Gambling premises, 349.18  
   Generally, 325D.68  
   Grocery price labels, 325F.53  
   Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
   Prohibited sales, 31.09  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.67  
   Generally, 297A.61  
   Nonprofit events, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Samples  
   Authority to take, 31.04, 31.08  
   Receipts, 31.04  
 Sandwiches, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Sanitation  
   Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171  
   Unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Searches and seizure, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11  
 Service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE  
 Standards  
   Amendment by Agriculture Department, 31.101, 31.102  
   Exemptions, 31.101  
   Failure to meet, misbranding, 31.123  
   Identity, quality, and fill of container, adoption of federal law and regulations, 31.102  
   Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10  
   Violations, 31.10  
 Storage, cold, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES  
 Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 34A.04, 34A.12  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)  
 Supplements, 297A.67  
 Tags, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11  
 Toddler food, containers, bisphenol-A in, 325F.174, 325F.175  
 Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Trade secrets, use or revealing, 31.02  
 Transportation  
   Adulterated food, transportation unlawful, 31.02  
   Experimental food, intrastate shipment, permits, 31.102  
   Inspections, 31.08  
   Standards and definitions, violations, 31.10  
 Uncooked or undercooked food, eggs in, pasteurization or processing requirements, 29.236  
 Unsanitary conditions, 31.161, 31.165  
 Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES  
 Vending machines, *see* Food vending machines under VENDING MACHINES  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative actions, 34A.07  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.04 to 34A.07, 34A.10 to 34A.12  
   Evidence, 34A.12  
   False statements, 34A.05  
   Fines, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09, 325D.68  
   Food brokers, license violations, fines, 28A.08  
   Generally, fines, 31.032  
   Injunctions, 34A.04  
   Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08  
   Licenses, fines, 28A.04, 28A.08  
   Prohibited acts, 31.02  
   Restricting markets, 325D.68  
 Warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Waste, as recyclable material, 115A.03  
 Wholesalers, water, plumbing, and sewers, 31.175  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**FOOD ADDITIVES**Color additives, *see* COLOR ADDITIVES

## Definitions

Food Law, 31.01

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Federal laws and regulations, 31.101

Food adulterated by additives

Commercial feed, 25.37

Defined, 31A.02

Generally, 31.121, 34A.02

Food extracts and flavors, 151.26

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Poisonous additives, 31.122, 34A.02

Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Tolerances, poisonous additives, rulemaking, 31.122

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

## Alcoholic beverages

Brew pubs, 340A.24

Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301

Hours and days of sale, 340A.504

Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic

Restaurants, 340A.101

Arson, 609.5631

Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Capitol area, Administration Department contracts, 16B.275

Certificates and certification, 28A.081, 157.16

Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor, 181A.115

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

## Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413

Exclusions, 157.15

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Liquor law, 340A.101

Prostitution, 609.321

Delicatessens, distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10

Dice games, social, wagers and prizes, 609.761

Dining cars, railroads, 31A.25, 363A.03, 363A.12

Dining rooms, sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

## Disabled persons

Outdoor food and beverage establishments, service dogs permitted at, 157.175

Reasonable accommodations, 363A.11

Rights, generally, 256C.02

Service dogs, 256C.02

State and local building codes, 363A.11

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19

## Discrimination

Motorcyclists, 604.12

Policy of state, 363A.02

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30

Distressed food, charitable donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10

Dogs in, ordinances permitting, 157.175

## Drinking water

High-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topic

## Enforcement of law

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 28A.075, 28A.0752, 145A.07

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Establishment fees, 157.16

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Exclusive liquor stores, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 340A.101

## Food

Distressed food, 604A.10

Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621

Obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Food carts, 157.15, 157.16

Food Code variance requests, 157.20

Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10

Food manager certification, 157.16

## Food service

High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20

Inspections, *see* same under this topicLicenses, *see* same under this topic

Managers, 157.011

## Food stands

Seasonal, *see* same under this topic

Temporary, licenses, 28A.04

Fraud, food, credit, or accommodations, obtaining by, 327.75

Game and fish storage, inspections, 97A.215

High-risk establishments, 157.20

Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621

Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16

Hours of operation, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Housing support, licenses, 256I.04

## Inspections

Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20, 157.21

Wild animal storage, 97A.215

Kitchens, potluck event food in, 157.22

Liability, distressed food, charitable donation, 604A.10

## Licenses

Applications, 28A.04

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Food licensing law, generally, 28A.01= 28A.17

Generally, 157.16

Health Department, duties, 160.295

Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80

Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05

Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic

Renewal, 28A.04, 28A.17

Requirements, 28A.04, 157.16

Specific service signs, 160.295

Statutory cities, 412.221

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Youth camps, 144.72

Limited food establishments, 157.15

Limited menu selection, 157.16

## Liquor licenses

Bottle clubs, 340A.301, 340A.414

Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Off-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.412

On-sale licenses, 340A.24, 340A.404

Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413

3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.411

Unorganized territories, 340A.404

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Low-risk establishments, 157.20

Medium-risk establishments, 157.20

Menus, poultry substitutes, 31.633

Mobile food units, 157.15

Municipal parks, 412.521

Newspapers, distribution, 325E.34

Nondramatic musical works, performance in establishment, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57

Nonprofit organizations, special event food stands, 157.16

Orders, correction orders, 157.20

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Ownership changes, 157.011

Payments by, certification fees, 28A.081

Permits, dogs on premises, application process, 157.175

Plans and specifications, 157.16

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Potluck events, 157.22  
 Property taxes  
     Class 4c property, 273.17  
     Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13  
 Public places, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 144.413  
 Remodeling fees, 157.16  
 Restaurants  
     Class 4c property, 273.17  
     Definitions, 340A.101  
 Retail food stores, licenses, statutory cities, city council powers, exemption, 412.221  
 Revenue-producing activities, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 273.13  
 Rural areas, senior nutrition program, vouchers, 256.9752  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Generally, 297A.61  
     Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16  
 Seasonal food service establishments, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Seasonal food stands, 157.15, 157.16  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, licenses, 28A.06  
 Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13  
 Seasonal temporary food stands  
     Licenses, 28A.06  
     Plans and specifications, exemptions, 157.16  
 Seating capacity, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Signs  
     Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
     Sign franchise program, 160.80  
     Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761  
 Spas and spa pools, 157.16  
 Special event food stands  
     Defined, 157.15, 157.16  
     High-, medium-, and low-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Planning, exemptions, 157.16  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Supplemental aid, meals, costs, special needs allowance, 256D.44  
 Swimming pools  
     High-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Taverns, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS  
 Telephone services  
     Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
     Regulation, 237.067  
 Temporary food service stands  
     High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Planning, exemptions, 157.16  
     Seasonal, 157.16  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30  
 Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, correction orders, 157.20  
     License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
 Vouchers, senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Water supply, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Applications to, notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug (IND), THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Approvals by, research protocol, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 151.21

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21  
 Hearing aid dispensing, regulations, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Labels and labeling, legend drugs, 151.361  
 Legend drugs, 151.361  
 Standards, epilepsy or seizure drugs, substitutions, 151.06  
**FOOD ASSISTANCE**  
 Applicants  
     Data, classification, disclosure, 13.462  
     Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01  
 Benefits  
     Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
     Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925  
     Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925  
 Distributors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
 Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, and immunity, 604A.10  
 Foodshelves  
     Data, classification, 256E.34  
     Donations by schools, 124D.1191  
     Federal child nutrition meal program, participants, donations by, 124D.1191  
     Funding, 256E.34  
     Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
     Grants to, 465.039  
     Prison gardening program, donations, 241.241  
 Grants to, 465.039  
 Home-delivered meals  
     Elderly waiver program, 256S.215  
     Funding, 256.975, 256.9752  
     Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43  
 Hunger free campuses, 136F.245  
 Hunger Solutions, 256E.34  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07  
 Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Recipients, data, 13.462  
 School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119  
 School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement to programs for, 17.035  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM  
**FOOD CARTS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 Controlled substances, 151.26  
 Definitions, adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01  
**FOOD HANDLERS**  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10  
 Certificates and certification, manager certification program, 31.96  
 Diseased persons, 31.171  
 Fees, inspections, 29.22  
 Fines, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, rulemaking, 157.22  
 Food handler facilities, 28A.082  
 Inspections  
     Fees, 29.22  
     Reinspection fees, 28A.085  
 Investigations, diseased persons, 31.171  
 Licenses  
     Classification, 28A.05  
     Community health boards, duties, 28A.075  
     Exclusions, 28A.15  
     Exemptions, 28A.0753, 28A.152  
     Fees, generally, 29.22  
     Generally, 28A.04  
     Late renewal, penalties, 28A.04, 28A.08  
     Policy of state, 28A.02

**FOOD HANDLERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Preempted by state, 28A.0753
- Renewal, 28A.17
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035
- Violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Meat and meat products, 17.452, 17.454, 17.456

Reinspection fees, 28A.08

Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

School food service workers, tuberculosis screening, 144.441

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

Wholesale food handlers, *see* WHOLESAL FOOD HANDLERS**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

Boarding and lodging houses, 28A.15, 327.75

Caterers, alcoholic beverages, 340A.404

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Definitions, slaughter houses, 31.51

Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61

Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, duties concerning, 28A.21

Hennepin County Medical Center, 383B.223

Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152

Hotels, *see* Food service under HOTELSMeals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)

Potluck events, exemptions, 157.22

Resorts, *see* Food service under RESORTS**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10

Bakeries, *see* BAKERIES

## Breweries

- August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664
- Industrial production, brewing defined as, 297A.68
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES

Cleaning, chemicals used in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIESDairies, *see* DAIRIES

## Definitions

- Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02
- Slaughter house law, 31.51

Delivery equipment, 28A.0753

## Egg breaking plants

- Inspections, 29.27
- Laboratory and inspection fees, 29.22
- Licenses, revocation, 29.27
- Record keeping, 29.22
- Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27

Employees, 181.635

Employers, notice given, recruitment disclosure, 181.635

Fines, license violations, 28A.08

Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865

Fish processing establishments, 41A.02

Frozen food, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

Game fish, packers, aquatic farm licenses, 17.4988

## Licenses

- Egg breaking plants, revocation, 29.27
- Exemptions, 28A.0753
- Generally, 28A.02, 28A.04, 28A.08
- Preempted by state, 28A.0753
- Renewal, 28A.17
- Salvage food processors, 31.495

Packing plants, *see* PACKING PLANTS

Pet food processors, 35.82

Salvage food processors

Generally, 31.495

Licensing, *see* WHOLESAL FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Sausage plants, 31.51

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

## Violations and penalties

- License violations, fines, 28A.08
- Recruitment violations, fines, 181.635

**FOOD PRODUCTS DEALERS**

Agriculture Department

Duties, 27.001 to 27.19

Policy, 27.001

**FOOD SAFETY AND DEFENSE TASK FORCE**

Generally, 28A.21

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM***See* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM***See* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**FORECLOSURE***See also* CREDITORS*See also* DEBTORS*See also* DEFAULT*See also* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT*See also* GARNISHMENT*See also* REPOSSESSION*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

## Abandoned properties

- Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
- Maintenance by cities, special levies for, 275.74
- Redemption, 582.032

## Agricultural property

- Deficiency judgments, 582.30
- Enforcement, action allowed, 582.31
- Equity-stripping protections, 325N.01, 325N.10
- Foreclosure consultants, contract rescissions, 325N.01, 325N.10
- Homestead designation, notice, redemption, 582.041
- Mediation
  - Generally, *see* Farmer-lender mediation under MEDIATION
  - Notice, contents, 582.039
- Mortgaged property used for agricultural production by tenant who is not mortgagor, 582.30
- Personal judgments, postponement, 582.30
- Redemption, 580.02, 582.042
- Separate tracts, 580.08, 581.04, 582.042

Assessments, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03

## Certificates of sale

- Contents, 580.025, 580.09, 580.12
- Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Defects, objections invalid, 582.25
- Effect, 580.12
- Evidence, 580.19
- Execution by sheriff after expiration of term, 580.14
- Execution sales, recording, 581.08
- Holder, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
- Mailed to person requesting notice, effect, 580.032

## Common interest communities

- Declarants' rights, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041
- Liens, 515B.3-116

## Condominiums

- Holders of interest, rights, 515A.2-121
- Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115
- Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104

Data, contents of notices, 580.025

## Definitions

- Foreclosure consultants, 325N.01
- Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.10
- Fraudulent transfers, 513.43
- Insurance law, 60A.121
- Mortgage foreclosures by advertisement, 580.23

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Residence in foreclosure, 325N.10  
 Developers, uncompleted subdivisions, roads in, snow removal, 160.21  
 Dual tracking, loss mitigation applications, stay of foreclosure process, 582.043  
 Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674  
 Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic  
 Fees  
     Attorneys, 481.02, 582.043  
     Sheriffs, 357.09  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05  
 Foreclosed homeowners  
     Copies to, 325N.14  
     Defined, 325N.10  
     Foreclosure purchaser contracts, notice given, 325N.13  
     Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17  
     Signatures, 325N.11  
 Foreclosure consultants  
     Contracts, 325N.01 to 325N.03, 325N.09  
     Definitions, 325N.01  
     Exclusions, 325N.01  
     Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.06  
     Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.02  
     Severability of law, 325N.08  
     Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.06  
     Unfair trade practices, 325N.06  
     Violations and penalties, 325N.04, 325N.05, 325N.07  
     Waivers, 325N.05  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages  
     Notice requirements, 580.021, 580.022  
     Preforeclosure notice forms, 580.022  
     Requests for foreclosure, 580.02  
 Foreclosure purchasers  
     Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37  
     Contracts, 325N.11 to 325N.14, 325N.16  
     Definitions, 325N.10  
     Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17  
     Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.18  
     Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.13, 325N.14  
     Signatures, 325N.11  
     Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.18  
     Unfair trade practices, 325N.18  
     Violations and penalties, 325N.17, 325N.18  
     Waivers, 325N.15  
 Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.01, 325N.17  
 Lawsuits  
     Actions to set aside, foreclosure pending actions to set aside, 580.28  
     Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06  
     Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
     Void foreclosures, property taxes, refunds, 283.05  
 Liens  
     Appeals from, venue, Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50  
     Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
     Certificates of sale, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
     Common interest communities, 515B.3-1041  
     Condominiums, 515.23, 515A.3-115  
     Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674  
     Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
     Expenses of handling goods, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-504  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Foreclosure under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
     Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
     Nonpossessory liens, 514.18  
     Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, jointly held land, 281.12  
     Tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63  
 Limited liability companies, charging orders, transferable interest, 322C.0503

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Loss mitigation, owner-occupied residential real property, notice of options, 582.043  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63  
 Mortgage servicers, *see* RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS  
 Mortgagees  
     Deceased, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
     Mortgagees designated as nominees or agents, authority, 507.413  
     Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05  
     Purchases by, 581.05  
 Mortgages  
     Abandoned properties, 582.032  
     Action to set aside, 580.20  
     Affidavits, 582.25, 582.32  
     Agricultural property, *see* same under this topic  
     Assignments, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
     Attorney fees, 56.131, 582.01, 582.02  
     Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
     Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic  
     Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16  
     Curative provisions, effective dates, 582.27  
     Data, contents of notices, 580.025  
     Deficiency judgments, generally, 582.30  
     Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic  
     Fees, sheriffs, 357.09  
     Forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491  
     Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041  
     Foreclosure by action  
         Attorney fees, 582.01  
         Contract for deed cancellations, 508A.58  
         Dismissal, 581.07  
         Entry of judgment, 581.03  
         Farms, sale of separate tracts, 581.04  
         Foreclosure by advertisement provisions, application, 581.02  
         Generally, 581.01 to 581.12  
         Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09  
         Loss mitigation violations, 582.043  
         New certificates of title, time share interests, 508.58  
         Orders confirming sale, 581.08  
         Possession of land, orders compelling delivery, 581.11  
         Redemption, creditors, 581.10  
         Redemption period, reduction, 582.032  
         Sale, purchase by mortgagee, 581.05  
         Satisfaction of judgment, 581.09  
         Stay of action, 581.07  
         Strict foreclosure, 581.12  
         Validity of sale, 582.26  
     Foreclosure by advertisement  
         Advice notices to tenants, 580.03, 580.042  
         Attorney fees, 582.01  
         Costs, 580.032  
         Farms, sale of separate tracts, 580.08  
         Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09  
         Newspapers qualified, publication of notice, 580.033  
         Notice, contents, 580.025, 580.04  
         Notice, foreclosure prevention counseling, 580.021, 580.022  
         Notice, request for, 580.032  
         Notice by publication, service on occupant, 580.03  
         Notice requirements, generally, 580.032, 580.033  
         Power of attorney, attorneys, 580.05  
         Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11  
         Record owner with no financial interest, notice required, 580.045  
         Redemption period, reduction, 580.04  
         Requirements, 580.02  
         Sales, 580.06, 580.07  
         Statutes of limitations, 580.01  
         Validity of sale, 580.042, 582.25

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

## Mortgages (Cont'd)

- Grantee and grantor in chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Holder of mortgage, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
- Homesteads, 582.041
- Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163
- Insurance companies, 60A.121, 60A.123, 60A.125
- Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22
- Judgments against decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35
- Lawsuits, void foreclosures, property tax refunds, 283.05
- Loss mitigation options, 582.043
- Mortgagees, 283.05, 581.05, 582.25
- Mortgagors, 580.18, 581.06
- Municipal housing programs, effect on revenue agreement debt, 462C.07
- Municipally owned utilities, 452.09
- Notice requirements, 270C.63, 580.07, 582.25, 582.32
- Old actions, 582.14, 582.17, 582.18
- Pending and newly commenced actions, 582.27
- Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.021, 115C.09
- Prevention, homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209
- Prior mortgages, payment of amount in default by junior mortgage holder, 580.29
- Proceeds from sale, satisfaction of judgment, 580.225
- Protection of premises from waste, authorized actions, 582.031
- Real estate in more than one county, effect of proceedings held in one county, 580.13
- Real property of decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35
- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Recording, mortgage registry tax payment, 287.10
- Regulated lenders, attorney fees, 56.131
- Reinstatement, 580.30, 582.32
- Residential rental property
  - Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
  - Intentional ouster, 504B.225, 504B.231
  - Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285
  - Unlawful exclusion or removal, lawsuits for recovery, 504B.375
  - Utilities, termination, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Right of entry, vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031
- Sales, *see* same under this topic
- Separate tracts, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Sheriffs, fees, 357.09
- State as defendant, 582.13
- Statutes of limitations, 541.03, 580.01, 582.14
- Tax liens, notice requirements, 277.20
- Trustees, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12
- Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Void foreclosures, property tax refunds, procedures, 283.05
- Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32
- Waste, protection of premises, 582.031

## Mortgagors

- Loss mitigation options, notice about, 582.043
- Payments to, mortgage foreclosure sales, surplus, 581.06
- Recovery of costs, 580.18

## Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221

## Nonpossessory liens, 514.18

## Partnerships, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504

## Pending foreclosure, residential rental property, notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151

## Receivers

- Appointment, 582.05, 582.06, 582.32
- Bonds, 582.07
- Default, 582.06
- Estates, 582.10
- Fees and expenses, 582.08
- Leasehold estate foreclosures, duties, 582.05
- Mortgagees, appointment as, 582.06
- Termination of receivership, 582.09

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

## Receivers (Cont'd)

- Waste, 582.06
- Records and record keeping, mortgage foreclosures, real property in more than one county, 580.13

## Redemption

- Abandoned properties, 582.032
- Adverse claims to real property, 559.17
- Agricultural property, 580.02, 582.042
- Certificates of redemption, 580.26
- Effect, 580.27
- Foreclosure by action, 581.10
- Generally, 580.23 to 580.28
- How made, 580.25
- Installments, 580.09
- Loss mitigation violations, attorney fees, 582.043
- Mortgages executed before August 1, 1994, 580.23
- Notice of redemption rights, 580.03, 580.041
- Redemption by creditors, 580.24, 582.32
- Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28
- Redemption period
  - Abandoned properties, 582.032
  - Creditors, 580.24
  - Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.032, 580.04
  - Homesteads, 582.041
  - Reduced period, authorization from court, 580.12, 582.03, 582.032, 582.30
  - Rent withholding, tenants' rights, 504B.178
  - Six-month period, 580.23
  - Tenants' rights, 504B.178, 504B.285
  - Twelve-month period, agricultural property, 580.23
  - Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Residential rental property, pending foreclosure, tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285
- Taxes and expenses, payment by purchaser, 582.03

## Residence in foreclosure, definitions, 325N.10

## Sales

- Actions to set aside, statutes of limitations, 580.20, 580.21
- Affidavits of costs, 580.17
- Affidavits of notice, 580.041
- Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042
- Attorney fees, limitations, 580.09
- Bonds securing right to redeem, 580.28
- Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic
- Costs of sale, application of proceeds, 580.09
- Evidence of sale, 580.15
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041, 580.042
- Foreclosure by action, surplus, payment to mortgagor, 581.06
- Foreclosure pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28
- Injunctions, loss mitigation violations, 582.043
- Installments, 580.09
- Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22
- Notice of sale, publication, qualified newspapers, 580.033
- Postponement, 580.07
- Proceeds, 580.09, 580.225
- Property damage by tenant after sale, damages, 561.10
- Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11, 581.05
- Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03
- Redemption, *see* same under this topic
- Sheriffs, conducting sale, 580.06
- Statement of remaining balance, filing, 580.09
- Surplus after sale, payment to mortgagor, 580.10
- Time of sale, 580.06
- Validity, 580.041, 580.042, 580.28, 582.25, 582.26
- Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Waste by person in possession, injunctions, 561.18
- Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435
- Taxes, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03
- Title
  - Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
  - Marketability, 582.18
  - Old actions, 582.17



**FOREIGN CORPORATION ACT**

Generally, 303.01 to 303.24

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Acquiring organizations, defined, 302A.011

## Addresses

Annual renewal, 303.14

Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08

Changes, filing, 5.29

Defined, 303.02

Service of process, 5.25

Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Administrators of estates, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Agents of corporation, *see* Registered agents under this topic

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221

Annual renewal, 303.14

## Annual reports

Failure to file, 303.17

Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061

Answers, time, 5.25

Articles of incorporation, defined, 302A.011, 303.02

Assistant secretary, execution by

Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06

Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10

Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Audits and examinations, tax audits, 270C.31

Bank accounts, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

## Banks and banking

Corporate names, 303.05

Engaging in, limitations, 303.04

## Board of directors

Approvals by, 302A.621

Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Resolutions by, 303.05, 303.10

## Business combinations

Exchanges, *see* same under this topicMergers, *see* same under this topic

## Business transactions

Banking, 303.04, 303.05

Ceasing, 303.16, 303.17

Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic

Exceptions, 303.03

Fees, reports, 303.22

Service of process deemed as, 5.25

Torts deemed as, 5.25

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTSCapital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

## Certificates and certification

Authority, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic

Business transactions not authorized, 303.23

Certificates of existence, 303.08

Generally, 303.11

Prima facie evidence, 303.23

## Certificates of authority

Applications, 303.06, 303.08

Attorney general, duties, 303.18

Cancellation, 303.18

Contents, 303.08

Defaults, notice requirements, 303.17, 303.18

Defined, 319B.02

Failure to obtain, 303.20

Fines, 303.19

Forfeiture, Agriculture Department, 28A.0753

Issuance, 303.05

License fees, 303.07

Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02

Reinstatement, 303.03, 303.19

Requirement, 303.03

Revocation, 270C.721, 303.17

Secretary of state, duties, 303.17, 303.19

Certificates of existence, filing, 303.06, 303.08

Certified copies, alternate names, resolutions approving, 303.05

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Certifying to

Business transactions not authorized, 303.23

Certificates of authority, 303.08, 303.17, 303.19

Withdrawal from state, 303.16

Collection agencies, financial reports and records, 332.42

Complaints, answers, time, 5.25

## Consent, indistinguishable names

Business corporations, 302A.115

Limited liability companies, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, 321.0108

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

## Consolidations

With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115

With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

## Constituent organizations

Defined, 302A.011

Foreign corporations defined as, 322C.1001

Foreign limited liability company defined as, 322.03

Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721

## Contracts and agreements

Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, effect, 303.20

Deemed business transactions, 5.25

## Cooperative associations

Election of application, 308A.141

Names, 303.05

## Corporate names

Annual renewal, 303.14

Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08

Changes, 303.11, 303.17

Continuing, 302A.115

## Distinguishing

Business corporations, 302A.115

Cooperative associations, 308A.121

Limited liability companies, 322C.0108

Limited partnerships, 321.0108

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

Generally, 303.05

Mergers, *see* same under this topic

Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 303.10

Reorganizations, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322C.0108

Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117

Revoked corporations, names available in electronic format, 303.17

Successor corporations, 302A.115, 317A.115

Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Debt collection, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

## Definitions

Business corporations, 302A.011

Cooperative associations, 308A.005

Foreign Corporation Act, 303.02

Insurance law, 60A.02

Limited liability companies, 322C.0102, 322C.1001

Professional firms, 319B.02

Property taxes, 272.03

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651

## Dissolution

Certificates, filing, withdrawal from state, 303.16

Certifying to secretary of state, generally, 303.11

Domestic corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Employers, foreign corporations defined as, 268.035

## Exchanges

With business corporations, 302A.651

With limited liability companies, 322C.0108, 322C.1002

Executors, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

## Fees

Annual fees, 303.22

Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061

Reinstated certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20

Firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Foreign firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.061, 317A.651  
 Foreign operating corporations, 290.17  
 Foreign professional firms, *see* under PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Foreign or alien societies under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Guardians and conservators, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Returns, filing, 290.17  
   State income tax, jurisdiction not established, 303.03  
   Unitary businesses, definitions, treatment of income, 290.17  
 Injunctions, prohibited corporate names, 303.05  
 Insurance corporations, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60L.07  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.29  
 Jurisdiction, prohibited corporate names, lawsuits, 303.05  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 303.24  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general, duties, 303.20  
   Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
   Certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
   Corporations without certificates of authority, 303.20  
   Jurisdiction, 491A.01, 543.19  
   Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
   Prohibited actions, 303.20, 316.01  
   Security for costs, 549.18  
 Liability  
   Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18  
   Surviving corporations, 322C.1005  
 Licenses, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loans by, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Loans to, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Meetings, 303.03  
 Mergers  
   Certificates, filing, 303.16, 303.17  
   Certifying to secretary of state, 303.11  
   With business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651  
   With limited liability companies, 322C.0108, 322C.1002  
   With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Mortgages  
   Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
   Violations, certificates of authority, revocation, 303.17  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, ownership  
   Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181  
   Resident control, presumption, 297B.07  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Names  
   Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
   Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
   Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
   Trade names, 303.05  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12  
 Officers  
   Assistant secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Officers (Cont'd)  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   President, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
   Service of process on, 5.25  
   Vice-president, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Offices, *see* Registered offices under this topic  
 Organizations, foreign corporations defined as, 302A.011  
 Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621  
 Payments by  
   Annual renewal fee, 303.14  
   Annual reports, fees, 303.21  
   Fees, failure to pay, 303.17  
   Instruments, filing fees, 303.21  
   License fees, 303.07, 303.22  
   Service of process fees, 5.25  
   Withdrawal application fees, 303.16  
 Personal property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Petitions by, shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
 Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Powers, generally, 303.09  
 President, execution by  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Real property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Receivers  
   Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16  
   Foreign corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755  
 Records and record keeping  
   Collection agencies, 332.42  
   Secretary of state, duties, 303.08  
   Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Registered agents  
   Annual renewal, 303.14  
   Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06  
   Foreign corporations acting as  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
   Limited liability companies, 322C.0802  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
   Generally, 5.36, 303.10  
   Service of process on, 5.25, 303.13, 303.16  
   Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10  
   Vacancies, 303.10, 303.17  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Registered offices  
   Addresses, 303.02  
   Annual renewal, 303.14  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Relocation, filing, 303.10  
   Requirements, 303.10  
   Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10  
 Reorganizations  
   With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
   With limited liability companies, names, use, 322C.0108  
   With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, 303.17, 303.22, 317A.061  
   Business activities report not established, 303.03  
 Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
 Rights and privileges, generally, 303.09  
 Secretary, execution by  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Securities and security interests, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Service of process on
  - Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
  - Franchises, violations, 80C.22
  - Generally, 5.25, 303.13
  - Process, defined, 303.02
  - Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 5.25, 303.25
  - Surviving foreign corporations, 322C.1005
  - Workers' compensation petitions, 176.295
- Shareholders
  - Dissenters' rights, 302A.651
  - Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
  - Votes and voting, 302A.447
- Shares
  - Cooperative associations, acquisition by, 308A.201
  - Defined as personal property, 272.03
  - Stock, defined as personal property, 272.03
- Signatures, notice, election of professional firm status, 303.115
- Stock, *see* Shares under this topic
- Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic
- Subsidiaries, defined, 302A.011
- Successor corporations, corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115
- Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01
- Surviving corporations
  - Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322C.0108
  - Defined, 302A.011
  - Foreign corporations defined as, 322C.1001
  - Generally, 322C.1005
- Surviving organizations, 302A.011
- Tax returns, income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.17
- Torts, deemed business transactions, 5.25
- Trade names, 303.05
- Transacting business, *see* Business transactions under this topic
- Trust associations, 303.02, 303.25
- Trustees
  - Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16
  - Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Vice-president, execution by
  - Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
  - Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10
  - Withdrawal applications, 303.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Certificates of authority, 303.05, 303.17, 303.18, 303.20
  - Correction of violations, time allowed, 303.17, 303.18
- Withdrawal, 303.16
- Workers' compensation petitions, service of process, 176.295

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

- Adoption, intercountry, policy of state, 259.29, 259.57
- Aliens, *see* ALIENS
- Animals taken in, 97A.255, 97A.505
- Apostille, authenticating notarial signature, 358.64
- Architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13
- Blood tests, lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502
- Canada, *see* CANADA
- Certificates and certification, disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Certified public accountants, certificates, 326A.04
- Children
  - Abduction, Hague Convention, enforcement, 518D.302
  - Adoptions, 259.29
- Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
- Commercial Code, power to choose, 336.1-301
- Common law, evidence of
  - Court records, 599.03
  - Issue for court, 599.08
  - Oral evidence, 599.01, 599.03
- Conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-603
- Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES
- Contracts and agreements
  - International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX
  - Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

- Crimes in, defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025
- Cuba, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
  - Investment in Iran, terminology involving, 11A.244
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
- Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28
- Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06
- Diplomatic representatives
  - Alcoholic beverages shipped from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to Minnesota, 297G.07
  - Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES
  - Notice received, missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, 578.05
  - Protocol office for, 116J.966
- Driver licensing authorities, reports received, nonresident traffic violators, nonappearance in court, 169.92
- Employees, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035
- Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION
- Geoscientists, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Germany, payments by, reparations, medical assistance recipients, deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Government obligations, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29
- Guardianship proceedings, 524.5-603
- Haiti, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
- Health care providers, blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502
- Immigration, *see* IMMIGRATION
- Importation, *see* specific index headings
- Incapacitated, detention by foreign powers defined as, 529.01
- Inpatient hospital services, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315
- Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Interior designers, certification, 326.10, 326.13
- International authorities, international bridges, 165.08
- International commissions, international bridges, 165.08
- International governmental organizations, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64
- International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS
- Investments in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14
  - Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Judgments
  - Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63
  - Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53
- Landscape architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Laws
  - Common law, 599.01, 599.03, 599.08
  - Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08
- License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Marketing to, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- Money
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51
  - Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181
  - Multinational governmental organizations, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64
- Netherlands, payments by, reparations, deduction from medical assistance recipient income, 256B.0575
- Northern Ireland Investment Board, 11A.241
- Notarial acts, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64
- Nursery stock, shipping, 18H.13
- Professional engineers, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

Provinces, defined as states  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Reciprocity  
 Aircraft licenses, 360.018  
 Arrests, traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
 Aviation workers, licenses, 360.018  
 Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65  
 Motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86  
 Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64

Reports given, blood lead analyses, 144.9502

Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51

Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

State Department (U.S.), authenticating notarial signature, 358.64

States  
 Foreign countries defined as, 169.86, 290.191  
 Persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.64

Statutes or codes, evidence of  
 Copies as evidence, 599.01, 599.02  
 Issue for court, 599.08

Sudan, *see* SUDAN

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Trade with, *see* FOREIGN TRADE

Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Treaties, 243.515, 325E.38

Trusts  
 Creation of trust in foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403  
 Trustee powers and duties, delegation to foreign trustee, 501C.0816

Veterans, license plates, 168.123

Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

**FOREIGN-COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT**  
 Generally, 548.54 to 548.63

**FOREIGN DECLARATIONS**  
 False statements in, 609.48  
 Uniform Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**  
 Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Academic standards, American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, 120B.022  
 American Indian languages  
 Generally, *see* Languages under INDIANS  
 Teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
 American Sign Language  
 Community support services for mentally ill users, medical assistance inflation adjustment, 256B.765  
 Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS  
 Public school curriculum, status, 120B.18  
 Teachers of deaf and hard-of-hearing students, licenses, 122A.28  
 Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION  
 Cosmetologists, examinations, 155A.27  
 Education and training, world language proficiency certificates, 120B.022  
 English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
 English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS  
 Estheticians, examinations, 155A.27  
 Fish consumption advisories, 97A.043  
 Hmong, prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, 256B.69  
 Human Services Department, language block, 256J.31, 256J.57  
 Insurance policies, 60A.08, 72C.11

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES (Cont'd)**

Interpreters, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS

Nail technicians, examinations, 155A.27

Newspapers printed in, legal newspapers, exception, 331A.02

Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062

Notices in, criminal forfeitures, 609.5314, 609.5318

Payroll card accounts, information, 177.255

Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69

Primary languages, definitions, education for English learners, 124D.59

Scholarships, Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

Spanish  
 Agricultural chemicals, training, employers, duties, 182.653  
 Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, certificates of coverage, 256B.69

Speakers, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS

State bilingual and multilingual seals, 120B.022

Teachers of  
 American Indian languages, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
 Generally, *see* TEACHERS  
 Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS  
 Voter instructions in, secretary of state's duties regarding, 204B.27

**FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS ACT**  
 Generally, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS**  
*See* STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**FOREIGN STATES**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property  
 Escheat, 345.57  
 Fees, 345.485  
 Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485  
 Reciprocity, 345.40

Access to data  
 Birth defect information, 144.2218  
 Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
 Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
 Paternity, establishment, 256.978  
 School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321  
 Work reporting system data, 256.998

Affidavits given outside Minnesota, 600.09

Airports and landing fields, 360.021, 360.042

Annuities, contracts offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02

Architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Auctioneers' licenses, 330.11

Background checks  
 School personnel, 123B.03  
 State licensing agency data, guardians and conservators, 524.5-118

Bank supervisory agencies, 48A.12, 48A.20

Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

Birth defect information, 144.2218

Blood tests, lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502

Bonds (public debt), interest income, tax addition, 290.0131

Bridges (structures), cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES

Charitable organizations, reciprocal agreements, 309.60

Chemical health services, interstate contracts with, 245.50

Child abuse, 260C.007, 609.185

Child care programs, 119B.011

Child custody proceedings, *see* Foreign states under CHILD CUSTODY

Child support  
 Enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
 Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.901

Child welfare agencies, data exchange, 260E.35

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2020

1009

FOREIGN

## FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)

Claims due the state, dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations, 302A.753, 308A.945, 317A.753

Clerks of court

- Attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11
- Certificates and certification, judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25
- Signatures, exemplification of judgment, 599.24

Colleges and universities, state student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155

Commercial Code

- Definitions, 336.1-201
- Power to choose, 336.1-301

Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165

Commitments to federal agencies in Minnesota, 253B.21

Common law, evidence of, 599.01 to 599.10

Compacts with, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS

Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66

Controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.11

Controls and equipment, human services, 245.50

Conveyances, real property, instruments executed in foreign states, recording, prerequisites, 507.24

Convicted persons

- Change of name, 259.13
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166, 243.167

Convictions

- Drivers' license, revocation, 171.17
- Game and fish law violations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

Cooperative associations, consolidations or mergers with Minnesota cooperative associations, 308A.801

Cooperative power associations, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422

Corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Court administrators, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.61

Courts

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-604 to 524.5-606
- Clerks of court, *see* same under this topic
- Records, evidence of law, 599.03, 599.11

Crimes

- Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045
- Minnesota jurisdiction, 609.025
- Theft, prior convictions, 609.52

Criminal history data, school bus drivers, records checks, 171.321

Criminal proceedings, witnesses from Minnesota, order to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09

Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Birth defect information, classification, 144.2218
- Pardon applications, consent to disclosure, 638.05

Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28

Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06

Disability parking spaces, 169.346

Disclosure, taxpayers, information about, 270B.12

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Drainage systems

- Connections with adjoining states, 103E.031
- Outlets in other states, 103E.285

Driver education, qualification for Minnesota drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05

Drivers' licenses

- Licensed drivers, Minnesota conviction records, 171.15
- Limited licenses, issuance, conditions, 171.30
- Nonresidents, 169.797
- Qualification for Minnesota drivers' licenses and instruction permits, 171.05
- Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181
- Suspension or revocation in foreign states, 169.797

Drugs and medicine, distressed drugs, importation, 151.39

Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21

## FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)

Emergency management assistance to, requests for assistance, 192.89, 192.90, 192.91

Emergency personnel, assisting state, reimbursement, 12.35

Employees

- Interchange with Minnesota government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035

Evidence obtained in, alcohol tests, admissibility, 634.30

Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION

Fertilizers, licenses, fees, 18C.421

Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127

Fishing

- Fish taken in, sale, 97C.391
- Ice fishing, boundary waters, 97C.355
- License revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

Flight property taxes, reciprocity, 270.079

Forest fire prevention, 88.041

Gambling, violations and penalties, 349.155

Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Guardianship proceedings, *see* Foreign states under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Harmful invasive plant species, management and control, 18G.12

Health care

- Adverse health care events, reportable events, 144.7069
- Blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502

Health care directives, execution, validity, 145C.04

Health care taxes, credits, 295.54

Highways, connector, construction or improvement, 161.261

Horse racing, occupational licenses, recognition, 240.12

Hospitals, inpatient payment system, rates, 256.969

Human services, recipients, MFIP, ineligibility, 256J.74

Hunting, license revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045

Hunting in, animals taken

- Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255
- Transportation into state, 97A.505

Income and franchise taxes

- Deferred foreign income, 290.01, 290.0132
- Payment, credit, 290.06

Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294

Insurance commissioners

- Access to data, audits and examinations, 60A.03
- Revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27
- Risk-based capital plans, 60A.51, 60A.52, 60A.61, 60A.62

Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Insurance guaranty associations, reports, 61B.27

Insurance policies, policies offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02

Insurance producers

- License violations, 60K.43
- Licensing and investigative data, access, 60K.52

Interior designers, certification requirements, 326.10, 326.13

International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515

Interstate contracts with, chemical health services, 245.50

Interstate Family Support Act

- Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.901
- Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.01

Judges, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.61

Judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Jurisdiction, foreign states defined as, 168D.01

Justices of the peace, certificates and certification, 599.24

Juvenile offenders, placement in residential facilities

- Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085
- Reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193

Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Laws

- Common law, 599.01, 599.03 to 599.10
- Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, taxes, collection, authority to bring, 272.58  
 Legislation, Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, consent, 161.26  
 Legislatures, representation, Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
 License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Licensed professional counselors, licensure or registration, 148B.561  
 Licensing boards, 214.10  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Foreign limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Local governments  
   Business and economic development agreements, 469.180  
   Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Long-term care insurance  
   Group insurance, issuance, extraterritorial jurisdiction, 62S.03  
   Reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571  
 Manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405  
 Mental illness, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, 62E.12  
 Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, 161.26  
 Money, defined, 336.1-201  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Motor vehicle registration  
   Fees, exemptions, 168.012  
   Nonresidents, 169.797  
   Proportional registration, joint audits, 168.187  
   Reciprocity, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
   Exemptions, 168.012  
   Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 297B.08  
 Motor vehicles, stolen and recovered, 168.34  
 Municipal gas agencies, participation in, 453A.02  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, mergers, 66A.40  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Notaries public, persons authorized to perform notarial acts, 358.61  
 Nursery stock, 18H.13  
 Occupational licenses, licensed persons, acting during emergencies, 12.42  
 Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
 Originating states, definitions, qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Parole officers, deputizing, 243.05  
 Parolees  
   Fingerprinting, 241.301  
   Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
 Paternity  
   Establishment, 256.978  
   Judgments and orders, effect, 257.67  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Personnel agencies, agreements with Management and Budget Department, 43A.36  
 Pesticides, unregistered, distribution, 18B.26  
 Petroleum products, distributors, licenses, 296A.03  
 Pilots, nonresidents, right to operate in Minnesota, 360.0753  
 Plants (vegetation), preclearance agreements, 18G.02  
 Postsecondary schools, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Power of attorney, 523.02  
 Predatory offenders, notice about, 243.166  
 Prisoners  
   Boarding agreements, 641.035

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Prisoners (Cont'd)  
   Contracts for confinement, 241.29  
   Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51  
   DNA analysis, 609.117  
   Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
   Fingerprinting, 241.301  
   Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
   Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Probation officers, deputizing, 243.05  
 Probationers  
   Fingerprinting, 241.301  
   Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
   Violations, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, provisions, 243.1605  
 Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Professional fund raisers, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Psychologists, guest licenses, 148.916  
 Public schools, Minnesota students attending, transportation and tuition, 123B.88  
 Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216B.19  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Purchases from corrections industries, 16C.151  
 Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
 Questions of law, 480.065  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.52  
 Real property, deed taxes, determination, 287.23  
 Receiving states, definitions, 122A.90  
 Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59  
 Residential facilities, juvenile offenders, placement in, reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Residents, birth or death in Minnesota, reports received, 144.225  
 Revenue departments, delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270C.16  
 Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181  
 Sales and use taxes, rates, 297A.80  
 School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321  
 School districts  
   Border districts, joint operation agreements, 129.11  
   Border states, open enrollment, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 School personnel, background checks, 123B.03  
 Search warrants, Internet service providers, production of records, 626.18  
 Secretaries of state, tax collection lawsuits, 272.58  
 Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation, 21.111  
 Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Sex offenders, notice about, 243.166  
 Social service agencies, data exchange, 260E.35  
 Special education  
   Nonresident students, reimbursements, 125A.75  
   Reciprocity, 125A.155  
 Specific states, *see* specific index headings  
 State academies for the deaf, blind, out-of-state admissions, reimbursements, 125A.69  
 State agencies, sales to, 297A.70  
 State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Statutes, evidence of, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Statutes of limitations, Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36  
 Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Tax returns, 270B.12  
 Taxes, collection lawsuits, authority to bring, 272.58  
 Taxpayers, information about, disclosure, 270B.12  
 Teachers  
   Licensing teachers from adjoining states interstate agreements, 122A.23  
   Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
 Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Trust companies, 48A.12

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

## Trusts

- Creation of trust in foreign jurisdictions, 501C.0403
- Trustee powers and duties, delegation to foreign trustee, 501C.0816

Tuition payments, open enrollment (school districts), 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76

Unemployment benefits, reimbursement, 268.131

## Unemployment insurance

- Benefits, payment by, employer liability, exemption, 268.051
- Combined wage arrangements, 268.131
- Interstate benefit applicants, extended benefits, 268.115
- Overpayments, 268.18

Warrants, wiretapping, evidence obtained under, 626A.11

Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504

## Waters

- Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115

Wildfire prevention, 88.041

Work reporting system data, 256.998

Workers' compensation, benefits, unemployment insurance, offsets, 268.085

Workers' compensation insurance, excluded wages, premium determination, 79.211

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

*See also* RESIDENT ALIENS

Background checks, host families, 5A.04

Canadian students, 124D.04, 147.02

## Exchange students

- Fishing licenses, 97A.441
- Host families, 5A.04, 5A.05
- Placement organizations, 5A.01 to 5A.07
- Pupil units, counting, 126C.05

Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.02, 147.037, 147.0375

## International student exchange visitor placement organizations

- Applications for host families, 5A.04
- Complaints against, reporting, 5A.06
- Definitions, 5A.01
- Generally, 5A.01 to 5A.07
- Information documents, 5A.05
- Registration, 5A.02, 5A.03, 5A.07
- Reports, changes in information, 5A.03
- Rulemaking, 5A.04
- Standards for, 5A.04
- Violations and penalties, 5A.07

**FOREIGN TRADE**

Export development training, Minnesota STEP grants, 116J.979

Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53

Foreign trade zone powers, eligible entities, 469.193

Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976

Koochiching County, foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772

Minnesota trade offices, *see* Trade offices under EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Restraint of trade, 325D.66

Trade delegations, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

Closing, public meetings, 89.016

Establishment, 86A.05, 89.21

Fees, generally, 89.21, 89.22

**FOREST FIRES**

*See also* WILDFIRES

## Control

- Forest service, cooperation, 88.45
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Notices, Natural Resources Department, 89.01
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

## Prevention

- Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55

**FOREST FIRES (Cont'd)**

## Prevention (Cont'd)

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.01, 84A.02, 84A.55

Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251

Timber cutting on state lands, 90.42

Reports about, state lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01

**FOREST LAKE (CITY)**

Trooper Glen Skalman Memorial Highway, 161.14

**FOREST PRODUCTS**

Agricultural production, loans for, interest rates, 334.011

Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02

Agriculture research, education, extension, and technology transfer grant advisory panel, representation, 41A.14

Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458

## Decorative forest products

Defined as produce, 27.069

Foreign origin, misrepresentation, 27.19

## Definitions

Natural resources law, 88.01

Rural development financing authorities, 469.143

Wholesale produce dealers, 27.069

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421

Permits, special forest products, 90.195

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26

Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board, development and maintenance, 383C.072

Sale, educational institutions, 89.42

Siding production incentive program, 41A.20

Special forest product permit, 90.195

Timber, *see* TIMBER

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

## Transportation

First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.8261

Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872

Special products vehicle permits, 169.864

Vehicles, 168.002, 168.013, 169.8261

Weight limit exceptions, 169.8261

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11

Wood and wood products, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS

**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Appointments by, Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08

Delayed repeal, 89A.11

Forest resource monitoring program, duties, 89A.07

Forest resources partnership, 89A.04

Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08

Generally, 89A.03

Interagency Information Cooperative, reports received, 89A.09

Landscape-level forest resource planning and coordination, framework, 89A.06

Public comment, 89A.07

Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06

Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424

Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines

Forest resource planning processes, 89A.03

Monitoring programs, 89A.07

Requirements, generally, 89A.05

Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12

**FOREST ROADS**

All-terrain vehicle travel, 84.926, 84.928, 97A.133

Closing, Natural Resources Department orders, 88.22

County forest roads, 296A.18

Debris, clearing, 88.05

Defined, state forests, 89.001

Funding, forest management investment account, 89.0385, 89.039

Generally, 89.71

Maps, recording, 89.715, 282.041

**FOREST ROADS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles operating on, gasoline excise taxes, revenues, 296A.18

Planning, forest resource management plan, 89.011

Public use, rules, 89.19

Saint Louis County

Forest Highway No. 11, land donations, 383C.72

Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072

Wildfire areas, roads in, 88.05, 88.22

**FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)**

See also EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Camps, recreational areas, exclusion, 327.14

Cooperative management agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

Forest fires, control, 88.45

Memberships

Forest Resources Council, 89A.03

Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09

North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015

Northern Research Station, 89A.08

Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**FOREST TENT CATERPILLARS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**FORESTRY ACT**

Generally, 88.02 to 88.21

**FORESTS**

Afforestation, see AFFORESTATION

Agricultural use, woodlands defined as including, 17.81

Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458

Agroforestry loans, 41B.048

Auxiliary forests, see AUXILIARY FORESTS

Big Woods Heritage Forest Area, 89.018

Campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21

Clearing

Aspen recycling program, 88.80

Local governments, fire prevention, see Private lands under this topic

Commercial or industrial activities

Exclusion, generally, 161.242

Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

Community forests

Definitions, 88.01, 89.001

Management advice, 88.79

Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231

Conservation Corps, see CONSERVATION CORPUS MINNESOTA

Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79

County lands, forest development, 282.38

County parks, forest conservation, 398.09

Day use areas, 86A.05

Definitions

Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81

Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02

Certified noxious weed free, 18.77

Community forest, 88.01, 89.001

Forest pest, 89.001, 89.51

Natural resources law, 88.01

Noxious Weed Law, 18.77

State forests, 89.001

Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01

Timber lands, 90.01

Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09

Educational institutions, forest establishment and maintenance, 89.41

Extension activities, research in forest resources, 89.66

Fire prevention, see Prevention under WILDFIRES

Fires

Generally, see FOREST FIRES

Wildfire areas, see WILDFIRES

Forest development projects, counties, 282.38

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Forest products, see FOREST PRODUCTS

Forest resources

State forests, see Forest resources under STATE FORESTS

Sustainable forest resources, see same under this topic

Tax-forfeited lands, classification, 282.01

Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02

Forest roads, see FOREST ROADS

Forest Service (U.S.), see FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)

Foresters

Continuing education, 89.65, 89A.10

Employment, 88.79

Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.65

Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78

Forestry districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25

Forestry equipment, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068

Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67

Heritage forest areas, establishing, 89.018

Improvements, contracts for, see Private lands under this topic

Lands and Forestry Division, see under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Liability, violations, damages, 88.75

Management

Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79

Conservation projects, see under STATE LANDS

Management manual, publication, 89.65

Pasture, excessive soil loss prevention, 103F.415

Practices, changes related to lawsuits, report, 88.81

Public safety communications equipment, 383B.255

Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62

Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11, 216C.055

Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061

Memorial forests

Local governments, setting aside land, 459.06

Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08

Minnesota Conservation Corps, see CONSERVATION CORPUS MINNESOTA

Municipal forests

First class cities, 459.07

Land for, acquisition, 459.06

Property taxes for, 412.251, 459.06

National forests, see NATIONAL FORESTS

Natural preservation routes, 162.021

Natural resource development projects

Contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264

Security in lieu of contractor's bond, 574.264

Natural Resources Department, duties, sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02

North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015

Northern Research Station, 89A.08

Owners

Sustainable forest incentive program, see same under this topic

Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, voluntary use, 89A.05

Park districts, duties, 398.07

Pasture, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415

Pests

Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60

Control, 18B.063, 89.53, 89.55, 89.61

Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59

Definitions, 89.001, 89.51

Expenses, 89.55, 89.56

Funding, 89.039, 89.58

Integrated management techniques, 18B.063

Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52

Natural Resources Department, 89.59 to 89.64

Notice, 89.53, 89.54, 89.56

Rulemaking, 89.60

Shade tree pests, 89.001, 89.62

Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63

Zones of infestation, 89.53, 89.54, 89.57



**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

## Planning

- Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05
- Forest Resources Council, duties, 89A.06
- Forest resources management plan, 89.011, 89A.03
- Unit forest resource plans, 89.012

## Planting

- Generally, *see* TREE PLANTING
- Pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063
- Urban forest development, 17.86

## Private lands

- Fire prevention improvements by local governments
  - Appeals, 88.37
  - Appraisers, duties, 88.32, 88.35
  - Bond issues, 88.40, 88.42, 88.44
  - Contractors, duties, 88.39
  - Contracts for improvement work, 88.38
  - Counties, duties, *see* Fire protection under COUNTIES
  - County auditors, duties, 88.33, 88.39, 88.41
  - Engineer, duties, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39
  - Firebreaks, 88.43
  - Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36
  - Land acquisition, 88.44
  - Liens, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46
  - Orders, 88.36
  - Petitions for, 88.30, 88.31
  - Size of tract to be improved, 88.30
  - Special assessments, 88.41, 88.43
  - Surveyors, duties, 88.28, 88.46
  - Surveys, 88.31
- Owners, 89A.03, 89A.05
- Resource management, *see* Sustainable forest resources under this topic

Products, *see* FOREST PRODUCTS

## Professionals, continuing education, 89.65

## Property taxes

- Fire protection, 88.04, 412.251
- Managed forest land, classification, 273.13

## Ramsey County, acquisition and improvement, 383A.07

## Recycling, aspen, 88.80

Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATIONReforestation areas, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

## Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06

## Research

- Agricultural experiment station, 89.66
- Forest resources, 89.66
- Southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015

Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS

## School forests, 89.41

## Snow-covered, fires, starting, 88.16

State forest lands, *see* Forest lands under STATE LANDSState forests, *see* STATE FORESTS

## Stewardship, registration, 89.018

## Sustainable Forest Incentive Act, 290C.01 to 290C.12

## Sustainable forest incentive program

- Annual incentive payments
  - Calculation, 290C.07
  - Certification, 290C.08
  - Definitions, 270A.03
- Appeals, 290C.04, 290C.05, 290C.11, 290C.13
- Applications, denials, appeals, 290C.13
- Auxiliary forest contract restrictions, 88.49, 88.491
- Certificates and certification, 290C.05
- Citation, 290C.01
- Claimants
  - Annual certification, monitoring, 290C.05
  - Death, termination or reenrollment procedures, 290C.12
  - Enrollment applications, 290C.04
  - Liability, payments received for land removed from enrollment, 290C.11
  - Personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04
  - Withdrawal procedures, early withdrawal, 290C.10
- Covenants regarding land development, 290C.04, 290C.055, 290C.10

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

## Sustainable forest incentive program (Cont'd)

- Data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04
- Definitions, 290C.02
- Delinquent taxes, removal of lands, 290C.09
- Eligible land, enrollment, 290C.03 to 290C.05, 290C.10
- Forest management plan, 273.13, 290C.03
- Generally, 290C.01 to 290C.12
- Incentive payments, denials, appeals, 290C.13
- Notice given, 290C.10, 290C.12
- Notice received, 290C.04, 290C.10, 290C.11
- Policy of state, 290C.01
- Removal of lands, 290C.05, 290C.09 to 290C.11, 290C.13
- Termination of enrollment, death of claimant, 290C.12
- Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 290C.03
- Transfer of ownership, 290C.101
- Violations and penalties, 290C.05, 290C.09, 290C.11
- Withdrawal procedures, early withdrawal, 290C.10

## Sustainable forest resources

- Appropriations for, 89A.105
- Biological diversity, 89A.01, 89A.03
- Continuing education, 89A.10
- Definitions, 89A.01
- Delayed repeal, 89A.11
- Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02
- Forest resources partnerships, 89A.04
- Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08
- Generally, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09
- Landscape-level planning, 89A.01, 89A.06
- Management guidelines, development, 89A.05
- Monitoring forest resource use, 89A.07
- Partnership of landowners, forest managers, and loggers, 89A.04
- Planning, framework for, 89A.06
- Policy of state, 89A.02, 89A.04, 89A.10
- Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06
- Timber harvesting, guidelines, 89A.05
- Woody biomass, 216C.055

## Tax-forfeited lands

- Conservation purposes, 282.01
- County lands development, 282.38
- School forests, 89.41

## Towns, 365.19

Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXESTree planting, *see* TREE PLANTINGUnited States Forest Service, *see* FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)

## Valuation of property, timberlands, average estimated market value calculation, 290C.06

## Wildfire Act, 88.02 to 88.22

Wildfire areas, *see* under WILDFIRES

## Woodlots, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, eligible land, 103F.515, 103F.518

**FORESTS FOR THE FUTURE PROGRAM**

## Generally, 84.66

## Revolving account, 84.67

**FORESTVILLE (CITY)**

## Historic site, 138.662

**FORFEITURES**

## Aircraft

- Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

## Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20

## Ammunition

- Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314
- Disposition, 609.5315

Bail, *see* Forfeiture under BAIL

## Boats

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

## FORFEITURES

1014

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Boats (Cont'd)  
 Disposition, 609.5315  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Cleaning agents seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29  
 Commissions, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905  
 Condemnation rights, gifts of real property to state, effect, 94.18  
 Conviction  
 Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
 Forfeitures of bail defined as, 171.01  
 Generally, 631.471  
 Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Credit insurance, violations of orders, 62B.14  
 Criminal forfeitures  
 Actions to recover, place of trial, venue, 542.03  
 Administrative, 609.5314  
 Associated with controlled substances, 609.531, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316, 609.5317  
 Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312  
 Automated sales suppression devices, phantom-ware, 609.5316  
 Burden of proof, 609.531  
 Claims, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Computers and related property, 609.5312  
 Contraband, *see* Forfeiture of property under CONTRABAND  
 Counterfeited intellectual property, 609.531, 609.895  
 County attorneys, duties, 609.5313, 609.5314, 609.5317  
 Designated offenses, defined, 609.531  
 Disposition, 609.5315  
 Firearms, 609.2242, 609.5314, 609.749  
 Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, 609.762  
 Identity theft and financial crime, 299A.681  
 Judicial action, 609.5313  
 Law enforcement agencies, 609.5315, 609.5316  
 Motor vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315, 609.5318  
 Notices about, 609.5314  
 Possession, 609.531  
 Proceedings, court fees, 357.021  
 Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Prostitution, 609.5312, 609.5315  
 Public office, conviction of accepting bribes, 609.42  
 Racketeering, 609.903, 609.905 to 609.908  
 Reports about, 609.5315  
 Residential rental property, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Security interests in forfeited property, 609.5319  
 Seizure, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Statutory construction, 645.24  
 Summary, 609.5316  
 Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316  
 Trafficking of persons, forfeitures associated with, proceeds, distribution, 609.5315  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Deodands, abolition of, 631.471  
 Depositing, county treasuries, 574.34  
 Distilled spirits, 297G.20  
 Documents  
 Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762  
 Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531  
 Environmental actions, statutes of limitations, 541.075  
 Estates, Const. art 1 s 11  
 Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20  
 Firearms, *see* Forfeitures under FIREARMS  
 Fugitives from justice, abolition of, 631.471  
 Gambling contraband, *see* Gambling devices under CONTRABAND  
 Gasoline, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
 Judgments  
 Nonpayment, statutes of limitations, 541.06

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Judgments (Cont'd)  
 Waste by tenant, lawsuits, 561.17  
 Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32  
 Malt beverages, vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, 297G.20  
 Motor fuel tax claims, false or fraudulent refunds, 296A.16  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nursing homes, operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10  
 Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741  
 Ordinances, violations  
 County ordinance violations, disposition, 375.55  
 Statutory cities, 412.871  
 Prisoners, suicides, abolition, 631.471  
 Private dams, right to construct, 103G.501  
 Public nuisances, abatement, forfeiture of bond, 617.87  
 Railroads, charters or franchises, 272.24  
 Real property  
 Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311  
 Criminal forfeitures, *see* same under this topic  
 Good faith purchase for value, effect, 609.5311  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Recorded materials, pirating, 609.531  
 Recreational off-road vehicles, 609.5312  
 Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, petitions for  
 Motor vehicles, driving while impaired, 169A.63  
 Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.60  
 Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Rifles, carrying in a public place, 609.531  
 Shotguns, carrying in a public place, 609.531  
 Snowmobiles  
 Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Criminal forfeiture, 541.07  
 Environmental actions, 541.075  
 Judgments, nonpayment, 541.06  
 Surety bonds, town funds and accounts, prosecution of, by town board, 366.05  
 Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21  
 Trailers  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Vehicles  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Retail dealers, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Water conditioners seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29  
 Weapons  
 Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311  
 Summary forfeitures, 609.5316  
 Wine, 297G.20  
 Wiretapping equipment, disposition, 626A.19  
**FORGERY**  
*See also* COUNTERFEITING  
 Aggravated forgery  
 Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
 Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Defined, 609.625  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Writings or objects, making or altering, 609.625  
 Boats, title applications, 86B.865  
 Business records or accounts, 609.63  
 Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY

**FORGERY (Cont'd)**

Cigarette stamps, 297F.20  
 Common carriers, fare cards or tickets, 609.63  
 Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
 Conviction  
   Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
   Insurance producers, 60K.43  
   Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
   Criminal Code, 609.625  
   Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Digital signatures, 325K.20  
 Evidence  
   Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02  
   Certificates of deposit, signatures, testimony about, 634.01  
   Generally, 609.63  
   Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01  
   Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Financial transaction cards, 609.821  
 Forge a digital signature, defined, 325K.01  
 Forged documents  
   Filing, registering or recording, 609.64  
   Legal documents, simulated, 609.51  
   Obtaining signatures to, 609.635  
 Gambling devices, stamp or licenses, 349.2127  
 Genuine, defined, 336.1-201  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Identification or recommendation, 609.63  
 Indictments for, contents, 628.23  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Labeling or stamping, 609.63  
 Letters of credit  
   Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
   Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113  
   Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Meat and poultry inspection, marks or certificates, 31A.11  
 Medical records, consent for release, 144.298  
 Membership cards, 609.63  
 Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-406  
 Notaries public, false certification of instrument or act, 609.65  
 Offering forged evidence as genuine, 609.63  
 Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17  
 Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112  
 Records and record keeping, filed with public office or officer, 609.63  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475  
 Securities value, 609.645  
 Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645  
 State Lottery, 609.651  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315  
 Unauthorized signature, forgery defined as, 336.1-201  
 Voting returns, 609.63

**FORMALDEHYDE**

Children's products, formaldehyde in  
 Definitions, 325F.176  
 Replacement chemicals, 325F.178  
 Sale of products, prohibition, 325F.177  
 Urea formaldehyde resin, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**

Adverse claims to real property  
   Agricultural property, mediation notice, 559.209  
   Contracts for deed, termination, notices, 559.209, 559.21  
   Unknown defendants, title of action, insertion of names, 559.02  
 Affidavits  
   Custodians, real property transactions, 507.50  
   Home rule charters, amendment petitions, 410.12  
   Tax examiners, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Affidavits (Cont'd)  
   Trustees, real property transactions, 501C.1014  
 Agricultural contracts, cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442  
 Agricultural property  
   Lease or sale, notice of offer, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
   Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, notice of public sale, 282.16, 282.22  
 Attachment  
   Attachment after notice and hearing, 570.026  
   Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
   Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025  
 Attorney's summary executions  
   Earnings, 551.06  
   Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05  
   Third party levy, notice and disclosure, 551.04  
 Ballots, *see* Forms under BALLOTS  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   County officers, 574.13  
   State officers, 574.13  
   Validity, 574.14  
 Bylaws, savings associations, 51A.03  
 Campaign materials  
   Digest of laws, campaign practices law, 211B.14  
   Disclaimer, 211B.04  
 Certificates of notarial acts, county notary certificate, 359.061  
 Child custody, standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04  
 Child support, *see* Forms under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Claims declarations  
   Local governments, 471.391  
   Statutory cities, 412.271  
 Club contracts, right to cancel, disclosure, 325G.25  
 Conspicuous language, defined, 336.1-201  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Contracts for deed  
   Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
   Notice to purchasers, obligations of contract, 559.202  
   Termination notice, 559.209, 559.21  
 Conveyancing instruments, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 County board resolutions, delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, publishing newspapers, designation, 279.08  
 County recorders  
   Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459  
   Reception indexes, 386.03  
   Standard forms, variance from, fees, 357.18  
 Credit services organizations  
   Contracts, 332.58  
   Disclosure statement, 332.57  
   Notice of cancellation, 332.58  
 Criminal forfeitures, notices about, 609.5314  
 Custodial property, transfers to minors, 527.29  
 Custodial trusts  
   Creation, 529.17  
   Custodial trustees, receipt and acceptance, 529.04  
   Custodians, nominations of, transfers to minors, 527.23  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.8-102  
 Delinquent property taxes  
   Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
   Lists and notices, 279.05, 279.06, 279.08, 279.13, 279.131  
   Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16  
 Discharge of restrictive covenant affecting protected class, 507.18  
 Dissolution of marriage, parent education program, notice, 518.091  
 Domestic abuse, protection orders, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01  
 Domestic violence, notice to victims, 629.341  
 Election judges, oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.24  
 Executions (creditors remedies), exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Facsimile checks (loan solicitations), 47.605

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Financing statements  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03  
 Secured transactions, motions for judicial review, 545.05  
 Foreclosure consultant contracts, 325N.03  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, preforeclosure notice, 580.022  
 Foreclosure purchaser contracts, 325N.12, 325N.14  
 Foreign-money claims, judgment, 548.46  
 Gambling devices, invoices, credit transaction notice, 349.191  
 Garage door openers, warning labels, 325F.83  
 Garnishment  
 Child support judgments, 571.72  
 Creditor's objection to exemption claim, 571.914  
 Exemption notice, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Garnishee disclosure, 571.75  
 Misleading forms, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish, 571.72  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Summons, 571.74  
 Government data, requests for, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32  
 Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175  
 Grain warehouse receipts, 232.23  
 Habeas corpus, writs of, 589.05  
 Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04  
 Health care, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60  
 Health care directives, 145C.15  
 Health care providers, financial or economic interest disclosure, 144.6521  
 Health plan companies, loss ratio disclosures, 62A.021  
 Hearing aid sales contracts, cancellation statement, 148.5198  
 Home solicitation of sales, right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08  
 Identity and identification, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60  
 Injunctions, dissolution of marriage, temporary orders, 518.091  
 Insurance  
 Certificates of assumption, notice to policyholders, 60A.09  
 Claims forms, fraud warnings, 60A.955  
 Health plan policy forms, 62A.02  
 Intercollegiate athletic eligibility waivers, 325E.33  
 Interrogatories, uniform, medical malpractice, 604.11  
 Interstate Library Compact, 134.21  
 Iron mining leases, state lands, 93.20  
 Judgments  
 Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365  
 Child support judgments, earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
 Consumer debt, notice of intent to apply for default judgment, 548.101  
 Debtor's exemption claim notice, 550.136  
 Earnings execution disclosure form, 550.136  
 Financial institutions, execution on debtor's funds, 550.143  
 Homestead designation notice, 550.175  
 Misleading forms, 550.135  
 Postexecution notice to judgment debtor, 550.136  
 Third party disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136  
 Juvenile court petitions, 260B.141, 260C.141  
 Labor and Industry Department, workers' compensation, injury, notice, 176.145  
 Land registration  
 Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35  
 Certificate of title, 508.35  
 Common elements certificate of title (CECT), 508A.351  
 Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
 Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13  
 Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16  
 Legal separation, parent education program requirements, notice, 518.091  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.04

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Long-term care insurance policies  
 Inflation protection rejection, 62S.23  
 Notice to buyer, 62S.29  
 Outline of coverage, mandatory format, 62S.08  
 Manufactured home parks  
 Closure or conversion notice, 327C.095  
 In park sales, safety feature disclosure form, 327C.07  
 Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, park owners' requirements, 327C.095  
 Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice to property owners, 514.011  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates  
 Applications, 62A.44  
 Disclosures, 62A.39  
 Replacement coverage, notice, 62A.44  
 Membership travel contracts, right to cancel, 325G.50  
 MFIP, *see* Forms under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Policies not covered, notice, 60C.22  
 Policyholders' rights, notice, 60C.21  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, limitations and exclusions, 61B.27  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Agricultural property, 582.039, 582.042  
 Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041  
 Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042  
 Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.025, 580.04  
 Homestead notice, 582.041  
 Notice of redemption rights, 580.041  
 Mortgage registry taxes, receipts, 287.08  
 Mortgages  
 Generally, 287.05  
 Short form, 507.15  
 Motions, secured transactions, judicial review, 545.05  
 Motor vehicle damage, disclosure, 168A.05  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Museums, acquisition of abandoned property, notice, 345.72  
 National Guard, enlistment contracts, 192.205  
 No-fault automobile insurance, motorcycles, PIP coverage exclusion, 65B.48  
 Nominating petitions  
 Oath, 204B.07  
 Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Nursing homes, admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Orders, income withholding of support payments, 518.68, 518A.57  
 Parent/teacher conferences, designated persons, 13.32  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, confession of judgment, 277.23  
 Petitions, school districts, referendum or election, 205A.13  
 Plats, irregular tracts  
 Certificates of revision, endorsement, 272.19  
 Codes and numbers, revised descriptions, 272.193  
 Power of attorney  
 Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17  
 Military members, alternative short form for, 523.231  
 Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23  
 Private mortgage insurance, cancellation notice, 47.207  
 Property taxes  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Proposed taxes, notice, 275.065  
 Public meetings, notice, 275.065  
 Tax lists, county auditor's certificate, 275.28  
 Tax statements, 276.04  
 Public authorities' summary executions, child support  
 Notice of support judgment levy and disclosure, 552.04

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Public authorities' summary executions, child support (Cont'd)  
 State court administrator, duties, 552.06  
 Public insurance adjusters, homeowner's right to cancel, statement, 72B.135  
 Public retirement plans, financial reports, 356.20  
 Public works contractors, notice of lawsuit on bond, 574.31  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
 Dual agency disclosure statements, 82.66, 82.67  
 Generally, 82.66  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, expiration of redemption, notice, 281.23  
 Referendum notices, school districts, general education revenue increases, 126C.17  
 Registered form, defined, 336.8-102  
 Reinsurance, letters of credit, 60A.096  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87  
 Replevin, notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
 Nonagency disclosure, 58.15  
 Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137  
 Risk retention group policies, 60E.04  
 Rulemaking, exempt rules, 14.03  
 Salvaged food, placards, retail sales, 31.495  
 Secured transactions, collateral, notification of disposition, 336.9-613, 336.9-614  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, 524.6-305, 524.6-310  
 Student assessment, parent refusal to participate, 120B.31  
 Student records, access, 13.32  
 Summonses  
 Eviction actions, 504B.361  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16  
 Surety bonds, employers providing health insurance, 62A.28  
 Survivorship accounts, multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Agricultural lands, notice of public sale, 282.16  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, certification, 469.177  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Traffic tickets, administrative citations, 169.999  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers to minors  
 Custodial property, creation and transfers, 527.29  
 Custodians, nominations of, 527.23  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115  
 Vehicle damage, disclosure, 325F.6641  
 Verdicts, eviction, 504B.355  
 Video rentals or sales, records, consent to disclosure, 325I.02  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Voting returns, summary statement envelopes, 204C.24  
 Waivers, property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, indemnity agreements, 79A.27  
 Letters of credit, 79A.14  
 Surety bond, 79A.15  
 Writ of recovery of premises and order to vacate, eviction actions, 504B.361  
 Writs of mandamus, alternative or peremptory writs, 586.03  
**FORNICATION**  
 Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Misdemeanor, 609.34  
**FORT SNELLING**  
 Chapel Island, vehicle entry, 85.054  
 Historic Fort Snelling  
 Historic district, 138.664, 138.73  
 Historic site, 138.662

**FORT SNELLING (Cont'd)**

Major Lawrence Taliaferro's Indian Agency, historic site, 138.57  
 State park, 85.012, 85.054, 85.34  
 Voting precincts, Hennepin County, 383B.063  
**FORTY-YEAR LAW**  
 Generally, 541.023  
**FOSSILS**  
 Real property, fossils defined as, 256J.08  
**FOSTER CARE**  
*See also* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Access to data, Hennepin County foster care, 13.467  
 Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46  
 Adult foster care  
 Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11, 245D.23  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Capacity, 256B.49  
 Certification, 245A.03, 256B.0919  
 Data privacy and security, 245A.11  
 Definitions, 145C.01, 245A.02  
 Developmental disabilities waiver, 256B.092  
 Elderly waiver program  
 Alternative rate system, 256S.204  
 Authorized services, 256S.12  
 Excluded services, 256S.15  
 Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Service rates limit, 256S.15  
 Emergency crisis services, 245A.11  
 Family adult day care, 256B.0919  
 Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143  
 Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic  
 Foster care homes, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care facilities, adult foster care providers defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301  
 Housing support, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03  
 Housing support payment rates, 256B.092  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance  
 Payment rates, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Payments, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.765  
 Physical location not primary residence, 245A.03  
 Planned closure of homes, 256B.493  
 Relatives, 256B.0919  
 Resident rights, 245A.11  
 Residential support services licenses, 256B.092  
 Applicants, 256.741  
 Background checks  
 Children's residence settings, 245C.04  
 Continuously affiliated individuals, 245A.04  
 Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21  
 Disqualified persons, 245C.14, 245C.17  
 Generally, 259.20  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256N.21  
 Notices, 245C.17  
 Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Benefits, 260C.451  
 Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Child placement, out-of-home placement plans, review, 260C.227  
 Child-placing agencies, 245A.155  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Children neglected and in foster care  
 Defined, 260C.007  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Children neglected and in foster care (Cont'd)

- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09

Complaints

- Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764
- Retaliation, 257.0764

Contested cases, licenses, revocation or suspension, 245A.08

Contracts and agreements, local social services agencies, 256.0112, 393.07

Costs, special education, aid payments, 125A.75

Data

- Classification, 13.467
- Personal data and personal financial data, 13.46

Definitions

- Adoption law, 259.21
- Child in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02
- Housing with services establishments, 144D.01
- Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Developmentally disabled persons

- Children, voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11
- Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092
- Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Discharges from, transition plans, 260C.203

Disclosure

- Communicable diseases, placement, 245A.156
- Sibling bill of rights, 260C.008

Education programs, 245A.04, 245A.175

Emergency placement, relatives, 245A.035, 256N.26

Emotionally disturbed children

- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260D.11
- Medical assistance, 256B.0946
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Therapeutic support of foster care, 245.4884
- Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Exportation of children

- Approval, 257.06
- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.93

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Family adult foster care

- Definitions, 144D.01
- Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
- Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Variations, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family-based residential treatment programs

- Colocation of child with parent, 260C.190, 260C.228
- Maintenance payments, 260C.4412

Family foster homes

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Defined, 260C.007
- Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic
- Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Personal and personal financial data, 13.46
- Recruitment, juvenile courts, child protection provisions, 260C.215
- Shortage of providers not acceptable reason for determining family foster homes cannot meet child's needs, 260C.704
- Smoke-free environment, 260C.215
- Transition out of residential treatment program required if family foster home meets needs, 260C.704
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23

Foster care agencies, records and record keeping, foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155

Foster care facilities, hospitals, exclusion, abortion regulation, 145.411

Foster care homes

- Adult foster care, homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster care homes (Cont'd)

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Disqualification notice, 245C.17
- Family foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Group foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Housing support, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
- Inspections, 245A.035, 245A.151
- Investigations, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17
- Liability insurance, adult foster care homes, 245.814
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Location, 245A.11
- Suitability, certification, international foster care placements, 257.05
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Foster care maintenance payments

- Generally, 256.82
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441

Foster care standard rates, 256.82, 256.991

Foster children

- Charter schools, admissions, 124E.11
- Child protection workers, monthly visits, 260C.212
- Defined as children, 176.011
- Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Extracurricular activity participation, 260C.212
- Indian children, 260C.125, 477A.0126
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- MFIP assistance unit members and participants, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Missing and runaway children, 260C.212
- Residence, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75
- Residential treatment programs, child assessment, 260C.704
- School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412
- School enrollment, 120A.21, 124D.08
- Sibling bill of rights, 260C.008
- Termination of foster care, notice, 260C.451
- Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01
- Transition to adulthood, 260C.452
- Treatment needs coordinated, permanent placement of child, residential treatment programs, 260C.706
- Uniform Probate Code, exclusions, 524.1-201
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09

Foster families, payments to, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Foster parents

- Agreements by, communication or contact agreements, adoption, 259.58, 260C.619, 260C.635
- Approvals by, foster children, drivers' licenses
  - Applications, 171.04
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Provisional licenses, 171.055
- Case planning, participation, 260C.706
- Court reviews, notice, 260C.706
- Education and training, 245A.144, 245A.155, 245A.175, 245A.18
- Family and permanency teams, membership, 260C.706
- Housing Finance Agency rehabilitation grants, eligibility, 462A.05
- Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 621.02
- Investigations
  - Appeal of determination of maltreatment, 260E.33
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11
- Licensure, liability insurance, 245.814
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Notice given, of receiving child into home, 257.03
- Notice received, foster care status review, 260C.141
- Payments, *see* same under this topic
- Reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.35
- Residential treatment programs, child assessment, results received, 260C.704

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster parents (Cont'd)  
 Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01  
 Grants for, 256.01  
 Group foster care  
 Juvenile offenders, 62E.04, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Recipients, health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045  
 Group foster homes  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19  
 Inmates, assaults by, 243.52  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43  
 Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195  
 Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
 Special education programs, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Licenses, notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
 Maintenance payments, 260C.4412  
 Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 260D.07  
 Home care services, medical assistance  
 Care provided by family foster parents, 256B.0654  
 Coverage, 256B.0652  
 Home care providers, reimbursement, 256B.0625  
 Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Importation of children, 257.05  
 Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741  
 Independent living plans, transition to adulthood, 260C.452  
 Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651, 260D.01  
 Indian children  
 Background checks, 245C.34, 256N.21  
 Foster care, transferring case to title IV-E agency, 260C.125  
 Maintenance payments, 256.82  
 Out-of-home placements, reimbursement to counties and tribes, 477A.0126  
 Informed consent, adult foster care, 245A.11  
 Inspections  
 Emergency placement, 245A.035  
 Fire Code requirements, 245A.151  
 Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0946  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93  
 Investigations, Human Services Department, duties, 257.03, 257.04  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001  
 Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Liability, parents, 256.87  
 Liability insurance, 245.814  
 Licenses  
 Adult foster care  
 Adult foster care combined with adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143  
 Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11, 245D.23  
 Capacity, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Combined licenses, 256B.0919  
 Community residential setting license, 245A.11  
 Exemptions, 245A.11  
 Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143  
 Mental health certification, 245A.03  
 Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03  
 Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Community residential setting license, location, 245A.11  
 Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19  
 Counties, duties, 245A.035  
 Disqualification, 245A.035, 245A.04  
 Family adult foster care, 13.46  
 Family foster homes, 13.46, 245A.04  
 Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Notice, licensing actions, 245A.16  
 Private agencies, 245A.10  
 Relatives, 245A.03, 245A.035  
 Revocation or suspension, contested cases, burden of proof, 245A.08  
 Long-term foster care, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.190, 260C.201, 260C.202  
 Maintenance payments, 256.82, 260B.441  
 Medical assistance  
 Adult foster care  
 Capacity, 256B.49  
 Payment rates, 256B.0948, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Payments, 256B.765  
 Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919  
 Adults under age 26, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Case management, 256B.0625  
 Children, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.69  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.492  
 Home care nursing services, 256B.0625  
 Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651  
 Intensive treatment in foster care, 256B.0625, 256B.0946  
 Personal care services, 256B.0625  
 Termination, elderly waiver, 245A.11  
 Therapeutic support of foster care, 256B.84  
 MFIP assistance unit members and participants  
 Change of residence, 256J.75  
 Payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Temporary absence due to foster care, effect, 256J.13  
 Verification of foster care placement, 256J.31  
 Missing and runaway children, protections, 260C.212  
 Northstar Care for Children program, 256.82, 256N.001 to 256N.28  
 Ombudsperson for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES  
 Orders, 256.87  
 Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Parents  
 Voluntary foster care agreements, 260C.228, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans  
 Duties to children, 260D.01  
 Participation, 260D.06, 260D.07  
 Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
 Trial home visits, 260D.12  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Payments  
 Alternative care program, adult foster care, 256B.0913  
 Maintenance payments, 256.0112, 256.82, 260B.441, 260C.4412  
 MFIP, 256J.24, 256J.74  
 Permanency planning, permanency demonstration program payments, MFIP exclusion, 256J.21  
 Permanency progress review hearings, 260C.190, 260C.204  
 Personal care services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Placement  
 Best interest of child, policy of state, 260C.212  
 Children in emergency situations, 256N.26, 257.035  
 Court review, 260C.190, 260C.202, 260C.228, 260C.229, 260D.06, 260D.07  
 Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178  
 Individuals who rely on medical equipment to sustain life or monitor medical conditions, 245A.155  
 Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001  
 Least restrictive environment, children in residential treatment programs, 260C.704, 260C.71  
 Out-of-home placement plans, juvenile court, child protection provisions, 260C.219  
 Payment for, 257.03  
 Permanency proceedings, 260C.190, 260C.228, 260C.503 to 260C.521  
 Permanency progress review hearings, 260C.190, 260C.204, 260C.712

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Placement (Cont'd)

Permanency review hearings, voluntary placement for treatment, 260D.07

Safe place for newborns law, 260C.139

## Voluntary placements

Child colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228

For treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Generally, 260.765

Placement activity, foster care defined as, 259.21

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Pre-Northstar Care for Children program, 256.82, 260C.4411

Providers, *see* Foster parents under this topic

Public assistance, foster care defined as, 256.741

Rates, *see* Payments under this topic

## Recipients

Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19

Generally, 256.741

Group foster care, 62A.045

## Records and record keeping

Foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155

Records required, 257.01

Rules, 257.066

Reports about, children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725

Residence, foster children, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75

Residential support services registration, 256B.092

Residents, informed consent, 245A.11

Sanctions, child support enforcement, 256.741

Sibling bill of rights, 260C.008

Standards, 256.01

Supervision, adult foster care, alternative overnight supervision, variances, 245A.11, 245D.23

## Support services

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Support services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Ombudsperson for families, 257.0762

## Termination

Benefits past age 18, 260C.451

Notice to child, 260C.452

Parent discharged from family-based treatment program, 260C.228

Transition to adulthood, 260C.452

## Therapeutic support of foster care

Defined, 245.4871

Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884

Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03

Medical assistance, Indians, 256B.84

Restrictive procedures, 245.8261

Specialized therapeutic services, standards, 256.01

## Treatment foster care

Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Emergency admission, 245.4885

Emotionally disturbed children, 256L.03, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Placement review, exclusion, 260C.202

Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.03, 245A.035

## Variances

Adult foster care, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family foster homes, 245A.04

## Voluntary placement

Best interests of child, 260D.01, 260D.07

Children colocated with parent in treatment program, 260C.228

Children over age 18, 260C.229, 260C.451

Court findings, child needs not met, 260D.11

Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Emotionally disturbed children, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Indian children, 260.765

Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.227

Transition to adulthood, 260D.14

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Voluntary placement (Cont'd)

Voluntary foster care agreements, 260C.228, 260D.03, 260D.06

Voluntary foster care treatment plans

Review, 260D.05, 260D.06, 260D.14

Rights of child, 260D.04

**FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM**

Generally, 256.976

**FOUNDATION FOR STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 124D.34

**FOUNDATIONS**

Agricultural education, Minnesota Agricultural Education Leadership Council, establishing, 41D.03

Area learning centers, *see* under STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Builders Outreach Foundation, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

Center for Arts Education, establishing, 129C.10

Charitable foundations, establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Contracts and agreements, local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493

Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32D.24

501(c)(3) organizations, federal income taxes, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, representation, 17.1018

Grants to, public radio, 129D.14 to 129D.16

High school extracurricular activities, foundation to promote, 128C.24

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Natural Resources Department matching funds, 84.0845

## Private foundations

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

Generally, 317A.113

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

State Fair Foundation, 37.27

Violations and penalties, private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113

**FOURTH CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT**

*See* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

**FOWL**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**FOXES**

## Definitions

Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Predators, 97A.015

Gray fox, 97A.015

## Hunting

Artificial lights, use, 97B.081

Doing damage, 97B.655

Hours of hunting, exceptions, 97B.075

Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601

Trapping near dens, 97B.095

Red fox, 97A.015

Sales, breeding, 97A.105

**FRAC SAND MINING**

*See* SILICA SAND MINING

**FRANCHISE TAXES**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FRANCHISES**

*See also* INTANGIBLES



**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Acceptance of offer to sell or purchase, communication, 80C.19  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 80C.10  
 Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.22  
 Advertising  
   False or misleading advertisements, 80C.09  
   Filing of advertisement with Commerce Department, 80C.09  
   Hearings, 80C.09  
   Prohibited practices, 80C.13  
   Television advertising, 80C.19  
 Appraisals, opinions, and reports, acceptance by Commerce Department, 80C.11  
 Appraisers, 80C.11  
 Assignment, transfer or sale, withholding consent, 80C.14  
 Beer wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 Bus or streetcar benches or shelters, 160.27  
 Cable communications systems, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43  
 Cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES  
 Civil liability, damages, 80C.17  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 80C.18  
 Common carriers, 160.27  
 Declaratory judgment, local governments as parties, 555.11  
 Definitions  
   Cable communications systems, 238.02  
   Generally, 45.011, 80C.01  
 District heating systems, municipal franchises, 465.74  
 Documents, 80C.22  
 Duluth Transit Authority, acquiring, 458A.25  
 Evidence, certified copies, admissibility, 80C.22  
 Exemptions, 80C.12  
 Failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14  
 Fines, violations, generally, 80C.16  
 Heat and heating, heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.11  
 Manufactured home sales, licensees, 327B.04  
 Motor vehicle franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55  
 Nonresidents, service of process, 80C.20  
 Opinions, fee, rulemaking, 80C.18  
 Public service corporations, *see* Franchises under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Public utilities  
   Agreements, conflict of interest, 471.88  
   Exemption from franchise law, 216B.36  
 Railroads, 270.80, 272.24  
 Records and record keeping, 80C.10  
 Registration  
   Amendment, generally, 80C.07  
   Annual reports, 80C.08  
   Applications, 80C.04, 80C.05  
   Cancellation, 80C.08  
   Certified copies, 80C.22  
   Commerce Department, duties, 80C.06, 80C.07, 80C.22  
   Definitions, 80C.01  
   Denial, 80C.12, 80C.22  
   Exemptions, 80C.03  
   Fees, 80C.04  
   Provisions, generally, 80C.05  
   Public offering statements, 80C.04, 80C.06  
   Requirement, 80C.02  
   Revocation, 80C.12, 80C.22  
   Suspension, 80C.12, 80C.22  
   Termination or cancellation, 80C.08  
 Renewal of franchise, failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14  
 Reports about, Commerce Department, publication, 80C.22  
 Sale  
   Communication of acceptance, 80C.19  
   Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Service of process on  
   Commerce Department, duties, 80C.20, 80C.22  
   Generally, 80C.20  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Statutes of limitations, 80C.17  
 Telephone companies, valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21  
 Termination or cancellation, 80C.14  
 Transfers, withholding consent unfair, 80C.14  
 Unfair and inequitable practices, acts constituting, 80C.14  
 Utility franchises, cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil liability, generally, 80C.17  
   Enforcement, remedies, 80C.16  
   Fines, 80C.16  
   Remedies, 80C.16  
   Restraint of trade, forfeiture of franchise, 325D.60  
 Waivers void, 80C.21  
**FRANCONIA (CITY)**  
 Common school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**  
*See also* FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS  
 Access to data  
   Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135  
   Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
 Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
 Affidavits, evidence, 64B.14  
 Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
 Agents, *see* Representatives under this topic  
 Aid associations, insurance law, exemption, 60A.24, 64B.38  
 Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, 62Q.145  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
   Commerce Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Generally, 62Q.106  
 Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
   Generally, 64B.10  
 Assessments  
   Extra assessments, 64B.19  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22  
 Assets  
   Generally, 64B.22  
   Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22  
   Mergers or acquisitions, 64B.43  
 Audits and examinations  
   Commerce Department, 60A.031, 64B.30  
   Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03  
   Domestic societies, 64B.30  
   Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 64B.28  
   Findings, publication, notice, response, 64B.28  
   Frequency, 64B.30  
   Generally, 60A.1291  
   Health and accident insurance, loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021  
   NAIC annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
   Procedure, 64B.28  
   Witnesses, examination, 64B.30  
 Beneficiaries  
   Generally, 64B.17, 64B.19  
   Payments to, attachment or garnishment, 550.37  
 Beneficiary associations, 64B.39  
 Benefit certificates  
   Amendment to laws, binding, 64B.19  
   Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
   Certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20  
   Certified copies, evidence, 64B.19  
   Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Benefit certificates (Cont'd)

- Continuance, 64B.31
- Contracts not covered by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, notice exemption, 60C.22
- Covered persons, defined, 60A.086
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03
- Generally, 62A.02
- Group health plans, 60A.086, 62A.02, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Laws and rules, binding, 64B.19
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.19, 61B.28
- Readability requirements, 72C.03
- Renewal, guaranteed, individual market regulation, 62A.65
- Retroactive termination, 60A.086
- Variable basis, 64B.22
- Violations, 62A.02, 62A.303

Benefits

- Attachment or garnishment, exemption, 64B.18, 550.37
- Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic
- Coordination, 62A.046
- Creditors remedies, use, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Generally, 64B.16
- Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Rate changes, 62A.023, 62A.024
- Survivor's benefits, coverage, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

Board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07

Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061

Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Cemeteries, 306.88

Certificates and certification

- Authority, 62L.11, 64B.10
- Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts, certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20
- Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
- Reserves, 64B.25
- Valuation, 64B.25, 64B.26
- Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351

Certificates of authority

- Denial, revocation, suspension, or failure to renew, 62L.11
- Generally, 64B.10

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Children

- Benefits, 64B.16
- Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19
- Children's lodges, 64B.02
- Medical coverage, children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188

Claims

- Service code changes, 62Q.737
- Standards, 62Q.107
- Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
- Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Communications to members

- Consolidations or mergers, text of contract, 64B.14
- Generally, 64B.07
- Laws, amendment, 64B.11

Complaints

- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Investigations, 62Q.106
- Network adequacy, health insurance providers, 62K.105
- Orders, 62Q.106

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

Contested cases

- Benefit contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Risk-based capital reports, 64B.44

Contracts and agreements

- Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic
- Chemical dependency treatment programs, plan participation, 62Q.135
- Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Contributing members, fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62E.02

Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or providers, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43
- Definitions, 62Q.01, 62Q.48
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.49

Coverage, *see* Health insurance under this topic

Data, access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135

Data collection

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Exemptions, 62A.047
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.01, 64B.02, 64B.04, 64B.39
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Racketeering law, 609.902
- Risk-based capital, 64B.40
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Delegates, board of directors, representation, 64B.03

Dependents

- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Coverage, 62A.048, 62A.302

Disclosure

- Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07
- Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
- Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Health benefit rates, increases, 62A.024
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
- Loss ratios, 62A.021

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Marketing, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06
- Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65

Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Dissolutions, voluntary, 64B.30

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Employees, insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35

Enforcement of law

- Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181
- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees, *see* Members under this topic

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exempt organizations, 60A.24, 64B.38

Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Financial statements

- Generally, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Risk-based capital reports, *see* Risk-based capital under this topic

Fines

- Annual statement, 64B.26, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Depositing, 72A.061
- License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061
- Membership cards, forgery, 609.63
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Foreign or alien societies

- Admission, 64B.29
- Generally, 64B.37
- Insurance law, exemptions, 64B.23
- Investments, 64B.21
- Laws, amendment, 64B.11
- Licenses, 64B.29, 64B.31
- Transfer of members and assets to, 64B.43

Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02

Fraternal action level events, 64B.42

Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Funds

- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Mergers or acquisitions, 64B.43
- Separate accounts, authority, 64B.22
- Special funds, 64B.22

Genetic tests, results, notice, 72A.139

Grievance procedures, 64B.07

Group purchasers

- Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22

Health benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

Health carriers, fraternal benefit societies defined as

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance

- Accreditation standards, 62K.09
- Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145
- Annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15
- Applicants, 72A.139
- Benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Cessation of business, 62A.65
- Chemical dependency treatment, cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Claims, 62K.075, 72A.201
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04
- Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18
- Continuation and conversion privileges

  - Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21
  - Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
  - Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17
  - Former spouses, 62A.21
  - Group coverage, generally, 60A.086
  - Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
  - Preexisting condition limitations or exclusions, 62A.65
  - Spouses, 62A.20
  - Survivors, 62A.146
  - Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17
  - Underwriting, 62A.65

Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic

Coordination of benefits, 62A.046

Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic

Coverage

- Abortion, 145.414
- Adopted children, 62A.27
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Children's health supervision services, 62A.047
- Colorectal screening, 62A.30
- Continuation and conversion privileges, nonrenewal, 62A.17
- Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dependent children, 62A.048
- Dependents, 62A.302
- Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093
- Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
- Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139
- Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528
- Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
- Exemptions, 62A.047
- Federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.021
- Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305
- Hearing aids, 62Q.675
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Major medical, 62E.04
- Mammograms, 62A.30
- Maternity, 62A.0411
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30
- Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 62A.3097
- Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 62A.3097
- Phenylketonuria, 62A.26
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18
- Pregnancy, continuation and conversion coverage, 62A.65
- Prenatal care, 62A.047
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance (Cont'd)

- Coverage (Cont'd)
  - Short-term coverage, 62A.65
  - Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
  - Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Termination mid-month, 62Q.16
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65
- Health plan market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15
- Issuance, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Loss ratios, compliance requirements, 62A.65
- Marketing standards, 62K.08
- Mental health services, cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- New business, 62A.65
- Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Policyholders, cessation of business, notice, 62A.65
- Portability, 62A.65
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Providers, *see* same under this topic
- Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12
- Renewal, refusal, breast implants, 62A.285
- Risk pools, 62A.65
- Service area requirements, 62K.13
- Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096
- Underwriting, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Violations, 62A.303, 62A.65

Health plan companies

- Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01, 62Q.733
- Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05

Indemnification, 64B.08

Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 64B.31

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Insurance

- Costs, payment, 60A.03
- Health insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance law, exemptions, 60A.24, 64B.23
- Liability insurance, purchase, 64B.08
- License, 60A.07
- Life insurance, *see* same under this topic

Insureds, *see* Members under this topic

Insurers, fraternal benefit societies defined as

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02

Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Investments, 64B.21

Investments by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

Judicial review, 64B.36

Laws and rules

- Adoption, 64B.05
- Amendments, 64B.11, 64B.19
- Contents, 64B.06, 64B.07, 64B.16

Lawsuits, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Liability

- Directors, officers, or members, 64B.08
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21
- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

- Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20

Licenses

- Annual license, 64B.27
- Correction of deficiencies, notice, 64B.31
- Foreign or alien societies, 64B.29, 64B.31
- Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
- Insurance, generally, 60A.07
- Revocation or suspension, 62M.03, 64B.31

Life insurance

- Certificates, valuation standards, 64B.25
- Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72
- Claims, 61A.011
- Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15

Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Lodge system, 64B.02

Managed care organizations

- Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01
- Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Mandatory filings, 72A.061

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021
- Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Meetings, location, 64B.07

Members

- Adult membership, minimum age, 64B.06
- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01
- Liability, limitation, 64B.08
- Notice received, 64B.07, 64B.11, 64B.14
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Qualifications, 64B.06
- Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Rights, 62J.2930, 64B.06
- Social members, 64B.06
- Voting, 64B.03, 64B.11

Membership cards, forgery, 609.63

Memberships

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.20

Mergers and consolidations, 64B.14, 64B.43

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21

Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07

Monitoring, 62J.041

Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01

NAIC annual statements

- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- False statement, 72A.061
- Filing, 60A.13, 64B.26, 72A.061
- Form, 60A.13
- Nonprofit institutions, real or personal property, 64B.12
- Preparation, 60A.13
- Synopsis, communication to members, 64B.07

Names, regulation, 64B.10

Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041

New products, authority, 64B.16

Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12

Oaths and affirmations

- President, list of applicants, 64B.10
- Replies to Commerce Department, 60A.13

Officers

- Affidavits, 64B.11, 64B.14

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Officers (Cont'd)  
 Consolidations and mergers, duties, 64B.14  
 Election, 64B.03  
 Insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35  
 Liability, 64B.08  
 President, 64B.10  
 Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Offices, location, 64B.07  
 Options, 64B.20  
 Orders  
 Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Organization  
 Articles of incorporation, 64B.10, 72A.061  
 Certificates of authority, 62L.11, 64B.10  
 Generally, 64B.10  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Fees, generally, 60A.14  
 Genetic tests, costs, 72A.139  
 Insurance audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Point-of-service options, *see* Health insurance under this topic  
 Policies, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic  
 Premiums  
 Advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 64B.24, 297I.15  
 Rates  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
 Generally, 62A.65  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Increases, disclosure requirements, 62A.024  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
 Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
 President, oath, list of applicants, 64B.10  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Billing, 62K.11  
 Claims, 62Q.737  
 Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Network adequacy, 62K.10, 62K.105  
 Network notifications, 62K.075  
 Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Publication by  
 Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
 Required contents, 64B.07  
 Purpose of society, 64B.05  
 Records and record keeping, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Referendum, amendment of laws, 64B.11  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reinsurance, 64B.13  
 Reports given  
 Assets, market value, 60G.21  
 Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Financial statement, 64B.26  
 Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
 Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment costs, Commerce Department, reimbursement, 62A.3097

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Risk-based capital, *see* same under this topic  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Representative form of government, 64B.03  
 Representatives  
 Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Liability insurance, 64B.08  
 Licenses, 64B.33 to 64B.35  
 Producers, deemed as, 60K.35  
 Reserves  
 Actuarial opinions, 61A.25  
 Extra assessments, 64B.19  
 Generally, 62J.041, 64B.25  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Risk-based capital  
 Commerce Department actions about, 64B.47, 64B.48  
 Contested case hearings on reports and events, 64B.44  
 Definitions, 64B.40  
 Fraternal action level events, 64B.42  
 Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43  
 Public announcements about, prohibition, 64B.45  
 Risk-based capital reports, 64B.41, 64B.42  
 Statutory construction, 64B.46  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Service of process on, 64B.35  
 Service pensions, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Subrogation  
 Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Notice requirements, 62A.096  
 Regulation, 62A.095  
 Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subsidiaries, 64B.05  
 Supreme governing body, board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07  
 Surety bonds, 64B.10  
 Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Taxes  
 Exemptions, 62J.041, 64B.24  
 Real estate, 64B.24  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Underwriting, health and accident insurance, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20  
 Generally, 64B.34  
 Health and accident insurance, penalties, 62A.021  
 HIV and bloodborne pathogen test requirements, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Valuation procedures, alternative methods, 60A.13  
 Violations and penalties  
 Annual statement, 72A.061  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Benefit contract violations, 62A.02, 62A.303  
 Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
 Consolidations and mergers, 64B.37  
 False or fraudulent statements or representations, 64B.37  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.285, 62A.303  
 Health care taxes, billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
 Health plan market rules, 62K.04  
 Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
 Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Underwriting violations, health and accident insurance, breast implants, 62A.285

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

## Visitations

- Commerce Department, duties, 64B.30
- Expenses, payment, 60A.03

## Voting

- Generally, 64B.03
- Voting by mail, 64B.11

## Waivers

- Benefit contract, 64B.19
- Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
- Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12
- Society laws, 64B.09

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

See also SECRET SOCIETIES

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

Chili and soup cook-offs, 157.22

Clubs, fraternal organizations defined as, 340A.101

Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

Definitions, lawful gambling, 349.12

Educational programs for members, exemptions

- Private career school provisions, 136A.833
- Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653

Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885, conveyance by, 306.07, 306.08

## Gambling organizations

- Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING
- Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Headquarters buildings, maintenance, gambling as lawful purpose, 349.12

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526

National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205

Potluck events, 157.22

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**

Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26

National Guard units, 192.205

Property taxes, 273.13

Public school students, membership, 121A.70

**FRAUD**

Adoption, consent, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47

Advanced practice nurses, 169.345

Advertising, subdivided land sales, 83.45

Aged persons, 325F.71

Aggravated forgery, 609.625

Agricultural property, concealment, 583.27

Aircraft and commercial operators

- Forms or applications, use, 360.075
- Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018
- Registration, obtaining by, 360.67

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09, 148F.095

Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306

Architects, 326.11, 326.111

Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Auxiliary forests, contracts, 88.49

Bank deposits and collections, payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302

Barbers, 154.19

Bills of lading

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Duplicate bills, issuance with fraudulent intent, 228.47

Birth and death records, 144.227

Birth centers, 144.615

Boarding and lodging houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Boats, certificates of title, statements in, 86B.865

Body art, 146B.08

Business corporations, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757

Chain referrals, 8.32, 325F.69

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

## Charitable organizations

- Misdemeanor, 309.581
- Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Check forgery, 609.631

## Chiropractors

- Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345
- Disciplinary action, 148.10

## Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

- Information reports, 297F.20
- Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17
- Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20

Cigarettes, invoices, false or fraudulent, 297F.20

## Claims against the state

- Fraudulent claims, permitting, 609.455
- Lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16

Claims to public officer or body, false claims, presenting, 609.465

Clothing, furs, mislabeling, 325F.42

Collection agencies, 332.35

Commerce fraud, *see* Commerce Fraud Bureau under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103

Common carriers, violations, 221.291

Community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22

Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, license denial, revocation, or suspension, 168.27

## Consumer fraud

- Advertising, generally, 325F.67 to 325F.71
- Definitions, 325F.68
- Disabled persons, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336
- Going out of business sales, 325F.69
- Injunctions, service of process, 325F.70
- Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697
- Money transmitters, prevention measures, 53B.27
- Senior citizens, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336
- Telephone records, 325F.675

Controlled substances, procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025

Conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

## Conviction

- Bullion product dealer registration, disqualification, 80G.04, 609B.1641

- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

- State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07

Cooperative associations, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945

Credit, obtaining by, 609.82

Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59

Debtors, imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12

Deed taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38

## Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.3-405
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.556
- Statutory construction, 645.25

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08

Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.13

Detectives, 326.3387

Disabled persons, consumer fraud, 325F.71

## Dissolution of marriage

- Certificates, 144.227
- Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145
- Voidable marriages, 518.02

Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

## Drivers' license applicants

- Cancellation of license, 171.14
- False statements, 171.22

Elections, 204C.41

Emergency medical services, 144.55

False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING

False claims to public officer or body, presenting, 609.465

False personation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Family day care homes, 119B.125  
 Financial assistance (human services), fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Financial transaction card fraud, *see* Fraud under FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS  
 Fire insurance, policy cancellation, 65A.01  
 Food, prevention, 31.10  
 Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defined, 336.3-405  
 Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS  
 Furnished apartment houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Gambling licensees, 349.155  
 Gambling managers, 349.167  
 Gambling taxes, returns  
   Assessments, 297E.11  
   Felony, 297E.13  
 Geoscientists, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.73 to 325F.744  
 Grain dealers, 18J.07  
 Grain storage, 18J.07  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Health care providers, runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612  
 Health maintenance organizations, enrollee fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12  
 Health services occupations, registration, fraud or deception, 146.19  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Homestead claims, 273.124  
 Hospices, 144.55  
 Hospitals, 144.55  
 Hotels, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Human services, licensing, mandatory reporting, 245A.24  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Industrial hemp growers, 18J.07  
 Industrial hygienists and safety professionals, injunctions, 182A.05  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.08  
 Insurance companies  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
 Insurance fraud  
   Administrative penalties, 45.0135  
   Antifraud plans, 60A.954  
   Authorized persons, 60A.951, 60A.952  
   Claims, 60A.955, 72A.201  
   Commerce Fraud Bureau, *see* under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
   County attorneys, allegations of, 45.0135  
   Criminal act, fraud defined as, 609.902  
   Definitions, 60A.951, 609.556, 609.902  
   Disclosure of information, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956  
   Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956  
   False claims, property insurance, criminal penalties, 609.611  
   Generally, 60A.951 to 60A.956  
   Health care providers  
     Health-related licensing board licensees, 214.106  
     Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.44  
   Policies, cancellation or rescission, 60A.36  
   Property damage or concealment, 609.611  
   Relevant information, 60A.951 to 60A.953, 60A.956  
   Reward fund, 60A.952  
   Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Insurance fraud (Cont'd)  
   Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583  
   Violations and penalties, 60A.953  
 Insurance producers, 60K.43  
 Intent to defraud  
   Attachment, 570.02  
   Defined, 645.25  
 Interior designers, 326.11, 326.111  
 Invention development services, 325A.09  
 Investment securities, alterations, 336.8-206  
 Judgments procured by fraud, setting aside, procedure and remedies, 548.14  
 Landscape architects, 326.11, 326.111  
 Large employers, health plan companies, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
 Leases  
   Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
   Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Legal separation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Letters of credit  
   Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
   Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
 Liability insurance policies, 60A.36  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Limited liability companies, 322C.0708  
 Limited partnerships, 322.13  
 Liquor taxes  
   Information reports, 297G.19  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
   Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), fraudulently cashing or negotiating, consumer safeguards, 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Long-term care facilities, 144.55  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, violations  
   Generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
   In park sales, 327C.07  
 Manufactured home sales  
   License applications, 327B.04  
   Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
   Remedies, 327B.12  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Marriage dissolution  
   Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
   Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Medical supplement insurance  
   Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
   Sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, 62A.43  
 Membership camping contracts, 82A.13  
 Metro Mobility certification, penalties, 473.386  
 Mining corporations, shares or securities, issuance or sale, 300.65  
 Minnesota identification card applicants, false statements, 171.22  
 Mortgage registry taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Mortgages, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Motor carriers, 221.291  
 Motor fuel taxes  
   False reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21  
   Refund claims, forfeiture, penalties, 296A.16  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchise owners, 80E.09  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
 Damages, 53C.12  
 License revocation or suspension, 53C.03

Negotiable instruments  
 Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
 Endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

Nonconsensual common law liens, fraudulent claims, 514.99

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

Nursery stock, 18J.07

Nursing homes, 144.55

Occupational safety and health, orders, vacating, 182.664

Optometrists, 214.106

Osteopathic physicians, 147.091, 214.106

Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55

Partnerships, partners, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102

Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455

Personal representatives, proceedings against, 524.3-1005

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.11

Pharmacists, 151.06

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physician assistants, 169.345, 214.106

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 169.345, 214.106

Plant pests, 18J.07

Plants (vegetation), export or phytosanitary certification, cancellation, 18J.07

Podiatrists, 153.19

Power of attorney, fraudulent acts, 523.22

Practical nurses, 148.281

Prevention  
 Insurance fraud, disclosure of information, 60A.952, 72A.502  
 Money transmitters, 53B.27  
 Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70

Private career schools, 136A.822

Private postsecondary institutions, 136A.685

Probate, 524.1-106, 524.3-407

Probate proceedings, 524.1-106

Professional engineers, 326.11, 326.111

Professional fund raisers  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Property insurance policies, cancellation, 60A.36

Protective agents, 326.3387

Psychologists, 214.106

Public health nurses, 148.281

Real estate licensees, 82.65

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.35

Real property, *see* under FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Registered nurses  
 Advanced practice nurses, 169.345  
 Disciplinary action, 148.281

Residential building contractors  
 Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
 Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 License application information, 58.06

Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Resorts, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Restitution, 325F.69, 325F.71

Sales  
 Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702  
 Creditors' rights, 336.2-402  
 Delivery procured through, 336.2-403  
 Remedies, 336.2-721, 604.10, 604.101

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Sanitariums, 144.55

Secured transactions, financing statements, 545.05, 604.17, 609.7475

Securities, alterations, fraudulent, 336.8-206

Securities law  
 Definitions, 80A.41  
 Generally, 80A.68  
 Investment advice, 80A.69

Seeds, permits, cancellation, 18J.07

Senior fraud, 325F.71

Service marks  
 Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Improper registration, damages, 333.27

Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03

Social workers, 148E.195, 148E.235

Special transportation services, 174.295

State Lottery  
 Employment, exclusion, 349A.02  
 Generally, 609.651  
 Retailers, 349A.02, 349A.06  
 Vendors, 349A.07

Statute of frauds, *see* STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Subdivided land sales, 83.44, 83.45

Surveyors, 326.11, 326.111

Tax returns  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Prevention or detection, state contracts for, restrictions, 16C.072

Taxes generally, contracts for prevention or detection, 16C.072

Teachers, 122A.093, 122A.20

Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73, 609.893

Telemarketing fraud, 325G.52

Telephone companies, 325F.692

Telephone records, 325F.675

Telephone services, consumer protection, 325F.693

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Tobacco products, invoices, false or fraudulent, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Tourist camps, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.131

Trademarks  
 Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Unions, registration or use, 333.44

Traffic regulations, violations, 169.90

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Trusts, fraud, duress, or undue influence in creation, 501C.0406

Unemployment insurance, employers, 268.182

Veterinarians, 156.081

Vitai settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Warehouse receipts, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Warehouses, 18J.07

Welfare fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07

Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**  
*See also* CONVEYANCES

Assignment for benefit of creditors, assignees, duties regarding conveyances, 577.07

Forged instruments affecting real or personal property, filing, registering or recording, 609.64

Personal property, forged instruments, filing, 609.64

Powers of appointment, donees, 502.87

Real property  
 Exceptions, 513.08  
 Exemptions from law, 513.54  
 Forged instruments, filing, 609.64  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.43



**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)

- Generally, 513.08 to 513.11
- Seller disclosures, 513.52 to 513.60

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT***See* VOIDABLE TRANSACTIONS ACT**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**

Assets

- Attachment, 513.47
- Defined, 513.41
- Exceptions, 513.42
- Transfers, when made, 513.46

Business associations, debtors, location, 513.485

Business corporations, distributions, exemption, 302A.551

Credit agreements, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors

- Defined, 513.41
- Transfers deemed fraudulent, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors remedies, 513.47

Debtors

- Assets, exceptions, 513.41
- Defined, 513.41
- Intent to defraud, 513.44, 513.45
- Location, 513.485

Debts

- Defined, 513.41
- Exceptions, 513.42

Defenses, 513.48

Definitions, 513.41, 513.42

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, application of law, 513.495

Exclusions, 513.41

Fixtures, transfers, when made, 513.46

Fraudulent Transfer Act, generally, 513.41 to 513.51

Insiders, transfers, not void, 513.47

Insolvency

- Defined, 513.42
- Generally, 513.50

Intent to defraud, determination of, factors considered, 513.44

Lawsuits

- Creditors remedies, 513.47
- Jurisdiction, governing law, 513.485

Liability, 513.48

Limited liability companies, distributions, exemption, 322C.0405

Obligations, when incurred, 513.46

Partnerships, 513.42

Personal property, transfers, when made, 513.46

Real property, transfers, when made, 513.46

Series organizations, generally, 513.49

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Transferees, 513.48

Transfers

- Defenses, 513.47
- Defined, 513.41
- Not void, 513.48, 513.59
- Void, 513.47
- When made, 513.46

Value, definitions, 513.43

Voidable Transactions Act, 513.41 to 513.51

**FREE FLOW OF INFORMATION ACT**

Generally, 595.021

**FREE SAMPLES***See* SAMPLES**FREEBORN COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Judicial district, 2.722

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FREEHOLD ESTATES**

Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11

Composition, 500.05

Future estates, springing interests, 500.11

**FREIGHT CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**FRESH PURSUIT***See also* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE*See also* PEACE OFFICERS*See also* STATE PATROL

Arrested persons

- Arrests by peace officers of other states, 626.66
- Arrests made by private person, 629.39

Definitions, uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.69

Driving while impaired, 169A.40

Felonies, 626.65, 626.67

Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Gross misdemeanors, 626.71

Misdemeanors, 626.71

National Guard, insurrectionists, saboteurs, enemies, or enemy forces, 190.025

Peace officers

- Foreign states, Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, procedures, 626.66

- Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40

Police-operated broadcasting stations, duties, 373.041

Reciprocity, 626.65, 626.67, 626.71

Traffic violations, 626.71

Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70

**FRIDLEY (CITY)**

Nursing homes, beds moved within facility, 144A.071

Police pension association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**FRINGE BENEFITS***See* BENEFITS**FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS**

Certiorari, 606.04

Civil lawsuits, 549.211

In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 563.02

Prisoners, 244.035, 563.02

**FROGS**

Abnormalities, data classification, 13.741

Dealers, licenses, fees, 97A.475

Food, taking for, permits, 97A.475, 97C.601

Importation, 97C.601

Sales, 97C.601

Taking

- Generally, 97C.601
- Invasive species infested waters, 84D.03
- License, 97A.475, 97C.601
- Protected wild animals, 97A.015

Transportation, 97C.601

**FRONTENAC (CITY)**

Old Frontenac Historic District, 138.73

**FROZEN FOOD**

Dairy foods, licenses, manufacturers, 28A.08

Definitions

- Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01
- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Food law enforcement, 34A.01

Processing plants, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Operators, livestock dealers, 17A.03

Retail meat markets, 31.51

Wholesale meat processing establishments, 31.51

**FRUIT**

Agricultural products, fruit defined as, 273.13

Agriculturally related organisms, fruit defined as, 18F.02

Apples, 30.002, 239.32

Definitions

- Agriculture law, 30.001
- Classification of property, 273.13

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Fruit juices  
     Fermented fruit juices, home brewers, liquor taxes, 297G.07  
     Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61  
     Soft drinks, fruit juices defined as, 34.01  
 Fruit stands, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Gooseberries, 239.32  
 Perishable farm products, 27.01, 28A.03  
 Raspberries, 30.002  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 State fruit, designation, Honeycrisp, 1.1475  
 Strawberries, 30.002  
 Taking or injuring, trespass, 609.605  
 Trees, *see* FRUIT TREES  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
**FRUIT TREES**  
 Agricultural land for ownership, 500.221, 500.24  
 Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015  
 Taking or injuring trees, trespass, 609.605  
**FUEL ASSISTANCE**  
 Benefits  
     Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
     Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
     Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925  
     Garnishment, exemption  
         Executions law, 550.143, 550.37  
         General garnishment law, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Income maintenance and support services, exclusions, employment and economic development, 116L.19  
 Liquefied petroleum gas heating, energy efficiency, improvement, 239.785  
 Recipients  
     Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
**FUEL OIL**  
*See* FURNACE OIL  
**FUELS**  
 Agricultural production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELS  
 Alternative energy sources, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES  
 Aviation turbine fuel  
     Specifications, 239.761  
     Violations, 239.80  
 Biodiesel fuels, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL  
 Biomass, *see* BIOMASS  
 Charcoal, weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL  
 Dispensing, flammable and combustible liquids, 299F.013  
 Domestic heating fuel  
     Generally, 325E.01  
     Wood, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS  
 Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL  
 Furnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 239.761, 239.80, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Industrial production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL

**FUELS (Cont'd)**

Kerosene, *see* KEROSENE  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**  
*See* also ARRESTS  
*See* also FRESH PURSUIT  
 Ammunition possession, 624.713  
 Apprehension  
     Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
     Rewards for, 243.58, 375.28  
 Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Escape from custody, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleeing felons, aid, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Fleeing pending sentencing, detention, 243.05  
 Forfeitures, abolition, 631.471  
 Fresh pursuit, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
     Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
 Jails, detention in, 641.02, 641.12  
 Juvenile offenders, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Sheriffs, duties, 387.03  
**FUMES**  
*See* NOXIOUS GASES  
**FUNDS**  
*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
**FUNDS TRANSFERS**  
 Acceptance  
     Defined, 336.4A-209  
     Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Attorney fees  
     Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
     Payment orders, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105  
 Bank accounts, order of charging  
     Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
     Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504  
 Banks, 336.4A-105  
 Beneficiaries  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Defined, 336.4A-103  
     Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
     Misdescription, 336.4A-207  
     Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
     Payments to, 336.4A-404 to 336.4A-406  
 Beneficiary's bank  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
     Defined, 336.4A-103  
     Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
     Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
     Payment orders  
         Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
         Notice given, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
     Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
     Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
     Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405  
     Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211  
     Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Business day, cut-off times, fixing, 336.4A-106

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Commercial Code - Funds Transfers, generally, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507

Commercially reasonable practices  
Security procedures, methods, 336.4A-202  
Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204

Conflict of laws  
Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
Federal Reserve regulations, preemption, 336.4A-107  
Funds-transfer system rules to prevail, 336.4A-501  
Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Contracts and agreements  
Beneficiaries' rights, variation by agreement, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-406  
Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
Damages for breach, 336.4A-305  
Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506  
Parties' rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment orders  
Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
Incomplete funds transfers, 336.4A-405  
Obligations, variations, 336.4A-202  
Rejection, 336.4A-210  
Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
Senders, excused obligations or refunds, 336.4A-402  
Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204

Receiving banks, liability for execution violations, 336.4A-305  
Refunds, variation by agreement, 336.4A-204  
Security procedures, 336.4A-201

Creditor process, 336.4A-502

Customers  
Defined, 336.4A-105  
Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202

Damages  
Consequential damages, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
Incidental damages, 336.4A-305  
Payment orders, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404

Death of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-502

Electronic Funds Transfer Act, relationship to, 336.4A-108

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Evidence, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

Executed, defined, 336.4A-301

Execution date, defined, 336.4A-301

Expenses, payment orders  
Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
Execution, 336.4A-302  
Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305

Federal Reserve banks  
Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403  
Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

Federal Reserve regulations, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107

Funds-transfer system  
Defined, 336.4A-105  
Payment orders, transmission through  
Agency created, 336.4A-206  
Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
Methods, 336.4A-103  
Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
Receiving banks, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-403

Funds-transfer system rules  
Beneficiaries, right to payment and damages, 336.4A-404  
Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
Generally, 336.4A-501  
Interest rates, 336.4A-506

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Funds-transfer system rules (Cont'd)  
Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
Senders, payments to receiving banks, 336.4A-403  
Generally, 336.4A-102  
Good faith, payment orders, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302

Identifying numbers  
Beneficiaries, misdescriptions, 336.4A-207  
Intermediary or beneficiary's bank, misdescriptions, 336.4A-208

Incapacity of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

Injunctions, 336.4A-503

Instructions, payment orders  
Acceptance, customer's restrictions, 336.4A-202  
Multiple payments, separate orders, 336.4A-103  
Sender's instructions, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest  
Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
Payment orders, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506  
Refunds, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-402

Intermediary banks  
Defined, 336.4A-104  
Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208  
Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302  
Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
Refunds, 336.4A-402

Liability  
Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

Payment orders  
Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303  
Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
Failure to execute, 336.4A-305  
Improper payments, restitution, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
Late or improper execution, 336.4A-305  
Nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212

Mail and mailing, payment orders  
Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302  
Notice by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-404

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102

Originators  
Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
Defined, 336.4A-104  
Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207  
Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-405  
Payments by, 336.4A-406

Originator's bank  
Defined, 336.4A-104  
Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302  
Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209  
Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Parties to transfers, rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment orders  
Acceptance, 336.4A-209 to 336.4A-211  
Amendments, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
Attorney fees, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
Authorization, 336.4A-202  
Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
Customers, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
Death of sender, effect, 336.4A-211  
Defined, 336.4A-103  
Dishonored, 5.23  
Electronic funds transfers, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302  
Erroneous payment orders, procedures, 336.4A-205  
Execution  
Damages, 336.4A-305

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Payment orders (Cont'd)

- Execution (Cont'd)
  - Date, 336.4A-301
  - Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303, 336.4A-304
  - Liability, 336.4A-305
  - Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Good faith, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302
- Incapacity of sender, effect, 336.4A-211
- Instructions regarding, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401
- Interest requirements, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506
- Issuance, time, 336.4A-103
- Items, exclusion, 336.4-104
- Liability, *see same under this topic*
- Mail and mailing, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-404
- Misdescription of beneficiary, effect, 336.4A-207
- Order of charging, 336.4A-504
- Originator's bank, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302
- Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-405
- Payment by originator to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-406
- Payment by sender to receiving bank, defined, 336.4A-403
- Payment date, defined, 336.4A-401
- Payment of
  - Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405
  - Date, 336.4A-401
  - Discharge of obligation, 336.4A-406
  - Generally, 336.4A-401 to 336.4A-406
  - Multiple payments, 336.4A-103
  - Originators, duties, 336.4A-406
  - Provisional payments, 336.4A-405
  - Refunds, 336.4A-204
  - Senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
  - Time, 336.4A-403
- Receiving banks, *see same under this topic*
- Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
- Restraining orders, 336.4A-503
- Senders, duties, 336.4A-205
- Time requirements, *see Time under this topic*
- Transmission by the system, *see Funds-transfer system under this topic*
- Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210 to 336.4A-212
- Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
- Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203
- Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203
- Writing requirements, *see same under this topic*

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences, accounts, order of charging, 336.4A-502, 336.4A-504

Receiving banks

- Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208
- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506
- Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208
- Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
- Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505
- Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502
- Payment orders, duties regarding
  - Acceptance, 336.4A-209
  - Amendment, 336.4A-211
  - Authorization, 336.4A-202
  - Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305
  - Cancellation, 336.4A-211
  - Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
  - Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
  - Notice given, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
  - Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Receiving banks (Cont'd)

- Payment orders, duties regarding (Cont'd)
  - Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203
  - Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206
  - Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204
  - Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203
- Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
- Refunds, 336.4A-402
- Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303
- Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202
- Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210

Refunds

- Agreement to vary, 336.4A-204
- Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-405
- Intermediary banks, duties, 336.4A-402
- Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-402
- Subrogation rights, 336.4A-402
- Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204

Restitution, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery

- Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
- Originator's bank, 336.4A-209
- Receiving bank, 336.4A-303

Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Security procedures

- Breach causing unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203
- Commercial reasonableness, 336.4A-202
- Defined, 336.4A-201
- Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, verification, 336.4A-211
- Requirements, 336.4A-201

Senders

- Choice of law, 336.4A-507
- Cut-off times, 336.4A-106
- Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211
- Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202
- Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205
- Execution of payment orders, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305
- Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303
- Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304
- Notice received, payment orders, rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210
- Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403
- Payments to, 336.4A-402

Service of process, creditor process, 336.4A-502

Set off

- Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502
- Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403

Signatures, security procedures, 336.4A-201

Subrogation

- Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406
- Refunds, 336.4A-402

Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Time

- Funds-transfer business day, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-106
- Objection to debit of account, 336.4A-505

Payment orders

- Acceptance, 336.4A-209
- Amendment, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211
- Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211
- Execution, 336.4A-301
- Issuance, 336.4A-103
- Payment of, 336.4A-403
- Receiving, 336.4A-106
- Rejection, 336.4A-210
- Settlement, 336.4-213
- Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204

Writing requirements

- Damages, recovery, 336.4A-305
- Misdescriptions, notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

## Writing requirements (Cont'd)

## Payment orders

- Amendment, notice, 336.4A-211
- Cancellation, notice, 336.4A-211
- Generally, 336.4A-103
- Limitation of right to enforce or retain payment, 336.4A-203
- Rejection, notice, 336.4A-210
- Verification, 336.4A-202

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

See also FUNERAL HOMES

See also FUNERALS

See also MORTUARY SCIENCE

- Attestation, death records, tangible interest, 144.225
  - Business practices, 149A.70
  - Commissions (compensation), insurance sales, 72A.325
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Coroners, services to welfare recipients, 357.11
  - Definitions
    - Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
    - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
  - Fees, insurance sales, 72A.325
  - Final disposition, authority, 149A.80
  - Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40
  - Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98
  - Permits, dead bodies
    - Disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.96
    - Transit permits, 149A.93
  - Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Reports given
    - Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32
    - Trust funds, 149A.97
  - Transport conveyance, 149A.80
  - Vital records
    - Duties, rulemaking, 144.213
    - Morticians, duties, 144.225
- FUNERAL HOMES**
- Advertising, 149A.70
  - Burial, *see* BURIAL
  - Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS
  - Caskets, *see* CASKETS
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Cremation, *see* CREMATION
  - Directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
  - Employees, insurance sales, fees, 72A.325
  - Funerals, *see* FUNERALS
  - Location, rulemaking, 144.12
  - Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
  - Motor vehicles or motorcycles, flashing warning lights, 169.59, 169.64
  - Ownership, disclosure, 149A.70
  - Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Preparation and embalming rooms, 149A.92
  - Rulemaking about, location, 144.12
  - Solicitation of business, 149A.70
- FUNERALS**
- See also BURIAL
  - See also CEMETERIES
  - See also MORTUARY SCIENCE
  - Arrangements, instructions for
    - Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05
    - Safe deposit box searches, 55.10
  - Burial sites, goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73
  - Contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Definitions
    - Lawful gambling, 349.12
    - Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
    - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
  - Disrupting, crimes and lawsuits, 609.501

**FUNERALS (Cont'd)**

## Expenses

- Coverage, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.44, 65B.54
  - Death by wrongful act, damages, 573.02
  - Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04
  - Insurance, freedom of choice, 72A.325
  - MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
  - MFIP participants, payment, 256.935
  - Firearms, prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181
  - Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
  - Funeral establishments, licenses, 149A.50, 149A.51
  - Funeral goods
    - Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73
    - Prices, 149A.71
  - Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES
  - Funeral industry practices
    - Disclosures, 149A.72, 149A.76
    - Goods or services, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74, 149A.745
    - Misrepresentation, 149A.72
    - Price disclosures, 149A.71
    - Prohibitions, 149A.745
    - Record keeping, 149A.75
    - Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74
  - Funeral insurance
    - Freedom of choice, 72A.325
    - Motor vehicle insurance, coverage of funeral expenses, 65B.44
    - Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258
  - Funeral processions
    - Disrupting, 609.501
    - Escorting, protective agent functions, 326.338
    - Motor vehicles in, 169.04, 169.20
    - Motorcycle escorts, 169.04
    - Right of way, 169.20
  - Funeral services
    - Defined, 149A.02
    - Disclosure, 149A.72, 149A.73
  - Indigent persons, costs, payment by counties, 261.035, 261.04
  - Memorial services, mortuary science, 149A.01, 149A.20
  - Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE
  - National Guard members, honor guards for, 192.382
  - Preneed arrangements
    - Preneed funeral insurance, 61A.258
    - Prepaid contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Trust funds, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
  - Veterans, honor guards for, 197.231
- FUNGIBLE GOODS**
- Commingling, sales and use tax exemption certificates, sales, 297A.74
  - Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Leases, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212
  - Sales
    - Implied warranties, 336.2-314
    - Sales and use tax exemption certificate goods, commingling, 297A.74
    - Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105
  - Warehouse receipts, *see* Fungible goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- FUNGICIDES**
- Listed metals in, 115A.9651
- FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**
- Definitions
    - Classification of property, 273.13
    - Fur farming, 17.351
    - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
    - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
  - Fishers, *see* FISHERS
  - Foxes, *see* FOXES
  - Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515
  - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Martens, 97B.926

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS (Cont'd)**Minks, *see* MINKS

Possession

Generally, 97A.511

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Raising, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61

Registration of pelts, 97B.901

Remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085

Sales

Generally, 97A.511

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Tags, 97B.901

Transportation, inedible parts, 97A.512

Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

**FUR FARMS**Beavers, *see* BEAVERS

Chinchilla, 17.351

Definitions

Generally, 17.351

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Farm machinery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Farms, fur farms defined as, 268.035

Fees

Licenses, 97A.475

Registration, 17.353

Fishers, *see* FISHERS

Fitch, 17.351

Foxes, *see* FOXES

Fur farmers

Agricultural pursuit, fur farming deemed as, 17.352

Agriculture Department, duties, 17.351 to 17.354

Definitions, 17.351, 268.035

Generally, 17.353

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALSGame farms, *see* GAME FARMS

Karakul, 17.351

License fees, 97A.475

Licenses, 97A.105

Martens, 97B.926

Minks, *see* MINKSMuskrats, *see* MUSKRATS

Nutria, 17.351

Sales

Generally, 97A.105

Tags for, 17.353

**FURNACE OIL***See also* FUEL ASSISTANCE*See also* FURNACES

Basement storage tanks, fill and vent pipes, 116.492

Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52

Definitions

Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143, 473.1293

Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01

Dyed fuel oil, transportation, 169.87

Energy assistance, *see under* ENERGY

Energy forward pricing mechanisms

Administration Department, duties, 16C.143

Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293

Heating fuel oil, 296A.01

Inspections

Fees, 239.101

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Low-income home energy assistance program, discrimination prohibited, 325E.027

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under  
MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Number 1 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01

Number 2 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01

Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK  
RELEASES

Residential energy sales

Payments for, MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Sales

Measurement by volume, 239.79

Price, posting at pump, 239.751

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Service, single-metered residential rental buildings

Discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215

Interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225

Tenants, payment, 504B.215

State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16

Storage

School buildings and grounds, 123B.57

Tanks in basements, fill and vent pipes, 116.492

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754

Transportation, load restrictions, seasonal, exception, 169.87

Utility service, fuel oil defined as, 327C.01

**FURNACES**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802

Disposal, farms, 17.135

Energy efficient furnaces, conservation standards, 216C.19

Forced air furnaces, energy efficiency, 216C.19

Gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19

Installation or repair, 326B.38

Manufactured homes, 327C.07

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Oil for, *see* FURNACE OIL

Warm air furnaces, standards, 216C.19

**FURNITURE***See also* HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE

Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06

Cribs and similar furniture, 245A.146, 325F.171

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Public nuisances, 617.80

Flame-retardant chemicals prohibited, 325F.071

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Office furniture

Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931,  
571.932Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for,  
exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37

Public schools, repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40

Purchase, lease, or acquisition, business corporations,  
302A.171

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Tables, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

**FURS***See also* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Agricultural products, furs defined as, 17.352

Clothing containing fur

Fraud in sale, 325F.42

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67

Dealers

Licenses, 97A.425, 97A.475, 97B.905

Records and reporting, 97A.425

Licenses, dealers, sales, 97A.475, 97B.905

North West Company Fur Post, Pine County, historic site,  
138.662

Pelting fees, 97A.055

Possession, game animals, 97A.512

Registration of pelts, 97B.901

Sales

Clothing containing fur, 297A.67, 325F.42

Fur farms, 97A.105

**FURS (Cont'd)**

## Sales (Cont'd)

- Game animals, 97A.512
- Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.905
- Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905
- Tags, 17.353

## Sales and use taxes

- Fur clothing, 297A.61
- Generally, 297A.67

## Tags, transportation and sale, 17.353

## Transportation

- Game animals, 97A.512
- Pelting fees, 97A.055
- Tags, 17.353

**FUTURE ESTATES**

## Alienability of expectant estates

- Generally, 500.16
- Ground leases, 500.21
- Ownership in case of valid suspension of power of alienation, 500.17

## Alternative future estates, creation, 500.14

## Common law remainders, 500.11

## Contingent future estates

- Determination of contingency, 500.11, 500.12
- Probability of contingency, validity, 500.14

## Defined, estates in real property, 500.10

## Descendibility of expectant estates

- Generally, 500.16
- Ground leases, 500.21

## Destructibility, protection from, 500.15

## Devisability of expectant estates, 500.16

## Disclaimer of property interests, effect, 524.2-1108

## Expectant estates

- Alienability, suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
- Commencement, creation by devise or grants, 500.18
- Descendibility, 500.16
- Devisability, 500.16

## Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27

## Precedent estates, premature determination, remainders, effect on validity, 500.15

## Real property held by trustee, 500.17

Remainders, *see* Future estates under REMAINDERS

## Rents and profits, 500.17

Right of entry, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY

## Shifting interests, conditional limitations, estates in real property, 500.11

## Springing interests, estates in real property, 500.11

## Statutory remainders, estates in real property, 500.10

## Trusts

- Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, petitions to district court, 501B.47, 501B.48
- Void future interests, 501C.1202

## Vested future estates, determination of vesting, 500.12

**GAMBLING**

## Accomplices, testimony, 634.031

## Accounting and bookkeeping, generally, 349.19

## Advertising, 325E.42, 349.12

## Affiliates, payments to, rent, 349.18

## Allowable expenses

- Advertising, 349.12
- Assets, capital assets, 349.12
- Equipment, removal from inventory, 349.162
- Generally, 349.15
- Reports about, exempt organizations, 349.166

## Appeals

- Contraband, orders, 349.2125
- License revocation or suspension, 349.35, 349.36, 349.39

## Arrests, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03

## Assessments, compulsive gambling program, 245.982

## Audits and examinations

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02
- Generally, 349.152
- Lawful gambling organizations, 297E.06, 349.19

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Background checks

- Fees, 349.155
- Licenses, 299L.07, 349.151, 609B.157

Bar operations, *see* Premises under this topic

## Betting

- Unbanked, *see* Card clubs under HORSE RACING
- Winnings from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Bingo, *see* BINGO

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), premises owners, licenses, 349.39

Bookmaking, *see* BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)

## Booth operations

- Premises, *see* same under this topic
- Rent, 349.18

## Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76

## Capital assets, 349.12

Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING

## Card games, 609.761

## Casinos

- Counties with Indian gaming casinos, revenue-sharing, 270C.19
- Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09
- Defined as gambling establishments, 256.9831
- Gambling equipment, 349.162
- Gambling premises generally, *see* Premises under this topic
- Slot machines, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE
- State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 256.9831, 349.61

## Cease and desist orders

- Contested cases, 349.152
- Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03

## Certified inventory and cash count, gambling organizations, 297E.06

## Charitable gambling

- Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53
- Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.16
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.70

## Cheating, defined, 609.76

## Chips or tokens

- Contraband, 349.2125
- Generally, 609.76

## Compensation and salaries

- Generally, 349.168
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Complaints, 349.154

## Compulsive gamblers

- Assessments, presentence investigations, 609.115
- Reports about, 4.47
- Treatment, 245.98

## Compulsive gambling, percent of revenues derived from, reports about, 245.981

## Compulsive gambling treatment program

- Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Funding, 245.98, 297E.02, 297E.16
- Generally, 245.98
- Human Services Department, 240.13, 245.98, 349.2125
- Providers, conflicts of interest, 609.115
- Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds used for, 349.2125
- Reports about, 4.47
- Toll-free telephone number, posting, 240.13, 240.136, 349.172, 349A.06

Confiscation, *see* Contraband under this topic

## Conflicts of interest

- Compulsive gambling treatment program providers, 609.115
- Gambling employees, 349.153

## Contempts, 349.151

## Contested cases

- Cease and desist orders, 349.152
- Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151
- Licenses, censure, 349.155
- Licenses, 349.155, 349.161, 349.1641

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, 349.152  
 Premises permits, denial, 349.155  
 Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting, 349.172

Contraband  
 Complaints against, 297E.16  
 Confiscation and disposition, 297E.16, 349.2125, 349.22  
 Exclusions, 349.162  
 Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.18  
 Generally, 349.2125  
 Inventories, 297E.16  
 Judicial determination, demands, 297E.16  
 Lawsuits, 297E.16  
 Release, 297E.16  
 Sale, effect, 297E.16  
 Seizing authority, duties, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Storage violations deemed as, 349.18  
 Unregulated devices, 349.162

Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD

Debts, gambling, security pledged void, 541.21

Definitions  
 Associated equipment, 609.75  
 Authorized gambling activity, 609.75  
 Authorized gambling establishment, 609.75  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98  
 Criminal Code, 609.75  
 Gambling enforcement, 299L.01  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
 Game, 609.75  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices  
   Gambling contraband, 349.2125  
   Generally, 349.12  
   Lawful gambling, 349.13  
   Licenses, 349.155, 349.30  
 Public nuisances, 617.80

Devices, *see* Gambling devices under this topic

Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33

Distributor salespersons  
 Fines, 349.151  
 Licenses, 349.151, 349.155, 349.161  
 Prohibited activities, 349.161

Distributors  
 Certified physical inventories, 349.161, 349.2123  
 Credit, delinquency, 349.191  
 Criminal history data, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 299L.07  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12  
 Employees, 349.153, 349.161  
 Fines, generally, 349.151  
 Gambling tax permits, 297E.031  
 Gifts by, 349.161  
 Identification, exempt organizations, duties, 349.166  
 Identification cards, 349.161  
 Inspections, 349.162  
 Inventories, duties, 297E.05  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.161  
   Generally, 349.161  
   Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07  
   Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.162  
   Termination plans, 349.161  
 Manufacturers licensed as, 349.163  
 Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191  
 Notice received, 297E.031, 349.1641, 349.191  
 Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191  
 Permits, denial of inspections, revocation, 297E.07  
 Prices, duties, 349.169  
 Prohibited activities, 349.161  
 Records, 297E.05, 349.162, 349.2124  
 Reports given, sales reports, 297E.05

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)  
 Sales, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Sales to, 349.163  
 Security, 297E.17  
 Storage facilities, 349.162, 349.18  
 Storage of gambling devices, 349.18  
 Surety bonds, 297E.17  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Unused deals, exempt organizations, acceptance and refunds, 349.166  
 Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 349.161

Enforcement of law  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION  
 Violations, license revocation or suspension, 349.155

Equipment distributors, *see* Distributors under this topic

Establishments, *see* Premises under this topic

Evidence  
 Accomplices' testimony, 634.031  
 Confessions, 634.031  
 Generally, 349.151, 349.152

Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166

Expenditures  
 Advertising, 349.12  
 Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Civil penalties, 349.15  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.19  
 License organizations, local regulation, 349.213  
 Net profits, 349.15, 349.154, 349.166  
 Restrictions, 349.15  
 Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.19

False statements, licenses, 349.155

Fines  
 Generally, 349.151  
 License violations, 299L.03, 349.155  
 Reporting violations, 349.166

501 (c)(19) organizations, 349.12

Forfeitures, contraband  
 Generally, 349.2125  
 Judicial forfeiture determination, 297E.16

Fraternal organizations, definitions, 349.12

Fraud  
 Generally, 609.763  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155

Free plays, 349.12, 349.19

Funds and accounts  
 Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Tax refund and credit accounts, 349.154, 349.19

Gambling Control Board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD

Gambling debts, security pledged void, 541.21

Gambling devices  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.410  
 Certified physical inventory, distributors, duties, 349.161, 349.2123  
 Confiscation, money found in, payment to local government, 626.04  
 Contraband, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Disposition, termination of license, 349.19  
 Distributors, *see* same under this topic  
 Exclusions, 299L.07  
 Fees, 349.163  
 Forfeiture, 609.762  
 Inspections, 299L.07, 299L.08  
 Inventories  
   Certified physical inventories, 297E.05, 349.161  
   Contraband, 349.2125  
   Distributors, duties, 297E.05  
   Record keeping, 349.19



**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling devices (Cont'd)

- Inventories (Cont'd)
  - Removal from, 349.162
- Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07
- Invoices, *see* same under this topic
- Keys, opening with, criminal intent or act, 609.76
- Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35
- Licenses, 299L.07
- Manufacture, 609.76
- Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic
- Marking, alteration, or modification, criminal intent, 609.76
- Operation, 609.75
- Outcome-affecting devices, 349.2125, 609.76
- Possession, violations, 297E.13, 349.162, 609.755
- Prices, 349.169
- Probability-calculating devices, 349.2125, 609.76
- Prohibited activities, 349.161
- Records, 349.162
- Registration, 349.151, 349.162, 349.2125
- Requirements, 349.162, 349.163
- Resale, sales or storage facilities, 349.162
- Restrictions, 299L.07
- Rulemaking, 349.162, 349.191
- Sale or purchase
  - Authorized, 609.761
  - Bar operations, 349.12
  - Booth operations, 349.12
  - Cash sales, orders, 349.191
  - Credit sales, 349.191
  - Distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.191, 349.2124
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Filed prices, 349.169
  - Invoices, *see* same under this topic
  - Items with same serial numbers, 349.163
  - Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.191
  - Manufacturers, licenses, 349.162
  - Registration, 349.162
  - Requirements, 349.16, 349.161
  - Restrictions, 299L.07, 349.161, 349.163
  - Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.161, 349.163
- Samples, 349.163
- Serial numbers, items with same numbers, sale or purchase, 349.163
- Shipping, 349.162
- Storage, 349.162, 349.18
- Temporary permits, 299L.08
- Testing facilities, 299L.01, 299L.07
- Tests and testing, 299L.01, 349.163
- Transportation, 299L.07, 349.18
- Unauthorized possession, 609.755
- Unlicensed sellers, violations, fines, 299L.03
- Unregistered devices, 349.162
- Untaxed devices, 297E.13

Gambling employees

- Conflicts of interest, 349.153
- Generally, 349.151, 349.168
- Gifts to, 349.161
- Hiring restrictions, 349.153
- Pull-tab purchases, 349.18
- Restrictions on participation, 349.181
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Gambling equipment

- Definitions, 349.12
- Marking, alteration, or modification, 609.76
- Sale to bar operation, 349.168
- Sales by employees, 349.168

Gambling managers

- Authorization by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15
- Continuing education, 349.1641, 349.167
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling managers (Cont'd)

- Fines, generally, 349.151
- Generally, 349.167
- Licenses
  - Generally, 349.167
  - Issuance, 349.151
  - Renewals, 349.16
  - Revocation, grounds, 349.155
  - Suspension, grounds, 349.1641
  - Restrictions on participation, 349.181
  - Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.167
- Gambling products, *see* Gambling devices under this topic
- Grants for, investigation, cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065
- Gross profits
  - Civil penalties, 349.15
  - Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 349.15, 349.19
  - Percentage, payment to nonprofit organizations, raffle sales, 349.168
- Gross receipts
  - Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12
  - Exclusions, 297E.01, 349.12
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
  - Gambling managers, duties, 349.167
  - Generally, 349.19
  - Reduction by cash shortages, 349.15
  - Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES
  - Unlawful expenditures, 349.2127
  - Use as collateral, 349.18
- Hearings
  - Fines, 349.151
  - License revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.35
- In package chance promotions, 609.75
- Indian lands
  - Casinos, *see* same under this topic
  - State tribal compacts, 3.9221, 349.61
- Injunctions
  - Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155
  - Violations, generally, 349.152
- Inspections
  - Distributors, 349.162
  - Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.152
  - Local inspection reports, 349.213
  - Manufacturers, 349.163
  - Records, 349.19
  - Revenue Department powers, 297E.04
  - Right of entry, 297E.07
  - Storage facilities, 349.162
- Inventories, contraband, 297E.16
- Investigations
  - Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06
  - Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151
  - Fees, 349.155, 349.16
  - Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151
  - Gambling devices, 297E.05, 299L.07
  - Generally, 349.152, 349.22
  - Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
  - Licenses, costs, payment by licensees, 349.151
  - Net profit expenditures, funding, denial based on gender, 349.154
  - Premises permits, 349.16
- Invoices
  - Distributors, duties, 297E.05
  - Gambling devices, 349.18, 349.191
  - Indian tribes, sales to, 349.2124
  - Records, 297E.05, 349.162
  - Transportation requirements, 349.18

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Invoices (Cont'd)

Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, effect, 349.2125, 349.2127

Who must keep, 349.18

## Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension

Orders, appeals notice, service of process on, 349.39

Proceedings, 349.32

Show cause orders, service of process by, 349.34

Subpoenas, 349.37

## Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

Jurisdiction, criminal violations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.06

Law enforcement activities, grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065

## Lawful gambling

Card tournaments, 609.761

Definitions, 349.13, 609.761

Licenses, 609.75

Raffles, 609.761

Receipts, *see* same under this topic

Lawful purpose, organizations, duties, 349.16

## Lawsuits

Contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125

Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03

Generally, 349.22

Losses, actions to recover, 541.20

Violations, generally, 349.152

## Leases, 349.12

Liability, premises owners, 349.38

## Licensed premises

Gambling devices, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.32, 349.35

Inspections, peace officers, duties, 349.33

Restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520

## Licensees

Affiliates, 349.12, 349.18

Background checks, 299L.07, 349.151

Bond (officers and fiduciaries), license continuance, 349.39

Business, continuance during appeals, 349.39

Censure, 349.155

Duties, 349.151

Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.152

Ineligibility, 299L.07, 609B.157

Notice given, foreign states, license revocation or suspension, 349.155

Notice received, 349.155, 349.1641

Qualifications, 349.16

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Licenses

Actions, 299L.07

Applicants, 299L.07, 349.151

Applications, 349.155, 349.16

Conflicts of interest, 349.153

Contested cases, 349.155

Denial, notice, 349.155

Disqualification, mandatory, 349.155, 609B.170

Distributors, *see* same under this topic

Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166

Expiration, 349.61

## Fees

Exempt organizations, 349.166

Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151

Generally, 299L.07

Investigations, 349.155

Organizations, 349.16

Waivers, 349.16

Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152, 609.75

Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic

## Issuance

Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152

New licenses, 349.35, 349.39

Requirements, 349.151, 349.16

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension, *see* same under this topic

Lapse, 349.16

Lawful gambling, 609.75

Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic

Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic

## Organizations

Duties, 349.16

Generally, *see* Organizations under this topic

Renewal, 349.155, 349.16

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew

Contested cases, 349.155

Denial of inspections, 297E.07

Distributors' tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Gambling managers, denial of license, 349.167, 609B.171

Generally, 349.151, 349.30 to 349.39

Grounds, 297E.07, 349.155, 609B.170

Issuing authorities, powers, 349.32

Notice requirements, 349.155

Orders, 349.155

Other jurisdictions, effect, 349.155

Owners, liability, 349.39

Restrictions, 349.155

Sales after, tax penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13

Show cause orders, 349.34, 349.35

Statutory cities, 412.221

Term, 349.16

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Liens

Contraband, payment, 349.2125

Sale of contraband, effect, 297E.16

## Local regulation

Generally, 349.213

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Local taxes, 297E.02, 349.13

## Location

Alcoholic beverages, gambling at places of sale, 340A.410, 340A.415

Distributors or distributor salespersons, violations, 349.161

Identification, 349.165

Lessors, violations, 349.161

Premises, *see* same under this topic

Losses, actions to recover, 541.20

Lotteries, *see* LOTTERIES

Lottery service businesses, 299L.09

Managers, *see* Gambling managers under this topic

## Manufacturers

Criminal history data, 299L.02, 299L.07

Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12

Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153

Faulty inventory, return to, 349.162

Fees, independent testing laboratories, reimbursement, 349.151

Fines, generally, 349.151

Inspections, 297E.04, 349.163

## Licenses

Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.163

Generally, 349.163

Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.163

Revocation or suspension, 349.162

Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191

Notice received, cash sales, orders, 349.191

Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191

Payments by, 349.151, 349.163

Prices, duties, 349.169

Promotional materials, 349.163

Pull-tabs, 297E.02, 349.163

Registration stamps, duties, 349.162

Reports given, 297E.04, 349.162

Rulemaking, 349.163

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)  
 Sales or purchases by, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Samples, duties, 349.163  
 Shipments, duties, 349.162  
 Storage, 349.162, 349.18  
 Tipboards, 297E.02, 349.163  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Misrepresentation, licenses, 349.155  
 Monetary penalties, license violations, 349.155  
 Net profits  
 Contributions and expenditures, local regulation, 349.213  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Reporting requirements, 349.154  
 Notices about  
 Compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172  
 Major prizes, 349.18  
 Odds and/or house percentage, 349.151  
 Rulemaking, 349.151  
 Rules of play, 349.151  
 Obstruction (physical), inspections, license revocation or suspension, 349.162  
 Odds and/or house percentages, posting, 349.151  
 Off-sale liquor establishments, 340A.410, 340A.415  
 Off-site permits, generally, 349.165  
 Operating standards, 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Orders  
 Cease and desist orders, 349.152  
 Contested cases, 349.152, 349.155  
 Contraband, 349.2125  
 Corrective action, 349.151, 349.154, 349.155  
 Enforcement violation, 299L.07  
 Gambling devices, cash sales, 349.191  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Licensed premises, revocation or suspension of license, 349.34  
 Licensees, censure, 349.155  
 Licenses, 349.155, 349.34, 349.35  
 Net-profit expenditures, funding denial based on gender, 349.154  
 Notice requirements, 349.152  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Organizations  
 Accounts and accounting  
 Dishonored checks, reimbursements, depositing, 349.2127  
 Employee compensation and salaries, electronic transfers, 349.154  
 Reimbursements, 349.15  
 Requirements, 297E.06  
 Agreements by, receipts as loan collateral, 349.18  
 Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Appearance by, 349.151, 349.155  
 Approvals by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15  
 Articles of incorporation, license applications, 349.155  
 Audits and examinations, 297E.06, 349.19  
 Capital assets, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12  
 Cash shortages, 349.15  
 Certificates and certification, gambling managers, 349.16  
 Certified inventory and cash count, 297E.06  
 Charitable, 309.515 to 309.581, 609.75  
 Checks, accepting, 349.2127  
 Contributions and expenditures, 349.12, 349.166  
 Corporate status, licenses, 349.16  
 Credit, delinquency, 349.191  
 Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161  
 Employees, *see* Gambling employees under this topic  
 Exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Financial summaries, 349.151, 349.19  
 Fines, 349.151, 349.168  
 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Gambling Control Board, right of entry, 349.151

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Organizations (Cont'd)  
 Gambling devices, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling taxes, summary suspension of license, 349.1641  
 Gross profits, *see* same under this topic  
 Investigations, fees, 349.16  
 Invoices, duties, 349.18  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Leased premises, 349.18  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 349.155, 349.16  
 Contested cases, 349.1641  
 Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Exemptions, 349.166  
 Fees, 349.151, 349.16  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151  
 Generally, 349.16  
 Suspension or revocation, 349.1641  
 Termination, notice, 349.19  
 Meetings, 349.15  
 Members, licenses, 349.16  
 Merged organizations, 349.16  
 Minutes, 349.19  
 Net profits, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, 349.165, 349.18, 349.19, 349.213  
 Notice received, 349.155, 349.172  
 Operating standards, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Participation of underage persons, allowing, 349.2127  
 Payments by, 349.12, 349.165, 349.18, 349.211  
 Payments to, rent, 349.18  
 Planning, termination of license, disposition of equipment, 349.19  
 Premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Prior agreements, validity, 349.23  
 Real property, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12  
 Records and record keeping, 297E.06, 349.166, 349.168, 349.19  
 Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167  
 Reports given  
 Audits and examinations, 297E.06  
 Cash shortages, 349.15  
 Gambling activity, 297E.06  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Regulatory fees, 349.165  
 Violations, fines, 349.166  
 Tax exemptions, 297E.02  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, license fees, 349.16  
 Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Participants, restrictions on participation, 349.181  
 Permits  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Premises permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises  
 Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, 349.12  
 Casinos, *see* same under this topic  
 Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
 Convictions, restrictions on further activity, 299L.05, 609B.520  
 Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
 Definitions, 609.75  
 Distributors activities, 349.161  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals, financial assistance benefits, 256.9831  
 Generally, 349.18  
 Illegal gambling, premises permits, 349.155  
 Leases, 349.12, 349.18  
 Lessors  
 Employment by leasing organizations, 349.168  
 Gifts to, 349.163  
 Promotional materials, 349.163  
 Rents paid to, 349.18

## GAMBLING

1040

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Premises (Cont'd)  
 Lessors (Cont'd)  
   Restrictions on participation, 349.181  
   Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Operation during license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.39  
 Owners, 349.34, 349.38, 349.39  
 Permits, *see* Premises permits under this topic  
 Property taxes, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Rent, 349.12, 349.165  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises permits  
   Denial, 349.155  
   Fees, 349.151, 349.16, 349.165  
   Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152  
   Generally, 349.165  
   Investigations, 349.16  
   Issuance, 349.151, 349.152, 349.16  
   Notice requirements, 349.213  
   Renewal, 349.16, 349.213  
   Revocation or suspension, 349.151, 349.152, 349.155  
   Tax payments, 349.16  
 Prizes  
   Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
   Awarding, 609.75  
   Cheating to obtain, criminal penalties, 609.76  
   Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Forfeiture, 609.75  
   Fraudulent acquisition, 609.763  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Limitations, 349.211  
   Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755  
   Records, 349.19  
 Profit carryover, 349.12, 349.19  
 Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61  
 Promotional materials, 349.163  
 Promotional tickets, 349.12, 349.161  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS  
 Racing or gaming-related vendors, 240.01  
 Raffles, *see* RAFFLES  
 Receipts  
   Gross receipts, *see* same under this topic  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.05  
   Pledging as loan collateral, 349.18  
   Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21  
 Records and record keeping  
   Distributors, 349.162  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Falsification, 297E.13  
   Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
   Gambling devices, 349.162  
   Gambling employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168  
   Generally, 349.19  
   Inspection, 297E.06, 349.19  
   Organizations, 349.168, 349.19  
 Registration, fees, 349.151  
 Registration stamps (gambling devices), 349.162, 349.2125  
 Regulation  
   Bingo, exemptions, 349.166  
   Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
   Generally, 349.11, 349.13  
   Local regulation, 349.213, 368.01  
 Reports about  
   Exemptions, 349.166  
   Gambling devices, shipping, 349.162  
 Research, compulsive gambling, 245.98  
 Revenue-producing activities, gambling defined as, 273.13  
 Right of entry, Revenue Department, 297E.07  
 Rules of play, posting (notices), 349.151  
 Safes, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Sales, reports about, 297E.04, 297E.05  
 Searches and seizures, *see* Contraband under this topic  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297E.16  
 Show cause orders  
   Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.07  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.35  
 Sports, State Lottery, 349A.13  
 Sports bookmaking, *see* under BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 State lotteries, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Storage facilities  
   Generally, 349.162  
   Invoices, 349.18  
 Subpoenas  
   Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
   License revocation or suspension, 349.37  
 Surety bonds, contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125  
 Tangible personal property, definitions, 297A.61  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Texas Hold'em, 609.761  
 Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS  
 Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Vaults, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Video games of chance, 299L.03, 449.15, 609.75  
 Violations and penalties  
   Aggregation, 349.22  
   Attorney general, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
   Betting, 609.755  
   Bucket shops, 609.76  
   Cease and desist orders, 299L.03, 349.152  
   City attorneys, duties, 349.36  
   Compensation and salaries, 349.168  
   Confiscation, hindering, 349.22  
   County attorneys, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
   Criminal law, 609.75 to 609.763  
   Distributor salespersons, generally, 349.161  
   Distributors, 297E.12, 349.161  
   Enforcement violations, 299L.03, 299L.07  
   Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
   Fines, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.166  
   Fraud, 609.763  
   Gambling devices  
     Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35  
     Possession, contraband, 349.162  
     Unauthorized possession, 609.755  
     Unlicensed devices, sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127  
     Unlicensed sellers, fines, 299L.03  
     Unstamped or unregistered devices, 349.162  
     Untaxed devices, confiscation, possession, 297E.13  
   Gambling employees, 349.2127  
   Gambling managers, 349.167, 609B.171  
   Gambling places, keeping, 609.755  
   Generally, 349.155, 349.2127, 349.22  
   Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
   Inspections, obstruction or failure to permit, 349.162  
   Jurisdiction, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06  
   Lawful purpose complaints, correction orders, 349.154  
   Lawsuits, 299L.02, 349.152, 349.22  
 License violations  
   Actions, 299L.07  
   Applications, false information, 349.2127  
   Continuance on bond, 349.39  
   Counterfeiting, 349.2127  
   Distributors, 349.161  
   Issuing authorities, duties, 349.34  
   Licensees, censure, 349.155  
   Monetary penalties, 349.155  
   New licenses, issuance, 349.35, 349.39  
   Property owners, liability, 349.38

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
    - License violations (Cont'd)
      - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.16, 349.1641, 349.34 to 349.39, 609B.170
      - Show cause orders, 349.34
      - Subpoenas, issuing authority, powers, 349.37
      - Witnesses, 349.36, 349.37
    - Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635
    - Lotteries, 609.76
    - Mandatory license disqualifications, 349.155
    - Manufacturers, 297E.04, 349.163
    - Orders violations, fines, 349.151
    - Organizations, 349.165, 349.2127
    - Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520
    - Prize violations, 349.22, 609.76
    - Prosecutions, 349.22
    - Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
    - Racing Commission, betting, 240.28
    - Records violations, falsification, 297E.13
    - Registration stamps, possession, 349.162
    - Reporting violations, 349.166
    - Rulemaking violations, 297E.031, 349.151
    - Sales violations, 297E.12, 297E.13
    - Show cause orders, 299L.07
    - Stamps, counterfeiting, 349.2127
    - Storage facilities, obstruction of inspections, 349.162
    - Tax violations, 349.155
    - Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02
  - Volunteers, defined as employees, 349.2127
  - Witnesses
    - Authority to compel attendance, 349.151, 349.152
    - License revocation or suspension, 349.36
  - Writs of mandamus
    - Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
    - Violations, generally, 349.152
- GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**
- Appropriations to, 349.163
  - Bingo
    - Hard cards, sales, electronic recording systems, 349.17
    - Linked bingo game providers, 349.12, 349.163, 349.1635
    - Premises, licenses, 299L.02
  - Conflicts of interest, 349.153
  - Data, tax returns, access to, 270B.07
  - Director
    - Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815
    - Gambling by, 349.153
    - Generally, 349.152
    - Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153
  - Distributor salespersons, licenses, 349.161
  - Distributors, licenses, 299L.02, 349.161
  - Employees
    - Former employees, conflicts of interest, 349.153
    - Gambling by, 349.153
    - Investigative staff, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54
    - Retirement, 352D.02
    - Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153
  - Funds and accounts, inspection reimbursement account, 349.163
  - Gambling devices
    - Access, gambling premises leases, 349.18
    - Approvals, 349.19
    - Cash sales, 349.191
    - Inspections, 349.163
    - Physical inventory, certifying, 349.161, 349.2123
    - Prices, copies, 349.169
    - Removal from inventory, duties, 349.162
    - Testing, 349.163
  - Gambling employees, registration, 349.168
  - Gambling managers
    - Duties regarding, 349.167, 609B.171
    - Rulemaking authority, 349.12

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Gambling manufacturers, inspection costs, 349.163
  - Gambling organizations
    - Compensation and salary violations, 349.168
    - Contributions, 349.12
    - Exempt organizations, 349.166
    - Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
    - Licenses, 349.16, 349.161
    - Merged organizations, 349.16
    - Reports received, 349.15
    - Rulemaking authority, 349.154
  - Gambling premises
    - Premises permits, 349.165
    - Presence of gambling devices, reports, 349.33
  - Generally, 349.151, 349.152
  - Inspections
    - Gambling records, 349.19
    - Generally, 299L.02, 349.152
  - Licenses
    - Bingo, *see* Licenses under BINGO
    - Generally, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING
    - Issuance, 349.152
    - Raffles, *see* Licenses under RAFFLES
    - Revocation, suspension, denial or refusal to renew
      - Contested cases, 349.1641
      - Proceedings, 349.30, 349.33, 349.34
  - Linked bingo game providers
    - Inspections, 349.163
    - Licenses, 349.1635
    - Systems, approvals, 349.12
  - Local gambling taxes, report forms, 297E.02, 349.213
  - Members, 349.153
  - Motor vehicles
    - Investigative staff vehicles, marking, 16B.54
    - Unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012
  - Nonprofit organizations, raffles, 609.761
  - Permits, 349.213
  - Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, posting, 349.172
  - Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761
  - Rulemaking authority
    - Advertising, 349.12
    - Bingo, 349.12, 349.1635, 349.17, 349.19
    - Checks, signatures, 349.19
    - Director, duties, 349.152
    - Electronic pull-tabs, 349.151
    - Expenditures, 349.12
    - Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.163, 349.19, 349.191
    - Gambling employees, 349.168
    - Gambling managers, 349.12, 349.167
    - Gambling organizations, 349.154
    - Gambling premises, 349.165, 349.18
    - Lawful purpose, 349.12
    - Prizes, limits, 349.211
    - Pull-tabs, 349.163, 349.19
    - Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19
    - Sports-themed tipboard games, 349.151
    - Tipboards, 349.163, 349.1711
  - School districts, raffle receipts, 609.761
- GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**
- See* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION
- GAMBLING TAXES**
- Administrative appeals, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
  - Appeals, 297E.031
  - Assessments
    - Additional assessments, interest, 297E.14
    - Jeopardy assessments, 297E.02, 297E.03
    - Procedure for, 270C.56
    - Statutes of limitations, 297E.11
    - Time, 297E.11
  - Audits and examinations, costs, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
  - Business day, 297E.01, 297E.02

## GAMBLING

1042

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

Claims (refunds), time extensions and limitations, 297E.11

Collection

- Jeopardy collection, 297E.02, 297E.03
- Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Time, bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11

Combined receipts taxes, 297E.02

Contested cases, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Credits, raffles benefiting victims of illness, crime, accident, fire, or natural disaster, 297E.02

Defeat, penalties, 297E.13

Definitions, generally, 297E.01

Disclosure, sports bookmaking tax returns, 297E.03

Distributors' permits, 297E.031

Due date, 297E.02, 297E.03

Evasion

- Conviction, gambling managers, 349.167
- Gambling organizations, license purpose, 349.16
- Penalties, 297E.12

Exemptions, 297E.02, 349.16

False information, 297E.13

Gross receipts tax, 297E.02

Interest

- Generally, 297E.14
- Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Refunds on overpayments, 297E.11

Judgments, interest, 297E.14

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 297E.13, 349.22
- County attorneys, duties, 297E.13, 349.22
- Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56

Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic

Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213

Notice, 297E.02, 297E.03

Orders, gambling tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Pari-mutuel betting, 240.03, 240.15

Payment

- Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Extensions, 297E.10, 297E.14
- Generally, 297E.02
- Late payment, 349.1641
- Overpayments, refunds, 297E.11
- Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Unpaid tax, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125

Penalties (monetary)

- Generally, 297E.12
- Interest, 297E.14
- License violations, 297E.02
- Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Unpaid taxes, 297E.02

Rates

- Generally, 297E.02
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Records and record keeping, data, classification, 297E.02

Reduction, gambling organizations, licenses, 349.16

Refund claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11

Refunds

- Claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11
- Erroneous refunds, 297E.14
- Generally, 297E.02
- Interest, 297E.11

Returns

- Credits, claiming, 297E.02
- Disclosure, sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Extensions, 297E.10
- False or fraudulent returns, 297E.11 to 297E.13, 349.2127

Filing

- Failure to make and file, penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Generally, 297E.02, 297E.10
- Late filing, gambling organization licenses, 349.1641

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

Returns (Cont'd)

Filing (Cont'd)

- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Violations, penalties, 297E.12

Omissions, assessment, times, 297E.11

Reporting requirements, 349.165

Signatures, 297E.06

Revenues

- Depositing, 297E.02
- Increase over 2012 revenues, allocation to Vikings stadium, 297E.021

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03

Statutes of limitations

- Assessments, 297E.11
- Criminal violations, 297E.13

Tax liability

- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Generally, 297E.02
- Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Personal liability, payment or return violations, 270C.56
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Tax notices

- Generally, 297E.02
- Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Taxpayers

- Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11
- Notice received

  - Gambling taxes, generally, 297E.02
  - Sports bookmaking, 297E.03
  - Tax notices, 297E.02, 297E.03

- Returns, *see* same under this topic
- Who must pay, 349.16

Violations and penalties

- Actions, generally, 349.22
- Criminal penalties, 297E.13, 349.22
- Defeat, 297E.13
- Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
- Evasion, 297E.13, 349.167, 609B.171
- False or fraudulent returns, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.2127
- Filing or payment violations, 297E.13
- Licenses, effects on, 349.155, 349.1641
- Monetary penalties, 297E.02, 297E.12, 297E.14
- Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03
- Statutes of limitations, 297E.13

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION**

*See now FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION*

**GAME AND FISH LAWS**

Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871

**GAME ANIMALS**

*See also HUNTING*

Badgers, defined as game animals, 97A.015

Big game, *see* BIG GAME

Birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Confiscation, 97A.221

Consumption, fund-raising events, 97A.510

Cougars, 97A.015, 97B.641

Crustaceans, 97A.015

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Farms, *see* GAME FARMS

Fish, *see* GAME FISH

Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Game fish, *see* GAME FISH

Generally, 97A.015

Gifts, 97A.505

Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51

Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.157, 97A.515

Management

- Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Martens, 97A.441, 97B.926

Meat, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215

Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Pine martens, 97B.926  
 Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505  
 Predators, *see* PREDATORS  
 Preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Raffles, 349.173  
 Refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Seizure, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221  
 Small game, *see* SMALL GAME  
 Snowshoe hares, 97A.015  
 Storage, 97A.505  
 Tags required, 97A.535  
 Taking  
   Animals damaging property, permit, 97A.401  
   Canada, 97A.531  
   Generally, *see* HUNTING  
 Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525  
 Unprotected wild animals, *see* UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Violations and penalties, citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
 Wolverines, *see* WOLVERINES  
 Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001

**GAME BIRDS**  
 Coots  
   Game birds, defined as including coots, 97A.015  
   Methods of taking, 97B.805  
 Damage by, 97B.668  
 Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, 347.15  
 Definitions  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
   Game birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Ducks, *see* DUCKS  
 Gallinules, 97A.015  
 Game meats, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215  
 Geese, *see* GEESE  
 Grouse, *see* GROUSE  
 Hunting  
   Hours, 97B.075  
   Seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731  
 Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512  
 Migratory birds  
   Hunting seasons, limits, and areas, 97B.731  
   Preservation facilities, 97A.545  
   Waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Mourning doves, 97A.015  
 Partridges, 97A.015  
 Permits, retrieving dogs, use of birds to train, 97B.005  
 Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS  
 Possession, inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Prairie chickens, *see* PRAIRIE CHICKENS  
 Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701  
 Raffles, 349.173  
 Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805  
 Sales  
   Inedible parts, 97A.512  
   Purchase for release or consumption, 97A.105  
 Sandhill cranes, 97A.015  
 Small game, defined as including game birds, 97A.015  
 Snipes, 97A.015  
 Species, 97A.015  
 Transportation  
   Generally, 97A.545  
   Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS  
 Undressed birds, transportation, 97A.545  
 Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341  
 Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL  
 Woodcocks, *see* WOODCOCKS

**GAME FARMS**

Cervidae, farms generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Fur farms, *see* FUR FARMS  
 Game birds  
   Birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13  
   Generally, *see* GAME BIRDS  
 Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705  
 Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Licenses, 97A.105  
 Muskrats, 97A.475  
 Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105  
 Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105  
 Waterfowl raised on, defined as agricultural property, 273.13

**GAME FISH**  
*See also* FISH AND FISHING  
 Aquaculture, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4992  
 Bait, 97C.341  
 Bass, *see* BASS  
 Catfish, *see* CATFISH  
 Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Diseases, sale, transfer, or stocking of diseased fish or eggs, aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Fry and eggs, sale price, 97C.211  
 Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
 Paddlefish, 97C.411  
 Perch, 97C.395  
 Propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Protected wild animals, game fish defined as, 97A.015  
 Raffles, 349.173  
 Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Sales  
   Aquaculture, 17.4992  
   Fry and eggs, price, 97C.211  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Salmon, *see* SALMON  
 Sauger, 97C.395  
 Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201  
 Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Violations and penalties  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Walleye, *see* WALLEYE

**GAME MEATS**  
 Inspections by enforcement officers, 97A.215  
 Protection, 31.601  
 Sales  
   Protection at place of sale, 31.601  
   Unwholesome game, 31.602  
 Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303

**GAME PRESERVES**  
 Audits and examinations, state auditor, 84A.52  
 Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 84A.55, 85.04  
 Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
 Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Land acquisition, 84A.56  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Natural Resources Department conservation lands, 84A.55  
 Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS  
 Private shooting preserves  
   Assisted hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Birds taken on, shipments, 97A.545  
   Establishment, 97A.115  
   Hunting in, 97A.121  
   License fees, 97A.475  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, land located in, redemption, extension, 281.39

**GAME PRESERVES (Cont'd)**

Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 State lands, exchanges, conditions for exchange, 94.343  
 Tax-forfeited lands, disposition, 84A.57  
 Wetlands, once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271

**GAME REFUGES**

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135  
 Firearms, 97A.091  
 Fishing, 97A.091  
 Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
 Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Generally, 97A.085  
 Hunting

Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401  
 Generally, 97A.091

Special permits to take animals, 97A.401

Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154

Land acquisition

Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51  
 State wildlife lands, 97A.135  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049

License fees, 97A.475

Managers, enforcement powers, 103E.085

Migratory waterfowl sanctuaries, 97A.095

Military game refuges, 477A.11, 477A.12

National wildlife refuges, *see* NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES

Notices about

Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095  
 Refuges for specific species, 97A.085

Park districts, duties, 398.07

Rulemaking about, exempt rules, 14.386

Special permit to take animals, 97A.401

State wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135

Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049

Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01

Trap or target shooting, 97A.091

United States lands, acquisition for, 94.47 to 94.51

Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044

Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

**GAME WARDENS**

*See* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

**GAMES**

Alcoholic beverages, coin-operated games, 340A.410

Amusement machines

Licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Sales and use tax exemption, 297A.68

Arcade games, licenses, fees, 449.15

Billiards, 366.01, 366.017, 368.01, 412.221

Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING

Card games, social skill games, 609.761

Contests, *see* CONTESTS

Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01

Gambling, *see* GAMBLING

Licenses

Failure to obtain, 366.017  
 Town boards of supervisors, 366.01

Marathons, 375.40 to 375.42

Mercury, games containing, 116.92

Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601

Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755

Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761

Video games of chance, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GANGS**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Crimes for benefit of gangs

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Defined as crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712

**GANGS (Cont'd)**

Crimes for benefit of gangs (Cont'd)

Penalties, 609.229  
 Predatory offender registration, 243.167  
 Prior convictions, aggravating factors in controlled substance offenses, 152.01

Criminal gangs, symbols of on clothing, motorcyclists, 604.12

Criminal investigative data system, 299C.091

Definitions, violent crime, 624.712

Gang activity, as public nuisance

Contempts, 617.95  
 Court orders, 617.94  
 Criminal penalties, 617.95  
 Definitions, 617.91  
 Injunctions, 617.94  
 Lawsuits, 617.93, 617.96  
 Status as nuisance, 617.92  
 Use of place for gang activity, 617.92, 617.97

Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

**GARAGES**

Automatic garage door opening systems

Automatic reversing, 325F.82, 325F.83  
 Building Code requirements, 326B.106  
 Code-grabbing devices, 609.586  
 Definitions, 325F.82  
 Generally, 325F.83  
 Manufacturers, 325F.82, 325F.83  
 Violations and penalties, 299C.091

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Commercial garages

Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Parking garages, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Construction or alteration, consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802

Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS

Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Rents, total scheduled, inclusion, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential real estate, garages defined as, 326B.802

Saint Louis County, vehicle repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75

Violations and penalties, automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**GARBAGE**

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75 to 35.80

Collectors, waste management data, disclosure, 473.151

Definitions

Animal health law, 35.73  
 Municipal waste law, 443.28

Disposal

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
 Rest areas, 160.2755  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.242  
 Tourist camps, 327.16

Enforcement of law

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79  
 Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Exempt materials permit

Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75, 35.751  
 Transport in public highways, 35.751

Feeding to livestock or poultry

Enforcement of laws, 35.79  
 Exceptions, 35.74  
 Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751

Inspections, 35.78

Licenses, 35.75

Rulemaking, 35.78, 35.79

Treatment required, 35.76



**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

Feeding to livestock or poultry (Cont'd)  
 Violations, 35.80  
 Hotels, summer hotels, garbage disposal, 144.12  
 Junk, 161.242  
 Licenses, 35.75  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Metropolitan area towns, disposal, regulation, 368.01  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Permits, feeding to livestock or poultry, Exempt materials, 35.751  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Scavengering  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Transportation  
 Licenses, 35.74, 35.75, 35.751  
 Loading, 169.81  
 Trucks, *see* Garbage trucks under TRUCKS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Disposal, rest areas, 160.2755  
 Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68  
 Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**GARDENS**  
*See* HORTICULTURE

**GARMENTS**  
*See* CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**  
*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* DEBTORS  
*See also* DEFAULT  
*See also* FORECLOSURE  
*See also* REPOSSESSION  
 Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26  
 Appeals, generally, 571.88  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Authorization  
 Earnings, 571.92 to 571.927  
 Financial institutions, 571.911 to 571.915  
 General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90  
 Bad faith claims, damages, 571.72  
 Banks, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Child support judgments  
 County as creditor, garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.73, 571.922  
 Forms, creditor's duty to change, 571.72  
 Medical assistance, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35  
 Time garnishment effective, creditors other than county, 571.923  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Earnings, *see* same under this topic  
 Effect of garnishment, assignment, sale, or transfer, 181.041  
 Property subject to garnishment, 571.73  
 Public employees, 571.77, 571.771  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69  
 Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422  
 Contempts, garnishees, Failure to comply with court order, 571.84  
 Credit unions, vacating, Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Creditor process, garnishment defined as, 336.4A-502  
 Creditors  
 Bad faith actions, 571.72, 571.90  
 Liens, 571.81  
 Payment of garnishee's fees, 571.76  
 Penalty for garnishment summons served before final judgment, 571.90  
 Service of responsive pleadings on creditor's attorney, 571.72  
 Supplemental complaint impleading garnishee, 571.75

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Debtors  
 Actions against garnishees, 571.86  
 Exemption claims, failure to serve on creditor, 571.926  
 Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Garnishment, 571.921, 571.924  
 Nonexempt property, attempt to defraud creditors, 571.93  
 Property in hands of garnishee, valuation and disposition, 571.84  
 Property subject to garnishment, 571.73, 571.771  
 Retaliation by garnishees, 571.74  
 Service of garnishment summons on debtor, 571.72

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.4A-502  
 Disclosure, 571.75  
 Earnings, 571.921  
 Generally, 571.712  
 Good faith requirements, 571.73  
 Disclosure, *see* Garnishees under this topic

Earnings  
 Children's earnings, exemption, notices about  
 Exemption notice, 571.72  
 Garnishment summons notice, 571.912  
 Prejudgment garnishment notice, 571.932  
 Defined, 571.75, 571.921  
 Forms, 571.925, 571.931  
 Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93  
 Generally, 571.92 to 571.927  
 Limitation on earnings subject to garnishment, 571.922  
 Multiple garnishment of earnings, 571.923  
 Prejudgment garnishment before notice and hearing, 571.931  
 Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926

Exemption notices  
 Earnings, 571.925  
 Effect, 571.913  
 Financial institutions, duties, 571.911

Forms  
 Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
 General provisions, 571.72  
 Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Service on debtor, 571.924

Exemptions  
 Bail money, 629.53  
 Bank statements, 571.913  
 Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
 Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965  
 Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926  
 Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72  
 Generally, 550.37  
 Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
 Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
 Insurance benefits, 550.39  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 MFIP grants or earnings, 256J.31  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05  
 No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57  
 Notices, *see* Exemption notices under this topic  
 Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
 Tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul, 354A.11  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
 Validity, determinations, 571.72

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 Veterans benefits, 550.38  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37  
 Work release, earnings from, 241.26  
 Fees, paid to garnishee by creditor, 571.76  
 Financial institutions  
 Citation, 571.91  
 Exemption claims, objections by creditor, duties, 571.914  
 Exemption notices, 571.911 to 571.913  
 Exemptions, 571.912  
 Forms, 571.912, 571.914, 571.925  
 Funds deposited in, 571.912, 571.913, 571.915  
 Generally, 571.911 to 571.915  
 Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, 548.50  
 Forms  
 Misleading forms, damages, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish earnings, 571.925  
 Statutory forms, use, 571.72  
 Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18  
 Funds transfers, creditors process, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishees  
 Debtor's property, 571.73, 571.84  
 Discharge, 571.79, 571.86  
 Disclosure, 571.72, 571.75, 571.78, 571.82  
 Fees, paid by creditor, 571.76  
 Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Judgment against, 571.82  
 Liability for failure to disclose, 571.82  
 Liens, 571.85  
 Nonearnings disclosure form, 571.75  
 Oral disclosure, 571.75  
 Retaliation against debtors, 571.74  
 Service of process, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplemental complaints, 571.75  
 Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93  
 Hearings  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Requests for hearing, 571.914  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, vacating, possession by  
 Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, prohibited  
 during pendency, 60B.59  
 Intervention by persons in interest, joinder as party to  
 proceeding, 571.83  
 Lawsuits garnishees, actions against, 571.86  
 Motions  
 Creditors, garnishee's failure to disclose, 571.82  
 Creditor's motion to pay garnishee's lien, 571.85  
 Exemption claims, determination of validity, 571.72  
 Persons in interest, 571.72, 571.83, 571.84  
 Notice to debtor  
 Form, 571.74  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Notices  
 Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71,  
 571.72  
 Forms, 550.143  
 Notice of intent to garnish, 571.71, 571.72  
 Orders, prejudgment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932  
 Personal property, subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Pleadings, designation of parties, 571.712  
 Proceedings  
 Authorization, 571.71  
 Disclosures, power to take, court commissioners, 489.02  
 Fees, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11  
 Financial institutions, funds deposited in, 571.911 to  
 571.915  
 General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, application of, 571.72  
 Scope of general and specific provisions, 571.711  
 Property not subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Property subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Public employees, Compensation and salaries, 571.77, 571.771

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, disposition, court administrators,  
 485.13  
 Retaliation against employees whose wages are garnished,  
 571.74, 571.927  
 Saint Louis County, conciliation court, personal receiverships,  
 383C.173  
 Savings associations, vacating, possession by Commerce  
 Department, 49.04  
 Service of process  
 Exemption notice, 571.913, 571.924  
 Garnishee disclosure forms, 571.75  
 Summonses, service by mail, 571.72, 571.77  
 Supplemental complaints, 571.75  
 State  
 Debts to, priority, 16D.05  
 Money due from, garnishment procedure, 571.771  
 Storage fees, payment to garnishee, 571.76  
 Summonses  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Content, 571.72  
 Earnings garnishments, failure to serve within one year,  
 571.924  
 Form, 571.74  
 Order to issue, prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
 Prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
 Public employee earnings, 571.77  
 Service by mail, 471.72, 571.77  
 Service on debtor, 571.72  
 Service on employer, multiple garnishments of earnings,  
 priority, 571.923  
 Service on garnishee, 571.72  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Trust companies, vacating, possession by Commerce  
 Department, 49.04  
 Unemployment insurance, overpaid benefits, 268.059  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, delinquent taxes, 268.059  
 Venue, change, 571.87  
 Violations and penalties, creditors, fine, damages, attorney  
 fees, 571.90  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295  
**GAS COMPANIES**  
 Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax,  
 273.372  
 Biomethane purchases, conservation plan, 216B.241  
 Bonds (public debt), savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Contracts and agreements, township agreements, 216B.361  
 Definitions  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Public utilities, 336B.01  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Descriptions of property  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327  
 Discovery, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Drivers, qualifications, 221.031  
 Earnings, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Easements  
 Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
 Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC  
 UTILITIES  
 Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts,  
 exclusion, 337.01  
 Facilities, pipes, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163  
 Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), 216B.1635  
 Gas utility projects, 216B.1635  
 Hearings, 216A.07  
 Interim rate changes, notice, 216B.163

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26  
 Mortgages, 507.327  
 Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
 Payments by, relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
 Payments to  
   MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395  
   Relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
 Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Performance-based regulation plans  
   Generally, 216B.1675  
   Tariff provisions, filing, 216B.16  
 Personal property taxes  
   Equalization of operating structures, 273.88  
   Listing, assessment, 273.35  
   Reports about, 273.371  
   Taxable property, 272.02  
 Petitions by, gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635  
 Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Planning, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Public utilities, gas companies defined as, 336B.01  
 Rates  
   Flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
   Generally, *see* Rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
   Large electric customer facilities, 216B.16  
   Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Records and record keeping  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16  
   Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
 Refunds, interim rates, flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
 Reports given  
   Income accounts and balance sheet, 50.14  
   Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
   Personal property taxes, 273.371  
 Residential energy sales, customer deposits, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Service  
   Discontinuance, nonpayment, residential rental property, 504B.215  
   Power plants, discretionary rate reductions, competition, 216B.162  
   Utility service  
     Customer deposits, 325E.02  
     Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35  
     Extension project costs, recovery, 216B.1638  
     Natural gas defined as, 327C.01  
     Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
     Residential rental property, interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225  
 Service plans, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Township agreements, 216B.361  
 Utilities, gas companies defined as, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Violations and penalties, performance-based gas purchases, service violations, 216B.167

**GAS LAMPS**  
 Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

**GAS PIPELINES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 216B.045  
 Audits and examinations, costs, payment, 216B.045  
 Classification of property  
   Appeals, 273.372  
   Property taxes, 273.13  
 Complaints, 216B.045

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements, 216B.045  
 Definitions  
   Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Property taxes, 272.03  
   Public utilities, 216B.2421  
 Easements, *see* under GAS COMPANIES  
 Eminent domain  
   Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
   Easement discharges, 117.225  
   Public service corporations, 117.189  
   Transportation of gas by pipeline, 117.48  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56, 299J.01  
 Gas pipeline facilities, plans to operate and maintain gas pipelines, 299F.62  
 Hearings, available capacity, 216B.045  
 Inspections, right of entry, 216B.045  
 Interstate pipelines, 216G.06, 216G.07  
 Intrastate pipelines, 216B.045  
 Large energy facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.2421  
 Liability, 299F.59  
 LNG facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07  
 Location or relocation, on or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Major utility facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.24  
 Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01  
 Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045  
 Orders, natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045  
 Ordinances, pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Permits  
   Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11  
   Use of interstate highways, 222.37  
 Personal property, gas pipelines defined as, 272.03  
 Pipeline companies  
   Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
   Payments to, emergency order services, compensation, 216B.045  
   Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.13, 273.371  
 Pipeline operators, 299J.02, 299J.07  
 Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Property taxes, abatement, personal property subject to, 275.025  
 Public service corporations, 117.189  
 Rates, 216B.045  
 Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06  
 Routing, 216G.02  
 Safety, intrastate pipelines, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Violations and penalties  
   Injunctive relief, 299F.61  
   Intrastate pipeline safety violations, penalty guidelines, 299F.60

**GAS STATIONS**  
 Cooperative gas stations, 66A.08  
 Definitions, information signs, 160.292  
 Drinking water, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Full-service stations  
   Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
   Service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04  
 Handicapped service, 325E.08  
 Inspections  
   Identification tags, 239.752  
   Petroleum products, *see* Inspections under GASOLINE  
 Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
 Prices  
   Gasoline, sale to disabled persons, 325E.08  
   Posting, 239.751, 239.7511

**GAS STATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Pumps

- "Diesel fuel" label, 239.751, 239.7511
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, computer crimes, 609.87
- Prices, posting at, 239.751, 239.7511
- Signs, 239.751, 239.7511, 239.791
- State lottery ticket sales at, suspension, 349A.13
- Use, close attendance to dispenser nozzle, 239.751

## Sales at

- Fuel sales, restriction based on payment method, prohibition, 325E.085
- Prices, identical at all pumps, 239.751

Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

## Signs

- Pumps, 239.751, 239.7511, 239.791
- Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293
- Small retailers, fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095
- Specific services, gas stations defined as, 160.292
- Telephones, public access, highway signs, eligibility, 160.80
- Trade regulations, civil liability, receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**GASES**

- Acetylene, containers, violations, 299F.40
- Agricultural production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.69
- Argon, containers, violations, 299F.40
- Butane
  - Containers, violations, 299F.40
  - Lighters, violations, 609.5633, 609.684
- Carbon dioxide
  - Containers, violations, 299F.40
  - Emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13
- Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791
- Combustible gases
  - Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
  - Pressurized flammable gas, transporters, 169.28
  - Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL
- Compressed gases, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS
- Cyclohexymethyl phosphonofluoridate (GE), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Definitions
  - Pharmacy law, 151.01
  - Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Ether, gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE
- Federally restricted medical gases, sales
  - Registration certificates, 151.19, 151.34
  - Violations, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34
- Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13
- Halon
  - Fire extinguishers, recycling, 116.732
  - Medical devices, exemption from restrictions, 116.733
- Hydrogen, 16C.135, 216C.01
- Hydrogen cyanide, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Industrial production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Landfill gas, 216B.2422
- Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS
- Medical gases, *see* MEDICAL GASES
- Mineral interest taxes, 273.165
- Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS
- Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171
- Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN
- Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES
- Propane
  - Containers, violations, 299F.40
  - Definitions, 216B.02
  - Distributors, 216B.0991 to 216B.0995
  - Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143

**GASES (Cont'd)**

## Propane (Cont'd)

- Low-income home energy assistance program, 216B.0951, 216B.0995, 325E.027
- Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Propane education and research council, 216C.50
- Propane gas furnaces or water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Residential sales
  - Budget payment plan, 216B.0993
  - Definitions, 216B.0991
  - Price and fee disclosure, 216B.0992
  - Purchase contracts, 216B.0994
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
  - Terms of sale, 216B.0995
- Service, residential rental property, 504B.215, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08
- Transportation, seasonal load restriction, exception, 169.87
- Residential energy sales, definitions, 297A.61
- Sales
  - Contracts for sale, 336.2-107
  - Federally restricted medical gases, 151.19, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions
  - Agricultural production, gases used for, 297A.69
  - Industrial production, gases used for, 297A.68
  - Propane, residential energy sales, 297A.67
- Sarin (GB), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Soman (GD), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Synthetic gas, 216B.02
- Tabun (GA), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Violations and penalties
  - Federally restricted medical gases, sales violations, 151.21
  - Propane, record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08
- VX, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- GASOHOL**
- See also* ETHANOL
- Agricultural alcohol gasoline
  - ASTM specifications, 296A.01
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.16
  - Special motor fuel, exclusion, 296A.01
- Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135
- Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Distributors, 239.101
- Energy systems powered by, valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11
- Ethanol component of, *see* ETHANOL
- Gasoline blended with ethanol
  - Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16
  - Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761
  - Blending, 239.75, 239.761, 239.791
  - Definitions, 239.77
  - Dispensing equipment, 239.791
  - E30 and E50, 239.77
  - Excise taxes, gasoline taxes, 296A.07
  - Federal waivers, 239.791
  - Generally, 296A.01
  - Inspections, 239.75, 239.753, 239.761, 239.80
  - Octane rating, 239.761, 239.792
  - Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911
  - Price, posting at pump, 239.751
  - Product liability, 239.791
- Gasoline blended with other oxygenates, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE
- Inspections, fees, 239.101
- GASOLINE**
- Accidents, destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16
- Advertising, price and grades, 239.751, 239.7511
- Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16
- Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Bills of lading, octane statement, 239.792

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Biofuels  
 Definitions, 239.051  
 Minimum content requirement, 239.791

Blending  
 Additives, 296A.01  
 Oxygenation, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 296A.01

Complaints, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24

Contraband, 296A.24

Dealers, 296A.10, 296A.15

Definitions  
 Gasoline blended with alcohol, 239.77  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
 Weights and measures, 239.051, 239.751

Destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

Distributors  
 Inspection fees, 239.101  
 Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15  
 Tax liability, 296A.10

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Evaporation, reports, adjustments for, 296A.15

Forfeitures, contraband, judicial forfeiture determination, 296A.24

Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS

Gas turbine fuel oil, 296A.01

Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL

Gasoline blended with an oxygenate, *see* Oxygenation under this topic

Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL

Grades of, advertising, 239.751

Inspections  
 Requirement, 239.75  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Violations, 239.80  
 Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Intended use in motor vehicles, 296A.18

Inventories, contraband, 296A.24

Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11

Labels and labeling  
 Octane disclosure, 239.792  
 Storage tank marking and identification at retail locations, 239.752

Lawsuits, contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24

Liens, sale of contraband, effect, 296A.24

Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18

Methanol blended, inspections, specifications, 239.761

Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS

Nonethanol oxygenate, defined, 296A.01

Nonoxygenated gasoline  
 Noncompliance with law, 239.80  
 Sale, 239.791

Octane  
 Disclosure, labeling at pump, 239.792  
 Minimum rating, blended products, 239.761  
 Premium gasoline, 239.751  
 Test data, publication, 239.75

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Oxygenated gasoline  
 Nonethanol oxygenate, blending, 296A.01, 296A.07  
 Requirements, 239.761  
 Sale, exemptions, 239.791

Oxygenation  
 Bills of lading, 239.791  
 Definitions, 239.051, 296A.01  
 Nonethanol oxygenates, gasoline blended with, 239.761  
 Oxygenated gasoline, *see* same under this topic

Oxygenates  
 ETBE, formula, 296A.01  
 Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Oxygenation (Cont'd)  
 Oxygenates (Cont'd)  
 Measurement by volume, 239.79  
 Minimum oxygen content in oxygenated gasoline, exclusions, 239.791  
 MTBE, formula, 296A.01  
 Requirements, 239.75, 239.791  
 Shipping manifests, 239.791  
 Signs, 239.791  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES

Price, posting, 239.751, 239.7511

Pumps, 239.751, 239.7511

Racing gasoline, 296A.16

Reports about  
 False statements, 296A.23  
 Use in aircraft, 296A.15

Retail locations, 116.46, 116.49

Sale  
 City licenses, 296A.12  
 Contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, 296A.24  
 Identical prices at all pumps, 239.751  
 Measurement by volume, 239.79  
 Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Price, posting at pump, 239.751, 239.7511  
 Sale below cost, 325D.71  
 School districts, purchase by, 123B.88  
 Sellers, gasoline taxes, collection, duties, 296A.11  
 Service of process, contraband or vehicles for transporting, inventories, 296A.24  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Small retailers, fuel pump sales, compensation, 325E.095  
 Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01  
 State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16

Storage  
 Gasoline for off-highway business use, 296A.16  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
 On-farm bulk storage, 296A.15  
 School buildings and grounds, funding and planning, 123B.57, 123B.595

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754

Taxes, *see* Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Transport delivery vehicles, 116.46, 116.49

Transportation  
 Cargo tanks, 221.033, 221.036  
 Shipping paper requirements, exceptions, 221.033  
 Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24

Use  
 Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Use in aircraft, reporting requirements, 296A.15

Vapor recovery  
 Equipment, failure to install or use, penalties, 116.073  
 Systems, 116.46, 116.49

Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24

Violations and penalties  
 Cargo tanks, violations, 221.036  
 Reporting violations, 296A.23

**GASOLINE TAXES**  
*See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**GATES**  
 Closing  
 Hunters, 97B.001  
 Recreational vehicles, 84.90

Railroad farm crossings, 219.36

**GAYLORD (CITY)**  
 Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, 161.14

**GEESE**  
*See also* CANADA GEESE

**GEESE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Goslings

- Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33
- Artificial coloring, 343.32
- Care, 343.34

## Poultry, geese defined as, 31A.02

## Undressed birds, 97A.015

**GEM LAKE (CITY)**

Contracts and agreements, Ramsey County Health Department, 383A.12

**GEMSTONES**

Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Investment gems, 327.70

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

State gemstone, agate, 1.147

Valuables, gemstones defined as, 327.70

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

## Administration

- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401
- Human services boards, duties, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19, 393.07
- Rulemaking, 256D.03
- Supervision, 256D.04

## Amount

- Emergencies, 256D.06, 256D.08
- Generally, 256D.06

## Appeals

- Denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Overpayments and underpayments, corrective payments, 256P.08

## Applicants

- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Cooperation, 256D.03
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06
- Notice received, weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05
- Persons without verified residences, 256D.05
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Residence, 256D.02, 256D.024, 256D.05, 256G.03
- Statements, verification, 256D.07
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

## Applications

- Concurrent with MFIP applications, 256J.09
- Generally, 256D.07
- Income reporting, 256P.07
- Pending, residency requirements, 256D.02

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

## Benefits

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Denial of other maintenance benefits, appeals, 256D.06
- Electronic (EBT) transfer
  - Cancellation, 256J.77
  - Fees, 256.9862
  - Prohibited purchases, 256.987, 256.9871
  - Requirements, 256D.09
  - Terminals in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Warrants for payment, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831

Cash assistance benefits, treatment, 256D.02

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Chemical dependency treatment services

- Eligibility, generally, 254B.04
- Generally, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Medical expenses, spend down, 254B.04

## Claims

- Children, transfer of custody, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Claims against estates, 256D.16, 519.05

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Data processing procedures, 256D.17

## Definitions

- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Generally, 256D.02
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

## Disregards

- Displaced homemakers, stipends, 116L.96
- Earned income disregard, 256P.01, 256P.03, 256P.06
- Single adults living with parent, 256D.01

Electronic benefits transfer, *see* Benefits under this topic

## Eligibility

- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Children, exclusions, 256D.01
- Definitions, 256P.01
- Disqualification, 256.98, 256.987, 256D.05
- Documentation, 256P.04
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Emergency general assistance, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06
- Exclusion from resources, 256D.06
- Exclusions, 256D.024, 256D.425, 609B.425
- Generally, 256D.05, 256D.08
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Ineligibility, personal statement in lieu of documentation, 256D.05
- Personal property limitation, 256P.02
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Recertification, 256P.04
- Residence, *see* Applicants under this topic
- Residents, definitions, 256D.02
- Severability of law, 256D.02
- Standards of assistance, 256D.01
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program households, 256D.0515
- Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256D.08, 256P.001 to 256P.08
- Verification, 256P.04

## Emergency general assistance

- Application, 256D.07, 256J.09
- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.09
- Eligibility, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06, 256D.08
- Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09
- Monthly standard, division, 256D.05
- Reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.10
- Rulemaking, 256D.06, 256D.08

Employment and training services, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.401, 116L.86

Enforcement of law, 270B.14

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

## Family general assistance

- Applicants, *see* same under this topic
- Recipients, *see* same under this topic

## Federal aid

- Disbursement, 256D.04
- Rulemaking, 245.97
- Federal disability benefits, advocacy, support services, 256D.06
- Form of payment
  - Generally, 256D.09
  - Representative payees, benefits defined as income, 256D.02
- Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

## Funding

- Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065
- Federal aid, 245.97, 256D.04

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Funding (Cont'd)

- Generally, 256D.03
- Property taxes, 261.063
- State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04

General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21

General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

## Hearings

- Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Disqualification, waivers, 256.98
- Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
- Rulemaking, 256.045

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Human services aids, 256D.04

## Income

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Calculations, 256P.06
- Children, calculations, 256D.01
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined, 256D.02, 256P.01
- Garnishment, exemption
  - Generally, 550.37
  - Information about, in forms, 571.72, 571.912, 571.932
  - Reporting, 256P.07
  - Self-employment, 256P.05
- Income maintenance and support services, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

Interagency agreements, 116L.86

Lawsuits, applicant, false statements, 256D.07

Local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04

## Mental illness, persons with

- Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
- Eligibility, 256D.05

Orders, judicial review, rights, 256D.10

Pay-for-performance system, 256.01

## Payments

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Compelling, writ of mandamus, 256D.13
- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Emergency assistance, 256D.07, 256D.09
- Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09
- Garnishment, exemption
  - Garnishment of earnings, 571.925
  - General provisions, 571.72
  - Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912
  - Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
- Monthly standard, division, 256D.05
- Overpayments, recovery, 16D.13, 256P.08
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies, 277.20, 277.21
- Reduction, 256D.09, 256D.10
- State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Termination or suspension, 256.01, 256D.10
- Time, 256D.07
- Underpayments, correction, 256P.08
- Weekly payments and restrictions, 256D.05

## Payments to vendors

- Generally, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Limitations, 256D.01
- Pay-for-performance system, 256.01
- Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23

Policy of state, 256D.01

Public assistance, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

## Quality control/quality assurance

- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

## Recipients

- Alcoholic persons, vendor payments, 256D.05, 256D.09

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Recipients (Cont'd)

- Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256D.06
- Assistance units, 256D.01
- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Converting to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06
- Cooperation, 256D.03
- Death, 256D.16
- Felony drug convictions, 256.01
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046
- Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT
- Ill or incapacitated recipients, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Interim assistance, duties, 256D.06
- Legal noncitizens, 256D.05
- Legal settlement, 245.97
- Medical assistance benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Medicare, eligibility, 256D.06
- Notice received
  - Combined hearings, 256.046
  - Eligibility, 256D.051
  - Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
  - Vocational assessment, 256D.05
  - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05
- Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396
- Personal data, 13.46
- Persons without verified residences, 256D.05
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Random drug screening, 256.01
- Random drug testing, 256D.024
- Representative payees, 256D.02
- Residence, verification, 256D.05
- Screening, federal benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Social Security numbers, 256D.045
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, participation, 256D.051
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019
  - County agencies, duties, 256.01
  - Overpayments, 16D.13
- Relative's responsibility, 256D.15
- Reports about
  - Generally, 256D.04
  - Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02
- Representative payees, 256D.02
- Residence, 256G.03, 256G.07
- Sanctions, disqualification, 256.98
- Self-employment income, treatment, 256P.01, 256P.05
- Standards of assistance, 256D.01
- State aid, payment to local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID
- Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23
- Termination, 256.01
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Applicants, 256D.024, 256D.07
  - Drug offenses, ineligibility, 256D.024
  - Fleeing felons, ineligibility, 256D.024
  - Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
  - Probation, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024
  - Recipients, confession of judgment, 256D.09
  - Supervised release, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Waivers

- Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Residence requirements, reports about, 256D.02

## Writs of mandamus, 256D.13

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

## Fraud, 256.98

Liens, causes of action, *see* Public assistance liens under  
HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## Recipients

- Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
- Deaths, claims against estate, 256B.15, 519.05
- Personal data, 13.46, 268.19

## Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019

## Unitary residence and financial responsibilities, 256G.01

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE**

## Adjusted general revenue, 127A.51

## Adult basic education, formula, 124D.531

## Allocation and reallocation

- All-day kindergarten, 126C.126
- Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69, 126C.05, 126C.15
- Declining enrollment revenue, 126C.10
- Project-based programs, 126C.05
- School districts, expenditures, reporting, 123B.76
- School site management agreements, 123B.04

## Alternative facilities bond and levy revenue, health and safety projects, 123B.595

## Alternative programs, 126C.05

## Alternative teacher compensation revenue, allocation, 123B.76

## Appropriations for, general fund appropriation, 126C.20

## Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10

## Basic revenue

- Alternative delivery adjustments, 125A.56
- Alternative teacher pay, 122A.414, 122A.415
- Computation, 126C.10
- Contingent commissioner-specified set-aside, 120B.11
- Staff development reserves, 122A.61
- State Academies for Deaf, Blind, tuition not to exceed, 125A.65

## Basic skills revenue

- Allocation, 123B.76
- Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69
- Computation, 126C.10
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69
- Payments, 127A.47
- Reports about, 126C.15
- Use, 126C.15

## Class size reduction revenue, use, 126C.12

## Community education revenue

- Adults with disabilities, 124D.56
- Eligibility, 124D.20, 124D.22
- Generally, 124D.20
- School-age child care revenue, 124D.22
- Summer programs, 124D.19

## Compensatory education revenue

- Adjustments, 123B.77
- Allocation, 126C.05, 126C.15
- Alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155
- Computation, 126C.10
- Cooperative units, 126C.15
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.69
- Reports about, 123B.77
- Uses, 126C.15

## Computation

- Budget requirements, 123B.77
- Generally, 126C.10
- Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11

## Consolidation transition revenue, 123A.485

## Declining enrollment revenue, computation, 126C.10

## Definitions, Education Code definitions, applicability, 126C.01

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

## District equity gap, 126C.10

## District equity index, computation, 126C.10

## Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135

## Elementary sparsity revenue, 123B.76, 126C.10, 126C.17

## English learners, 124D.65

## Equity revenue, qualifying districts, 126C.10

## Extended time revenue, 126C.10

## Formula allowance, 126C.10

## General education aid

- Adjustments, 125A.76, 127A.47
- Alternative attendance programs, 124D.08
- Appropriations for, 126C.20
- Charter schools, 124E.20, 127A.47
- Computation, 126C.21
- Deductions, county apportionment, 126C.21
- Districts off the formula, 126C.21
- Districts without schools, 127A.47
- Learning year programs, 124D.128, 127A.45
- Levy recognition, 123B.75
- Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21
- Minimum, 126C.21
- Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08
- Open enrollment, adjustments, 124D.03
- Payment to district of residence, 123A.08, 124D.68
- Reduction or withholding
  - Appeals, 127A.42
  - Generally, 126C.19
  - Mineral taxes, 126C.48
  - Nonoperating districts, 127A.47
  - Violations of law, 127A.42, 127A.43

## Special education

- Allocation, 123B.76
- Children with disabilities, district receiving payment, 125A.75
- Cross-subsidies, 127A.065
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65
- Temporary placements, 125A.15
- Use, generally, 126C.13

## General education levy

- Increases, *see* Referendum levy and revenue under this topic
- School districts, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

## Gifted and talented revenue, 126C.10

## Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69

## Health and safety capital projects, 123B.595

## Home visiting programs, early childhood family education, 124D.135

## Independent study components, 126C.05

## Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27

## Learning and development revenue

- Generally, 126C.12
- Teacher residency program, 122A.68

## Local optional revenue, 126C.10

## Long-term facilities maintenance revenue, 123B.595, 123B.60

## Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

## Operating capital aid, 126C.10

## Operating capital revenue, 126C.10

## Pension adjustment revenue, 126C.10

## Pine Point School, 128B.03

## Postsecondary enrollment option, formula, 124D.09, 124D.091, 124D.46

## Property tax statements, 276.04

## Reduction or withholding

- Aid reductions, *see* General education aid under this topic
- General education revenue, referendum, 126C.17
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.69
- Learning year programs, 124D.128
- Levy reductions, *see* General education levy under this topic

## Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05

## Referendum equalization aid, formula, 125A.11, 126C.17

## Referendum levy and revenue

- Calculation, budget requirements, 123B.77
- Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.48



**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Referendum levy and revenue (Cont'd)  
 Cooperation and consolidation, effect, 123A.41, 123A.442  
 Dissolution of school districts, effect, 123A.73  
 Generally, 126C.17  
 Joint powers cooperative facilities, 123A.482  
 Levy authority, 123A.73, 126C.17  
 Property tax referendum, 275.60  
 Referendum authority, 126C.17  
 Regional equity gap, 126C.10  
 Reports about  
 Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
 Compensatory education revenue, 123B.77  
 School district tax settlement revenues, 126C.48  
 Use to subsidize programs, 123B.143  
 Reserved revenue  
 Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27  
 Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05  
 Teacher evaluations, 122A.61  
 Telecommunication access costs, 125B.15  
 School district tax settlement revenue, reports about, 126C.48  
 Secondary sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 School district cooperation and combination, 123A.35  
 Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Small schools revenue, 126C.10  
 Sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 Closing of facilities, 126C.10  
 Definitions, 126C.10  
 Referendum allowance limits, exception, 126C.17  
 Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10, 126C.17  
 Special education  
 Foreign states, payment, 125A.76  
 General revenue, 125A.79  
 Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21  
 Payment to resident or nonresident district, 125A.11, 127A.47  
 Revenue, base revenue, 125A.56  
 Staff development, revenue, 122A.61  
 Statewide average revenue, adjusted general revenue, 127A.51  
 Supplemental revenue, referendum allowance, relation to, 127A.47  
 Technology revenue, 125B.15  
 Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Training and experience revenue, 126C.01  
 Transition revenue, allowances, 126C.10, 126C.17  
 Transportation, charter schools, 124E.23  
 Transportation sparsity revenue, 126C.10  
 Tuition reciprocity revenue, 125A.76  
 Unequalized referendum levy, authority, 126C.17  
 Waivers, reserved revenue, staff development, 122A.61  
**GENERAL ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Constitutional amendments  
 Form of act, submission, 3.20  
 Posting, 3.21  
 Counties, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 Date  
 Generally, 204D.03  
 Vacancies in legislature, 204D.19  
 Definitions  
 Election law, 200.02, 204D.01  
 Special elections, 204D.28  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

**GENERAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES  
 Local sales and use taxes, approval, 297A.99  
 Mail balloting  
 Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Notices of filing, 204B.33  
 November election, general election defined as, 204D.28  
 Offices  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 County commissioners, 375.101  
 Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031  
 Judges, 260.021, 480A.02  
 Park district commissioners, 398.04  
 Particular officers, 204D.02  
 Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89, 206.895  
 Presidential electors, *see* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Specific offices, *see* specific index headings  
 State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 State legislature  
 Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
 Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
**GENERAL FUND**  
 Agriculture Department special accounts, 17.03  
 Appropriations from  
 Aquatic invasive species prevention aid, 477A.19  
 Generally, 16A.575  
 Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance system review, 477A.0126  
 Local performance measurement program, 6.91  
 Maximum effort school aid loans, 477A.09  
 Out-of-home placements, Indian children, aid, 477A.0126  
 Presidential nomination primary, 207A.15  
 Production property transition aid, 477A.18  
 Revenue estimate preparation, 270C.991  
 Riparian protection aid, 477A.22  
 School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
 Social Security, 16A.19  
 Statutory appropriations, 16A.011  
 Surplus, treatment, 16A.152  
 Budget reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, revenues, 297F.10  
 Cigarettes, contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 144E.42 to 144E.47  
 County turnback account, 161.081 to 161.085  
 Crime information reward fund, created, 299C.066  
 Deficits in, budget reserve account, reductions, 16A.152  
 Definitions  
 Legislature, 16A.011  
 Management and Budget Department law, 16A.54  
 Deposits to  
 Birth records, surcharges, 144.226  
 Canceled warrants, 16A.45  
 Federal aid, 4.07, 16A.36, 127A.09  
 Fees collected by state agency heads, 15A.01  
 Fines, generally, 484.90, 574.34  
 Generally, 16A.72  
 Insurance companies, corporate governance annual disclosure, violations, 60A.1391

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Deposits to (Cont'd)  
 Surplus highway property, sale, proceeds, 3.7396  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Emerging entrepreneur account, 116M.16  
 Payments from  
   Claims against the state, *see* Payment under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
   Depositories, state funds, services, 16A.061  
   Discounting by Management and Budget Department, forbidden, 16A.012  
   Warrants for payment, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY  
 Rainy day fund, 16A.15, 16A.152  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40  
 Special revenue fund, deposits to, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Surplus in, 16A.152  
 Taconite mining grants, awarding, 93.2235  
 Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082  
 Transfers from  
   Cash advances, 16A.129  
   Reserves, transfers to deficient accounts, 16A.129  
   Revolving funds, 16A.126  
 Transfers to  
   Abolished funds, 16A.62  
   Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276  
   Certificates of indebtedness, funds for payment, 16A.61  
   Cost of collecting highway taxes, 16A.60  
   Health care access fund  
     Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
     MinnesotaCare expenditures, 16A.724  
     State health care programs, 62U.10  
   Premium security plan account excess, medical assistance expenditure reduction, 256B.69  
 Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35  
 Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51  
 Veterans homes dedicated account, deposits to, 198.34  
 Viatical settlements special account, 60A.964

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Definitions, warehouse law, 231.01  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 231.32  
 Leases, 231.08  
 Licenses, 231.16, 231.17  
 Public storage warehouses, freight carrier terminals, exclusion, 221.012  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**GENETIC DISCRIMINATION ACT**

Generally, 72A.139

**GENETIC DISEASES**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Agriculturally related organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13  
 Aquaculture, exotic or genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981  
 Bovine growth hormone, 32D.23  
 Definitions  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.91  
 Fertilizers, *see* Genetically engineered fertilizers under FERTILIZERS  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
   Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13  
   Coordination of activities, 116C.92  
   Definitions, 116C.91  
   Environmental Quality Board, duties, 116C.92 to 116C.97  
   False statements, 18D.302  
   Generally, 116C.94

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

Genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)  
 Human gene therapy, exemption from regulation, 116C.97  
 Liability, 116C.95  
 Releases, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96, 116C.97  
 Research crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
 Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.97  
 Permits  
   Genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302  
 Releases  
   Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.13  
   Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310, 18C.425  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94, 116C.96  
   Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310, 18C.425  
   Genetically engineered wild rice, 116C.92, 116C.94  
   Rulemaking, 18F.12  
   Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.94  
 Pesticides, *see* Genetically engineered pesticides under PESTICIDES  
 Plant amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Records and record keeping, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302  
 Releases  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.96, 116C.97  
   Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302  
 Soil amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

**GENETIC TESTS**

Child support, human services applicants or recipients, 256.741  
 Definitions, 13.386  
 DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS  
 Employees, protected genetic information, 181.974  
 Geneticists, representation, Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966  
 Health plan companies, use, 72A.139  
 Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97  
 Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386, 144.966  
 Human services applicants or recipients, child support enforcement, 256.741  
 Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY

**GENOCIDE**

United Nations definition, 10.581

**GENOCIDE AWARENESS AND PREVENTION MONTH**

State observance, 10.581

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

Abolished, powers transferred, 83A.015

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD (U.S.)**

Representative, commissioner of natural resources acting as, 83A.02

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

*See* also HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Historic places, 138.664

Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05

Stromatolites, 84.1525

Underground space use

  Dewatering, 103I.661

  Permits, 103I.681, 103I.685, 103I.691

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, groundwater plans, 103B.255

Saint Louis County, resurveys, 383C.451

**GEOLOGISTS**

Certified professional geologists, appraisals, exemption, 82B.035

## Exemptions

- Exploratory borings, licenses, 103I.601
- Well contractors, licenses, 103I.205

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

See also ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Certificates and certification

- Fees, 326.105
- Highway construction documents, 326.12
- Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12

Certified interior designer, use of title prohibited, 326.02

## Consultants

- Consulting services, generally, 326.03
- License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education, licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

## Contracts and agreements, state contracts

- Qualification-based selection, 16C.087
- Responsible contractor law, 16C.285
- Ten percent holdback, exemption, 16C.08

Conviction, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

## Education and training

- Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107
- Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10
- License requirements, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

## Evidence, licenses

- Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12
- Qualifications, 326.10

Examinations, qualifications, determining, 326.10

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, 326.11, 326.111

## Geoscience practice

- Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10
- Scope, 326.02
- Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

Geoscientist-in-training, 326.10

Gross negligence, 326.11

Incompetence, licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice, 326.02

Landscape architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Lawsuits, unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Licenses

- Applicants' register, 326.09
- Certification, 326.105
- Corporations, 326.14
- Exemptions
  - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
  - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
  - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Insurance work, 326.03
- Practice before licensure, 326.13
- Public officials, 326.03
- Well contractors, 103I.205

Fees, 326.10, 326.105

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13

Generally, 326.10

In-training applicants, fees, 326.105

Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, 326.14

Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111

Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11

Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111

Replacement, 326.11

Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111

Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12

Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11

Temporary military licenses, 197.4552, 326.10

Temporary permits, 326.13

Temporary suspension, 326.111

Violations, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111

Names, applicants' register, 326.09

Negligence, 326.111

Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, licenses, 326.14

## Payments by

Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111

Fines, fees, 326.111

License fees, rulemaking, 326.10

Plans and specifications, 326.03

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professionals, geoscientists defined as, 319B.02

Public officials, license exemption, 326.03

Reciprocity, license requirements, 326.10

Records and record keeping, 326.09

Reports given, 326.03

Seals and sealing, 326.11, 326.12, 326.15

Service of process on, 326.111

## Signatures

Certified signatures, 326.12

License reinstatement applications, 326.10

Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111

## Violations and penalties

Licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Seals and sealing violations, 326.12

**GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION OFFICE**

Burial grounds, data standards, 307.08

Clean water partnership program, data standards, 103F.755

Generally, 16E.30

Geographic information systems, 114D.50

Geospatial technology standards, 103H.175

Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101

Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09

Memberships, Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09

Nitrates, data, 103A.403

## Towns

Dissolution, notice received, 365.46

Organization, 379.05

Voting precinct boundaries, 204B.146

**GEO THERMAL ENERGY**

Nuclear power replacement, 216B.243

Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422

Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY

State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326

**GERM WARFARE**

*See* BIOTERRORISM

*See* EMERGENCIES

*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

## GESTATIONAL

1056

**GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS***See also* ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

Intestate succession

Definitions, 524.1-201

Effect, 524.2-121

**GIDEON, PETER AND WEALTHY**

House, historic place, 138.664

**GIFT CERTIFICATES**

Expiration date or service fees, 325G.53

Natural Resources Department, 84.0855

**GIFT TAXES**

Estate taxes, relationship to, 291.005, 291.03

**GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS**

Funding, education districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27

Programs, 126C.10

**GIFTS***See also* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS*See also* CONTRIBUTIONSAnatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Cash gifts

Medical assistance, income, exclusion, 256B.056

MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

Class gifts, validity, 501A.03

Conflicts of interest, 471.895

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Roads, 160.292

Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04

Gift instruments, endowments, 16A.72, 317A.909

Gift shops, 160.292, 160.295

Home care providers, restrictions, 144A.479

Power of attorney, general authority, gift transactions, 523.24

Specific givers, recipients, and items, *see* specific index headingsTaxes, *see* GIFT TAXES

Transfers to minors, 527.22, 527.24, 527.41

Unsolicited goods, unconditional, 325G.01

**GILBERT (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL**

Board of directors employees

MSRS coverage, 352.01

Status, 250.05

Generally, 250.05

Representation, Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury

Advisory Council, 136A.902

**GINSENG**

Wild ginseng

Licenses, 84.0894, 84.091

Natural Resources Department, 84.028

Rulemaking, 84.027, 84.093

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

Insurance, authority to issue

Generally, 60A.06

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

Safety glass

Motor vehicles, generally, 169.74

School buses, 169.4503

Violations and penalties, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

**GLASSES***See* EYEGLASSES**GLENCOE (CITY)**

Area health center employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

**GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS**

Domestic abusers, electronic monitoring, 629.72

Electronic device or unique identifier location information, 626A.08, 626A.42

**GLOBAL WARMING***See* WEATHER**GOATS**

Agricultural products, goats defined as, 273.13

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, dogs, 347.15

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Slaughterhouse law, 31.51

Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTIONMeat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTSMilk, *see* Goat milk under MILK

Rams, running at large, liability, 346.18

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE**GOGGLES***See* PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**GOLD**Bullion coins, *see* BULLION PRODUCT DEALERSGold or silver sales, *see* under PRECIOUS METALS

Gold plate, stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73

State mineral lands

Minerals management account, 93.22

Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

Reservation to state, 93.01

**GOLF**

Minnesota golf license plates, 168.1299

**GOLF COURSES**

Alcoholic beverage licenses

Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511

Fort Ridgely State Park golf course, 85.0505

Licensed premises, 340A.101

3.2 percent malt liquor, on-sale, 340A.411

City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Clubhouses, classification of property (taxation), 273.13

Definitions, liquor law, 340A.101

Discrimination, 273.12

Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.60

Food and beverage services, 273.112

Golf carts, *see* Motorized golf carts under MOTOR VEHICLES

Golf tournaments, nonprofit fund-raising events, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Memberships, discrimination, 273.112

Minors employed in operation of lawn care equipment, 181A.116

Open space property taxes, notice received, 273.112

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Pesticides, application, 18B.09, 18B.345

Private clubs, valuation of property, 273.112

Property taxes

Classification of property, 273.13

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Ramsey County, levies for, 383A.03

Refreshment stands, 273.13

Restaurants, 273.13

Sex discrimination, 273.112

Tournaments, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Turf, fertilizers, application, 18C.60

Valuation of property, private clubs, 273.112

**GOOD FAITH***See* specific index headings**GOOD FOOD ACCESS PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Agriculture Department, cooperation with, 17.1017

**GOOD FOOD ACCESS PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE (Cont'd)**

Duties, 17.1018

Membership, 17.1018

**GOOD SAMARITANS**

Animals, assistance to, nonliability, 346.37

Bloodborne pathogens

Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Counseling and treatment costs, payment, 144.7413

Significant exposure, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Public Safety Department, 299A.41

Drug overdoses, assistance, immunity from liability, 604A.04, 604A.05

Duty to aid

Failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01

Hunting accidents, *see* Accidents under HUNTING

Emergency medical services personnel

Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Good Samaritans defined as, 144.7401

Epinephrine auto-injector use, 144.999

Liability

Animals, assistance to, 346.37

Immunity from liability, 604A.01, 604A.015, 604A.04, 604A.05

Shooting victims, aid to, 604A.02, 609.662

Nursing services, exemptions, 148.271

Parking, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

Practice protections, 144.999

Public safety officer, good Samaritan defined as, 299A.41

Stopping, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

**GOOD WILL**

Impairment, sales persons, manufacturer's trade name and commercial symbols, 325E.37

Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191

Income from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Partnerships, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Payments for, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202

Sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Conditional use permits, 103F.35

Development region, 462.385

Dry cask storage, off Prairie Island, 116C.771

Fort Beauharnois, historic place, 138.664

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Nursing facilities, consolidation and relocation, 144A.071

Old Frontenac Historic District, historic place, 138.664

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Scenic river ordinance, conditional use permits, 103F.35

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State bicycle routes, 160.266

State monuments, 138.585

State Training School, historic place, 138.664

**GOOSE LAKE**

Ramsey County, duties regarding, 383A.07

Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM***See* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**GOPHERS**

Bounties for, 348.12, 348.13

Definitions, unprotected wild animals, 97A.015

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

ABLE savings plans, data classification, 256Q.05

Abortions

Classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247

Disclosure, 145.413, 145.4247

Positive alternatives, 145.4235

Summary data, 13.3805, 145.413

Absentee voting, ballots, classification, 13.37

Access to data

Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203

Drill core library access, 93.61

Federal Reserve Bank study, non-identifier income tax return data, 270B.162

Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, 13.87

Generally, 13.03

Government entity policies, 13.025

Health Department, hemp growers, 152.31

Identification of person making request, 13.05

Intergovernmental access, costs, 13.05

International dissemination, 13.05

Justification for request not required, 13.05

Legislative Audit Commission, duties, 3.979

Medical cannabis patient registry, 152.31

MN.IT Services Office, duties regarding, 16E.05

Model policies, 13.073

Peace officer data, repository, 626.845

Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42

Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025

Privatization contracts, 13.05

Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355

Secretary of state, for voter registration, 241.065

Sexual harassment and violence, postsecondary schools, classification, 135A.15

State information systems, transparency standards, 16E.04, 16E.05

Subject of data, rights, 13.025, 13.04

Unlawful access, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971

Accidents

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Motor vehicle accident reports, disclosure, 169.09

Accountancy Board, tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445

Accuracy

Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Orders, 13.04

Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05

Administration Department

Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64

Grants management, classification, 13.599, 16B.97

Opinions, 13.072, 13.685

Administrative or technical information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

Adopt-a-highway program data, classification, 13.72

Adoption

Decrees, classification, 144.218

Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52

Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93

Postadoption search services, 259.88

Records, classification, disclosure, 13.10, 259.79

Treatment, generally, 13.10

Adult foster care, 245A.11

Advisory boards, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Advisory commissions, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, producers' financial information, access, 17.62

Agricultural data, 13.643

Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29

Agricultural producers and commodity handlers, classification, 17.694

Agricultural water quality certification, 13.6435, 17.9899

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Agriculture best management practices loans, classification, 17.117

Agriculture Department, 13.643

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), recipients, 13.46

Alcohol abuse, treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 240.09, 299L.03

Alcohol concentration, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Alcoholism, treatment data, disclosure, 13.46

Alternative dispute resolution, classification, 13.88

Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15

Ambulance services

- Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72
- Financial data, classification, 62J.49
- Licenses, data about, collection, 144E.123
- Medical records, classification, 144E.30
- Prehospital care data, classification, 144E.123
- Reports, classification, 144E.123
- Trauma patients, 144.608

Animal Health Board, animal premises data, 13.643

Appeals

- Incomplete or inaccurate data, 13.04
- State archives, withholding of data, 138.17

Appointed officials, 13.601

Appraisals

- Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05
- Nursing homes, classification, 13.46
- Personal and intangible property, classification, 13.44
- Real property, classification, 13.44

Aquaculture, permit data, classification, 13.643, 17.498, 17.4984

Arbitration

- Classification, generally, 13.67
- Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.43

Archives, state, 13.03, 138.17

Arrests

- Arrest warrant indices, classification, 13.82
- Classification, generally, 13.82
- Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04
- Security service data, classification, 13.861

Arson

- Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.05
- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.055, 299F.056

Artificial insemination, records, access, 257.56

Assessors and assessments

- Assessors' data, classification, 13.51
- Deferred assessments, classification, 13.52
- Income property assessments, 13.51

Attorney general

- Classification, generally, 13.65
- Opinions, 13.072

Attorneys

- Actions for state or local governments, 13.393
- Attorney fees, 13.08, 13.82
- Audit and investigative data, 13.39 to 13.393

Audits and examinations

- Driver and vehicle services data, 171.12
- Energy audits, classification, 13.68
- Industrial hemp licensing data audits, 18K.04
- Insurance companies, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031
- Legislative auditor, 3.971, 3.979
- Political subdivisions, classification, 13.392
- State agencies, classification, 13.392
- State auditor, *see* same under this topic

Automated license plate readers, use, 13.82

Autopsies, investigative data, 390.11

Autopsy data, Human Services Department, access, 256.01

Background checks, *see* Criminal history information under this topic

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Bank accounts, credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626

Banks

- Applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Battered women, *see* Domestic abuse under this topic

Benefit data, 13.435, 13.462

Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193

Biotechnology process piping systems data, classification, 13.7911

Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195

Birth centers, 144.615

Birth defect information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219

Birth records

- Access, 144.225, 257.73
- Adoption, original birth certificates, 144.218
- Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Maternal and infant health data, classification, disclosure, 144.225
- Replacement certificates, classification, 144.218

Blasting agents

- Location and storage data, 299F.28
- Permit applications, classification, 299F.75

Blind persons, blind vendors, disclosure, 13.791

Blood lead analysis, 144.9502

Blood tests, sex offenders, HIV test results, classification, disclosure, 611A.19

Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, classification, 246.719

Boarding care homes, quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721

Bonds (public debt), registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672, 475.55

Brain injury data, 144.665, 171.29

Breaches of data, *see* Access to data under this topic

Budget proposals, governor or state agencies, classification, 13.605

Building Code violations, classification, 13.44

Business corporations, exemption, 302A.821

Business data, businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591

Business organization and trade regulation data, award data, 13.48

Businesses

- Award data, classification, 13.48
- Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59, 13.591
- State contracts, bidding data, classification, 13.591

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board

- Audit data, 10A.022, 13.607
- Classification, 10A.02
- Personal contact and online account information, 13.356

Campus sexual assaults, data classification, 13.322, 135A.15

Cancer surveillance systems, 144.69

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board Advisory Committee, 15B.11

Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04

Casualty insurance companies, 60A.1296

Certificates of indebtedness, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672

Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115

Change of name

- Classification, generally, 13.82, 259.10
- Disclosure, 259.10
- Witness and victim protection program participants, classification, 13.82

Charitable organizations, books and records, access, 309.54

Charter schools

- Annual reports, classification, 124E.16
- Audit data, 124E.16
- Authorizer information, 124E.07
- Educational data, 124E.03
- Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43
- Insurance data, 124E.12

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Charter schools (Cont'd)  
 Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30  
 Chemical abuse, students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Records, disclosure, 13.46, 254A.09  
 Trade secret information, classification, 246.64  
 Chemical use assessment reports, alcohol-related traffic violations, classification, 169A.70  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment  
 Classification, 260E.35  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 Court services agencies, access, 260E.35  
 Disclosure, 13.84, 260E.35  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, 13.46  
 Interview recording guidelines, 260E.35  
 Interviews with victims, 260E.22, 260E.23  
 Investigations, medical records, 260E.20  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 260E.35  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, access, 260E.02, 260E.35  
 Prenatal controlled substance exposure, 260E.32  
 Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82, 260E.35  
 School and school district investigations data, disclosure, classification, 13.32, 13.43  
 Subject of data, access, 260E.35  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46  
 Victims, 13.82, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Child care assistance programs  
 Data, classification, 119B.02, 245E.09  
 Disclosure and dissemination of data, 13.46  
 Fraud investigations, 245E.09  
 Child care centers, licenses, disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
 Child care resource and referral programs, disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Child custody  
 Court records, sealing, 518.168  
 Mediation records, classification, 518.619  
 Child mortality, *see* Children under this topic  
 Child support enforcement  
 Child support system database, access, 13.46  
 Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751  
 Data disclosed to attorneys, 518A.47  
 License suspensions, 518A.70  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
 Obligor's records, 13.46, 256.978  
 Parties to suits, location, disclosure restrictions, 256.87  
 Unemployment insurance data, access, 268.19  
 Child welfare targeted case management services, classification, 256B.094  
 Children  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Deaths, 256.01, 260E.32, 260E.35  
 Foundling registration, 144.216  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Missing children and endangered persons, 13.82, 299C.54  
 Prenatal controlled substance exposure, 260E.32  
 Children with disabilities  
 Education records, 13.32  
 Interagency early intervention committees, access, 125A.30  
 Nonpublic data, access, 125A.23  
 Special education data, agency access, 125A.23  
 Children's mental health services  
 Disclosure, procedures, 245.4876  
 Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.4876  
 Screening, 245.4874

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Chiropractic Examiners Board  
 Classification, 148.10, 148.106  
 Collection requirements, 214.16  
 Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07  
 Chiropractors  
 Medical records, disclosure, classification, 148.10  
 Peer review data, classification, 148.106  
 Reports about, classification, 148.103  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare) data, 256.01  
 Civic center authorities, classification, 13.55  
 Civil lawsuits, pending actions, 13.39  
 Classification  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
 Changes, 13.03  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Collection, 13.05  
 Collective bargaining, representatives, election data, classification, 13.7908  
 Commerce Department  
 Actuarial data, 60A.1296  
 Banks, applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Commerce Fraud Bureau, 60A.952  
 Complaints, 13.679, 13.711  
 Credit unions, books and accounts, access to, 52.06  
 Data not subject to chapter 13, classification, 45.012  
 Disclosure, conditions, 45.027  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, 47.66  
 Electronic licensing database system, 45.24  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
 Energy data, 13.68, 216C.09, 216C.17, 216C.315  
 Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679  
 Essential community providers (health care), data classification, 62Q.19  
 Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Health and accident insurers, financial reimbursements, summary data, 72A.20  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, claims, 62L.8  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.73  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09  
 Insurance agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Insurance companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22, 60D.57  
 Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Membership camping, 82A.24  
 Minnesota comprehensive health insurance, 62E.13, 62E.23  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28  
 Motor vehicle retail sales information, access to, 53C.06  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners data, classification, 60A.93  
 Nonadmitted insurance data, 60A.208  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.17, 62Q.746  
 Public utilities, cold weather shutoff, 13.679  
 Real estate brokers and agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance data, 13.715  
 Tax returns, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14  
 Telephone assistance plan, 13.679  
 Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial breeders, cats or dogs, 13.643  
 Commercial data, access, fees, 13.03

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Commitments  
 Directory information, classification, 13.384  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921  
 Prepetition screening data, classification, 253B.07  
 Commitments of sex offenders, disclosure, 253D.17  
 Community action programs, data on individuals, classification, 256E.32  
 Community dispute resolution center, classification, 13.88  
 Community mental health centers  
 Human services data, classification, 245.69  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, classification, 245.493  
 Comparable worth  
 Implementation plan, classification, 471.9981  
 Job evaluation systems, reports, 471.995  
 Compensation and salaries, salary data, classification, 13.435  
 Complaints  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Commerce Department, release to respondent, 13.711  
 Consumer complaints, classification, 13.65  
 Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679  
 Financial institutions, complaints against, 46.07  
 Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
 Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72  
 Peace officers, complaints against, 626.89  
 Public officials, complaints against, classification, 13.43  
 Public utilities, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Special transportation services, complaints against, 174.30  
 Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Disclosure, 13.719  
 Writing carriers, provider agreement data, classification, 62E.13  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, inclusion of, 394.23  
 Computer data, electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15  
 Computer programs  
 Copyright or patent, enforcement, 13.03  
 Counties, software development, 375.86  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 13.03, 138.17  
 Computerized comparison of data  
 Front end verification, 13B.01, 13B.03  
 Generally, 13B.02  
 Subject of data, rights, 13B.03, 13B.05  
 Confidential data on individuals  
 Classification as private data, 13.03  
 Collection, use, limitation, 13.05  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Investigations, ombudsperson for corrections, 13.856  
 Summary data, 13.05  
 Confiscated property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 13.72  
 Construction projects, Transportation Department data, classification, 13.72  
 Consumer complaints, attorney general data, classification, 13.65  
 Contested cases  
 Hearing records, classification, 14.60  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Contractors, employees of contractors with government entities, data about, 13.43  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Federal contracts, classification, 13.35  
 Privatization contracts, 13.05  
 Convention facilities, classification, 13.55  
 Copies  
 Costs, 13.03, 13.05  
 Generally, 13.03  
 Subject of data, rights, 13.04

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Copyrights or patents, enforcement, 13.03  
 Coroners  
 Generally, 13.83  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Inquest data, classification, 390.11  
 Corrections and detention data  
 Automatic notification system, data on requesters, 13.854  
 Crime victims, access, 13.85, 611A.06  
 Generally, 13.85  
 Inmate records, classification, 241.06  
 Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198  
 Ombudsperson for corrections, access to, 241.94  
 Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
 Private data, ombudsperson for corrections, 13.856  
 Sex offender assessments, 13.04, 609.3457  
 Corrections Department  
 Convicted persons, data about, 241.06, 241.07  
 Corrections agents, change of name data, access to, 259.10  
 Detention information system, data, 241.021  
 Domestic abuse reports, 13.82  
 Felony convictions, voter registration reports, 201.145  
 Maltreatment, substantiated perpetrators of, 13.46  
 Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19  
 Predatory offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145  
 Sex offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 County agricultural societies, reports, 38.04  
 County survey records, classification, 389.03  
 County veterans service officers, classification, disclosure, 197.603  
 Court services data  
 Electronic payments, 480.237  
 Generally, 13.84  
 Juvenile courts, *see* same under this topic  
 Name changes, protected victims and witnesses, 13.82  
 Credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Credit unions  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Creditors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29  
 Crime alert requests, information in, data classification, 611A.0393  
 Crime prevention, National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37  
 Crime victim data, classification, 611A.74  
 Criminal alert network, member data, classification, 299A.61  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
 Criminal history information, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal justice data communications network, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05  
 Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873  
 Safe at Home program, data sharing, 5B.07  
 Criminal gang investigative data system, classification, 299C.091  
 Criminal history information  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* same under this topic  
 Business screening services, 332.70  
 Changes of name, searches, 259.11  
 Classification, generally, 13.87  
 Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
 Drivers, access by prosecutors, 169.444  
 Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
 Fire departments, access, 299F.035  
 Gambling enforcement data, 299L.03  
 Gambling licensees, 349.151  
 Horse racing, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Criminal history information (Cont'd)  
 Human services licensees, 13.46, 245C.02, 245C.22  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.061  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies, disclosure, 65B.81  
 Name and index service data, 13.87  
 National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07  
 Peace officer candidates, 13.41, 13.43  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065  
 Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Racing Commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Residential rental property managers, 299C.68  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
 Subscription service, Public Safety Department, 299C.405  
 Wholesale drug distributors and third-party logistics providers licensees, 151.47, 151.471

Criminal justice agencies, defined, 13.02

Criminal justice data  
 Child abuse victims, video recordings, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Community dispute resolution center data, 13.88  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), generally, 299C.40  
 Comprehensive law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Corrections and detention data, *see* same under this topic  
 Court services data, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, data communications network, 299C.46  
 Domestic abuse, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 13.87  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Judiciary exemption, 13.89  
 Medical examiners, *see* same under this topic  
 Protection and advocacy systems, data disseminated to, 13.89  
 Revenue Department, access, 270C.05  
 Security service data, 13.861  
 Sexual assault data, 13.822, 609.3471

Criminal justice data communications network, classification, 299C.46

Criminal statistics system, FBI approval of, 299C.05

Dairy products, classification, use, 32D.25

Damages  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Lawsuits, generally, 13.08

Data not on individuals  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02

Data on individuals  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Data practice specialists, public information policy training program, 13.073

Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05

Death records  
 Access, 144.225  
 Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203  
 Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901

Deaths  
 Children, 256.01, 260E.35  
 Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901  
 National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
 Presumptions, 13.10  
 Suicide, data collection, 145.56  
 Unidentified deceased persons, 390.25  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, 176.231, 176.234

Debit account numbers, classification, 16A.626

Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29

Decedents  
 Coroners' data, *see* Coroners under this topic  
 Generally, 13.10  
 Human services recipients data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Medical examiners, *see* same under this topic

Deed taxes, classification, 287.37

Defendants, financial status data, classification, 611.17

Definitions  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.10  
 Homeless persons, emergency services, 13.587  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Dental assistants, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental hygienists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental plans, compliance requirements, 256B.037

Dental therapists, 150A.08

Dentistry Board  
 Medical records, access, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07

Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dependents data, classification, 13.43

Design-build transportation projects, classification, 13.72

Designated caregivers, classification, access, 13.69

Destruction of data  
 Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
 Human services licensing data, 13.46  
 Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17  
 School closures, 136A.646, 136A.68

Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382

Development loan data, Indian business development loans, classification, 13.605

Developmentally disabled persons, dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89

Direct computer access, workers' compensation, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171

Disability parking, enforcement data, 13.69

Disabled children, *see* Children with disabilities under this topic

Disabled persons, disability parking enforcement, 13.69

Disclosure  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, disputes regarding, 13.04  
 Pending civil legal actions, 13.39

Discovery, not public data, 13.03

Dissemination of data  
 Classification, effect on, 13.03  
 Data under temporary classification, 13.06  
 Personnel data, disclosure, classification, 13.43

Dissolution of marriage, disclosure, 518.005

Domestic abuse  
 Classification, generally, 13.80  
 Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203  
 No contact orders, 299C.46  
 Petitioner's residence, disclosure, 518B.01  
 Police reports, release, 13.82, 629.34  
 Presentence investigations, classification, 609.2244  
 Protection orders, 299C.46  
 Reports, classification, 609.2244  
 Victims, 13.82, 629.72

Domestic abuse or sexual assault programs, exemption from data privacy, 13.823

Donors  
 Destination Medical Center Corporation, 13.792  
 Human leukocyte antigen donors, classification, 144.36  
 Minnesota Zoo, classification, 13.792  
 Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06  
 Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, 13.792  
 State colleges and universities, classification, 13.792  
 State Services for the Blind, 13.792

Drafting requests, revisor of statutes, classification, 3C.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Drainage system documents, classification, 103E.101

Drivers

- Criminal history data, access, 169.444
- Driving records, 171.12, 609.324
- Medical data, classification, 13.69
- Qualifications data, classification, 13.69

Drivers' licenses

- Address, 171.07
- Applicants, 171.12, 171.121, 171.32
- Cancellation, 171.043
- Classification, generally, 13.69
- Collection, use, limitations, 171.12
- Emergency contacts, 171.12
- Photographs or electronically produced images, classification, 171.07
- Security audits, 171.12
- Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
- Veterans' designation, 171.12

Drug abuse

- Students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26
- Treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09

Drug and alcohol testing

- Pregnant women and newborns, reports about, 260E.32, 260E.35
- Results, classification, access, 181.954

Drugs and medicine

- Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, statement, classification, 151.37
- Opioid manufacturers and wholesalers, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, 151.066
- Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47

E-charging, 299C.41

Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.18

Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.966

Economic development assistance, Indian business development loans data, 13.605

Economic interest statements, 10A.09

Education Department

- Acquisition calendar, 125B.07
- Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
- Child care assistance programs, 13.46
- Child maltreatment, 13.32, 13.43, 260E.35
- Data sharing, 13.32, 122A.18
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing children, early intervention, 125A.63
- Desegregation/integration, 124D.892
- English learners, 124D.59
- Essential data elements, 125B.07
- Head Start programs, classification, 119A.50
- Human services, 13.46
- Reading intervention, 119A.50
- School districts, debt limits, 126C.69
- Schools, performance designations, 120B.36
- Special education online case management system, 125A.083
- Statewide accountability and reporting, 120B.31
- Student assaults on district employees, 121A.53
- Student dismissals, 121A.53
- Tobacco use assessments, duties, 144.396

Educational and examination data

- Adult basic education students, performance tracking, 13.32, 124D.52
- Charter schools, 124E.03
- Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26
- Child maltreatment investigations data, 13.32, 13.43
- Children with disabilities, *see same under this topic*
- Destruction of data, school closures, 136A.646, 136A.68
- Exchange or transfer of records, 13.32, 121A.15
- Generally, 13.32, 13.34
- Immunization records, *see Vaccinations under this topic*
- Interagency early intervention committees, exchange and access, 125A.30

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Educational and examination data (Cont'd)

- Missing persons, 13.82, 299C.54
- Public schools, performance report cards, 120B.36
- Special education data, disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21

Elected officials, financial disclosure statements, 13.601

Elections data interchange, workers' compensation data, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171

Electricity Board, classification, 326B.32

Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, classification, 47.66

Electronic funds transfers

- Account numbers, classification, 16A.626
- Electronic funds transfer terminal data, 47.66

Electronic geospatial data, 16E.30

Electronic payments, court fees, 480.237

Electronic transmission of data

- Costs, 13.03
- Human services data, 13.46
- Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355

Electronically produced images, classification, 171.07

Emergency medical services

- Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64

Personnel data

- Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732
- Peer counseling data, classification, 13.43, 144E.305, 181.9731

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board

- Ambulance service data, 144E.30
- Violations reports, classification, 144E.305

Emergency medical technicians

- Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43
- Peer counseling data, classification, 13.43, 181.9731

Emergency telecommunications systems

- Audio recordings, classification, 13.82
- Callers or subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82, 403.07
- Local location identification data, classification, 403.07

Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43

Employees

- Background checks, *see Criminal history information under this topic*
- Employee suggestion data, 13.43
- Identity, data classification, 181.932
- Personnel data, *see same under this topic*
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 175.24, 175.27
- Workers' compensation, *see same under this topic*

Employers, lists of names, 176.186

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
- Blind vendors data, disclosure, 13.791
- Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173
- Capitol area, data about, 15B.11
- Corporate data, 270B.14
- Data on individuals, 116J.401
- Employment and training data, 13.47, 268.19
- Employment data, 176.181, 268.18
- Generally, 268.19
- Higher education attainment data, 135A.012
- Human services data, 13.46
- Private personnel data, for unemployment insurance program administration, 13.43
- Rehabilitation data, 13.791
- Tax returns, 270B.14
- Unemployment insurance data, 13.43, 268.105, 268.19
- Work reporting system data, 256.998

Employment data, *see Labor and employment data under this topic*

Energy

- Audits, residential or commercial buildings, 13.68, 216C.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Energy (Cont'd)  
 Energy conservation, 216C.37  
 Energy efficiency complaints, rental housing, 13.679  
 Energy programs data, 216C.266  
 Forecasts and statistics, 13.68  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03  
 Environmental data, generally, 13.741  
 Epidemiologic data  
 Classification, generally, 13.3805, 144.6581  
 Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072, 144.658  
 Epidemiologic studies data, use, 144.0525  
 Generally, 144.6581  
 Huntington's Disease data, classification, 13.3805  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, disclosure, 176.234  
 Essential community providers (health care), applications, classification, 62Q.19  
 Estate taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Examinations, public employees, 13.34, 268.19  
 Examining and licensing boards, *see* Licensing agencies under this topic  
 Exchange student placement organizations, public records, 5A.02  
 Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12  
 Exemption, judiciary data, 13.89  
 Exhibitors, classification, 13.55  
 Explosives  
 Location and storage data, 299F.28  
 Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, complaints, classification, 13.79  
 Family, welfare, and benefit data  
 Benefit data, 13.462  
 Foster care data, 13.467  
 Probate data, 13.467  
 Welfare data, *see* Human services under this topic  
 Family day care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Family planning services, 145.925  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Farm advocates, client data, classification, 13.643  
 Farm assistance  
 Classification, generally, 13.643  
 Farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
 Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211  
 Farm products statutory liens, classification and restrictions on use, 336A.14  
 Federal agencies, contracts, classification, 13.35  
 Federal associations (savings), tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Fees  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Data on individuals, copies, 13.04  
 Generally, 13.03  
 Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
 Private or confidential data, copies, 13.05  
 Financial assistance  
 Benefit data, 13.462  
 Businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Higher Education Office, student data, classification, 136A.162  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities data, classification, 13.59  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02  
 Financial data, financial account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82  
 Financial disclosure statements, elected or appointed officials, classification, 13.601  
 Financial information  
 Grain buyers, classification, 223.17  
 Health maintenance organizations, classification, 62D.08

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Financial information (Cont'd)  
 Patients, access, 295.57  
 Postsecondary school records to Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
 Private career schools, classification, disclosure, 136A.83  
 Public Facilities Authority, classification, 446A.04  
 Financial institutions  
 Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Complaints against, classification, 46.07  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Examination data, disclosure, 46.07  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Financial transaction data, inactive investigations, 13.82  
 Fines, orders to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Fire departments, criminal history information, access, 299F.035  
 Firearms  
 Permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, classification and access, 13.87  
 Students, expulsions for possession, 121A.44  
 Firefighters  
 Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Peer counseling data, classification, 13.43, 181.9731  
 First responders, 144E.305  
 Fiscal notes  
 State agencies. data sharing, 3.8853, 13.64  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64  
 Fish hatcheries (private), production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
 Food assistance, applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462  
 Food safety regulation and enforcement, federal agency data, classification, 13.643  
 Foodshelves, data on individuals, classification, 256E.34  
 Foreign states, pardon applications, disclosure, 638.05  
 Forms, requests for data, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32  
 Foster care  
 Classification, generally, 13.467  
 Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46  
 Hennepin County Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, access, 13.467  
 Hennepin County foster care review team, access, 13.467  
 Foundlings, reports, classification, 144.216  
 Frogs, abnormalities, classification, 13.741  
 Fugitive felons, disclosure, 13.46  
 Fugitives from justice, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Full-service community schools, programs, 124D.231  
 Gambling Control Board  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, access, 299L.05  
 Criminal history information, access, 349.151  
 Gambling taxes  
 Records, classification, 297E.02  
 Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
 General assistance, 13.46  
 General assistance medical care, 13.46  
 General data, 13.35, 13.37  
 Genetic information (humans), treatment, 13.386, 144.966  
 Geographic information systems (GIS) data, presumption, 466.03  
 Geospatial data  
 Sharing, government entities, 16E.30  
 State geocode model, 16E.05  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.90  
 Government entities  
 Contractors' employees, data on, classification, 13.43  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Inventories of records, files, or processes, 13.025  
 Meetings, 13.03, 13D.05  
 Government records  
 Access, generally, 13.03, 15.17, 138.17  
 Challenged data, orders or dispute summaries, 13.04

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Government records (Cont'd)

- Data categories, publication, 13.05
- Generally, 138.17
- Ombudsman for long-term care, access, 256.9742
- Ombudsperson for families, access, 257.0762
- Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42
- Unauthorized destruction, 138.225
- Governor, budget or legislative proposals, classification, 13.605
- Grain buyers, financial data, classification, 223.17
- Harassment offenders, public employees, complaints against, access, 13.43
- Harassment restraining orders, 299C.46
- Hazardous substances
  - Emergencies, classification, 299F.092, 299F.095
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, classification, 115B.17
  - Workplace exposure data, disclosure, 145.94
- Hazardous waste generators, records and documents, classification, 473.151
- Head Start
  - Applicants or participants, benefit data, 13.462
  - Education Department data, classification, 119A.50
- Headnotes, 13.01
- Health and accident insurance companies, financial reimbursements, summary data, classification, 72A.20
- Health and medical data
  - Biomonitoring, 144.996
  - Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219
  - Classification, 13.3805, 144.4813
  - Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
  - Coroners, access, 390.11
  - Disclosure, 13.3805, 62D.145, 115B.28, 144.2215
  - Encounter level data, 62J.301
  - Epidemiologic data, *see same under this topic*
  - Generally, 13.3805 to 13.384
  - Health boards, 144.192
  - Health data, defined, 13.3805
  - Health Department, 144.192, 144.193
  - Health outcomes data, 62J.301
  - Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125
  - HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05
  - Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901
  - Medical data, definitions, classification, 13.384
  - Medical examiners, access, 390.11, 390.32
  - Medical records, *see same under this topic*
  - Newborn screening, 144.125
  - Patient revenues, classification, 62J.42
  - Prehospital care data, ambulance services, 144E.123
  - Public health data, 13.3805
  - Students, *see same under this topic*
  - Tuberculosis data, *see Tuberculosis under this topic*
- Health care
  - Adverse health care events, 144.7065
  - Data and research initiatives, classification, 62J.321
  - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health care cost containment
  - Data collection and processing procedures, 62J.04, 62J.321
  - Spending data, classification, 62J.42
- Health care facilities, 148B.382
- Health Care Facilities Complaints Office, classification, 144.53
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64
- Health care information clearinghouse, data sharing, 62J.2930
- Health care practitioners, 144.1485, 146A.06
- Health care providers
  - Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
  - Essential community providers, application data, classification, 62Q.19
  - Health care cost containment, *see same under this topic*
  - Health information exchanges, 62J.498
  - Spending and patient revenues, data sharing, 62J.42

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health care taxes
 

- Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46
- Patient billing or financial information, access, 295.57

Health care workers information system
 

- Collection, 144.052, 144.1485
- Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association
 

- Exemption, 62L.13
- Patients, identifying data, classification, disclosure, 62L.16

Health Department
 

- Abortions, reporting, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247
- Adoption records, duties, 144.2252
- Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065
- Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15
- Ambulance services, trauma patients, 144.608
- Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193
- Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219
- Blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502
- Boarding care homes, resident records, 144A.161
- Child abuse, perpetrators, 13.46
- Child long-term development program, 145.954
- Commissioner, discretionary powers, 144.6581
- Compliance, 144A.45
- Data identifying individuals, access, 144.6581
- Domestic abuse, perpetrators, 13.46
- Drinking water testing data, classification, 13.3805
- Electronic health records system, 62J.495
- Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.496
- Epidemiologic data, *see same under this topic*
- Essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19
- Examining and licensing boards, 214.16
- Family home visiting program, classification and disclosure, 145A.17
- Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinic (statewide network) data, 145.9266
- Health care cost containment data, public availability, 62J.04
- Health care data analysis unit, review by, 145.61
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64
- Health care providers, 62J.42, 144.051
- Health care service revenue data, 270B.14
- Health care workers, information systems, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485
- Health data, 62D.145, 144.6581, 145.901, 609.2241
- Health directive data, classification, 144.4186
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498
- Health maintenance organizations, 60G.03, 62D.115, 62D.145, 62Q.746
- Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57
- Health plan companies, adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.2216
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, classification, 214.25
- Hospices, 144A.755
- Hospitals, 144.701, 144.702
- Human genetics, 144.91
- Human services, 13.46
- Huntington's disease data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.3805
- Investigative data, classification, 144.4186
- Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195
- Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment, 144.0724
- Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Medical malpractice claims, classification, 144.693
- Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724
- Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
- Nursing homes, 144A.10, 144A.161

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health Department (Cont'd)  
 Nutrition data, 144.092  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.701, 144.702  
 Protective orders, 144.4186  
 Public health data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805  
 Radon testing and mitigation data, classification, 13.3805  
 Records, retention schedules, 144.4186  
 Research data, classification, 144.053  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.147  
 Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.1476  
 Sanitariums, 144.701, 144.702  
 School records, tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
 Spinal cord injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
 Suicide, 145.56  
 Summary data, 144.6581, 144.691  
 Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14  
 Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525  
 Traumatic brain injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
 Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19  
 Vaccination records, students, 121A.15  
 Vital records, duties, 144.222  
 Withholding, 144.6581  
 Workers' compensation injury reports, records, 176.234  
 Health directives, classification, 144.4186  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, investigative data, 13.3805  
 Health insurance disclosures, informed consent requirements, 13.05  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Classification, generally, 62D.23  
 Contracts, classification, 62D.03  
 Enrollees or applicants data, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Exclusions and limitations, 62D.22  
 Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693  
 Health plan companies  
 Adverse complaint determination, external review summary data, 62Q.73  
 All-payer claims data, 62U.04  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Encounter data, 62U.04  
 Pricing data, 62U.04  
 Health professionals services program, classification, 214.34, 214.35  
 Health services occupations  
 Practice of place of employment, addresses, classification, 144.1485  
 Unlicensed practitioners, 146A.06  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Hennepin County  
 County board, closed meetings, records, classification, 383B.217  
 Foster care review team, access to foster care data, 13.467  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917  
 Hepatitis B  
 Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, disclosure, 144.3352  
 Blood test results, classification, 611A.19  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, 13.386  
 High-level radioactive waste, disposal, field investigations, tests, and studies, access, 116C.724  
 High-occupancy vehicle lane users accounts, classification, 13.72  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, classification, 326B.925  
 Higher education data  
 Data matching, 136A.01  
 Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14  
 Higher Education Office  
 Aggregate data, classification, 136A.1701  
 Data exchange, 136A.05  
 Data sharing with Education Department, 13.32

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Higher Education Office (Cont'd)  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05  
 Postsecondary schools, private and out of state, registration information, 136A.64  
 Historical records repositories  
 Administration, 13.40  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, investigative data, 214.25  
 HIV blood tests, sex offenders, test results, classification disclosure, 611A.19  
 Home and community-based services, 13.46, 245D.11  
 Homeless persons, emergency service agencies data, classification, 13.587  
 Homestead applications, 273.124, 273.1245  
 Horse racing, criminal history information, class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07  
 Hospice data  
 Background checks, classification, 144A.754  
 Generally, 144A.752  
 Hospital authorities, records, closed meetings, classification, 144.581  
 Hospitals  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693  
 Public hospitals, 13.384, 144.581  
 Rural hospital grants, 144.147  
 Trauma hospitals, 144.6071  
 Housing  
 Applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462  
 Emergency services for homeless persons, 13.587  
 Port, and redevelopment authorities data, generally, 13.59  
 Housing agencies, 13.585  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
 Data, generally, classification, 13.59  
 Housing agency data, classification, 13.585  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065  
 Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386, 144.966  
 Human leukocyte antigen type registry, 144.336  
 Human rights  
 Definitions, 363A.03  
 Investigative data, 363A.03, 363A.35  
 Local government case files, privacy, 363A.35  
 Human services  
 Access, 13.46, 256B.037  
 Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Human Services Department  
 ABLE savings plans, 256Q.05  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
 Background study information, 245C.08, 245C.32  
 Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Birth records, 144.225  
 Boarding care home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Cemeteries at state-operated facilities, grave markers, 246.33  
 Chemical dependency treatment services accountability plan, 62Q.135  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Audits, 260E.38  
 Reports, 260E.35  
 Child care assistance programs, 119B.02  
 Child maltreatment, 256.045  
 Child mortality, 256.01  
 Child support enforcement, *see* same under this topic  
 Community action programs, classification, 256E.32  
 Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
 County-based purchasing plan financial data, 256B.69  
 Death records, 144.225

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Human Services Department (Cont'd)  
 Electronic transfer, 245.041  
 Exchanges, electronic, between agencies, 256.0281  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
 Felony drug convictions, 256.01  
 Foodshelves, classification, 256E.34  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Health maintenance organizations, medical records, 62D.145  
 Home and community-based services, labor market annual report, 256B.4912  
 Immunization reminders, statewide computer system, use, 256.01  
 Licensing  
   Applicant studies, data for, 245A.04, 245A.041  
   Generally, 13.46  
   Health related licensing, 214.10  
 Managed care plan financial data, 256B.69  
 MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065  
 Medical assistance  
   County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69  
   Long-term care quality profile system, limitation, 256B.439  
   Nursing facilities, financial statements, 256R.08  
   Vendors, medical records, 256B.037, 256B.27  
 Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 MinnesotaCare, data sharing, 256L.05  
 Navigator pilot projects, data sharing, 254B.13  
 Nursing home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Opioid prescribers, 256B.0638  
 Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Postadoption search services, 259.88  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Program integrity section, classification, duties, 13.82  
 Public Safety Department, data sharing, 256.01  
 Recognition of parentage records, 144.225  
 School-linked mental health grants, 245.4901  
 Sex offender program, data challenges, 13.04  
 Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
 Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.80  
 Work reporting system data, disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.181  
 Human services financial assistance  
   Recipients' data, access, classification, 13.46  
   Recovery actions, *see* Child support enforcement under this topic  
   Sex offenders, disclosure, 13.46  
 Human services licensing  
   Classification, 245C.22  
   Generally, 13.46  
   Licensing agencies and boards, access, 214.10  
 Huntington's Disease data, 13.3805  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Assignments of refunds, classification, 290.0679  
   Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Independent contractors, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Indian Affairs Council, Indian business development loans data, classification, 13.605  
 Indians, tribal tax data, classification and disclosure, generally, 13.46  
 Industrial hemp licensing data classification, security, auditing, 18K.04  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Informant reward programs, classification, 13.82  
 Injunctions  
   Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
   Violations, generally, 13.08  
 Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Insurance companies  
 Actuarial opinion of reserves, 60A.1296  
 Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03  
 Assets, material acquisitions and dispositions, classification, 60A.135  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, classification, 60A.135  
 Commerce Department data, classification, 13.791, 61A.25  
 Filings, classification, 60A.08  
 Financial condition, data sharing, 60C.14  
 Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, 60B.14  
 Reinsurer, filings, 60A.0921  
 Risk-based capital requirements, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Insurance data, pollution liability insurance surveys, 13.719  
 Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22, 60D.57  
 Insurance plans, classification  
   Public employees insurance program, 13.67  
   State group insurance plan, 13.67  
   University of Minnesota, claims experience or survey data, 13.3215  
 Insurance policies, unfair trade practices data, classification, 72A.20  
 Insurance producers, licenses  
   Data sharing, 60K.52  
   Investigative data, classification, 13.41, 60K.51  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Intergovernmental Information Services Advisory Council, 13.07  
 International fuel tax agreements, data exchange, 168D.02  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations, public records, 5A.02  
 Internet, access to criminal history information, fees, 13.87  
 Interpol, transmitting information to, 13.05  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Inventories of data types, 13.025  
 Investigative data, financial transactions, 13.82  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Investment Board  
   Data, Classification, 13.635  
   Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24  
   Investment data, classification, 13.635  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Judiciary data  
   Access to, supreme court rules, 13.90  
   Court services, *see* same under this topic  
   Data given to government entities, 13.03  
   Exemption from law, 13.89  
 Juvenile courts  
   Children placed outside of state, reports, classification, disclosure, 260B.235  
   Court services data, transmission to schools, 121A.75  
   Disclosure, 13.84  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
   Transmission of data to schools, 13.32  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau data, access to, 299C.095  
   Data transmitted to schools, use and dissemination, 13.32, 121A.75  
   Generally, 13.32  
   Identity, withholding, 13.82  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 13.32, 121A.75  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
   Law enforcement data, generally, classification, 13.82  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Labor and employment data  
   Employees, *see* same under this topic  
   Employers, 176.186  
   Employment and training data, 13.47  
   Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
   Unions, *see* same under this topic

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Labor and employment data (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, data sharing, 176.181

Labor and Industry Department  
 Compliance orders, providing data to agencies and employees, 177.27  
 Contractor registration, 326B.701  
 Lie detector tests, classification, 13.79  
 Loggers, safety programs, data classification, 13.7932  
 Personnel records, classification, 13.79  
 Reports received, reporters, identity, disclosure, 175.24, 175.27  
 Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic

Labor organizations, *see* Unions under this topic

Labor relations information  
 Classification, 13.37  
 Defined, 13.37  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03

Law enforcement, judicial, corrections, and criminal justice data, 13.80 to 13.90

Law enforcement agencies  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 13.82  
 Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
 Private personnel data for criminal investigations, access, 13.43  
 Sexual assault evidence information, access, 611A.27

Law enforcement data  
 Automated license plate readers, use, 13.82  
 Body cameras, access, 13.825  
 Chemical use assessors, access, 169A.70  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Domestic abuse, *see* same under this topic  
 Electronic recordings, 13.82, 13.825  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
 Generally, 13.82  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Mental health screening, 641.15  
 Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90  
 Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Portable recording systems, access, 13.825  
 Sex trafficking victims, 13.82  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Unmanned aerial vehicles, 626.19  
 Use of force investigations, 299C.80  
 Video rental consumers, 325I.02

Lawsuits  
 Access, generally, 13.03  
 Civil investigative data, access, classification, 13.39  
 Compliance, compelling, 13.08  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Decedents data, access, 13.10  
 Inactive civil investigative data, classification, 13.39  
 Law enforcement body cameras, court-authorized disclosure, 13.825  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Pending civil legal action, 13.39  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.10  
 Venue, 13.08  
 Violations, generally, 13.08

Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board  
 Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
 Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445

Lead (mineral), analysis results, classification, 144.9502

Legend drugs, classification, dispensing for profit, statement, 151.37

Legislative auditor  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 3.979

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Legislative auditor (Cont'd)  
 Mental health services data, access, duties, 13.46  
 Public funds data, access, 3.978  
 Tax return data, access, 270B.15

Legislative Budget Office, fiscal notes, state agency information, 3.8853, 13.64

Legislative proposals, classification, governor or state agencies, 13.605

Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665

Liability, generally, 13.08

Liability insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42

Library data  
 Generally, 13.40  
 Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

Licenses  
 Applicants, addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.41  
 Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Human services licensing, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance producers, 13.41, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382

Licensing agencies  
 Generally, 13.41, 214.10  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses recorded and available for public inspection, 156.06

Licensing data, human services, *see* Human Services Department under this topic

Lie detector tests, Labor and Industry Department investigations, classification, 13.79

Local child mortality review panels, classification, 256.01

Local governments, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic

Local records, defined, 138.17

Local social services agencies  
 Child mortality data, classification and disclosure, 256.01  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451

Lodging taxes, taxpayer data, classification, 13.495

Lost property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Lottery, *see* State Lottery under this topic

Low-level radioactive waste, generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840

Malpractice, medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Management and Budget Department  
 Budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Classification, 13.64  
 Employee relations data, classification, generally, 13.67  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, access to, 62D.145  
 Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Personnel data, access to, 43A.04  
 Revenue forecast data, 270B.14

Marijuana, taxes, disclosure, 297D.13

Marriage and family therapists  
 Disciplinary action, 148B.371, 148B.385  
 Medical records, disclosure, 148B.371

Marriage and Family Therapy Board  
 Generally, 148B.371  
 Investigative data, classification, 148B.371, 148B.372

Meat and poultry inspections data, unlawful access, 31A.27

Mediation, classification, farmer-lender mediation data, 583.29

Mediation Services Bureau  
 Data classification, 13.7908  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Representation data, classification, 13.7908

Medical assistance, recipients, data  
 Classification, disclosure, 13.46, 256B.27  
 Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05

Investigative data, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical cannabis patient registry, 152.28, 152.31

Medical examiners

- Generally, 13.83
- Human Services Department, access, 256.01
- Inquest data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32

Medical malpractice

- Claim reports, classification, 144.693
- Malpractice or misconduct reports classification, 147.121

Medical Practice Board

- Contested cases, classification, 147.01
- Disciplinary actions, 147.01, 147.091
- Licenses, medical records, access, 147.091
- Malpractice or misconduct reports, classification, 147.121
- Patient records, access, 147.131
- Physician assistants, 147A.13, 147A.26
- Settlement agreements, 147.01

Medical records

- Chiropractic Examiners Board, access, 148.10
- Classification, generally, 13.384
- Client records, classification
  - Marriage and family therapist investigations, 148B.372
  - Psychological practitioner investigations, 148.941
  - Psychologist investigations, 148.941
  - Veterinarian investigations, 156.082
- Committed persons, disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921, 253D.17
- Coroners, access, 390.11
- Defined as health and medical data, 144.054
- Dental assistants, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dental hygienists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dental therapists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dentistry Board, access, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dentists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Disability license plates, applicant data, classification, 13.69
- Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921, 253D.21
- Drivers data, classification, 13.69
- Driving instructors data, classification, 13.69
- Drug test reports, pregnant women and newborns, 260E.32, 260E.35
- Hazardous substances, compensation claimants data, classification, 13.741
- Health care utilization review organizations, 62M.04
- Health Department, access, 153A.15
- Hearing aid dispensers, classification, 153A.15
- HIV blood test results, data classification, 611A.19
- Human Services Department, access, 256.01, 256B.27
- Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198
- Licensing agencies, contested cases, classification, 13.41, 214.10
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, access, 148B.371
- Medical assistance recipients, classification, 256B.27
- Medical examiners, access, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Medical Practice Board, access, 147.091
- Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46
- Missing persons, release to law enforcement agencies, 299C.56
- Nurses, classification, 148.261
- Nursing Board, access, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265
- Osteopathic physicians, classification, 147.091
- Patient records, classification
  - Dental assistant investigations, 150A.081
  - Dental hygienist investigations, 150A.081
  - Dentist investigations, 150A.081
  - Nurse investigations, 148.191, 148.265
  - Physician investigations, 147.131
  - Podiatrist investigations, 153.20
- Physical therapists or physical therapists assistants, classification, 148.754
- Physician assistants, classification, 147A.13
- Physicians and surgeons, classification, 147.091
- Podiatrists, classification, 153.21
- Psychological practitioners, classification, 148.941
- Psychologists, classification, 148.941

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)

- Rehabilitation data, disclosure, 13.791
- School children, data classification, 144.29
- Sex offender assessments, access, 609.3457
- Spinal cord injury data, classification, 144.665
- Students, classification, 144.29
- Subject of data, access, 13.384
- Support enforcement agencies, access, 13.46
- Traumatic brain injuries, classification, 144.665
- Unlicensed Complimentary and Alternative Health Care Practice Office, access, 146A.08
- Veterinary Medicine Board, access, 156.125
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, disclosures, 626.557
- Workers' compensation, access, 176.138

Mental health data, disclosure, 13.46

Mental health services

- Client data, disclosure, 13.46, 13.89
- Disclosure, procedures, 245.467
- Fraud investigations, access, 13.46
- Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467
- Mental health data, defined, 13.46

Mental illness, persons with

- Dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89
- Emergency telephone systems, callers' identity, withholding, 13.82

Metropolitan Airports Commission

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Revenue bonds, classification, 473.6671

Metropolitan Council

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685
- Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, affirmative action plan, 473.143

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Exhibitors' data, classification, 13.55
- Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

Military forces, recruiters, access to secondary school student data, 13.32

Mille Lacs Chippewas, law enforcement data, 626.90

Mine development data, classification, 103L.605

Minerals and mineral lands

- Exploration data
  - Classification, 13.793
  - Exploratory borings, 103L.605
  - Mineral taxes, 298.48
- Natural Resources Department data, classification, 13.793

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, parking space customer data, classification, 473.685

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02

Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Classification, 256J.521
- Employment services, Indian tribes, 256J.645
- Generally, 13.46

Minnesota identification cards, classification

- Applicants, addresses, 171.12, 171.121
- Emergency contacts, 171.12
- Photographs or electronically produced images, 171.07
- Veterans' designation, 171.12

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, classification, 61B.28

Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps volunteers, 145A.061

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association (health care), data privacy issues, 62Q.03

Minnesota sex offender program, private data on individuals, access, 246B.04

Minnesota youth program, classification, 116L.561

Minnesota Zoo, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

MinnesotaCare

- Data sharing, 256L.05



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare (Cont'd)  
 Enrollees, data, individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
 Missing persons, children, bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54  
 MN.IT Services Office  
     Business data, classification, 16E.06  
     Transparency standards, 16E.05  
 MNsure, 62V.06  
 Money transmitters, 53B.16  
 Monitoring data, health professionals services program, 214.34, 214.35  
 Mortality, *see* Deaths under this topic  
 Mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14  
 Mortgage registry taxes, classification, 287.37  
 Mortuary science  
     Crematories, license applications, classification, 149A.52, 149A.53  
     Disciplinary actions, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61  
     Funeral directors and morticians, reports, 149A.97  
     Funeral establishments, license applications, classification, 149A.50  
     Interns, 149A.20  
     Investigative data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61  
     License applications, generally, classification, 149A.20 to 149A.40  
 Mothers, disclosure  
     Biological mothers, death studies, 145.901  
     Biological mothers of newborns, hepatitis B infection status, 144.3352  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, data exchange, 168D.02  
 Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72  
 Motor vehicle accidents  
     Accident reports, disclosure, 169.09  
     Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
     Criminal history data, disclosure, 65B.81  
     Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82  
 Motor vehicle registration data  
     Classification, generally, 168.345, 168.346  
     Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
     Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34  
     Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure by registrars, 297B.13, 611A.63  
     Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Motor vehicles  
     Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665  
     Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82  
     Use of vehicle to patronize prostitute, classification, 609.324  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, vulnerable adult abuse, information sharing, 626.5571  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, compliance, 299A.299  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, information sharing, 260E.35  
 Municipal electric utilities, customers, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Municipal industrial development, access, 469.154  
 Municipalities, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic  
 Mutual funds, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners, financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, classification, 60A.93  
 National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37  
 Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353  
 Natural resources data, 13.793  
 Natural Resources Department  
     Electronic licensing system data, 84.0874  
     Electronic transmission, firearms and snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
     Game and fish license data, classification, 97A.482  
     License application administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department (Cont'd)  
 Minerals data, classification, 13.793  
 Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
 Species, specific location data, 84.0872  
 Newborn screening, 13.386, 144.966  
 Nonadmitted insurance, insurers, reports and recommendations, classification, 60A.208  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, classification  
     Administrative supervision data, 60G.03  
     Solicitors' or agents' licenses, suspension or revocation data, 62C.17  
 Nonpublic data  
     Classification, change, 13.03  
     Generally, 13.37  
     Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Not public data  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Discoverability, 13.03  
     Disposal and destruction, 13.05  
     Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
     Open meetings, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05  
     Orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
     Records containing, destruction, 138.17  
 Nurses  
     Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 148.266  
     Patient records, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265  
     Reports of violations, classification, 148.264  
 Nursing Board  
     Investigative data, 148.191, 148.264, 148.265  
     Medical records, classification, 148.261  
     Patient records, access, 148.191, 148.265  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
 Nursing homes  
     Appraisals, classification, 13.46  
     Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
     Quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721  
 Occupation taxes, classification and disclosure, 13.46  
 Occupational safety and health, classification  
     Inspection records, 182.659  
     Trade secret information, 182.668  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, state agency records, access, 256.9744  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 13.46, 245.94  
 Ombudsperson for families access, 257.0762  
 Online account information, 13.356  
 Open Meeting Law  
     Bodies subject to law, request for Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
     Exceptions, 13D.05  
     Not public data, discussion restrictions, 13.03, 13D.05  
 Opinions  
     Administration Department, 13.072  
     Attorney general, 13.072  
     Lawsuits related to, 13D.06  
 Orders  
     Compelling compliance, 13.08  
     Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
     Not public data, 13.03, 13.08  
 Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 97A.408  
 Osteopathic physicians  
     Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
     Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
     Medical records, disclosure, 147.091  
     Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Other government data provisions, 13.01  
 Out-of-state postsecondary schools, registration with Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
 Outpatient surgical centers, classification, medical malpractice claim reports, 144.693  
 Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07

## GOVERNMENT

1070

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

Parenting time  
 Dispute resolution, classification, disclosure, 518.1751  
 District court parent education programs, classification, 518.157

Parents  
 Parental rights, 124D.8957  
 Parents filing birth records, Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215  
 Public school students, parents of, data on, deemed directory information, 13.32  
 Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
 Unmarried parents, children's birth records, 144.225

Parking spaces  
 Disability parking enforcement, 13.69  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.685  
 Parking space leasing data, 13.37

Paternity  
 Classification, 257.70  
 Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52  
 Lawsuits, release, 257.70  
 Records, access, 144.225, 257.70

Patients  
 Billing or financial information, 295.57  
 Grievances, summary data, 144.691  
 Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Identifying data, 62L.16  
 Medical records, *see same under this topic*

Pawn shops, classification, 13.82

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, criminal history data, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845

Peace officers  
 Candidates, criminal history information, access, 13.41, 13.43  
 Complaints against, investigative reports, access, 626.89  
 Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Misconduct reports, 626.8457  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, database, 626.845  
 Peer counseling, classification, 13.43, 181.9731  
 Undercover law enforcement officers, 13.43, 13.82  
 Use of force investigations, 299C.80

Personal and intangible property, appraisals, classification, 13.44

Personal and personal financial data, 13.46

Personal contact information, 13.356

Personal data  
 Computerized data, 609.87  
 Security assessments, 13.055

Personal injuries, workers' compensation, 176.231, 176.234

Personnel data  
 Benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435  
 Generally, 13.43  
 Information system, Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.04  
 Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
 State employees, 13.67, 43A.04  
 Subject of data, access, 13.43, 181.966

Pesticides  
 Dealer and applicator records, classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
 Registration data, disclosure restrictions, 18B.26  
 Trade secret information, 18C.405

Petroleum tank release information, classification, 115C.03

Pharmacy Board, electronic controlled substances prescription reporting, 152.126

Photographs  
 Booking photographs, defined, 13.82  
 Drivers' licenses, classification, 171.07  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Minnesota identification cards, classification, 171.07  
 Personnel data, use in investigations, 13.43

Physician assistants  
 Complaints, information sharing, 147A.26  
 Medical records, classification, 147A.13

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

Physicians and surgeons  
 Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
 Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
 Interstate information sharing, 147.38  
 Medical records, disclosure, classification, 147.091  
 Patient records, investigative data, 147.131  
 Reports of violations, classification, 147.121  
 Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Pipeline safety  
 Intrastate reports, classification, 299F.63  
 Pipeline Safety Office, classification, access, 299J.13

Pipeline Safety Office data, classification, 299J.13

Pleadings, classification, 13.03

Plumbing Board, classification, 326B.435

Podiatric Medicine Board  
 Medical records, access, 153.21  
 Patient records, investigative data, 153.20

Podiatrists  
 Medical records, access, 153.21  
 Patient records, investigative data, 153.20  
 Reports, 153.25

Political campaign financial reports, addresses of contributors, restricted access, 211A.02

Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06

Political subdivisions  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Audits, classification, 13.392  
 Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
 Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
 Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Pollutants and contaminants releases, 115B.17, 115C.03

Pollution Control Agency  
 Access to data, 114C.26, 270B.14, 473.151  
 Aquatic farming data, classification, 17.498  
 Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
 Claims, classification, 13.741  
 Classification, 115A.06  
 Disclosure, 116.075  
 Environmental improvement program, generally, 114C.26  
 Frogs, abnormality data, classification, 13.741  
 Online data submission system, data classification, 13.741  
 Records, classification, 116.075  
 Stream gauge data, 103G.412  
 Tax return data, dry cleaner owners and operators, 270B.14  
 Waste management data, 473.151  
 Water quality monitoring data, citizen monitoring, 115.06

Pollution control data, generally, 13.741

Pollution prevention programs, classification, 115D.09

Portable recording systems, use, 13.82

Postsecondary schools, sexual harassment and violence data, classification, 135A.15

Predatory offenders  
 Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
 Database, classification, 299C.093  
 End-of-confinement review committees, duties, 244.052  
 Registration data, classification, 243.166, 243.167  
 Release from confinement, community notification data, 244.10

Pregnant women, terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Presentence investigations  
 Domestic abuse, classification, 609.2244  
 Reports, disclosure of confidential sources, 609.115  
 Presidential nomination primary, party ballot selection, classification, 207A.12  
 Presumptions, death, 13.10  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065  
 Private career schools, financial information, classification, disclosure, 136A.83  
 Private colleges and universities, classification, 136A.64  
 Private data, defined, 13.02  
 Private data on individuals  
 Automated license plate readers, destruction of data, 13.824  
 Collection, use, limitations, 13.05, 171.12  
 Confidential classification, classified as private, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
 Portable recording systems, law enforcement, 13.825  
 Summary data, 13.05  
 Workers' compensation cases, 176.2611  
 Private detectives, license applications, 326.3382  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Private fish hatcheries, classification, production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211  
 Private postsecondary schools, classification, 136A.64  
 Probate data, 13.467  
 Probation data, classification, 13.84  
 Professional corporations, records, 319B.11  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board  
 Data sharing with Education Department, 122A.18  
 Teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
 Professional firms, classification, 319B.11  
 Professional fund raisers, information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.54  
 Property data, generally, 13.44  
 Property insurance, 60A.1296, 65A.42  
 Property taxes  
 Abatement applications data, 375.192  
 Assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
 Assessors' records, disclosure, 278.05  
 Class 1b homestead declarations, 270B.01  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, classification, 290B.04  
 Proprietary information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Prostitution, classification, convictions of patrons using motor vehicle, 609.324  
 Protected nonpublic data  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Protection of data, duties  
 Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 Responsible authorities, 13.05  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Provisions coded in other chapters, 13.01  
 Psychological practitioners, 148.941  
 Psychologists, 148.941  
 Psychology Board, 148.941  
 Public accountants, data sharing with state auditor, 6.69  
 Public benefit data  
 Corrections and detention data, disclosure, 13.85  
 Court services data, disclosure, 13.84  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Public data  
 Access, generally, 13.03  
 Ombudsperson for corrections, 13.856  
 Public data not on individuals, defined, 13.02  
 Public data on individuals, defined, 13.02  
 Public defenders  
 Criminal justice data communications network, access, 611.272

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Public defenders (Cont'd)  
 Persons seeking services, financial status data, classification, 611.17  
 Public employees  
 Examinations, 13.34, 268.19  
 Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, classification, 179A.12  
 Public employees insurance program, classification, 13.67  
 State employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Public employment and licensing, criminal history information, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Public Facilities Authority, financial data, classification, 446A.04  
 Public funds, theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use  
 Audit data, access to, 6.715, 609.456  
 Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82  
 Public health data  
 Generally, 13.3805  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public officials, 13.43  
 Public retirement plans  
 Benefits or rights, marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.49  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 13.43  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Teachers, 13.63, 13.632  
 Public safety data, generally, 13.69  
 Public Safety Department  
 Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, classification, 299L.03  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Crime Victim Oversight Act data, classification, 611A.74  
 Criminal history information, *see* same under this topic  
 Data privacy standards, duties, 171.12, 403.07  
 Domestic abuse reports, 13.82  
 Drivers and drivers' licenses, 13.69, 169.09, 171.043, 171.12  
 Electronic transmission, 168.34  
 Fires, information systems, 299F.05, 299F.051  
 Human Services Department, data sharing, 256.01  
 Motor vehicle accident data, access to, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.34, 168.345  
 Noncitizens with temporary lawful status, voter registration reports, 201.145  
 Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 525A.14, 525A.20  
 Racial profiling data, 626.9517  
 Reports to secretary of state, voter registration, 201.145  
 Subscription service, 3.9741, 299C.405  
 Tax return data, tax administration purposes, 270B.12  
 Undercover buy fund, applications, 299C.065  
 Public safety emergency services  
 Critical incident stress management data, classification, 13.43, 181.9732  
 Peer counseling data, classification, 181.9731  
 Public safety peer counseling data, classification, 13.43  
 Public schools, students  
 Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26  
 Exclusions and expulsions, generally, 121A.44, 121A.53  
 Firearms possession, 121A.44  
 Juvenile court data transmitted to, 121A.75  
 Student assaults on district employees, general, 121A.53  
 Public utilities  
 Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Disconnection of utility service, notices to cities about, 216B.0976  
 Employee expense data, 216B.16  
 Employees or customers data, 13.679  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Public Utilities Commission, 13.741

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Racetracks, licensees, criminal history information, 240.06  
 Racial profiling data, classification, 626.9517  
 Racing Commission, criminal history information, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Radioactive waste  
   High-level radioactive waste disposal, study data, access, 116C.724  
   Low-level radioactive waste generation, transportation or disposal data, classification, 116C.840  
 Railroads  
   Acquisitions information, classification, 222.86  
   Rail Service Improvement Act, access to data, 222.54  
 Real property  
   Appraisals, classification, 13.44  
   Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
   Income property assessments, 13.51  
   Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Safe at Home program participant data, 13.045  
   Tax assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
   Use, complaints, classification, 13.44  
 Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
 Records and record keeping  
   Destruction of data, 13.46, 13B.02, 138.17  
   Generally, 13.03  
   Records, defined, 138.17, 363A.42  
   Retention of data, 13.10, 13B.02, 138.17  
 Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
 Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Registrars of motor vehicles, purchaser's certificates, disclosure, 297B.13, 611A.63  
 Regulated lenders, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Rehabilitation services, classification, disclosure, 13.791  
 Reports about, unlawful access to data, notice to legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Reproduction of data, Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17  
 Research subjects, 254A.09  
 Residential mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14  
 Residential rental property managers, criminal history information, 299C.68  
 Residential treatment programs, summary reports, classification, 253C.01  
 Responsible authorities  
   Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
   Computerized comparison of data, duties, 13B.02  
   Data inventories, 13.025  
   Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
   Data protection, 13.05  
   Data subjects, rights and access policies, 13.025  
   Defined, 13.02  
   Designees, 13.03  
   Human services agencies, defined, 13.46  
   Inaccurate or incomplete data, notices about, 13.04  
   Public data access policies, 13.025  
   Summary data, preparation, 13.05  
   Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Retention of data  
   Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
   Generally, 13.10  
   Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17  
 Retirement data, *see* Public retirement plans under this topic  
 Revenue Department  
   Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173  
   Criminal justice data, 270C.05  
   Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06  
   Enforcement, use of data for, 270C.04  
   Health care patients, billing or financial information, access, 295.57  
   Homestead data, county transmission, 273.124  
   Income tax reciprocity benchmark study, 270B.12  
   Non-identifier income tax return data, Federal Reserve Bank study, 270B.162

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Revenue Department (Cont'd)  
   Nontax debts, collection, access to data, 270B.085  
   Property tax homestead classification, 273.1245  
   Revenue recapture data, information exchange, 270A.11  
   Tax administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
   Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445  
   Taxes, criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055  
   Tourism business data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Revenue recapture, information exchange, 270A.11  
 Revisor of statutes, drafting requests, classification, 3C.05  
 Reward programs, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Rideshare program data, classification, 13.201  
 RiverCentre, RFPs or bids, classification, 13.55  
 Rulemaking  
   Generally, 13.07  
   Informed consent, use and dissemination of data, 13.05  
 Rural development financing authorities, access, 469.154  
 Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211  
 Safe at Home program participant data  
   Classification, 5B.07, 13.045, 13.805  
   Disclosure, discovery, 5B.11, 13.03  
   Disclosure by others, prohibited, 5B.05  
   Exchange by law enforcement agencies, 13.82  
   Real property records, 13.045  
   Violations, misdemeanors, 5B.13  
 Safe deposit companies, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, classification, disclosure, 13.632  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
   Consumer privacy, Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
   Exemption certificate data, disclosure, 270B.081  
   Permit information, disclosure, 270B.08  
   Tourism businesses, 270B.14  
 Samples, kaolin clay extraction, 1031.601  
 Sanitariums, inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Savings associations, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Savings banks  
   Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
   Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 School Administrators Board  
   Data sharing with Education Department, 122A.18  
   Teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
 School districts  
   Acquisition calendar, 125B.07  
   Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
   Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392  
   Chemical abuse data, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Child support enforcement, 256.978  
   City comptrollers, 426.13  
   Community programs, 124D.13  
   Computers, use, 125B.022  
   Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143  
   Contracts, 123B.143, 123B.65  
   Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
   Early childhood family education, 124D.13  
   Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
   Energy use data, 123B.651  
   Family services collaboratives, classification, 124D.23  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 120A.22  
   Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
   Military-connected youth identifier, 127A.852  
   Missing children, 123B.08  
   Noncustodial parents, access, 120A.22  
   Public access, 15.17  
   School bus driver records, 171.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- School performance designations, 120B.36
- State auditor, access, 6.74
- Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30, 120B.31
- Student records, 120A.22, 121A.47
- Students on probation, criminal activities in school, good faith disclosure, immunity from liability, 13.32
- Teacher misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20
- Trade secret information, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65

Schools

- Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic
- Financial records submitted to Higher Education Office, *see* Higher Education Office under this topic
- Juvenile court data transmitted to, 13.32
- Juvenile offender data, access, 260B.171
- Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685
- Students, *see* same under this topic

Scrap metal dealers, classification, 13.82

Sealed bids, classification, 13.37

Seat belts, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Security information

- Burial sites data, state archaeologist, 307.08
- Classification, 13.37
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03

Security service data

- Definitions, 13.861
- Generally, 13.32
- Requests for service, classification, 13.861
- Response data, classification, 13.861

Self-insurance

- Local governments, employee claims, disclosure, 471.617
- Motor vehicle coverage data, 13.791

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, deferrals data, classification, 290B.04

Service cooperative claims data, 13.203

Sex crimes, osteopathic physicians, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Sex offenders

- Assessments, access, 609.3457
- Civil commitment determination, 244.05
- HIV test results, classification, 611A.19
- Housing agencies assistance, disclosure, 13.585
- Human Services Department program, data challenges, 13.04
- Human services financial assistance, disclosure, 13.46
- Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198
- Minnesota sex offender program, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, *see* same under this topic
- Treatment information, access, 241.67

Sexual assaults

- Classification, generally, 13.822, 609.3471
- Definitions, 13.822
- Examination kits, 299C.106
- Victims, identifying data, classification, 135A.15, 609.3471

Sexual psychopathic personalities, data accessed by county attorneys, 253D.08

Sexually dangerous persons, data accessed by county attorneys, 253D.08

Small business investment tax credit data, classification, 116J.8737

Small employer health benefit plans

- Health carrier information, classification, 62L.10
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, classification, disclosure, 62L.16
- Rating and renewal underwriting practices, classification, 62L.10

Social recreational data, classification, 13.548

Social Security numbers

- Access to, restrictions, 325E.59
- Adult basic education students, 13.32, 124D.52
- Classification, generally, 13.355
- Game and fish licenses, classification, 97A.482

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Social Security numbers (Cont'd)

- Generally, 13.69
- Human services recipients, 13.46
- Insurance trust data, 13.714
- Parents filing birth records, 144.215
- Property taxes, reduction or abatement applications, 375.192
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07, 270B.085
- Use, generally, 325E.59

Social Work Board

- Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250
- Social workers, disciplinary action, 148E.245

Social workers

- Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250
- Disciplinary action, 148E.245, 148E.255

Soil and plant amendments, trade secret information, 18C.405

Solid waste

- Collectors, audit data, 400.08
- Landfill fee, metropolitan area, 473.843

Solid waste management facilities

- Counties with designation ordinances, records, classification, 115A.882
- Customer lists, classification, 115A.93
- Records, classification, 400.08
- Transfer station data, classification, 115A.84

Solid waste management programs, counties, records, classification, 400.08

Solid waste management taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46

Special education data

- Disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21
- Online case management system data, 125A.083

Special transportation services

- Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment data, 174.315
- Complaints, classification, 174.30
- Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72

Spills, leaks, and releases

- Hazardous substances data, classification, 115B.17
- Petroleum tank releases, classification, 115C.03

Spinal cord injuries, 144.665

Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03

Spousal maintenance enforcement

- Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751
- License suspensions, 518A.70

Stalking offenders, mental health assessment data, access, 609.749

State agencies

- Access, duties regarding, 13.03
- Audits, classification, 13.392
- Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055
- Budget proposals, classification, 13.605
- Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05
- Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072
- Defined, 13.02
- Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03
- Fiscal notes, data sharing with Legislative Budget Office, 3.8853, 13.64
- Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data, classification, 13.599
- Internal competitive response, 13.591
- Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605
- Library or historical records repository data, 13.40
- Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08
- Notice given, 13.073, 13.15
- Notice received, 13.06, 13.07
- Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04
- Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06
- Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082
- Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

State archaeologist, burial sites data, classification, liability for improper use, 307.08

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

State archives, data transferred to  
 Access, 13.03, 138.17  
 Classification, change, 13.03

State auditor  
 Audit data, 6.715, 609.456  
 Data collection, from local governments, 6.74  
 Data sharing with public accountants, 6.69  
 Tax return data, access, 270B.15

State budget proposals, classification, 13.605

State colleges and universities  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Research data, 136A.05

State contracts, bids and proposals, classification, 13.591, 16C.06

State court administrator, reports to secretary of state, 201.145

State deferred compensation plan, classification, 352.965

State employees  
 Code of ethics, confidential data, 43A.38  
 Dependents, health insurance eligibility audit data, 43A.28  
 Insurance data, classification, 13.67  
 Personnel data, 13.67, 43A.04

State fire marshal  
 Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.05  
 Records, classification, 299F.28

State High School League, 128C.17

State lands, mineral data, classification, 13.793

State Lottery  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, access, 349A.02  
 Employees, criminal history information, access, 349A.02  
 Prize winners, address and phone number, classification, 349A.08  
 Retailers, criminal history information, access, 349A.06  
 Vendors, criminal history information, access, 349A.07

State-operated services facilities, patient records, classification, access, 246.13

State records, defined, 138.17

State Services for the Blind, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

Statewide Longitudinal Education Data System, 13.32

Statewide systems  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
 Notice received, rulemaking, 13.07  
 Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Stolen property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Stream gauge data, 103G.412

Student aid data, classification, 136A.121

Students  
 Complaints, 136A.672  
 Education records, children with disabilities, 13.32  
 Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic  
 Exchange student placement organizations, public access, 5A.02  
 Financial aid, Higher Education Office data, 136A.08, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05  
 Health data, classification, access, 13.32  
 Immunization data, *see* Vaccinations under this topic  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical records, classification, 144.29  
 Personal information, disclosure to military recruiters, 13.32

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Subject of data, rights  
 Access to data by individual, costs, 13.04  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
 Breach of the security of the data, notice about, 13.055  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, access, 260E.35  
 Complainants' statements, access, 13.39, 13.43, 13.711  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.03  
 Criminal history information, web searches, 13.87  
 Decedents' representatives, 13.10  
 Government entity policies about, 13.025  
 Inaccurate or incomplete information, procedure, 13.04  
 Information given to individual, 13.04  
 Informed consent, 13.05, 13.43  
 Investigative data, exception, 13.04  
 Model policies, 13.073  
 Personnel data, access, for protection of employees or others, 13.43  
 Personnel records, access, 181.966  
 Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025  
 Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.04  
 Video recordings of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.821  
 Workers' compensation, 175.171

Suicide, data collection, 145.56

Summary data  
 Classification, 13.05  
 Defined, 13.02

Superintendents of schools  
 Buyout agreements, classification, 13.43  
 Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, 13.46  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance, classification, 13.715  
 Sustainable agriculture grants, 13.643  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04

Taconite mining, mine value, classification, 270B.161

Target Center, acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

Tax debtors, data matches, 13B.07

Tax-exempt organizations, classification, 270B.02

Taxes  
 Assessor's data, 13.51  
 Collection actions, writs of entry, disclosure, 270B.085  
 Criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055  
 Deferred assessment data, 13.52  
 Gambling tax records, classification, 297E.02  
 Independent contractors hired by Revenue Department, access, 270B.13  
 Investigative data, generally, disclosure, 270B.06  
 Judicial or administrative proceedings, disclosure, 270B.05  
 Legislative auditor, access, 270B.15  
 Licensing authorities, access, 270B.07  
 Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495  
 Marijuana and controlled substance taxes, disclosure, 297D.13  
 Nontax administration purposes, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Revenue Department data, 270B.02, 270B.03, 297D.13  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Social Security numbers, *see* same under this topic  
 Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
 State auditor, access, 270B.15  
 Statistical data, disclosure, 270B.04  
 Subject of data, access, 270B.03  
 Tax incentives, border city development zones, disqualification, disclosure, 469.1733  
 Taxing authorities, access, 270B.12  
 Taxpayers owed refunds, information about, disclosure, 13.51, 270B.11

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Taxpayer identification numbers, businesses, data classification, 270B.01

Taxpayers  
 Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495  
 Taxpayers owed refunds, disclosure of names, 13.51, 270B.11

Teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20

Teachers Retirement Association, classification, 13.63

Telecommunications carriers, charges and rates, 237.74

Telephone assistance plan  
 Eligibility data, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Participants' personal data, disclosure, 13.46

Telephone companies  
 Charges and rates, 237.07  
 Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Employees or customers data, 13.679

Temporary classification, 13.06

Terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic

Third-party payment, health plan companies, special education, 125A.21, 125A.76

Tobacco products, manufacturers' reports on, 461.17

Tobacco securitization bonds, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.98

Toll facility users accounts, classification, 13.72

Toxic pollution prevention plans, 115D.09

Trade secret information  
 Architectural paint product stewardship program, 115A.1415  
 Bank charter applications, classification, 46.041  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, classification, 246.64  
 Classification, generally, 13.37  
 Computer software programs, 13.03  
 Counties, computer software development, 375.86  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Fertilizers, 18C.405  
 Occupational safety and health, classification, 182.668  
 Pesticides, 18C.405  
 Pollution Control Agency, classification, 115A.06  
 School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18C.405  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 State voting systems source code, 206.805

Traffic accident reports  
 Classification, generally, 169.09  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Transfer of data, 13.03, 13.05

Transit customers, 13.72

Transitional housing programs, classification, 256E.33

Transparency standards, 16E.05

Transportation Department  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Design-build transportation projects, 13.72, 161.3420  
 Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation, 176.181  
 Generally, 13.72  
 Rideshare program, classification, 13.44, 13.72  
 Special transportation services, individual data, disclosure, 174.315

Transportation services, classification, 13.72

Traumatic brain injuries, 144.665

Traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, disclosure, consent, 171.29

Trunk highways, cost estimates, 161.3203

Trust companies  
 Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02

Trusts  
 Charitable trust data, 501B.39, 501B.40  
 Insurance trust data, 13.714

Tuberculosis  
 Health data, classification, 13.3805, 144.4813  
 Investigative data, classification, 144.4813

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis (Cont'd)  
 Screening in schools, access to records, 144.441  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4813

Undercover buy fund, grant applications, classification, 299C.065

Unemployment insurance data  
 Access, generally, 268.19  
 Claimants, 268.085  
 Classification, generally, 268.085, 268.19  
 Disclosure, 144.6581, 268.105, 268.19  
 Private personnel data, disclosure, 13.43

Unfair discriminatory practices, resolution efforts, disclosure, 363A.28

Unions  
 Authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 State or public employees, personnel data, classification, 13.43

University of Minnesota, classification  
 Insurance claims experience or survey data, 13.3215  
 Private donor gift data, 13.792  
 Private equity investment, 13.3215

Unlicensed complementary and alternative health care practitioners  
 Investigations and disciplinary actions, classification, 146A.06  
 Medical records, access, 146A.08

Unmanned aerial vehicles, law enforcement data, 626.19

Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64

Use of data  
 Data under temporary classification, 13.06  
 Standards and limitations, 13.05

Utilities, disconnection of service, notices to cities about, 216B.0976

Utilities and commerce data, 13.679 to 13.685

Vaccinations  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Information exchange, 144.3351  
 Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14  
 School district immunization records, 121A.15

Veterans  
 Agent Orange, affected persons, confidentiality, 196.25  
 Certificates of discharge, disclosure, 386.20  
 Claims, files and records, classification, 196.08

Veterans Affairs Department  
 Deceased military personnel, list of, 197.225  
 State soldiers assistance program, access, 197.065

Veterinarians, classification  
 Chemical dependency evaluations of, 156.125  
 Client records, 156.082  
 Mental or physical examinations of, 156.125

Veterinary Medicine Board  
 Investigative data, classification, 156.082  
 Medical records, access, 156.125

Victims of crime  
 Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 611A.06  
 Court services data, access, 13.84  
 Crime victim oversight data, classification, 611A.74  
 Domestic abuse reports, identifying data, classification, 609.2244  
 Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203  
 Identity, withholding, 611A.021, 611A.06  
 Law enforcement data, access, 13.82, 13.821  
 Offender's release, notification, 611A.06  
 Protected victims, name changes, 259.10  
 Protection and advocacy systems, criminal justice data disseminated to, 13.89  
 Reparations claims, classification, 611A.57  
 Sex trafficking and prostitution victims, 609.3471  
 Sexual assault victims, 13.822, 609.3471  
 Video recorded interviews of, 13.03, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Violent crime victims, data on, notice, 629.73

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Video rental consumers, personally identifiable information, classification, disclosure, 325I.02

Violations and penalties

- Actions to compel compliance, 13.085
- Administrative remedies, 13.085
- Computerized comparison of data, 13B.05
- Damages, costs, and attorney fees, 13.08
- Industrial hemp licensing data, unauthorized access, 18K.04
- Injunctions, 13.08
- Misdemeanor, 13.09
- Orders to compel compliance, civil penalties, 13.08
- Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42
- Public employees, violations, suspension or discharge, 13.09
- Safe at Home program participant data, prohibited acts, 5B.13
- Unlawful access to data, 3.971, 171.12

Visitation dispute resolution, classification, 518.1751

Vital records

- Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic
- Death certificates, 144.225, 145.901

Vocational rehabilitation data, disclosure, 268A.05

Volunteers, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Voter registration

- Data sharing agreement, 201.1615
- Lists, access, 201.091

Vulnerable adult abuse

- Access, disclosure, orders, 256.045, 626.557
- Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88
- Destruction of data, compliance, 626.557
- Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, classification, 13.46
- Information exchange, not public data, 13.46
- Investigative data, 13.82, 626.557
- Maltreatment review panel data, 256.021
- Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, access, 626.5571
- Reporters, protection of identity, 13.82, 626.557
- Reports, classification, 626.557
- Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46
- Violations, 256.045

Waivers

- Family services collaboratives, information sharing, 124D.23
- Immunity from liability, waiver by state, 13.08

Waste disposal facilities

- Customer lists, classification, 115A.93
- Records, classification, 115A.882, 473.843

Weatherization programs, applicant information, classification, 216C.266

Websites, criminal history information, 13.87

Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932

Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47

Wills, international, registration data, classification, 524.2-1010

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

Wiretapping, warrants and orders, summary reports, classification, 626A.17

Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, client lists, classification, 270B.02

Witness and victim protection programs, participants, name changes, classification, 13.82, 259.10

Work reporting system (Human Services Department)

- Disclosure, 13.46, 256.998
- Retention, 256.998

Workers' compensation

- Administration and enforcement, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
- Claims experience information, classification, 13.67
- Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171
- Data classification, 176.2611
- Death or injury reports, access, 176.231, 176.234
- Financial data submitted to Commerce Department, 13.719
- Investigative and enforcement data, access, 176.231

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)

- Labor and Industry Department data, access and electronic interchange, 175.171
- Medical billing data, 176.135
- Medical records, access, 176.138
- State agencies, records exchange, 176.186
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, privacy law, exemptions, 79A.28
- Workers' Compensation Division (Labor and Industry Department), hearings, disclosure, 175.10
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714
  - Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, ratemaking data, access, 79.096
  - Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 176.184
  - Loggers, payroll data, sharing, 176.130
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Advisory committee, private self-insurers, applications, classification, 79A.02
  - Commercial self-insurance, security fund, access to data, 79A.26
  - Employment data, sharing among state agencies, 176.181
  - Private self-insurers, 79A.02, 79A.09
  - Self-insurer's security fund data, classification, 79A.09

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

Cities, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021

Codification of laws, publication, 415.021

Definitions, legal newspapers, 645.11

Depositories, State Law Library, 480.09

Disposal

- Court administrators, 485.23
- Juvenile court disposition orders, school records, exception, 121A.75
- Policy of state, 138.163
- Records Disposition Panel, duties, 138.17, 138.225

Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS

Government records, documentary material defined as, 138.17

Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17

Local governments, *see* Records and record keeping under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Microfilm records, 13.03, 600.135

Microphotographic records, 13.03, 600.135

Optical disks

- Record keeping, 15.17
- Status as evidence, 600.135

Photographic records, 13.03, 600.135

Photostatic records, 13.03, 600.135

Preservation

- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02
- Natural disasters and war, emergency preservation, 138.17
- Policy of state, 138.163
- Public officers, duties, 15.17
- State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES
- Vulnerable adult abuse reports, exemption, 626.557

Public records, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42

Replevin, records unlawfully transferred, 138.226

State agencies, *see* Records and record keeping under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES

State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS

Towns, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021

**GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES**

- Borrowers' records, data classification, 13.40
- Education Department, library information services, 127A.15
- Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY
- Library of Congress, *see* LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
- Library property, 609.541
- Materials, reserved materials, release, 13.40
- State Law Library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

- Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28



**GOVERNOR**

Access to data, tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Adjutant general, 190.02, 190.07, 190.08, 190.16, 192.40  
 Administration Department, commissioner, 16B.02  
 Advice and consent of senate, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Agency heads, transfers of vacation and sick leave, 15A.081  
 Agents, inspections, land grant railroads, records, 222.34  
 Aging board, 256.975  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, actions on behalf of state, 41A.02  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Agricultural education programs, 41D.01  
 Agriculture Department, commissioner, 17.01  
 Aides-de-camp, field grade, 190.02  
 Airport systems, designation, 360.305  
 Allotment and encumbrance system, violations, duties, 16A.15  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02  
 Animal Health Board, 35.02  
 Animal health emergencies, 35.0661  
 Appointees  
   Background checks, 4.055  
   Personnel data, 13.43  
 Appointments by, generally  
   Confirmation by senate, procedure, 15.066  
   Joint, with attorney general and chief justice, 15.0598  
 Appraisers, county buildings, 370.22  
 Appropriations to  
   Availability, for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
   Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04, 326.06  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54  
 Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Armory boards, 193.30  
 Arts Board, 129D.02  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145  
 Assigned claims bureau, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.63  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055  
 Attorney general  
   Prosecution of indictable offenses, 8.01  
   Services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, employment of additional counsel, 8.06  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001  
 Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
 Bills (legislature)  
   Approval, Const. art 4 s 23  
   Disposition, published in session laws, 3C.06  
   Duties regarding, 4.034  
   Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
   Presentment by revisor, 3C.04  
   Vetoed bills, *see* Vetoes under this topic  
 Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.20  
 Borlaug World Food Prize Day observance, 10.59  
 Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic  
 Business Licenses Bureau, coordination of review procedures, 116J.85  
 Cabinet, 4.06  
 Camp Ripley Sentinel Landscape Coordinating Committee, 190.33  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Campaigns for election, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 204B.09  
   Age, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 6  
   Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major political party candidates, 200.02  
   Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Candidates for office (Cont'd)  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
   Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
   Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Capital improvements, local government budget requests for, 16A.86  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, appointments, 15B.36  
 Capitol complex of state-owned buildings, 299E.01  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, 251.17  
 Center for Arts Education board, 129C.10  
 Certificates of election, 204C.40, 208.05, 208.44, 208.47  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Chief administrative law judge, 14.48  
 Chief judge, court of appeals, 480A.03  
 Chief of staff, duties, 4.06  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03  
 Clean Water Council, reports, 114D.30  
 Commander-in-chief, National Guard, 190.02  
 Commerce Department, commissioner, 45.012, 60A.03  
 Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Commissioners and directors, 15.06, 15A.081  
 Commissioners' salaries, duties, 3.855, 15A.0815  
 Committees, generally, 15.0593  
 Communications with, by state employees, 181.932  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075  
 Compacts, gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary ranges, setting, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13  
   Salary recommendations, 15A.082  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Compulsive gambling, 4.47, 245.98  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Constitutional officer, governor defined as, 3A.01  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40  
 Corrections Department, commissioner, 241.01  
 Correspondence, record keeping, 8.02  
 Councils, generally, 15.0593  
 County auditors, removals and suspensions, 272.29, 384.03  
 County boards, 370.14, 371.08  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03  
 County recorders, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 County treasurers, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 Court of appeals, chief judge, 480A.03  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Advisory Group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Data  
   Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
   Tax return data, access to, 270B.04  
 Dead human bodies, disposition during emergencies, 12.381  
 Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Declarations by  
   Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661  
   Disability, procedures, 4.06  
   Emergencies, 12.31, 34A.11, 144.4197, 221.0269  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Delegation of duties  
   Administration Department, 16B.04  
   Lieutenant governor, 4.04  
   Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.66

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Development regions, 462.385, 462.386  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 148.622  
 Directors of agencies, 15.06  
 Disability, 4.06  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Treason, knowledge of, 609.39  
 District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
 Driver License Compact, 171.51  
 Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.773  
 Duties  
   Custodian of state property, 4.01  
   Generally, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Education Department, commissioner, 119A.03, 127A.05  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Election, Const. art 5 s 1  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS  
       CAMPAIGN FUND  
     State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
   Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
   Caucus procedures, preference ballots at, 202A.18  
   Merged campaign committees, return of excess contributions, 10A.27  
   Notices of election, 204B.34  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
   State elections campaign account, 10A.31  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Emergencies  
   Declarations by, 12.31, 34A.11, 221.0269  
   Energy supply emergencies, duties, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
   Powers, *see* Emergency powers under this topic  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency powers  
   Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 12.21, 14.03  
   Energy supply emergencies, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Exempt rules, generally, 14.03  
   Motor carriers, safety, 221.0269  
   National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   Nuclear power plant emergencies, 12.21  
   Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   School closings, 12.21  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
 Employees  
   Attorneys, 8.06  
   Background checks, 4.055  
   Compensation and salaries, not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Governor's residence, 352D.02  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, commissioner, 116J.01  
 Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
 Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09, 216C.18

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.20  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34, 116C.03  
 Ethnic American Day, duties, 10.50  
 Ethnic councils, 15.0145  
 Executive Council, 9.011, 9.021  
 Executive head, governor defined as, 171.51, 260.91  
 Executive officer  
   Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Executive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Executive powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19  
 Exempt rules, emergency powers, generally, 14.03  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05, 116U.25  
 Extradition  
   Agents, 629.27  
   Arrest warrants, execution, 629.07, 629.21  
   Child support, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
   Definitions, 629.01  
   Duties, generally, 629.02  
   Foreign countries, treaties, 243.515  
   Spousal maintenance, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
   Waivers, filing with, 629.24  
 Federal aid  
   Agency to receive, 4.07  
   Depositing, in state treasury, 4.07  
   Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Flowage easements  
   State land, 103G.575  
   Trunk highways, granting, 1.12  
 Foreign insurers, action against the state, 60A.10  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, board, 124D.34  
 Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152  
 Generally, 4.04  
 Genocide awareness and prevention month, 10.581  
 Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.17, 94.19  
 Governor-elect, *see* GOVERNOR-ELECT  
 Governor's agencies, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES  
 Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Health Department, commissioner, 144.011  
 Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26  
 Higher Education Office, director, 136A.01  
 Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04, 462A.07, 462A.22  
 Human Rights Department, commissioner, 363A.05  
 Human services, 246.24, 256.011  
 Human services boards, agreements, 402.06  
 Human Services Department  
   Chemical dependency program services, 254A.16  
   Commissioner, 245.03  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2 to 5  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interstate compacts  
   Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
   Mental Health, 245.51, 245.52  
   Placement of Children, 260.91  
 Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08  
 Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214  
 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation projects  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.296

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Iron Range resources and rehabilitation projects (Cont'd)  
 Loans to private businesses, 298.28  
 Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223, 298.2961  
 Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, notice received, 144.4195  
 Job Skills Partnership Board, 116L.03  
 Judges  
     Applications for retirement, notice, generally, 490.126  
     Assignment, change of venue, 542.13  
     District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
     Vacancies in office, filling, Const. art 6 s 8  
 Judicial Selection Commission, 480B.01  
 Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72  
 Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39  
 Labor and Industry Department, commissioner, 175.001  
 Labor referees, 179.083  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Lands acquired by escheat, approval, 94.351  
 Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
 Legislative proposals, governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825  
 Legislature, duties regarding  
     Bills (legislature), *see* same under this topic  
     Legislative session  
         Change of place in case of attack, 3.94  
         Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12, 3.011, 3.95, 4.03  
     Vacancies, writ of election, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Lieutenant governor, delegation of duties to, 4.04  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Management and Budget Department, commissioner, 16A.01  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.30  
 Maternal mental health awareness month, 10.584  
 Medal of Honor Day, proclamation, 10.575  
 Mediation Services Bureau, commissioner, 179.02  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Memberships  
     Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
     Executive Council, 9.011  
     Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
     Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
     Investment Board, chair, 11A.03  
     Land Exchange Board, chair, 94.341  
     Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20  
     Pardons Board, 638.01  
     State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mentally ill or developmentally disabled persons, exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
 Military Code, 190.02  
 Military company of cadets or veterans' children, 624.61  
 Military courts, 192A.115, 192A.20  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., corporation members, 116S.04  
 Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02, 136F.03, 136F.04  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 352.03  
 Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145  
 MNsure, appointments, 62V.04

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 16B.55  
 Motor Vehicles Division duties, transfer to Drivers License Division, 171.015  
 National forests, state lands in, 92.32  
 National Guard  
     Adjutant general, 192.40  
     Calling out, 191.05, 191.06  
     Commander-in-chief, 190.02  
     Counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
     Hardships, temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
     Location of units, fixing, 192.04  
     Officers, generally, 191.05, 192.06, 192.105  
     Payments, approval, 192.55  
     Property and fiscal officers, 192.40  
     Staff, 190.02  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.01  
 Newly elected governor, departmental earnings reports, 16A.1285  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, examinations not performed, 62C.11  
 Notaries public, 359.01, 359.02  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nursing Board, 148.181  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Old riverbeds, conveyance to cities, 465.19, 465.20  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.92, 245.97  
 Optometry Board, 148.52  
 Orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.841  
 Personal physician, 4.06  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02  
 Poet laureate, 4.60  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.02, 116.03  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.06, 208.44, 208.47  
 Prisoners  
     Transfer for federal trial, 629.291  
     Visitation rights, 243.48  
 Proclamations, *see* PROCLAMATIONS  
 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, 122A.07  
 Psychology Board, 148.90  
 Public employees, negotiations, duties, 179A.10  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.041  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public official, governor defined as, 10A.01  
 Public Safety Department, commissioner, 299A.01  
 Public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44  
 Public safety policies, Public Safety Department, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.03  
 Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Racing Commission, 240.011, 240.02  
 Radio air navigation facilities, transfer or assignment, 360.023  
 Railroad rights-of-way, state-owned land, 222.025  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping  
     Correspondence, 8.02  
     State records, governor's records defined as, 138.17  
 Reductions in allotments, 16A.152  
 Refusal to sign bills, 4.034

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Regional development commissions, 462.387, 462.396, 462.398

Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Reports given

- Compulsive gambling, 4.47
- Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105
- Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11
- Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221
- State budget, 16A.11

Representation

- Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01
- Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04
- Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606
- Interstate water organizations, 103B.151
- Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385
- Transportation Access Council, 174.285

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Repleves, *see* REPRIEVES

Residence

- Employees, retirement, 352D.02
- Events at, expenses, accepting funds for, 16A.723
- Generally, 16B.27

Retirement

- Joint and survivor annuity computation, 356.461
- Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02
- Rights in public employment plans, 3.088

Revenue Department, commissioner, 270C.02

Rulemaking

- Adopted rules, copies to, 14.26, 14.386, 14.389
- Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03
- Rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985
- Vetoes of rules, 14.05

Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.17, 41C.09

Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481

Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421

School Administrators Board, 122A.12

School trust lands director, 127A.351

Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

Senators (U.S.), 204D.28

Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09

Sick leave, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, engineer, 103B.451

Spouse, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27

State agency heads, salaries, duties, 3.855, 15A.0815

State budget

- Contents, 16A.11
- Data, classification, 13.605
- Education aids to reduce property tax levies, additional funding, 273.13
- Education homestead credit, additional funding, 273.13
- Emergency telecommunications systems, costs, 403.11
- Management and Budget Department, budget forecast, 16A.103
- Preparation, agency duties, *see* Budgets under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES
- Property tax reform account, appropriations from, 273.13
- Request, federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005
- Revenue Department, local revenue forecasts, 16A.103
- Shortfalls, reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251
- State employees, number, 16A.122
- Submission to legislature, 16A.11
- Supervision, 16A.04

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

State budget (Cont'd)

- Unallotment, *see* State budget under MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT

State employees

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), approval, 574.20
- District of Columbia office, 4.46
- Payroll, frequency, approval, 16A.17
- Removal for unauthorized state payments, 16A.15
- Removals and suspensions, 4.04
- Transfers between agencies, approval, 16B.37

State High School League, board members, 128C.01

State judge advocates, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.04

State lands

- Acquired by escheat, conveyance, 94.351
- Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17
- Donation of, to United States, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72
- Relinquishment to United States, 94.41

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10

State officer, governor defined as, 211C.01

State officers appointed by

- Holding two appointive offices, 10.37
- Removals and suspensions, 4.04, 16A.138, 351.06
- Term, 10.09

State Patrol, quarters for, 299D.01

State property, custodian, 4.01

State records, executive branch records defined as, 138.17

Statewide office, governor defined as, 209.01

Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01

Subpoena powers, limiting, emergency management, 12.46

Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06

Task forces, generally, 15.0593

Tax Court judges, 271.01

Tax examiners, 274.10

Tax-forfeited lands, harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59

Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036

Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02

Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661

Transportation Department, 174.02, 299D.01

Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05

Unemployment insurance trust fund, duties, 268.194

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.801

Uniform Laws Commissioners, 3.251

United States land acquisition, 1.0431, 1.046

Vacancies in public offices, filling

- Judges, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01
- Legislature, Const. art 4 s 11

Vacancy in office, 4.06

Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

Veterans organizations, public buildings, vacating, 197.55

Veterans' Voices Month, 10.582

Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01

Vetoes

- Pocket vetoes, 4.034
- Powers, Const. art 4 s 23, 7, 24, art 5 s 3
- Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034
- Rules, vetoes of, 14.05

Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48

Voyageurs National Park, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04

War

- Legislative session, change of place, 3.94
- Special session, 3.95

Water and Soil Resources Board

- Administrative penalties, 103B.101
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613

Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325

Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.251

Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals judges, 175A.01, 480B.01

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation payments, National Guard members, 192.38

Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

Writs of election, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07

Zoological Board, 85A.01

**GOVERNOR-ELECT**

Budget information, state agencies, reports received, 16A.10

Expenses and expenditures, funding, 4.51

Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

State budget, supervision, 16A.04

Succession, vacancy, 4.06

Transition expenses, funding, 4.51

**GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES**

Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET

Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054

Generally, 15.0593, 15.0594

Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27

Round Table on Sustainable Development, 4A.07

Technology for People with Disabilities Council, 16B.053

Workforce Development Board, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

**GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL**

Generally, 16B.27

**GRAFFITI**

*See* DEFACING

*See* VANDALISM

**GRAIN**

Agricultural products, grain defined as, 273.13

Barley, 17.41, 17.53, 17.63

Buckwheat, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Chemically treated grain, 17.41

Contracts and agreements, 17.90, 17.9442

Corn, *see* CORN

Damage, hunting or fishing, 97B.001

**Definitions**

Chemically treated grain, 17.41

Classification of property, 273.13

Game and fish laws, 97A.015

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Grain Buyers Act, 223.16

Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Screenings Act, 21.72

Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Energy production from, *see* BIOMASS

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

Flax, *see* under CROPS

Forage grain, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02

Forward sale contracts, banks, liability limitations, 48.24

Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06

Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

Grain banks, definitions, 232.21

Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS

**Handling facilities**

Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292

Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**Insurance**

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Oats, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32

Price-later contracts, agricultural, 17.9442

**Producers**

Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90

Claims, breach of contract, 223.17

Definitions, 223.16, 232.21

Unlicensed producers, purchase from, 223.17

Rye, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Samples, transportation, 221.025

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Seed Law, exemptions, 21.74, 21.87

**Sellers**

Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90

Reports given, federal reports, copies, 31B.03

Sorghum, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32

State grain, wild rice, 1.148

Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Stored forage crops, crop damage, 97A.028

**Transportation**

Covering loads, exemption, 169.81

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Samples, 221.025

Vehicle identification, 221.031

Warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

Wheat, *see* WHEAT

**GRAIN BUYERS**

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 223.19

Audits and examinations, 223.17

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 223.17

**Cash sales**

Defined, 223.16

Generally, 223.17, 223.175

**Certificates and certification**

False statements, 18J.06

Financial reports, accuracy, 223.17

Generally, 18J.07

Contempts, 18J.04

Contested cases, 223.17

**Contracts and agreements**

Agricultural contracts, exclusions, 17.90

Voluntary extension of credit, 223.16, 223.175, 223.177

Credit, voluntary extension, contracts, 223.175, 223.177

Defaults, 223.17

**Definitions**

General definitions, 223.16, 223.17

Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01

**Enforcement of law**

Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02

Attorney general, duties, 223.21

Examinations, annual and supplemental, 223.23

False statements, 18J.06

Farm product dealers, copies to, registration forms, 336A.11

Financial statements, 223.17

Grain Buyers Act, generally, 223.15 to 223.22

Independent grain buyers, licenses, 223.17

Injunctions, 18J.05

**Inspections**

Fees, 223.17

Generally, 18J.04

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, purchases by, records, 223.177

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Lawsuits, 18J.05

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04

Licenses, 223.17

Orders, inspections, right of entry, 18J.04

**Permits**

Actions against for violations, 18J.07

Applications, false statements, 18J.06

Place of business, 223.17

Public grain warehouse operators, *see* under GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Public information and education programs, Agriculture Department, duties, 223.22

Receivers and receivership, orders, 223.17

Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06

Right of entry, inspections, voluntary extension of credit contracts, records, 223.177

Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

Scale tickets, issuance, voluntary extension of credit contracts, reduction to writing, time, 223.177

Tampering, 18J.07

**GRAIN BUYERS (Cont'd)**

Trustees, orders, 223.17

Violations and penalties

- Administrative remedies, 18J.07
- Costs, payment, 18J.04
- False statements, 18J.06
- Fraud, 18J.07
- Injunctions, 18J.05
- Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
- Sanctions generally, 18J.07

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175, 223.177

**GRAIN BUYERS ACT**

Generally, 223.15 to 223.22

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

See also GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Insurance, 66A.08

Public grain elevators, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11

Railroads, 222.27

Silos, *see* SILOS

**GRAIN STORAGE**

See also SILOS

Definitions, Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24

Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Open storage, 232.21, 232.23

Safety equipment grants, farm safety outreach, 17.1195

Structures on farms, sale, statutes of limitations, 336.2-725

Temporary storage facilities

- Definitions, 232.21
- Emission standards, exemption, 116.07

**GRAIN STORAGE ACT**

Generally, 232.20 to 232.24

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

See also GRAIN ELEVATORS

Audits and examinations, 232.24

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22

Certificates and certification

- False statements, 18J.06
- Fees, depositing, 232.22
- Generally, 18J.07

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Closing or destruction, notice, 232.23

Contempts, 18J.04

Contested cases, licenses, suspension or revocation, 232.22

Contracts and agreements, 232.21, 232.22, 232.23

Definitions

- Grain Buyers Act, 223.16
- Grain Storage Act, 232.21
- Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01

Delivery of grain

- Generally, 232.23
- Grain warehouse receipts, *see* same under this topic

Depositories, 232.23

Depositors, 232.23

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02

False statements, 18J.06

Fees, dry edible beans, grading, 232.23

Generally, 232.20 to 232.24

Grading, dry edible beans, fees, 232.23

Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS

Grain in storage, outstanding grain warehouse receipts, obligations, 232.22

Grain warehouse receipts

- Definitions, 232.21
- Electronic, 232.21, 232.23
- Evidence, 223.16, 223.177
- Generally, 232.22, 232.23

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections

- Fees, depositing, 232.22
- Right of entry, 18J.04

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Insurance

- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
- Requirements, generally, 232.23

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Lawsuits, 18J.05

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04, 232.23

Licenses

- Generally, 232.22
- Storage contracts, termination, 232.23

Mills or malhouses, receipt, storage, or purchase of grain, 232.23

Notices about, closing or destruction, 232.23

Open storage, 232.21, 232.23

Operators, *see* Public grain warehouse operators under this topic

Orders

- Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04
- Trustees or receivers, 232.22

Permits

- Actions against for violations, 18J.07
- Applications, false statements, 18J.06

Pooling of grain, 232.23

Public grain warehouse operators

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22
- Defined, 223.16, 232.21
- Generally, 232.23
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, 232.22

Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80

Receipts, *see* Grain warehouse receipts under this topic

Receipts, void, issuance, 232.23

Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06, 232.22, 232.23

Reports given, financial reports, qualified nongovernmental units, audit, 232.24

Sales

- Generally, 232.23
- Sales for bond disbursement, proceeds, depositing, 232.22

Samples, 232.23

Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

Scale tickets

- Defined, 223.16, 232.21
- Generally, 232.23

Statements of grain in storage, reports, 232.22

Tampering, 18J.07

Violations and penalties

- Administrative remedies, 18J.07
- Costs, payment, 18J.04
- Enforcement of law, 18J.05
- False statements, 18J.06
- Fraud, 18J.07
- Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
- Sanctions generally, 18J.07
- Warnings, 18J.05

**GRAND JURIES**

Access, 628.62

Appearances before

- Assistant attorneys general, 8.02
- Attorney general, 8.01
- County attorneys, 388.051
- Deputy attorneys general, 8.02

Charging by court, 628.56

Clerks, appointment, 628.57

Correctional facilities, duties regarding, 628.61, 628.62

County attorneys

- Attendance, 388.051, 628.63
- Multicounty grand juries, 628.41
- Notice of indictment, 628.68

County officers and employees, misconduct investigations, 628.61

Defined, criminal law, 628.41

District court, sixth district, venue, 484.48

Forepersons, 628.56

**GRAND JURIES (Cont'd)**

- Indictments, duties
  - Disclosures regarding, 628.68
  - Generally, 628.02
  - Multicounty grand juries, prosecution, 628.41
  - Presentment to court, 628.09
- Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34
- Investigations
  - Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14
  - Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09
- Jurisdiction, failure of, dismissing indictment, 630.18
- Jurors
  - Compensation and salaries, 628.41
  - Declarations of public offenses, 628.60
  - Disclosure of testimony, 628.65
  - Failure to report, contempt of court, 628.48
  - Forepersons, 628.56
  - Number, 628.41
  - Oaths, 358.07, 628.56
  - Objections to, 628.54
  - Perjury, 628.66
  - Questioning, 628.66
  - Votes, 628.57, 628.66
- Minutes, 628.57
- Multicounty grand juries, 628.41
- Officers, oaths, 358.07
- Presentation to, juvenile offenders, 1st degree murder, 260B.125
- Quorum, 628.41
- Retiring, 628.57
- Rules of Criminal Procedure, reading to, 628.56
- Sessions
  - Attendance at, 628.63
  - Interpreters for, 611.32
  - Persons present, dismissing indictment, 630.18
- Size, 628.41
- Subpoenas, *see* Grand jury subpoenas under SUBPOENAS
- Transactions, disclosing, 628.68
- Witnesses
  - Names, entry on indictment, 630.18
  - News media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025
  - Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65
- GRAND MARAIS (CITY)**
  - Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24
- GRAND PORTAGE (CITY)**
  - Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24
- GRAND RAPIDS (CITY)**
  - Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146
  - District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722
  - Trails, 160.266
- GRANITE FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**
  - Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
  - Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
  - Powers, generally, 469.076
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- GRANT ALLEN'S LAW**
  - Generally, 86B.501
- GRANT COUNTY**
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
  - Development region, 462.385
  - Fort Pomme de Terre, historic place, 138.664
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- GRANTS**
  - Grant income, tax treatment, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
  - Grant programs, *see* specific index headings for program names
  - Grants awarded by agencies, *see* Grants by under specific index headings for agencies

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Grants received, *see* Grants to under specific index headings
- GRASS**
  - Crops, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
  - Cultivated prairie grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424
  - Cutting and removal, civil trials, treble damages, 548.05
  - Grasslands
    - Grazing land, *see* PASTURE
    - Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES
  - Native grasses, hunting restrictions and requirements, 97B.001
  - Park boards, planting and removal, powers, 448.56
  - Pesticides and fertilizers, landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS
  - Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES
  - Public drainage systems
    - Grass strips, 103E.021, 103E.53
    - Vegetated strips, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728
  - Seed, *see* GRASS SEED
  - Switch grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424
  - Town roads, removal from, town election ballots, 366.015
  - Trespass, treble damages, 548.05
  - Violations and penalties
    - Park board ordinances, 448.56
    - Public drainage systems violations, assessments, 103E.728
    - Trespass, treble damages, 548.05
- GRASS SEED**
  - Advertising, germination tests, 21.86
  - Definitions, seed law, 21.81
  - Labels and labeling, 21.82
  - Permits, fees, 21.891
  - Sale, 21.86
  - Weights and measures, standards, 239.32
- GRATUITIES (TIPS)**
  - Back gratuities, 177.27
  - Charges in lieu of, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35
  - Daily wage, 176.011
  - Deductions, 177.24
  - Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
  - Diversion, by employers, 177.24
  - Employers, accepting for securing employment, 181.031
  - Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
  - Labor and Industry Department, rulemaking authority, 177.28
  - Records and record keeping, 177.30
  - Sharing, 177.24
  - State employees, Itasca State Park, 43A.38
  - Violations and penalties
    - Crediting, applying toward, or using for payment of minimum wage, 177.24
    - Payment violations, compliance orders, 177.27
    - Records violations, 177.30
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- GRAVEL**
  - See also* ROCK
  - Aggregate material, 298.75
  - Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39
  - Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12
  - Gravel lands, roads on, road authorities, duties, 160.10
  - Gravel pits, railroads, 222.27
  - Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03
  - Leases, removal
    - State lands, 92.50
    - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
  - Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296
  - Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015
  - Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Removal
    - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
    - Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40
    - State land, leases for removal, 92.50

## GRAVEL

1084

**GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

## Removal (Cont'd)

Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

## Sales

Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38  
 Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.11  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

## Transportation

Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Gravel for timber haul roads, farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
 Loading, 169.81  
 Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
 Restoration of town roads, 164.155  
 Road construction materials, 169.869, 218.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**

See CEMETERIES

See CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

**GRAZING LAND**

See PASTURE

**GREAT LAKES**

Diversions from, water use permits, 103G.265  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, 115.1707  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801

Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR

Lakes Council of Governments, contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18

Saint Lawrence Seaway area, 458.59

**GREAT LAKES BASIN COMPACT**

Generally, 1.21 to 1.23

**GREAT LAKES COMMISSION**

Commissioners, 1.21, 1.22

Duties, generally, 1.21

**GREAT LAKES PANEL ON AQUATIC NUISANCE SPECIES**

Ballast water management cooperation with, 115.1707

**GREAT LAKES-SAINTE LAWRENCE RIVER BASIN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Generally, 103G.801

**GREAT LAKES-SAINTE LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**

Tax-forfeited land sales, harbors and ports, 458.59

**GREAT RIVER ROAD**

Generally, 161.142, 161.148

Grants for, 373.27

Mississippi River Parkway Commission. *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

Route, 161.142, 161.148

**GREATER MINNESOTA**

## Business development

Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
 Child care facility grants, 116J.417  
 Grants, 116J.572, 116J.9922  
 Minnesota emerging entrepreneur program, 116M.18  
 Outstate Minnesota new and expanding businesses, 116L.40 to 116L.42  
 Public infrastructure grants, 116J.431  
 Qualified expansions, 116J.8738  
 Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
 Tax credit promotion, 116J.8737  
 Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922  
 Emergency telecommunications, 403.21, 403.36  
 Landfill cleanup fees, 115A.923  
 Medical residency grant program, 144.1912  
 Open space systems, 394.231, 462.355, 462.357  
 Redevelopment accounts, 116J.571

**GREATER MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Regional Parks and Trails Commission, *see* GREATER MINNESOTA REGIONAL PARKS AND TRAILS COMMISSION

## Transit

Transit account, *see* Greater Minnesota transit account under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Transit fund, 16A.88

Transit investment plan, 174.24, 174.247

Transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993

**GREATER MINNESOTA FAMILY MEDICINE RESIDENCY GRANT PROGRAM**

Generally, 144.1912

**GREATER MINNESOTA REGIONAL PARKS AND TRAILS COMMISSION**

Generally, 85.536

## Members

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

**GREEN ACRES TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.111

Reports about, 273.1108

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

## Emission control

Definitions, 216H.01, 216H.10

High-GWP greenhouse gas, 216H.10, 216H.11

Inventories, 216H.021

Mobile air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12

Planning for, 216B.2422, 216H.02, 216H.03

Policy development process, 216C.055, 216H.07

Reports about, 216H.021, 216H.06, 216H.07, 216H.11

Rulemaking, 216H.021

State transportation system, environmental goals, 174.01, 174.02, 174.03

Reports about, 216C.055

**GREENHOUSES**

## Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Roads, 160.292

Hours, specific service signs, 160.295

Indoor plant care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK

Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Retail sales at, classification of property, 273.13

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**GREENWOOD (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**GRIEVANCES**

Community rehabilitation providers, grievance procedure, certification, 268A.07

## County officers and employees

Personnel administration system, county board as joint employer, 375.64

Personnel board of appeals, duties, 375.66

Dakota County, county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

Defined, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.21

Discrimination, 363A.08, 363A.28

Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, contested cases, 364.06

## Hennepin County

Classification of employees, grievances due to, 383B.34

Human resources board, duties, 383B.29

Licensing boards, investigation and rehearing, 214.10

Peace officers, grievance arbitration roster, 626.892

Public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25

## Ramsey County

Personal review board, duties, 383A.287

Procedures, generally, 383A.294

State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33

State Patrol, disciplinary action, 299D.03



**GRIGGS, BURBANK LIVINGSTON**

House, historic place, 138.664

**GRIMM, WENDELIN**

Farm, historic place, 138.664

**GROCERY STORES***See* RETAIL FOOD STORES**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Motor vehicles, 168.002, 168.013

Returns, extensions, hospitals and health care providers, 295.55

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS***See* CRIMES

Arrests, time restrictions, 629.31

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

County attorneys, seven-county metropolitan area, 388.051

Felonies reduced to, 609.13

Fines, disbursement, 574.34

Imprisonment costs, counties, 574.34

Misdemeanors, treatment as, 609.13

Penalties

Available sentences, 609.125

Fines, 574.34, 609.101

Increased maximums, 609.0341

Probation, 244.20, 609.13

Prosecutions, seven-county metropolitan area, 388.051

Restitution, 609.125

Sentencing, 609.15

**GROUND SCHOOLS***See also* AERONAUTICS

Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013

Licenses

Generally, 360.018

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019

Violations, 360.022

Violations and penalties, 360.022

**GROUNDWATER***See also* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Appropriation and impoundments

Commissioner powers and duties, 103G.287

Groundwater management areas, 103G.287

Limits on, 103G.271, 103G.287

Permits

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Generally, 103G.287

Silica sand projects, 116C.991

Water and Soil Resources Board, inventories, 103A.305

Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50

Conservation

Enforcement of law, 103G.2372

Radioactive waste, 116C.76

Wells, waste prevention, 103I.103

Contamination

Fertilizers, action to protect from, 18C.201

Liability, sealed wells, 103I.325

Pesticides, prevention, 18B.10

Wells, *see* Contamination under WELLS

Definitions

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Groundwater protection, 103H.005

Local water planning, 103B.305

Metropolitan water planning, 103B.205

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Radioactive waste, 116C.75

Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Degradation

Identification, degraded groundwater, 114D.20, 114D.35

Prevention and restoration, 114D.20, 114D.35

Prevention goal, policy of the state, 103H.001, 114D.10

Displacement for underground storage, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Driftless area water resources, 103G.217

Environment, groundwater defined as

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental Quality Board, duties, 103A.43

Groundwater management areas, 103G.287

Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621

Irrigation, source for, 103G.271

Liability, sensitive groundwater areas, degradation, 103H.111

Metropolitan counties, groundwater planning, 103B.255

Mined underground space, 103I.661

Monitoring

Reports about, Pollution Control Agency, 103H.175

Wells, *see* Environmental wells under WELLS

Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.287

Nitrates, land management information system, data on, 103A.403

Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255

Policy of state, 103A.204, 103I.001

Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Radioactive waste, protection from, 116C.76

Reports about, groundwater policy, 103A.204

Sensitive groundwater areas

Degradation, liability, 103H.111

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511, 103F.515

Silica sand projects, environmental assessment worksheets, 116C.991

State agencies, areas of responsibility, 103A.204

State review agencies, duties, 103B.255

Sustainability standard, 103G.265, 103G.287

Thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621

Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTIONWells, *see* WELLS

Wetlands

Public value determination, 103B.3355

Required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Benefits, changes, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084

Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13

Continuation, parental leave, 18I.941

Contracts and agreements, public employees, 47I.6161

County commissioners, participation, 375.055

Definitions, insurance law, 60A.02

Employee group insurance, 60A.02

Health and accident insurance, *see* Group health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCELife insurance, *see* Group life insurance under LIFE INSURANCELong-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCERamsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

Salary, payments in lieu of employer-paid group insurance, exclusion from definition, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**GROUSE**

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

**GUAM**Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

State, Guam defined as

Accountancy Act, 326A.01

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Trust companies, 48A.12

**GUARANTEES***See* WARRANTY

**GUARANTY**

See also MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE

See also SURETIES

Bills of lading

Endorsers, 336.7-505

Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301

Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.501

Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Documents of title, endorsers, 336.7-505

Guarantors, defined as sureties, 336.1-201

Guaranty bonds, insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE

Guaranty funds

Mutual life insurance companies, 66A.35

Title insurers, 68A.01

Insurance guaranty associations, *see* Guaranty associations under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Investment securities, signatures of endorsers or originators of instructions, warranties, 336.8-402

Limited liability companies, 322C.0105

Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Negotiable instruments, collection guaranty, accommodation party, 336.3-419

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.501

Public contracts, 15.71 to 15.74

Warehouse receipts, endorsers, 336.7-505

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM BOARD**

Funds and accounts, 257.69

Generally, 480.35

Guardian ad litem reimbursements, account for, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

Adoption

Appointment, 259.65

Reports on suitability, access to, 259.53

Appointment

Adoption, 259.65

Child abuse victims, 260E.06

Children in need of protection or services, 260C.521

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-115, 524.5-411

Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260C.228, 260D.06

Land registration, 508.18

Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64

Pregnant minor women, 144.343

Suspension of child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52

Trusts, 501B.50

Attorneys for guardian, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

Background checks, 260B.163, 518.165

Child abuse and maltreatment, disposition, notice to reporter, 260E.10

Child custody, 518.156, 518.165

Claims against the state for actions by, 3.732

Compensation and salaries, juvenile courts, payments by, 260B.331, 260C.331

Conflicts of interest, 524.5-115

Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES

District court guardian ad litem program

Costs, payment by state, 480.182

Employees, 43A.24, 480.181

Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183

Staff, family court, 484.64, 484.65

Exceptions

Custodial trusts, 529.01

Judicial branch, 43A.02

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Family and permanency teams, membership, coordination of treatment, care, 260C.706

Fees

Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, order for payment, 260.56

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

Juvenile offenders, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331

Paternity lawsuits, 257.69

Treatment, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331

Guardian Ad Litem Board, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331, 480.35

Human Services Department, adoption, 260C.317

Investigations, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

Juvenile courts

Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, treatment plans, 260D.06

Children in voluntary foster care with parent in treatment program, 260C.228

Counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331

Hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163

Residential treatment programs, 260C.704

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Parties to lawsuits, injury to child, 540.08

Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

Postretirement benefit costs, Payment, counties, duties, 480.1811

Public defenders, serving as or representing, 611.26

Reports given

Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34

Juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163

Residential treatment programs, child placement, receipt of assessment, 260C.704

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Termination of parental rights

Dismissal from case upon permanent placement, 260C.317

Minor or incompetent parents, consent, 260C.307

Trusts

Court proceedings, 501B.31, 501C.0303

Sale, mortgage or lease of real property by certain persons, 501B.50

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, exceptions, 529.01

Waivers

Children's rights, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163

Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402

Notice received, 524.1-402

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

ABLE accounts, 524.5-104, 524.5-313, 524.5-412, 524.5-417

Acceptance of office, 524.5-110, 524.5-111

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.50, 358.52

Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49

Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings

Application of law, 524.5-603

Appointment

Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-707

Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, 524.5-705

Forum for jurisdiction, 524.5-706

Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703

Notice of proceedings in foreign state, 524.5-708

Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709

Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704

Citation, 524.5-601

Courts

Communications between, 524.5-604

Cooperation, 524.5-605

Filing with, 524.5-901, 524.5-902

Hearings, 524.5-801

Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802

Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802

Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606

Definitions, 524.5-602, 524.5-701

Foreign conservators, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903

Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

Significant connection factors, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709

Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings (Cont'd)  
 Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction  
 Appointment  
 Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-706, 524.5-707  
 Duration of jurisdiction, 524.5-705  
 Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703  
 Notice of proceeding in foreign state, 524.5-708  
 Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709  
 Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704  
 Citation, 524.5-601  
 Courts, 524.5-604 to 524.5-606  
 Definitions, 524.5-602  
 Foreign countries, 524.5-603  
 Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802  
 Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801

Advanced practice registered nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Affected persons, notice of conservator's powers, 524.5-411

Alternative dispute resolution  
 Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
 Exclusion, 494.03

Application of law, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-103, 524.5-106

Appointment  
 Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
 Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic  
 Commitments of sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111, 256.93  
 Generally  
 Acceptance, effect, 524.5-111  
 Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
 Conservators, procedure, 524.5-401  
 Multiple appointments, 524.5-117  
 Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
 Termination of appointment, 524.5-112  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107  
 Home and community-based services licensees, prohibited, 245D.06

Incapacitated persons  
 Attorney for respondent, 524.5-311  
 Court orders, 524.5-310  
 Duration, 524.5-310  
 Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
 Generally, 524.5-301  
 Judicial appointment, generally, 524.5-303  
 Notice, 524.5-302  
 Proceedings, 524.5-409  
 Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
 Termination, 524.5-431  
 Investment companies, 54.297  
 Jurisdiction, 524.5-107, 524.5-702 to 524.5-709  
 MFIP participants, 256J.39  
 Minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Multiple appointments, 524.5-117  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
 Preliminaries, 524.5-304  
 Public guardians or conservators, 357.021  
 Savings associations, 51A.45  
 Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
 Termination of appointment, 524.5-112  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Authorization by, commitment of sex offenders, disclosure, 253D.17

Background checks  
 Fees, 245C.10  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-118  
 State licensing agency data, 524.5-118

Bank deposits of minors, rights, 48.30

Banks, acting as  
 Merger or consolidation, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07  
 Bill of particulars, 524.5-121  
 Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19

Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225

Child custody proceedings, notice received, 518.156

Child support proceedings, 518C.302

Children, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Children's wages, claims, notice, 181.01

Chiropractors, guardian appointed for, 148.10

Committed persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under COMMITMENTS

Compensation and salaries  
 Guardians, generally, 524.5-315  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

Confidential documents, filing, 524.5-121

Conflict of laws, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-411

Consent  
 Child custody investigations, 518.167  
 Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05  
 Committed persons, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253B.03, 253B.051  
 Committed sex offenders, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253D.17  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Disclosure of identity in abuse reports, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-313  
 Independent living assistance for youth clients, money management, 245A.22

Conservatees  
 Commitment, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic

Conservators  
 Agents, use of, 524.5-426  
 Appointment, 524.5-401 to 524.5-404  
 Bond, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Claims, payment, 524.5-429  
 Conflicts of interest, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
 Death of incapacitated persons, 524.5-428  
 Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
 Definitions, 501C.0103, 524.5-102  
 Delegation of duties, 524.5-426  
 Discharge, 524.5-431  
 Duties, generally, 524.5-411  
 Evidence, legal relationship between conservator and protected person, 524.5-421  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Foreign states, registration, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Hearings on appointment, 524.5-408  
 Incapacitated persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
 Inventories and appraisements, 524.5-419  
 Legal relationship between conservator and protected person, evidence, 524.5-421  
 Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421  
 Liability, limitation, 524.5-411, 524.5-430  
 Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.5-402  
 Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428  
 Persons dealing with, good faith, protection, 524.5-424  
 Petitions about, 524.5-414  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-409 to 524.5-412, 524.5-417, 524.5-418  
 Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413  
 Protected persons, 524.5-406  
 Registration, foreign states, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Reports required, 524.5-420  
 Termination of conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-421, 524.5-431  
 Who may be conservator, 524.5-413, 524.5-421

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Conservators of estates, transfers to minors accounts, 527.38, 527.39

Conservatorship estates

- Claims against, 524.5-429
- Distribution, 524.5-427, 524.5-431
- Inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419
- Priority of claims, 524.5-429
- Title to assets upon termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431

Conveyances, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421

Corporations, legal work, 481.02

Crime victims, guardians or conservators of, rights, 611A.01

Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04

Definitions

- Adoption assistance program, 259A.01
- Adoption law, 259.21
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-602
- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Game and fish law, 97A.015
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
- Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102
- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Hospice care programs, 144A.75
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Limited liability companies, 322C.0102
- Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Powers of attorney, 523.03
- Probate proceedings, 525.80
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02
- Trusts, 501C.0103
- Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01
- Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.02
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Digital assets

- Applicability, 521A.03, 521A.17
- Disclosure, 521A.06, 521A.14
- Duties, 521A.15
- Liability, 521A.16
- Terms of service agreements, 521A.05
- User directions, 521A.04

Disabled children, *see* Guardians and conservators under DISABLED CHILDREN

Discharge of conservator, 524.5-431

Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317

Disclosure, 144.651

Emergency conservators, appointment, 524.5-409

Emergency guardians, guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-311

Family, guardians and conservators defined as, 119B.011

Fees

- Background checks, 245C.10
- In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502
- Registration, 524.5-119
- Registration fees, 524.5-119
- Supplemental aid, special needs payments, 256D.44
- Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Foreign countries, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-603

Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903

Foreign states

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Notice of proceedings in, 524.5-708
- Registration, 524.5-903
- Transfers of guardianships from, 524.5-802
- Transfers of guardianships to, 524.5-801

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

Gifts by, motor vehicles, gifts to wards, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Guardians

- Conflicts of interest, 524.5-304
- Definitions
  - Probate Code, 524.5-102
  - Trusts, 501C.0103
- Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903
- Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402
- Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.1-402
- Professional guardians, 524.5-102
- Reports required, 524.5-316

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians of decedents, organ donation, rights regarding, 525A.09

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Guardianship and protective proceedings

- Adults, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903
- Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Hearings

- Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-411
- Guardians, 524.5-307, 524.5-308
- Notice, generally, 524.5-113

Home care bill of rights, enforcement, duties, 144A.44

Hospice patients, guardians, 144A.75

Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Immunity, incapacitated persons, 524.5-315

Immunity from liability

- Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430
- Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315

In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502

Incapacitated persons

- Abortion, notice about, 144.343
- Appointment, 524.5-301, 524.5-302, 524.5-501
- Appointment of conservator
  - Court powers, 524.5-410
  - Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-409
  - Generally, 524.5-401
  - Hearings on appointment, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408
  - Jurisdiction of court, 524.5-402
  - Notice, 524.5-404
  - Petition for appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-414
  - Termination, 524.5-409, 524.5-431
  - Who may petition, 524.5-403
- Appointment of guardian
  - Acceptance of office, 524.5-302
  - Duration, 524.5-310
  - Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
  - Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-310
  - Generally, 524.5-301
  - Hearings on appointment, 524.5-304, 524.5-307, 524.5-308
  - Judicial appointment, 524.5-303 to 524.5-312
  - Notice, 524.5-302

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Incapacitated persons (Cont'd)

- Appointment of guardian (Cont'd)
  - Objection to appointment, 524.5-302
  - Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
  - Termination, 524.5-302
  - Wills or other writings, appointment by, 524.5-302
- Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120
- Claims against, 524.5-422, 524.5-429
- Consent, 524.5-313
- Conservators for, 524.5-401
- Conservators' reports, 524.5-420
- Contracts and agreements, voidable, 524.5-417
- Court findings, 524.5-310
- Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428
- Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.5-102
- Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317
- Duties and powers, 524.5-310, 524.5-313
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Immunity, 524.5-315
- In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502
- Liability, 524.5-315
- Petitions for appointment of guardian, 241.75, 524.5-303, 524.5-304
- Powers and duties, 524.5-310, 524.5-313
- Protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412
- Real property owned by
  - Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422
  - Conservators, powers regarding, 524.5-417, 524.5-418, 524.5-421
  - Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422
  - Title not vested in conservator, 524.5-421
- Right to an attorney, 524.5-304, 524.5-406
- Service of process, appointment of conservator, 524.5-404
- Sterilization, 524.5-313
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
- Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317
- Vulnerable adults, 256.045, 626.557
- Who may be guardian, priority, 524.5-309
- Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067

Individual who is related, guardians defined as, 245A.02

Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as guardian, 53.05

Informed consent, birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219

Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215

Interested persons
 

- Civil commitment, definitions, 253B.02
- Condition of ward, right to receive notice of, 524.5-316
- Defined, 524.5-102
- Guardians and conservators defined as, 252A.02
- Notice
  - Condition of ward, right to receive, 524.5-316
  - Conservatorships, 524.5-409
  - Guardianships, 524.5-310
- Notice received, 524.5-310
- Petitions
  - Conservator, appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-404
  - Guardian of minors, appointment, 524.5-205
  - Guardianship, termination, 524.5-317
- Real property, notice of conservators' powers, 524.5-418
- Right to request termination of conservatorship, notice, 524.5-409

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

Investments permitted
 

- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Life and endowment insurance policies, 50.14
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted (Cont'd)

- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Jurisdiction
 

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903
- Appointment, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709
- District court, 484.01
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111
- Juvenile courts, *see* Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

Lawsuits
 

- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Conservators, powers, 524.5-417
- Dram shop actions, 340A.801

Legal representatives
 

- Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Guardians and conservators defined as
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21
- Nonprofit corporations, *see* Guardians and conservators under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Letters of office
 

- Foreign conservators, 524.5-433
- Guardians, 524.5-110

Liability
 

- Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430
- Digital assets, 521A.16
- Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315
- Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03
- Incapacitated persons, 524.5-315
- Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Local welfare agencies, vulnerable adult abuse, reports received, 626.557

Long-term care facilities residents, guardians of, 144.0724

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical assistance recipients
 

- Case management, duties, 256B.092
- Home care services, 256B.0654
- Personal care assistance services reimbursement, 256B.0625

Mental illness, persons with, *see* Guardians and conservators under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Minors, guardians of, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Nominations
 

- Guardianship and protective proceedings, multiple nominations, 524.5-117
- Precedence, 145C.07
- Proxy designation considered as, living wills, 145B.03
- Wards or conservatees, written nominations by, probate proceedings, 145C.05, 145C.07

Notice of appointment
 

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-708, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Conservators, 524.5-402
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Guardians, 524.5-308, 524.5-310
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Nursing home residents, guardians of
 

- Nursing home admission contracts, 144.6501
- Use of physical restraints, 144.651

Oaths of office, 358.06

Partnerships, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601

Patients' rights, health care facilities, 144.651

Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31

Payments to, workers' compensation, surviving spouses, dependents' allowance, children's portion, 176.111

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

Petitions

- Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic
- Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403 to 524.5-405, 524.5-414
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304
- Hearings, notice, 524.5-113
- Removal from office, 524.5-112
- Termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431
- Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

Podiatrists, guardian appointed for, 153.22

Power of attorney

- Generally, 523.12, 523.13
- Revocation of power by, 523.11

Practical nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Probate, distributions, 524.3-915

Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413

Professional guardians

- Defined, 524.5-102
- Priority of appointment, 524.5-309

Property of persons under guardianship, appraisal, fee for, 357.21

Protected persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic

Proxy, declaration considered as, living will, 145B.03, 145B.04

Public guardians or conservators

- Appointment, court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021
- Children with disabilities, special education, protection of rights, 125A.08
- Defined, 252A.02
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93
- Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Live fetus after abortion, 145.415
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75

Public school students, guardians of, *see* under GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Records and record keeping

- Court administrators, duties, 525.092
- Generally, 524.5-419

Regional treatment centers, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Registered nurses, certified, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Registration, 524.5-119

Removal, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Removal by petition, 524.5-112

Reports given

- Annual reports, 524.5-420
- Conservators, 524.5-420
- Death, 524.5-316, 524.5-420
- Guardians, 524.5-316
- Incapacitated persons, 524.5-316

Requests by, nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, 144.651

Residents, guardians and conservators defined as, 144A.51

Resignation of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Savings association conservators, *see* Guardians and conservators under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28

Savings banks

- Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Acting as, 49.38, 50.085

Social workers, guardian appointed for, 148E.265

Standby and temporary custodianship of children, 257B.02

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

State nursing homes, facility changes, notice received, 246.70

Status as guardian, 524.5-301

Successor guardians and conservators, protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Supplemental principles of law and equity, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-103

Surety bonds

- Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416
- Foreign conservators, 524.5-433
- Notice requirements, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113

Temporary conservators, appointment, 524.5-409

Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Termination of appointment

- Conservators, 524.5-421, 524.5-431
- Generally, 524.5-112
- Guardians, 524.5-317

Termination of guardianship, incapacitated persons, 524.5-317

Transfers to foreign states, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction, 524.5-801

Transfers to minors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-104

Trust companies, acting as

- Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03
- Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38
- National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

Trusts

- Conveyances to or from, effect, 507.421
- Court proceedings, 501B.31
- Noncharitable irrevocable trusts, modification or termination of trust, 501C.0411
- Payments for incapacitated beneficiary, trustee powers, 501C.0816
- Petition for hearing, 501C.0201
- Representatives, serving as, 501C.0303
- Revocable trusts, 501C.0602

Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act, 521A.01 to 521A.19

Venue, 524.5-108

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings

- Conservatorships, 524.5-406, 524.5-420
- Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-313, 524.5-316

Waivers

- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-114
- Incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04

Wards, *see* WARDS

Workers' compensation, 176.092, 176.521, 524.5-501

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Access to data

- Birth certificate data, 144.225
- Employee assistance records, 181.980
- Tax returns of minors, 270B.03

Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49

Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40

Appointment

- Committed persons, 253B.23
- Committed sex offenders, 253D.03
- Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256.93
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201 to 524.5-206, 524.5-211
- Judicial appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206
- Northstar Care for Children program assistance, 256N.22, 256N.23
- Objections to, 524.5-203
- Parental appointment, 524.5-202
- Standby custodians, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.08
- Termination, 524.5-203, 524.5-210
- Termination of parental rights, 260C.325, 260C.328
- Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107

Approvals by, wards, drivers' licenses

- Applications, 171.04

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Approvals by, wards, drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Authority, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Acceptance of office, 524.5-202  
 Objection to appointment, 524.5-203  
 Termination, 524.5-202, 524.5-203, 524.5-210  
 Authorization by, school fingerprinting, participation, 123B.07  
 Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, notice received, 268A.03  
 Caregivers, guardians of minors defined as, 256J.08  
 Certificates and certification, minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, disposition, notice, 260E.10  
 Child care fund applicants, guardians of minors defined as, 119B.011  
 Child custody transferred to, 260C.325  
 Child taken into custody, notice received, 260B.175, 260B.176, 260C.175, 260C.176  
 Children's homes, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907  
 Commitment of ward, proceedings, 524.5-207, 524.5-209  
 Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Committed sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Compensation and salaries, reasonable compensation, rights, 524.5-209  
 Complaints, nonpublic schools, 123B.46  
 Conflicts of interest, partition of real estate, 558.18  
 Consent  
 Adoption of ward, 524.5-207  
 Body piercings, 146B.07  
 Children  
 Affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, identification, 145.9266  
 Commitment for chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04  
 Emergency medical treatment, 144.344  
 Employment, sports officiating, 181A.07  
 Children's mental health screening, 245.4874  
 Children's mental health services, disclosure, 245.4876  
 Elevated blood lead levels, notice, consent not required, 144.9504  
 Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 245A.14  
 High school students under age 18, extended hours of work, 181A.04  
 Marriage of ward, 524.5-207  
 Mental health screening, 260B.176  
 Minors in sexual performances, no defense, 617.245, 617.246  
 School conferences, participation, 13.32  
 Student records, access to data, 13.32  
 Traumatized brain injured children, patient data, disclosure, 171.29  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442  
 Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04  
 Crime victims, guardians of, notice received, release of arrested person, 629.73  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, notice received, 257C.03  
 Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Definitions  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.03  
 Education Code, 120A.22  
 Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delegation of guardianship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-211  
 Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93  
 Discharge, 260C.328

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19  
 Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617  
 Duties and powers, 524.5-207  
 Families with children, guardians of minors defined as, 256L.01  
 Family, guardians defined as, 119B.011  
 Family and permanency teams, membership, coordination of treatment, care, 260C.706  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Foster care status review, notice received, 260C.141  
 Future estates beneficiaries, rents and profits, maintenance and education, 500.17  
 Game and fish laws, duties, 97B.0215  
 Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM  
 Guardians appointed by parents or by will, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202  
 Guardians of traumatically brain injured children, disclosure of patient data, consent, 171.29  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-404  
 Guardianship assistance payments, children receiving, exclusion from MFIP assistance units, 256J.24  
 Harassment restraining orders, juvenile offenders, notice received, 609.02  
 Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative, 256J.14  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Identity and identification, wards, drivers' license applications, verification, 171.04  
 Immunity, limitations, 524.5-209  
 Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Individuals, guardians of minors defined as, 13.02  
 Informed consent  
 Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219  
 Children, biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Newborns, heritable or congenital disorders, tests, 144.125  
 Juvenile court hearings  
 Attorney, right to, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Failure to accompany child, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Failure to appear or bring child, contempt, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Juvenile courts, referees, findings, notice received, 260.031  
 Knowledge of parent or guardian, sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Lawsuits, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Liability  
 Bias crimes of children, 611A.79  
 Charges and damage payments incurred by wards, 327.73, 327.731  
 Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12  
 Damage caused by children, 540.18  
 Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31  
 Limitations, 524.5-209  
 Theft by minor, 604.14  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Minor crime victims, rights, notice received, 611A.0385  
 Name change by minor, guardian's duties, 259.10  
 Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, election or objection, 144.125  
 Nonpublic school students, guardians of, 123B.42  
 Nonresidents, children of, placed in foster care, special education, 125A.17  
 Northstar Care for Children program assistance, 256N.22, 256N.25  
 Orders, protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232  
 Out-of-home placement plans, development of, participation, 260C.212  
 Owners, guardians defined as, 473H.02  
 Partition of real estate  
 Conflicts of interest, 558.18  
 Sale of child's share, 558.30  
 Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Personal care services, 256B.0659

Petitions by

- Child support obligors, tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202

Powers and duties, 524.5-207

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907

Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Public retirement plans, duties, *see* Guardians of minors under specific plans

Public school students, guardians of

- Access to data, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Appeals by, open enrollment (school districts), tuition rates, 124D.04
- Asthma inhalers, self-administration by students, duties, 121A.2205, 121A.221
- Authorization by, school fingerprinting programs, participation, 123B.08
- Chemical abuse by students, notice about, 121A.26
- Definitions, 120A.22, 121A.41
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, duties, 121A.17, 121A.18
- Involvement in schools, 124D.895, 126C.15
- Meetings, 120A.22, 121A.61
- Nonprescription pain relievers, rights regarding, 121A.222
- Notice given, 120A.22, 124D.03, 124D.04
- Notice received
  - Charter schools, board elections, 124E.06
  - Charter schools, transportation, 124E.15
  - English learners, educational program enrollments, 124D.60
  - Open enrollment, nonresident applications, disposition, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124E.10
  - School fingerprinting programs, 123B.08
  - Textbooks, workbooks, or library books, fees, 123B.37
  - Truancy mediation notices, 260A.07
- Objections, 121A.15, 121A.34
- Online learning, consent, 124D.095
- Open enrollment, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124E.10
- Payments to, transportation cost reimbursements, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.09, 124E.15
- Requests by, school transportation, 123B.88
- Review by, 120B.20
- Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47
- Statements by, 121A.15
- Student conduct rules, notice about, 121A.61
- Students, removal from class, notice about, 121A.61
- Verification by, students, self-administration of asthma inhalers, 121A.221
- Waivers, student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47

Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34
- Condition of ward and ward's estate, 524.5-207
- Wards, medical assistance, level of care, 256B.055

Residential treatment programs, child placement, receipt of assessment, 260C.704

Responsible parties, home care services, 256B.0625

Runaway children, notice received, 260C.177

Savings associations, accounts, rights, powers, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261

School bus passengers, intent not to use seat belts, 169.447

Signatures, 171.07

Standby guardians, protective proceedings, 524.5-202, 524.5-211

Statements by

- High school students, permission to serve as election judge trainees, 204B.19
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442
- Wards, necessity for drivers' license, 171.041, 171.042

Status as guardian, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201

Supervision by, children possessing firearms, 97B.021

Termination

- Generally, 260C.328

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Termination (Cont'd)

- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-210

Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Truants, notice received, 260A.03, 260A.07

Trusts

- Court proceedings, 501C.0303
- Petition for hearing, 501C.0201

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

Wards, drivers

- Guardians to accompany, 171.05
- Necessity for drivers' license, guardians' statements, 171.041, 171.042

**GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT**

Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

**GUARDRAILS**

- Bleachers, 326B.112
- Highways, 160.26, 160.27
- Streets and roads, 160.26

**GUIDE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Internet availability, 16E.07

**GUILTY PLEAS**

- Automatic, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491
- Conviction
  - Basis of guilty plea, 611.03
  - Guilty plea defined as, 609.02
- Courts, duties, adjudication of guilt following, 609.095
- Dropping objects on vehicles, driving records, inclusion, 169.42
- Fingerprinting, 299C.10
- Insurance companies, 60A.052
- Insurance producers, 60K.43, 60K.54
- Littering violations, 169.42
- Real estate licensees, 82.65
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12
- Traffic violators, failure to appear in court, 169.91
- Violent crime, 609.1095

**GULL LAKE**

- Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**GUNS**

- Air guns, furnishing to children, criminal penalties, 609.66
- Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION
- Bow guns, discharge, 624.63
- Generally, *see* FIREARMS
- Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS
- Pistols, *see* PISTOLS
- Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81
- Rifles, *see* RIFLES
- Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712
- Set guns, 97B.321, 97B.701, 609.661
- Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS
- Spear guns, taking fish with, 97C.345
- Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS
- Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712
- Toys, 325F.81, 624.712

**GUNSHOT WOUNDS**

- Hunting, *see* Accidents under HUNTING
- Reports about, health professionals, 626.52 to 626.55
- Victims, aid to
  - Duty to aid, 609.662
  - Liability, immunity, 604A.02

**GUTTERS**

- Cities, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572
- First class cities
  - Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04
  - Special assessments, 430.07

**GYMNASIUMS**

- Arson, 609.5631
- Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS



**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Complaints, reports about, 214.07  
 Health plan companies  
   Coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.52  
   Direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58

**GYPSY MOTHS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**HABEAS CORPUS**

Answers, copies to appellant, 589.29  
 Commitments, rights of committed persons  
   Generally, 253B.23  
   Sex offenders, 253D.03  
 Court commissioners, duties, return of writ, fees, 357.28  
 Definitions, 589.011  
 Detaining authorities  
   Producing petitioner, 589.09 to 589.11, 589.20, 589.24  
   Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21  
   Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24  
   Remand of petitioners to, 589.11, 589.16  
   Return of writ, duties, 589.08  
 District court, fees, 357.021  
 Extradition, application for, 629.10  
 Fees  
   Court commissioners, 357.28  
   District court, 357.021  
 Hearings  
   Appeals from final orders, 589.30  
   Procedure, 589.19  
 Illegal imprisonment, hearings, procedure, 589.19  
 Orders, appeals, 589.29, 589.30  
 Petitioners  
   Appearance before judge, 589.11  
   Bail, 589.16, 589.22  
   Civil process, persons held under, 589.15  
   Criminal offenses, 589.16, 589.18  
   Custody pending judgment, 589.17  
   Discharge, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16  
   Reincarceration for same conduct, 589.22  
   Remand, 589.11, 589.16  
   Return to custody, 589.14, 589.16  
   Sickness, 589.09, 589.20  
 Petitions for  
   Contents, 589.02, 589.04  
   Copies to appellant, 589.29  
   Eligibility to petition, 589.01  
   Generally, 589.04  
   Judge in another county, 589.03  
 Return of writs  
   Contents, generally, 589.08  
   Copies to appellant, 589.29  
   Court commissioners, fees, 357.28  
   Hearings on return, 589.19, 589.30  
   Judges, duties, 589.12, 589.13  
   Notices about, time returnable, notice to county attorney or attorney general, 589.18  
   Refusal to make return, attachment, 589.10  
   Time limits, 589.27  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Suspension, Const. art 1 s 7  
 Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17  
 Writs of habeas corpus  
   Copies to appellants, 589.29  
   Defects of form, effect, 589.06  
   Denial, conditions, 589.03  
   Eligibility for, 589.01  
   Enforcement, 589.10  
   Form, 589.05, 589.06  
   Granting, 589.02, 589.03, 589.07  
   Issuing, 484.03, 489.02, 589.28  
   Return of writs, *see same under this topic*  
   Service of process, 589.25, 589.26

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

**HABITUAL OFFENDERS**

*See CRIMINALS*  
*See PREDATORY OFFENDERS*

**HAIL INSURANCE**

Appraisers, duties, 65A.26  
 Arbitration, disputed awards, 66A.29  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Awards  
   Determination, 65A.26  
   Disputed awards, arbitration procedure, 66A.29  
 Crop hail adjusters, 72B.055  
 Hail insurance companies, mutual companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31  
 Lawsuits, limitations, 65A.26  
 Losses, 65A.26  
 Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01  
 Multiple peril crop adjusters, 72B.055  
 Mutual hail insurance companies  
   Application of law, 66A.215  
   Appraisers, 66A.29  
   Arbitration, 66A.29  
   Assessments, 66A.23  
   Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311  
   Expenses, limitation, 66A.27  
   Generally, 66A.221  
   Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26  
   Insured acreage, 66A.26  
   Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31  
   Officers, 66A.24  
   Proxies, 66A.25  
   Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28  
   Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30  
   Reports given, 66A.28  
   Risks, 66A.26, 66A.30  
   Umpires, 66A.29  
 Policies, 66A.29  
 Premiums, filing, 60A.32  
**HAIR BRAIDERS**  
 Licenses, 155A.28  
 Registration, fees, 154.003  
**HAIRDRESSERS**  
*See COSMETOLOGISTS*  
*See HAIR BRAIDERS*  
**HAIRPIECES**  
*See WIGS*  
**HAIRSTYLING**  
*See COSMETOLOGISTS*  
**HALAL FOODS**  
 Sales, 31.658, 31.661  
**HALFWAY HOUSES**  
 Chemically dependent persons, treatment services, 254B.01  
 Correctional facilities  
   Community notification, 253D.32  
   Supervised release, escort by Corrections Department, 244.05  
 County of financial responsibility, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75  
 Residents  
   Children of with disabilities, legal residence, 125A.17  
   Community notification, 253D.32  
   MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75  
**HALLUCINOGENS**  
*See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*  
**HANDBILLS**  
 Transportation  
   Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031

## HANDGUNS

1094

**HANDGUNS***See* PISTOLS**HANDICAPPED PERSONS***See* DISABLED PERSONS**HANDS-FREE LAW**

Generally, 169.475

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Faucets, 216C.19

Food salvage processors, 31.495

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**HANDWRITING**

Conveyances, proof of, grantors, 507.23

Deceased persons, evidence, 600.06, 600.07

Forgery, *see* FORGERY

Manuscripts, 65A.01, 134.40, 609.541

Signatures, *see* SIGNATURES

Writing, handwriting defined as, 645.44

**HANGARS**Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**Construction**

Contracts, 360.305

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Definitions, classification of property, 273.13

Insurance, 360.69

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Maintenance hangars, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, 272.01, 273.13

Purchases, joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Rentals, 360.70

Storage hangars, property tax classification, 273.13

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 272.01

**HANNAH MONTANA LAW**

Internet ticket sales, interference with, 609.806

**HANNAH'S LAW**

Generally, 245A.40

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, 473.121

**HARASSMENT**

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Anglers, harassment of, 97A.037

Cellular telephone texting, criminal penalties, 609.79

Change of name, convicted persons, intent to harass, 259.115, 259.13

Companion animals, harassment of, 346.36

Conviction, firearms possession, 609.749

Crime of violence, harassment defined as, 624.712, 626.8451

Criminal penalties, 609.748, 609.749

**Criminal sexual conduct**

Generally, 609.749

Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15

Data classification, 13.43

**Definitions**

Crime of violence, 624.712

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Unemployment insurance, 268.095

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

E-mail, 609.749, 609.795

**Felony harassment**

Conviction, effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52

Violent crime, 609.1095

Frivolous claims, 609.748

Generally, 609.749

Government data remedies, frivolous complaints, 13.085

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Hunters, harassment of, 97A.037

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Judges, training about, 480.30

Letters, telegrams, packages, opening with intent to harass, 609.749, 609.795

Metropolitan agencies, policies against, 473.143

Nonconsensual dissemination of private sexual images, penalties, 617.261

Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31

Peeping Toms, 609.135, 609.746

Pets, harassment of, 346.36

Practical nurses, 148.261

Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Public employees, 15.85

Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

Rental purchase agreements, lessor harassment or abuse of lessee, 325F.92

**Restraining orders**

Generally, 609.748

Short-form notification, 609.748

**Violations**

Arrests for, 629.34

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Evidence of domestic conduct, admissibility, 634.20

Generally, 609.748

Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244

Qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02, 609.748

Revenge pornography, penalties, 617.261

Revenue Department employees, harassment of, 270B.14

**Schools**

Curriculum on prevention, 120B.22

Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03

Staff development plans, 122A.60

State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20

**Second and subsequent offenses**

Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01

Generally, criminal penalties, 609.748

**Sexual harassment**

Data classification, 13.43

Definitions, 268.095, 363A.03

Employees, good reason for quitting caused by employer, unemployment insurance, 268.095

Metropolitan agencies, policies, 473.143

Nonconsensual sexual solicitation, lawsuits, 604.31

Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15

Schools, sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03

Social workers, 148E.220

State employees, 15.86

State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20

State policy, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50

**Stalking, *see* STALKING**

State employees, 15.86

**Surreptitious intrusion**

Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15

Intrusion, 609.746

Stay of sentence, 609.135

**Telephone calls**

Criminal penalties, 609.79

Tracing, 237.069

Trespass, 609.749

Trespass with intent to harass, 609.605

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Use of a firearm, 609.749

**Vulnerable adults**

Defined as abuse, 626.5572

Financial exploitation, 609.2335

Wild animals, harassment of, 86B.313

Window peepers, 609.135, 609.746

Wolves, harassment of, 97B.645

Workplace, employment references, disclosure, 181.967

**HARBORS AND PORTS**Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**HARBORS AND PORTS (Cont'd)**

Breakwaters, *see* BREAKWATERS  
 Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Definitions  
   Port development assistance program, 457A.01  
   Roads, 160.292  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24  
 Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21  
 Harbors of refuge, Lake Superior, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.292  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Marinas, *see* MARINAS  
 Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS  
 Policy of state, 174.01  
 Port development assistance program  
   Administration, 457A.02  
   Agreements, 457A.04, 457A.05  
   Definitions, 457A.01  
   Generally, 457A.03  
   Liability insurance, 457A.04  
   Performance bonds, 457A.04  
   Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
   Purpose, 457A.02  
   Repayment, agreement broken, 457A.04, 457A.06  
   Rulemaking, 457A.05  
 Specific services, harbors and ports defined as, 160.292  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 458.59

**HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN**  
*See also* DISABLED CHILDREN  
*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS  
 Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Services to, early intervention, 125A.63  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**  
*See also* DEAF PERSONS  
*See also* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS  
 American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 Assistance to  
   Legislative hearings and sessions, 326B.106  
   Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
   State agency meetings, 15.44  
 Children, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING CHILDREN  
 Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, duties, 122A.31, 256C.28  
 Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES  
 Culturally affirmative services, 256C.23  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division  
   Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24  
   Employment, 256C.26  
 Definitions  
   Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23  
   Telecommunications relay services, 237.50  
 Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125, 144.966, 256.969  
 Education and training  
   Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, 256C.28  
   Support services, Education Department, 124D.57  
 Employment  
   Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, duties, 256C.28  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 256C.26, 268A.16  
   Employment services and grants, 268A.16  
 Health, Commission of the Deaf, DeafBlind and Hard of Hearing, 256C.28

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS  
 Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233  
 Hearing tests, *see* under MEDICAL TESTS  
 Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS  
 Mental illness, persons with, community support services, medical assistance, inflationary adjustment, 256B.765  
 Note taking services, 124D.57  
 Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38  
 Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.23, 256C.30  
 Regional service centers, 256C.24  
 Screening, hearing loss screening, 256C.233  
 Service animals, damages done by, 256C.03, 604A.302  
 Services for  
   Generally, Human Services Department, 256.01, 256C.24  
   Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24  
 Sports  
   Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04  
   State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06  
 Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233  
 Telecommunication access for persons with communication disabilities  
   Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, *see* under TELEPHONES  
   Customer premises equipment, state ownership or lease, 16E.18  
   Relay services, *see* Telecommunication relay services under this topic  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota  
   Administration, 237.51  
   Administration Department, duties, 237.52  
   Budget, 237.52  
   Combined per-number fees, 237.491  
   Commerce Department, duties, 237.52  
   Complaints, 237.56  
   Contracts, 237.51  
   Fund, 237.52  
   Generally, 237.50 to 237.56  
   Human Services Department, duties, 237.51  
   Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.52  
   Reports about, 237.55  
   Rulemaking, 237.51  
   Surcharges, 237.52  
 Telecommunication relay services  
   Communication assistants, privileged communications, 237.54, 595.02  
   Contractors, payments to, 237.52  
   Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16  
   Generally, 237.54  
   Indemnification, noncompliance with federal standards, 237.52  
 Telephones, TDDs, *see* Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities under TELEPHONES  
 Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30

**HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES ACT**  
 Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**HARES**  
 Hunting, doing damage, taking, 97B.655  
 Snowshoe hares, small game, defined as including hares, 97A.015

**HARMFUL EXOTIC SPECIES**  
*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**HARMFUL SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
 Criminal sexual conduct, definitions, 253D.02

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**  
 Attorney fees, 115B.37  
 Claims  
   Compensable losses, 115B.34  
   Death claims, 115B.32  
   Determination, standards, 115B.33  
   Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30  
   Forms, contents, 115B.32  
   Generally, 115B.35

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Claims (Cont'd)
  - Other claims or actions for same injury or damage, 115B.31
  - Time of filing, 115B.30
- Compensation, payment, 115B.36
- Personal injury
  - Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33
  - Compensable losses, 115B.34
  - Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115B.28
- Property damage
  - Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33
  - Compensable losses, 115B.34
  - Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30
- Reports about, 115B.28
- Rulemaking authority, 115B.28

**HASTINGS (CITY)**

- District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722
- Port authority, 469.077
- Trails, 160.266
- Veterans home, 198.31

**HASTINGS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

- Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
- Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
- Powers, generally, 469.077
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HASTINGS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

- Transfer of control to Veterans Affairs Department, 198.31

**HATE CRIMES**

*See* BIAS CRIMES

**HATS**

*See* also HEADGEAR

- Cleaning and blocking services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Minnesota identification card applicants, 171.071
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HAWKERS**

- Farm and garden products
  - License exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14
  - Wheelage tax, exemption, 426.05
- Licenses
  - Cities, powers, 437.02
  - Failure to obtain, 329.17
  - Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14
  - Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
  - Statutory cities, 412.221
- Metropolitan area towns, licenses, 368.01
- Motor vehicles, wheelage tax, 426.05
- Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 437.02
- Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**HAY AND STRAW**

- Adulterated, distributing, 25.38
- Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
- Crop damage management agreements, 97A.028
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Noxious Weed Law, 18.77
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.01
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
- Forage, defined as agricultural products, 273.13
- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, 66A.26
- Hay
  - Native prairie land management, 84.961
  - Stumpage, 84.155, 282.04
  - Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.01
- Stumpage, leases
  - Beltrami Island conservation projects, 84.155
  - Pine Island conservation project, 84.155
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04
- Transportation, 169.801, 169.862

**HAY AND STRAW (Cont'd)**

- Trespass, cutting and removal, treble damages, 548.05

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

- Abatement, *see* Repair or removal under this topic
  - Auctions, 463.21 to 463.24
  - Blighted areas, *see* BLIGHTED AREAS
  - Condemnation, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025
  - Definitions, generally, 463.15
  - Delinquent property taxes
    - Auction proceeds, application to, 463.22
    - Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206
  - Demolition, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025
  - Eminent domain
    - Authority to acquire hazardous buildings, 463.152
    - Relocation assistance, applicability, 117.56, 463.261
  - Excavation, hazardous excavations, municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25
  - Fixtures, disposition
    - Auction, 463.21, 463.24
    - Proceeds, payment, 463.23
  - Liens on
    - Costs of repair or removal, 463.21
    - Security by city, 463.251
  - Orders
    - Hazardous excavations, filling, 463.25
    - Repair or removal, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17
    - Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251
  - Ordinances, emergency securing, 463.251
  - Owners, consent for repair or removal, 463.15, 463.151
  - Personal property in, disposition
    - Auction, 463.21, 463.24
    - Proceeds, payment, 463.23
  - Policy of state, 463.152
  - Repair or removal
    - Consent of owners, 463.151
    - Eminent domain, 463.261
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.025
    - Judgments against owners, 463.16 to 463.22
    - Local authority, 463.26
    - Special assessments, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21
  - Salvage, auctions, 463.21 to 463.24
  - Special assessments, repair or removal, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21
  - State fire marshal, duties, 299F.18
  - Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206
  - Vacant buildings, securing, orders, 463.251
- HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**
- Bills of lading, 221.172
  - Butane lighters, 609.5633, 609.684
  - Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37
  - Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS
  - Cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559
  - Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099
  - Containers, inspections, 221.037
  - Corrosive materials
    - Hazard category, corrosives defined as, 299F.092
    - Hazardous substances, corrosive materials defined as, 182.651
  - Data, hazardous substance notification reports, classification, 299F.096
  - Definitions
    - Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
    - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
    - Firefighting foam, 325F.072
    - Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49
    - Insulation, 325F.19
    - Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
    - Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012
    - Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Disclosure, exposure, information about, 145.94  
 Emergencies  
 Chemical emergencies, *see* Hazardous chemical emergencies under CHEMICALS  
 Cleanup equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Equipment and vehicle donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Hazardous substance emergencies  
 Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Hazardous materials accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10  
 Eminent domain, testing before proceedings, 117.041  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Environmental hazards, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Exemption, occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
 Exposure, investigations, 145.94  
 Extended subdistricts, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps  
 Lamp recycling, 16B.24, 116.92, 116.93, 216B.241  
 Mercury-containing devices or products, 115A.932  
 Mercury in, 116.92  
 Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines  
 Discharge preparedness, 115E.03  
 Federal Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56  
 Gravity flow pipelines, exclusion, 299J.02  
 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299J.01  
 Intrastate pipeline safety, generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
 Liability, 299F.59  
 Safety, federal regulations, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01  
 Setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05  
 Violations and penalties, 299F.60, 299F.61  
 Hazardous liquids, definitions  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act  
 Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095  
 Liability, 299A.51, 604A.03  
 Hazardous substance notification reports  
 Contents, 299F.094  
 Data, classification, 299F.096  
 Fire departments, duties, 299F.094, 299F.095  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 299F.093, 299F.094  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts  
 Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.556  
 Tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175  
 Hazardous substances  
 Blood, breath, or urine tests, drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
 Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Definitions, 115E.01, 169.011, 182.651, 299F.092  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Highly volatile liquids, definitions  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Injury compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Inspections, 221.037  
 Labels and labeling, 182.653  
 Liability, 299A.51, 604.03  
 Local units of government, defined, 299A.49  
 Manufacturers  
 Defined, 182.651  
 Material safety data sheets, manufacturers' literature defined as, 299F.092  
 Mixtures, labels and labeling, duties, 182.653  
 Occupational safety and health, duties, 182.653  
 Material safety data sheets, 299F.092, 299F.095  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Hazardous materials under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01 to 115E.11  
 Ordinances  
 Animal feedlots, residential setbacks, 394.25  
 Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Pipes and pipelines  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, *see* same under this topic  
 Poisons, *see* POISONS  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's), *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037  
 Regional hazardous materials response teams, 299A.49  
 Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Reports about  
 Alternative threshold and certifications, restrictions, 299K.08  
 Exemptions, 299K.08  
 Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.092 to 299F.096  
 Requirements, 221.037  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Right of entry, Transportation Department, inspections, 221.037  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Hazardous substances under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037  
 Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Signs and signals, 299F.093  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Generally, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Intentional releases, 624.732  
 Local governments, 466.04  
 Notice, excavators, 216D.06  
 Response plans, public safety answering points, duties, 216D.05  
 Responses, 115E.05, 115E.06, 115E.061  
 Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08  
 Storage facilities  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Self-service facilities, 514.976  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Testing, eminent domain proceedings, 117.041  
 Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08  
 Toxic glue or cement, 609.684  
 Toxic pollution, *see* under POLLUTION  
 Trade secret information, protection, occupational safety and health, 182.668  
 Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Butane lighters, 609.684  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.098  
 County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Driving under the influence of, 86B.331
- Toxic glue, cement, or paint, possession violations, 609.684

Waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTEWater pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENT RESPONSE ACT**

Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RAIL SAFETY PROGRAM**

Generally, 219.016

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**

Bills of lading, federal requirements, conformity, 221.172

Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

Insurance, 221.141

Motor carriers, safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037

Permits, federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314

Rates, fares, charges, rules and classifications, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

## Safety

- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Hazardous materials rail safety program, 219.016
- Motor carriers, 221.0314, 221.037

Signatures, electronic, 221.173

Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Surety bonds, 221.141

## Vehicles

- Defined as commercial motor vehicles, 169.011
- Marked or placarded vehicles, federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01, 171.02

Violations and penalties, generally, 221.291

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Abandoned hazardous waste, 116.071

## Agricultural chemicals

- Disposal site requirements, 18B.065
- Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331
- Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40

Attorney general, litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072

Batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099

Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, exclusion, 116.06

Containers, inspections, 221.037

Controlled substances, disposal, 152.105

County management, authority to regulate, 400.161

Crankcase oil, 168B.011

## Definitions

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02
- Household hazardous waste, 115A.96
- Metropolitan area solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Pollution Control Agency, 116.06
- Residential lead paint waste, 116.87
- Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

## Depositories

- Below grade, 115.067
- Policy of state, 115.063
- Prohibitions, 115.065

Disposal, policy of state, 115A.075

## Enforcement of law

- Delayed enforcement, voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40
- Field citations, 116.073
- Generally, 115.071
- Metropolitan area counties, 473.811

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Environmental crimes, 609.671

Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Fertilizers, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 216B.241

Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORSHarmful substance compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAMHazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Hazardous waste identification numbers, 18B.065

Highway construction wastes, exclusion, 116.06

Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTEInfectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Inspections, 221.037

Lawsuits, attorney general, expenses, 115.072

Lead (mineral)

- Lead abatement or lead hazard reduction, work plans, 144.9505

- Paint, 116.87 to 116.89

Management plan, 115A.11

Metropolitan area

- Counties

- Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE

- Requirements, 473.811

- Definitions, 473.801

- Generally, 473.801 to 473.845

Open burnings, 88.171

## Pesticides

- Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331
- Outdoor recreation lands, 18D.40

Pharmaceutical waste, legend drugs, who may possess, 151.37

Pollution prevention activities, reports, 115A.121

Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIESRadioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Ramsey County, environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383A.81

Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037

Recycling, materials reused at generating facility, 400.161

Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831

Reports about, 221.037

Residential lead paint waste

- Definitions, 116.87

- Incinerations, 116.88

- Management methods, 116.875

- Recycling, 116.885

- Residential lead paint waste, 116.89

- Rulemaking, 116.89

- Unlined landfills, disposal, 116.88

Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07

School buildings and grounds, compliance costs, 123B.57

Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037

Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Soil and plant amendments, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Spills, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Standards for management, Pollution Control Agency, 116.07

Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Unlawful treatment, storage, transportation or delivery, 609.671

Used motor oil, *see* under OIL

## Violations and penalties

- Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

- County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051

- Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

- Generally, 609.671

- Statutes of limitations, 628.26

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Voluntary self-reporting, 114C.40  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Background checks, permit applicants, 115.076  
 Closed facilities, 115B.16  
 Closure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Fees, 116.12  
 Financial responsibility, guarantors, lawsuits against, 116.14  
 Household hazardous waste  
   Metropolitan area, local government ownership and operation, 473.811  
   Operating permits, 116.07  
   Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
   Storage and management plans, 116.07  
 Inspections, records, 221.037  
 Metropolitan area, 473.811  
 Operators, 116.41  
 Permits, 115.076  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Policy of state, development, 17.80  
 Postclosure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Private participation in, encouraging, 115A.10  
 Processing and collection  
   Pharmaceutical waste, 151.37  
   Proposals for facilities and services, 115A.158  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping, 221.037  
 Reports given, generally, 221.037  
 Stabilization and containment facilities  
   Appeals, 115A.30  
   Contracts, 115A.191  
   Developers, selection, 115A.192  
   Development, final decision, 115A.28  
   Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24  
   Establishment, purpose of state, 115A.18  
   Estimate of need, 115A.24  
   Generally, 115A.175  
   Lawsuits, 115A.30  
   Management by state, 115A.195  
   Operators, 115A.301  
   Ownership, 115A.195  
   Permits, 115A.19, 115A.301  
   Referendum, 115A.191  
   Releases, 115A.301  
   Reports about, 115A.193, 115A.194  
   Request for proposals, 115A.192  
   Resolutions by county board, 115A.191  
   Rulemaking, 115A.175, 115A.20  
   Siting, 115A.175, 115A.194, 115A.20  
   State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
   Study areas, 115A.191, 115A.194  
   Surcharge, 115A.301  
 Storage, violations, 609.671  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Unauthorized treatment of waste, 609.671

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**  
 Data, 473.151  
 Enforcement of law, field citations, 116.073  
 Fees  
   Annual, PCB phase-out agreements, waivers, 116.07  
   Generally, 116.12  
 Grants to, technical and research assistance, 115A.152  
 Hazardous substances, release, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Indemnification, 116.07  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Licenses, limitations, 116.07  
 Small generators, 116.07  
 Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTER LICENSE LAW**  
 Generally, 221.036

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Contested cases, 221.036  
 Drivers, 221.0314, 221.033  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 221.036  
 Federal regulations  
   Compliance, rulemaking, 221.0314  
   Conformity, 221.033  
   Incorporation by reference, 221.033  
 Fines, violations, 221.036  
 Incidents, notice about, 221.0341  
 Licenses  
   Licensees, drivers, 221.0314  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 221.036  
 Manifests, 221.172  
 Orders, generally, 221.036  
 Out-of-service criteria  
   Adoption by reference, 221.031  
   Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06  
 Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
 Registration and permits, 221.0314  
 Reports given, 221.037  
 Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, incidents, notice, 221.0341  
 Violations and penalties  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Generally, 221.036, 221.291  
   Negligent violation, 609.671  
   Unauthorized facility, 609.671  
   Without license or manifest, 609.671

**HAZARDS**  
 Definitions, hazardous toys, 325F.09  
 Environmental hazards, nursing homes, damage to, repair or replacement construction, 144A.071  
 Fire hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDS  
 Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Health hazards, *see* HEALTH HAZARDS  
 Motor vehicles, impoundments, 168B.04  
 Nursing homes, supplies and services, Health Department, duties, 144A.10  
 Occupational hazards, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**HAZING**  
 Definitions, 121A.69  
 Education Department, duties, 121A.69  
 Exempt rules, State High School League, 128C.02  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 135A.155  
 School boards, policies, 121A.69  
 State High School League, duties, 128C.02  
 University of Minnesota policy, 135A.155  
 Violence prevention, curriculum, 120B.22

**HEAD START**  
 Access, planning, 119A.52  
 Administration  
   Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52  
   Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04  
 Applicants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462  
 Assistance to, ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.42  
 Background studies, individuals affiliated with program, 245C.125  
 Bus drivers  
   Driving while impaired, 169A.31, 169A.40  
   Generally, 171.321  
   Hours of service, 221.031  
   Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Loading and unloading, duties, 169.443  
   Reports about, convictions, 631.40

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

Buses

- Accidents, 169.4511
- Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685
- Color, 169.011, 169.441
- Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781
- Definitions, 169.011, 171.01
- Drivers, *see* Bus drivers under this topic
- Enforcement of law, State Patrol, powers, 169.451
- Exclusions, 169.011
- Inspections, 169.451, 169.4511
- Lights, 169.011, 169.442, 169.64
- Loading and unloading, 169.443
- Manufacturers, certification of standards, duties, 169.441
- Motor carrier registration, exemptions, 221.025
- Restrictions, 169.011
- Rulemaking, 169.451
- Seating capacity, 169.447
- Special event use, 169.4475
- Standards, 169.011, 169.4501
- State Patrol, duties, 169.451
- Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28
- Type III vehicles, 169.011, 169.443
- Violations and penalties, 169.447, 169.448, 169.451
- Warning devices, 169.442, 169.4503
- Weight restrictions, exemptions, 169.87

Collaboration, family services, 124D.23

Community-based agency, Head Start defined as, 260E.02

Conflict of laws, state law to prevail, 119A.53

Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411

Definitions

- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Dental services, dental hygienist services, 150A.10

Discipline, nonexclusionary, 121A.425

Dismissal, exclusion, or expulsion, 121A.425

Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141

Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50, 124D.42

Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02

Facilities

- Construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 116L.362, 256E.37
- Funding, 126C.69

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53

Full-day services, 119A.5411

Grants

- Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52
- Facilities, construction and rehabilitation, 116L.362, 256E.37
- Generally, 119A.52
- Notice, 119A.52, 169.87
- Youthbuild, 116L.362

Human services agencies or grantees, contracts, human services board, training, 171.321

Indian teacher program, scholarships, 122A.63

Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.27

Lead abatement program, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03

Motor vehicles, equipping as school buses, 169.448

Participants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Planning, procedures, 119A.535

Regulations

- Conflict of laws, state prevails, 119A.53
- Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53

Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04

Variances, buses, standards, 169.4501

Violations and penalties, buses

- Generally, 169.447
- Identification and equipment violations, 169.448
- Inspection certificate violations, 169.451

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

Voluntary prekindergarten program, 121A.425, 124D.151

Waivers, 119A.545

Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEADGEAR**

*See also* HATS

Bicycle operators, electric-assisted bicycles, 169.223

Caps, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Drivers' licenses applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071

Ear muffs, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Hearing protectors, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Minnesota identification card applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Approval, 169.65

Auxiliary lights

- Generally, 169.56, 169.60
- Use in adverse weather, 169.63
- Use with other lamps, 169.63

Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61

Covers, 169.64

Depressing or dimming, parked vehicles, 169.53

Distribution of light

- Aiming, 169.60, 169.61
- Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60
- Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61
- High intensity beams, 169.60, 169.61
- Intensity, 169.60 to 169.62
- Nonconforming beams, indication, 169.60
- Requirements, 169.60
- Single distribution headlamps, 169.62

Funeral processions, use, 169.20

Lower beam headlights, 169.56

Motor vehicles, generally, 169.48, 169.49

Motorcycles, 169.49, 169.974

Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974

Motorized foot scooters, 169.225

Number, 169.49, 169.63

Placement

- Generally, 169.56
- Requirements, 169.49, 169.63

Railroad track motor cars, 219.561

Requirements, generally, 169.49, 169.55, 169.801

Single distribution head lamps, 169.62

Snowmobiles, 84.87

Use

- Auxiliary lights, 169.63
- Lower beam headlights, 169.56
- Requirements, 169.48
- With other lamps, 169.63

**HEALING ARTS**

*See* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Access to data, chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135

Accident-only coverage

- Dependents, 62A.302, 62A.3021
- Health plans, definitions, 62A.011
- Identification cards, 62J.60
- Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01

Accidental death and dismemberment policies, fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135

Advertising

- Fixed indemnity policies, mail or media, 62A.135
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37

Affordable Care Act, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.13

Agricultural cooperatives, 62H.18

Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145

Alternative dispute resolution, health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Appeals  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
 Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731

Applications  
 Blanket insurance, 62A.11  
 Copy left with applicant, 62A.44

Assignments  
 Benefits, 256J.30, 256J.46  
 Patient Protection Act, contracts, assignment of obligations, 62J.701

Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11

Baskets of care, 62U.05

Benefits  
 Assignment, 256J.30, 256J.46  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 550.39, 570.025  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Blanket insurance, 62A.11  
 Coordination, 62A.042, 62A.046  
 Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39  
 Defined as income, 290A.03  
 Denial, limitations, 62A.15  
 Early childhood intervention services, coordination, 125A.41  
 Garnishment, exemption  
 Garnishment of earnings, 571.925  
 General provisions, 571.72  
 Levy on funds at financial institution, 550.143, 571.912  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Group health and accident insurance, change, notice, 60A.084  
 Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Rights of recovery, medical assistance, 256B.042  
 Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042  
 Work group on essential benefit set, 62U.08

Blanket insurance  
 Claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Dependents, coverage, 62A.302, 62A.3021  
 Generally, 62A.11  
 Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Carriers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic

Certificates and certification, coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Children  
 Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT

Coverage  
 Adopted children, 62A.27  
 Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.302  
 Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152  
 Children taken into custody, intake, information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Children with disabilities, 62A.14  
 Dependent children, 62A.041, 62A.048, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62Q.01  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151  
 Extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 Health services, 62A.047  
 Minor female dependents, 62A.041  
 Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Plans other than health plans, 62A.3021  
 ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44  
 Special education services, 125A.027, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.74, 125A.76  
 Dependent children, 43A.23  
 Early childhood intervention services, coordination of benefits, 125A.41

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Claims  
 Definitions, 60A.761  
 Federal Deficit Reduction Act compliance, 62A.045  
 Forms, 62A.04, 62A.045  
 Generally, 62A.04  
 Group health and accident insurance, experience, providing to insured, 72A.20  
 Handling, standards, 72A.201  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.107, 62Q.737  
 Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.045, 62A.317  
 Notice, 62A.04, 62A.045  
 Payment, 62A.04, 62A.045  
 Reprocessing, provider network status change, 62K.075  
 Rights of insurer not waived, 62A.07  
 Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76  
 Standards, review, 62Q.107  
 Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
 Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Collectively bargained arrangements  
 Agents or brokers, 62H.13, 62H.16  
 Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
 Definitions, 62H.10  
 Filing, 62H.13, 62H.15, 62H.16  
 Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17  
 Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
 Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17

Combative sports contestants, 341.34

Combination, life or endowment, 60A.06

Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13

Community networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Community work experience programs, 256.997

Complaints  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Network adequacy, 62K.105  
 Retaliation prohibited, 62J.80

Comprehensive Health Association, *see* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.01 to 62E.19

Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Administration, 62E.13  
 Advisory committees, appointment, 62E.09  
 Affordable Care Act, compliance, 62E.06  
 Applicants, rejection or restriction, insurer's duties, 62E.15  
 Assessments, 62E.11  
 Benefits, reduction prohibited, 62E.04  
 Case management, 62E.10  
 Chronic disease management, 62E.10  
 Claims expenses, 62E.11  
 Contested cases, 62E.10  
 Contracts, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09  
 Contributing members, 62E.02

Coverage  
 Approval, 62E.09  
 Dental, exemption, 62A.136  
 Dependents, 62E.04  
 Exclusions, generally, 62E.12  
 Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692  
 Major medical, 62E.04  
 Not considered group health plan coverage or cost-effective, 256B.056  
 Preexisting conditions, limitations, 62E.14  
 Preventive care, 62E.10  
 Qualifying, defined, 62L.02

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

- Coverage (Cont'd)
  - Self-administered prescription medications, 62Q.529
  - Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
- Data, classification, 62E.13
- Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance
  - Maximum premium rates, 62E.08
  - Plan offerings, 62E.12
  - Qualified plans, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Writing carriers, 62E.13
- Definitions, 62E.02, 62E.21
- Drugs and medicine, formulary, 62E.10
- Eligible health carrier, defined, 62E.21
- Eligible persons
  - Enrollment procedure, 62E.11
  - Exclusions, 62E.02
  - Other coverage, eligibility, notice, 62E.10
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Uninsurability, verification, 62E.15
- Enrollment
  - Eligibility, 62E.14, 62E.141
  - Generally, 62E.11, 62E.14
  - Inclusion in employer-sponsored plan, effect, 62E.141
  - Preexisting conditions, limitations, waivers, 62E.14, 62E.19
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
- Exemption from rulemaking, 62E.10
- Filings, disapproval, 62A.02
- Funding, state, effect on premium rates, 62E.11
- Income, use, 62E.11
- Information about, 62A.65, 62E.15
- Insurers, 62E.02, 62E.04, 62E.15
- Labeling, 62E.05
- Medicare supplement plans
  - Defined, 62E.02
  - Insurers, 62E.04
  - Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318
  - Nonresidents, 62E.14
  - Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
  - Premiums, 62E.08
  - Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* same under this topic
  - Retired state employees, 43A.27
  - Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14
- Minimum benefits, 62E.12
- MinnesotaCare enrollees, healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14
- Number one plans, 62E.05, 62E.06
- Number three plans, 62E.05, 62E.06
- Number two plans, 62E.05, 62E.06
- Operation, 62E.11
- Payments to, employers, preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19
- Policies
  - Benefits, 62E.12
  - Cancellation, owner, 72A.20
  - Forms, filing, 61A.02
  - Generally, 62E.04
  - Labeling, qualified or unqualified policies, 62E.05
  - Maximum lifetime benefit, 62E.12
  - Medicare supplement policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
  - Qualified plans, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12
  - Rulemaking, 62E.13
  - Submission, 62E.13
- Premiums
  - Approval, 62E.091
  - Commerce Department, duties, 62E.22
  - Determination and computation, 62E.08, 62E.091
  - Generally, 62E.08
  - Increases, 62E.091
  - Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297L.15
  - Premium security plan, 62E.23
  - Rejection or modification, 62E.091

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

- Premiums (Cont'd)
  - Reports about, 62E.05
  - State plan, 62E.11
  - Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20
  - Unfair competition, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20
  - Writing carriers, premiums received by, tax exemption, 62E.13
- Qualified plans
  - Certification, 62E.05
  - Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
  - Defined, 62E.02, 62K.03
  - Generally, 62E.06
  - High deductible health plans deemed as, 62Q.025
  - Information about, 62E.05
  - Medicare supplement plans, *see* Qualified Medicare supplement plans under this topic
  - Policies, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12
  - Premiums, 62E.08
  - Requirements, 62E.12
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Rural demonstration projects deemed as, 62D.30
  - Writing carriers, 62E.13
- Qualifying coverage, 62L.02
- Reinsurance, 62E.04, 62E.13, 62E.23
- Reports about, 62E.05
- Risk adjustment system, 60A.235
- Rulemaking, 62E.09, 62E.13
- Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15
- Underwriting, 62A.045, 62E.04
- Unqualified plans, covered individuals, 62E.05
- Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14, 62E.19
- Writing carriers, 62E.02, 62E.09, 62E.13, 62E.14
- Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18
- Conflicts of interest, health plan companies, external review entities, adverse complaints, 62Q.73
- Construction workers insurance benefit funds
  - Definitions, 179.254
  - Notification to trustees, 179.256
  - Payments, 179.255
- Contested cases
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10
  - Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.43
  - Policies, forms or rates, 62A.02
  - Premiums, rates, 62A.02
- Continuation and conversion privileges
  - Continuation coverage, exhaustion, 62A.65
  - Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62A.65
  - Effective date, 62A.65
  - Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
  - Fees, 72A.20
  - Former spouses, 62A.21, 62A.65
  - Generally, 62A.08, 62A.16, 62A.17
  - Group coverage, 60A.082, 60A.086, 62L.03, 62L.045
  - Group health plans defined as including, 256B.02
  - Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17, 62A.21
  - Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.23
  - Individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Information about, 62E.15
  - Local government officers and employees, 471.61
  - Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.39
  - Municipal officers and employees, 471.61
  - Notice requirements, 61B.23, 62A.17
  - Parental leave, continuation during, 181.941
  - Preexisting conditions
    - Groups, 62A.17
    - Individuals, 60A.082, 62A.65
    - Small employers, 62L.03, 62L.045
  - Pregnancy, 62A.65

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Continuation and conversion privileges (Cont'd)

- Reduced benefits, 62A.21
- Requirements, 62A.65, 62Q.18, 62Q.23
- Spouses, 62A.20, 62A.65
- Survivors, 62A.146, 62A.65
- Underwriting, 62A.65

Contracts and agreements

- Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
- Cost contracts (HCPP), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
- Risk contracts (TEFRA), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Special education services, 125A.74

Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration projects for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Coordination of benefits, 62A.042, 62A.046

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-effective, defined, 256B.02

Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or providers, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48
- Medicare supplement insurance, benefit changes, 62A.31
- Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.76
- Student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43

Costs, data collection and distribution, Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, duties, 62Q.03

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Coverage

- Abortion, 145.4131, 145.414
- Accident-only coverage, 62A.011, 62A.302, 62A.3021, 62J.60, 62S.01
- Acupuncture services, 62A.15
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08, 62A.302
- Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, reinstatement, 72A.20
- Autism spectrum disorders, 62A.3094
- Blanket insurance, 62A.11
- Breast cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancer, 62A.30, 62A.3075
- Change in, notice, 60A.084
- Chemical dependency treatment
  - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137
  - Generally, 62A.049, 62A.149
  - Payment, 254B.06
- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Chiropractic services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Collectively bargained arrangements, *see* same under this topic
- Colorectal screening, 62A.30
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

- Contraceptives, self-administered hormonal contraceptives, 62Q.529
- Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12
- Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dental services, 62A.043

Dependents

- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141
- Generally, 62A.048
- Grandchildren, 62A.302
- Minor female dependents, 62A.041
- Plans other than health plans, 62A.3021
- Requirements, 62A.302
- Survivors of volunteer firefighters killed in the line of duty, 299A.465

Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Direct adoptive placement, prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47

Disabled employees, 62A.147, 62A.148

Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049

Employee leasing arrangements, *see* same under this topic

Employers' rights, employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938

Enterprise activities (human services), 246.0136

Exclusionary riders, limitations or exclusion, 62A.65

Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305

Former spouses, 62A.21

Grandchildren, 62A.042, 62A.302

Grandfathered plans, 62A.011, 62A.302

Gynecological examinations, exclusion, 62Q.52

Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic

Hearing aids, 62Q.675

Hospice care services, 62A.616

Human services recipients, 62A.045

Individuals previously covered under a group health benefit plan, 62A.65

Investigational drugs, biological products, or devices, 151.375

Limitations and exclusions, notice, 61B.28

Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01

Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic

Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265

Mammograms, 62A.30

Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26

Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.17

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic

Mental health services, 62Q.47

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities students, 135A.136, 136F.20

Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17

Nicotine replacement medications, 62Q.529

Nonresidents, 62A.01

Nurse midwives, services, 62A.15

Opiate antagonists for overdose, 62Q.529

Optometric services, 62A.03, 62A.15

Osteopathic physician services, 62A.03

Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153

Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30

Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 62A.3097

Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 62A.3097

Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26

Physician services, 62A.03

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Podiatrist services, 62A.043
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
  - Limitations or exclusions, restriction, 62A.65
- Prenatal care services, 62A.047
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
- Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Registered nurse services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)
- Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.46
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44
- Short-term coverage, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03
- Special education, *see* Children under this topic
- Spouses, 62A.16, 62A.17, 62A.20
- State health care programs
  - Abortion, reporting, 145.4131
  - Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
- Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Telemedicine services, 62A.67, 62A.671, 62A.672
- Terminally ill persons, 62A.616
- Termination, 62A.14, 62A.146, 62Q.16
- Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105
- Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812
- Unauthorized provider services, 62Q.556
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
- X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

## Credit health and accident insurance

- Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185
- Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59
- Definitions, 61B.20, 62B.02
- Generally, 62B.04
- Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02
- Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62J.60
- Loans, generally, 47.59
- Regulated lenders, loans, 56.155
- Term insurance, 62B.03
- Unfair trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20

## Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04

## Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39

## Data

- Access to data, 62Q.135
- Commerce Department data, classification, 61A.25
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.13
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 13.67
- Service cooperatives, claims, classification, 13.203
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, 176.138

## Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
- Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Copayment-type small employer plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Deductible-type small employer plan, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance (Cont'd)

- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21, 125A.76
- Telemedicine services, 62A.672

## Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Credit health and accident insurance, 62B.02
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.02, 62A.145
- Gross earnings taxes, 295.50
- Health and accident insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Health care providers, 62A.63
- Health plan companies
  - Complaints, 62Q.68
  - Generally, 62Q.165
  - Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Liability insurance, 72A.125
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Personal effects insurance, 72A.125
- Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.63
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25
- Survivors, 62A.145

## Demonstration projects

- Generally, 62A.62
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421
- Uninsured low-income persons demonstration project, 256B.73

## Demonstration providers

- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, health plan companies, rulemaking, 256B.77
- Prepaid medical assistance program, health and accident insurance companies, group insurance, 256B.69

## Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE

## Dependent child notice, termination of coverage, 62Q.678

## Disclosure

- Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07
- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage, 62B.04
- Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
- Marketing, 62Q.49
- Medicare select extended basic insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare supplement policies, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Rates, increases, 62A.024
- Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617
- Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65

## Discrimination

- Ambulatory mental health services, provider discrimination prohibited, 62A.152

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Discrimination (Cont'd)  
 Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31  
 Efficient use, incentives, state employees, 43A.315  
 Eligibility  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.11, 62E.14, 62E.141  
   Medicare eligible persons, 62A.3099, 62A.31, 62A.39  
 Employee insurance pools  
   Assets, cooperative units (school districts), withdrawal, disbursement, 123A.24  
   Labor-management committees, duties, 123A.25  
 Employee leasing arrangements  
   Agents or brokers, 62H.12, 62H.16  
   Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
   Definitions, 62H.10  
   Filing, 62H.12, 62H.15, 62H.16  
   Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17  
   Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16  
   Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
   Violations and penalties, 62H.15, 62H.17  
 Employee welfare benefit plans  
   Enrollees, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic  
   Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
 Employer-subsidized health coverage  
   Definitions, 62Q.80  
   Purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Employers, contributions, 136F.48, 137.027  
 Enforcement of law  
   Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
   Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Enrollment, annual open enrollment periods, 62K.15  
 Expanded provider networks, allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
 Federal employees health benefits plan, premiums, 297I.15  
 Fines  
   Health plan companies, claims payment violations prohibited, 62Q.75  
   Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.41, 62A.43  
   Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Forms, credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage disclosures, 62B.04  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Grandfathered plans, 62A.011, 62A.302  
 Group accidental death insurance  
   Generally, 62A.10  
   Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086  
 Group health and accident insurance  
   Cancellation, 60A.085  
   Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084  
   Change in health plans, continuity of care, 62Q.56  
   Claims, *see* same under this topic  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
   Contracts, injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572  
   Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
   Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions  
     Affordable Care Act conformity, 62A.011  
     General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
     Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
   Dependent child notice, 62Q.678  
   Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147, 62A.148  
   Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
   Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085  
   Issuance, 62A.10  
   Job performance as basis for, 181.82  
   Medical assistance recipients, enrollment, 256B.056

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group health and accident insurance (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal officers and employees, 471.61  
 Policies, *see* Group policies under this topic  
 Preexisting condition limitations, credits, 60A.082  
 Premiums, *see* same under this topic  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Ramsey County officers and employees, 383A.03  
 Requirements, 62A.10  
 Retired municipal employees, 471.61  
 Rulemaking, 60A.082  
 School districts, 123B.75, 471.6161  
 Survivor's benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Group policies  
   Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Fixed indemnity policies solicited by mail or media advertisements, 62A.135  
   Maternity coverage, 62A.041  
   Retroactive termination, 60A.086  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18  
 Guaranty association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 HCPP contracts, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic  
 Health and accident insurance companies  
   Accreditation standards, 62K.09  
   Actuaries, duties, 60A.235, 60A.803  
   Affiliates, 62J.041, 62L.02  
   Agreements by, 60A.803, 62J.71  
   Allied independent providers, 62Q.145  
   Annual statement, 62A.135, 72A.20  
   Assessments, 62J.041, 79.251  
   Audits and examinations, 60A.1291, 62A.021  
   Bankruptcy, defined, 62A.3099  
   Blanket insurance, authority to issue, 62A.11  
   Burden of proof, forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02  
   Capital requirements, risk-based, 60A.50 to 60A.696  
   Certificates and certification, 60A.235, 176.1351, 352.15  
   Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62A.43  
   Cessation of business, 62A.65  
   Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT  
   Claim reserves, 60A.762, 60A.763, 60A.768  
   Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
   Complaints, 62Q.68  
   Contract reserves, 60A.762, 60A.765, 60A.76 to 60A.768  
 Contracts  
   Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07  
   Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09  
   Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317, 62J.701  
   Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
   Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
   Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Cooperation, 62J.301, 62Q.19  
 Corrective orders, liquidation or rehabilitation, 60A.65  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, 62Q.02  
 Data, 62Q.03, 72A.20  
 Data collection  
   Confidential or protected data, 61A.25  
   Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Data collection (Cont'd)
  - Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
  - Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321
- Defined as managed care organizations, 62Q.01
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02, 62E.18
  - Generally, 62A.011
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76
  - Insurance taxes, 297I.01
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
  - Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761
  - Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50
  - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Demonstration projects, 62A.421, 62A.62, 256B.73
- Dental auxiliaries, medical data, 150A.081
- Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79
- Dentists, medical data, 150A.081
- Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Disclosure
  - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
  - Covered services or treatment, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Loss ratios, 62A.021
  - Marketing, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
  - Rate increases, 62A.024
  - Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
  - Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting practices, 62L.06
- Discrimination between individuals of the same class, 72A.20
- Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Enforcement of law, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Enrollees, *see* Insureds under this topic
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Essential facilities and services, 62J.73
- Exclusive relationships, 62J.73
- Expenditures
  - Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
  - Definitions, 62J.041
- Fees, conversion fees, 72A.20
- Fines, 72A.13
- Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
- Group insurance, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03
- Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Informational policies or certificates of insurance, filing, 62A.02
- Insolvency, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 62A.31, 62E.14
- Insureds, civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Lawsuits, 176.138
- Liability
  - Medical records of patients, access, 148.754
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
  - Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Licenses
  - Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
  - Licensed insurers, 62H.10
  - Revocation or suspension, 72A.13
  - Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03
- Lists, 62A.65, 62J.321
- Long-term care insurers, *see* Insurers under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic
- Mail and mailing, continuation and conversion rights, notice of options, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Marketing, 62A.021, 62Q.49
- Medicare Advantage organizations, 62A.31
- Medicare buyer's guide, duties, 62A.31
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Memberships, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Monitoring, 62J.041
- Net expenditures, 62J.041
- Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041
- Network organizations, 62Q.735
- Notice given
  - Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15
  - Change of benefits, limitation of coverage, 60A.084
  - Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.16, 62A.17
  - Disabled dependents, termination of coverage, 62A.14
  - Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
  - Long-term care policies, cancellation, 62A.48
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15
  - Policyholders, cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Rate increases, disclosure, 62A.024
  - Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25
  - Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09
- Notice received
  - Cancellation of policies, 62A.04
  - Cost containment goals, exceeding, 62J.041
  - Forms or rates, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02
  - Insurance taxes, offset limitations, 297I.20
  - Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135
  - Subrogation claims, 62A.096
- Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Payments by
  - Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
  - Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081
  - Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Providers, 62A.25
  - Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment costs, Commerce Department, reimbursement, 62A.3097
- Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33
- Preauthorization approval, duties, 72A.201
- Premium reserves, 60A.762, 60A.764
- Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49
- Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12
- Rate changes, notice, 62A.023
- Records and record keeping, 60A.235, 72A.20
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Reports given, 62A.3097, 62J.041, 62L.10, 150A.081
- Reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768, 61A.25
- Retaliation by, health care providers, retaliation, 62J.71
- Revenues, reports about, 62J.041
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.696

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Rulemaking, demonstration projects, exemptions, 62A.62
- Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145
- Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531
- Single state exemptions, valuation manuals, 61A.25
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- State employee insurance, 43A.23, 2971.15
- Subrogation, *see* same under this topic
- Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041
- Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20
- Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.01
- Valuation of reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
  - Combination policies, revocation of license, 72A.13
  - Health plan market rules, 62K.04
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021
  - Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, violations, 176.138
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, disclosure, 176.138
- X-rays, nondiagnostic, 62A.19

Health benefit plans

- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Health-care-insurance receivables

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, 336.9-404 to 336.9-406, 336.9-408

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22

Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592

Health plan companies

- Administrative efficiency, 62Q.645
- Affordable Care Act, compliance, 62Q.021
- Appeals
  - Committed persons, rights, 253D.17
  - Complaints, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.731
  - Governmental programs, 62Q.73
  - Local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32
- Arbitration, unauthorized provider services, 62Q.556
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Authorization, change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Benefits continuing care, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
- Catastrophic plans, 62Q.81
- Certificates and certification, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62M.17, 62Q.56
- Claims, 62Q.107, 62Q.737, 62Q.75
- Complainants, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.73
- Complaints, 62Q.32, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731
- Consumer protection, accountable provider networks, compliance, 62T.03
- Continuation and conversion privileges, compliance, 62Q.23
- Continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Contracts
  - Essential community providers, 62Q.19
  - External review procedures, adverse complaint determination, 62Q.73
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

Contracts (Cont'd)

- Managed care services to no-fault claimants, 65B.44
- Mental health services providers, credentialing, 62Q.096
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Nonrenewal, continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Pharmacies, 151.214
- Prohibited contracts, 62J.71
- Termination, continuity of care, 62Q.56

Cooperation, essential community providers, high risk and special needs populations, 62Q.19

Coordination of services, 62Q.58

Copies to, 62Q.535

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing, 62Q.43, 62Q.47, 62Q.556

Court-ordered mental health services, coverage, 62Q.535

Coverage

- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075, 62Q.1841
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.47
- Clinical trial participation, 62Q.526
- Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045
- Dependents, 62Q.23
- Determination, special needs, risks, or care enrollees, 62Q.56
- Drugs and medicine, 62Q.1841, 62Q.525, 62Q.527, 62Q.528, 151.214
- Durable medical equipment, 62Q.66, 62Q.67
- Early intervention services, children with disabilities, 125A.027
- Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528
- Essential health benefits package, 62Q.81
- Guaranteed issue, 62Q.18
- Hearing aids, 62Q.675
- Home care nursing services, 62Q.545
- Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
- Limitations, 62Q.56
- Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
- Mental health services, 62Q.53, 62Q.535
- Modification, 62Q.185
- Portability, enforcement of law, 62Q.021
- Prenatal care, 62Q.23
- Preventive items and services, 62Q.46
- Psychoactive drugs, 62Q.527
- Replacement coverage, 62N.33
- Rescissions, prohibition, 62Q.186
- Special education services, 62Q.23
- Standing referrals, procedure, 62Q.58
- State-operated community-based program clients, 246.51
- Step therapy, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Suicide or suicide attempts, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82
- Unauthorized provider services, 62Q.556
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Data, 62M.18, 62Q.73, 62U.04

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
- Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23

Collection, 62Q.751

Direct access obstetric-gynecological services, higher payment prohibited, 62Q.52

Nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527

Off-label use of drugs, 62Q.525

Prescription drugs, 151.214

Provider discounts, 62Q.65

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance (Cont'd)
  - Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21, 125A.76
- Definitions
  - Complaints, 62Q.68, 62Q.73
  - Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
  - Nonqualitative treatment limitations, 62Q.01
  - State facilities, 246.50
  - Statutory construction, 645.446
  - Step therapy, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Directives directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Disclosure
  - Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
  - Continuity of care plans, 62Q.56
  - Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
  - Fee schedules, 62Q.735
  - Health care provider payments, 62J.81
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Prescription drugs, prices, 151.214
  - Referral procedures, 62Q.58
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
- Enforcement of law, 256B.77
- Enrollees
  - Adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73, 62Q.731
  - Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137
  - Closed-panel health plans, exercise of change option, notice given, 62Q.43
  - Complaints, retaliation prohibited, 62J.80
  - Continuing care benefits, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
  - Continuity of care, rights, change in health plan or provider, 62M.17, 62Q.56
  - Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, failure to pay, 62Q.751
  - Emergency medical services, notice, 62Q.55
  - Membership information, 62Q.71
  - Referrals to terminating providers, 62Q.56
  - Special needs or risks enrollees, provider transition, 62Q.56
  - Unauthorized provider services received, 62Q.556
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Filing with, complaints, 62Q.69
- Fines, claims payment violations, 62Q.75
- Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
- Forms, complaints, 62Q.69
- Formularies, 62Q.527
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care homes, 62U.03
- Health care utilization review, physician reviewers, licensing, exemption, 62M.09
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- High deductible health plans, 62Q.01, 62Q.025, 62Q.65
- Information about, continuity of care, rights of enrollees, 62Q.56
- Insolvency, 256B.692
- Interested persons, *see* same under COMMITMENTS
- Investigations, quality of service, 62Q.32
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, compliance, 62H.04
- Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
- Liability, 62Q.535, 62Q.73, 253B.045, 253B.10, 253D.13
- Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
- Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Marketing, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73
- Medical directors, 62Q.121
- Medical records, enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56
- Medication therapy management, 62Q.676
- Member contracts or certificates, referral procedure information, inclusion, 62Q.58

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Names, health care utilization authorization, 62M.04
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Notice given
  - Complaint resolution procedures, 62Q.71
  - Complaints, 62Q.69
  - Health care utilization authorization, 62M.04
  - Limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Primary care provider designation, 62Q.57
  - Prior authorization requirements, 62M.10
  - Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739
  - Rescission of coverage, 62Q.186
  - Summary of benefits and coverage explanation modification, 62Q.82
  - Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735
  - Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735
  - Utilization review procedures, 62Q.71
- Notice received, 62M.10, 62Q.43, 62Q.55, 62Q.73
- Obstetric and gynecological services, 62Q.52, 62Q.58
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Payments by
  - Adverse determinations, external review, 62Q.73
  - Commitments, temporary holds, mental health services, 253B.045
  - Disclosure, 62J.81
  - Payment rates, 62Q.736
  - Unfair or deceptive practices, 72A.20
- Performance standards, 62Q.37
- Planning, 62Q.56
- Policies, 62J.72, 62Q.471, 62Q.56
- Premiums, 62Q.185
- Primary care provider designation, 62Q.57
- Prior authorization, 62M.10, 62M.17, 62M.18, 62Q.55, 62Q.67
- Provider discounts, 62Q.65
- Provider performance evaluation, 62Q.101
- Quality assurance, local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32
- Record keeping, complaints, 62Q.72
- Referrals, 62Q.54, 62Q.58
- Renewal, large employers, guaranteed renewal, 62Q.185
- Reports given, 62Q.121, 62Q.645, 62Q.72, 144.2216
- Representatives, telephone numbers, prior authorization, 62Q.67
- Reserves, 62J.041
- Retaliation, 62J.71, 62J.80
- Review by, emergency medical services, denial of coverage, 62Q.55
- Rulemaking, 256B.77
- Services, restriction of location, 62Q.14
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Statutory construction, 645.446
- Step therapy, protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Suicide or suicide attempts, coverage exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Summary of benefits and coverage explanation, 62Q.82
- Third-party administrators, 62Q.75
- Toll-free telephone numbers, emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Uniform benefit explanation document, exclusion, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62Q.74
- Waivers, complaints, external review of adverse determination, fees, 62Q.73

Health plans, definitions

- Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.471
- Insurance taxes, 297I.01
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Hearings

- Coverage, health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Policies, forms, 62A.02



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

High-deductible health plans, 62A.046  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insureds  
   Blanket health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.10  
   Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
   Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Enrollees defined as, 62Q.01  
   Group health and accident insurance, 60A.085, 256B.056  
   Group insurance, policies, 62A.03  
   Health plan companies insolvency, medical assistance recipients held harmless, 256B.692  
   Long-term insurance, plan of care, review, 62A.52  
   Medicare supplement insurance, riders or endorsements, 62A.31  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32  
   Notice given, cancellation of policies, 62A.04  
   Notice received, cancellation of policies, 62A.04  
   Number of, requirements for policies, 62A.03  
   Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
   Rights, waivers prohibited, 62A.07  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, 62Q.106  
   Health plan companies, quality of service, 62Q.32  
 Issuance  
   Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11  
   Guaranteed, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
   Refusal, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Lawsuits  
   Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Governmental institutions, action for recovery, 62A.044, 62A.081  
   Health and accident insurance companies, workers' compensation, improper use, damages, 176.138  
   Prisoners' medical expenses, action to recover, 243.255  
 Liability  
   Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
   Policyholders, blanket insurance, 62A.11  
 Licensed insurers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic  
 Limitations, 62A.09  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Loss ratios  
   Compliance, 62A.65  
   Deficiencies, notice, 62A.135  
   Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135  
   Generally, 62A.02  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.36, 62A.39  
   Phase-in, exclusions, 62A.021  
   Reports about, 62A.021  
   Standards, 62A.021  
 Managed care plans or organizations  
   Assets, admitted assets, inclusion of performance target withholding, 256B.69  
   Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.02  
   Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
   Contracts  
   Comprehensive health association, 62E.10  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.12  
   Motor vehicle insurance, restrictions, 65B.44

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans or organizations (Cont'd)  
 Contracts (Cont'd)  
   With government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Coverage, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Definitions, 62Q.01  
 Elderly waiver program, case management administration, 256S.07  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health plan company, managed care organizations defined as, 62Q.37  
 Long-term care insurance, equivalency of benefits, determination, 62S.17  
 Medical assistance, *see* Managed care plans under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Managed care plans under MINNESOTACARE  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Performance standards, 62Q.37  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Proposals by, 256B.69  
 Reports given, 256B.69  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, duties, 79.251  
 Workers' compensation certification, 176.1351  
 Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26  
 Marketing  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
   Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08  
 Medical records, health plan company enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56  
 Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS  
 Medicare, generally, *see* MEDICARE  
 Medicare Advantage plans  
   Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
   Discontinuance, enrollees, Medicare supplement coverage, 62A.31  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering  
   Advertising, 62A.4517  
   Agents, licenses, 62A.4522  
   Certificates of authority  
   Application for, 62A.4512, 62A.4514  
   Issuance, 62A.4513  
   Requirement, 62A.4511  
   Supporting information, 62A.4515  
   Suspension or revocation, 62A.4526  
   Complaint system, 62A.4519  
   Conservation, 62A.4528  
   Coverage  
   Diabetes equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
   Evidence of, 62A.4516  
   Exclusion by insurers, 62A.4518  
   Health and accident insurance, coordination, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.318  
   Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
   Definitions, 62A.451  
   Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
   Eligibility determinations, 256B.04  
   Employees, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524  
   Examinations, Commerce Department, 62A.4520  
   Healing arts, 62A.4517  
   Insurance laws, 62A.4517  
   Investments, 62A.4521  
   Liquidation, 62A.4528  
   Net equity, 62A.4523  
   Officers, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524  
   Other insurers, authority to offer, 62A.4513

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering (Cont'd)

- Rehabilitation, 62A.4528
- Reports given by, 62A.4525
- Solicitation, 62A.4517
- Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497
- Utilization review, 62M.02
- Veterans' pharmacy costs, 198.003
- Violations and penalties, 62A.4527
- Winding up, 62A.4526

Medicare select extended basic insurance, disclosure, 62A.318

Medicare select insurance

- Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Definitions, 62A.3099, 62Q.01
- Generally, 62A.318
- Policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36

Medicare supplement insurance

- Advertising, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37
- Applicants, 62A.31, 62A.44
- Applications, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62A.43, 62A.44
- Benefits, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62E.15
- Cancellations, 62A.31
- Claims, 62A.045, 62A.317, 62Q.107
- Comprehensive health insurance plans
  - Coverage, 62E.12
  - Defined, 62E.02
  - Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
  - Premiums, 62E.08
  - Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see same under this topic*
  - Retired state employees, 43A.27
  - Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14
  - Writing carriers, 62E.13
- Contested cases, sales, limitations, 62A.43
- Continuation, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164
- Cost-sharing, benefit changes, 62A.31
- Coverage
  - Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164
  - Dependents, 62A.302, 62A.3021
  - Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 62A.316
  - Disclosure, policies, 62A.39
  - Duplicate coverage, 62A.31, 62A.43
  - 50 percent plans, 62A.3161, 62A.3163
  - Generally, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316
  - Genetic information, prohibition on requests and use, 62A.31
  - High deductible plans, 62A.3165
  - Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
  - Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
  - Newly eligible individuals, Part B deductible, 62A.31
  - Preexisting conditions, 62A.21, 62A.31, 62A.44
  - Prescription drugs, 62A.31, 62A.316
  - Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
  - 75 percent plans, 62A.3162
  - Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44
- Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Definitions, 62A.3099, 62E.02, 62E.18, 62Q.01
- Demonstration project, 62A.421
- Electronic enrollment, 62A.44
- Eligibility, 62A.3099, 62A.31, 62A.318
- Enrollees, cards, 62A.317
- Experience reporting forms, compliance, claims, 62A.317
- Extended basic supplement plan, coverage, 62A.315
- 50 percent plans, 62A.3161
- Fines, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43
- Free examination of policy, notice, 62A.38
- Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31
- Group Medicare supplement insurance, certificates, 62A.31
- Guaranteed issue, 62A.31

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)

- Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.39
- HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099, 62Q.01
- Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011
- Hearings, rate increases, 62A.36
- High deductible plans, 62A.3165
- Insureds, comprehensive health insurance plans, eligibility exclusions, 62E.02
- Involuntary disenrollment, 62A.31
- Issuers
  - Claims, duties, 62A.317
  - Demonstration project participants, duties, 62A.421
  - Generally, 62A.36
  - Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31
  - Marketing, 62A.31
  - Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01, 62S.08
- Loss indemnity, basis, 62A.31
- Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Marketing, 62A.31
- Medicare Advantage plans, 62Q.01
- Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31
- Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
- Medicare supplement plans, 62E.02, 62E.18
- Minimum standards, 62A.31
- Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.19
- Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31
- Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Policyholders, 62A.31
- Premiums, *see Medicare supplement premiums under this topic*
- Prescription drug benefits, 62A.31
- Reinstatement, 62A.31
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Replacement, 62A.40, 62A.43, 62A.44
- Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.40, 62A.41, 62A.43
- 75 percent plans, 62A.3162
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12
- Suitability of insurance, recommendations, 72A.20
- Suspension, 62A.31
- TEFRA contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Terminations, 62A.31
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- Waivers, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31

Medicare supplement policies or certificates

- Advertisement, 62A.36, 62A.37
- Annual statement, 62A.36
- Applicants, duties, 62A.39
- Approval, 62A.31
- Basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.316
- Benefits, disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Cautionary notices, 62A.31
- Certificates, 62A.31
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04, 62E.15
- Conversion, 62A.31, 62E.04
- Cost contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Cost-sharing provisions, 62A.31
- Coverage, replacement, 62A.31
- Deductibles, 62A.31

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement policies or certificates (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Discontinuance, 62A.31
- Exclusions, 62A.31, 62L.02
- Extended basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.315
- False statements, unlawful, 62A.37
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.31, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Group policies, certificates, 62A.31
- HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Issuance, 62A.31
- Limitations, 62A.31, 72A.20
- Loss indemnity basis, 62A.31
- Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36
- Notices to policyholders, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Price, discrimination prohibited, 62A.31
- Reinstatement, 62A.04, 62A.44
- Renewal, disclosure, 62A.39
- Replacement policies, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Riders or endorsements, 62A.31, 62A.316, 62A.36
- Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.43
- Seals and emblems, limitations, 62A.37
- Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Termination, 62A.31
- Type size, 62A.39
- Unfair trade practices, 62A.36
- Violations and penalties, terminology, prohibited practices, 62A.31

Medicare supplement premiums

- Adjustments, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Change, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Community rating, 62A.31
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08
- Disclosure, 62A.39
- Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31
- Orders, premium adjustments, credits, or refunds, 62A.36
- Payments, 62E.02, 256B.0625
- Rates, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Reductions, healthy lifestyle factors, 62A.31
- Refunds or credits, 62A.36, 62A.38, 62A.43
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Riders or endorsement changes, policies, 62A.31
- Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44

Metal level mandatory offerings, 62K.06

Migrant workers, 181.73

Minnesota employees insurance program

- Access to data, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 43A.317, 62E.11, 297I.15
- Care coordination payments, 62U.03
- Claims, data classification, 13.67
- Coverage, 43A.317, 62E.11
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Definitions, 43A.317, 62E.02
- Generally, 43A.317
- Medical records, disclosure, notice, 62D.145
- Memberships, comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701
- Payment reforms, 62U.02 to 62U.04
- Premiums, 43A.317, 297I.15
- Rulemaking, 43A.04

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities faculty, retired, returned to work, 136F.48

Morbidity, standards, 60A.763, 60A.766, 60A.768

Multiple employer trusts, defined, 60A.02

Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Orders

- Health plan companies, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation violations, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
- Medicare supplement premiums, refunds or credits, 62A.36

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Accidental death and dismemberment, 62A.135
- Actuarial certification, 60A.235
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08
- Appearance, 62A.03
- Applications, 62A.01, 62A.06
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Blanket insurance, exclusion, 62E.02
- Cancellation, 60A.35, 62A.04, 72A.20
- Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Continuance in force, 62A.08
- Conversions, termination, comprehensive health insurance plan, eligibility, 62E.14
- Copayments and deductibles, 62A.047
- Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE

Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Generally, 62A.011
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.01, 62A.011
- Health care, 62E.02
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Regulation of trade practices, 72A.20

Delivery, to nonresidents, 62A.03

Description, 62A.03

Disability, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE

Disability offset prohibited, 62A.18

Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42

Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20

Effective date, 62A.03

Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049

Exceptions, 62A.03

Exclusionary riders, voluntary purchasing pools, open enrollment, exemption, 62Q.17

Filing requirements, 62A.02

Financial reimbursement of providers, summary data, filing, 72A.20

Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.021, 62A.135

Foreign insurers, reciprocity, 62A.04

Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11

Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Health plan companies, 62Q.02

Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235

Hearings, forms, approval, 62A.02

Human services recipients, payment to, 62A.045

Incorporation by reference, 62A.03

Individual certificates, 62A.10

Individual family policies, disabled children, coverage, 62A.14

Insureds, 62A.03, 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11

Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.135, 62A.65

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Lawsuits, limitations, 62A.04

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23

Limits, determining, 72A.20

Long-term care, *see* Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.135

Master policy certificates, 62A.10

Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies (Cont'd)

- Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Misrepresentation by applicant, provisions, exclusion, 60A.08
- Non-Medicare supplement policies, notice, 62A.39
- Noncancelable policies, 62A.135
- Nonresidents, coverage, 62A.01
- Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Policies or certificates for out-of-state use, 62A.02
- Preauthorization approval, insurance companies' duties, 72A.201
- Premium benefits, return, 62A.04
- Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas, 60A.178
- Provisions
  - Disabled children, 62A.14
  - Generally, 62A.03 to 62A.05, 62A.15
  - Nonresidents, 62A.01
  - Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
  - Renewal, 62A.06, 62A.135
  - Rulemaking, 62A.04
  - Subrogation clauses, regulation, 62A.095
- Readability, 72C.11
- Rebates, excepted practices, 72A.20
- Regulation, purpose, 60A.235
- Renewal, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62A.06, 62A.135
- Rescissions, restrictions, 62Q.186
- Return, premium refunds, 62A.48
- Riders or endorsements, exclusionary restrictions, 62A.65
- Sale, quotas prohibited, 60A.179
- Standard, alteration in language for readability, 72C.13
- Transferability, 62A.105
- Policy of state
  - Uninsured persons, 62J.01
  - Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Policyholders
  - Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Portability of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic
- Premiums
  - Adjustment, 62A.135
  - Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23
  - Average annualized premiums, 62A.135
  - Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43
  - Community health clinics, 62Q.22
  - Compliance with law, burden of proof, 62A.02
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
  - Continuation and conversion
    - Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21
    - Disabled employees, 62A.148
    - Employees, 62A.16, 62A.17
    - Former spouses, 62A.21
    - Reduced benefits, 62A.21
    - Spouses, 62A.20
  - Deduction from retirement annuities, 352.15
  - Definitions
    - Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761
    - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
  - Dependent newborns, 62A.042
  - Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
  - Grace period, 62A.04
  - Group insurance, 256.9365, 256B.056, 471.61
  - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13, 62L.21, 297I.15
  - Health maintenance organizations, *see* Premiums under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
  - Increase, 125A.21

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Premiums (Cont'd)

- Individual health plans, 256.9365
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Premiums under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Loss ratios, *see* Loss ratios under this topic
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Medicare supplement premiums, *see* same under this topic
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Premiums under MINNESOTACARE
- MNsure funding, 62V.05
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Premiums under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Orders, reduction, 62A.135
- Payment
  - Discontinuation, developmentally disabled children, boarding care, 252.27
  - Newborn coverage, 62A.042
  - Payroll deductions, local government officers and employees, 471.61
  - Prepayment plans, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Qualified Medicare supplement insurance, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - School personnel, 123B.02
  - Survivors, nonpayment, cancellation of coverage, notice, 62A.146
- Premium security plan, 62E.22
- Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Presumptions, excessive rates, 62A.02
- Provisions, generally, 62A.03
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Rates
  - Approval, 62A.02, 297I.05
  - Disclosure, 62A.65
  - Employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938
  - Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
  - Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
  - Generally, 62A.02
  - Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Increase, notice and disclosure, 62A.023, 62A.024
  - Medicare supplement insurance rates, filing and approval, 62A.36
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304
  - Rate cells, filing, 62A.65
  - Reduction, orders, 62A.135
  - Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65
  - Unfair trade practices, 62A.65
  - Variations, basis, 62A.65
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20
- Reduction, change of occupation, 62A.04
- Refunds, 62A.04
- Reinstatement of policy, acceptance, 62A.04
- Return, 62A.04
- Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03
- School districts, student health and accident insurance, 123B.36, 123B.49
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Premiums under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Surcharges, diethylstilbestrol-related conditions, limitations, 62A.154
- Survivors, 62A.146
- Unearned premiums, return, 62A.04, 72A.20
- Unpaid premiums, deduction from claims, 62A.04
- Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Presumptions, premiums, excessive rates, 62A.02
- Prices, data collection and distribution, 62Q.03

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Prior authorization  
 Durable medical equipment, disclosure, 62Q.67  
 Special education reimbursements, effect, notice, 125A.21  
 Prisoners  
 Corrections Department or county, subrogation, 243.255  
 Jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15  
 Producers  
 Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Prohibited agreements, 62A.64  
 Providers  
 Billing, 62K.11  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Network adequacy, 62K.10, 62K.105  
 Network notifications, 62K.075  
 Payments to, reconstructive surgery reimbursements, 62A.25  
 Provider networks, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 School districts, special education, 125A.74  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015  
 Public employees  
 Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175  
 Purchasing pools  
 Cooperative units (school districts), 123A.24, 123A.25  
 Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Voluntary, 62Q.17  
 Qualified Medicare supplement plans  
 Certification, 62E.05, 62E.07  
 Coverage, 62E.07  
 Information about, 62E.05  
 Issuers, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, premium coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic  
 Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic  
 Rate regulation law, exemption, 70A.02  
 Rebates, 72A.20  
 Reinsurance  
 Generally, 60A.803  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties and powers, 62E.10  
 Premium security plan, 62E.23  
 Reinsurance association, 62L.13 to 62L.22  
 Reserve valuation, 60A.767  
 Renewal  
 Guaranteed renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.185  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.04, 62A.31  
 Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, sale violations, 72A.125  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
 Risk pools, 62A.65  
 Risks, classification, filing, 62A.02  
 School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 School personnel, *see* Health and accident insurance under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Section 125 plans, establishment by employers, 62U.07  
 Securities, surety bonds, 62A.29  
 Self-insurance, health care purchasing alliances, exemptions, 62T.01  
 Self-insurance employee health plans  
 Definitions, 60A.23, 62L.02  
 Disclosure, 471.617

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Self-insurance employee health plans (Cont'd)  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Local governments  
 Generally, 471.617  
 Pools, exclusion, 471.98  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.701  
 Self-insurers  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Transparent and comparative price data, exemptions, 62U.04  
 Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Service area requirements, 62K.13  
 Service cooperatives  
 Generally, 123A.21  
 Health and dental plans, data, 13.203  
 Settlements  
 Clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531  
 MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Small group markets, risk adjustment, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Special education services, 125A.65  
 Spousal maintenance, 518A.73  
 State colleges and universities, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48  
 State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05  
 State employees  
 Correctional facility former employees, total disability, 43A.241  
 Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Health care savings plan, 352.98  
 Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 State health care programs  
 Application and renewal forms, 256.01  
 Costs, epilepsy or seizure drug substitutions, 151.06  
 Coverage  
 Generally, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Enrollees, 62J.54, 256.362  
 Health care access fund, 62U.10  
 Health care homes, 62U.03  
 Health homes, 256B.0757  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08, 256B.0754  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public information and education programs, 256.962  
 Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01  
 Underpayments, reports about, 144.699  
 Uniform billing forms, 62J.52  
 Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096  
 Subrogation  
 Claims, notice, 62A.096  
 Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188, 641.15  
 Payments for human services recipients, 62A.045  
 Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.531

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Subrogation (Cont'd)
  - Statutes of limitations, 62A.096
- Suitability of insurance
  - Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
  - Recommendations, 72A.20
- Surety bonds, 62A.29
- Taxes, insurance taxes, state employee insurance carriers, exemption, 43A.23
- Teachers, *see* Health and accident insurance under TEACHERS
- Technical college students, 135A.136, 136F.20
- TEFRA recipients
  - Medicaid, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Telemedicine services, coverage, 62A.67, 62A.671, 62A.672
- Underwriting
  - Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
  - Human services recipients practices, 62A.045
  - Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
  - Standards, support for, 72A.20
  - Violations, breast implants, 62A.285
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Medicare supplement policies, sales, 62A.36
  - Premium rates, 62A.65
- Uninsured persons
  - Coverage, essential community providers, 62Q.19
  - Policy of state, 62J.01
- Universal coverage, generally, 62Q.165
- Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25
- Violations and penalties
  - Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.15
  - Health care directives, conditional execution, 145C.13
  - Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41
  - Policies, 62A.303
  - Reporting violations, workers' compensation, 176.1351
- Vision care insurance
  - Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136
  - Dependents, coverage, 62A.302
  - Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Waivers
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14
  - Medicare supplement insurance, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31
  - Provider network adequacy, 62K.10
  - Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12
  - Rights of insured, 62A.07
- Worker's compensation option, 62A.22

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

- See also* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS
- Admission to, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Contracts and agreements, 325G.23 to 325G.28
- Northwest Racquet, Swim, and Health Clubs, Inc., 473.551, 473.599
- Rehabilitation of work-related injuries, workers' compensation rules, 176.83
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61
- Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Access to data, tax returns, health care taxes, 270B.14
- Approvals by
  - Abstinence education program plans, 145.9261
  - Medical assistance, 256.362
- Consulting
  - Human genetics, 144.91
  - Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, payment methods, 256B.71

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

- Contracts and agreements
  - Federal grants for Indians, 245.75
  - Health care providers, national provider identifiers, implementation, 62J.54
  - Social Security benefits, 355.02, 355.07
- Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01
- Identity and identification, health care providers, national provider identifiers, 62J.54
- Liability, health care county-based purchasing, excess costs, limitation, 256B.692
- Medical assistance, cooperation, 256B.04
- Medicare supplement insurance issuers, addresses, notice received, 62A.317
- Orphan drugs, designation, 152.01
- Public information and education programs, vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15
- Secretary of health and human services, defined, 355.01
- Social Security, duties, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02
- Vaccine information sheets, school and child care enrollment, 121A.15
- Waivers
  - Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
  - Health plan companies, annual limits on dollar amount of benefits, 62Q.677
  - Human services experimental projects, 256.01
  - Medical assistance, dental services, 256B.037
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Medical assistance reform, 256B.021
  - Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
  - MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037

**HEALTH BOARDS**

*See* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

**HEALTH BOARDS COUNCIL**

- Bills regulating health occupations, duties regarding, 214.001, 214.002
- Generally, 214.025

**HEALTH CARE**

- Abortion, *see* ABORTION
- Access to health care
  - Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS
  - Low-income persons, 256L.09
- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Acknowledgments, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03
- Acupuncture, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS
- Administration, uniform procedures, Health Department, duties, 62J.04
- Administrative Simplification Act, generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61
- Administrative Uniformity Committee, 62J.497, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61
- Adult Health Care Decisions Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17
- Adverse health care events, reporting
  - Confidentiality, 145.64
  - Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069
  - Health care information, review, organizations, records, 145.64
  - Health Department, duties, 144.7067
  - Medical Practice Board, duties, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15, 147A.155
  - Nursing Board, duties, 144.7068, 148.264, 148.267
  - Pharmacy Board, duties, 144.7068, 151.301, 151.302
  - Podiatric Medicine Board, duties, 144.7068, 153.25, 153.255
  - Root cause analyses, reporting, 144.7065
- Advertising, 144.561, 147.091
- Advisory committees, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61
- Agents, *see* Health care agents under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES
- Appeals, county-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Artificial insemination, 257.56

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, *see* under NUTRITION

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Baskets of care, 62U.05

Billing
 

- Balance billing prohibition, 62K.11
- Designated contact person, 176.135
- Electronic billing, *see* Claims under this topic
- Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536, 176.135
- Information, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Standardization, implementation, time, 62J.017
- Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic

Biofeedback, practice of psychology, 148.89

Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL

Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Cardiac catheterization, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Category I and II industry participants, *see* Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards under this topic

Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Child health supervision services, community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22

Children
 

- Children taken into custody, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Consent for services
  - Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341
  - Emergency treatment, 144.344
  - Financial responsibility, 144.347
  - Generally, 144.343
  - Hepatitis B vaccination, 144.3441
  - Mantoux tests, 144.442
  - Minor parents, 144.342
  - Parents, professionals informing, 144.346
  - Representations to persons rendering service, 144.345
- Full-service school zones, 123B.88
- Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811
- Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883
- Newborns, 124D.129
- Prescribed pediatric extended care (PPEC) centers, *see* PRESCRIBED PEDIATRIC EXTENDED CARE (PPEC) CENTERS
- Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Services for children with special health care needs program, 125A.023
- Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Children's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Claim payment/advice transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 835), 62J.581

Claims
 

- Electronic claims
  - Acknowledgments, 62J.536
  - Exemptions, 62J.536
  - Health Department, duties, 62J.04
  - Providers not using, 62J.52
  - Standards, 62J.581
  - Uniform billing, 62J.535, 62J.536
  - Workers Compensation, 176.135
- Human Services Department, duties, 62J.62
- Paper claims, uniform billing, 62J.535
- State programs, 62J.62

Clinical medical education programs
 

- Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958
- Generally, 62J.692

Clinical psychiatry
 

- Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Clinical psychiatry (Cont'd)
 

- Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

Community-based initiatives, 62E.14, 62Q.80

Community health management information systems, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Community health services, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Community purchasing arrangements, *see* Accountable provider networks under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Complaints
 

- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Health care providers, exclusive relationships, violations, 62J.73
- Local health ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32
- Retaliation prohibited, 62J.536, 62J.80

Comprehensive health services system
 

- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 256B.04

Computer bulletin boards and networks, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Conflicts of interest
 

- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Providers, 62J.23

Consent
 

- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Committed persons, 253B.03
- Defined as health care decision, 145C.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, guardians, duties, 253B.03, 253D.17
- HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05
- Patients, 253D.17

Consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04

Consumers
 

- Consulting, local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Disclosures to, provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81
- Generally, *see* PATIENTS
- Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic
- Health care cost and quality work group, 62U.04
- Public information and education programs, 62J.04
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Contested cases, data and research initiatives, 62J.321

Contracts and agreements
 

- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- County-based purchasing, termination, effect, 256B.692
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Contracts and agreements under MINNESOTACARE
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Preferred provider programs, 256B.035
- Wellness programs, 62J.04

Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Cost containment
 

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50 to 62J.61
- Advisory committee, 62U.04
- All-payer claims data, 62U.04
- Ambulance services, reimbursement, 62J.48
- Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
- Conflicts of interest, providers, 62J.23
- Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Data
 

- Classification, 62J.42, 62J.55
- Public availability, 62J.04, 62J.38
- Use and analysis, 62J.311

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Cost containment (Cont'd)

## Data collection

- Ambulance services, 62J.49
- Goals, 62J.04
- Group purchasers, 62J.38, 62J.42
- Health Data Institute, duties, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
- Initiatives, 62J.301
- Outcomes, 62J.301, 62J.42
- Pricing, 62U.04
- Procedures, 62J.321
- Providers, 62J.321, 62J.42
- Quality of care, 62J.42
- State departments and agencies, 62J.40
- Utilization, 62J.42

## Definitions

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51
- Generally, 62J.03
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Research and data initiatives, 62J.301
- Electronic billing, 62J.62
- Enforcement of law, 256B.77
- Expenditures, reporting, 62J.041, 62J.17
- Federal programs, participation, 62J.22
- Goals, 62J.016, 62J.04, 62J.041, 62J.212
- Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic
- Health care spending, monitoring, 62J.04, 62J.46
- Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
- Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156
- Implementation timetable, 62J.017
- Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic
- Legislative intent, 62J.01, 62J.015
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26
- Mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25
- Medical education and research, 62J.691, 62J.692
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association duties, 62E.10
- Notices about, exceeding goals, 62J.041
- Outcomes, reports about, 62U.10
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Planning, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12
- Policy of state, 62J.01, 62J.015
- Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10
- Price transparency, provider charges list, 62J.812
- Provider peer grouping system, suspension, 62U.04
- Quality measures, stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02
- Reports about
  - Expenditures, 62J.041, 62J.17
  - Goals, 62J.04
  - Health care cost shifting, 62J.46
- Research and data initiatives, 62J.301
- Rulemaking, 62J.04, 256B.77
- Step therapy protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165

## Costs

- Containment, *see* Cost containment under this topic
- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703
- Interagency early childhood intervention, payment, 125A.29
- Price competition, Health Department, duties, 144.699
- Provider charges list, disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824
- Publication, 144.699

## County-based purchasing

- Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69
- Assignment of benefits, 256B.056

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## County-based purchasing (Cont'd)

- Community-based initiatives, 62Q.80
- Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387
- Coverage
  - Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.692
- Definitions, 62A.045
- Early screening, diagnosis, and treatment of children with developmental conditions, 256B.69
- Enforcement of law, 256B.692, 256B.77
- Entities defined as state agency, 256B.042
- Financial audits, 256B.69
- Financial reporting and statements, 256B.69
- Generally, 256B.692
- Health plan payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Immunity from suit, home and community-based services waivers, 256S.01
- Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755
- Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37
- Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682
- Payment reduction, 256B.69
- Payments, 256B.756, 256B.766
- Performance targets, 256B.69
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69
- Prepaid program, 256B.69
- Providers
  - County providers, 256B.692
  - Generally, *see* Health care providers under this topic
  - Insolvency, hold harmless clauses, 256B.692
  - Letters of interest, 256B.69
  - Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625
  - Protection, 256B.692
  - Reimbursement data, 256B.69
- Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03
- Rulemaking, 256B.692, 256B.77
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Subrogation rights, 62A.045
- Supplemental recovery program, 256B.69

CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

## Data

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065
- All-payer claims data, 62U.04
- Collection, *see* Data collection under this topic
- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* same under this topic
- Essential community providers, classification and requirements, 62Q.19
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic
- Review organizations, *see* Health care information, review organizations under this topic

## Data analysis unit, health care workers and facilities, 145.61

## Data collection

- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.496
- Patient revenues, disclosure, 270B.14

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## Databases

- Health care constituents, 62J.57
- Medical assistance performance data reporting unit, duties, 256B.04

## Debt, exclusions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

## Decision-making capacity

- Determination, health care directive provisions, 145C.05, 149A.80
- Principals (health care directives), 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.10

## Declaration, defined, 145B.02

## Definitions

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51



**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7063
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.32
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Juvenile Court Act, 260C.007
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Local Public Health Act, 145A.02
- Maternal and child health, 145.883
- Physician education and training initiatives, 137.38
- Prescription Drug Price Transparency Act, 62J.84

Delivery and financing systems

- Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756, 256B.0758
- Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755
- Restructuring
  - Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
  - Goals, 62J.016
  - Implementation timetable, 62J.017
  - Uniform price and utilization controls, 62J.017

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES

Developmentally disabled persons

- Guardians, consent, duties, 253B.03
- Guardians and conservators, consent, duties, 253D.17
- Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Dietary services and facilities

- Home care service, dietary services and facilities defined as, 62A.46
- Reducing salons, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Directories, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Disclosure

- Group purchasers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64, 145.66
- Health care providers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Patient revenues data, 270B.14
- Provider charges list, 62J.812, 62J.824
- Provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81

Discovery, adverse health care events, 144.7068

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Dispute resolution, county-based purchasing, 256B.692

Do not resuscitate orders, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21

Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards

- Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.56, 62J.57
- Generally, 62J.56
- Rulemaking, 62J.61

Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Encounter level data, 62J.301

Enforcement of law

- Cost containment, 256B.77
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692, 256B.77
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)

- Health Department, powers, 256B.77

Environmental hazards, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental health, defined, 145A.02

Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY

Essential community providers

- Community health clinics, prepaid option, 62Q.22
- Credentialing, mental health services, health plan companies, 62Q.096
- Generally, 62Q.19

Evidence, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65

Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431

Expenditures, 62J.17

Expenses, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES

Experts, Health Department employees, 144.654

Facilities, *see* HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Family health, 145A.02

Family planning, *see* FAMILY PLANNING

Federal programs, uniform billing forms, 62J.52

Fines

- Essential community providers, violations, 62Q.19
- Health care providers, 62J.17, 62J.23, 62J.321

First aid, *see* FIRST AID

Fluoridation, 144.145

Forms

- Health care directives, 145C.16
- Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic

Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Grants for

- Health care providers for the uninsured, 145.929
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Group purchasers

- Claims, uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
- Data, 62J.321, 62J.38
- Data collection
  - Generally, 62J.38
  - Identification numbers, 62J.55
  - Quality, utilization and outcome data, 62J.42
  - Revenues and spending, 62J.301
- Definitions, 62J.03, 62J.51
- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536
- Health care identification cards, issuance, 62J.60
- Health care revenues and spending, data collection, 62J.301, 62J.38
- Investigations, 62J.536
- Liability, patient data, disclosure, 62J.321
- National provider identifiers, 62J.55
- Notice requirements, 62A.17
- Reports given, 62J.38, 62J.60
- Rulemaking, 62J.03
- Uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
- Uniform explanation of benefits document, 62J.51, 62J.581
- Uniform remittance advice report, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62J.536

Guidelines, evidence, admissibility, 145.65

Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536, 176.135

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703

Health care decisions

- Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 145B.02, 145C.01
- Health care agents, authority, 145C.07
- Informed consent, health care directives, provisions, 145C.07
- Joint health care agents, decisions by, health care directive instructions, 145C.05
- Prisoners, 241.75

Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care information, review organizations

- Ambulance services, duties, 144E.32
- Committees, members, 144E.32
- Confidential or privileged information, 145.64
- Data, 72A.285, 145.64
- Disclosure, 145.64, 145.66
- Duties, 144E.32, 145.61
- Emergency medical responders, duties, 144E.32
- Generally, 145.61
- Information exchange, 145.62, 145.64
- Liability, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31
- Patients, protection, 145.67
- Records, 145.64
- Violations and penalties, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66
- Witnesses, testimony, 145.64

Health care instructions

- Defined, 145C.01
- Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12
- Opioid instructions, 145C.17

Health care power of attorney

- Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02
- Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07
- Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03
- Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011

Health care providers

- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Appeals, 62J.495, 62Q.737
- Audits and examinations, referral patterns, exempt providers, 62J.23
- Billing, *see* same under this topic
- Biomonitoring, education and training, 144.997
- Claims, 62J.536, 62Q.737, 62Q.75
- Community-based networks, 62Q.80
- Compensation and salaries, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502
- Complaints, 62J.73, 62J.80
- Complementary and alternative health care practices, 146A.065
- Conflicts of interest, 62J.23
- Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Consulting, 62Q.33
- Contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54
- Contested cases, 62J.321, 62J.495
- Contracts
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Public schools, health services, 121A.21
- Cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Credentialing, mental health services, 62Q.096
- Data, 62J.321
- Data collection, 62J.301, 62J.55, 62U.15
- Definitions
  - Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.03
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733
  - Health Records Act, 144.291
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Living Will Act, 145B.02
  - Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Disclosure, 62J.321, 62J.71, 62J.81, 62J.812, 62J.824
- Discounted payments, 62J.83, 144.699
- Discounts, 62Q.65

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)

- Durable power of attorney for health care, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic
- Electronic billing, 62J.62
- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291
- Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.496
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Fees
  - Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502
  - Provider charges disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824
  - Usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Generally, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
- Grants for providers serving uninsured, 145.929
- Health and wellness programs, 145.985
- Health care clearinghouse, notices from, 176.135
- Health care cooperatives, 62R.04, 62R.07, 62R.08
- Health care directives, *see* same under this topic
- Health care-related activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155
- Health care spending, data collection, 62J.301
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES
- Interest, billing, 62Q.75
- Investigations, 62J.536, 144A.53
- Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74
- Liability, 62J.321, 62Q.80, 151.375
- Living wills, compliance, 145B.04 to 145B.06
- Major spending commitments, 62J.17
- Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE
- Medical assistance, *see* Vendors under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE
- National provider identifiers, 62J.54, 62J.55, 62J.61
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Networks providers, 62R.02
- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, duties, 62Q.527
- Notice given, 256.015, 256B.042, 256B.056
- Notice received
  - Contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739, 62Q.74
  - Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716
  - Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735
- Patient revenues, data collection, 62J.301
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Payments to, 62J.81, 62J.83, 62Q.736, 72A.20
- Peer grouping system, 62U.04
- Performance evaluations, 62Q.101
- Prenatal trisomy diagnosis, duties, 145.471
- Primary care access initiative, 256.963
- Provider charges list, disclosure, 62J.812, 62J.824
- Records, electronic submission to clearinghouse, 176.135
- Referrals to, early childhood health and developmental screening, school districts, 121A.17
- Reimbursement data, 256B.69
- Reports given, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11
- Rulemaking, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61
- Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612
- Rural primary care training, 137.028
- Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483
- Sexual assault examination kit handling, 299C.106
- Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581
- Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15
- Step therapy protocol, 62Q.184, 62Q.1841
- Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735
- Uniform health care identification card, 62J.60, 62J.61
- Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Volunteer health care provider program, medical liability insurance, 214.40  
 Volunteers, disaster relief, 145A.06  
 Zika virus, 144.945

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health care services  
 Minority run health care professional associations, 145.928  
 Preventive health care services, *see* same under this topic  
 Referral services, 144A.755, 145A.17  
 Supervision services, 157.17  
 Third-party purchases, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Treatment, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Withholding of medically indicated treatment, defined, 260C.007

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59

Health care workers, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Health Department, regulatory powers, 62J.301

Health disparities  
 Measurement, for payment reforms, 62U.02  
 Reduction, 145.928, 145A.14

Health Education-Industry Partnership, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.498.2, 256.01

Health insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE

Health outcomes data, 62J.301

Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19

Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING

Hennepin County, *see* Health care under HENNEPIN COUNTY

High risk and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home health care, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Human services recipients, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Hydration  
 Defined as health care, 145C.01  
 Health care directives, 145C.05, 145C.15

Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

Industrial hygiene, defined, 182A.03

Information clearinghouse  
 Filing with, 62Q.075, 62Q.17  
 Generally, 62J.2930  
 Promotion, voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Reports received, voluntary purchasing pools, annual reports, 62Q.17

Information exchange, incident reporting, 145.61, 145.64

Informed consent  
 Biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Health care directives, principals, 145C.07

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Insurance exchange, *see* MNSURE

Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, generally, 256B.693

Intravenous infusions, ambulance services, basic life support, 144E.101

Investigations, health care providers, 62J.536, 144A.53

Jails, inmates, 641.15

Kidney dialysis, *see* KIDNEY DIALYSIS

Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS

Lawsuits, county-based purchasing, subrogation rights, 256B.37

Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Liability  
 Health care directives, 145C.11  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31  
 Health care providers, disclosure of patient data, 62J.321  
 Medical procedures performed with patients' consent, 253B.03, 253D.17  
 Third parties, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015

Liens, county-based purchasing, MinnesotaCare, public assistance liens, 256L.03

Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES

Local government public health system, funding, core functions, reports, 62Q.33

Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Major spending commitments, reporting, 62J.17

Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE

Managed care plans or organizations, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Marketing, accountable provider networks, 62T.01

Massage, *see* MASSAGE

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811, 145.882

Mediation panels, county-based purchasing, 256B.692

Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091

Medical education and research  
 Funding, 62J.692, 297F.10  
 Generally, 62J.692  
 Purpose, 62J.691

Medical equipment and supplies, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Medical services, *see* Health care services under this topic

Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS

Medically underserved areas  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Greater Minnesota family medical residency grant program, 144.1912  
 International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911  
 Rural critical access hospitals, designation, 144.1483  
 Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148

Medication therapy management, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Metro II, privatized former public facilities employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

Minnesota No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act, coverage, health care providers, limitations, 72A.20

MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Monitoring  
 Health Department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.46  
 Interagency Long-Term Care Planning Committee, duties, 62J.46

Network cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Network organizations, 62Q.735

Network providers  
 Corporate practice of medicine, 62R.02  
 Medicare select insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES

Obstetrics, *see* OBSTETRICS

Occupations, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06

Orders, major spending commitments, violations, 62J.17

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Outcomes, measurement, *see* Cost containment under this topic

Outpatient treatment, *see* OUTPATIENT TREATMENT

Patients, *see* PATIENTS

## HEALTH

1120

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.658

Payment reforms

- All-payer claims data, use, 62U.04
- Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10
- Quality measures, stratifying by sociodemographic data, 62U.02

Physical examinations, *see* PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

Planning

- Cost containment, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256.362
- County-based purchasing, local process, 256B.692
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Regional planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04
- Rural health care, 144.1483

Policy of state

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50, 62J.56
- Cost containment, 62J.015
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.56
- Uninsured persons, 62J.01

Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic

Practice of medicine

- Exemptions, 147.09
- Licenses, 147.081, 147.082

Preferred provider organizations

- Contracts, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Definitions, 62K.03, 145.61
- Health plan companies, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.733
- Network organization, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.735

Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE

Presumptions, health care directives, good faith, 145C.10

Preventive health care services

- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095
- Health plan coverage, 62Q.46
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10
- State employees, 15.45

Prices, *see* Costs under this topic

Primary care

- Coordination of care services, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625
- Definitions, 62Q.01
- Health care homes, 62U.03
- Health homes, 256B.0757
- Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124
- Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Patient incentives, integrated health partnerships, 256B.0755
- Physicians, training, 137.38
- Provider designation, health plans, 62Q.57

Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Prior authorization, utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Prisoners, *see* Health care under PRISONERS

Privileges and immunity, health care directives, 145C.11

Products, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Professional associations, grants for minority run, 145.928

Provider cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic

Proxies (persons), committed persons, rights, 253B.03, 253D.17

Public information and education programs

- Community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22
- Consumer education, 62J.04
- Wellness programs, 62J.04

Public schools

- Generally, *see* Health services under SCHOOLS (K-12)

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Public schools (Cont'd)

- Special education, *see* Health-related services under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Purchasing, Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63

Quality

- Affordable Care Act, 62K.12
- Essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19
- Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 62J.04
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.08
- Standards violations, employee reports about, 181.932

Quality incentive payments, 62U.04

Quality measures, *see* Cost containment under this topic

Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE

Records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

Records and record keeping, adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267

Referral services

- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Hospices, 144A.755

Regional health care systems, planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION

Reports about

- Adverse health care events, reporting, *see* same under this topic
- Expenditures, 62J.17
- Health care markets, 144.70

Repricing companies, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Research

- Clinical trial participation, health plan coverage, 62Q.526
- Costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691, 62J.692
- Distribution of funds, 62J.692
- Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431
- Health Department, duties, 62J.04
- Legislative findings, 62J.691
- Medical records, disclosure, 144.295
- Outcomes data, 62J.301
- Purpose, 62J.691
- Technologies, 62J.04

Resource libraries, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Revenues, *see* Health care providers under this topic

Right of refusal

- Bioterrorism, 144.419
- Declared emergencies, 12.39
- Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Rural health care

- Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062
- Health care purchasing alliances, 62D.30, 62T.025
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Planning, 144.1483
- Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481
- Rural health care systems, hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147
- Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1481 to 144.1483
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Safety, guidelines, health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 123B.88, 256.995

Screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING

Signatures, 145C.03

Spending projections, public and private, reports about, 62U.10

Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581

State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

State employees, *see* Health care under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State health care programs, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Statutes of limitations, health care providers, 541.076, 541.15  
 Sterilization (surgery), *see* STERILIZATION (SURGERY)  
 Students, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Subrogation, county-based purchasing, lawsuits, 256B.37  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Supervision services, 157.17  
 Surgery, *see* SURGERY  
 Technologies  
   Advisory committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156  
   Definitions, 62J.03  
   Generally, 62J.04  
   X-rays, *see* X-RAYS  
 Telemedicine systems  
   Chemical use assessments, 254A.19  
   Citation, 62A.67  
   Consultations, 256B.0625  
   Definitions, Telemedicine Act, 62A.671  
   Health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.672  
   Health plan coverage, 62A.67, 62A.671, 62A.672  
   Interstate practice, 147.032, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141  
   Nursing home construction moratorium, 144A.071  
   Physician-patient relationship, 147.033  
   Rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147  
   Standards, 147.033  
 Temporary family health care dwellings, 394.307, 462.3593  
 Therapy, *see* THERAPY  
 Third parties  
   Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
   Liability, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015  
 Threatening to withhold, deceptive trade practices, 325D.44  
 Trade secret information, essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19  
 Underserved and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19  
 Uniform billing  
   Claim transactions, 62J.535, 62J.536  
   Forms, 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.52, 62J.53  
 Uniform health care identification cards  
   Generally, 62J.60  
   Rulemaking, 62J.61  
 Urgent care providers, safe place for newborns, 145.902  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violations and penalties  
   Acting in good faith violations, aiding suicide, 145C.01  
   Group purchasers, 62J.536  
   Health care directives, 145C.12, 145C.13  
   Health care information, review organizations, 62J.23, 62J.321, 145.66  
   Health care providers  
     Investigations, 62J.536  
     Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
     Substantiated maltreatment, 214.104  
   Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378  
   Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 65B.44, 609.612  
   Threatening to withhold, unfair trade practices, 325D.44  
 Vision care services, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Waivers, federal waivers  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
   Human services Department, duties, 62J.22  
 Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120  
 Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06  
 Wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Witnesses  
   Health care directives, 145C.03, 145C.09

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Witnesses (Cont'd)  
   Health care information, review organizations, 145.64  
   Women, fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621  
   Wounds, *see* WOUNDS  
   X-rays, *see* X-RAYS  
**HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**  
*See* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS  
**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**  
 Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61  
**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY COMMITTEE**  
 Consulting, 62J.581  
 Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536  
 Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497  
 Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
 Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61  
 Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497  
**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVE ACT**  
 Generally, 62R.01 to 62R.08  
**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**  
 Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Bylaws, members, votes and voting, 308A.635  
 Conflict of laws, Health Care Cooperative Law to prevail, 62R.03  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Provider cooperatives, *see* same under this topic  
   Ramsey County, *see* Contracts and agreements under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Definitions, Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.04  
 Grants for, rural hospital planning and transition, use, 144.147  
 Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08  
 Health care providing entities  
   Contracts, relicensure of health care network cooperatives, effect, 62R.07  
   Enforcement of law, 62R.08  
   Violations and penalties, 62R.08  
 Members  
   Generally, 308A.503  
   Votes and voting, 308A.635  
 Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62R.03  
 Network cooperatives  
   Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
   Continuity of care, enrollee notice, termination of provider contracts, 62Q.56  
   Corporate existence, relicensure as community integrated service networks, effect, 62R.07  
   Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
   Disclosure, reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
   Enforcement of law, 62R.08  
   Enrollees, limitation, 62R.04  
   Fines, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
   Health care service contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09  
   Licenses, 62R.03, 62R.07  
   Members, 308A.503  
   Violations and penalties, 62J.74, 62R.08  
 Policy of state, 62R.01  
 Powers, 62R.05  
 Provider cooperatives  
   Contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09  
   Coverage, 145.414  
   Definitions, 62R.04  
   Enforcement of law, 62R.08  
   Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
   Health care service contracts, 62R.03  
   Members, 308A.503  
   Violations and penalties, 62R.08

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County, health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES**

Alternate health care agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07  
 Assisted suicide or euthanasia, 145C.04, 145C.14  
 Commitments  
     Persons with mental illness, 253B.04, 253B.051, 253B.07, 253B.092  
     Sexually dangerous persons, 253D.21  
 Copies, 145C.10  
 Courts, declaration that directive in unenforceable, 145C.09  
 Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic  
 Drivers' licenses, designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Execution, 145C.02 to 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10, 145C.13  
 Forms, 145C.16  
 Good faith, 145C.01, 145C.10, 145C.11  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113  
 Health care agents  
     Acting as witnesses or notaries public, 145C.03  
     Acting in good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11  
     Alternate agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07  
     Annulment or dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09  
     Appointment, 145C.01, 145C.02, 145C.09, 253B.092  
     Appointment committed sex offenders, 253D.21  
     Artificial hydration or nutrition, powers, 145C.15  
     Authority, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07  
     Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
     Consent, use of physical restraints for nursing home residents, 144.651  
     Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
     Duties, generally, 145C.07  
     Eligibility, 145C.03  
     Guardians or conservators, acting as, 145C.05, 145C.07  
     Isolation or quarantine areas, entry, consent, 144.419  
     Joint health care agents, provisions, 145C.05  
     Judicial commitments, persons with mental illness, prepetition screening, 253B.07  
     Liability, 145C.11  
     Medical records of principal, access and disclosure powers, 145C.05, 145C.08  
     Nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, notice received, 144.651  
     Presumptions, 145C.10  
     Termination of domestic partnership, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09  
     Visitation by, 145C.07  
     Vulnerable adults, 256.045, 626.557  
     Waivers, incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04  
 Health care instructions  
     Defined, 145C.01  
     Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.05  
     Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12  
     Opioid instructions, 145C.17  
 Health care power of attorney  
     Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02  
     Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07  
     Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
     Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
     Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03  
     Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011  
 Health care providers  
     Acting as health care agents, eligibility, 145C.03, 145C.05  
     Good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11  
     Liability, 145C.11  
     Life sustaining health care, duties, 145C.15  
     Noncompliance, notice, transfer of principals, duties, 145C.11, 145C.15  
     Presumptions, 145C.10  
     Prohibited practices, 145C.12  
 Home care providers, duties, 144A.4791

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES (Cont'd)**

Instruments creating, 145C.09, 145C.13, 145C.16  
 Legal sufficiency, 145C.03, 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10  
 Liability, 145C.11  
 Life insurance, status, 145C.12  
 Minnesota identification cards, designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Organ donations, effect on, 525A.21  
 Presumptions, 145C.10  
 Principals  
     Informed consent, 145C.07  
     Medical records, 145C.11  
     Persons unable or unwilling to pay for care, 145C.15  
     Pregnant women, 145C.05, 145C.10  
     Provider transfers, 145C.11, 145C.15  
     Special circumstances, health care directive effective, 145C.05  
     Visitation, 145C.07  
 Prisoners, 241.75  
 Privileges and immunity, 145C.11  
 Provisions, generally, 145C.05  
 Related documents, treatment of inconsistencies, 145C.07  
 Revocation  
     Concealment, criminal penalties, 145C.13  
     Dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.09  
     Presumptions, 145C.10  
     Procedure, 145C.09  
 Revocation by guardian of incapacitated person, 524.5-315  
 Signatures, 145C.03  
 Violations and penalties, 145C.12, 145C.13  
 When effective, 145C.06  
 Witnesses, 145C.03, 145C.09  
**HEALTH CARE ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE CENTER**  
 Generally, 62J.57  
 Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**  
 Access to data  
     Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.5905  
     Medical records, generally, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Access to facilities, interference with access, criminal penalties, 609.7495  
 Admissions  
     Conditioning on health care directives, 145C.12  
     Disclosure, patients bill of rights, provisions, 144.651  
 Advertising, services, description, 144.561  
 Advisory councils, duties, 144.651  
 Advocacy services, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Certification or decertification, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53  
 Claims, health and accident insurance, health plan company prompt payments, 62Q.75  
 Clinical settings that move patients, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Clinical training sites, health care facilities defined as, 144E.001  
 Clinics, *see* CLINICS  
 Complaints  
     Generally, 144A.53  
     Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
     Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Confidential or privileged information, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Conflicts of interest, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Consent, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Construction  
     Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
     Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Contested cases, 144.653  
 Continuing care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.105  
 Costs, major spending commitments, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17

**Data**

Health Facility Complaints Office data, classification, 144A.53  
 Inspections, patient or resident data, classification, 144.653  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic

**Definitions**

Absentee voting, 203B.01  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Dentistry, 150A.10  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552  
 Surplus property, 16B.2975  
 Vital Records Act, 144.212  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Dental assistants, collaborative practice, 150A.10  
 Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Devises and bequests, trusts, 447.14, 447.15

**Disclosure**

Hospital facility fees, 62J.824  
 Medical records, 13.384, 72A.497, 144.292  
 Personal information, insurance purposes, 72A.502

**Drugs and medicine**

Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Wholesale distributors, 151.441

Emergencies, patients bill of rights, compliance exception, 144.652

Emergency response organizations, health organizations defined as, 299K.01

**Employees**

Compensation and salaries, orientation and in-service training, 144.656  
 Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Overtime, compensation, exceptions, 177.25  
 Reports given, standards violations, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Staffing loads, 144.7065  
 Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Enforcement of law, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Facilities, health care facilities defined as, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS

Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

**Fines**

Generally, 144.653  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Patients bill of rights, violations, 144A.10  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Fire hazards, Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653

First class cities, 447.14 to 447.16

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Gifts to, trusts, 447.14, 447.15

Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity from liability, 144E.305

Governmental units or nonprofit organizations, health care facilities defined as, 16B.2975

**Grants to**

Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6553

Grievances, patients bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753

Health care institutions, health care facilities defined as, 72A.491

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.51 to 144A.54, 144A.751

Health homes, 256B.0757

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Home rule charter cities, 447.16

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54

**Immunity, reports given**

Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Emergency medical services, violations, 144E.305  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.382

Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121

Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25

Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264

Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264

Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Infirmaries, 256.02

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Injunctions, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Inspections, generally, 144.653, 144A.53

Insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

**Lawsuits**

Health Department, duties, 144.653

Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Legislation, Health Facility Complaints Office, recommendations, 144A.53

**Liability**

Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68

Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), data access, 148B.5905

Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754

Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Prescription drug repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555

Reports given, 144E.305, 148B.382

Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295

Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663

Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663

Licenses, advertising, 144.561

Licensing boards, insurance, personal information, disclosure to, 72A.502

Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Low-income persons, first class cities, 447.14

Mammography facilities, notice given, dense breasts, 144.1212

Medical assistance, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34

Medical data, *see* Medical records under this topic

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Chiropractors, health data, reports about, 148.10  
 Classification, 13.384  
 Confidentiality, 144.651, 144A.54  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 72A.497  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Release, 144A.54  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
 Negotiated rate residences, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT  
 Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, 256B.198  
 Nonprofit facilities, essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
 Correction orders, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.53  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Osteopathic physicians, licenses, renewals, 147.162  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Participating entities, health care facilities defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
 Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
 Bill of rights, *see* Patients bill of rights under this topic  
 Care, alternate methods, research, 144.654  
 Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Mistreatment, 609.231  
 Predatory offenders, 244.052  
 Rights, enforcement, 144A.53  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Patients bill of rights  
 Advisory councils, 144A.10  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up, 246.721  
 Generally, 144.651  
 Grievances, 144.651, 144.652, 144A.10  
 Hospice patients, 144A.751  
 Medical records, access, 144.292  
 Personal property, 144.651, 144A.10  
 Posting, 144.652  
 Protection and advocacy services, 144.651, 144A.10  
 Responsive service, 144A.10  
 Violations and penalties, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Payments by, surplus property costs, 16B.2975  
 Payments to  
 Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
 Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199  
 Peer review organizations, insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical restraints, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Physicians and surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
 Prescription drug repository program, requirements, 151.555  
 Prescription drugs, sale, purchase, or trade, 151.441  
 Providers  
 Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
 Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Quality, standards violations, employee reports about, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932  
 Radiation therapy facilities  
 Construction, 144.5509  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Records and record keeping  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Referral centers, 62K.10  
 Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Reports given  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Classification, 148B.382  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.13  
 Disciplinary action  
 Chiropractors, 148.103  
 Licensed health professional, 148B.381  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
 Nurses, 181.275  
 Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, 153.24  
 Practical nurses, 148.263, 181.275  
 Registered nurses, 148.263, 181.275  
 Diversion of controlled substances, 214.33  
 Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
 Immunity, reports given, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 148B.382  
 Medical records, chiropractors, health data, 148.10  
 Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275  
 Resignations  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
 Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, 153.24  
 Practical nurses, 148.263  
 Registered nurses, 148.263  
 Spinal cord injuries, 144.663  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Residents  
 Patients, *see* same under this topic  
 Records, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Rural health care facilities, 144.122  
 Safe patient handling, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Subpoenas, 144A.53  
 Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975  
 Swimming pools, therapeutic and treatment pools, rulemaking, exemptions, 144.1222  
 Technology circuits and systems, inspections, 326B.36  
 Transplant centers, 256B.0625  
 Trusts  
 Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
 First class cities, 447.16  
 Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Tuberculosis treatment, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS  
 Vaccine cost reduction program, duties, 144.062  
 Violations and penalties  
 Mistreatment of patients, 609.231  
 Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.652, 144A.10  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, injunctions, orders, 62J.17



**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Rules, noncompliance, correction orders, 144.653  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6554  
 Voluntary medical aid, 144.655  
 Volunteers, 144.657  
 Waiting rooms, televisions, closed captioning required, 144.611  
 X-rays, nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEALTH CARE HOMES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 62U.03

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES**

Accountable provider networks  
 Annual reports, filing fees, 62T.12  
 Benefits, 62T.01, 62T.05  
 Certificates of authority, 62T.11  
 Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06  
 Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as health carriers, 62L.02  
 Defined as health plan companies, 62M.02  
 Definitions  
 Community purchasing arrangements, 62T.01  
 Health care utilization review, 62M.02  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
 Generally, 62T.06  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Licenses, 62T.11, 62T.12  
 Marketing, 62T.01, 62T.06  
 Nonprofit status, 62T.01  
 Notice received, 62T.11  
 Payment by, insurance taxes, 62T.10  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03  
 Small employer insurance reform, compliance, 62T.03  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Waivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Administration, fees or expenses waivers, 62T.06  
 Affiliate members, self-insured employers, ERISA standing, effect, 62T.03  
 Appeals, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62T.09  
 Assets, 62T.06  
 Benefits, accountable provider networks, 62T.01, 62T.05  
 Capital, 62T.06  
 Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06  
 Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
 Consumer protection, 62T.03, 62T.06  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Complaint systems, operation, 62T.04  
 Consumer protection, 62T.03  
 Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Discontinuance, provision of health care services, 62T.06  
 Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06  
 Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07  
 Coverage waivers, 62T.06  
 Data  
 Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Quality assurance, 62T.06  
 Definitions  
 Accountable provider networks, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 62T.01  
 Deposits, waivers, 62T.06  
 Disclosure, waivers, 62T.06  
 Employees, 62T.02  
 Enrollees, privacy waivers, 62T.06

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Gag clauses, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Generally, 62T.01 to 62T.12  
 Health Department, duties, 62T.11  
 Hearings, 62T.11  
 Judicial review, 62T.11  
 Marketing  
 Accountable provider networks, 62T.01  
 Waivers, 62T.06  
 Members  
 Affiliates members, self-insured employers, 62T.03  
 Generally, 62T.02  
 Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Net worth, waivers, 62T.06  
 Quality assurance, 62T.06  
 Records and record keeping, confidentiality waivers, 62T.06  
 Registration, 62T.02  
 Rural purchasing alliances  
 Employer-member contributions, 62T.025  
 Health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Seasonal employees, 62T.02  
 Surplus, 62T.06  
 Underwriting, representation restrictions, 62T.06  
 Vendors, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Waivers  
 Approval, criteria, 62T.07  
 Contracts, 62T.06, 62T.07  
 Denial, 62T.11  
 External review waivers, 62T.04  
 Generally, 62T.06  
 Revocation, 62T.08  
 Supervision, 62T.08  
**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**  
 Generally, 62Q.03  
 Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62J.041, 62Q.03  
**HEALTH CARE TAXES**  
 Additional expense, transfer to third-party contracts, 295.582  
 Administration, 295.57  
 Appeals, 295.57  
 Assessments, procedure for, 270C.56  
 Collection, 295.52, 295.57  
 Credits  
 Research, 295.53  
 Taxes paid to other jurisdictions, 295.54  
 Wholesale drug distributors, 295.54  
 Data, patient billing or financial information, 295.57  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 295.50  
 Underpayment of taxes, 295.55  
 Drugs and medicine, 295.50  
 Emergency medical reasons, defined, 295.50  
 Enforcement of law, 295.582  
 Estimated taxes, 295.55  
 Excluded health care providers, 295.50  
 Exemptions and exclusions  
 Blood components, 295.50  
 Generally, 295.53  
 Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52  
 Generally, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Gross revenues, 295.53  
 Health care provider tax, 295.52  
 Hospital tax, 295.52  
 Imposition of tax, 295.52  
 Interest  
 Estimated taxes, underpayment, 295.55  
 Generally, 295.57  
 Lawsuits, tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Licensing boards, duties, 214.16  
 MinnesotaCare provider tax, exemption, 62A.041  
 Overpayments, interest, 295.57

## HEALTH

1126

**HEALTH CARE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment, 295.55, 295.57  
 Pharmacy benefit managers (PBMs), 295.50  
 Rate reduction, 295.52  
 Rates, 295.52, 295.53  
 Refunds  
   Appropriations for, 295.58  
   Interest, 295.57  
   Pharmacies, 295.54  
   Proportionate refunds, 295.53  
 Research credit, 295.53  
 Returns  
   Disclosure, medical assistance, federal reporting, 270B.14  
   Generally, 295.55  
   Research credits, application for, 295.53  
 Revenues  
   Depositing, 295.58  
   MinnesotaCare, use for, 295.581  
 Severability of law, 295.59  
 Surgical center tax, 295.52  
 Tax liability  
   Accounts receivable, assignment, sale, or transfer, 295.56  
   Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
   Hearing aids sales or repair persons, 295.52  
   Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
   Levels requiring, electronic payments, 295.55  
   Personal liability, payment, penalties, and interest, 270C.56  
   Prescription eyewear sales or repair persons, 295.52  
   Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 Taxpayers, reports given, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
 Third-party contracts, 295.50, 295.582  
 Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 Wholesale drug distributor tax, 295.52

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Appeals  
   Consulting physicians, 62M.06, 62M.09  
   Generally, 62M.06  
   Prior authorization, denial, 62M.07  
   Procedures, 62M.06, 62M.07  
   Reporting requirements, 62M.09  
   Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Attending health care professionals  
   Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
   Authorization, *see same under this topic*  
   Clinical criteria, review, 62M.09  
   Data, certification, 62M.02  
   Notice received, 62M.04 to 62M.06, 62M.10  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Authorization  
   Appeals, 62M.06  
   Data, 62M.04  
   Denials  
     Appeals, 62M.06  
     Attending physician, rights, 62M.06  
     Complaints, enrollees' rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
     Financial incentives, 62M.12  
     Generally, 62M.05  
     Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
     Review, 62M.04  
   Employees, financial incentives for denials, 62M.12  
   Generally, 62M.05  
   Notice, 62M.04, 62M.05  
   Outpatient services, 62M.09  
   Providers, authorization denial, inappropriate incentives, 62M.12  
   Review, 62M.04, 62M.05  
 Claimants, notice received, authorization, denial, 62M.05  
 Claims administrators  
   Contracts, utilization review authorization, 62M.04  
   Notice given, 62M.05, 62M.06  
   Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
   Prior authorization, 62M.07

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Concurrent review  
   Committed persons, rights, 253D.17  
   Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05  
 Conduct of review, generally, 62M.01, 62M.15  
 Contested cases, unlicensed organizations, cease and desist orders, 62M.03  
 Continued stay review  
   Committed persons, 253D.17  
   Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05  
 Continuity of care, prior authorization requirements, 62M.17  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Data, 62M.04, 62M.08  
 Definitions, generally, 62M.02  
 Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Employees  
   Identification, 62M.10  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Utilization review organizations, 62M.09  
 Enforcement of law  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
   Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Enrollees  
   Appeals by, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
   Certification review organizations, data sharing, 62M.04  
   Claimants, enrollees defined as, 62M.02  
   Complaints, rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
   Continuity of care, prior authorization requirements, 62M.17  
   Data, authorization, 62M.04  
   Notice given, 62M.04, 62M.07  
   Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10  
   Unconscious persons, utilization review, 62M.02  
 Evidence-based standards, 62M.072  
 Fines, unlicensed organizations, 62M.03  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Health Care Utilization Act, 62M.01 to 62M.16  
 Implementation, timetable, 62J.017  
 Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
 Licenses, utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Mental health and substance abuse reviews, psychologists, 62M.09  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Orders, unlicensed utilization review organizations, contested cases, 62M.03  
 Prior authorization, 62M.02, 62M.07, 62M.10, 62M.17, 62M.18  
 Procedures, health plan companies, notice, 62M.10, 62Q.71  
 Providers  
   Agreements, review, procedures, 62M.10  
   Appeals, duties, 62M.06, 62M.07  
   Attending health care professionals, *see same under this topic*  
   Certification, *see same under this topic*  
   Claimants, providers defined as, 62M.02  
   Disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
   Failure to provide information, procedures, 62M.05  
   Generally, 62M.04  
   Notice received, 62M.05, 62M.07, 62M.10  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Prior authorization requests, 62M.07  
   Referrals, 62M.02  
   Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10  
 Psychologists, mental health and substance abuse reviews, 62M.09  
 Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09  
 Review  
   Concurrent review, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.051  
   On-site review, 62M.10  
 Scope, 62M.01

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Severability of law, 62M.13

## Standards

- Compliance, 62M.03
- Evidence-based standards, 62M.072
- Generally, 62M.04

Telephones, 62M.10

## Utilization review organizations

- Accountability, delegated activities, clinics or health care systems, 62M.02
- Agreements, on-site reviews, procedures, 62M.10
- Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09
- Certification, *see* same under this topic
- Clinical criteria, 62M.02, 62M.09
- Continuity of care, prior authorization requirements, 62M.17
- Contracts, continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693
- Delegation of duties, limitations, 62M.02
- Employees, 62M.09
- Licensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03
- Notice given, 62M.03, 62M.05, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09, 62M.10
- Notice received, 62M.04
- Payments by, medical records, duplication costs, 62M.04
- Physician consultants, 62M.09
- Prior authorization, 62M.07, 62M.10, 62M.17, 62M.18
- Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09
- Reports given, 62M.10
- Requests, 62M.04
- Review procedures, 62M.05, 62M.09, 62M.10
- Standards, 62M.03, 62M.04
- Unlicensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03

Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 147.091

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

Administration and administrator, 62L.14, 62L.16

Agents of association, indemnification, 62L.16

Annual reports, 62L.13, 62L.16

Articles of incorporation, plan of operation filed in lieu of, 62L.13

## Assessments

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Approval, 62L.13
- Authority, 62L.13
- Continuation, suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23
- Failure to pay, effect on license or certification of authority, 62L.11
- Generally, 62L.22
- Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemptions, 62J.041
- Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans, liability after cessation of business, 62L.09
- Inclusion, incurred claims or health care expenses, 62A.021
- Late payment, penalties, 62L.14
- Liability, 62L.09, 62L.17, 62L.22
- Nonparticipating carriers, liability, 62L.17
- Operating plan, 62L.14
- Recovery, lawsuits, 62L.13

## Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, duties, 62L.13
- Generally, 62L.16, 62L.20

## Board of directors

- Administration, duties, 62L.16
- Appointment, 62L.14, 62L.23
- Approval by, 62L.13, 62L.14
- Assessments, duties, 62L.22
- Audits, duties, 62L.16, 62L.20
- Claims, duties, 62L.17
- Consulting, health carrier participation, 62L.17
- Conversion tables, duties, 62L.20
- Duties, generally, 62L.14, 62L.17
- Election, 62L.14, 62L.15
- Generally, 62L.14
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

## Board of directors (Cont'd)

- Recommendations by, suspension of operations, 62L.23
- Reinsurance, 62L.19 to 62L.21, 62L.23
- Reports given, 62L.20
- Restraint of trade provisions, exemptions, 62L.13
- Standards, duties, 62L.17
- Term, 62L.14, 62L.23
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20

Bylaws, 62L.14, 62L.15

Capital, initial, assessments, 62L.22

Ceding of risk, 62L.18

## Claims

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.17
- Data, classification, 62L.16
- Processing standards, 62L.17
- Reports about, 62L.13

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 62L.13

## Contested cases

- Assessments, 62L.22
- Health carriers, nonparticipation, 62L.17
- Contracts and agreements, 62L.13, 62L.16

Conversion factors, 62L.20

Corporate powers, 62L.13

Data, 62L.16

Definitions, 62L.02

Effect on small employer market, reports about, 62L.20

Employees, indemnification, 62L.16

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, duties, 62L.15

Established, 62L.13

## Fines

- Assessments, nonpayment, 62L.11
- Health carriers, audits, noncompliance, 62L.16

Generally, 62L.13 to 62L.23

## Health carriers

- Approvals by, operating plan, 62L.14
- Ceding of risk, duties, 62L.18
- Compliance, 62L.15
- Conversion factors, 62L.20
- Disclosure, underwriting, 62L.06
- Generally, 62L.17
- Health benefit plans, cancellation prohibited, 62L.23
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Length of participation, 62L.17, 62L.23
- Liability, transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20
- Meetings, 62L.15
- New carriers, 62L.04, 62L.17
- Proxies, 62L.14
- Reinsurance threshold, 62L.20
- Small employer health benefit plan carriers, 62L.13
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20
- Uniform audit program, suspension or revocation of certificate of authority of license, 62L.16
- Votes and voting, 62L.14, 62L.15

Hearings, reactivation of operations, 62L.23

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 62L.13

Incorporation as nonprofit corporation, 62L.13

Indemnification, 62L.16

Lawsuits, 62L.13

Liability, assessments, 62L.17, 62L.21

Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15

Members of association, *see* Health carriers under this topic

Officers, 62L.14

## Operating plan

- Approval, 62L.13, 62L.14
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.14
- Compliance, 62L.15
- Discounted eligible charge, determination procedures, 62L.20
- Filing in lieu of articles of incorporation, 62L.13
- Operation as nonprofit unincorporated association, 62L.13
- Requirements, 62L.14

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Operating plan (Cont'd)  
 Uniform audit program, 62L.16  
 Payment by, public directors, reimbursement, 62L.14  
 Premiums  
 Generally, 62L.21  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rates, approval, 62L.13  
 Prohibited practices, 62L.12  
 Property taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Proxies, 62L.14  
 Purpose, 62L.13  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 62L.16  
 Suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23  
 Refunds, 62L.22  
 Reinsurance  
 Benefits, limitations, 62L.19  
 Eligibility, 62L.18  
 Guidelines, establishing, 62L.19  
 Satisfaction of threshold, 62L.20  
 Suspension of operations, 62L.23  
 Termination, 62L.18, 62L.23  
 Reports given  
 Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
 Annual report, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Rules, 62L.21  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, 62L.13  
 Taxation, exemptions, 62L.13  
 Transfer of risk, 62L.20  
 Violations and penalties  
 Assessments, nonpayments or revocation or suspension of licenses or certificates of authority, 62L.11  
 Health carriers or suspension or revocation of licenses or certificate of authority, 62L.16

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE**

Coordination, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) system, patient identifying data, encryption, 62J.321  
 Employees, state insurance, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Encryption, 62J.321, 62J.55  
 Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
 Recommendations by, 62J.61  
 Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Abortion  
 Positive abortion alternatives, grants for, 145.4235  
 Reporting  
 Generally, 145.4131 to 145.4136  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Abortion facilities, *see* under ABORTION  
 Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924  
 Acute care costs, 144.699  
 Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Adoption  
 Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52  
 Intercountry adoptions, decree and certificate of adoption, 259.60  
 Records, 144.2252, 259.89  
 Adoption agencies, 145.4243  
 Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Advisory committee, health care payment reform, 62U.04  
 Air pollution, 144.12  
 Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222  
 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04  
 Alcoholic beverage penalty and health warning signs, duties, 340A.410  
 Alcoholism, counselor on, 144.84  
 All-payer claims database work group, 62U.04  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Children with disabilities, diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122  
 Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02  
 Diagnostic laboratory testing, cost recovery, 144.123  
 Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953  
 Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52  
 Funds from other sources, 144.074  
 Funds generated by public health services contracts, 144.0742  
 Health care cost information, reporting fees, 144.701, 144.702  
 Health maintenance organizations, special examination fees, 62D.18  
 Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394  
 Hospital public interest review fees, 144.552  
 Interagency agreements, 144.05  
 Laboratory certification fees, 144.98  
 Lead abatement licensing and certification fees, 144.9505  
 Marriage license fees, 517.08  
 Medical education and research costs account, 297F.10  
 Mosquito research contract collections, 144.95  
 New hospital construction alternative approval process, fees, 144.553  
 Public health services contracts, funds generated by, 144.0742  
 Transfers, 144.05, 402.04  
 Well sealing account, 103I.345  
 Arenas, 144.1222, 144.99  
 Asbestos abatement, 326.73 to 326.78  
 Assisted living  
 Home care services, 144G.02  
 Assisted living facilities  
 Background studies, 144G.13, 144G.60  
 Controlling individual restrictions, 144G.20  
 Investigations, 144G.30  
 Licenses, 144G.15, 144G.17  
 Oversight, 144G.09  
 Resident Quality of Care and Outcome Improvement Task Force, 144G.9999  
 Surveys, 144G.19, 144G.30  
 Audiologists, 148.519, 148.5193  
 Background checks  
 Costs, Human Services Department processing, 245C.10  
 Duties, 144.057  
 Barber schools, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Barbershops, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Biological mothers, registration of putative fathers, 259.52  
 Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Birth defects information system, 144.2215, 144.2216  
 Boarding and lodging houses, duties, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Boarding care homes, duties, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Body art, duties, *see* BODY ART  
 Body art establishments, orders, 146B.05  
 Body art technicians, contested cases, 146B.03  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Buildings, maintenance, 16B.24  
 Burials, *see* BURIAL  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 Camping areas, 160.295  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693  
 Carriers of disease, *see* Health threats to others under this topic  
 Cease and desist orders, 144.99, 214.131  
 Cemeteries, 144.12  
 Certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991  
 Certified lead firms, 144.9505

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Certified renovation firms, 144.9505  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05  
 Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
   Human services hearings, 256.045  
   Investigations, 260E.17  
   Perpetrators, data, information exchange, 13.46  
   Reports, facility investigations, 260E.28 to 260E.30  
   Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.14  
 Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951, 145.953, 145.954  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Child sex trafficking prevention director, 145.4716 to 145.4718  
 Children  
   Consent to health care, 144.341 to 144.347  
   School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Children born out of wedlock, declarations of parentage, 257.34, 257.75  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS  
 Children's mental health services, local systems of care, 245.4873  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Clean Water Council, 114D.30  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Commissioner  
   Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02  
   Appointment, 15.06, 144.011, 144A.15  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
   Duties, generally, 15.06  
   List of qualified arbitration professionals, 62Q.556  
   List of qualified nursing home administrators, 144A.15  
 Memberships  
   Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
   Disability Council, 256.482  
   Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
   Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
   Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19  
   Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05  
   Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018  
   Health Boards Council, 214.025  
   Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
   Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
   Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
   Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, ex officio member, 256.042  
   Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98  
 Qualifications, 144.011  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 State registrar of vital records, commissioner defined as, 144.212  
 Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, acting as, 354.48  
   Term, 15.06  
 Commitment Review Panel, 144.4180  
 Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.051  
 Committees  
   Advisory committees, 144.1481  
   Authority to create, 144.697  
 Common carriers, 144.14  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Community clinic grants, 145.9268  
 Community health advisory committee, 62Q.33, 402.03  
 Community health boards, 103L.111, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07  
 Community health clinics, 62Q.22  
 Community health services, 145A.11, 145A.131  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Community water systems, 144.383  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, annual reports, 62E.05  
 Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02  
 Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23  
 Contact notification programs  
   Contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184  
   Defined, 144.4172  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Carriers, *see* Health threats to others under this topic  
   Generally, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Contracts and agreements, authority to enter, 144.697  
 Correction orders, enforcement of law, generally, 144.99  
 Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12  
 Counselor on alcoholism, 144.84  
 Criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Critical access rural hospitals, 144.1483  
 Critical congenital heart disease, screening, 144.1251  
 Dairy farms, water wells, 32D.05  
 Data, *see* Health Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Data collection  
   Biological specimens, 144.192, 144.193  
   Birth centers, 144.615  
   Environmental health tracking, 144.996  
   Firearms, 144.05  
   Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125  
   Insulin safety net program, 151.74  
   Prescription drug manufacturer prices, 62J.84  
   Research data, 144.192, 144.193  
 Data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Dead bodies, removal, 144.12  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, deaf persons, services to, 256C.233, 256C.24  
 Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Deaths  
   Fetal deaths, reporting, 144.222  
   Investigation data, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Minnesota residents, 201.13  
   Unknown deceased persons, information about, 144.05  
 Declarations of parentage, children born out of wedlock, 257.34, 257.75  
 Dental prostheses, owner identification, 150A.21  
 Dental services, donated services program, 150A.22  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Community residential facilities, 447.42  
   Programs for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.0951  
 Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Diagnostic tests, 144.123  
 Dietitians, voluntary licensing, 148.632  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disabled children  
   Diagnostic evaluation, 144.122  
   Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Disease Prevention and Control Division, 16B.54, 144.05  
 Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704  
 Doula grants, 241.89  
 Drinking water, 13.3805, 121A.335, 144.12  
 Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953  
 Duties and powers, generally, 144.05, 144.07  
 E-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495, 62J.497  
 Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Eating places, duties, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281

Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496

Electronic health records technology, 62J.495

Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497

Elevator borings, 103I.208, 103I.401, 103I.535

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01

Emergency medical services systems, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03

Emotionally disturbed children, coordination of services, 245.696

Employees

- Commitments, duties, patients, return to facility, 253B.15
- Health care experts, 144.654
- Persons affiliated with department programs, convictions, 631.40

Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Statements by, chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment, 253B.051

Suspension or dismissal, nursing home inspections, advance notice, 144A.10

Transportation by, 253B.051, 253B.07

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Environmental hazards information and assistance, 196.24

Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998

Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL

Environmental laboratories, 144.122, 144.97 to 144.99

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Environmental well contractor registration or renewal, 103I.541

Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, 270B.14

Epinephrine auto-injectors, 144.999

Essential community providers, 62Q.19

Examining and licensing boards, 214.16

Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19

Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Family planning services, 145.925

Fathers' adoption registry, use fees, 259.52

Federal aid, 144.11, 144.12, 145.9269

Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10

Female genital mutilation, 144.3872

Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9265

Fetal death, reporting, 144.222

First responder, 299A.41

Fluoridation, 144.145

Food

- Diseased food workers, 31.171
- Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152
- Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 144.72, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21

Funds and accounts

- Academic Health Center account, 62J.692
- Funds from other sources, authority to accept, 144.074
- Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14
- Public health response contingency account, 144.4199
- Revolving funds, health care cost and information reports fund, 144.701, 144.702
- Transfers from, 144.062

Funeral homes, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12

Generally, 144.122, 144A.10

Gifts, authority to accept, 144.07, 144.697

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05

Grants, authority to accept, 144.697

Greater Minnesota family medical residency grant program, 144.1912

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Groundwater protection, 103A.204, 103B.205, 103B.255, 103H.201

Gunshot wounds, 626.53

Hazardous materials, 145.94

Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health Boards Council, 214.025

Health care

- Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Cost information, 144.695 to 144.703
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Local accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075
- Markets, biennial report, 144.70
- Providers, 144.0505, 144.6521

Health Care Consumer Information Office, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE

Health care cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.08, 62R.09

Health care data analysis unit, 145.61

Health care essential community providers, 62Q.19

Health care facilities

- Experts, assistance from, 144.654
- Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
- Voluntary improvement efforts, 144.657
- Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753

Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Health care information clearinghouse, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE

Health care interpreter services, 144.058

Health Care Payment Reform Advisory Committee, 62U.04

Health care purchasing alliances

- Accountable provider networks, 62T.11, 62T.12
- Complaint systems, 62T.04
- Generally, 62T.11
- Registration, 62T.02
- Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07, 62T.08

Health care service revenue data, 270B.14

Health care utilization review, 62M.11, 62M.16

Health care workers information system

- Data, 144.052, 144.1485
- Establishment, 144.051
- Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485
- Licensed personnel, duties, 144.051
- Licensing boards, duties, 144.052
- Rulemaking, 144.052

Health carriers, provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61

Health directives

- Classification, 144.4186
- Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195
- Monitoring of compliance, home care services, 144A.43
- Protective orders, 144.4186
- Requirements, 144.4172

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993

Health Facility Complaints Office, 13.3805, 144A.52, 144A.54

Health homes, 256B.0757

Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.57, 60A.591, 60A.592

Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health professionals clinical training expansion grant program, 144.1505

Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394

Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13, 214.131

Health standards, duties, 144.05

Health threats to others

- Authority, generally, 144.4171
- Commitment review panels, appointment, 144.4180
- Cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
- Definitions, 144.4172
- Emergency holds, 144.4182
- Emergency temporary holds, 144.4182, 144.4183
- Health directives, data classification, 144.4186
- Hearings, 144.4176
- Noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174, 144.4178, 144.4179
- Preemption, 144.4171
- Reports about, 144.4175
- Subpoenas, 144.054
- Treatment plans, 144.4180

Hearing aid dispensing

- Consumer protection, 153A.18
- Generally, 153A.17
- Rulemaking, 153A.14, 153A.15

Hearing officers, 144.653

Hearing screening, 144.966

Hepatitis B

- Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216

Heritable and Congenital Disorders Advisory Committee, 144.1251, 144.1255

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

HIV home collection kits, sales, 325F.785

Home and community-based services

- Individual community living support providers, licensing, 256S.13
- Report card, 256B.439

Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.152

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home safety programs, 144.055

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hotels, duties, *see* HOTELS

Housing support, *see* HOUSING SUPPORT

Housing with services establishments, 144D.03, 144D.04, 144D.05, 144D.066

Human genetics, 144.91, 144.92

Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04, 402.07

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13

Human services workers

- Background checks, 144.057
- Licensing, cooperation, 214.13, 245A.09

Huntington's disease data, 13.3805

ICF/DD, waivers, performance measures, 256B.5011

Identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Illness, prevention and control, duties, 144.05

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Indians, local public health grants, 145A.14

Infants

- Drug exposure, prevention, 145.9265
- Generally, 144.12
- Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07
- Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898

Inspections

- Data, 144.58
- Generally, 157.21

Institutional Review Board, biomonitoring, protocols, 144.997

Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.22

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Interagency Long-term Care Planning Committee, *see* INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, participation, 116.9407

Investigations, assisted living facilities, 144G.30

Ionizing radiation sources, registration, 144.121

Isolation or quarantine of persons, temporary hold, 144.4195

Judicial review, 256.045

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09

Laboratory accreditation, 144.98

Large public water supplies, violations, 144.99

Lawsuits, authority to bring, 145.075

Lead (mineral), duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Liability, research data, 144.053

Licenses, background studies, 144.057

Licenses, generally

- Applications, 15.991
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
- Fees, 144.122
- Issuance, 144.55

Licensing boards

- Health care workers information system, 144.052
- Human services occupations, licensing, 214.13
- Licenses and fees, 214.06
- Reports, 214.07
- Services to, 214.04

Local employees merit system, 375.62, 383A.12

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32

Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396

Local public health grants, 145A.131

Local registrars of vital records

- Defined, 517.001
- Marriage licenses, duties regarding
  - Certificates, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18
  - License applications, 517.07, 517.08
  - Reporting, 144.223
- Vital records, duties regarding, 144.225, 144.226

Long-term care

- Case mix classification, manuals, 144.0724
- Facilities
  - Grievances, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Standards, 144.56
- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
- Providers, 144A.10
- Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Long-term care services, 144A.351

Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12

Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Manager certification program, 31.96

Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095

Marriage licenses

- Data, reporting, 144.223
- Local registrars of vital records, *see* same under this topic

Mass dispensing of legend drugs in emergencies, 144.4198, 151.37

Maternal and child health

- Advisory task force, 145.882, 145.9266
- Block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.88 to 145.883
- Nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07

Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.09, 144.10

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Maternity care, 144.07

Medical assistance

- Alternative licensing, 256B.0951, 256B.0952
- Nursing home payment rates, rulemaking, 256B.502
- Providers, fees, 144.122

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

Medical education and research, 62J.692, 144.1506, 297F.10

Medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724, 144.292

Medical schools, voluntary medical aid program, 144.655

Medicare providers, fees, 144.122

Medication management, 144A.45

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment programs, 245A.095

Metabolic disorders testing, rules, 144.111

Methamphetamine labs, cleanup guidelines, 152.0275

Metropolitan Area Water Supply Policy Advisory Committee, 473.1565

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716

Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12

Mined underground space, water removal, 1031.661

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03

MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413

Mission, 144.05

Mobile health clinics

- Generally, 144.077
- Migrant workers, 145A.14

Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Mosquitoes, duties, *see* MOSQUITOES

Motels, *see* HOTELS

Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 168.012

Multiple recognitions of parentage, effect, 257.75

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.08

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, *see* NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Newborns

- Critical congenital heart disease, screening, 144.1251
- Generally, 144.12
- Hearing screening, testing, 144.966
- Heritable and congenital disorders, testing, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216

Nuclear power plants, emergency response plans, 12.13

Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711

Nurses, public health nurses, 148.191

Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation, 144A.10

Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61, 144A.611

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256R.17

Nursing facility providers, 144A.10

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Nutrition

- Coordinated data system, 144.092
- Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07

Nutritionists, voluntary licensing, 148.632

Oaths and affirmations, administering, 144.054, 144A.12

Occupational injuries and illnesses

- Occupational hazards, 144.34
- Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, reports about, 175.35

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Occupational therapy license fees, use, 148.6445

Offices, located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.91, 245.94

Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762

Opiate antagonists protocol, duties, 151.37

Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, duties, 256.042

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Oversight, surveys and investigations, 144A.70

Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75

Patient complaint and grievance procedures, reports and studies, 144.691

Patient Protection Act, 62J.74

Patients bill of rights, 144.653, 144A.10

Performance reports, 144.05

Permits

- Business licenses law, application, 15.991
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, public health violations, 144.99, 144.991
- Generally, 144.12, 144.122

Pest control, disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

Pesticides

- Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07
- Pesticide application data, requests, 18B.37
- Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30
- School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095

Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA

Plain language in written materials, 144.056

Plumbing Board, 326B.435

Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING

Poison information centers, 145.93

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.387

Postpartum depression

- Programs, 145.908
- Public education and information programs, 145.906

Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14

Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09

Prenatal and postnatal care, 144.06, 144.07

Prenatal drug exposure, toxicology tests, 260E.32

Prenatal trisomy screening, duties, 145.471

Prepaid medical assistance program, mediation panel members, 256B.69

Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126

Primary care residency expansion grants, 144.1506, 144.1911

Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Prisons, sanitation, 144.12

Programs, persons affiliated with, convictions, 631.40

Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03

Public health

- Data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805
- Laws, 144.989 to 144.993

Public health nurses, 148.191

Public health orders, mediation, 144.991

Public health services, federal aid, 144.10

Public health violations, 145A.06

Public information and education programs, 144.05

Public programs risk adjustment systems, 62Q.03

Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12

Public water supply, 144.383, 144.3831, 144.384

Qualified community-based organizations (traumatic brain injury services), 171.29

Quarantines, *see* QUARANTINE

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17

Radioactive materials, 144.12 to 144.1205, 144.99

Radon licensing, 144.4961

Radon testing and mitigation, 13.3805

Recreational camping areas, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Registrars of vital statistics, *see* Local registrars of vital records under this topic

Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991

Registry, trauma hospitals, data, 144.6071

Reports given

- Abortions
- Public reporting, 145.4134



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Abortions (Cont'd)
  - Statistical reports, 145.4244, 145.4246, 145.4247
- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068
- All-payer claims database work group, 62U.04
- Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Cancer, incidence, 144.672
- Carriers, health threat to others, cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
- Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15
- Community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Community integrated service networks, border community networks, regulations, 62N.35
- Deaths, Minnesota residents, 201.13
- Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48
- Electronic data interchange, rules, comments, 62J.61
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.495
- Emergency medical services, accreditation program, 144.55
- Environmental health tracking, 144.996
- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10
- Health care
  - Administrative Simplification Act, rules, comments, 62J.61
  - Alzheimer's disease quality measures, 62U.15
  - Cost containment, 62J.04
  - Cost information system data, 144.702
  - Cost shifting, 62J.46
  - Costs, 144.699
  - Markets, biennial report, 144.70
  - Outcomes, 62U.10
  - Payment reforms, 62U.06
  - Prescription drug manufacturer prices, 62J.84
  - State spending projections, 62U.10
  - Workers information system, 144.051
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health plan companies, 62A.021
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.13
- Home care provider licensing, 144A.483
- Hospices, accreditation program, 144.55
- Hospitals
  - Community benefit and community care, 144.699
  - Rate disclosures, 144.701
  - Transitional care services, 144.564
- Housing support, ineligible residences, 256I.05
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Insulin safety net program, 151.74
- Interagency agreements, transfers of appropriations, 144.05
- Intermediate care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- International medical graduates assistance program, 144.1911
- Lead (mineral), 144.9509
- Licensing boards, 214.07
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396
- Long-term care services, 144A.351
- Long-term health care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Manufactured home parks, license information, 327C.095
- Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.10
- Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62
- Nursing facility quality improvement program, 144A.10
- Nursing homes, 144.55, 144.564, 144A.10
- Occupational hazards, 144.34
- Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55, 144.701
- Performance reports, 144.05
- Preventable illnesses and death, impact on health care spending, 62U.10
- Public health response contingency account, 144.4199
- Public health services, federal aid, 144.10

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Quality measures, 62U.02
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16
- Sanitariums, 144.55, 144.701
- Special transportation services, 174.315
- ST elevation myocardial infarction, 144.497
- Standards developed, 62J.495
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Students, vaccination, 121A.15
- Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07
- Suicide, 145.56
- Supervised living facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Tobacco use prevention projects, 144.396
- Tourist camps, 327.16
- Trauma hospitals, 144.6071
- Tuberculosis carriers, detention review, 144.4811
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Wells or borings, 103I.205
- Work group on essential health benefit set, 62U.08
- Research data, 144.053, 144.192, 144.193
- Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724
- Residential treatment centers, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Resorts, *see* RESORTS
- Right of entry
  - Body art establishments, 146B.02
  - Generally, 144.0535
  - Isolation or quarantine areas, 144.419
  - Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99
- Risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Rulemaking authority
  - Abortion, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.416
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.11
  - Advanced diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
  - Adverse incidents, 152.261
  - Air pollution, 144.12
  - Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222
  - Arenas, 144.1222
  - Asbestos-related work, 326.73, 326.76 to 326.78
  - Assisted living facilities, 144G.09
  - Barber schools, 154.24
  - Barbershops, 154.24
  - Birth records, 144.215, 144.217
  - Boarding and lodging houses, 144.12, 157.011, 157.17
  - Boarding care homes, 144.12, 144.56, 144A.10
  - Burial, 144.12
  - Cancer patients or relatives, interviewing, 144.69
  - Cancer surveillance system, 144.672
  - Cemeteries, 144.12
  - Certificates and certification, 144.122
  - Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
  - Conflict of laws, 144.12
  - Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
  - Convicted persons, 144.12
  - Coordinating, generally, 144.697
  - Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12
  - Dairy farms, water wells, 32D.05
  - Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Dead bodies, removal, 144.12
  - Death records, registration, 144.221
  - Diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
  - Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, manufacture of commercial products, 144.12
  - Drinking water, 144.12, 446A.081
  - Emergency medical services, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
  - Environmental laboratories, 144.98
  - Exempt rules
    - Community integrated service networks, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23
    - Family planning, grants, regional funding, 145.925
    - Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201
    - Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.61

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Exempt rules (Cont'd)
  - Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
  - Trauma system, 144.603
- Federal aid, 144.11, 144.12
- Fines, 144.653, 144.691, 144.703, 144A.10
- Fluoridation, 144.145
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.011
- Food service managers, 157.011
- Funeral homes, location, 144.12
- Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12
- Generally, 144.12, 144.56, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Health care
  - Administration Simplification Act, 62J.61
  - Conflicts of interest, 62J.23
  - County-based purchasing, 256B.692
  - Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536
  - Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.61
  - Group purchasers, 62J.03
  - Providers, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61
  - Purchasing alliances, 62T.11
  - Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.61
  - Unique patient identification numbers, 62J.61
  - Utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16
  - Workers information system, data collection and use, 144.052
- Health care cost containment, 62J.04, 62Q.19
- Health care facilities, 144.54, 144.653, 144.655
- Health care payment reforms, 62U.06
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Abortion, exclusion, 62D.20
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
  - Certificate of authority, renewal fees, 62D.211
  - Complaint systems, 144.691
  - Comprehensive health maintenance services, 62D.20
  - Eligibility fees, 62D.10
  - Expenses, 62D.19
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Liabilities, computation, 62D.182
  - Open enrollment, 62D.10
  - Principal officers, 62D.03
  - Prior authorization, 62D.20
  - Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.10
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13
- Health risk limits for groundwater pollutants, 103H.201
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.14, 153A.15
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128
- Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.53
- Hospices
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Generally, 144A.752
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Standards, generally, 144.56
- Hospitals
  - Annual reports, 144.698
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
  - Coordination, 144.697
  - Data submission standards, 144.702, 144.703
  - Disinfection, 144.12
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Inspections, 144.54
  - Laboratories, 144.12
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
  - Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Hospitals (Cont'd)
  - Sanitation, 144.12
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32
- Infants, 144.12
- Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Lead (mineral), 144.9504, 144.9508
- Lead abatement, 144.9505, 144.9508
- Licenses
  - Fees, 144.122
  - Generally, 144.55
  - Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56
  - Nursing homes, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06
- Licensing boards, fees, 214.06
- Long-term care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12
- Marriage certificates, reports, 144.223
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, 145.894
- Maternity and infancy, federal cooperation, 144.07
- Medical assistance
  - General authority, 256B.04
  - Nursing home payment rates and construction moratorium, 256B.502
  - Prepaid health plans, 256B.69
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical cannabis, 152.25, 152.26, 152.261
- Medical malpractice claims, reports, 144.693
- Mental illness, residential treatment programs, 245A.095
- Metabolic disorders, 144.111
- Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12
- Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413
- Motels, 144.12, 157.011
- Newborns, 144.12, 144.125, 144.128
- Nursing assistants, 144A.61
- Nursing homes
  - Beds, double, 144A.04
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction, 144.55, 144.56, 144A.071
  - Fines, 144A.10
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Intermediate care residents, 144A.04
  - Licenses, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06
  - Locks, 144A.04
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Nursing care, levels, 144A.01, 144A.04
  - Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09
  - Standards, generally, 144.56, 144A.08
  - Transfers or discharge, appeals, 144A.135
- Outpatient surgical centers
  - Annual reports, 144.698
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- Permits, fees, 144.122
- Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14
- Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07
- Prisons, sanitation, 144.12
- Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12
- Public water supply, generally, 144.383
- Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
- Radiation, sources, 144.12
- Radioactive materials, 144.1202 to 144.1205
- Radon licenses, 144.4961
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.25
- Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- Residential treatment centers, 245.802
- Residential treatment programs, mental illness, 245A.095

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Resorts, 157.011  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Sanitariums  
   Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572  
   Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Exceptions, 144.572  
   Generally, 144.54, 144.56  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Licenses, standards, 144.55  
   Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Schools, sanitation, 144.12  
 Sewage, disposal, 144.12  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12  
 Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12  
 Smoking, 144.414, 144.417  
 Source nuclear material, inspections, 144.1205  
 Special nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Spinal cord injury register, 144.664, 144.665  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Generally, 144.56, 144.653  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Licenses, 144.55  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 Trauma hospitals, data collection, 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury register, 144.664, 144.665  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccination, 144.12  
 Vital records, 144.12, 144.213, 144.225, 144.226  
 Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557  
 Water pollution, 144.12  
 Water supply, 115.72, 144.12, 144.145, 144.383  
 Wells and borings  
   Emergency permits and notification exemptions, 103I.205  
   Generally, 103I.101  
   Isolation distances, 103I.205  
   Plastic casings, 103I.221  
   Repairs, 103I.231  
   Sealing, 103I.301  
   Water wells, dairy farms, 32D.05  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 X-ray equipment, operators, examinations, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.74  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural health care  
   Generally, 144.1483, 144.3345  
   Networks, 144.1492  
   Rural health office, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
   Rural hospitals, 144.1465, 144.147, 144.148  
   Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
   Rural purchasing alliances, demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495  
 Sanitariums  
   Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572  
   Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Exceptions, 144.572  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55  
   Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Schools  
   Lead (mineral) in drinking water, inspections and remediation, model plan, 121A.335  
   Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30  
   Sanitation, 144.12

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Schools (Cont'd)  
   School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
   Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442  
 Sewage  
   Disposal, generally, 144.12  
   Water pollution sewage deposits, 144.35  
 Sex offenders, Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065, 144.12  
 Shoreline development standards, 103F.211  
 Silica sand projects, technical assistance, 116C.99  
 Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12  
 Smoking, 144.396, 144.397, 144.414, 144.417  
 Source nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Spas, 144.1222  
 Special education, children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15  
 Special nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Special transportation services, 174.315  
 Speech-Language Pathologist and Audiologist Advisory Council, 148.5196  
 Speech pathologists, 148.519, 148.5193, 148.5194  
 Spinal cord registry  
   Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
 State Board of Health, powers and duties transferred to Health Department, 144.011  
 State employees  
   Preventive health services for, 15.46  
   Self-insured hospital and medical plans, 43A.22, 43A.23  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State registrar (vital records)  
   Adoption records, access, duties, 144.2252  
   Birth records, duties, 144.217  
   Data, parents' Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215  
   Definitions, 144.212  
   Filing with  
     Acknowledgment of paternity, 257.55  
     Birth records, 144.215  
     Consent to disclosure, 144.212  
     Cremations, 390.152  
     Death records, 144.221  
     Defined, 144.212  
     Delayed birth records, 144.217  
   Generally, 144.213  
   Local registrars of vital records, *see* same under this topic  
   Registration with, parents, Social Security numbers, 144.215  
   Reports given, residents of other states, birth or death, 144.225  
   Reports received, 144.216, 144.222, 144.223, 517.08  
   Surcharges, 144.226  
   Vital records, duties, 144.225, 144.226  
   Vital records system, duties, 144.2131, 144.2181  
 State rural health plan, 144.1483  
 Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Students, vaccination, 121A.15  
 Subpoenas, generally, 144.054  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Advisory Committee, representation on, 115.55  
 Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898  
 Suicide, 145.56  
 Summary data, patients, grievances, 144.691  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Generally, 144.50 to 144.56  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70 to 144A.74  
 Survey inspectors, 144A.10  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222, 144.99, 245A.14  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21  
 Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14  
 Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525  
 Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, 354.48  
 Technology, use, generally, 144.05  
 Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Tobacco manufacturers reports, local ordinances, 461.17  
 Tobacco use cessation, 144.397  
 Tobacco use prevention, 144.396  
 Tourist camps, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Toxic lead exposure, census tracts at high risk, 144.9503  
 Training programs, infectious agents, 182.653  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transfers, 402.04  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Trauma Advisory Council, 144.603, 144.608  
 Trauma system, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
   Reports, 144.663  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Underground space development, 1031.661  
 Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccinations, duties, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vital records  
   Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic  
   State registrar (vital records), *see* same under this topic  
 Vital Records Office, 257.75  
 Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, cost and rate information, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Volunteer medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment  
   Appeal of orders, 256.045  
   Local social services agencies, vulnerable adult maltreatment, appeals, 256.045  
   Reporting, 626.557  
   Reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021  
 Water  
   Community water systems, 144.383  
   Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12  
   Groundwater protection, *see* same under this topic  
   Public water supply, 144.383  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Water infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Water pollution, 144.12, 144.35 to 144.37  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Water systems, 144.383  
 Water treatment facilities, municipal, construction, 471.371  
 Water wells, *see* WELLS  
 Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Website, publication on  
   Doula registry, 148.996  
   Health care and health care provider information, 256B.043  
   Hospital charge information, 62J.82  
   Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, forms, 144.125  
   Nursing facility deficiencies, 144A.101  
   Prescription drug manufacturer prices, 62J.84  
   Priority chemicals, 116.9403  
   Trisomy conditions, 145.471  
 Well contractors, 1031.525

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Wells and borings, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 1031.105  
 Witnesses, 144.054  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Work site wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, access, 176.234  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 Written materials, plain language, 144.056  
 X-ray equipment, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.72, 144.73, 144.74  
 Zika virus, awareness, testing, surveillance, 144.945

**HEALTH EDUCATION**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Area health education center programs, 137.42  
 Public schools  
   Academic standards, 120B.021  
   Child sexual abuse prevention instruction, 120B.021  
   Cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
   Curriculum, 120A.22, 121A.23  
 Teachers, recommendations by, summer health care interns, 144.1464

**HEALTH ENFORCEMENT CONSOLIDATION ACT**

Generally, 144.989 to 144.993

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

Address  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Complaints  
   Filing procedures, patients bill of rights, 144.652  
   Generally, 144A.53  
   Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Consulting, complaints, 144A.54  
 Created, 144A.52  
 Definitions, 144A.51  
 Deputy director, 144A.52  
 Director, 144A.52, 144A.53  
 Employees, 144A.52  
 Generally, 144A.53  
 Health Department, duties, 144A.52  
 Investigations, 144.55, 144.7065, 144A.53  
 Investigative data, 13.3805  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Annual report, 144A.54  
 Secretary, 144A.52  
 Telephone number  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751

**HEALTH HAZARDS**

*See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Household batteries, 325E.125  
 Insulation, disclosure, 325F.19, 325F.20  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171  
 Rechargeable consumer products, product redesign, exemption, 325E.125  
 Reduction, preventive health services to state employees, 15.45, 15.46  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Veterans, hazards to, benefits eligibility, 270B.14

**HEALTH HISTORY**

*See also* MEDICAL RECORDS

Definitions  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance reporting, 72A.497, 72A.499  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Health record information, defined, 72A.491  
 Illness, *see* ILLNESS  
 Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS  
**HEALTH HOMES**  
 Advisory committee, 62U.03  
 Behavioral health home services providers, 256B.0757

**HEALTH HOMES (Cont'd)**

Certification, 62U.03, 256B.0757  
 Coordinated care, 62U.03, 256B.0757  
 Data collection, 256B.0757  
 Definitions, 62U.03, 256B.0757  
 Discharge criteria, 256B.0757  
 Payment system  
   Coordination, 256B.0757  
   Designated providers, 256B.0757  
   Generally, 256B.0753  
   Quality of care, incentive payments, 62U.03  
 Standards, development, 62U.03, 256B.0757

**HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGES**

Definitions, 62J.498  
 E-Health Advisory Committee, duties, 62J.4982  
 Electronic health records, 62J.495  
 Generally, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Health data intermediaries, 62J.4981, 62J.4982  
 Health Department, duties, 62J.498, 62J.4981, 62J.4982  
 Health information organizations, 62J.4981, 62J.4982  
 Human Services Department, authority and duties, 256.01  
 Violations and penalties, 62J.4982

**HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ACT**

Generally, 62D.01 to 62D.24

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Access to data

  Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135  
   Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
   Medical records, individual identifying data, 62D.145  
   Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Accounting and bookkeeping, billing procedures, health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53

Accreditation, 62K.09, 62Q.37

Administrative staff, claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Admitted assets, *see* Assets under this topic

## Advertising

  Disclosures, exemptions, 62D.09  
   False or misleading, 62D.12  
   Limitations or restrictions, 62D.05, 62D.15  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
   Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15

## Affiliates

  Cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
   Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, effect, 62L.09

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Allied independent health providers, 62Q.746

Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181

Annual reports, *see* Reports given under this topic

## Appeals

  Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27

  Membership cards, 62D.09

Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15

Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Approved service areas, *see* Service areas under this topic

## Arbitration

  Essential community providers, cooperation, 62Q.19  
   Health Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Investigations, 62Q.106  
   Orders, 62Q.106

Articles of incorporation, 62D.03, 62D.08

## Assessments

  Deductibles and copayments, determination, 62D.095

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Assessments (Cont'd)

  Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

## Assets

  Admitted assets, 60B.171, 62D.044, 62D.045  
   Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22  
   Sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Assignments, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

## Audits and examinations

  Data, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
   Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03  
   Expenses, 60A.03, 62D.14  
   Generally, 62D.14  
   Independent audits, 62Q.37  
   Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021  
   Noncompliance, 60G.02, 62D.14

Authorized expenses, *see* Expenditures under this topic

Bankruptcies, Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31

## Benefits

  Benefit set, community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
   Changes, notice, 62D.07  
   Coordination, 62A.046  
   Disability offsets prohibited, 62D.12  
   Disclosure, 62D.05  
   Family therapy, 62D.102  
   Fees, change, 62D.07  
   Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
   Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62A.0411  
   Minimum benefits, 62D.30, 80D.20  
   Reduction, 62A.305, 62D.101  
   Supplemental benefits, 62D.041, 62D.042, 62D.05  
   Survivors' benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
   Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

## Boards of directors

  Approvals by, investment policy, 62D.045  
   Conflicts of interest, policies, 62D.03, 62D.04  
   Investments, authorization, 62D.045  
   Meetings, 145.64  
   Members, 62D.03, 62D.08

Bylaws, amendment, 62D.03, 62D.08

Capital stock, deficiencies, 60G.02

## Certificates and certification

  Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
   Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351

## Certificates of authority

  Applications, 62D.03, 62D.08  
   Contested cases, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
   Denial, revocation or suspension  
     Administrative procedures, 62D.16  
     Generally, 62D.04, 62D.15  
     Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

  Deposit amount, required, 62D.041

  Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77

  Filing, fees, 62D.21, 62D.211

  Generally, 62D.05

  Requirements, 62D.03, 62D.04

Cessation of business, 62A.65

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Children, *see* Coverage under this topic

## Claims

  Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181

  Malpractice claims, rehabilitation, classification, 60B.191

  Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145

  Processing, 62D.05, 62K.075

  Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193

  Service code changes, 62Q.737

  Standards, 62Q.107

  Subrogation, notice, 62A.096

  Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Complaint system

- Enrollees, procedures, 62D.09
- Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15
- Generally, 62D.11
- Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Violations, 144.691

Complaints

- Appeals, 62D.09, 252.27
- Contracts, 62D.07
- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
- Generally, 62D.115
- Investigations, 62D.115, 62Q.106
- Network adequacy, 62K.105
- Ombudsman for prepaid health plans, duties, 62D.09
- Orders, 62Q.106
- Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Conflicts of interest

- Investments, 62D.044
- Loans, 62D.045
- Policies, 62D.03, 62D.08

Consolidations and mergers, 60G.02, 256.9657

Consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215

Consumer directors, 145.61

Consumer information, 62D.07, 62D.09

Contested cases

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05
- Audits and examinations, 62D.14
- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16
- Contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.02, 60G.22
- Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657

Continuation and conversion privileges

- Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62D.101, 62D.105
- Employees, premiums, 62A.16
- Evidence of coverage or contract, 62D.07
- Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
- Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17
- Fees, 72A.20
- Former spouses, 62A.21, 62D.101
- Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086
- Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17
- Limitations, 62D.181
- Medicare recipients, 62D.105
- Nonrenewal, 62A.17
- Out-of-area conversion, 62D.104
- Portability of coverage, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.17, 62A.65
- Pregnancy, 62A.65
- Spouses, 62A.20, 62D.105
- Survivors, 62A.146
- Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17
- Underwriting, 62A.65

Contract holders, notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65

Contracts and agreements

- Age limits, 62A.042
- Approval, standards, 62A.02
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.08, 72A.51
- Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 62D.12

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Contents, 62D.07
- Contested cases, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
  - Generally, 62D.02
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Delivery, 62D.07
- Dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05, 256B.037
- Enrollee cost-sharing provisions, 62D.095
- Enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07
- Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03
- Generally, 62D.05
- Grace period, 62D.07
- Group contracts
  - Age limits, 62A.042
  - Disabled children, coverage, 62A.14
  - Discrimination prohibited, 62D.095
  - Generally, 62C.14
  - Maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411
  - Newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042
  - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
- Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07
- Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
- Insurance companies, 62D.05, 62D.13
- Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic
- Medicare recipients, 62D.08, 62D.09
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101, 62E.12
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.28, 61B.23
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.05, 62D.12
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Prepaid contracts, dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05
- Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Prohibited contracts, 62A.64, 62J.71
- Provider contracts
  - Amendment, rehabilitation, 62D.18
  - Approval, 62D.03
  - Assignment, 60B.17, 60B.25, 62D.18
  - Cooperation, 62D.123
  - Copies, 62D.12
  - Data classification, 62D.03
  - Disclosure, 62D.03
  - Filing, 62D.03
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Late payment, 62D.123
  - Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
  - Requirements, 62D.123
  - Termination, notice, 62D.08
  - Transferees, liability, 60B.17, 60B.25
- Readability requirements, 72C.03, 72C.11
- Reinstatement provisions, 62D.12
- Renewal, 62A.042, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62D.101
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73
- Risk classification, filing, 62A.02
- Risk sharing arrangement, statement, 62D.10
- State health care programs, 62D.04, 62D.05, 62D.145

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Termination, limitations, 62D.101  
 Violations and penalties, 62D.17  
 Wording, limitations, 62D.12  
 Contributing members, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.02  
 Coordination, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Corporate status, medical care provider surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657  
 Correspondence, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
 Change of clinic or providers, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Emergency medical services, 62Q.55  
 Enrollees, contract provisions, 62D.095  
 Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
 Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Coverage  
 Abortion, 62D.20, 145.414  
 Acupuncture services, 62D.107  
 Age limits, 62A.042  
 Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
 Amendments, 62D.09  
 Application, 62D.09  
 Breast cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30  
 Breast implants, 62A.285  
 Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.12  
 Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Children  
 Adopted children, 62A.27  
 Age limits, 62A.042  
 Child support requirements, 62A.046, 62A.048  
 Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Continuation and conversion, 62D.101, 62D.105  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dependent children, 62A.048, 62A.308, 62D.101, 62D.105  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151  
 Group contracts, 62A.14  
 Health supervision services, 62A.047  
 Individual family policies, 62A.14  
 Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Clinical trial participants, 62D.109  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, verification, 62D.101  
 Definitions, 62D.02  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Denial or limitation of received services, 62D.11, 62D.12  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dental services, 62A.043  
 Dependents  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141, 62A.308  
 Minor females, maternity, 62C.14  
 Requirements, 62A.302  
 Spouses, 62D.105

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
 Disclosure, 62D.09  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Self-administered prescription medications, 62Q.529  
 Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
 Emergency services, 62D.07  
 Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15  
 Exclusions and limitations, 62A.65, 62D.09, 62D.20, 62D.22  
 Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
 Former spouses, 62D.101  
 General assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045  
 Grandchildren, 62A.042  
 Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Home care services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Insolvency or liquidation of health maintenance organization, coordination of benefits, 62D.181  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Mammograms, 62A.30  
 Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62C.14  
 Medical assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045  
 Medical equipment and supplies, enrollee rights and information, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Medicare recipients, 62D.09  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Nursing home services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Obligations, transfer to solvent organization, 62D.18  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Out-of-plan coverage, 62D.05, 62D.12, 62L.12  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
 Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections (PANDAS) treatment, 62A.3097  
 Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26  
 Podiatrist services, 62A.043  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
 Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Prenatal care, 62A.047  
 Prescription drugs, 62A.307, 62A.31  
 Prescription eye drops, 62A.3095  
 Pricing, discriminatory practices prohibited, 62A.31  
 Prior authorization, 62D.20  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Renewal, refusal, workers' compensation, 62D.12  
 Replacement coverage, 62D.121  
 Rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer coverage, exceptions, 62L.03  
 Spouses, 62D.105  
 State employees, 62D.22  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Termination, limitations, 62D.12  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091  
 Damages, workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138

## HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)

## Data

Access for review, 62D.22  
 Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135, 62Q.145  
 Admissible into evidence, 62D.22  
 Audits and examinations, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Classification, 62D.03, 62D.22, 62D.23  
 Contracts with government entities, data practices compliance, 13.387  
 Disclosure, 62D.145  
 Enrollee or applicant data, classification, 62D.14  
 Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Provider information, 62Q.746  
 Quality of care complaints, investigation, classification, 62D.115  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138

## Data collection

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

## Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Children's health services, exemption, 62A.047  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, premiums, 62E.08  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Generally, 62D.095  
 Insulin prescription drugs, limits, 62Q.48  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Recourse against enrollees, 62D.12  
 Rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

## Definitions

Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Generally, 62D.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.19  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

## Demonstration projects, generally, 62D.30

## Demonstration providers

Contracts, dental services, 256B.037  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Dental services, 256B.69  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.69  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

## Dental services

Contracts, 256B.037  
 Coverage, 62A.043  
 Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Limited-scope pediatric dental plans, 62K.03, 62K.14  
 Prepaid contracts, 62D.02, 62D.05  
 Purchase not required, 62D.12  
 Rates, 62D.12  
 Reports about, 62D.08

Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

## Deposit requirements

Generally, 62D.041  
 Supplemental deposits, 62D.041, 62D.05  
 Violations, rehabilitation, 60B.15

## Depositions, audits and examinations, 62D.14

## HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)

## Disclosure

Affordable Care Act requirements, 62K.07  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Commissions (compensation), 62D.12  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
 Contracts, 62D.03, 62D.04  
 Correspondence, 60G.03  
 Coverage, exclusions and limitations, 62D.09  
 Enrollee data or information, 62D.145  
 Exemptions, 62D.09  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021  
 Marketing, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
 Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Rates, 62A.024  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Solicitation and sales materials, 62A.65  
 Supplemental benefits, marketing, 62D.05

## Discovery, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145

## Discrimination, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62D.12

## Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

## Earnings, net earnings purpose, 62D.12

## Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

## Employees, local government health maintenance organizations, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

## Enforcement of law

Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181

Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61

Health care cost containment, 62J.041

Health Department, powers, 256B.77

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

## Enrollees

Bill of rights, 62D.07, 62D.09

Clinical trial participants, 62D.109

Complaints, *see* same under this topic

Consent, data, disclosure, 62D.145

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746

Definitions, 62D.02, 62J.70, 62Q.01

Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

Fees, 62D.07, 62D.10

Fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12

Governing body members, 62D.04, 62D.06

Health data, disclosure, 62D.145

Identity and identification, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693

Information, 62D.09

Large employer enrollees no longer in service area, 62Q.185

Lawsuits, 62D.07

Liability, 60B.191, 62J.041

Marketing, *see* same under this topic

Membership cards, 62D.09

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181

Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28

New enrollees, limitations, 62D.15

Notice received, 62D.11

Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Payments to, penalties, distribution, 45.027, 62D.17

Prepaid medical assistance program enrollees, assignment to HMO, 256B.69

Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Rights, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62J.2930



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Enrollment  
 Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62K.15  
 Reports about, health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Establishment, 62D.03  
 Evidence  
 Contracts, 62D.09  
 Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15  
 Deposit requirements, 62D.041  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Exclusions, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.22  
 Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Exemptions, 62D.01  
 Expenditures  
 Authorized expenses, 62D.12  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Exclusions, supplemental benefits, 62D.042  
 Filing, 62D.03  
 Insolvency, uncovered expenditures, 62D.041  
 Unreasonable expenses, enforcement, rules, 62D.19  
 Family planning services, grants for, 145.925  
 Fees  
 Certificates of authority, 62D.21, 62D.211  
 Conversion fees, 72A.20  
 Filings, generally, 62D.21  
 Open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10  
 Rulemaking, 62D.211  
 Filing requirements, 62Q.075  
 Financial statements  
 Application, included in, 62D.03  
 Data classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Generally, 62D.08  
 Interim reports, 60G.21  
 Refusal to comply, 60G.02  
 Summaries, 62D.09  
 Fines  
 Annual report, 62D.08  
 Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
 Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
 Complaint system, violations, 144.691  
 Contested cases, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Violations, generally, 62D.17  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Geographic accessibility, 62D.121, 62D.124  
 Good faith, 62D.04  
 Governing bodies  
 Advisory panels, referendums, 62D.06  
 Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Election, 62D.06  
 Enrollee advisory body, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Members, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Grievance system  
 Complaint system, *see* same under this topic  
 Enrollees, rights, 62D.07  
 Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Guaranteeing organizations, agreements, 62D.08  
 Hazardous financial condition  
 Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Determination, authority, 60G.20  
 Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
 Standards, 60G.20  
 Health and accident insurance companies, disabled dependents, notice of termination of coverage, 62A.14  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care expenses, 62A.31

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Health Maintenance Act, 62D.01 to 62D.24  
 Health plan companies  
 Coverage, 62Q.02  
 Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
 Independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Health plans  
 Market rules, 62K.01 to 62K.15  
 Service area requirements, 62K.13  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings  
 Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217  
 Immunity, reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.382  
 Osteopathic physicians, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Insolvency  
 Defined, 62A.3099  
 Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181  
 Protection, 62D.041, 62D.05  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, licenses, 62D.22  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Insurers  
 Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.15, 60B.20  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Interrogatories, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106  
 Investments by  
 Generally, 62D.045  
 Income, reporting, 62D.08  
 Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.284  
 Issuers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.3099  
 Judicial review  
 Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
 Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
 Enrollees, right of action, 62D.07  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Provider payment, collections, 256.9657  
 Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Liabilities  
 Computation, rules, 62D.182  
 Excessive liabilities, liquidation, 60B.20  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
 Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
 Requirement, 62D.182  
 Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20  
 Unearned premium revenues, 256.9657  
 Liability  
 Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Licenses  
 Conversion, mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657  
 Denial, revocation, or suspension, 60G.02  
 Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
 Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
 Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03  
 Liens, assets, rehabilitation, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171  
 Liquidation, *see* Rehabilitation or liquidation under this topic  
 Loans, 62D.045  
 Local governments, organizations owned by, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Loss experience of insured, requests for, limitations, 72A.20  
 Loss ratios  
 Compliance, 62A.65  
 Generally, 62A.021  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Statements, 62A.02  
 Managed care organizations  
 Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62Q.01  
 Marketing  
 Disclosures, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49  
 Loss ratios, disclosure requirements, 62A.021  
 Materials, contents, 62D.09  
 Rulemaking, 62D.05  
 Standards under Affordable Care Act, 62K.08  
 Violations, revocation or suspension, certificate of authority, 62D.15  
 Medical assistance, participation, 256B.0644  
 Medical care surcharge, 256.9657  
 Medical coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Medical malpractice insurance, claims, 60B.191, 144.693  
 Medical records  
 Disclosure, 62D.145  
 Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693  
 Personal information, exclusion, Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514  
 Medicare recipients  
 Coverage, information required, 62D.09  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Geographic accessibility, cancellation, 62D.121  
 Total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Members, definitions, 62D.06  
 Membership cards, 62D.09  
 Memberships  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Memberships (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.20  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Mergers and consolidations  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 New corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Names, limitations, 62D.04, 62D.12  
 Net worth  
 Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Defined, 62D.02  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Requirements, generally, 62D.042  
 Supplemental benefits, 62D.05  
 Violations, 60B.15, 60B.20  
 Oaths, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10  
 Orders  
 Cease and desist orders, 62D.17  
 Children, physical or mental examinations, coverage, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Noncompliance, 60G.02  
 Violations, 60G.02  
 Participating entities, 62D.02  
 Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Visitations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Performance standards, 62Q.37  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Planning, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414  
 Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Preexisting conditions, deductibles and copayments, 62D.095  
 Preferred networks, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101  
 Premiums  
 Alternative coverage, 62D.181  
 Change, rehabilitation, 62D.18  
 Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Combined policies, 62D.181  
 Comprehensive health insurance plan, premiums, 62E.08  
 Continuation and conversion, employees, 62A.16, 62A.17  
 Eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10  
 Grace period, 62D.07  
 Group policies, former spouses or dependent children, 62D.101  
 Insolvency insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association premiums, 62D.181  
 Newborns, coverage, 62A.042, 62D.07  
 Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297L.15  
 Rates  
 Dental services, 62D.12  
 Disclosure, 62A.65  
 Discrimination, limitations, 62D.12  
 Former spouses, 62D.101  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)  
 Rates (Cont'd)  
   Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
   Increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
   Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
   Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
   Rate cells, filing, 62A.65  
   Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
 Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
 Refunds, cancellation of contract, 62D.07  
 Reinstatement of contract, acceptance, 62D.12  
 Replacement coverage, limitations, 62D.121  
 Revenues, 256.9657  
 Survivors, 62A.146  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prescription drugs  
   Demonstration projects, out of hospital prescription drug benefit, 62D.30  
   Emergency prescription drug coverage, 62Q.528  
   Enrollee rights, statement, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Preventive health care services, copayments or deductibles, 62D.095  
 Principal officers, 62D.03, 62D.04  
 Prior authorization  
   Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
   Rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Privileges and immunity, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Producers, 62D.22  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Proposals, government program recipients, service to, 62D.04  
 Providers  
   Billing, 62K.11  
   Claims  
     Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
     Service code changes, 62Q.737  
   Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Cooperation, 62D.123  
   Copayments, recourse against enrollees prohibited, 62D.12  
   Defined, 62D.02  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Information given to enrollees, 62D.09  
   Network adequacy, 62K.10, 62K.105  
   Network inadequacy, 62D.124  
   Network notifications, 62D.124, 62K.075  
   Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
   Reports about, 62Q.746  
   Retaliatory action against, 62D.12  
   Termination, notice, 62D.08, 62D.123  
   Waiver application, 62D.124  
 Qualifying coverage, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62L.02  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 62K.12  
 Rate changes, notice, 62A.023  
 RBC requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Receivers and receiverships, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Boards of directors, 145.64  
   Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
   Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
   Medical records, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693  
 Regulation of trade practices, 62D.12  
 Rehabilitation or liquidation  
   Assets, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171  
   Claims, 60B.191, 60B.193  
   Coverage obligations, transfer, 60B.17  
   Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, alternative coverage, 62D.181  
   Generally, 62D.18  
   Grounds, 60B.15, 60B.20  
   Insolvency insurance, coordination of benefits, 62D.181  
   Liquidator, powers, 60B.25  
   Notice, 60B.181

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation or liquidation (Cont'd)  
 Plans, 60B.17  
 Proceedings, election by Health Department, 60G.06  
 Provider contracts, assignment, 60B.25  
 Rehabilitators  
   Duties, 60B.17, 60B.171, 60B.181, 60B.191  
   Powers, 60B.17, 62D.18  
 Reinsurance  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Net worth and working capital, reduction for premiums, 62D.042  
 Reports about, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Reports given  
   Administrative expenses, 62D.08  
   Annual reports, 62D.08, 62D.124, 62D.21  
   Assets, market value, 60G.21  
   Classification, 148B.382  
   Data classification, 62D.23  
   Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
   Disciplinary action  
     Chiropractors, 148.103  
     Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381  
     Osteopathic physicians, 147.111  
     Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
     Practical nurses, 148.263  
     Registered nurses, 148.263  
   Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
   Expenditures, 62J.041  
   Financial statements, *see* same under this topic  
   Guidelines, 62D.08  
   Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53  
   Investments, 62D.08  
   Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
   Medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
   Merger of reporting requirements, 62D.124  
   Pediatric neuropsychiatric treatment cost, Commerce Department, reimbursement, 62A.3097  
   Provider information, 62Q.746  
   Resignations, 147.111, 148.263, 148B.381  
   Rulemaking, 144.691  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Requests for proposals, state health care programs, good faith participation by HMOs, 62D.04  
 Reserves  
   Generally, 62J.041  
   Rulemaking, 62D.05  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues  
   Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
   Reports about, 62J.041  
 Reviews, data, access, 62D.22  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Risk pools, 62A.65  
 Risk sharing arrangements  
   Contracts, statement, 62D.10  
   Generally, 62D.04  
   Limitations, 62D.12  
   Rulemaking, 62D.10  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Second opinions  
   Chemical dependency, 62D.103  
   Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
   Mental health, 62D.103  
 Service areas  
   Geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
   Large employers, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
   Local public accountability and collaboration plan, 62Q.075  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03, 62L.09  
 Service delivery organizations, health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.77

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Services, accessibility and availability, 62D.124, 62Q.075  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Spouses  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
   Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statistics, compilation, procedures, 62D.04, 62D.08  
 Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Stock, capital stock, deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Subpoenas, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Subrogation  
   Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255  
   Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188  
   Notice requirements, 62A.096  
   Regulation, 62A.095  
   Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subscribers, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Supplemental benefit plans, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
 Surplus  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
   Supplemental benefits, offering, 62D.05  
 Telephone information systems  
   Complaints, 62D.07  
   Providing, 62D.12  
   Question response, 62D.12  
 Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Termination, disabled dependents, notice, 62A.14  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Underwriting  
   Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
   Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045  
   Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
   Violations, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, generally, 62A.021, 62D.12, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Benefits, 80D.20  
   Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
   Commercial companion policies, exclusion, 62D.12  
   Complaint procedures, 144.691  
   Conversion, fees, 72A.20  
   Deposit requirements, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
   Employer violations, 62A.303  
   Enrollees, fraud or misrepresentation, cancellation of coverage, 62D.12  
   Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02  
   Generally, 60G.02, 60G.04, 62D.17  
   Health plan market rules, 62K.04  
   Mental health benefits, 80D.20  
   Net worth and working capital, 60B.15, 60B.20  
   Nonprofit Corporation Act, standards, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
   Patient protection acts, injunctions, 62J.74  
   Premium revenues surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   Rural demonstration project, employers, early withdrawal, 62D.30  
   Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
   Underwriting violations, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Visitation, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Waivers  
   Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
   Open enrollment, 62D.10  
   Provider network adequacy, 62K.10  
   Quality assurance and improvement program, 62K.12  
 Who may operate as, 62D.05

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Witnesses, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data, disclosure to, 176.138  
 Writing carriers  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.10

**HEALTH OFFICERS**  
*See* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

**HEALTH PLAN CONTRACTING ACT**  
 Generally, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM**  
 Advisory committee, 214.32  
 Authority, 214.31  
 Board participation, 214.36  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Ambulance service personnel, 144E.287  
   Generally, 214.32  
   Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
   Hearing aids, 148.5195  
   Occupational therapy, 148.6448  
 Data, classification, 214.34, 214.35  
 Disciplinary action  
   Grounds for, 214.355  
   Temporary license suspension, imminent risk of serious harm, 214.077, 214.32  
 Diversion programs  
   Generally, 144E.287  
   Health-related licensing boards, regulated persons, 214.28, 214.29  
 Employers, mandatory reporting, 214.33  
 Generally, 214.32, 214.37  
 Immunity, 214.34  
 Participation in, physicians unable to practice, 147.0911  
 Referrals to, licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Reports given, 214.33, 214.34

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 214.32

**HEALTH RECORDS ACT**  
 Generally, 144.291 to 144.298

**HEALTH SCREENING**  
 Blood lead levels, 144.9502  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
 Hearing loss screening, 256C.233  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01 to 147B.07  
 Cardiovascular technologists, fluoroscopy equipment, credentials and supervision, 144.121  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Chemical health coordinators/specialists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS  
 Counselors, *see* COUNSELORS  
 Definitions  
   Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
   Healing arts, registration, 146.01  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Living Will Act, 145B.02  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental auxiliaries, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental hygienists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dental technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Discrimination, against any system or branch of healing, 146.15

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Doulas, *see* DOULAS  
 Environmental hazards information and assistance, providing services, 196.24  
 Essential employees, health care workers defined as, 179A.03  
 Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
 Examiners, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Grants to, nursing programs, 144.1493  
 Healing arts, definitions, 146.01  
 Health care professionals  
     Addresses, 144.1485  
     Defined as participating entities, 62D.02  
     Definitions, 62D.02, 72A.491  
     Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
     Family adult day services, 245A.143  
     Health plan companies, adverse complaint determinations external review, 62Q.73  
     Health professional shortage areas (HPSAs), 144.148  
     Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065  
     Liability, drug overdoses, treatment, 604A.04  
     Licensed health professionals, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical records, disclosure, insurance purposes, identification of suppliers, 72A.497  
     Providers, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
     Shortages and shortage areas, 144.148, 144.1483  
     Statements by  
         Addresses, 144.1485  
         Tuberculosis carriers, statements about, 144.4807, 144.4808  
         Summary reports, health care workers data, use, 144.1485  
         Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 HIV testing, *see* Testing under HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Home care providers, access or right of entry, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home care services, *see* Personal care assistants under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES  
 Hospital administrators, *see* HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS  
 Hospital staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055  
 Lawsuits, aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Liability  
     Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722  
     Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Licensed health professionals  
     Definitions, 144.4803  
     Health maintenance organizations, governing body membership, 62D.06  
     Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Licenses  
     Health Department, *see* Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
     Renewals, health care workers information system, coordination with, 144.052  
 Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Medical education, 62J.692  
 Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Medical specialists, coroners and medical examiners, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical technicians, *see* MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Nuclear medicine technologists, imaging equipment, credentials, 144.121  
 Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Nurses, *see* NURSES  
 Nurses aides, *see* NURSES AIDES  
 Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS  
 Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS  
 Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS  
 Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
 Orderlies, names and addresses, 144A.72  
 Orthotists, 153B.10 to 153B.85  
 Osteopaths, *see* OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS  
 Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Pathologists, coroners, medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Patients, *see* PATIENTS  
 Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
 Pedorthists, 153B.10 to 153B.85  
 Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical therapists, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Physician assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS  
 Physicians, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS  
 Practice of healing, defined, 146.01  
 Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126  
 Professionals, *see* Health care professionals under this topic  
 Prosthetists, 153B.10 to 153B.85  
 Providers  
     Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
     Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS  
 Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Psychotherapists, *see* PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
 Public health, loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
 Radiation therapy technologists, practice, credentials, 144.121  
 Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68  
 Registered dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Registration  
     Certificates and certification, 146.13, 146.18  
     Definitions, 146.01  
     Fees, 146.13  
     Requirements, generally, 146.13  
     Violations, 146.18, 146.19  
 Reports given  
     Cancer cases, 144.68  
     Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
 Respiratory care practitioners, 147C.01 to 147C.30  
 Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483  
 Seals, 146.13  
 Shortages and shortage areas, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Specific professions, *see* specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Summer health care intern program, generally, 144.1464  
 Surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Therapists, *see* THERAPISTS  
 Toxicologists  
     Coroners, assistance to, 390.11  
     Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Violations and penalties  
     Manual or mechanical therapy, violations, generally, 146.23  
     Registration violations, 146.18, 146.19  
     Substantiated maltreatment, remedies, 214.104  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
**HEALTH SERVICES POLICY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health care cost containment, consulting, 256B.043

## HEALTH

1146

**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Data, 62J.156  
 Expert review panels, health care, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Meetings, closed meetings, 62J.156  
 Members

Claims against the state, 3.732  
 Liability, immunity, 62J.06

**HEALTHY EATING, HERE AT HOME PROGRAM**

Generally, 138.912

**HEARING AIDS**

Certification, criminal history background study, 153A.14  
 Consumer protection

Dispensing and repairs, 153A.14, 153A.18  
 Health Department, duties, 153A.17, 153A.18

Contested cases, 153A.14, 153A.15

Contracts and agreements

Generally, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Warranties, refunds, and service, 148.5197, 153A.14

Data, dispensing, classification, 153A.15

Definitions

Health instrument dispensing, 153A.13  
 Public health occupations, licensing, 148.512

Dispensing

Cancellation, 148.5198

Certificates and certification

Fees, 153A.17, 153A.175  
 Generally, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
 Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09

Consumer rights information, 148.5195, 148.5197, 153A.14, 153A.18

Contracts and agreements, 148.5197, 148.5198

Criminal background checks, 144.0572

Definitions, 148.512, 153A.13

Generally, 153A.14, 153A.15

Licenses

Exclusions, 148.513  
 Offender rehabilitation, exceptions, 364.09  
 Public health occupations, 148.5196  
 Qualifications, 148.515

Refund, 148.5197, 148.5198

Supervision, 153A.13, 153A.14

Trainees, 153A.13 to 153A.15

Unlicensed, investigation costs, 153A.14

Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198

Fines, dispensing violations, 153A.15, 153A.175

Hearing instruments, 153A.13

Insurance coverage, 62Q.675

Liability, dispensing, 148.5197

Orders, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15

Prescriptions, 153A.15

Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07

Refunds, 148.5197, 148.5198

Repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53

Repairs, 148.5198

Sales, 153A.13 to 153A.18

Salespersons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53

Subpoenas, dispensing, investigations, 153A.15

Violations and penalties

Dispensing and repair violations, 148.5198, 153A.14, 153A.15

Generally, 153A.15

Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

See SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING INSTRUMENT DISPENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 153A.20

Hearing aid dispensing, certification, 153A.14

**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**

See HEARING AIDS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

See also ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Corrections Department

Adult corrections generally, 243.05

Juvenile offenders, 242.10

Restitution for prison property damage, 241.26, 243.23

Director of pari-mutuel racing, duties, 240.04

Education Department, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47

Health Department, hospital licensing hearings, 144.653

Hennepin County Personnel Department, 383B.29, 383B.38

State employment, 480.181

Veterans' Affairs Department, veterans' preference hearings, 197.481

Violations and penalties

Bribery, 609.42

Definitions, 609.415

Misconduct, 609.515

**HEARINGS**

Specific topics, *see* specific index headings

**HEARSEES**

Leases, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64

Motor vehicle registration taxes, generally, 168.013

Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64

Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**HEART**

Cardiac disease

Critical congenital heart disease, newborn screening, 144.1251

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Workers' compensation, 176.011

CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Defibrillators, *see* DEFIBRILLATORS

Disabled persons, identification devices, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS

Occupational injuries and illnesses, workers' compensation, 176.011

ST elevation myocardial infarction, 144.497

Surgery, new specialized services, 62J.17

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Commercial buildings, *see* Buildings under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY

Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Environmental control devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07

Forced air furnaces, gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Heat cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS

Heat pumps, 216C.19

Heating and ventilation contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197

Heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Heating systems

District heating, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Inspectors, competency, construction codes, 326B.135

Once-through systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Remodeling, 144.9503, 327A.02

State buildings, 16B.326

Steam and liquid, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Stoker and coal fired, 326B.197, 326B.802

Indirect heating equipment, 326B.197, 326B.802

Low-income persons, *see* Heat and heating under LOW-INCOME PERSONS

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Service, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Solar energy systems, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

- Bored geothermal exchangers
  - Contractors
    - Certification, 103I.531
    - Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531
    - Fees, 103I.208
      - Generally, 103I.641
  - Definitions, 103I.005
  - Groundwater thermal exchange devices
    - Definitions, 103I.005
    - Fees, 103I.208
      - Generally, 103I.621
  - Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

**HEATED FOOD**

- Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61
- Sandwiches, 297A.61

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

- Construction equipment
  - Road construction machinery and equipment, *see* same under this topic
  - Transportation, 169.80, 169.86
- Contracts and agreements, Transportation Department employees, purchase or repair contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Cranes, *see* CRANES (MACHINES)
- Custom service vehicles, heavy equipment defined as, 169.011
- Dealership agreements
  - Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Dealer's rights, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Definitions, 325E.068
  - Disclosure, intent to cancel, 325E.0681
  - Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683
  - Intent to cancel, disclosure requirement, 325E.0681
  - Lawsuits, 325E.0684
  - Manufacturer's duties, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Violations and penalties, 325E.068, 325E.0682
- Definitions
  - Dealership agreements, 325E.068, 325E.0681
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Traffic regulation, 169.011
- Derricks, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29
- Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS
- Earth-moving equipment, *see* EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT
- Lifts and hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS
- Pollution control equipment, personal property tax exemption, 272.02
- Purchase, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Repair, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Road construction machinery and equipment
  - Defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01
  - Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
  - Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
  - Road rollers, 169.29, 169.47
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
  - Unsafe equipment, violations, exemption, 169.47
- Road maintenance machinery and equipment
  - Defined as service vehicles, traffic regulation, 169.011
  - Generally, 169.59, 169.64
  - Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
  - Street-sweeping vehicles, 168.002
- Road tractors, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685
- Sale, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Street-sweeping vehicles, defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002
- Tractors, *see* TRACTORS
- Trade practices, regulation, 325E.068 to 325E.0684

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Transportation
  - Construction equipment, 169.80, 169.86
  - Road rollers, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
- HEDGES**
  - Definitions, 160.02, 160.22
  - Legal fences, hedges classified as, 344.02
  - Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS
- HEINOUS CRIMES**
  - Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455
  - Definitions, 609.106
  - Previous convictions, murderers
    - Life imprisonment without release, 609.106
    - Maximum penalty, 609.107
  - Sentencing, supervised release, 244.05
- HEIRS**
  - Adoption, effect, 259.241, 259.59, 260C.635
  - Adverse claims to real property
    - Presumption of good faith, 559.10
    - Unknown heirs as defendants, 559.02
  - Cemetery lots
    - Sale or conveyance, 306.15
    - Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14
  - Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21
  - Community land trusts, heirs of lessees, rights, 462A.31
  - Conveyances by, 306.15
  - Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES
  - Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04
  - Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38
  - Definitions
    - Motor vehicle dealerships, 80E.03
    - Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
    - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
  - Estates, liability for debts of ancestors, 573.12
  - Farm implement dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, death of dealer, repurchase from heirs, 325E.06
  - Fences, divisions of responsibility, inheritance, 344.08
  - Future distributions to, 524.2-711
  - Judgments, sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04
  - Lawsuits, paternity, statutes of limitations, exceptions, 257.58
  - Liability, debts of ancestor
    - Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
    - Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13
    - Defenses, 573.16
    - Extent of liability, 573.09
    - Heirs' estates, liability of, 573.12
    - Lawsuits, procedure, 573.08, 573.11
    - Personal liability, 573.18
    - Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
    - Real property, levy against, 573.17
    - Recovery, amount, 573.07, 573.13, 573.19
  - Living wills, witnesses, exclusion, 145B.03, 145B.04
  - Medical assistance, claims against estates, notice received, 256B.15
  - Medical data, disclosure to, 13.384
  - Mortgage foreclosures
    - Assignment, validity of mortgage foreclosure sale, 582.25
    - Attorney fees, payment, 582.02
  - Motor vehicle dealerships, designated family members, 80E.03, 80E.11
  - Motor vehicles, inherited vehicles, sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01
  - Payments to
    - P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-210
    - Public retirement plans, *see* Heirs under specific plans
    - State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or property, 246.16
    - Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087
  - Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24
  - Prisoners, heirs of, claims to property, 241.09

**HEIRS (Cont'd)**

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Redemption of real property, judgment debtors, 550.24  
 Sales, 306.15  
 Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35  
 Tenants for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14  
 Victims of crime, heirs of, restitution, 611A.04  
 Workers' compensation, rights, vesting, 176.021

**HELICOPTERS**

*See* AIRCRAFT

**HELIPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

All-terrain vehicle helmets, 84.9256  
 Motorcycle helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02  
 Motorized bicycle riders, 169.223  
 Motorized foot scooter operators, 169.225  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HEMP**

Industrial hemp, *see* under CANNABIS (HEMP)

**HENDERSON (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* Payment and accounting procedures under this topic  
 Administration Building 10, historic place, 138.664  
 Administrative code, county administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Administrator, *see* County administrator under this topic  
 Adult correctional facilities  
   Costs, payment, 484.89  
   Detention in, 488A.06  
   Diminution of sentence, 383B.127  
   Inmates, 383B.128, 383B.129, 484.89  
   Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
   Private industry on grounds, 383B.126  
   Procedures for establishing, 383B.121  
   Release of prisoners, 484.89  
   Rules, 383B.123  
   Sentences ordered in, 383B.121  
   Superintendent, 383B.122  
   Work release program, 383B.124  
 Advance of credit, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Advisory committees  
   Design-build panel, 383B.158  
   Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Affidavits, probation department, support payments collection, 383B.613  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale licenses, 383B.562  
 Ambulance services  
   Drivers and attendants, licenses, 383B.56  
   Exception, 471.476  
   Regulation and licensing, county board, duties, 383B.56  
 Animal feedlots, permits, 116.07  
 Appropriations by  
   Ambulance drivers and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
   Amendments to, 383B.115  
   Early payment agreements, 383B.147  
   Emergency expenditures, 383B.117  
   Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
   Guidelines, generally, 383B.114  
   Highways, local road aid, 383B.608  
   Human resources system, 383B.42  
   Installment payments, purchasing contracts, 383B.143  
   Lapses of, 383B.114  
   Legislative research committee expenses, 383B.061  
   Local road aid, 383B.608  
   Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
   Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Appropriations by (Cont'd)  
   Prohibited payments and obligations, 383B.116  
   Set-aside contracts for county purchases, 383B.145  
   Supplemental appropriations, 383B.115  
 Arbitration, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Assessments, special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 Attorneys, district court, 484.87  
 Audits and examinations  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
   Financial statements, procedures, 383B.119  
 Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Bathing beaches, 383B.78  
 Bids  
   Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
   County procedures, generally, 383B.145  
   HMO, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., and other clinics, purchasing and contracting services, 383B.217  
   Job order contracting, 383B.1511  
   Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Birth and death records, Health Department, duties, 383B.215  
 Board of health, *see* County board of health under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Hennepin County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), county employees, 383B.15  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
   Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60  
 Brooklyn Farm, historic place, 138.664  
 Budget  
   Administration, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Amendments to, 383B.115  
   Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
   Capital budget, 383B.112  
   County administrator, preparation by, 383B.102, 383B.111  
   County board, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Format, organization of, 383B.112  
   Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754  
   Operating budget, 383B.112  
   Purchasing department appropriations, 383B.145  
   Three Rivers Park District, tax levies and bonds, 383B.73  
 Buildings, *see* County buildings under this topic  
 Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
 Business and community development  
   Environmental response fund provisions for, 383B.81  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Business entity participation, renewable energy, 383B.82  
 Camp Coldwater, historic site, 138.662  
 Campaign practices  
   Campaign finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
   Definitions, 383B.042  
   Economic reprisals, 383B.052  
   Financial reporting regulations, exemption, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
   Financing guidelines, 383B.041  
   Individual expenditures, reports about, 383B.049  
   Lawsuits, venue, 383B.057  
   Political committees  
     Bills rendered and paid, violations, 383B.05  
     Campaign reports, filing, 383B.048  
     Expenditures, accounting procedures, 383B.047, 383B.05  
     Guidelines, generally, 383B.043  
     Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
     Termination reports, guidelines, 383B.048  
   Principal campaign committee, 383B.042, 383B.045  
   Reports and statements, 383B.054  
   Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.056, 383B.057  
 Candidates for public office  
   Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
   County board vacancies, 383B.031



**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Candidates for public office (Cont'd)  
 Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic

Capital expenditures  
 Annual capital budget, 383B.112  
 Appropriations, lapses, 383B.114  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, appropriations, 383B.79

Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117

Chemically dependent persons, housing support, 256I.04, 256I.05

Child custody, juvenile detention facilities, 383B.613

Child support  
 Criminal nonsupport, family court, 484.65  
 Defaulted payments, county board, 383B.613  
 Enforcement of law, reciprocity, 484.65

Cities in  
 Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
 Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
 County attorney, use of, 484.87, 484.88  
 District court fines and fees, disposition, 484.841  
 Elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Health services programs, not affected by county programs, 383B.229  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, limitations on county-city participation, 383B.77  
 Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
 Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
 Ordinances, local election laws, 383B.058  
 Public safety communications system, access to, 383B.255  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Special tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207

City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic

Clinics, ambulatory, health centers, establishment, 383B.219

Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608

Collections officers, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Commissions, *see* specific commissions under this topic

Committees, *see* specific committees under this topic

Community investment programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Community resources programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148

Concurrent jurisdiction  
 Correctional facilities, 383B.129  
 Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79

Conferences, Hennepin County Government Center, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562

Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151

Contested cases, county employees, removals and demotions, 383B.38

Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153

Contractors  
 Bonds, purchasing contracts, 383B.15  
 Qualified contractors, job order contracting, 383B.1511

Contracts and agreements  
 Antenna site use agreements, 383B.81  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
 Correctional facilities, private industry in, 383B.126  
 County attorney, services to cities, 484.88  
 County board contracts generally, exception, 375.21  
 Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Forbidden contracts, liability, 383B.149  
 Health care, county powers and duties, 383B.213  
 Housing support, 256I.05  
 Job order contracting, 383B.1511

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Parking facilities, leasing and arrangements, 383B.20  
 Purchasing department, 383B.141, 383B.143, 383B.151  
 Set-aside contracts, county purchases, 383B.145  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Wrongful exclusion, 383B.144

Contributions, *see* Political contributions under this topic

Convictions, appeals, county public defender, duties, 383B.63

Correctional facilities  
 Adult correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 383B.129  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.125, 383B.126, 383B.128  
 Juvenile detention centers, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
 Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
 Names, 383B.121  
 Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614  
 Rules and procedures, generally, 383B.123  
 Sentencing, diminution, 383B.127  
 Superintendent, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Work release program, 383B.124

Correctional industries  
 Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
 Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
 Private industry on correctional facility grounds, 383B.126

County administrator  
 Ambulatory health centers and clinics, duties, 383B.219  
 Appointment, 383B.103  
 Appointments by, 383B.102, 383B.241, 383B.30  
 Board of health, duties, 383B.213  
 Budget, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
 Compensation and salary, 383B.103  
 Design-build contracts  
 Duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Process, 383B.1581  
 Office established, 383B.101  
 Powers and duties, 383B.102  
 Purchasing department, 383B.142, 383B.143, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Recommendations by, 383B.125 to 383B.127  
 Removal, 383B.103  
 Removals by, Hennepin County Library director, 383B.241  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Verification of eligibility, supplemental retirement program, 383B.49, 383B.493

County assessor, reports given, tax assessments, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.627

County attorney  
 Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09  
 Cities, prosecutions for, 484.87, 484.88  
 Compensation and salary, 383B.455  
 Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., duties regarding, 383B.922  
 Lawsuits, 383B.057, 383B.36, 484.87  
 Probation department, contempt proceedings, 383B.613  
 Reports received, campaign reporting violations, 383B.054

County auditor  
 Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Certificates and certification, 383B.203, 473F.08  
 Local social services agency, secretary, 393.01  
 Metropolitan area counties, election of administrative auditor, 473F.03  
 Minneapolis employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, duties, 256D.21  
 Municipal Building Commission, expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Reports received, 473.626, 473.627  
 Tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207, 473.627  
 Tax increment financing district, exclusions, 473F.08

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board  
 Adult correctional facilities, duties, 383B.121  
 Ambulance drivers, attendants, and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
 Appointments by  
   County administrator, 383B.103  
   County auditor, 383B.025  
   County offices, guidelines, 383B.025  
   County recorder, 383B.025  
   County treasurer, 383B.025  
   Design-build panel, 383B.158  
   Human resources board, 383B.28  
   Human resources director, 383B.30  
   Medical examiner, 390.0065  
   Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
   Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910  
   Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75  
   Three Rivers Park Board, 383B.68  
 Board of health, acting as, 383B.211  
 Budget, 383B.111, 383B.112, 383B.1588  
 Certificates and certification, 383B.203  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Chair, 138.763, 383B.75  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Determination by board, 383B.455, 383B.457  
   Guidelines, 375.055, 383B.021  
   Local social services agency, expense reimbursement, 393.01  
   Payment and provision for, 383B.45  
 Contingent account, rules, 375.161, 383B.153  
 Correctional facilities, *see same* under this topic  
 Delegation of duties, county administrator, 383B.101, 473.757  
 Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Design-build request for proposals, procedures for, 383B.158 to 383B.1582  
 Design-build teams, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Employee removals and demotions, hearings, 383B.38  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588  
 Environmental response fund, administration of, 383B.81  
 Financial statements and audits, duties, 383B.119  
 Hennepin County Library, *see HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY*  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, *see HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER*  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
   Duties regarding, 383B.901, 383B.904, 383B.905  
   Retention of controls on, 383B.908  
 Human resources classification system, duties, 383B.31  
 Insurance coverage, purchase, 383B.155  
 Library boards, 383B.245  
 Local social services agency, service as, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08  
 Meeting records, data, classification, 383B.217  
 Members, 375.01, 375.055, 375.057, 383B.021  
 Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614  
 Purchasing department, *see same* under this topic  
 Records, data classification, 383B.217  
 Representation, 473.703, 473.910  
 Resolutions by  
   Purchasing, 383B.143  
   Salaries, 383B.021  
   Special elections, 383B.035  
 Soil and water conservation district, transfer of duties and assets to, 383B.761  
 Supplemental retirement program, *see HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM*  
 Vacancies, special elections, 383B.031, 383B.035  
 Violations and penalties, illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
 County board of health  
 Additional authority of, 383B.215  
 Authorization by county board, 383B.211  
 Powers and duties, 383B.213

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County buildings  
 Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
 Correctional facilities, buildings used for, 383B.121  
 County municipal buildings, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under this topic  
 Government Center, alcoholic beverages at, 383B.562  
 Off-street parking facilities, guidelines regarding, 383B.20  
 County court  
 Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
 District court, *see HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)*  
 Probate court, 2.722  
 County employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 County engineer, mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257  
 County hospital, *see HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER*  
 County law library, 134A.08, 134A.09  
 County public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 County recorder  
   Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
   Deputies, 383B.453, 386.08, 386.09  
   Highways, maps and plats, 383B.603  
   Registration of title, 386.08, 386.09  
   Tract indexes, 386.07 to 386.09  
 County surveyor  
   Highway maps, 383B.603  
   Plats and topographic surveys, approval, 383B.565  
 County treasurer  
   Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
   Borrowing between funds, procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
   Fees, highways, seasonal and special load permits, 383B.60  
   Tax collections, airport property taxes, 473.627  
   Tax list certification, 383B.203  
 County warrants, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
 Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Courts  
   County court, correctional services, 401.02  
   District court, *see HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)*  
   Municipal court, 383B.75 to 383B.754  
   Probate court, 2.722  
 Criminal proceedings  
   County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
   Prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88  
 Data  
   County board meeting records, classification, 383B.217  
   Probation department records, privacy, 383B.614  
 Deed taxes, 287.223  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Design-build contracts, 383B.158  
   Generally, 383B.042  
   Human resources system, 383B.27  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dental services, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Discrimination, officers and employees, 383B.41  
 Dissolution of marriage, probation department, support collection, 383B.613  
 District court, *see HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)*  
 Economic development, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Economic interest disclosure  
   Circumvention, 383B.051  
   Generally, 383B.053  
   Guidelines, generally, 383B.041  
   Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
   Reports about, 383B.054

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Elections

- Accounting guidelines, 383B.047
- Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 383B.042
- Elections officials, failure to perform duties, 383B.055
- Filing officers' guidelines, 383B.046, 383B.055
- Finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic
- Information disclosure requirements, 383B.05
- Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
- Penalties, violations, failure to file, 383B.054
- Political committees, guidelines, 383B.043
- Reports about, violations, 383B.054
- Special elections, *see* same under this topic
- Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68
- Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.055, 383B.057
- Voting precincts, 383B.063, 383B.68

Electronic transactions, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

## Emergencies

- Appropriations for, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Purchasing department, bidding procedures, 383B.145
- Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389

Emergency medical personnel, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

## Emergency medical services

- Advisory council, 145.64
- Establishment, state law compliance, 383B.221
- Public safety communications system, 383B.255

Emergency telephone systems, emergency medical services, communications for, 383B.221

Eminent domain, parking facilities, 383B.20

Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588

Environmental protection, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Environmental response fund, regional railroad authority projects, property acquisition, 398A.04

Environmental Services Department, funding, 383B.236

## Equipment

- Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143

Factories, mills, and workshops, correctional industries, 383B.125, 383B.126

Falls of St. Anthony, historic place, 138.664

Federal agencies, resource recovery facilities, regulations, 383B.235

## Fees

- Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56
- Extraordinary services, 383B.118
- Mobile equipment division, rental charges, 383B.257
- Motor vehicle permits, administrative costs, 383B.60
- Plats and surveys, approval, 383B.565
- Probation department, collection services, fees, 383B.613
- Public safety communications system, 383B.255
- Special assessment certification, 383B.205
- Supplemental retirement program, fees to recover costs of, 383B.52
- Surety bonds for handling, 383B.453

Filing officers, campaign practices, 383B.042

Filing with, fees for, 383B.118

## Financial administration

- Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114
- Audits and examinations, 383B.119
- Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Correctional facilities, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128
- County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.111
- Credit cards, electronic funds and wire transfers, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162
- Fees, *see* same under this topic
- Financial statements, 383B.119
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.916
- Illegal expenditures, 383B.116
- Indebtedness, borrowing between funds, 383B.116
- Long-range capital program, 383B.113

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Financial administration (Cont'd)

Payment and accounting procedures, *see* same under this topic

Per diem expenses, correctional facility inmates, 383B.128

Fines, University of Minnesota, traffic violations, allocation, 169.965

Fire departments, public safety communications system, 383B.255

Forms, campaign reporting, 383B.055

Fort Snelling State Park, 85.054, 85.34

Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, foster care system data, access, 13.467

Foster care review team, foster care system data, access, 13.467

## Funds and accounts

- Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152
- Certificates of indebtedness, procedures, 383B.117
- Compensation and salaries, 383B.45
- Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153
- Contingent account, 375.161, 383B.153
- Environmental response fund, 383B.80, 383B.81

## General revenue fund

- Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219
- Campaign reports and statements, late filing fees, depositing, 383B.05
- Legislative research committee expenses, appropriations for, 383B.061
- Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer, 256B.197
- Motor vehicles, excess weight violations fines, depositing, 169.871
- Payments from, 256D.21
- Tract indexes, payment for, 386.09

Hennepin County supplemental retirement account, 383B.46

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. duties regarding, 383B.907

Long-range capital program, 383B.113

Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752

Road and bridge fund, 383B.60, 383B.608

Solid and hazardous waste fund, 383B.236

Surety bonds for handling of, 383B.453

Transfers from, campaign practices, 383B.614

Gideon H. and Sarah Pond House, historic place, 138.664

Government center, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562

## Grants by

- Baseball park (major league), 473.757
- Hennepin County Library, 473.757
- Youth sports, 473.757

## Grants to

- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. authority and powers concerning, 383B.907
- Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
- Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255

## Hazardous waste

- Environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383B.81
- Permits, 116.07

## Health care

- Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219
- Board of health, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215
- Emergency medical services, 145.64, 383B.221, 383B.255
- Existing services, not affected by county, 383B.229
- Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.
  - Health services plan, residents' needs assessment, 383B.918
  - Purpose of, 383B.901
  - Retention of county services, requirements for, 383B.908
- Mental health services, 383B.613
- Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, medical assistance payments, 256B.198
- Primary care access initiative, 256.963
- Probation department, 383B.613
- Public health, county board, duties, 383B.215

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Hearings  
 Human resources system, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.751

Highways  
 Load limits, 383B.60, 383B.606  
 Local road aid, 383B.608  
 Maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

Historic Fort Snelling, historic site, 138.662

Historic places  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Historic sites  
 Federal lands, 138.57  
 Listing, 138.73

Historical Society, 138.763

Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Housing and redevelopment authority  
 Creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77  
 Multijurisdictional program, administration of, 383B.79  
 Railroads, condemnation of land, limits, 383B.83

Housing rehabilitation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Housing support facilities, 256I.04, 256I.05

Human Resources Board, 383B.28, 383B.29

Human resources system  
 Appointments by, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Appropriations for, 383B.42  
 Civil service examinations, 383B.31  
 Classification of employees, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.32  
 Contested cases, 383B.38  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 County officers and employees  
 Classification, 383B.34  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Discrimination policies, 383B.41  
 Emergency appointments, 383B.29  
 Influence of applicants, 383B.37  
 Promotions, 383B.29  
 Removals and demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Selection, director, duties, 383B.31  
 Suspensions, disciplinary action, 383B.29  
 Tenure, 383B.33  
 Transfers from other county offices, 383B.29  
 Veterans preference, 383B.39

Definitions, 383B.27  
 Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Director, 383B.30, 383B.31, 383B.34, 383B.36  
 Disabled employees, 383B.31  
 Discrimination, 383B.41  
 Education and training programs for employees, 383B.31  
 General purpose, 383B.26  
 Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Hearings, 383B.29, 383B.36, 383B.38  
 Lawsuits, human resources as litigation party, 383B.36  
 Municipal Building Commission employees, 383B.751  
 Probationary periods, 383B.29  
 Record keeping, 383B.31, 383B.37  
 Tenure provisions, 383B.33  
 Vacancies in office, 383B.29, 383B.31  
 Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39

Human services, non-English-speaking applicants, 256.01

Humboldt Avenue Greenway, multijurisdictional administration of, 383B.79

Indebtedness, public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47

Indigent persons, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Industrial waste, land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Insurance, self-insurance, guidelines, 383B.155

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Intergovernmental transfer program, duties regarding, medical assistance, 256B.196, 256B.197

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116

Jails, *see* Adult correctional facilities under this topic

Job creation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Joint county and municipal buildings  
 Budget, 383B.754  
 Care and control of, 383B.751  
 Courthouse and city hall, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Exclusive control, 383B.753  
 Expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.754, 383B.75 to 383B.752

Joint powers agreements  
 District court facilities, Bloomington, 383B.65  
 Emergency medical services communication system, 383B.221  
 Health care, 383B.213  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77  
 Joint or cooperative purchase agreements, 383B.143

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile court, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Juvenile detention centers  
 Division created for, 383B.612  
 Privacy guidelines, 383B.614  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Temporary custody of delinquent children, 383B.613  
 Juvenile offenders, county detention facilities, 383B.613

Land use planning  
 Correctional facilities, land used for, 383B.121  
 Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Lawsuits  
 Campaign practices violations, 383B.057  
 Campaign reports and statements, late fee recovery, 383B.054  
 Human resources system, as party to suit, 383B.36

Leases  
 Corrections facilities and private industry, 383B.126  
 Municipal courts, 383B.65  
 Parking facilities, leasing and rental arrangements, 383B.20  
 Purchasing Department, guidelines, 383B.143

Legislative districts  
 District boundaries, corrections, 204B.146  
 Fort Snelling Reservation, 383B.063  
 Three Rivers Park District commissioners, elections, 383B.68

Legislative research committee, 383B.061

Liability  
 Correctional facilities, private industry in county corrections, 383B.126  
 County employees as disaster volunteers, county not liable for workers' compensation, 383B.389  
 Prohibited contracts, 383B.149  
 Purchases by county, forbidden contracts or purchases, 383B.149  
 Renewable energy business entity participation, 383B.82  
 Self-insurance, 383B.155

Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

Licenses  
 Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
 Design-build contracts, licensing, 383B.158  
 License bureaus, transfer of duties to county, 383B.251  
 Loans, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Local governments, prisoners maintenance costs, county-city sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Local social services agency  
 County board, duties, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Local social services agency (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Probation Department, support payments, collection procedures, 383B.613  
 Maps, highway maps, 383B.603  
 Medical assistance, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties pilot program, 256B.0631  
 Medical center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Medical examiner  
 Selection and term, 390.0065  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Medical Examiner Board, 390.0065  
 Medical tests providing, probation department, 383B.613  
 Mental health services  
 County powers and duties, 383B.213  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Hennepin County defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Milwaukee Avenue Historic District, historic place, 138.664  
 Minnehaha Depot, historic site, 138.662  
 Minnesota statutes not applicable to county, 383B.99  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Minnetonka Mills Historic District, 138.73  
 Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Mortgage registry taxes, authorization, rates, and deposits, 287.05, 383B.80  
 Multijurisdictional program, creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79  
 Municipal Building Commission  
 Budget, duties, 383B.754  
 Building maintenance and control, 383B.751  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, authorization over, 383B.753  
 Duties, generally, 383B.75  
 Expenses and warrants, duties, 383B.752  
 Municipal court  
 Bailiffs, 488A.06  
 Bloomington courts, lease authorization, 383B.65  
 Correctional facilities, sentences ordered in, 383B.121  
 Court administrator, filing with, return of service of process, 488A.06  
 Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
 Municipalities  
 Adult correctional facilities, costs, 484.89  
 Cities in, *see* same under this topic  
 Peace officers, 488A.06  
 Towns in, *see* same under this topic  
 Natural disasters  
 Emergency assistance, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389  
 Nicollet Island, historic place, 138.664  
 Nonprofit corporations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Nonprofit organizations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Oaths, probation officers, 383B.614  
 Officers and employees  
 Abolishment of office, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Advisory committees, 383B.113  
 Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01  
 Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
 Applications, influence over, 383B.37  
 Arbitration, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
 Classification of, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
 Classification system, director's duties concerning, 383B.31  
 Classified and unclassified service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
 Collective bargaining, 383B.38  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32, 383B.34  
 County board, duties, 383B.45  
 Decreases with tenure, 383B.33  
 Disaster volunteer leave, half-pay for, 383B.389  
 Electronic transactions, provisions for, 383B.1162  
 Incidental expenses, exception, 375.16  
 Legal officers, 383B.455  
 Nonelected officials, 383B.457  
 Probation department, 383B.612  
 Contested cases, 383B.38  
 Correctional facilities superintendent, 383B.121 to 383B.126, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Deputy recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
 Design-build contracts, employees, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Design-build team members, replacement of, 383B.158 to 383B.1583  
 Director of tax and public records, 383B.73  
 Disabled employees, 383B.31  
 Disaster volunteer leave, provision for, 383B.389  
 Discharge (employees), 383B.29, 383B.37, 383B.38  
 Discrimination, 383B.41  
 Engineer, duties, 383B.257  
 Falsification of records by, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
 Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Health care employees, 383B.218  
 Hearings, litigation procedures, 383B.36, 383B.38  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Incumbents, classification of employees, 383B.34  
 Intimidation or coercion of applicants, 383B.37  
 Layoffs, 383B.31  
 Leaves of absence, 383B.29, 383B.389  
 Medical examiner, *see* same under this topic  
 MERF, *see* Former MERF employees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75  
 Oaths of office, 383B.28  
 Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
 Probationary employees, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Promotion, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.751  
 Purchasing Department, *see* same under this topic  
 Reorganization of offices, procedures, 383B.025  
 Residency requirements, 383B.28, 383B.68  
 Retirement  
 Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01  
 Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM  
 Rules of conduct, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
 Sheriff, *see* same under this topic  
 Superintendent, 383B.122  
 Suspensions, guidelines for, 383B.29  
 Tax and public records, director, 383B.73  
 Tenure, 383B.32  
 Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic  
 Unclassified service, 383B.025, 383B.32, 383B.63  
 Undue influence over applicants, 383B.37  
 Vacancies in office, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.68  
 Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39  
 Old Fort Snelling Historic District, historic place, 138.664  
 Optional county government, exception, 375A.001  
 Ordinances  
 Bathing beaches, 383B.78  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Defendants' rights, 484.87

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Ordinances (Cont'd)  
 Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
 Violations  
   County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
   Prosecution, 484.87, 484.88  
 Paramedics, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Parking facilities, 383B.20  
 Parks  
   Coldwater Springs, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
   County park law, exemption, 398.31  
   Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic  
 Payment and accounting procedures  
   Budget and financial administration, 383B.111  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.45  
   County appropriations, 383B.116  
   County warrants, payment procedures, 383B.116  
   Elections, guidelines, 383B.047  
   Guidelines, 383B.116  
   Human resources system, director, 383B.31  
   Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752  
   Political committees, expenditures, 383B.047, 383B.05  
   Political contributions, 383B.047  
   Supplemental retirement program, employer contributions, 383B.46  
   Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09  
 Peace officers  
   Pistol range, access to, 383B.259  
   Probation officers, peace officer powers, 383B.614  
   Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
   Towns in, *see* same under this topic  
 Permits, Highway Department, seasonal load and conditional use permits, 383B.60  
 Personal property  
   Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237  
   Transfers of, with county purchases, 383B.145  
 Peter and Wealthy Gideon Farmhouse, historic place, 138.664  
 Physical examinations, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Pistol ranges, 383B.259  
 Plats  
   County surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
   Highway maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Political contributions  
   Acceptance guidelines, 383B.043, 383B.044  
   Accounts and accounting procedures, 383B.047  
   Campaign practices, 383B.042  
   Disclosure violations, 383B.051  
   Donations in kind, 383B.042  
   Dues and membership fees as, 383B.044  
   Earmarked contributions, disclosure, violations, 383B.05  
   Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
   Economic reprisals prohibition, violations, 383B.052  
   Hennepin County registered associations, 10A.15  
   Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
   Reports about, 383B.048, 383B.05, 383B.054  
   Transfer of funds, 383B.044  
 Polling places, Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063  
 Pollution control  
   Environmental response fund for contamination cleanup, 383B.81  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Postconviction remedies, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Principal campaign committee, *see* Campaign practices under this topic  
 Privacy, probation department, records, 383B.614  
 Probate court, 2.722  
 Probation department, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
 Probation officers  
   Appointment, 383B.612  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
   Municipal courts, guidelines, 383B.614

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Probation officers (Cont'd)  
 Records, 383B.614  
 Property taxes, *see* Hennepin County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public corporations, mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
 Public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public health, *see* Health care under this topic  
 Public library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Public safety communications, 383B.255  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public transit  
   Bus rapid transit, 398A.04  
   Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Publication by, financial statements, audits, 383B.119  
 Purchasing Department  
   Authorization of, 383B.141  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 383B.15  
   Competitive bidding, 383B.145  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
   Contracts for purchases, 383B.143, 383B.149, 383B.217  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.142  
   Delegation of authority, 383B.142  
   Early payment agreements, 383B.147  
   Financial interest forbidden, guidelines, 383B.151  
   Procedures, 383B.142, 383B.144  
   Prohibited purchases, 383B.149  
   Purchases consistent with law, 383B.146  
   Rules and regulations, 383B.148  
   Vendor discounts, guidelines, 383B.147  
 Radio, public safety communications, 383B.255  
 Railroads, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund, 383B.81  
 Real property  
   Adult correctional facilities, land and buildings, 383B.121  
   Contamination cleanup around, 383B.81  
   Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237  
   Leases, 383B.159  
   Multijurisdictional program, property acquisition under, 383B.79  
   Railroads, condemnation of land, limits, 383B.83  
   Three Rivers Park District acquisitions, 383B.72  
 Records and record keeping  
   Candidates and campaign practices, 383B.054  
   Employee removals and demotions, 383B.38  
   Highway maps and plats, 383B.603  
   Human resources system, 383B.31, 383B.37  
   Probation department, 383B.614  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Registration of title  
   County recorder, duties, 386.08, 386.09  
   Registrar of county, 383B.32, 383B.603  
 Renewable energy, business entity participation, 383B.82  
 Reports given  
   Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
   Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
   Financial statements and audits, 383B.119  
   Health services, 383B.215  
   Job order contracting, 383B.1511  
   Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Rights of way  
   Environmental response fund contamination cleanup, provisions for, 383B.81  
   Highways, 383B.60, 383B.603  
   Public safety communications equipment, antenna site use agreements, 383B.81  
 Roads, local road aid, 383B.608  
 Robert E. Jones (Longfellow) House, historic place, 138.664  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Sheriff  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
   Firearms, forfeitures, disposition, limitations, 609.5315  
   Generally, 488A.06  
   Pistol range, duties, 383B.259  
   Public safety communications system, duties, 383B.255  
   Unclassified service, 383B.32  
   Work release program, 383B.124  
 Shooting ranges, county pistol range, establishment, 383B.259  
 Soil and water conservation district, discontinuance, 383B.761  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 Special elections  
   Candidates for public office, *see* same under this topic  
   County auditors, duties, 383B.031  
   County board, duties, 383B.035  
   Expenses, 383B.035  
 State aid, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Streets and roads, local aid, 383B.608  
 Subpoenas, human resources system, 383B.36  
 Surety bonds  
   Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
   Probation officers, 383B.614  
 Surgery, Probation Department, 383B.613  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Three Rivers Park District  
   Board of Park Commissioners, 383B.68, 383B.70  
   Bonds (public debt), 383B.73  
   Budget, 383B.73  
   District boundaries, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Employees, 383B.70  
   Land acquisition, town consent, 383B.72  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
   Municipal powers, 383B.702  
   Property taxes, 383B.73  
   Redistricting procedures, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
   Trail system, establishment and operation, 383B.71  
   Transition Park Board, 383B.68  
 Topographic surveys, county surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
 Towns in  
   Approvals by, real property, Three Rivers Park District acquisition, 383B.72  
   Elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Peace officers, 488A.06  
   Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
   Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Trail Along Railroad Right-Of-Way, historic site, 138.662  
 Trails  
   Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
   Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
   Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
   State bicycle routes, 160.266  
   Three Rivers Park District, 383B.71  
 Transfer of funds, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Travel expenses, probation department, 383B.614  
 Trunk highways, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund for, 383B.81  
 Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Vendors  
   Discounts for early payments, 383B.147  
   Set-aside contracts, 383B.145  
 Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73  
 Violations and penalties  
   Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
   Campaign reports, 383B.054  
   Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
   County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
   Economic interest disclosure, circumvention, 383B.051  
   Economic reprisals, 383B.052  
   Human resources system board members, 383B.28

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
   Political committees, 383B.05  
   Political contributions, 383B.044, 383B.05, 383B.051  
 Voting precincts  
   County board, duties, 383B.063  
   Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063  
   Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68  
 Washburn Crosby Complex (Mill City Museum), historic site, 138.662  
 Waste management  
   County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
   Funding, 383B.236  
   Solid waste permits, 116.70  
 Wastewater services, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under  
 WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water management  
   Drainage system transfers, 383B.61  
   Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.211  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Wayzata Depot, historic place, 138.664  
 Work release, 383B.124  
 Workers' compensation  
   County employees as disaster volunteers, 383B.389  
   Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126  
**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**  
 Adult correctional facilities, confinement of inmates ordered by, 383B.121  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, procedures, 484.74  
 Appeals from  
   Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
   Location of hearing, 480A.09  
 Appointments by, attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Calendar, housing consolidation program, 484.013  
 Cases cognizable by municipal court, costs and disbursements, 549.05  
 Chief judge  
   Appointments by, family court judges, 484.65  
   Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013  
 Civil trials, cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129  
 Contempts  
   County probation department, defaulted support payments, 383B.613  
   Joint county and municipal buildings, rulings, 383B.751  
 Correctional industries, adult corrections facility, establishment, 383B.121  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
   Paternity tests, 257.69  
 Court administrator, *see* District administrator under this topic  
 Court psychological services staff, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Director of court services  
   Appointment, 383B.612  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
   Creation, 383B.611  
   Duties, generally, 383B.613  
   Record keeping, 383B.614  
 District administration staff, county employment, 480.181  
 District administrator  
   Administrative assistant, unclassified service, 383B.32  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
   Duties, generally, 484.66, 484.68, 484.841  
   Funds deposited with, abandonment, 484.843  
   Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
   Misdemeanor violations bureaus, duties, 484.91  
   University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965  
 District public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

## Employees

- Judicial branch, 43A.02, 480.181
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Family Court Division, 484.65, 484.78

## Fines

- Disposition, effective date, 574.34
- Procedures, 484.841

Fourth judicial district, 2.722

Hennepin County License Bureau, transfer of duties to, 383B.251

Injunctions, ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30

Joint county and municipal buildings, care and control, rulings, 383B.751

## Judges

- Appointments by, county probation Department personnel, 383B.612
- Oaths administered to probation officers, 383B.614

Judicial review, regional parks, redistricting plans, 383B.68

## Jurisdiction

- Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78
- Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, 383B.129
- Juvenile court

- Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78
- Criminal proceedings, county public defender, appearance, 383B.63
- District court is juvenile court, 260.019

- Parking facilities, 383B.20

## Lawsuits

- Campaign reports and statements, recovery of late fees, 383B.054
- County personnel system, litigation against, 383B.36
- Eviction actions, residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241
- Human resources system, 383B.36

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91

## Orders

- Adult correctional facilities, 383B.121, 484.89
- Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15
- Child support, enforcement, 257.72, 383B.613
- Nursing homes, 144A.12, 144A.15
- Paternity, 257.69, 257.75
- Recognition of parentage, 257.75

## Petitions to

- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15
- Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.86

Probate court, combined jurisdiction program, 484.78

Probation Department, Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Referees, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013

Rights of action, Health Department, nursing home violations, 144A.12

Sentencing, adult correctional facilities, 383B.121

Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65

**HENNEPIN COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Quality committee, data, classification, health care review, 145.64

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY**

Bonds (public debt), library levy, 383B.245

Director, 383B.239, 383B.241

Establishment and maintenance of, county board, duties, 383B.237

Grants to, baseball park fund, 473.757

## Library board

- Establishment, duties, 383B.239
- Library director, appointment and removal, 383B.241
- Merger agreements, Minneapolis Library Board, 383B.247
- Per diem expenses, 383B.243

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY (Cont'd)**

## Property

- Damage or detention, 134.40, 609.541
- Removal, 134.40, 609.541

Property taxes, levies, 383B.237, 383B.245

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LONG-RANGE CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE**

Generally, 383B.113

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**

Ambulance service, medical assistance, 256B.196

Bonds (public debt), building construction and maintenance, 383B.218

Contracts and agreements, competitive bidding, exception, 383B.145

Data, classification, contracts and purchasing records, 383B.217

Food preparation and service, establishment, 383B.223

Funding, medical education and research, 62J.692

Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756

Health maintenance organization (HMO), purchases and contracting, 383B.217

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.

- Definitions, 383B.902
- Dissolution of, for resumption of HCMC management, 383B.908
- Lease or transfer of assets to, 383B.913
- Transfer of rights, 383B.912

Huntington's disease, Health Department data, reports received, 13.3805

Officers and employees, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., status under, 383B.914, 383B.917

Parking facilities, county board arrangements, 383B.20

Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199

Payments to, medical assistance, 256B.196

Protection officers retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN

Purchases and contracting, 383B.217

Records and record keeping, contracts and purchasing records, data classification, 383B.217

Reports given, payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199

Representation, Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, 136A.902

Trade secret information, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM**

Accounting and bookkeeping, financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055

Administration, 383B.52

Annuities, *see* Shares under this topic

Assets, 356.63

Assignments, shares, 383B.51

Attachment, shares, exemption, 383B.51

Beneficiaries, payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001

Benefits, 356.001, 356.46

CETA-funded employees, exclusion from coverage, 383B.46

Child support, income withholding, 383B.51

Costs, payment, administrative costs, fees for recovery of, 383B.52

Creditors remedies, shares, use prohibited, 383B.51

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Decedents estates, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Definitions, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 383B.51

Election to obtain coverage, 383B.46

Eligibility, 383B.46

Employee contributions, 383B.46

Employer contributions, 383B.46

Establishment, authorization, 356.24

Estate taxes, exemption, 383B.51

Exclusions from coverage, CETA-funded employees, 383B.46

Execution (creditors remedies), shares, exemption, 383B.51

Former employees, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49



**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Supplemental retirement account, 383B.46  
 Garnishment, shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Generally, 383B.46 to 383B.52  
 Investments, availability, 383B.47  
 Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Members, *see* Participants under this topic  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, interagency agreement with, 383B.491  
 Minor surviving children, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Participants  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Eligibility, 383B.46  
 Investments, choices, 383B.48  
 Participation, withdrawal, 383B.493  
 Payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Reports received, supplemental investment fund, 383B.50  
 Payments by, 356.001  
 Payroll deductions, 383B.46  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping, 383B.48  
 Shares  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 383B.51  
 Purchases, 383B.47  
 Redemption, 383B.49, 383B.493  
 Requirements, generally, 383B.51  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 383B.51  
 Surviving spouses, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Survivors, benefits, 356.406  
 Taxes, exemption, 383B.51  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC.**  
 Ambulatory health center and clinics, 383B.217  
 Assets, 383B.908, 383B.913  
 Board of directors  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
 Corporate powers of, 383B.907  
 Establishment, 383B.903  
 Initial transitional board, 383B.217  
 Meetings, 383B.910  
 Members, 383B.903  
 Powers, 383B.905, 383B.907, 383B.908  
 Bonding authority of, 383B.915  
 Bylaws for, 383B.906  
 Compensation and payment limitations, 383B.908  
 Conveyances, as public corporation, 383B.913  
 Corporate powers of, 383B.907  
 County subsidiary corporation, 383B.901  
 Data, 383B.917  
 Definitions, 383B.902  
 Dissolution, 383B.908  
 Employees  
 Collective bargaining, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
 Foreign citizens, Public Employees Retirement Association membership, 353.01  
 Labor relations, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
 Protection officers, retirement, 353E.02  
 Retirement, 353.01, 353.64, 353E.02, 383B.46  
 Supplemental retirement accounts for, 383B.46  
 Financial oversight, provisions for, 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.915  
 Funds and accounts, 383B.907  
 Health services plan requirements, 383B.918  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, transfer of rights from, 383B.912  
 Hospital authorities restrictions, 383B.924  
 Human resources system, 383B.914, 383B.917  
 Indigent care provisions, 383B.928

**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC. (Cont'd)**

Intergovernmental transfers, 383B.927  
 Legal counsel, provisions for, 383B.922  
 Liability, 383B.919  
 Meetings, Open Meeting Law, 383B.917  
 Officers, 383B.904, 383B.905  
 Public depository jurisdiction of, 383B.911  
 Purchasing powers of, 383B.921  
 Revenue Recapture Act provisions, 383B.920  
 Seal, 383B.909  
 Self-insurance participation of, 383B.923  
 Stock ownership, 383B.907  
 Tax-exempt status, 383B.925

**HEPATITIS**  
*See also* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Emergency medical services personnel, *see under* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Hepatitis B  
 Defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71  
 Infection, biological mothers of newborns, 144.3352  
 Patients, 144A.04  
 Prevention, *see* Treatment and prevention under this topic  
 Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3441  
 Hepatitis C, defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71  
 Information about, providing to students, 135A.14  
 Patients  
 Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50  
 Hepatitis B patients, nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04  
 Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50  
 Treatment and prevention  
 Data, classification, 214.25  
 Hepatitis B, hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 144.55  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25  
 Home care providers, 144A.4798  
 Licensing boards, duties, 214.25

**HERBICIDES**  
 Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68, 297A.69

**HERBS**  
 Definitions, 147B.01  
 Herbal therapies, acupuncturists, 147B.01  
 Seeds, germination tests, 21.86

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**  
 Access to data, Health Department, 144.2216  
 Advisory committee, 144.1251, 144.1255  
 Agent Orange, counseling services, 196.05  
 Cats, examining for, 325F.791  
 Chemical warfare agents, genetic counseling, 196.24  
 Counseling services  
 Agent Orange, 196.05  
 Chemical warfare agents, 196.24  
 Generally, 144.91  
 Critical congenital heart disease, 144.1251  
 Data  
 Access, 144.2216, 144.2218  
 Classification, 144.2217, 144.2218  
 Data collection  
 Birth defects statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Generally, 144.91  
 Dogs, examining for, 325F.791  
 Federal aid, authority to accept, 144.92  
 Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Generally, 144.1255  
 Hearing disorders, screening, newborns and infants, screening, 144.966  
 Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97  
 Huntington's disease, data, 13.3805  
 Mitochondrial diseases, awareness, 10.595  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, 144.2215, 144.91  
 Records and record keeping, 144.125  
 Register, 144.128  
 Research, 144.2219, 144.91  
 Screening  
   Advisory committee, duties, 144.1251, 144.1255  
   Fees, 144.125  
   Generally, 144.125  
   Genetic information, data, 13.386  
   Infants, 144.125, 144.1251, 144.128  
   Notice requirements, 144.111, 144.125, 144.128  
   Prenatal, trisomy conditions, 145.471  
   Rulemaking, 144.111, 144.125, 144.128  
   Violations, 144.111  
 Spina bifida, treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Treatment, 144.125, 144.128  
 Trisomy conditions, prenatal screening, 145.471  
 Violations and penalties  
   Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217  
   Rules violations, fines, 144.111

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.1255

**HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

**HEROIN**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HERPES SIMPLEX**

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**HERRING**

Lake herring, defined as cisco, 97A.015

**HIBBING (CITY)**

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04  
 Court personnel, residence, 484.44  
 Electric generating plant biomass project, 216B.2424, 298.2961  
 Firefighters relief association, see LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295  
 Jails, 484.45  
 Lockups, 484.45  
 Police relief association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Prospecting leases, sales, 93.16  
 Trials in, sixth judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

**HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY**

See SCHOOL DROPOUTS

**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

See STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE**

Generally, 135A.153

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

See also HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE

Bonds (public debt), see Higher Education Facilities Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Charges and rates, 136A.36

Conflicts of interest

  Ethics in government, 10A.07

  Members, 136A.41

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Creation, 136A.25

Definitions

  Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

  Generally, 136A.28

  Individual retirement account plan, 354B.20

Disclosure

  Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

  Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Eligible unclassified administrative positions

  IRAP, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

  Supplemental retirement plan, see HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Employees

  Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17

  Generally, 136A.29

  Retirement

    Classified employees, see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

    IRAP, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

    Supplemental retirement plan, see HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

    Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Executive director

  Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

  Defined as public official, 10A.01

  Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

  Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Exempt rules, bonds, administration, 136A.40

Expenses and expenditures, payment source, 136A.30

Fees, 136A.29, 136A.36

Generally, 136A.29

  Investments, revenue bond proceeds, 136A.36

IRAP, duties, see Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Lawsuits, bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37

Members

  Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

  Defined as public officials, 10A.01

  Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

  Generally, 136A.26

  Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Negotiable instruments, 136A.31

Payments by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, employer contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17

Policy, 136A.27

Rents, 136A.36

Reports given, annual report, 136A.42

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Vacancies, 136A.26

**HIGHER EDUCATION INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN**

See INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

ABLE savings plans, consultation, 256Q.05

Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52

Appropriations to

  Agricultural education loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1794

  Child care grants, 136A.125

  Federal funds, higher education, 136A.06

  Fees, 136A.0411

  Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions, 136G.11

  Private postsecondary schools, fines, 136A.705

  Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1791

Bond allocations, 474A.04, 474A.062

Bonds, see Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
 Commissioner  
     Appointment, 136A.01  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Approval, 3.855  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
         Generally, 136A.03  
         Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
         Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
         Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Dual training standards, consulting, 175.45  
     Generally, 136A.03  
     Incentive program, duties, 136A.01  
 Computers and information systems, academic and workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, 136F.595  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Bonds and notes, interest rate protection, 136A.16  
     Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
     Postsecondary schools, work-study grants, state, 136A.232  
     Reciprocity, 136A.829  
 Data  
     Aggregate data, 136A.121, 136A.1701  
     Child support obligors, data on, access, 13.46  
     Data matching, 136A.01  
     Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.162  
     Higher education attainment goal, duties, 135A.012  
     Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703  
     Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
     Research data, 136A.05, 136A.051  
     Sexual harassment and violence, postsecondary schools, 135A.15  
     Statewide Longitudinal Education Data System, 13.32  
     Student enrollment, 136A.01  
     Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Data Advisory Task Force, 136A.121, 136A.1701  
 Definitions, 136A.002  
 Dual credit acceptance policies, 136A.87  
 Dual training competency grants program, 136A.246  
 Duties, generally, 136A.01  
 Employees  
     Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, tax shelters, 354C.17  
     Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
     Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 136A.03  
     Professional employees, 136A.03  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Definitions, 354B.20  
         IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
         Managerial employees, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
         Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Energy education, 216C.13  
 Executive director, *see* Commissioner under this topic  
 Federal funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Fees  
     Interstate reciprocity agreements, 136A.658  
     Public documents, copies, 136A.824  
     Services, generally, 136A.0411  
 Financial aid  
     Administrator, 136A.1312  
     Audits, 136A.1313  
     Education benefits, public safety officer survivors, 299A.45  
     Generally, 136A.01  
     Minnesota Promise, duties, 136A.1201  
     Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
     Agricultural education loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1794  
     Aviation degree loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1789  
     Federal, 136A.06  
     Loan capital fund, 136A.1785, 136A.1787  
     State student grant account, 136A.131  
     Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment account, 136A.1791  
     Work-study funds, allocating, 136A.233  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 136A.0412  
 Grants by  
     Alternative teacher preparation programs, 136A.1276  
     Child support obligor applicants, 13.46  
     Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grant program, 122A.635  
 Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26  
 Incentive program, 136A.01  
 Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703  
 Independent student status, definition and appeal, 136A.121  
 Indian student scholarships, duties, 136A.126  
 Indian teachers, 122A.63  
 Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861  
 Investigations, student complaints, 136A.672, 136A.8295  
 IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
 Lawsuits  
     Office powers, 136A.16  
     Revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177  
 Licenses, *see* under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Lists, authorized postsecondary schools, 136A.66  
 Loans, duties, generally, 136A.16  
 Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14, 136G.05  
 MN Reconnect, 136A.123  
 Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Post-high school planning program, 136A.1201, 136A.87  
 Postsecondary schools, *see* POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Records and record keeping, copies, fees, 136A.824  
 Registration, data, classification, 136A.64  
 Reports given  
     Developmental disability grants, 136A.1215  
     Developmental education, 136A.055  
     Financial aid programs, 136A.01  
     Higher education attainment goal, 135A.012  
     Labor market analysis, 116J.4011, 136F.37  
     Spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury research grant program, 136A.901  
     State grant spending projections, 136A.121  
     Student grants, 136A.861  
     Student loan debt counseling, 136A.1788  
     Student loans, 136A.16  
     Summer academic enrichment program, 136A.091  
     Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment program, 136A.1791  
     Tuition rates and reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Revenue bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Aviation degree loan forgiveness, 136A.1789  
     Child care grants, 136A.125  
     Large animal veterinarian loans, 136A.1795  
     Postsecondary schools, names and degrees, 136A.65  
     Powers, generally, 136A.01  
     Private career schools, 136A.822, 141.23  
     Public safety officer education benefit, 299A.45, 299A.46  
     Student grants, 136A.131  
     Student loans, 136A.16

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Teacher shortage loan forgiveness repayment program, 136A.1791  
 Rural health care, 144.1483  
 SELF Loans, 136A.1701  
 Spinal Cord Injury and Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Council, duties, 136A.901  
 State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Student complaints, investigations, 136A.672, 136A.8295  
 Student loan debt counseling, 136A.1788  
 Student loans, state, *see* State student loans under STUDENT LOANS  
 Summer academic enrichment program, duties, 136A.091  
 Teacher shortage grant program, 136A.1275, 136A.1276  
 Tribal Nations Education Committee, consultation with, 136A.032  
 Tuition, *see* TUITION  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Violence and abuse, policies, coordination, 135A.153  
 Work-study, state program, 136A.231 to 136A.233  
 Workforce success, statewide electronic infrastructure, collaboration, 136F.595  
 Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124D.50

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07  
 Administration  
 Administrative expense assessment, 354C.12  
 Costs, payment, 354C.12  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.13  
 Proposed legislation, 356B.05  
 Rulemaking, 354C.18  
 Annuities  
 Annuity contracts, 354C.14  
 Assignment, 354C.165  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165  
 Custodian accounts, 354C.14  
 Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16  
 Assets  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Unneeded assets, certification to Investment Board, 11A.23  
 Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354C.165  
 Attachment, annuities or benefits, 354C.165  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Benefits  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Application for, 354C.16  
 Assignment, 354C.165  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165  
 Definitions, 356.635  
 Distribution, 356.001  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Ownership, 354C.14  
 Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16  
 Present value, single life annuity, rate conversion to, 356.635  
 Recipients, defined, 356A.01  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Cofiduciaries  
 Duties, generally, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contracts and agreements, tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Covered employment, eligible positions, 354C.11  
 Covered governmental entity, defined, 356A.01  
 Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354C.165  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Custodial bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 353D.01  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Distribution, limitations, 354C.165  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
 Additional employer contributions, 354C.12, 356.24  
 Exemptions/exceptions, 356.401  
 Requirements, generally, 354C.12  
 Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Employers  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Establishment, 354C.10, 356.24  
 Exclusions from coverage, reemployed retired teachers, 352.1155, 354.445  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Nonliability, self-directed investments by members, 356A.06  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Funds and accounts

- Custodial bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Information services, 356.97

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Financial institutions, selection, 354C.14
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23
- Investment options, 354C.18
- Member contributions, generally, 354C.18
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.18
- Participant investment responsibility, 356.646
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Legislative proposals, 356B.05

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Loans by, 354C.165

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Member contributions

- Additional member contributions, 354C.12, 356.24
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Generally, 354C.12
- Reports about, 356.62
- Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

Members

- Contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17, 356.401, 356.62
- Covered employment, eligibility, 354C.11
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, administrative expenses, 354C.12
- Payments to, benefits after death or termination of employment, 354C.16
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07
- Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06

Military service credit, 356.635

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Payroll deductions, 354C.12, 354C.17

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Excess administration costs, 354C.12
- Repayment to, 356.441

Reports about, administrative expenses, 354C.12

Reports given

- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49

Retirement annuities

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

Service credit buybacks

- Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Service credit buybacks (Cont'd)

- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354C.18

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401

Survivors, defined, 356.406

Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354C.155

Violations and penalties

- Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
- Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06

**HIGHER EDUCATION VETERANS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Assistance provisions and requirements, 197.585

Generally, 197.791

**HIGHWAY SAFETY CENTER**

Alcohol and highway safety education, 171.29

**HIGHWAY TRAFFIC REGULATION ACT**

Citation, 169.97

Generally, 169.011 to 169.99

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment

- Municipal turnback account, 161.083 to 161.085
- Set-asides, 161.081
- Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND

Appropriations from

- License plate costs, 168.381
- Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.022, 168.63
- Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5

Creation, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5

Deposits to

- Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.186
- Investment returns, 161.081

License plate fees

- Drive-away in transit motor vehicle transporters, 168.057
- Generally, 168.12

Motor vehicle registration fees

- Monthly series registration extension, 168.017
- Reregistration fees, excessive gross weight, 168.013

Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.25

Motor vehicle repair parts, 297A.94

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.09

Motor vehicles, excess weight violations, 169.871, 299D.03

Rental motor vehicle registration fees, 297A.94

Temporary nonresident vehicle permit fees, 168.091

Expenditures report, 161.089

Investment of funds, generally, 11A.21, 161.081

Payments from

- County state-aid highway fund, deposits to, 162.05
- Forecasts, 174.03
- Metrodome, providing or improving access to use, 473.596
- Municipal state-aid street fund, deposits to, 162.11

Revenues, forecasts, 174.03

Transfers from

- Highway taxes, collection costs, 16A.60
- Motor fuel taxes, unrefunded, motor vehicles used on forest roads, 296A.18
- Transfer to Minnesota state transportation bond account, 174.51
- Transfer to transportation fund, 174.50

**HIGHWAYS**

Abandonment, 163.11

Access

- Controlled access highways, *see* same under this topic

## HIGHWAYS

1162

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Access (Cont'd)  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20

Acquisition of land or properties  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Conveyances, 160.085  
 Counties, duties, 373.01  
 County boards, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12, 373.01  
 Damages, 163.11, 163.12  
 Easements, 160.04  
 Eminent domain  
   Controlled access highways, 160.08  
   Easements, 160.04  
   Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11  
   Relocation assistance, 117.52  
   Rights-of-way, 160.04  
   Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Generally, 163.12  
 Gifts, 160.08, 163.02, 163.11  
 I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
 Interstate highways, 161.46  
 Loans for, Metropolitan Council, 473.167  
 Maps or plats, 160.085, 163.12  
 Public property, compensation, payment, 160.03  
 Purchase, 163.02, 163.11  
 Rights-of-way, 160.04, 373.01  
 Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 160.11, 373.01  
 Surveyors, duties, 160.085

Adjacent areas  
 Business areas, advertising devices, 173.02  
 Defined, 173.02  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Adopt-a-highway program, data, classification, 13.72

Advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on or towing, 169.801

Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
 Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, 163.15  
 Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
 County boards, powers and duties, 163.02, 163.11  
 Drainage ditches, maintenance, 163.111  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Former trunk highways, 161.16  
 Generally, 163.11  
 Highways providing only access to properties, 160.09  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
 Petitions for, 163.13  
 Property owners, consent, 160.09  
 Relocation assistance, 117.51, 117.52  
 Snow fences, damage award, 117.21  
 Survey, trunk highway centerlines, 161.16

American Association of State Highway Officials, plans and specifications, traffic signals, 169.06

Appeals  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11  
 Local improvements, petitions, 429.031 to 429.036

Approaches  
 Culverts, 160.18, 165.04  
 Generally, 160.18  
 Intersections, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Reconstruction and replacement, funding, 174.50

Barricades  
 Driving through, around, or over, 160.2715  
 Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.16

Bicycle events on, 169.222

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bikeways  
 Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Contracts, 161.20  
 Generally, 160.262

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Bikeways (Cont'd)  
 Location and design studies, 161.21  
 Transportation Department, duties, 160.262, 161.20

Boundaries  
 Center lines, county boundaries, 370.15  
 Generally, 160.14

Bows and arrows, firing over highway, 97B.055

Bridges (structures), *see* Highway bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS

Cable communication systems, use, pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39

Cables, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50

Captain Jeffrey Vollmer Memorial Highway, 161.14

Center lines, *see* Marks and marking under this topic

Chip A. Imker Memorial Highway, 161.14

Cities, *see* Highways under CITIES

Conflict of laws, gross weight restrictions, prevailing law, 169.826

Consolidated conservation areas, game preserves, 84A.55

Constitutional provisions, establishment, location, improvement, Const. art 14 s 1

Construction and reconstruction  
 Advertisements for bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165  
 Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, 116.06  
 Construction camps, 168.012  
 Construction materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68  
 Contractors, duties, 160.16  
 Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Costs, 163.04, 164.03  
 County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
 County highway engineers, duties, 160.17  
 Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Funding, 163.03, 163.04, 164.03, 174.52  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
 Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, 609.74  
 Interstate highways, Transportation Department, duties, 161.165, 161.166  
 Labor, 163.09, 181.10, 181.11  
 Local improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council approval, 473.166  
 Public land survey corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
 Reports about, 161.10, 174.56  
 Temporary roads, 160.12  
 Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
 Training, 174.03  
 Work, defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715

Construction camps, bunkhouses, supply cars, and shop cars, 168.012

Construction contracts  
 Advertisement, 174.18  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Documents, certification, 326.12  
 Fiber collaboration database, 161.462  
 Generally, 160.17  
 Interstate highways, relocation of utilities, 161.46  
 Requirements, 160.16, 174.18  
 Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction contracts (Cont'd)  
 Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Construction districts, Municipal State-Aid Street Advisory Committee, representation, 162.09

Construction materials  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.11  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Surplus government materials costs, payment, 161.37

Control, road authorities, duties, 160.23

Controlled access highways  
 Backing on, 169.305  
 Bus lanes, 473.168  
 Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305  
 Crossovers, use, 169.305  
 Definitions, 160.02, 169.011  
 Entrances or exits, use, 169.305  
 Fully controlled freeways, outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Generally, 160.08  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.166  
 Multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168  
 Orders, 169.305  
 Rulemaking, 169.305  
 Signs, 169.305  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Violations, 168B.035, 169.305

Conversion to toll facilities, 160.845

Corrections Officer Joseph Gomm Memorial Highway, 161.14

County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS

County highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
 Connecting highways, public access water sites, 97A.141  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 County road and bridge funds, use, 163.03, 163.04  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Designation, 160.01  
 Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154  
 Load restrictions, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Maintenance and improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Moving buildings over, 160.26  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Railroads on, 375.18  
 Revocation, 163.02, 163.09, 163.11  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
 Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Sheriff's highway patrol, appropriations, 375.46  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Supervision, county board, duties, 163.02  
 Transit benches or shelters, 160.27  
 Turnbacks to cities, 162.09  
 Weight limits, 169.823

County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

Crosswalks, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

Culverts, 160.18, 165.04

Dallas Sams Memorial Highway, 161.14

Damage to  
 Liability, 169.88

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Damage to (Cont'd)  
 Watershed district projects, 103D.821

Damages  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11  
 County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.11, 163.12

Debris, clearing, wildfire areas, 88.05

Dedication, 160.05

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Definitions  
 Advertising devices, 173.02  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Generally, 163.01  
 Information signs, 160.292  
 Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011  
 Motor carriers, 221.012  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Roads, 160.02, 160.292  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011

Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, 161.14

Description of property, county board resolutions, 163.11

Design professional services contracts, indemnification agreements, 604.21

Designation, generally, 160.01, 160.08, 161.14

Detours, signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways  
 Drainage ditches, railroad rights-of-way, 160.19  
 Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17  
 Draining noisome materials into, 160.2715  
 Improvement and drainage, 160.201  
 Maintenance, vacation of county highways, 163.111  
 Mowing, *see* Rights-of-way under this topic  
 Obstruction, 160.2715  
 Relocation, procedures, costs, 161.46  
 Road authorities, powers and duties, 160.201

Divided highways  
 Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81, 169.812, 169.86, 169.869  
 Work zones, speed limits, 169.14

Drainage  
 Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17  
 Drains, violations, 160.2715  
 Generally, 160.20  
 Park districts, 398.15

Drainage ditches, crossing railroad rights-of-way, 160.19

Drainage systems affecting highways  
 Alteration, 163.17  
 Assessments for benefits, 103E.615

Dynamic shoulder lanes  
 Buses on, 169.306  
 Defined as roadways, 169.011  
 Definition, 160.02  
 User fees, 160.93

Easements  
 Acquisition, methods, 160.04  
 Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, county highways, 163.15  
 Flowage easements, waterpowers, petitions for, 103G.565  
 Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18  
 Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.04  
 State forests, easements through, 89.18  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.017, 282.04  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

Eminent domain, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under this topic

Enforcement of law, I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231

Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Expressways  
 Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Expressways (Cont'd)  
 Definition, 160.02  
 Speed limits, 169.14

Federal aid  
 Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36, 174.03  
 Emergency relief program, 12.221  
 Gross weight seasonal increase permits, 169.826  
 Interstate highways, 161.12  
 National forests, public roads within or near, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Safety, 4.075, 173.06  
 State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521  
 Transportation Department, duties, 160.2735, 160.274, 174.03

Fences  
 Livestock passes, 160.27  
 Placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.16  
 Snow fences, damages, alteration, establishment, or vacation, 117.21

Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61

Fiber collaboration database, construction project notices, 161.462

Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic

Firearms, discharging over highway, 97B.055

Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.05

First class cities, *see* Highways under CITIES

Flowage easements, *see* Easements under this topic

Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04

Freeway service patrol vehicles, passing, 169.18

Freeways  
 All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
 Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306  
 Definition, 160.02  
 Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04  
 Generally, *see* Controlled access highways under this topic  
 Speed limits, 169.14

Fundamental laws, Const. art 14 s 1

Funding  
 Debt-financing management policy, 167.60  
 Statewide capital investment plan, 174.03

Grade, establishment of, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grading, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

Gross weight restrictions  
 County boards, duties, 163.02  
 County engineers, duties, 163.02  
 Designations, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.8295, 169.866  
 Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03  
 Generally, 169.87  
 Local authorities, powers, 168B.035

Guardrails  
 Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
 Displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Hearings  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22  
 Local improvements, 429.031

Hedges, 160.22

Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Highway Safety Center, 171.29

Highway work zones, 169.14

Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, joint agreements, 163.14

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Highways terminating at or abutting on water, vacation or abandonment, notice, 163.11

Hitchhiking on, generally, 169.22

Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055

I-394  
 Noise abatement, 161.125  
 Parking facilities, 161.1231  
 Rights-of-way, 161.434  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Transit facilities provided by Metropolitan Council, 473.39  
 Trunk highway routes included in, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Ice on, *see* Snow and ice under this topic

Inspection, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81

Interchanges  
 Distance from, businesses listed on highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294  
 Specific service sign clusters, 160.292  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

Intersections  
 Approaches, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Crossing, 84.928, 169.045  
 Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking in, 169.34  
 Right of way, 169.202, 192.31  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Speed limits reduced, 169.14  
 Through highways, 169.30

Interstate highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
 Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topic  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.80, 169.801  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Canola hauling vehicles prohibited, 169.866  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75  
 Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal aid, 161.12, 161.25  
 Fluid milk hauling vehicles, exception, 169.865  
 Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261  
 Hay and straw, transportation on, 169.862  
 Highway No. 90, State Trooper Theodore "Ted" Foss Memorial Highway, designation, 161.14  
 I-35 (Route No. 390), 161.1245, 161.14  
 I-35E, 161.122  
 I-35W bridge collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE

I-94  
 Kenneth E. Sellon and Eugene B. Schlotfeldt Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Purple Heart Trail, designation, 161.14

I-394, *see* same under this topic

Interstate highway system, funding, needs, 174.50

Outdoor advertising, *see* Interstate highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.812, 169.86, 169.869

Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic

Pulpwood transporters prohibited, 169.863

Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

Safety, federal aid, 173.06

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Seed demonstration plat signs adjacent to highways, 173.08

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

Investigations, truck routes, 169.87



**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Isolated property, access, 161.24  
 Jim Oberstar Causeway, 161.14  
 Jurisdiction, transfer, 163.11  
 Kenneth E. Sellon and Eugene B. Schlotfeldt Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Labor  
   Payroll and system, 163.09  
   Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Lane-direction control signals, 169.06  
 Laned highways  
   Driving rules, 169.18  
   Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16  
 Lights and lighting  
   Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19  
   Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Load limits, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Local roads, specific service signs, 160.292  
 Location, change, 160.09  
 Logging railroads across, 160.24  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Barricades, 160.16, 160.27  
   Contract requirements, 160.16  
   Contractors, duties, 160.16  
   Costs, payment, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04, 398.15  
   County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
   Definitions, 429.011  
   Detour signs, 160.16, 160.27  
   Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic  
   Highway sponsorship program, 160.801  
   Highways near bridges over navigable streams, 165.09  
   Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14  
 Isolated property, 161.24  
 Local improvements  
   Appeals, 429.036  
   County boards, powers, 429.021  
   Definitions, 429.011  
   Hearings, 429.031  
   Orders, 429.031  
   Petitions, 429.031 to 429.036  
   Plans and specifications, 429.041  
 Maintenance and improvement workers, 169.035  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Park districts, 398.15  
 Pavement, life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185  
 Public land survey corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
 Reconstruction, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic  
 Relocated highways, 161.24  
 Revoked highways, 163.11  
 Road authorities, duties, 161.24  
 Special assessments, amount, determining, 429.061  
 Warning signs, *see* Signs and signals under this topic  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Maps  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
   Distribution, 160.276  
 Marks and marking  
   Boundaries, 160.14  
   Center lines, 169.18, 370.15  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Pavements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39  
   Public land survey corners, restoration, 160.15, 389.03  
   Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Medal of Honor recipient Kenneth L. Olson Highway, 161.14

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Memorial highways, 161.14  
 Metropolitan area  
   Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306  
   Construction and reconstruction, generally, 473.166  
   Horse racetracks, 240.06  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, *see* under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Names  
   Home rule charter cities, 440.11  
   Living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 National Highway Safety Act (1966), federal aid, governor to administer, 4.075  
 Noise  
   Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07  
   Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021  
 Notices about (posted)  
   Highway work zone speed limits, 169.14  
   I-394 parking facilities, rules, 161.1231  
   One-way highways, 168B.035  
   Restricted use, 168B.035  
   Through highways, 168B.035  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, road authorities, duties, 160.23  
 Obstruction (physical), generally, 160.2715  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Officer Bill Mathews Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 One-way highways  
   Defined, 169.011  
   Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
   Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75  
   Emergency vehicles, entering against traffic, 169.03  
   Posting (notices), 168B.035  
 Orders  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
   Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17  
   Temporary roads around construction, 160.12  
   Truck routes, 169.87  
 Ordinances  
   All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
   Controlled access highways, 169.305  
   Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
   Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Park districts, alteration, maintenance, and construction agreements, 398.15  
 Parking facilities, *see* I-394 under this topic  
 Pavements  
   Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
   Life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185  
   Marking, 161.39, 161.391  
 Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Permits  
   Approaches, 160.18  
   Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
   Field application of manure, 160.27  
   Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Petitions  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
   Local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
 Plans and specifications  
   Construction contracts, 160.17  
   County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
   Final layout, approval, 161.165, 161.166  
 Plats  
   Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
   Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14  
   County highways, 505.1792  
   Preparation, 505.1792  
   Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
   Recording, 505.1792

## HIGHWAYS

1166

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Poles and wires, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Policy of state, 160.262, 174.01

Pollinator habitat, roadside, highway sponsorship program, 160.801

POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14

Primary highways

- Defined, 173.02
- Outdoor advertising, *see* Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, federal aid, 173.06
- Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Privatization, 160.98

Processions or assemblages on, local authorities, powers, 168B.035

Public land survey corners, 160.15

Purple Heart Trail, 161.14

Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165

Red Lake Game Preserve, construction of road, 84A.55

Reports about, construction and improvement, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10

Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS

Revocation and reversion

- County boards, duties, 163.02, 163.11
- Generally, 163.11
- Reversion to municipal state-aid street system, 162.09

Right of entry

- Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20
- National Guard, 192.31

Rights-of-way

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- Advertisements in, 160.2715
- All-terrain vehicles, operation on and restrictions, 84.9256, 84.928
- Blind persons, 169.202
- Boundaries, 160.14, 370.15
- Buildings or structures in, 160.2715
- Deer stands, 97B.325
- Extension, scenic areas, 173.04
- Extinguishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
- Fences, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 160.27
- Interstate highways, 173.04, 173.15
- Maps or plats, 163.12
- Markers or monuments, 160.2715
- Mowing outside of cities, 160.232
- New highways, approaches, 160.18
- Off-highway motorcycles operating within, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles operating within, restriction, 84.804
- Outdoor advertising, 160.27, 169.07
- Primary highways, scenic areas, 173.04
- Recreational vehicles, operation on, 466.03
- Snowmobiles operating within, 84.87
- Special assessments, exemption, 435.19
- Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294
- Specific service sign clusters, 160.292
- Temporary roads, 160.12
- Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.035, 168B.04
- Utilities along, across, on, or under, relocation, 161.46
- Violations and penalties, 160.2715, 168B.035

Road authorities

- Authorization by, bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27
- Conversions to toll facilities, 160.845
- Jurisdiction and ownership, transfers, 163.11
- Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151
- Permits
  - Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27
  - Field application of manure, 160.27
  - Freight distribution, 169.868
  - Road construction materials haulers, 169.869

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Road authorities (Cont'd)

- Privatization of roads or bridges, 160.98

Road-building materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68

Roadways, one-way, *see* One-way highways under this topic

Routes, truck routes, 169.87

Safety

- Generally, 4.075
- Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151

Safety devices, road authorities, 160.13

Saint Louis County, *see* Highways under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Senator Jim Metzen Memorial Highway, 161.14

Shawn Silvera Memorial Highway, 161.14

Shoulders

- Buses, operation on, 169.306
- Designated school bus stops, 169.443
- Dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93, 169.306

Signs and signals

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
- Design, 161.14
- Designated highways, 161.14
- Detours, 160.16, 160.27
- Franchise program, 160.80
- Generally, 160.292 to 160.296
- Gross weight restrictions, 169.87
- Highway sign program, 160.298
- Lanes, traffic regulation, 169.18
- Memorial, 161.139
- Memorial highways, 161.14
- Safety rest area and travel information center acknowledgments, 160.272, 160.2735
- Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic
- Through highway intersections, 169.30
- Truck routes, 169.87
- Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Snow and ice

- Depositing on, 160.2715
- Fences, 117.21, 160.16, 160.2715
- Losses from, 3.736, 466.03

Snow removal, 160.21

Solicitation of business, employment, or contributions, standing in roadway, 169.22

Sound abatement

- Municipalities, powers, 429.021
- Sound barriers, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021
- Tree planting, 17.86

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Specific service signs

- Assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294
- Business panels, 160.292, 160.294, 160.296
- Clusters, 160.292
- Construction requirements, 160.294
- Distance to service, 160.295
- Fees, 160.296
- Generally, 160.293
- Installation, maintenance, and removal, 160.296
- Placement, 160.293, 160.295
- Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296
- Seasonal services, covering or removing signs, 160.296
- Specific service businesses, duties, 160.296
- Specific services, 160.295
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.296

Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS

State-aid highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS

State forests, *see* FOREST ROADS

Stops

- Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035
- Stop signs, *see* STOP SIGNS

Supervision, county boards, duties, 163.02

Surplus highway property, 161.41

Surveys

- Boundaries, 160.14

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Surveys (Cont'd)

- Maps or plats, 160.085
- Public land survey corners, 160.15, 389.03
- Trunk highway centerlines, 161.16

Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203

Temporary roads, 160.12

## Through highways

- Designation, 168B.035, 169.30
- Intersections, *see* same under this topic

Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES

Towing, freeway service patrol, 168B.035

Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12

Towns, duties regarding, city streets and roads used as, 366.03

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTSTraffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONSTraffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

## Transportation over

- Agricultural machinery or equipment, 169.80
- Garbage, 35.75, 35.751
- Noxious weed propagating parts, 18.81, 18.82

Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

## Tree planting

- Outside highway limits, abutting landowners, consent, 160.22
- Road authorities, duties, 160.22
- Sound abatement, 17.86
- Transportation Department, duties, 17.86

Trees and shrubs, 17.86, 160.22

Trooper Glen Skalman Memorial Highway, 161.14

Truck routes, 169.87

Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Tunnels under, generally, 160.25

Underpasses, approaches, driving left of center, 169.18

Unpaved highways, gross weight restrictions, 169.87

## Use

- Interference, unlawful, 179.13
- Metropolitan transit services, 473.411

User fees, dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93

Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topicVehicles on, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic

## Violations and penalties

- Arrests, procedures, 169.91
- Controlled access highways, 168B.035, 169.305
- Cutting and removal, 88.14
- Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68
- Generally, 160.2715
- Hitchhiking on, 169.22
- I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
- Interference with use, 179.13
- Parking violations, 168B.035

Voyageur Highway, 161.14

Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14

Warning signs, *see* Signs and signals under this topicWeight, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topicWheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES

Width, 160.04

Wildfire areas, debris, clearing, 88.05

## Work

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
- Work zones, 169.14

## Work zones

- Defined, 169.011
- Speed limits, 169.14
- Violations, 169.06

**HIJACKING***See* CARJACKING*See* KIDNAPPING*See* THREATS**HILL, JAMES J.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**HINKLY, MAY AND RAY B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**HISPANICS***See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**HISTORIC DISTRICT ACT**

Generally, 138.71 to 138.75

**HISTORIC DISTRICT BOARDS**

Generally, 138.74

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITESCapitol, *see* Historic preservation under CAPITOL

Cities, 471.93

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, 85.0146

Data, city councils, duties, 471.93

Definitions, 326B.103

Federal law, administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081

Government records, *see* State archives under ARCHIVESGovernor's residence, *see* Residence under GOVERNOR

## Grants for

- Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525
- State agencies, approval, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081

## Historic buildings

- Building codes, exemptions, 326B.124
- Burglary or property damage, 609.582
- State acquisition, 16B.24

Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681

Historical boilers, 326B.956

Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Hobby boilers, 326B.956

Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193

Policy of state, municipal heritage preservation, 471.193

Saint Louis County, appropriation, guidelines for, 383C.74

Show boilers, 326B.956, 326B.988

Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988

Steam farm traction engines, inspection, 326B.956

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE**

Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

Administration, Historical Society, federal aid, acceptance, 138.081

## Admission fees

- Historical Society, rights, 138.668
- Retention by managing unit, 138.669

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Authorization of sites, 86A.07

Camp Coldwater Springs, 138.662, 473.608

Classification, criteria, 86A.05

## Counties

- Acquisition, 138.586
- Cooperation and consulting, 138.665, 138.666
- Management, contracts, 138.669

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Eminent domain, Transportation Department, 161.20

Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Federal aid, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081

Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), 4.077

Generally, 138.01 to 138.081, 138.586

Geological history areas, signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Gifts of, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077

Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27

Heritage Interpretive Zone

- Coordinator, 138.765
- Definitions, 138.762
- Matching funds, 138.766
- Policy of state, 138.761

Highway sponsorship program, 160.801

Historic buildings

- Administration Department, duties, 16B.24
- Building Code, 326B.103
- Exemptions, 326B.124
- Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681

Historic districts

- Definitions, 138.72
- Designation, 138.73
- Historic district boards, 138.74
- Policy of state, 138.71

Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS

Landmark Center, 4.077

Lists

- State owned sites, 138.662
- State register, 138.664

Management

- Contracts for, 138.669
- Outdoor recreation system, 86A.04

Mediation Task Force, 138.665

Minnesota Historic Sites Act, 138.661 to 138.6691

Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.661, 138.665 to 138.669

Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS

Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021

Network

- Admission fees, 138.668
- Changes in properties listed, 138.667
- Generally, 138.661
- List of sites, 138.662

New sites, recommendations for, standards, 138.667

Official signs and notices, defined as including historical markers, 173.02

Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

Ownership, 138.661

Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07

Planning, master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09

Policy of state, 138.51, 138.761

Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES

Preservation

- Mediation, 138.665
- Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.665, 138.666
- State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40
- State and local governments, duties, 138.665, 138.666

Purchase, Transportation Department, 161.20

Railroads, Hennepin County, trail, 138.662

Ramsey County, 138.662

Registries of sites

- Canada, lands owned by, 138.581
- Federal lands, 138.57
- State Register of Historic Places, 138.663, 138.664, 138.667

Relocation, Transportation Department, 161.20

Rules, 86A.06

Saint Paul Landmark Authority, 4.077

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Split Rock Lighthouse

- Historic place, 138.664
- State park, 85.012, 85.053

State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS

State owned sites, listing, 138.662

State parks, historic sites in, 138.661

State Register of Historic Places

- Changes in properties listed, 138.667

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

State Register of Historic Places (Cont'd)

- List of places, 138.664
- Policy of state, 138.663
- Selection criteria, 138.663

**HISTORIC SITES MEDIATION TASK FORCE**

Generally, 138.665

**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**

*See also* ARCHIVES

County historical societies, *see* COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67

Definitions

- Advertising devices, 173.02
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.40

Generally, 138.01 to 138.054

Historical records repositories, 13.40

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Minnesota Historical Society, *see* MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Signs, as official signs and notices, 173.02

**HITCHHIKING**

Generally, 169.22

**HMONG SPECIAL GUERRILLA UNITS REMEMBRANCE DAY**

Generally, 10.5805

**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**

Artisans, *see* ARTISANS

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HOCKEY**

Hockey Hall of Fame, appropriations for, 298.28

State sport, 1.1499

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

Air quality, 144.99, 240A.09

Arson, 609.5631

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Duluth Heritage Sports Center, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Ice centers, 15.98, 240A.09 to 240A.11

"Mighty ducks" law, 475.58

Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222

Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Schools, funding, 126C.45

State Building Code, 326B.108

Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

Youth athletic activities, arenas for, 475.58

**HOISTS**

*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES

Definitions, 290.01

Financial institutions, holding companies defined as, 290.01

Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Public utility holding companies, corporate takeovers, 80B.12

Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAYS**

Aircraft, taxes, 360.61

Alcoholic beverages, sales on, 340A.504

American Allies Day, 10.597

American Family Day, designation, 517.21

American Legion Day, 197.996

Arbor Day, 17.86

Armed forces

- Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58
- Four Chaplains Day, 10.56
- Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57
- Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY

Banking day, exclusion, Commercial Code, 336.4-104

**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)**

Cesar Chavez Day, 10.555  
 Christmas Day  
   Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.504  
   Holiday, Christmas defined as, 645.44  
 Citizenship Day, 120A.42  
 Columbus Day  
   Local governments, 645.44  
   Schools, 120A.42  
 Computing periods of time involving holidays, 645.15  
 Constitution Day, 120A.42  
 County offices, closing, effect, 373.052  
 Definitions, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59  
 Emergency services  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879  
   Mental health services, 245.469  
 Ethnic American Day, 10.50  
 Family Day, American, designation, 517.21  
 Financial institutions, 47.015, 47.0155  
 Hmong Special Guerrilla Units Remembrance Day, 10.5805  
 Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51  
 Juneteenth, designation, 10.55  
 Korean War Armistice Day, 197.991  
 Labor Day, 120A.40, 169.862, 645.44  
 Legal holidays  
   Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025  
   Financial institutions, closed during emergencies, considered as legal holidays, 47.0155  
   Public schools, United States flag, display, 121A.11  
 Legal newspapers  
   Notices in, publication, 645.11  
   Public notice, time for publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Lincoln's Birthday, 120A.42  
 Martin Luther King's Birthday, 120A.42, 645.44  
 Memorial Day, *see* MEMORIAL DAY  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), reports, due date, 256J.30  
 Mother's Day, Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 New Years Day, 169.862, 645.44  
 POW and MIA Recognition Day, 10.576  
 Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05  
 Private career schools, 136A.822  
 Publication, legal notices, 645.11  
 Religious holidays  
   State and local employees, leave, 15A.22  
   State Lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09  
 School holidays  
   Arbor Day, 17.86  
   Generally, 120A.42  
   Private and career schools, 136A.822  
 Service of process, 645.44  
 State employees, religious holidays, 15A.22  
 Tax returns, filing, due dates, 270C.39  
 Taxes, payment, due dates, 270C.39  
 Thanksgiving Day, *see* THANKSGIVING DAY  
 Time periods involving holidays, computation  
   Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
   Interpretation of statutes, 645.15, 645.151  
 Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961  
 Veterans Suicide Awareness Day, 10.578  
 Vietnam Veterans Day, 197.995  
 Washington's Birthday, *see* WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY  
**HOLOCAUST VICTIMS**  
 Settlement payments, deduction from income, medical assistance, 256B.0575  
**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**  
 Aged persons  
   Elderly waiver, *see* same under this topic

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Aged persons (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 256B.0917  
 Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Application of law, 245D.03  
 Assessments  
   Disabled persons, 256B.49  
   Invitations to other person to attend, 256B.49  
   Reassessments and updates, 256B.0911  
   Recommendations from current providers, 256B.0911  
 Assets, transfers, 256B.0595  
 Assisted living, 144G.05  
 Background studies, 245C.04  
 Basic support services, 245D.03, 245D.07  
 Brain injury waiver  
   Assisted living facilities, 144G.05  
   Case management, 256B.092  
   Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
   Coordination, 256B.093  
   Customized living quality improvement grants, 256.479  
   Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.49  
   Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.49  
   Employment policy, 256B.4905  
   Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
   Inflation adjustments, 256B.765  
   Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
   Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
   Payment rates, 256B.038, 256B.4914, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
   Positive support professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Resident assessment, 144.0724  
   Residential support services, 256B.092  
   Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
   Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059  
   State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
   Training and outreach, 256B.093  
   Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49  
 Case management  
   Case mix classification, 256S.02  
   Positive support transition plans, 256B.49  
   Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Certification, adult mental health, 245D.33  
 Community access for disability inclusion (CADI) waiver  
   Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911  
   Assisted living services providers, payments to, 144G.05  
   Customized living quality improvement grants, 256.479  
   Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.49  
   Generally, 256B.49  
   Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
   Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
   Payment rates, 256B.4914, 256S.21 to 256S.215  
   Positive support professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, 256B.69  
   Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918  
   Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765  
   Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.4914  
   Settings, 256B.492  
   Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49  
 Community alternative care (CAC) waiver  
   Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911  
   Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
   Employment policy, 256B.4905  
   Generally, 256B.49

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Community alternative care (CAC) waiver (Cont'd)  
 Home care nursing services, 256B.0652  
 Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
 Lead agency allocation use, 256B.49  
 Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 260C.4411  
 Payment rates, 256B.4914  
 Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918  
 Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.4914  
 Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
 Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.49  
 Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)  
 Community-living settings, 256B.49  
 Community residential settings, *see* under RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911  
 Consumer support grants, ineligibility, 256.476  
 Consumer surveys, 256B.439  
 Coordinated service and support plans, 256B.49, 256B.4911  
 Customized living services  
 Component services, 256S.02  
 Provider requirements, 256S.20  
 Rates  
 Alternative system for 24-hour services, 256S.204  
 Base wage index, 256S.212  
 Base wages, 256S.211  
 Calculation, 256S.201  
 Care types included, 256S.21  
 Limitations, 256S.202  
 Managed care plans, 256S.203  
 Phase-in, 256S.2101  
 Data  
 Access, 13.46  
 Background studies, criminal history data, 245D.11  
 Costs, reporting and analysis, 256B.4914  
 Medical assistance payments, 256B.4912, 256B.4914  
 Day services facilities, *see* under DAY SERVICES  
 Definitions, 245D.02, 256B.0595, 256B.501, 256S.02  
 Developmental disabilities waiver  
 Assessments, medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911  
 Emergency room admission, psychiatric inpatient hospitalization, and institutional commitment reduction, 256B.092  
 Employment policy, 256B.4905  
 Generally, 256B.0916  
 Home care services, 256B.0652  
 Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
 Lead agency allocation use, 256B.0916  
 Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Payment rates, 256B.0948, 256B.4914  
 Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765  
 Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Reports about, 252.34  
 Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.4914  
 Respite care, 256B.501  
 Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
 Settings, 256B.492  
 Specialist services, 245D.091  
 Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059  
 Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.092  
 Transition populations from regional treatment centers, 256B.092  
 Transitions to less restricted settings, 256B.092  
 Direct support service providers, union representation, 179A.54, 256B.0711  
 Disabled persons  
 Employment, independent living, and self-direction policies, 256B.4905

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 256B.49  
 Spousal impoverishment rules, 256B.059  
 Waivers, 256B.492  
 Elderly waiver (EW)  
 Adult day services, 256S.12, 256S.215  
 Alternative care, rate setting, 256S.21  
 Assessments and reassessments, 256S.06  
 Case aides, 256S.08  
 Case management  
 Activities, 256S.09  
 Administration, 256S.07  
 Provider qualifications, 256S.08  
 Case mix classifications, budget caps, 256S.18, 256S.19  
 Change-in-condition reassessments, 256S.06  
 Choice of case management, 256S.09  
 Chore services, 256S.215  
 Component services, 256S.02  
 Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911, 256S.01, 256S.02, 256S.19  
 Coordinated service and support plans, 256S.09, 256S.10  
 Coordination, alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Customized living services  
 Alternative rate system, 256S.204  
 Base wage, 256S.212  
 Quality improvement grants, 256.479  
 Rate setting methods, 256S.21  
 Rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Requirements, 256S.20  
 24-hour services eligibility, 256S.20  
 Definitions, 256S.02  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256S.05  
 Emergency medical assistance, 256B.06  
 Food assistance, 256S.215  
 Foster care, 256S.15, 256S.17  
 Generally, 256S.01 to 256S.215  
 Home care nursing, 256S.11  
 Home-delivered meals, 256S.215  
 Home health aide services, 256S.11  
 Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
 Individual community living supports  
 Payment rates, 256S.212, 256S.215  
 Providers, 256S.13  
 Standards and plan, 256S.13  
 Lead agencies, 256S.02  
 Long-term care consultations, 256B.0911  
 Maintenance needs allowance, 256S.05  
 Managed care organizations, 256S.02, 256S.05, 256S.07  
 Monthly case mix budget cap, 256S.19  
 Number of participants, 256S.04  
 Payment rates  
 Adjusted base wage, 256S.214  
 Adjustments, 256S.18  
 Authorization by state, 256S.16  
 Base wage index, 256S.212  
 Case mix classification budget caps, 256S.18  
 Component rates, 256S.215  
 Customized living services, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Establishment of wages and rates, 256S.211  
 Excluded costs and services, 256S.17  
 Home management and support services, 256S.212  
 Phase-in process, 256S.2101  
 Rate-setting factors, 256S.213  
 Service and foster care limits, 256S.15  
 Setting methods, application, 256S.21  
 Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Personal care assistance services, 256S.11  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, covered services, 256B.69  
 Provider requirements, case management, 256S.08  
 Providers  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Elderly waiver (EW) (Cont'd)  
 Providers (Cont'd)  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Traumatically brain-injured persons, 144G.05  
   Resident assessments (health), 144.0724  
   Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975  
   Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
   Service and support, 256S.01  
 Services  
   Authorization, 256S.16  
   Limits, 256S.04  
   Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
   Skilled nursing services, 256S.11  
   Spousal impoverishment rules, 256S.05  
   State plan case services approval, 256S.11  
   Supplies, equipment, environmental modifications, 256S.18  
   Termination of services, 256S.14  
   Transportation, 256S.215  
   Tribal administration, 256S.03  
 Employee scholarship program, 144.1503  
 Employment first policy, 256B.4905  
 Facility standards  
   Coordinated service and support plans, 245D.05, 245D.071  
   Employees, competency, 245D.09  
   First aid training, 245D.09  
   Serious injuries, reporting, 245D.06  
   Service planning and delivery, 245D.07, 245D.071  
   Working days, defined, 245D.02  
 Generally, 256B.49  
 Health services, 245D.05  
 Hearings, service termination or denial of request for rate exception, 256.045  
 Housing access grants, 256B.0658  
 Incident reports, 245D.06  
 Independent living policy, 256B.4905  
 Individual community living support, providers, licensing, 256S.13  
 Integrated community supports, setting capacity report, 245D.12  
 Intensive support services, 245D.03, 245D.071, 245D.11  
 Intervention services, 245D.091  
 Lead agencies, customized living services, 256S.20  
 Licenses  
   Alternative licensing inspections, 245D.32  
   Application, fees, 245A.10  
   Conditional licenses, 245A.06  
   Individual community living support providers, 256S.13  
   Sanctions, settlement agreements, 245A.081  
   Standards, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.33, 256B.4912  
   Violations, 245A.06  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Long-term care services, quality measurement, 256B.439  
 Medication setup, assistance, and administration, 245D.05, 245D.051  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), 245A.02  
 Northstar Care for Children program eligibility, 256B.26, 260C.4411  
 Older adults, 256B.0917  
 Payments to vendors  
   Banding period, 256B.4914  
   Consumer-directed community supports, allowed expenses, 256B.4911  
   Generally, 256B.49  
   Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
   Incentive payments, 256B.0921  
   Inflation adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765  
   Limits, 256B.0948  
   Performance-based incentive program, 256B.439  
   Prepaid medical assistance program, payment rate reduction, exclusion, 256B.69  
   Quality add-on payment, 256B.439  
   Rates, 256B.4912 to 256B.4914  
   Rates management system, 256B.4914

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Payments to vendors (Cont'd)  
   Transition from adult foster care to other settings, 256B.493  
 Positive support transition plans, 256B.49  
 Preadmission screening, 256B.69  
 Primary coverage, 256B.37  
 Program coordination, evaluation, and oversight, 245D.081  
 Providers  
   Abuse prevention, 245D.071  
   Adult mental health certification, 245D.33  
   Billing requirements, 256B.4912  
   Community residential settings, *see under RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)*  
   Day services facilities, *see under DAY SERVICES*  
   Documentation requirements, 256B.4912  
   Employee scholarship program, 144.1503, 256B.0918  
   Enrollment documentation, 256B.4912  
   Generally, 245D.09  
   Grants, customized living quality improvement, 256.479  
   Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
   Labor market annual report, 256B.4912  
   Liability insurance, 256B.4912  
   Licensing, *see Licenses under this topic*  
   Managers, designation and duties, 245D.081  
   Manual restraint use  
     Data collection, 245.8251, 256B.4912  
     Definitions, 245D.02  
     Emergency manual restraints, 245D.02, 245D.06, 245D.061, 256B.4912  
     Reports about, 245.91, 245.94  
     Restrictive intervention use, 245.8251  
     Rulemaking, 245.8251  
     Use as intervention procedure, 245D.06  
   Performance-based incentive payment program, 256B.439  
   Policies and procedures, 245D.10  
   Positive support professionals, analysts, and specialists, 245D.091  
   Positive support strategies, 245.8251, 245D.06  
   Program coordination, evaluation, and oversight, duties, 245D.081  
   Qualifications, 256B.4912  
   Records and record keeping, 245D.095  
   Reports given, 245.8251, 245D.061, 245D.12  
   Service suspension, 245D.10  
   Service termination, 245D.10, 256.045  
   Specialist services, 245D.091  
   Staffing standards, day services facilities, 245D.095, 245D.31  
   Training, 245D.09, 256B.4912  
   Purpose of standards, 245D.03  
   Quality measurement tools, 256B.439  
   Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
   Rate exception request denial, hearing, 256.045  
 Reform, 256B.021  
 Report card, 256B.439  
 Reports about, 245D.07  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.02  
 Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.49, 256B.4914  
 Rulemaking, 256B.092  
 Self-direction policy, 256B.4905  
 Service and support planning, 245D.071  
 Service delivery, 245D.07, 245D.071, 245D.081  
 Service plans, 245D.07  
 Service recipients  
   Complaints, 245D.10  
   Personal possessions, 245D.24, 245D.26, 245D.28  
   Protection standards, 245D.06  
   Psychoactive medications, refusal, 245D.051  
   Records, 245D.095  
   Rights, 245D.04  
 Service sites, safety, 245D.06  
 Service suspension, 245D.10  
 Service termination, 245D.10, 256.045  
 Settings, child foster care, 256B.49

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
 Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.49  
 Survey of service recipients, 256B.097  
 Transitions grants, 256.478  
 Transportation, petroleum products, sales and use tax, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Variances, 245D.03  
 Violations and penalties, licenses, 245A.06

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Commercial generators, home-operated businesses defined as, 297H.01  
 Conditional use, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
 Jams, jellies, preserves, and related products, occasional sales, 28A.152

**HOME CARE PROVIDER ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 144A.4799

**HOME CARE SERVICES****Administration**

Administrative Procedure Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Biennial county plan, 256B.0913

Alternative care, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Appeals, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Arranged home care providers

Assisted living, 144G.02, 144G.03  
 Definitions, 144D.01  
 Information about, 144D.045  
 Injunctions, 144G.02  
 Services, provisions, 144G.04

Assessments, 144A.4791

Assisted living

Definitions, 144G.01  
 Services, termination, 144A.442  
 Title, use, 144G.02

Authority to prescribe, physician assistants, 147A.185

Background studies, 144.057, 144A.476

Benefit days

Definitions, 62A.46  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50

Billing

Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Brain injured persons

Case managers, duties, 256B.093  
 Housing support, *see* Residents under HOUSING SUPPORT

Care plans, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.51

Care providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic

Caregiver support and respite care projects

Generally, 256B.0917  
 Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975

Caretakers, wages, defined, 268.035

Case management

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
 Elderly waiver program, services approval, 256S.11  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home care targeted case management services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0621  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Termination of elderly waiver services, 256S.14

Certificates and certification, 144.122

Children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

Chore services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Elderly waiver, payment rates, 256S.215  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Clients

Abuse, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Assessment or evaluation, rulemaking, 144A.45

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Clients (Cont'd)

Assisted living, 144G.01  
 Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
 Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744  
 Discontinuation of life-sustaining treatment, 144A.4791  
 Finances, 144A.479  
 Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Power of attorney from, prohibited, 144A.479  
 Property, 144A.479  
 Provider responsibilities, 144A.4791  
 Records, 144A.4794, 144A.54  
 Rights, *see* Home care bill of rights under this topic  
 Termination of services, 144A.442  
 Transfer, 144A.4794

Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)

Companion services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Disabled persons, *see* Companions under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Payment rates, 256S.215  
 Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977

Complaints

Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Home care providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Policies and procedures, 144A.4791  
 Rulemaking, 144A.53

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Consulting professionals (medical assistance), qualifications, 256B.0625

Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Consumers, residents defined as, 144A.51

Contracts and agreements, home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917

Coordination, home and community-based services, 256B.0913

Costs

Financing, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256S.15, 256S.17  
 Patients, rights, 144A.44

Data

Government Data Practices Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744

Definitions

Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Assisted living, 144G.01  
 Elderly waiver, services, 256S.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Home care providers, 144A.43  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0621, 256B.0651, 256S.02  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Dementia services, 144A.4791

Demonstration projects, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Drugs and medicine, medication management, rulemaking, 144A.45

Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS



**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Background checks, 144.057, 144A.476  
 Competency, 144A.4795  
 Disease prevention and infection control, 144A.4798  
 Gifts, 144A.479  
 Health status, 144A.4798  
 Qualifications, 144A.4795  
 Records, 144A.479  
 Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Scholarship programs, 144.1503, 256B.0918  
 Supervision, 144A.4797  
 Training, 144A.4795, 144A.4796  
 Essential community supports, 256B.0917, 256B.0922,  
 256S.21 to 256S.215  
 Exclusions, 144A.43  
 Face-to-face encounters, 256B.0653  
 Fees  
 Home and community-based services, 144A.484  
 Home care provider licenses, 144A.472  
 Medical assistance certification surveys, 144.122  
 Medicare certification surveys, 144.122  
 Fines  
 Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.474, 144A.53  
 Violations, generally, 144A.45, 144A.53  
 Foster care, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Grievances, patients' rights, 144A.44  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144A.43  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations,  
 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Health-related services, home care services defined as, housing  
 with services establishments, 144D.01  
 Home and community-based services  
 Integrated licensure, 144A.484  
 Older adults, generally, 256B.0917  
 Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED  
 SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Home care bill of rights  
 Assisted living clients, 144A.441, 144A.442  
 Generally, 144A.44, 144A.45  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0651  
 Notice, 144A.4791  
 Home care directives, medical cannabis, patient use,  
 144A.4791  
 Home care hospice program, information and referral services,  
 144A.47  
 Home care providers  
 Access or right of entry  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL  
 RECORDS  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742  
 Advertising, 144A.479  
 Advisory council, duties, 144A.4799  
 Agreements by, summer health care intern program,  
 144.1464  
 Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045  
 Assessments, 144A.4791  
 Background studies, 144A.476  
 Billing, electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Business operations, 144A.479  
 Changes of ownership, 144A.472  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, investigations, 260E.17  
 Claims, clean claims, health plan company prompt  
 payment, 62Q.75  
 Class F home care providers, 144A.442, 144A.45  
 Clients, *see* same under this topic  
 Communicable disease prevention and control, 144A.4798  
 Community integrated service networks, *see*  
 COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE  
 NETWORKS  
 Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
 Consulting, complaints, recommendations concerning,  
 144A.54  
 Correction orders, 144A.474, 144A.483, 144A.53

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)  
 Costs, reporting and analysis, 256B.4914  
 Customized living and support services  
 Payment rates, 256S.201 to 256S.215  
 Requirements, 256S.13, 256S.20  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 144A.43  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Supplemental nursing services agency registration,  
 144A.70  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232  
 Disaster planning, 144A.4791  
 Discharge from employment, aggravated employment  
 misconduct, 268.095  
 Discontinuation of life-sustaining treatment, 144A.4791  
 Disqualification, 144.057, 609B.127  
 Eldercare development partnerships, 256B.0917  
 Emergency preparedness plans, 144A.4791  
 Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Face-to-face encounters, 256B.0653  
 Fines, 144A.45, 144A.53  
 Gifts, 144A.479  
 Grants to, 144.1464, 256.9754  
 Health care taxes, 295.53  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program,  
 144.1501  
 Hearings, 144A.475  
 Home care directives, medical cannabis, patient use,  
 144A.4791  
 Home management service providers, 144A.43  
 Home management services, 144A.482  
 Home visits, 144A.45  
 Household budgeting, 144A.479  
 Independent contractors, *see* same under this topic  
 Individual community living support providers, 256S.13  
 Information, supplying, 144A.47, 256.9742  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inspections, 144A.45  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Investigations, 144A.474, 144A.53  
 Labor market annual report, 256B.4912  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 144A.472  
 Background studies, 144A.476  
 Basic category, 144A.471, 144A.4797  
 Changes of ownership, 144A.472  
 Classes, 144A.45  
 Compliance, 144A.477  
 Comprehensive category, 144A.471, 144A.4793  
 Conditional licenses, 144A.475  
 Display, 144A.479  
 Elderly waiver program, 256S.13  
 Exclusions, 144A.471  
 Exemptions, 144A.471  
 Fees, 144A.472  
 Individual community living supports, 256S.13  
 Innovation variance, 144A.478  
 Renewal, 144A.472, 144A.473  
 Suspensions, revocations, refusals to renew, 144A.475  
 Temporary licenses, 144A.473  
 Transfers prohibited, 144A.472  
 Management services, 144A.43  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
 Medicare certification, 144A.477  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Medication management, 144A.45, 144A.4792  
 MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561  
 Monitoring, 144A.45, 144A.4791  
 Non-Medicare certified home care providers, dual-eligible  
 medical assistance recipients, referral to Medicare,  
 256B.0651

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)

- Notice given
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, information about, 256.9742
  - Termination of services, 256B.0651
  - Transfer or discontinuation of services, 144A.44
- Notice received, 144.057
- Nursing services, 256B.0625
- Orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Organizations, *see* Personal care provider organizations under this topic
- Patients' rights, 144A.44, 256B.0651
- Payments by, summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Payments to
  - Health care taxes, exemptions and exclusions, 295.53
  - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care assistants, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care provider organizations, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521
- Prices, 144.699
- Property management tasks, prohibited, 144A.479
- Quality management, 144A.479
- Reconsiderations, 144A.474
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Referrals, 144A.4791
- Reports given, 144A.4798, 256B.4912, 256B.4914
- Responsibilities with respect to client, 144A.4791
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62A.145
- Staffing, 144A.4795, 144A.4797
- Statement of home care services, 144A.4791
- Supervision, 144A.4797
- Surveys, 144A.474, 144A.477
- Therapy services, 144A.4793
- Training, 144A.4795, 144A.4796
- Treatment services, 144A.4793
- Tuberculosis prevention and control, 144A.4798
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Volunteers, 144A.476, 144A.479
- Home health agencies
  - Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
  - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
  - Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES
- Home management service providers, registration, 144A.482
- Home management services, 144A.43, 256S.10 to 256S.14, 256S.201 to 256S.215
- Homemaker services
  - Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
  - Elderly waiver, payment rates, 256S.215
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS
- In-home attendants, defined as Human Services Department employees, 176.011
- Independent contractors
  - Background studies, 144A.476
  - Client records, 144A.4794
  - Employee records, 144A.479
  - Licensing, exclusion, 144A.471
  - Qualifications, 144A.4795
  - Violations, 144A.475
- Individual care plans, medical assistance, 256B.51
- Injunctions, assisted living, 144G.02
- Investigations
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.17
  - Home care providers, 144A.53
- Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33
- Licenses
  - Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
  - Health Department, duties, 144.057
  - Home and community-based services, integrated licensure, 144A.484

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Home care providers, *see* same under this topic
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Variations, 144.057
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Managed care practices, long-term home care services, 62A.49
- Medical assistance
  - Appeals, 256B.0652
  - Assessment, 256B.0652 to 256B.0654, 256B.0911
  - Assets, treatment, 256B.0595
  - Assisted living home care provider services, 144A.45
  - Authorization, 256B.0652
  - Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
  - Care plans, medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
  - Case management, *see* same under this topic
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Children, eligibility, 256B.055
  - Compliance officers, 256B.04
  - Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911
  - Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES
  - Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.37
  - Definitions
    - Brain injured persons, 256B.093
    - Elderly waiver services, 256S.02
    - Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651
    - Targeted case management services, 256B.0621
  - Demonstration projects, 256B.092
  - Elderly waiver, 256S.01, 256S.05
  - Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
  - Home care nursing services, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
  - Home care therapies, 256B.0653
  - Home health agency enrollees, 256B.0652
  - Home health agency services, 256B.0653
  - Home health services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
  - Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51
  - Oversight of enrolled providers, 256B.0651
- Payment rates
  - Customized living services, 256S.201 to 256S.215
  - Excluded costs and services, 256S.17
- Payments
  - Increase, 256B.762
  - Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765
  - Recovery, 256B.0651
  - Reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625
  - Withholding, 256B.0651
- Personal care assistants, 256S.11
- Personal care services, *see* same under this topic
- Primary coverage, 256B.37
- Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Quality assurance, 256B.0651
- Recipient protection, 256B.0651
- Reports about, 252.34
- Review, 256B.0652
- Rulemaking, 256B.092
- Shared services agreements, 256B.4911
- Suspensions or terminations of provider participation, 256B.0651
- Temporary authorization, 256B.0652
- Waivers, *see* same under this topic

- Medical records
- Access, patients' rights, 144.334
- Health information exchanges, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare-certified providers, 144A.477
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Medication management, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.4792, 256S.20, 256S.212
- Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Monitoring, home and community-based services, 144A.484  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Nursing home services experimental program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.51  
 Nursing services  
   Consumer support grants, 256.476  
   Elderly waiver program, 256S.11  
   Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
   Health plans, coverage, 62Q.545  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625  
 Orders  
   Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.474, 144A.483, 144A.53  
   Violations, correction orders, 144A.45  
 Patients, *see* Clients under this topic  
 Personal care assistant provider agencies, generally, 256B.0659  
 Personal care assistants  
   Elderly waiver program, 256S.11  
   Electronic visit verification, 256B.073  
   Generally, 256B.0659  
   Licensing  
     Exclusion, 609B.127  
     Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
   Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
   Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
   Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
   Training, 256B.0659  
   Union representation, 179A.54, 256B.0711  
   Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Personal care provider organizations  
   Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04, 609B.415  
   Billing, 62J.52  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
   Reports given, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11  
   Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic  
 Personal care services  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Chore services, 256S.215  
   Consumer support program, 256.476  
   Definitions, 62A.46, 62S.01  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155, 62A.616  
   Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62S.22  
   Medical assistance  
     Authorization, 256B.0652  
     Care plans, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
     Community first services and supports, *see* COMMUNITY FIRST SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CFSS)  
     Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911  
     Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.37  
     Direct support services, 179A.54, 256B.0711  
     Eligibility, assets transfers, exceptions, 256B.0595  
     Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
     Exclusions and limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
     Generally, 256B.0659  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Payments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.765  
     Recipients, billing fraud, restricted recipient program, 256B.0646  
     Special education services, 125A.744  
     Supervision, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0659  
   MFIP caregivers, 256J.45  
   MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03  
   Patients' rights, 144A.44  
   Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Planning  
   Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Planning (Cont'd)  
   Medical assistance, care plans, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.51  
 Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE  
 Prices, 144.699  
 Prior authorization, medical assistance, brain injured persons, 256B.093  
 Provider networks, long-term home care services, 62A.49  
 Providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Qualified professionals, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0625  
 Quality improvement program, 144A.483  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, 144A.4794  
   Employee records, 144A.479  
   Employee supervision, 144A.4797  
   Employee training, 144A.4796  
   Face-to-face encounters, 256B.0653  
   Fines, 256B.0659  
   Maternal death studies, access, 145.901  
   Medical records, 144.334, 144.3351  
   Medication management, 144A.4792  
   Patients, 144A.54  
   Personal care services, 256B.0659  
   Regulation, 144A.45  
   Therapy management services, 144A.4793  
   Treatment services, 144A.4793  
   Vaccination, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Reform 2020, 256B.0917  
 Registration, 144A.482  
 Responsible parties, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Self-directed caregiver grants, 256.975  
 Service plans, 144A.4791  
 Shared services, 256B.0659  
 Shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Subpoenas, 144A.475, 144A.53  
 Supervision  
   Home care providers, 144A.4797  
   Medical assistance, personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
   Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, exclusion, 144A.70  
 Telehomecare  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0653  
 Termination of services, 144A.441, 144A.442  
 Therapy services, 144A.4793  
 Treatment services, 144A.4793  
 Variances, licenses, 144.057  
 Vendors, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fines, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53  
   Home care providers  
     Disqualifications, 609B.127  
     Enforcement, 144A.475  
     Maltreatment compensation fund, 144A.474  
     Operating without a license, 144A.471  
     Reports about, 144A.483  
     Suspensions, revocations, refusals to renew license, 144A.475  
     Violation levels, fines, 144A.474  
   Home management providers, 144A.482  
   Violations, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
**HOME ECONOMICS**  
 County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES  
**HOME HEALTH AIDES**  
*See also* HOME CARE SERVICES

**HOME HEALTH AIDES (Cont'd)**

Alternative care program, covered services, 256B.0913

Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Home care providers, 144A.43
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disqualification, 144.057

Licenses, 144.057

Medical assistance

- Authorization, 256B.0652
- Covered services, 256B.0625
- Home and community-based services waivers
  - Approval for services, 256S.11
  - Base wage index, 256S.212
  - Component rates, 256S.215
  - Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911
  - Payment rates, 256B.762, 256B.765
- Shared services agreements, 256B.4911

Personal care assistants, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Services

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Consumer-directed community supports, 256B.4911
- Defined as assisted living services, 256B.0913
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256S.11
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.765
- Shared services agreements, 256B.4911

Variances, licenses, 144.057

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**HOME HEALTH CARE**

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**HOME HEATING OIL**

*See* FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

*See* REMODELING

**HOME LOAN BANKS**

*See* FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

**HOME MORTGAGES**

*See* MORTGAGES

**HOME OFFICE PROTECTION LAW**

Generally, 47.51 to 47.57

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Accrediting agencies, 127A.05

Bullying policies, exemption, 121A.031

Charter schools, relationship to, 124E.06

Contracts and agreements

- Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26
- Standardized tests, 120A.22

Curriculum, electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42

Definitions

- Aid to nonpublic schools, 123B.41
- Education Code, 120A.22
- School fees, 123B.36

Licenses

- Driver training, exemptions, 171.39
- School age child care programs, exclusion, 245A.03

Meals, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26

Monitoring, compulsory attendance, compliance, 120A.26

Records and record keeping, vaccination, 144.3351

Reports about, instructors, 120A.22

Reports given, students, 121A.15

Schools, home schools defined as, 120A.22

Standardized tests, 120A.22

Students

- Charter schools, exclusion, 124E.03
- Election judges, trainees, 204B.19
- Extracurricular activities, participation, 123B.49
- Performance assessments, 120A.22

**HOME SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)

- Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09
- Report cards, 120A.24, 120A.26
- Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26
- Status, certification for drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05, 171.17, 171.22
- Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

Teachers or instructors

- Names, reporting, 120A.22
- Notice received, 120A.26
- Report cards, duties, 120A.24, 120A.26
- Student performance assessments, duties, 120A.22

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3351

Violations and penalties, compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints, 120A.26

**HOMELAND SECURITY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

Drivers licenses, duties, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Minnesota identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

**HOMELAND SECURITY DIVISION**

Election emergency plans, development, 204B.181

Specialized emergency response team

- Defined, 12.03
- Employment status, 12.351

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

*See also* REFUGEES

Case management, medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Children

- Defined as at-risk children, 256.995
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Public school students, *see* Homeless pupils under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- School children, *see* Public school students under this topic
- School readiness programs, 124D.15
- Youth, *see* Youth under this topic

Community living infrastructure grants, housing support, 256I.09

Data, classification, emergency service agencies, 13.587

Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Youthbuild, 116L.361

Displaced persons, *see* DISPLACED PERSONS

Emergency service agencies, data on recipients, classification, 13.587

Emergency services grants, 256E.36

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Families, innovative programs targeting, 119A.52

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Housing

- Acquisition, Youthbuild program, eligible organizations, 116L.365
- Central Minnesota opportunity grant program, 116J.9922
- Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.365
- Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS
- Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21
- Homeless and displaced veterans, in federal surplus property, 16B.2975
- Homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451, 256K.46
- Housing support, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365
- Supportive housing establishments, *see* same under this topic
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

**HOMELESS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924  
 Mental illness, persons with, housing support, 256I.04  
 Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.07  
 Public school students  
   Homeless pupils, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Refugees, *see* REFUGEES  
 School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Special education, 125A.125  
 State services and activities  
   Contracts with nonprofit organizations, 256.01  
   Interagency cooperation, 462A.29  
 Supportive housing establishments  
   Assisted living, licensing exemption, 144D.08  
   Definitions, 256I.03  
   Housing infrastructure bonds, preference, 462A.37  
   Housing support, 256I.04, 256I.05  
   Housing with services establishments, 144D.08  
   Runaway and homeless youth, 256K.45, 256K.451  
 Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING  
 Veterans, housing, federal surplus property, 16B.2975  
 Youth  
   Community crime reduction programs, Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.296  
   Definitions, 256K.45  
   Employment, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Homeless Youth Act, 256K.45  
   Minor's consent for services, 256K.451  
   Public school students, *see* same under this topic  
   Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**HOMELESS YOUTH ACT**

Generally, 256K.45

**HOMEMAKERS**

*See* also DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

Homemaker services

  Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
   Defined as home health care, 62S.01  
   In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.0913, 297A.70  
   Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

*See* also THEFT INSURANCE

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Adult foster care services, coverage, 65A.301

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, application form refusal, 72A.20

Applicants, credit information, limitations, 72A.20

Application forms, refusal, 72A.20

Armed forces members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

Claims

  Claims resulting in nonrenewal, plan, 65A.29  
   Hypothetical or potential, inquiries about, 72A.20

Consumer inquiries, surcharges as result of, 65A.285

Coverage

  Adult foster care services, 65A.301  
   Cancellation, 65A.29  
   Day care services, 65A.30  
   Explosions, 60A.06  
   Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302  
   Generally, 65A.295  
   Reduction, 65A.28, 65A.29

Definitions, 65A.27, 65A.44

Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20

FAIR plan, *see* under PROPERTY INSURANCE

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fines

  Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28

  Violations, generally, 65A.29

Fire insurance, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30

Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302

Homeowners insurance companies

  Approvals, cancellation or reduction of coverage, 65A.29

  Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

  Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20

  FAIR plan, membership, 65A.35

  Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302

  Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

  Notice given, 65A.29, 65A.296

  Notice received, cancellation or reduction of coverage, objection, 65A.29

  Planning, claims resulting in nonrenewal, 65A.29

  Reports given, 65A.28

Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60

Insureds, notice received

  Cancellation of coverage, 65A.29

  Claims, proof of loss, 65A.296

  Nonrenewal, 65A.29

Lawsuits, proof of loss, failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296

Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08

National Guard members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

Policies

  Cancellation, 65A.29, 65A.38

  Combination policies, township mutual policies, 67A.191

  Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315

  Coverage B, other structures, 65A.295

  Coverage C, personal property, 65A.295

  Credit information, limitations, 72A.20

  Day care services, 65A.30

  Forms, 60A.315, 65A.29, 65A.295

  Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20

  Nonrenewal, 60A.171, 65A.28, 65A.29, 72A.20

  Readability, 72C.11

  Refusal to write, 65A.29

  Reports about, 65A.28

  Residential renters' insurance policies, 65A.44, 65A.45

  Riders, day care services, business coverage, 65A.30

  Rulemaking, 65A.29

  Single policies, multiple insureds, 65A.45

Premiums

  Differential rates, unfair trade practice, 72A.20

  Mortgagors, paying to escrow, 47.20, 47.205

  Rates, approval, expedited procedure, 60A.315

  Reduction, reduced risk, 65A.295

  Unearned premiums, 65A.29, 72A.20

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Proof of loss, generally, 65A.296

Refusal to write, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20

Regulated lenders, 56.155

Renewals, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20

Reports about, insurer's annual report, 65A.28

Surcharges, imposing as result of consumer inquiry, 65A.285

Underwriting

  Armed services reserve or National Guard members, adverse actions, 65A.297

  Notice, 65A.29

Unfair competition or trade practices

  Generally, 72A.20

  Reports required, 65A.28

**HOMES**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

*See* also RESIDENCE

Affidavits, medical assistance liens, prima facie evidence, 514.981

## HOMESTEADS

1178

## HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)

Aged persons  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Special assessments, deferment, 435.193

Agricultural homestead market value credit  
 Certification and payment, 273.1392  
 Generally, 273.1384  
 Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
 Tax notices, contents, 275.065

Agricultural homesteads  
 Classification of property, 273.124, 273.13  
 Definitions, 290A.03  
 Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21  
 Fractional homesteads, 273.124  
 Generally, 273.124  
 Homestead dwelling and land, separate market values, 273.13  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Property taxes, 273.111, 273.124, 279.01  
 Reports about, 273.1108  
 Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01  
 Transfers from federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276  
 Valuation of property, 273.11

Appeals  
 Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21

Applicants, 273.124

Applications, 272.115, 273.124

Armed forces members  
 Active duty, 273.124  
 Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026

Chair lifts, ramps, or elevators, installation, sales and use taxes, payment and refunds, 297A.75

Child care, licensed, 273.124

Child custody, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Child support, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Classification of property (taxation)  
 Assessors, duties, 272.115  
 Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115  
 Changes, recording procedures, 273.17  
 Data, classification, 273.1245  
 Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21  
 Erroneous classification, corrections, 273.01, 273.02  
 Generally, 273.124, 273.13  
 Nonhomestead property, reclassification as homestead property, 275.065  
 Specific property, *see* specific classes under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01

Common interest communities, 515B.1-105

Condominiums, 273.124, 515.04, 515A.1-105

Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Conveyances  
 Proceeds, exemptions, 510.07  
 Spouses, 507.02, 507.04

County data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124

Credits  
 Agricultural homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Education homestead credit, 273.13, 276.04  
 Generally, 273.124  
 Granting after denial, 375.195  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Residential homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic  
 School building bond agricultural credit, 273.1387  
 Split-class parcels, 273.1384

## HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)

Credits (Cont'd)  
 Supplemental homestead credit, 273.1393  
 Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Declarations, 273.1315

Definitions  
 Homestead exemptions, 510.01  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Descent and distribution, 524.2-402

Determination rules, 273.124

Disabled persons  
 Class 1b property tax determination, 273.13  
 Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Disabled veterans, 273.13

Disclosure, valuation exclusion, 273.11

Dissolution of marriage, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Education homestead credit  
 Additional funding, governor's recommendations, 273.13  
 Property tax statements, 276.04

Electrical service, multiple assigned service areas, customers option, 216B.421

Executions on, 510.08, 550.175

Exemptions  
 Abandoned homesteads, notice, 510.07  
 Area included, 510.02, 510.03  
 Equitable title, extension of exemption to, 510.04  
 Exceptions, 510.01  
 Existing exemptions, area included, changes, effect on, 510.03  
 Generally, 510.01 to 510.09  
 Insurance claims, 510.07  
 Limitations, 510.05  
 Proceeds from sale, 510.07  
 Selection after levy, 510.08, 510.09  
 Spouses, 510.04, 510.06  
 Valuation, 510.02, 510.08

Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under this topic

Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Homestead benefits  
 Improperly allowed benefits, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Recovery, allocation, 290A.25

Homestead property, state land sales, 92.06

Homestead redemption program loans, participation, exclusivity, 41B.04

Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124

Improvements  
 Property valuation notice, 273.121  
 Records, 273.11  
 Valuation exclusion, 273.11

Insurance taxes, 297I.05

Investigations, property owners claiming more than one homestead, 273.124

Liens  
 Medical assistance liens, 514.981, 514.983  
 Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03  
 Regulated lenders, 56.125  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 290B.03

Lists, homestead applicants, 273.124

Manufactured home parks, 273.124

Medical assistance  
 Assets, exclusion, 256B.056  
 Claims against estates, exclusion, 256B.15  
 Institutionalized persons, prohibited transfers, generally, 256B.0595

Mortgages  
 Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Restrictions, senior citizens' property tax deferral programs, 290B.03, 290B.04

Motel property occupied by owner, 273.124

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

National Guard members, special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by  
 Agricultural homesteads, retention of classification, 273.124  
 Effect on valuation exclusion, 273.11  
 Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235, 273.1392, 273.1393, 276.04  
 Tax penalty, interest, abatement, 270C.34

Noncontiguous property, 273.124

Occupancy  
 Child custody, 518.62, 518.63  
 Child support, 518.62, 518.63  
 Property tax refund claims, 290A.03  
 Spousal maintenance, 518.62, 518.63

Orders, occupancy, 518.63

Owners  
 Appeals, 271.01, 271.21, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Generally, 273.124  
 Loans to, acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
 Notice given, 273.118, 273.124  
 Notice received, 273.11, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Sales and use tax refunds, applications, 297A.75  
 Years of ownership, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124

Powerline credit, 273.42

Property taxes  
 Armed forces members, active service, exception, 279.01  
 Claimants, duties, 290A.03, 290A.05  
 Constitutional levy, 41B.19  
 Credits, *see* same under this topic  
 Homestead credit refund, 290A.04  
 Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13  
 Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Senior citizens' deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Taxes payable, occupancy, 290A.03

Property under probate, qualification as, 273.124

Qualifying homesteads, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Regulated lenders  
 Liens on, open-end loans, 56.125  
 Loans for, 56.12

Relative homesteads, registration, 273.124

Residential homestead market value credit  
 Certification and payment, 273.1392  
 Tax notices, contents, 275.065

Residential homesteads  
 Community land trust buildings, owner-occupied units, 273.11  
 Generally, 273.124  
 Leased buildings or land, 272.02, 273.124  
 Seasonal farm workers' dwellings, 273.13  
 Valuation of property, 273.11

Residential property undergoing renovation, 273.124

Rural and urban homesteading program, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.057

Sale or transfer of homestead property  
 Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115, 273.124  
 County assessors, record keeping, 273.061  
 Medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595  
 Proceeds  
 Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026  
 Exemptions, generally, 510.07  
 Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932  
 Reclassification, 273.124  
 Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Valuation exclusion, disclosure, 273.11

Seasonal residential recreational property  
 Lakeshore commercial property, classification, 273.13

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Seasonal residential recreational property (Cont'd)  
 Reclassification restrictions, 273.124

Special agricultural homesteads, eligibility, 273.124

Special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195

Split-class parcels  
 Limitation on treatment, 273.124  
 Property taxes, due date, 279.01

Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Targeted communities, real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17

Tax assessments, special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195

Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Tax liens  
 Enforcement, 270C.63  
 Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03  
 Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, 268.058

Trust property, 273.124

Used for purposes of the homestead, 273.124

Valuation of property  
 Adjustment of dollar amounts, 510.02  
 Exemptions, 510.02, 510.08  
 Generally, 273.11  
 Notices, 273.121

Violations and penalties, benefits, 273.124

VISTA volunteers, 273.124

**HOMICIDE**  
*See* also DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT  
*See* also MURDER  
 Autopsies, 390.11, 390.32  
 Coroner data, classification, disclosure, 13.83, 390.11  
 Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.2112  
 Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
 Data, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Death records, power to issue, 390.23, 390.32  
 Disclosure, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32

Investigations  
 Coroners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
 Medical examiners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.32

Justifiable homicide, 609.065

Manslaughter, *see* MANSLAUGHTER

Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32

Murder, *see* MURDER

Negligent homicide, drivers, arrest procedures, 169.91

Pharmacists, death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.15, 151.16

Probate, effect of homicide on, 524.2-803, 609B.465

Records and record keeping, guidelines concerning, 390.23

Suicide, *see* SUICIDE

**HOMOSEXUALS**  
*See* also SEXUAL ORIENTATION

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES

Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Marriage, same-sex, policy of state, 363A.27

Sodomy, 609.293

**HONEY**  
 Agricultural products, honey defined as, 273.13  
 Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Bees, *see* BEES  
 Definitions, classification of property, 273.13  
 Imitation honey, 31.74

**HONOR AND REMEMBER FLAG**  
 Generally, 197.987

## HORNS

1180

## HORNS

Aircraft, unnecessary noises, 360.075  
 Bicycles, 169.222, 169.68  
 Motor vehicles, 169.68, 169.782  
 Motorcycles, 169.974  
 Noise horns, chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products, 325E.38  
 Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

## HORSE RACING

Background checks  
   County fairs, 240.09  
   Occupational license applicants, 240.08  
   Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09  
 Betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Card clubs  
   Charges, 240.135, 240.30  
   Children, 240.25  
   Compulsive gambling treatment, notice given, 240.136  
   Fees, 240.03  
   Generally, 240.30  
   Licenses, 240.07, 240.10  
   Plans of operation, 240.07, 240.30  
   Player pools, 240.01  
   Policy, compliance, 240.135  
   Revenues, 240.135, 240.24, 240.30  
   Unbanked wagering or games, 240.01  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Card playing, Racing Commission, duties, 240.135  
 Class A, racetrack licenses  
   Affirmative action, 240.06, 240.19, 240.23  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Fees, 240.06, 240.10  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.06, 240.08  
   Local option, 240.17  
   Pari-mutuel betting, lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
   Affirmative action, 240.07, 240.19  
   Card clubs, inclusion, 240.07, 240.10, 240.30  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Fees, 240.07, 240.10  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.07, 240.08  
   Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, 240.13  
   Pari-mutuel betting, lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
   Required races, 240.29  
   Rulemaking, 240.10  
 Class C, occupation licenses  
   County fair workers, 240.09  
   Fees, 240.10, 240.12  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.08  
   Other jurisdictions, recognition, fees, 240.12  
 Class D, county fair licenses  
   Affirmative action, 240.19, 240.23  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Fees, 240.09, 240.10  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.08, 240.09  
   Pari-mutuel betting, contracts for, 240.13  
   Required races, 240.29  
 Classes, 240.05  
 Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
 Contested cases  
   Fines, 240.131, 240.22  
   Generally, 240.20  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09  
   Rulemaking, 240.06  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Drivers, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
   Racing Commission, duties, 240.03  
   Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
 Exercise riders, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fees  
   Licenses, 240.07, 240.10, 240.12, 240.30  
   Medical tests, 240.24  
   Power to impose, 240.03

## HORSE RACING (Cont'd)

Fees (Cont'd)  
   Taxes, 240.15  
 Fines  
   Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
   Generally, 240.131, 240.22  
 Grooms, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Hearings  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.09  
   Racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27  
   Stewards' rulings, 240.16  
 Horse medication, administration, veterinarians or designees, duties, 240.24  
 Horseowners or lessees, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Horsepersons' organizations, 240.13, 240.135  
 Horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES  
 Inspections, license applications, 240.05  
 Investigations  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
   Licensees, 299L.02  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08  
 Jockeys, 240.08  
 Legislative intent  
   Card club revenues, disposition, 240.135  
   Licensing authority, 240.05  
 Licensed racetracks, *see* Racetracks under this topic  
 Licensees  
   Background checks, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09, 364.09  
   Betting, 240.28  
   Card clubs, *see* same under this topic  
   Effect of criminal convictions, 364.09  
   Filing with, unredeemed tickets, claims, 240.15  
   Inspections, Racing Commission, authority, 240.21  
   Investigations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
   Lawsuits, right of action, 240.131  
   Notice given, 240.06, 240.35  
   Payments by, 240.15, 240.16, 240.30  
   Payments to, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
   Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
   Reports given, 240.15, 240.30  
   Security measures, orders, 240.04  
   Tax liability, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
   Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Veterinary costs, payment, 240.04  
   Work areas, providing to Racing Commission, 240.06  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 240.05  
   Class A, racetrack licenses, 240.19  
   Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Class C, occupation licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Classes, 240.05  
   Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
   Fees, 240.03, 240.10, 240.15  
   Legislative intent, 240.05  
   Multiple licenses, 240.07  
   Revocation or suspension  
     Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09  
     Licensees, betting, 240.28  
   Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12  
   Transferability, 240.11  
 Medical tests  
   Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155, 240.24  
   Generally, 240.24  
   Racing Commission veterinarian, 240.04  
 Medication, horse medication, administration, 240.24  
 Multiple licenses, 240.07  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Player pools, *see* Card clubs under this topic  
 Public information and education programs, 240.15, 240.18  
 Purses  
   Card club revenues, use, 240.135



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Purses (Cont'd)  
 County agricultural societies, 38.02  
 Generally, 240.13  
 Minnesota bred or foaled horses, supplement, 240.18

Racetracks  
 Access, racing security director, 240.04  
 Admissions taxes, 240.15  
 Audits, rulemaking, 240.23  
 Card clubs, *see* same under this topic  
 Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
 Contracts, approval, 240.19  
 Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23  
 Employees, substance abuse programs, funding, 240.15  
 Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30  
 Liability insurance, rulemaking, 240.23  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, excluded persons, orders, 240.27  
 Officers and directors, affidavits, license applications, 240.06  
 Restaurants, liquor licenses, 340A.412  
 Rulemaking, 240.23  
 Searches, racing security director, 240.04  
 Seven-county metropolitan area, racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14  
 Stables, rulemaking, 240.23

Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION

Racing days  
 Assignment, 240.14  
 Card club operation, 240.30  
 County fair racing days, 240.14  
 Racing Commission, duties, 240.03

Racing or gaming-related vendors, 240.01

Racing security director, duties, generally, 240.04

Required races, 240.29

Revocation or suspension  
 Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09  
 Licensees, betting, 240.28

Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12

Security officers  
 Card club violations, detention of suspects, 240.35  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Simulcasting  
 Generally, 240.13  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Purses, 240.06, 240.13, 240.135, 240.18  
 Taxes, 240.03, 240.15, 290.92

Standardbred racing, simulcasting, pari-mutuel pools, purses, deductions, 240.13

Stewards  
 Betting, termination of employment, 240.28  
 Costs, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.16  
 Generally, 240.16

Subpoenas, stewards, authority to issue, 240.16

Trainers, *see* Licenses under this topic

Transferability, 240.11

Veterinarians  
 Costs, reimbursement, 240.155  
 Horse medications, administering, 240.24  
 Racing Commission veterinarians, medical tests, duties, 240.04

Video simulation games, 609.75

Violations and penalties  
 Attorney general, duties, 240.26  
 Card club violations, 240.35  
 Card playing, children, participation, 240.25  
 Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30  
 False statements, 240.25, 240.26  
 Fines, 240.131, 240.22  
 Horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26  
 Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26, 240.28  
 Influencing races, 240.25, 240.26

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Licensees, betting, 240.28, 240.30  
 Licenses, effect on, 240.06 to 240.08, 240.30, 609B.150  
 Reporting, 240.25  
 Rules, 240.26, 240.30

**HORSEMEAT**  
 Inspections, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Labels and labeling, 31.621, 31.631  
 Marks, 31A.12  
 Sale  
 For consumption by other than humans, 31.631  
 For human consumption, 31.621

Slaughtering and preparation, separate, 31A.12

**HORSES**  
 Animals, horses defined as  
 Animal health law, 35.821  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Bills of sale, 35.830

Boarding  
 Commercial boarding, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69

Brands, *see* BRANDS

Breeders and breeding  
 Awards, distribution, Minnesota breeders' fund, 240.18  
 Public information and education programs, funding, 240.15, 240.18  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Care, equine teeth floating services, 156.075

Claiming sales, *see* Race horses under this topic

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to  
 Dogs, county payments, amounts, 347.15  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597

Definitions  
 Agriculture Department, 17.459  
 Animal health law, 35.821  
 Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29  
 Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.38  
 Rulemaking, 240.29

Docking of tails, 343.25

Equestrian activities, property used for, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Equestrian equipment or supplies, towing, 169.011, 169.81

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Farm machinery for, 297A.61

Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS

Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12

Horsepersons' organizations, horse racing, 240.13, 240.135

Hunting with, 97B.205

Livestock  
 Classification as, 17.459  
 Slaughter horses defined as, 17A.03, 31B.02

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Owners  
 Race horses, 240.18, 270B.14  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Passes, state lands, 85.46

Police horses, 609.597

Prima facie evidence, sale, 35.830

Race horses  
 Generally, 240.29  
 Owners, 240.18, 270B.14, 297A.69  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Tampering with, 240.25, 240.26

## HORSES

1182

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

Race horses (Cont'd)  
 Withholding, horsepersons' organizations, duties, 240.13  
 Racing, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Raising  
   Agricultural pursuits, 17.459  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Research  
   Grants for, 240.15, 240.18  
   Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18  
 Riding academies, metropolitan area towns, licensing, 368.01  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sale, 35.830  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exclusion, 297A.61  
   Exemptions, 297A.69  
 Trailers, *see* Horse trailers, dealers under TRAILERS  
 Trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830  
 Violations and penalties  
   Docking of tails, 343.25  
   Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
   Race horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**  
 Employees  
   Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
   Defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
   Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**HORTICULTURE**

Agricultural production, horticulture defined as, 297A.61  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.69  
 Excavation, exclusions, 216D.01  
 Farming, horticultural crop production defined as, 41C.02  
 Floriculture, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Flowers, *see* FLOWERS  
 Garden products, transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Gardening services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Gardens, defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02  
 Horticultural industry, diversification, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
 Horticultural products, transportation  
   Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Horticultural stock, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Landscaping, *see* LANDSCAPING  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Prison gardening program, 241.241  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.69  
   Generally, 297A.61  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

**HOSPICES**

Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 Advisory council, palliative care, 144.059  
 Appeals  
   Time limits, 144A.754  
   Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657  
 Background checks  
   Contractors, volunteers, 157.17  
   Licenses, 144A.754  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Building Code compliance, 326B.103  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Classification, 144.56

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555  
 Complaints, 144A.751  
 Confidential or privileged information, hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Construction  
   Inspections, 144.55  
   Plan submittal and fees, 144.554  
   Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Contested cases, licenses, 144.55, 144A.754, 256.9657  
 Contractors  
   Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
   Core services provided by, 144A.75  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Core services, 144A.75  
   Terms, change, hospice bill of rights provisions, 144A.751  
 Core services, 144A.75  
 Counseling services  
   Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
   Definitions, 144A.75  
 Data, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.755  
 Definitions  
   Health care directives, 145C.01  
   Health law, 144.50  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
   Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 626.5572  
   Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Discharge (employees), liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Disclosure  
   Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
   Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
   Contractors, 144A.75  
   Contracts, 144A.751  
   Core services provision, 144A.75  
   Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
   Education and training, 144A.752  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
   Termination of employment, liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Enforcement of law, hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Evaluation, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Fees, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Fines  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections not applied, 144.55  
   Licenses, 144.50, 256.9657  
   Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Foreign hospices, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Grievance procedures  
   Generally, 144.691  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Health care facilities, hospices defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Home care hospice program, 144A.47  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Hospice care services  
   Change or termination, 144A.751  
   Core services, 144A.75  
   Definitions, 144A.75  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.616, 144A.751  
   Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
   Inpatient services, 144A.753  
   Notice requirements, 144A.753  
   Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
   Supportive services, 144A.753  
 Hospice providers  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 144A.75, 145C.01

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Hospice providers (Cont'd)  
 Evaluation, 144A.752  
 Monitoring, 144A.752  
 Tuberculosis infection control program, 144A.752, 144A.753  
 Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Injunctions  
 Grounds, generally, 144A.754  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Inpatient care and services, 144A.753  
 Inspections  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144A.752  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
 Interdisciplinary teams  
 Defined, 144A.75  
 Hospice care services, duties, 144A.75  
 Requirements, 144A.753  
 Interference with access, 609.7495  
 Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
 Liability  
 Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
 Employees, discharge, limitation, 144A.754  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Contested cases, 144.55  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55  
 Generally, 144A.753, 144A.754  
 Hospice providers, 144A.752  
 Issuance, 144.55  
 Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
 National Data Set Survey, 144A.755  
 New licenses, 144.55  
 Operating without a license, 144.49  
 Renewal, refusal to renew, hearing, 144.55  
 Requirements, generally, 144.50  
 Revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Surcharges, 256.9657  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
 Disabled children, 256B.055  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Residential hospice facilities, 144A.752  
 Surcharges, rulemaking, 256B.74  
 Medical directors, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medicare  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Names, licenses, 144A.753  
 Orders, correction orders, 144.653, 144A.752  
 Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Palliative Care Advisory Council, 144.059  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients  
 Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Consent, home inspections, 144A.752  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Guardians and conservators, 144A.75  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Patients (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Residential hospice facilities, 144A.75  
 Transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
 Patients' rights, medical records, 144.334  
 Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Planning  
 Care, 144A.75, 144A.752, 144A.753  
 Patients, transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
 Plans of care  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75  
 Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 144A.753  
 Rulemaking, 144A.752  
 Quality assurance, 144A.753  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review, 62J.17  
 Rates  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Notice requirements, 144A.751  
 Service agreements, 144A.753  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 144A.752  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Tuberculosis infection control program, 144A.752, 144A.753  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referral services, 144A.755  
 Reimbursement, disclosure, 144A.751  
 Reports given  
 False statements, 144.49  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 144.653  
 Residential hospice facilities  
 Medical assistance reimbursements, 144A.752  
 Number of patients, 144A.75  
 Service of process on, generally, 144A.754  
 Services, respite care, 144A.75  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144A.752  
 Subpoenas, generally, 144A.754  
 Supportive services, 144A.753  
 Variances, denial, appeals, 144A.754  
 Violations and penalties  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653  
 Generally, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.756  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations  
 Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
 Generally, correction orders, 144.653  
 Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Misdemeanor, 144.49  
 Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.756  
 Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653  
 Reporting violations, 144.49, 144.653  
 Volunteers  
 Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
 Complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11  
 Education and training, 144A.753  
 Waivers  
 Denial, appeals, 144A.754  
 License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657  
**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**  
 County hospitals, 376.06, 376.07  
 Metropolitan area towns, hospital boards, 368.01  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

## Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 260E.06
- Immunity, child maltreatment, 260E.34

Rural hospitals, *see* under HOSPITALS

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

Access to data, 270B.14

Affidavits of candidacy, governing board candidates, 447.32

Ambulance services, 471.476

Annexation of territory, 447.36

Appropriations to, county general revenue funds, 447.34

Assets, 447.31

Assignments to, collateral, 118A.03

Audits and examinations, 447.33

Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02

Boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic

Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Certificates of indebtedness, 447.345

Chair, duties, generally, 447.32

Charges and rates, powers, generally, 447.33

Claimant agencies, hospital districts defined as, 270A.03

Clerks, 447.32, 447.345

## Contracts and agreements

- Ambulance services, 471.476

- Authority to enter, 447.31

- Investments, 118A.05

Creation, 447.31

## Definitions

- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

- Municipal corporations, 447.31

- Property tax notices, 275.066

- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

- Social Security law, 355.01

Detachment of territory, 447.38

Dissolving, 447.38

East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067

Election judges, 447.32

Elections, 447.32

## Employees

- Powers, generally, 447.33

- Retirement, 353.01

- Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Expenses and expenditures, 447.34

## Funds and accounts

- Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04

- Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

- Deposits to, 118A.02

- Investments by, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08

- Sinking funds, facility improvements, 447.34

Gifts to, powers, generally, 447.33

Governing boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic

Health care provider cooperatives, membership in, 308A.503

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

## Hospital district boards

- Annexation of territory, 447.36

- Generally, 447.32

- Members, 447.32, 471.87 to 471.881

- Orders, dissolution or detachment from, 447.38

- Petitions to, 447.38

- Resolutions by, 447.31

- Secretary, certificates and certification, property tax levies, 447.34

- Special elections, 447.31, 447.32

Hospitals, welfare activities, 447.37

## Investments by

- Generally, 118A.02

- Interpretation, 118A.08

- Permitted investments, 118A.04

- Restrictions, 118A.04

Lawsuits, 447.31

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Leases

- Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476

- Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47

- Nursing home facilities as community nursing homes, 447.47

Liability insurance, 447.33

Loans by, student loans, 447.331

Payments to, patients, charges, collection, authorization, 471.95

Personal property, 447.31

Political subdivisions, status, 447.31

Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33

Property taxes, *see* Hospital districts under PROPERTY TAXES

## Real property

- Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33

- Taxes, exemption, 447.31

Referendum, *see* Hospital districts under REFERENDUM

Reorganization, 447.31

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Special elections, 447.31, 447.32

Territory, 447.31

Treasurers, 447.32, 447.38

United Hospital District, Blue Earth, 356.24

Zoning, 366.10

**HOSPITALS**

*See* also CLINICS

*See* also HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

## Abortion

- Employees, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42

- Performance not mandatory, 145.414

Academic medical centers, 62J.691, 62J.692

Access to data, medical records, 147.161, 256.01

## Accounting and bookkeeping

- Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701

- Medical assistance, 256B.30

## Accreditation

- Hospital accreditation organizations, 144.55

- Medical education and research, 62J.692

## Acute care hospitals

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0623

- Consumer-directed community supports, medical assistance, budget exception for persons leaving, 256B.4911

- Discharge planning, 144.586

- Inpatient services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

- Patient transfers to nursing facilities, long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911

- Patients, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.974 to 256.9744

Additions to, capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07

Administration, procedures, on-site health care utilization review staff, duties, 62M.10

Administrative staff, 145.61

## Admissions

- Caregivers, designation, 144.6522

- Counties, human services recipients, preference, 376.09

- Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408

- Emergency admissions, 245.4885

- Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

- Medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.49

Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.706 to 144.7069

## Advertising

- License requirements, 144.50

- Nonresidential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03

- Residential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03

Ambulance services, prehospital care, reports received, 144E.123

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Appeals  
 Delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, administration reconsideration orders, 256.9685

Arson, 609.5631

Background checks, duties, 144.057

Bedding, secondhand, 325F.26, 325F.27

Beds  
 Expansion, 144.552, 144.553  
 Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS

Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33

Boards of directors  
 Approvals by, medical records, disposition, 145.30, 145.32  
 Meetings, 145.64  
 Municipal hospitals, 368.01  
 Rural hospitals, *see* same under this topic

Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Building Code compliance, 326B.103, 326B.106

Capital improvements, county hospitals, additions to, 376.07

Certificates and certification  
 Births occurring in an institution, 144.215  
 Critical access rural hospitals, facilities, 144.1483  
 Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Outpatient mental health programs, 245.470, 245.488

Charges, 62J.82, 144.591

Charitable hospitals  
 Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Unfair labor practices, 179A.135

Charity care, 144.699

Chemical dependency treatment programs  
 Generally, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Licensing applicability, 245A.02, 245A.03, 245G.02

Cities, *see* CITY HOSPITALS

Claims  
 Human Services Department, 256.9655  
 Revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10

Classification, type of care provided, 144.56

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

Commitments  
 Chemically dependent persons, 145.698  
 Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Community behavioral health hospitals, reports about, 246.131

Community benefit, 144.699

Community care, 144.699

Community hospitals  
 Sole community hospitals as essential providers, 62Q.19  
 Suspension of operations, nursing home beds, moratorium exception, converted hospitals, 144A.071

Complaints, 245.94

Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Construction  
 Capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07  
 Contested cases, 144.6535  
 County appropriations, 376.09  
 Inspections, 144.55  
 Moratorium, 144.551, 376.08  
 New hospitals, 144.552, 144.553  
 Plans, submittal and fees, 144.554  
 Radiation therapy facilities, 144.5509  
 Remodeling, nursing home conversions, 144A.073  
 Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Variances, 144.6535  
 Waivers, 144.6535

Consulting  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, medical assistance, 256B.197

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Consulting (Cont'd)  
 Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75

Consumer information, rate disclosure, reports about, 144.701

Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Disinfection, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Prevention, 144.55, 144.585, 145A.07  
 Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12

Contested cases  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
 Licenses, 144.55, 144.6535  
 Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Variances or waivers, 144.6535

Contracts and agreements  
 Clinical medical education, training sites, 62J.692  
 EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Inpatient hospital services, mental illness, 256.9693  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 144.581  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.735, 62Q.74  
 Organ procurement organizations, 525A.15  
 Outpatient mental health services, 245.470, 245.488  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Summer health care internship program, 144.1464  
 Transfer agreements, 144.606

Controlled substances, possession, 152.12

Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53

Critical access hospitals  
 Ambulance service primary service areas, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
 Construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Medical assistance, payments, 256.969, 256B.75  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Workers' compensation treatment, 176.1362

Critical area hospitals, workers' compensation, 176.136

Data  
 Access to medical records, 147.161, 256.01  
 Birth defects, 144.2216  
 Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, classification, 144.147  
 Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702  
 Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071

Data collection  
 Rates, 144.701  
 Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
 Trauma, registry, 144.6071

Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.11, 525A.12

Deaths, 245.94

Debt collection, compliance with federal law, 604.175

Definitions  
 Abortion regulation, 145.411  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Caregivers, designation, 144.6522  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI), 144.966  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696, 144.699  
 Health care directives, 145C.01

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Health law, 144.50, 144.551  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Health plan companies, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Medical assistance, 514.980  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Surplus property, 16B.2975  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232  
 Workers' compensation, 176.136

Dental services, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Directory information, 13.384

## Discharge of patients

Caregivers, discharge plan and aftercare, 144.6522  
 Children with chronic or high-cost medical conditions, discharge plan and aftercare, 144.586  
 Community medical response emergency medical technicians, services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Planning, health care utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04, 62M.05, 62M.08  
 Postacute care planning, 144.586

## Disclosure

Birth defect records or reports, 144.2216  
 Charges, 62J.82, 144.591  
 Costs, 144.701  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Facility fees, 62J.824  
 Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321  
 Rates, 144.701

Discrimination, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402, 144.7408

## Disinfection

Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.12

Doors, automatic closing devices, 326B.106

## Drugs and medicine

Controlled substances, possession, 152.12  
 Legend drugs, possession, sale, 151.37  
 Prescription drugs, 62J.321, 151.441  
 Use, 151.26

Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI)

Generally, 144.966  
 Medical assistance, 256.969

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS

Emergency admissions, 245.4885

Emergency response organizations, hospitals defined as, 299K.01

## Emergency rooms

Chemical use assessments, 254A.19  
 In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625  
 Nonemergency visits, medical assistance, 256B.0631  
 Sexual assault victims  
     Emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713  
     Examination kit handling, 299C.106

## Employees

Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42  
 Administrative staff, 145.61

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Employees (Cont'd)

Background checks, 144.057  
 Charitable hospitals, strikes, unlawful, 179.36  
 Defined, 179.35  
 Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742  
 Discharge from employment, misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Emergency room staff, 609.2231  
 Essential employees, defined, 179A.03  
 Hygiene, 144.585  
 Infection control officers, tuberculosis, 144.4804  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

## Retirement

Essential employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN

Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055

Summer health care interns, 144.1464

Violence against, 144.566

Enforcement of law, hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.7022

Equipment and supplies, 144.6535

Expansion, planning and review, 144.552, 144.553

Facilities, hospitals defined as, 144.7401

Fairview Hospital and health care services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Family planning services, grants for, 145.925

Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS

## Fees

Facility fees, 62J.824

Generally, *see* Rates under this topic

Hospital charge information website, 62J.82

Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Filing with, indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, reports, 261.22

Financial assistance policies, nonprofit hospitals, 604.175

## Fines

Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535

Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691

Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, 144.7022

Inspections not applied, 144.55

License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535

Patient revenues, surcharge violations, 256.9657

Swing beds, violations, 144.562

Violence against health care worker plans, violations, 144.566

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

Foreign hospitals, 256.969

Full-service community schools, partnerships with, 124D.231

Funding, *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Good faith

Birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216

Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902

## Governmental units or nonprofit organizations

Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09

County appropriations to, 376.08

County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06

County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07

Hospitals defined as, 16B.2975

## Grants to

Cities, grants by, 465.037

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)

- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345
- Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464
- Towns, grants by, 465.037

Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691

Health care, hospital services defined as, 145.61

Health care facilities, hospitals defined as

- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, hospitals defined as, 62A.63, 62J.70, 62Q.74

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

Health care utilization, 62M.05, 62M.10

Health Department

- Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.11
- Powers, 144.697

Hearings, licenses, revocation or suspension, 144.55

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFs), workers' compensation, 176.1364

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations

- Generally, 144.702, 144.7022
- Rulemaking, 144.702, 144.703
- Termination or nonrenewal, 144.701, 144.702, 144.7022

Hospitalization

- Debt, exclusion from Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Defined, 144.50

Hours of business, health care utilization reviews, conducting during, 62M.10

Housing support rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Identity and identification

- Identification tags, health care utilization review, on-site staff, 62M.10
- National provider identifiers, 62J.54

Immunity, reports given, podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Infection control coordinators, tuberculosis exposures, notice given, 144.4804

Injunctions

- Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551
- License violations, 144.50
- Strikes and lockouts, 179.39

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections

- Coordination, 144.55, 144.697
- Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Exclusions, 144.54
- Frequency, 144.653
- Generally, 144.55
- Health Department, 144.54, 144.698
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, deficiencies, correction, 144.7022
- Human Services Department, duties, 144.653
- Information, disclosure, 144.58
- Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25
- Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653
- Records, Health Department, authority, 144.698
- Rulemaking, 144.653, 144.697
- Swing beds, 144.562

Institutions, hospitals defined as, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Intensive care services, inpatient hospital services, 62J.17

Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Invoice errors, notice received, 16A.124

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations, certificates and certification, outpatient mental health services, 245.470

Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Lawsuits

- Construction, moratorium, 144.551
- Death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Generally, 144.56
- Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74

Leases

- Counties without hospitals, aid for, 376.09
- Municipal hospitals, 471.475
- Nonprofit corporations, 447.47
- Nonprofit or governmental hospitals, 376.06 to 376.08
- Public corporations, 447.47

Legend drugs, 151.37

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69

Liability

- Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216
- Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
- Employees, abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
- Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053
- Medical assistance patients, transfers, 256.9695
- Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902
- Newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966
- Prescription drug repository program, immunity from liability, 151.555
- Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
- Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285
- Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663
- Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663
- Traumatic injury data, reports, 144.6071

Licenses

- Applications, 144.51 to 144.53
- Assignability, 144.53
- Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03, 254B.05
- Contested cases, 144.55, 144.6535
- Expiration, 144.53, 144.55
- Fees, Health Department, duties, 144.122
- Generally, 144.55
- Healing, separate license, 144.50
- Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Human services licensing, 245A.03, 245A.04
- Issuance, 144.55, 144.551
- Medical assistance payments, 256B.25
- Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50
- Nonresidential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Requirements, 144.50
- Residential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03
- Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.6535, 144.7067
- Standards, 144.55, 144.56
- Swing beds, 144.562
- Transferability, 144.53
- Transitional housing, 256E.33
- Variations, 144.057, 144.6535
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, 144.6535

Liens, *see* Hospital liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Local government-owned hospitals, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Lockouts

- Charitable hospitals, unlawful, 179.37
- Defined, 179.35
- Injunctions, 179.39

## HOSPITALS

1188

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Long-term hospitals, 256.969  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17  
 Malpractice  
   Lawsuits, 145.682  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
   Uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Marketing, hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Marriage and family therapy, practice, 148B.32  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.30  
   Applications, assistance, 256.962  
   Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093  
   Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Claims against estates, 256B.15  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Coverage  
     Adult rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623  
     Exclusions, 144.551  
     Generally, 256B.0625  
     Targeted case management services, limitation, 256B.0924  
   Critical access hospitals, 256.9695  
   Determination of need, 256B.0911  
   Disabled children, 256B.055  
   Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969  
   Eligibility determinations, 256B.057  
   Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
   Nonfederal share payments, publicly-owned hospitals, 256R.48  
   Patients, transfers, 256.9695, 256B.0911  
   Payments  
     Allowable inpatient payment rates, 256.969  
     Births, 256B.756, 256B.758  
     Generally, 256B.25  
     Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
     Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197  
     Limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.25, 256B.74  
     Nonfederal share, local government-owned hospitals, 256B.19  
     Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
     Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75  
     Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
     Rates, 256.969  
     Transfers, 256.969  
   Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
   Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
   Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969  
   Reports about, 256B.30  
   Surcharges, adjustments, 256.9657  
   Utilization review, admissions, 256B.04  
   Waivers, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medical care surcharge, 256.9657  
 Medical data, 13.384  
 Medical malpractice insurance claims, 144.693  
 Medical records  
   Access to data, 144.2216, 147.161, 256.01  
   Disposition, 145.32, 145.33  
   Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
   Individual permanent medical record, definition, rulemaking, 145.32  
   Inspection, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
   Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345  
   Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693  
   Photographic or electronic records, 145.30, 145.31  
 Medicare certification  
   Rural hospital flexibility program, 144.147, 144.1483  
   Surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Medicare Critical Access Hospitals, 62J.52  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Mental health services and programs  
   Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Adult mental health services, 245.464  
   Case management, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Contracts, 245.470, 245.488  
   Inpatient services, 256.9693  
   Outpatient mental health programs, certification, 245.470, 245.488  
 Metropolitan area towns, administration, duties regarding, 368.01  
 Minnesota Hospital Association, 62J.82, 144E.01  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 MinnesotaCare, applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622  
 Monitoring, workers' compensation patients, hospital utilization, 176.103  
 Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Municipal hospitals  
   Audits and examinations, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698  
   Claimant agencies, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
   Leases, 471.475  
   Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
   Ordinances  
     Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
     Towns, hospital boards, 368.01  
   Patients, 471.95  
   Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
   Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698  
   Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Naming, trauma in name, restrictions, 144.605  
 Needs assessment service area, 144.553  
 New hospitals, *see* Construction under this topic  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Newborns, leaving at  
   Avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
   Generally, 145.902  
 No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit hospitals  
   Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09  
   County appropriations to, 376.08  
   County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06  
   County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07  
   Debt collection, requirements, 604.175  
   Defined as governmental unit, 471.59  
   Refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Nurse anesthetists, payment rates, 256.969  
 Nurseries, level II and level III, 256.969  
 Nursing services, swing bed patients, 144.563  
 Observation stays, notice, 144.586  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Orders, correction orders, 144.555, 144.562, 144.653, 144.7022  
 Ordinances, municipal hospitals, boards, 368.01  
 Out-of-state hospitals, hospitals in local trade areas, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698  
 Participating entities, hospitals defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
   Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Patients (Cont'd)

- Abuse, generally, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
  - Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913
  - Assessment, subacute care, 144.6505
  - Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27
  - Bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585
  - Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093
  - Complaints, 245.94
  - Deaths, 245.94
  - Discharge, *see* Discharge of patients under this topic
  - Employment, unemployment insurance program, exclusions, 268.035
  - Estimates, 62J.823
  - Grievance procedures, notice to patients about, 144.691
  - Indigent persons, *see* Hospitalization under INDIGENT PERSONS
  - Injunctions, debt collection practices, 604.175
  - Isolation, 144.585
  - Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
  - MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.13, 256J.75
  - Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902, 609.3785
  - Observation stays, notice to patients about, 144.586
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
  - Predatory offenders, 244.052
  - Records, *see* Medical records under this topic
  - Relocation, closing or curtailment of services, 144.555
  - Sexual assault victims, 144.6586, 299C.106, 611A.20
  - Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Payment rates, *see* Rates under this topic
- Payments by
- Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657
  - Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
  - Surplus property costs, 16B.2975
- Payments to
- Cancer surveillance system, costs, 144.672
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, costs, 254B.03
  - Discounted payments, 144.699
  - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
  - Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969
  - Public health response contingency fund, 144.4199
- Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072
- Pets, keeping in, 144.573
- Planning
- Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065
  - Expansion, 144.552
  - Program plans, 253D.17
  - Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055
- Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906, 145.908
- Prescription drugs
- Prescription drug repository program, requirements, 151.555
  - Price disclosure, reporting, 62J.321
  - Sale, purchase, or trade, 151.441
- Prices, *see* Rates under this topic
- Prisoners, health care
- Generally, 241.021
  - Pregnant women, transfers to, 243.15
- Property taxes, exemption, constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1
- Public hospitals
- Defined as governmental subdivisions, 353.01
  - Defined as local governmental subdivisions, 355.01
  - Employees, public employees retirement fund termination, 353.34
  - Generally, 272.02
  - Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Public information and education programs

- Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75
  - Postpartum depression, 145.906, 145.908
  - Shaking infants and children, parent education, 144.574
- Public places, hospitals defined as, 144.413
- Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 144.581, 471.345
- Radiation therapy facilities
- Construction, 144.5509
  - Major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17
- Ramsey County, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL
- Rates
- Acute care, 144.699
  - Estimates, 62J.823
  - Generally, 144.699, 144.701
  - Hospital charge information website, 62J.82
  - Hospital Pricing Transparency Act, 62J.823
  - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
  - Reporting, 144.701, 144.702
- Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94
- Records and record keeping
- Boards of directors, closed meetings, 145.64
  - Cancer cases, 144.68
  - Inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698
  - Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Referrals, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Regional hospital systems, emergency hospital capacity, 12.61
- Rehabilitation facilities, *see* Medical assistance under this topic
- Religious corporations, trustees, 315.05
- Remodeling, nursing home conversions, costs, limitations, 144A.073
- Reports given
- Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069
  - Audits and examinations, 6.552
  - Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
  - Cancer cases, 144.68
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.06, 260E.11, 260E.34, 260E.35
  - Costs, 144.698 to 144.702
  - Disciplinary action
    - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.381
    - Nurses, 181.275
    - Optometrists, 148.604, 148.605
    - Osteopathic physicians, 147.111
    - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
    - Podiatrists, 153.24
    - Practical nurses, 181.275
    - Registered nurses, 181.275
  - False statements, 144.49
  - Filing fees, 144.701
  - Generally, 144.698
  - Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
  - Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
  - Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
  - Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions and exclusions, 295.53
  - Health Department, child abuse and maltreatment, 260E.11
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969
  - Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.30
  - Medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692
  - Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
  - Minor parents, births to, 257.33
  - Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902
  - Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275
  - Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321
  - Rates, 144.701, 144.702
  - Resignations, 147.111, 148B.381, 153.24
  - Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701
  - Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
  - Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285
  - Spinal cord injuries, 144.663

## HOSPITALS

1190

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585
- Subacute care services, 144.564
- Suspicious wounds, 626.52
- Swing beds, 144.562
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Transitional care services, 144.564
- Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663
- Violations, 144.703
- Voluntary hospital nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Requests by, inpatient hospital payment system, administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

Residency programs, foreign-trained physicians, 144.1911

Residential programs (human services)

- Advertising, licensing, 245A.03
- Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Revenues

- Bonds, payment, 447.46
- Health care taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Surcharges, 256.9657

Right of entry

- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Rural hospital capital improvement grants, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, planning and transition grants, 144.147

Rural hospital flexibility program

- Critical access hospitals, grants, 144.147
- Establishment, 144.1483

Rural hospitals

- Certificates and certification, planning and transition grants, nonstate sources, 144.147
- Critical access hospitals, 144.147, 144.1483
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Grants to, 144.147, 144.148
- Health care services, integration, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Improvements, 144.148
- Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345
- Medicare, rural hospital flexibility program, 144.1483
- Payments to, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Reports given, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Rural health care, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Valuation of property, vacant hospitals, 273.11

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safe place for newborns, 145.902, 609.3785

Safety net hospitals, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Sanitation

- Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Disinfection, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Service of process by, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685

Services

- Data collection, 144.701, 144.702
- Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Sponsoring institutions, 62J.692

ST Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI), receiving centers, designation, 144.4941

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Staffing plans, disclosure, 144.7055

Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

State operated services, *see* County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES

Statements by, medical education and research reports, validity, 62J.692

Statutes of limitations, malpractice, 541.076, 541.15

Strikes, 179.35 to 179.39

Stroke hospitals and centers

- Criteria for, 144.493
- Definitions, 144.492
- Designation, 144.494

Subacute care

- Federal waivers, 144.6505
- Reports about, 144.564

Superintendents, reports given, suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55

Surcharges, patient revenues, 256.9657

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16B.2975

Swing beds

- Generally, 144.562
- Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52

Teaching institutions, hospitals defined as, 62J.692

Telemedicine systems, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Town hospitals, *see* Municipal hospitals under this topic

Transfers

- Medical assistance, 256.969
- Trauma patients, 144.606

Transitional care services, 144.564

Trauma hospitals

- Ambulance services, 144.604, 144E.101
- Definitions, 144.602, 144E.001
- Designation, 144.605
- Interhospital transfers, 144.606
- Level 1 trauma hospitals, 144E.001
- Registry, 144.603, 144.6071
- Statewide system, 144.603
- Triage, 144.603, 144.604
- Verification, 144.605

Treatment facilities

- Commitments, *see* Treatment facilities under COMMITMENTS
- Emergency admissions, duties, commitments, release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.051
- Tuberculosis, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Utilization, data and reports, 144.701, 144.702

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation of property, vacant rural hospitals, 273.11

Variances, 144.6535

Vendors, chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03

Veterans' hospitals, 176.135

Violations and penalties

- Advertising, license violations, 144.50
- Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.36
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
- Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
- License violations
  - Generally, correction orders, 144.50, 144.653
  - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55
  - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50
  - Swing beds, penalty assessment, revocation or suspension of license, 144.562
  - Variance or waiver alternatives, correction orders, revocation or suspension, 144.6535
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, correction orders, 144.653

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Medical records, disclosure, 144.298
  - Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, denial of right of entry, 256.9742
  - Patient revenue surcharge violations, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
  - Reports, 144.49, 144.703
- Violence against health care workers, 144.566
- Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Volunteers, complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11
- Waivers
  - Construction, 144.551, 144.6535
  - Contested cases, 144.6535
  - Demonstration providers, prepaid medical assistance program, prospective payment system, 256B.70
  - Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144.6535
  - Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
  - Licenses, 144.6535
  - Medical assistance, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Patient revenue surcharges, limitation, federal waivers, 256.9657
  - Subacute care, federal waivers, 144.6505
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Workers' compensation
  - Critical access hospitals, 176.1362
  - Hospital outpatient fee schedule (HOFS), 176.1364
  - Inpatient hospital payments, 176.1362
  - Medical expenses, billing, 176.135
- X-rays, dentistry, 150A.05
- Zones and zoning, 366.10

**HOT WATER**

- Definitions
  - Body art, 146B.01
  - Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02
- Energy efficient hot water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

**HOTDISH LAW**

- Generally, 157.22

**HOTELS**

- Abandoned property
  - Generally, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
  - Storage, disposal, 327.71
- Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66
- Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Bed and breakfast facilities, 340A.4011, 340A.414
  - Bottle clubs, 340A.414
  - Consumption by children, 327.73
  - Definitions, 340A.101, 340A.414
  - Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
  - In-room dispensing, sales exemptions, 340A.504
  - Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411 to 340A.413, 340A.601
- Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71
- Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES
- Construction, plan review fee, 157.16
- Contagious or infectious diseases, prevention and control, 144.12
- Contempts, records, failure to produce, 8.16
- Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Cribs, 325F.171
- Damage deposits, 327.73
- Definitions
  - Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20
  - Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.414
  - Prostitution, 609.321
  - Public nuisances, 617.80
- Disabled persons, 256C.02
- Discrimination
  - Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19
- Drinking water
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Innkeepers' liens, 327.76
  - Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
  - Sex trafficking prevention training, 157.177
- Fines, smoking violations, 327.742
- Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391, 299F.46
- Fires
  - Arson, 609.5631
  - Notice requirements, 327.74
  - Setting by negligence, 327.74
  - Smoke detectors, 326B.106
- Food
  - Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
  - Obtaining by fraud, 327.75
  - Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16
- Food service
  - Food Code variance requests, 157.20
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Managers, 157.011
  - Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
- Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75
- Guests
  - Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02
  - Discrimination, 327.73
  - Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731, 604.12
  - Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746
  - Liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742
  - Number per room, limitation, 327.73
  - Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72
  - Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, 327.10 to 327.13
  - Transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70
- High-risk establishments
  - Food service, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Honor bars, 340A.504
- Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16
- Housing support, licenses, 256I.04
- Innkeepers
  - Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71
  - Liens, 327.76
  - Registration of guests, 327.10
  - Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73
- Inspections
  - Community health boards, duties, 145A.07, 157.20
  - Game and fish storage, 97A.215
  - Generally, 157.20, 157.21
  - Registration records, 327.10, 327.12
  - State fire marshal, 299F.46
- Kettle Falls Hotel, historic place, 138.664
- Large establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16
- Lawsuits
  - Generally, 327.76
  - Motorcyclists, discrimination against, 604.12
- Leases, subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26

## HOTELS

1192

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Liability  
 Guest's liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
 Innkeeper's liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
 Property damage, 327.73, 327.731

Licenses  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Generally, 157.16  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Housing support, 256I.03 to 256I.05  
 Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76

Limited menu selection, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Lodging and related services  
 Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Low-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Medium establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16

Medium-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Motor vehicles of guests, identification, 327.10

Negligence  
 Fires, setting, 327.74  
 Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
 Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742

Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Orders  
 Correction orders, 157.20  
 Innkeepers' liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
 Records, failure to produce, contempt, 8.16

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Payments to  
 Guests, 327.73, 327.742  
 Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76

Peeping Toms, 609.746

Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76

Personal injuries, liability, 327.731

Personal property of guests  
 Abandoned property, *see* same under this topic  
 Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
 Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71  
 Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Liens against, 327.76  
 Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
 Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76

Plans and specifications, 157.16

Presumptions, transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70

Prima facie evidence, fraud, 327.75

Property damage  
 Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731  
 Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731  
 Persons causing, liability, 327.731

Property taxes, owner-occupied motels, homestead classification, 273.124

Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic

Public nuisances, defined, 617.80

Records and record keeping  
 Orders to produce, failure to comply, contempts, 8.16  
 Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.12

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23

Refunds, 327.73

Registration of guests  
 Guests, duties, 327.10, 327.11  
 Innkeeper, duties, 327.10  
 Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
 Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
 Violations, 327.13

Remodeling, fees, 157.16

Reports, sex trafficking, immunity from civil actions, 157.177

Reservations, online travel companies, sales and use tax collection, 297A.61, 297A.66

Rooms  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Notices in (posting), 327.731  
 Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746

Rules of establishment, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71

Sales and use taxes  
 Collection, accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Hotel taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Sanitation  
 Community health boards, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Food, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Rulemaking, 144.12

Sewage systems, summer hotels, 144.12

Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Signs  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Specific services signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746

Small establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16

Smoke detectors  
 Fire protection devices, 299F.362  
 State Building Code, 326B.106

Smoking  
 Permitted smoking, 144.4167  
 Violations, 327.742

Spas and spa pools  
 Defined, 157.16  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Standards, rulemaking, 157.011

Subpoenas, records, producing, 8.16, 388.23

Summer hotels, 144.12, 145A.07

Swimming pools  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

Telecommunications services, furnishing to guests, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Telephone services  
 Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
 Multiline telephone systems, 911 requirements, 403.15  
 Public access, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Regulation, 237.067

Trafficking in persons, prevention training, 157.177

Transient occupancy, 327.70

Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19

Valuables  
 Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Items worth more than 1,000 dollars, 327.71  
 Liens against, 327.76  
 Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
 Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76

Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

Variations, Food Code variance requests, 157.20

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Violations and penalties  
   Discrimination, 327.73, 604.12  
   Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Generally, correction orders, 157.20  
   Guests, 327.72, 327.73  
   Liability provisions, notice, 327.731  
   License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
   Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
   Registration of guests, 327.13  
   Rules violations, correction orders, 157.20  
   Smoking violations, 327.742  
 Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, exclusion, 326B.50  
 Water supply  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Summer hotels, 144.12  
 Whirlpool baths, *see* Spas and spa pools under this topic  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**HOTLINES**

*See* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES

**HOURS OF WORK**

Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55  
 Apprenticeships, agreements, 178.07  
 Barbershops, ordinances, 154.26  
 Breaks  
   Meal breaks, 177.254  
   Work breaks, *see* same under this topic  
 Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 County agricultural inspectors, 18.80  
 Definitions  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Child support, 518A.32  
   Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
   Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42  
   Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
 Earnings statements  
   Inspection, 177.27  
   Lawsuits, 181.171  
   Notice to employee, 181.032  
   Requirements, 181.032  
 Fines, records violations, 177.30  
 Hours worked, defined, 177.23  
 Indictments, union organization, exclusions, 185.05  
 Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations, 185.20  
 Inspection, records, 177.27  
 Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Meal breaks, generally, 177.254  
 Migrant workers, guaranteed hours, 181.87  
 Prevailing hours of labor, 177.42  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspections, 177.27  
   Retention, 177.30  
   Violations, 177.30  
 Reduction  
   MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 256J.72  
   Restrictions, 177.24  
 Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Rideshare programs, payment during not required, 177.251  
 Shared work unemployment benefits, 268.136  
 State contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
 State employees, certification, 16A.17  
 Substantial adverse change, quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095  
 Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program, work experience component participants, limitations, 256D.051

**HOURS OF WORK (Cont'd)**

Terms and conditions of employment, hours of work defined as, 179A.03  
 Town officers and employees, determination of, 367.05  
 Work breaks  
   Failure to comply, 177.32  
   Generally, 177.253  
   Nursing mothers, 181.939  
 Work release, 631.425  
**HOUSE CLEANERS**  
*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES  
*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES  
**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**  
*See* also LEGISLATURE  
 Advice and consent, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board appointees, 10A.02  
 Appropriations to, lapse, 16A.281  
 Assistant clerks, 3.06  
 Assistant postmaster, 3.06  
 Assistant sergeants-at-arms, 3.06  
 Audits and examinations, contracting for, 3.196  
 Budgets, 10.44, 10.45  
 Call to order, 3.05  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Chaplain, 3.06  
 Chief clerk  
   Assistant clerks, 3.06  
   Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
   Certificates of election, duties, 204C.40, 204D.27  
   Certification of journal of the house, 3.17  
   Compensation and salaries, 3.09  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Election, 3.06  
   Engrossment and enrollment of bills, duties, 3C.04  
   Filing with  
     Certificates of election, 204C.40  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, budgets, 473.1631  
     Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, budgets, 473.1631  
     Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, budgets, 473.1631  
     Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget, 473.1631, 473.595  
   Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199  
   Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153  
   Notice received, reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37  
   Reports given, house members, compensation, amounts, 3.099  
   Reports received, 209.10, 352.03, 353.03, 354.06  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153  
 Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Certificates and certification, 3.09, 3.099  
   Leaders, 3.099  
   Officers, 3.07  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Constitutional provisions, *see* House of representatives under CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA  
 Consulting, Metropolitan Council, appointments to, 473.123  
 Contempts, *see* CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Audits and examinations, 3.196  
   Discrimination against Israel, 3.226, 3.227  
   Professional or technical services, 3.225  
 Creation, powers and duties, Const. art 4

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Data

- Budgets, classification, 10.45
- Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199
- Members, long-distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46

## Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Legislature, 3.099
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

## Disclosure

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

## Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, representation, 124D.141

## Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

## Election of members

## Campaigns

- Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28
- Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14
- Contributions, solicitation, 10A.20, 10A.273
- Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
- Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- Reports of contributions, 10A.04, 10A.20
- State elections campaign account allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323

Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic

## Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27

Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONSRecounts, *see* under BALLOTS

## Requirements, 204D.02

## Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315, 10A.323

## State elections campaign account, 10A.31

## Employees, consulting, tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12

## First assistant clerk, 3.06

## Fiscal analysts

- Consulting, budget forecast, effect of variables on, 16A.103
- Fiscal Analysis Department employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09

## Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131

## House Research Department

- Employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09
- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

House rules, *see* Rules of the house under this topic

## Index clerk, 3.06

## Information technology, accessibility standards, compliance, 3.199

## Journal of the house

- Appendix, 3.18
- Evidence, 599.12
- Generally, 3.17
- Number of copies, 3.18
- Revisor's corrections, 3C.04

## Leaders

- Majority leader, *see* same under this topic
- Minority leader, *see* same under this topic

## Legislative Audit Commission, members, 3.97

## Legislative Salary Council, 15A.0825

## Majority leader

- Appointments by, Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
- Generally, 3.099
- Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303
- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

## Members

- Apportionment, 2.031
- Defined as state officers, 211C.01
- Election of members, *see* same under this topic
- Impeachment, Const. art 4 s 22
- Notaries public, powers, 358.15
- Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Members (Cont'd)

- Oaths of office, 204C.40, 358.05
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Stamp, 358.028
- Telephone use, long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
- Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

## Minority caucus, representation

- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

## Minority leader

## Appointments by

- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 15.0145
- Capitol Art Exhibit Advisory Committee, 15B.36
- Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141
- Generally, 3.97
- Latino Affairs Council, 15.0145
- Minnesotans of African Heritage Council, 15.0145
- Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, 256.042
- Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
- Trade Policy Advisory Council, 116J.9661
- Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

## Generally, 3.099

- Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303
- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

## Officers

- Compensation and salaries, 3.07
- Election, 3.06
- Special session, 3.073
- Successors, 3.06

## Open meetings, 3.055

## Planning, violence, zero tolerance, 15.86

## Postmaster, 3.06

## Reports given, professional or technical services contracts, 3.225

## Representation

- Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
- Disclosure, 10A.08
- State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

## Rules of the house

- Compensation rates, 3.09
- Employee duties, 3.08
- Employee pay, 3.07
- Meetings, 3.055
- Special session, 3.073
- Succession of officers, 3.06

## Second assistant clerk, 3.06

## Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06

## Sessions, secretary of state, duties, 5.05

## Size, 2.021

Speaker of the house, *see* SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

## State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

## Telephone use

- Monthly long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
- Quarterly reports, 3.098

## Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES

## Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Bedding, *see* BEDDING

## Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.7-209
- Motor carriers, 221.012
- Warehouses, 231.01

## Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37

## Flame-retardant chemicals prohibited, 325F.071

Furniture, *see* FURNITURE

## Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

## Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE (Cont'd)**

Inspections, 18J.04  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Ownership, medical assistance, eligibility, treatment, 256B.056  
 Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Transportation, *see* Household goods carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Warehouse liens, 336.7-209  
 Warehouse operators, *see* Household goods warehouse operators under WAREHOUSES

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Definitions, 115A.96  
 Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Generators of, mercury sales, 116.92  
 Household hazardous waste facilities, 116.07, 151.37, 473.811  
 Lead paint, residential waste, management, 116.875  
 Management plans  
   Contents, 115A.46  
   Counties, duties, 115A.96  
   Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
   Processing and disposal, 115A.956  
   Requirements, 115A.96, 116.07  
 Management programs  
   Grants for, 115A.54, 115A.557  
   Municipalities, indemnification, 115A.96  
   Statewide program, establishment, 115A.96  
 Mercury-containing devices or products, disposal, 115A.932  
 Metropolitan area counties  
   Management plan, review, 473.803  
   Permanent management program, 473.804  
 Metropolitan long-range policy plan, contents, 473.149  
 Pharmaceutical waste, who may possess, 151.37  
 Reports about, 115A.96  
 Used motor oil, vehicle fluids and filters, disposal, 115A.916, 325E.112  
 Waste separation projects, rulemaking, 116.07

**HOUSEHOLD WASTE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**HOUSEHOLD WORKERS**

*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**HOUSEKEEPING**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Abandoned rental property, personal property of tenant, exception, 504B.271  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.013  
 Agents, acting as, commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
 Annual reports, 469.013  
 Anoka County, 383E.17, 383E.18  
 Appeals, lawsuits, 469.046  
 Approvals by, redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029  
 Areas of operation  
   County and multicounty authorities, 469.005  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Taxing districts, 469.033  
 Assistance by, displaced persons, temporary relocation, 469.030  
 Attachment, exemption, 469.014, 469.039  
 Audits and examinations, 469.013  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Bids and bidding  
   Construction contracts, generally, 469.015  
   Exceptions, 469.015, 469.029  
 Bond allocations, 469.036  
 Bonds, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Breckenridge Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.072  
 Budget, tax levies based on, 469.033  
 Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Bylaws, adopting, 469.011  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Certificates and certification, 275.067  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Commissioners  
   Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.009, 471.88, 471.881  
   Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
   Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Competitive bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009, 471.88  
 Consulting  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bids and bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
   Construction contracts, letting of, 469.015  
   Emergency contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
   Enforcement by obligees, 469.037  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Housing projects, management and operation, 469.018  
   Liability, 469.014  
   Low-income housing, 469.016  
 Corporations, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Costs, public redevelopment, 469.033  
 County housing and redevelopment authorities, contracts, law enforcement facilities, constructing for counties, 641.24  
 Created, by special law, 469.012  
 Data, 13.585, 13.59  
 Definitions  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Bonds, issuance, 469.034  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Generally, 469.002  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
   Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, 473.194  
   Property tax notices, 275.066  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Detroit Lakes Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.073  
 Development authorities, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116J.552  
 Duties and powers  
   Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
   Housing projects, 469.024  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.091  
 Eminent domain  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Railroad properties, powers, 117.57  
 Employees  
   Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
   Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
   Retirement, 353.01  
   Social Security coverage, 355.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Compliance with laws and rules, 469.013  
   Health and safety codes, 469.012  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Execution sales, exemption, 469.014, 469.039  
 Executive director, 469.012

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Federal aid, accepting, 469.012, 469.033  
 Fergus Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.075  
 Financial assistance, 469.012  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59  
 Generally, 469.001 to 469.047  
 Governmental subdivisions, housing and redevelopment authorities, exclusion from definition, PERA, 353.01  
 Governmental units, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116D.04  
 Grants by, 469.012  
 Grants to  
   Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
   Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
   Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253  
   Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
   Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.077  
 Hearings  
   Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, sale, lease, or development of land, 469.029  
 Hennepin County, 383B.77  
 Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION  
 Inactive authorities, transfer of funds, dissolution, 469.033  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Insurance, 469.012  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Investigations by, tenants, low-income housing, 469.023  
 Investigations of, employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 469.013  
 Investments, 469.012  
 Joint powers agreements, housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
 Joint powers housing boards, 471.59  
 Judgments, payments of, writs of mandamus, 469.014  
 Koochiching County Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0772  
 Lawsuits  
   Advance of litigation on calendar, 469.046  
   Bonds pending litigation, 469.044  
   Civil damages, 469.047  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Public corporations, appearance of, 469.045  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174  
 Lease-purchase programs, 273.124  
 Leases  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Liability  
   Audits, 469.013  
   Bonds, repayment, limitation, 469.034  
   Contracts, 469.014  
   Torts, 469.014  
 Limited liability companies, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Limited partnerships, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Loans and grants, public officials, application by, conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88  
 Loans by  
   Down payment assistance, 469.012  
   Economic development loans, 469.192  
   Housing rehabilitation loan and grants, 469.012  
 Loans to, redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
 Local development organizations, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 471.88

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Mail and mailing, acquisition of real property by eminent domain, notice of hearings, 469.012  
 Meetings, 469.011  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, definitions, 473.194  
 North Mankato Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.079  
 Obligees of authority, contracts, enforcement, 469.037  
 Officers, 469.011  
 Parking facilities  
   Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
   Operation and maintenance in connection with projects, 469.012  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Payments by  
   Economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
   Leased properties, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68  
 Payments to, housing, affordability and life-cycle opportunities amounts, 473.254  
 Personal property  
   Acquisition and disposal rights, 469.012  
   Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
   Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Personal property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012  
 Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Planning  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Property taxes, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public housing programs, loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports received, 469.0305  
 Public housing zones, controlled substances crimes in, 152.01, 152.022 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Purposes, 469.001  
 Quorum, 469.011  
 Ramsey County, 383A.155  
 Real property  
   Acquisition and disposal  
     Capital proceeds, use, 469.033  
     Generally, 469.012  
     Housing development projects, 469.017  
     Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
     State public bodies, acquisition from, 469.041  
   Exemption from process, 469.014, 469.039  
   Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
   Property devoted to a public use, 469.012  
   Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081  
 Redevelopment plans, multijurisdictional programs, county property development, 383B.79  
 Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09  
 Reports given, multifamily rental housing, number of units, 469.040  
 Representation, joint powers housing boards, 471.59  
 Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 469.035  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813  
 Rules  
   Authority to adopt, 469.011, 469.012  
   Housing projects, 469.013



**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Rules (Cont'd)  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Saint Louis County, creation, 383C.081  
 Sales by  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Instruments and obligations, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Section 8 program, Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special benefit tax fund  
   Generally, 469.033  
   Proceeds, using to pay Social Security-related costs, 355.037  
 Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Special taxing districts, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 275.066  
 Studies by, 469.012  
 Surety bonds, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046  
 Survey data, classification, 13.59  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.195  
 Technical experts, 469.012  
 Torts, liability, 469.014  
 Transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Zoning, *see* ZONING

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Agents, foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Definitions, FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
 Disclosure, residential mortgage originators, 58.15  
 Exemptions from subdivision registration, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26  
 Federal Housing Administration (FHA), 47.20, 287.05  
 Fees, manufactured homes, 327.33  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021  
 HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26  
 Inspections, manufactured homes, 327.32, 327.33  
 Insulation specifications, 325F.23  
 Lenders approved by  
   Mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, 53.04  
   Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01  
 Manufactured homes  
   Construction and safety standards, Manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31  
   Regulation and administration authority, 327.33  
 Mortgage loans insured by  
   Banks and trust companies, 48.196  
   Conditions, generally, 47.20  
 Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05  
 Orders, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26  
 Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06, 58.12  
 Subsidies  
   Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS  
   Rent, 256J.37, 363A.16  
**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**  
*See also* MORTGAGES  
 Accessibility loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Generally, 462A.18  
   Housing development fund, 462A.20  
 Aged persons, loans and grants, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
   Authority to accept, 462A.05  
   Certain appropriations available until expended, 462A.21  
   Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
   Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.05  
   Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21  
 Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 462A.22  
 Bequests and devises, authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Board of directors, chair, vice-chair, 462A.04  
 Bond allocations, *see* Housing pool under BOND ALLOCATIONS  
 Bonds, *see* Housing Finance Agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Building Code  
   Compliance, loans for, 462A.05  
   Development assistance by agency, 462A.07  
 Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Capacity building revolving loan fund, 462A.21  
 Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33  
 Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 462A.04  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Duties, generally, 15.06  
   Memberships, 3.922, 4.045  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Term, 15.06  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, mortgage repayments, 252.50  
 Community development corporation grants, 462A.21  
 Community land trust loans, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31  
 Community land trusts, 273.11, 462A.30  
 Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bonds and notes, 462A.18  
   Economic development, 116J.982  
   Housing projects and multifamily housing rehabilitation, 462A.07  
   Interest rate exchanges, bonds and notes, 462A.105  
   Powers, generally, 462A.05, 462A.06  
 Conventional loans, 462A.05  
 Creation, 462A.04  
 Data  
   Bond allocations, 474A.03  
   Loan or grant recipients' financial data, classification, 462A.065  
 Definitions  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Community land trust law, 462A.30  
   Generally, 462A.03  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
 Delegation of duties, 462A.07  
 Demonstration grants, 462A.05  
 Deputy director, 462A.04  
 Disabled persons, loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Disaster relief contingency fund, 462A.21  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33  
 Eligible loans, sale to federal agencies, 462A.05  
 Eligible securities, 462A.05  
 Employees  
   Appointments, 462A.04  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02  
 Employer housing contributions, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, coordination with, 116J.980  
 Energy conservation loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21  
 Equity take-out loans, 462A.05  
 Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21  
 Federal aid, authority to accept, 462A.05, 462A.07  
 Federally subsidized rental housing, termination of participation, impact, reports received, 471.9997  
 Financial assistance  
   Authority to accept, 462A.05  
   Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124  
 Financial institutions  
   Cooperation, 462A.235  
   Loans to, 462A.05  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021  
 Funds and accounts  
   Bond fund, aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22  
   Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
   Generally, 462A.21  
   Housing development fund, *see* same under this topic  
   Loan coinsurance fund, 462A.05  
   Requirements, generally, 462A.18  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Grants and loans, priorities, 462A.24  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Home equity conversion loans or grants, 462A.05  
 Home-sharing grants or loans, 462A.05  
 Homeless persons, duties regarding  
   Homelessness programs, interagency coordination, 462A.29  
   Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21  
 Homesteads, rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057  
 Housing codes and standards, establishing, 462A.05  
 Housing development fund  
   Advances, 462A.21  
   Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
   Generally, 462A.20  
   Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21  
   Housing trust fund account, 462A.201  
   Local government unit housing account, 462A.202  
   Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05  
   Repayment, 462A.21  
   Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05  
   Temporary loans from, 462A.03, 462A.05, 462A.21  
   Uses, generally, 462A.21  
 Housing Finance Agency law, 462A.01 to 462A.34  
 Housing grants, coordination, 116J.980  
 Income taxes, exemption, 462A.19  
 Indebtedness, borrowing authority, 462A.06  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Innovative housing loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Innovative multifamily housing revolving fund, 462A.21  
 Insurance  
   Loans made by financial institutions, 462A.05, 462A.21, 462A.236  
   Property casualty insurance, 462A.06  
 Interest rates, changes, 462A.06  
 Investments  
   Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
   Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
   Powers, generally, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Lands, wetlands law, applicability, 103F.535  
 Lawsuits, 462A.06  
 Lead abatement loans and grants, residential buildings, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Lease-purchase housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Lease-purchase programs, 273.124  
 Liability, members and officers, agency debt, 462A.04, 462A.12  
 Loan services to other lenders, 462A.07  
 Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Long-term residential housing mortgage loans, 462A.05  
 Low and moderate income housing criteria, determination, 462A.03  
 Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201  
 Low-income housing tax credits  
   Allocation, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Loans for, 462A.05  
 Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13  
 Management, 462A.04  
 Manufactured home park loans or grants, 462A.05, 462A.2035, 462A.21  
 Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
   Administration of, 327C.095  
   Establishment, expenditures, duties concerning, 462A.355  
   Establishment and expenditures, duties concerning, 462A.35  
   Housing development fund, 462A.21  
   Payments from, 327C.095  
 Matching funds, low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Appointment, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 462A.04  
   Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595  
   Generally, 15.0575  
   Meetings, telephone or electronic means, 462A.041  
   Quorum, votes and voting, 462A.04, 462A.041  
 Mortgage loans  
   Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 252.50  
   Long-term residential housing, 462A.05  
   Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073  
 Mortgages, authorization, 462A.09  
 Multifamily development assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Multiunit residential housing grants, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.04, 462C.05  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.09  
 Neighborhood preservation loans, 462A.05  
 Nonprofit corporations, formation and powers, 462A.05  
 Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36  
 Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Notes  
   Authorization, 462A.09  
   Contracts and agreements, 462A.18  
   Purchases, 462A.13  
 Permanent rental housing loans, 462A.202  
 Personal property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 462A.19  
 Pledges  
   Against impairment to contracts, 462A.15  
   Money or property, 462A.11  
 Policy of state, 462A.02  
 Powers and duties  
   Generally, 462A.04, 462A.07  
   Grants and loans, specific types, 462A.05  
 Preferences  
   Definitions, 462A.03  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
   Generally, 462A.05, 462A.07

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Preferences (Cont'd)

- Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035
- Transitional housing loans, 462A.202
- Property casualty insurance, 462A.06
- Property taxes, exemption, 462A.19
- Public purpose, policy of state, 462A.02
- Purchase-rehabilitation loans, 462A.05
- Real property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06
- Receivers, appointment, 462A.05
- Receivership revolving loan fund, establishment, landlord and tenant law, 504B.451
- Recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065
- Refinancing, powers, 462A.05
- Rehabilitation loans and grants
  - Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.21
  - Generally, 462A.05
  - Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03
- Relocation compensation, neutral third party, 327C.095
- Rental assistance loans or grants
  - Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21
  - Housing trust fund account, 462A.201
  - Rental housing assistance program, 462A.2097, 462A.21
  - Rental property loans, 462A.05
- Reports given
  - Biennial report, 462A.22
  - Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
  - Homeownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209
  - Housing trust fund account, uses, 462A.201
  - Indian housing programs, 462A.07
  - Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
  - Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
  - Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
  - Operating costs, 462A.20
  - Single-family mortgage bonds, 462A.073
- Residential construction loans, 462A.05
- Rulemaking authority
  - Community development corporations, 116J.982
  - Economical housing construction, 462A.07
  - Energy conservation loans, 462A.236
  - Federal housing assistance supplements, distribution, 462A.05
  - Generally, 462A.06
  - Human rights provisions, 462A.07
  - Indian housing programs, 462A.07
  - Innovative housing loans, 462A.236
  - Insurance for financial institution loans, 462A.236
  - Loans to nonprofit or for-profit sponsors, 462A.05
  - Low and moderate income persons, housing assistance, 462A.03
  - Preferences, projects and loans, 462A.07
  - Rehabilitation loans, existing owner-occupied residential housing, 462A.05
- Rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057
- Sales by
  - Bonds, mortgages, notes, or other instruments, 462A.06, 462A.09
  - Eligible loans or securities, to Federal National Mortgage Association, 462A.05
- Service charges, 462A.05
- Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073
- Single parent family loans and grants, 462A.05
- Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05
- Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375
- Targeted community revitalization and financing programs, reports received, 469.207
- Technical assistance, generally, 462A.07
- Terms of loans or grants, changes, 462A.06
- Transitional housing programs, 462A.201, 462A.202
- Trustees, appointment, 462A.16, 462A.17
- Urban Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Veterans, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38
- Workforce housing development program, 462A.39
- Youth employment and training grants, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LAW**

Generally, 462A.01 to 462A.34

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

See also DISPLACED PERSONS  
See also HOMELESS PERSONS

Affordable housing projects
 

- Grants for, 473.252
- Nonprofit housing bonds, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.36
- Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38

Bids for, threshold for advertising, 469.015

Blighted areas
 

- Acquisition for redevelopment, by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028
- Determination by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Mortgages or loans as security, 469.012
- Redevelopment projects, see same under this topic
- Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025

Border city development zones
 

- Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734
- Qualifying property, property taxes, exemption, 272.0212

City housing plan, see under CITIES

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Conflict of laws, local laws to prevail, 469.012

Congregate housing services projects, facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45

Construction, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones
 

- 2d degree, 152.022
- 3d degree, 152.023
- 4th degree, 152.024
- Definitions, 152.01
- Penalties, information about, 152.029

County housing authorities, powers, 469.007

Definitions
 

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002, 469.012
- Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Developers
 

- Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012
- Private developers, housing development projects, sale or lease to, 469.017

Development, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07

Disabled persons' housing
 

- Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
- Visitability, 462A.34

Disclosure statements, landlords and tenants, attorney general, duties, 504B.181

Discrimination, 469.020, 469.029

Enforcement of law, health and safety codes, 469.012

Federally subsidized rental housing
 

- Federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, expiration or termination, notice, 504B.255
- Generally, 469.012
- Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
- Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997

Findings
 

- Housing development projects, 469.017
- Low-income housing, 469.016

Grants for
 

- Affordable housing projects, 473.252
- Healthy housing programs, 144.9513
- Housing Finance Agency, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197

## HOUSING

1200

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Housing development projects  
 City housing plans, 469.0171  
 Discrimination, 469.020  
 Federal projects, cooperation, 469.012  
 Generally, 469.017  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Program review, 469.0171  
 Qualified projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034  
 Tax status, 469.040  
 Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Workforce housing development program, 462A.39  
 Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, 462.3612  
 Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS  
 Improvement, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Indian reservations, 469.040  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012  
 Leases, low-income housing  
   Common interest communities, lease restrictions, 469.018  
   Management and operation, 469.019  
 Legislative Commission on Housing Affordability, 3.8845  
 Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Low-income housing  
   Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
   Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
   Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
   Dakota County Community Development Agency, 383D.41  
   Discrimination, 469.020  
   Existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026  
   Findings, 469.016  
   Government agency mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.019, 469.024  
   Income restrictions, 469.019, 469.022  
   Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
   Management and operation, 469.018  
   Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
   Owners, *see* same under this topic  
   Preferences, 469.021  
   Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
   Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
   Real estate operators, firms, or brokers, 469.018  
   Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic  
   Rentals, 273.128, 469.018, 469.019  
   Responsible agencies, 270A.03, 270A.12  
   SSI recipients, preference, 469.021  
   Targeted community revitalization programs, housing activities, 469.201  
   Tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Tax status, 469.040  
   Tenant admissions, *see* Tenants under this topic  
   Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025  
   Veterans preference, 469.021  
   Workforce and affordable homeownership development program, 462A.38  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 474A.02  
 Management, Housing Finance Agency, agreements regarding, 462A.07  
 Metropolitan area  
   Percentage tax on shelter rentals, 469.040  
   Section 8 programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Mixed-use projects, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes  
   Exemption, 297A.71  
   Payment and refunds, 297A.75  
 Moderate-income housing  
   Generally, *see* Housing development projects under this topic  
   Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Moderate-income housing (Cont'd)  
 Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007  
 Owners  
   Federally subsidized rental housing, federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, 504B.255  
   Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012  
   Notice given, 471.9997, 504B.255  
   Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997  
 Planning, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07  
 Preservation project, 474A.02  
 Property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, park zones, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Qualified housing development projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034  
 Real property, acquisition and disposal, *see* Redevelopment projects under this topic  
 Realtors, low-income housing, management and operation, 469.018  
 Redevelopment projects  
   Definitions, 469.002  
   Discrimination, 469.029  
   Displaced families, temporary relocation of, 469.030  
   Leasing to previous occupants, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68  
   Plans, 469.027 to 469.029  
   Real property, acquisition and disposal  
     Excess or vacant land, 469.029  
     Existing buildings, 469.026  
     Provisional acceptance, 469.031  
     Redevelopment areas, 469.028  
     Valuation of property, 469.032  
   Tax status, 469.040  
   Urban renewal projects, 469.002, 469.012  
 Rehabilitation  
   Generally, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION  
   Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Rentals  
   Establishing, 469.012, 469.018  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012  
   Interest reduction program, 469.012  
   Low-income housing, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about  
   Aggregate shelter rentals, 469.040  
   Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 469.0305  
 Residential housing developments  
   Bond allocations, 474A.02  
   Rentals to persons of low and moderate income, waivers, 462A.05  
 Rules, planning, construction, maintenance, and operation, 469.013  
 Section 8 programs  
   Administration, 469.012  
   County or multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007  
   Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195  
 Senior citizens housing projects  
   Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166  
   Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212  
   Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
   Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215  
   Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Service charges, 469.040  
 State public bodies, powers, generally, 469.041  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Tax status, 469.040

Tenants

- Displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020
- Income restrictions, low-income housing, 469.019, 469.022
- Investigations of, 469.023
- Notice received, 471.9997, 504B.255

Urban renewal projects, real property, acquisition and disposal, 469.012

Veterans' preferences, 469.012

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Community revitalization programs

- Funds, use, 469.1831
- Housing activities, 469.201

Definitions

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

Gap financing, 462A.33

Grants for

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012

Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02

Loans for

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05
- Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03

Low-income housing, existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**HOUSING SPONSORS**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**HOUSING SUPPORT**

Adult foster care, gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03

Appeals

- Medical assistance, 256B.50
- Overpayments, rights, 256.0471

Applicants, immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01

Applications, 256I.06

Beds

- Generally, 256I.04
- Institution for mental disease (IMD) beds, reduction, transfer of funds, 245.466
- Substantial change, 256I.05

Community living infrastructure grants, 256I.09

Community residential setting, 256I.03

Compliance system, 256.017

Contested cases, medical assistance, 256B.50

Contracts and agreements, 256I.04, 256I.05

Definitions, 256I.03, 256I.04, 256I.05

Disregards, earned income disregard, 256P.03

Drugs and medicine, 256I.05

Eligibility

- Applications, 256I.06
- Definitions, 256P.01
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Documentation, 256P.04
- Generally, 256I.04
- Income, 256P.06
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256I.04, 256I.06
- Personal property limitation, 256P.02
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01

**HOUSING SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Recertification, 256P.04
- Redetermination, 256I.06
- Termination, 256.01, 256I.06
- Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08
- Verification, 256P.04

Employees

- Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.04
- Qualifications, 256I.04

Foster care

- Adults, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
- Maintenance payments, 260C.4412
- Supplemental aid recipients, standards, limitations, placements, 256D.44

Funding

- Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065
- Transfers, housing support fund, 256I.05

Hennepin County, 256I.04

Home, supplemental aid, exclusion, 256D.44

Housing Support Act, 256I.01 to 256I.06

Income, eligibility determination, 256P.06

Indian reservations, licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05

Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471

Licensees, supplementary payment rate restrictions, 256I.05

Licensees

- Agreements, 256I.03
- Exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Requirements, 256I.03, 256I.04
- Staff qualifications, 256I.04
- Supplementary rates, 256I.05
- Tax-exempt 501(c)(3) corporations, 256I.04

Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, 256B.50

Matching funds, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04

Meals, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04

Medical assistance appeals, determinations, notice received, 256B.50

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, providers acting as service coordinators, 256B.77

Medical assistance payments

- Appeals, 256B.50
- Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.4911
- Inflationary adjustment, 256B.501, 256B.765
- Waivered services rates, 256B.501

Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 256I.05

Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70

Overpayments

- Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13
- Judgments, 256.0471

Payment rates

- Appeals, notice, 256B.50
- Chemically dependent males, 256I.05
- Counties, duties, 256I.06
- Determination, 256I.06
- Homeless persons, 256I.04
- Housing support rate, 256I.03, 256I.04
- Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic
- Monthly rates, 256I.05
- MSA equivalent rate, 256I.03, 256I.04
- Right to suspend, 256I.04
- Room and board payments, 252.28
- Supplementary rates, 256I.05, 256L.04
- Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04

Payments

- Conditions, 256I.04
- Food and nutritional costs, reimbursement, 256I.05
- Generally, 256I.06
- Interim assistance payments, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256I.04
- Nursing facility placement, 256I.08

## HOUSING

1202

**HOUSING SUPPORT (Cont'd)**

Payments (Cont'd)  
 Optional supplements, supplemental security income (SSI), 256I.04  
 Overpayment and underpayment corrections, 256I.06, 256P.08  
 Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32  
 Providers  
 Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77  
 Appeals, rights, medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.04  
 Breach of agreement, commissioner's right to suspend or terminate, 256I.04  
 Limiting hours of applicant or recipient employment prohibited, 256I.04  
 Payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Required services, 256I.04  
 Staff qualifications, 256I.04  
 Purpose, 256I.02  
 Quality assurance, compliance system, 256.017  
 Recovery of money, overpayments  
 Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
 Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471  
 Reports about, supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
 Residents  
 Countable income, 256.028, 256I.03  
 Generally, 256I.05  
 Ill or incapacitated persons, planning, county agencies, duties, 256I.04  
 Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility requirements, exceptions, 256D.05  
 Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11  
 Notice received  
 Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253D.32  
 Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03  
 Reports given, 256I.06  
 Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471  
 Supplemental aid, 256D.435, 256D.44  
 Voter registration, 201.061  
 Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)  
 Services, minimum requirements, 256I.04  
 Statewide rate setting system, 256I.05  
 Substantial change, 256I.05  
 Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Supplemental aid recipients, standards of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44  
 Supplemental nutrition assistance program demonstration program, 256I.05  
 Supplementary services, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256I.03, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
 Supportive services, mentally ill or chemically dependent persons, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See also* AGED PERSONS  
 Addresses, 144D.03, 144D.04  
 Alzheimer's disease and related disorders facilities, employees, education and training, 144D.065  
 Assisted living facilities  
 Consumer information, 144G.06  
 Establishments defined as, 144D.015  
 Health-related services, 144G.03  
 Operations, alteration, 144G.04  
 Payments, 144G.05  
 Registration, 144D.03, 144G.03  
 Title, use, 144G.02  
 Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Background checks  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Billing, contracts, 144D.04  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closure, 144A.161  
 Complaint resolution, contracts, 144D.04  
 Consumer information guide, uniform format, 144D.08, 256.975  
 Continuing care retirement communities, 62S.22, 297A.67  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Arranged home care providers, 144D.045  
 Generally, 144D.03, 144D.04  
 Housing support, 256I.04  
 Defenses, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03  
 Definitions  
 Assisted living facilities, 144D.015  
 Generally, 144D.01  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Dementia care training, 144D.066  
 Disclosure, 144D.04  
 Drugs and medicine, central storage, 144D.01  
 Elderly assisted living facility property, 272.02, 273.13  
 Emergency planning, 144D.11  
 Employees  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Education and training, 144D.065, 144D.066, 144D.10  
 Generally, 144G.03  
 Fees  
 Elderly assisted living facility property, 273.13  
 Schedules, contracts, 144D.04  
 Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212  
 Fines, dementia care training noncompliance, 144D.066  
 Health care facilities, housing with services establishments defined as, 144A.70  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03  
 Home care services, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Homeless persons, establishments serving, 144D.08  
 Injunctions  
 Assisted living, 144G.02  
 Costs, 144D.03  
 Violations, generally, 144D.05  
 Inspections, 144D.04  
 Landlords and tenants, 144D.06, 144D.08  
 Lawsuits, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03  
 Licenses  
 Arranged home care providers, 144G.03  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Class F home care providers, 144G.03  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Requirements, 144D.04, 144D.06  
 Managers, education and training, 144D.10  
 Managing agents, change, notice, 144D.03  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Names, 144D.03, 144D.04  
 Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 144D.09, 256.9742  
 Operation, 144D.02, 144D.03  
 Owners and ownership  
 Contracts, 144D.04

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Owners and ownership (Cont'd)  
 Elderly assisted living facility property, permitted owners, 273.13  
 Generally, 144D.03  
 Payments to  
 Alternative care program, 256B.765  
 Assisted living, 144G.05  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Elderly waiver program, 144G.05  
 Permits, 144D.06  
 Providers  
 Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77  
 Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045, 144G.03, 144G.04  
 Registration  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Generally, 144D.03  
 Optional, 144D.01, 144D.025, 256I.04  
 Requirements, 144D.02, 144D.03, 144D.06  
 Rulemaking, 144.56  
 Residents  
 Generally, 144G.03, 144G.04  
 Health plan companies, referrals, 62Q.54  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, restrictions, 152.34  
 Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11  
 Real property owned by, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Restraints, 144D.07  
 Voter registration, 201.061  
 Service of process on, 144D.03  
 Services  
 Assisted living services, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03  
 Resident rights, 144D.04  
 Supportive services, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination, 144G.03, 144G.04  
 Supportive housing for homeless persons, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05, 462A.37  
 Supportive services  
 Alternative care program, payment rates, 256B.765  
 Generally, 144D.01  
 Technical assistance, 144D.066  
 Termination of lease, notice, 144D.09  
 Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Transportation, arrangements, defined as supportive services, 144D.01  
 Verification, 144D.03  
 Violations and penalties, injunctions, 144D.05  
 Zoning, permitted single-family residential uses, 462.357  
**HOUSTON COUNTY**  
 Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 Yucatan Fort Site, historic place, 138.664  
**HOYT LAKES (CITY)**  
 LTV mining/industrial site, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
**HUBBARD, RENSSLAER D.**  
 House, historic place, 138.664

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.0505  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Land use, Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 State bicycle routes, 160.266  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
**HUBER WORK RELEASE LAW**  
 Generally, 631.425  
**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**  
 Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**  
 AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Bloodborne pathogen  
 Generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) defined as, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71  
 Case management services, grants for, 256.01  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, training, 245A.19  
 Data  
 Tests and testing, sex offenders and victims, classification, 611A.19  
 Treatment and prevention, classification, 214.25  
 Definitions  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33  
 State-operated facilities, 246.71  
 HIV minimum standards, defined, 245A.02  
 Insurance  
 Health insurance premium payment plans, 256.9365  
 Health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Persons with, case management services, grants for, 256.01  
 Prevention and treatment, 145.928, 214.25  
 Risk assessments, pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Testing  
 Criminals, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Prisoners  
 Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33  
 Pregnant women, 241.89  
 Sex offenders and victims, 72A.201, 611A.19  
 Victims of crime, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Violent crimes, offenders, 611A.19  
 Treatment and prevention  
 Data, classification, 214.25  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Home care providers, 144A.4798  
 Licensing boards, duties, 214.25  
**HUMAN ORGANS**  
*See also* DEAD BODIES  
 Anatomical gifts, *see* under ORGAN DONORS  
 Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES  
 Blood, *see* BLOOD  
 Brain, *see* BRAIN  
 Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT  
 Genitalia, females, mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Heart, 62J.17, 145.928, 176.011  
 Members, loss, workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.101  
 Organ donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS

**HUMAN ORGANS (Cont'd)**

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS  
 Purchase, nonrenewable organs, 145.422  
 Sale  
     Criminal penalties, 525A.16  
     Nonrenewable organs, 145.422  
     Organ donation, exclusion, 525A.25  
 Transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Compensation schedules under  
     WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

*See also* CIVIL RIGHTS  
*See also* DISCRIMINATION  
*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD  
*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT  
 Access to data  
     Complaints, 363A.35  
     Unemployment insurance, enforcement of law, 268.19  
 Appeals, notice, 363A.34  
 Civil marriages  
     Application of law, 517.201  
     Construction of law, 517.23  
 Complaints  
     Case file data, access, 363A.35  
     Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations,  
       exclusions from membership, 424A.01  
 County employees, personnel review, 375.71  
 Data  
     Access to data, 363A.35  
     Investigative data, access, classification, 363A.03, 363A.35  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Developmentally disabled persons, protection, policy of state,  
     252A.01  
 Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 Education, charter schools, 124E.03  
 Enforcement of law, 363A.30  
 English learners, educational programs, 124D.64  
 Generally, 363A.04  
 Grievances, 363A.28  
 Human Rights Act  
     Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
     Generally, 363A.01 to 363A.41  
     School boards, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or  
       violence policies, 121A.03  
 Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05  
 Investigations, data classification, 363A.03  
 Lawsuits  
     Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations,  
       exclusions from membership, 424A.01  
     Discrimination, *see* Lawsuits under DISCRIMINATION  
     District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33  
     Jury trials, 363A.33  
     Respondents, duties, 363A.28  
 Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07  
 Marriage, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
 Orders  
     Generally, 363A.30  
     Violations, cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33  
 Policy of state  
     Developmentally disabled persons, protection, 252A.01  
     Generally, 363A.02  
 Protected persons, bill of rights, 524.5-120  
 Respondents  
     Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25  
     Lawsuits, duties, 363A.28  
 Specific service signs (highways), 160.295  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.21  
 Violations and penalties  
     Age discrimination, rights of action, 181.81  
     Cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33  
     Criminal penalties, 363A.41  
     District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33  
     School districts, 124D.03, 127A.42

**HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

Generally, 363A.03 to 363A.41

**HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 363A.05

**HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD**

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

**Members**

Human rights cases, parties in interest, 363A.03  
 Indian Affairs Council, chair, 3.922

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS

Access Review Board, 471.471  
 Advisory committees, 363A.06  
 Affirmative action plans, 363A.36, 473.144  
 Age discrimination, 181.81, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Appropriations to  
     Discrimination cases, cost reimbursements, 363A.29  
     Gifts and other payments, 363A.06  
     Human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36  
 Athletic programs, 121A.04, 363A.23  
 Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32  
 Bias crimes, 626.5531  
 Commissioner  
     Appointment, 15.06, 363A.05  
     Compensation and salaries  
       Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
       Expense allowance, 15A.081  
       Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
       Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
       Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Defined as complainant, 363A.03  
     Duties, generally, 15.06, 363A.05, 363A.06  
     Memberships  
       Council on disability, 256.482  
       Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
       Minnesota Emerging Entrepreneur Board, 116M.15  
     Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
     Term, 15.06  
 Complaints  
     Case file data, classification and disclosure, 363A.35  
     Discrimination, evidence, comparable worth, 471.997  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.06, 363A.28  
 Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, generally,  
     363A.29, 363A.30  
 Creation, 363A.05  
 Criminal history, questions about, in hiring, violations, 181.53,  
     364.021, 364.06  
 Data, *see* Human rights under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioner, 363A.05  
 Discrimination cases, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices,  
     duties regarding under this topic  
 Duties  
     Generally, 363A.06  
     Transfers to, from local human rights commissions,  
       363A.07  
 Employees  
     Generally, 363A.06  
     Retirement  
       Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE  
       RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
       Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
       Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02  
 Funds and accounts, human rights fee special revenue account,  
     363A.36  
 Grievances, 363A.28  
 Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations,  
     363A.39  
 Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05  
 Investigations  
     Case files, 363A.35  
     Generally, 363A.06



**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32
  - Complex cases, 363A.29
  - Costs and disbursements, payment, 363A.29, 363A.33
  - Evidence, 43A.05, 471.997
- Local human rights commissions, 363A.07
- Mission of department, 363A.06
- Organization, 363A.05
- Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86
- Public schools
  - Discrimination laws, rulemaking, assurance of compliance, 127A.42
  - School districts, civil rights/human rights violations, 124D.03
  - Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04
- Reports given
  - Distribution to legislature, 3.195
  - Generally, 363A.06
- Rulemaking authority
  - Affirmative action plans, certificates of compliance, 363A.37, 473.144
  - Generally, 363A.06
  - Grievances, 363A.28
  - Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39
- Sex discrimination
  - School sports, rulemaking, 121A.04
  - Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23
- Sports
  - Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23
  - Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04
- State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023
- Subpoenas, 363A.06, 363A.29
- Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding
  - Case files, 363A.35
  - Enforcement of law, 363A.29, 363A.30
  - Generally, 363A.06
  - Grievances, 363A.28
  - Lawsuits, *see same under this topic*

**HUMAN SERVICES**

- Abuse prevention plans, generally, 245A.65
- Access to data
  - Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.19
- Accreditation, licensing standards, compliance, 245A.09
- Administration, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011
- Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, 256.01
- Agencies
  - Care and support of parent and child, liability of spouse, 609.375
  - Representation, school and community chemical abuse advisory teams, 121A.26
- Alternative care program, *see ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM*
- Appeals
  - General assistance recipients, denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06
  - Recipients' rights, 62Q.73
- Applicants
  - Generally, 256.998
  - Immigration status, 256.01
  - Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
  - Notice given, claims, causes of action, 256.015
  - Voter registration, 256.925
- Applications for
  - Combined application form, 256.01
  - Denial, general assistance recipients, duties and appeals, 256D.06
  - Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
- Background checks, *see Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES*

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Benefits
  - Deductions from, debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16
  - Plain language in written materials, 256.016
- Boards, *see HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS*
- Case management, *see specific index headings*
- Certificates and certification, *see Licenses under this topic*
- Chemical dependency prevention, *see CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION*
- Child care, *see CHILD CARE*
- Child placement, *see CHILD PLACEMENT*
- Child support arrearage collection, 16D.04
- Child welfare, *see CHILD WELFARE*
- Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01
- Clients, 245A.65
- Combined application form (CAF)
  - Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95
  - Language requirements, 256.01
- Community information and referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01
- Complaints, licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09
- Compliance system, *see under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT*
- Consumer support grants
  - Generally, 256.476
  - Recipients, 256.476, 256.9742, 256B.4912, 256J.21
- Contested cases
  - Background checks, 245A.04
  - County attorneys, duties, 245A.08
  - Disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28
- Licenses
  - Conditional licenses, 245A.06
  - Consolidation of hearings, 245A.085
  - Disqualification, 245A.08, 245A.16, 256.045
  - Generally, 245A.08
  - Suspension or revocation, 245A.05, 245A.07, 256.045
  - Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557
- Contractors, background checks, *see Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES*
- Contracts and agreements
  - State-operated computer system (human services), 256.014
  - Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014
- Coordination, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), duties, 123A.06
- Cost containment, *see Cost containment under HEALTH CARE*
- Counties, *see Human services under COUNTIES*
- County of financial responsibility, *see under COUNTIES*
- Data
  - Access to data, 256.01
  - Discrepancies, 256.998
  - Generally, 13.46
  - Licensing classification, 245C.22
- Day care, *see DAY CARE*
- De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.02
- Definitions
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
  - Licenses, violations, 245A.06
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.10
  - Vulnerable adults, 609.232
- Developmental achievement centers, *see DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS*
- Diagnostic services, *see DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES*
- Disclosure, 13.46
- Disparities in services based on race and ethnicity, Cultural and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041
- Diversionary assistance, *see DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)*
- Drug and alcohol policies, licensing requirements, 245A.04
- Education programs
  - Direct contact services students, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04
  - Education Department, duties, 245A.04

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Eligibility  
 Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Work reporting system data, use in determining, 256.998  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Enterprise activities  
 Funding, 246.0136, 246.18  
 Generally, 246.0136  
 Revenues, depositing, 246.18  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Environment, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Experimental projects, 256.01  
 Facilities, elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, approval, 124D.96  
 Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES  
 Federal aid, administration  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011  
 Rulemaking, 256.011  
 Federal waivers, licensure, 245A.03  
 Fees, consumer support grants, exclusion, 256.476  
 Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE  
 Forensic services, 246.014  
 Forms, 256.01  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Governing bodies, review by, program abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Grievance procedures, licensing requirements, 245A.04  
 Hearings, licenses, disqualification, 245A.16  
 Hennepin County, 256.01  
 Human Services Act (counties), 402.01 to 402.10  
 Human Services Department, *see* HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Human services judges  
 Duties, generally, 256.045  
 Health plan company adverse complaint determinations, 62Q.73  
 Hearings, duties, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.046  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), fair hearings, 256J.40  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.66  
 Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13  
 I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on public assistance, 3.7395  
 Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22  
 Information about, family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Injunctions, 245A.07  
 Inspections  
 Frequency, 245A.09  
 Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.06  
 Investigations  
 Licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09  
 Police-owned motor vehicles, identification exemption, 471.346  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Lawsuits, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019  
 Liability  
 Fines, payment, 245A.07  
 Licenses, termination of employment, 245A.04  
 Licensees  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 260E.11  
 Child maltreatment, policies and procedures about, 245A.66  
 Child passenger restraint systems, training requirements, 245A.18

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licensees (Cont'd)  
 Closure of license, request for reconsideration, 245A.055  
 Death of individual served by program, reports, 245A.04  
 Disciplinary action, data classification, 13.46  
 Disqualification  
 Bar to setting aside, 245C.24  
 Child care providers, 119B.125  
 Conclusive determinations, 245C.29  
 Generally, 245C.14  
 Grounds, 245C.15  
 Periods, 245C.24  
 Reconsideration, 245C.26  
 Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22  
 Disqualified persons  
 Contested cases, rights, 245C.28  
 Fair hearing, rights, 245C.27  
 Reconsideration, 245C.17, 245C.21, 245C.25, 245C.26  
 Removal, 245C.14, 245C.17, 245C.18  
 Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22  
 Revocation of license, 245A.04  
 Risk of harm determination, 245C.16  
 Setting aside, 245C.24  
 Termination, 245C.19  
 Variances, 245C.30  
 Family child care providers and centers, notice, 245C.30  
 Home and community-based services waivers, elderly waiver program, 256S.13  
 Individual community living support, elderly waiver program, 256S.13  
 Liability, 245A.07, 245C.19  
 Maltreatment determinations, 245A.08  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 245A.65  
 Notice given, 245A.04, 245A.043, 245A.06, 245A.07, 245A.65  
 Notice received  
 Background studies, 245C.17, 245C.20, 245C.23  
 Expedited hearings, 245A.07  
 Fines, 245A.07  
 Licenses, suspension, revocation, or making conditional, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46  
 Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, appeals and rights, 13.46  
 Pandemic planning, 245A.04  
 Policies and procedures, development, 245A.04, 245A.66  
 Publicly funded services, 245A.14, 245A.167  
 Receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
 Records and record keeping, 245A.041, 245C.20  
 Removal of disqualified persons, duties, 245C.14, 245C.17, 245C.18  
 Review by, maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reports, 245A.65  
 Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, data classification, 13.46  
 Sudden unexpected infant death, risk reduction, 245A.1435  
 Licenses  
 Appeals, 245A.05, 245A.08  
 Applicant studies  
 Data for, 245A.041  
 Health Department, jointly licensed programs, 144.057  
 Applicants  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Defined, 245A.02  
 False or misleading information, denial, 245A.05  
 Public funds program integrity, 245A.167  
 Application of law, 256E.33  
 Applications for  
 Fees, 245A.10  
 Home and community-based services, 245A.042  
 Procedures, 245A.04  
 Public information about, 245A.09  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.04

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Change of ownership, 245A.043  
 Closure of license, inactive programs, 245A.055  
 Closure plans, 245A.04  
 Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42  
 Conditional licenses  
   Disqualified persons, 245A.075  
   Exclusions, 245A.03  
   Family day care homes, 245A.14  
   Generally, 245A.06  
   Local social services agencies, recommendations, 245A.16  
   Notice requirements, 245A.06, 245A.07  
   Reconsideration, 245A.06, 245A.07  
   Term, 245A.04  
 Consolidation, 245A.09  
 Consumer evaluations, 245A.04  
 Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
 Controlling individuals, agents for service of process, 245A.04  
 Cost recovery, 245A.10  
 Credentialing, 214.13  
 Data, 13.41, 13.46  
 Denial, 245A.03, 245A.05, 245A.07, 245A.075, 245A.08  
 Disqualification  
   Child care providers, license exclusions, exceptions, 245A.03  
   Collateral sanctions, 609B.151  
   Conditional licenses, 245A.075  
   Contested cases, 245A.08, 256.045  
   Denial of application, 245A.075  
   Disclosures about, background checks, 245C.05  
   Generally, 245A.05  
   Hearings, 245A.16  
   Local social services agencies, powers, 245A.16  
   Reconsideration, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245C.17, 245C.21  
   Revocation of license, 245A.04, 245A.075  
   Setting aside, 245A.04, 245C.05, 245C.22, 245C.301  
   Variances, 245A.16, 245C.301  
 Elderly waiver program, individual community living supports, 256S.13  
 Excluded child care programs, right to seek, 245A.03  
 Exclusions, generally, 245A.03  
 Exempt rules, interpretive guidelines, 245A.09  
 Expiration, 245A.04, 245A.10  
 Extension, 245A.04  
 Failure to apply, 245A.03  
 Fees, 245A.09, 245A.10  
 Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Fraud, mandatory reporting, 245A.24  
 Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.66  
 Health Department, duties, 214.13  
 Health-related licensing boards, 214.104, 245A.04, 245C.31  
 Health supervision services, 157.17  
 Home and community-based services, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.33, 256B.4912, 256S.13  
 Housing support, 256I.04  
 Human Rights Department, duties, 245A.04  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245A.01 to 245A.66  
 Individual community living support providers, elderly waiver recipients, 256S.13  
 Injunctions, 245A.07  
 Inspections, 245A.04, 245A.06  
 Interpretive guidelines, 245A.02, 245A.09  
 Issuance, 245A.04  
 Legal nonlicensed and certified care programs, 245C.03  
 License holders, *see* Licensees under this topic  
 Local governments, claims against, indemnification by state, 466.131  
 Local social services agencies, duties and authority, 245A.16  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03, 246B.04

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246B.03, 246B.04  
 Notice, licensing actions, 245A.16  
 Orders, 245A.06 to 245A.08  
 Printing, licensing agencies, telephone numbers, 245A.145  
 Private agencies, 245A.02, 245A.16  
 Programs located in hospitals, 245A.04  
 Quality assurance system (medical assistance), 256B.095  
 Record keeping, 245A.04  
 Registration, 214.13  
 Regulation, 214.13, 245A.09  
 Reinspection, 245A.06  
 Requirements, 245A.04  
 Residential facilities serving children, prohibition, 245A.30  
 Right of access, 245A.04  
 Rulemaking, 245A.09  
 Sanctions  
   Collateral sanctions, 609B.151  
   Contested cases, 245A.08  
   Family day care homes, 245A.14  
   Generally, 245A.06, 245A.07  
   License exclusions, exception, 245A.03  
   Orders, 245A.06, 245A.08  
   Settlement agreements, 245A.081  
   Variance violations, 245A.04  
 Service of process, agent for service of process, 245A.04  
 Standards, compliance, 245A.09  
 Suspension or revocation, 245A.03, 245A.04, 245A.06 to 245A.08  
 Term, 245A.09, 245F.04  
 Transferability, 245A.04, 245A.043  
 Transitional housing programs, exemption, 256E.33  
 Vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Variances, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245F.04, 256B.0951  
 Violations and penalties, 245A.07, 245A.167  
 Waivers, 245A.03, 245A.04  
 Withdrawal management programs, 245F.04  
 Location, environmental assessments, 245A.65  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical social services, defined as core services, 144A.75  
 Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Monitoring, generally, 256.01  
 Notices about, 245A.65  
 Occupations  
   Credentials, Health Department duties, 214.13  
   Licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Orders  
   Contested cases, disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28  
   Experimental projects, 256.01  
   Licenses, conditional, 245A.06 to 245A.08, 245A.14  
 Orientation, 245A.65  
 Overpayments  
   County agencies, duties, 256.01  
   Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Participation, county option, 256.476  
 Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 Physical plants, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Planning, vulnerable adults, abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Policies and procedures  
   Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96  
   Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, license holders, duties, 245A.65  
 Population assessments, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Public child welfare program, generally, 393.07

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Public funds, limits on receiving, 245.095  
 Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073  
 Public schools, cooperation, 120A.03  
 Quality control program, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Ramsey County, 256.01, 383A.06  
 Recipients  
   Adjustment, 256.476  
   Applications, 256.01, 256.983, 256D.06  
   Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167  
   Children, Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
   Claims, causes of action, 256.015  
   Data, 13.46, 268.19  
   Deceased recipients, data, disclosure, 13.46  
   Discrimination, flexible learning year program, discrimination prohibited, 124D.123  
   Estates, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98  
   Family planning services, effect on public assistance, 145.925  
   I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395  
   Liens, causes of action, 256.015  
   Medical care, rulemaking, generally, 256.01  
   Notice received, revenue recapture, rights of debtor, 270A.08  
   Overpayments to, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Redetermination, information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983  
   Reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864  
   Residence, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
   Rights, appeals, 62Q.73  
   Specific programs, *see* Recipients under specific programs  
   Tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028  
   Unfair discriminatory practices against, 363A.08, 363A.09, 363A.13, 363A.16  
   Voter registration, 256.925  
   Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.191  
   Youthbuild participants, wages or stipends not to reduce benefits, 116L.364  
 Recovery of money  
   Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462  
   Overpayments, 256.01, 270A.03  
   Revenue recapture, 270A.03, 270A.08  
   Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
 Referees, *see* Human services judges under this topic  
 Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Responsible authorities, data disclosure, 13.46  
 Right of entry, inspections or investigations, 245A.04  
 Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)  
 Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40  
 Social services, *see* SOCIAL SERVICES  
 State aid  
   Recovery of money, 245A.06  
   Withholding, 245A.07  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Status regarding  
   Discrimination  
     Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
     Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
     Labor organizations, 363A.15  
     Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
   Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Credit, 363A.16  
     Education, 363A.13

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Status regarding (Cont'd)  
   Unfair discriminatory practices (Cont'd)  
     Exemptions, 363A.21  
     Labor and employment, 363A.08  
     Public services, 363A.12  
     Real property, 363A.09  
     Unions, 363A.08  
 Stay of proceedings, licenses, effect on, 245A.07  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Technical assistance, local social services agencies, duties, 256.01  
 Township system of poor relief, abolished, 256D.19  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Training programs  
   Participants providing direct contact services, background studies, 245A.04  
   Specific programs, *see* specific index entries  
 Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Uniform public assistance eligibility and verification, 256P.001 to 256P.08  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Variances  
   Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.16, 256B.0951  
   Licensing, 245A.04  
   Prohibited variances, 256B.0951  
 Violations and penalties  
   Background checks, 245A.07  
   Correction orders, 245A.14  
   Generally, injunctions, 245A.07  
   License violations, 245A.06, 245A.081  
 Volunteers  
   Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Waivers  
   Consumer support grants, 256.476  
   Experimental projects, 256.01  
   Licenses, 245A.03, 245A.04  
 Work reporting system, 256.998  
**HUMAN SERVICES ACT**  
 Generally, 402.01 to 402.10  
**HUMAN SERVICES BACKGROUND STUDIES ACT**  
 Generally, 245C.01 to 245C.34  
**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**  
 Advisory committees, 402.03, 402.062  
 Audits and examinations, 402.065  
 Budgets, submission to state agencies, 402.06  
 Chair, government data duties, 13.46  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
   Generally, 254B.03, 254B.04  
   MinnesotaCare, duties, 256L.03  
 Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02  
 Child care, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Child care fund, allocation, 119B.03  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Correctional services personnel, appointments, 244.19  
 Dakota County, employment on, 383D.27  
 Data  
   Child abuse, 260E.35  
   General assistance records, 256D.17  
   Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.46  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91  
   Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.10  
 Developmentally disabled persons, duties regarding  
   Evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Developmentally disabled persons, duties regarding (Cont'd)
  - Local agencies, human services boards defined as, 252A.02
  - Ombudsman services, 245.94
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship
    - Hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
    - Petitions, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19
- Directors
  - Appointment, 402.05
  - Memberships
    - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 260E.02
    - Multidisciplinary protection teams, 626.5571
- Duties generally, 402.02, 402.04
- Employees
  - County employees continued, 402.05
  - Human services merit system, 256.012, 256B.18
- Establishment, joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07
- Foster care, duties regarding, unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035
- Funding
  - Counties, 402.02
  - State departments, 402.02, 402.045
  - Transfer of state agency funds, 402.04
- General assistance
  - Administration, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19
  - Contracts and agreements, 256D.06
  - County agencies, human services boards defined as, 256D.02
    - Data, processing procedures, 256D.17
    - Eligibility, consulting about, 256D.05
    - Notice given, 256D.05, 256D.09
    - Payments by, 256D.03
    - State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Grants to, correction, 402.02
- Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07
- Lawsuits, medical assistance, excess assets, 256B.0595
- Medical assistance, excess assets, duties regarding, 256B.0595
- Members, 402.02, 402.05
- Mental health duties, adults, 245.461 to 245.486
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Ombudsperson for families, duties, 257.0762
- Oversight, by Human Services Department, 402.045
- Planning
  - Advisory committees, duties, 402.062
  - Biennial plans, 402.062
  - Initial plan, 402.03, 402.06
  - Review, 402.045, 402.06, 402.062
- Reports given
  - Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
  - Estimates of expenses, 402.065
- Task forces, duties, generally, 402.03
- Temporary human services boards, 402.01
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571
- Vulnerable children and adults services, duties, 256M.10, 256M.60

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

- ABLE savings plans, department duties regarding, 256Q.05
- Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133
- Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Actuaries, 256B.69
- Administrative penalties, 256.017
- Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, county costs, 256.01
- Adoption, *see* ADOPTION
- Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52
- Adult foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Advisory groups, 62V.055, 256.01
- Affordable Care Act implementation, *see* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT
- Aged persons
  - Aging and Disability Resource Center, 256.01
  - Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917
  - Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
  - Special consultant on aging, 256.01
  - Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753
- Aging, Minnesota Board on, duties, *see* AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON
- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Federal Social Security Board, 256.01
  - Overpayments, 256.0471
- AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Alcohol abuse, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Alcohol and drug abuse section
  - American Indian programs section, 254A.03, 254A.031
  - Creation, 254A.03
  - Drug education programs for controlled substance offenders, 152.027
  - Expenditures, 254A.16
  - Monitoring, 254A.16
  - Motor vehicles, registration, 168.012
  - Substance abuse system, reform, 254B.15
- Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04
- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69
- Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951
- Alternative services, institutions for mental illness, 256I.05
- American Indians, *see* Indians under this topic
- Appeals by, commitments of sex offenders, 253D.28
- Appeals to, notice, 256.045
- Appropriations to
  - AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01
  - Alternative care program, client fees, 256B.0913
  - Assistance transaction card fees, 256.9862
  - Background study fees, 245C.10
  - Chemical dependency programs, receipts, interest, 152.152, 246.18
  - Child care sliding fee program, 119B.03, 119B.11
  - Child support obligor community service work experience program claims, reimbursements, 256.997
  - Child support payment center, collections unit recoupment account, 518A.56
  - Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27
  - Community information and referral call centers, 256.01
  - Community mental health services, 245.073, 245.486
  - Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98
  - Consumer support grants, budgeted appropriations, 256.476
  - Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233
  - Developmentally disabled persons, care and treatment, 246.0135
  - Drivers' license fees, 171.29
  - Electronic benefits transaction fees, 256.9862
  - Enterprise activities, reductions for, 246.0136
  - Federal aid, 256.011
  - Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01
  - Foodshelves, 256E.34
  - Foster care providers, liability insurance, 245.814
  - Human services, risk pool fund, 245.814
  - Human services licensing activities, 245A.10
  - Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance system review, 477A.0126
  - Managed care oversight, matching funds, 256.01
  - Medical assistance
    - Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
    - Consumer satisfaction survey, matching funds, 256.01
    - Duties, 256B.04
    - Federal funds, 256B.23
    - Nursing homes, contracts and agreements, 256B.434

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, public guardianship alternatives, 256B.77
- Mental illness, care and treatment, 246.013
- MFIP, injury or death claims, 256J.68
- Money follows the person rebalancing demonstration project, 256B.04
- Nursing homes, contracts and agreements (medical assistance), 256B.434
- Opiate product registration and license fees, 256.043
- Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69
- Regional treatment centers, 246.57, 252.51
- Special revenue maximization account, 256.01
- State communications systems account, 256.01
- State systems account, 256.014
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program bonus awards, 245.771
- Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training program, 256D.051
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52
- Telephone assistance fund, 237.701
- Transfers, reporting, 256.01
- Transfers to human services boards, 402.04
- Vocational work program, 246B.05

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994

Assistance transaction cards, 256.9862

Assistant commissioner for mental health, 245.696, 245.697

At-home infant child care program, 119B.035

Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, 256B.0625

Autistic children, assessments, service delivery, and progress evaluations, 256B.0949

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825

Background checks and studies

- Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025
- Commissioner reviews, 245C.08
- Fees, 245C.10, 245C.32
- Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Guardians ad litem, 518.165
- Persons employed by juvenile facilities, 241.021

Benefit recoveries division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic

Billing

- Certification fees, 245A.10
- Invoice errors, 16A.124

Birth records

- Access to data, 144.225
- Adopted persons, 259.89

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Brain injured persons, services, 256B.093

Budget

- Adult mental health services restructuring, 245.4661
- Consolidated nonentitlement grant funds, 245.03

Buildings, access, 326B.106

Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0917

Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451

Case workers, 245.462, 245.4871

Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, conveyance, 251.17

Centralized disbursement system

- Counties, 256.01, 256.023
- Medical assistance, *see* Centralized disbursement of payments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Chemical dependency treatment, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chemical use assessments

- Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70
- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.157
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.157
- Presentence investigations, 609.115

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Chief executive officer, 43A.08, 257.175

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Audits, quality assurance review, 260E.38
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27
- Data, 256.045, 260E.35
- Determinations, 256.045, 256.0451
- Education and training, child protection workers, 260E.36, 260E.37
- Investigations, 260E.11, 260E.17, 260E.28 to 260E.30
- Orders, 256.045
- Reports
  - Advocacy organizations, 257.0725
  - Facility investigations, 260E.28 to 260E.30
- Screening, assessment and investigations, 260E.11, 260E.14

Child care

- Assistance programs, *see* CHILD CARE
- Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
- Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS
- Market rate survey, 119B.02
- Provider and recipient fraud investigations, 245E.01 to 245E.09

Child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01

Child long-term development program, 145.951

Child mortality, 256.01

Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE

Children, enforcement of law, generally, 257.175

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.601 to 260C.637

Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Children's therapeutic services and supports

- Providers, 256B.0943
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27

Cigarette and tobacco products, tax contraband, forfeited goods, 297F.21

Citizen advisory committees, duties, generally, 256.01

Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01

Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692

Combined application form (CAF), 256.01

Commissioner

- Appearances, legislative committees, 246.12
- Appointment, 15.06, 245.03
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06
- Guardian or conservator, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, administrator, 245.52

Memberships

- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482
- Good Food Access Program Advisory Committee, 17.1018
- Health information exchanges, 256.01
- Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
- Minnesota Insurance Department board, 62V.04
- Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council, ex officio member, 256.042

Qualifications, 245.03

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Successors in office, developmentally disabled persons, guardianship or conservatorship, effect, 252A.17  
 Term, 15.06  
 Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Communication devices for persons with communication disabilities, 237.51, 237.53  
 Communications systems, costs, 256.01  
 Community action agencies, funding, 256E.30  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Community-based services  
   Adult mental health services, 245.464  
   Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
   Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Community services development grants, 256.9754  
   Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54  
   Community support services, mental illness, 256B.0625, 256E.12  
 Community first services and supports (CFSS), 256B.85  
 Community information and referral call centers, 256.01  
 Community integrated service networks, human services program participation, 62N.25  
 Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771  
 Compliance system  
   Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, 256.935  
   Generally, 256J.01  
   Purpose, 256.017, 256J.01  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461  
 Comprehensive health services system, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Computer systems  
   Establishment, 256.01, 256.014  
   Generally, 256.014  
   MAXIS computer system, 256.014, 256D.06  
   Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* same under this topic  
   Nonfederal share costs, distribution, 256.01  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13  
 Consumer-directed community supports, budget exceptions, shared services agreements, 256B.4911  
 Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 256.01  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21  
 Contested cases, notice, 245A.06  
 Continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Authority to enter, 256.01  
   Child support, 518A.55  
   Consultation services, 256B.85  
   Financial management services, 256B.85  
   Home care services, 256B.0652  
   Interstate contracts, 245.50  
   Medical assistance, basic health care for disabled persons, 256B.69  
 Convictions, persons affiliated with department programs, 631.40  
 Coordination activities, generally, 245.03  
 Correction orders, notice, 245A.06  
 Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15  
 Correctional state employees retirement plan, coverage review committees, 352.91  
 Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 246.54, 256G.09  
 County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 County merit system operations account, 256.012  
 County nursing homes, reporting year, 376.58

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 County social services agencies  
   Child protection screenings, 260E.14 to 260E.16  
   Compliance system, 256.017  
   Director, 393.04  
   Fees, 393.12  
   Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0646, 256B.0911  
   Paternity, establishing, 393.11  
   Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Created, 245.03  
 Cultural and Ethnic Communities Leadership Council, 256.041  
 Data, *see* Human Services Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day care, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28  
 Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Day training and habilitation services, rate setting, 252.28, 252.46  
 Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Day treatment services, 245.465, 245.4712  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233 to 256C.28  
 Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS  
 Deafblind persons, services, funding, 256C.261  
 Death records, 144.225  
 Debt collection, 16D.03  
 Dental access grants, 256B.76  
 Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Dental plans or dental providers, change, 256B.037  
 Dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Dental services, 256B.037  
 Dentists  
   Medical or health data, 150A.08  
   Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Deputy commissioners, 245.03  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 256.01  
 Disability determination, duties, 256.01  
 Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Disabled persons, generally, *see* DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), establishment, 256J.95  
 Domestic abuse  
   Domestic violence and sexual abuse training for child support agency employees, 256.741  
   Domestic violence informational brochure, 256.029  
 Driving while impaired  
   Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70  
   Repeat offenders, intensive probation, 169A.74  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, Public Safety Department, 299A.297  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Drug purchasing program, duties, 43A.311  
   Insulin safety net program, duties, 151.74  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0636  
   MinnesotaCare, 256B.0636  
 Duties  
   Generally, 256.01  
   Transfers from, to other agencies, correctional facilities, to Corrections Department, 241.02  
 e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Early Intensive Developmental and Behavioral Intervention Advisory Council, 256B.0949  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Electronic benefits transfers, 256.9862  
 Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Electronic verification system (EVS), 256B.056

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Electronic visit verification, 256B.073  
 Emergency mental health services, providers, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484, 245.4887, 256B.055  
 Employees  
   Disabled, insurance contributions, 43A.241  
   Job applicants, travel expenses, 245.035  
   Labor-management relations, 245.03  
   Liaison, medical claims, providers, 256.9655  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Employment and training programs  
   Indian tribes, 116L.881  
   Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
   MFIP, 256J.515 to 256J.57  
   Supplemental nutrition assistance program employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Employment support services for persons with mental illness, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14  
 Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Essential human services  
   Definitions, 402A.10  
   Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 Evaluators, Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 Excellence in mental health demonstration project, 245.735  
 Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 144A.19  
 Experimental projects, 256.01  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Family day care homes  
   Change of ownership license, 245A.043  
   Closure of license, inactive programs, 245A.055  
   Family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11  
   Fire Code compliance, inspections, 245A.043, 299F.011  
   Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14  
   Task force, 326B.106  
 Family foster homes, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal aid  
   Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
   General assistance, 245.97  
   Generally, 256.011  
   Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0631, 256B.0756  
   Hospital services, 256B.199  
   I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
   Indians, 245.75  
   Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969, 256B.199  
   Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759  
   Substance use disorder pilot projects, pregnant and postpartum women, 254B.16  
 Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Federal health insurance credit, assignment to state, 256.362  
 Federal incentive program (establishment of paternity), 256.979  
 Fergus Falls Veterans Home, support services, 198.36  
 Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Financial institutions  
   Payments to, matching programs, 13B.06  
   Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01  
   Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.06  
 Fines, administrative penalties, 256.017  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053  
 Foodshelves, 256E.34  
 Forensic services, 246.014

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Funds and accounts  
   Chemical dependency treatment, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND  
   Child abuse prevention trust fund, 256E.25  
   Child placement, encumbrance, 256.01  
   Child protection, 256M.41  
   Child support cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
   Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161  
   Client fund, duties, 246.15  
   Communication systems accounts, 256.01  
   Consumer-directed community supports, expansion and increase of budget exceptions, 256B.4911  
   Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
   Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15  
   County merit system operations account, 256.012  
   County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
   Court-awarded funds, 245.90  
   Dedicated funds, reports about, 256.01  
   Homeless Youth Act fund, 256K.45  
   Housing support fund, transfers from, 256I.05  
   Human services licensing account, 245A.10  
   Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
   Medical assistance account, 256S.01  
   Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692  
   Mental health innovation account, 245.4662  
   MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
   Nonstate funds, 256.01  
   Opiate epidemic response fund, 256.043  
   Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69  
   Project labor, payments from, 246.141  
   Risk pool fund, 245.814  
   Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
   Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69, 256J.351  
   Tribal assistance programs, operation, 256.01  
   Vocational work program account, 246B.05  
   Vocational work program revolving fund, 246B.06  
   Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40  
 Gambling  
   Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
   Gambling contraband, sales proceeds, 297E.16  
   Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Generally, 256.01, 256.045  
 Gifts to  
   Authority to accept, generally, 15.43, 246.01, 256.01  
   Monetary contributions for developmentally disabled persons, 246.41  
   Specified uses, 246.01  
 Grants  
   Assertive community treatment services, 256B.0622  
   Authority to award, 256.01  
   Children's mental health services, 245.4889, 245.4901  
   Community living infrastructure, 256I.09  
   Deafblind persons, services, 256C.261  
   Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders prevention, 254A.21  
   Home and community-based services employee scholarship program, 144.1503  
   Home and community-based services transitions, 256.478  
   Homeless youth, 256K.45  
   Housing access grants, 256B.0658  
   Housing assistance, 256J.35, 256J.351  
   Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women grant program, 256B.79  
   Intensive residential treatment services, 256B.0622  
   Legal services for individuals not eligible for medical assistance due to legal status, 256B.06  
   Limits on receiving, 245.095  
   Mental health innovation grants, 245.4662



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Grants (Cont'd)

- Nonentitlement grants, consolidation, 245.03
- Opiate epidemic response fund, 256.042
- Self-advocacy network, developmentally disabled persons, 256.477
- Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
- State health care programs, 245.4682, 256.962
- Vocational training programs, 246B.06

Group family day care homes, 245A.14

Guardianship and protective proceedings

- Background checks, duties, 524.5-118
- Hearings, 524.5-113
- Private guardians and conservators, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.03
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic

Hard-of-hearing persons, *see* HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

Health and accident insurance

- AIDS patients, 256.9365
- Births, prepaid health plans, medical assistance contracts, 256B.19
- Human services health care program recipients, 62A.045
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395
- MinnesotaCare payments, recovery, 62A.046
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22

Health care

- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.495
- Markets, reports about, cooperation, 144.70
- Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Health care cost containment

- Duties, 62J.22, 256B.043
- Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

Health care cost information system data, 144.702

Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0631, 256B.0756, 256B.0758

Health care facilities

- Employee background studies, 144.057
- Employee orientation or in-service training, reimbursement, 144.656
- Reports, 256B.30
- Rulemaking authority generally, 144.653

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0753

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health Department, licensees, background studies, 144.057

Health homes, 256B.0757

Health maintenance organizations

- Enrollees, membership cards, 62D.09
- Human services health care programs, participation, 62D.04
- Medical records, 62D.145

Health plan companies

- External review entities, 62Q.73
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Managed care organizations, independent audits, acceptance, 62Q.37

Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 245C.31

Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625

Hearings

- Expedited hearings, licenses, temporary suspension, 245A.07
- Fair hearings, procedures, 256.045, 256.041
- Sanctions, appeals, 245A.07

Home and community-based services for older adults, 256B.0917

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Home care services

- Authorization and review, 256B.0652
- Cost data, reporting and analysis, 256B.4914
- Employee background studies, 144.057
- Generally, 256B.0651
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Homeless persons

- Community living infrastructure grants, 256I.09
- Emergency services grants, 256E.36
- Generally, 256.01

Hospitals

- Children's mental and psychiatric facilities, construction moratorium exclusion, 144.551
- Employee background studies, 144.057
- License fees, exemption, 144.53
- Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969

Housing, adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99

Housing stabilization demonstration program, 256B.021

Housing support, 256.0471, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), case management services, 256.01

Human services

- Background checks, 245C.29
- Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES
- Licenses, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Human services boards, 402.02, 402.045, 402.05, 402.07

Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Human services referees, *see* Referees under HUMAN SERVICES

Hunger Solutions, 256E.34

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395

Immigrants, services, 256.01

Immunization, *see* Vaccinations under this topic

Indians

- American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035
- American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835
- Child custody proceedings, applicable law, 260.771
- Children, placement recommendations, 3.922
- Children in residential facilities, 260.775
- Employment and training programs, 116L.881
- Federal aid, 245.75
- Generally, 256.01
- Home and community-based services, elderly waiver program, 256S.03
- Indian child welfare grants, 260.785 to 260.831
- Out-of-home placements, reimbursement to counties and tribes, 477A.0126
- Red Lake Band Chippewa, 245.765, 253B.212
- Relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Substance use disorder treatment services, generally, 254B.09
- Tribes, 256B.02, 477A.0126
- White Earth Band Ojibwe, 253B.212

Indigent persons

- Children, care and treatment, 256.01
- Hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232
- Interstate transportation and aid to, 261.25

Infirmaries, 256.02

Information dissemination, generally, 256.01

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Insulin safety net program, duties, 151.74

Integrated health partnerships program, 256B.0755

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

Interagency agreements, 252.43

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.865, 260.871, 260.93

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09, 242.21

Juvenile court records, human services licenses, applicant studies, 245A.04

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Juvenile offenders  
 Chemical use assessments, 260B.157  
 Costs, county payment, 260B.441  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, services, 242.09, 242.21  
 Juvenile residential facilities, educational and medical costs for juveniles residing outside of state, 245A.30  
 Language assistance, language block, 256J.31  
 Lawsuits, generally, 256.87  
 Liability  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 260E.12, 260E.34  
 Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18  
 Medical assistance, claims against estates, immunity, 256B.15  
 Medical assistance lawsuits, costs or disbursements to prevailing party, 549.02, 549.04  
 Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754  
 Liability insurance, foster care providers, 245.814  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Liens  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Public assistance liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited-English proficient persons, procedures, 256.01  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 245.495  
 Local social services agencies, *see* County social services agencies under this topic  
 Long-term care, insurance, producer training, 62S.315  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Long-term care disability demonstration program, 256B.69  
 Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571  
 Long-term care quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Maternal and child health nutritional supplement program, 145.895  
 MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065  
 Medicaid management information system (MMIS)  
 Benefit department recovery system, 256B.0913  
 Home and community-based services, reimbursement procedures, 256S.01  
 Intermediate care facilities, variable payment rate reimbursement, 256B.5013  
 Invoice processing procedures, 256B.0913, 256B.49  
 Medical expense spenddowns, payment procedures, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical Assistance Advisory Task Force, 256B.27  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical Assistance Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.095, 256B.0951, 256B.097  
 Medical assistance reform waiver, 256B.021  
 Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical director, 246.018, 256B.043, 256B.0625  
 Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692  
 Medical programs, establishing, 256.01  
 Medical providers, hardware purchase and electronic billing agreement, 256.9655  
 Medicare  
 Federally qualified health centers, Medicare cost reports, 256B.0625  
 Home and community-based services, waivers, applications for, 256S.01  
 Prescription drug subsidy (Part D), 256B.04  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mental Health Division, 245.696  
 Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental illness, persons with, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
 Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, funding, 256E.30

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* Sex offenders under this topic  
 MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 Mission of Department, 245.03  
 Motor vehicles  
 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Division, registration, 168.012  
 Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54  
 Office of Inspector General, registration exemption, 168.012  
 Office of Special Investigations, registration exemption, 168.012  
 Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.10  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Nonemergency medical transportation  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Special transportation services, definitions, 174.29  
 Vehicle inspections, 174.30  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Dissolutions, 317A.751  
 Rules compliance certificates, 317A.907  
 Northstar Care for Children program, duties, 256N.001 to 256N.28  
 Nursing assistants  
 Training, 144A.61  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 256.01, 256.02, 256B.13  
 Office of Inspector General, motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Office of Special Investigations, motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91, 245.94, 245.945  
 Opiate epidemic response, duties, 256.042, 256.043  
 Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638  
 Outpatient surgical centers, employee background studies, 144.057  
 PACE programs, 256B.69  
 Paternity, establishing  
 County social services agencies, 393.11  
 Federal incentive program, 256.979  
 Lawsuits, 257.60  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Patient health incentive program, 256.01  
 Performance and goal reports, 245.03  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
 Performance measures, nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659  
 Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION  
 Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21  
 Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052  
 Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003  
 Postadoption services, 259.83, 259.87  
 Postsecondary school students, vaccinations, 135A.14  
 Powers, 256.01  
 Predatory offenders, *see* Sex offenders under this topic  
 Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Prenatal care, promotion campaign, 256B.04

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Prepaid health plans  
 Adult mental health rehabilitative services, 256B.82  
 Appeals, hearings, 256.045  
 Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094  
 Demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19  
 Managed care contracts, 256B.69  
 Recipients, services to, 256B.691  
 Risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691  
 Preschools, exempt rules, 245A.03  
 Prescription Monitoring Program Advisory Task Force, representation, 152.126  
 Presentence investigations, chemical use assessments, 609.115  
 Prisoners  
 Discharge plans, mentally ill prisoners, duties, 244.054  
 Treatment programs, nonviolent controlled substance offenders, 244.0513  
 Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861  
 Program integrity section, 13.82, 13.83  
 Project labor, 246.141  
 Public assistance liens  
 Generally, 256.015  
 Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, sale, 256.263  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, payment for covered services, 256L.03  
 Perfection, 256.015, 514.69  
 Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Public assistance programs  
 Compliance system, 256.017  
 Data, discrepancies, 256.998  
 Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Public assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
 Public charities, 256.02  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Adoption of wards, venue, 259.23  
 Communication or contact agreements, 259.58  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Duties, generally, 256.01  
 Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83  
 Possession of estates, 256.93  
 Public guardian or conservator, commissioner defined as, 252A.02  
 Public health  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Prenatal and postpartum nurse home visits, 256B.7635  
 Public information and education programs  
 Opioid addiction treatment, 254B.04  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Self-advocacy network, developmentally disabled persons, 256.477  
 Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Publication by, child support  
 Child care assistance, sliding fee schedule, duties, 518A.40  
 Health care coverage, premium schedule, duties, 518A.41  
 Quality improvement program  
 Health care providers, payment system, 256B.072  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
 Quality self-directed services workforce, 256B.0711  
 Receipt center, 256.01  
 Reivership, residential and nonresidential programs  
 Involuntary, 245A.13  
 Voluntary, 245A.12  
 Recognition of parentage, 144.225, 257.75  
 Recommendations by, legislation, 245.03, 256B.092  
 Records and record keeping, client records, generally, 256.023

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Recovery of money  
 Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462  
 Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
 Contracts, 256.01  
 Depositing, 256.01  
 Generally, 256.462  
 Medical assistance, 256.01, 256B.15  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.07 to 246B.09  
 Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25  
 Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212  
 Redesign of services delivery, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN  
 Referees, *see* Human services judges under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Refugees, social adjustment services, 256.484  
 Regional quality councils, 256B.097  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0623  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Reports given  
 ABLE savings plans, 256Q.05  
 Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133  
 Administrative simplification, 256.01  
 Adoption, petitions, 259.53  
 Adoption search services data guidelines, 259.88  
 Agency performance and goal reports, 245.03  
 Aid to families with dependent children, federal Social Security Board, 256.01  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center, 246.131  
 Appropriations, transfers, 256.01  
 Audits and examinations, eligibility of recipients, medical assistance, 3.972  
 Behavioral health crisis facilities grants, 245G.011  
 Biennial report, 256.01  
 Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 256.01  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.03  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 257.0725, 260E.38  
 Child care, 119B.09, 119B.24  
 Child protection services process, review of, by child fatality and near fatality review team, 256.01  
 Children, 257.0725  
 Children's health care services costs, 256.0161  
 Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
 Commitments, firearms and explosives background checks, 245.041  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, evaluation, 252.50  
 Community behavioral health hospitals, 246.131  
 Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771  
 Compulsive gambling, percent of revenues derived from, 245.981  
 Court-awarded funds, 245.90  
 Deaf and hard-of-hearing services, 256C.233  
 Dedicated funds, 256.01  
 Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Dentists, medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252.292, 252.34  
 Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48  
 Family child care accreditation, 119B.12  
 Family foster care placement, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215  
 Financial audits, managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, 256B.69  
 General assistance, 256D.04, 256D.06  
 Grants, 245.73, 254A.21, 268A.14

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Health care markets, status, 144.70
- Health-related licensing boards, persons subject to jurisdiction of licensing board, data, 214.10
- Home and community-based services, 256B.0916, 256B.4914
- Home studies, interstate, 260.92
- Homeless youth, 256K.45
- Housing support, 256I.04
- Human services applicants, immigration status, 256.01
- Indian child welfare grants, 260.810
- Indian children, 260.775, 477A.0126
- Inpatient hospital payment system, medical assistance, population adjustments, 256.969
- Integrated care for high-risk pregnant women pilot program, 256B.79
- Interagency agreements and intra-agency transfers, 256.01
- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.501
- Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effective date, 260.93
- Investigations, public charities, 256.02
- Long-term care services, 144A.351
- Medical assistance
  - Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951
  - Costs and reimbursements, 256R.18
  - Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
  - Field audits, 256B.0641
  - Intermediate care facilities, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501
  - Managed care program, 256B.6926, 256B.6928
  - Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plan coverage, 256B.82
  - Noncitizens, costs, 256B.06
  - Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75
  - Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04
  - Reform waiver, 256B.021
  - Requirements, generally, 256B.04
  - Residential treatment programs, emotionally disturbed children, quality measures, 256B.0945
  - Special payments, 256B.74
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment plans, 256B.77
- Medical care providers, surcharges, 256.9657
- Medical or health data, 150A.08
- Mental health funding, 245.4661
- Mental health innovation grants, 245.4662
- Mental health services, 256B.82
- Mental health services reform recommendations, 245.4682
- Mental illness, persons with, 245.476, 268A.14
- Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.425, 256J.751
- Minnesota Security Hospital, 246.131
- MinnesotaCare, coordinating with medical assistance, 256.362
- Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625
- Opiate epidemic response fund grants, 256.042
- Opioid prescribing improvement program, 256B.0638
- Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04
- Periodic data matching for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare recipients, 256B.0561
- Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21
- Postadoption search services data guidelines, 259.88
- Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91
- Prepaid health plans, 256B.82
- Primary care access initiative, 256.963
- Public assistance program applicants, federal law, compliance with, 256P.04
- Regional treatment centers, 246.12
- Residential treatment programs, 256B.0945
- Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
- State auditor, social welfare funds, 6.48, 6.481
- State-operated services facilities, 246.13

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74
- TANF demonstration or waiver, 256J.78
- Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.80
- Wards or conservatees, estates, accounts, 256.93
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095
- Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE
- Risk pool fund, 245.814
- Rulemaking authority
  - Adoption, 259.75, 259.87
  - Applications, verification, 256D.07
  - Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
  - Boarding care homes, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, 245.4863, 254B.03, 254B.041
  - Chemical use assessors, 169A.70
  - Child abuse prevention trust fund grants, 256E.25
  - Child care, 119B.04, 119B.06, 119B.19
  - Child care assistance programs, 119B.02
  - Child care resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19
  - Child placement, 257.066
  - Committed persons, discharge or provisional discharge, 253B.20, 253D.36
  - Community mental health centers, 245.62, 245.69, 245.696
  - Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
  - Compulsive gambling treatment program, assessors and assessments, 245.98
  - Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13
  - County of financial responsibility, 256G.09
  - Cultural heritage training for foster care providers, 260C.212
  - Day training services, 252.43, 252.50
  - Developmentally disabled persons
    - Case management, 256B.092
    - Generally, 252A.21
    - Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.16, 252A.21
    - Rehabilitation facilities, developmentally disabled adults, 252.43
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484
- Exemptions
  - Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
  - Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09
  - Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.431
- Family foster care, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215
- Family or group family day care homes, Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011
- Federal aid, 256.011
- Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04
- Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04
- Financial assistance, generally, 256.991
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053
- General assistance
  - Federal aid, 245.97
  - Generally, 256D.01, 256D.03, 256D.04, 256D.06 to 256D.09
- Generally, 256.01
- Gifts, acceptance, 15.43
- Grants, 245.73, 252.30, 256E.12
- Health care facilities, generally, 144.653
- Housing support, statewide rate setting system, 256I.05
- Human services, 256.01, 256.012, 256.045
- Human services licenses, 245A.04, 245A.09
- Indians, relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Inpatient hospital services, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695, 256L.03
- Integrated co-occurring disorder treatment, 245.4863
- Intermediate care facilities, 252.291
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441
- Local social services agencies, 393.04, 393.07
- Manual restraints, 245.8251
- Medical assistance
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Assets, transfers, life expectancy, 256B.0595
  - Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
  - Clinics, services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Cost-sharing, 256B.063
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625
  - Elderly waiver service rates, 256S.15, 256S.18, 256S.201 to 256S.215
  - Fees, 256B.063
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Health care facilities, reports given, 256B.30
  - Mental illness, case management, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Nursing facilities, appeals, 256B.50
  - Nursing facilities, financial reports, 256B.30
  - Nursing facilities, interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Nursing facilities, payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Nursing facilities, rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Prior authorization, second opinions, 256.991
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Relatives' responsibility, payment or repayment, 256B.14
  - Social Security amendments, compliance, 256B.065
  - Special payments, 256B.74
  - Termination of services, 256B.092
- Medical care, human services recipients, 256.01
- Mental health centers, 245.69
- Mental health services
  - Adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661
  - Case management and family community support services, 245.484
  - Chemical dependency, integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863
  - Local mental health programs, 245.69
  - Mental Health Division, 245.696
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.9865
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.04
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Nursing assistants, training, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes and boarding care homes, 144A.611
- Nursing facilities
  - Ancillary materials and services, 256R.54
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Financial reports, 256B.30
  - Interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Nonallowed costs, 256R.11
  - Payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502, 256R.01
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Therapy services, 256R.54
- Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003
- Postadoption services, 259.87
- Prepaid medical assistance program, continuation, 256B.69
- Public assistance money, recovery, apportionment, 256.462
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, review, 252A.16
- Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.462
- Residential facilities, 252.28, 252.50
- Residential facilities for children, 260C.212
- Residential treatment programs, 245.472, 260B.198
- Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095
- School age child care programs, grants, 119B.19

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Semi-independent living services, 252.275
- Social services, 254A.10, 257.066
- Social welfare fund, 256.89
- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- State-operated services, 246.15, 246.51
- Sterilization (surgery), developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21
- Supplemental aid, 256D.53
- Transitional housing programs, 256E.33
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
- Rural health care, 144.1483
- Ryan White Comprehensive Aids Resources Emergency Act, duties, 256.01
- Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* REGIONS HOSPITAL
- Sanitariums, license fees, exemption, 144.53
- School age child care programs, grants, 119B.19
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Schools
  - Free and reduced-price school lunch program data sharing, 124D.1115
  - School-linked mental health grants, 245.4901
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15
  - Violence prevention, 120B.22
- Secure treatment facilities, forensic patient transition savings account, 246.15
- Semi-independent living services (SILS), 245.465, 252.275
- Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
- Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN
- Service of process by, generally, 256.0471
- Service of process on, probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801
- Sex offenders
  - Conditional release data system, 241.065
  - Minnesota sex offender program
    - Civily committed sex offenders, 246B.07, 246B.08
    - Data challenges, 13.04
    - Evaluators, 246B.03
    - Generally, 246B.01 to 246B.09
    - Predatory offenders, residence after release, 244.052
    - Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05
- Share services agreements, duties, 256B.4911
- Shelter care facilities, direct payment, 256.01
- Shelter-linked youth mental health grant program, 256K.46
- Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505
- Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71
- Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Southern Minnesota health initiative pilot project, 256B.77
- Special consultant on aging, 256.01
- Special education
  - Children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15
  - Medical assistance services, costs, 127A.11
  - Restrictive procedures, staff training, 125A.0942
  - Students, health-related needs assessments, bulletins, 125A.744
- Special revenue maximization account, 256.01
- Special review board, 245.94
- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- State agency, designation, 256.01
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08
- State auditor, social welfare funds, reports, 6.48
- State communications systems account, 256.01
- State employees, duties regarding
  - Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31
  - Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State hospital collections unit, *see* Recovery of money under this topic

State institutions

- Claims for property damage or loss, settlement, 3.7381
- Treatment costs, payment, 519.05

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES

State-operated services facilities

- Claims, compromise, 246.24
- Claims for property damage or loss, patients, 3.7381
- Employees, tuberculosis, 251.042, 251.043
- Financial reports, 246.18
- Measure of services, 246.014
- Mental illness, persons with, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017
- Reburials, 246.34, 246.35
- Residents, notice of appeal, 246.55
- Residents' money, 246.15
- Residents' private health insurance settlements, 246.531
- Shared service agreements, 246.57
- Space in, use, 246.14
- Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53
- Voluntary services, 246.36
- Volunteers, 176.011

State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

State Quality Council, 256B.097

State systems account, 256.014

Subpoenas, power to issue

- Administrative and judicial review, 256.045, 256.0451
- Compliance system, 256.017
- Medical assistance, 256B.13
- Powers generally, 256.01

Subsidized adoption program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Substance use disorder demonstration project, 256B.0759

Supervised living facilities, contracts, compensation and salary, 245.465

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01

Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74

Supplemental nutrition assistance program, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)

Surveillance and Utilization Review Division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic

TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)

Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14

Technology, use, generally, 245.03

Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.50 to 237.52

Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Temporary county assistance program, allocations, 256D.23

Testimony, authority to take, generally, 256.02

Third party contracts, recovery of state money, 256.01

Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69

Transitional housing programs, 256E.33

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53, 519.05

Tribal assistance program services, 256.01

Tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812, 251.042, 251.043

Unemployment insurance data, 268.19

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, support enforcement agency, 518C.102

Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Vaccinations

- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Postsecondary school students, 135A.14
- Schools, 121A.15

Vendors, 16A.124

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Data violations, 256.045
- Licenses, conditional licenses, 245A.14

Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958

Vocational work program, 246B.05

Volunteers, state institutions, 176.011

Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Wards, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic

Website

- Child support calculation worksheets, 518A.78
- Health care, provider payment rates, 256B.69
- Home care services, 256B.0652
- Medical waivers, notices about, 256B.04
- Nonemergency medical transportation performance measures, 256B.0625
- State health care program applications and renewals, 256.01

Welfare fraud control, 256.01, 256.983, 256.986, 256.9861

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, commitments, 253B.212

Willmar Regional Treatment Center, *see* WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Withdrawal management programs, 245F.01 to 245F.21

Witnesses, authority to subpoena, 256.01

Work, empower, and encourage independence demonstration program, 256B.021

Work first program, overpayments, 256.0471

Work reporting system, 13.46, 256.998

Workers' compensation

- Data sharing, 176.181
- Intervention, 176.361
- Payments to public assistance recipients, 176.191

Workforce Development Board, 116L.665

**HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.66

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Administrative costs, payments, 256.012

City poor relief employees, blanketing into, 261.002

County personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62

Dakota County, 383D.23, 383D.27

Definitions, 261.002

Establishment, generally, 256B.18

Funds and accounts, 256.012

Local social services agencies, employees, transferring into, 393.07

Personnel standards

- Human Services Department, duties, 393.07
- Rulemaking, 256.012

Town poor relief workers, blanketing into, 256D.20, 261.002

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 214.13

**HUMAN SERVICES PERFORMANCE COUNCIL**

Child protection grants, recommendations, 256M.41

Generally, 402A.16

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

*See also* ANIMAL SHELTERS

*See also* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Agents

- Dogs or cats unattended in motor vehicles, removal by, 346.57
- Inspections, kennels and dealers, 347.37
- Investigations, 343.12, 343.22, 343.29
- Reports received, abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 343.12, 343.29, 346.37
- Unlicensed dogs, delivery to, 347.14

County and district societies

- Agents, *see* same under this topic
- Appropriations to, 343.11
- Incorporation, 343.10
- Investigations, 343.10
- Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01
- Names, 343.01

**HUMANE SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- County and district societies (Cont'd)
  - Officers, compensation and salaries, 343.11
  - Payments to, docking horses for, 343.25
  - Property, powers generally, 343.11
- Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
- Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01
- Minnesota Humane Society, *see* MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

**HUMANITIES CENTER**

- Employees
  - Benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
  - Retirement
    - General state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03
    - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Generally, 138.911
- Healthy eating, here at home program, duties, 138.912
- Poet laureate, nominations and recommendations, 4.60

**HUNTING**

- Accidents
  - Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066
  - Duty to aid, 97A.051, 604A.02, 609.662
  - Gunshot wound reports, 626.553
  - Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205
  - Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665
- Advanced hunters, designation, drivers' license, 171.07
- Age restrictions, 97A.451
- Aged persons, *see* Hunting under AGED PERSONS
- Airplanes, 97B.055
- Alcohol, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Animals doing damage
  - Generally, 97B.655
  - Public safety protection, 97B.657
- Apprentice hunters, validation, 97B.022
- Armed forces members
  - Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020
  - Licenses, 97A.465
- Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318
- Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
- Assistance to hunters
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.111
  - Wild turkey hunters, 97B.721
- Baiting
  - Bears, 97B.401, 97B.425, 97B.426
  - Prohibition, 97B.328
- Big game, *see* BIG GAME
- Blinds (structures), 97B.326, 97B.805, 97B.811
- Boats
  - Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251
  - Taking migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805
- Bounties, 97B.055, 97B.671
- Bow and arrow, *see* Hunting under BOWS AND ARROWS
- Burden of proof, violations and penalties, 97A.255
- Camps, hunting, 97A.015, 144.71
- Children
  - Deer hunting, 97B.301
  - Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215
  - Special seasons and limits, 97B.112
  - Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445
- Clothing, color, 97B.071
- Computer-assisted remote hunting, 97B.115
- Constitutional protections, Const. art 13 s 12
- Cutting trees occupied by wild animals, prohibitions, 97B.099
- Decoys, 97B.811
- Definitions, 97A.015
- Destruction of property, violations and penalties, 97B.001
- Disabled hunters
  - Crossbow hunting, 97A.091, 97B.106
  - Deer, taking on game refuges, 97A.091, 97B.055
  - Firearms, transportation, 97B.045
  - Firearms safety certificate, 97B.015

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

- Disabled hunters (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 97B.111
  - Hunting from motor vehicles, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111
  - Licenses, 97A.137, 97A.441
  - Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115
  - Mechanically released bows, 97B.035
  - Permits, 97B.055
  - Regulations, 97B.1055
  - Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97A.137
- Disturbing burrows and dens, 97B.095
- Dogs, *see* Hunting with dogs under DOGS
- Drugs, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Education
  - Course fees, 97B.025
  - Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015
  - Firearms safety courses, 84.027
  - Generally, 97A.055
  - Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215
- Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251
- Falconry, 97B.105
- Farm lands, 3.7371, 97B.001
- Feral swine, prohibition, 97A.56
- Ferrets, use in hunting, 97B.101
- Fire and smoke use, prohibition, 97B.099
- Firearms
  - Accidents, *see* same under this topic
  - Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318
  - Disabled hunters, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Hunting under FIREARMS
  - Safety and animal identification course, 84.027, 97B.015
  - Safety certificates, 97B.020
  - Suppressors, 97A.421
- Fur-bearing animals, generally, 97B.901
- Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871
- Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS
- Game refuges, 97A.091, 97A.092, 97A.401
- Guides, turkey hunters, 97B.725
- Horses, 97B.205
- Hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063
- Hunting camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71
- Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51
- Hunting safety supervisors, instructors, 97B.015
- Indians, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES
- Interference with hunting, 97A.037
- Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES
- Lights, artificial, 97A.421, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
- Limits
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.111
  - Specific animals, *see* specific index headings
- Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115
- Methods prohibited, 97B.099
- Military personnel, 97A.465, 97B.020
- Motor vehicles
  - Chasing wild animals, 97B.091
  - Firearms transported in, 97B.045
  - Taking wild animals from, 97B.055, 97B.111
- Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027, 97B.605
- Night vision equipment, 97B.086
- No hunting signs, 97B.001
- Nonresidents, *see* under HUNTING LICENSES
- Open season, dates inclusive, 97A.021
- Outfitters, bear, 97A.475, 97B.431
- Parties, small game, limits, 97B.603
- Permission to hunt
  - Crop owners compensated for damage by elk, 3.7371
  - Farm lands, 97B.001
- Permits
  - Controlled hunting zones, 97A.401
  - Federal permits, in place of state permits, 97B.701

## HUNTING

1220

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027
- Game refuges, taking deer on, 97A.091
- Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215
- Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655
- Snaring, 97B.321, 97B.421
- Unlawful transfers of permits, 97A.415
- Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126
- Public hunting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS
- Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085
- Range finders, 97B.081
- Remote-controlled callers and decoys, taking with, 97B.085
- Scientific and natural areas
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
  - Prohibition, 97A.093

## Seasons

- Closed season, 97A.015
- Crow, 97B.731
- Deer, 97B.311
- Disabled hunters, 97B.111
- Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015
- Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021
- Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015
- Shooting preserves, 97A.121
- Specific animals, *see* specific index headings
- Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
- Signs, no hunting, 97B.001
- Small game, *see* SMALL GAME
- Snares and snaring
  - Bear, permits, 97B.421
  - Deer, 97B.321
  - Identification, 97B.928
  - Unprotected animals, 97B.928, 97B.951
- Snowmobiles, generally, 97B.055
- Special hunts, 97B.112
- Stands, public lands, stands on, 97B.326
- State forests, leased lands, 89.17
- State lands, blinds and stands on, 97B.326
- Suppressors, firearms, 97A.421
- Surveys, hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063
- Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445
- Taking deer by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211
- Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321
- Tampering with traps, 97B.941
- Thermal imaging equipment, 97B.086
- Trapping, *see* TRAPPING
- Unprotected mammals, 97B.651
- Veterans, license exemption, 97A.465
- Violations and penalties
  - Burden of proof, 97A.255
  - Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285
  - Conviction, 97A.015, 97A.421
  - False statements, 97A.311
  - Fines paid to county treasurer, 97A.065
  - Firearms, suppressors, 97A.421
  - Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021
  - Gates, failure to close, 97B.001
  - Gross over limits, 97A.338
  - Hunting in closed season or time, 97A.421
  - Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97A.331, 97B.065, 97B.066
  - Hunting while impaired, 609B.723
  - Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421
  - Licenses seized, 97A.420
  - Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215
  - Prosecution, 97A.255
  - Restitution, 97A.341
  - Rewards for information, 97A.245
  - Separate offenses, 97A.255
  - Shining, 97A.421, 97B.081
  - Statutes of limitations, 97A.255

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091
- Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331
- Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315, 97A.421, 97B.001
- Walk-in access program, 97A.126
- Water access sites, 97A.141
- Waterfowl, *see* Hunting under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
- Wildlife management areas
  - Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.137
  - Generally, 86A.05
- Wolves, *see* Hunting under WOLVES
- Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001, 97B.207
- HUNTING LICENSES**
- Age restrictions
  - Change of age, 97A.411
  - Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020
  - License fees, 97A.475
  - Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451
  - Persons under 18, 97A.451
- Agents, 97A.311, 97A.485, 609B.722
- Alteration of license, 97A.311
- Applications, 97A.405, 97A.408, 97A.481, 97A.482
- Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022
- Armed forces members
  - Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020
  - Generally, 97A.465
- Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027
- Bear
  - Generally, 97B.401
  - Snaring, 97B.421
- Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155
- Big game, one per person, 97A.415
- Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461
- Bows and arrows
  - Archery deer license, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485
  - Crossbow hunting, 97B.036, 97B.037, 97B.106
- Combined licenses, 97A.475
- Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.475
- Consolidated conservation areas
  - Aitkin, Mahnomen, and Roseau Counties, 84A.21, 84A.22, 84A.55
  - Marshall County, 84A.31, 84A.32, 84A.55
- Correction of license, 97A.311
- County license bureaus, powers generally, 373.33
- Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
- Critically ill persons, 84.027
- Deer, *see* Hunting under DEER
- Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Disabled hunters, 97A.137, 97B.035, 97B.055, 97B.1055
- Disturbing burrows and dens of wild animals, 97B.095
- Drivers' licenses, resident lifetime licenses, designation, 171.07
- Duplicates, 97A.405, 97A.485
- Electronic issuance
  - Agent's commission, 97A.485
  - Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027
  - Migratory waterfowl stamp, validation, 97B.801
  - Personal possession, 97A.405
  - Pheasant stamp, validation, 97B.715
  - Requirements, generally, 84.027
  - Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386
- Electronic licensing system, 84.027, 84.0874
- Elk, 97A.433, 97B.515
- False statements, 97A.311
- Fees
  - Generally, 97A.475
  - Issuing, 97A.485
  - Lifetime licenses, 97A.311
  - Refunds, 97A.311
- Firearms, suppressors, 97A.421
- Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020
- Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027



**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Guides, 97A.485  
Hunting dogs, field training, 97B.005  
Hunting from airplanes or snowmobiles, 97B.055  
Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
Issuance after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
License identification numbers, issued electronically, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415  
Lifetime licenses  
    Conviction of game and fish violations, effect, 97A.421  
    Nonresident, 97A.411, 97A.474  
    Replacement licenses, 97A.405  
    Resident, 97A.411, 97A.473  
Military personnel, 97A.465  
Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
Moose, 97A.431  
Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045  
Nonresidents  
    Boundary waters, 97A.461  
    Change of residency, 97A.411  
    Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
    Defined, 97A.015  
    Fees, 97A.475  
    Lifetime licenses, 97A.411, 97A.474  
    Military personnel, 97A.465  
    Nonresident students, 97A.455  
    Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
    Place of sale, 97A.472  
    Restrictions, generally, 97A.415  
    Small game license, 97B.601  
    Surcharges and donations, 97A.475  
Organ donors, 97A.408  
Outfitters, bear, 97A.475  
Personal possession, 97A.405  
Pine Island conservation project, 84.155  
Prairie chickens, 97A.434, 97A.475  
Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126  
Private shooting preserves, 97A.475  
Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
Replacements, 97A.405  
Requirements, 97A.405  
Resident lifetime licenses, drivers licenses, designation, 171.07  
Revocation  
    Administrative review, 97B.066  
    After conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
    Civil penalties, failure to pay, effect, 97B.066  
    Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
Small game, *see* Hunting under SMALL GAME  
Sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
Stamps  
    Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485  
    Issuance, 97A.405  
Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
Suspension  
    Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
    Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
    Taking wild animals during, 97A.421  
Transfer, 97A.415  
Trapping, *see* Licenses under TRAPPING  
Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315, 609B.724  
Turkey, 97A.435  
Validity, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.421, 97A.475  
Veterans, 97A.465  
Violations and penalties  
    Convictions, effect, 97A.325, 97A.421, 609B.721, 609B.725  
    False statements, 97A.311  
    Firearms suppressors, 97A.421  
    Hunting after revocation of license, 97A.331

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
    Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
    Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
Wolves, 97B.647  
**HURRICANE INSURANCE**  
Hurricane insurance companies  
    Assessments, 66A.221, 66A.23  
    Expenses, limitations, 66A.27  
    Generally, 66A.29  
    Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26  
    Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31  
    Officers, 66A.24  
    Organization, 66A.221  
    Proxies, 66A.25  
    Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28  
    Reports given, 66A.28  
    Requirements, 66A.221  
    Risks, 66A.30  
Policies, 66A.29  
Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**HUSBANDS**

*See also* MARRIAGE  
Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
Artificial insemination, 257.56  
Bigamy, 609.355  
Civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
Contracts between husband and wife, 519.06  
Curtesy, *see* CURTESY  
Debts, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
Dower, 519.07, 519.101  
Gender-neutral language, civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
Lawsuits, recognition of parentage, vacating, 257.75  
Legal separation, *see* LEGAL SEPARATION  
Liability, debts, 519.05, 519.06  
Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
Same-sex civil marriages, application of law, 517.201  
Separate legal existence, 519.01  
Support, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
Testimony against wives, 595.02, 609.326

**HYDRANTS**

Cities, 429.021, 444.075  
Counties, 444.075  
Home rule charter cities, 440.135  
Third class cities, 440.135  
Towns, 365.20, 444.075  
Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

*See* BRAKES  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDROCARBONS**

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
ETBE, 296A.01, 296A.07  
Heating fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
Inhalant abuse, 609.684  
Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
MTBE, 296A.01, 296A.07

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

*See* WATER POWER

**HYDROGEN**

Alternative fuel, hydrogen defined as, 216C.01  
Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691

**HYDROLOGISTS**

Exemptions, well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

**HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Boilers and pressure vessels, historical boilers, hobby show boilers, engines, 326B.956

**HYPNOSIS**

1222

**HYPNOSIS**

Practice of psychology, hypnosis defined as, 148.89

Practicing medicine, hypnosis defined as, 147.081

Psychologists' use of, 147.09

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

See also SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)

Definitions

Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01

Pollution Control Agency, 116.76

Disposal, 116.78, 116.79

Disposal plans, 116.835

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers, 151.40

Possession, 151.40

Sales, 151.40, 325F.785

Use, 151.40

Violations and penalties

Generally, 151.40

Infectious waste, 388.051, 609.671, 628.26

Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties,  
609.2241

Wholesale dealers, 151.40